SUNRISE MEDICAL®

"X" SERIES

2015 POWER WHEELCHAIR PARTS MANUAL



SUNRISE MEDICAL

CHOOSE YOUR SECTION

MAIN SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 MODULE
- 1.1 - TILT
- 1.2 - ELEVATE

2 SEATS
- 2.1 - BACK REST
- 2.2 - SEAT PAN
- 2.3 - ARM RESTS
- 2.4 - CENTER MOUNT FOOT PLATFORM
- 2.5 - LEG RESTS
- 2.6 - HEAD RESTS
- 2.7 - POSITIONNING
- 2.8 - CUSHIONS
- 2.9 - ACCESSORIES

3 SEATING ADAPTER KIT
(For future release)

4 SEATS ADAPTER KIT
(For future release)

5 POWER BASE ELECTRONICS
- 5.1 - VR2
- 5.2 - R-NET EL
- 5.3 - R-NET

6 POWER BASES
- 6.1 - QUICKIE
- 6.3 - OPTIONS

7 SERVICE KITS
(For future release)

8 WIRING DIAGRAMS
- 8.2 - QUICKIE

SUNRISE MEDICAL

SECTION 1.0

1.0 - MODULES - TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.1 TILT

1.2 ELEVATE

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 1.1

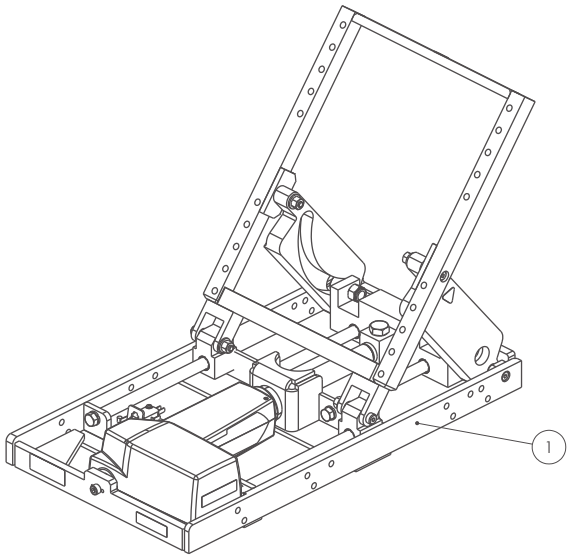
- C-5200 - POWER TILT FOR MID-WHEEL TRACTION, METRIC 1.1.1
- C-6000 - POWER TILT FOR REAR-WHEEL DRIVE, METRIC 1.1.2
- C-6100 - POWER TILT FOR QUICKIE P-220/P-222 ..... 1.1.3
- C-6400 - POWER TILT ASSEMBLY, METRIC 1.1.4
- C-6500 - TILT 45° - 500 LBS, METRIC 1.1.5
- C-6503 - POWER TILT FOR BARIATRIC WHEELCHAIR 1.1.6
- C-5228 - POWER TILT FOR MID-WHEEL TRACTION, SAE 1.1.7
- C-6009 - POWER TILT FOR REAR-WHEEL DRIVE, SAE 1.1.8
- C-6450 - 50° POWER TILT 1.1.9

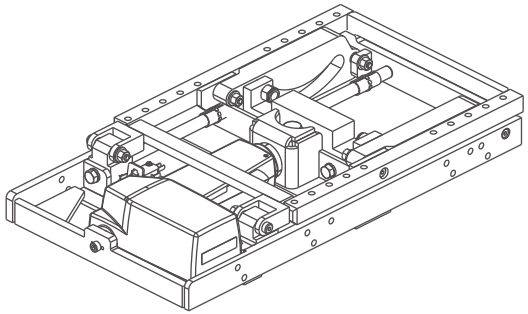
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-5200	POWER TILT FOR MID-WHEEL TRACTION, METRIC

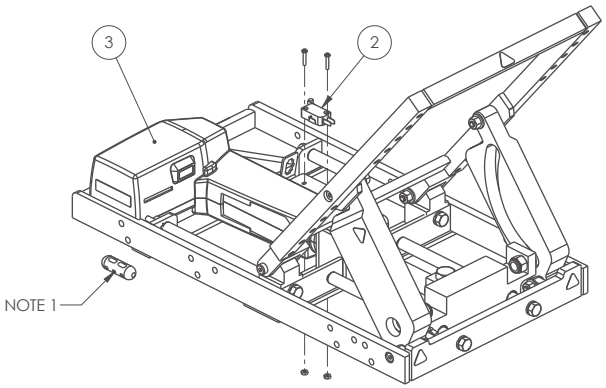
OBSOLETE/ECR-0605/2011-08-02

SPECIFICATIONS	
CAPACITY	400 LBS
TILT ANGLE	0-50°
WEIGHT	37 LBS

SERVICEABLE PART			
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-5200	POWER TILT	1
2	B00007	DRIVE DEFEAT LIMIT SWITCH	1
3	R00032	LINAK ACTUATOR 127MM - 24V	1





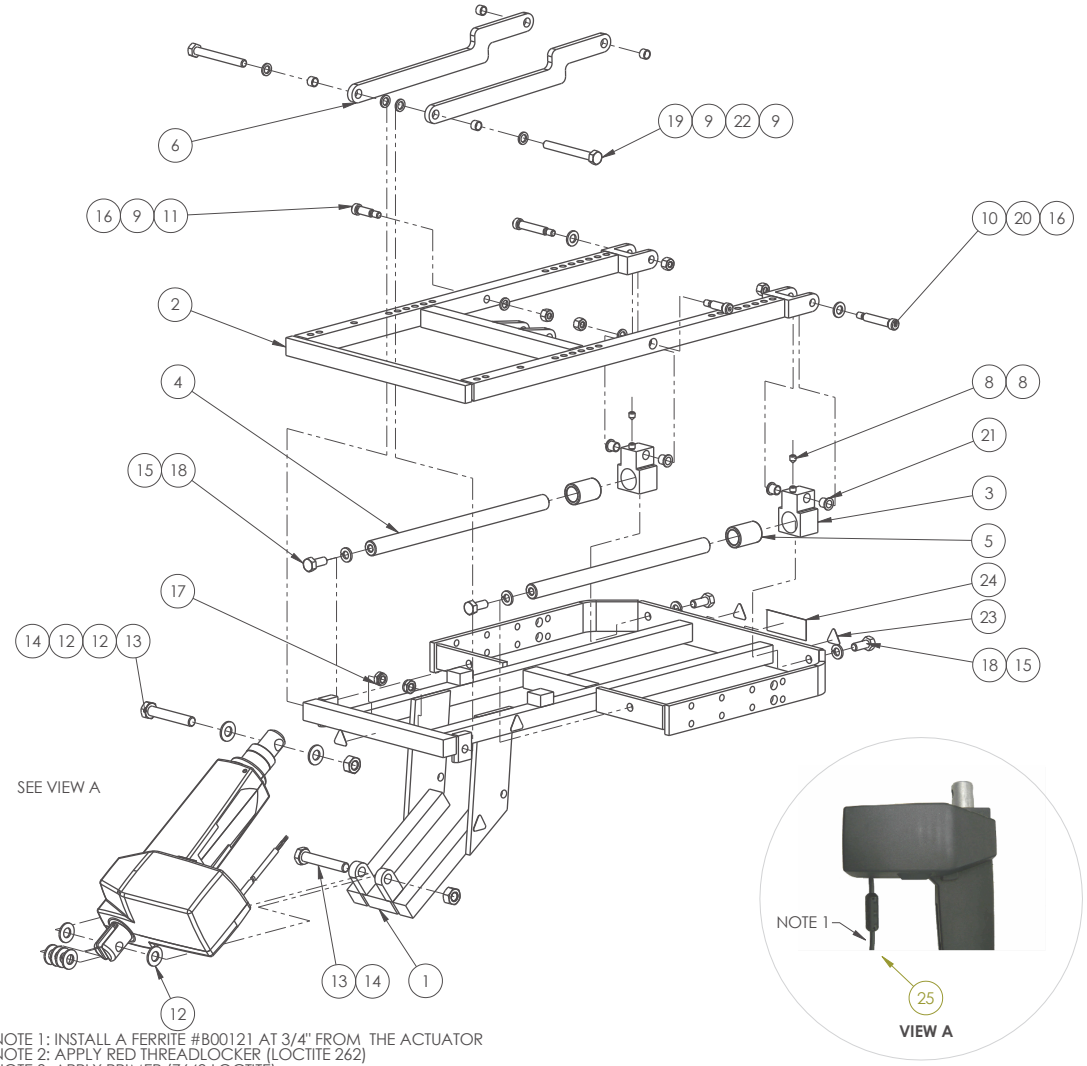


NOTE 1: FERRITE B00121 IS INCLUDED AND INSTALLED ON ACTUATOR R00032.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING AN AMYSYSTEMS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

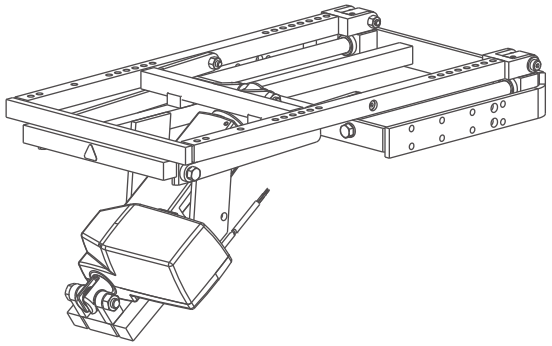
NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-6000	POWER TILT FOR REAR-WHEEL DRIVE, METRIC

OBSOLETE/ECR-0605/2011-08-02



NOTE 1: INSTALL A FERRITE #B00121 AT 3/4" FROM THE ACTUATOR
NOTE 2: APPLY RED THREADLOCKER (LOCTITE 262)
NOTE 3: APPLY PRIMER (7649 LOCTITE)

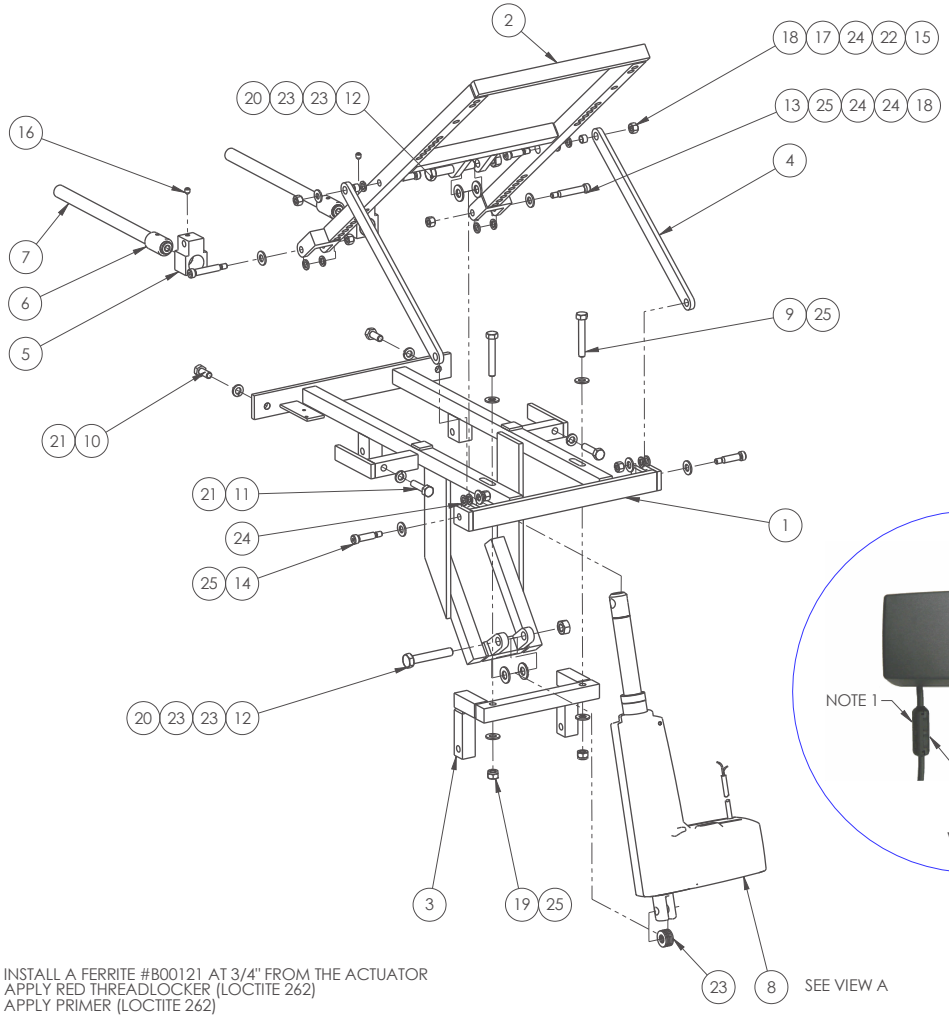
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A6019	LOWER BASE	1
2	A6020	HIGHER BASE	1
3	A6311	BLOCK PIVOT	2
4	A6308	THOMPSON SHAFT	2
5	A2304	BEARING 5/8" I.D. x 7/8" O.D.	2
6	A6003	PIVOT	2
7	R00042	ACTUATOR LINAK, ASSY, STROKE 127MM - 6000N	1
8	E00089	1/4-20 X 5/16" SET SCREW	4
9	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	6
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	2
11	E00156	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16" X 3/4"	2
12	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	8
13	E00136	M10 X 1.5 X 60 GR8.8 HEX BOLT BZ	2
14	E00076	NYLON LOCK NUT M10 X 1.5 BZ	2
15	E00186	5/16" LOCK WASHER	4
16	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
17	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN	2
18	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
19	E00137	5/16-18 X 2-3/4" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
20	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
21	E00178	SHOULDER OILITE 1/16 OD 3/8 I.D 5/16,3/8L	4
22	E00168	OILITE 5/16" ID X 3/8 OD X 1/4" L	4
23	Q00013	LABEL PINCH POINT WARNING	7
24	Q00006	LABEL WARNING FOR FDA	1
25	B00121	FERRITE	1

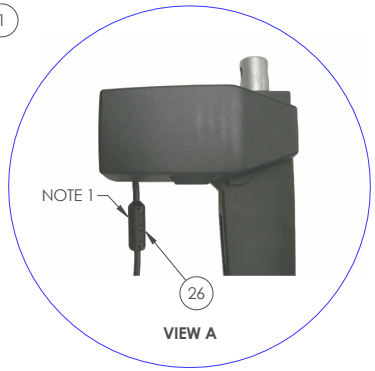


WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-6100	POWER TILT FOR QUICKIE P-220/P-222

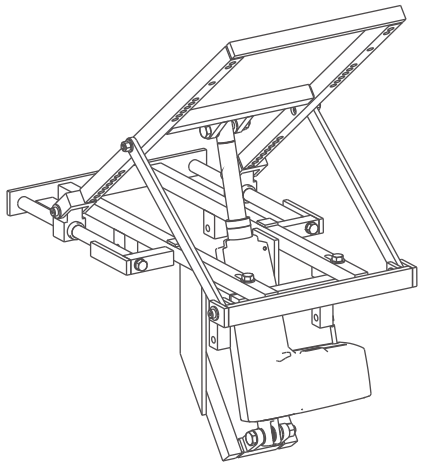
OBSOLETE/ECR-0658/2012-05-29





VIEW A

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A6116	BASE	1
2	A6117	HIGHER BASE	1
3	A6119	FRONT FIXATION	1
4	A6118	LINK PIVOT	2
5	A2007	BLOC PIVOT	2
6	A2304	BEARING 5/8" I.D. x 7/8" O.D.	2
7	A6308	THOMPSON SHAFT	2
8	R00042	ACTUATOR LINAK, ASSY, STROKE 127MM - 6000N	1
9	E00008	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 2" GR5 BZ	2
10	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	2
11	E00169	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1-1/4" GR5 BZ	2
12	E00136	M10 X 1.5 X 60 GR8.8 HEX BOLT BZ	2
13	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	2
14	E00139	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16" X 1"	2
15	E00156	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16" X 3/4"	2
16	E00089	1/4-20 X 5/16" SET SCREW	2
17	E00168	OILITE 5/16" ID X 3/8 OD X 1/4" L	2
18	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
19	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	2
20	E00076	NYLON LOCK NUT M10 X 1.5 BZ	2
21	E00186	5/16" LOCK WASHER	4
22	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
23	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	8
24	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	10
25	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	10
26	B00121	FERRITE	1



NOTE 1: INSTALL A FERRITE #B00121 AT 3/4" FROM THE ACTUATOR
NOTE 2: APPLY RED THREADLOCKER (LOCTITE 262)
NOTE3 : APPLY PRIMER (LOCTITE 262)

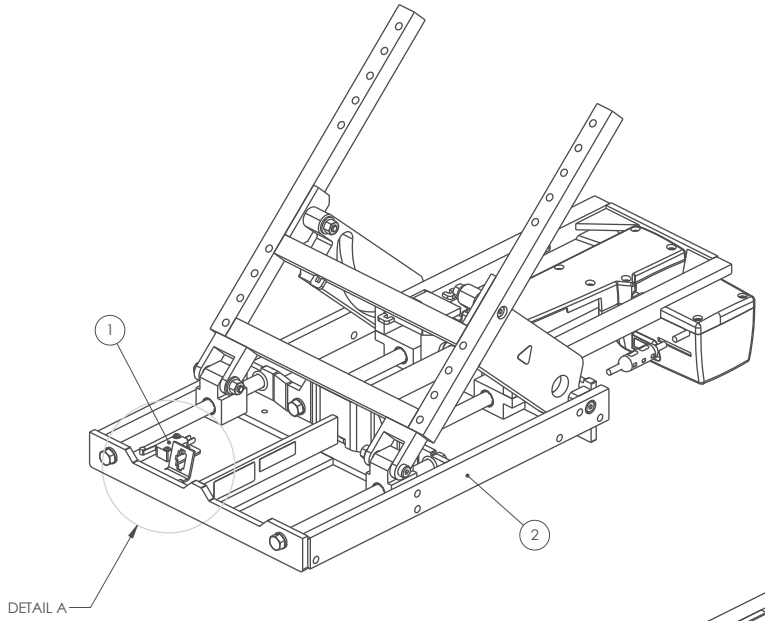
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

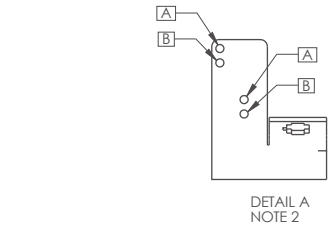
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-6400	C-6400 TILT ASSEMBLY, METRIC

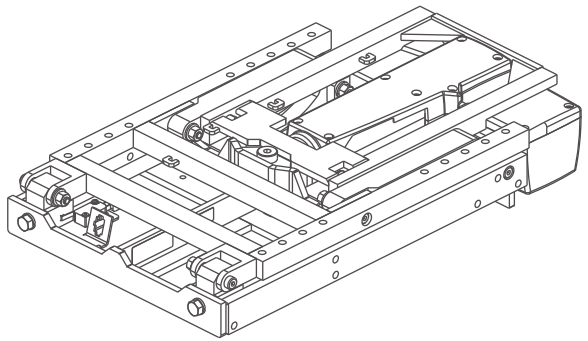
OBSOLETE/P10020/2011-10-07

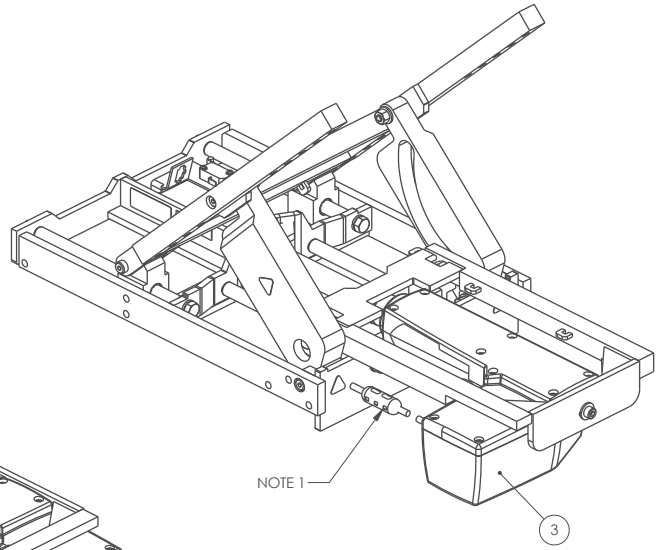
SPECIFICATIONS	
LOAD CAPACITY	400LBS
TILT ANGLE	0° - 50°
UNIT WEIGHT	38 LBS

SERVICEABLE PART			
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00007	DRIVE DEFEAT LIMIT SWITCH	1
2	C-6400	TILT	1
3	R00032	ACTUATOR STROKE 127 MM - 6000N	1









NOTE 1: FERRITE #B00121 IS INCLUDED AND INSTALLED ON ACTUATOR #R00032.
NOTE 2: INSTALL LIMIT SWICHT #B00007 IN THE HOLES "B" OF SUPPORT.

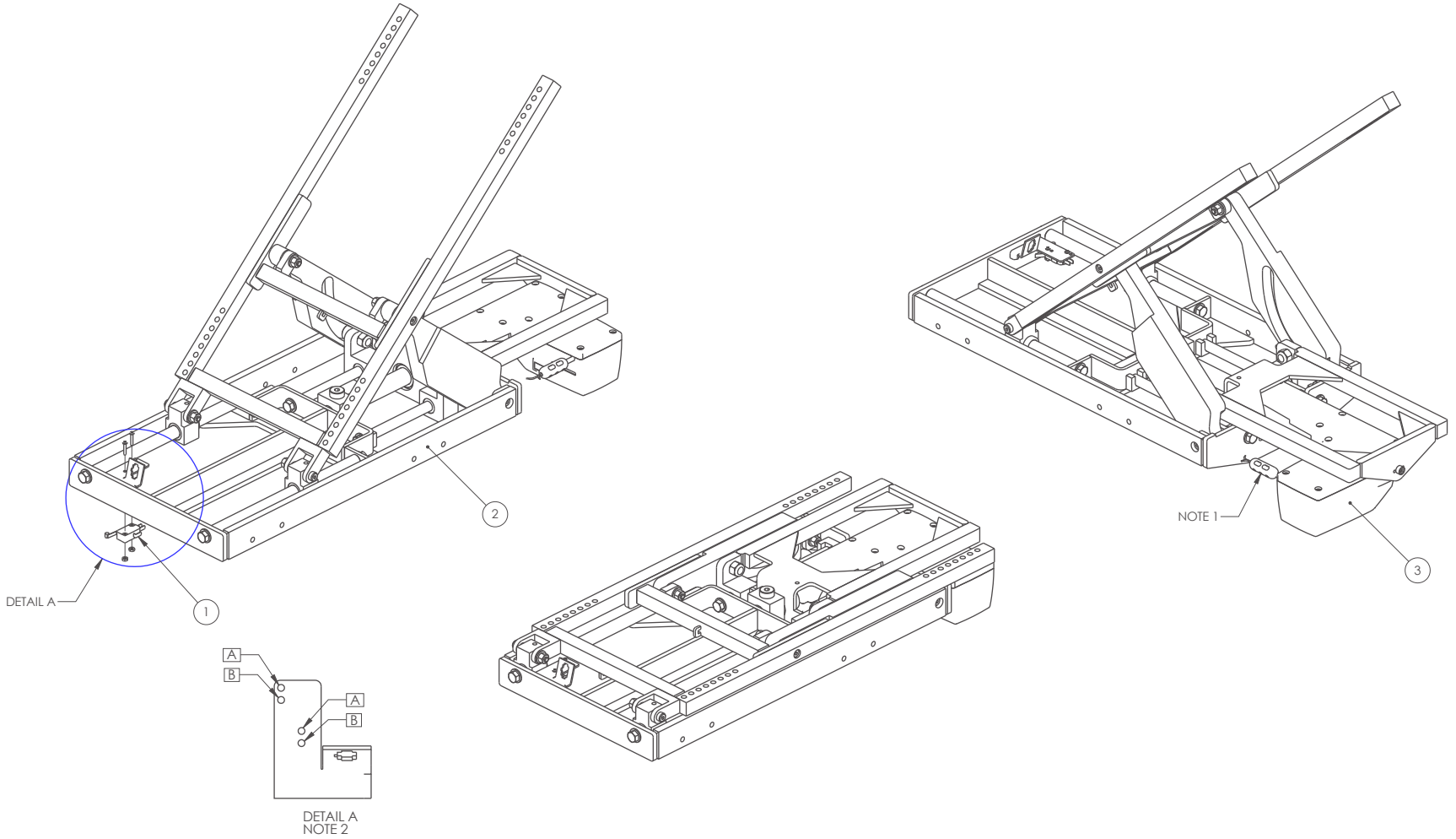
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-6500	TILT 45° - 500 LBS, METRIC

OBSOLETE/ECR-0605/2011-08-03

SPECIFICATIONS	
LOAD CAPACITY	500 LBS
TILT ANGLE	0° - 45°
UNIT WEIGHT	45 LBS

SERVICEABLE PART			
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00007	DRIVE DEFEAT LIMIT SWITCH	1
2	C-6500	TILT 45° - 500 LBS	1
3	R00033	ACTUATOR STROKE 100 MM - 6000N	1

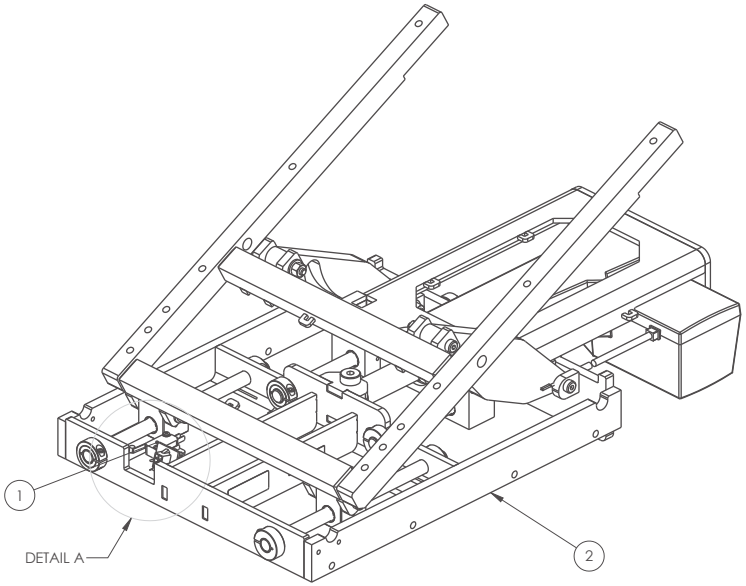


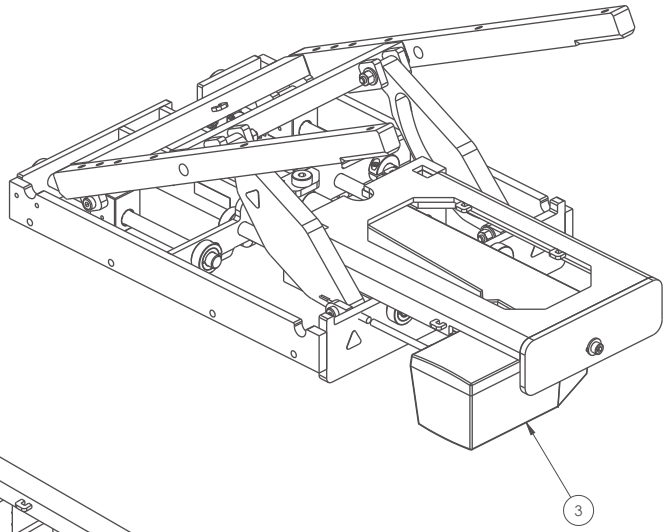
NOTE 1: FERRITE #B00121 IS INCLUDED AND INSTALLED ON ACTUATOR #R00033.
NOTE 2: INSTALL LIMIT SWICHT #B00007 IN THE HOLE "B" OF SUPPORT.

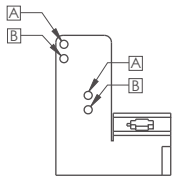
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

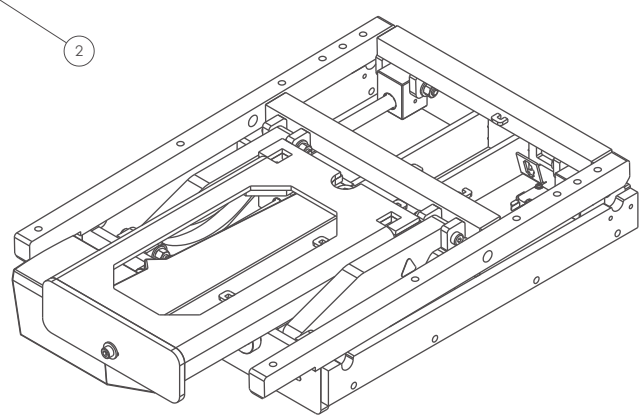
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-6503	POWER TILT FOR BARIATRIC WHEELCHAIR

SERVICEABLE PART			
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00007	DRIVE DEFEAT LIMIT SWITCH	1
2	C-6503	BARIATRIC TILT	1
3	R00045	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM, 8000N	1









SPECIFICATIONS	
LOAD CAPACITY	550 LBS USER
TILT ANGLE	0° - 45°
UNIT WEIGHT	45 LBS

NOTE 1: INSTALL LIMIT SWITCH #B00007 IN THE HOLE A OF SUPPORT.

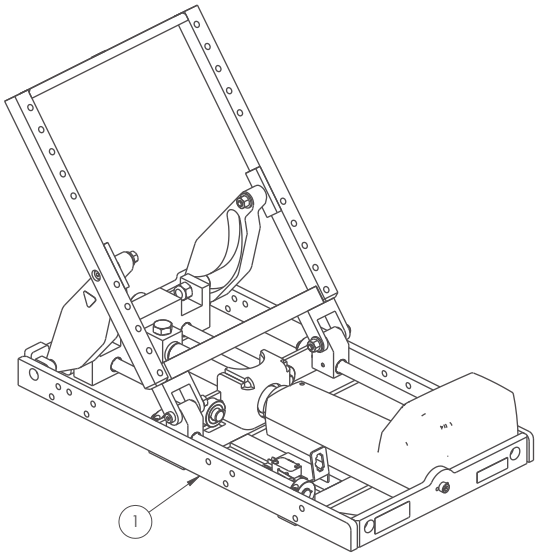
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

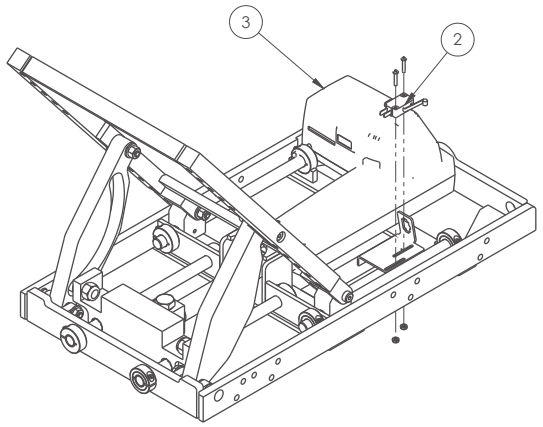
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-5228	POWER TILT FOR MID-WHEEL TRACTION, SAE

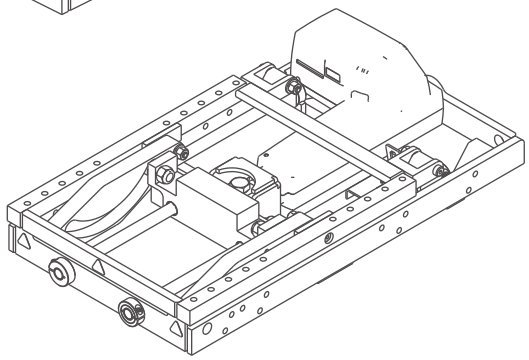
SPECIFICATIONS	
CAPACITY	400 LBS
TILT ANGLE	0-50°
WEIGHT	37 LBS

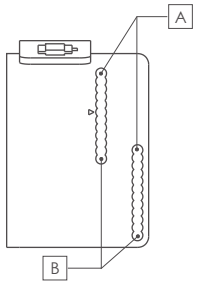
SERVICEABLE PART

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-5228	POWER TILT	1
2	B00007	DRIVE DEFEAT LIMIT SWITCH	1
3	R00032	LINAK ACTUATOR 127MM - 24V	1







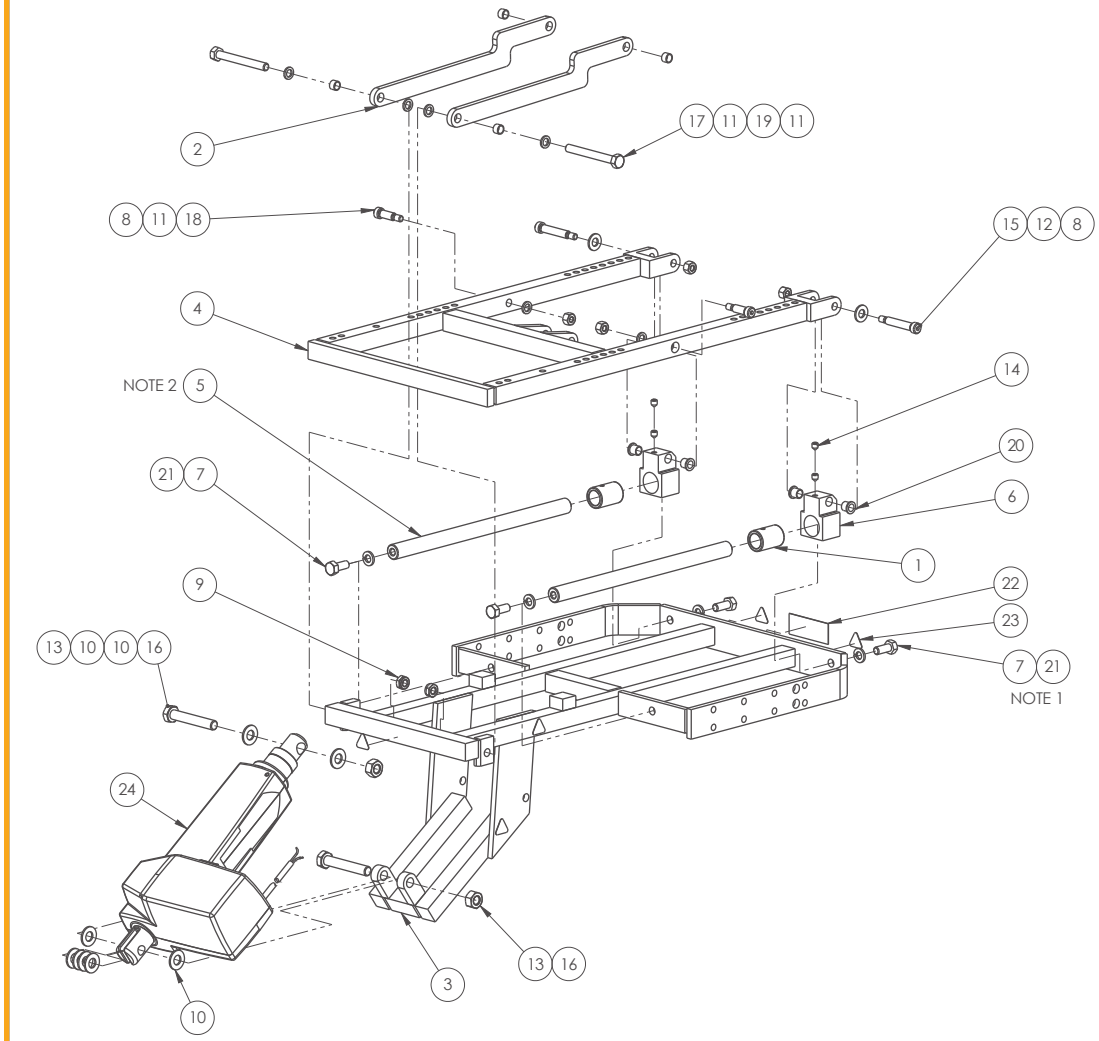


DETAIL A
NOTE 1

NOTE 1: INSTALL LIMIT SWITCH #B00007 IN THE POSITION "A" OF THE SUPPORT TO BE AT 8° AND "B" TO BE AT 21°. DEFAULT POSITION IS AT 15°(IDENTIFY WITH A TRIANGLE).

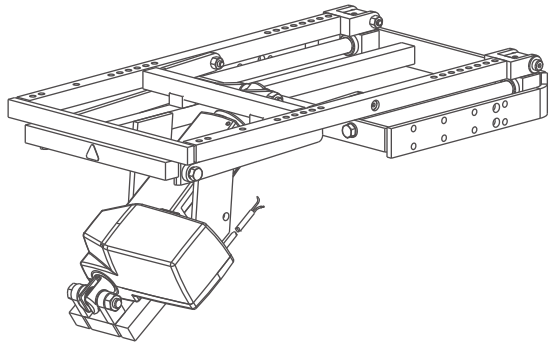
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-6009	POWER TILT FOR REAR-WHEEL DRIVE, SAE



NOTE 1: APPLY RED THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 55-04 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 2: APPLY PRIMER (7649 LOCTITE RECOMMENDED).

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A2304	BEARING 5/8" I.D. x 7/8" O.D.	2
2	A6003	PIVOT	2
3	A6019	LOWER BASE	1
4	A6020	HIGHER BASE	1
5	A6308	THOMPSON SHAFT	2
6	A6311	BLOCK PIVOT	2
7	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
8	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
9	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
10	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	8
11	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	6
12	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
13	E00076	NYLON LOCK NUT M10 X 1.5 BZ	2
14	E00089	1/4-20 X 5/16" SET SCREW	4
15	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	2
16	E00136	M10 X 1.5 X 60 GR8.8 HEX BOLT BZ	2
17	E00137	5/16-18 X 2-3/4" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
18	E00156	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16" X 3/4"	2
19	E00168	OILITE 5/16" ID X 3/8 OD X 1/4" L	4
20	E00178	SHOULDER OILITE 1/16 OD 3/8 I.D 5/16,3/8L	4
21	E00186	5/16" LOCK WASHER	4
22	Q00006	LABEL WARNING FOR FDA	1
23	Q00013	LABEL PINCH POINT WARNING	7
24	R00042	ACTUATOR LINAK, ASSY, STROKE 127MM - 6000N	1

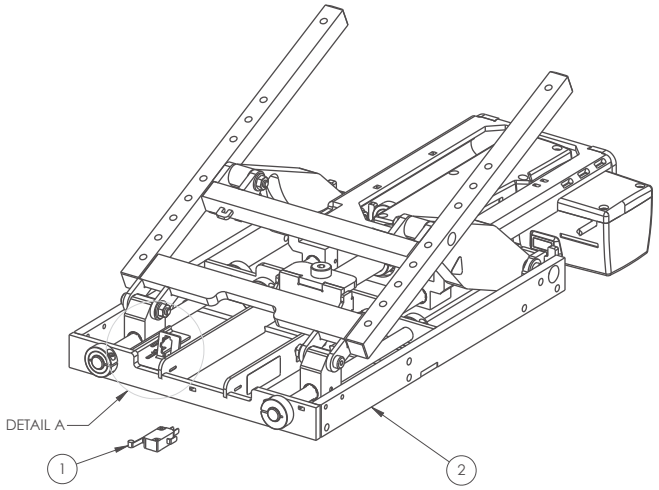


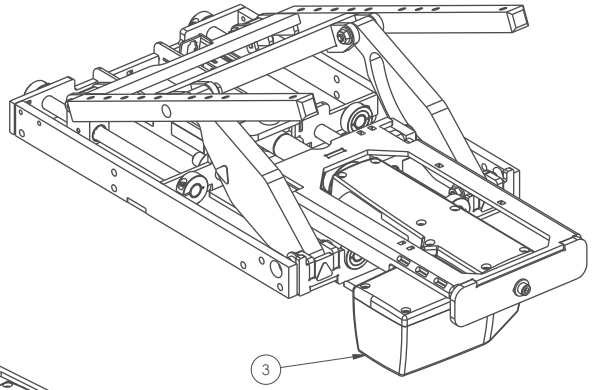
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

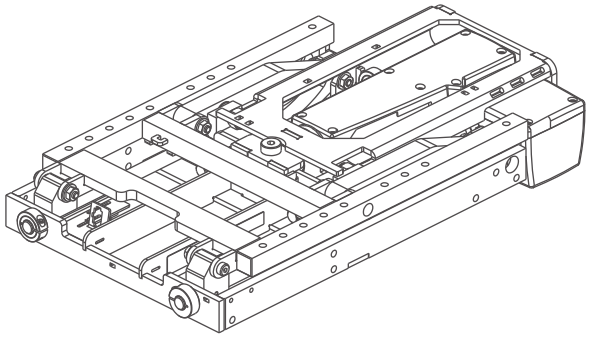
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-6450	50 DEGREES POWER TILT

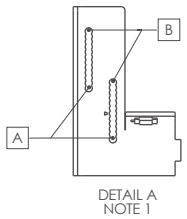
SPECIFICATIONS	
LOAD CAPACITY	450 LBS USER
TILT ANGLE	0° - 50°
UNIT WEIGHT	32 LBS

SERVICEABLE PART			
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00007	DRIVE DEFEAT LIMIT SWITCH	1
2	C-6450	50 DEGREES POWER TILT	1
3	R00047	ACTUATOR STROKE 127MM 6000N	1









NOTE 1: INSTALL LIMIT SWITCH #B00007 IN THE HOLE A OF THE SUPPORT TO BE AT 8°
AND B TO BE AT 21°. DEFAULT POSITION AT 15° (6TH HOLE FROM THE BOTTOM).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT

TABLE OF CONTENT 1.2

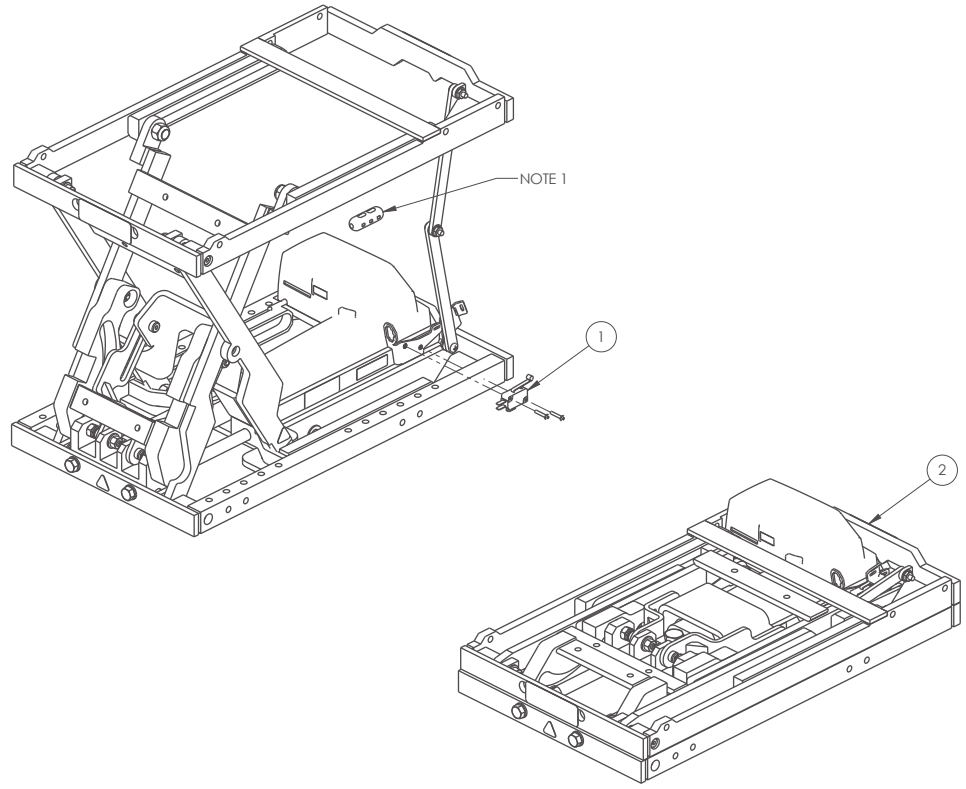
- C-4200 - POWERED ELEVATING SEAT 300 LBS CAP, METRIC 1.2.1
- C-4300 - POWERED SEAT LIFT FOR A MAX USER WEIGHT OF 400 LBS 1.2.2
- C-4260 - POWERED ELEVATING SEAT 300 LBS CAP, SAE 1.2.3

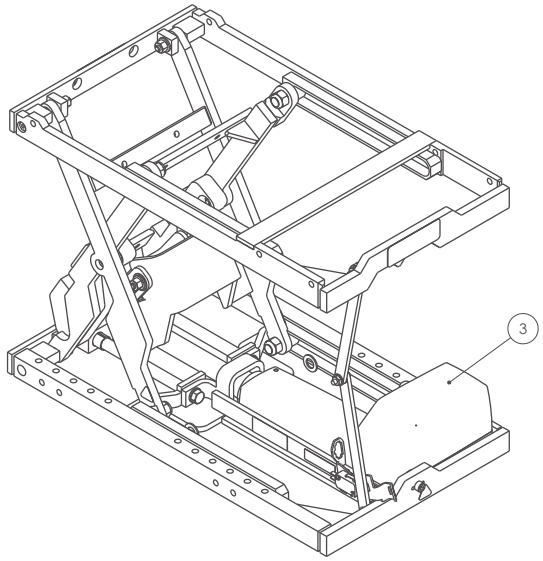
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-4200	POWERED ELEVATING SEAT 300LB CAP, METRIC

OBSOLETE/ECR-0605/2011-08-01

SERVICEABLE PART			
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00007	DRIVE DEFEAT LMIT SWITCH	1
2	C-4200	POWERED ELEVATING SEAT	1
3	R00032	ACTUTOR STROKE 127MM 6000N	1

SPECIFICATIONS	
LOAD CAPACITY	300 LBS
LIFT HEIGHT	11"
UNIT WEIGHT	40 LBS





NOTE 1: FERRITE B00121 IS INCLUDED AND INSTALLED ON ACTUATOR R00032.

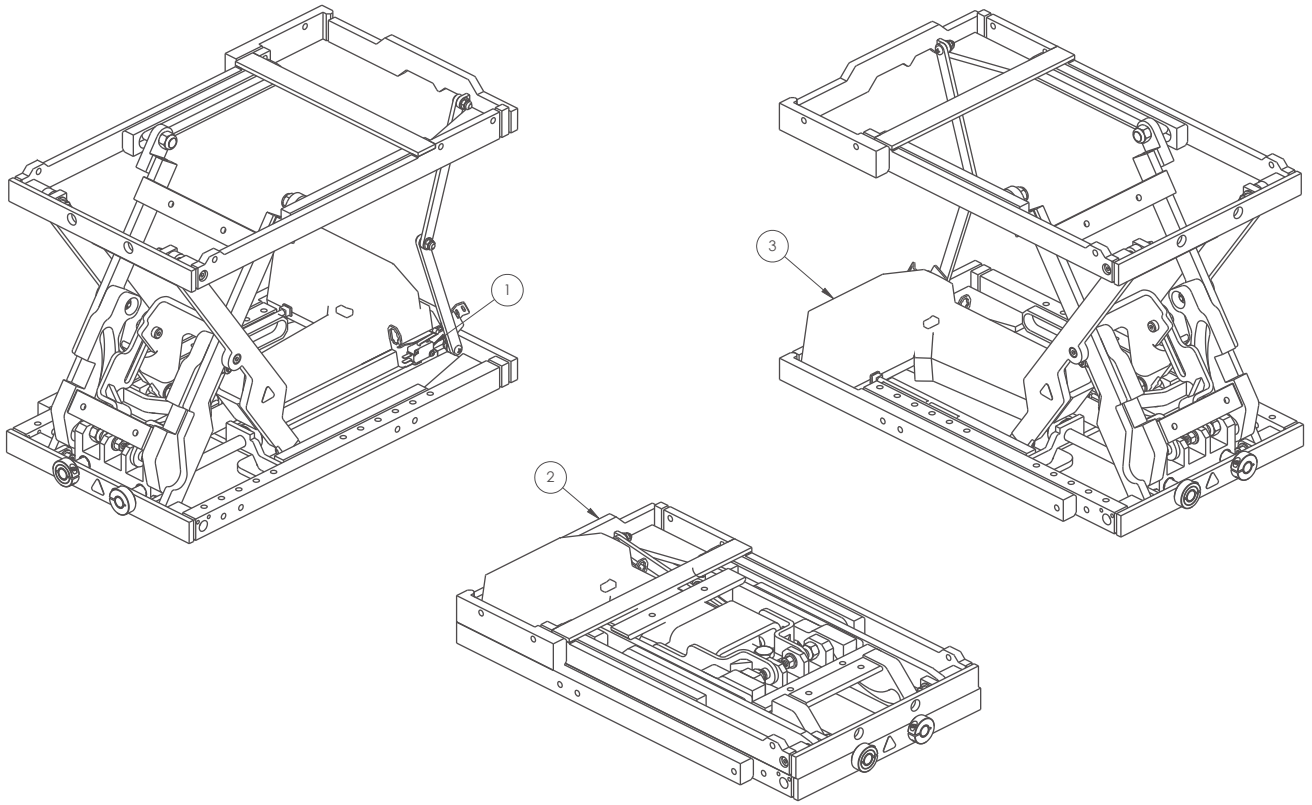
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-4300	POWERED SEAT LIFT FOR A MAX USER WEIGHT OF 400 LBS

SPECIFICATIONS	
LOAD CAPACITY	400 LBS
LIFT HEIGHT	11"
UNIT WEIGHT	40 LBS

SERVICEABLE PART

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00007	DRIVE DEFEAT LMIT SWITCH	1
2	C-4300	POWERED ELEVATING SEAT	1
3	R00034	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 127 MM - 8000N	1



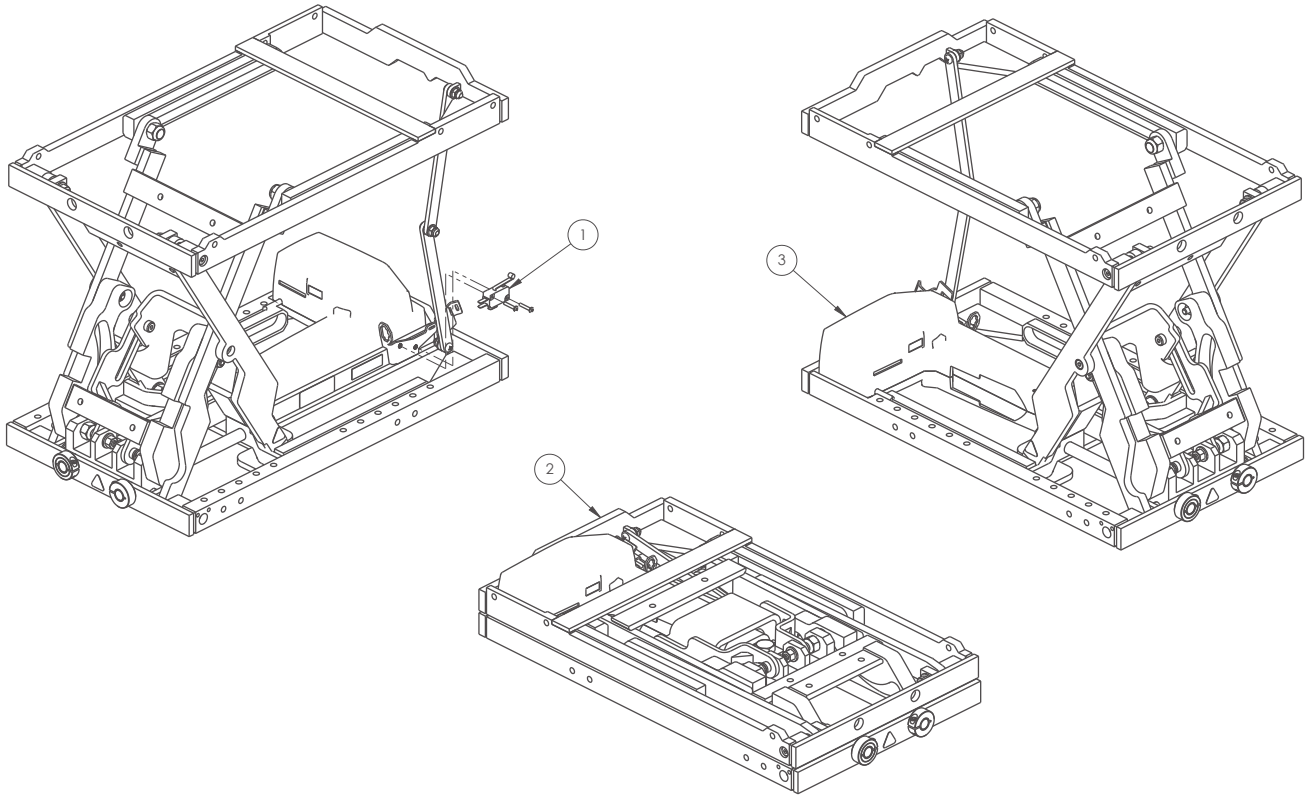
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-4260	POWERED ELEVATING SEAT 300LB CAP, SAE

SPECIFICATIONS	
LOAD CAPACITY	300 LBS
LIFT HEIGHT	11"
UNIT WEIGHT	40 LBS

SERVICEABLE PART

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00007	DRIVE DEFEAT LMIT SWITCH	1
2	C-4200	POWERED ELEVATING SEAT	1
3	R00032	ACTUTOR STROKE 127MM 6000N	1



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

SECTION 2.0

2.0 - SEAT - TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.1 BACK REST
- FIXED 2.1.1
- MANUAL RECLINE 2.1.2
- POWER RECLINE 2.1.3

2.2 SEAT PAN
- PEDIATRIC 2.2.1
- STANDARD ADULT 2.2.2
- LARGE ADULT 2.2.3
- BARIATRIC 2.2.4

2.3 ARM RESTS
- CANTILEVER 2.3.1
- DUAL POST 2.3.2
- RECLINING 2.3.3
- SINGLE POST 2.3.4
- PADS 2.3.5

2.4 CENTER MOUNT FOOT PLATFORM
- FIXED 2.4.1
- POWER 2.4.2
- PADS - PLATFORM 2.4.3

2.5 LEG RESTS
- OEM LEG REST MOUNT 2.5.1
- FIXED STANDARD 2.5.2
- FIXED HD 2.5.3
- FIXED BARIATRIQUE 2.5.4
- MANUAL ELEVATING 2.5.5
- POWER ELEVATING 2.5.6
- PADS - PLATES 2.5.7

2.6 HEAD RESTS
- HARDWARE 2.6.1
- MOUNTING 2.6.2
- PADS 2.6.3

2.7 POSITIONNING
- LATERALS 2.7.1
- THIGH GUARDS 2.7.2
- STRAPS - BELTS 2.7.3

2.8 CUSHIONS

2.9 ACCESSORIES

LEGEND

CURRENT

• These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

• These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

• These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

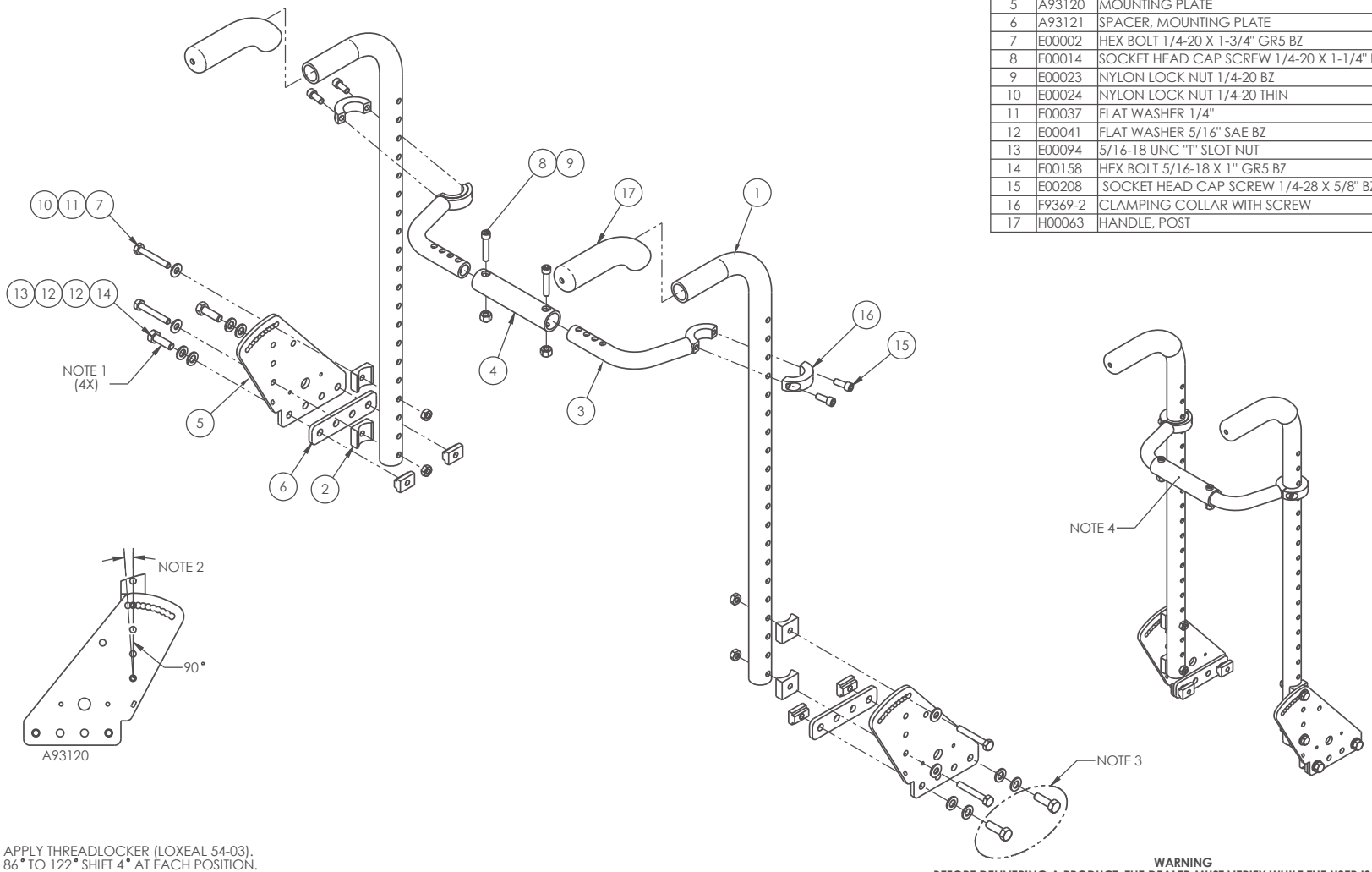
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.1.1

- C-9337 - FIXED BACKREST (10IN TO 13IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.4
- C-9352 - FIXED BACKREST (14IN TO 16IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.5
- C-9367 - FIXED BACKREST (11IN TO 16IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.6
- C-9353 - FIXED BACKREST (15IN TO 20IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.7
- C-9354 - FIXED BACKREST (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.8
- C-9348 - FIXED BACKREST, BARIATRIC (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.9
- C-9350 - FIXED BACKREST, BARIATRIC (24IN TO 28IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.10
- C-9346 - FIXED BACKREST WITH SHROUD (10IN TO 13IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.11
- C-9368 - FIXED BACKREST WITH SHROUD (11IN TO 16IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.12
- C-9344 - FIXED BACKREST WITH SHROUD (15IN TO 20IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.13
- C-9345 - FIXED BACKREST WITH SHROUD (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.14
- C-9349 - FIXED BACKREST WITH SHROUD, BARIATRIC (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.15
- C-9351 - FIXED BACKREST WITH SHROUD, BARIATRIC (24IN TO 28IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.16
- C-9387 - FIXED BACKREST (15IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.17
- C-9388 - FIXED BACKREST, BARIATRIC (20IN TO 28IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.18
- C-9381 - SHROUD FOR ELECTRONICS, OEM BACKREST, (15IN TO 20IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.19
- C-9379 - SHROUD FOR ELECTRONICS, AFTERMARKET BACKREST, (15IN TO 20IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.20
- C-9384 - SHROUD FOR ELECTRONICS, OEM BACKREST, (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.21
- C-9389 - SHROUD FOR ELECTRONICS, OEM BACKREST, (24IN TO 28IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.22
- C-9380 - SHROUD FOR ELECTRONICS, AFTERMARKET BACKREST, (20IN TO 28IN WIDTH) 2.1.1.23

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9337	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 10" TO 13"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A9383	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS	2
4	A9384	TUBE, PEDIATRIC BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 10" TO 13"	1
5	A93120	MOUNTING PLATE	2
6	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
7	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
8	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
9	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
10	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
11	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
12	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
13	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
14	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
15	E00208	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-28 X 5/8" BZ	4
16	F9369-2	CLAMPING COLLAR WITH SCREW	2
17	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2

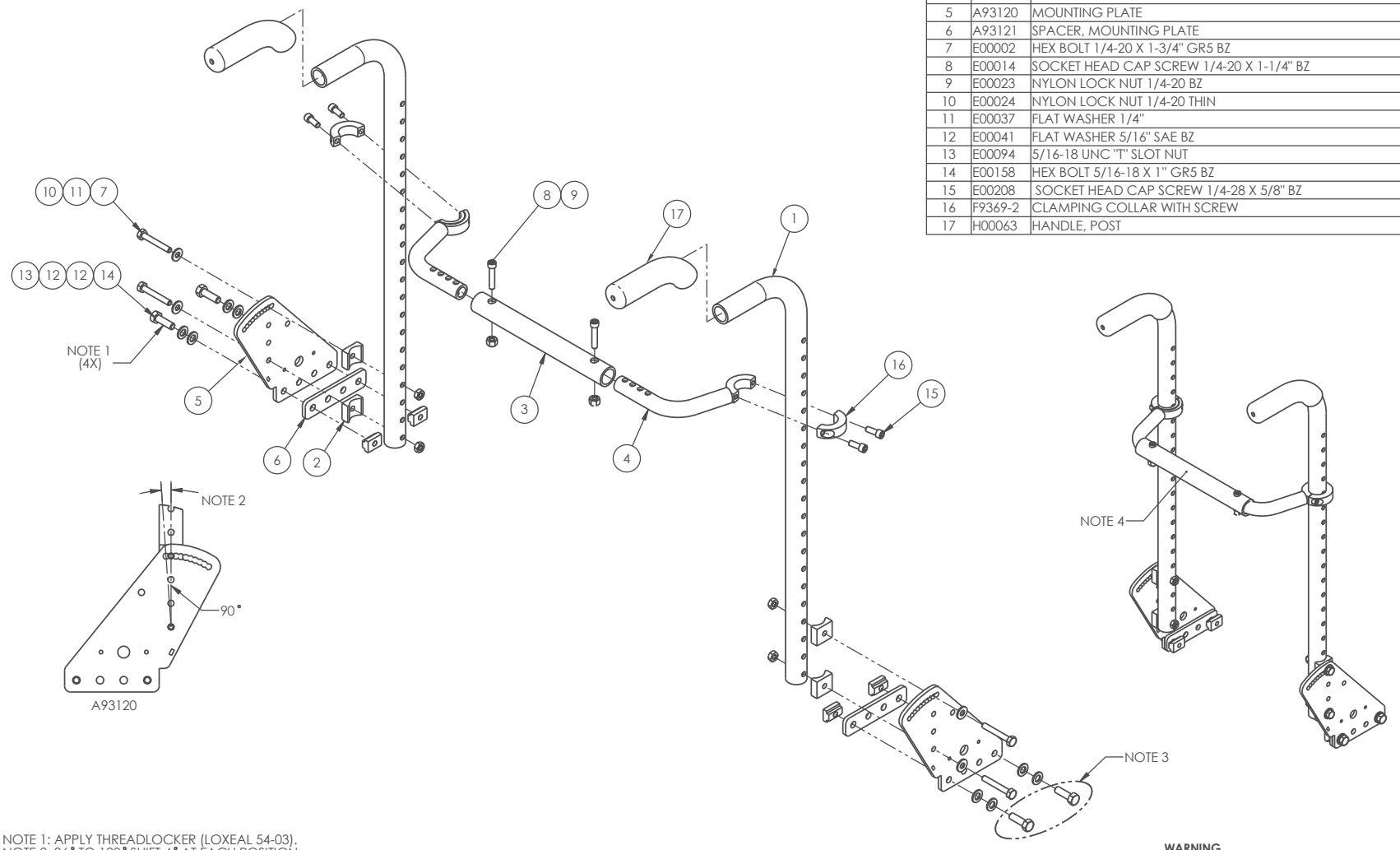


NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: 86° TO 122° SHIFT 4° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 3: INSTALL BOLTS E00158 WITH A FREE HOLE BEETWEEN THE TWO BOLTS.
NOTE 4: IF THERE IS A HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE TOP OF CANES.
WHEN THERE IS NO HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE MIDDLE OF CANES

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9352	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 14" TO 16"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A9382	TUBE, FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 14" TO 16" AND 15" TO 20"	1
4	A9383	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS	2
5	A93120	MOUNTING PLATE	2
6	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
7	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
8	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
9	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
10	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
11	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
12	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
13	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
14	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
15	E00208	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-28 X 5/8" BZ	4
16	F9369-2	CLAMPING COLLAR WITH SCREW	2
17	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2

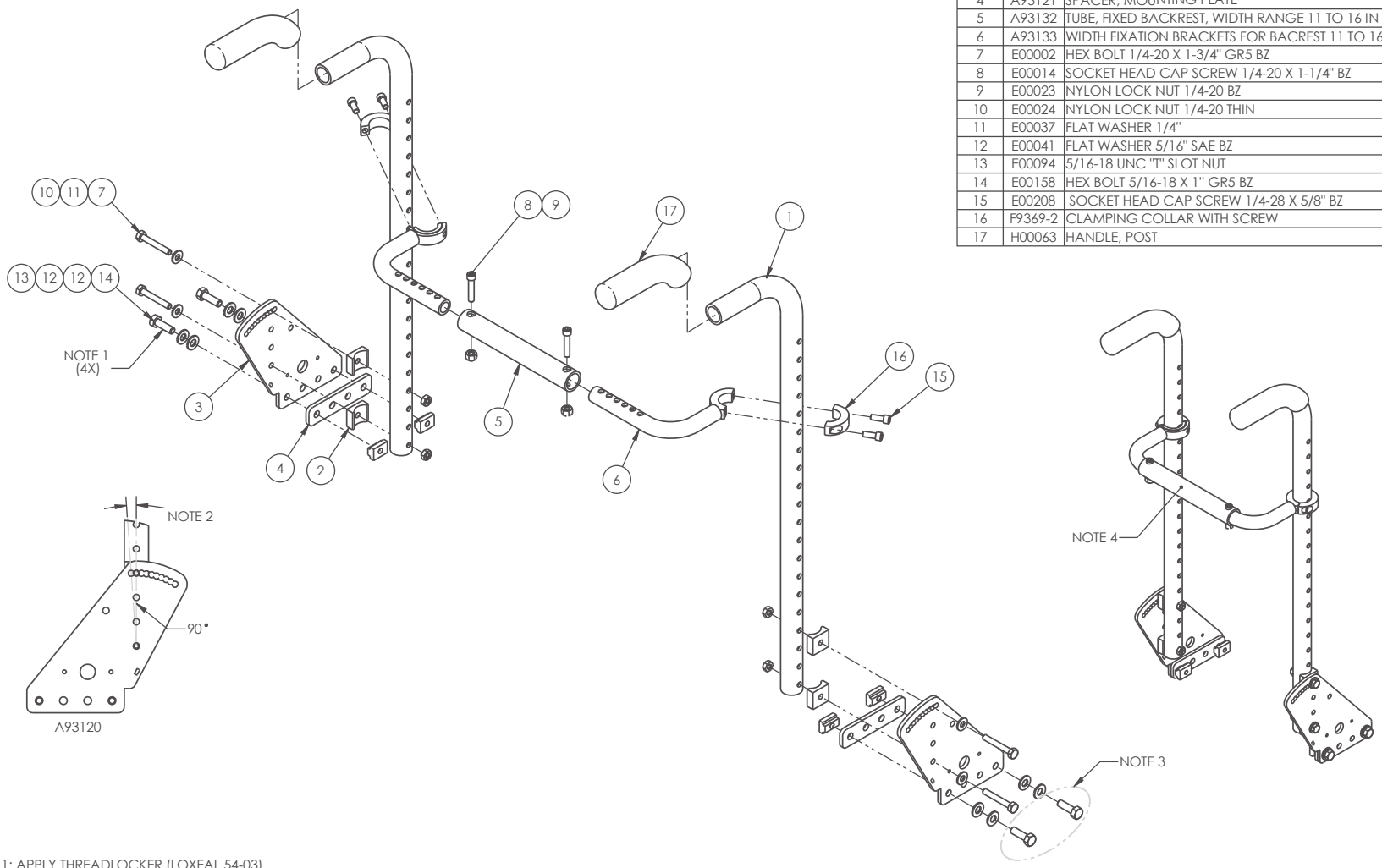


NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: 86° TO 122° SHIFT 4° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 3: INSTALL BOLTS E00158 WITH A FREE HOLE BEETWEEN THE TWO BOLTS.
NOTE 4: IF THERE IS A HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE TOP OF CANES.
WHEN THERE IS NO HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE MIDDLE OF CANES

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9367	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 11 TO 16 IN WIDE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A93120	MOUNTING PLATE	2
4	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
5	A93132	TUBE, FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 11 TO 16 IN	1
6	A93133	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS FOR BACREST 11 TO 16 IN WIDE	2
7	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
8	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
9	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
10	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
11	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
12	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
13	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
14	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
15	E00208	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-28 X 5/8" BZ	4
16	F9369-2	CLAMPING COLLAR WITH SCREW	2
17	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2



NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: 86° TO 122° SHIFT 4° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 3: INSTALL BOLTS E00158 WITH A FREE HOLE BEETWEEN THE TWO BOLTS.
NOTE 4: IF THERE IS A HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE TOP OF CANES.
WHEN THERE IS NO HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE MIDDLE OF CANES

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

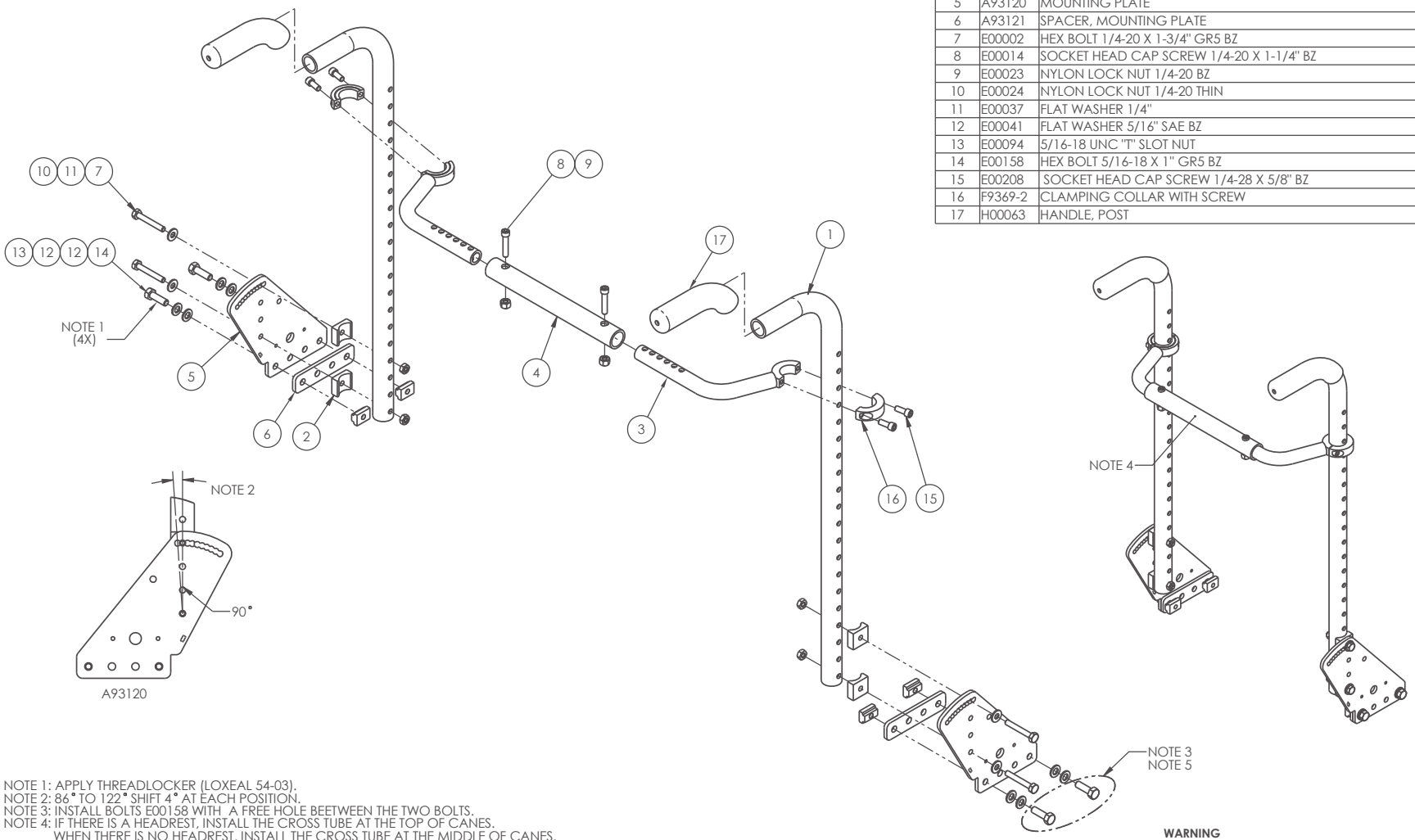
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9353	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 15" TO 20"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A9381	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS	2
4	A9382	TUBE, FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 14" TO 16" AND 15" TO 20"	1
5	A93120	MOUNTING PLATE	2
6	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
7	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
8	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
9	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
10	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
11	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
12	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
13	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
14	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
15	E00208	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-28 X 5/8" BZ	4
16	F9369-2	CLAMPING COLLAR WITH SCREW	2
17	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2

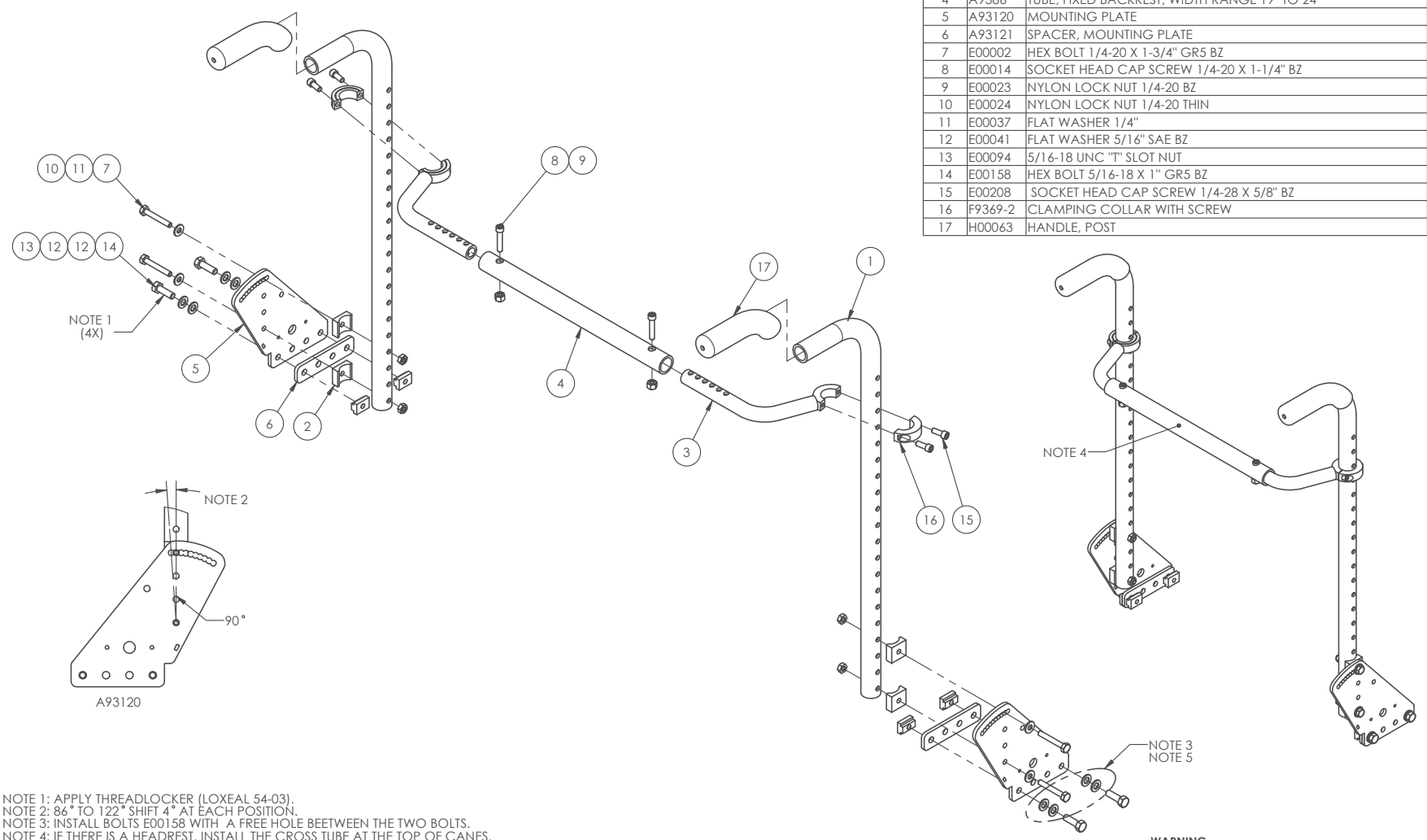


NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: 86° TO 122° SHIFT 4° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 3: INSTALL BOLTS E00158 WITH A FREE HOLE BEETWEEN THE TWO BOLTS.
NOTE 4: IF THERE IS A HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE TOP OF CANES.
WHEN THERE IS NO HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE MIDDLE OF CANES.
NOTE 5: WHEN BACKREST IS INSTALLED ON SEAT OF 22" DEPTH, REPLACE ONE OF THE E00158 BOLT BY E00006 (BOLT HEX. 5/16-18UNC X 1 1/2" GR5 BZ) THAT IS ALIGNED WITH A SIDE RAIL LOCKING HOLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9354	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A9381	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS	2
4	A9386	TUBE, FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24"	1
5	A93120	MOUNTING PLATE	2
6	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
7	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
8	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
9	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
10	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
11	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
12	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
13	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
14	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
15	E00208	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-28 X 5/8" BZ	4
16	F9369-2	CLAMPING COLLAR WITH SCREW	2
17	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2

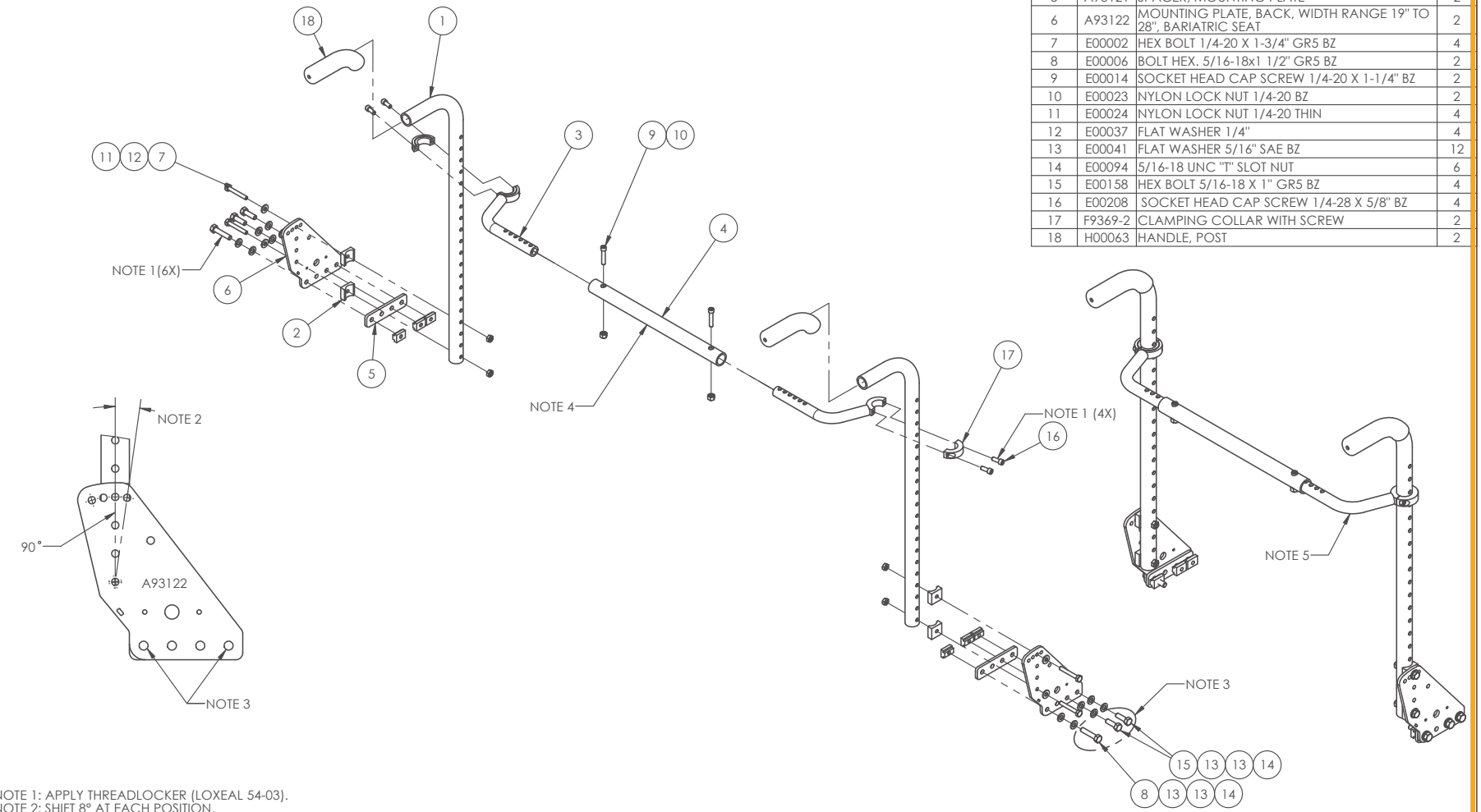


NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: 86° TO 122° SHIFT 4° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 3: INSTALL BOLTS E00158 WITH A FREE HOLE BEETWEEN THE TWO BOLTS.
NOTE 4: IF THERE IS A HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE TOP OF CANES.
WHEN THERE IS NO HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE MIDDLE OF CANES.
NOTE 5: WHEN BACKREST IS INSTALLED ON SEAT OF 22" DEPTH, REPLACE ONE OF THE E00158 BOLT BY E00006 (BOLT HEX. 5/16-18UNC X 1 1/2" GR5 BZ) THAT IS ALIGNED WITH A SIDE RAIL LOCKING HOLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9348	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24", BARIATRIC

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A9381	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS	2
4	A9386	TUBE, FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24"	1
5	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
6	A93122	MOUNTING PLATE, BACK, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT	2
7	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
8	E00006	BOLT HEX. 5/16-18x1 1/2" GR5 BZ	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
10	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
11	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
12	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
13	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	12
14	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	6
15	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
16	E00208	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-28 X 5/8" BZ	4
17	F9369-2	CLAMPING COLLAR WITH SCREW	2
18	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2

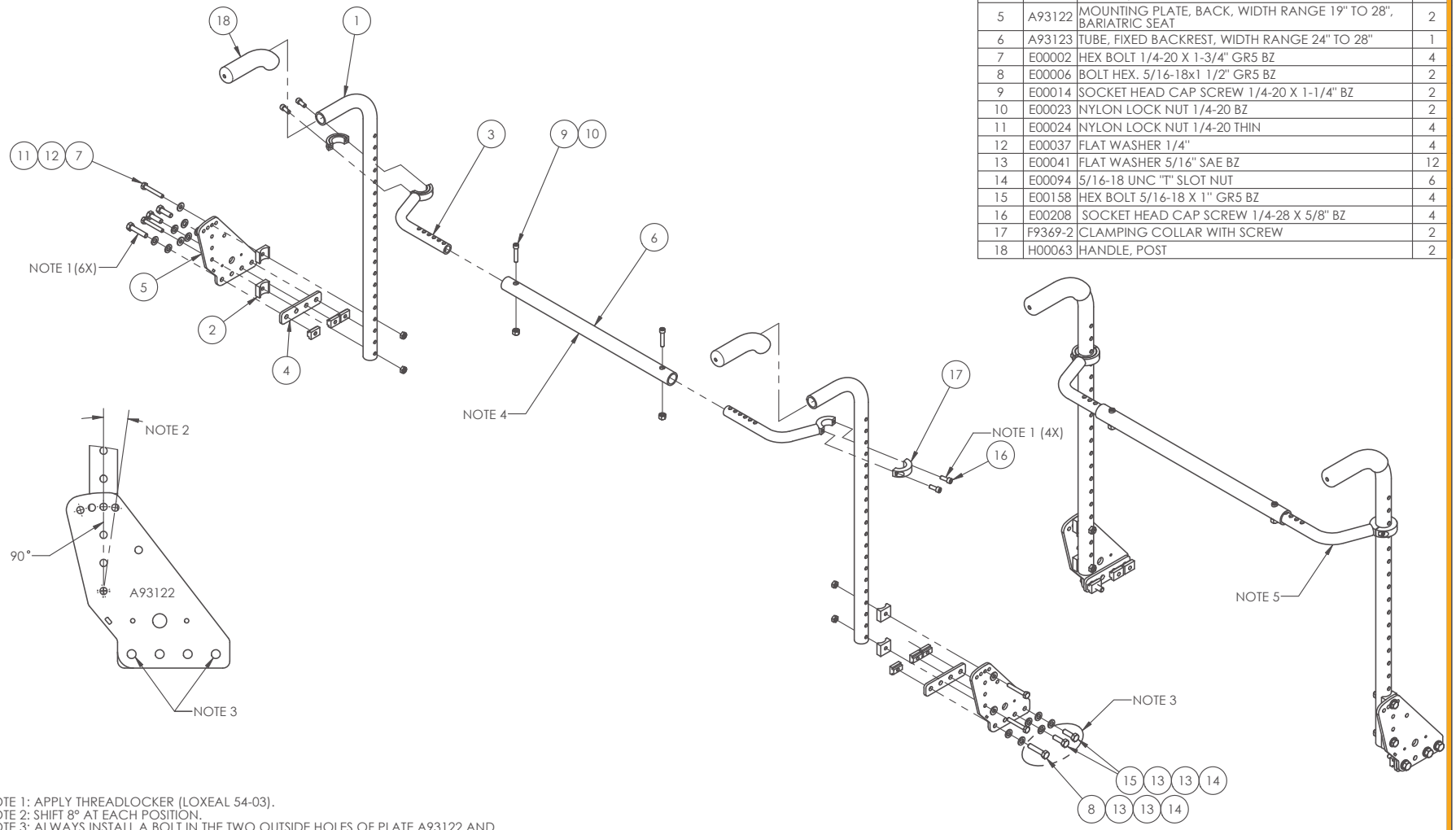


NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: SHIFT 8° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 3: ALWAYS INSTALL A BOLT IN THE TWO OUTSIDE HOLES OF PLATE A93122 AND INSTALL THE BOLT E00006 IN THE HOLE OF PLATE A93122 THAT IS ALIGNED WITH THE SEAT SIDE'S LOCKING HOLE.
NOTE 4: INSTALL PART A9386 WITH THE CENTRAL HOLE FORWARD.
NOTE 5: IF THERE IS A HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE TOP OF CANES. WHEN THERE IS NO HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE MIDDLE OF CANES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9350	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 24" TO 28", BARIATRIC

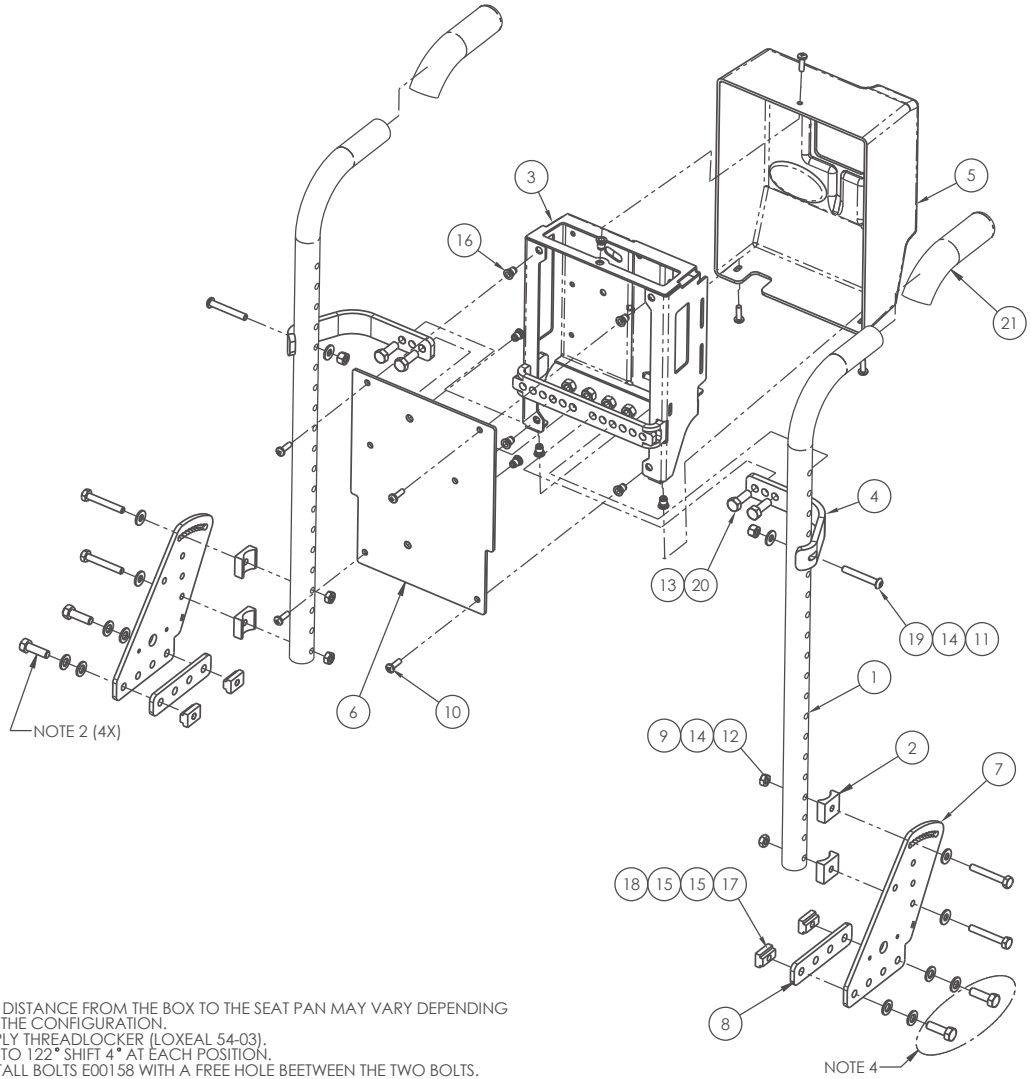
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A9381	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS	2
4	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
5	A93122	MOUNTING PLATE, BACK, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT	2
6	A93123	TUBE, FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 24" TO 28"	1
7	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
8	E00006	BOLT HEX. 5/16-18x1 1/2" GR5 BZ	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
10	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
11	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
12	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
13	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	12
14	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	6
15	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
16	E00208	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-28 X 5/8" BZ	4
17	F9369-2	CLAMPING COLLAR WITH SCREW	2
18	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2



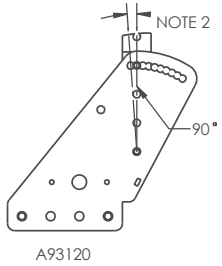
NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: SHIFT 8° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 3: ALWAYS INSTALL A BOLT IN THE TWO OUTSIDE HOLES OF PLATE A93122 AND INSTALL THE BOLT E00006 IN THE HOLE OF PLATE A93122 THAT IS ALIGNED WITH THE SEAT SIDE'S LOCKING HOLE.
NOTE 4: INSTALL PART A93123 WITH THE CENTRAL HOLE FACING FORWARD.
NOTE 5: IF THERE IS A HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE TOP OF CANES. WHEN THERE IS NO HEADREST, INSTALL THE CROSS TUBE AT THE MIDDLE OF CANES.

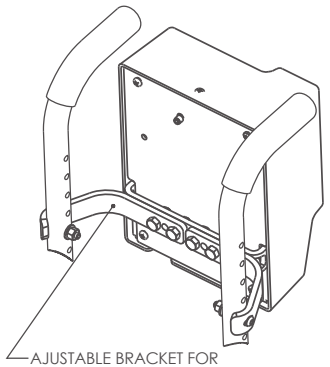
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9346	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 10" TO 13", WITH ELECTRONIC MODULE, PEDIATRIC



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A93113	POST MOUNTING (10" - 13")	2
4	A93112	BACKREST COVER FRAME	1
5	A93114	BACKREST COVER	1
6	A93115	COVER PLATE	1
7	A93120	MOUNTING PLATE	2
8	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
9	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
10	E00017	ROUND HEAD SCREW PHILLIPS 10-32 X 5/8"	7
11	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
12	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN	4
14	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
15	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
16	E00058	RIVENUT # 10-32	9
17	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
18	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
19	E00173	1/4-20 X 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	2
20	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	4
21	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2





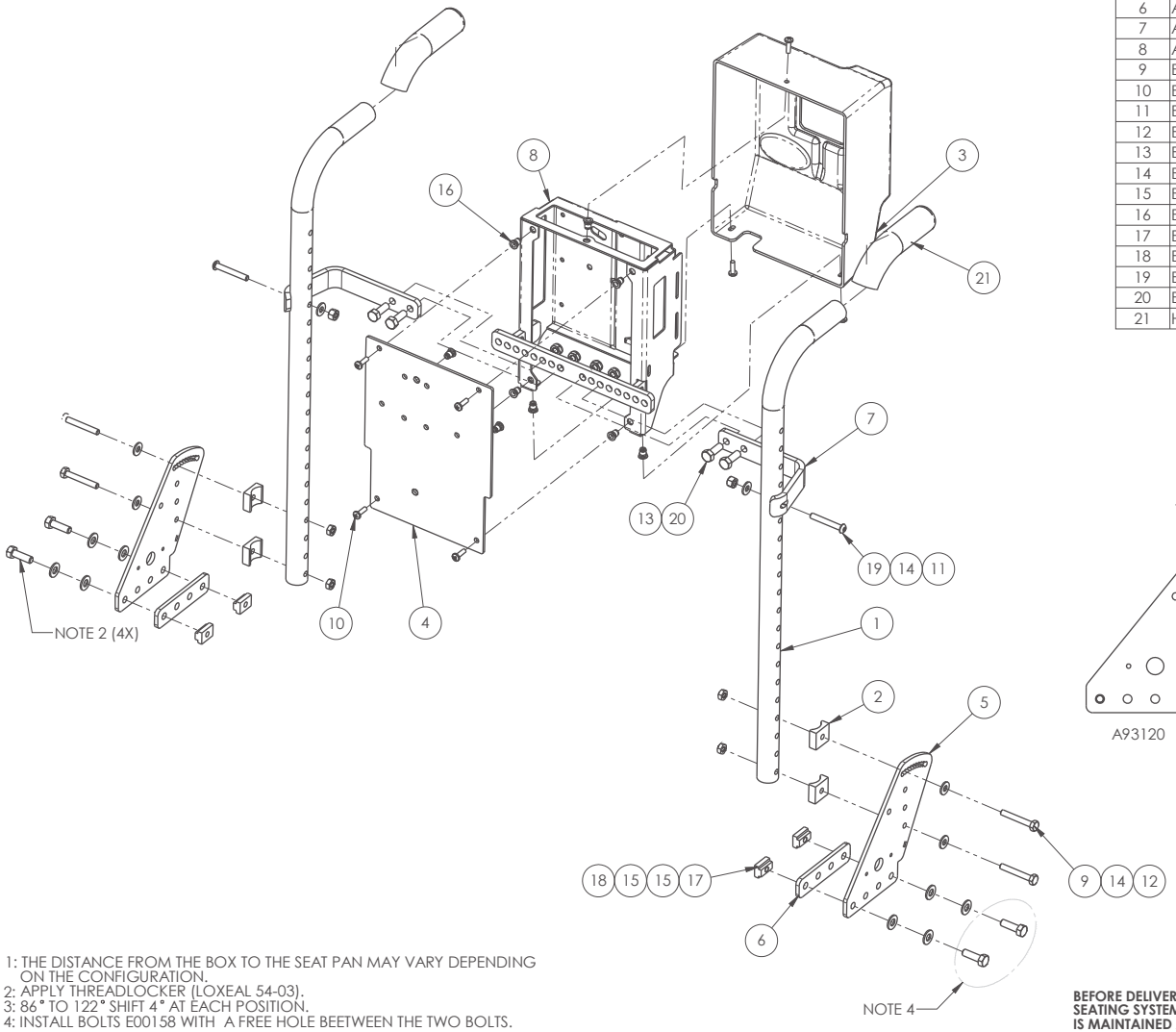
AJUSTABLE BRACKET FOR 10" A 13" WIDE BACKREST (10" WIDE SHOWN)

DISTANCE FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE BOX A93114 TO THE SEAT PAN: **9" STD (SEE NOTE 1)**

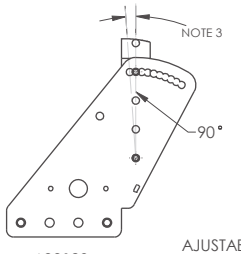
NOTE 1: THE DISTANCE FROM THE BOX TO THE SEAT PAN MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CONFIGURATION.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: 86° TO 122° SHIFT 4° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 4: INSTALL BOLTS E00158 WITH A FREE HOLE BEETWEEN THE TWO BOLTS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

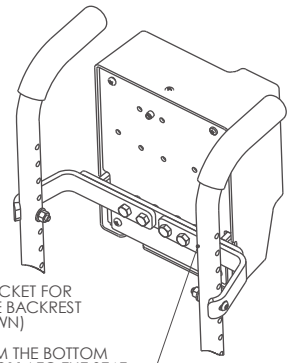
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9368	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 11 TO 16 IN, WITH ELECTRONIC MODULE, PEDIATRIC



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A93114	BACKREST COVER	1
4	A93115	COVER PLATE	1
5	A93120	MOUNTING PLATE	2
6	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
7	A93134	POST MOUNTING, BACKSEAT 11 TO 16 IN WIDE	2
8	A93135	BACKREST COVER FRAME	1
9	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
10	E00017	ROUND HEAD SCREW PHILLIPS 10-32 X 5/8"	7
11	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
12	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	4
14	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
15	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
16	E00058	RIVENUT # 10-32	9
17	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
18	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
19	E00173	1/4-20 X 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	2
20	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	4
21	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2



A93120



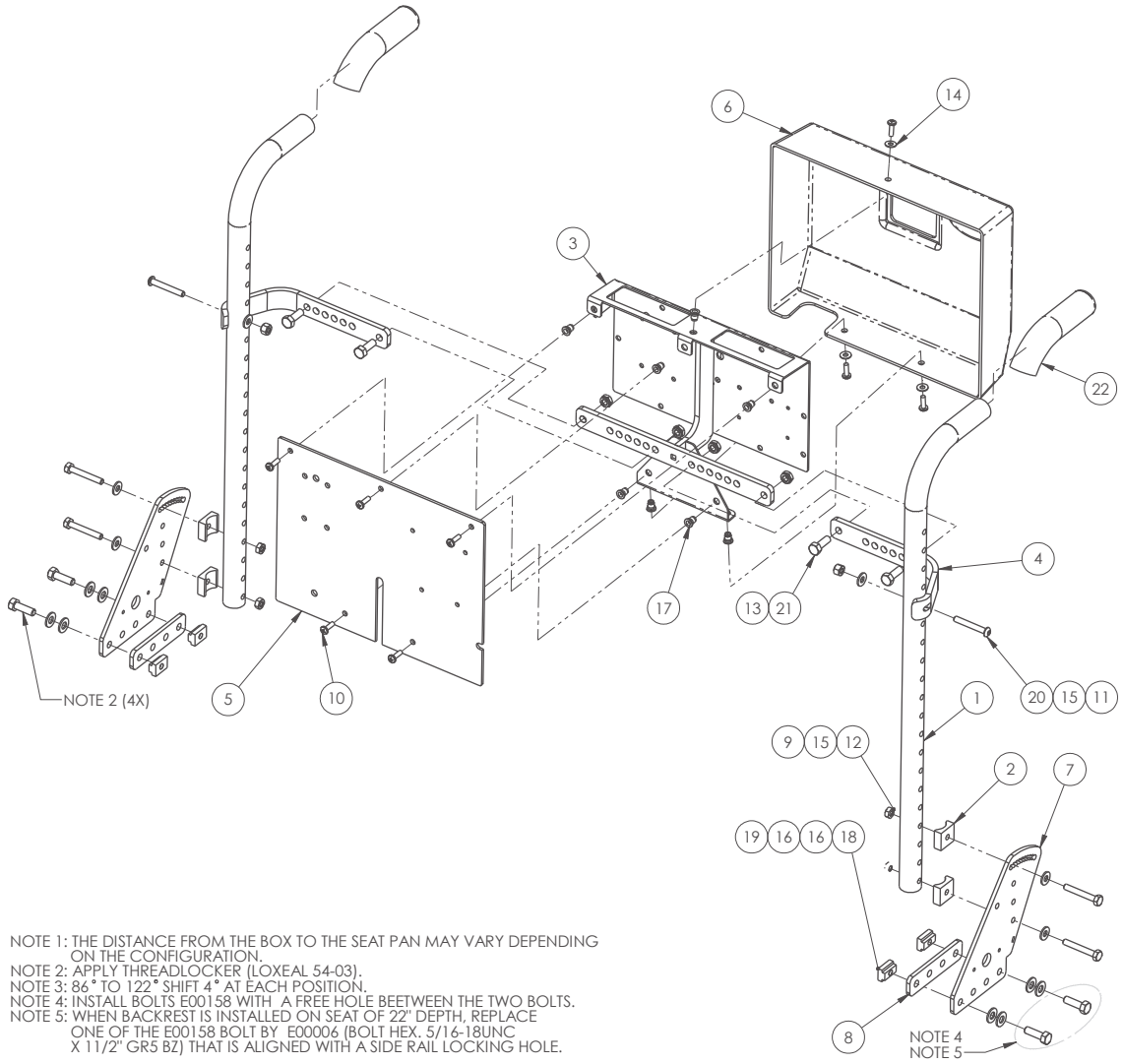
AJUSTABLE BRACKET FOR 11" TO 16" WIDE BACKREST (11" WIDE SHOWN)

DISTANCE FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE BOX A93114 TO THE SEAT PAN: **9" STD (SEE NOTE 1)**

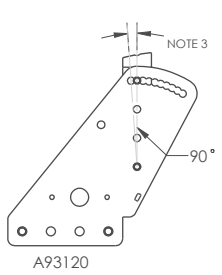
NOTE 1: THE DISTANCE FROM THE BOX TO THE SEAT PAN MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CONFIGURATION.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: 86° TO 122° SHIFT 4° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 4: INSTALL BOLTS E00158 WITH A FREE HOLE BEETWEEN THE TWO BOLTS.

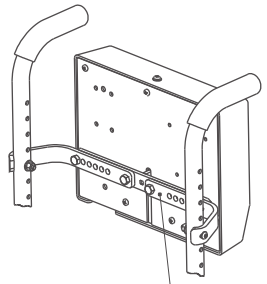
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9344	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 15" TO 20", WITH ELECTRONIC MODULE



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A93102	BACKREST COVER FRAME	1
4	A93103	POST MOUNTING (15" - 20")	2
5	A93107	COVER PLATE	1
6	A93108	BACKREST COVER	1
7	A93120	MOUNTING PLATE	2
8	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
9	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
10	E00017	ROUND HEAD SCREW PHILLIPS 10-32 X 5/8"	8
11	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
12	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	4
14	E00035	FLAT WASHER #10	3
15	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
16	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
17	E00058	RIVENUT # 10-32	8
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
19	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
20	E00173	1/4-20 X 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	2
21	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	4
22	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2





AJUSTABLE BRACKET FOR
15" A 20" WIDE BACKREST
(15" WIDE SHOWN)

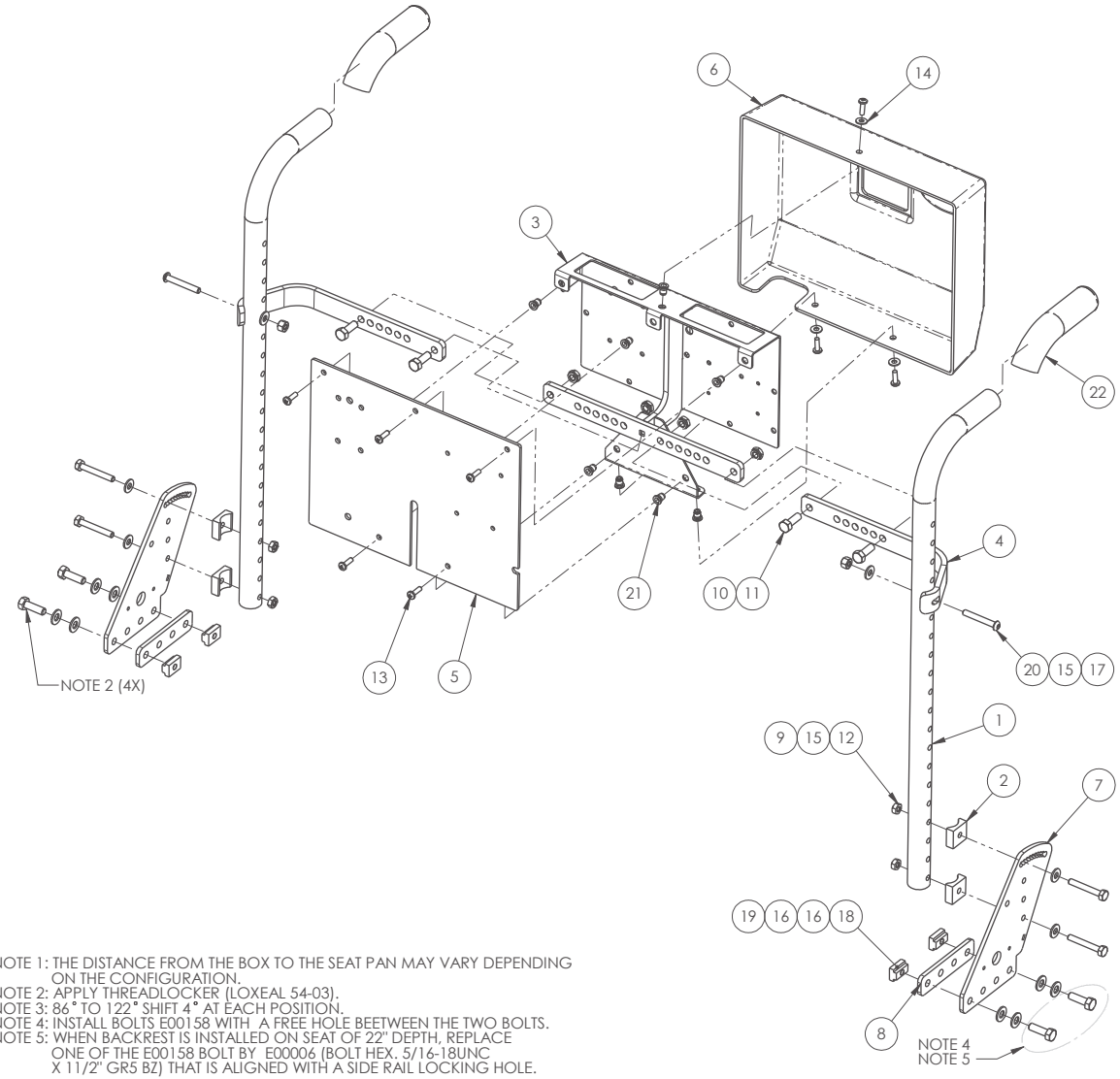
DISTANCE FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE BOX A93114
TO THE SEAT PAN: **9" STD (SEE NOTE 1)**

NOTE 1: THE DISTANCE FROM THE BOX TO THE SEAT PAN MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CONFIGURATION.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: 86° TO 122° SHIFT 4° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 4: INSTALL BOLTS E00158 WITH A FREE HOLE BEETWEEN THE TWO BOLTS.
NOTE 5: WHEN BACKREST IS INSTALLED ON SEAT OF 22" DEPTH, REPLACE ONE OF THE E00158 BOLT BY E00006 (BOLT HEX. 5/16-18UNC X 11/2" GR5 BZ) THAT IS ALIGNED WITH A SIDE RAIL LOCKING HOLE.

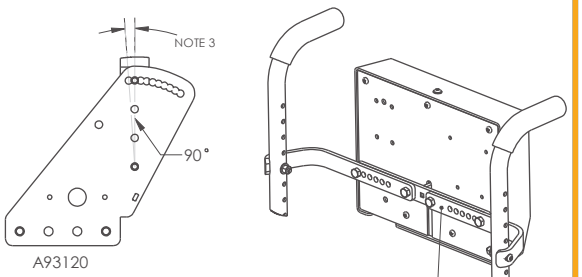
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 04** **DATE: 2012-12-17** **C-9344**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9345	FIXED BACKREST, 19 TO 24", WITH ELECTRONIC MODULE



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A93102	BACKREST COVER FRAME	1
4	A93104	POST MOUNTING (19" - 24")	2
5	A93107	COVER PLATE	1
6	A93108	BACKREST COVER	1
7	A93120	MOUNTING PLATE	2
8	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
9	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00017	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	8
11	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	4
13	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	3
15	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	8
17	E00058	RIVNUT, INS A-K, 10-32, ZN, YLW	8
18	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
19	E00158	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
20	E00173	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	2
21	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
22	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2



AJUSTABLE BRACKET FOR
19" A 24" WIDE BACKREST
(19" WIDE SHOWN)

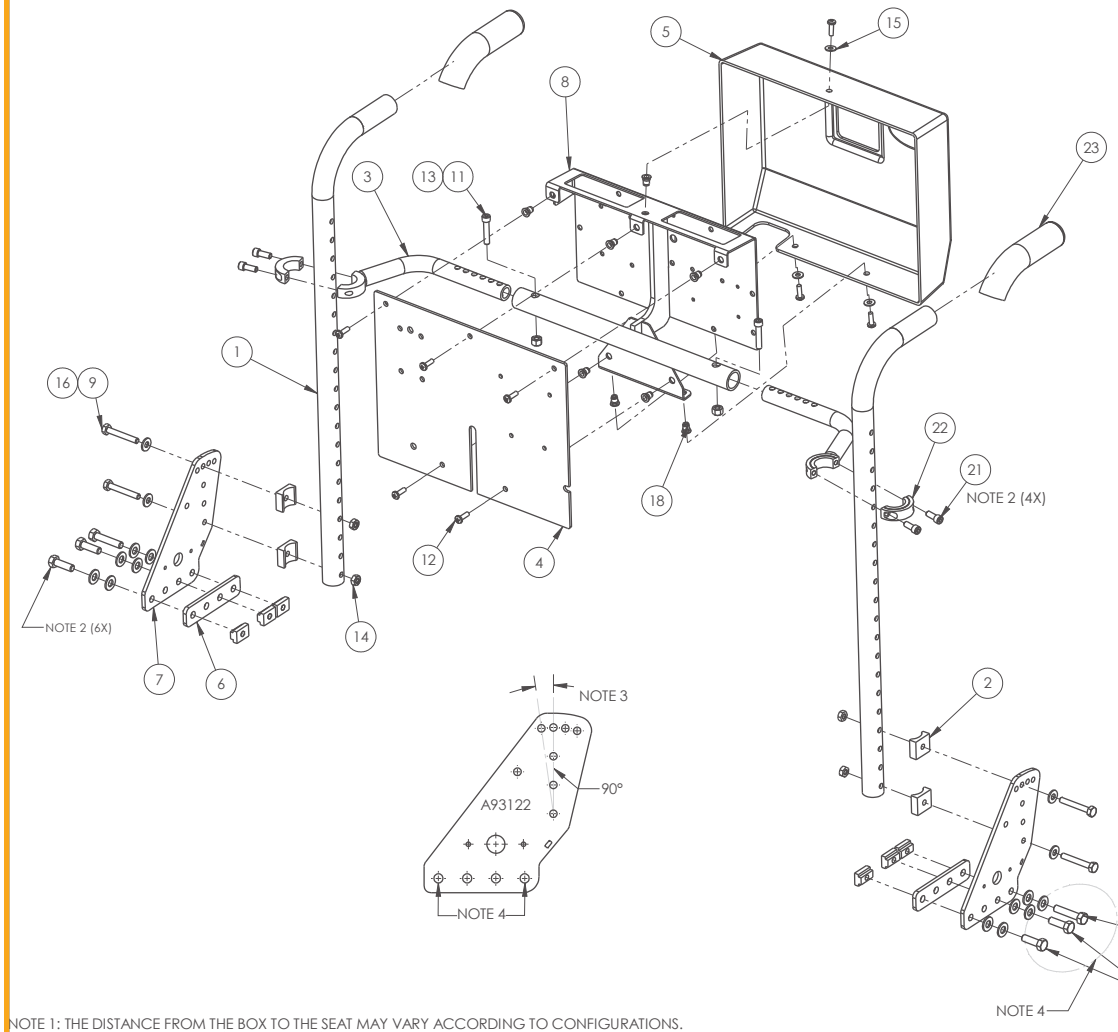
DISTANCE FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE BOX A93114
TO THE SEAT PAN: **9" STD (SEE NOTE 1)**

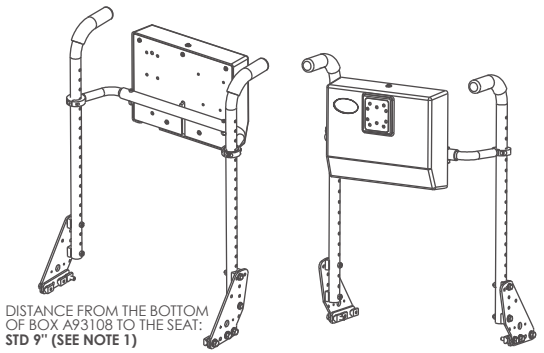
NOTE 1: THE DISTANCE FROM THE BOX TO THE SEAT PAN MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE CONFIGURATION.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: 86° TO 122° SHIFT 4° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 4: INSTALL BOLTS E00158 WITH A FREE HOLE BEETWEEN THE TWO BOLTS.
NOTE 5: WHEN BACKREST IS INSTALLED ON SEAT OF 22" DEPTH, REPLACE ONE OF THE E00158 BOLT BY E00006 (BOLT HEX. 5/16-18UNC X 11/2" GR5 BZ) THAT IS ALIGNED WITH A SIDE RAIL LOCKING HOLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 05** **DATE: 2014-04-04** **C-9345**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9349	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24", WITH ELECTRONIC MODULE, BARIATRIC





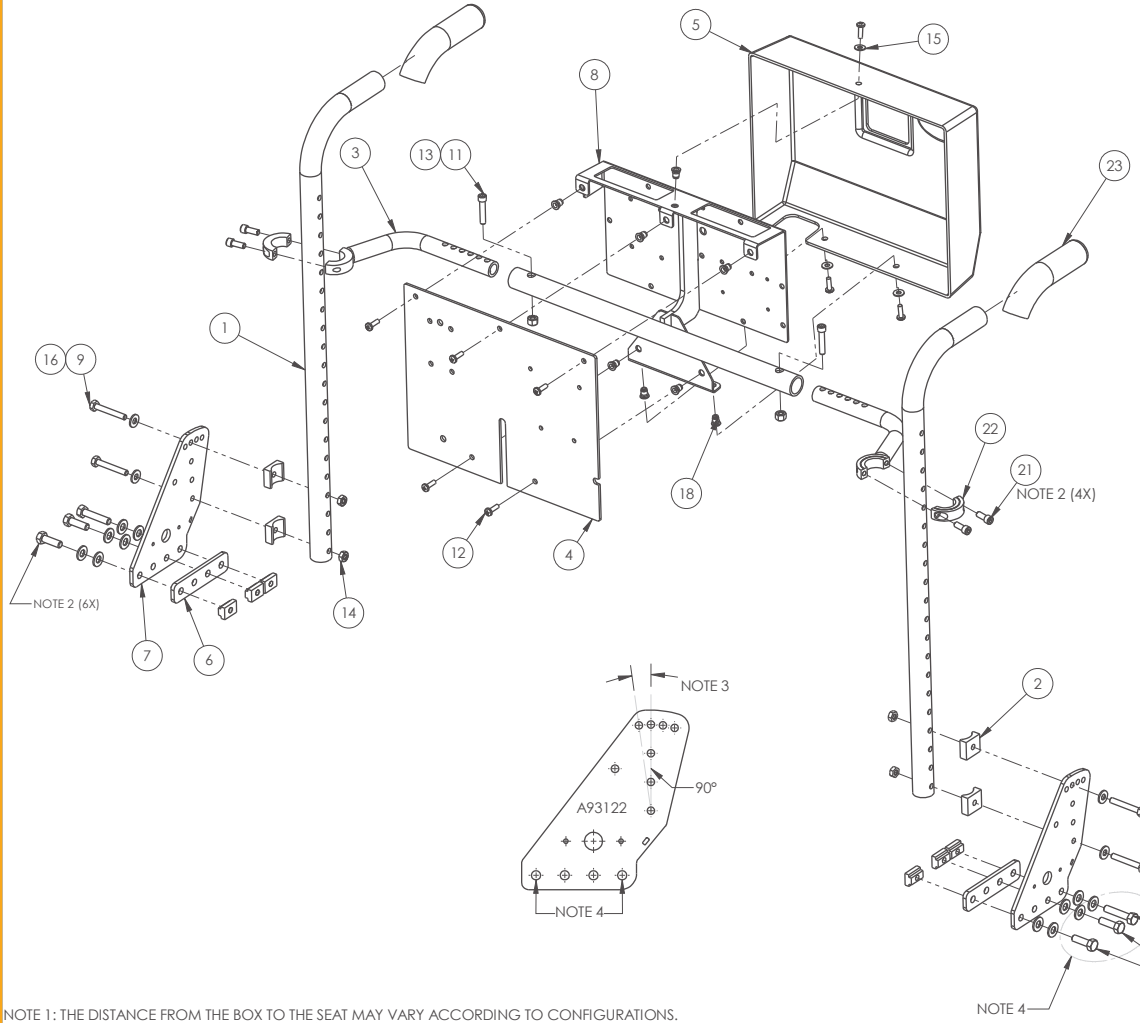
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A9381	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS	2
4	A93107	COVER PLATE	1
5	A93108	BACKREST COVER	1
6	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
7	A93122	MOUNTING PLATE, BACK, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT	2
8	A93125	BACKREST COVER FRAME, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24", BARIATRIC	1
9	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
10	E00006	BOLT HEX. 5/16-18x1 1/2" GR5 BZ	2
11	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
12	E00017	ROUND HEAD SCREW PHILLIPS 10-32 X 5/8"	8
13	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
14	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
15	E00035	FLAT WASHER #10	3
16	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
17	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	12
18	E00058	RIVENUT # 10-32	8
19	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	6
20	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
21	E00208	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-28 X 5/8" BZ	4
22	F9369-2	CLAMPING COLLAR WITH SCREW	2
23	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2

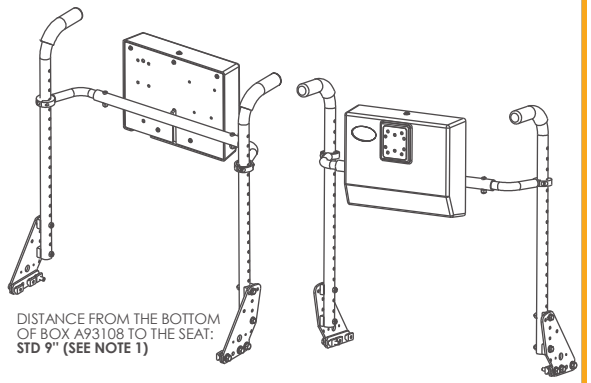
NOTE 1: THE DISTANCE FROM THE BOX TO THE SEAT MAY VARY ACCORDING TO CONFIGURATIONS.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER(LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: SHIFT 8° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 4: ALWAYS INSTALL A BOLT IN THE TWO OUTSIDE HOLES OF PLATE A93122 AND INSTALL THE BOLT E00006 IN THE HOLE OF PLATE A93122 THAT IS ALIGNED WITH THE SEAT SIDE'S LOCKING HOLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2012-12-14** **C-9349**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9351	FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 24" TO 28", WITH ELECTRONIC MODULE, BARIATRIC





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A9381	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS	2
4	A93107	COVER PLATE	1
5	A93108	BACKREST COVER	1
6	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
7	A93122	MOUNTING PLATE, BACK, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT	2
8	A93126	BACKREST COVER FRAME, WIDTH RANGE 24" TO 28", BARIATRIC	1
9	E00002	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1-3/4" GR5 BZ	4
10	E00006	BOLT HEX. 5/16-18x1 1/2" GR5 BZ	2
11	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
12	E00017	ROUND HEAD SCREW PHILLIPS 10-32 X 5/8"	8
13	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
14	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
15	E00035	FLAT WASHER #10	3
16	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
17	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	12
18	E00058	RIVENUT # 10-32	8
19	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	6
20	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	4
21	E00208	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-28 X 5/8" BZ	4
22	F9369-2	CLAMPING COLLAR WITH SCREW	2
23	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2

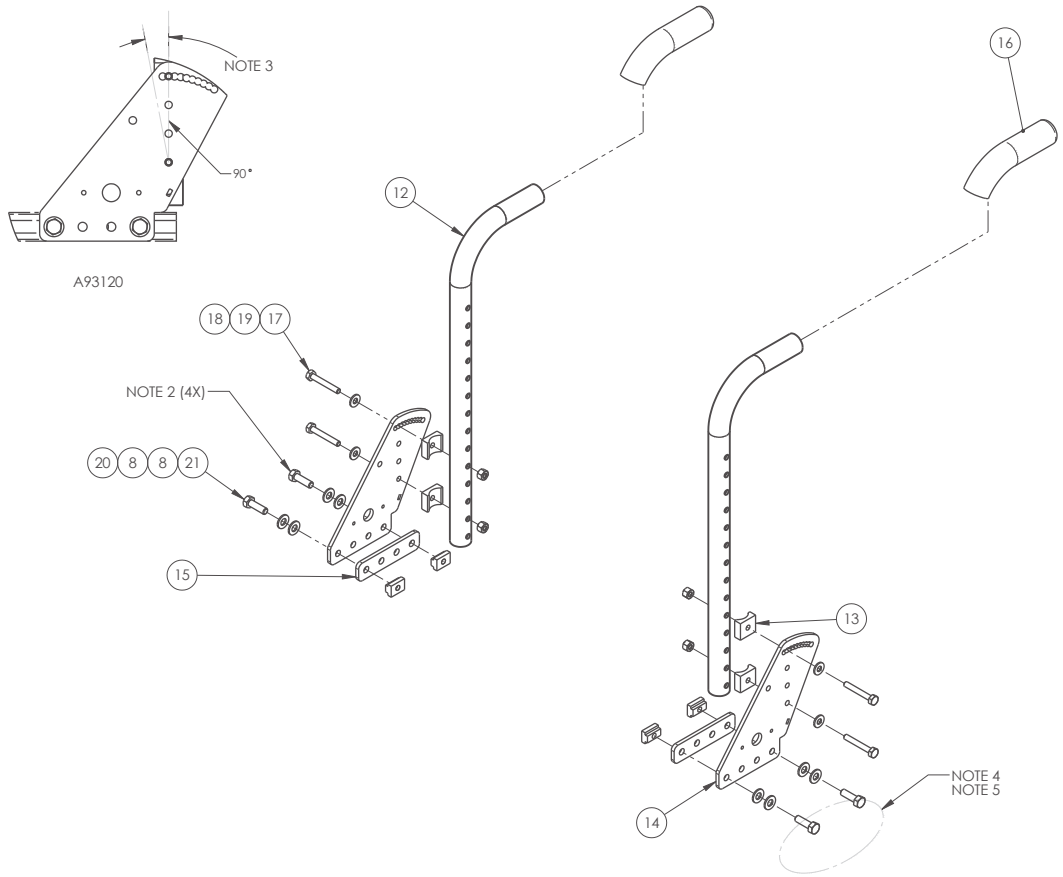
NOTE 1: THE DISTANCE FROM THE BOX TO THE SEAT MAY VARY ACCORDING TO CONFIGURATIONS.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER(LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: SHIFT 8° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 4: ALWAYS INSTALL A BOLT IN THE TWO OUTSIDE HOLES OF PLATE A93122 AND INSTALL THE BOLT E00006 IN THE HOLE OF PLATE A93122 THAT IS ALIGNED WITH THE SEAT SIDE'S LOCKING HOLE.

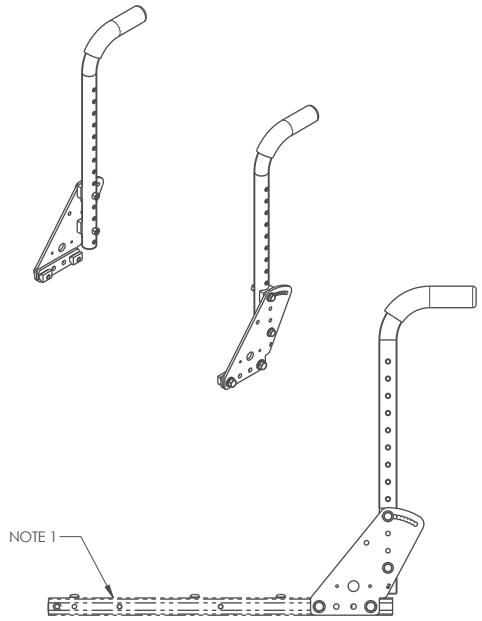
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2012-12-14** **C-9351**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9387	BACK POST ASSEMBLY, WIDTH 15-24 IN

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A93120	MOUNTING PLATE	2
4	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
5	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	4
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	8
9	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00158	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
11	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2

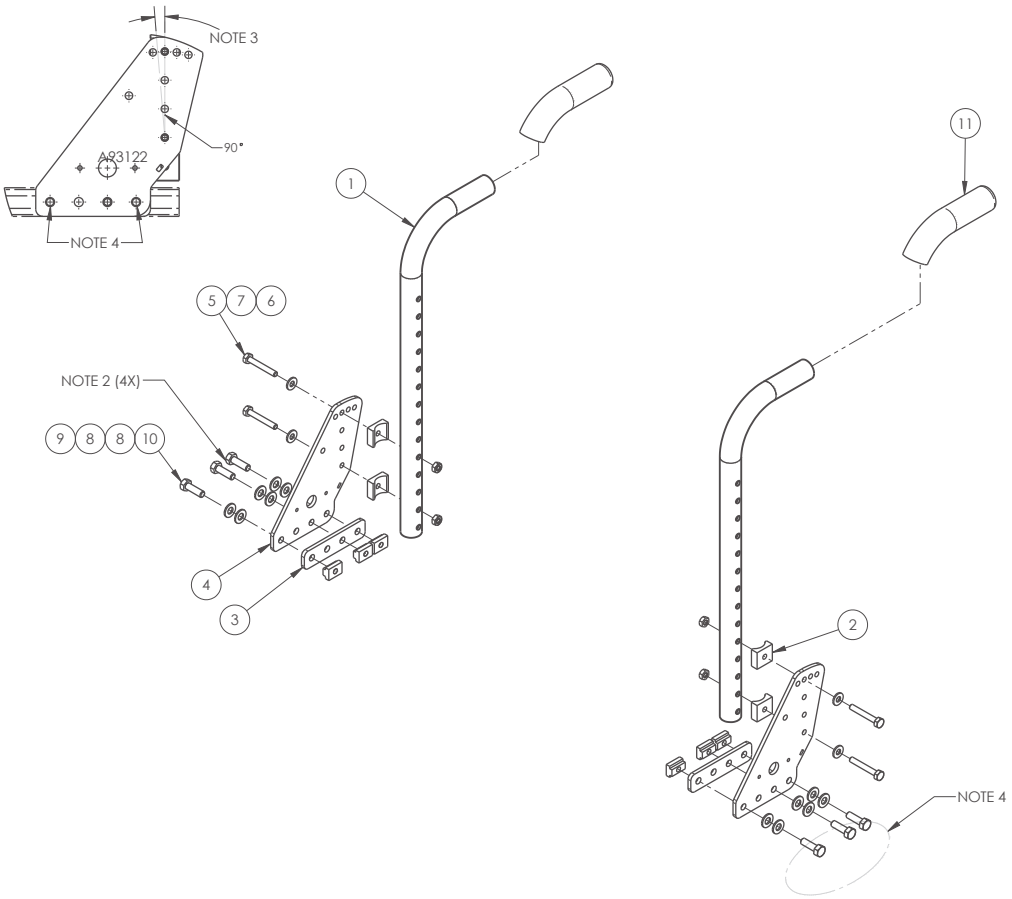




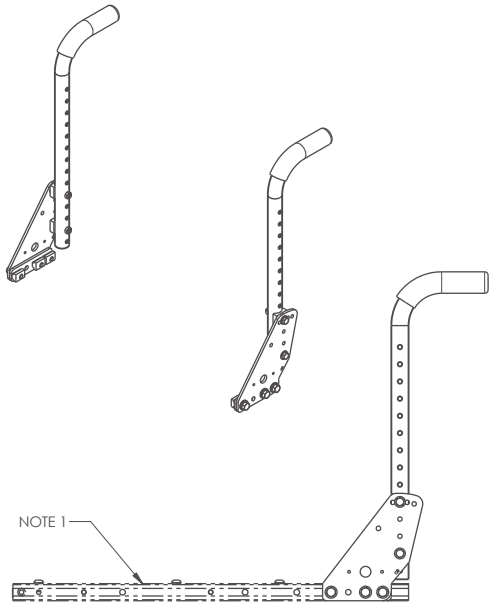
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: 86° TO 122° SHIFT 4° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 4: INSTALL BOLTS E00158 WITH A FREE HOLE BEETWEEN THE TWO BOLTS.
NOTE 5: WHEN BACKREST IS INSTALLED ON SEAT OF 22" DEPTH, REPLACE ONE OF THE E00158 BOLT BY E00006 (BOLT HEX. 5/16-18UNC X 1 1/2" GR5 BZ) THAT IS ALIGNED WITH A SIDE RAIL LOCKING HOLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9388	BACK POST ASSEMBLY, WIDTH 20-28, BARIATRIC



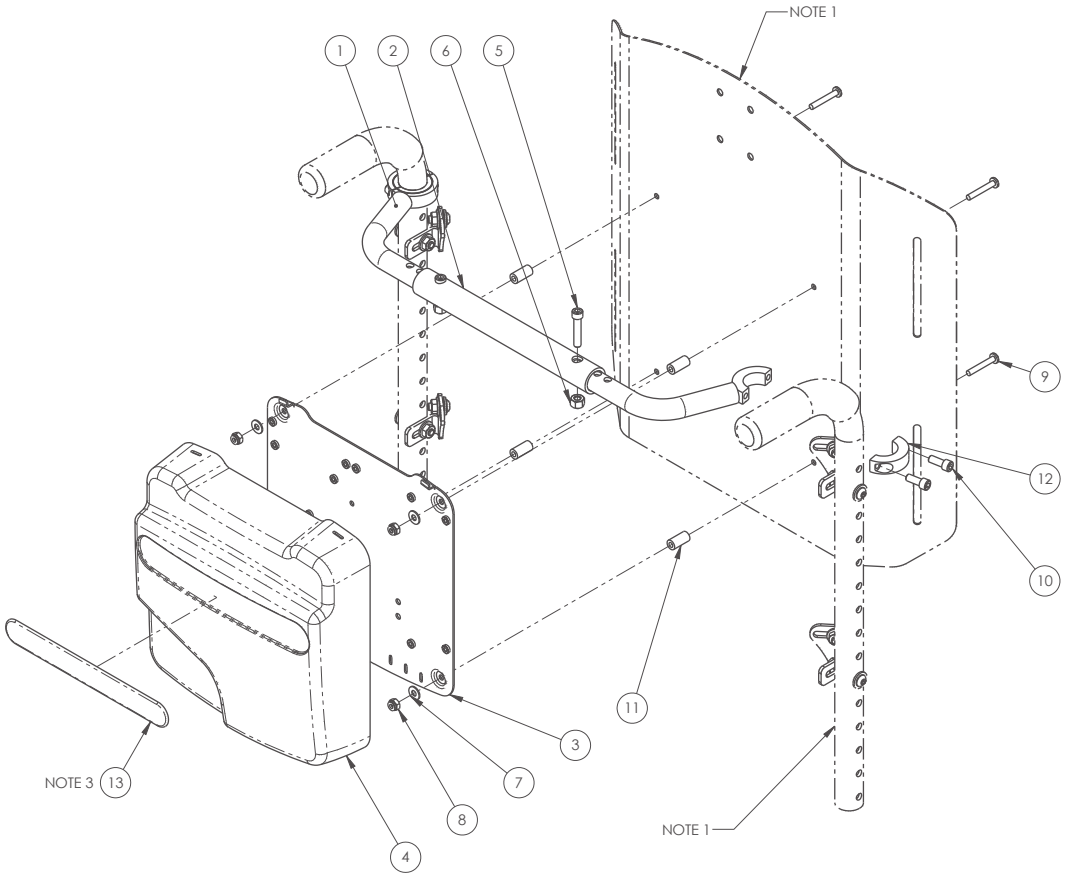
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
3	A93121	SPACER, MOUNTING PLATE	2
4	A93122	MOUNTING PLATE, BACK, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT	2
5	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
6	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	4
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	12
9	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	6
10	E00158	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	6
11	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2



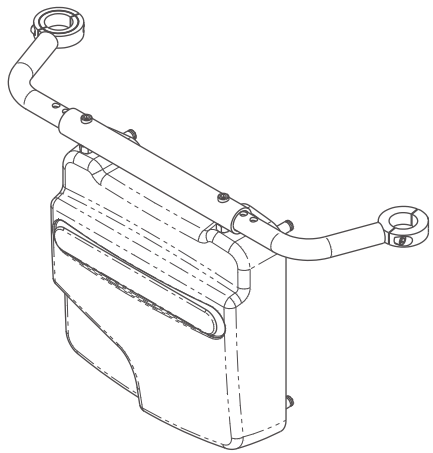
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: VARIATION OF 8° AT EACH POSITION.
NOTE 4: ALWAYS INSTALL A BOLT IN THE TWO OUTSIDE HOLES OF PLATE A93122 AND INSTALL THE BOLT E00158 IN THE HOLE OF PLATE A93122 THAT IS ALIGNED WITH THE SEAT SIDES LOCKING HOLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9381	BACKREST PLATE ASSEMBLY, FIXED BACKREST WITH ELECTRONIC, 15-20 IN



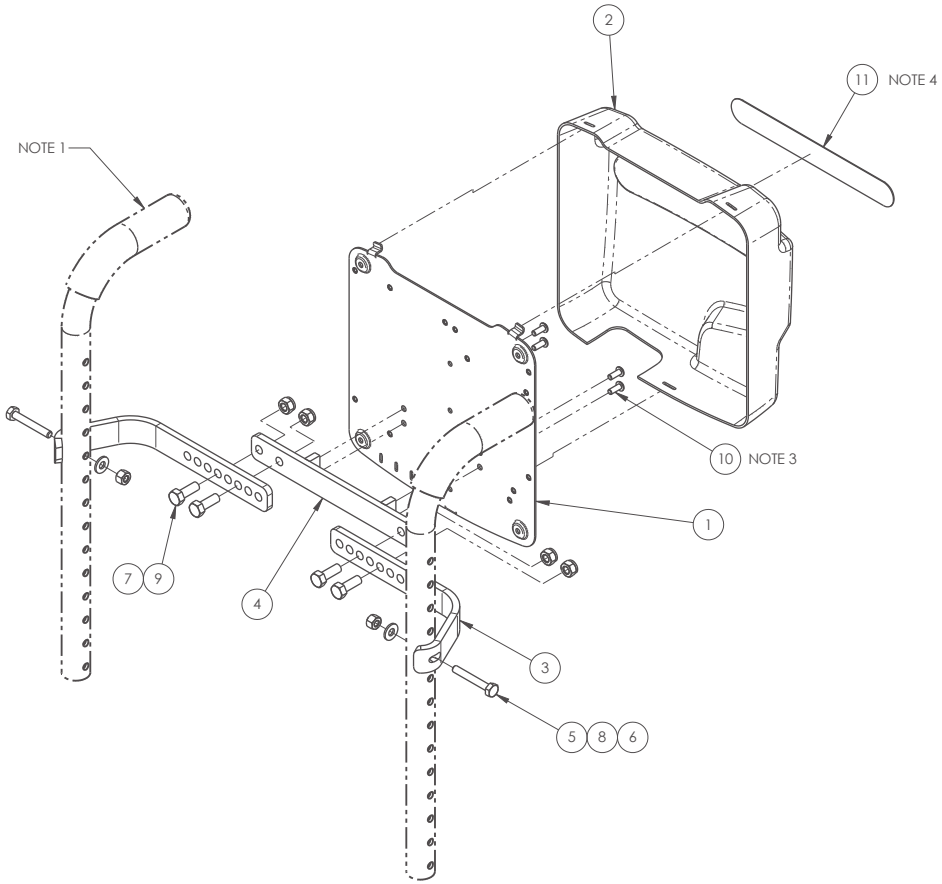
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9381	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS	2
2	A9382	TUBE, FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 14" TO 16" AND 15" TO 20"	1
3	A93162	MOUNTING PLATE, FIXED BACKREST	1
4	A93163	COVER, FIXED BACKREST	1
5	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00208	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00455	SPACER, .19 ID X .38 OD X .75 LG, NYLON, BLK	4
12	F9369-2	SHAFT COLLAR, BOLT HOLE PART, ID 1 IN.	2
13	Q00097	LABEL, BACK REST ELECTRONIC SHROUD, AMYSYSTEMS	1



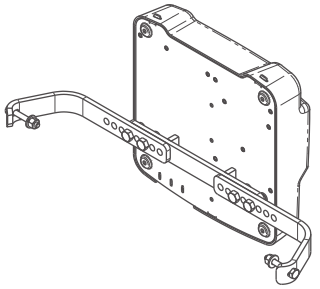
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE CROSSBAR HIGH ENOUGH TO LET THROUGH THE COVER.
NOTE 3: IN CASE OF SUNRISE ORDER, APPLY A Q000078 STICKER INSTEAD.

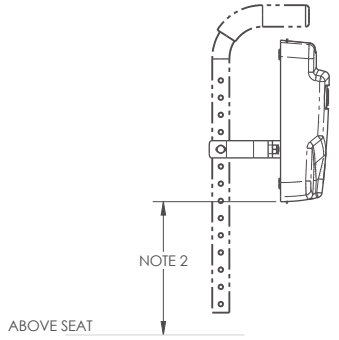
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9379	BACK POST ASSEMBLY, FIXED BACKREST WITH ELECTRONIC, 15-20 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A93162	MOUNTING PLATE, FIXED BACKREST	1
2	A93163	COVER, FIXED BACKREST	1
3	A93166	POST MOUNTING, BACKREST WIDTH 15 TO 20"	2
4	A93167	POST MOUNTING BAR, BACKREST WIDTH 15 TO 20"	1
5	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4
11	Q00097	LABEL, BACK REST ELECTRONIC SHROUD, AMYSYSTEMS	1

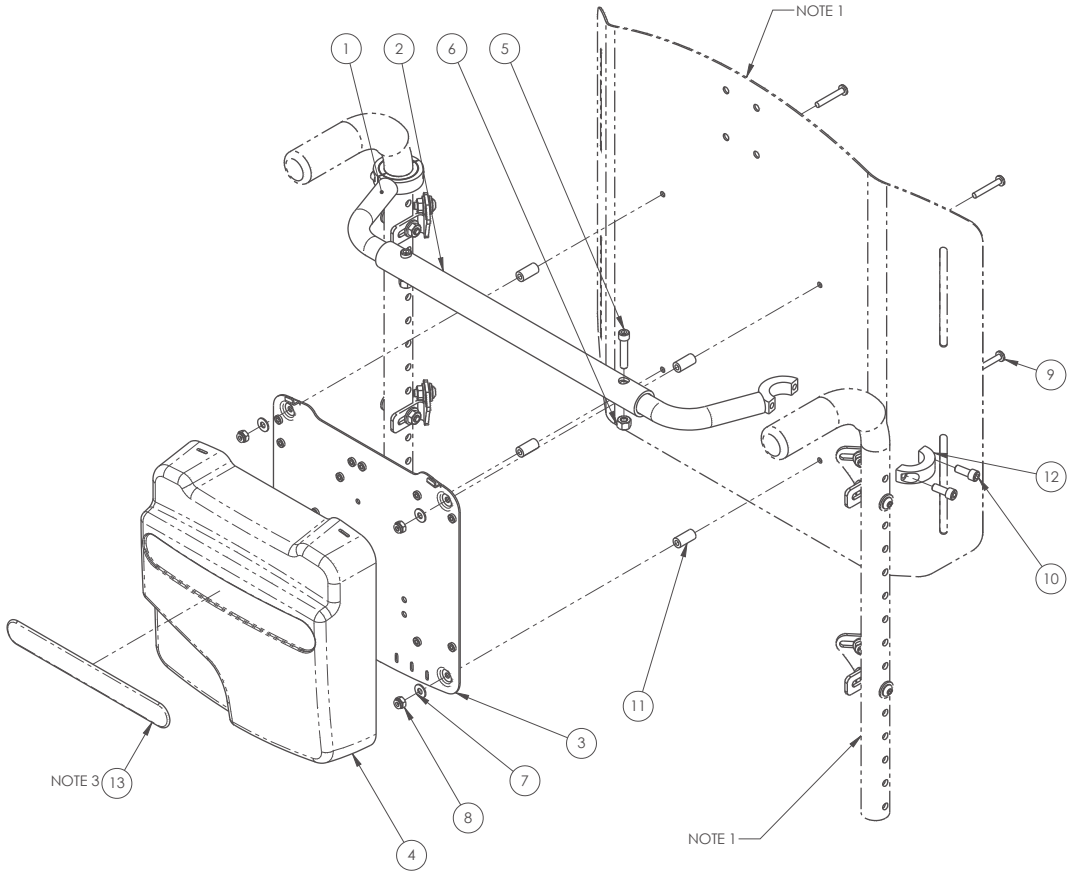




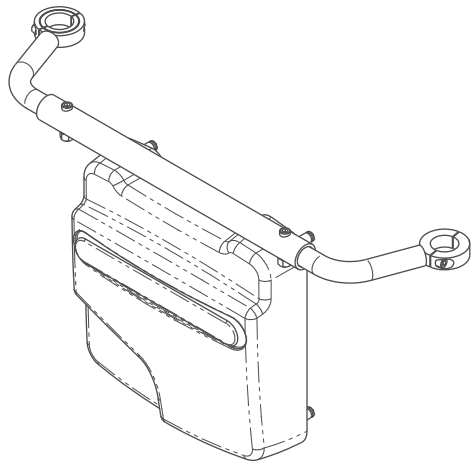
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE BOX LOWEST POSSIBLE TO AVOID INTERFERENCE.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: IN CASE OF A SUNRISE ORDER, APPLY A Q00078 STICKER INSTEAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9384	BACKREST PLATE ASSEMBLY, FIXED BACKREST WITH ELECTRONIC 19-24



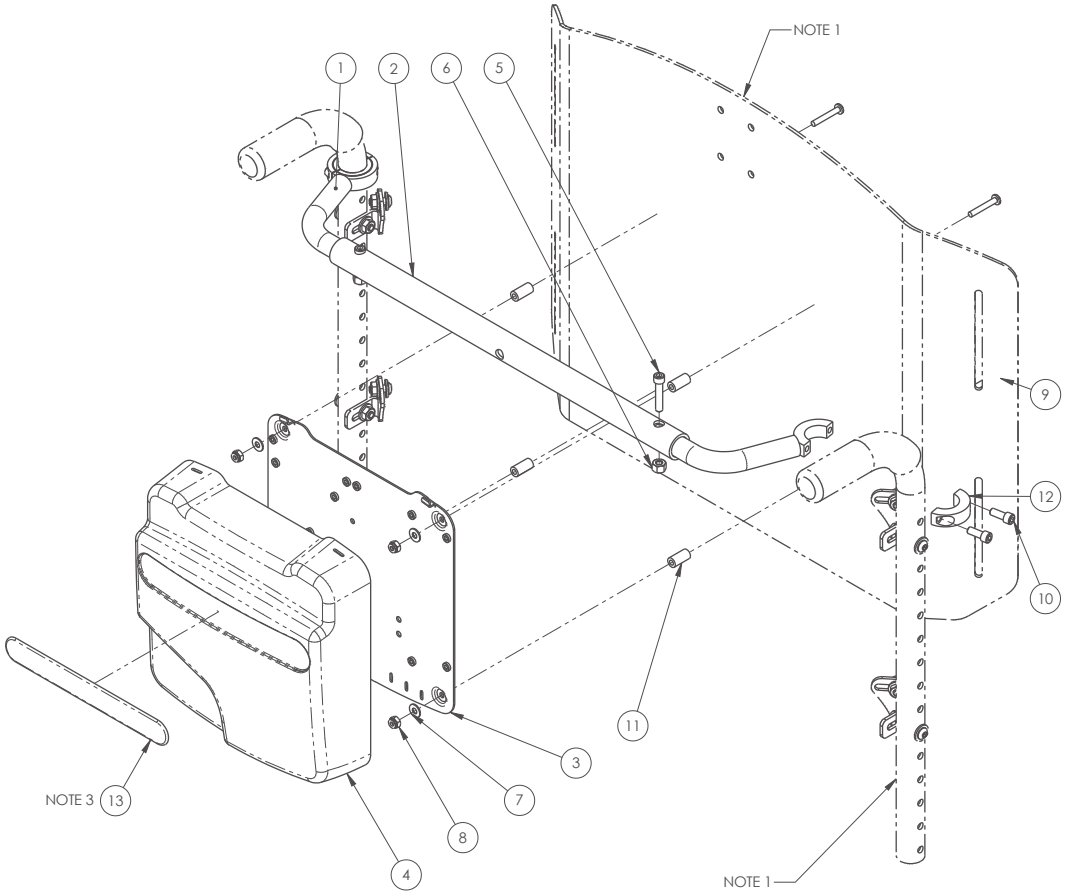
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9381	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS	2
2	A9386	TUBE, FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24"	1
3	A93162	MOUNTING PLATE, FIXED BACKREST	1
4	A93163	COVER, FIXED BACKREST	1
5	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00208	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00455	SPACER, .19 ID X .38 OD X .75 LG, NYLON, BLK	4
12	F9369-2	SHAFT COLLAR, BOLT HOLE PART, ID 1 IN.	2
13	Q00097	LABEL, BACK REST ELECTRONIC SHROUD, AMYSYSTEMS	1



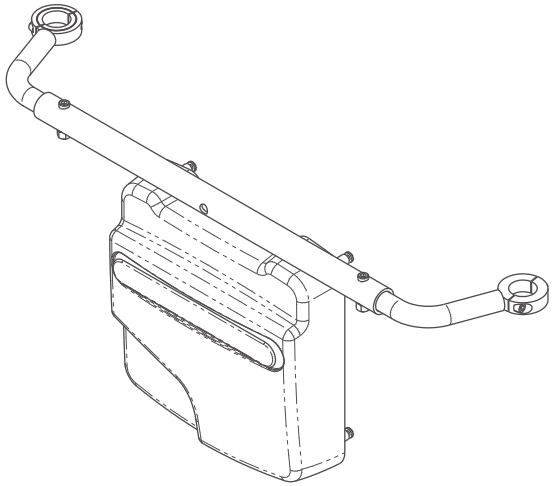
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE CROSSBAR HIGH ENOUGH TO LET THROUGH THE COVER.
NOTE 3: IN CASE OF SUNRISE ORDER, APPLY A Q000078 STICKER INSTEAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9389	BACKREST PLATE ASSEMBLY, FIXED BACKREST WITH ELECTRONIC, 24-28 IN



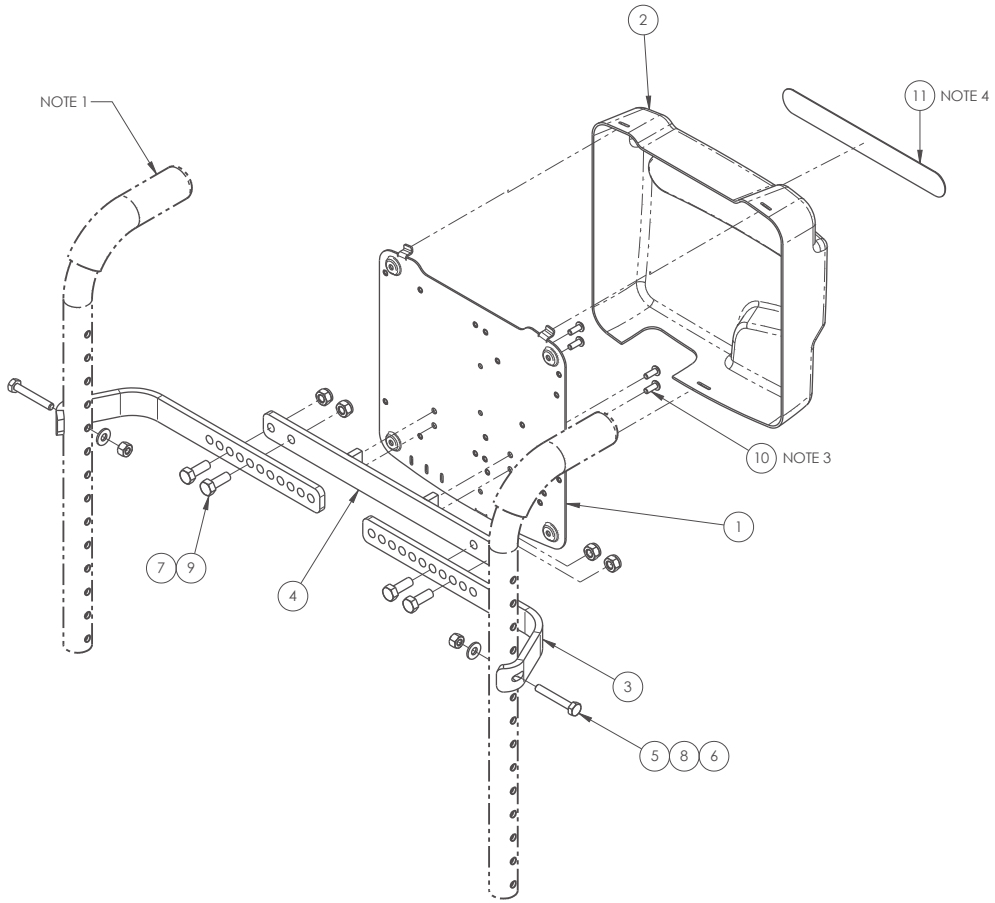
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9381	WIDTH FIXATION BRACKETS	2
2	A93123	TUBE, FIXED BACKREST, WIDTH RANGE 24" TO 28"	1
3	A93162	MOUNTING PLATE, FIXED BACKREST	1
4	A93163	COVER, FIXED BACKREST	1
5	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00208	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00455	SPACER, .19 ID X .38 OD X .75 LG, NYLON, BLK	4
12	F9369-2	SHAFT COLLAR, BOLT HOLE PART, ID 1 IN.	2
13	Q00097	LABEL, BACK REST ELECTRONIC SHROUD, AMYSYSTEMS	1



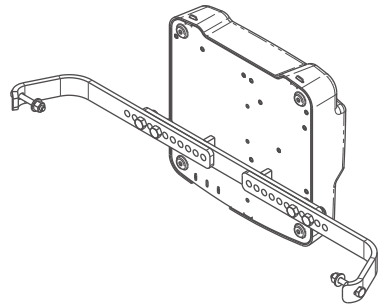
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE CROSSBAR HIGH ENOUGH TO LET THROUGH THE COVER.
NOTE 3: IN CASE OF SUNRISE ORDER, APPLY A Q000078 STICKER INSTEAD.

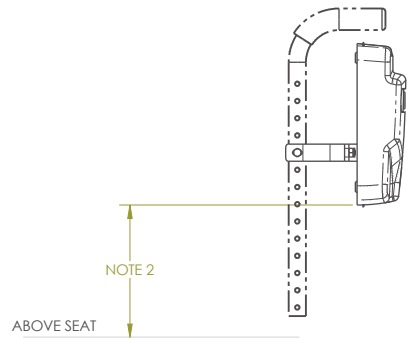
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9380	BACK POST ASSEMBLY, FIXED BACKREST WITH ELECTRONIC, 20-28 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A93162	MOUNTING PLATE, FIXED BACKREST	1
2	A93163	COVER, FIXED BACKREST	1
3	A93168	POST MOUNTING, BACKREST WIDTH 20 TO 28"	2
4	A93169	POST MOUNTING BAR, BACKREST WIDTH 20 TO 28"	1
5	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4
11	Q00097	LABEL, BACK REST ELECTRONIC SHROUD, AMYSYSTEMS	1





NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE BOX LOWEST POSSIBLE TO AVOID INTERFERENCE.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: IN CASE OF A SUNRISE ORDER, APPLY A Q00078 STICKER INSTEAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

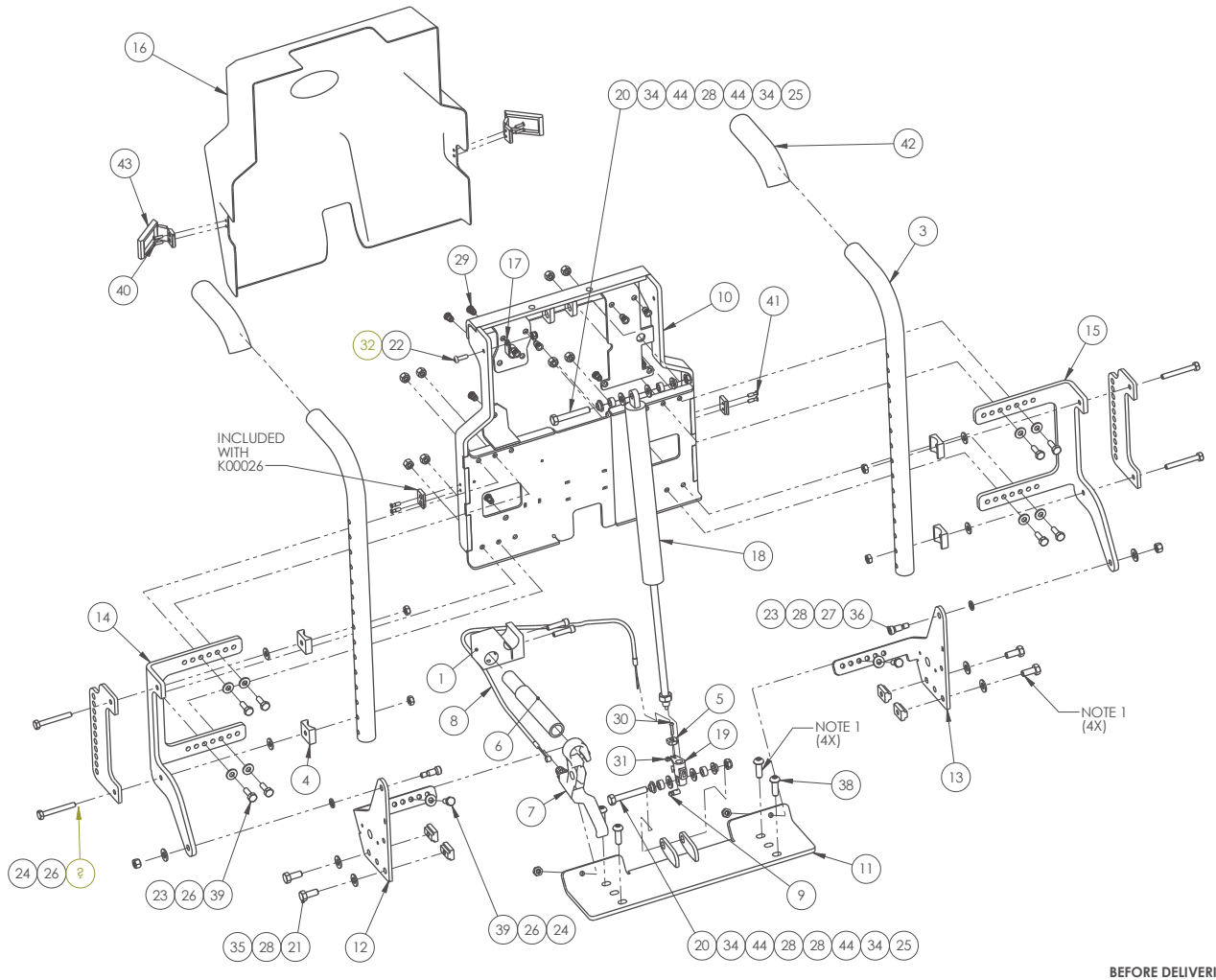
TABLE OF CONTENT

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.1.2

- C-9335 - MANUAL RECLINE, ATTENDANT (15IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.1.2.5

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-9335	MANUAL RECLINE, WIDTH RANGE 15" TO 20"

OBSOLETE/ECR-0605/2011-09-23



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3404	UNIVERSAL CONTROL SUPPORT	1
2	A9145	RECEPTABLE BACKET STD	2
3	A9359	BACK POST	2
4	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
5	A9372	CABLE GUIDE	1
6	A9373	TUBE FOR RELEASE HANDLE	1
7	A9377	RELEASE HANDLE	1
8	A9378	CABLE	1
9	A9379	SLEEVE	1
10	A9387	BACKREST STRUCTURE	1
11	A9388	ACTUATOR MOUNTING BRACKET FOR POWER RECLINE, WIDTH RANGE 15" TO 20"	1
12	A9389	BACKREST MOUNTING BRACKET,RH	1
13	A9390	BACKREST MOUNTING BRACKET,LH	1
14	A9391	SUPPORT, RIGHT, POWER RECLINE	1
15	A9392	SUPPORT, LEFT, POWER RECLINE	1
16	A93117	PLASTIC COVER	1
17	B00036	CABLE CLIP	1
18	C00001	RECLINING BACKREST GAS CYLINDER 500N	1
19	C00002	RELEASE MECHANISM	1
20	E00008	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 2" GR5 BZ	2
21	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
22	E00017	ROUND HEAD SCREW PHILLIPS 10-32 X 5/8"	1
23	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	10
24	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	6
25	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
26	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	14
27	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
28	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	10
29	E00058	RIVENUT # 10-32	10
30	E00079	SCREW PHILLIPS,ROUND HEAD, 4-40 X 5/8",BZ	1
31	E00080	HEX NUT 4-40 BZ	1
32	E00087	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1" BZ	2
33	E00088	NYLON FLANGE WASHER 5/16"	4
34	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
35	E00107	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16" X 1/2"	2
36	E00153	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 2" GR5 BZ	4
37	E00183	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW M8 X 1.25 X 25 BZ	4
38	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	10
39	E00249	CSK POP RIVET 1/8 X 1/2"	4
40	E00297	POP RIVET .125 X.5	4
41	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2
42	K00026	CLIP	2
43	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	4
44	E00081	NYLON LOCK NUT 10-32 BZ	1

NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

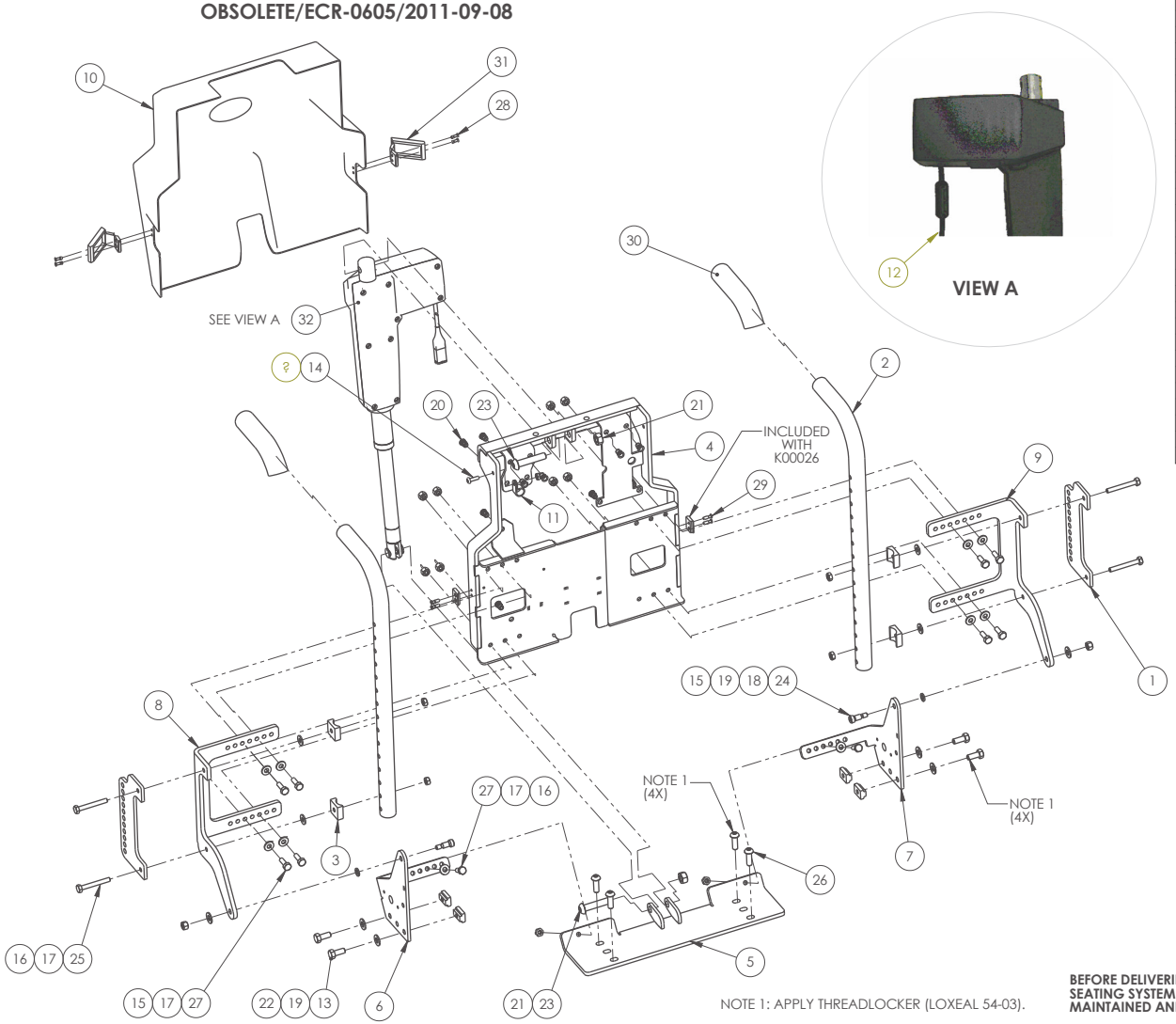
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.1.3

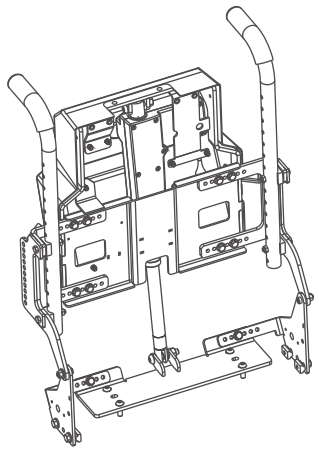
- C-9340 - POWER RECLINE (15IN TO 20IN WIDTH) 2.1.3.3
- C-9355 - POWER RECLINE (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.1.3.4
- C-9362 - POWER RECLINE (15IN TO 20IN WIDTH) 2.1.3.5
- C-9363 - POWER RECLINE (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.1.3.6
- C-9376 - POWER RECLINE (15IN TO 20IN WIDTH) 2.1.3.7
- C-9377 - POWER RECLINE (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.1.3.8

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9340	POWER RECLINE, WIDTH RANGE 15" TO 20", ANGLES 89 TO 158 DEGREES

OBSOLETE/ECR-0605/2011-09-08



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9145	RECEPTABLE BACKET STD	2
2	A9359	BACK POST	2
3	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
4	A9387	BACKREST STRUCTURE	1
5	A9388	ACTUATOR MOUNTING BRACKET FOR POWER RECLINE, WIDTH RANGE 15" TO 20"	1
6	A9389	BACKREST MOUNTING BRACKET,RH	1
7	A9390	BACKREST MOUNTING BRACKET,LH	1
8	A9391	SUPPORT, RIGHT, POWER RECLINE	1
9	A9392	SUPPORT, LEFT, POWER RECLINE	1
10	A93117	PLASTIC COVER	1
11	B00036	CABLE CLIP	1
12	B00121	FERRITE	1
13	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
14	E00017	ROUND HEAD SCREW PHILLIPS 10-32 X 5/8"	1
15	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	10
16	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	6
17	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	14
18	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
19	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
20	E00058	RIVENUT # 10-32	10
21	E00076	NYLON LOCK NUT M10 X 1.5 BZ	2
22	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
23	E00104	M10 X 50 GR8.8 BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	2
24	E00107	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16" X 1/2"	2
25	E00153	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 2" GR5 BZ	4
26	E00183	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW M8 X 1.25 X 25 BZ	4
27	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	10
28	E00249	CSK POP RIVET 1/8 X 1/2"	4
29	E00297	POP RIVET .125 X.5	4
30	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2
31	K00026	CLIP	2
32	R00041	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 168MM - 4000N	1
33	E00081	NYLON LOCK NUT 10-32 BZ	1

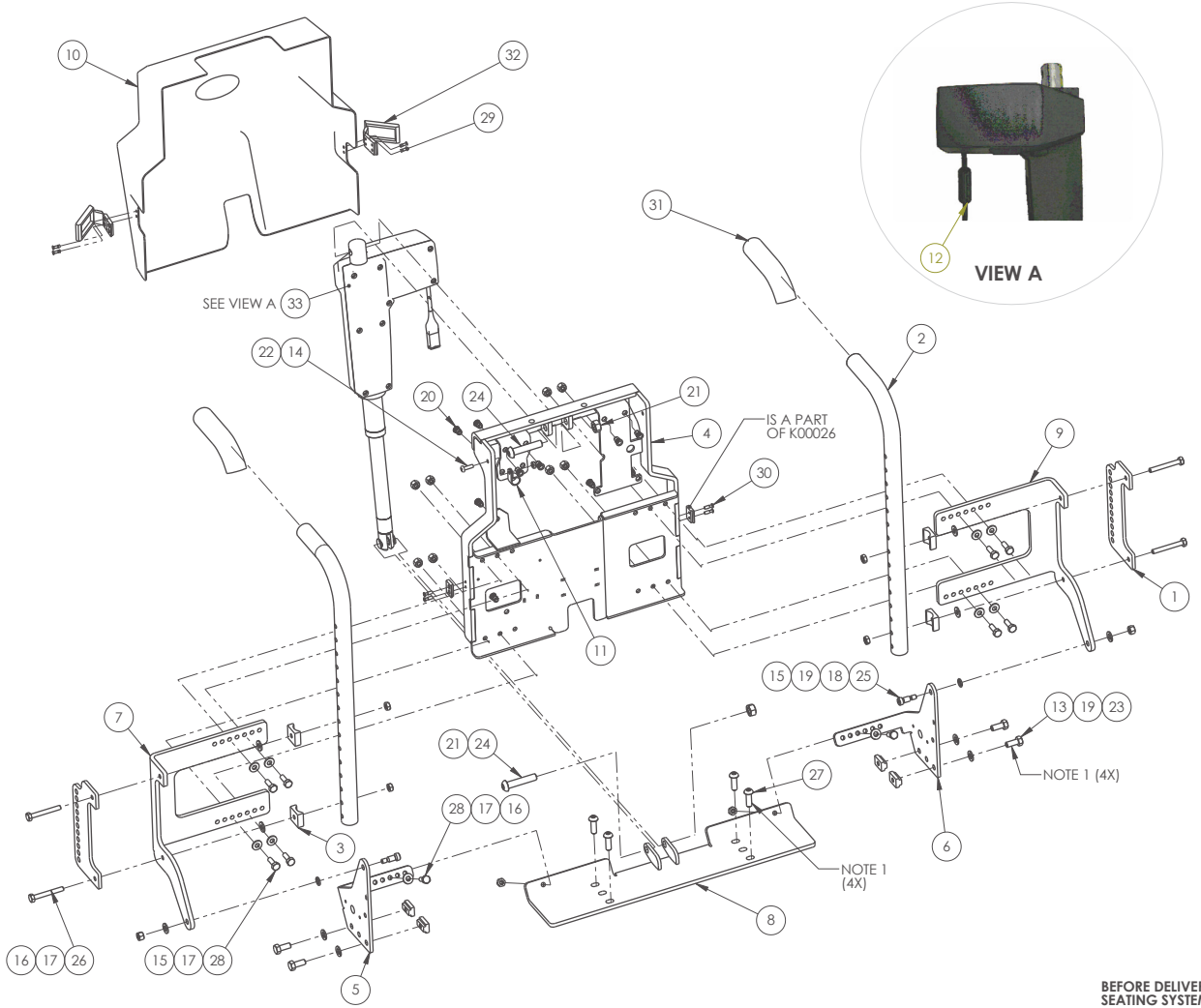


WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

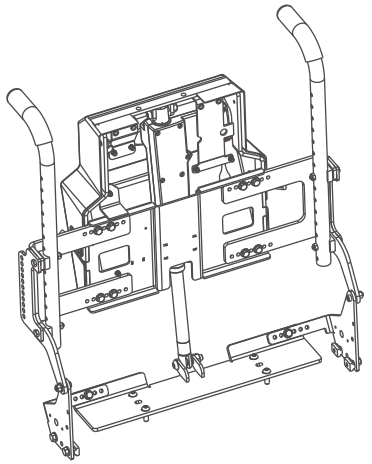
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 07 2011-02-02** **C-9340**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9355	POWER RECLINE, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24", ANGLES 89 TO 158 DEGREES

OBSOLETE/ECR-0605/2011-09-08



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9145	RECEPTABLE BACKET STD	2
2	A9359	BACK POST	2
3	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
4	A9387	BACKREST STRUCTURE	1
5	A9389	BACKREST MOUNTING BRACKET,RH	1
6	A9390	BACKREST MOUNTING BRACKET,LH	1
7	A9394	SUPPORT, RIGHT, POWER RECLINE LARGE	1
8	A9395	ACTUATOR MOUNTING BRAKET FOR POWER RECLINE, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24"	1
9	A9396	SUPPORT, LEFT, POWER RECLINE LARGE	1
10	A93117	PLASTIC COVER	1
11	B00036	CABLE CLIP	1
12	B00121	FERRITE	1
13	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
14	E00017	ROUND HEAD SCREW PHILLIPS 10-32 X 5/8"	1
15	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	10
16	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	6
17	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	14
18	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
19	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
20	E00058	RIVENUT # 10-32	10
21	E00076	NYLON LOCK NUT M10 X 1.5 BZ	2
22	E00081	NYLON LOCK NUT 10-32 BZ	1
23	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
24	E00104	M10 X 50 GR8.8 BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	2
25	E00107	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16" X 1/2"	2
26	E00153	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 2" GR5 BZ	4
27	E00183	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW M8 X 1.25 X 25 BZ	4
28	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	10
29	E00249	CSK POP RIVET 1/8 X 1/2"	4
30	E00297	POP RIVET .125 X.5	4
31	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2
32	K00026	CLIP	2
33	R00041	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 168MM - 4000N	1

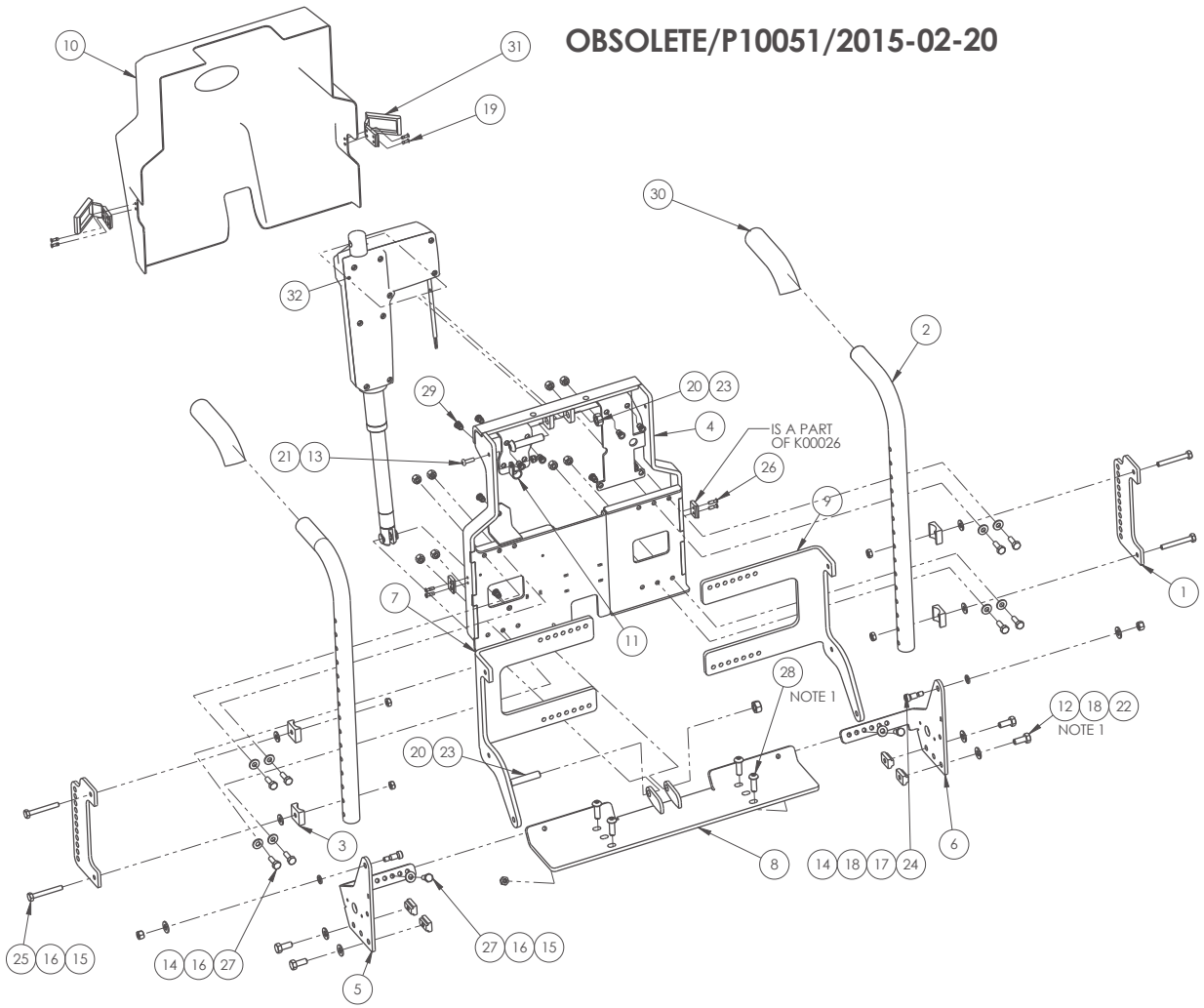


NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

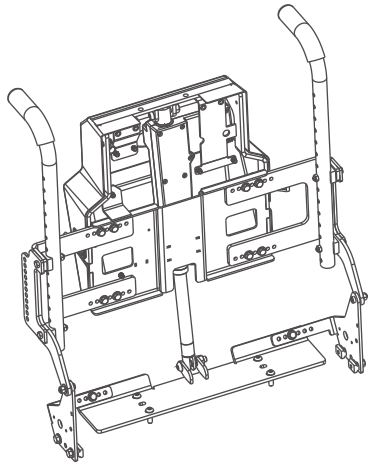
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9363	POWER RECLINE, WIDTH RANGE 19 IN. TO 24 IN., ANGLES 89 TO 158 DEGREES, SAE

OBSOLETE/P10051/2015-02-20



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9145	RECEPTABLE BACKET STD	2
2	A9359	BACK POST	2
3	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
4	A9387	BACKREST STRUCTURE	1
5	A9389	BACKREST MOUNTING BRACKET,RH	1
6	A9390	BACKREST MOUNTING BRACKET,LH	1
7	A9394	SUPPORT, RIGHT, POWER RECLINE LARGE	1
8	A9395	ACTUATOR MOUNTING BRAKET FOR POWER RECLINE, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24"	1
9	A9396	SUPPORT, LEFT, POWER RECLINE LARGE	1
10	A93117	PLASTIC COVER	1
11	B00036	CABLE CLIP	1
12	E00010	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
13	E00017	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	10
15	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	14
17	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	2
18	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
19	E00249	RIVET, POP, FH, 1/8 X 5/16 TH	4
20	E00076	NUT, NYL LCK, M10 X 1.5, ZN, BLK	2
21	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	1
22	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
23	E00104	SCREW, BH, HS, M10 X 1.5 X 50, GR8.8, ZN, BLK	2
24	E00107	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2
25	E00153	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 2, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
26	E00297	RIVET, POP, 1/8 X 1/2 TH	4
27	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	10
28	E00199	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	4
29	E00058	RIVNUT, INS A-K, 10-32, ZN, YLW	10
30	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2
31	K00026	CLIP	2
32	R00041	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 168MM - 4000N	1



NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

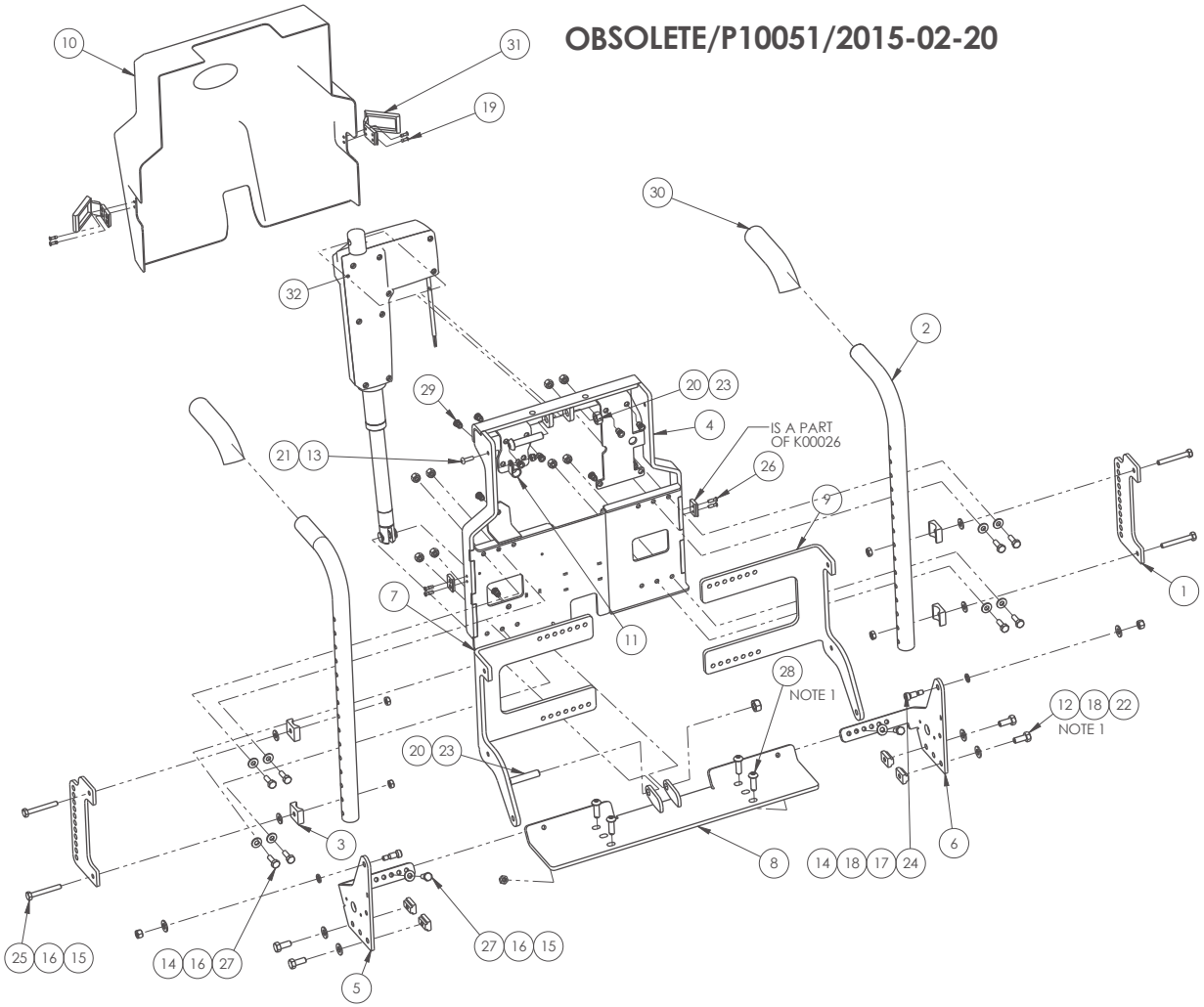
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 02 DATE: 2014-09-10** **C-9363**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

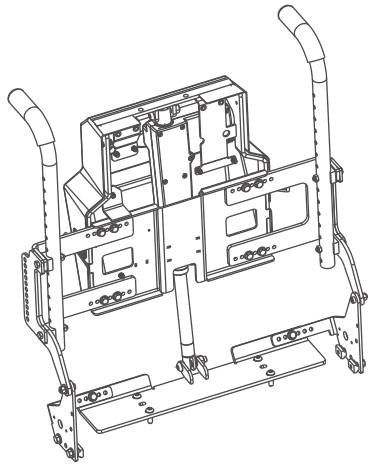
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9363	POWER RECLINE, WIDTH RANGE 19 IN. TO 24 IN., ANGLES 89 TO 158 DEGREES, SAE

OBSOLETE/P10051/2015-02-20



NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

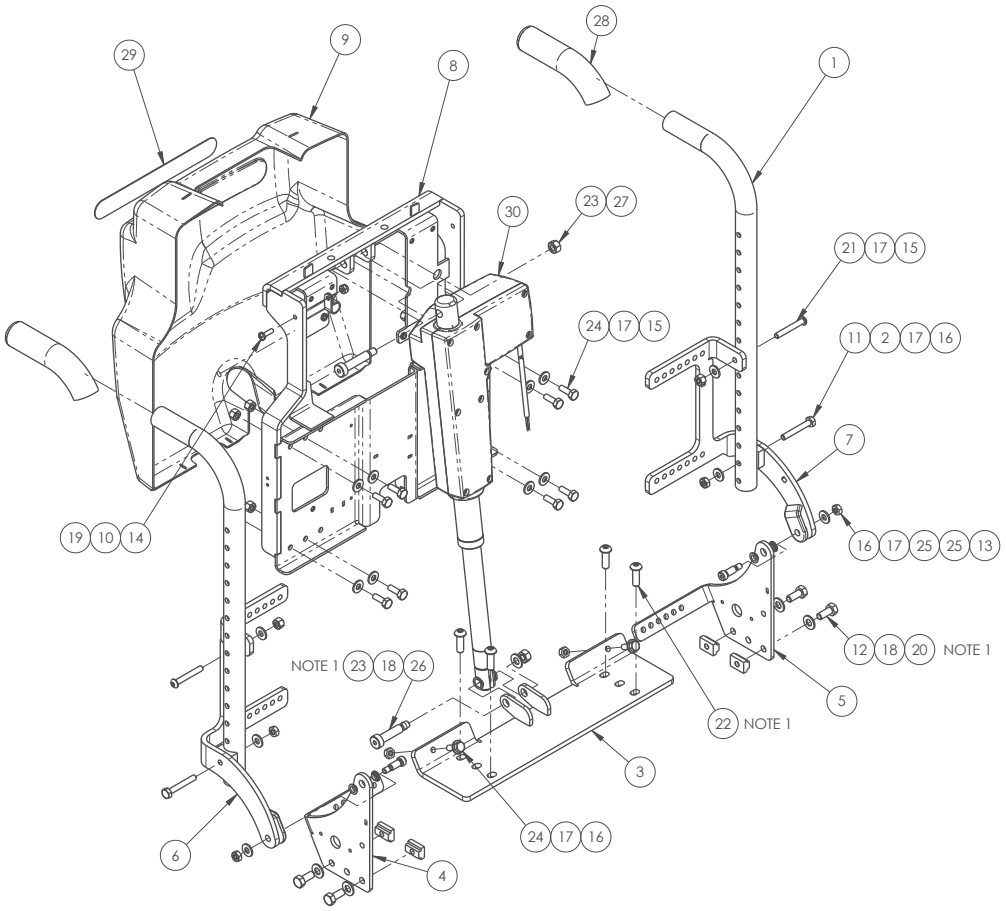
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9145	RECEPTABLE BACKET STD	2
2	A9359	BACK POST	2
3	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	4
4	A9387	BACKREST STRUCTURE	1
5	A9389	BACKREST MOUNTING BRACKET,RH	1
6	A9390	BACKREST MOUNTING BRACKET,LH	1
7	A9394	SUPPORT, RIGHT, POWER RECLINE LARGE	1
8	A9395	ACTUATOR MOUNTING BRAKET FOR POWER RECLINE, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24"	1
9	A9396	SUPPORT, LEFT, POWER RECLINE LARGE	1
10	A93117	PLASTIC COVER	1
11	B00036	CABLE CLIP	1
12	E00010	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
13	E00017	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	10
15	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	14
17	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	2
18	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
19	E00249	RIVET, POP, FH, 1/8 X 5/16 TH	4
20	E00076	NUT, NYL LCK, M10 X 1.5, ZN, BLK	2
21	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	1
22	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
23	E00104	SCREW, BH, HS, M10 X 1.5 X 50, GR8.8, ZN, BLK	2
24	E00107	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2
25	E00153	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 2, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
26	E00297	RIVET, POP, 1/8 X 1/2 TH	4
27	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	10
28	E00199	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	4
29	E00058	RIVNUT, INS A-K, 10-32, ZN, YLW	10
30	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2
31	K00026	CLIP	2
32	R00041	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 168MM - 4000N	1



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

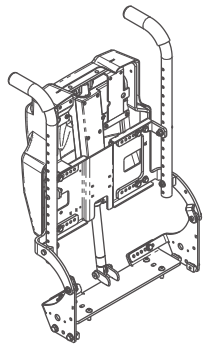
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 02 DATE: 2014-09-10** **C-9363**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9376	RECLINING BACK, ISR, 89-158 DEG, 15-20 W



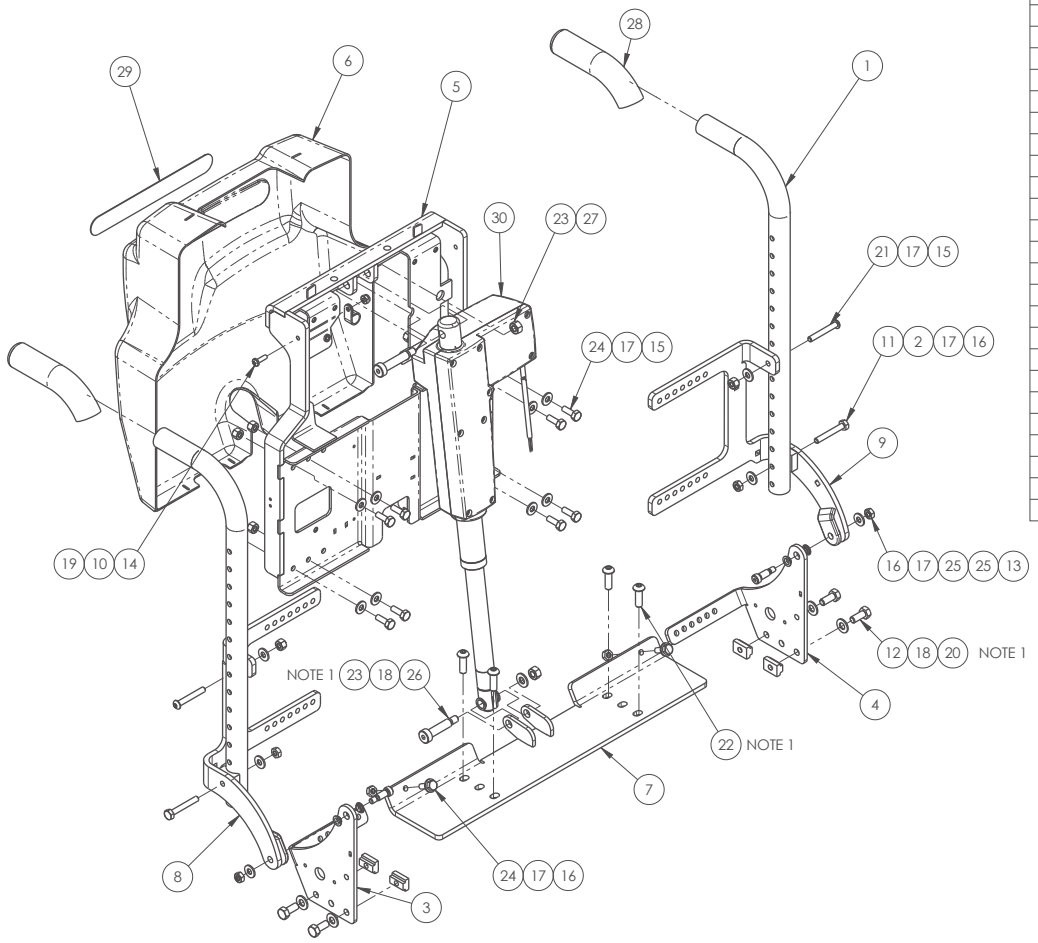
NOTE 1: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGTH THREADLOCKER (FSH018).

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	2
3	A93152	ACTUATOR LOWER SUPPORT, RECL BACK, ISR, 15-20 W	1
4	A93153	MOUNTING BRACKET, RIGHT, RECLINING BACK, ISR	1
5	A93154	MOUNTING BRACKET, LEFT, RECLINING BACK, ISR	1
6	A93155	PIVOT SUPPORT, RIGHT, RECL BACK, ISR, 15-20 W	1
7	A93156	PIVOT SUPPORT, LEFT, RECL BACK, ISR, 15-20 W	1
8	A93157	STRUCTURE, RECLINING BACK, ISR	1
9	A93158	COVER, RECLINING BACK, ISR	1
10	B00036	CABLE CLIP	1
11	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00010	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
13	E00013	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00017	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	10
16	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	6
17	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	16
18	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
19	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	1
20	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
21	E00173	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	2
22	E00199	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	4
23	E00211	NUT, NYL LCK, M8 X 1.25, ZN, BLK	2
24	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	10
25	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	4
26	E00440	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, M10 X 35, ZN, BLK	1
27	E00456	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, M10 X 40, ZN, BLK	1
28	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2
29	Q00066	STICKER, AMYSYSTEMS FOR CORBEAU SEAT	1
30	R00041	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 168MM - 4000N	1

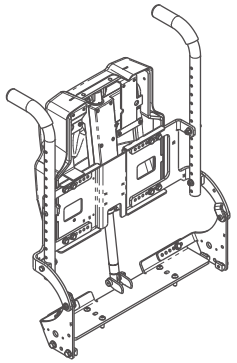


WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9377	RECLINING BACK, ISR, 89-158 DEG, 19-24 W



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9359	BACK POST	2
2	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	2
3	A93153	MOUNTING BRACKET, RIGHT, RECLINING BACK, ISR	1
4	A93154	MOUNTING BRACKET, LEFT, RECLINING BACK, ISR	1
5	A93157	STRUCTURE, RECLINING BACK, ISR	1
6	A93158	COVER, RECLINING BACK, ISR	1
7	A93159	ACTUATOR LOWER SUPPORT, RECL BACK, ISR, 19-24 W	1
8	A93160	PIVOT SUPPORT, RIGHT, RECL BACK, ISR, 19-24 W	1
9	A93161	PIVOT SUPPORT, LEFT, RECL BACK, ISR, 19-24 W	1
10	B00036	CABLE CLIP	1
11	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00010	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
13	E00013	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00017	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	10
16	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	6
17	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	16
18	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
19	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	1
20	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
21	E00173	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	2
22	E00199	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	4
23	E00211	NUT, NYL LCK, M8 X 1.25, ZN, BLK	2
24	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	10
25	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	4
26	E00440	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, M10 X 35, ZN, BLK	1
27	E00456	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, M10 X 40, ZN, BLK	1
28	H00063	HANDLE, POST	2
29	Q00066	STICKER, AMYSYSTEMS FOR CORBEAU SEAT	1
30	R00041	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 168MM - 4000N	1



NOTE 1: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGTH THREADLOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

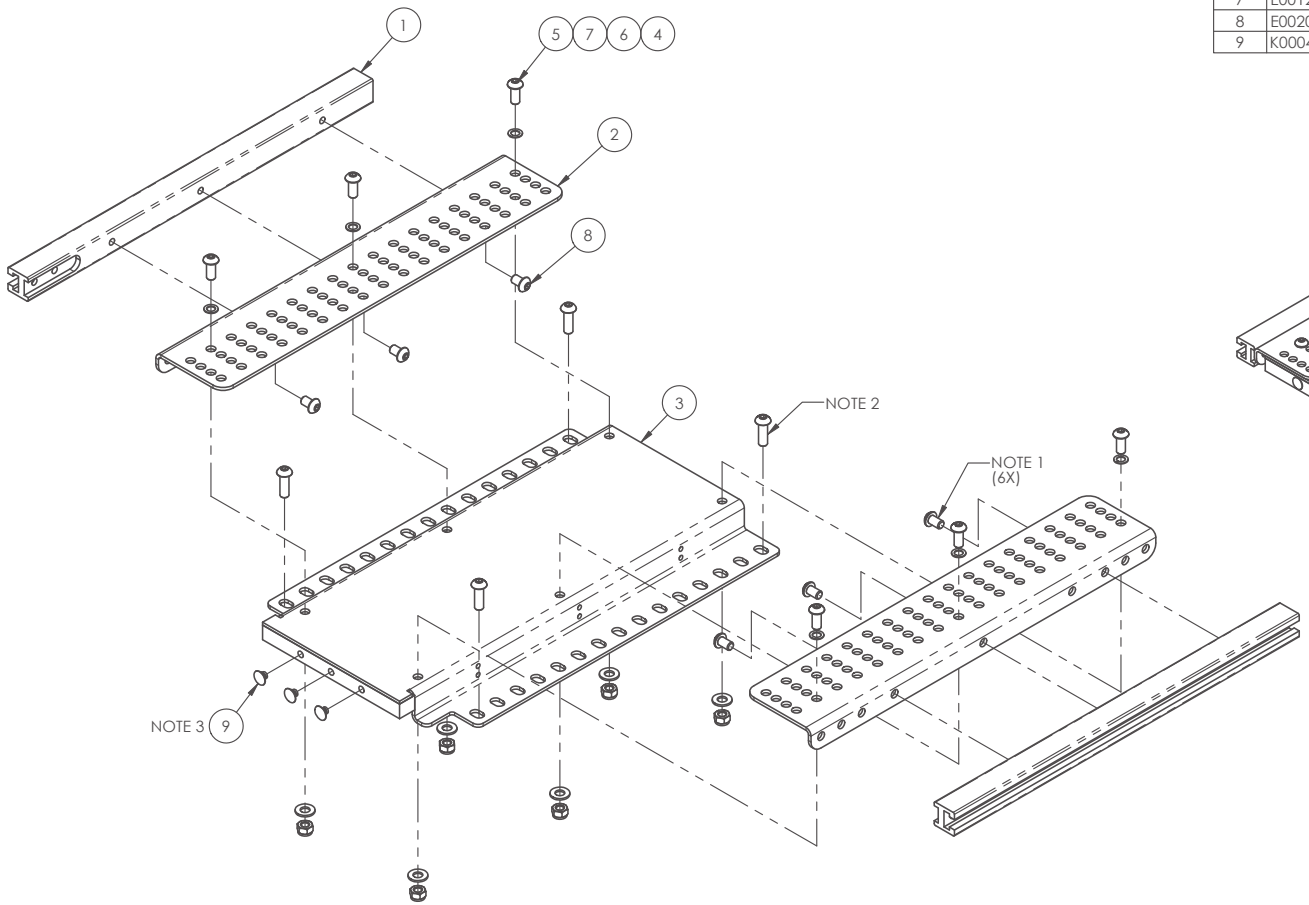
TABLE OF CONTENT

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.2.1

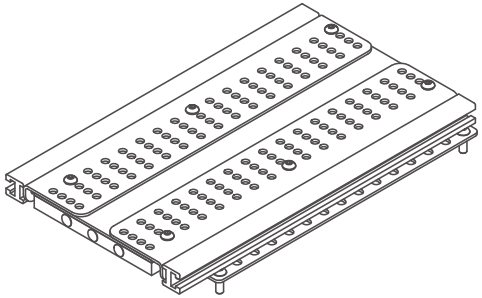
- C-9524 - PEDIATRIC SEAT PAN (10IN TO 13IN WIDTH, UP TO 16IN DEPTH) 2.2.1.2
- C-9525 - PEDIATRIC SEAT PAN (14IN TO 16IN WIDTH, UP TO 16IN DEPTH) 2.2.1.3
- C-9528 - PEDIATRIC SEAT PAN (11IN TO 16IN WIDTH, UP TO 16IN DEPTH) 2.2.1.4

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9524	PEDIATRIC SEAT, WIDTH RANGE 10" TO 13", DEPTH 16"

OBSOLETE/ECR-0546/2012-01-04



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9528	SIDE, SEAT	2
2	A9529	ADJUSTABLE, PLATE, SEAT	2
3	A9530	CENTRAL PLATE, PEDIATRIC SEAT	1
4	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	6
5	E00034	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 3/4"	6
6	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
7	E00124	NYLON FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 1/2" O.D. X 1/32" THK	6
8	E00205	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16"-18 X 1/2" BZ	6
9	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	3

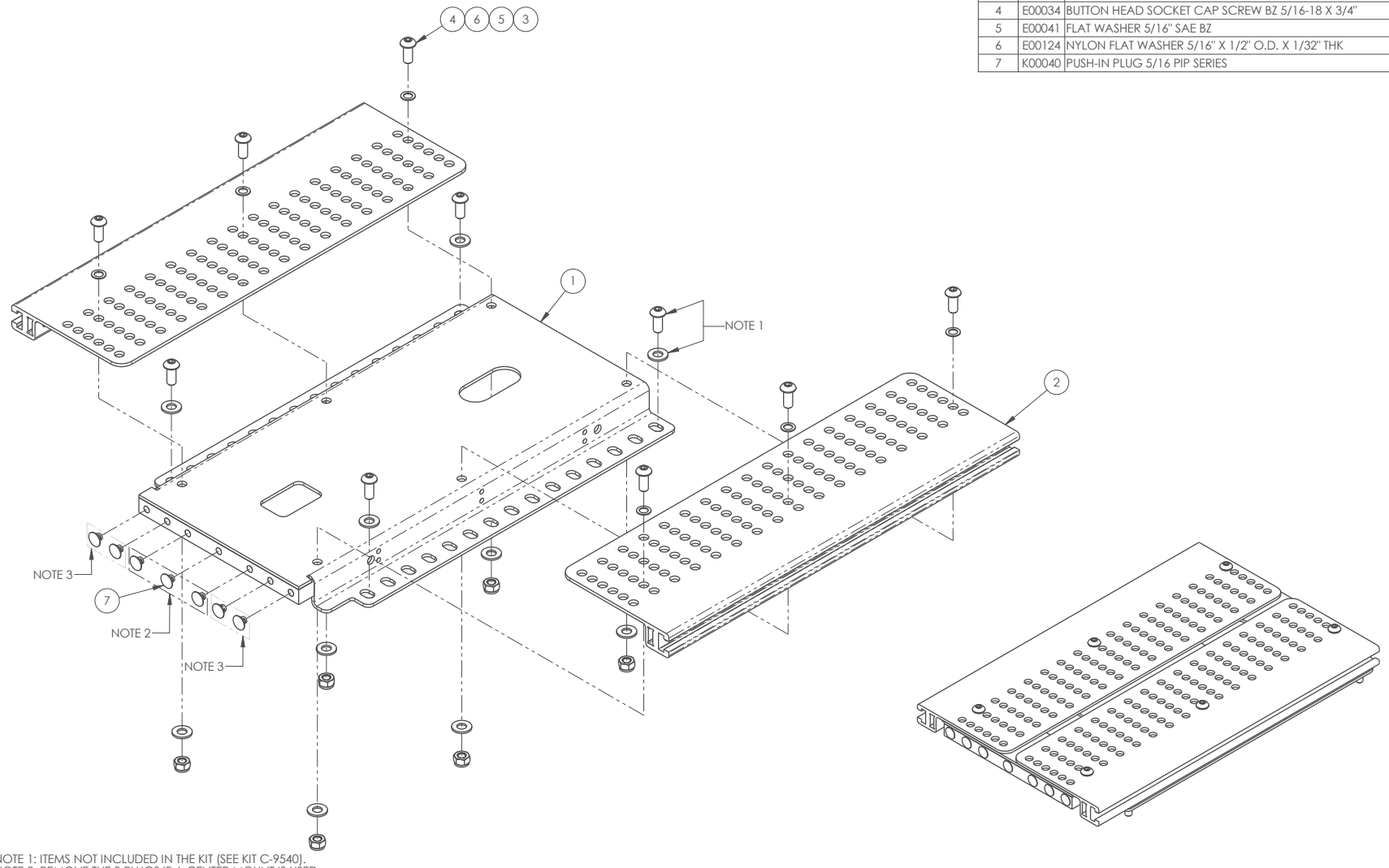


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: REMOVE THE PLUGS IF A CENTER MOUNT IS USED.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9547	PEDIATRIC SEAT, WIDTH RANGE 11 IN. TO 16 IN., 16 IN. DEEP

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9565	CENTRAL PLATE, ASSEMBLY, PEDIATRIC SEAT, 11 TO 16 IN. WIDTH	1
2	A9566	ADJUSTABLE SEAT PLATE, PEDIATRIC, 11 TO 16 IN., 16 IN. DEEP	2
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	6
4	E00034	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 3/4"	6
5	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
6	E00124	NYLON FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 1/2" O.D. X 1/32" THK	6
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	7



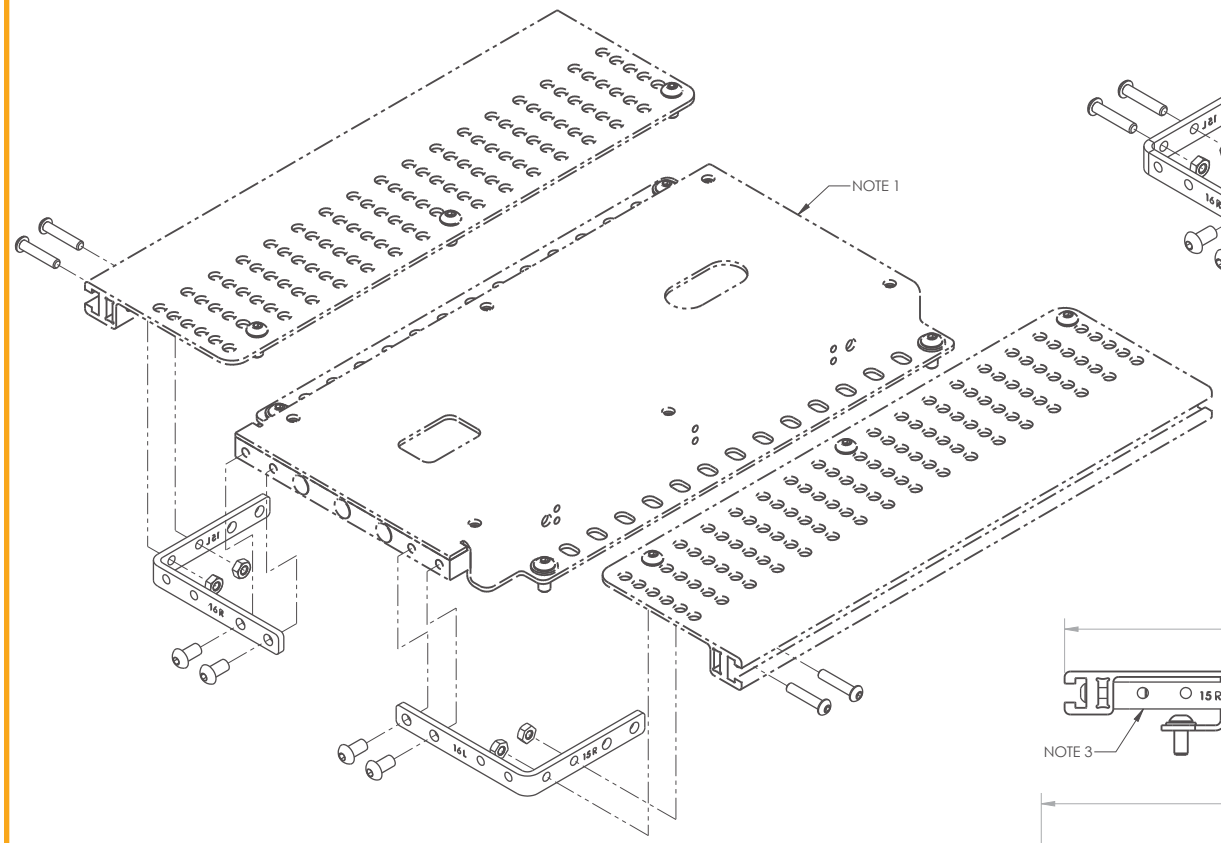
NOTE 1: ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT (SEE KIT C-9540).
NOTE 2: REMOVE THE 3 PLUGS IF A CENTER MOUNT IS USED.
NOTE 3: REMOVE THE 4 PLUGS IF FRONT REINFORCEMENTS ARE USED.
NOTE 4: FOR THE 15 AND 16 INCHES WIDTH USE THE FRONT REINFORCEMENTS KIT C-9548.

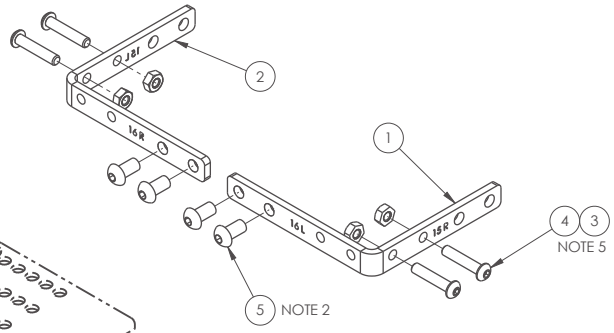
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2012-07-19** **C-9547**

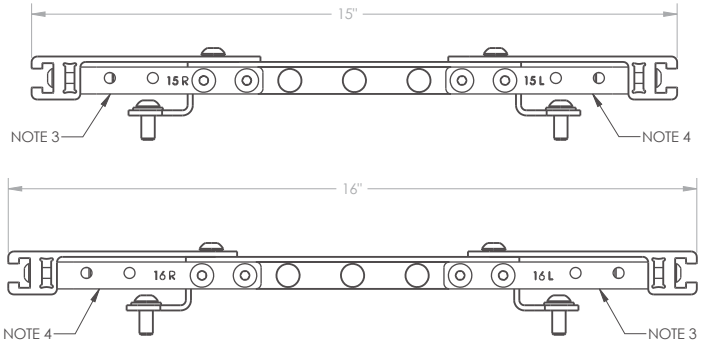
Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9548	KIT, FRONT REINFORCEMENT, PEDIATRIC SEAT 15 AND 16 IN. WIDE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9567	REINFORCEMENT. FRONT, REVERSIBLE, PEDIATRIC SEAT, 15 IN ON RIGHT SIDE AND 16 IN ON LEFT SIDE	1
2	A9568	REINFORCEMENT. FRONT, REVERSIBLE, PEDIATRIC SEAT, 15 IN ON LEFT SIDE AND 16 IN ON RIGHT SIDE	1
3	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
4	E00083	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	4
5	E00205	5/16-18 NC X 5/8 BHSCS	4







NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THE REINFORCEMENT A9567 IS USED TO THE RIGHT WITH A 15 IN. WIDTH AND TO THE LEFT FOR A 16 IN. WIDTH, AS SHOWN ON THE REINFORCEMENT.
NOTE 4: THE REINFORCEMENT A9568 IS USED TO THE LEFT FOR A 15 IN. WIDTH AND TO THE RIGHT FOR A 16 IN. WIDTH, AS SHOWN ON THE REINFORCEMENT.
NOTE 5: USE THE SCREWS FROM THE STD FOOTREST, HD FOOTREST OR THE ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOT PLATFORM, TO SECURE THE REINFORCEMENTS.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

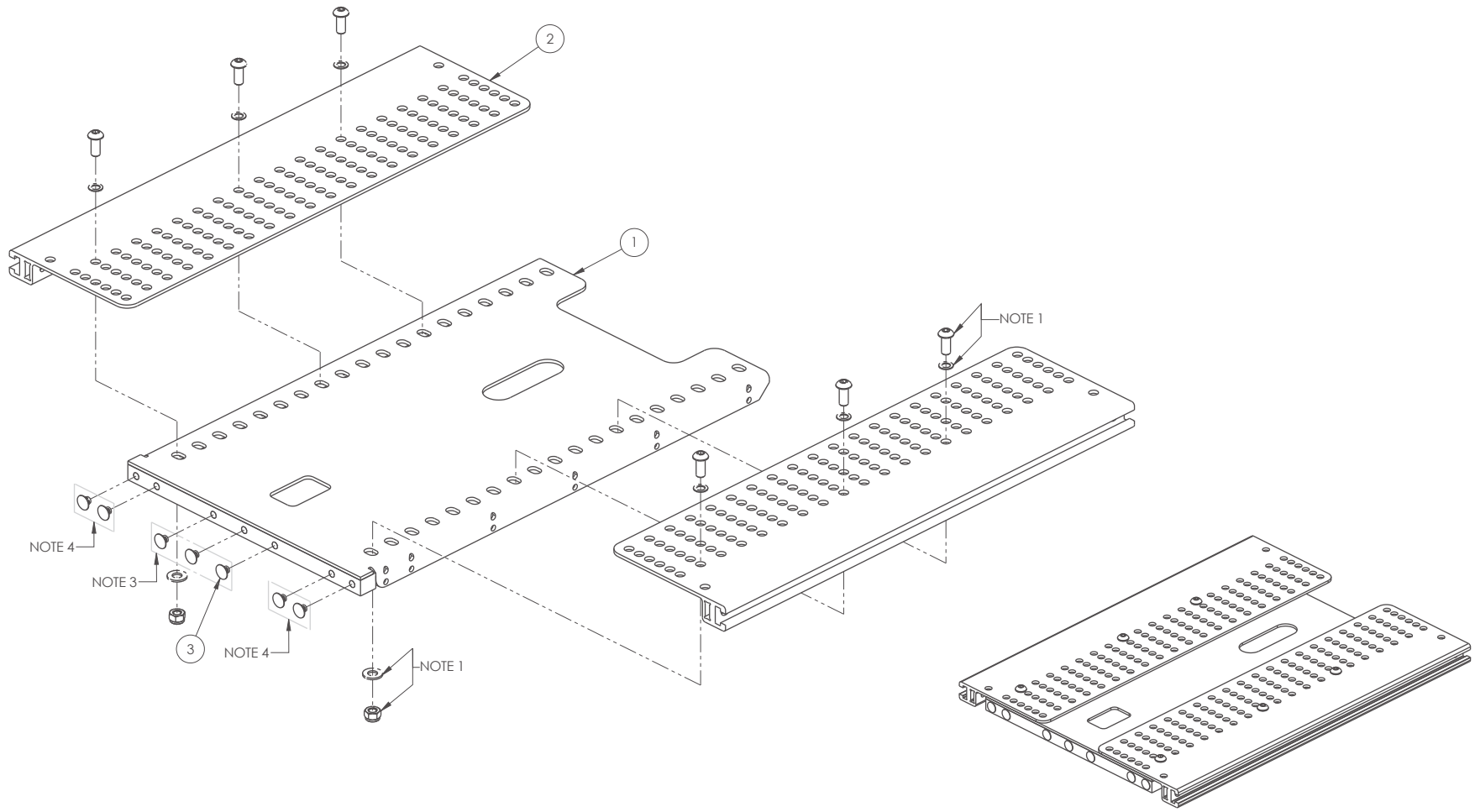
TABLE OF CONTENT

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.2.2

- C-9543 - STANDARD ADULT SEAT PAN (15IN TO 20IN WIDTH, UP TO 19IN DEPTH) 2.2.2.5
- C-9544 - STANDARD ADULT SEAT PAN (15IN TO 20IN WIDTH, UP TO 22IN DEPTH) 2.2.2.6
- C-9521 - FRONT SEAT REINFORCEMENTS (17IN TO 20IN WIDTH) 2.2.2.7
- C-9532 - REAR SEAT REINFORCEMENTS (15IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.2.2.8
- C-9529 - STANDARD ADULT SEAT PAN, WITH MESH 2.2.2.9
- ASAP - ASAP SEAT FRAME COVER 2.2.2.10

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9543	STANDARD SEAT, WIDTH RANGE 15" TO 20", DEPTH 19"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9525	MIDDLE PLATE,SEAT	1
2	A9561	ADJUSTABLE SEAT PLATE, STANDARD, 15 TO 20 IN., 19 IN. DEEP	2
3	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	7

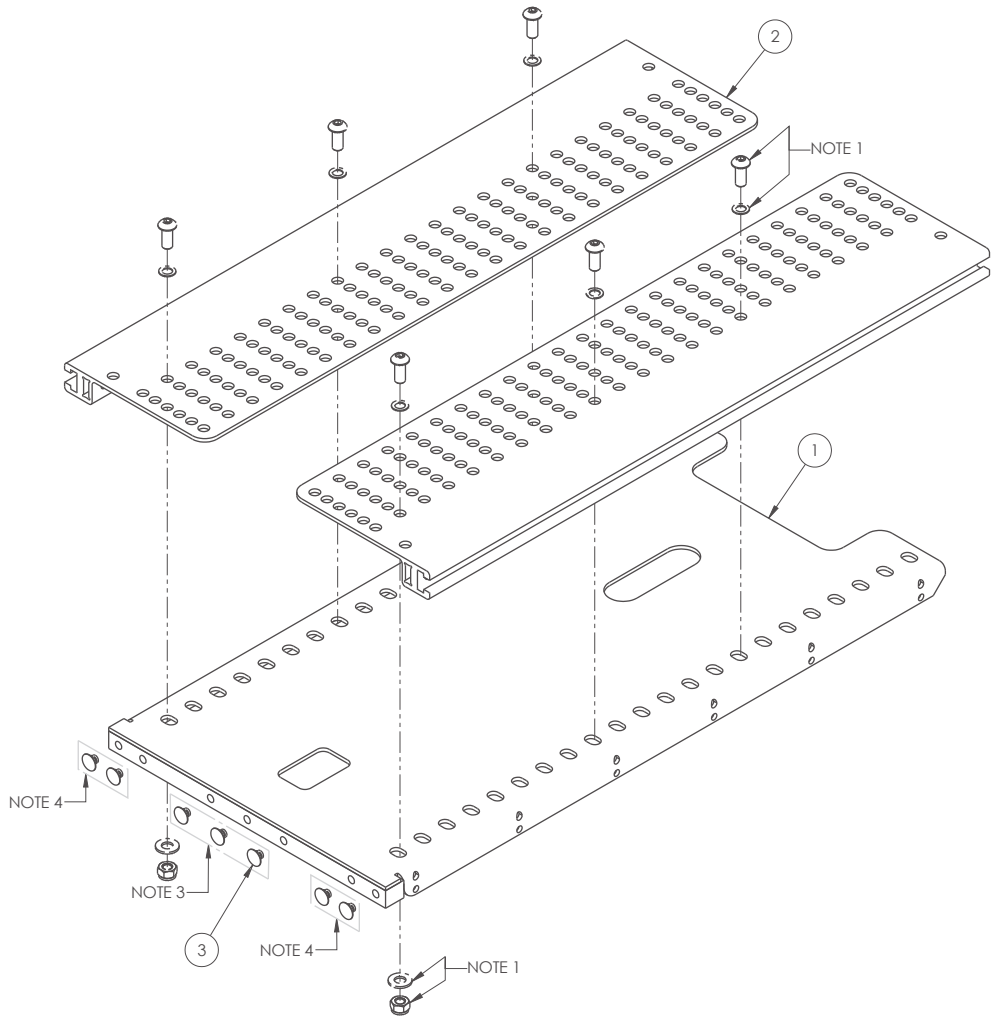


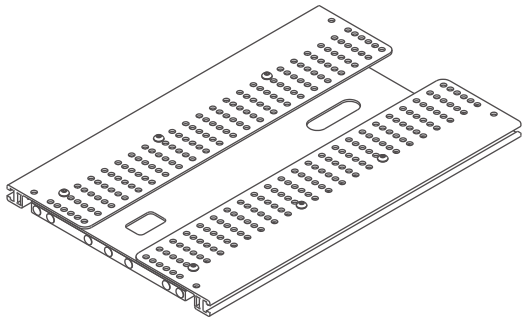
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 3: REFER TO KITS C-9521 (FRONT REINFORCEMENT, SEAT WIDTH RANGE 17" TO 20") AND C-9532 (BACK REINFORCEMENT, SEAT WIDTH RANGE 15" TO 20") FOR REINFORCEMENTS.
NOTE 4: REMOVE THE 3 PLUGS IF A CENTER MOUNT IS USED.
NOTE 5: REMOVE THE 4 PLUGS IF FRONT REINFORCEMENTS ARE USED.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9544	STANDARD SEAT, WIDTH RANGE 15" TO 20", DEPTH 22"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9522	MIDDLE PLATE, STD SEAT	1
2	A9560	ADJUSTABLE SEAT PLATE, STANDARD, 15 TO 20 IN., 22 IN. DEEP	2
3	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	7



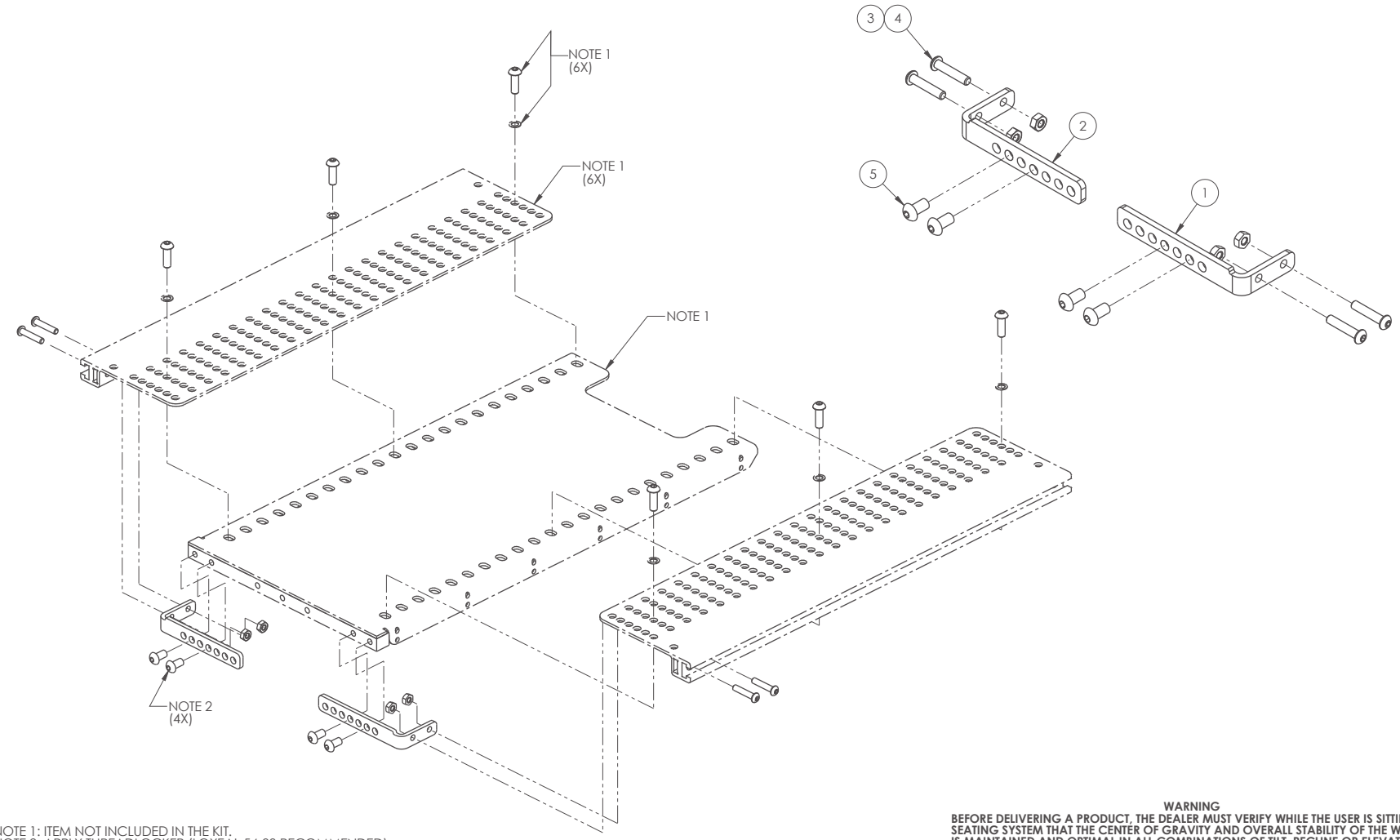


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: REFER TO KITS C-9521 (FRONT REINFORCEMENT, SEAT WIDTH RANGE 17" TO 20") AND C-9532 (BACK REINFORCEMENT, SEAT WIDTH RANGE 15" TO 20") FOR REINFORCEMENTS.
NOTE 3: REMOVE THE 3 PLUGS IF A CENTER MOUNT IS USED.
NOTE 4: REMOVE THE 4 PLUGS IF FRONT REINFORCEMENTS ARE USED.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9521	SEAT REINFORCEMENT 17" TO 20" WIDTH

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9524	REINFORCEMENT PLATE, L, STD SEAT	1
2	A9536	REINFORCEMENT PLATE, R, STD SEAT	1
3	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
4	E00083	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	4
5	E00205	5/16-18 NC X 5/8 BHSCS	4



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED)

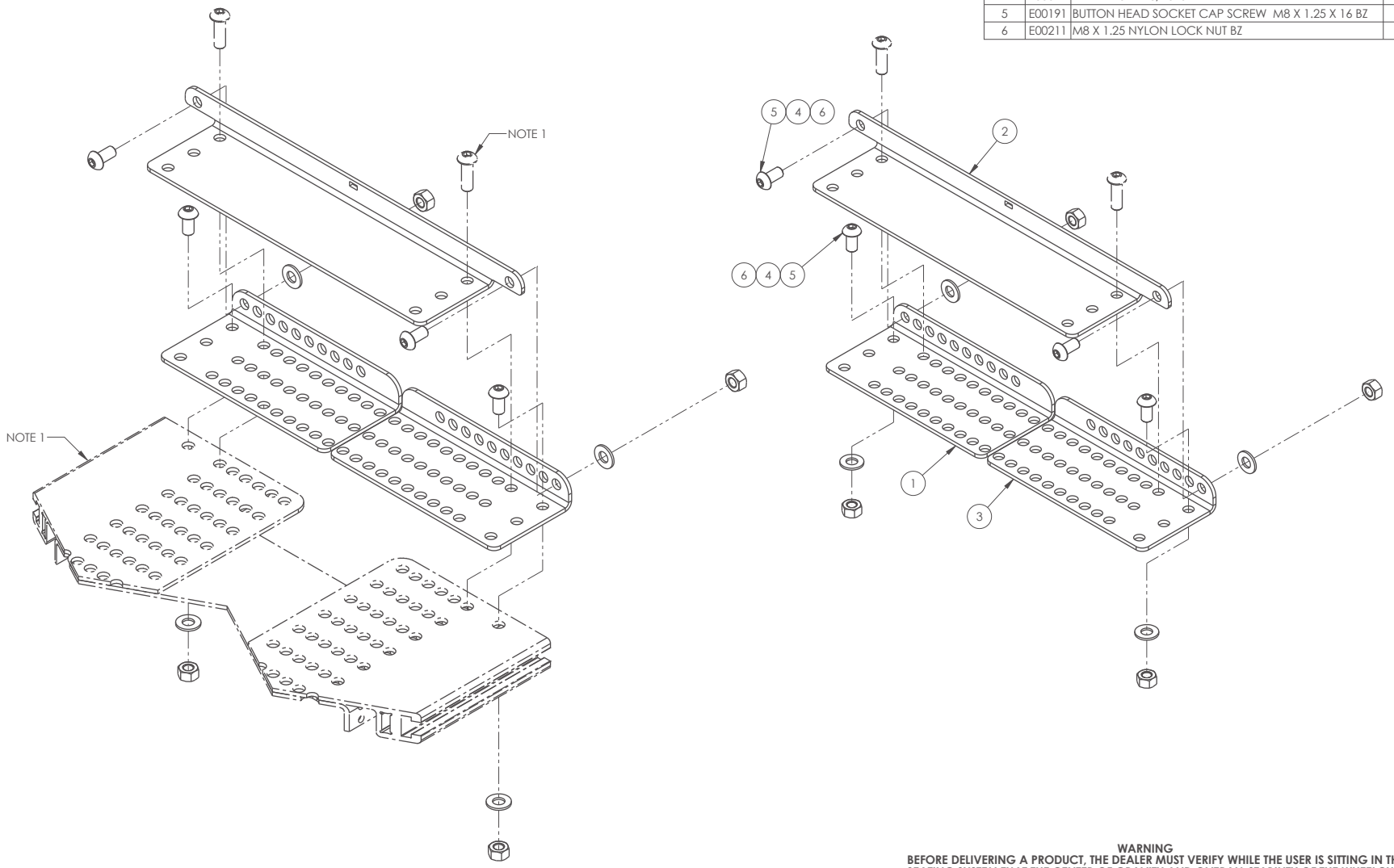
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2011-12-20** **C-9521**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9532	BACK REINFORCEMENT, STANDARD SEAT WITH FIXED BACKREST

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9549	R. SIDE REINFORCEMENT SEAT 15 TO 24	1
2	A9550	CENTRAL REINFORCEMENT SEAT	1
3	A9551	L. SIDE REINFORCEMENT SEAT 15 TO 24	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00191	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW M8 X 1.25 X 16 BZ	4
6	E00211	M8 X 1.25 NYLON LOCK NUT BZ	4



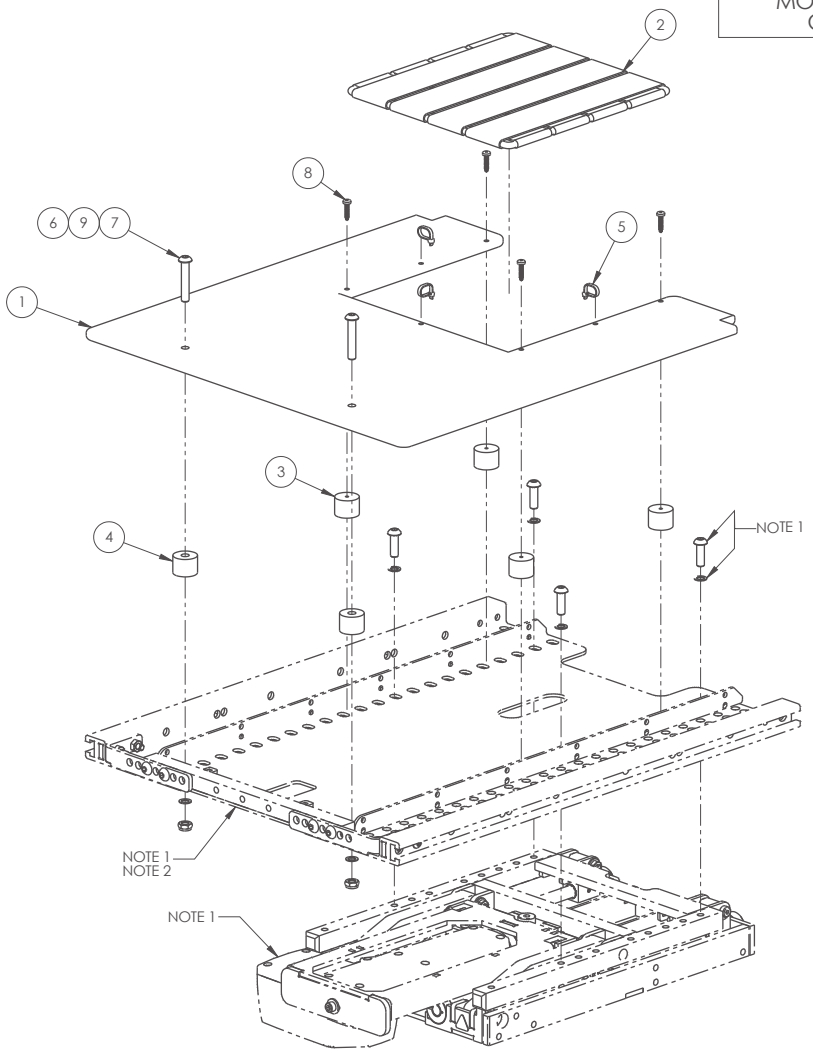
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

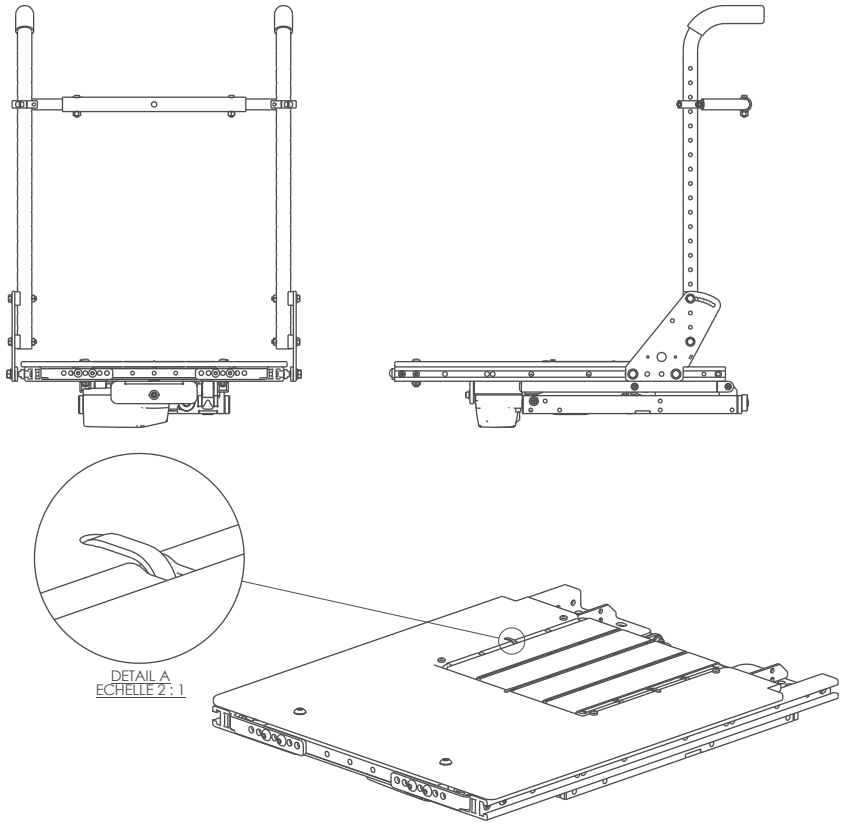
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9529	RIGID SEAT WITH MESH

PART NUMBER FORMAT	WIDTH	DEPTH
C-9529-XXYY	XX (14" TO 20")	YY (14" TO 22")
MODEL SEEN ON THIS PAGE (19" X 22): C-9529 + XX + YY = C-9529-1922		

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9544	SEAT PLATE	1
2	A9545	SEAT MESH	1
3	A9546	REAR SPACER	4
4	A9547	FRONT SPACER	2
5	B00052	TIE WRAP 7.5"	3
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00109	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00112	SCREW, WOOD, PNH, 8 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00124	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/32, NYL	6

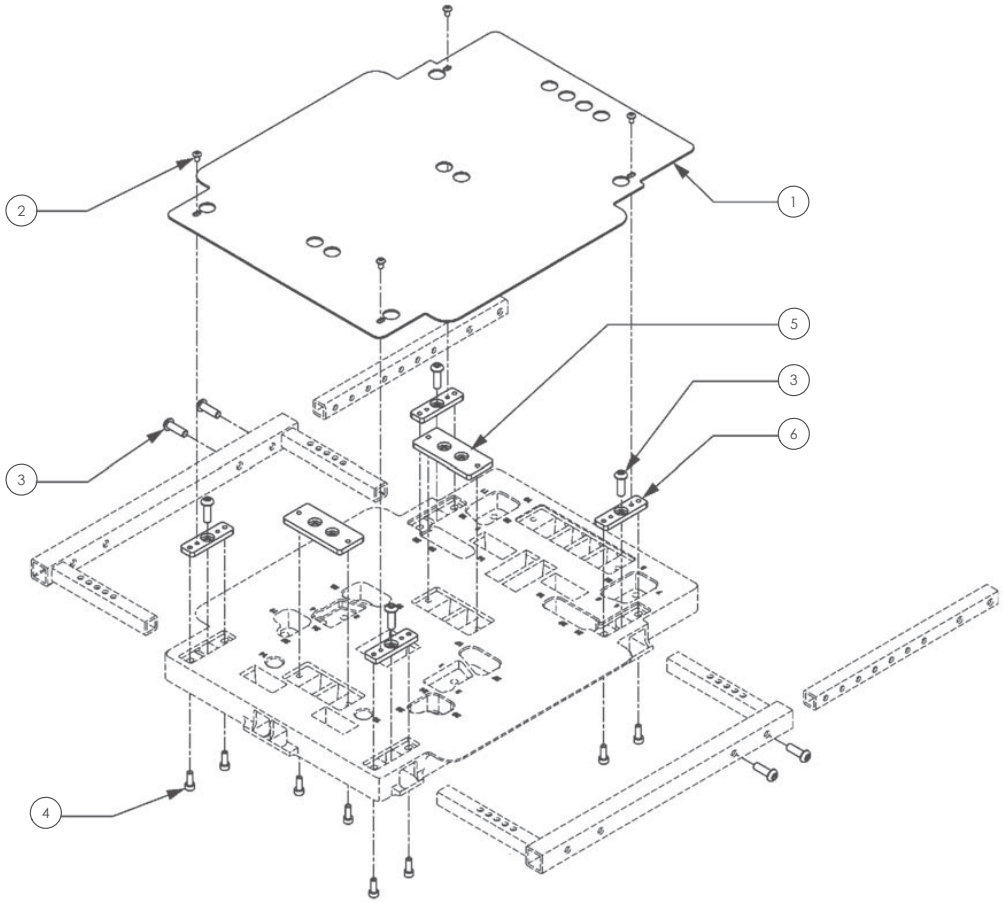




NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: UPSIDE DOWN SEAT, SEE SEAT SECTION FOR SEAT SIZES OPTIONS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
SEE BOM	ASSAP SEAT FRAME COVER



ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	015023	ASAP SEAT ASSEMBLY	1
2	N/A	BHCS M5 X 0.8 X 8	REF
3	N/A	BHCS M8 X 25	REF
4	N/A	SHCS M6 X1 X16	REF
5	N/A	PLAQUE 2	REF
6	N/A	PLAQUE 1	REF

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING AN AMYSYSTEMS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00 08/2007**

CHECKED BY: **SEE BOW**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.2.3

- C-9545 - LARGE ADULT SEAT PAN (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH, UP TO 22IN DEPTH) 2.2.3.5
- C-9523 - FRONT SEAT REINFORCEMENTS (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.2.3.6
- C-9532 - REAR SEAT REINFORCEMENTS (15IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.2.3.7

SUNRISE MEDICAL

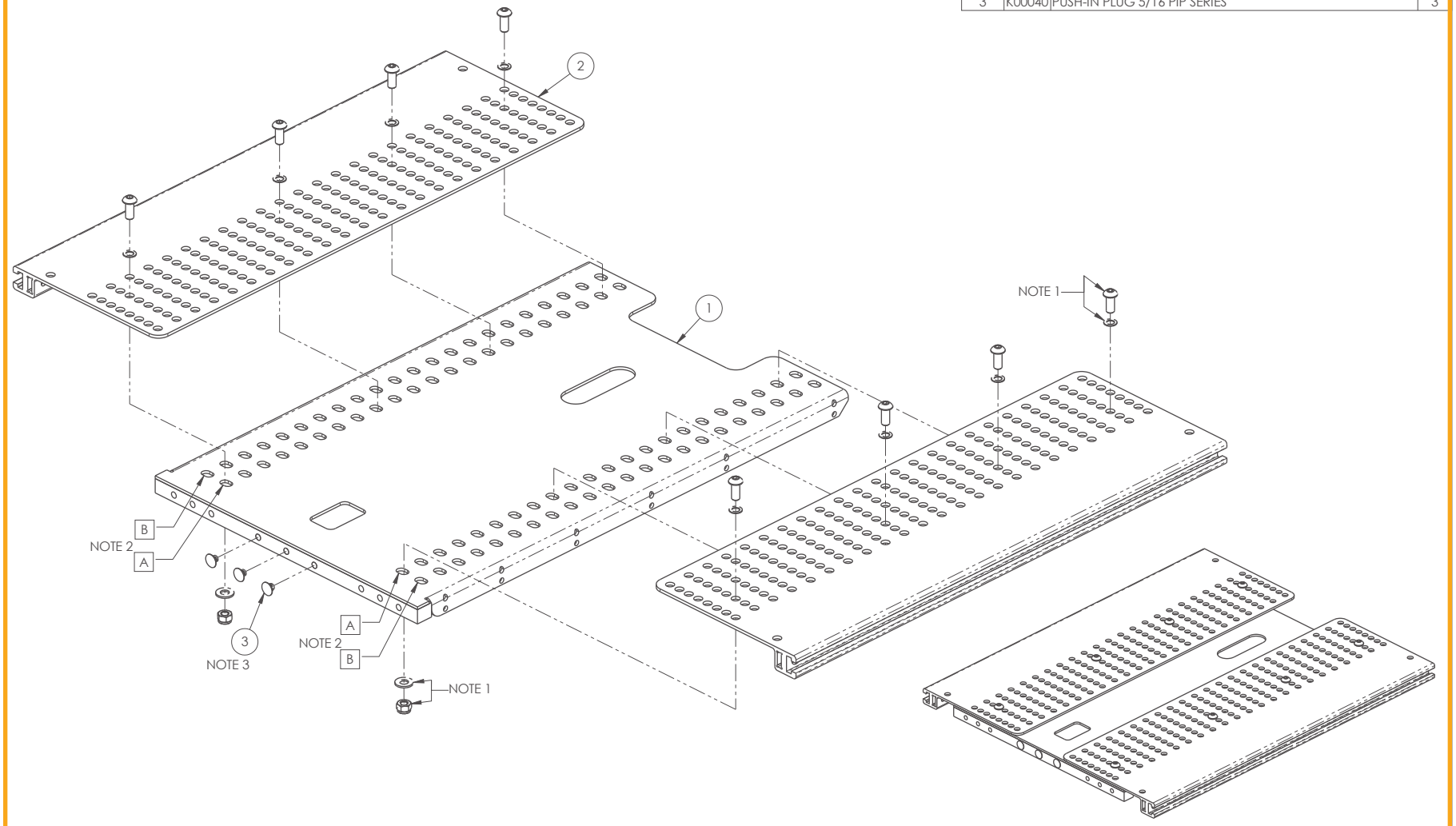
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

LARGE ADULT SEAT PAN - SECTION 2.2.3

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9545	STANDARD SEAT, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24", DEPTH 22"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9517	MIDDLE PLATE, SEAT, WIDE	1
2	A9563	ADJUSTABLE SEAT PLATE, STANDARD, 19 TO 24 IN., 24 IN. DEEP	2
3	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	3

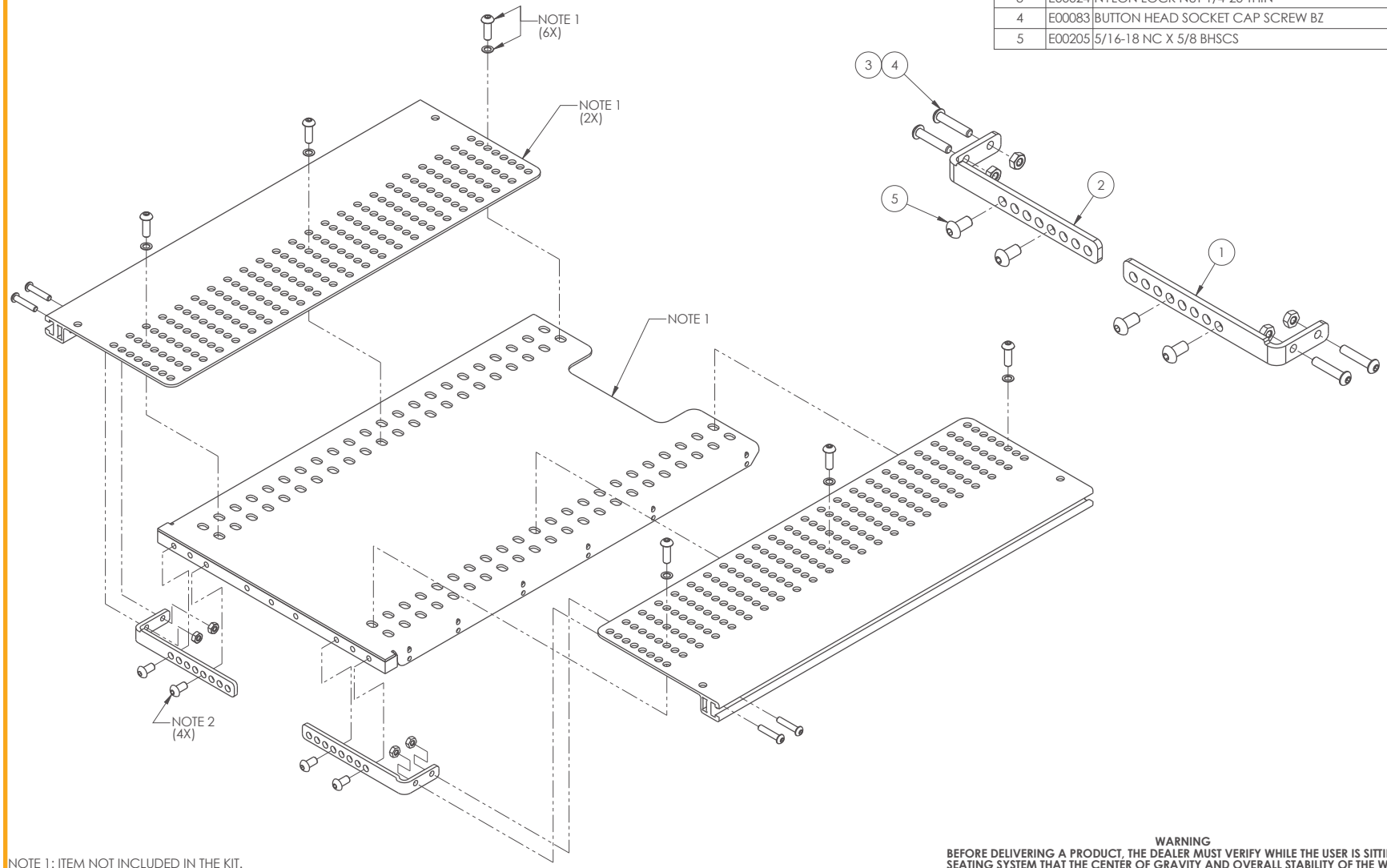


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: USE ROW OF HOLES "A" WITH STANDARD MODULE AND ROW OF HOLES "B" WITH BARIATRIC TILT.
NOTE 3: REMOVE THE PLUGS IF A CENTER MOUNT IS USED.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9523	SEAT REINFORCEMENT,LARGE, 19" TO 24" WIDTH

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9534	REINORCEMENT PLATE, SEAT, L	1
2	A9537	REINFORCEMENT PLATE, SEAT, R	1
3	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
4	E00083	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	4
5	E00205	5/16-18 NC X 5/8 BHSCS	4



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

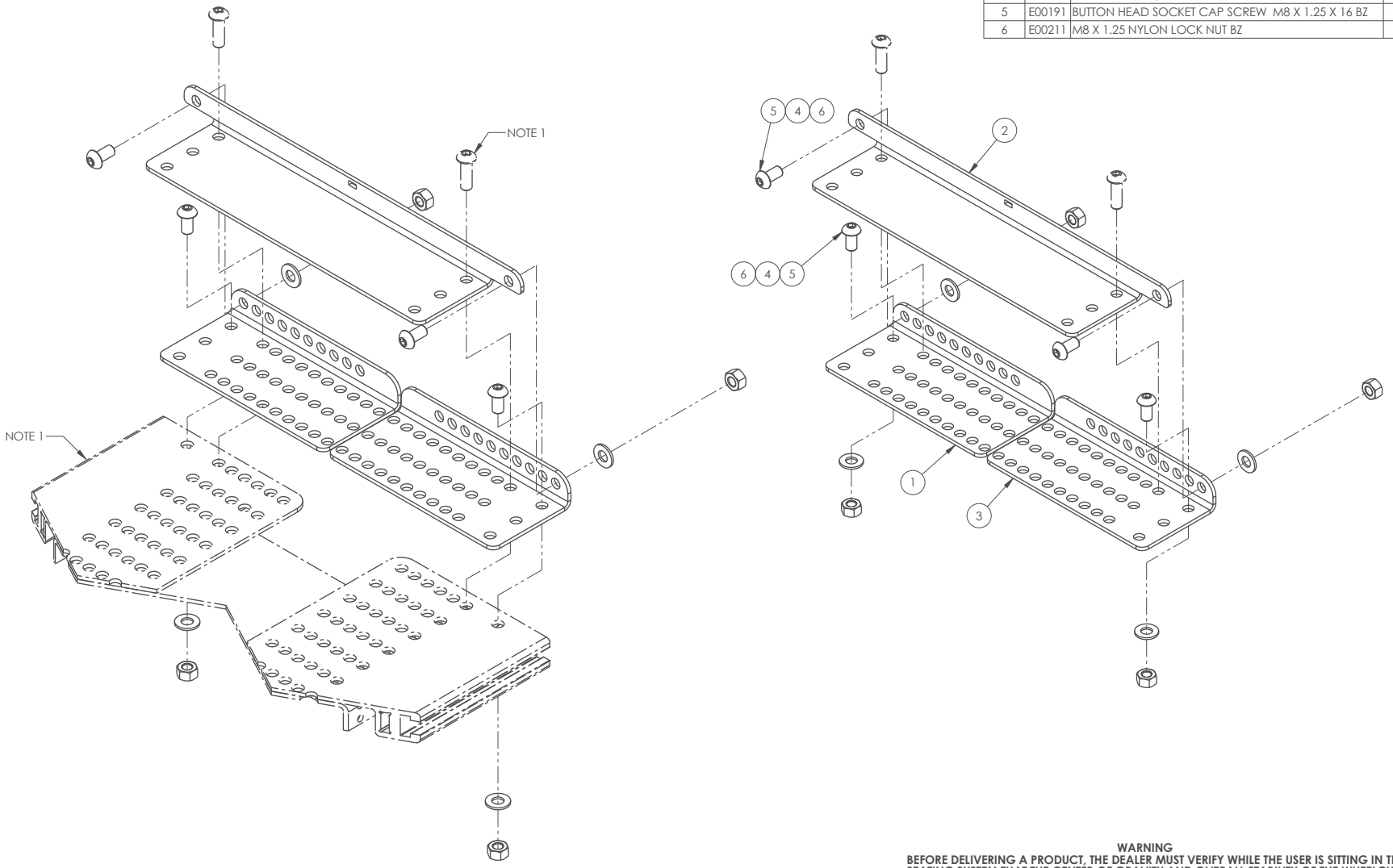
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2011-12-20** **C-9523**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9532	BACK REINFORCEMENT, STANDARD SEAT WITH FIXED BACKREST

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9549	R. SIDE REINFORCEMENT SEAT 15 TO 24	1
2	A9550	CENTRAL REINFORCEMENT SEAT	1
3	A9551	L. SIDE REINFORCEMENT SEAT 15 TO 24	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00191	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW M8 X 1.25 X 16 BZ	4
6	E00211	M8 X 1.25 NYLON LOCK NUT BZ	4



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

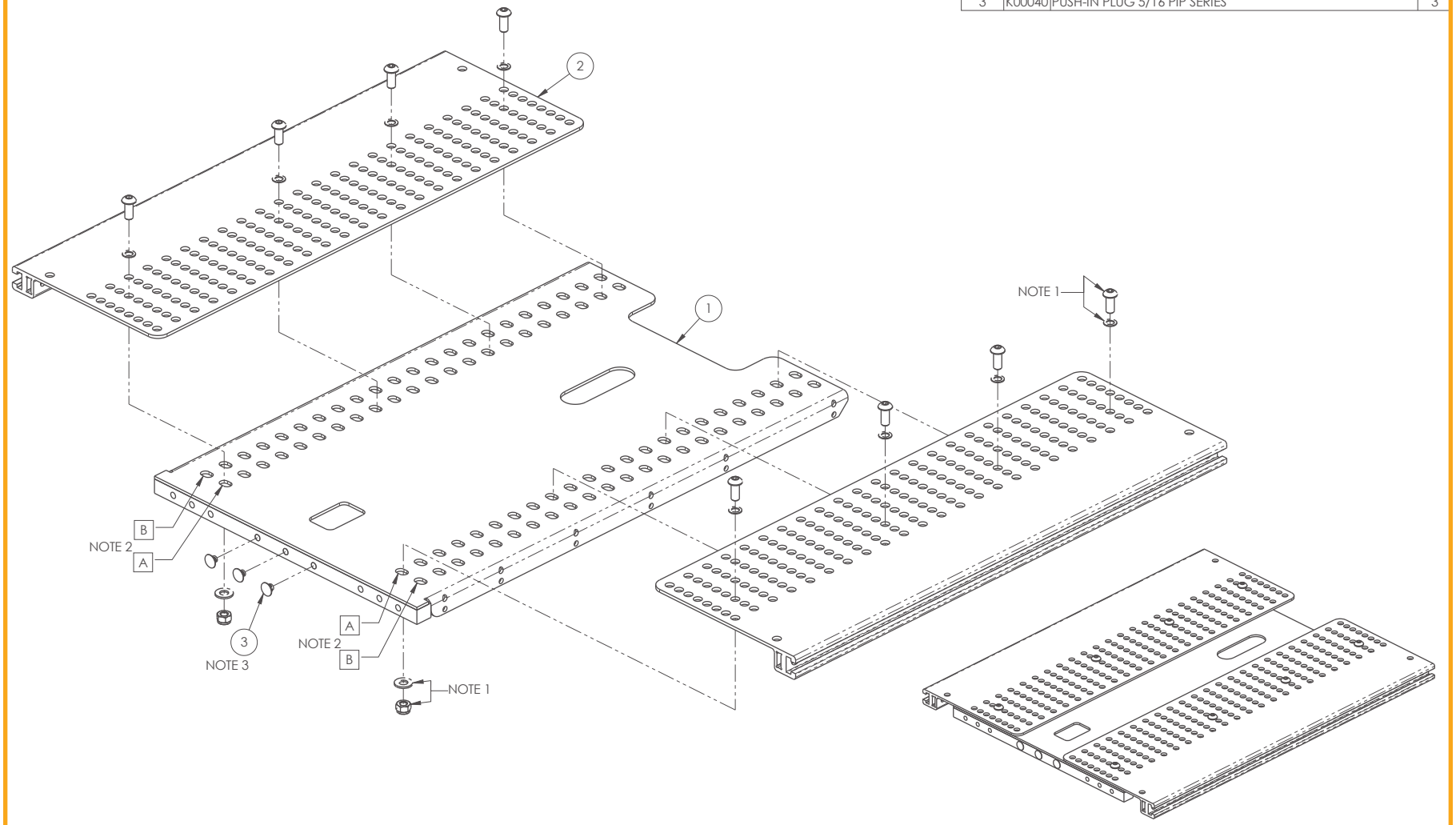
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.2.4

- C-9545 - BARIATRIC SEAT PAN (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH, UP TO 22IN DEPTH) 2.2.4.1
- C-9546 - BARIATRIC SEAT PAN (24IN TO 28IN WIDTH, UP TO 24IN DEPTH) 2.2.4.2
- C-9523 - FRONT SEAT REINFORCEMENTS (19IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.2.4.3
- C-9535 - FRONT SEAT REINFORCEMENTS (24IN TO 28IN WIDTH) 2.2.4.4
- C-9536 - REAR SEAT REINFORCEMENTS (19IN TO 28IN WIDTH) 2.2.4.5

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9545	STANDARD SEAT, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 24", DEPTH 22"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9517	MIDDLE PLATE, SEAT, WIDE	1
2	A9563	ADJUSTABLE SEAT PLATE, STANDARD, 19 TO 24 IN., 24 IN. DEEP	2
3	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	3



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: USE ROW OF HOLES "A" WITH STANDARD MODULE AND ROW OF HOLES "B" WITH BARIATRIC TILT.
NOTE 3: REMOVE THE PLUGS IF A CENTER MOUNT IS USED.

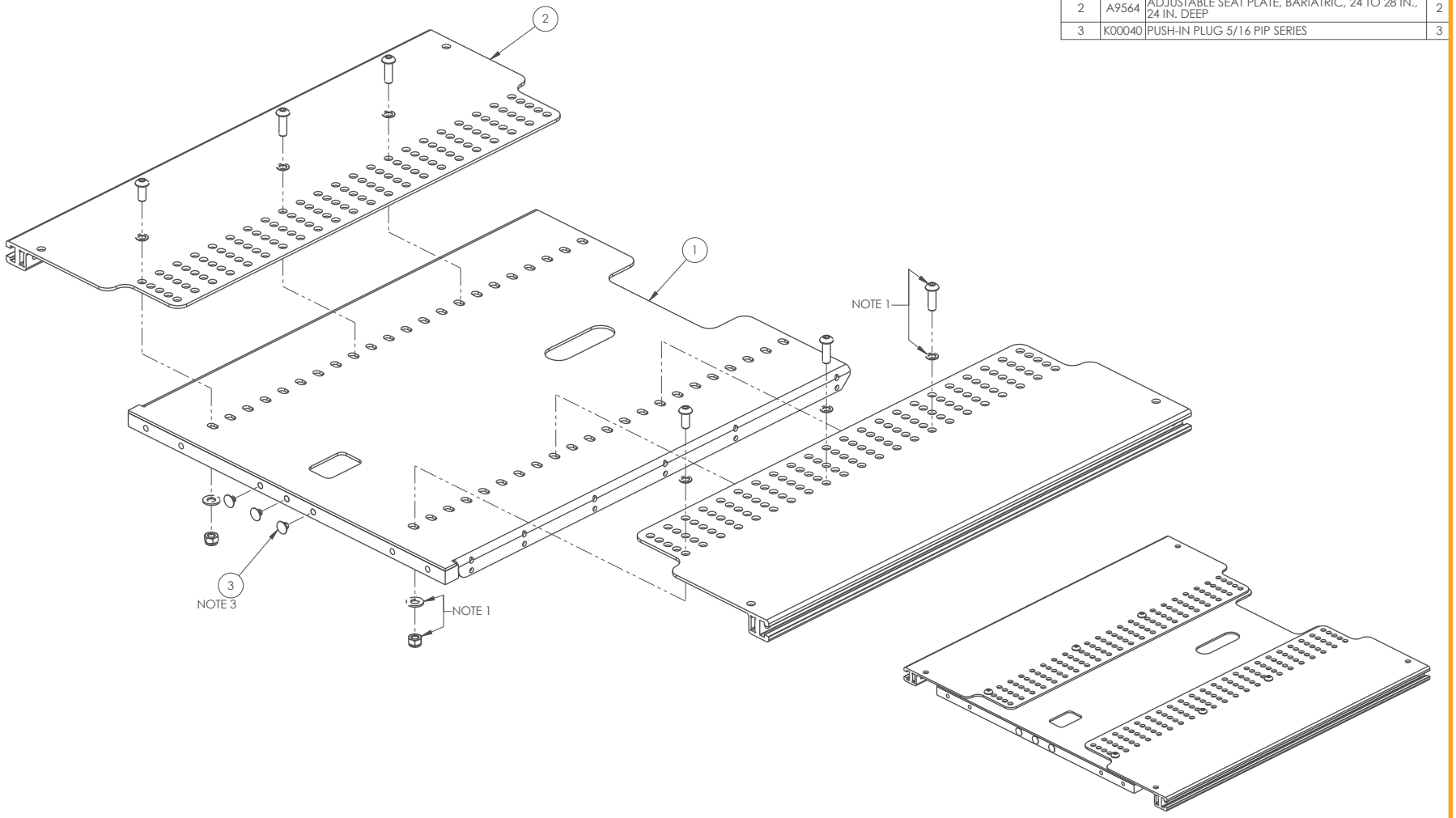
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2012-04-23** **C-9545**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9546	SEAT, WIDTH RANGE 24" TO 28", 24" DEPTH, BARIATRIC SEAT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9553	PLATE, ASSY, WIDTH RANGE 24" TO 28", 24" DEPTH, BARIATRIC SEAT	1
2	A9564	ADJUSTABLE SEAT PLATE, BARIATRIC, 24 TO 28 IN., 24 IN. DEEP	2
3	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	3



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: REFER TO THE KITS C-9535 AND C-9536 FOR THE REINFORCEMENT.
NOTE 3: REMOVE THE PLUGS IF A CENTER MOUNT IS USED.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2012-04-23** **C-9546**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

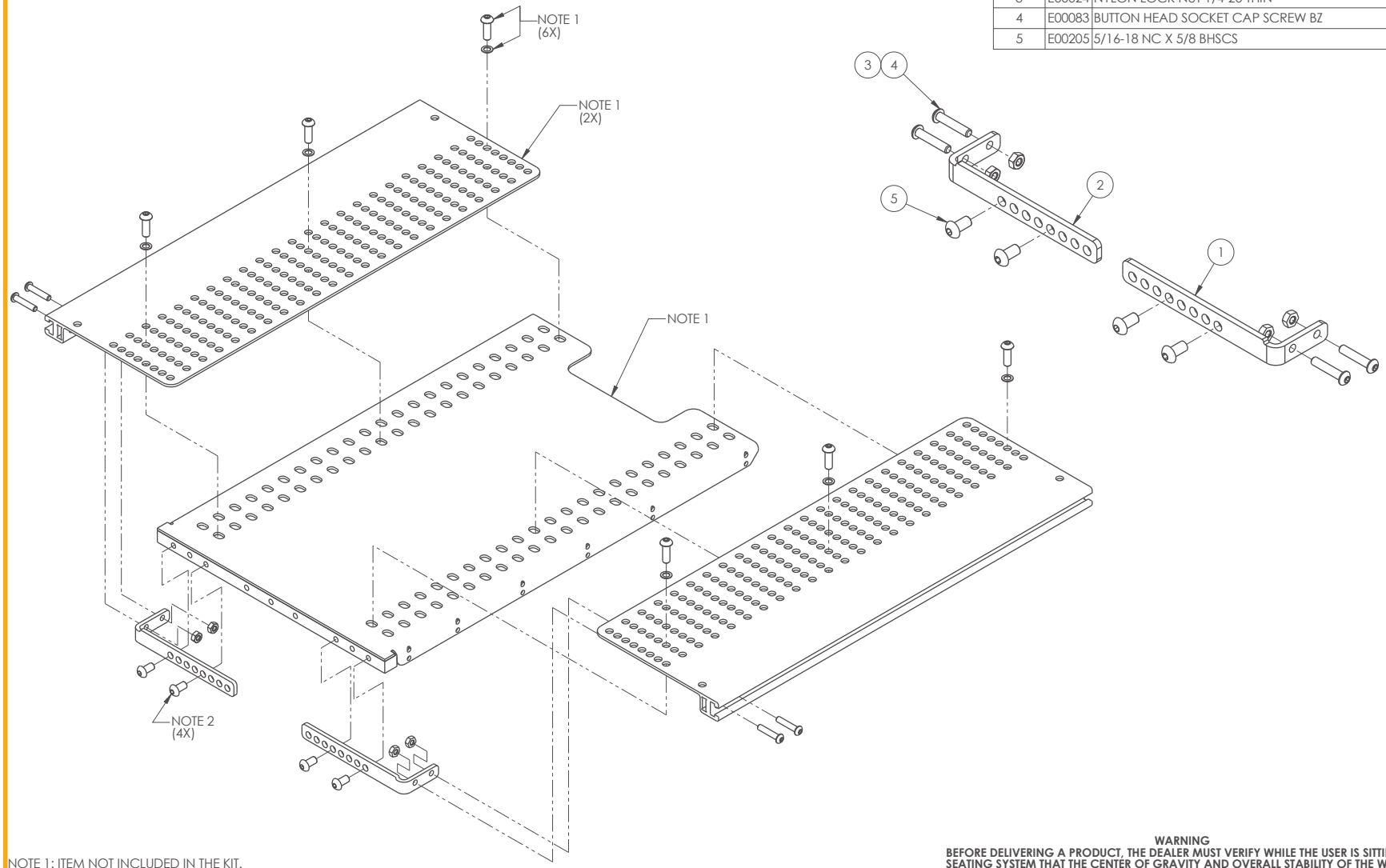
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9523	SEAT REINFORCEMENT,LARGE, 19" TO 24" WIDTH

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9534	REINORCEMENT PLATE, SEAT, L	1
2	A9537	REINFORCEMENT PLATE, SEAT, R	1
3	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
4	E00083	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	4
5	E00205	5/16-18 NC X 5/8 BHSCS	4



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

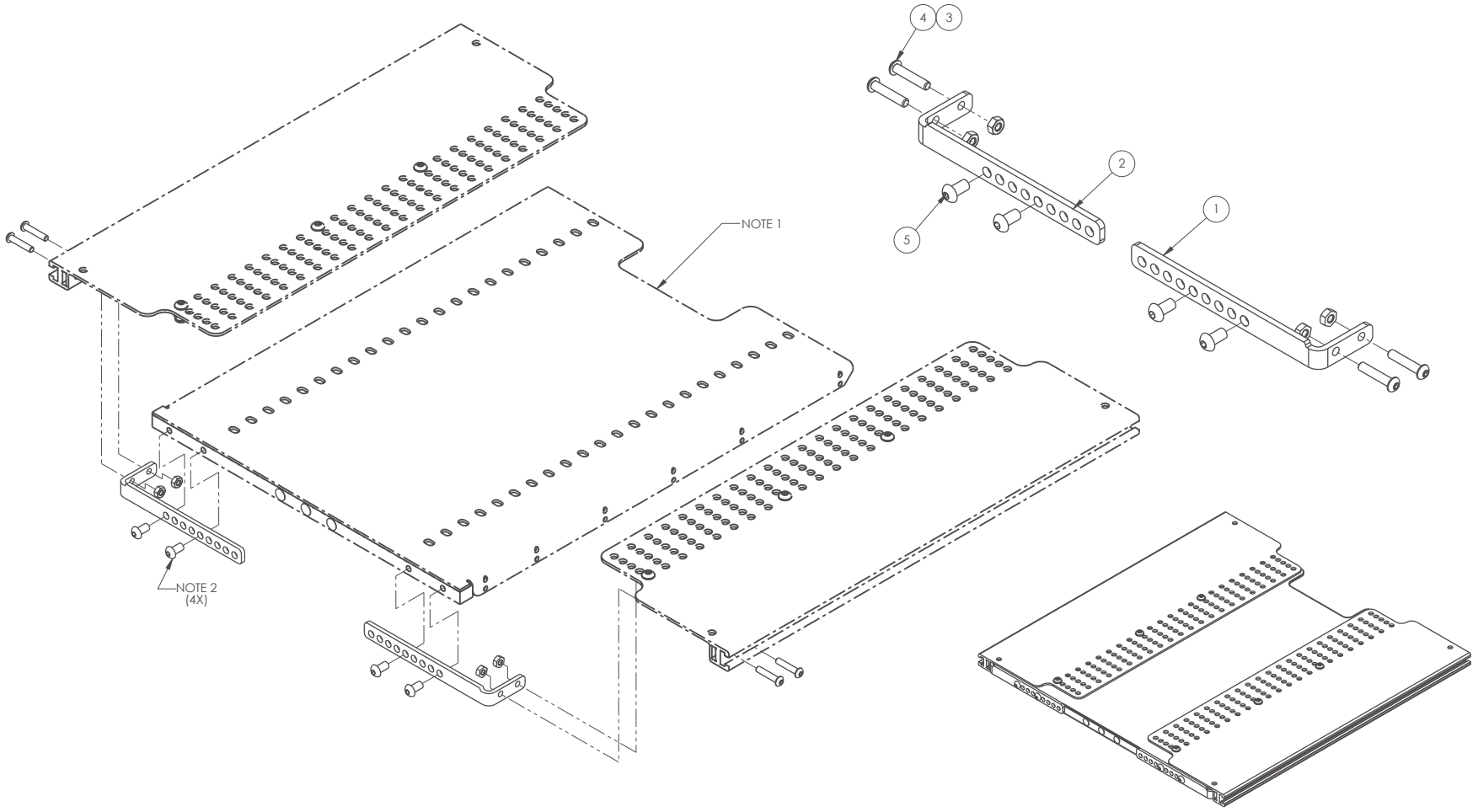
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2011-12-20** **C-9523**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9535	FRONT REINFORCEMENT, WIDTH RANGE 24" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9555	FRONT REINFORCEMENT, LH, WIDTH RANGE 24" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT	1
2	A9556	FRONT REINFORCEMENT, RH, WIDTH RANGE 24" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT	1
3	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
4	E00083	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	4
5	E00205	5/16-18 NC X 5/8 BHSCS	4



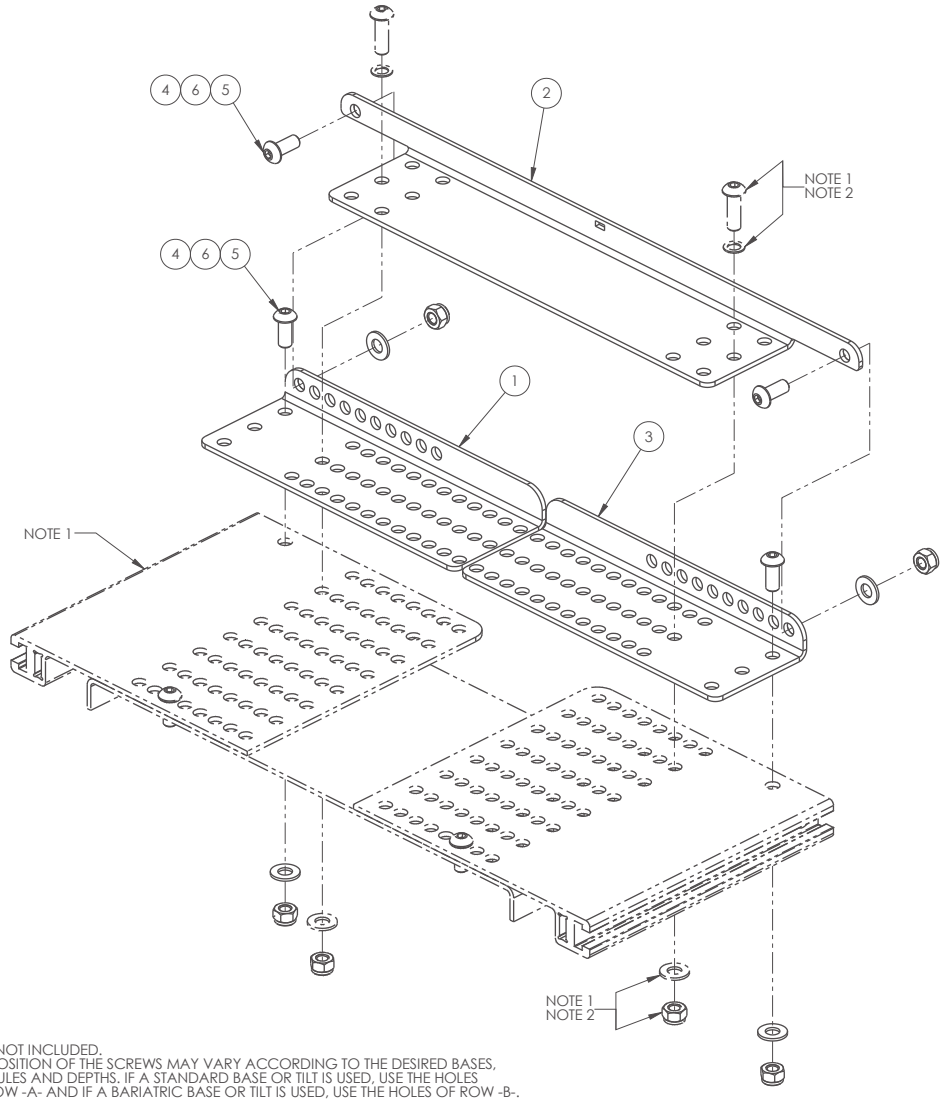
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

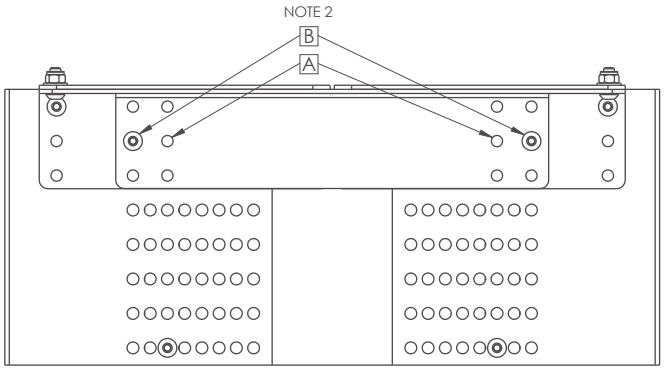
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2012-01-12** **C-9535**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9536	BACK REINFORCEMENT, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9557	REAR REINFORCEMENT, RH, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT	1
2	A9558	REAR REINFORCEMENT, MIDDLE, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT	1
3	A9559	REAR REINFORCEMENT, LH, WIDTH RANGE 19" TO 28", BARIATRIC SEAT	1
4	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	4
5	E00034	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 3/4"	4
6	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: THE POSITION OF THE SCREWS MAY VARY ACCORDING TO THE DESIRED BASES, MODULES AND DEPTHS. IF A STANDARD BASE OR TILT IS USED, USE THE HOLES OF ROW -A- AND IF A BARIATRIC BASE OR TILT IS USED, USE THE HOLES OF ROW -B-.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

• These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

• These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

• These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

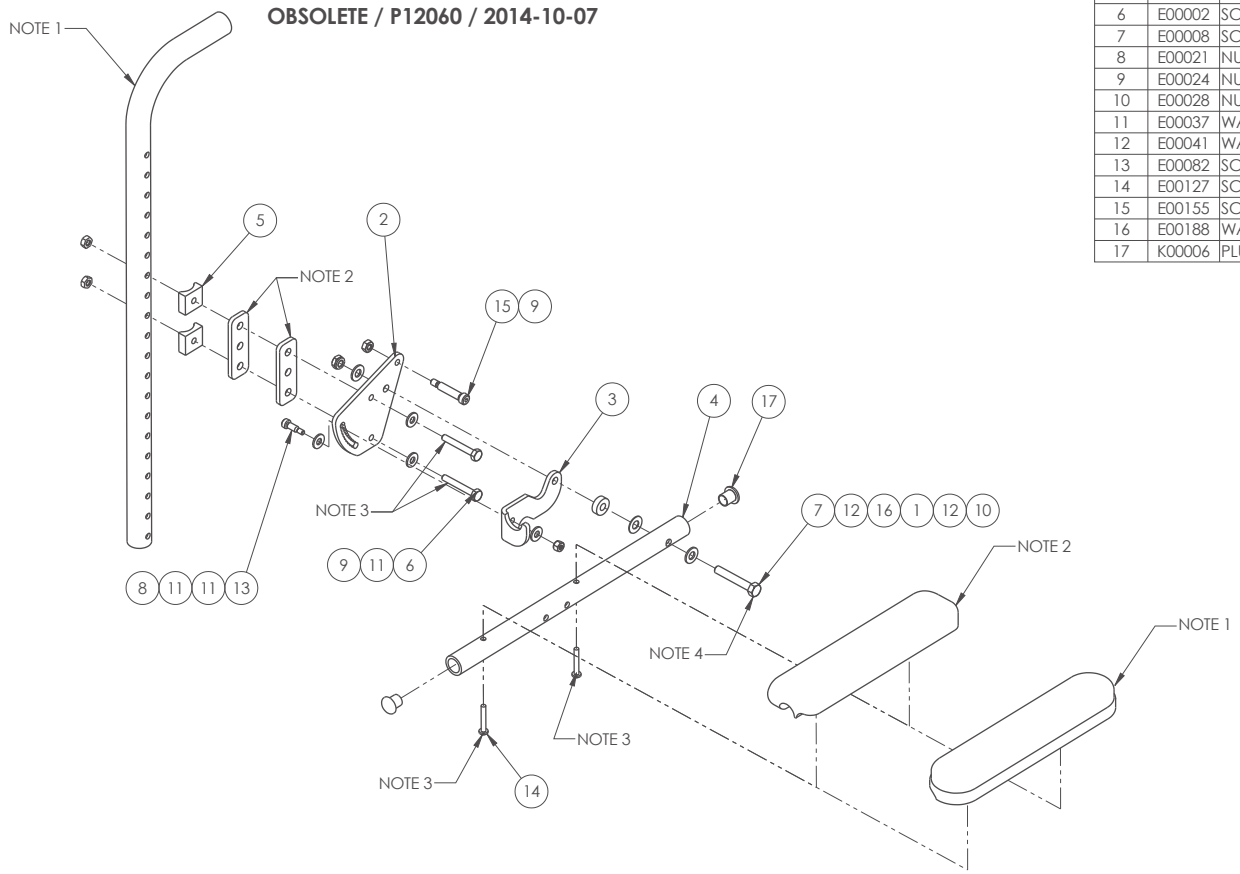
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

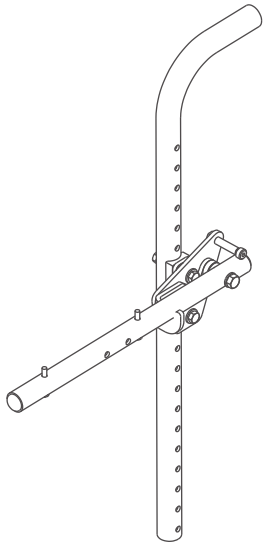
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.3.1

- C-9148 - PEDIATRIC CANTILEVER ARMREST, LEFT 2.3.1.1
- C-9147 - PEDIATRIC CANTILEVER ARMREST, RIGHT 2.3.1.2
- C-9128 - ADULT DESK LENGTH CANTILEVER ARMREST, LEFT 2.3.1.3
- C-9127 - ADULT DESK LENGTH CANTILEVER ARMREST, RIGHT 2.3.1.4
- C-9126 - ADULT FULL LENGTH CANTILEVER ARMREST, LEFT 2.3.1.5
- C-9125 - ADULT FULL LENGTH CANTILEVER ARMREST, RIGHT 2.3.1.6
- C-91130 - ADULT DESK LENGTH CANTILEVER ARMREST, LEFT 2.3.1.7
- C-91129 - ADULT DESK LENGTH CANTILEVER ARMREST, RIGHT 2.3.1.8
- C-91128 - ADULT FULL LENGTH CANTILEVER ARMREST, LEFT 2.3.1.9
- C-91127 - ADULT FULL LENGTH CANTILEVER ARMREST, RIGHT 2.3.1.10

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9148	ARMREST,LH,CANTILEVER,PEDIATRIC

OBSOLETE / P12060 / 2014-10-07





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9123	SPACER, ARMREST, FIXE BACKREST	1
2	A9125	MOUNTING PLATE	1
3	A9127	SUPPORT, LH, ARMREST	1
4	A9135	TUBE, PEDIATRIC ARMREST,SHORT	1
5	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	2
6	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00008	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 2, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
9	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	3
10	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
11	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
12	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
13	E00082	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00155	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00188	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 3/4 X 1/32, NYL	1
17	K00006	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2

NOTE 1: THESE COMPONENTS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

NOTE 2: THESE COMPONENTS ARE USED ONLY FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION,(SEE KIT #C-9134)AND THERE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

NOTE 3: THESE COMPONENTS ARE REPLACED FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION. (SEE KIT #C-9134).

NOTE 4: TORQUE 100 LB/IN

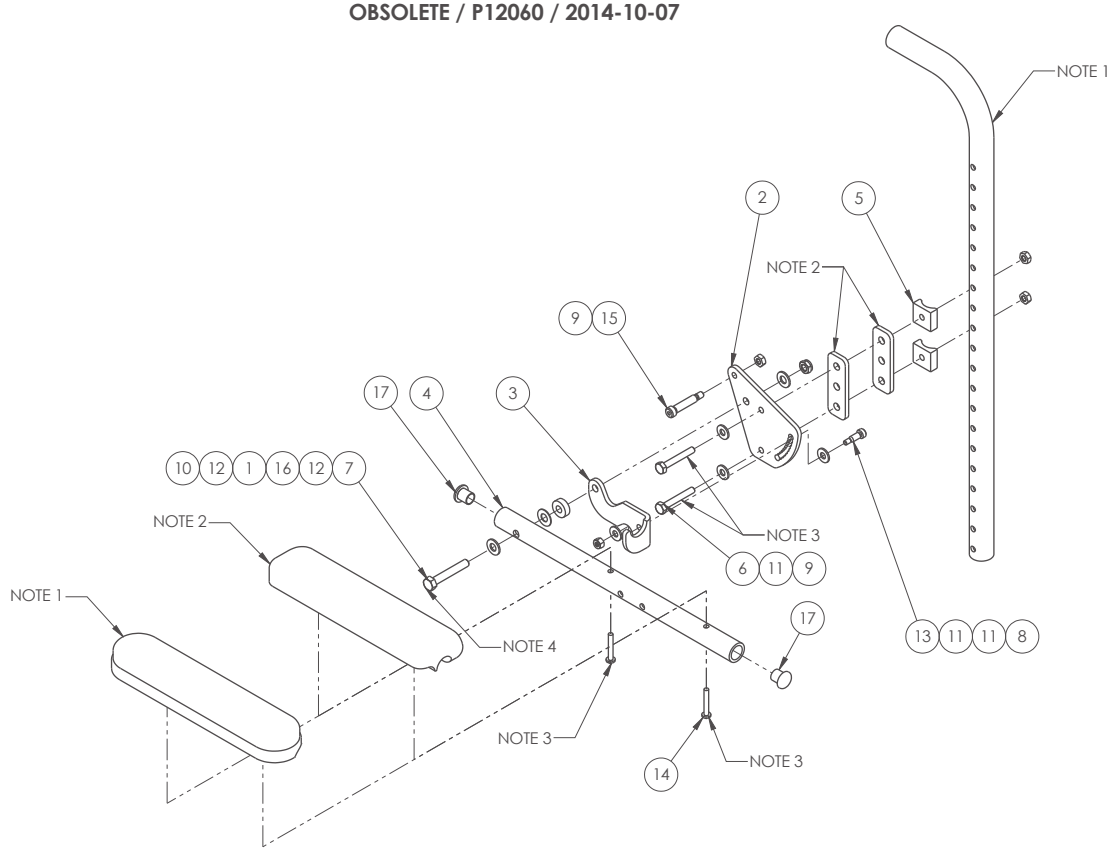
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01 2010-08-05** **C-9148**

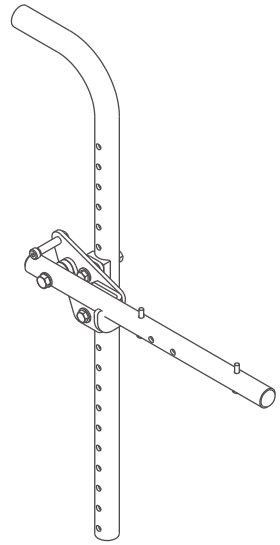
Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9147	ARMREST,RH,CANTILEVER,PEDIATRIC

OBSOLETE / P12060 / 2014-10-07



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9123	SPACER, ARMREST, FIXE BACKREST	1
2	A9125	MOUNTING PLATE	1
3	A9126	SUPPORT, RH, ARMREST	1
4	A9135	TUBE, PEDIATRIC ARMREST,SHORT	1
5	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	2
6	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00008	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 2, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
9	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	3
10	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
11	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
12	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
13	E00082	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00155	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00188	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 3/4 X 1/32, NYL	1
17	K00006	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2



NOTE 1: THESE COMPONENTS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

NOTE 2: THESE COMPONENTS ARE USED ONLY FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION,(SEE KIT #C-9134)AND THERE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

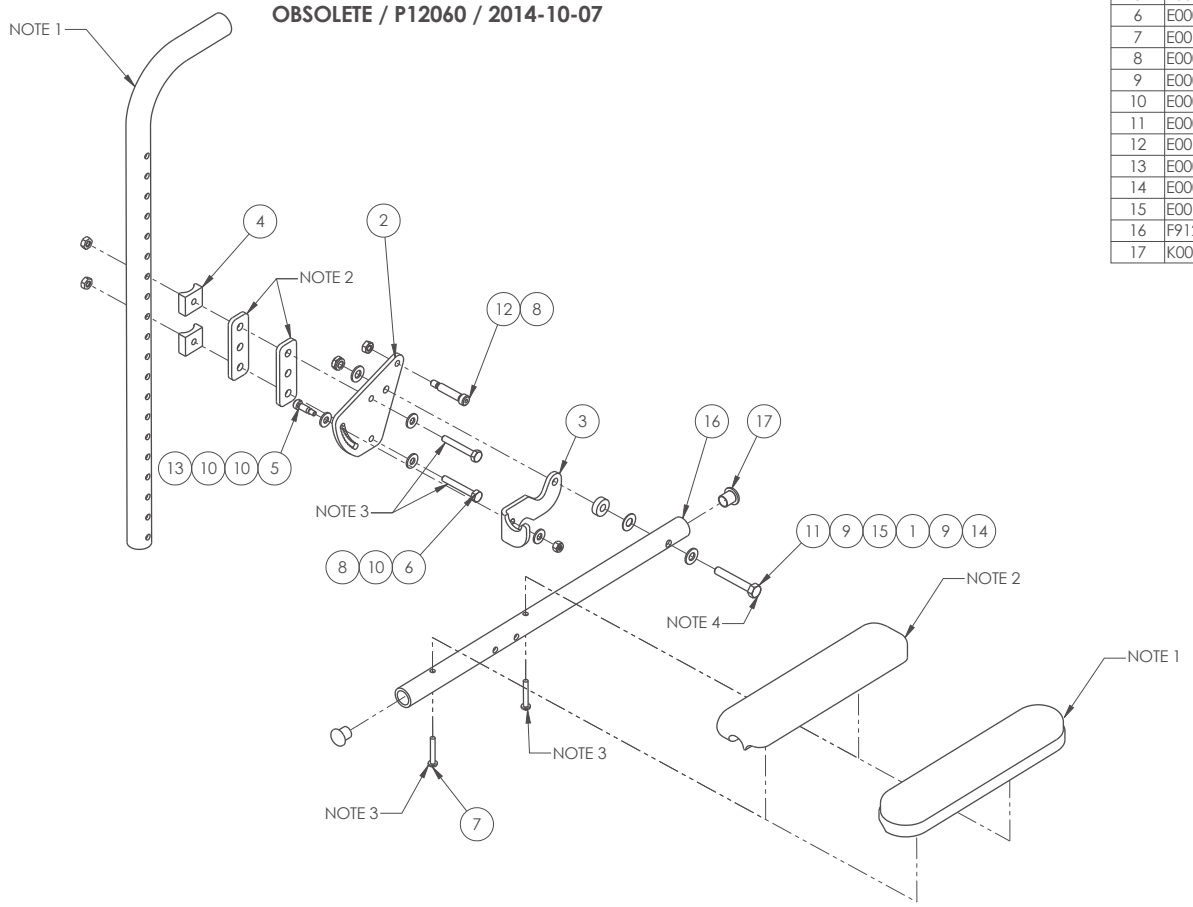
NOTE 3: THESE COMPONENTS ARE REPLACED FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION. (SEE KIT #C-9134).

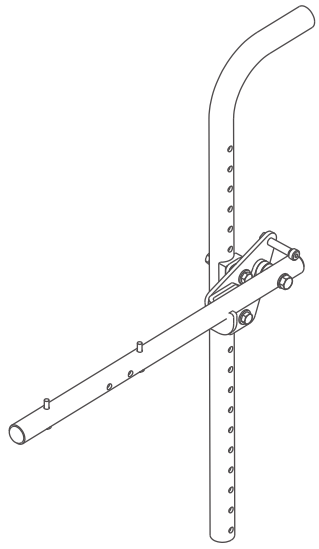
NOTE 4: TORQUE 100 LB/IN

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9128	ARMREST,LH,CANTILEVER,DESK LENGTH

OBSOLETE / P12060 / 2014-10-07





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9123	SPACER, ARMREST, FIXE BACKREST	1
2	A9125	MOUNTING PLATE	1
3	A9127	SUPPORT, LH, ARMREST	1
4	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	2
5	E00082	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	3
9	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00008	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 2, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00155	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
14	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00188	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 3/4 X 1/32, NYL	1
16	F9122-1	TUBING, ARMREST, DESK LENGTH	1
17	K00006	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2

NOTE 1: THESE COMPONENTS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

NOTE 2: THESE COMPONENTS ARE USED ONLY FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION,(SEE KIT #C-9134)AND THERE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

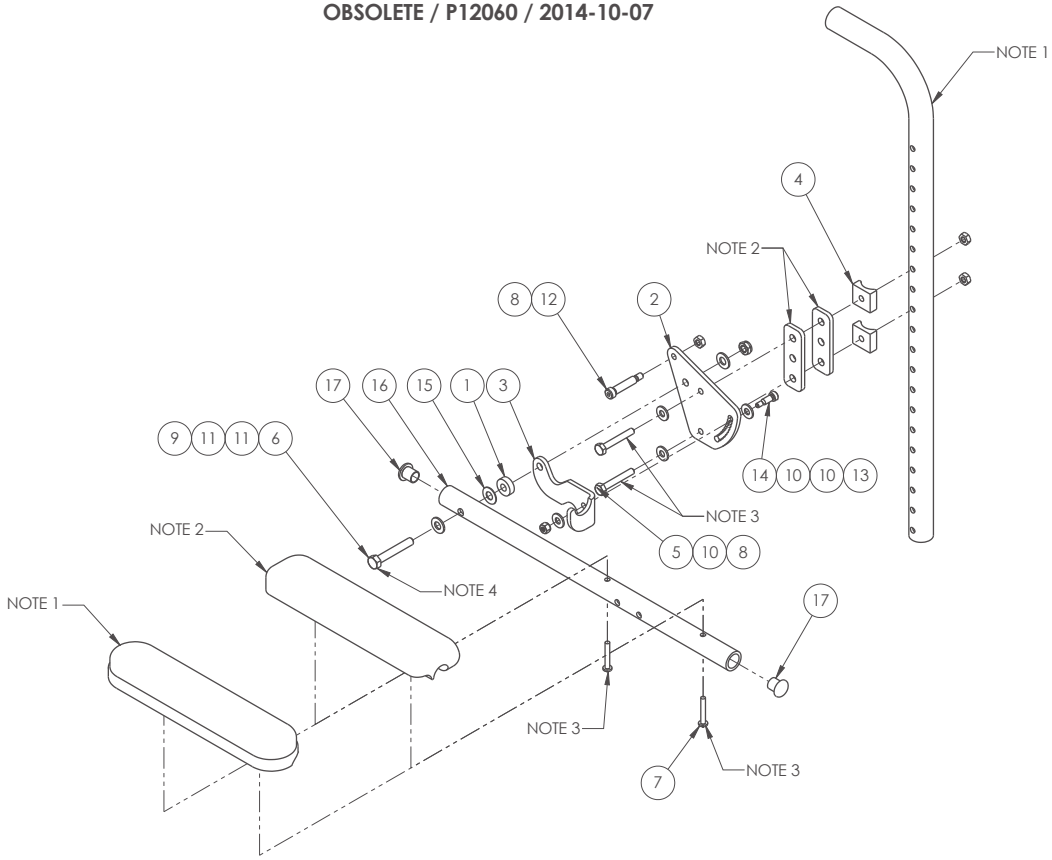
NOTE 3: THESE COMPONENTS ARE REPLACED FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION. (SEE KIT #C-9134).

NOTE 4: TORQUE 100 LB/IN

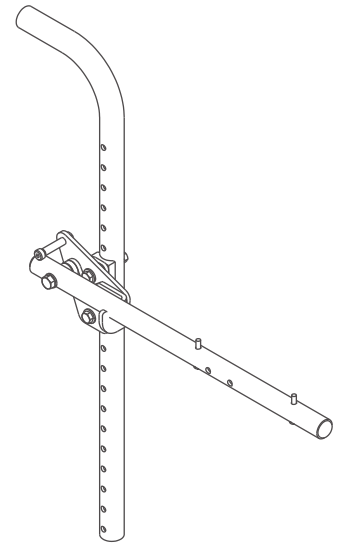
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9127	ARMREST,RH,CANTILEVER,DESK LENGTH

OBSOLETE / P12060 / 2014-10-07



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9123	SPACER, ARMREST, FIXE BACKREST	1
2	A9125	MOUNTING PLATE	1
3	A9126	SUPPORT, RH, ARMREST	1
4	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	2
5	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00008	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 2, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	3
9	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00155	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
14	E00082	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00188	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 3/4 X 1/32, NYL	1
16	F9122-1	TUBING, ARMREST, DESK LENGTH	1
17	K00006	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2



NOTE 1: THESE COMPONENTS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

NOTE 2: THESE COMPONENTS ARE USED ONLY FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION,(SEE KIT #C-9134)AND THERE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

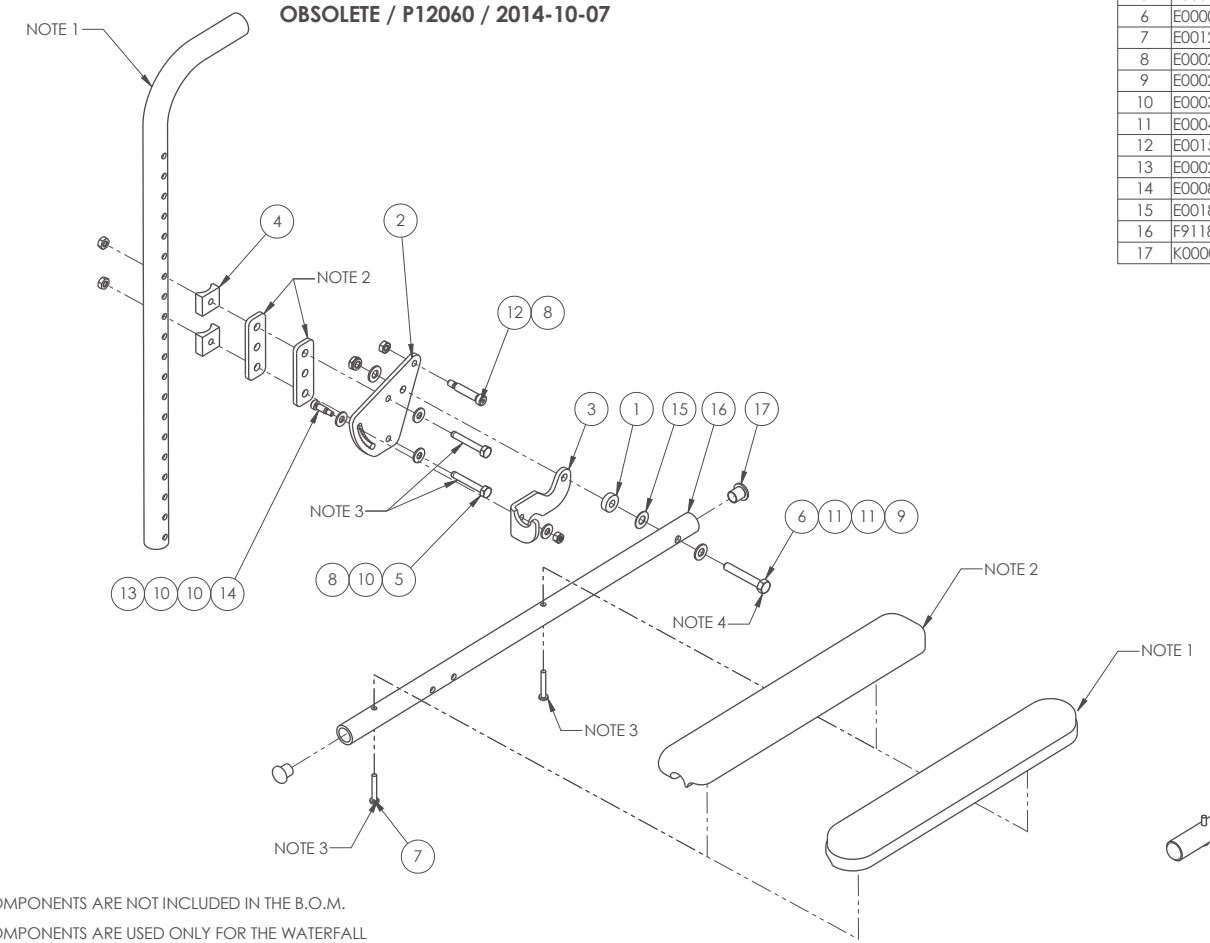
NOTE 3: THESE COMPONENTS ARE REPLACED FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION. (SEE KIT #C-9134).

NOTE 4: TORQUE 100 LB/IN

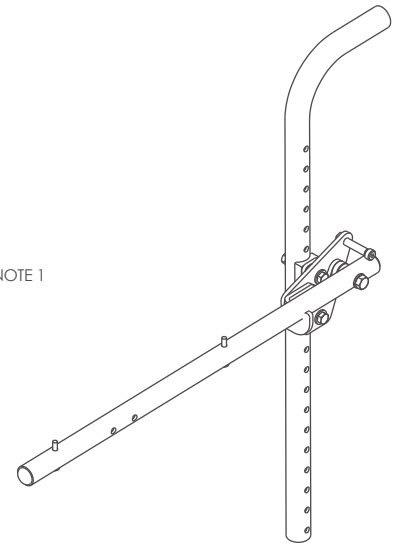
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9126	ARMREST,LH,CANTILEVER,FULL LENGTH

OBSOLETE / P12060 / 2014-10-07



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9123	SPACER, ARMREST, FIXE BACKREST	1
2	A9125	MOUNTING PLATE	1
3	A9127	SUPPORT, LH, ARMREST	1
4	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	2
5	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00008	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 2, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	3
9	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00155	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
14	E00082	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00188	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 3/4 X 1/32, NYL	1
16	F9118-1	TUBE, ARMREST, FULL LENGTH	1
17	K00006	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2



NOTE 1: THESE COMPONENTS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

NOTE 2: THESE COMPONENTS ARE USED ONLY FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION,(SEE KIT #C-9133)AND THERE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

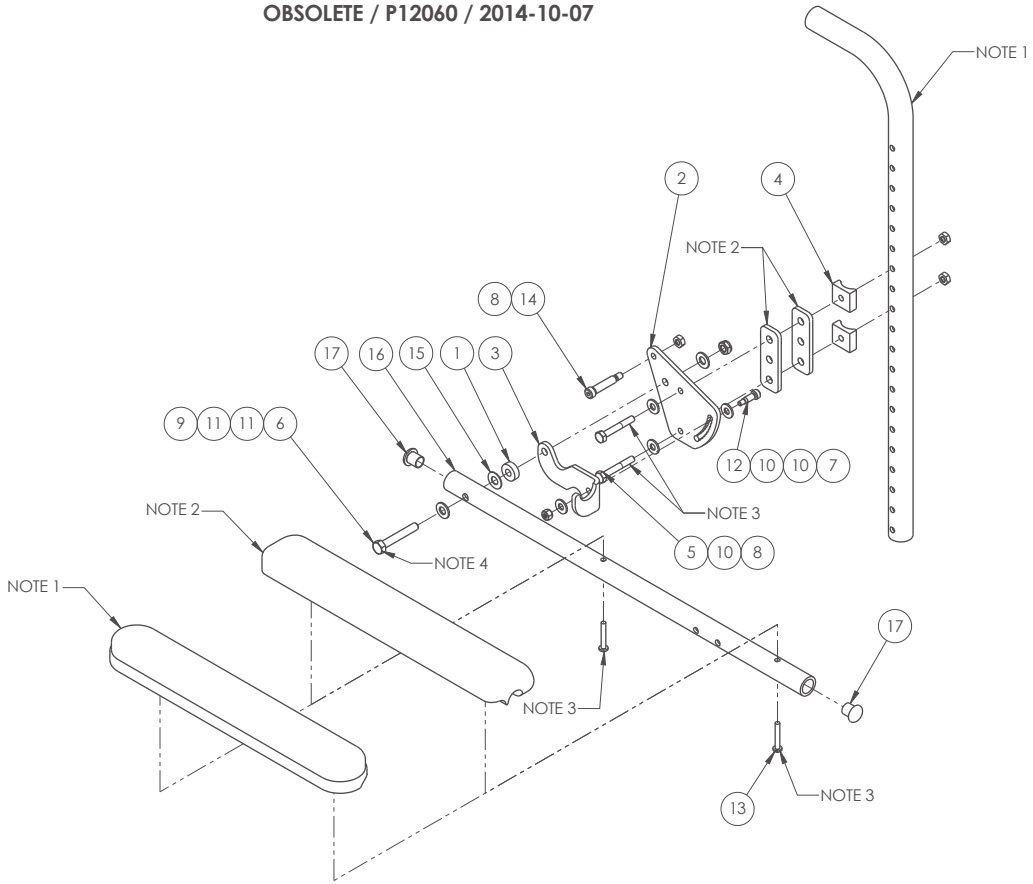
NOTE 3: THESE COMPONENTS ARE REPLACED FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION. (SEE KIT #C-9133).

NOTE 4: TORQUE 100LB/IN

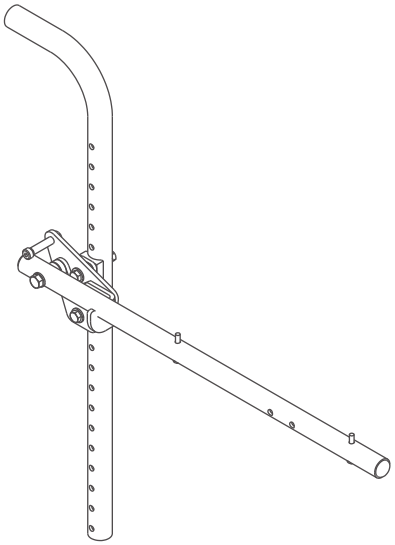
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9125	ARMREST,RH,CANTILEVER,FULL LENGTH

OBSOLETE / P12060 / 2014-10-07



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9123	SPACER, ARMREST, FIXE BACKREST	1
2	A9125	MOUNTING PLATE	1
3	A9126	SUPPORT, RH, ARMREST	1
4	A9360	BACK POST ,SUPPORT	2
5	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00008	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 2, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
8	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	3
9	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00082	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00155	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00188	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 3/4 X 1/32, NYL	1
16	F9118-1	TUBE, ARMREST, FULL LENGTH	1
17	K00006	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2



NOTE 1: THESE COMPONENTS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

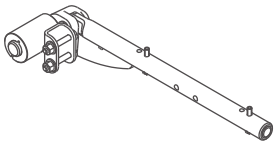
NOTE 2: THESE COMPONENTS ARE USED ONLY FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION,(SEE KIT #C-9133)AND THERE NOT INCLUDED IN THE B.O.M.

NOTE 3: THESE COMPONENTS ARE REPLACED FOR THE WATERFALL PAD INSTALLATION. (SEE KIT #C-9133).

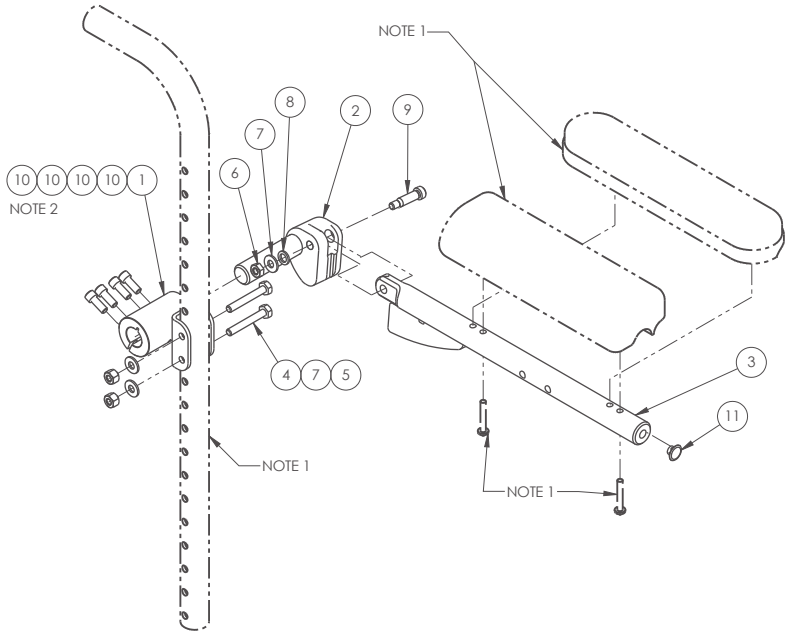
NOTE 4: TORQUE 100 LB/PO

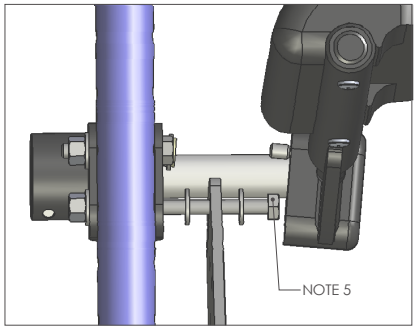
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

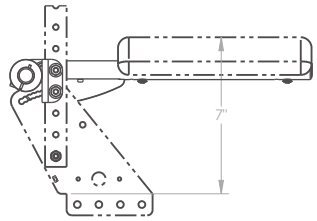
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91130	CANTILEVER ARMREST, DESK LENGTH LH - KIT



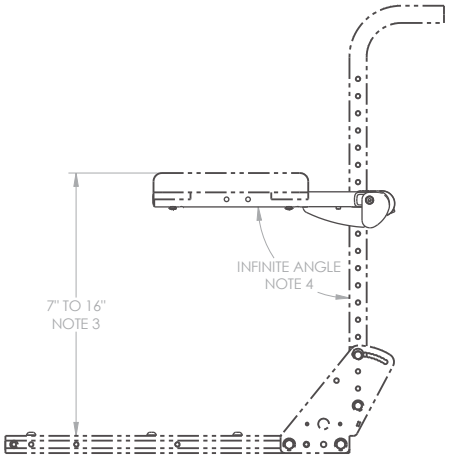
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A91100	LEFT REAR MOUNTING, ARMREST CANTILEVER	1
2	A91101	LEFT PIVOT BLOC, CANTILEVER ARMREST	1
3	A91102	LEFT CANTILEVER ARMREST, DESK LENGTH	1
4	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
5	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	1
9	E00126	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00432	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4
11	K00049	PUSH-IN PLUG, 9/16 OD X 3/8 X 1/4 LG	1







7 INCHES HIGH INSTALLATION

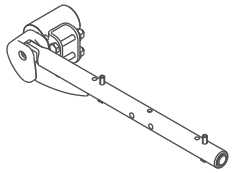


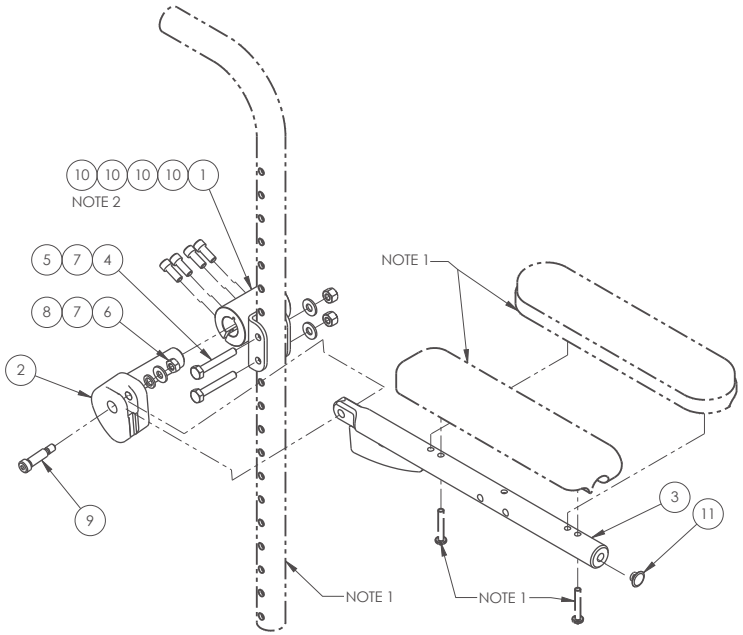
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE HAS TO BE 175 LBS*IN.
NOTE 3: HEIGHT AJUSTMENT DEPENDING ON CANE LENGHT IN 1" INCREMENTS.
NOTE 4: PLACE THE ROD IN THE SHAFT COLLAR AT THE DESIRED ANGLE BEFORE TIGHTENING THE SCREWS.
NOTE 5: FOR A 7" HEIGHT INSTALLATION, REFER TO THE '7 INCHES HIGH INSTALLATION' VIEW, CHANGE SCREW E00002 BY A E00153 AND ADD TWO WASHERS E00037.

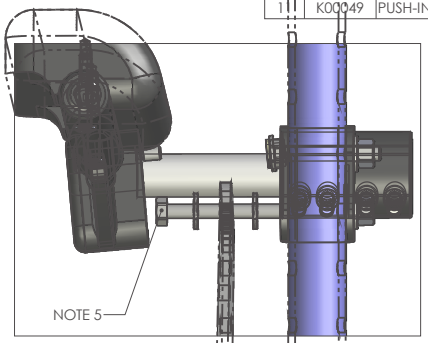
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

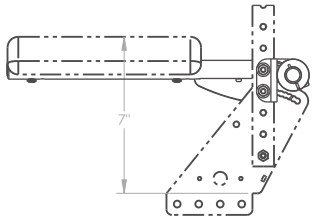
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91129	CANTILEVER ARMREST, DESK LENGTH RH - KIT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A91103	RIGHT REAR MOUNTING, ARMREST CANTILEVER	1
2	A91104	RIGHT PIVOT BLOC, CANTILEVER ARMREST	1
3	A91105	CANTILEVER ARMREST, DESK LENGTH	1
4	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
5	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	1
9	E00126	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00432	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4
11	K00049	PUSH-IN PLUG, 9/16 OD X 3/8 X 1/4 LG	1

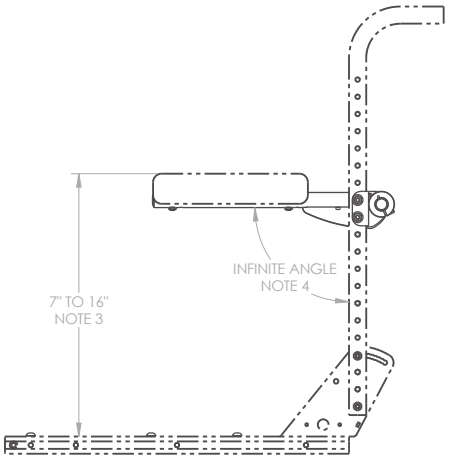








7" INCHES HIGH INSTALLATION

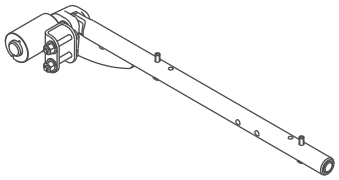


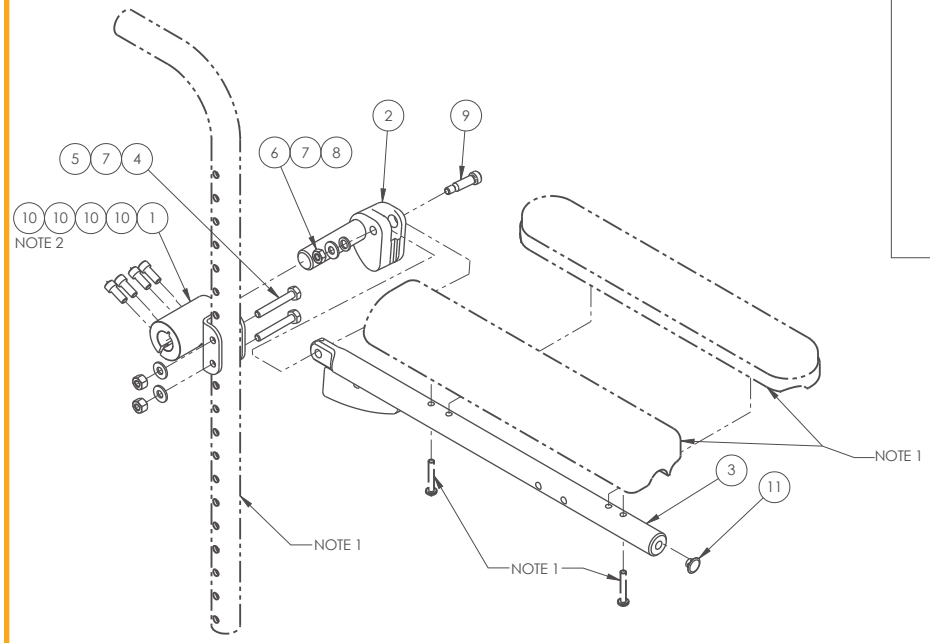
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE HAS TO BE 175 LBS*IN.
NOTE 3: HEIGHT AJUSTMENT DEPENDING ON CANE LENGHT IN 1" INCREMENTS.
NOTE 4: PLACE THE ROD IN THE SHAFT COLLAR AT THE DESIRED ANGLE BEFORE TIGHTENING THE SCREWS.
NOTE 5: FOR A 7" HEIGHT INSTALLATION, REFER TO THE '7 INCHES INSTALLATION' VIEW, CHANGE SCREW E00002 BY A E00153 AND ADD TWO WASHERS E00037.

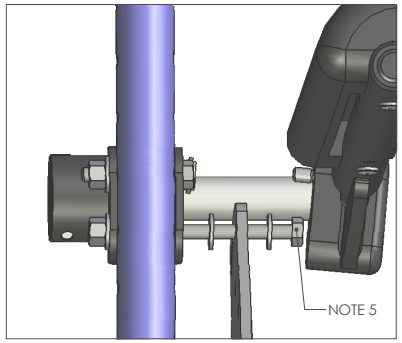
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

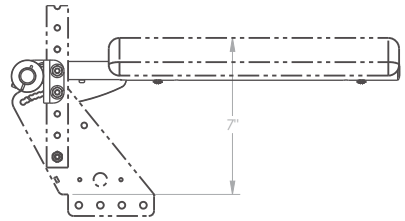
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91128	CANTILEVER ARMREST, FULL LENGTH LH - KIT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A91100	LEFT REAR MOUNTING, ARMREST CANTILEVER	1
2	A91101	LEFT PIVOT BLOC, CANTILEVER ARMREST	1
3	A91106	LEFT CANTILEVER ARMREST, FULL LENGTH	1
4	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
5	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	1
9	E00126	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00432	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4
11	K00049	PUSH-IN PLUG, 9/16 OD X 3/8 X 1/4 LG	1

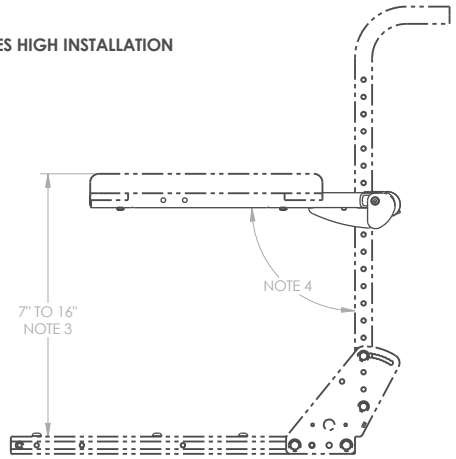








7 INCHES HIGH INSTALLATION

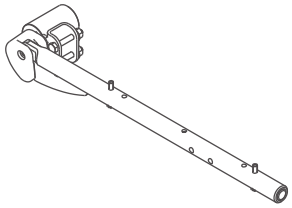


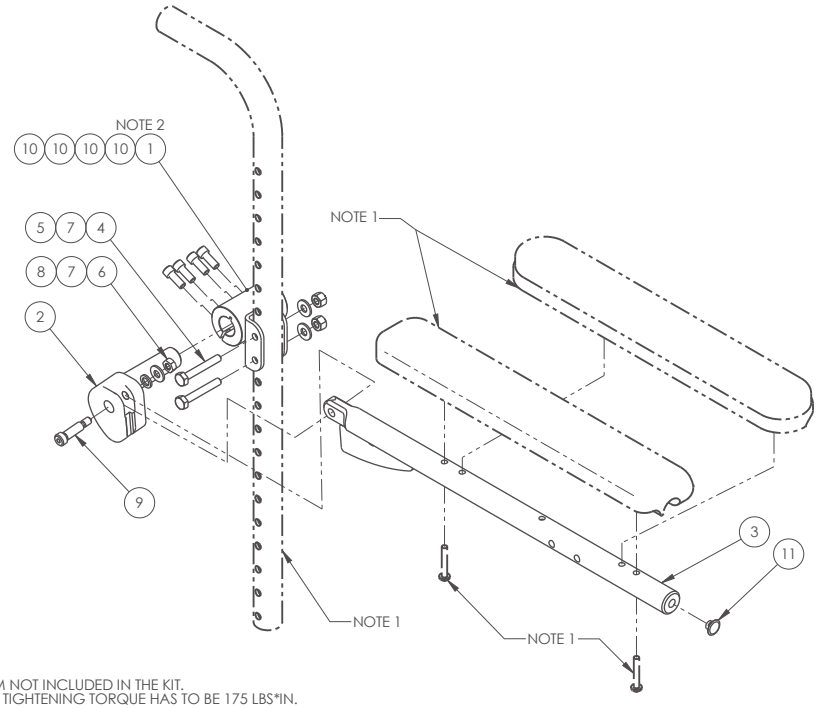
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE HAS TO BE 175 LBS*IN.
NOTE 3: HEIGHT AJUSTMENT DEPENDING ON CANE LENGHT IN 1" INCREMENTS.
NOTE 4: PLACE THE ROD IN THE SHAFT COLLAR AT THE DESIRED ANGLE BEFORE TIGHTENING THE SCREWS.
NOTE 5: FOR A 7" HEIGHT INSTALLATION, REFER TO THE '7 INCHES HIGH INSTALLATION' VIEW, CHANGE SCREW E00002 BY A E00153 AND ADD TWO WASHERS E00037.

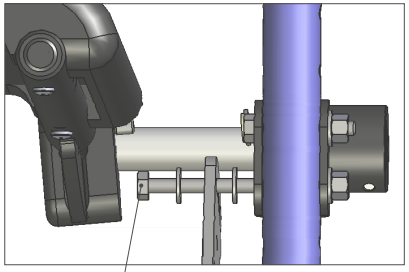
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

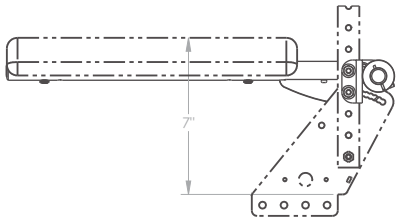
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91127	CANTILEVER ARMREST, FULL LENGTH RH - KIT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A91103	RIGHT REAR MOUNTING, ARMREST CANTILEVER	1
2	A91104	RIGHT PIVOT BLOC, CANTILEVER ARMREST	1
3	A91107	RIGHT CANTILEVER ARMREST, FULL LENGTH	1
4	E00002	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
5	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	1
9	E00126	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00432	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4
11	K00049	PUSH-IN PLUG, 9/16 OD X 3/8 X 1/4 LG	1

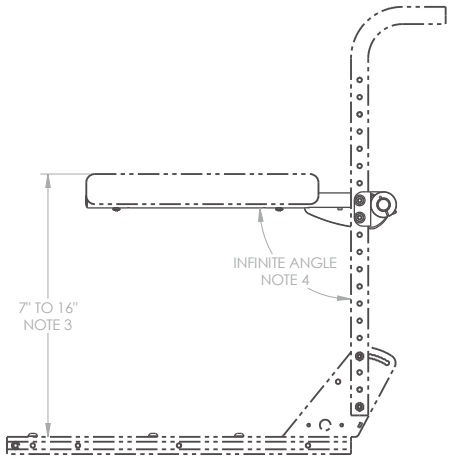








7 INCHES HIGH INSTALLATION



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE HAS TO BE 175 LBS*IN.
NOTE 3: HEIGHT AJUSTMENT DEPENDING ON CANE LENGHT IN 1" INCREMENTS.
NOTE 4: PLACE THE ROD IN THE SHAFT COLLAR AT THE DESIRED ANGLE BEFORE TIGHTENING THE SCREWS.
NOTE 5: FOR A 7" HEIGHT INSTALLATION, REFER TO THE '7 INCHES HIGH INSTALLATION' VIEW, CHANGE SCREW E00002 BY A E00153 AND ADD TWO WASHERS E00037.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

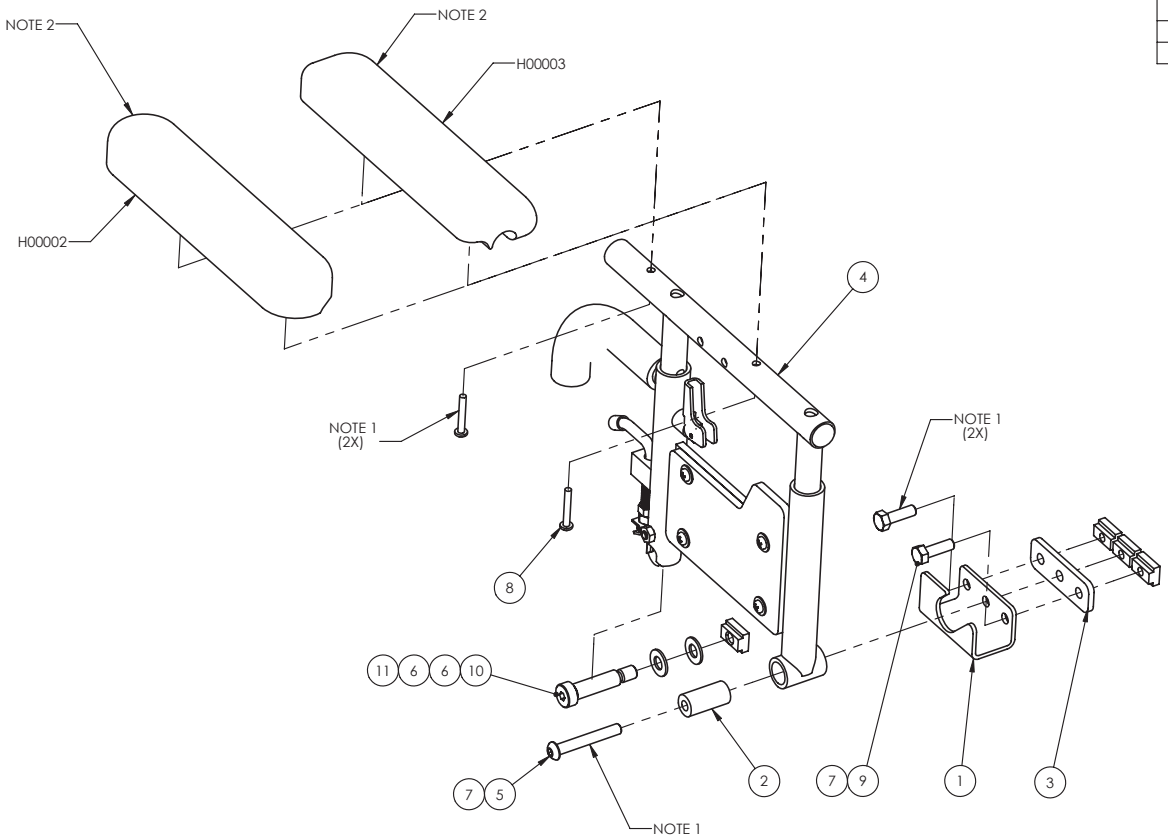
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

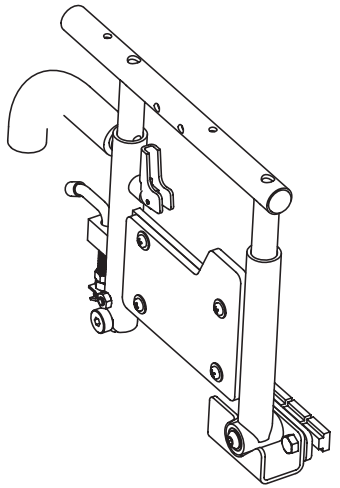
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.3.2

- C-9150 - PEDIATRIC DUAL POST ARMREST, LEFT 2.3.2.1
- C-9152 - PEDIATRIC DUAL POST ARMREST, RIGHT 2.3.2.2
- C-91111 - PEDIATRIC DUAL POST ARMREST, LEFT 2.3.2.3
- C-91110 - PEDIATRIC DUAL POST ARMREST, RIGHT 2.3.2.4
- C-9198 - ADULT DESK LENGTH DUAL POST, LEFT 2.3.2.9
- C-9199 - ADULT DESK LENGTH DUAL POST, RIGHT 2.3.2.10
- C-91100 - ADULT FULL LENGTH DUAL POST, LEFT 2.3.2.11
- C-91101 - ADULT FULL LENGTH DUAL POST, RIGHT 2.3.2.12
- C-9161 - QUICKIE OEM DUAL POST INSTALLATION HARDWARE 2.3.2.13
- Q-DUAL POST - QUICKIE OEM DUAL POST ARMREST 2.3.2.14
- Q-DUAL POST - QUICKIE OEM DUAL POST ARMREST TABLE 2.3.2.15

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9150	LH, DUAL POST ARMREST PEDIATRIC (MODEL #1)

ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionAng	QTY
1	A3134	Hanger, LH, pivot, rear, armrest	1
2	A3135	Pivot, rear, armrest	1
3	A9358	SPACER	1
4	C-9149	LH,DUAL POST ARMREST PEDIATRIC	1
5	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	1
6	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
7	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	3
8	E00127	10-32 X 1-1/4" ROUND HEAD SCRERW PHILLIPS	2
9	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	2
10	E00218	SHOULDER SCREW M12 X 40	1
11	E00319	"T" SLOT NUT M10 X 1.5	1





NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: THESE ITEMS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE BOM.
NOTE: COULD BE USED FOR STANDARD SEAT EQUIPED WITH POWER LEGREST.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

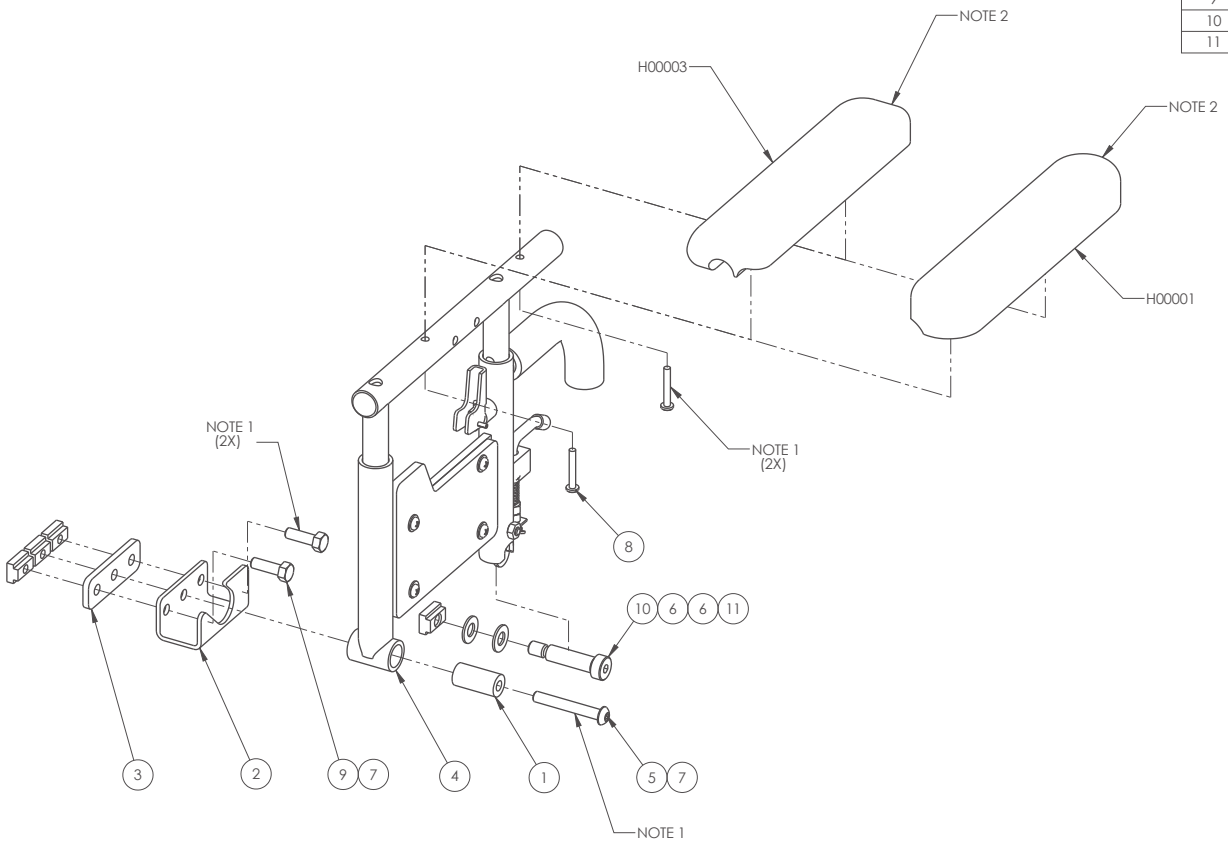
CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

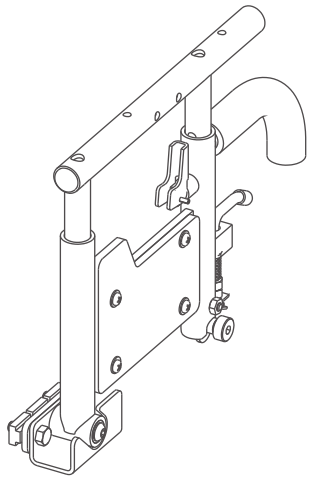
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9152	RH, DUAL POST ARMREST PEDIATRIC (MODEL #1)

OBSOLETE/ECR-0593/2011-07-27

ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionANG	QTY
1	A3135	Pivot, rear, armrest	1
2	A3136	HANGERr, RH, PIVOT, REAR, ARMREST	1
3	A9358	SPACER	1
4	C-9151	RH,DUAL POST ARMREST PEDIATRIC	1
5	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	1
6	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
7	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	3
8	E00127	10-32 X 1-1/4" ROUND HEAD SCRERW PHILLIPS	2
9	E00158	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 1" GR5 BZ	2
10	E00218	SHOULDER SCREW M12 X 40	1
11	E00319	"T" SLOT NUT M10 X 1.5	1

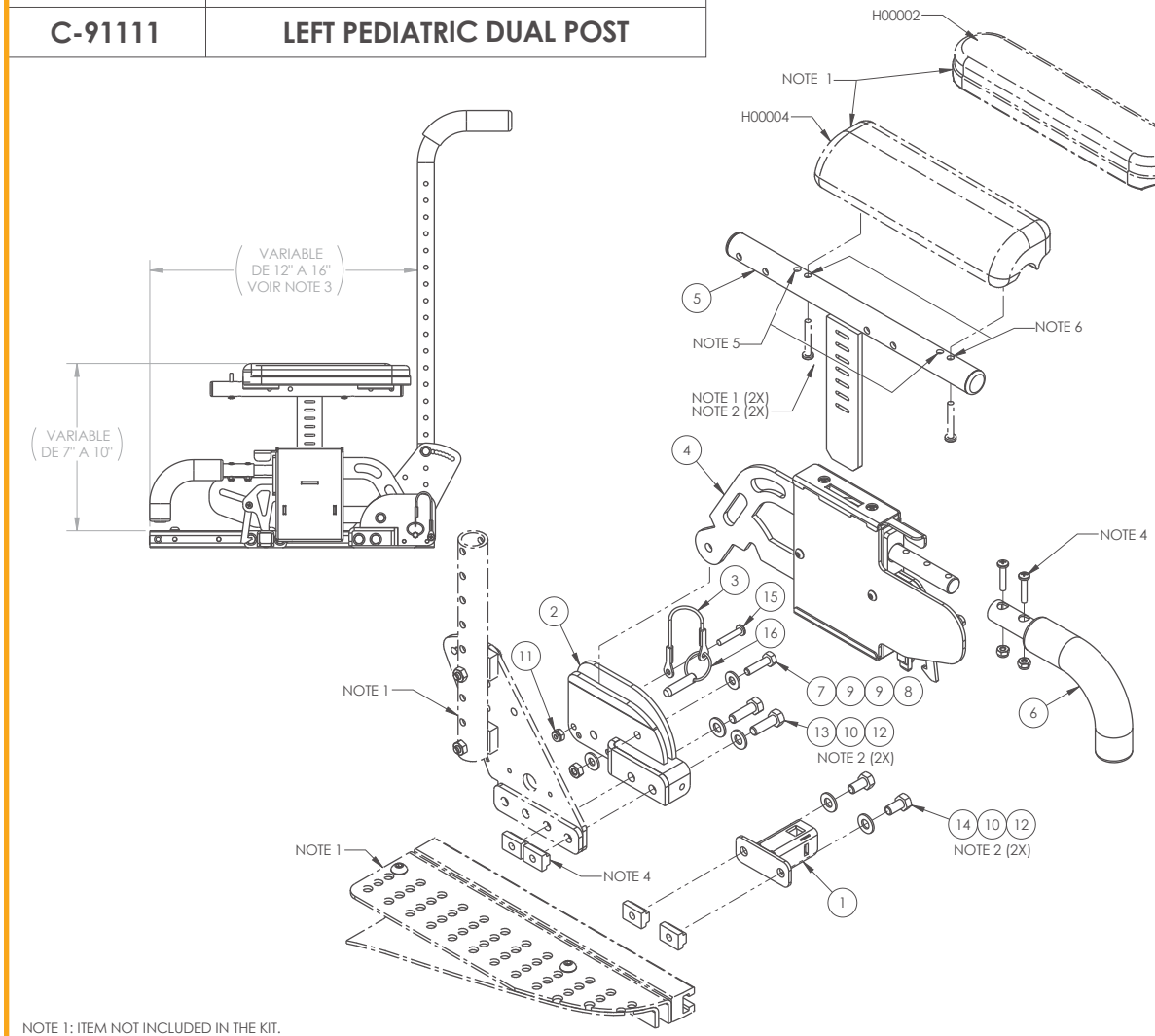




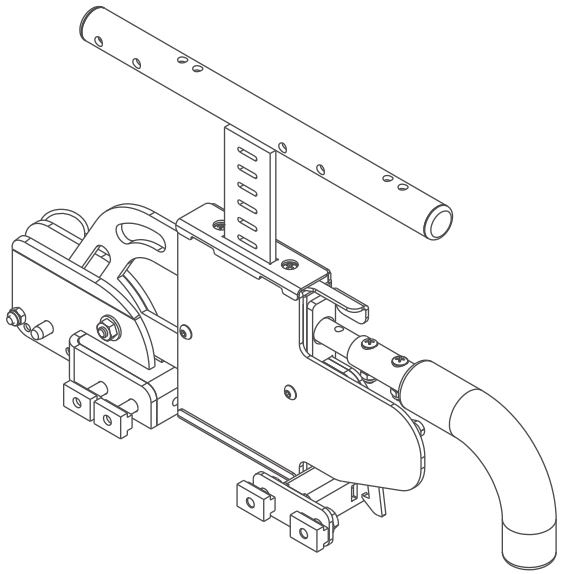
NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: THESE ITEMS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE BOM.
NOTE: COULD BE USED FOR STANDARD SEAT EQUIPED WITH POWER LEGREST.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91111	LEFT PEDIATRIC DUAL POST



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A9162	FRONT RECEPTACLE	1
2	A9170	LEFT SIDE PIVOT ASSEMBLY	1
3	A9173	CABLE FOR PIN QUICK RELEASE	1
4	C-91113	LEFT CASE, LEFT PEDIATRIC DUAL POST	1
5	C-91115	LEFT ADJUSTABLE ARMPAD SUPPORT, ASSEMBLY, LEFT PEDIATRIC DUAL POST	1
6	C-91116	TRANSFER HANDLE, PEDIATRIC DUAL POST	1
7	E00003	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
13	E00158	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00241	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00305	PIN, QCK REL, 5/16 X 1	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THE FRONT OF THE TRANSFER HANDLE ALWAYS COMES AT THE FRONT OF THE SEAT, EXCEPT WITH A DEPTH OF 12" WITCH IT EXCEEDS 1" THE FRONT OF THE SEAT.
NOTE 4: POSITION DEPENDS ON THE CHOSEN LENGTH.
NOTE 5: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE FLAT PAD.
NOTE 6: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE WATERFALL PAD.

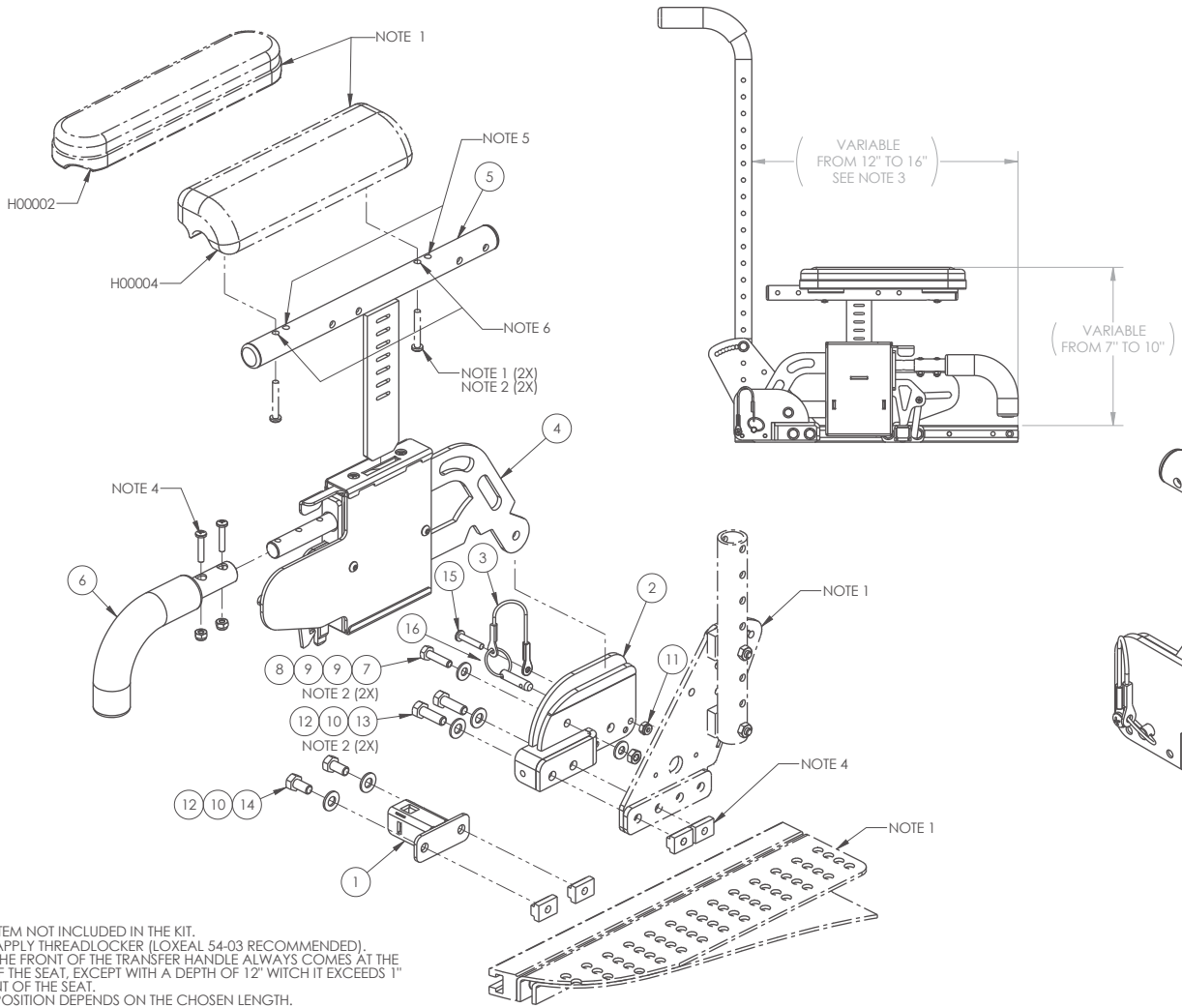
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

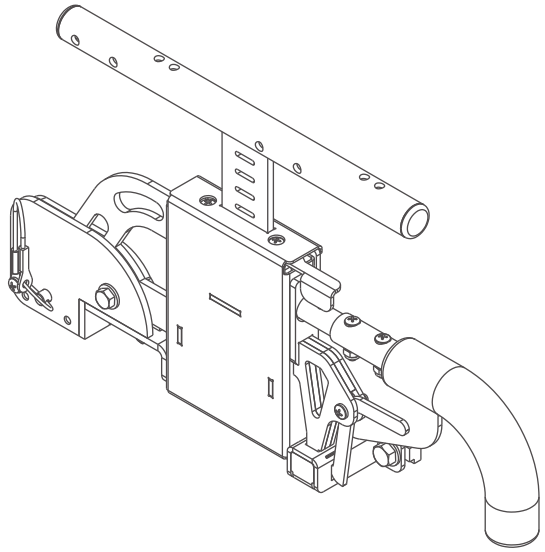
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91110	RIGHT PEDIATRIC DUAL POST



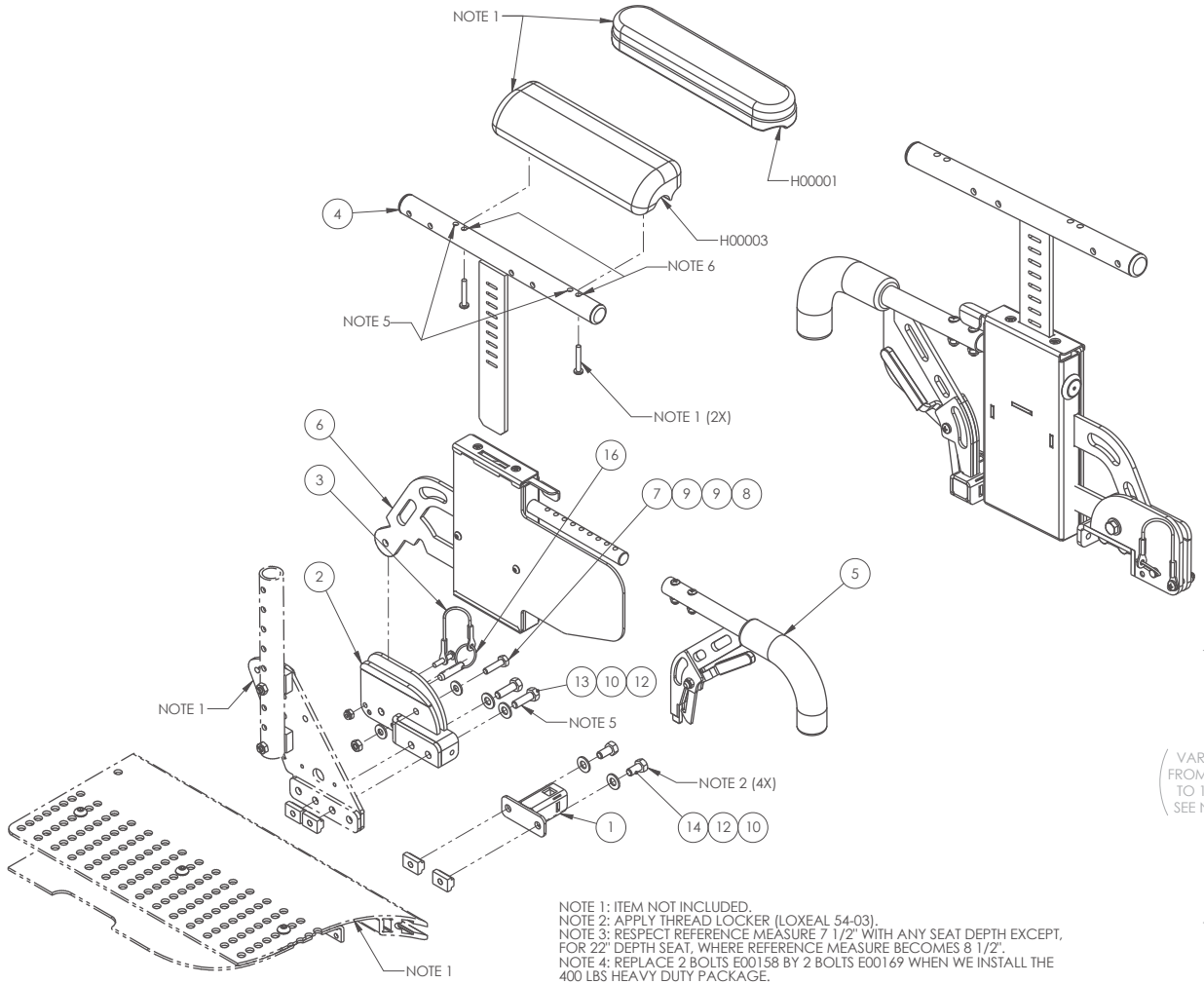
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9162	FRONT RECEPTACLE	1
2	A9169	RIGHT SIDE PIVOT ASSEMBLY	1
3	A9173	CABLE FOR PIN QUICK RELEASE	1
4	C-91112	RIGHT CASE, PEDIATRIC DUAL POST	1
5	C-91114	RIGHT ADJUSTABLE ARMPAD SUPPORT, ASSEMBLY, RIGHT PEDIATRIC DUAL POST	1
6	C-91116	TRANSFER HANDLE, PEDIATRIC DUAL POST	1
7	E00003	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
13	E00158	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00241	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00305	PIN, QCK REL, 5/16 X 1	1



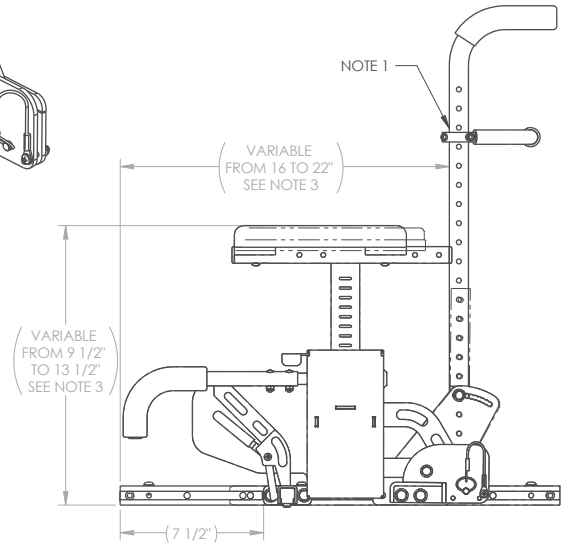
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THE FRONT OF THE TRANSFER HANDLE ALWAYS COMES AT THE FRONT OF THE SEAT, EXCEPT WITH A DEPTH OF 12" WITCH IT EXCEEDS 1" THE FRONT OF THE SEAT.
NOTE 4: POSITION DEPENDS ON THE CHOSEN LENGTH.
NOTE 5: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE FLAT PAD.
NOTE 6: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE WATERFALL PAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9198	INSTALLATION KIT FOR LH. DUAL POST ARMREST, DESK LENGHT, MODEL #3



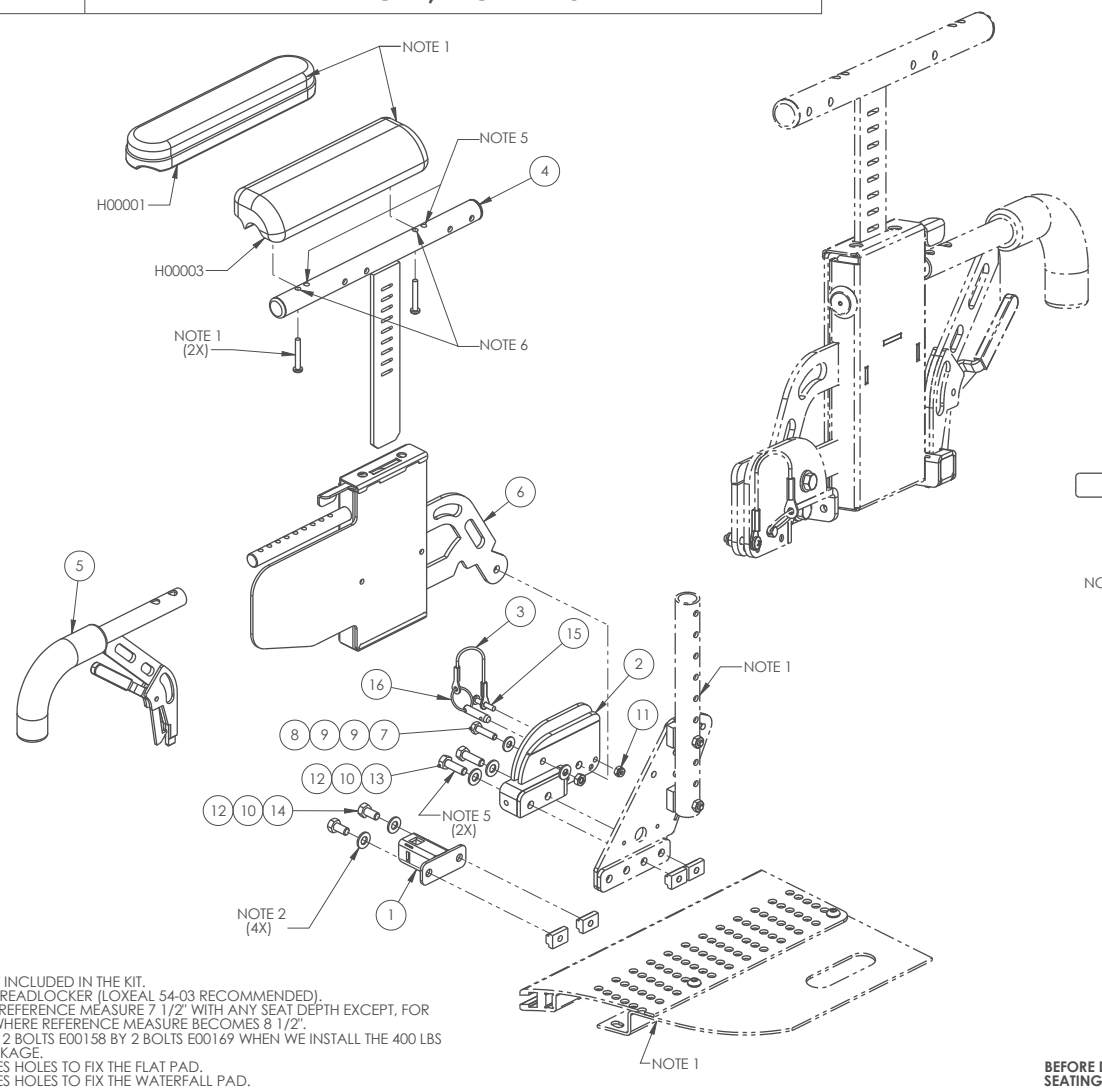
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9162	FRONT RECEPTACLE	1
2	A9170	LEFT SIDE PIVOT ASSEMBLY	1
3	A9173	CABLE FOR PIN QUICK RELEASE	1
4	C-91102	LH DUAL POST, ARMREST ASSY, DESK LENGHT, MODEL #3 , UPPER PART	1
5	C-91103	DUAL POST, ARMREST ASSY, LH, MODEL #3, TRANSFER HANDLE ASSY,	1
6	C-91108	DUAL POST, ARMREST ,LH, MODEL #3 , CASING ASSY	1
7	E00003	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
13	E00158	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00241	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00305	PIN, QCK REL, 5/16 X 1	1

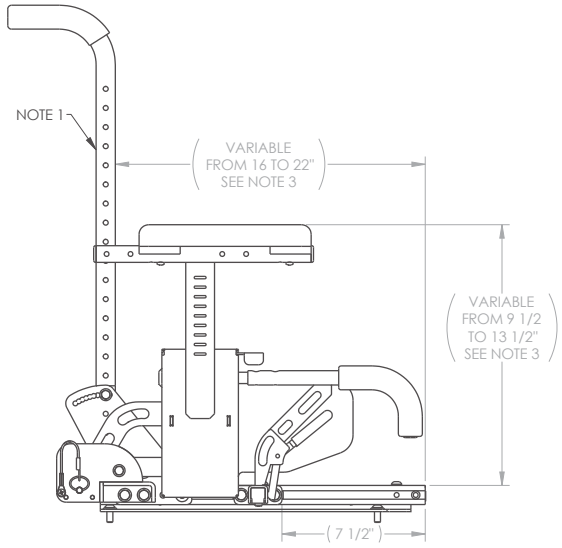


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: RESPECT REFERENCE MEASURE 7 1/2" WITH ANY SEAT DEPTH EXCEPT, FOR 22" DEPTH SEAT, WHERE REFERENCE MEASURE BECOMES 8 1/2".
NOTE 4: REPLACE 2 BOLTS E00158 BY 2 BOLTS E00169 WHEN WE INSTALL THE 400 LBS HEAVY DUTY PACKAGE.
NOTE 5: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE FLAT PAD.
NOTE 6: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE WATERFALL PAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9199	INSTALLATION KIT FOR RH. DUAL POST ARMREST, DESK LENGHT, MODEL #3



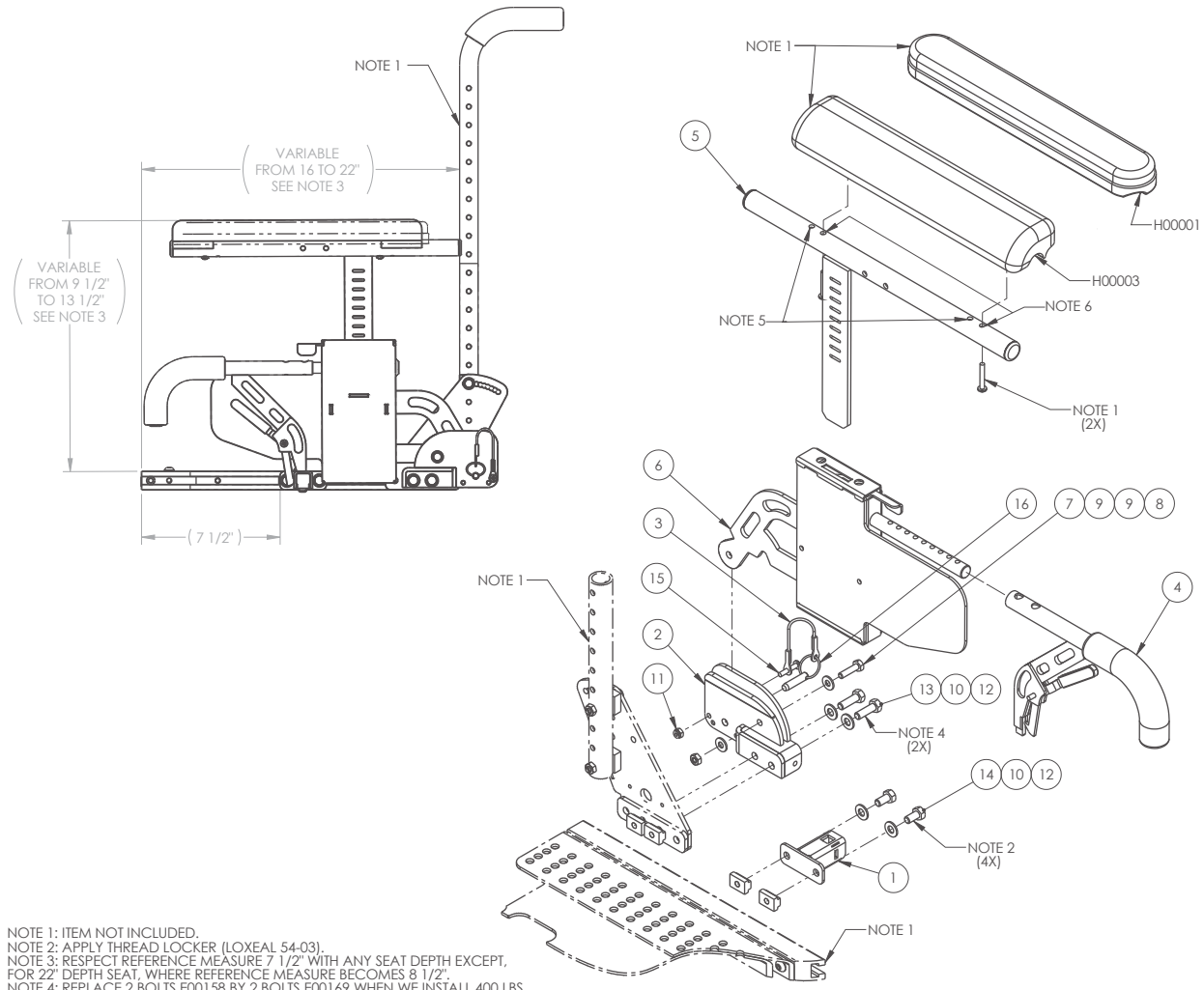


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9162	FRONT RECEPTACLE	1
2	A9169	RIGHT SIDE PIVOT ASSEMBLY	1
3	A9173	CABLE FOR PIN QUICK RELEASE	1
4	C-91104	RH. DUAL POST, ARMREST ASSY, DESK LENGHT, MODEL #3, UPPER PART	1
5	C-91105	DUAL POST, ARMREST ASSY, RH, MODEL #3, TRANSFER HANDLE ASSY	1
6	C-91109	DUAL POST, ARMREST, RH, MODEL #3 , CASING ASSY	1
7	E00003	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
13	E00158	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00241	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00305	PIN, QCK REL, 5/16 X 1	1

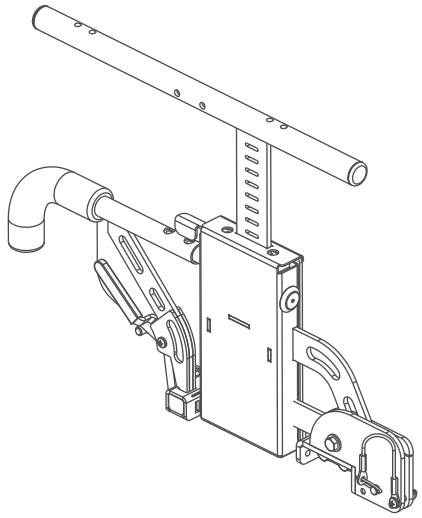
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: RESPECT REFERENCE MEASURE 7 1/2" WITH ANY SEAT DEPTH EXCEPT, FOR 22" DEPTH SEAT, WHERE REFERENCE MEASURE BECOMES 8 1/2".
NOTE 4: REPLACE 2 BOLTS E00158 BY 2 BOLTS E00169 WHEN WE INSTALL THE 400 LBS HEAVY DUTY PACKAGE.
NOTE 5: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE FLAT PAD.
NOTE 6: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE WATERFALL PAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91100	INSTALLATION KIT FOR LH. DUAL POST ARMREST, FULL LENGHT, MODEL#3



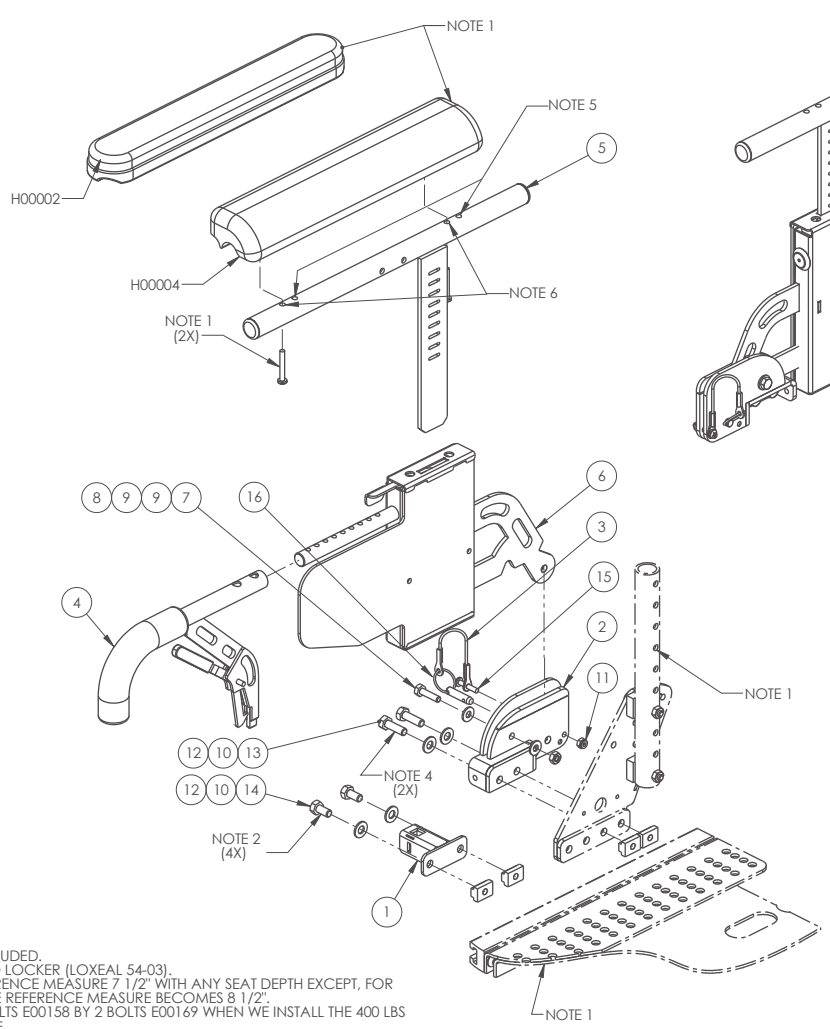
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9162	FRONT RECEPTACLE	1
2	A9170	LEFT SIDE PIVOT ASSEMBLY	1
3	A9173	CABLE FOR PIN QUICK RELEASE	1
4	C-91103	DUAL POST, ARMREST ASSY, LH, MODEL #3, TRANSFER HANDLE ASSY,	1
5	C-91106	LH DUAL POST, ARMREST ASSY, FULL LENGHT, MODEL #3 , UPPER PART	1
6	C-91108	DUAL POST, ARMREST ,LH, MODEL #3 , CASING ASSY	1
7	E00003	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
13	E00158	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00241	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00305	PIN, QCK REL, 5/16 X 1	1

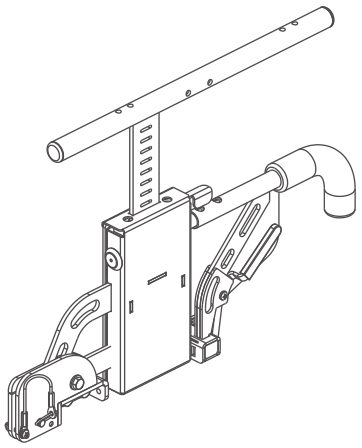


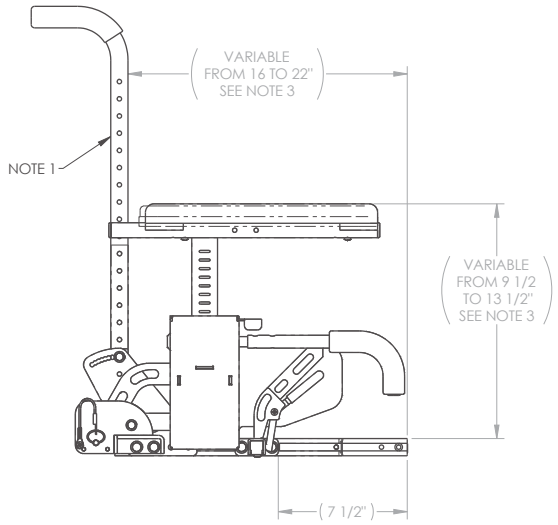
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: RESPECT REFERENCE MEASURE 7 1/2" WITH ANY SEAT DEPTH EXCEPT, FOR 22" DEPTH SEAT, WHERE REFERENCE MEASURE BECOMES 8 1/2".
NOTE 4: REPLACE 2 BOLTS E00158 BY 2 BOLTS E00169 WHEN WE INSTALL 400 LBS HEAVY DUTY PACKAGE.
NOTE 5: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE FLAT PAD.
NOTE 6: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE WATERFALL PAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91101	INSTALLATION KIT RH. DUAL POST ARMREST, FULL LENGHT, MODEL #3





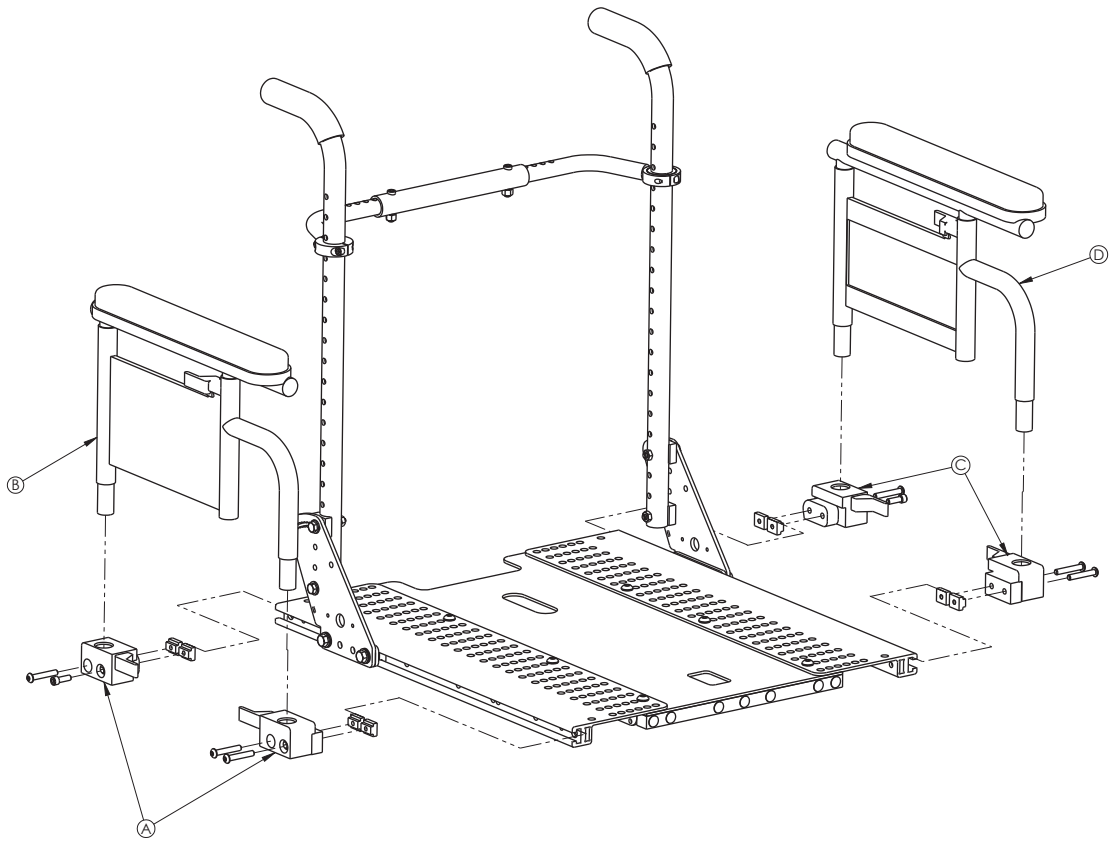


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9162	FRONT RECEPTACLE	1
2	A9169	RIGHT SIDE PIVOT ASSEMBLY	1
3	A9173	CABLE FOR PIN QUICK RELEASE	1
4	C-91105	DUAL POST, ARMREST ASSY, RH, MODEL #3, TRANSFER HANDLE ASSY	1
5	C-91107	LH. DUAL POST ARMREST ASSY, FULL LENGHT, MODEL #3 , UPPER PART	1
6	C-91109	DUAL POST, ARMREST, RH, MODEL #3 , CASING ASSY	1
7	E00003	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	4
13	E00158	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00241	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00305	PIN, QCK REL, 5/16 X 1	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: RESPECT REFERENCE MEASURE 7 1/2" WITH ANY SEAT DEPTH EXCEPT, FOR 22" DEPTH SEAT, WHERE REFERENCE MEASURE BECOMES 8 1/2".
NOTE 4: REPLACE 2 BOLTS E00158 BY 2 BOLTS E00169 WHEN WE INSTALL THE 400 LBS HEAVY DUTY PACKAGE.
NOTE 5: USE THESE HOLES TO FIX THE FLAT PAD.
NOTE 6: USE THESE HOLES TO FIX THE WATERFALL PAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
SEE TABLE	DUAL POST ARMREST ADJUSTABLE, SHORT, RH, DESK LENGTH



KIT DUAL POST MODEL #2 RH

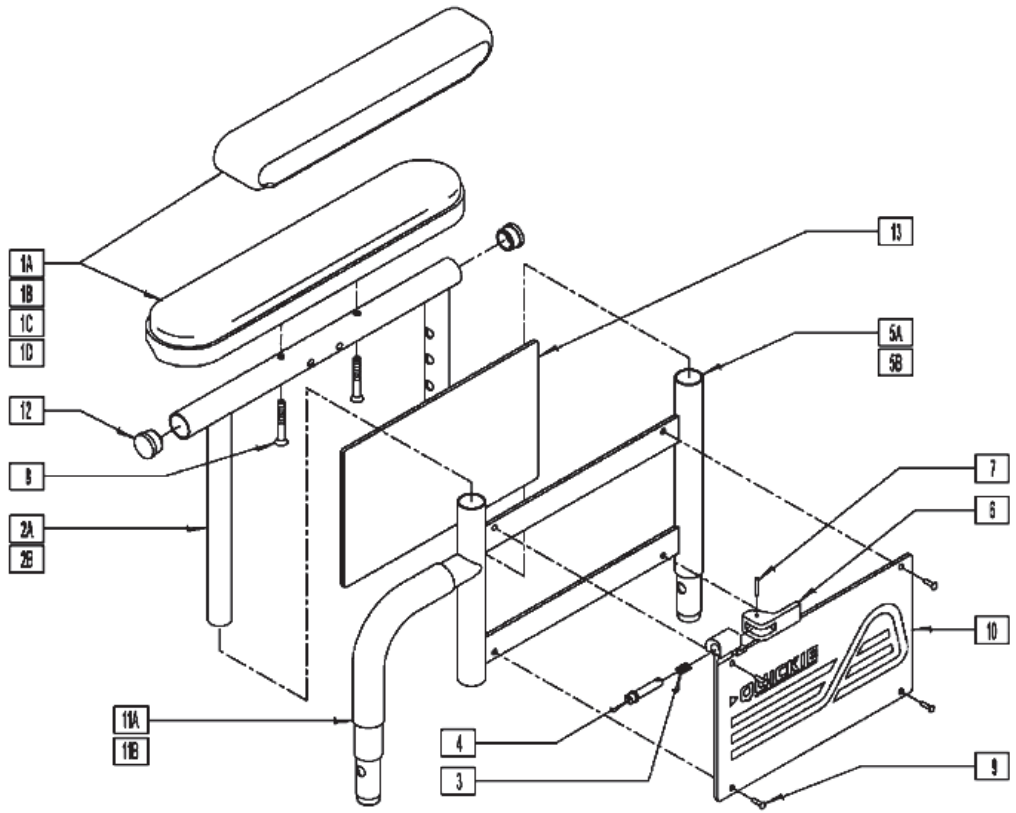
KIT #	DESCRIPTION	A	B
C-9161	DUAL POST ARMREST ADJUSTABLE - SHORT RH - DESK LENGTH	C-9182	881309
C-9163	DUAL POST ARMREST ADJUSTABLE - LONG RH - FULL LENGTH	C-9182	881315
C-9167	DUAL POST ARMREST ADULT - FIXED HEIGHT - RH - FULL LENGTH 16+	C-9182	881737
C-9168	DUAL POST ARMREST ADULT - FIXED HEIGHT - RH - FULL LENGTH 16-	C-9182	881735
C-9171	DUAL POST ARMREST ADULT - FIXED HEIGHT - RH - DESK LENGTH 16+	C-9182	881733
C-9172	DUAL POST ARMREST ADULT - FIXED HEIGHT - RH - DESK LENGTH 16-	C-9182	881731
C-9174	DUAL POST ARMREST ADULT - HEIGHT ADJUST. - RH - FULL LENGTH 16-	C-9182	881311
C-9176	DUAL POST AMREST ADULT - HEIGHT ADJUST. - RH - DESK LENGTH 16+	C-9182	881313

KIT DUAL POST MODEL #2 LH

KIT #	DESCRIPTION	C	D
C-9162	DUAL POST ARMREST ADJUSTABLE - SHORT LH - DESK LENGTH	C-9181	881308
C-9164	DUAL POST ARMREST ADJUSTABLE - LONG LH - FULL LENGTH	C-9181	881314
C-9165	DUAL POST ARMREST ADULT - FIXED HEIGHT - LH - FULL LENGTH 16+	C-9181	881736
C-9166	DUAL POST ARMREST ADULT - FIXED HEIGHT - LH - FULL LENGTH 16-	C-9181	881734
C-9169	DUAL POST ARMREST ADULT - FIXED HEIGHT - LH - DESK LENGTH 16+	C-9181	881732
C-9170	DUAL POST ARMREST ADULT - FIXED HEIGHT - LH - DESK LENGTH 16-	C-9181	881730
C-9173	DUAL POST ARMREST ADULT - HEIGHT ADJUST. - LH - FULL LENGTH 16-	C-9181	881310
C-9175	DUAL POST ARMREST ADULT - HEIGHT ADJUST. - LH - DESK LENGTH 16+	C-9181	881312

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
SEE BOM	DUAL POST FLIP BACK ADJUSTABLE ARMREST (MODEL #2)



ITEM#	PART#	REV	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1A	561280		ARMREST PAD 10" LEFT W/F	1
1A	561281		ARMREST PAD 10" RIGHT W/F	1
1B	561284		ARMREST PAD 14" LEFT W/F	1
1B	561285		ARMREST PAD 14" RIGHT W/F	1
1C	561024		ARMREST PAD 10" DESK	1
1D	561031		ARMREST PAD 14" FULL	1
2A	521840		DUAL POST ADJ UPPER ARM DESK	1
2B	521842		DUAL POST ADJ UPPER ARM FULL	1
3	321141		.650L X 6 COIL SPRING	1
4	341132		ARMREST PIN W/SHOULDER	1
5A	540224		ARM FRAME LOWER HT ADJ REG R	1
5A	540225		ARM FRAME LOWER HT ADJ REG L	1
5B	540226		ARM FRAME LOWER HT ADJ LONG R	1
5B	540227		ARM FRAME LOWER HT ADJ LONG L	1
6	561109		ARMREST LEVER FLIP-BACK HT ADJ	1
7	341088		3/32 X 5/8 ROLL PIN	1
8	226038		10-32 X 1 3/8 BH C/S BLK	2
9	240155		RIVET 3/16 X 3/8 TUBULAR ALUM	4
10	562740		ARMREST PANEL DUAL POST R	1
10	562741		ARMREST PANEL DUAL POST R	1
11A	560514		FOAM 8" X .840 TUBE	1
11B	560614		11" X .840 FOAM TUBE	1
12	560735		7/8" ROUND TUBE PLUG	2
13	750009		INSIDE ARMREST PAD (P-222/S-626	1
14	349024		HNDL 10-32 X 3/4 C/A P1/P3/P5	1

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01 2008-11-20**

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
SEE BOM	DUAL POST FLIP BACK ADJUSTABLE ARMREST TABLE (MODEL #2)

DUAL POST FLIP BACK ADJUSTABLE ARMREST

ARMREST HIGHER PARTS

	SHORT PAD		LONG PAD	
	RIGHT	LEFT	RIGHT	LEFT
WITH STRAIGHT PAD	881446	881447	881448	881449
WITH SHAPED PAD	881241	881240	881243	881242

ARMREST LOWER PARTS (short or long, depending of seat depth)

	SHORT DEPTH	LONG DEPTH
RIGHT	881556	881558
LEFT	881557	881559

COMPLETE ARMREST WITHOUT RECEIVERS
SHORT ARMREST FOR DEPTH OF 16" AND LESS

	SHORT PAD		LONG PAD	
	RIGHT	LEFT	RIGHT	LEFT
WITH STRAIGHT PAD	881572	881573	881578	881579
WITH SHAPED PAD	881309	881308	881311	881310

COMPLETE ARMREST WITHOUT RECEIVER
LONG ARMREST FOR DEPTH MORE THAN 16"

	SHORT PAD		LONG PAD	
	RIGHT	LEFT	RIGHT	LEFT
WITH STRAIGHT PAD	881576	881577	881574	881575
WITH SHAPED PAD	881313	881312	881315	881314

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

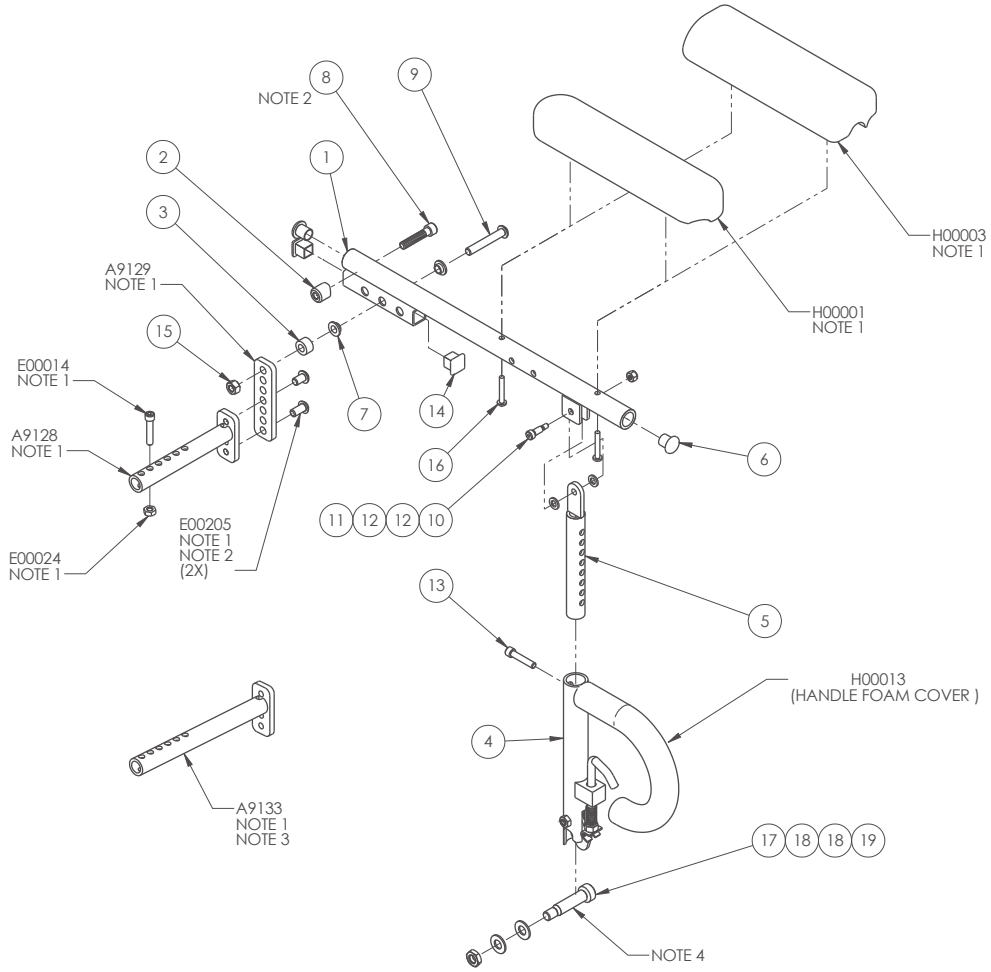
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.3.3

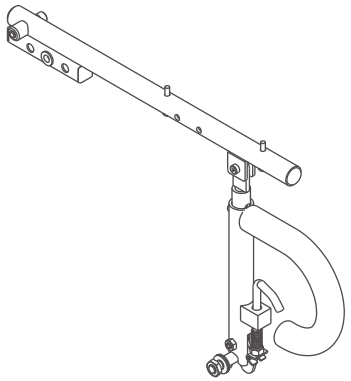
- C-9139 - DESK LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, LEFT 2.3.3.9
- C-9137 - DESK LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, RIGHT 2.3.3.10
- C-9140 - FULL LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, LEFT 2.3.3.11
- C-9138 - FULL LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, RIGHT 2.3.3.12
- C-9189 - DESK LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, LEFT 2.3.3.13
- C-9188 - DESK LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, RIGHT 2.3.3.14
- C-9191 - FULL LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, LEFT 2.3.3.15
- C-9190 - FULL LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, RIGHT 2.3.3.16
- C-91142 - DESK LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, LEFT 2.3.3.17
- C-91141 - DESK LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, RIGHT 2.3.3.18
- C-91140 - FULL LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, LEFT 2.3.3.19
- C-91139 - FULL LENGTH RECLINNING ARMREST, WITH TRANSFER HANDLE, RIGHT 2.3.3.20

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9139	ARMREST, POWER RECLINE, LEFT, DESK LENGTH

OBSOLETE/2009-03-23/ECR-0347



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00167	Flip up armrest bracket - desk length	1
2	A9130	STOPPER	1
3	A9397	SPACER, 5/16" ID, 5/8"OD X 3/8"	1
4	C-9124	QUICK RELEASE & TRANSFER HANDLE	1
5	A00162	Flip-up armrest adj. height bracket	1
6	K00006	Plug for round tubing 3/4" OD	2
7	E00088	NYLON FLANGE WASHER 5/16"	2
8	E00261	HEX SOCKET CAP SREW 5/16-18 UNC X 1 1/2 BZ	1
9	E00077	VIS D'ASSEMBLAGE A TETE RONDE BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	1
10	E00082	1/4 X 1/2" SHOULDER SCREW	1
11	E00021	ECROU DE BLOCAGE A NYLON 10-24 BZ	1
12	E00036	RONDELLE NYLON 1/4" (1/16" EP)	2
13	E00014	1/4-20 X 1-1/4" SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW BZ	1
14	K00007	Plug for square tubing 3/4" ext.	2
15	E00028	ECROU MINCE DE BLOCAGE A NYLON MINCE 5/16-18	1
16	E00127	10-32 X 1-1/4" ROUND HEAD SCREW PHILLIPS	2
17	E00218	SHOULDER SCREW M12 X 40	1
18	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
19	E00216	M10 X 1.5 JAM NUT BZ	1

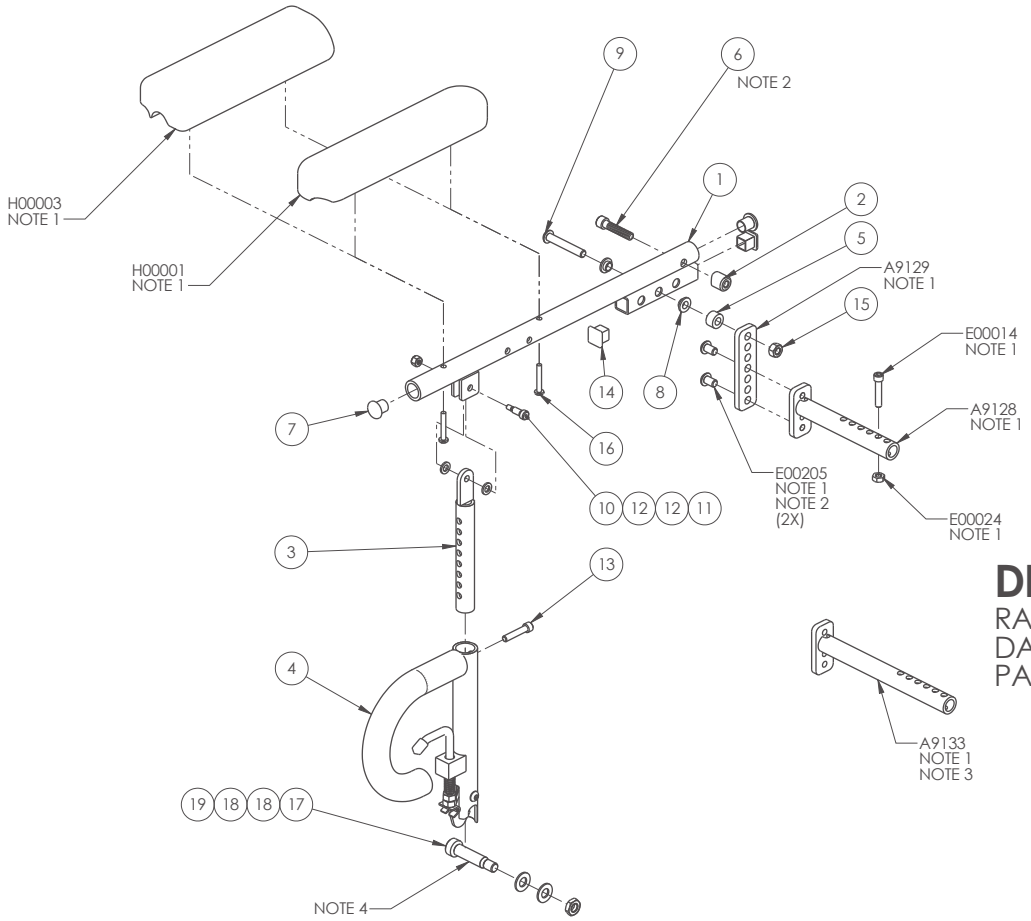


SPECIFICATION
HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT: 10 1/2" TO 14"

NOTE 1: THESE COMPONENTS ARE NOT INCLUDE IN THE B.O.M.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGH THREAD LOCKER(LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: USED FOR SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE.
NOTE 4: USE SHOULDER BOLT #E00201 WITH A WATERFALL CUSHION #H00003.

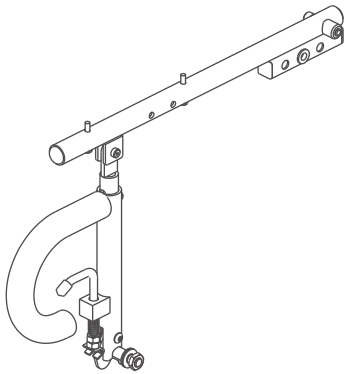
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9137	ARMREST, POWER RECLINE, RIGHT, DESK LENGTH



ITEM #	PART #	REV	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00167	08	Flip up armrest bracket - desk length	1
2	A9130	00	STOPPER	1
3	A00162	02	Flip-up armrest adj. height bracket	1
4	C-9124	00	QUICK RELEASE & TRANSFER HANDLE	1
5	A9397	01	SPACER, 5/16" ID, 5/8"OD X 3/8"	1
6	E00261	00	HEX SOCKET CAP SREW 5/16-18 UNC X 1 1/2 BZ	1
7	K00006	00	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2
8	E00088	00	NYLON FLANGE WASHER 5/16"	2
9	E00077	00	VIS D'ASSEMBLAGE À TÊTE RONDE BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	1
10	E00082	00	VIS À ÉPAULEMENT 1/4 X 1/2"	1
11	E00021	00	NYLON LOCK NUT 10-24 BZ	1
12	E00036	00	RONDELLE NYLON 1/4" (1/16" EP)	2
13	E00014	00	1/4-20 X 1-1/4" SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW BZ	1
14	K00007	00	PLUG FOR SQUARE TUBING 3/4"	2
15	E00028	00	NYLON LOCK NUT .312-18 THIN	1
16	E00127	00	VIS A TETE RONDE PHILLIPS 10-32 X 1-1/4"	2
17	E00218	00	SHOULDER SCREW M12 X 40	1
18	E00039	00	RONDELLE 3/8"	2
19	E00216	00	M10 X 1.5 JAM NUT BZ	1

DISCONTINUE
RAISON: ECR-0347
DATE: 2009-03-23
PAR: C.SIMARD



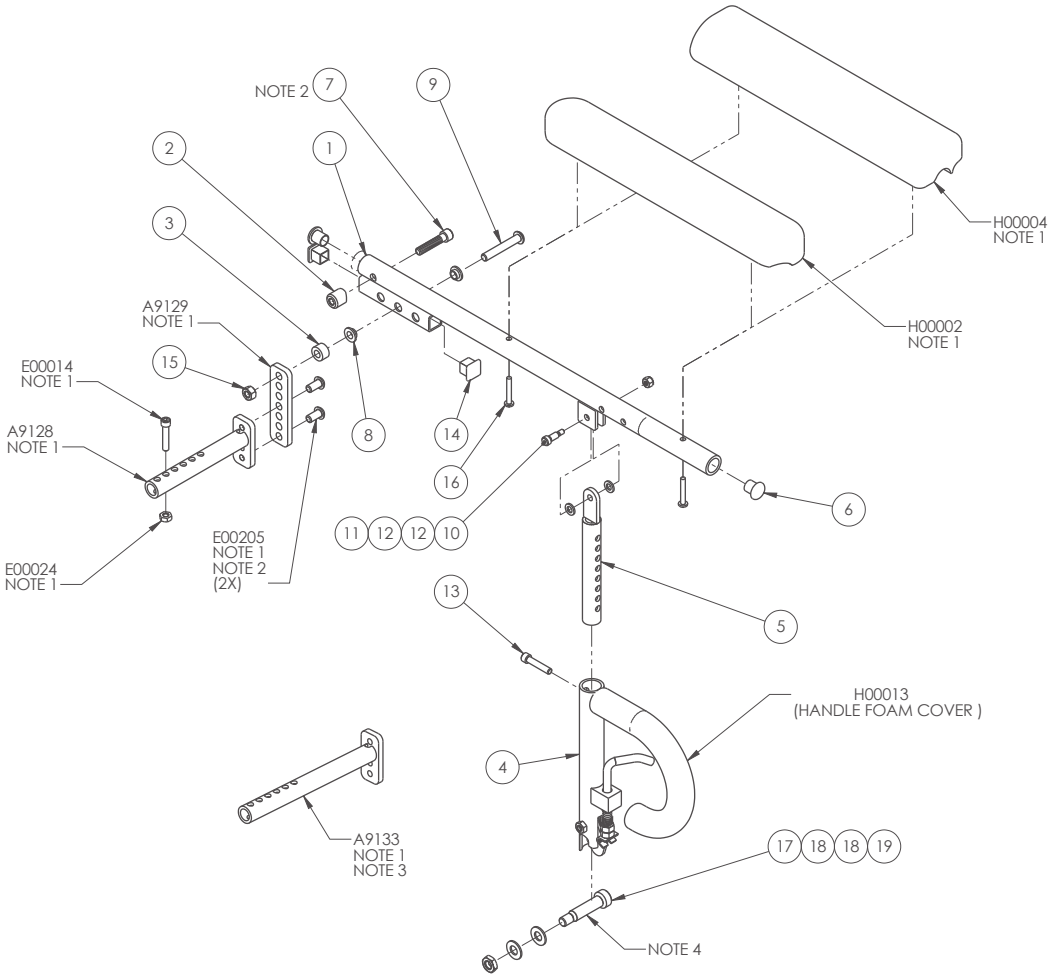
SPECIFICATION
HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT: 10 1/2" À 14"

NOTE 1: THESE COMPONENTS ARE NOT INCLUDE IN THE B.O.M.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGH THREAD LOCKER(LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: USED FOR SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE.
NOTE 4: USE SHOULDER BOLT #E00201 WITH A WATERFALL CUSHION #H00003.

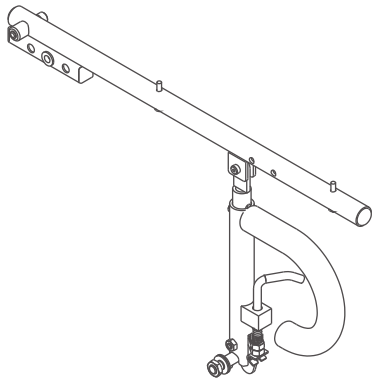
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9140	ARMREST, POWER RECLINE, LEFT, FULL LENGTH

OBSOLETE/ECR-0347/2009-03-23



ITEM #	PART #	REV	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9130	00	STOPPER	1
2	C-9124	00	QUICK RELEASE & TRANSFER HANDLE	1
3	A00162	02	Flip-up armrest adj. height bracket	1
4	K00006	00	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2
5	K00007	00	PLUG FOR SQUARE TUBING 3/4"	2
6	A00168	07	FLIP-UP ARMREST BRACKET- DESK LENGTH	1
7	A9397	01	SPACER, 5/16" ID, 5/8"OD X 3/8"	1
8	E00261	00	HEX SOCKET CAP SREW 5/16-18 UNC X 1 1/2 BZ	1
9	E00216	00	M10 X 1.5 JAM NUT BZ	1
10	E00088	00	NYLON FLANGE WASHER 5/16"	2
11	E00077	00	VIS D'ASSEMBLAGE A TETE RONDE BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	1
12	E00082	00	1/4 X 1/2" SHOULDER SCREW	1
13	E00014	00	1/4-20 X 1-1/4" SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW BZ	1
14	E00127	00	10-32 X 1-1/4" ROUND HEAD SCREW PHILLIPS	2
15	E00218	00	SHOULDER SCREW M12 X 40	1
16	E00039	00	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
17	E00021	00	ECROU DE BLOCAGE A NYLON 10-24 BZ	1
18	E00036	00	RONDELLE NYLON 1/4" (1/16" EP)	2
19	E00028	00	ECROU MINCE DE BLOCAGE A NYLON MINCE 5/16-18	1



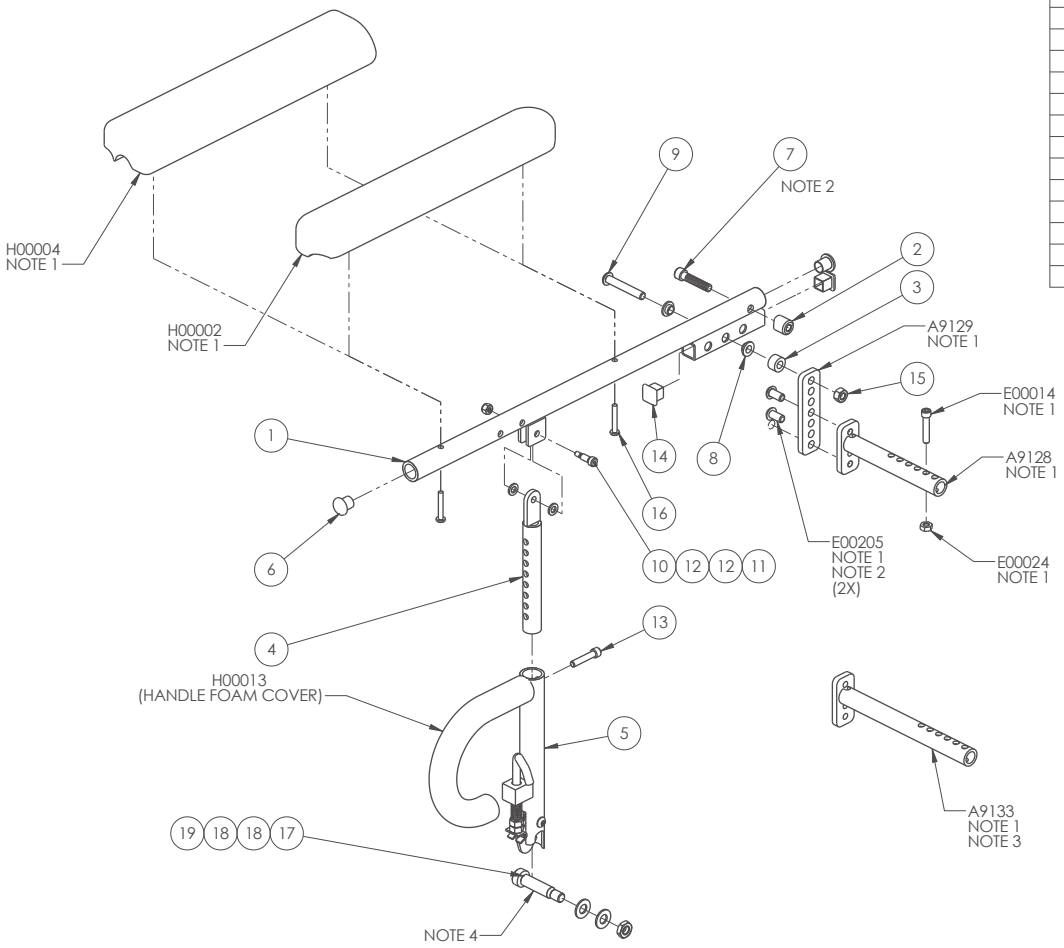
SPECIFICATION
HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT: 10 1/2" À 14"

NOTE 1: THESE COMPONENTS ARE NOT INCLUDE IN THE B.O.M.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGH THREAD LOCKER(LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: USED FOR SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE.
NOTE 4: USE SHOULDER BOLT #E00201 WITH A WATERFALL CUSHION #H00004.

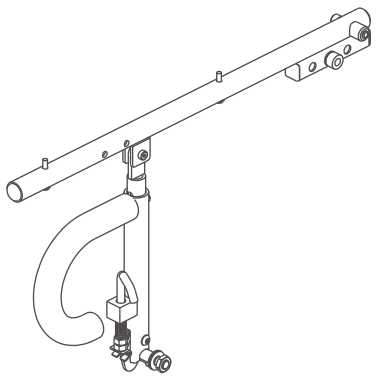
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9138	ARMREST, POWER RECLINE, RIGHT, FULL LENGTH

OBSOLETE/ECR-0347/2009-03-23



ITEM #	PART #	REV	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00168	07	FLIP-UP ARMREST BRACKET- DESK LENGTH	1
2	A9130	00	STOPPER	1
3	A9397	01	SPACER, 5/16" ID, 5/8"OD X 3/8"	1
4	A00162	02	Flip-up armrest adj. height bracket	1
5	C-9124	00	QUICK RELEASE & TRANSFER HANDLE	1
6	K00006	00	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2
7	E00261	00	HEX SOCKET CAP SREW 5/16-18 UNC X 1 1/2 BZ	1
8	E00088	00	NYLON FLANGE WASHER 5/16"	2
9	E00077	00	VIS D'ASSEMBLAGE A TETE RONDE BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	1
10	E00082	00	1/4 X 1/2" SHOULDER SCREW	1
11	E00021	00	ECROU DE BLOCAGE A NYLON 10-24 BZ	1
12	E00036	00	RONDELLE NYLON 1/4" (1/16" EP)	2
13	E00014	00	1/4-20 X 1-1/4" SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW BZ	1
14	K00007	00	PLUG FOR SQUARE TUBING 3/4"	2
15	E00028	00	ECROU MINCE DE BLOCAGE A NYLON MINCE 5/16-18	1
16	E00127	00	10-32 X 1-1/4" ROUND HEAD SCREW PHILLIPS	2
17	E00218	00	SHOULDER SCREW M12 X 40	1
18	E00039	00	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
19	E00216	00	M10 X 1.5 JAM NUT BZ	1



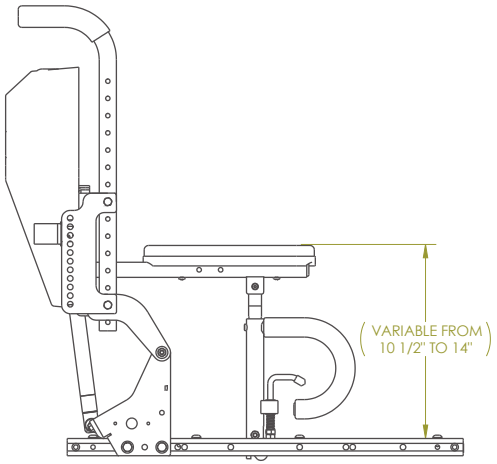
SPECIFICATION
HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT: 10 1/2" À 14"

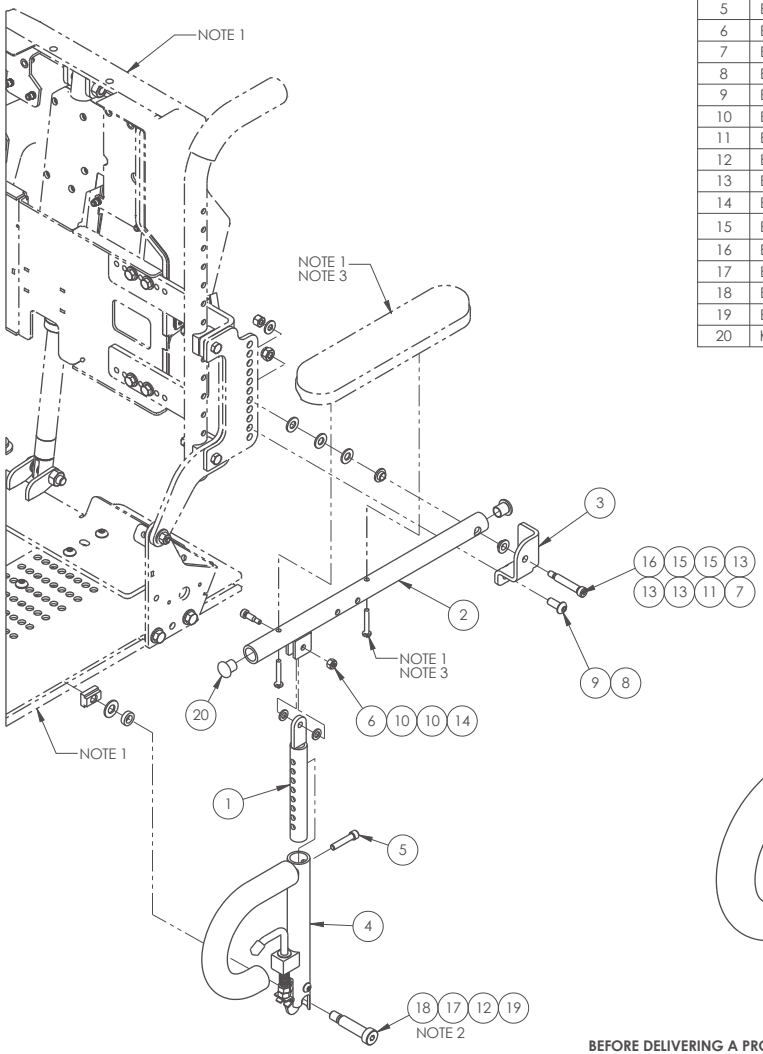
NOTE 1: THESE COMPONENTS ARE NOT INCLUDE IN THE B.O.M.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGH THREAD LOCKER(LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 3: USED FOR SEAT 19" A 24" DE LARGE.
NOTE 4: USE SHOULDER BOLT #E00201 WITH A WATERFALL CUSHION #H00004.

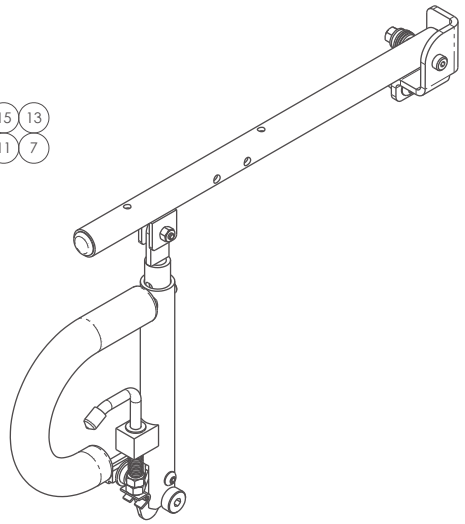
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9189	RECLINE FLIP-UP ARMREST LIFT TYPE "I", DESK LENGTH

OBSOLETE/P12061/2015-02-23







ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00162	FLIP-UP ARMREST ADJ. HEIGHT BRACKET	1
2	A9150	FILP UP ARMREST BRACKET-DESK LENGTH	1
3	A9198	RECEPTACLE LEFT SIDE, RECLINE FLIP-UP ARMREST	1
4	C-9124	QUICK RELEASE & TRANSFER HANDLE	1
5	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
7	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00034	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00036	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4 X 1/16, NYL	2
11	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
14	E00082	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00088	BEARING, FL 5/16 ID X 0.404 OD X 1/16 FL X 0.14 LG, NYL	2
16	E00116	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
17	E00117	SHIM, 3/8 ID X 5/8 OD X 3/16, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00218	SCREW, CH, HS, M12 X 40, ZN, BLK	1
19	E00319	NUT, T SLOT, M10 X 1.5 X 22.2, ZN, BLK	1
20	K00006	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2

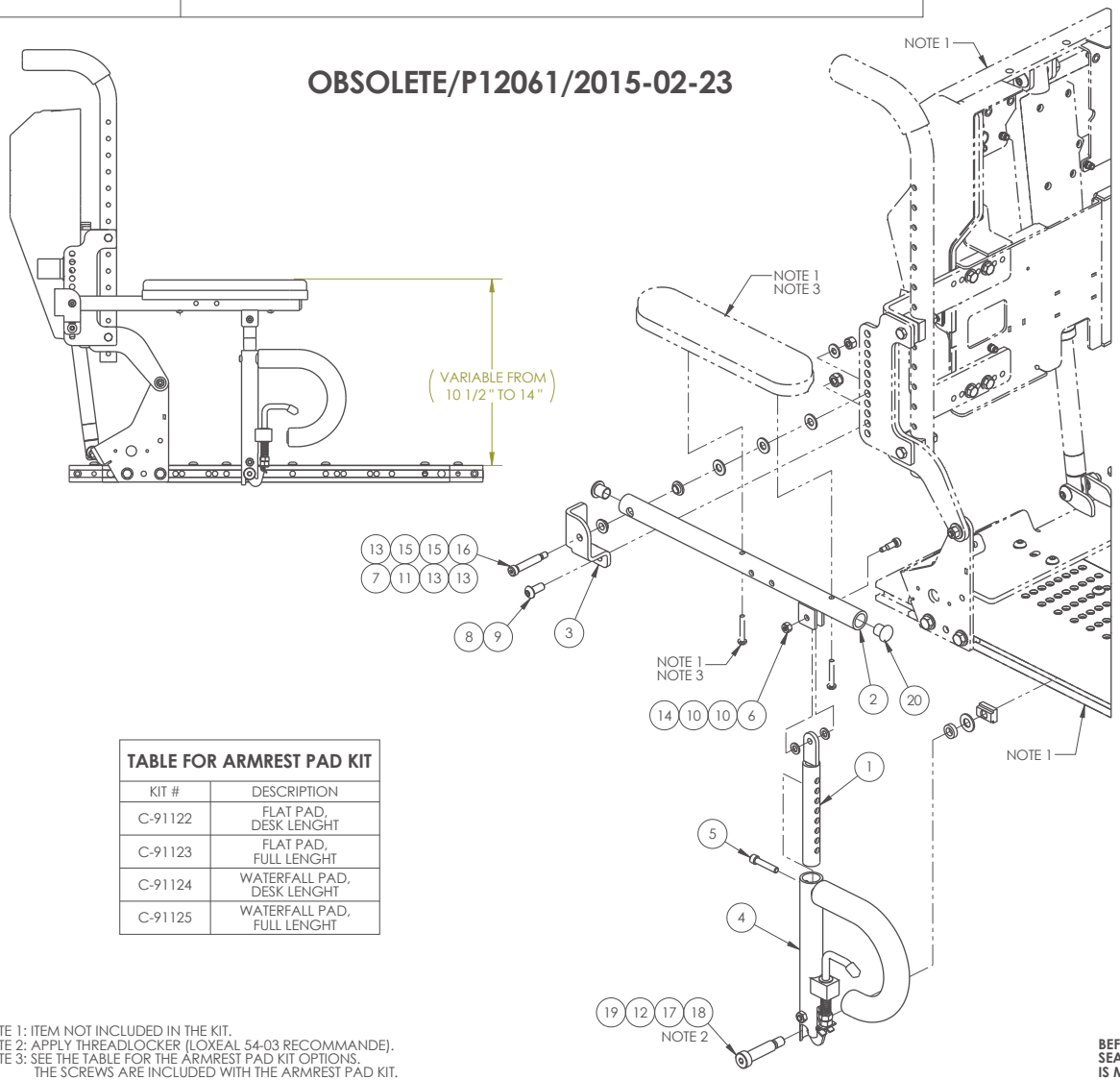
TABLE FOR ARMREST PAD KIT	
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91122	FLAT PAD, DESK LENGHT
C-91123	FLAT PAD, FULL LENGHT
C-91124	WATERFALL PAD, DESK LENGHT
C-91125	WATERFALL PAD, FULL LENGHT

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: SEE THE TABLE FOR THE ARMREST PAD KIT OPTIONS.
THE SCREWS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE ARMREST PAD KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9188	RECLINE FLIP-UP ARMREST TYPE "I", RIGHT-DESK LENGTH

OBSOLETE/P12061/2015-02-23



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00162	FLIP-UP ARMREST ADJ. HEIGHT BRACKET	1
2	A9150	FILP UP ARMREST BRACKET-DESK LENGTH	1
3	A9199	RECEPTACLE RIGHT SIDE, RECLINE FLIP-UP ARMREST	1
4	C-9124	QUICK RELEASE & TRANSFER HANDLE	1
5	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
7	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00034	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00036	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4 X 1/16, NYL	2
11	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
14	E00082	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00088	BEARING, FL 5/16 ID X 0.404 OD X 1/16 FL X 0.14 LG, NYL	2
16	E00116	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
17	E00117	SHIM, 3/8 ID X 5/8 OD X 3/16, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00218	SCREW, CH, HS, M12 X 40, ZN, BLK	1
19	E00319	NUT, T SLOT, M10 X 1.5 X 22.2, ZN, BLK	1
20	K00006	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2

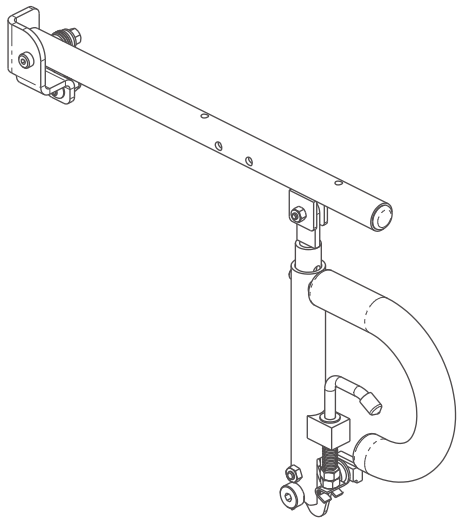


TABLE FOR ARMREST PAD KIT	
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91122	FLAT PAD, DESK LENGHT
C-91123	FLAT PAD, FULL LENGHT
C-91124	WATERFALL PAD, DESK LENGHT
C-91125	WATERFALL PAD, FULL LENGHT

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDE).
NOTE 3: SEE THE TABLE FOR THE ARMREST PAD KIT OPTIONS.
THE SCREWS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE ARMREST PAD KIT.

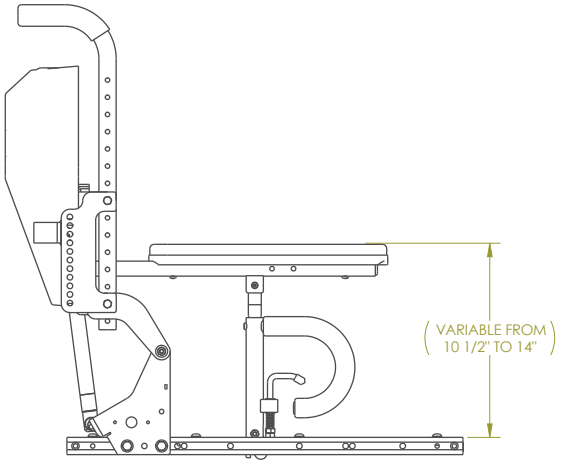
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

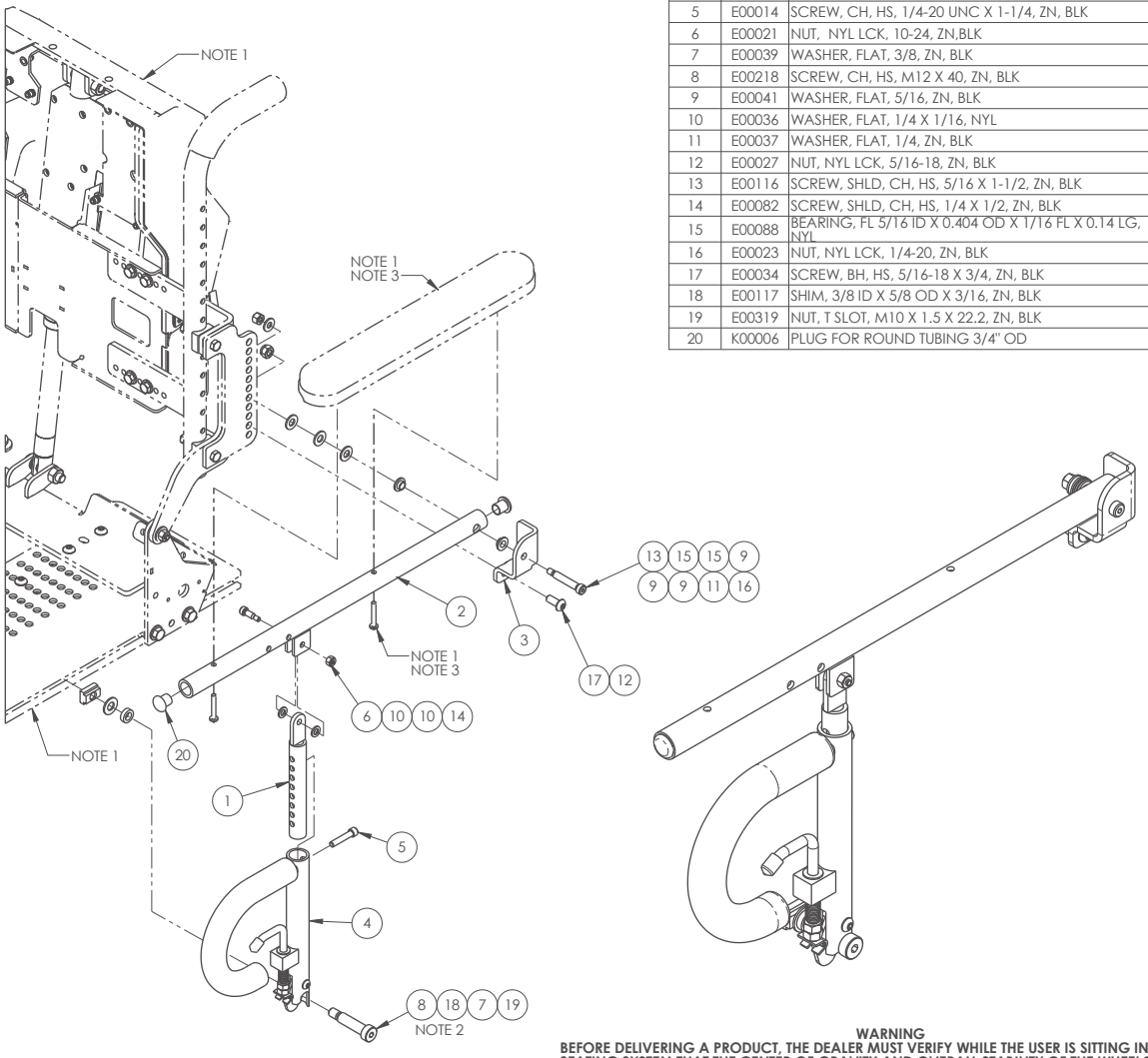
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 04 DATE: 2013-01-08** **C-9188**

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9191	RECLINE FLIP-UP ARMREST LIFT TYPE "I", FULL LENGHT

OBSOLETE/P12061/2015-02-23





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00162	FLIP-UP ARMREST ADJ. HEIGHT BRACKET	1
2	A9151	FILP-UP ARMREST BRACKET, FULL LENGTH	1
3	A9198	RECEPTACLE LEFT SIDE, RECLINE FLIP-UP ARMREST	1
4	C-9124	QUICK RELEASE & TRANSFER HANDLE	1
5	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
7	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00218	SCREW, CH, HS, M12 X 40, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
10	E00036	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4 X 1/16, NYL	2
11	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00116	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00082	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00088	BEARING, FL 5/16 ID X 0.404 OD X 1/16 FL X 0.14 LG, NYL	2
16	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
17	E00034	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00117	SHIM, 3/8 ID X 5/8 OD X 3/16, ZN, BLK	1
19	E00319	NUT, T SLOT, M10 X 1.5 X 22.2, ZN, BLK	1
20	K00006	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2

TABLE FOR ARMREST PAD KIT	
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91122	FLAT PAD, DESK LENGHT
C-91123	FLAT PAD, FULL LENGHT
C-91124	WATERFALL PAD, DESK LENGHT
C-91125	WATERFALL PAD, FULL LENGHT

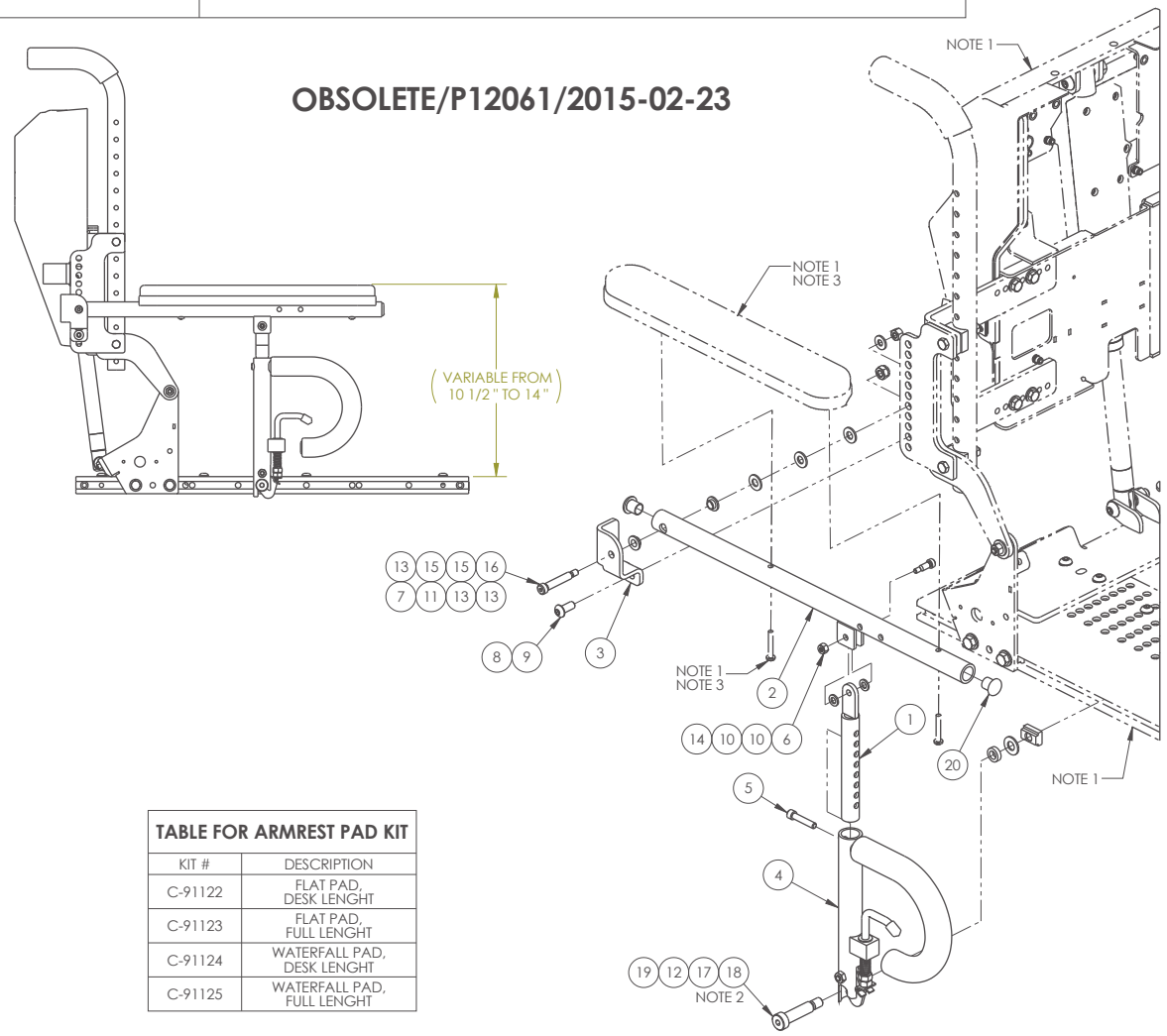
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: SEE THE TABLE FOR THE ARMREST PAD KIT OPTIONS.
THE SCREWS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE ARMREST PAD KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 05 DATE: 2013-03-19** **C-9191**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9190	RECLINE FLIP-UP ARMREST TYPE "I" RIGHT, FULL LENGTH

OBSOLETE/P12061/2015-02-23



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00162	FLIP-UP ARMREST ADJ. HEIGHT BRACKET	1
2	A9151	FILP-UP ARMREST BRACKET, FULL LENGTH	1
3	A9199	RECEPTACLE RIGHT SIDE, RECLINE FLIP-UP ARMREST	1
4	C-9124	QUICK RELEASE & TRANSFER HANDLE	1
5	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
7	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00034	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00036	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4 X 1/16, NYL	2
11	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
14	E00082	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00088	BEARING, FL 5/16 ID X 0.404 OD X 1/16 FL X 0.14 LG, NYL	2
16	E00116	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
17	E00117	SHIM, 3/8 ID X 5/8 OD X 3/16, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00218	SCREW, CH, HS, M12 X 40, ZN, BLK	1
19	E00319	NUT, T SLOT, M10 X 1.5 X 22.2, ZN, BLK	1
20	K00006	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2

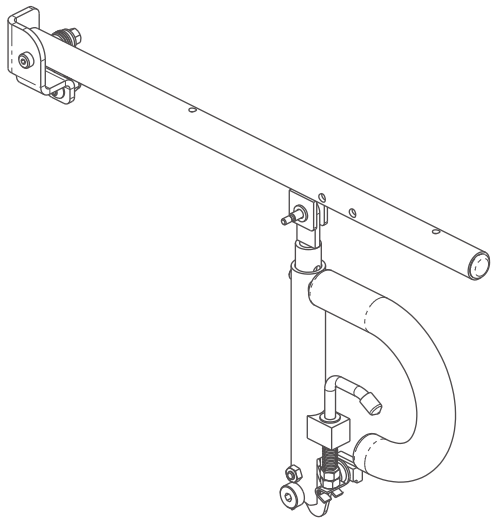
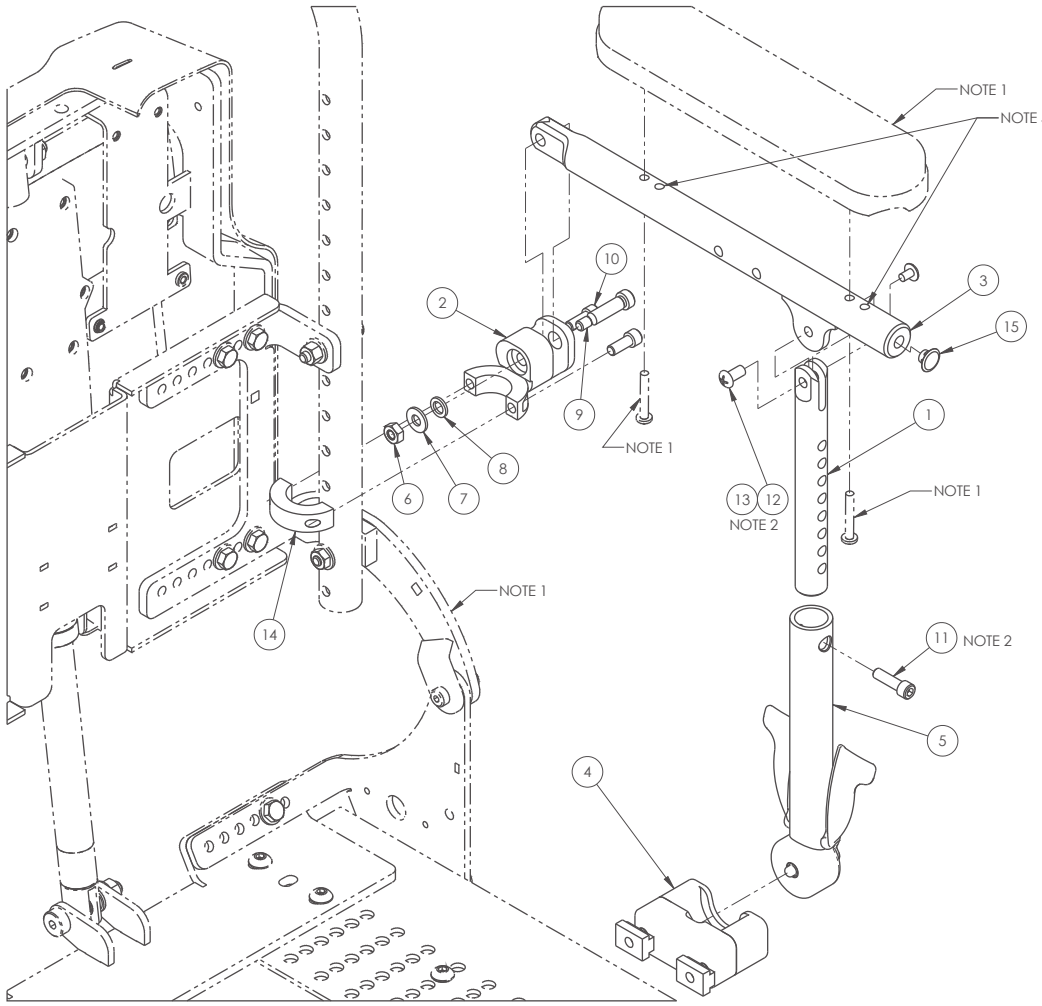


TABLE FOR ARMREST PAD KIT	
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91122	FLAT PAD, DESK LENGHT
C-91123	FLAT PAD, FULL LENGHT
C-91124	WATERFALL PAD, DESK LENGHT
C-91125	WATERFALL PAD, FULL LENGHT

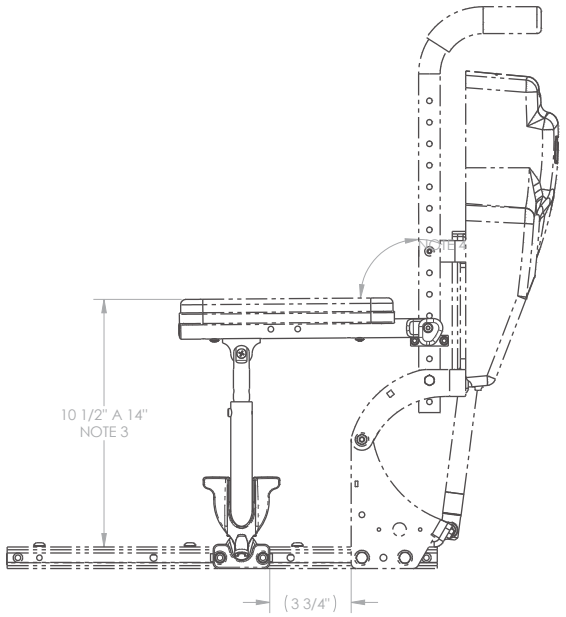
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: SEE THE TABLE FOR THE ARMREST PAD KIT OPTIONS.
THE SCREWS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE ARMREST PAD KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91142	ARMREST ASSEMBLY, RECLINE, LEFT, DESK LENGTH



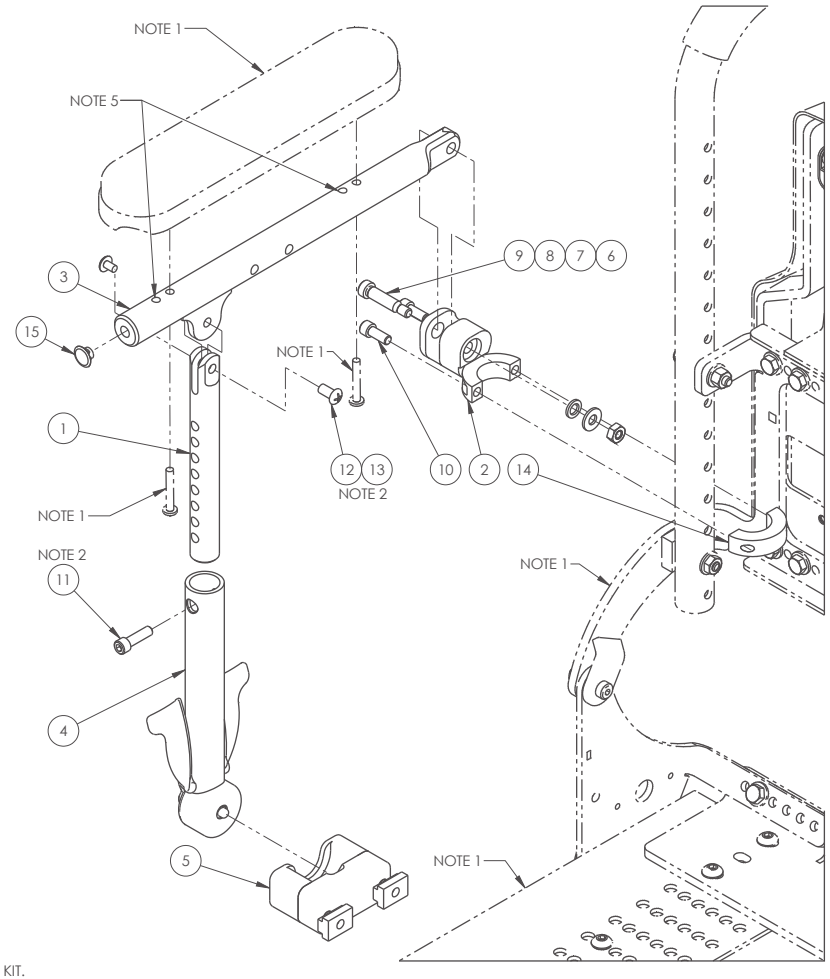
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A91113	VERTICAL ARM, RECLINE ARMREST	1
2	A91117	PIVOT, LEFT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
3	A91118	ARMREST, DESK LENGHT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
4	C-91144	ARMREST RECEIVER, RECLINE ARMREST	1
5	C-91145	RELEASE ASSEMBLY, LEFT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
6	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	1
9	E00139	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00208	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00437	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00438	SEX BOLT, TH, PH, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00439	SCREW, TH, PH, 10-24 X 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
14	F9369-1	CLAMPING COLLET, PART THREADED	1
15	K00049	PUSH-IN PLUG, 9/16 OD X 3/8 X 1/4 LG	1



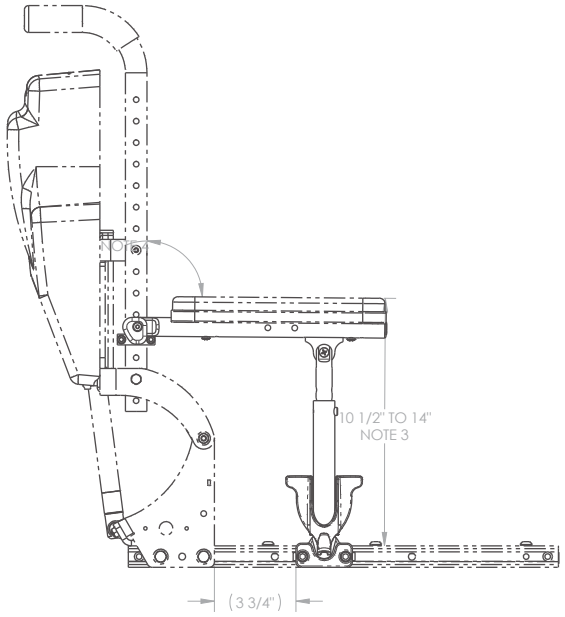
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: INSTALL IN HEIGHT BY INCREMENT OF 1/2". POSITION DEFAULT = 12".
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE CLAMPING COLLET IN A WAY TO PLACE THE SUPPORT ARM PARALLEL TO THE SEAT WHEN THE BACKREST IS AT 90°.
NOTE 5: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE WATERFALL PAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91141	ARMREST ASSEMBLY, RECLINE, RIGHT, DESK LENGTH



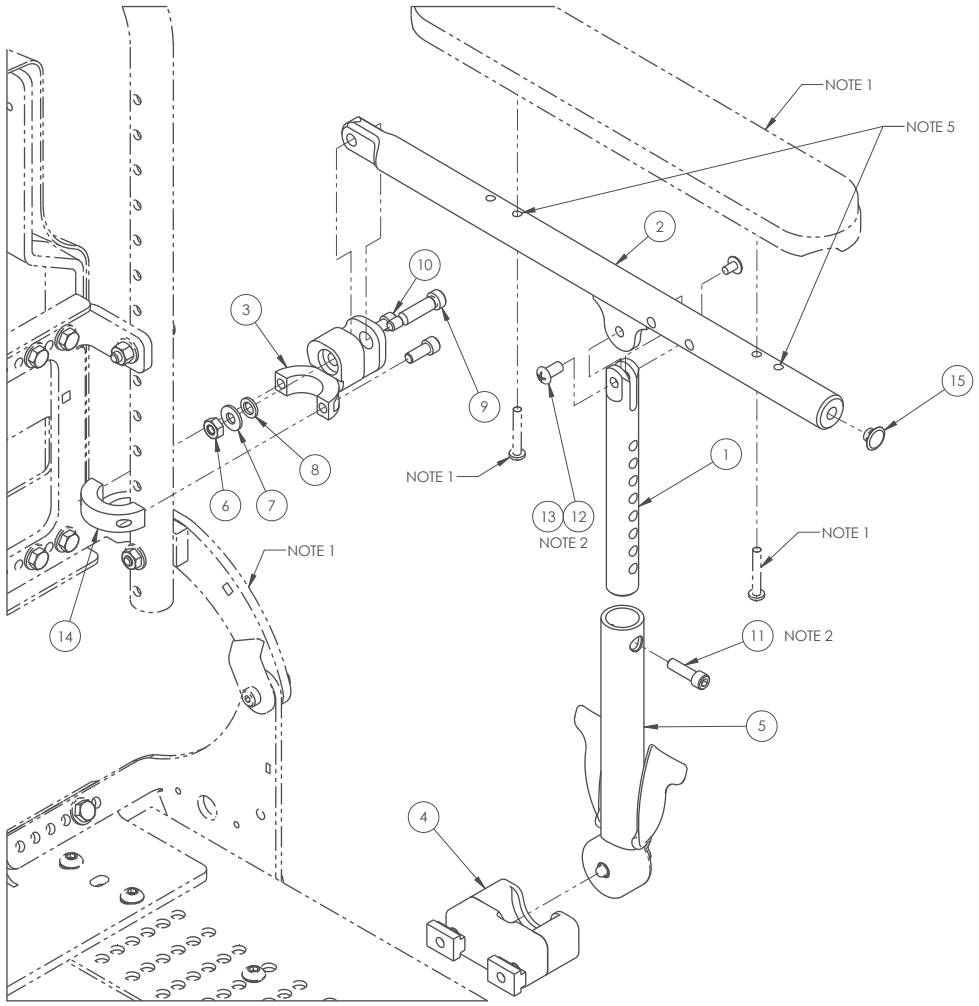
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A91113	VERTICAL ARM, RECLINE ARMREST	1
2	A91115	PIVOT, RIGHT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
3	A91118	ARMREST, DESK LENGHT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
4	C-91143	RELEASE ASSEMBLY,RIGHT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
5	C-91144	ARMREST RECEIVER, RECLINE ARMREST	1
6	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	1
9	E00139	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00208	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00437	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00438	SEX BOLT, TH, PH, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00439	SCREW, TH, PH, 10-24 X 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
14	F9369-1	CLAMPING COLLET, PART THREADED	1
15	K00049	PUSH-IN PLUG, 9/16 OD X 3/8 X 1/4 LG	1



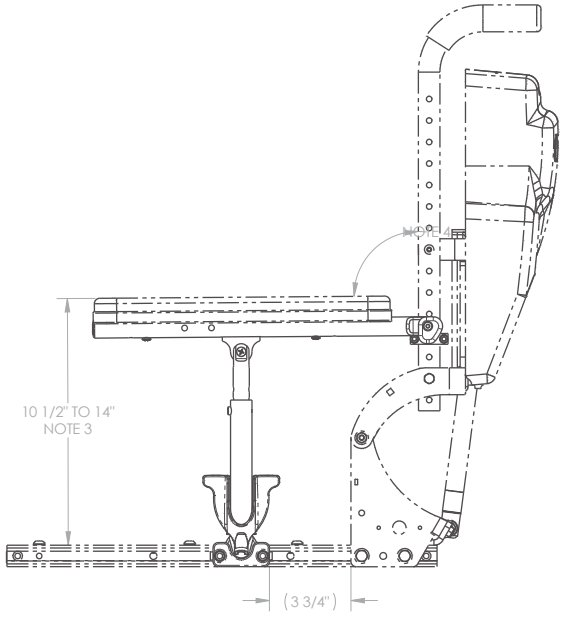
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: INSTALL IN HEIGHT BY INCREMENT OF 1/2 ". POSITION DEFAULT = 12".
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE CLAMPING COLLET IN A WAY TO PLACE THE SUPPORT ARM PARALLEL TO THE SEAT WHEN THE BACKREST IS AT 90°.
NOTE 5: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE WATERFALL PAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91140	ARMREST ASSEMBLY, RECLINE, LEFT, FULL LENGTH



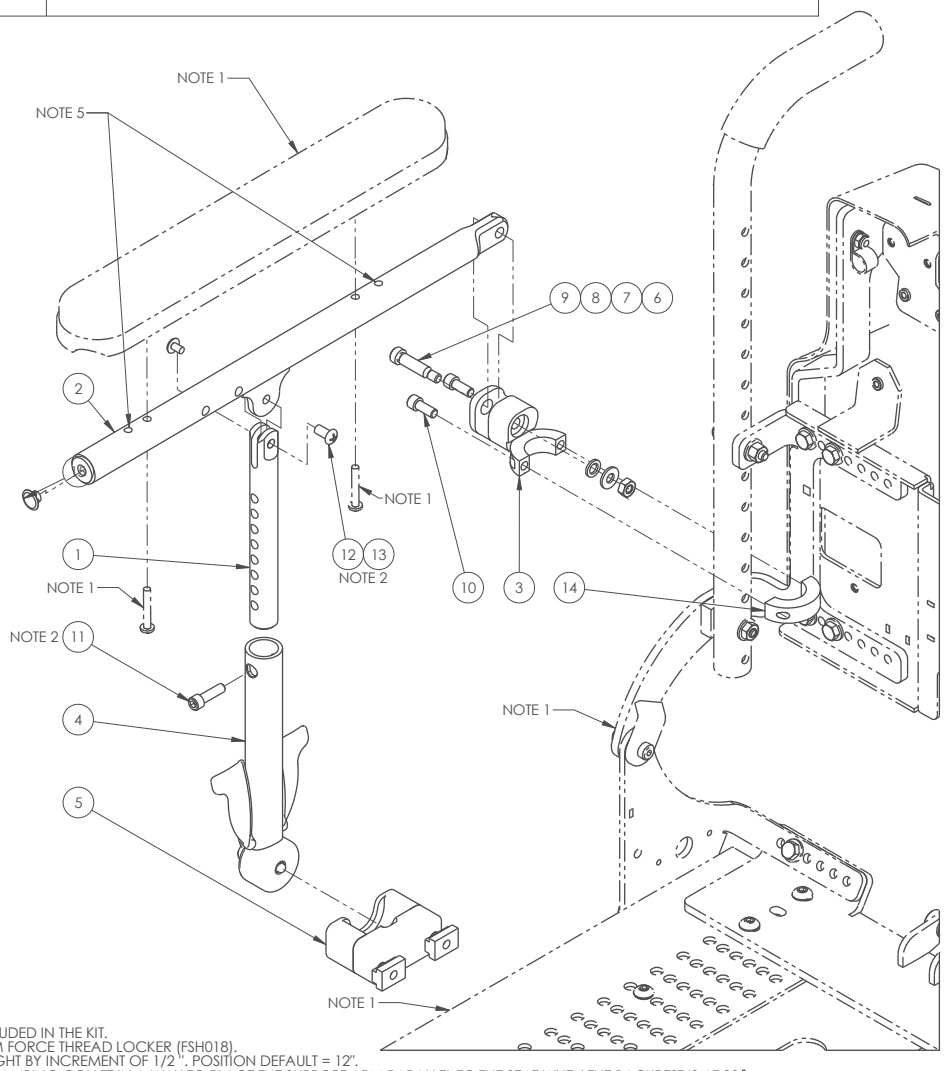
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A91113	VERTICAL ARM, RECLINE ARMREST	1
2	A91114	ARMREST, FULL LENGHT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
3	A91117	PIVOT, LEFT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
4	C-91144	ARMREST RECEIVER, RECLINE ARMREST	1
5	C-91145	RELEASE ASSEMBLY, LEFT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
6	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	1
9	E00139	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00208	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00437	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00438	SEX BOLT, TH, PH, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00439	SCREW, TH, PH, 10-24 X 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
14	F9369-1	CLAMPING COLLET, PART THREADED	1
15	K00049	PUSH-IN PLUG, 9/16 OD X 3/8 X 1/4 LG	1



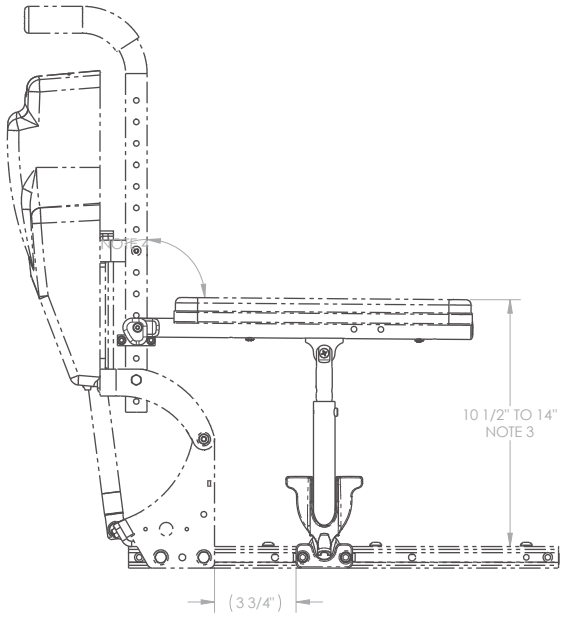
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: INSTALL IN HEIGHT BY INCREMENT OF 1/2". POSITION DEFAULT = 12".
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE CLAMPING COLLET IN A WAY TO PLACE THE SUPPORT ARM PARALLEL TO THE SEAT WHEN THE BACKREST IS AT 90°.
NOTE 5: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE WATERFALL PAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-91139	ARMREST ASSEMBLY, RECLINE, RIGHT, FULL LENGTH



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A91113	VERTICAL ARM, RECLINE ARMREST	1
2	A91114	ARMREST, FULL LENGHT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
3	A91115	PIVOT, RIGHT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
4	C-91143	RELEASE ASSEMBLY,RIGHT, RECLINE ARMREST	1
5	C-91144	ARMREST RECEIVER, RECLINE ARMREST	1
6	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	1
9	E00139	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00208	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00437	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00438	SEX BOLT, TH, PH, 1/4 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00439	SCREW, TH, PH, 10-24 X 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
14	F9369-1	CLAMPING COLLET, PART THREADED	1
15	K00049	PUSH-IN PLUG, 9/16 OD X 3/8 X 1/4 LG	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: INSTALL IN HEIGHT BY INCREMENT OF 1/2 ". POSITION DEFAULT = 12".
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE CLAMPING COLLET IN A WAY TO PLACE THE SUPPORT ARM PARALLEL TO THE SEAT WHEN THE BACKREST IS AT 90°.
NOTE 5: USE THESES HOLES TO FIX THE WATERFALL PAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

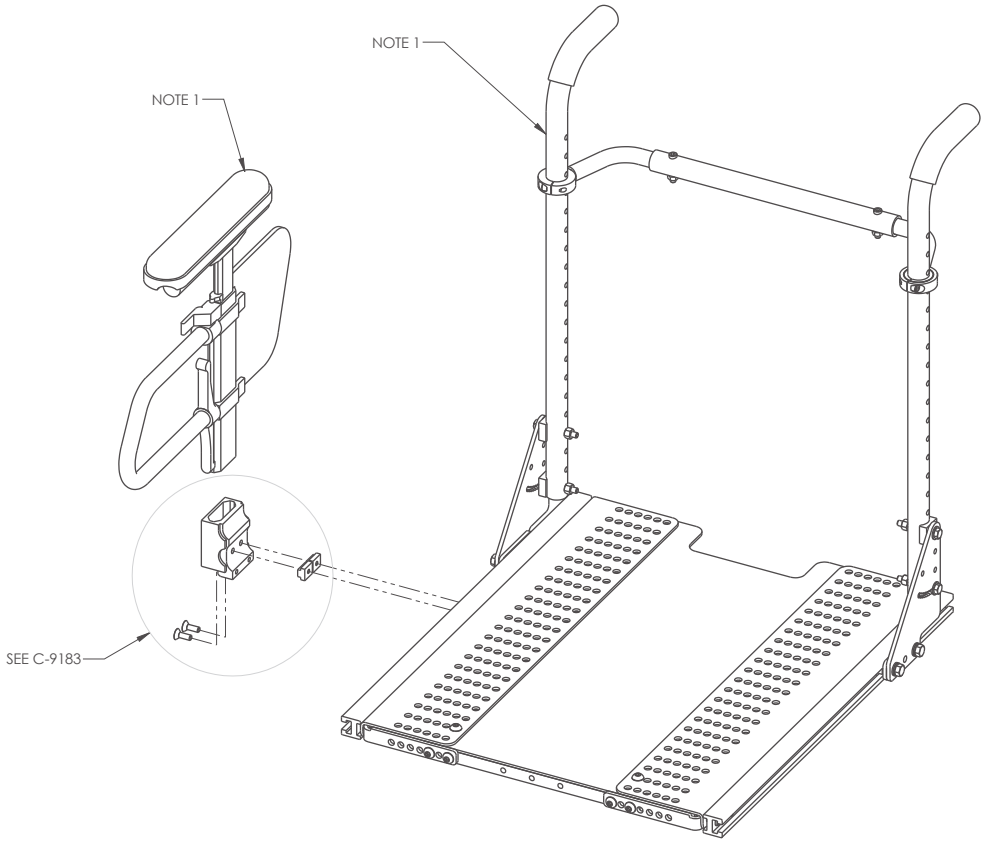
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT

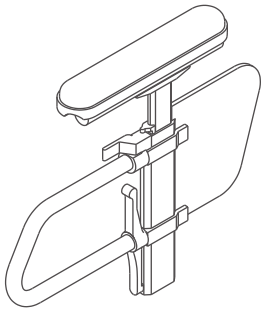
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.3.4

- C-9177 - QUICKIE OEM SINGLE POST ARMREST 2.3.4.1
- C-9183 - QUICKIE OEM SINGLE POST ARMREST MOUNTING HARDWARE 2.3.4.2

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
SEE TABLE	SINGLE POST ARMREST



NOTE 1: ITEM NON-INCLUDED



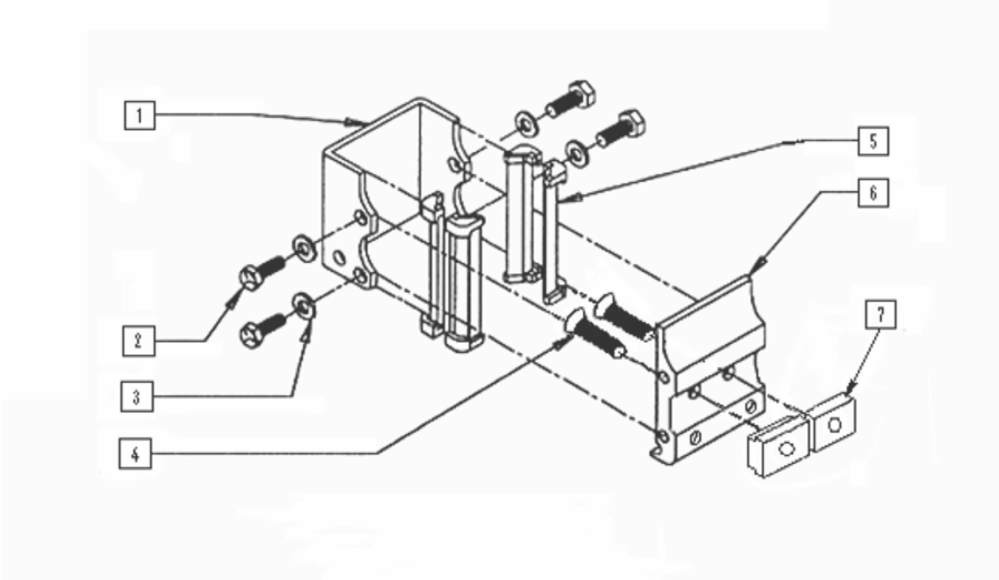
ARMREST UPPER PARTS				
	DESK LENGHT		FULL LENGHT	
	RIGHT	LEFT	RIGHT	LEFT
STRAIGHT PAD	880192	880198	880193	880199
PROFILED PAD	881231	881230	881233	881232

COMPLETE ARMREST WITHOUT RECEIVER				
	DESK LENGHT		FULL LENGHT	
	RIGHT	LEFT	RIGHT	LEFT
CHILD ARMREST STRAIGHT PAD	880214	880215	880216	880217
CHILD ARMREST PROFILED PAD	881303	881304	881305	881306
STANDARD ARMREST STRAIGHT PAD	880210	880211	880212	880213
STANDARD ARMREST PROFILED PAD	881301	881300	881305	881304

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9183	HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE "T" ARMREST RECEIVER

ITEM#	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	550485	HT ADJ RECEIVER OUTER CHANNEL	1
2	221097	SCREW CALI HEX 1/4-28 X 5/8	4
3	262100-QU	FLAT WASHER AN 1/4	4
4	E00324	FLAT HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 1/4-20 X 7/8"	2
5	561134	HT ADJ RECEIVER LINER	4
6	550507	HT ADJ ARM REC	1
7	E00251	"T" NUT 1/4-20 UNC	2



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

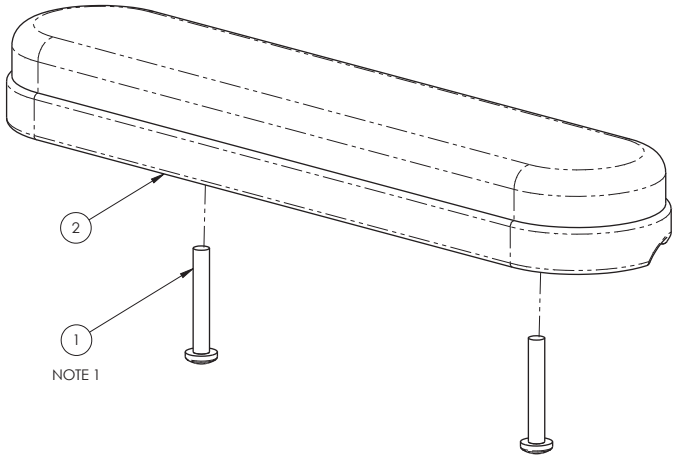
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

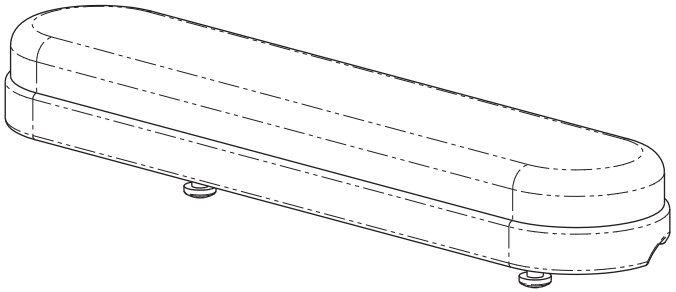
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.3.5

- C-91122 - FLAT PAD, DESK LENGTH 2.3.5.1
- C-91123 - FLAT PAD, FULL LENGTH 2.3.5.2
- C-91146 - FLAT PAD, GEL-FOAM HYBRID, DESK LENGTH 2.3.5.3
- C-91147 - FLAT PAD, GEL-FOAM HYBRID, FULL LENGTH 2.3.5.4
- C-91124 - WATERFALL PAD, DESK LENGTH 2.3.5.5
- C-91125 - WATERFALL PAD, FULL LENGTH 2.3.5.6
- C-91148 - WATERFALL PAD, GEL-FOAM HYBRID, DESK LENGTH 2.3.5.7
- C-91149 - WATERFALL PAD, GEL-FOAM HYBRID, FULL LENGTH 2.3.5.8
- C-91126 - CHANNEL ARMREST 2.3.5.9

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-91122	KIT FLAT ARMPAD, DESK LENGTH, ASSY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
2	H00001	FLAT ARMPAD, DESK LENGTH	1



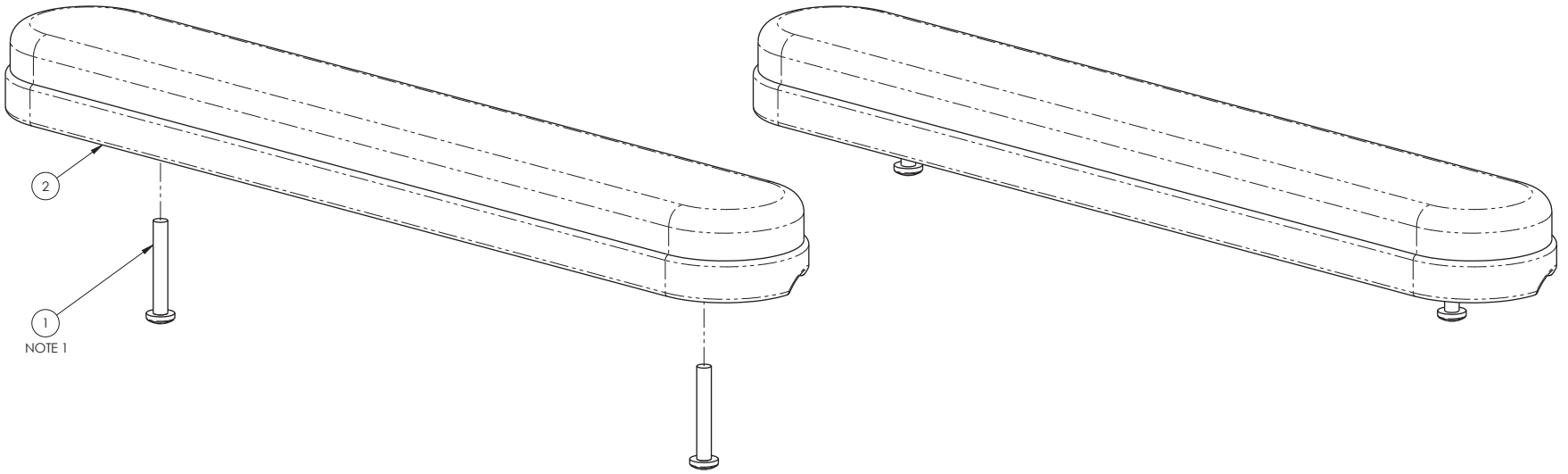


NOTE 1: THE POSITION OF SCREWS DEPENDS ON THE TYPE OF ARMREST.
SEE DRAWING OF THE ARMRESTS ASSEMBLY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-91123	KIT FLAT ARMPAD, FULL LENGTH, ASSY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
2	H00002	FLAT ARMPAD, FULL LENGTH	1

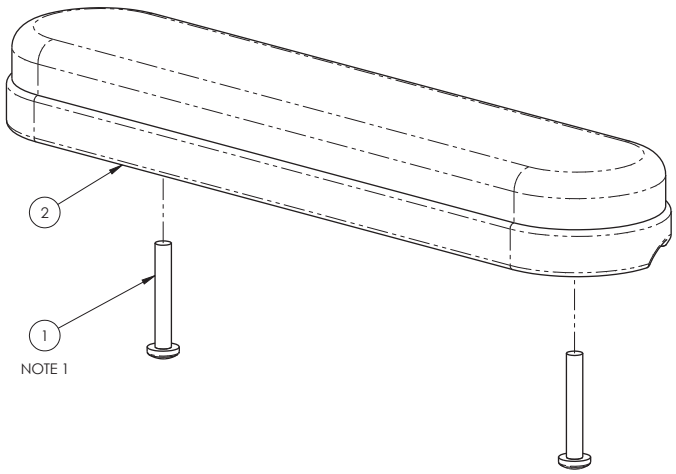


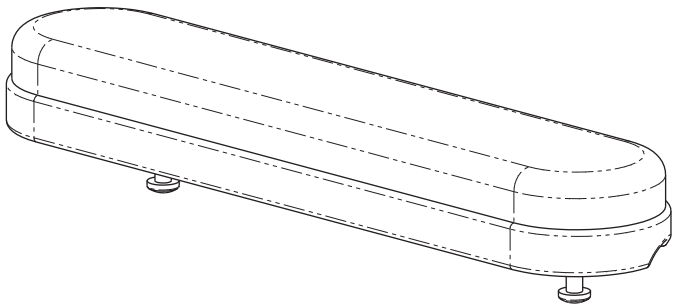
NOTE 1: THE POSITION OF SCREWS DEPENDS ON THE TYPE OF ARMREST.
SEE DRAWING OF THE ARMRESTS ASSEMBLY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-91146	KIT FLAT ARMPAD, GEL, DESK LEGTH, ASSY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
2	H00115	FLAT ARMPAD, GEL, DESK LENGTH	1



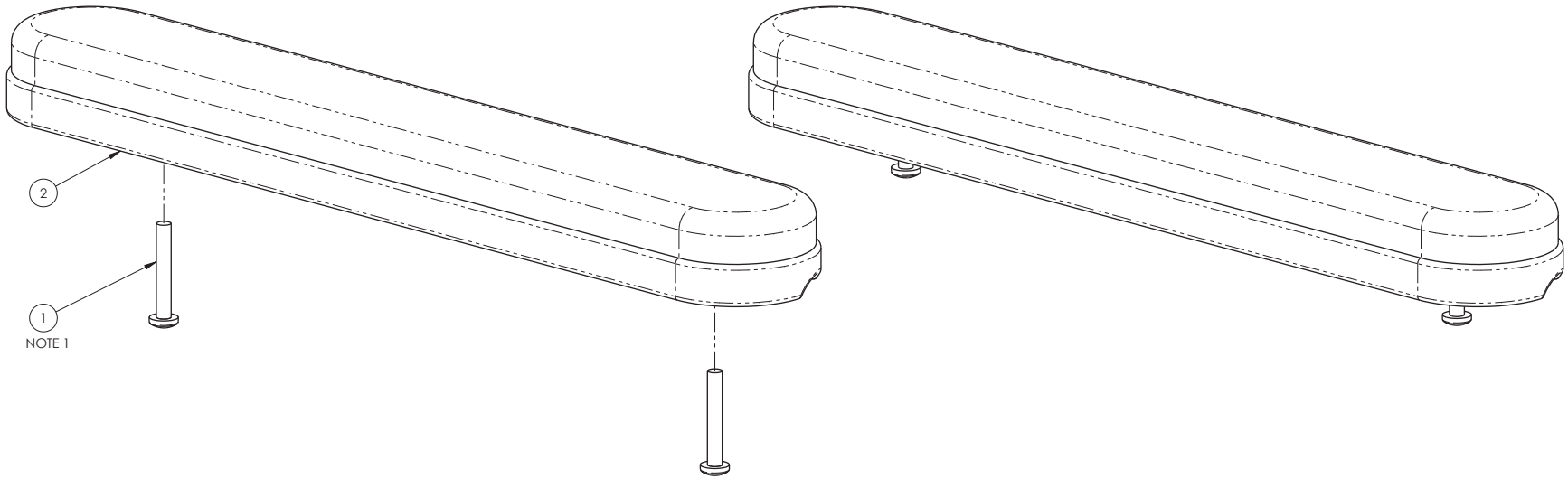


NOTE 1: THE POSITION OF SCREWS DEPENDS ON THE TYPE OF ARMREST.
SEE DRAWING OF THE ARMRESTS ASSEMBLY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-91147	KIT FLAT ARMPAD, GEL, FULL LENGTH, ASSY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
2	H00116	FLAT ARMPAD, GEL, FULL LENGTH	1

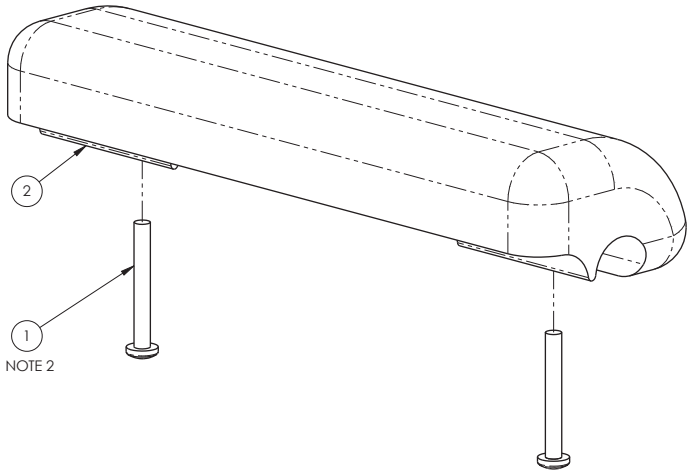


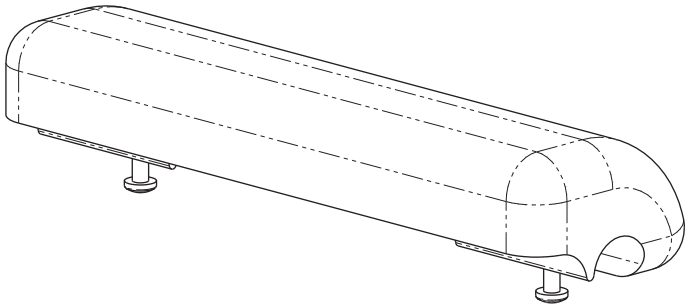
NOTE 1: THE POSITION OF SCREWS DEPENDS ON THE TYPE OF ARMREST.
SEE DRAWING OF THE ARMRESTS ASSEMBLY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-91124	KIT WATERFALL ARMPAD, DESK LENGTH, ASSY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00152	SCREW, RH, PH OU QX, 10-32 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	2
2	H00003	WATERFALL ARMPAD, DESK LENGTH	1



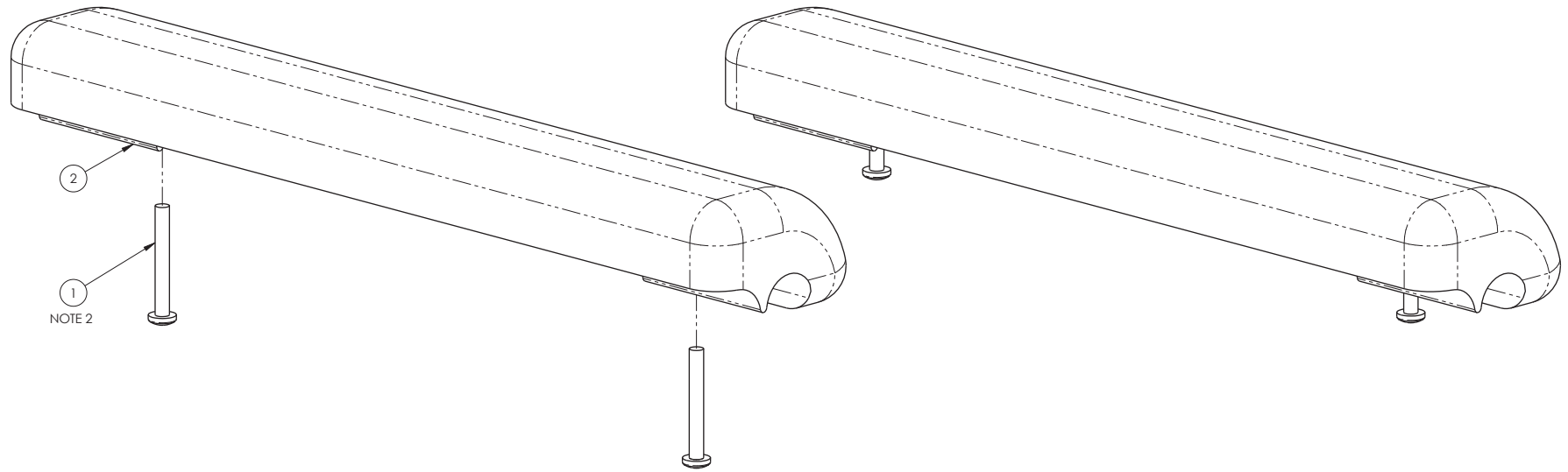


NOTE 1: DISCARD THE SCREWS WHO COME WITH THE PAD.
NOTE 2: THE POSITION OF SCREWS DEPENDS ON THE TYPE OF ARMREST.
SEE DRAWING OF THE ARMRESTS ASSEMBLY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-91125	KIT WATERFALL ARMPAD, FULL LENGTH, ASSY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00152	SCREW, RH, PH OU QX, 10-32 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	2
2	H00004	WATERFALL ARMPAD, FULL LENGTH	1

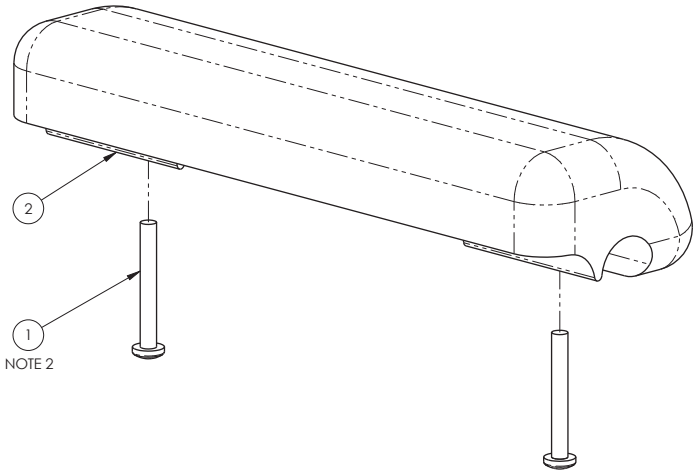


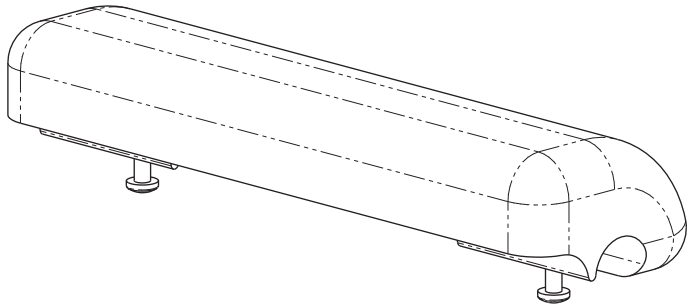
NOTE 1: DISCARD THE SCREWS WHO COME WITH THE PAD.
NOTE 2: THE POSITION OF SCREWS DEPENDS ON THE TYPE OF ARMREST.
SEE DRAWING OF THE ARMRESTS ASSEMBLY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-91148	KIT WATERFALL ARMPAD, GEL, DESK LENGTH, ASSY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00152	SCREW, RH, PH OU QX, 10-32 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	2
2	H00117	WATERFALL ARMPAD, GEL, DESK LENGTH	1



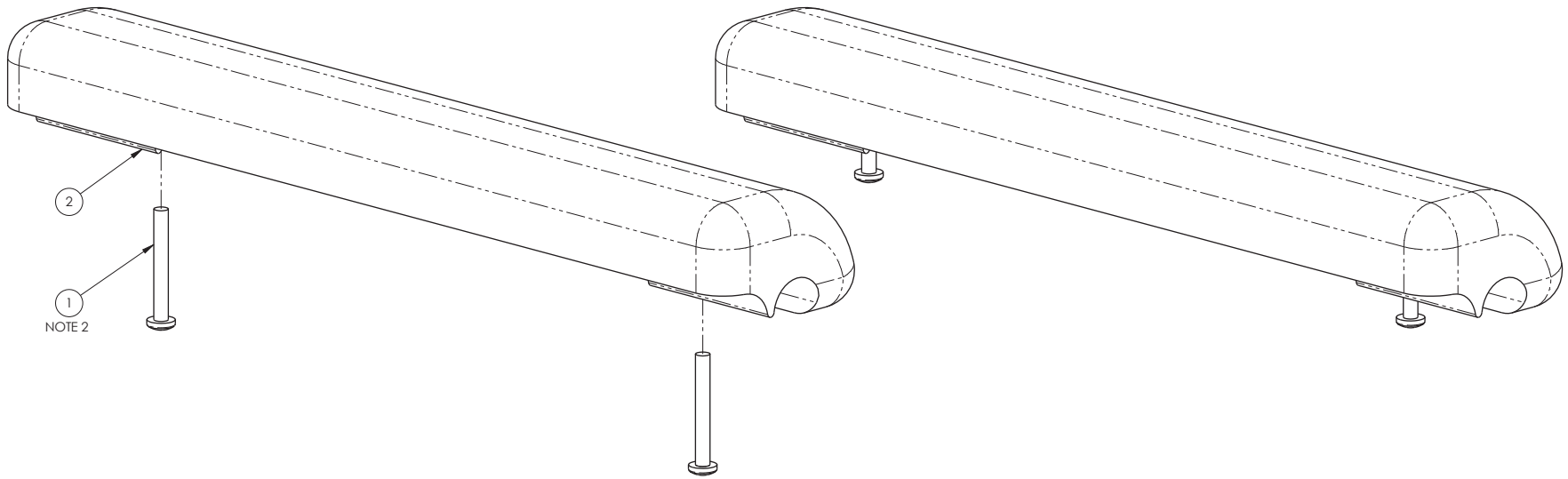


NOTE 1: DISCARD THE SCREWS WHO COME WITH THE PAD.
NOTE 2: THE POSITION OF SCREWS DEPENDS ON THE TYPE OF ARMREST.
SEE DRAWING OF THE ARMRESTS ASSEMBLY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-91149	KIT WATERFALL ARMPAD, GEL, FULL LENGTH, ASSY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00152	SCREW, RH, PH OU QX, 10-32 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	2
2	H00118	WATERFALL ARMPAD, GEL, FULL LENGTH	1

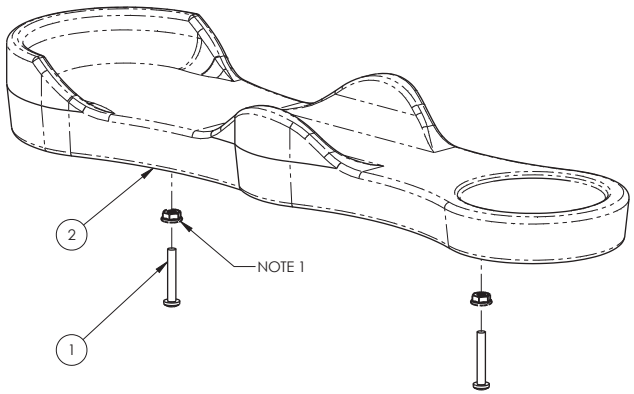


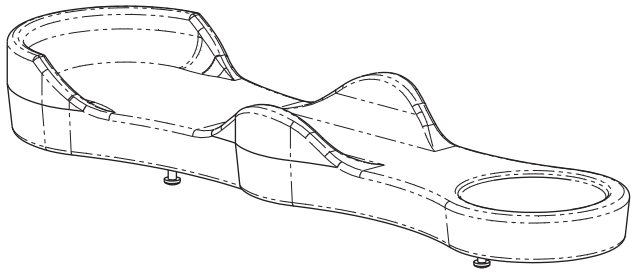
NOTE 1: DISCARD THE SCREWS WHO COME WITH THE PAD.
NOTE 2: THE POSITION OF SCREWS DEPENDS ON THE TYPE OF ARMREST.
SEE DRAWING OF THE ARMRESTS ASSEMBLY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-91126	KIT CHANNEL ARMRES, ASSY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00127	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
2	H00065		1





NOTE 1: ITEM INCLUDED WITH ARMPAD.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

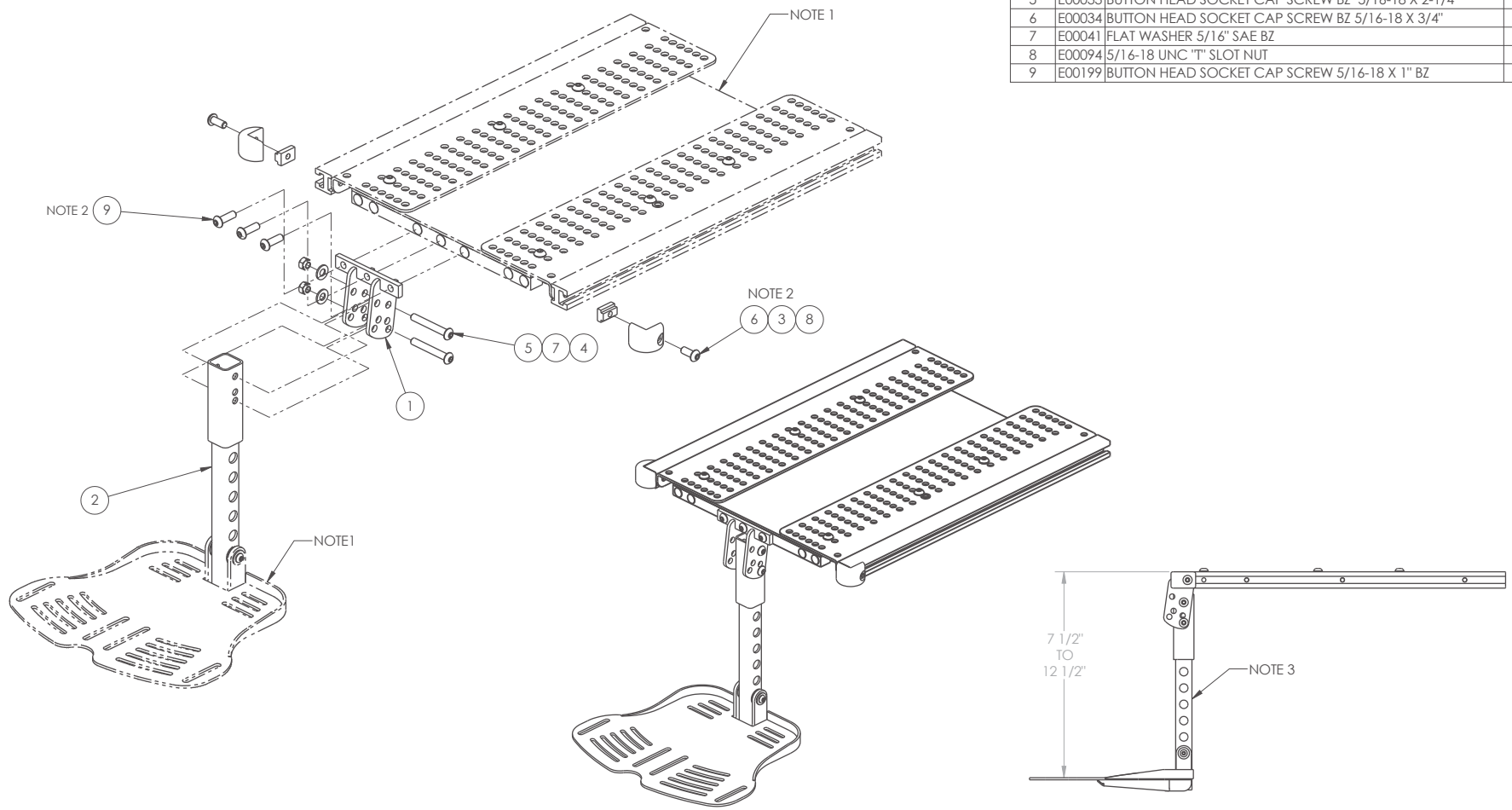
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.4.1

- C-92119 - AMYSEAT 90º FIXED CTRMNT FB (7.5" TO 12.5" H) 2.4.1.14
- C-92120 - AMYSEAT 90º FIXED CTRMNT FB (12.5" TO 16.5" H) 2.4.1.15
- C-92121 - AMYSEAT 90º FIXED CTRMNT FB (16.5" TO 20.5" H) 2.4.1.16
- C-92138 - AMYSEAT 90º FIXED CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (7.5" TO 12.5" H) 2.4.1.17
- C-92139 - AMYSEAT 90º FIXED CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (12.5" TO 16.5" H) 2.4.1.18
- C-92140 - AMYSEAT 90º FIXED CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (16.5" TO 20.5" H) 2.4.1.19
- C-92216 - AMYSEAT 90º FIXED CTRMNT FB (7.5" TO 12.5" H) 2.4.1.20
- C-92215 - AMYSEAT 90º FIXED CTRMNT FB (12.5" TO 16.5" H) 2.4.1.21
- C-92214 - AMYSEAT 90º FIXED CTRMNT FB (16.5" TO 20.5" H) 2.4.1.22

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92119	CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 7 1/2" TO 12 1/2" LONG

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3260	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTREST	1
2	A9283	TUBE ASSY., CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 7 1/2" TO 12 1/2" LONG	1
3	A9505	BUMPER	2
4	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	2
5	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
6	E00034	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 3/4"	2
7	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
8	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
9	E00199	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1" BZ	3

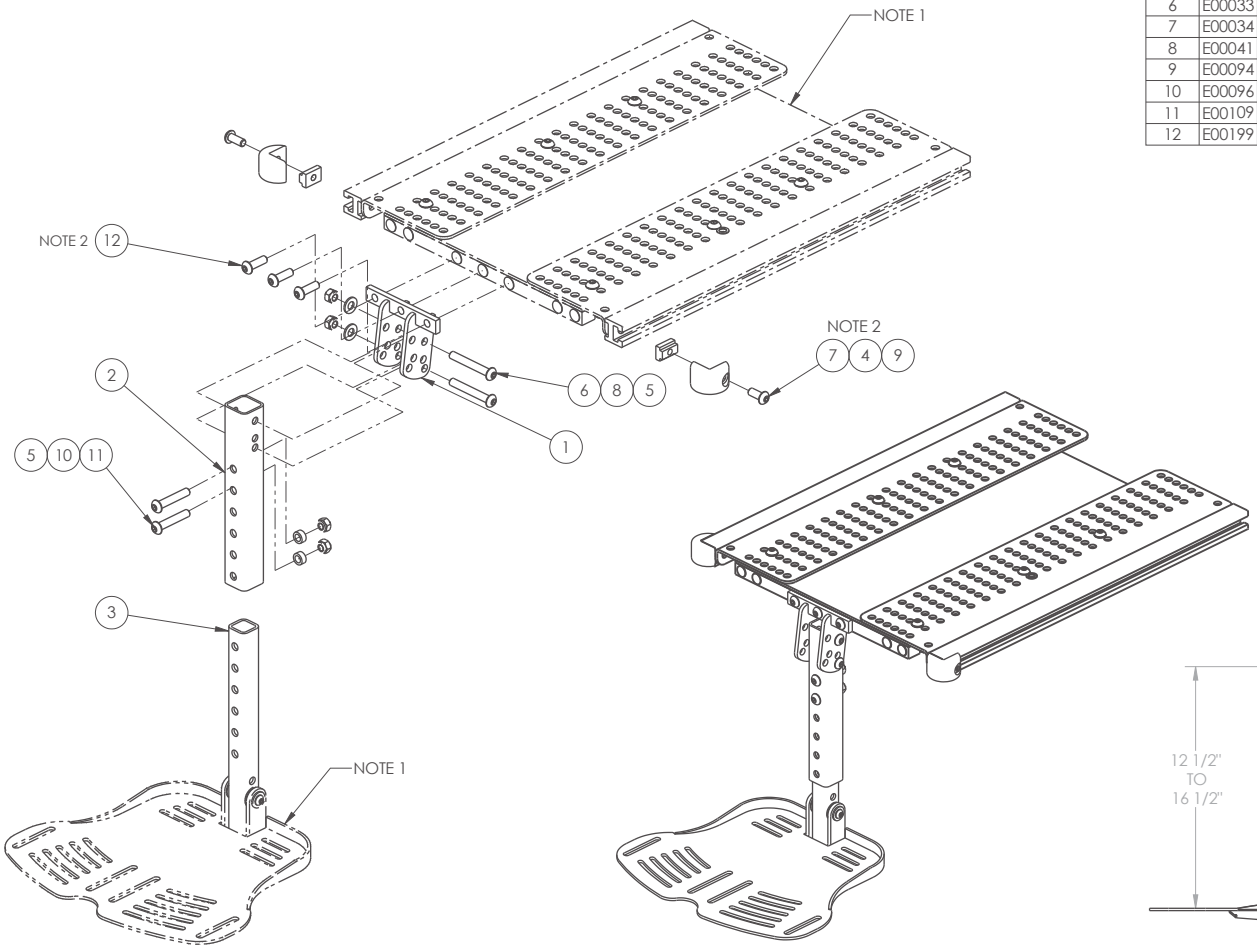


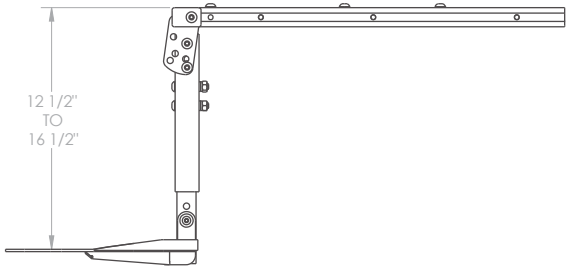
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: CUT TUBE EXCESS IF NECESSARY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92120	CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3260	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTREST	1
2	A9284	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
3	A9287	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
4	A9505	BUMPER	2
5	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	4
6	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
7	E00034	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 3/4"	2
8	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
9	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
10	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	2
11	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
12	E00199	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1" BZ	3





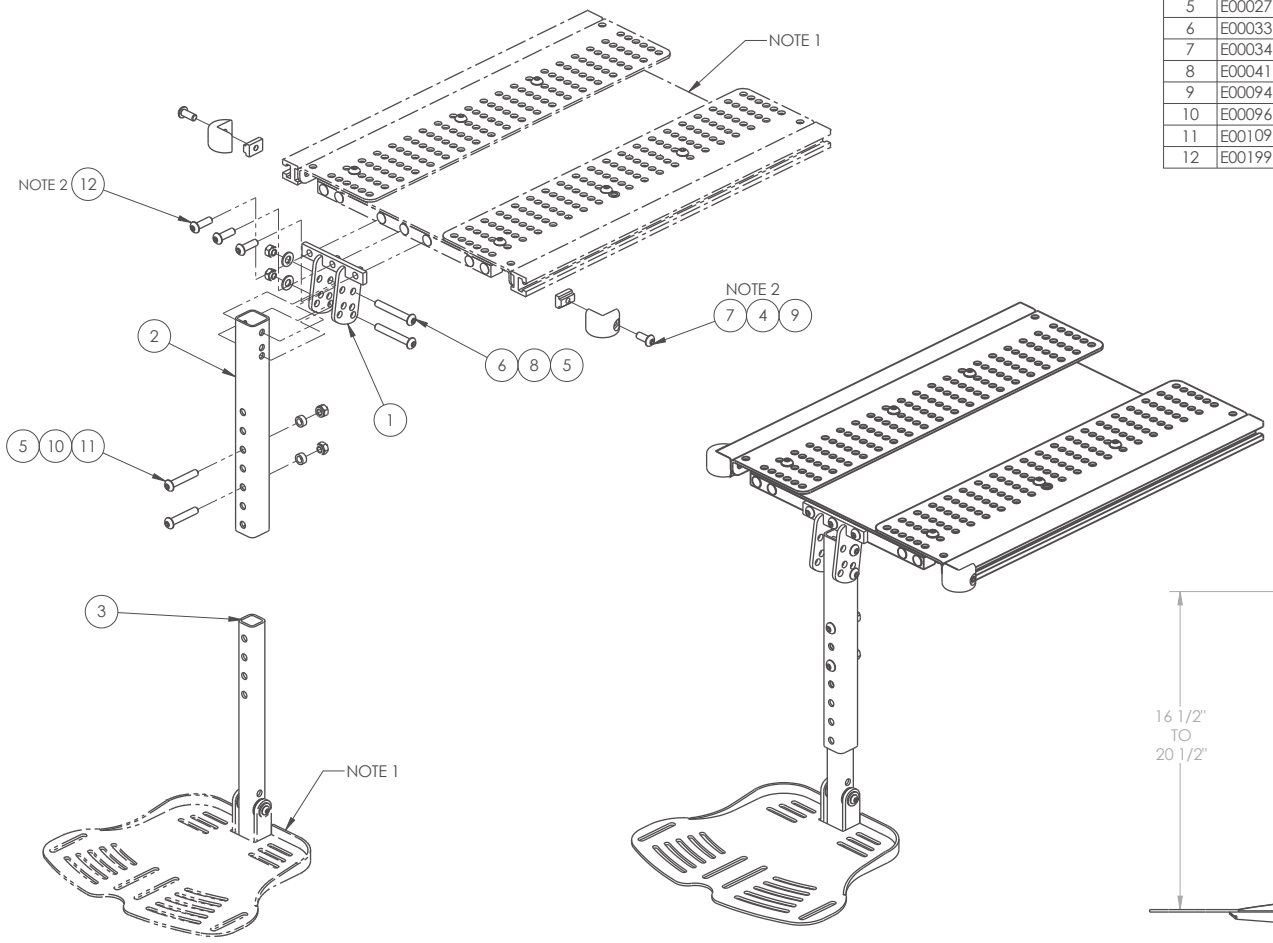
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT..
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2012-04-13** **C-92120**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92121	CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3260	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTREST	1
2	A9285	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
3	A9288	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
4	A9505	BUMPER	2
5	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	4
6	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
7	E00034	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 3/4"	2
8	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
9	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
10	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	2
11	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
12	E00199	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1" BZ	3

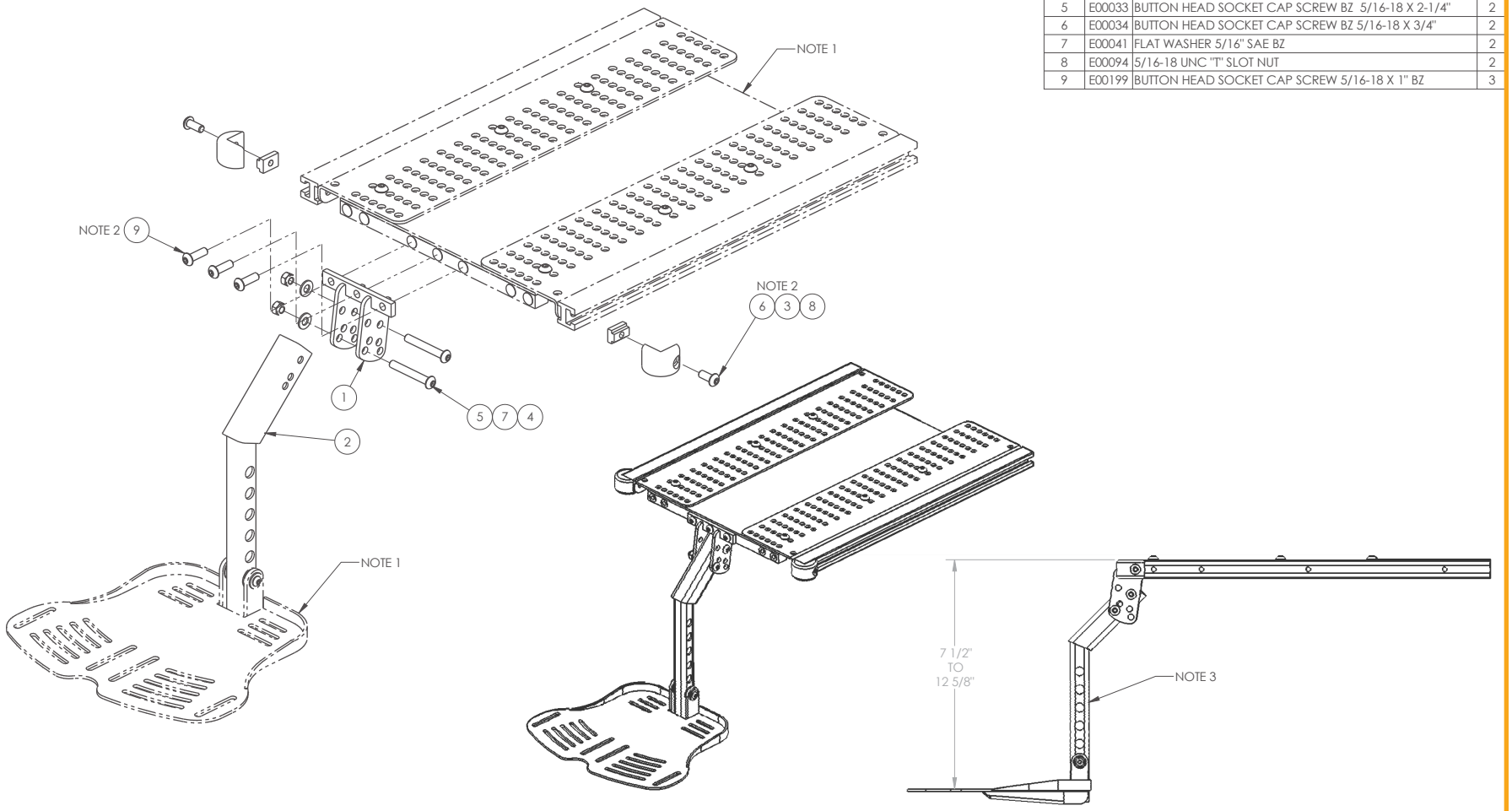


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92138	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 7 1/2" TO 12 1/2" LONG

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3260	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTREST	1
2	A9289	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 7 1/2" TO 12 1/2" LONG	1
3	A9505	BUMPER	2
4	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	2
5	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
6	E00034	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 3/4"	2
7	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
8	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
9	E00199	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1" BZ	3



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: CUT TUBE EXCESS IF NECESSARY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

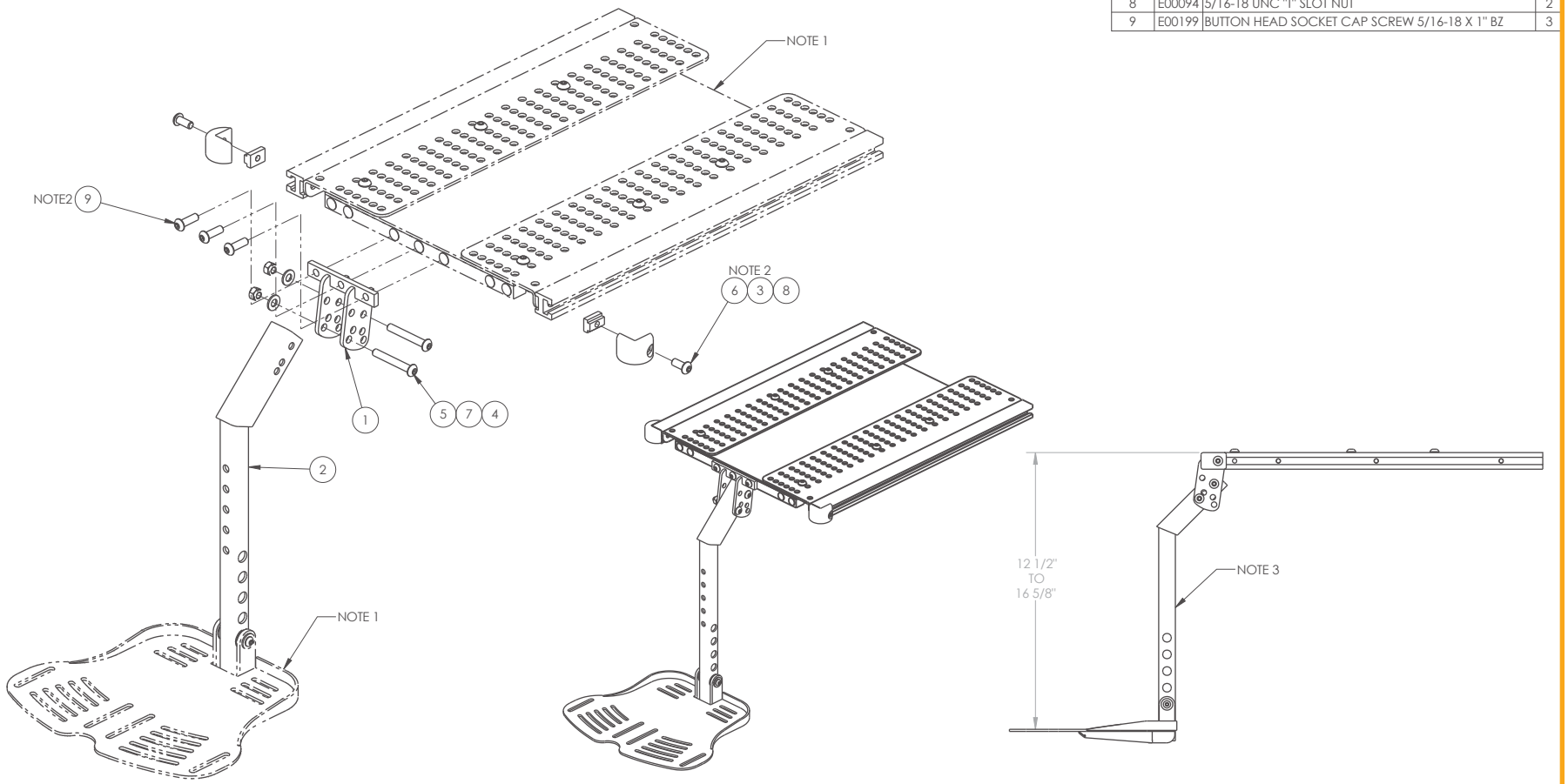
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ☑ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92139	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG

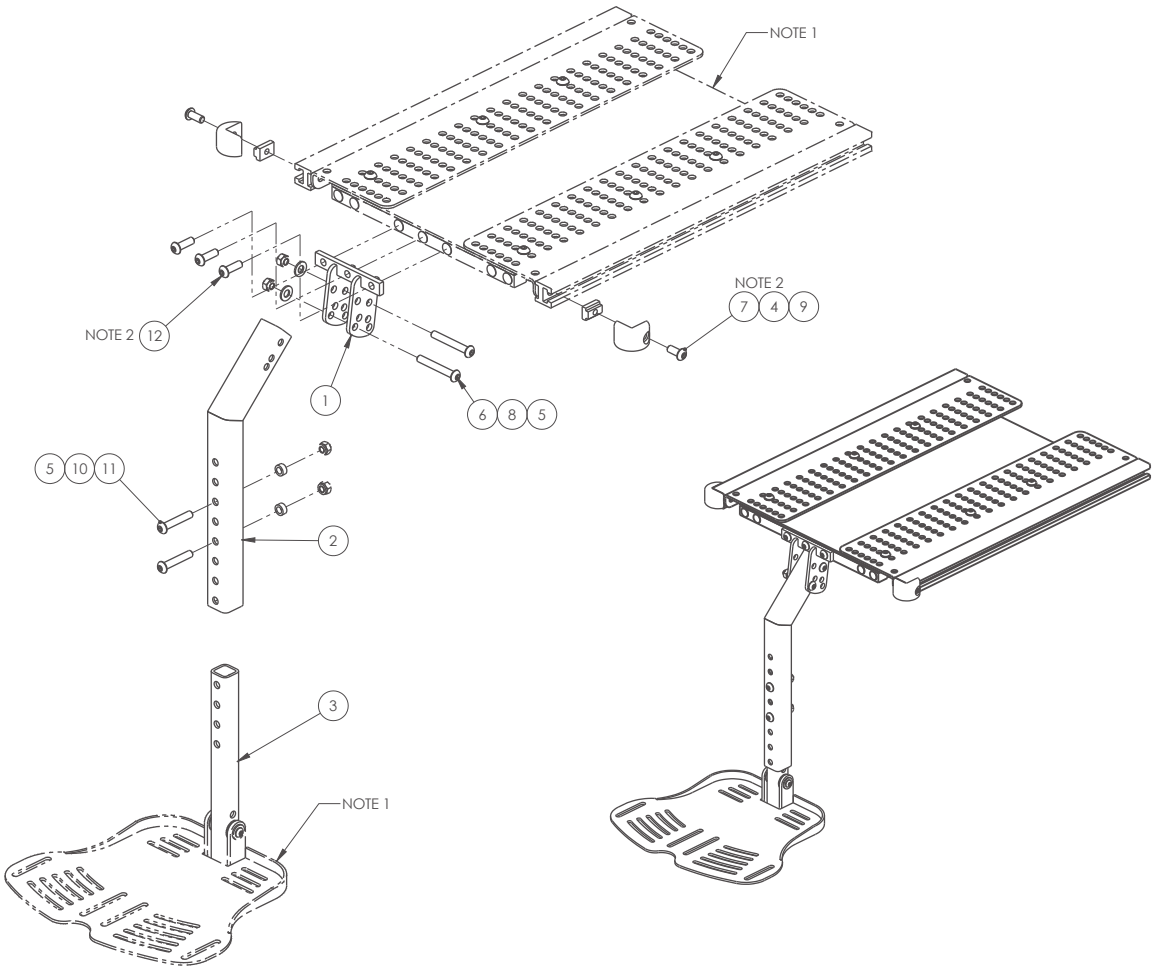
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3260	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTREST	1
2	A9290	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
3	A9505	BUMPER	2
4	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	2
5	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
6	E00034	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 3/4"	2
7	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
8	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
9	E00199	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1" BZ	3



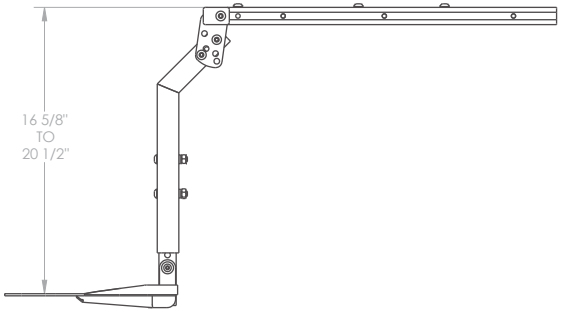
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: CUT TUBE EXCESS IF NECESSARY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-92140	CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3260	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTREST	1
2	A9291	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
3	A9292	TUBE LOWER,ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
4	A9505	BUMPER	2
5	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	4
6	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
7	E00034	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 3/4"	2
8	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
9	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
10	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	2
11	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
12	E00199	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1" BZ	3



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

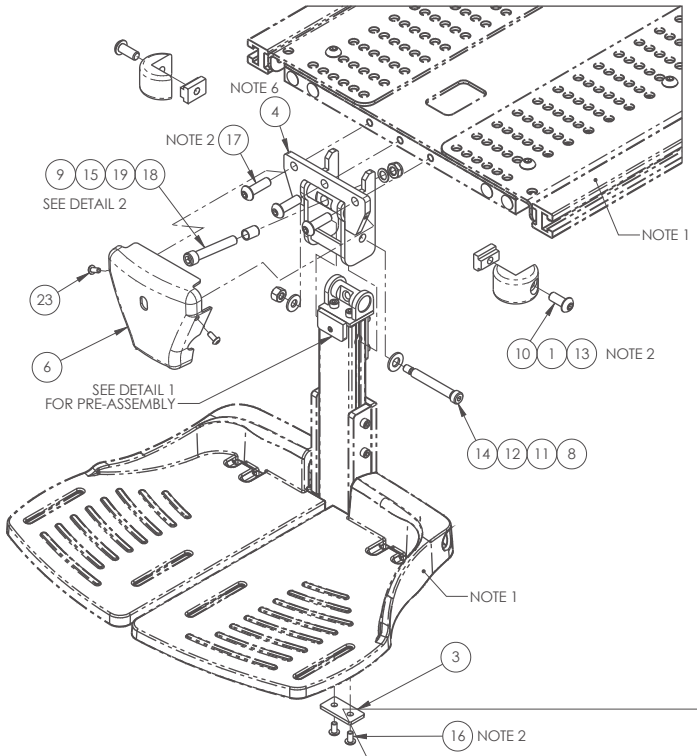
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2012-04-13** **C-92140**

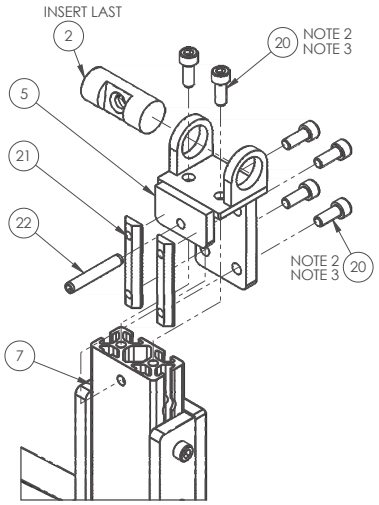
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

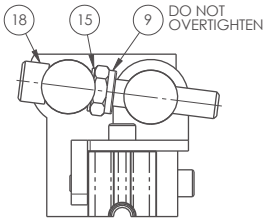
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92216	FIX CENTER MOUNT, 7 1/2 IN TO 12 1/2 IN



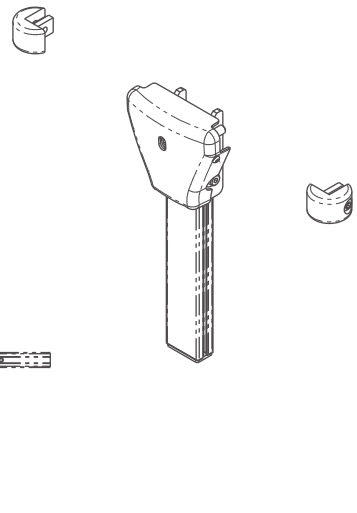


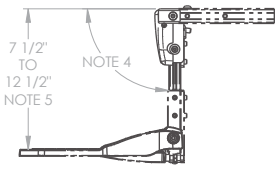
DETAIL 1
PRE-ASSEMBLY



DETAIL 2
ADJUSTMENT BOLT ASSEMBLY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9505	BUMPER	2
2	A92199	PIVOT, SEAT FIXATION	1
3	A92201	STOPPER, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
4	A92202	SEAT FIXATION, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
5	A92203	EXTRUSION FIXATION, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
6	A92204	COVER, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
7	A92210	EXTRUSION, 7 1/2 IN TO 12 1/2 IN, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
8	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00034	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00098	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 2, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00124	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/32, NYL	1
16	E00143	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
17	E00199	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	3
18	E00306	SCREW, CH, HS, 5/16-18 X 2, ZN, BLK	1
19	E00379	BEARING, SLV, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/2 LG, POLY	1
20	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	6
21	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	2
22	E00446	PIN, SPRG, 3/16 X 1-1/4	1
23	E00447	SCREW, BH, HS, #8-32 X 3/8, ZN, BLK	2





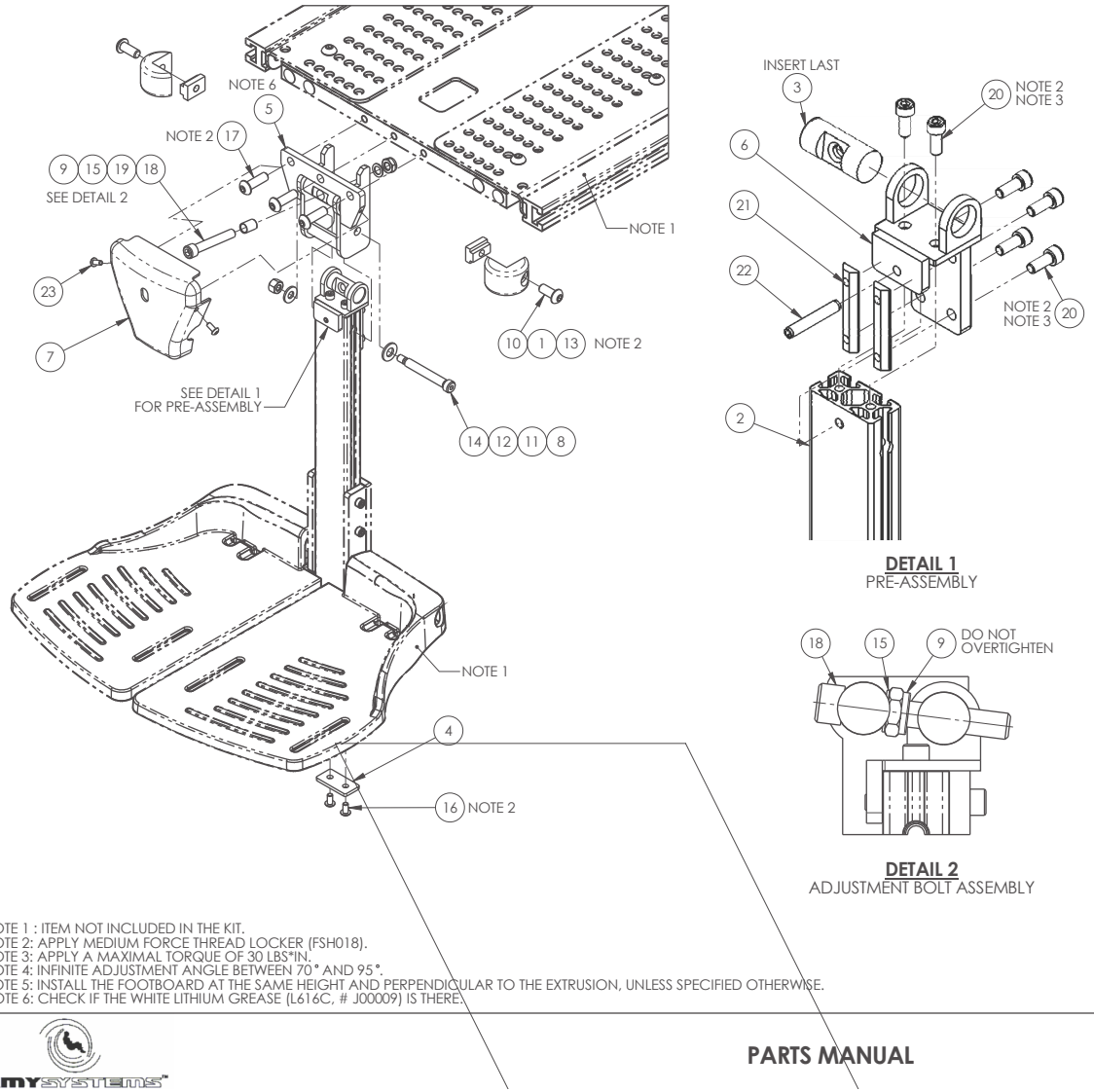
NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*IN.
NOTE 4: INFINITE ADJUSTMENT ANGLE BETWEEN 70 ° AND 95°.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THE FOOTPLATE AT THE SAME HEIGHT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 6: CHECK IF THE WHITE LITHIUM GREASE (L616C, # J00009) IS THERE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

AMYSYSTEMS

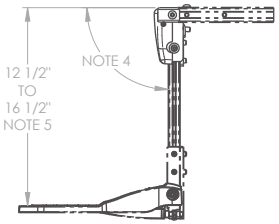
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00 DATE: 2015-07-01** **C-92216**

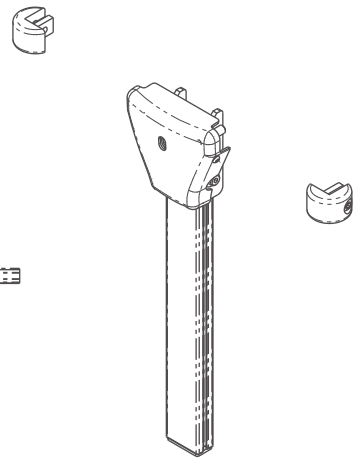
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92215	FIX CENTER MOUNT, 12 1/2 IN TO 16 1/2 IN



DETAIL 1
PRE-ASSEMBLY

DETAIL 2
ADJUSTMENT BOLT ASSEMBLY





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9505	BUMPER	2
2	A92197	EXTRUSION, 12 1/2 IN TO 16 1/2 IN, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
3	A92199	PIVOT, SEAT FIXATION	1
4	A92201	STOPPER, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
5	A92202	SEAT FIXATION, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
6	A92203	EXTRUSION FIXATION, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
7	A92204	COVER, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
8	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00034	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00098	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 2, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00124	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/32, NYL	1
16	E00143	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
17	E00199	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	3
18	E00306	SCREW, CH, HS, 5/16-18 X 2, ZN, BLK	1
19	E00379	BEARING, SLV, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/2 LG, POLY	1
20	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	6
21	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	2
22	E00446	PIN, SPRG, 3/16 X 1-1/4	1
23	E00447	SCREW, BH, HS, #8-32 X 3/8, ZN, BLK	2

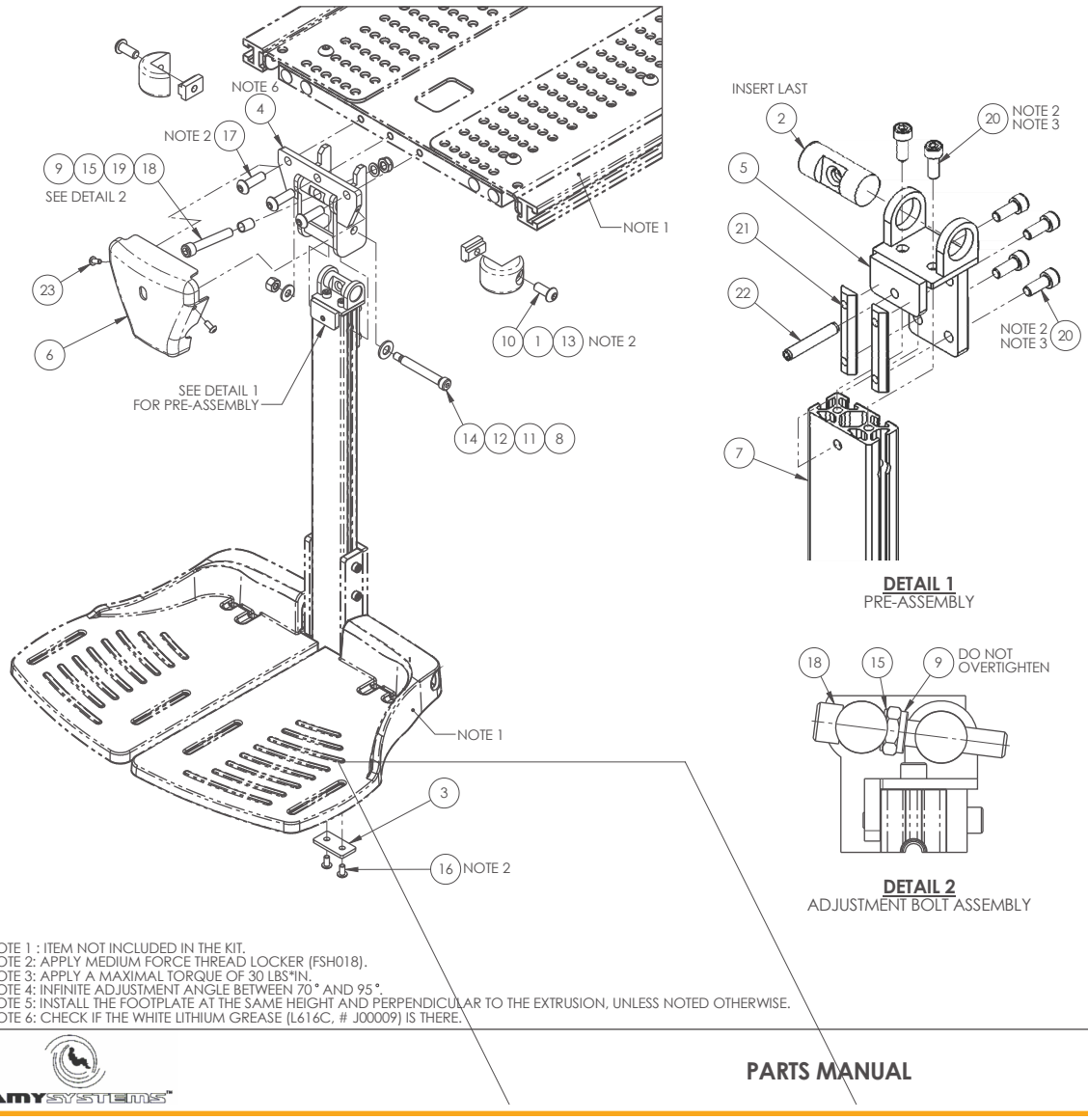
NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*IN.
NOTE 4: INFINITE ADJUSTMENT ANGLE BETWEEN 70° AND 95°.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THE FOOTBOARD AT THE SAME HEIGHT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 6: CHECK IF THE WHITE LITHIUM GREASE (L616C, # J00009) IS THERE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

AMYSYSTEMS

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00 DATE: 2015-07-01** **C-92215**

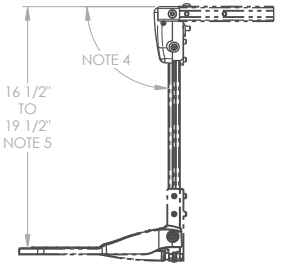
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92214	FIX CENTER MOUNT, 16 1/2 IN TO 19 1/2 IN

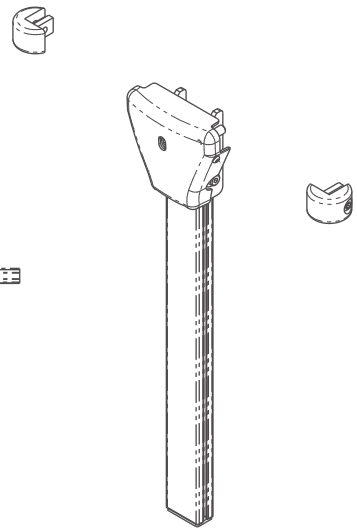


DETAIL 1
PRE-ASSEMBLY

DETAIL 2
ADJUSTMENT BOLT ASSEMBLY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9505	BUMPER	2
2	A92199	PIVOT, SEAT FIXATION	1
3	A92201	STOPPER, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
4	A92202	SEAT FIXATION, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
5	A92203	EXTRUSION FIXATION, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
6	A92204	COVER, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
7	A92217	EXTRUSION, 16 1/2 IN TO 19 1/2 IN, CENTRAL LEGREST	1
8	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00034	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00094	T-NUT, 5/16-18 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00098	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 2, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00124	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/32, NYL	1
16	E00143	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
17	E00199	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	3
18	E00306	SCREW, CH, HS, 5/16-18 X 2, ZN, BLK	1
19	E00379	BEARING, SLV, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/2 LG, POLY	1
20	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	6
21	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	2
22	E00446	PIN, SPRG, 3/16 X 1-1/4	1
23	E00447	SCREW, BH, HS, #8-32 X 3/8, ZN, BLK	2





NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*IN.
NOTE 4: INFINITE ADJUSTMENT ANGLE BETWEEN 70 ° AND 95 °.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THE FOOTPLATE AT THE SAME HEIGHT AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 6: CHECK IF THE WHITE LITHIUM GREASE (L616C, # J00009) IS THERE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

AMYSYSTEMS

LEGEND

CURRENT

• These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

• These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

• These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

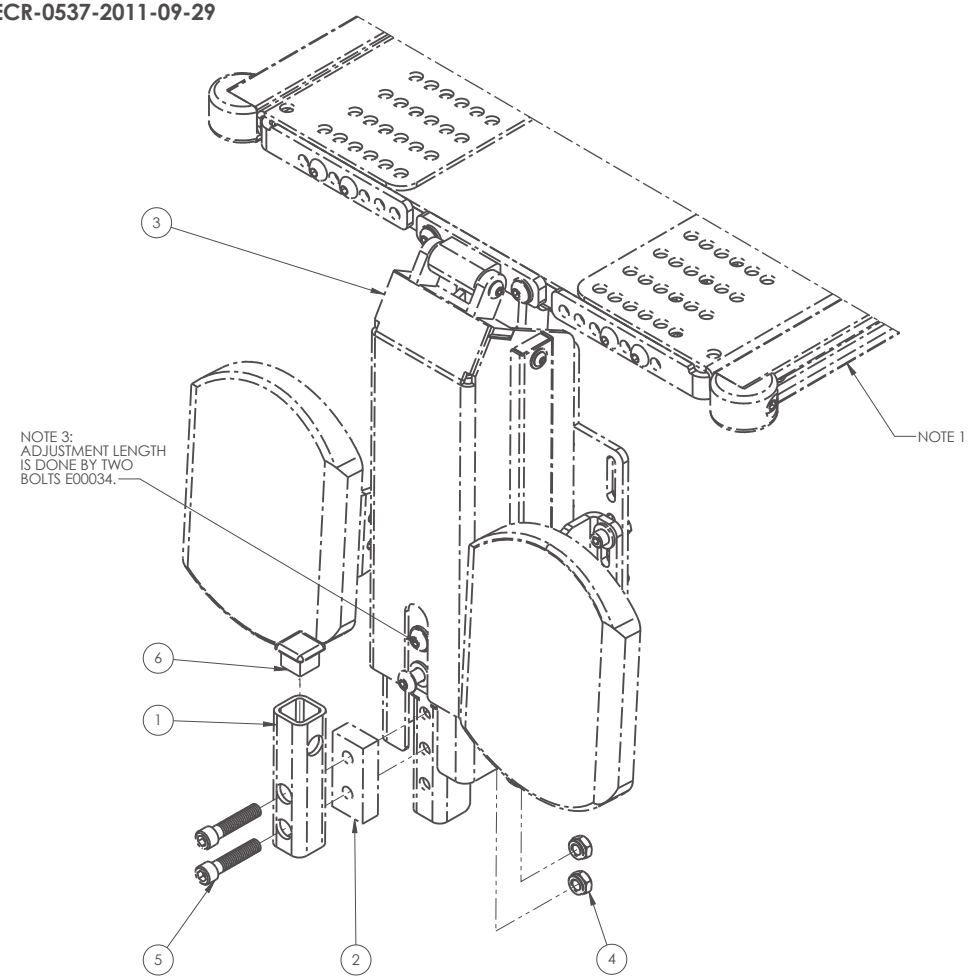
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.4.2

- C-92142 - POWER CTRMNT FB (12.5" TO 16.5" H) 2.4.2.9
- C-92141 - POWER CTRMNT FB (16.5" TO 20.5" H) 2.4.2.10
- C-92128 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB (15" TO 19" H, 15" TO 20" W) 2.4.2.11
- C-92129 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB (19" TO 23" H, 15" TO 20" W) 2.4.2.12
- C-92148 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (15" TO 19" H, 15" TO 20" W) 2.4.2.13
- C-92149 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (19" TO 23" H, 15" TO 20" W) 2.4.2.14
- C-92130 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB (15" TO 19" H, 19" TO 24" W) 2.4.2.15
- C-92131 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB (19" TO 23" H, 19" TO 24" W) 2.4.2.16
- C-92150 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (15" TO 19" H, 19" TO 24" W) 2.4.2.17
- C-92151 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (19" TO 23" H, 19" TO 24" W) 2.4.2.18
- C-92188 - POWER CTRMNT FB HD (12.5" TO 16.5" H) 2.4.2.19
- C-92159 - POWER CTRMNT FB HD (16.5" TO 20.5" H) 2.4.2.20
- C-92207 - POWER CTRMNT FB STD (12.5" TO 16.5" H) 2.4.2.21
- C-92208 - POWER CTRMNT FB STD (16.5" TO 20.5" H) 2.4.2.22
- C-92160 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB (15" TO 19" H, 15" TO 20" W) 2.4.2.23
- C-92161 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB (19" TO 23" H, 15" TO 20" W) 2.4.2.24
- C-92164 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (15" TO 19" H, 15" TO 20" W) 2.4.2.25
- C-92165 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (19" TO 23" H, 15" TO 20" W) 2.4.2.26
- C-92162 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB (15" TO 19" H, 19" TO 24" W) 2.4.2.27
- C-92163 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB (19" TO 23" H, 19" TO 24" W) 2.4.2.28
- C-92166 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (15" TO 19" H, 19" TO 24" W) 2.4.2.29
- C-92167 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (19" TO 23" H, 19" TO 24" W) 2.4.2.30
- C-92193 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB (15" TO 19" H, 24" TO 28" W) 2.4.2.31
- C-92194 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB (19" TO 23" H, 24" TO 28" W) 2.4.2.32
- C-92195 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (15" TO 19" H, 24" TO 28" W) 2.4.2.33
- C-92196 - H-D POWER CTRMNT FB, ANGLE TUBE (19" TO 23" H, 24" TO 28" W) 2.4.2.34

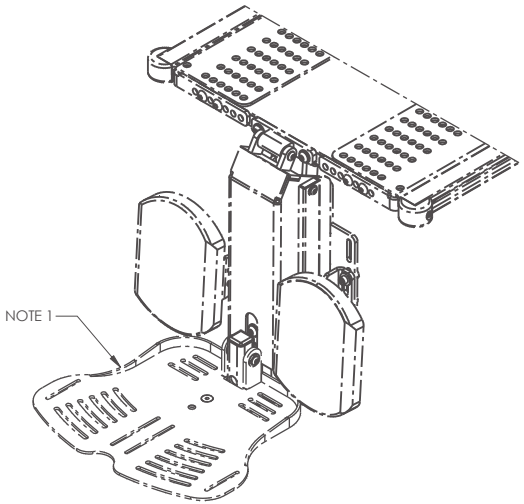
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92142	CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD, ASSY, ADJUSTMENT RANGE 12½"-16½"

OBSOLETE/ECR-0537-2011-09-29



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92108	TUBE PLATFORM, CENTRE SUPPORT	1
2	A92109	UNIT ATTACHMENT PLATFORM, CENTRE SUPPORT	1
3	C-92141	CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD, ASSY	1
4	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
5	E00261	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1 1/2" BZ	2
6	K00002	PLUG FOR SQUARE TUBING 3/4" INT.	1

LOAD CAPACITY	400 LBS USER (LEGS OF 52 LBS)
AVAILABLE ANGLE	9° - 88°



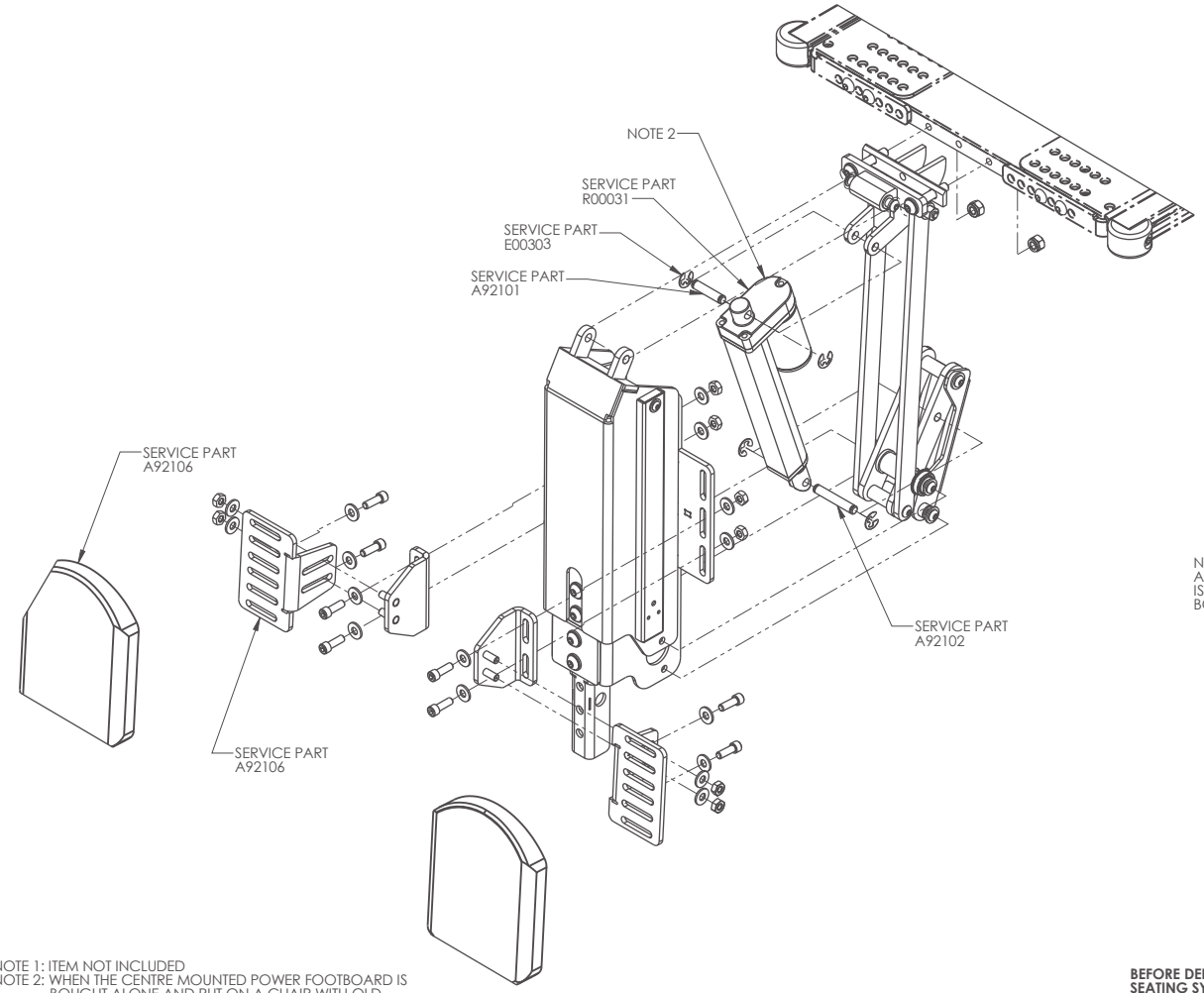
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED
NOTE 2: WHEN THE CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD IS BOUGHT ALONE AND PUT ON A CHAIR WITH OLD ELECTRONIC, THE ADAPTER D00208 MUST BE INCLUDED.

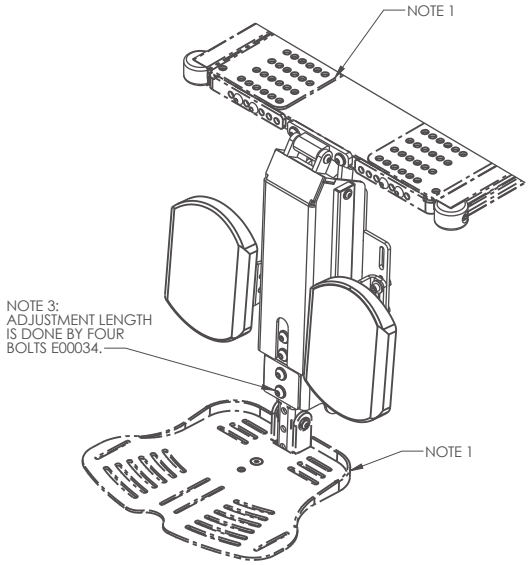
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92141	CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD, ADJUSTMENT RANGE 16½" - 20½"

OBSOLETE/ECR-0537/2011-09-29

LOAD CAPACITY	400 LBS USER (LEGS OF 52 LBS)
AVAILABLE ANGLE	9° - 88°
UNIT WEIGHT	20 LBS
SERVICE PART	A92101 A92102 A92106 E00303 H00037 R00031



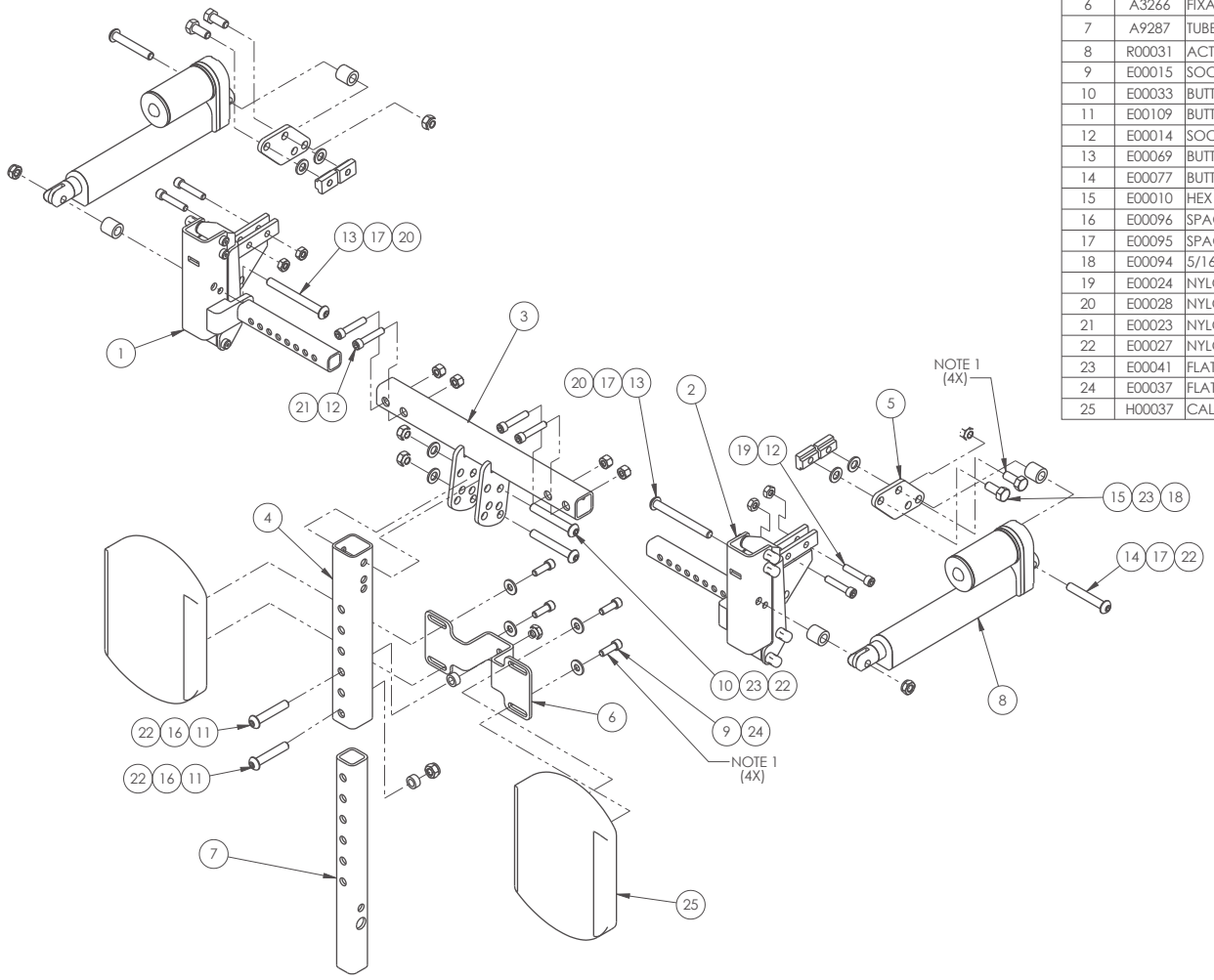


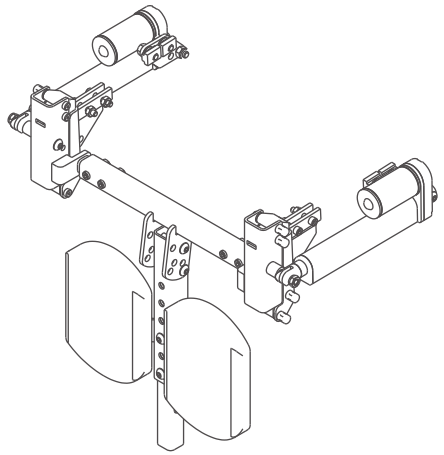
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED
NOTE 2: WHEN THE CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD IS BOUGHT ALONE AND PUT ON A CHAIR WITH OLD ELECTRONIC, THE ADAPTER D00208 MUST BE INCLUDED.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92128	CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 15" TO 19" LONG, FOR SEAT 15" TO 20" WIDE

SERVICE PART/ECR-0502/2011-06-02





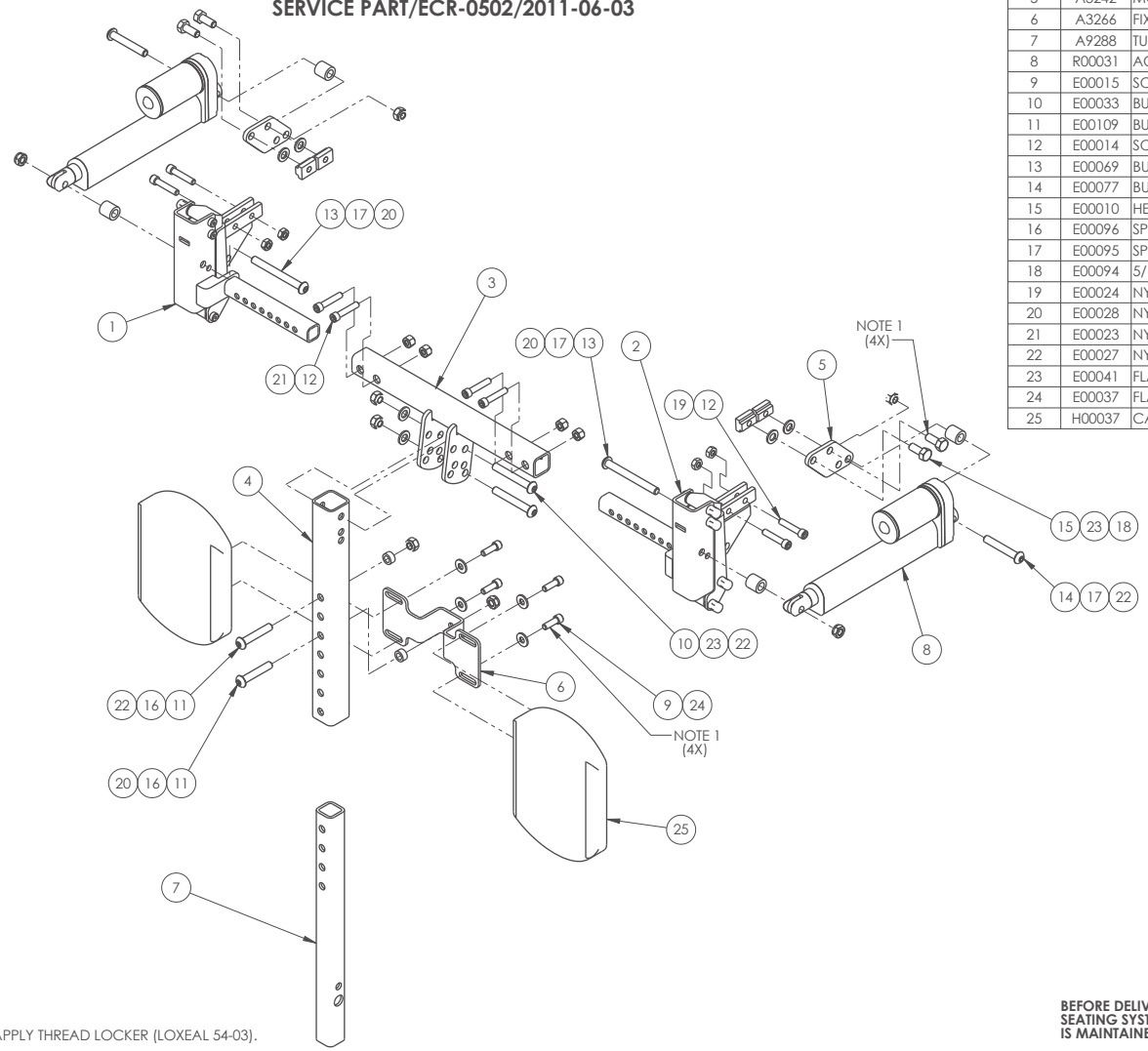
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
2	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9265	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
4	A9284	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
5	A3242	MOTOR BRACKET, MOTORISED LEGRESTS	2
6	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
7	A9287	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
8	R00031	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM - 1200N	2
9	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	4
10	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
11	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
12	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
13	E00069	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16"-18 X 3" BZ	2
14	E00077	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	2
15	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
16	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 1/4" BZ	2
17	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
19	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
20	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	3
21	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
22	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
23	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
24	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
25	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2

NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

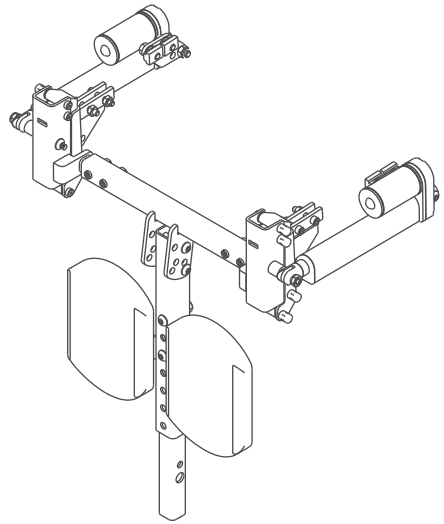
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92129	CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 19" TO 23" LONG, FOR SEAT 15" TO 20" WIDE

SERVICE PART/ECR-0502/2011-06-03



NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

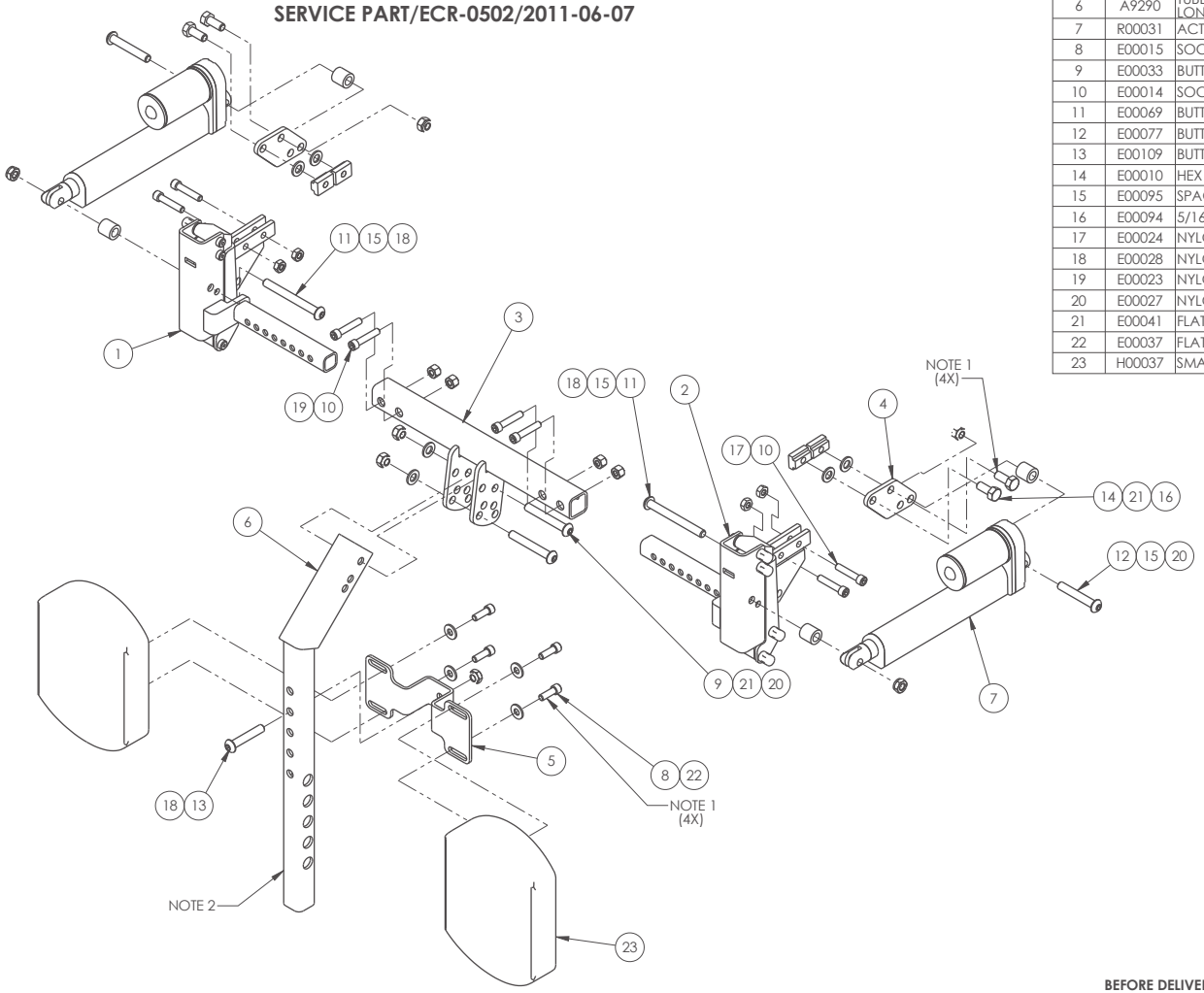
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
2	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9265	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
4	A9285	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
5	A3242	MOTOR BRACKET, MOTORISED LEGRESTS	2
6	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
7	A9288	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
8	R00031	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM - 1200N	2
9	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	4
10	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
11	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
12	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
13	E00069	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16"-18 X 3" BZ	2
14	E00077	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	2
15	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
16	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 1/4" BZ	2
17	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
19	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
20	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	3
21	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
22	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
23	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
24	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
25	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2



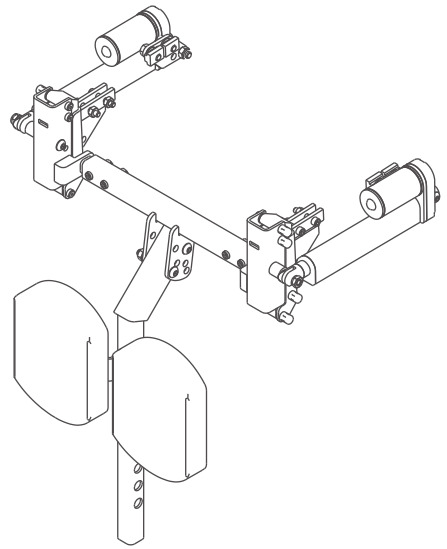
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92148	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 15" TO 19" LONG, FOR SEAT 15" TO 20" WIDE

SERVICE PART/ECR-0502/2011-06-07



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
2	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9265	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
4	A3242	MOTOR BRACKET, MOTORISED LEGRESTS	2
5	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
6	A9290	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
7	R00031	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM - 1200N	2
8	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	4
9	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
10	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
11	E00069	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16"-18 X 3" BZ	2
12	E00077	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	2
13	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	1
14	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
15	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
16	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
17	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
18	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	3
19	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
20	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	4
21	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
22	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
23	H00037	SMALL CALF PAD	2

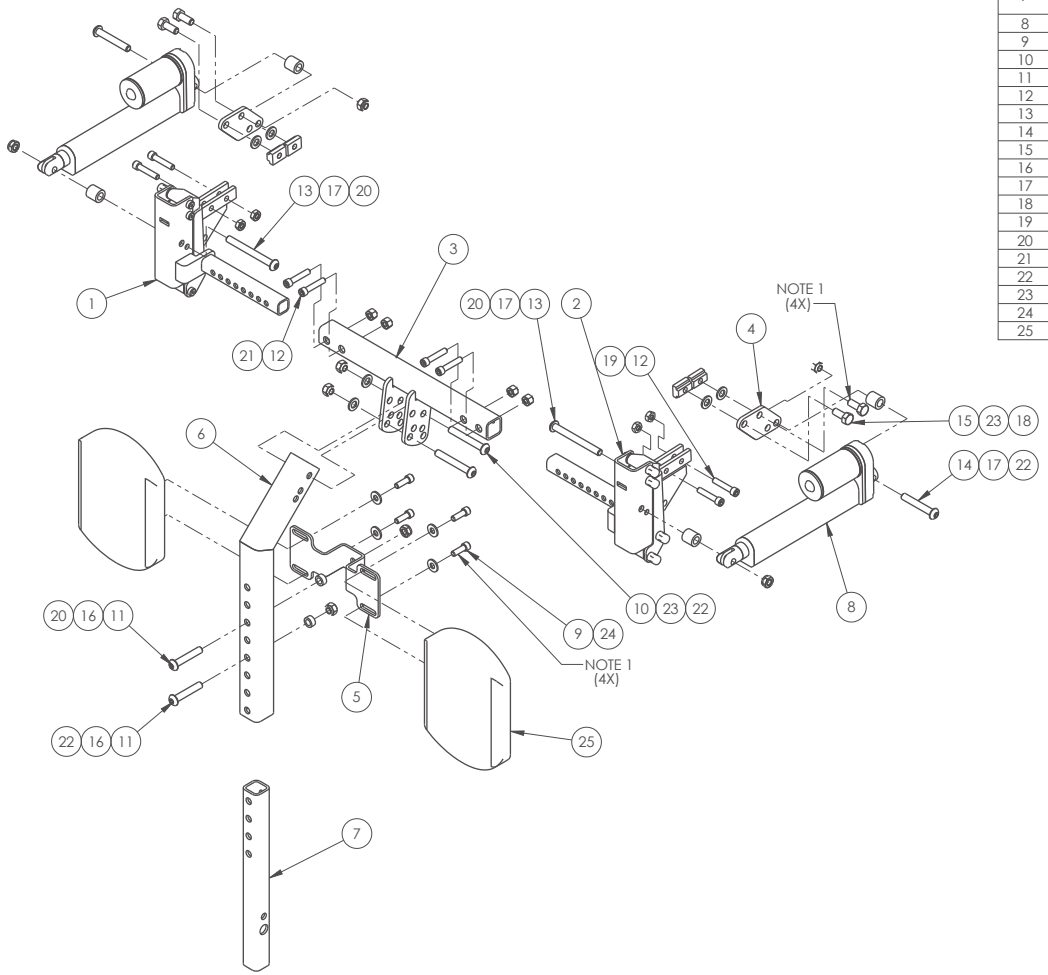


NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03)
NOTE 2: CUT TUBE EXCESS IF NECESSARY

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

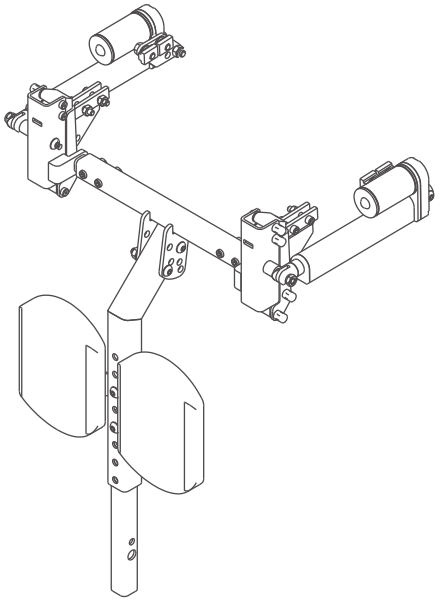
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92149	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 19" TO 23" LONG, FOR SEAT 15" TO 20" WIDE

SERVICE PART/ECR-0502/2011-06-08



NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03)

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
2	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9265	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
4	A3242	MOTOR BRACKET, MOTORISED LEGRESTS	2
5	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
6	A9291	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
7	A9292	TUBE LOWER,ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
8	R00031	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM - 1200N	2
9	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	4
10	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
11	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
12	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
13	E00069	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16"-18 X 3" BZ	2
14	E00077	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	2
15	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
16	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	2
17	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
19	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
20	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	3
21	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
22	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
23	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
24	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
25	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2

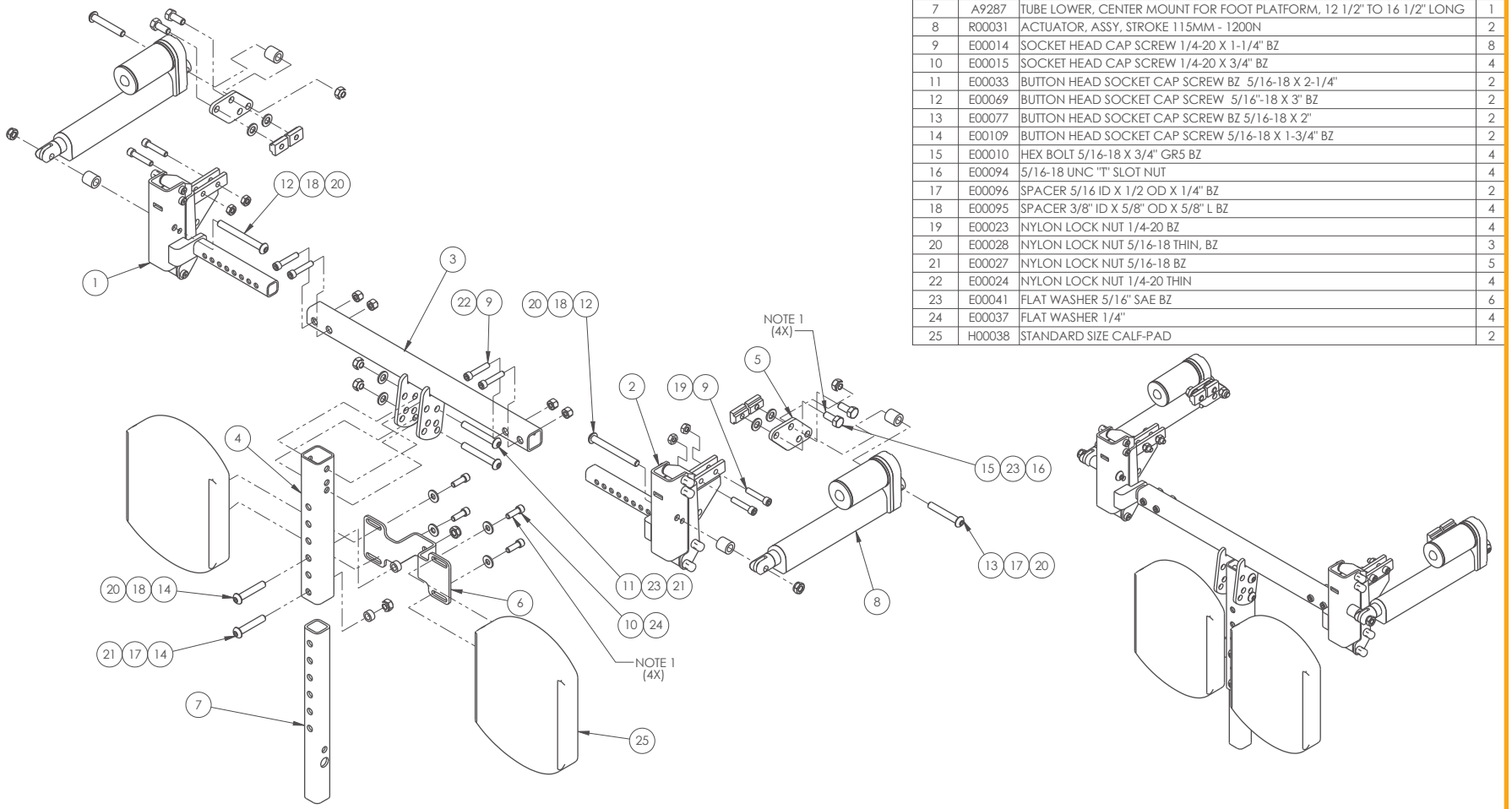


WARNING

BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92130	CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 15" TO 19" LONG, FOR SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE

SERVICE PART/ECR-0502/2011-06-06



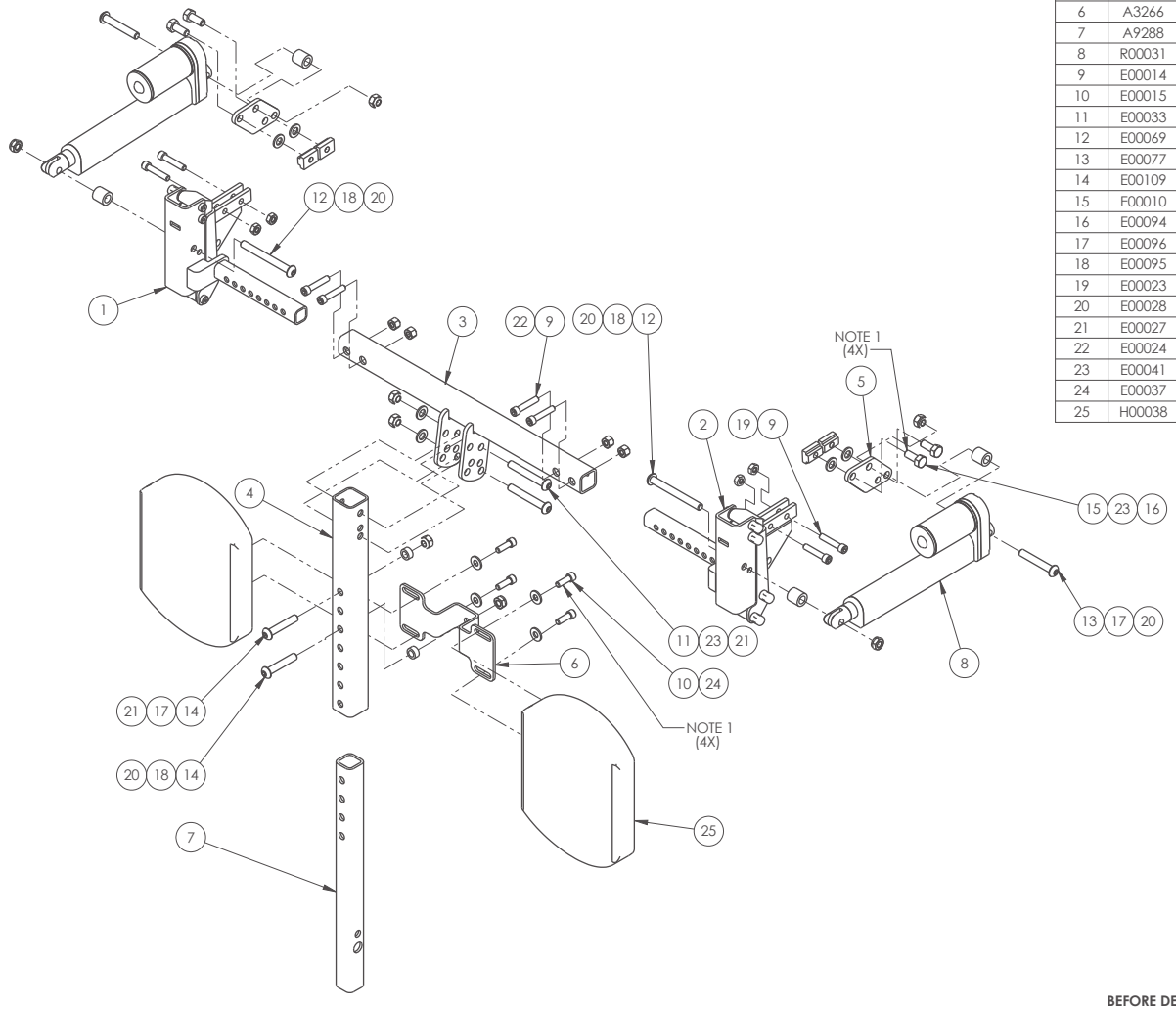
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
2	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9268	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
4	A9284	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
5	A3242	MOTOR BRACKET, MOTORISED LEGRESTS	2
6	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
7	A9287	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
8	R00031	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM - 1200N	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	4
11	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
12	E00069	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16"-18 X 3" BZ	2
13	E00077	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	2
14	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
15	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
16	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
17	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 1/4" BZ	2
18	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
19	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
20	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	3
21	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
22	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
23	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
24	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
25	H00038	STANDARD SIZE CALF-PAD	2

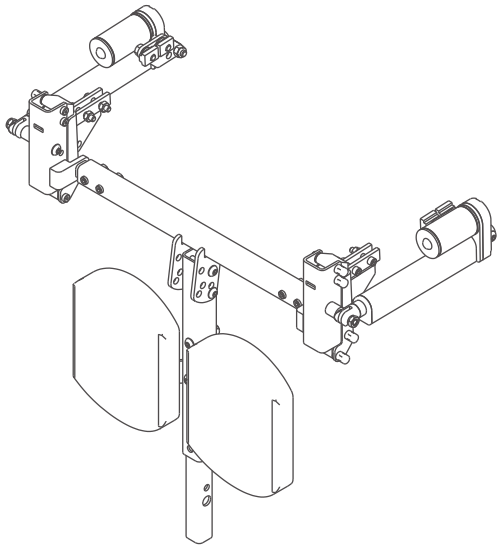
NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92131	CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 19" TO 23"LONG, FOR SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE

SERVICE PART/ECR-0502/2011-06-06





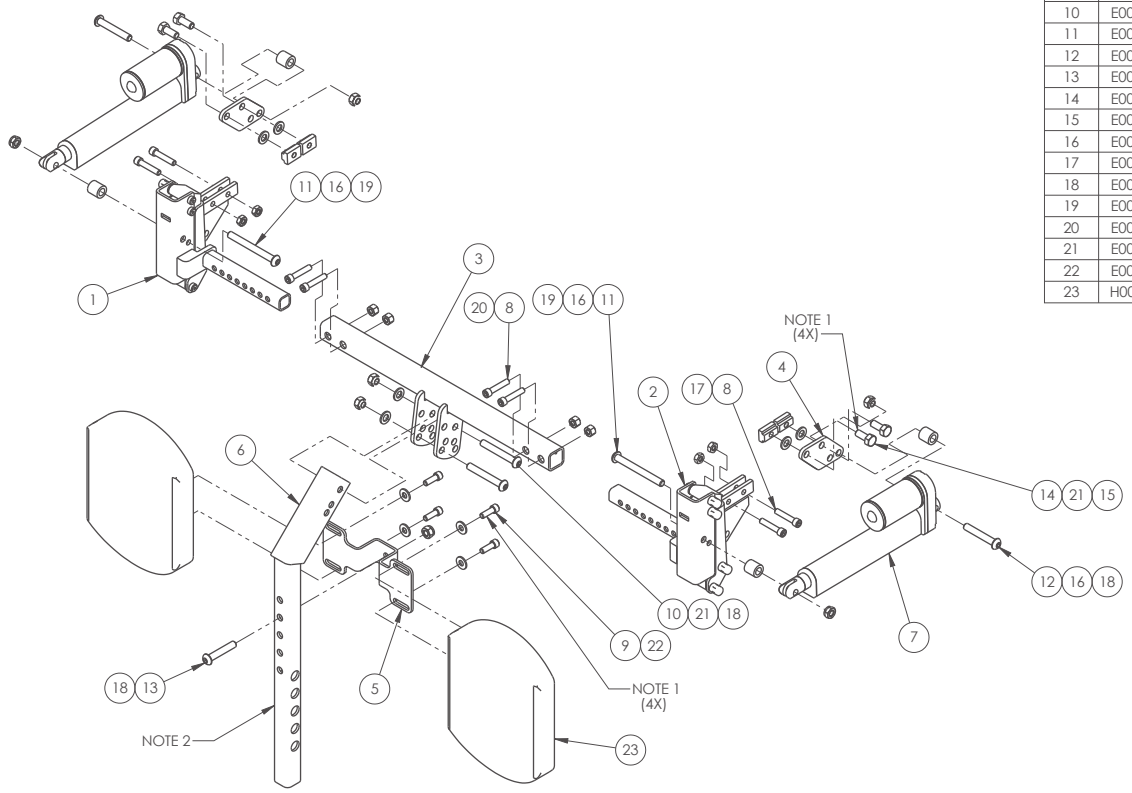
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
2	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9268	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
4	A9285	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
5	A3242	MOTOR BRACKET, MOTORISED LEGRESTS	2
6	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
7	A9288	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
8	R00031	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM - 1200N	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	4
11	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
12	E00069	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16"-18 X 3" BZ	2
13	E00077	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	2
14	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
15	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
16	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
17	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 1/4" BZ	2
18	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
19	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
20	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	3
21	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
22	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
23	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
24	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
25	H00038	STANDARD SIZE CALF-PAD	2

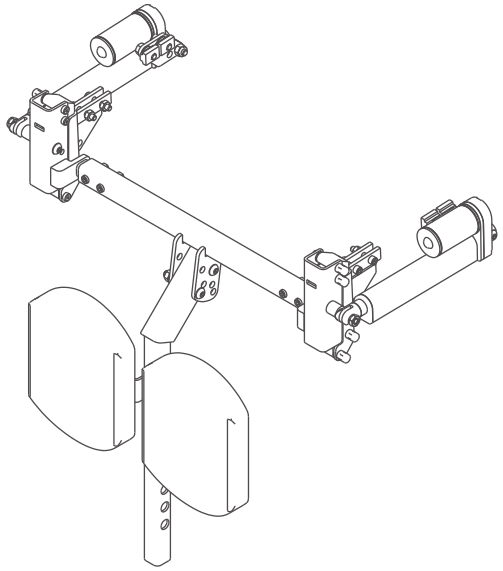
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92150	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 15" TO 19" LONG, FOR SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE

SERVICE PART/ECR-0502/2011-06-08





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
2	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9268	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
4	A3242	MOTOR BRACKET, MOTORISED LEGRESTS	2
5	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
6	A9290	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
7	R00031	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM - 1200N	2
8	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
9	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	4
10	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
11	E00069	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16"-18 X 3" BZ	2
12	E00077	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	2
13	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	1
14	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
15	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
16	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
17	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
18	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
19	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
20	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
21	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
22	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
23	H00038	STANDARD SIZE CALF-PAD	2

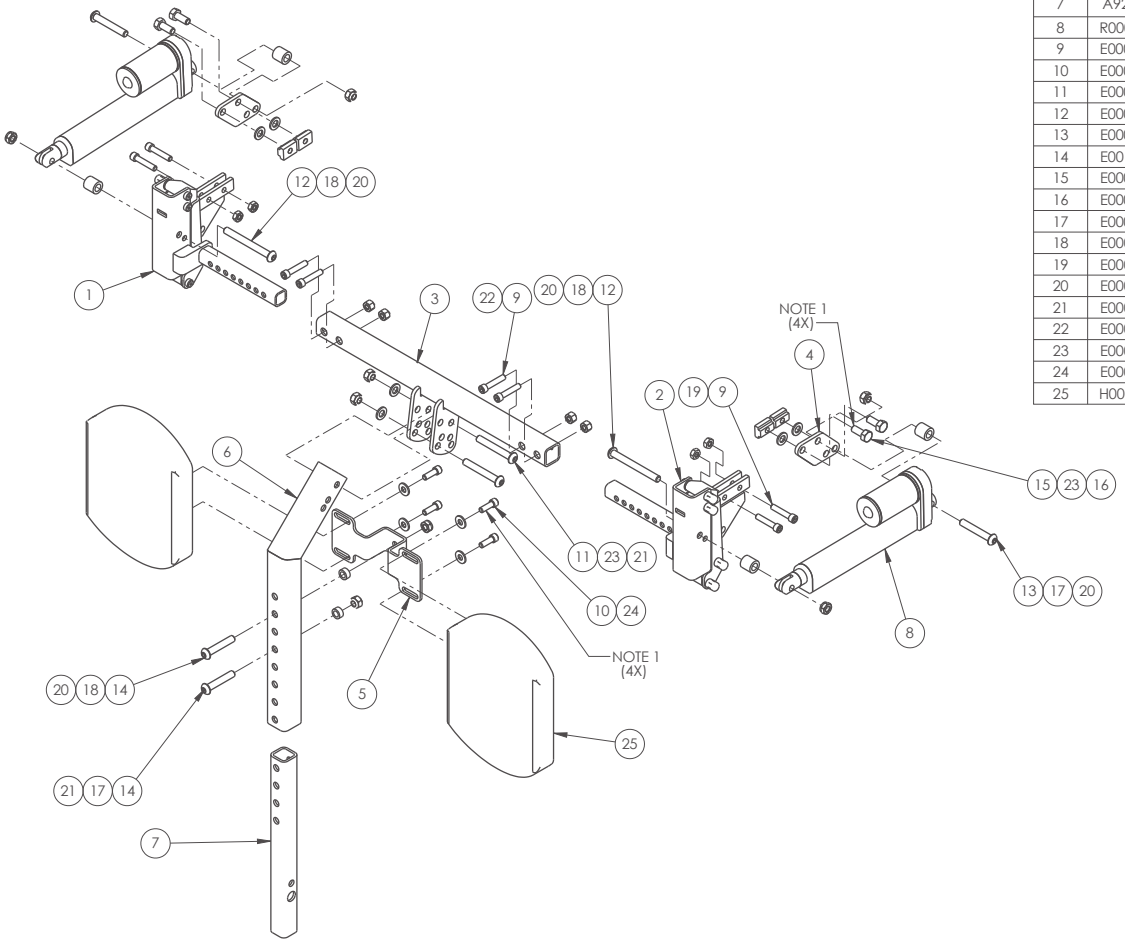
NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03)
NOTE 2: CUT TUBE EXCESS IF NECESSARY

WARNING

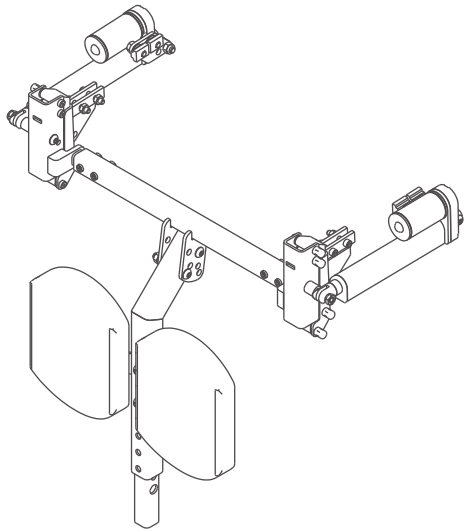
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92151	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 19" TO 23"LONG, FOR SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE

SERVICE PART/ECR-0502/2011-06-08



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
2	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9268	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
4	A3242	MOTOR BRACKET, MOTORISED LEGRESTS	2
5	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
6	A9291	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
7	A9292	TUBE LOWER,ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
8	R00031	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM - 1200N	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	4
11	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
12	E00069	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16"-18 X 3" BZ	2
13	E00077	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	2
14	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
15	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	4
16	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	4
17	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	2
18	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
19	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
20	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	3
21	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
22	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
23	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
24	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
25	H00038	STANDARD SIZE CALF-PAD	2

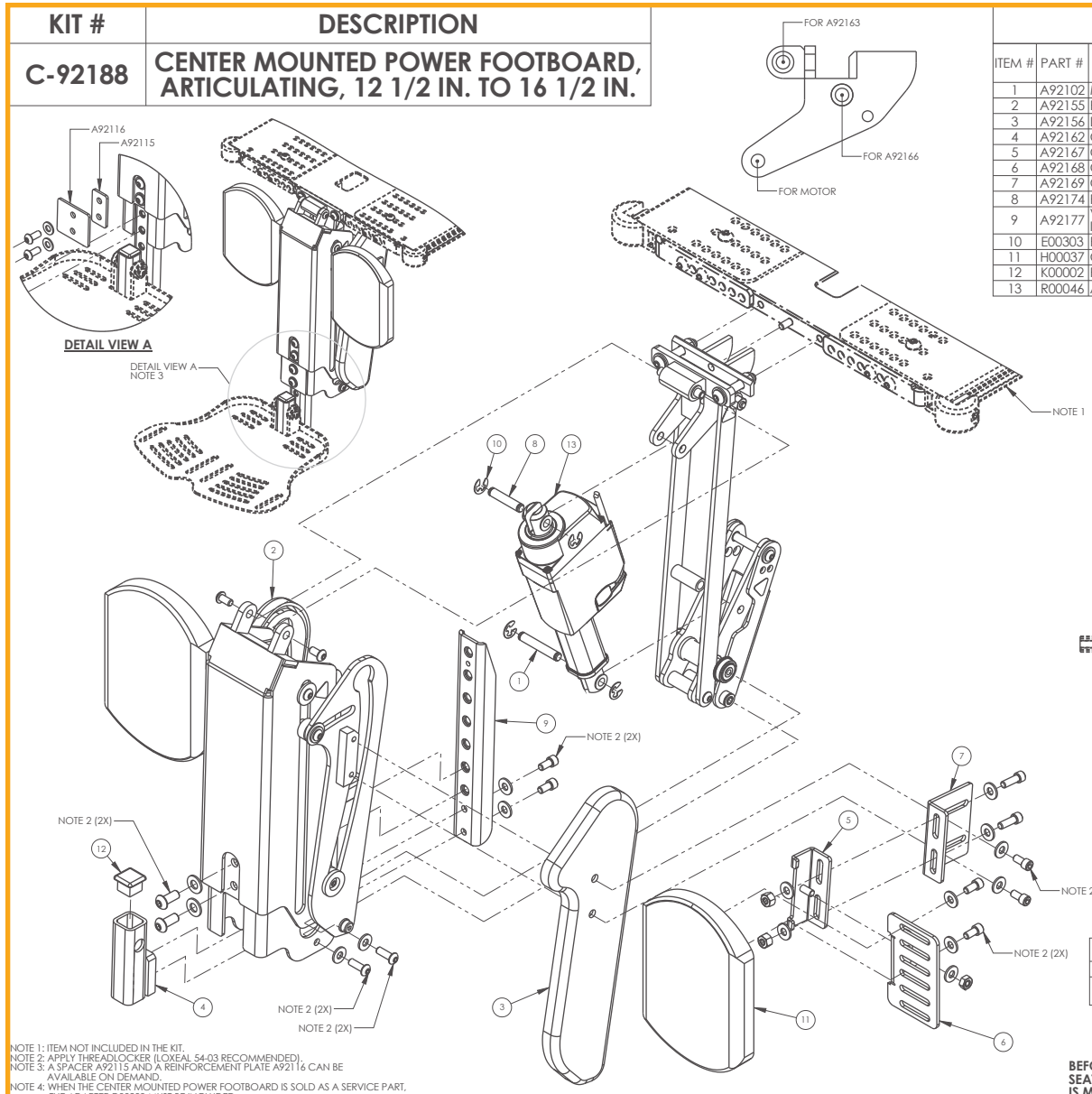


WARNING

BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92188	CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD, ARTICULATING, 12 1/2 IN. TO 16 1/2 IN.

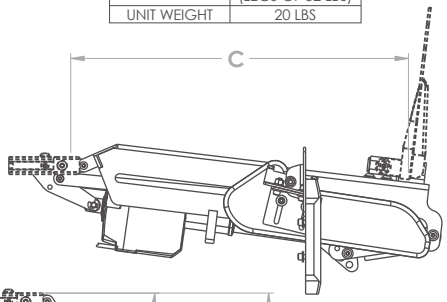


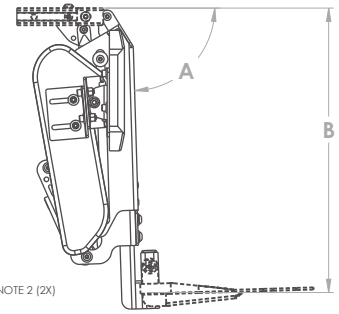
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: A SPACER A92115 AND A REINFORCEMENT PLATE A92116 CAN BE AVAILABLE ON DEMAND.
NOTE 4: WHEN THE CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD IS SOLD AS A SERVICE PART, THE ADAPTER D00208 MUST BE INCLUDED.

SERVICE PART

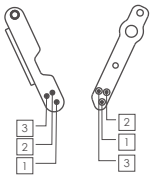
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92102	MOTOR PIN, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
2	A92155	RIGHT COVER, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
3	A92156	LEFT COVER, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
4	A92162	CENTER SUPPORT, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD 12 1/2 IN. TO 16 1/2 IN.	1
5	A92167	CALF PAD PIVOT, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
6	A92168	CALF PAD SUPPORT, WELDED, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
7	A92169	CALF PAD VERTICAL ADJUSTEMENT PLATE, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
8	A92174	PIVOT CENTER SUPPORT, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
9	A92177	VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT PLATFORM, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD 12 1/2 IN. TO 16 1/2 IN.	1
10	E00303	RING, RET, EXT, 5/16 DIA, SPRG ST	4
11	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2
12	K00002	PLUG FOR SQUARE TUBING 3/4" INT.	1
13	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 115MM, 1500N	1

SPECIFICATION	
LOAD CAPACITY	400 LBS USER (LEGS OF 52 LBS)
UNIT WEIGHT	20 LBS





ARTICULATING AJUSTEMENT PIVOT POSITION		
AJUSTEMENT	POSITION	C
MINIMUM	2-2	6 IN.
STANDARD	3-3	6.5 IN.
MAXIMUM	1-1	7 IN.



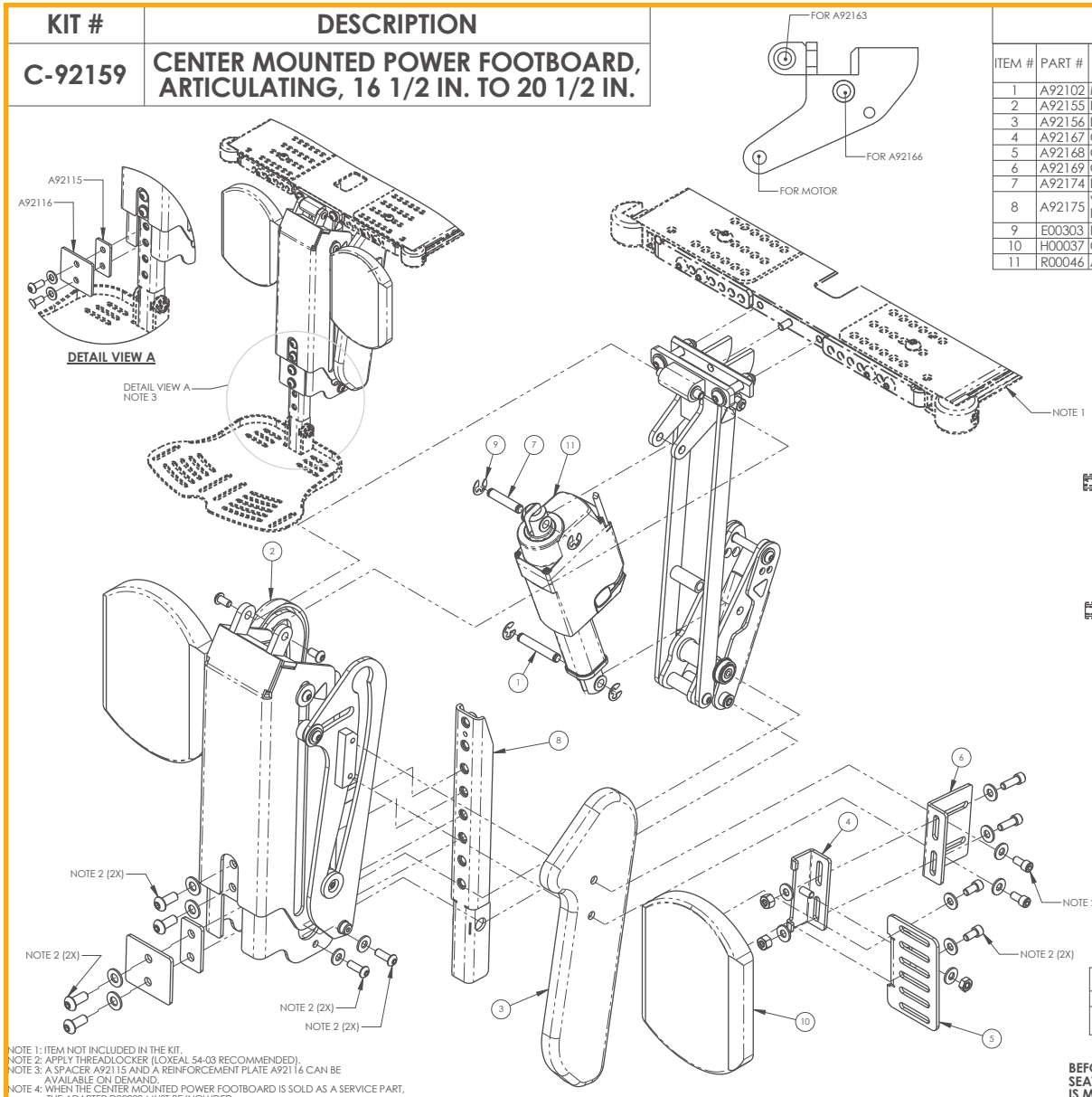
DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	9° - 88°
B	LENGTH AJUSTEMENT	12 1/2" A 16 1/2"

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2012-11-15** **C-92188**

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92159	CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD, ARTICULATING, 16 1/2 IN. TO 20 1/2 IN.

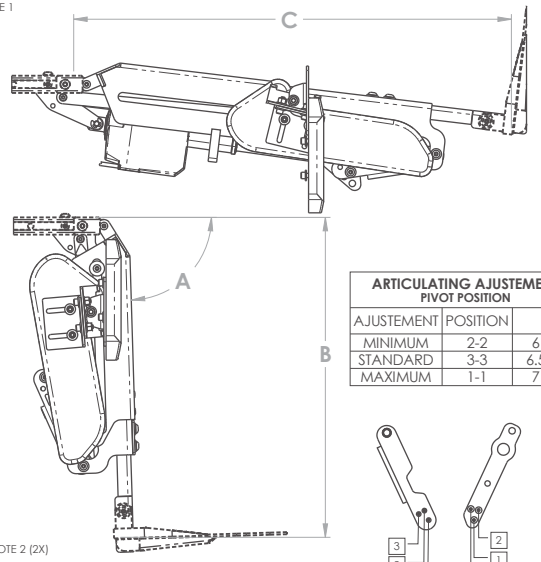


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: A SPACER A92115 AND A REINFORCEMENT PLATE A92116 CAN BE AVAILABLE ON DEMAND.
NOTE 4: WHEN THE CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD IS SOLD AS A SERVICE PART, THE ADAPTER D00208 MUST BE INCLUDED.

SERVICE PART

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92102	MOTOR PIN, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
2	A92155	RIGHT COVER, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
3	A92156	LEFT COVER, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
4	A92167	CALF PAD PIVOT, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
5	A92168	CALF PAD SUPPORT, WELDED, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
6	A92169	CALF PAD VERTICAL ADJUSTEMENT PLATE, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
7	A92174	PIVOT CENTER SUPPORT, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
8	A92175	VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT PLATFORM, WELDED, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD 16 1/2 IN. TO 20 1/2 IN.	1
9	E00303	RING, RET, EXT, 5/16 DIA, SPRG ST	4
10	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2
11	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 115MM, 1500N	1

SPECIFICATION	
LOAD CAPACITY	400 LBS USER (LEGS OF 52 LBS)
UNIT WEIGHT	20 LBS



ARTICULATING AJUSTEMENT PIVOT POSITION		
AJUSTEMENT	POSITION	C
MINIMUM	2-2	6 IN.
STANDARD	3-3	6.5 IN.
MAXIMUM	1-1	7 IN.

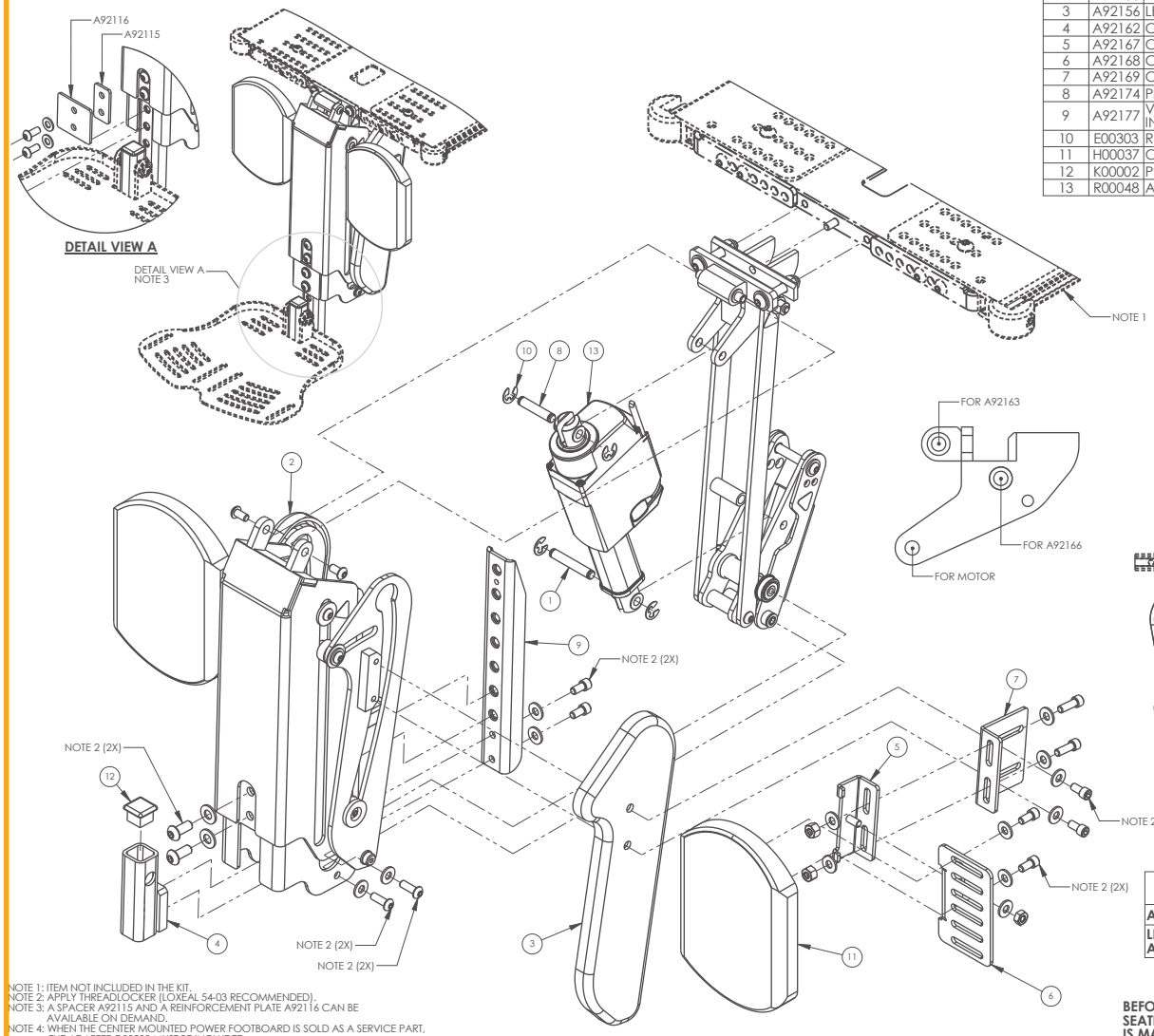
DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	9° - 88°
B	LENGTH AJUSTEMENT	16 1/2" A 20 1/2"

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2014-01-30** **C-92159**

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92207	CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD, ARTICULATING, 300 LBS CAPACITY, 12 1/2 IN. TO 16 1/2 IN.



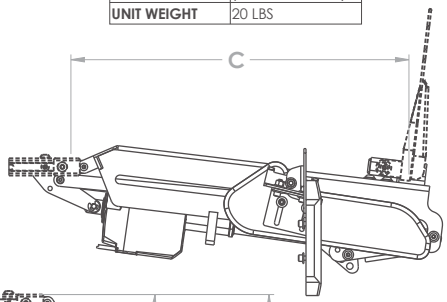
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: A SPACER A92115 AND A REINFORCEMENT PLATE A92116 CAN BE AVAILABLE ON DEMAND.
NOTE 4: WHEN THE CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD IS SOLD AS A SERVICE PART, THE ADAPTER D00208 MUST BE INCLUDED.

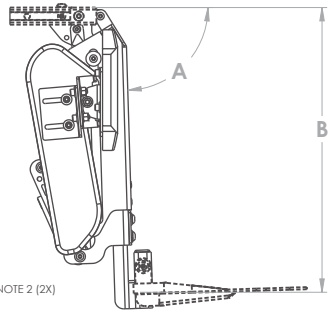
SERVICE PART

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92102	MOTOR PIN, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
2	A92155	RIGHT COVER, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
3	A92156	LEFT COVER, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
4	A92162	CENTER SUPPORT, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD 12 1/2 IN. TO 16 1/2 IN.	1
5	A92167	CALF PAD PIVOT, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
6	A92168	CALF PAD SUPPORT, WELDED, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
7	A92169	CALF PAD VERTICAL ADJUSTEMENT PLATE, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
8	A92174	PIVOT CENTER SUPPORT, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
9	A92177	VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT PLATFORM, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD 12 1/2 IN. TO 16 1/2 IN.	1
10	E00303	RING, RET, EXT, 5/16 DIA, SPRG ST	4
11	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2
12	K00002	PLUG FOR SQUARE TUBING 3/4" INT.	1
13	R00048	ACTUATOR, STROKE 115MM, 1200N	1

SPECIFICATION

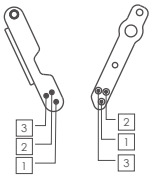
LOAD CAPACITY	400 LBS USER (LEGS OF 52 LBS)
UNIT WEIGHT	20 LBS





ARTICULATING AJUSTEMENT
PIVOT POSITION

AJUSTEMENT	POSITION	C
MINIMUM	2-2	6 IN.
STANDARD	3-3	6.5 IN.
MAXIMUM	1-1	7 IN.



DIMENSIONS

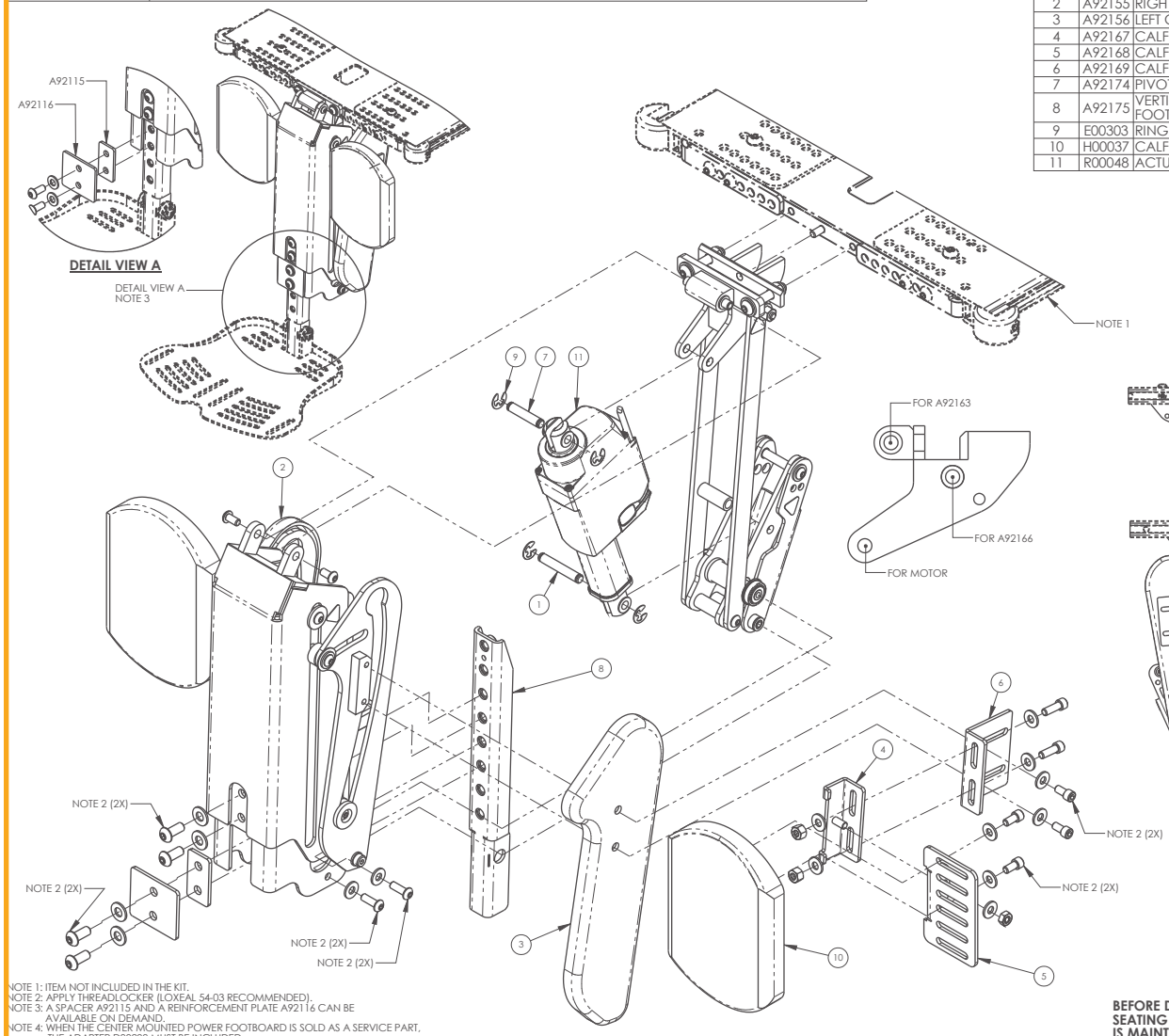
ANGLE (A)	9° - 88°
LENGTH AJUSTEMENT (B)	12 1/2" A 16 1/2"

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 DATE: 2013-02-26 C-92207

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

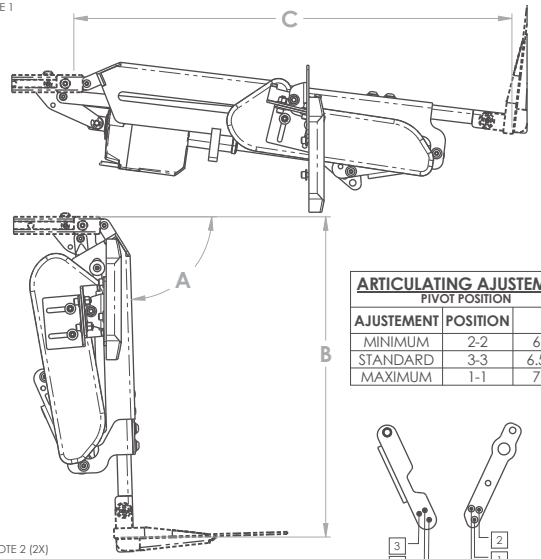
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92208	CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD, ARTICULATING, 300 LBS CAPACITY, 16 1/2 IN. TO 20 1/2 IN.



SERVICE PART

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92102	MOTOR PIN, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
2	A92155	RIGHT COVER, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
3	A92156	LEFT COVER, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
4	A92167	CALF PAD PIVOT, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
5	A92168	CALF PAD SUPPORT, WELDED, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
6	A92169	CALF PAD VERTICAL ADJUSTEMENT PLATE, CENTER MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	2
7	A92174	PIVOT CENTER SUPPORT, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD	1
8	A92175	VERTICAL ADJUSTMENT PLATFORM, WELDED, CENTRE MOUNTED POWER FOOTBOARD 16 1/2 IN. TO 20 1/2 IN.	1
9	E00303	RING, RET, EXT, 5/16 DIA, SPRG ST	4
10	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2
11	R00048	ACTUATOR, STROKE 115MM, 1200N	1

SPECIFICATION	
LOAD CAPACITY	400 LBS USER (LEGS OF 52 LBS)
UNIT WEIGHT	20 LBS



ARTICULATING AJUSTEMENT
PIVOT POSITION

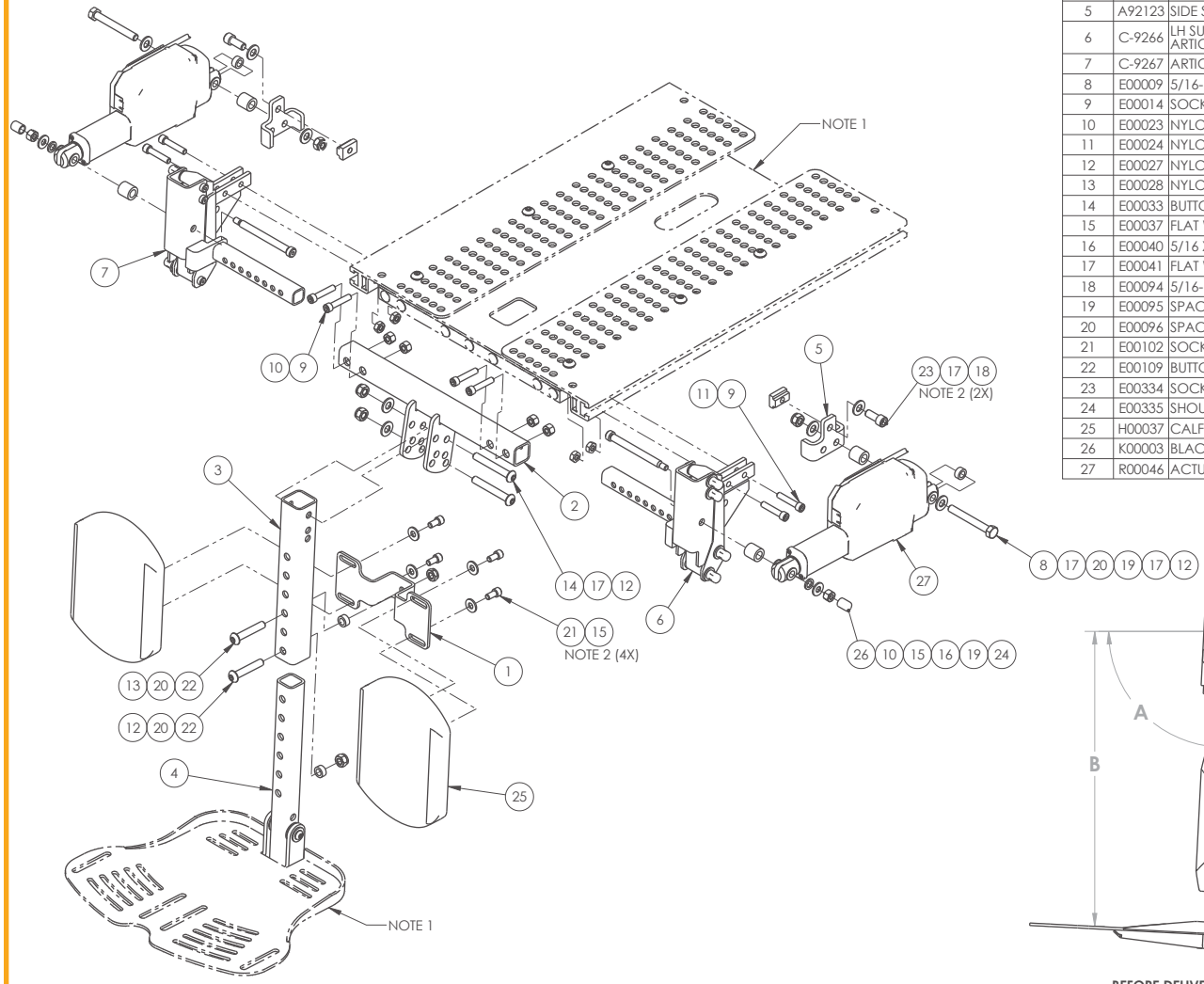
AJUSTEMENT	POSITION	C
MINIMUM	2-2	6 IN.
STANDARD	3-3	6.5 IN.
MAXIMUM	1-1	7 IN.

DIMENSIONS	
ANGLE (A)	9° - 88°
LENGTH AJUSTEMENT (B)	12 1/2" A 16 1/2"

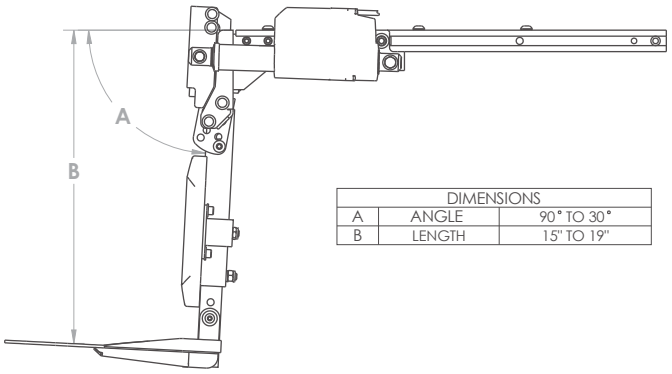
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2013-02-26** **C-92208**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92160	CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 15" TO 19" LONG, FOR SEAT 15" TO 20" WIDE



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9265	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9284	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
4	A9287	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
5	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
6	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
7	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
8	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
11	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
12	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
14	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
15	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
16	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
17	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
19	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
20	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	4
21	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
22	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
23	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
24	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
25	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2
26	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
27	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2



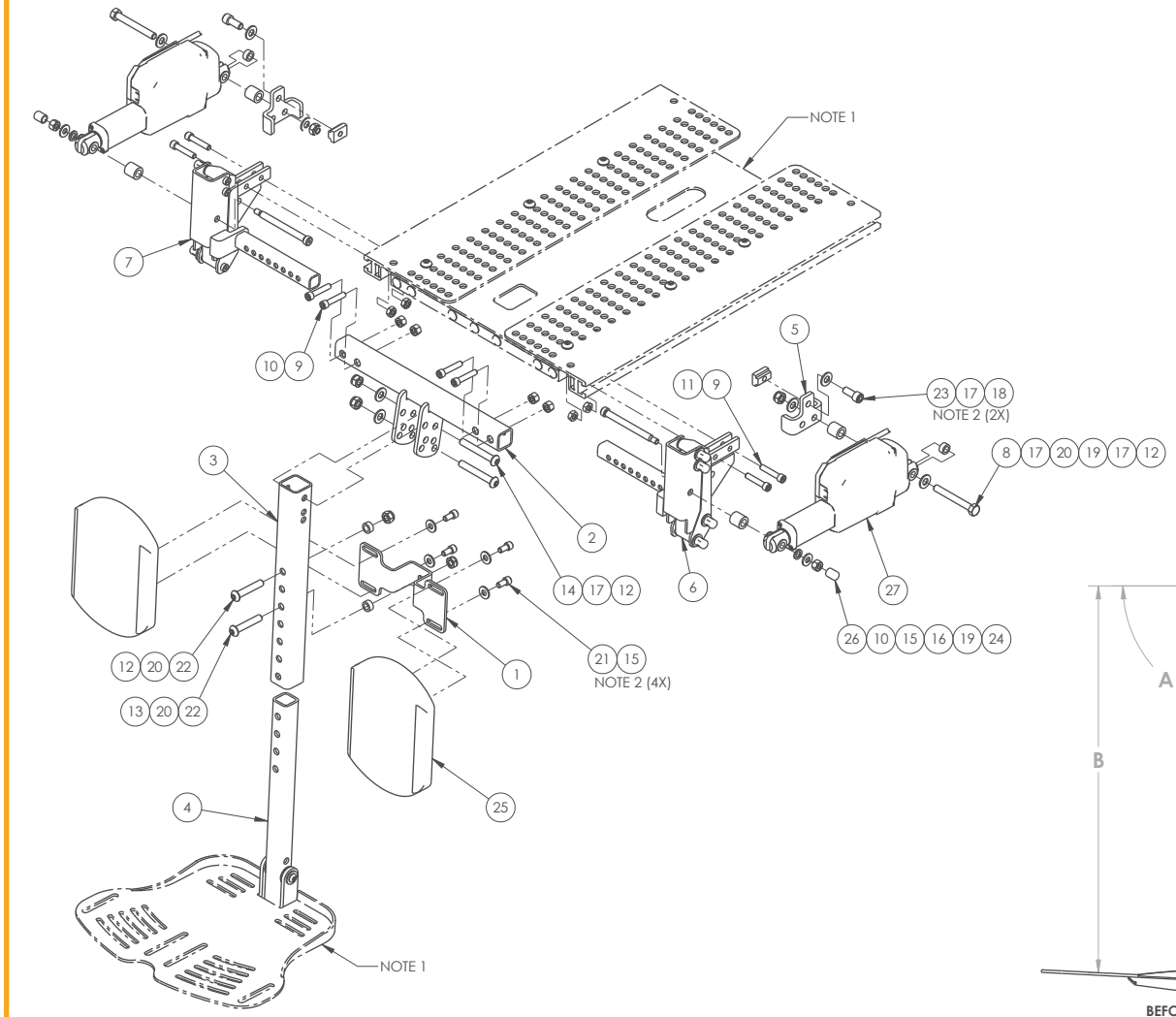
DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	15" TO 19"

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).

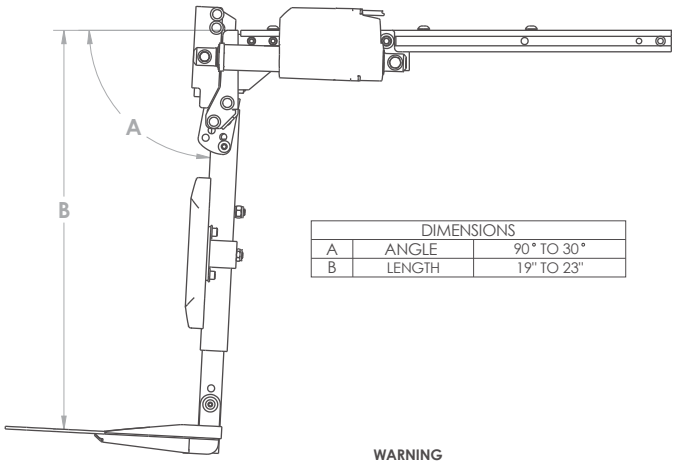
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 02** **DATE: 2012-07-03** **C-92160**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92161	CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 19" TO 23" LONG, FOR SEAT 15" TO 20" WIDE



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9265	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9285	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
4	A9288	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
5	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
6	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
7	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
8	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
11	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
12	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
14	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
15	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
16	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
17	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
19	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
20	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	4
21	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
22	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
23	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
24	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
25	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2
26	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
27	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2

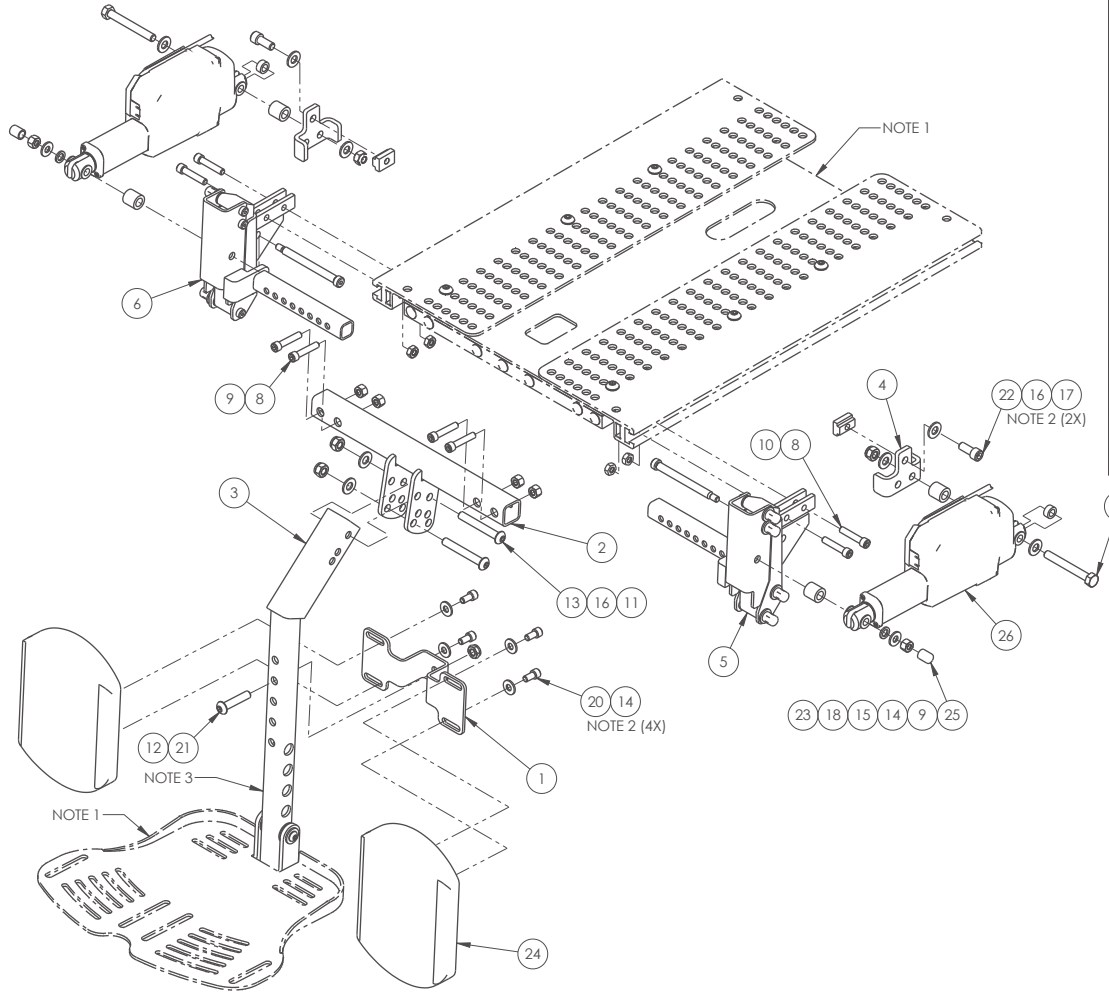


DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	19" TO 23"

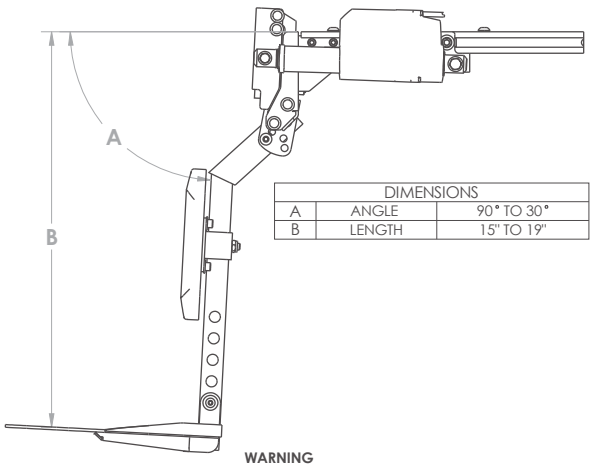
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92164	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 15" TO 19" LONG, FOR SEAT 15" TO 20" WIDE



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9265	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9290	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
4	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
5	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
6	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
7	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
8	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
9	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
10	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
11	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	4
12	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
13	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
14	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
15	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
16	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
17	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
18	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
19	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	2
20	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
21	E00108	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/6-18 X 1 1/2 BZ	1
22	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
23	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
24	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2
25	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
26	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2

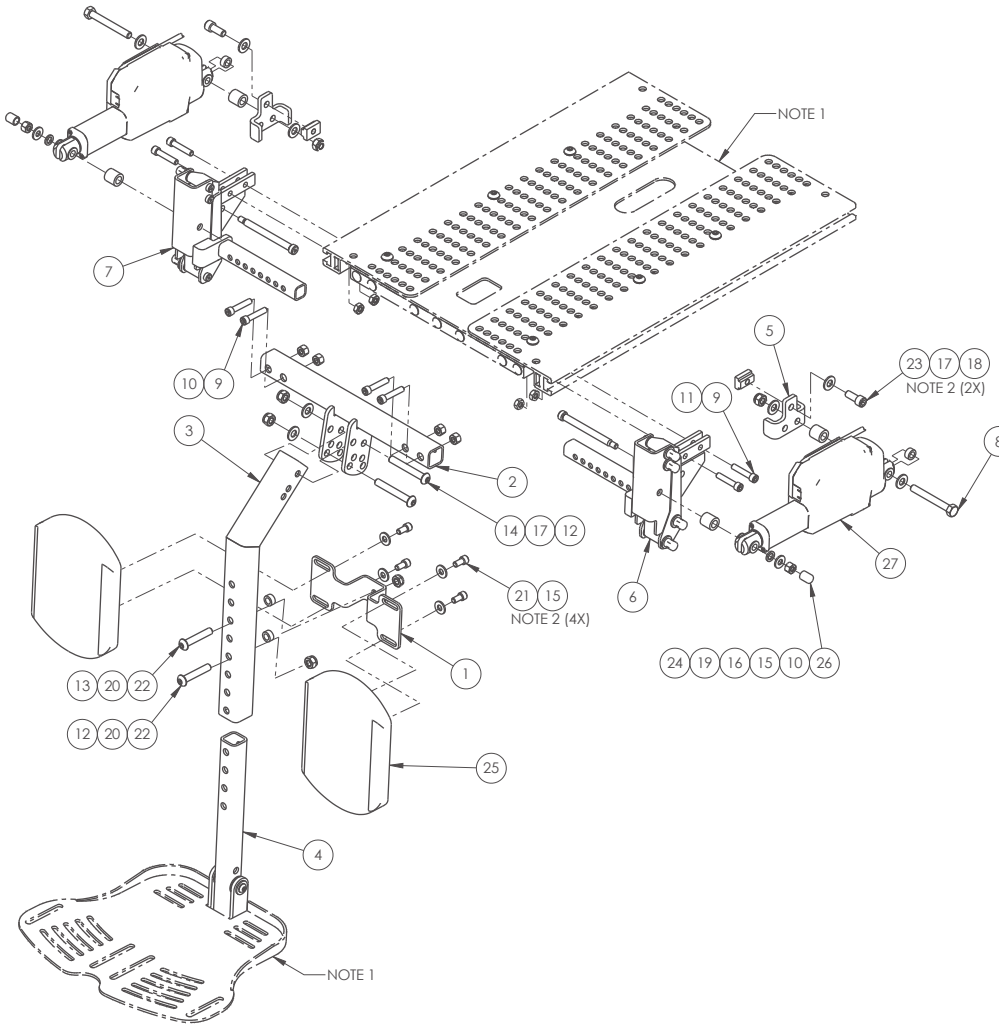


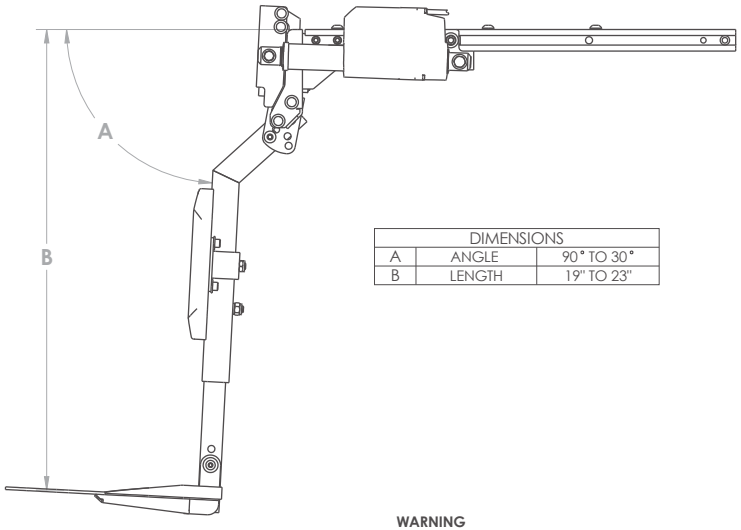
DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	15" TO 19"

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: CUT TUBE EXCESS IF NECESSARY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92165	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 19" TO 23" LONG, FOR SEAT 15" TO 20" WIDE





DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	19" TO 23"

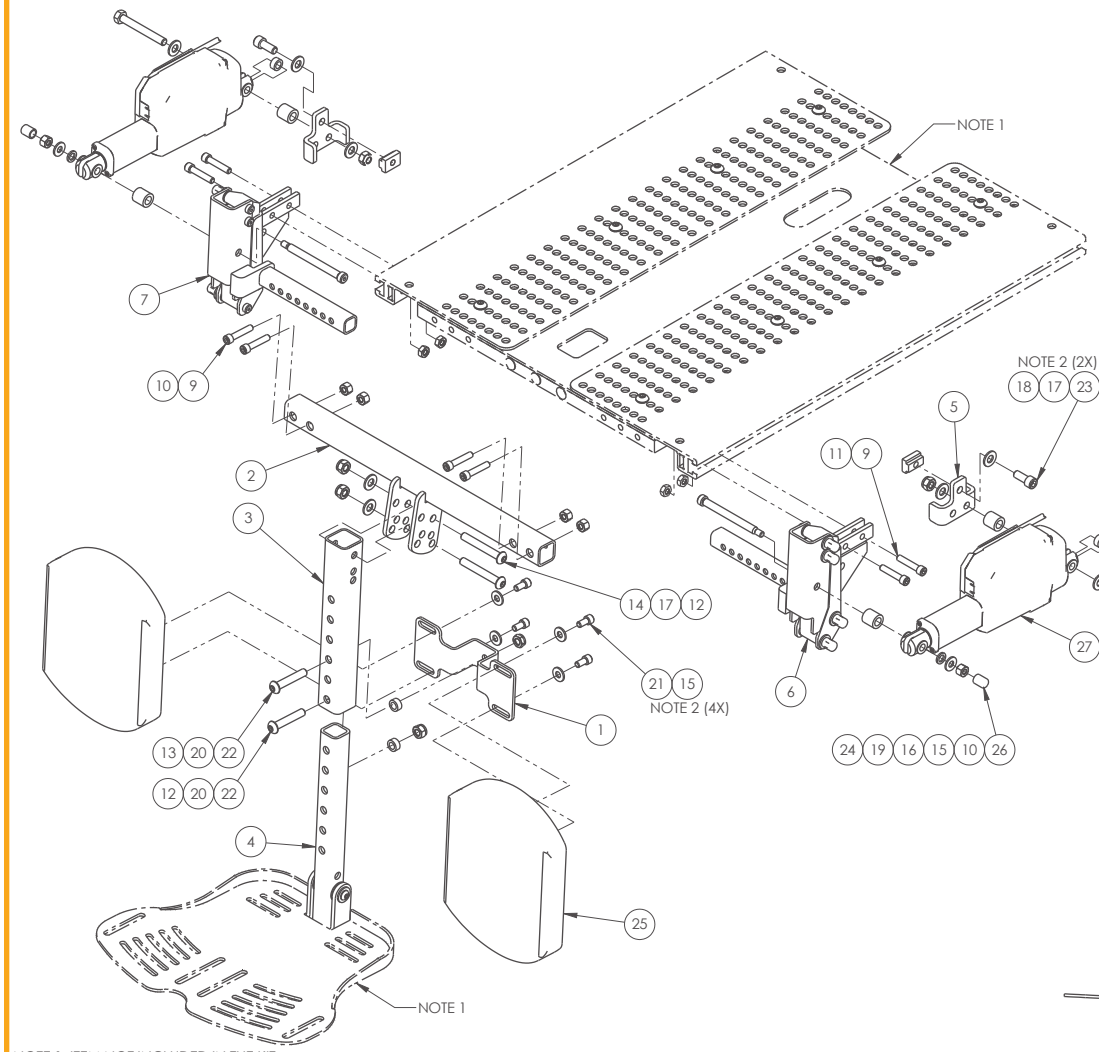
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9265	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9291	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
4	A9292	TUBE LOWER,ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
5	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
6	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
7	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
8	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
11	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
12	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
14	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
15	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
16	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
17	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
19	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
20	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	4
21	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
22	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
23	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
24	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
25	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2
26	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
27	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

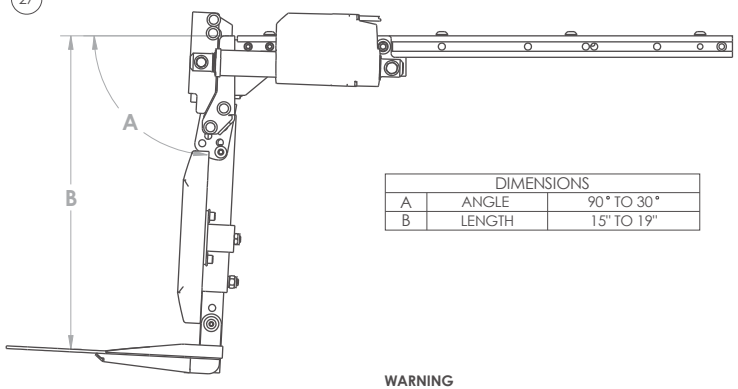
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 02** **DATE: 2012-07-04** **C-92165**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92162	CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 15" TO 19" LONG, FOR SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9268	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9284	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
4	A9287	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
5	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
6	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
7	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
8	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
11	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
12	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
14	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
15	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
16	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
17	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
19	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
20	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	4
21	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
22	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
23	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
24	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
25	H00038	STANDARD SIZE CALF-PAD	2
26	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
27	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	15" TO 19"

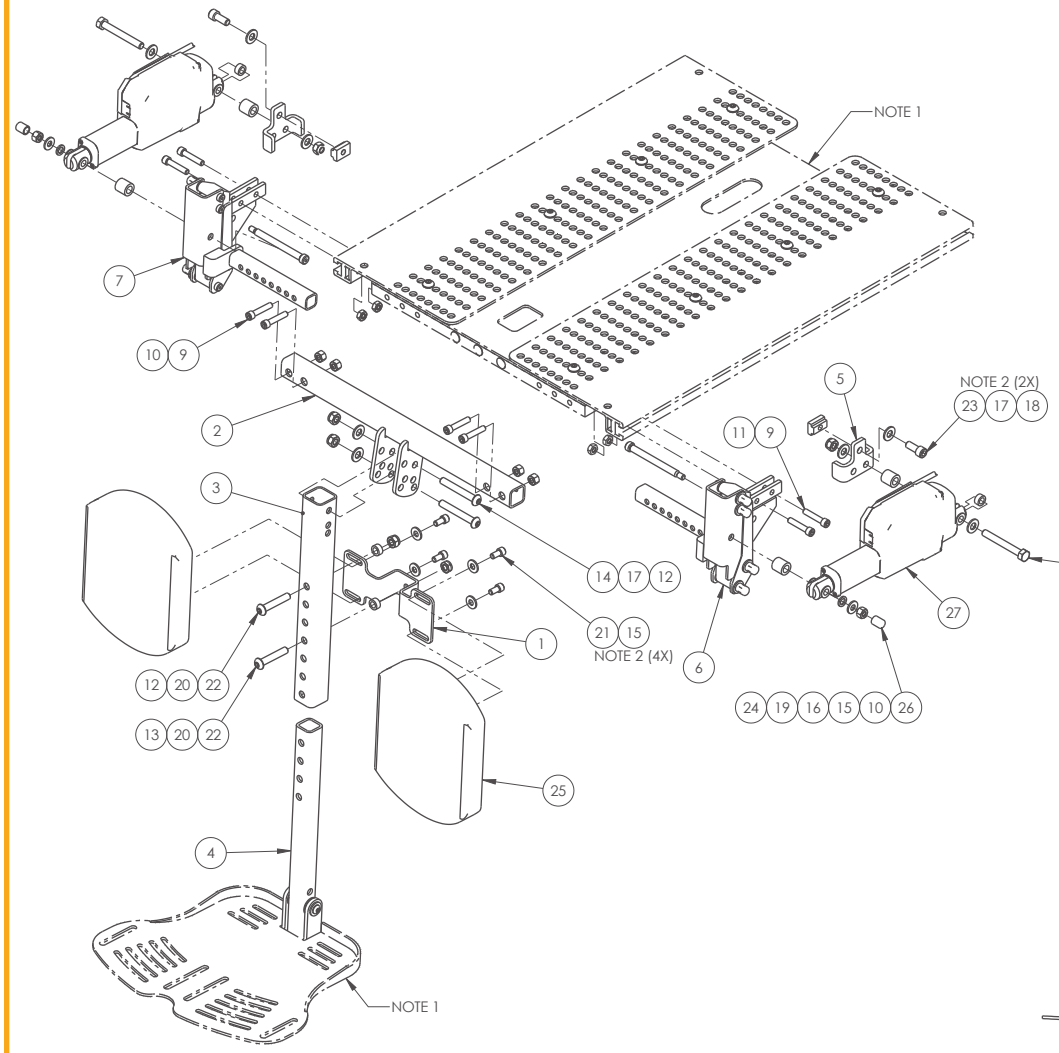
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

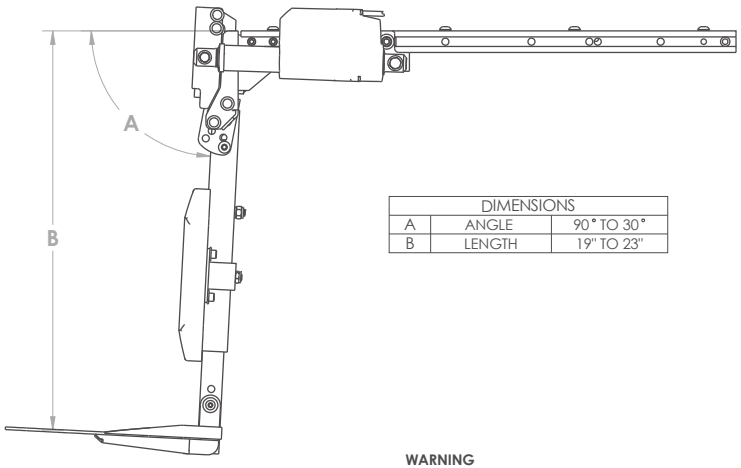
PARTS MANUAL REV: 02 DATE: 2012-07-04 C-92162

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92163	CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 19" TO 23"LONG, FOR SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9268	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9285	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
4	A9288	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
5	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
6	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
7	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
8	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
11	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
12	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
14	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
15	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
16	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
17	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
19	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
20	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	4
21	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
22	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
23	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
24	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
25	H00038	STANDARD SIZE CALF-PAD	2
26	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
27	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2



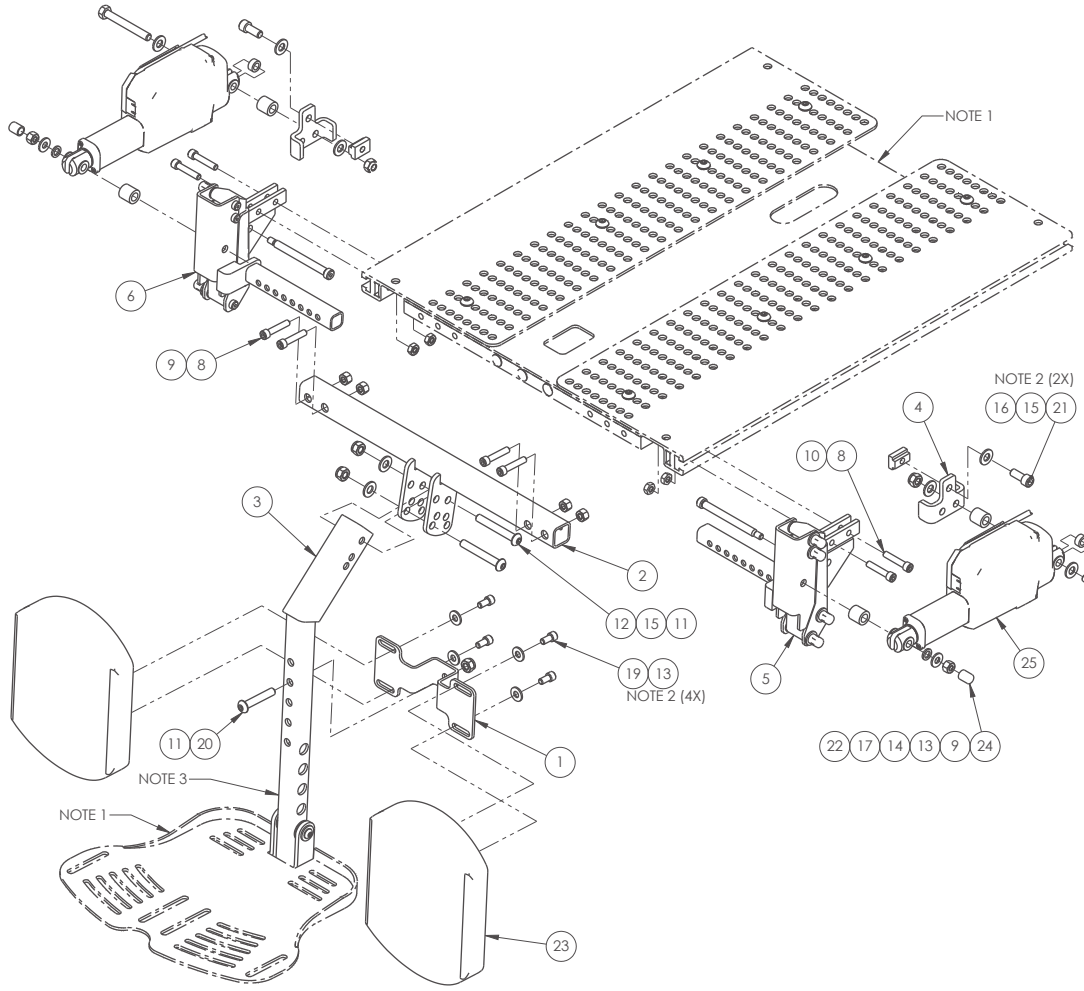
DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	19" TO 23"

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).

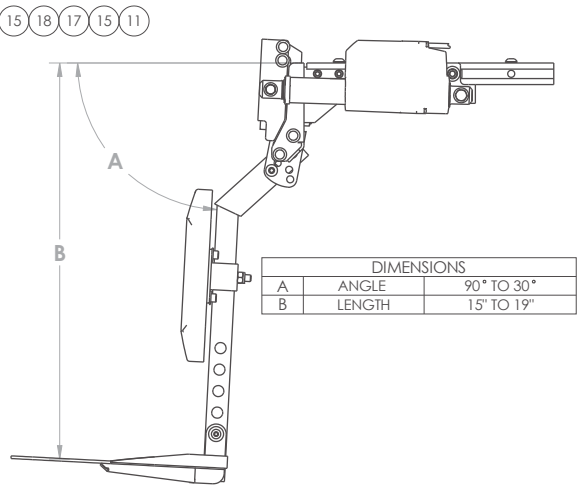
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 02** **DATE: 2012-07-04** **C-92163**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92166	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 15" TO 19" LONG, FOR SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9268	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9290	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
4	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
5	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
6	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
7	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
8	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
9	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
10	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
11	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
12	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
13	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
14	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
15	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
16	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
17	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
18	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	2
19	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
20	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	1
21	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
22	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
23	H00038	STANDARD SIZE CALF-PAD	2
24	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
25	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2

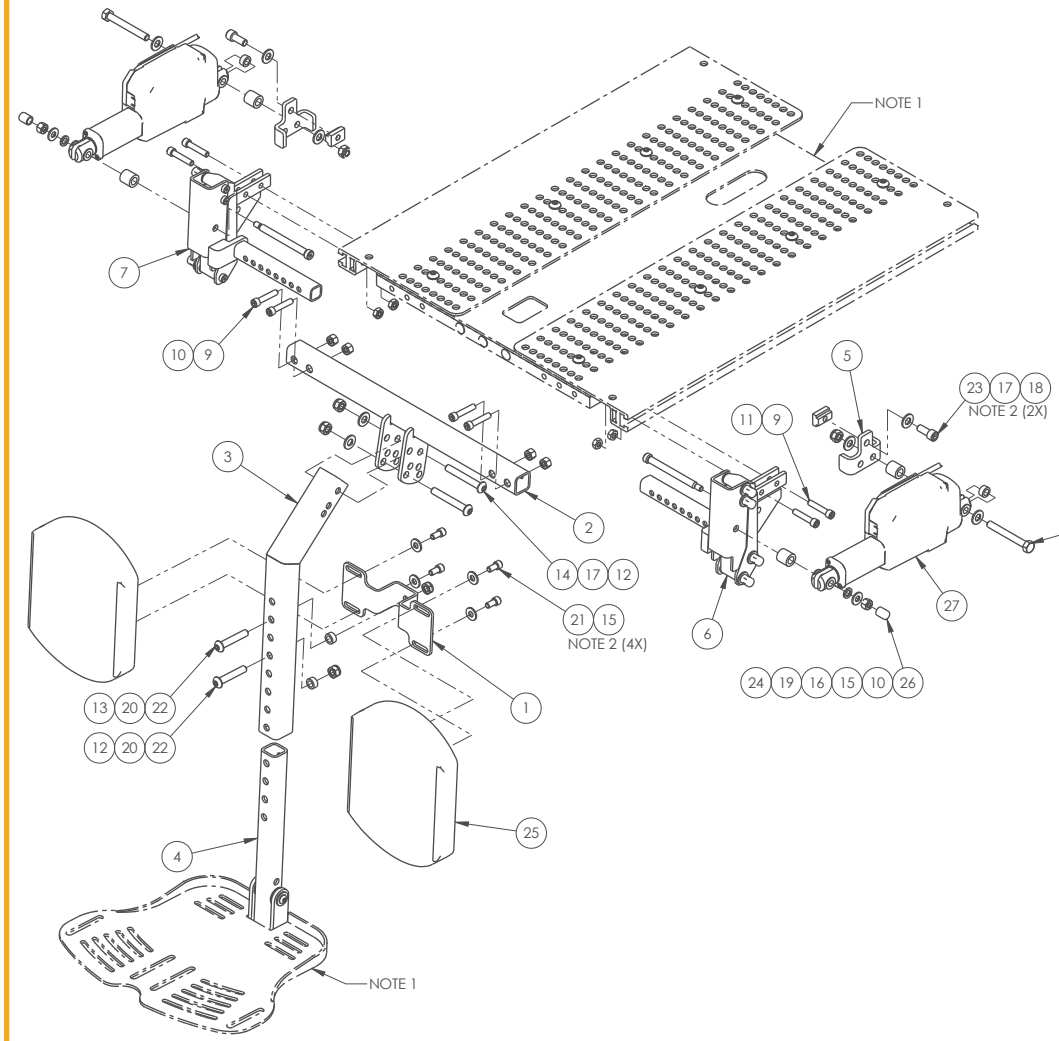


DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	15" TO 19"

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: CUT TUBE EXCESS IF NECESSARY.

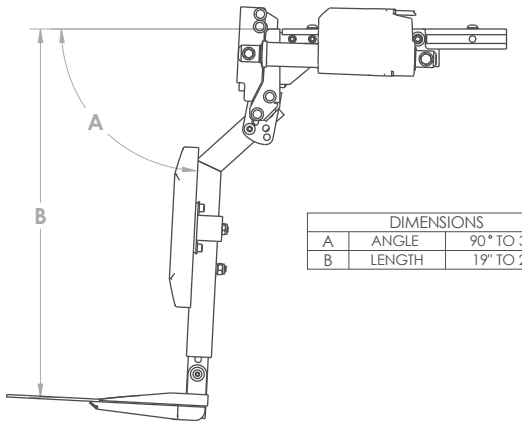
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92167	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 19" TO 23"LONG, FOR SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

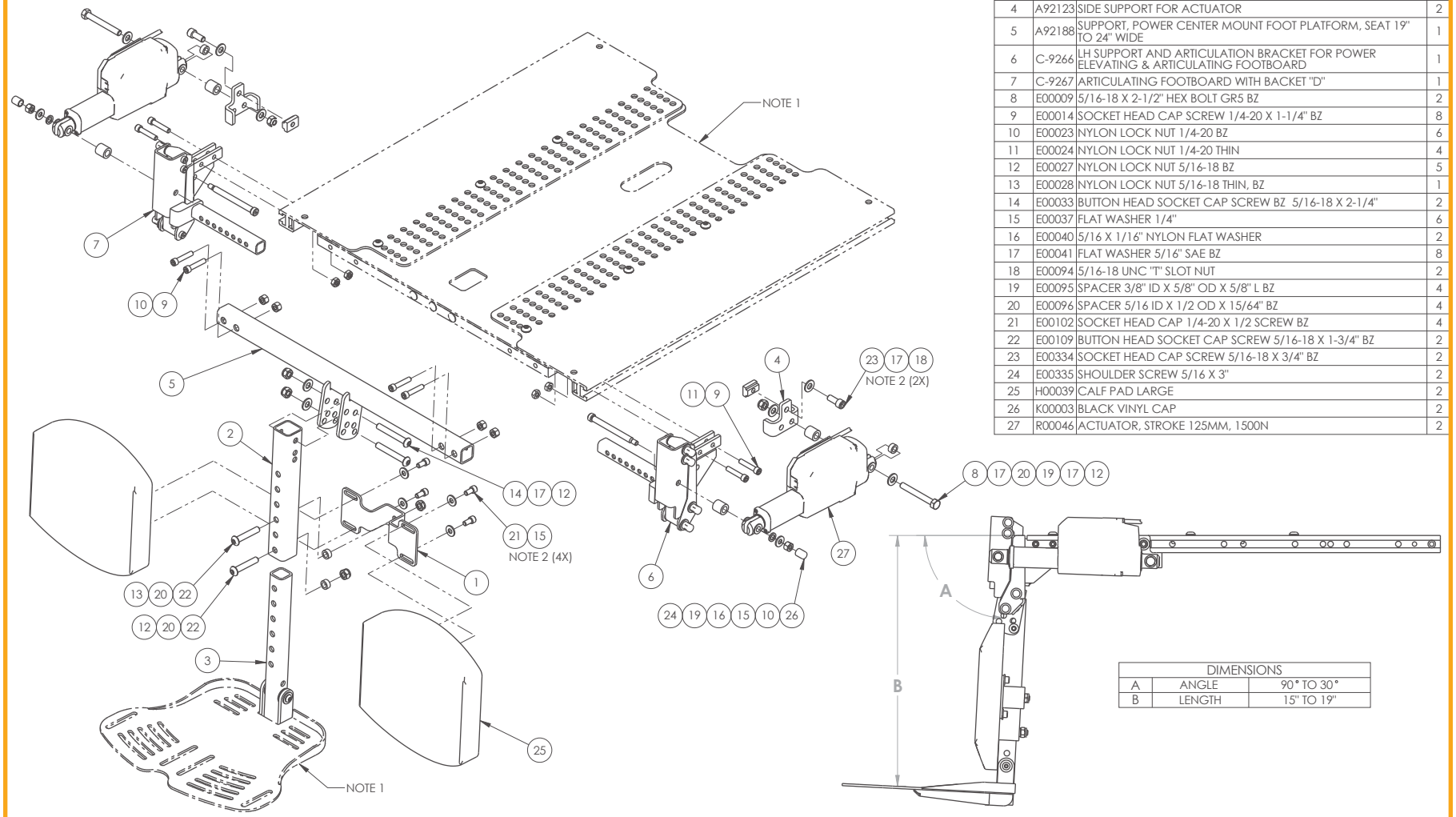
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9268	ADJUSTABLE FIXATION, FOOTBOARD	1
3	A9291	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
4	A9292	TUBE LOWER,ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
5	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
6	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
7	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
8	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
11	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
12	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
14	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
15	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
16	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
17	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
19	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
20	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	4
21	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
22	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
23	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
24	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
25	H00038	STANDARD SIZE CALF-PAD	2
26	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
27	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	19" TO 23"

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92193	CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOTBOARD, 15" TO 19" LONG, FOR SEAT 24" TO 28" WIDE



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	15" TO 19"

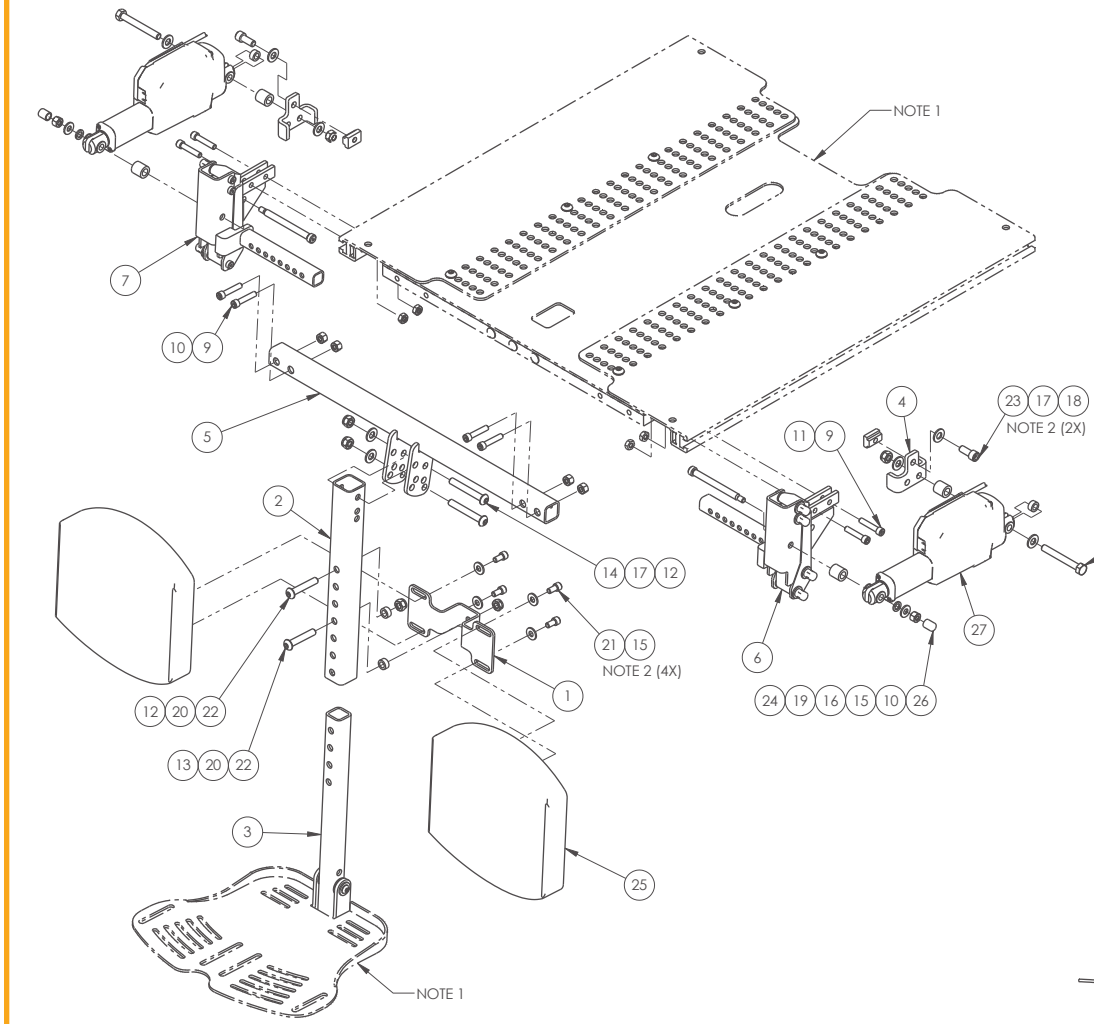
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9284	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
3	A9287	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
4	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
5	A92188	SUPPORT, POWER CENTER MOUNT FOOT PLATFORM, SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE	1
6	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
7	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
8	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
11	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
12	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
14	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
15	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
16	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
17	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
19	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
20	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	4
21	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
22	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
23	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
24	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
25	H00039	CALF PAD LARGE	2
26	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
27	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2

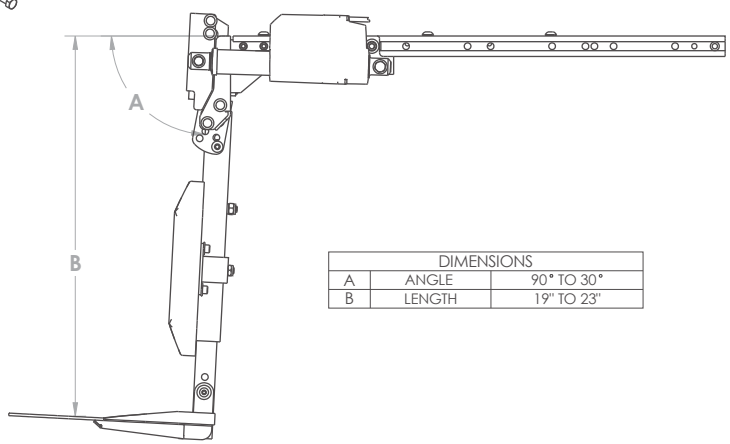
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2012-07-04** **C-92193**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92194	CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOTBOARD, 19" TO 23" LONG, FOR SEAT 24" TO 28" WIDE





DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	19" TO 23"

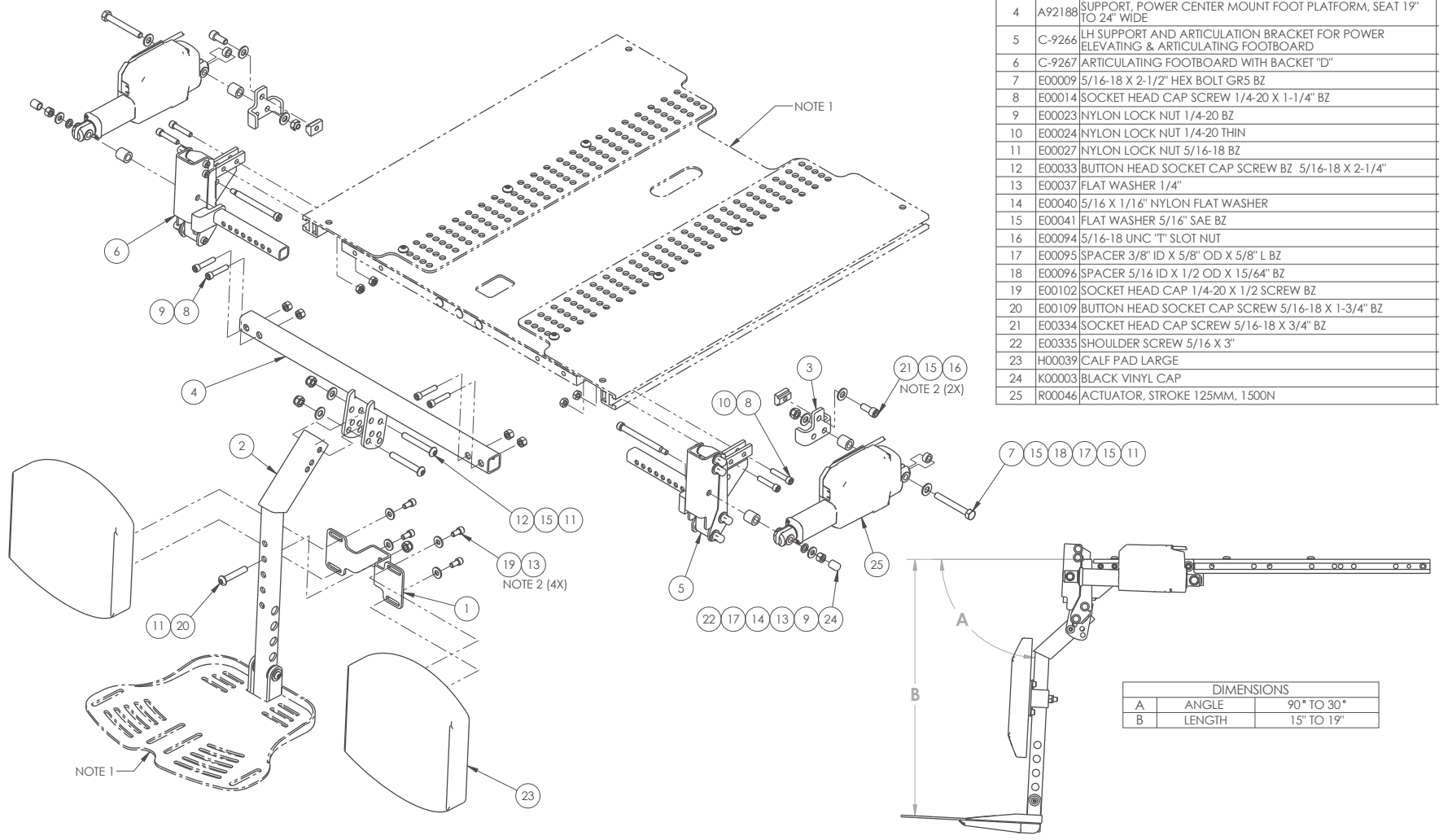
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9285	TUBE UPPER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
3	A9288	TUBE LOWER, CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
4	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
5	A92188	SUPPORT, POWER CENTER MOUNT FOOT PLATFORM, SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE	1
6	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
7	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
8	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
11	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
12	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
14	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
15	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
16	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
17	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
19	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
20	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	4
21	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
22	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
23	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
24	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
25	H00039	CALF PAD LARGE	2
26	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
27	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2012-07-04** **C-92194**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92195	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOTBOARD, 15" TO 19" LONG, FOR SEAT 24" TO 28" WIDE



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	15" TO 19"

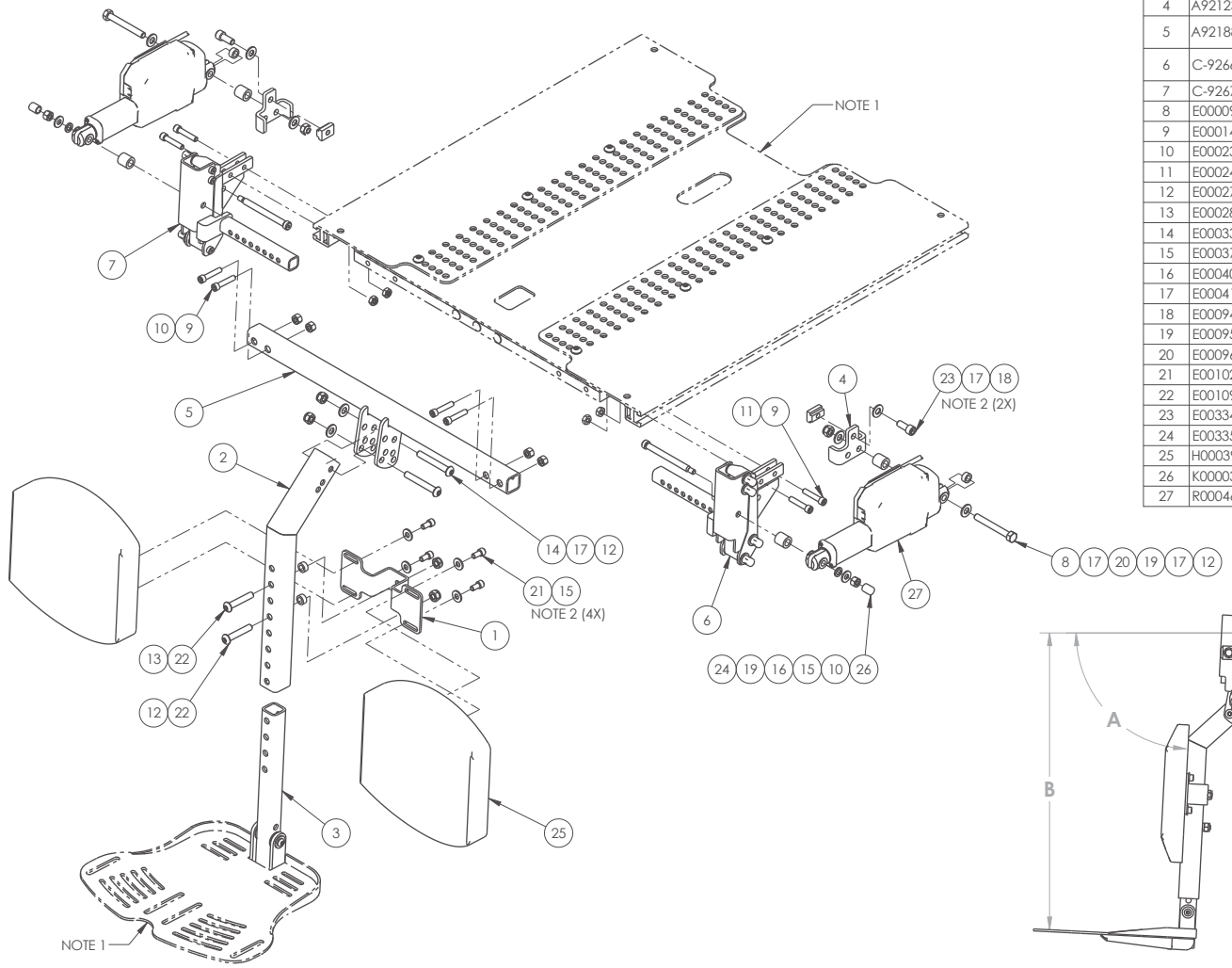
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9290	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 12 1/2" TO 16 1/2" LONG	1
3	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
4	A92188	SUPPORT, POWER CENTER MOUNT FOOT PLATFORM, SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE	1
5	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
6	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
7	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
8	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
9	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
10	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
11	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
12	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
13	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
14	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
15	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
16	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
17	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
18	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	2
19	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
20	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	1
21	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
22	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
23	H00039	CALF PAD LARGE	2
24	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
25	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).

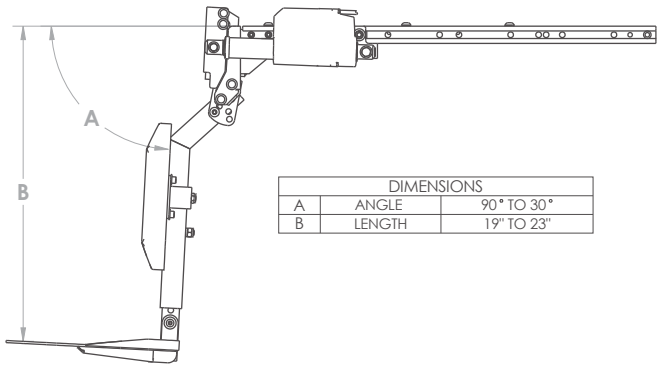
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2012-07-04** **C-92195**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92196	ELBOW CENTER MOUNT ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOR FOOTBOARD, 19" TO 23" LONG, FOR SEAT 24" TO 28" WIDE



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	A9291	TUBE ASSY., ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
3	A9292	TUBE LOWER,ELBOW CENTER MOUNT FOR FOOT PLATFORM, 16 1/2" TO 20 1/2" LONG	1
4	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	2
5	A92188	SUPPORT, POWER CENTER MOUNT FOOT PLATFORM, SEAT 19" TO 24" WIDE	1
6	C-9266	LH SUPPORT AND ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD	1
7	C-9267	ARTICULATING FOOTBOARD WITH BACKET "D"	1
8	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	2
9	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	8
10	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	6
11	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
12	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	5
13	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
14	E00033	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2-1/4"	2
15	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	6
16	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	2
17	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	8
18	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
19	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	4
20	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	4
21	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
22	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	2
23	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	2
24	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	2
25	H00039	CALF PAD LARGE	2
26	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2
27	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	2



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	90° TO 30°
B	LENGTH	19" TO 23"

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2012-07-04** **C-92196**

LEGEND

CURRENT ✓

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE ✓

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED ✓

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.4.3

- C-9228 - FOOTBOARD, SMALL 2.4.3.1
- C-92176 - FOOTBOARD, MEDIUM 2.4.3.2
- C-92154 - FOOTBOARD, LARGE 2.4.3.3
- C-9282 - SPLIT FOOTBOARD, ANGLE ADJ 2.4.3.4
- FOOTPLATES - PLATES FOR SPLIT FOOTBOARD 2.4.3.5
- C-92191 - SPLIT FOOTBOARD, ANGLE ADJ, SMALL 2.4.3.6
- C-92192 - SPLIT FOOTBOARD, ANGLE ADJ, MEDIUM 2.4.3.7
- FOOTPLATES - PLATES FOR SPLIT FOOTBOARD 2.4.3.8
- C-92213 - FOOTBOARD, SMALL 2.4.3.9
- C-92212 - FOOTBOARD, MEDIUM 2.4.3.10
- C-92211 - FOOTBOARD, LARGE 2.4.3.11
- C-92219 - CENTRE MOUNT FOOTPLATE, LEFT, SMALL 2.4.3.12
- C-92225 - CENTRE MOUNT FOOTPLATE, RIGHT, SMALL 2.4.3.13
- C-92218 - CENTRE MOUNT FOOTPLATE, LEFT, MEDIUM 2.4.3.14
- C-92224 - CENTRE MOUNT FOOTPLATE, RIGHT, MEDIUM 2.4.3.15
- C-92217 - CENTRE MOUNT FOOTPLATE, LEFT, LARGE 2.4.3.16
- C-92223 - CENTRE MOUNT FOOTPLATE, RIGHT, LARGE 2.4.3.17
- C-92136 - CALF PAD BRACKET (10IN TO 20IN WIDTH) 2.4.3.18
- C-92143 - CALF PAD BRACKET (21IN TO 24IN WIDTH) 2.4.3.19
- C-92144 - CALF PAD BRACKET (24IN WIDTH AND UP) 2.4.3.20
- CALF PADS CALF PAD OPTIONS 2.4.3.21
- C-92221 - CALF PAD, BACKET, SMALL 2.4.3.22
- C-92220 - CALF PAD, BACKET, MEDIUM 2.4.3.23
- C-92222 - CALF PAD, BACKET, LARGE 2.4.3.24

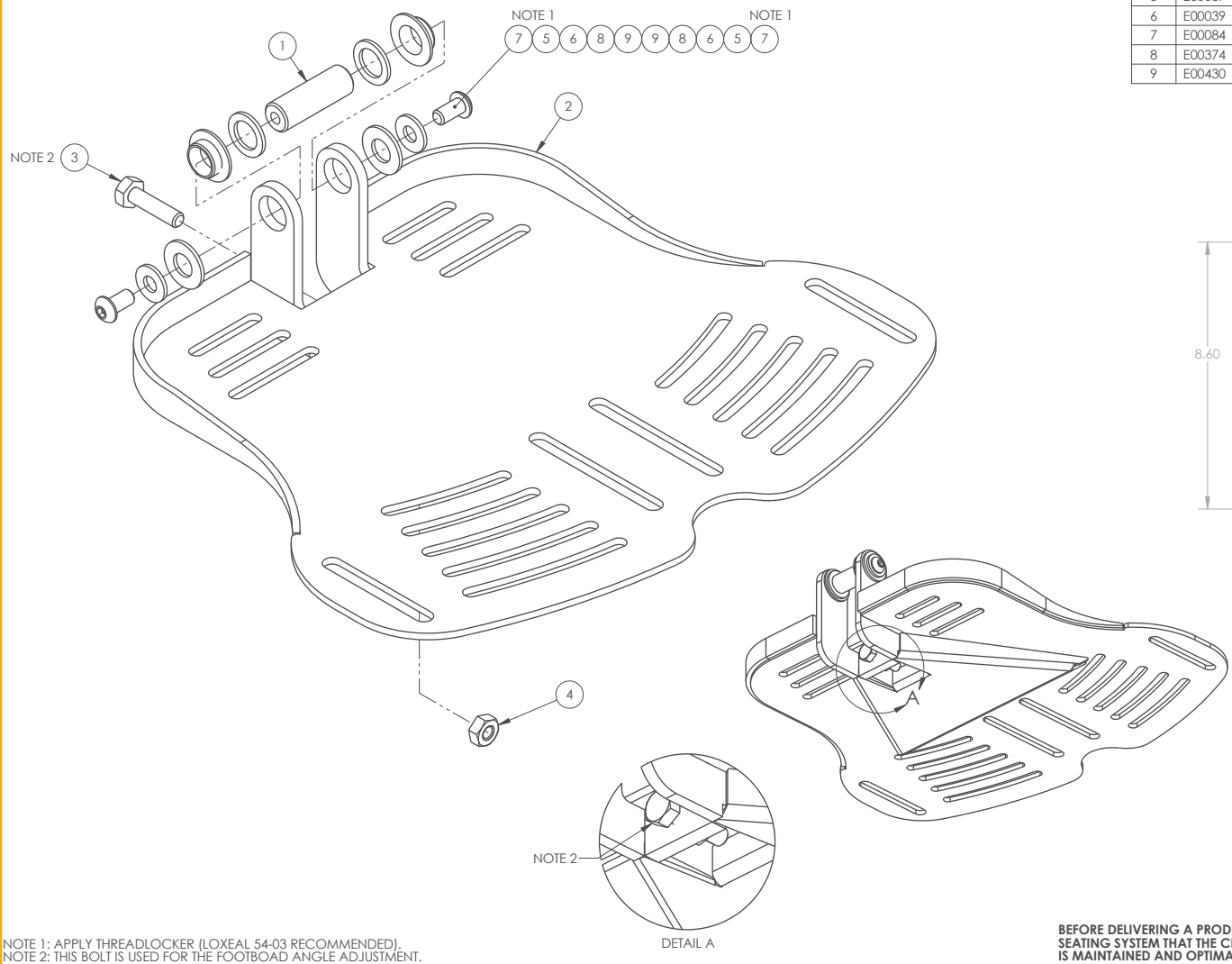
SUNRISE MEDICAL

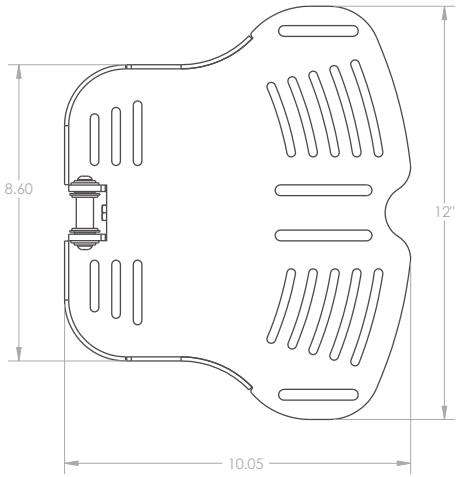
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9228	FOOTBOARD, PLATE, SMALL, ASSEMBLY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9231	FOOTBOARD,PIVOT	1
2	A92118	PLATE, FOOTBOARD SMALL, ASSEMBLY	1
3	E00003	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
4	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00084	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00374	BEARING, FL 1/2 ID X 19/32 OD, 0.046 FL X 1/4 LG, POLY	2
9	E00430	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2 ID X 3/4 OD X .05/.07 TH,NYL,BLK	2



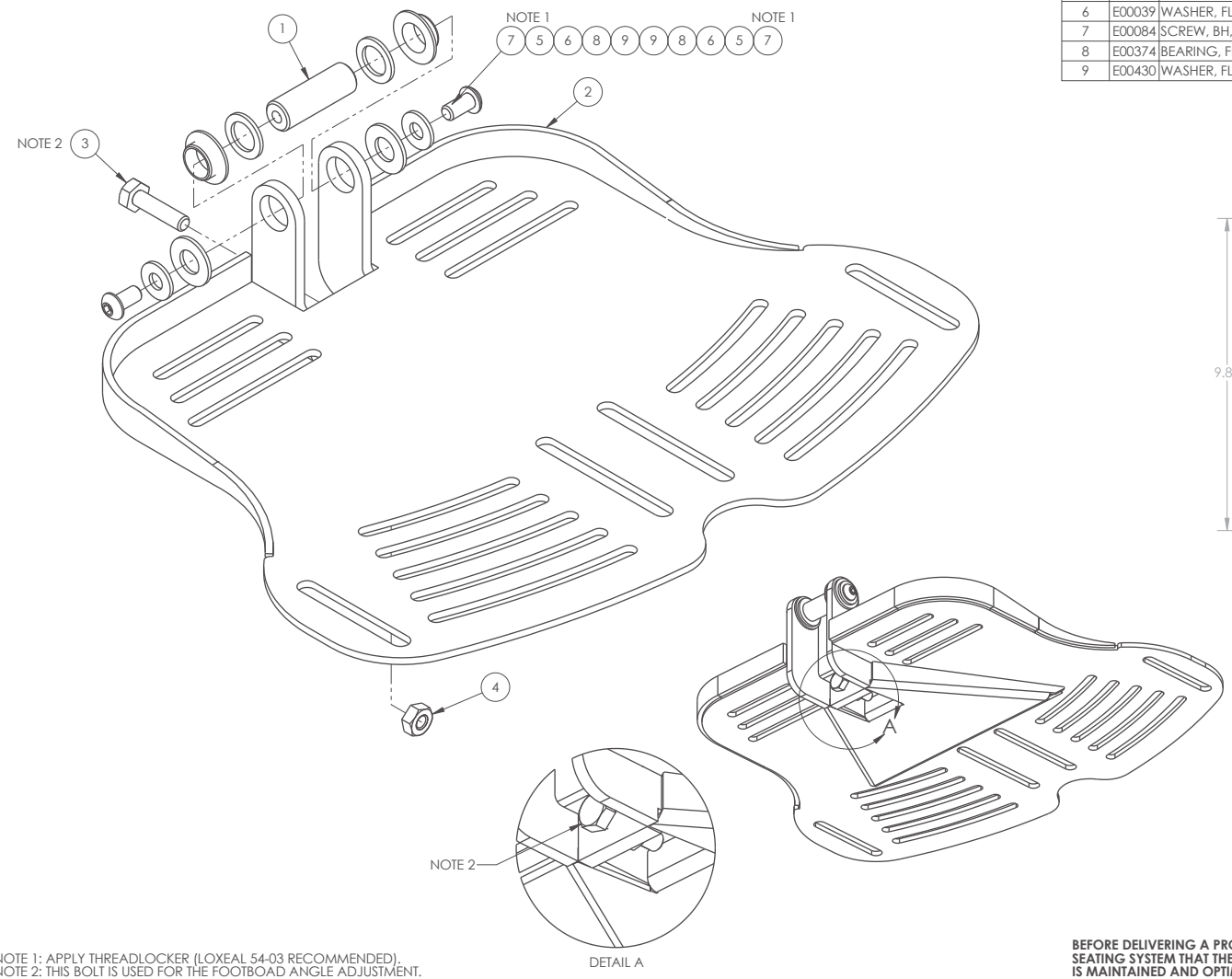


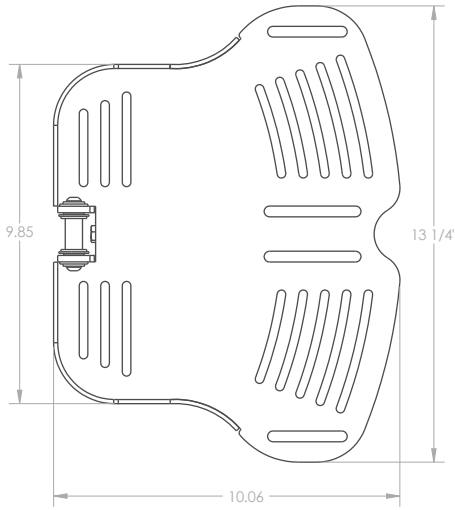
NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 2: THIS BOLT IS USED FOR THE FOOTBOAD ANGLE ADJUSTMENT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92176	FOOT PLATFORM, CENTER MOUNT, ASSEMBLY, STANDARD

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9231	FOOTBOARD,PIVOT	1
2	A92149	FOOT PLATFORM, CENTER MOUNT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, STANDARD	1
3	E00003	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
4	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00084	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00374	BEARING, FL 1/2 ID X 19/32 OD, 0.046 FL X 1/4 LG, POLY	2
9	E00430	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2 ID X 3/4 OD X .05/.07 TH,NYL,BLK	2





NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 2: THIS BOLT IS USED FOR THE FOOTBOAD ANGLE ADJUSTMENT.

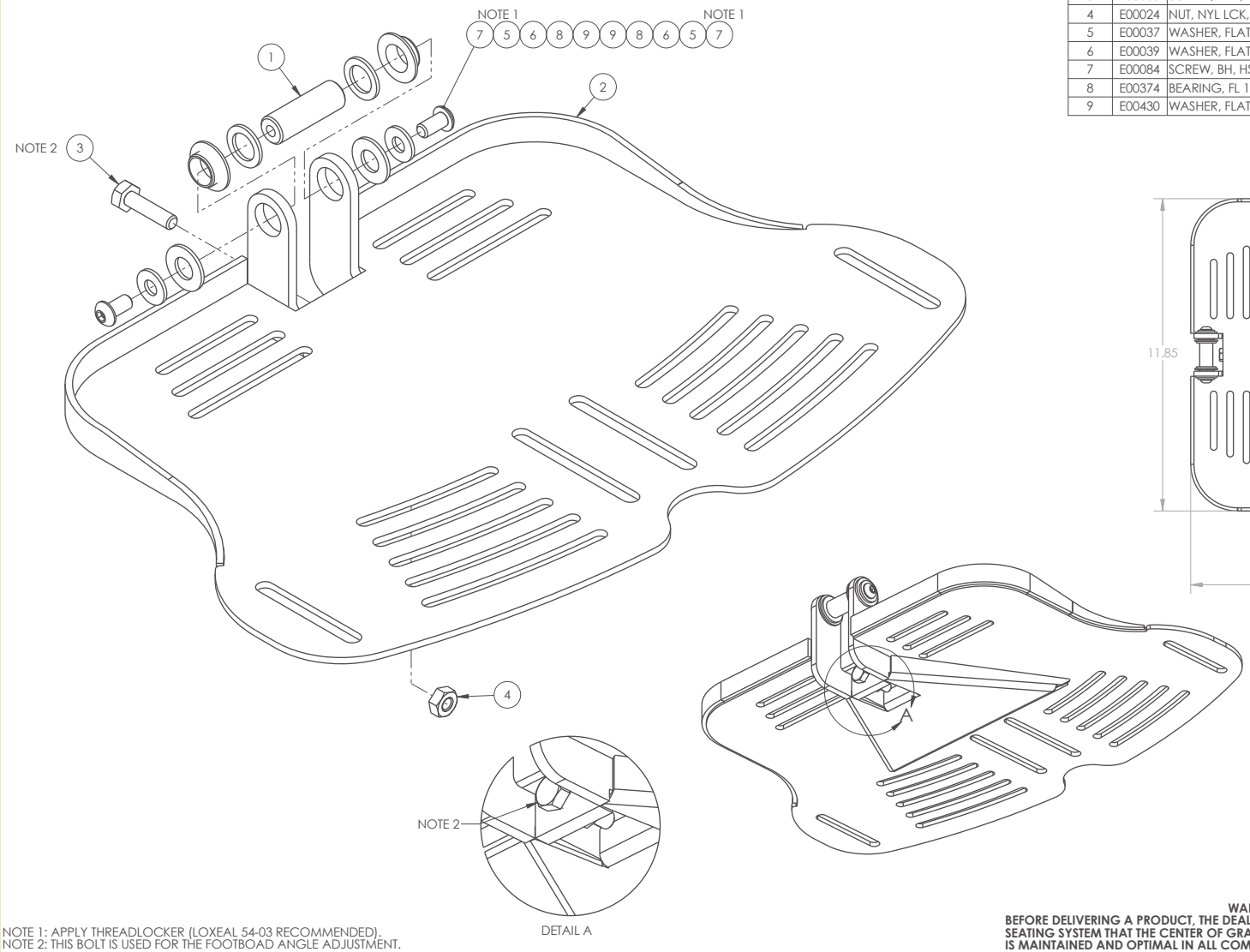
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

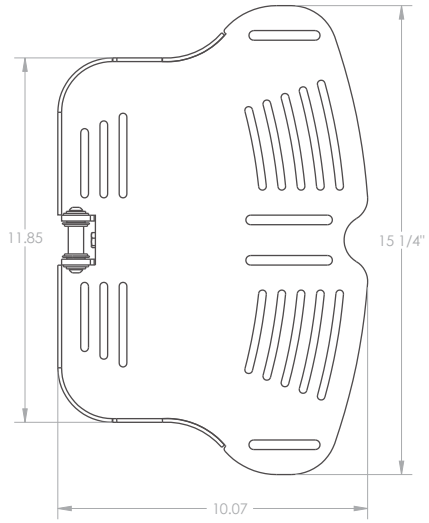
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 03** **DATE: 2014-03-27** **C-92176**

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92154	FOOT PLATFORM, CENTER MOUNT, ASSY, LARGE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9231	FOOTBOARD,PIVOT	1
2	A92121	FOOT PLATFORM, CENTER MOUNT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, LARGE	1
3	E00003	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
4	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00084	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00374	BEARING, FL 1/2 ID X 19/32 OD, 0.046 FL X 1/4 LG, POLY	2
9	E00430	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2 ID X 3/4 OD X .05/.07 TH,NYL,BLK	2





NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 2: THIS BOLT IS USED FOR THE FOOTBOAD ANGLE ADJUSTMENT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

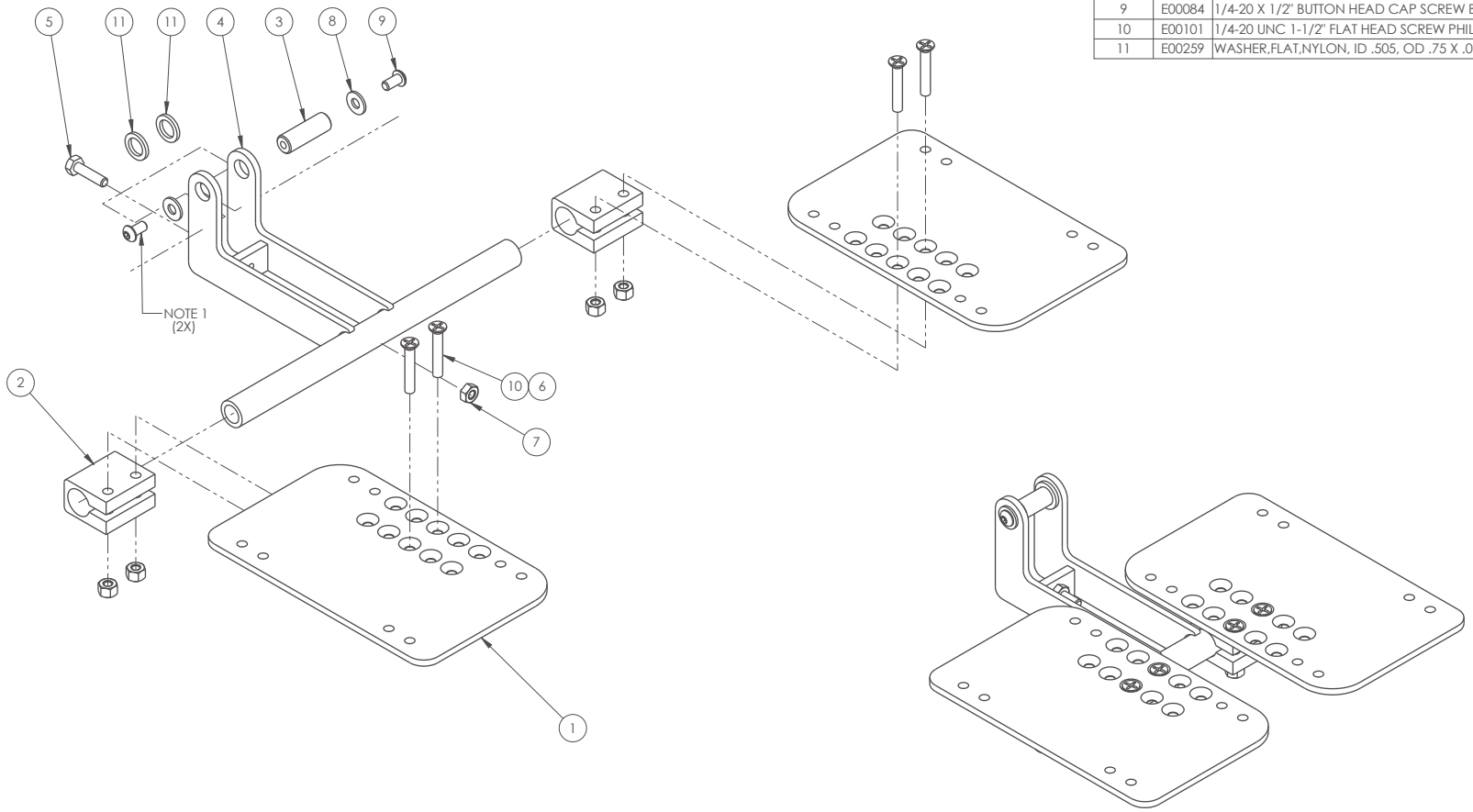
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 04** **DATE: 2014-03-27** **C-92154**

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9282	SPLIT FOOT PLATFORM ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/P08077/2012-01-13

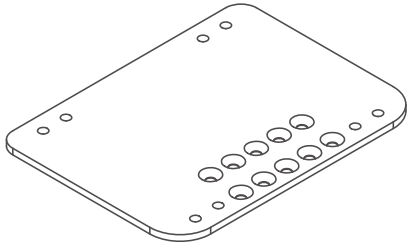
ITEM#	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00245	FOOTPLATE 5"	2
2	A00249	ANGLE ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE VISE	2
3	A9231	FOOTBOARD,PIVOT	1
4	A9266	SUPPORT,SPLIT FOOT PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	1
5	E00003	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 1" GR5 BZ	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	1
8	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
9	E00084	1/4-20 X 1/2" BUTTON HEAD CAP SCREW BZ	2
10	E00101	1/4-20 UNC 1-1/2" FLAT HEAD SCREW PHIL BZ	4
11	E00259	WASHER,FLAT,NYLON, ID .505, OD .75 X .093	2

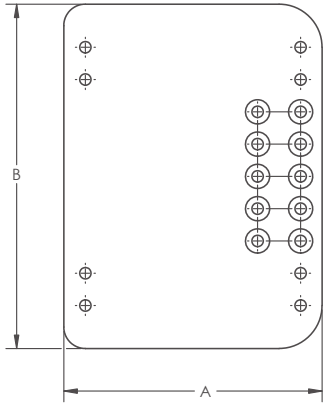


WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

FOOTPLATES





FOOTPLATE SPECIFICATIONS			
PART #	DESCRIPTION	"A" x "B"	SEAT WIDTH
A9241	PEDIATRIC SIZE	3.5" x 8"	10" TO 12"
A00245	SMALL SIZE	5" x 8 "	13"-15"
A00246	MEDIUM SIZE	6" x 8"	16"-17"
A00247	STANDARD SIZE	7" x 8"	18"-19"
A00248	LARGE SIZE	8" x 8"	20" TO 22"
A9259	X LARGE SIZE	9.5" x 8"	23"-24"

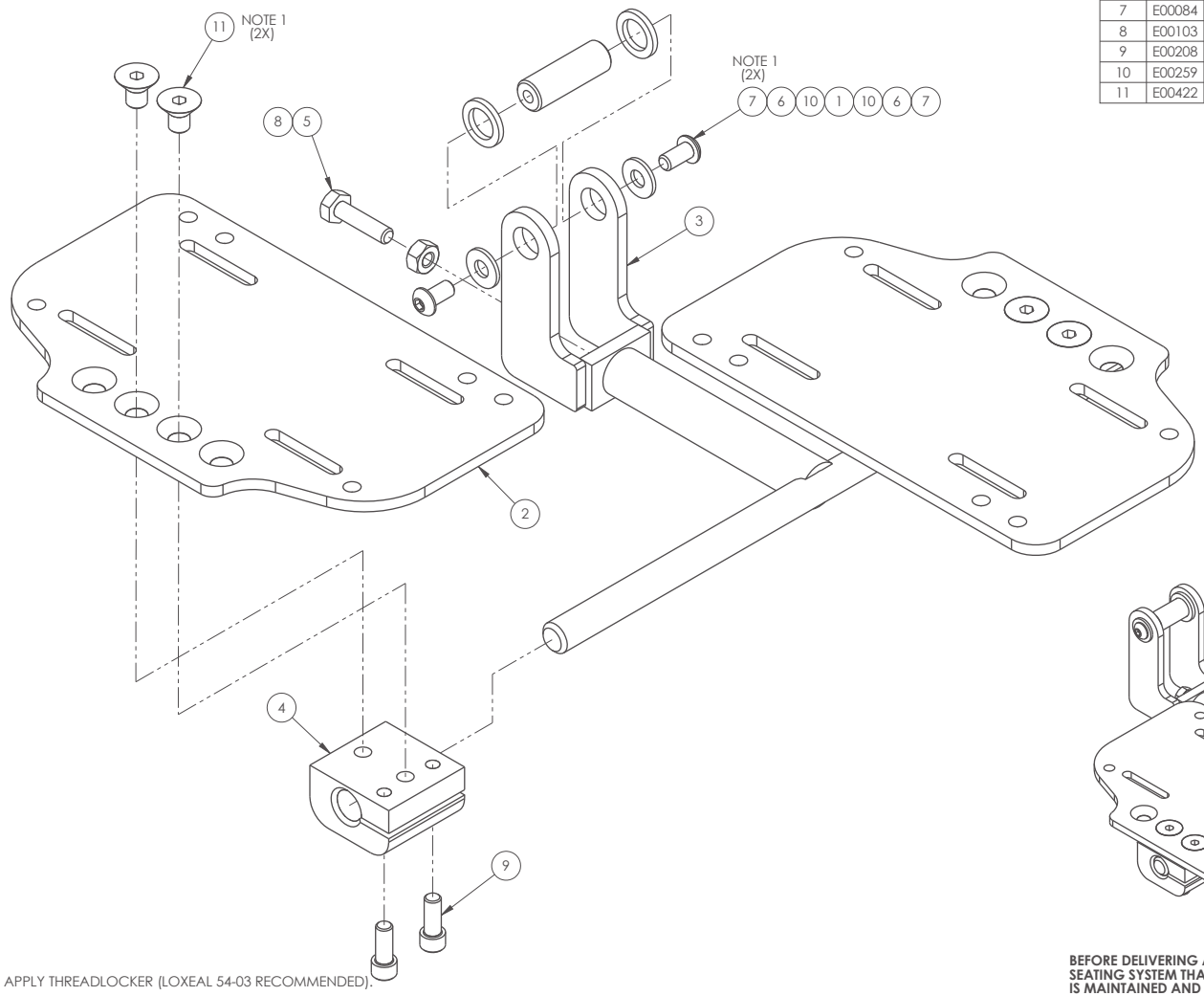
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

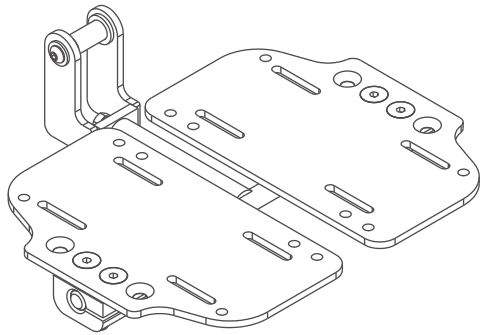
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92191	SPLIT FOOTPLATES FOR CENTER MOUNT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9231	FOOTBOARD,PIVOT	1
2	A92136	5 INCHES FOOTPLATE	2
3	A92195	SPLIT FOOTPLATES SUPPORT	1
4	A92196	FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, ANGLE ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE	2
5	E00003	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00084	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00103	NUT, HEX, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00208	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00259	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2 X 3/4 X 3/32, NYL	2
11	E00422	SCREW, FH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4



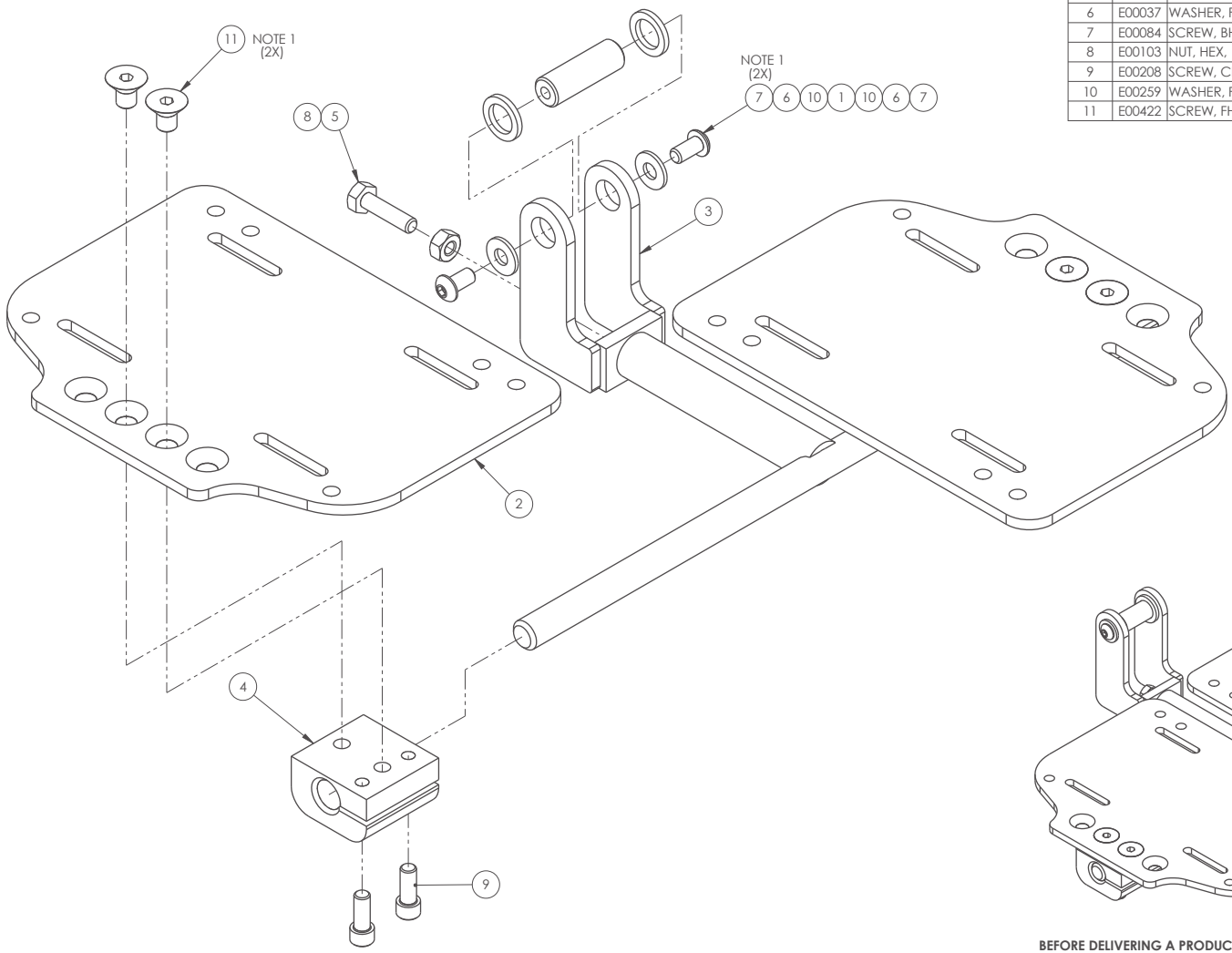
NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

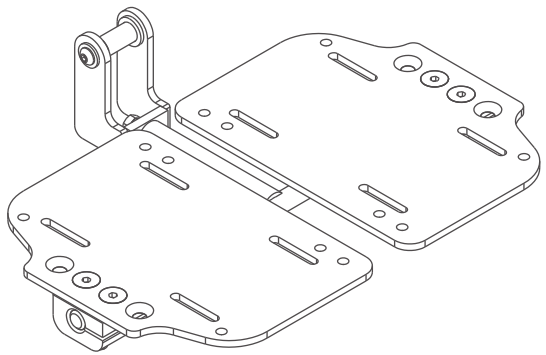


WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92192	SPLIT FOOTPLATES FOR BARIATRIC CENTER MOUNT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9231	FOOTBOARD,PIVOT	1
2	A92143	6 INCHES FOOTPLATE	2
3	A92194	BARIATRIQUE SPLIT FOOTPLATES SUPPORT	1
4	A92196	FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, ANGLE ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE	2
5	E00003	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00084	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00103	NUT, HEX, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00208	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00259	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2 X 3/4 X 3/32, NYL	2
11	E00422	SCREW, FH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4

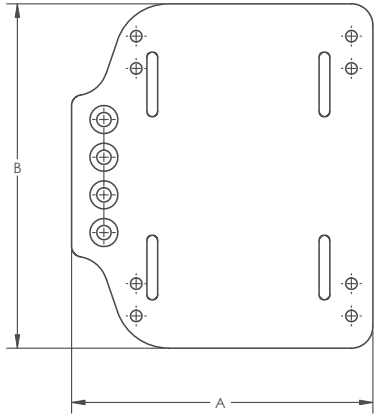


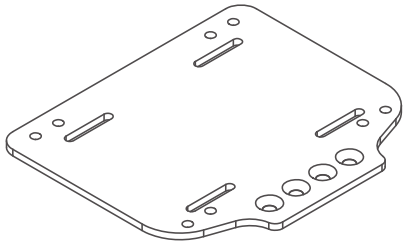


NOTE 1: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

FOOTPLATES



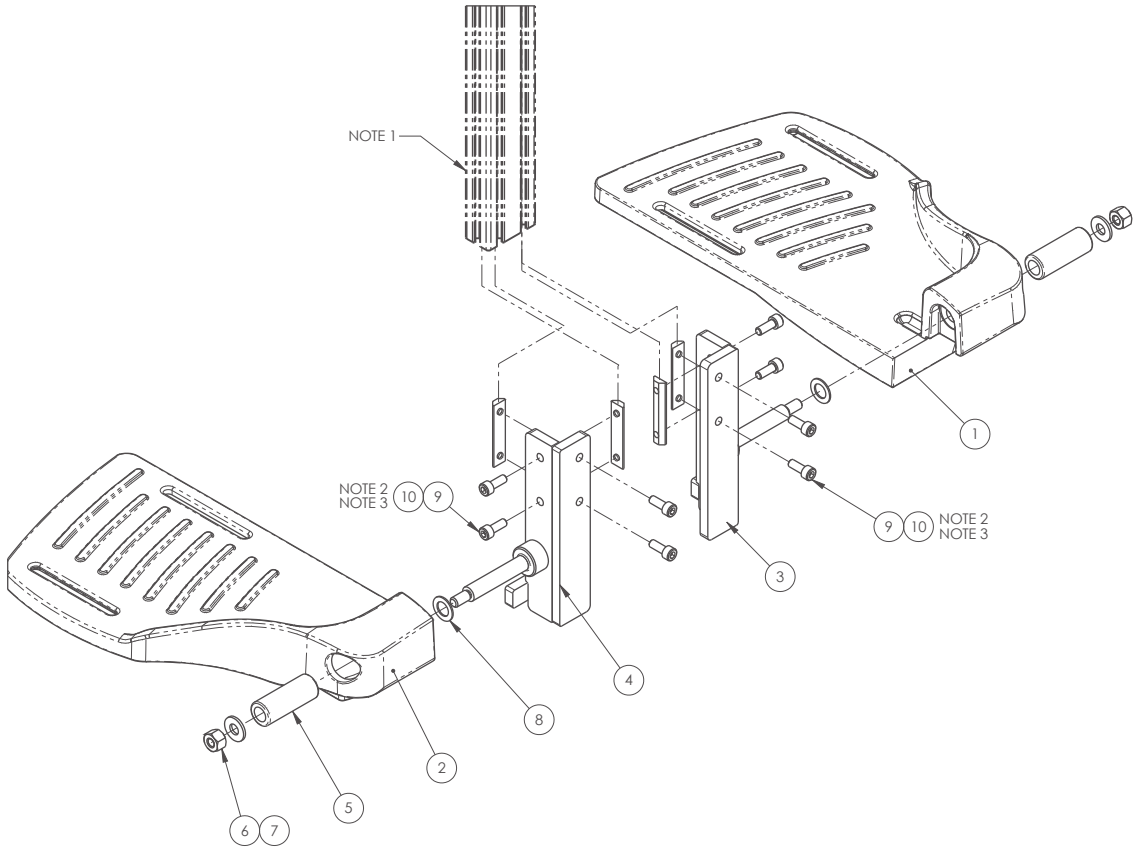


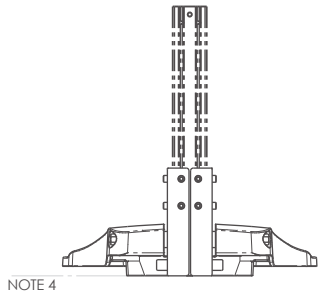
FOOTPLATE SPECIFICATIONS			
# PART	DESCRIPTION	A" X B"	SEAT WIDTH
A92136	SMALL SIZE	5" X 8"	14 TO 15 IN.
A92143	MEDIUM SIZE	6" X 8"	16 TO 17 IN.
A92144	STANDARD SIZE	7" X 8"	18 TO 19 IN.
A92145	LARGE SIZE	8" X 8"	20 TO 22 IN.
A92148	X LARGE SIZE	9½" X 8"	23 TO 24 IN.

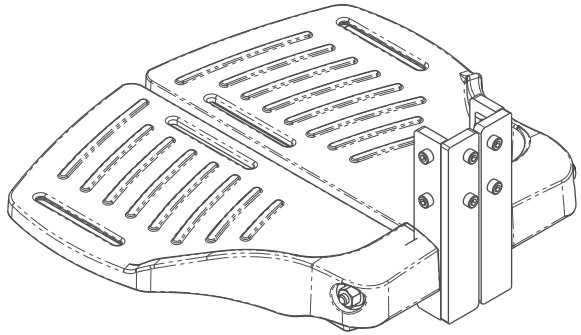
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92213	FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY, SMALL, CENTRAL FOOTBOARD

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A92213	FOOTPLATE, RIGHT, SMALL, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
2	A92214	FOOTPLATE, LEFT, SMALL, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
3	A92215	FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, RIGHT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
4	A92216	FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, LEFT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
5	A92220	LONG SPACER	2
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00304	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8 X 5/8 X 1/32, NYL	2
9	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	8
10	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	4





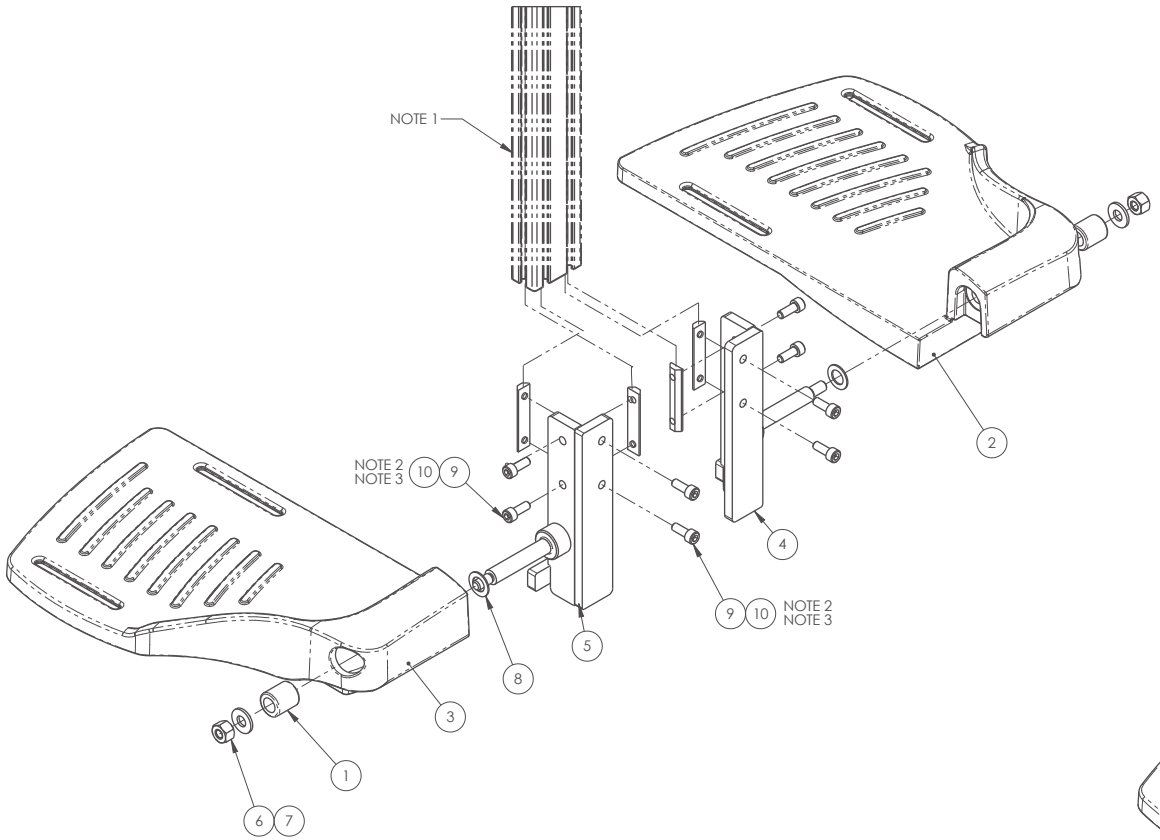


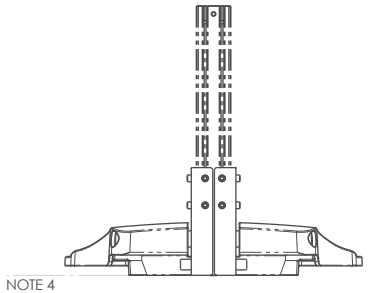
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*PO.
NOTE 4: ASSEMBLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORTS EGAL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

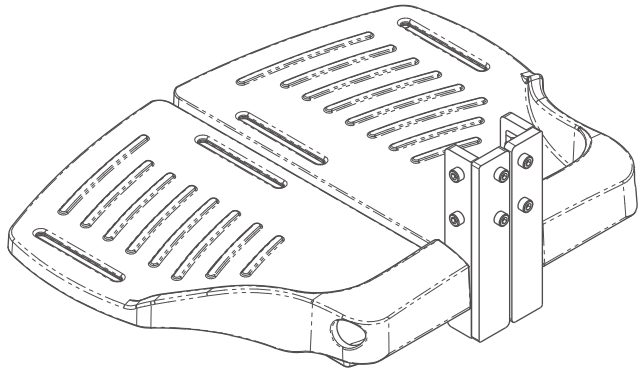
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92212	FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY, MEDIUM, CENTRAL FOOTBOARD

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A92206	SHORT SPACER	2
2	A92211	FOOTPLATE, RIGHT, MEDIUM, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
3	A92212	FOOTPLATE, LEFT, MEDIUM, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
4	A92215	FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, RIGHT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
5	A92216	FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, LEFT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00304	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8 X 5/8 X 1/32, NYL	2
9	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	8
10	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	4





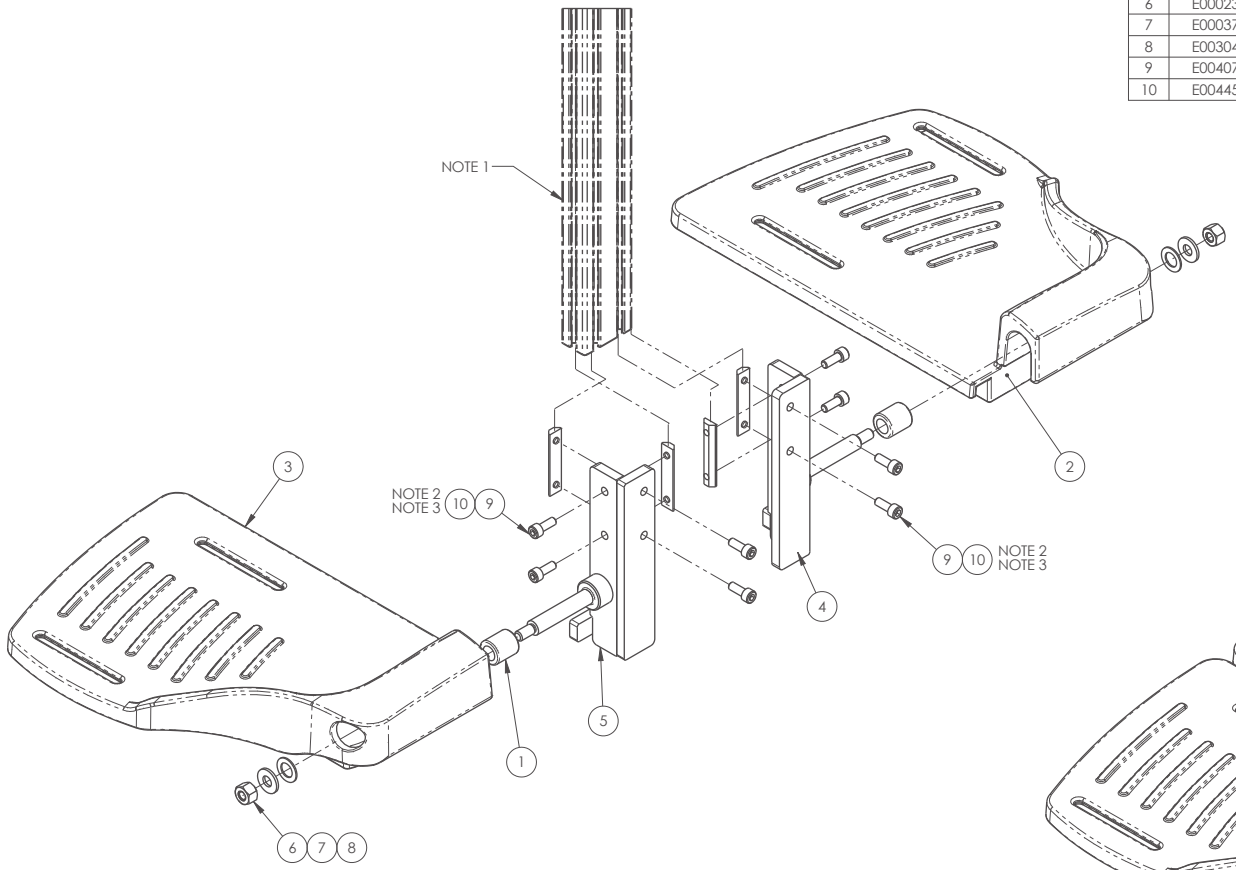


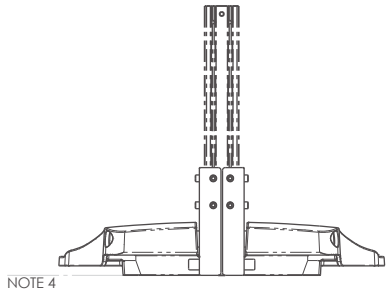
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*PO.
NOTE 4 : ASSEMBLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORTS EGAL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

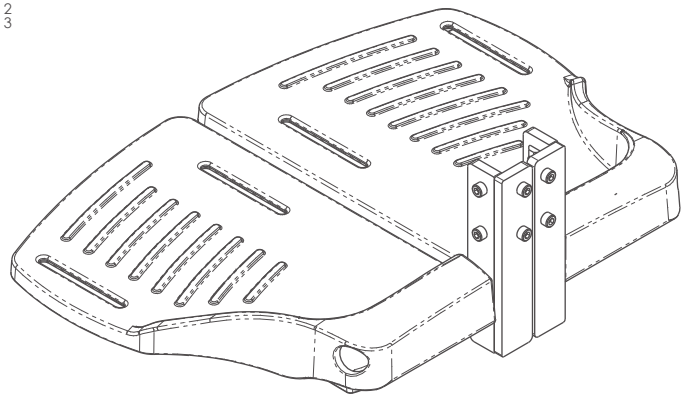
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92211	FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY, LARGE, CENTRAL FOOTPLATE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92206	SHORT SPACER	2
2	A92208	FOOTPLATE, RIGHT, LARGE, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
3	A92209	FOOTPLATE, LEFT, LARGE, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
4	A92215	FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, RIGHT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
5	A92216	FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, LEFT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00304	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8 X 5/8 X 1/32, NYL	2
9	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	8
10	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	4





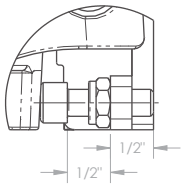


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*IN.
NOTE 4: POSITION FOOTPLATE SUPPORT EGAL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

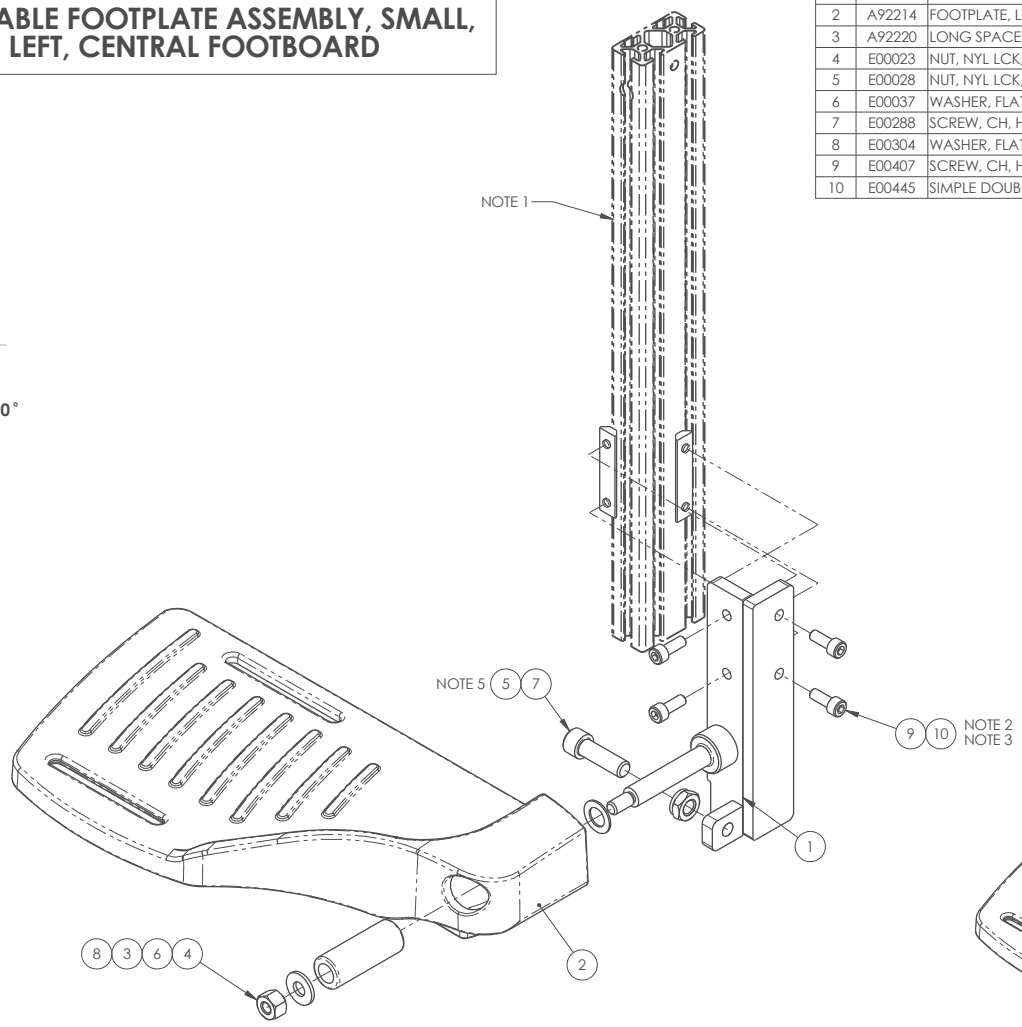
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

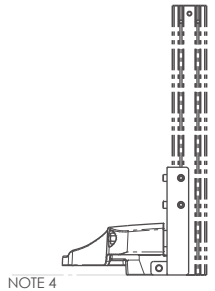
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92219	AJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY, SMALL, LEFT, CENTRAL FOOTBOARD

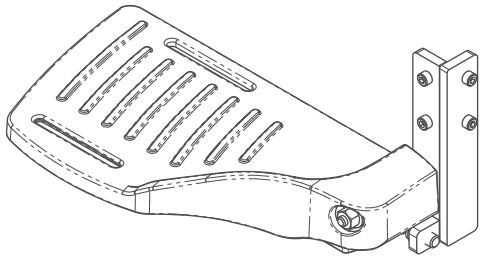
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A92207	ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, LEFT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
2	A92214	FOOTPLATE, LEFT, SMALL, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
3	A92220	LONG SPACER	1
4	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00288	SCREW, CH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00304	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8 X 5/8 X 1/32, NYL	1
9	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	2



ADJUSTMENT DETAIL AT 90°
NOTE 5





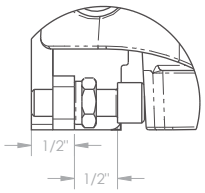


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*PO.
NOTE 4: ASSEMBLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORTS EGAL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 5: INSTALL FOOTPLATE PERPENDICULAR TO THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (SEE DETAIL).

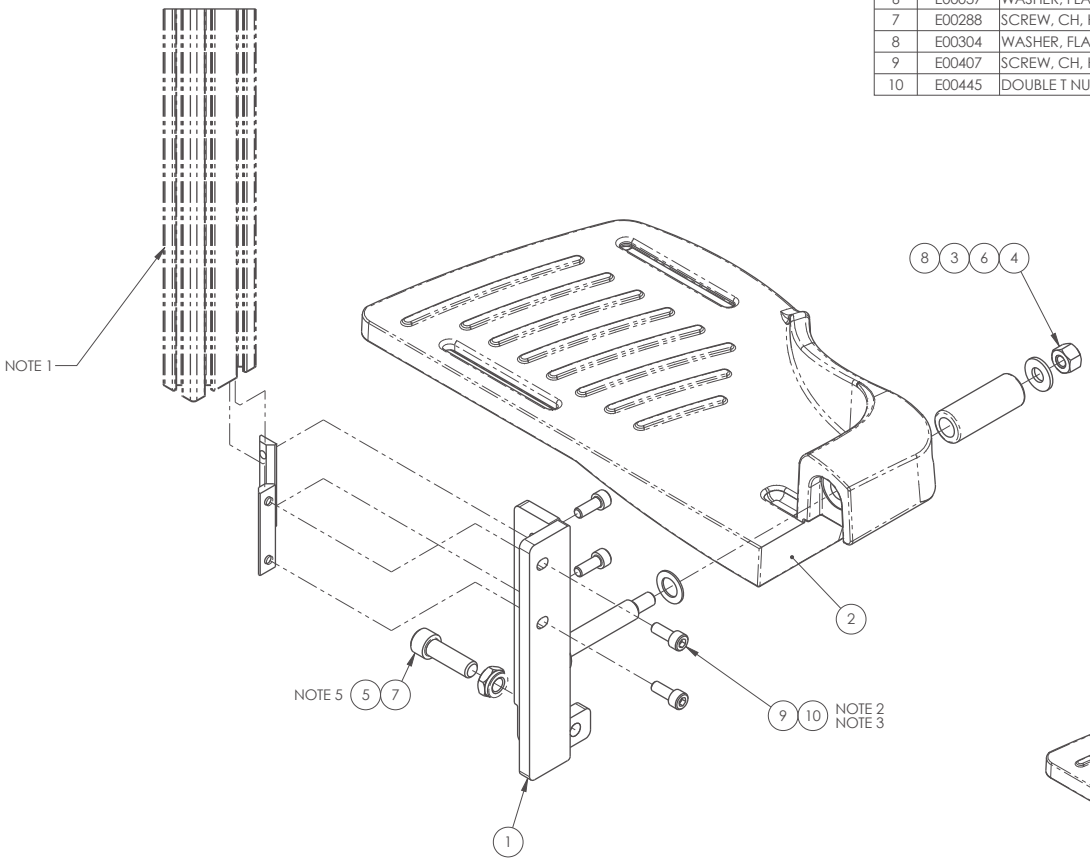
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

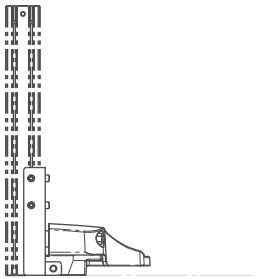
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92225	AJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY, SMALL, RIGHT, CENTRAL FOOTBOARD

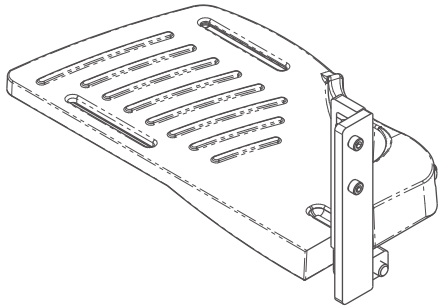
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A92205	ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, RIGHT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
2	A92213	FOOTPLATE, RIGHT, SMALL, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
3	A92220	LONG SPACER	1
4	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00288	SCREW, CH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00304	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8 X 5/8 X 1/32, NYL	1
9	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00445	DOUBLE T NUT, 10-32 X 1-3/4 LG	2



ADJUSTMENT DETAIL AT 90°
NOTE 5





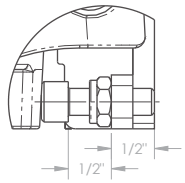


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*PO.
NOTE 4: ASSEMBLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORTS EGAL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 5: INSTALL FOOTPLATE PERPENDICULAR TO THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (SEE DETAIL).

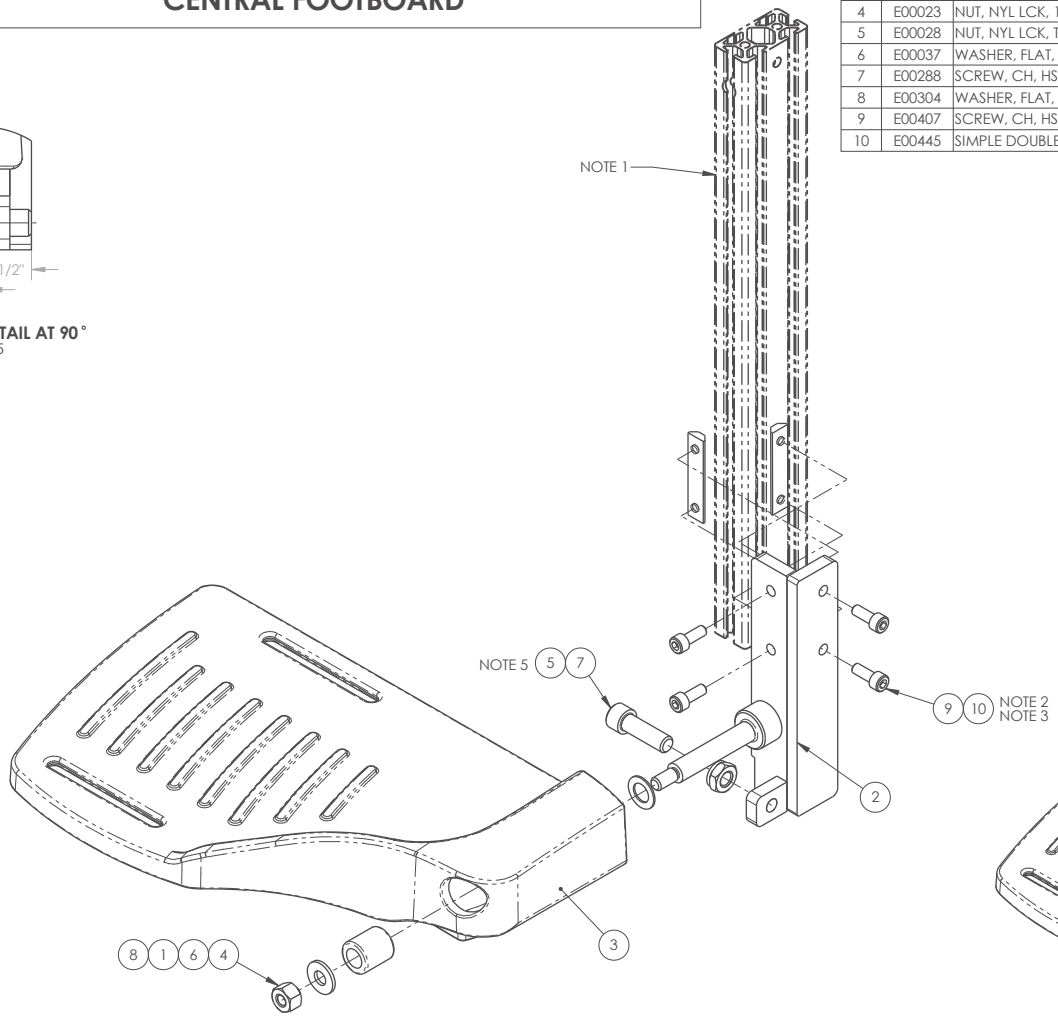
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

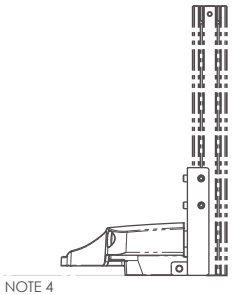
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92218	AJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY, MEDIUM, LEFT, CENTRAL FOOTBOARD

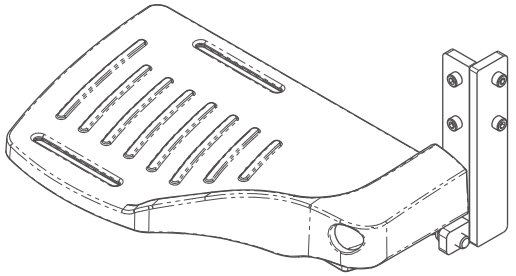
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A92206	SHORT SPACER	1
2	A92207	ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, LEFT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
3	A92212	FOOTPLATE, LEFT, MEDIUM, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00288	SCREW, CH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00304	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8 X 5/8 X 1/32, NYL	1
9	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	2



ADJUSTMENT DETAIL AT 90°
NOTE 5





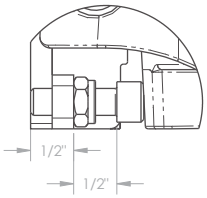


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*PO.
NOTE 4: ASSEMBLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORTS EGAL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 5: INSTALL FOOTPLATE PERPENDICULAR TO THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (SEE DETAIL).

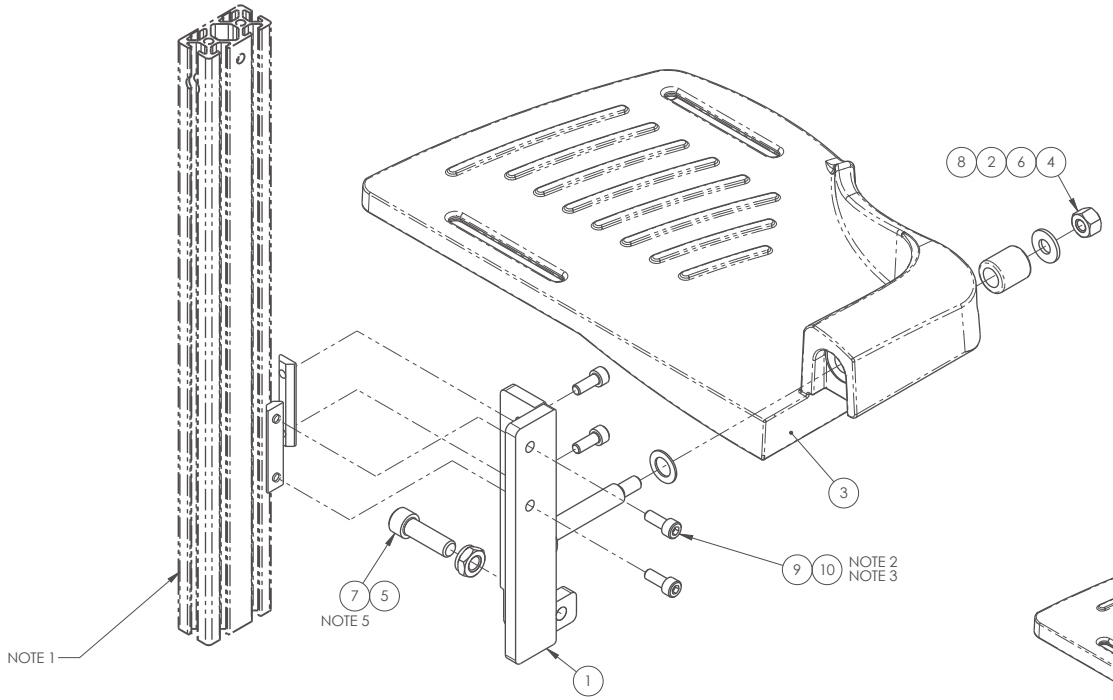
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

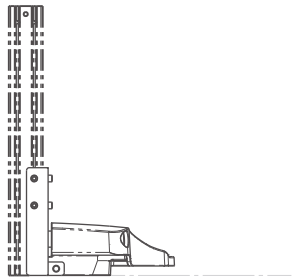
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92224	AJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY, MEDIUM, RIGHT, CENTRAL FOOTBOARD

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A92205	ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, RIGHT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
2	A92206	SHORT SPACER	1
3	A92211	FOOTPLATE, RIGHT, MEDIUM, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00288	SCREW, CH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00304	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8 X 5/8 X 1/32, NYL	1
9	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	2

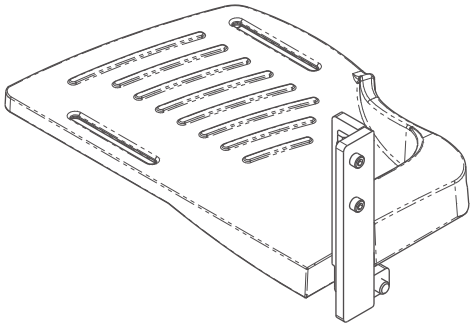


ADJUSTMENT DETAIL AT 90°
NOTE 5





NOTE 4

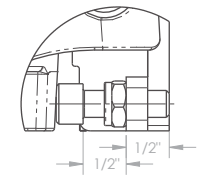


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*PO.
NOTE 4: ASSEMBLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORTS EGAL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 5: INSTALL FOOTPLATE PERPENDICULAR TO THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (SEE DETAIL).

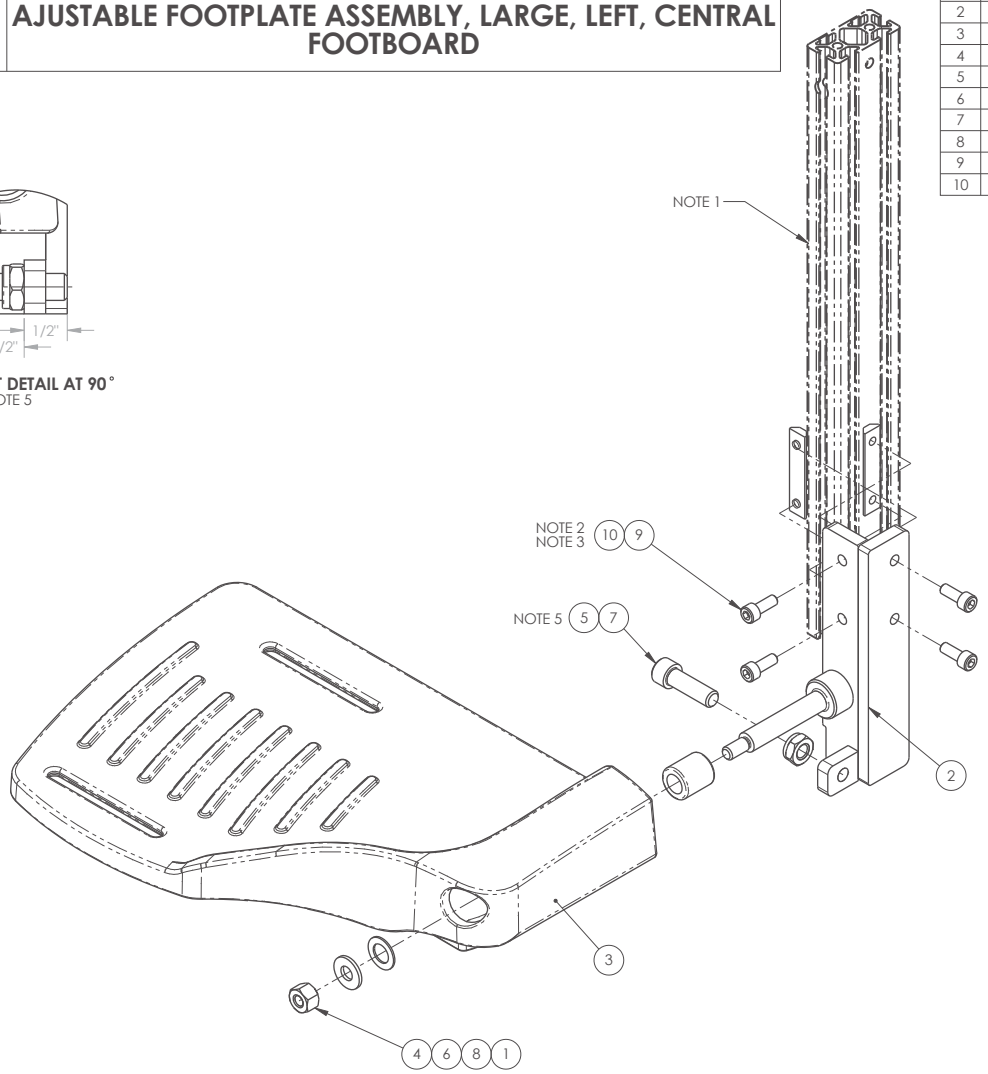
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

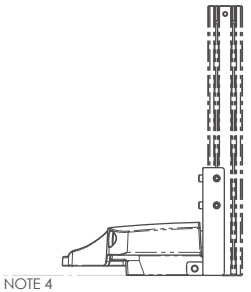
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92217	AJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY, LARGE, LEFT, CENTRAL FOOTBOARD

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92206	SHORT SPACER	1
2	A92207	ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, LEFT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
3	A92209	FOOTPLATE, LEFT, LARGE, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	1
5	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00288	SCREW, CH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00304	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8 X 5/8 X 1/32, NYL	1
9	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	2

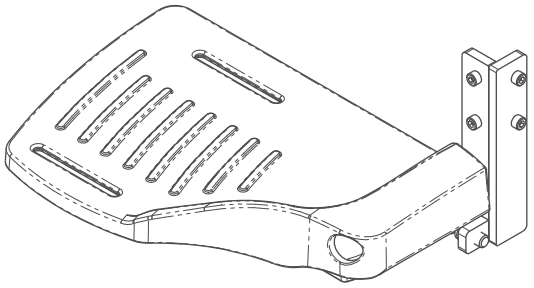


ADJUSTMENT DETAIL AT 90°
NOTE 5





NOTE 4

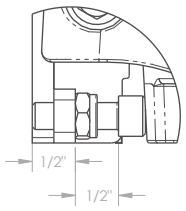


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*PO.
NOTE 4: ASSEMBLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORTS EQAL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 5: INSTALL FOOTPLATE PERPENDICULAR TO THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (SEE DETAIL).

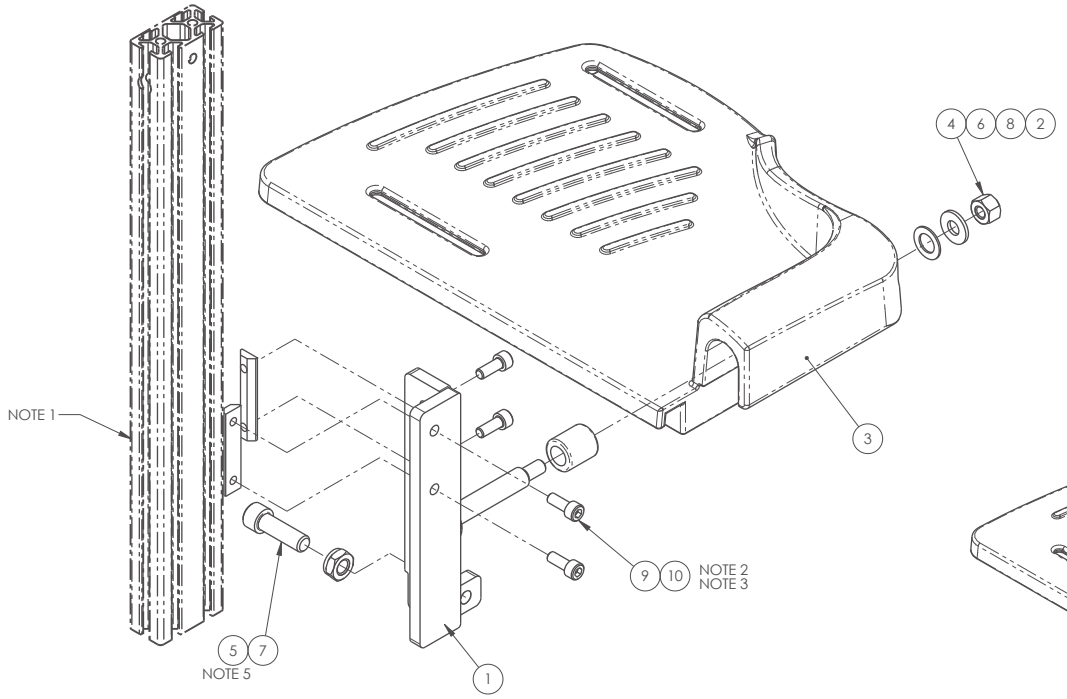
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

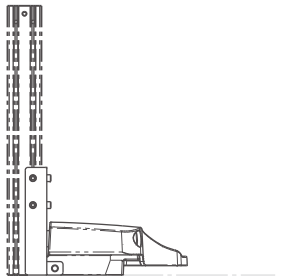
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92223	AJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY, LARGE, RIGHT, CENTRAL FOOTBOARD

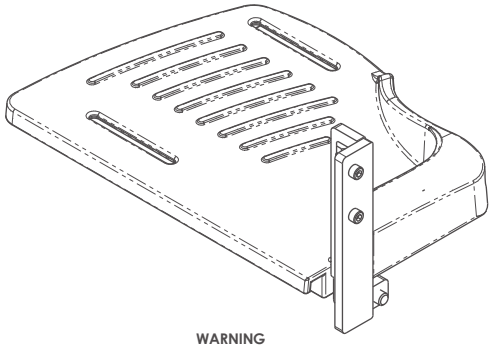
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92205	ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, RIGHT, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
2	A92206	SHORT SPACER	1
3	A92208	FOOTPLATE, RIGHT, LARGE, FOOTPLATE ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	1
5	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00288	SCREW, CH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00304	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8 X 5/8 X 1/32, NYL	1
9	E00407	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	2



ADJUSTMENT DETAIL AT 90°
NOTE 5







NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM FORCE THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMAL TORQUE OF 30 LBS*PO.
NOTE 4: ASSEMBLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORTS EGAL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 5: INSTALL FOOTPLATE PERPENDICULAR TO THE EXTRUSION, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (SEE DETAIL).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

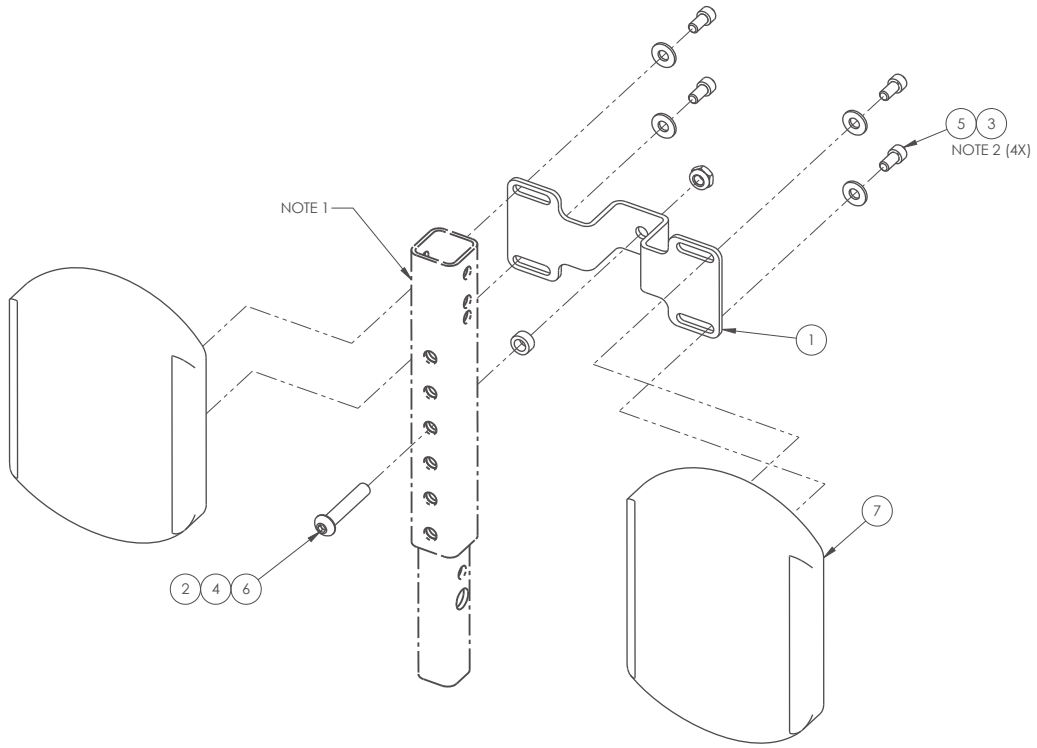
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92136	KIT CALF PAD FOR CENTER MOUNT ON SEAT 10" TO 20" WIDE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
3	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
4	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	1
5	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
6	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	1
7	H00037	CALF PAD SMALL	2

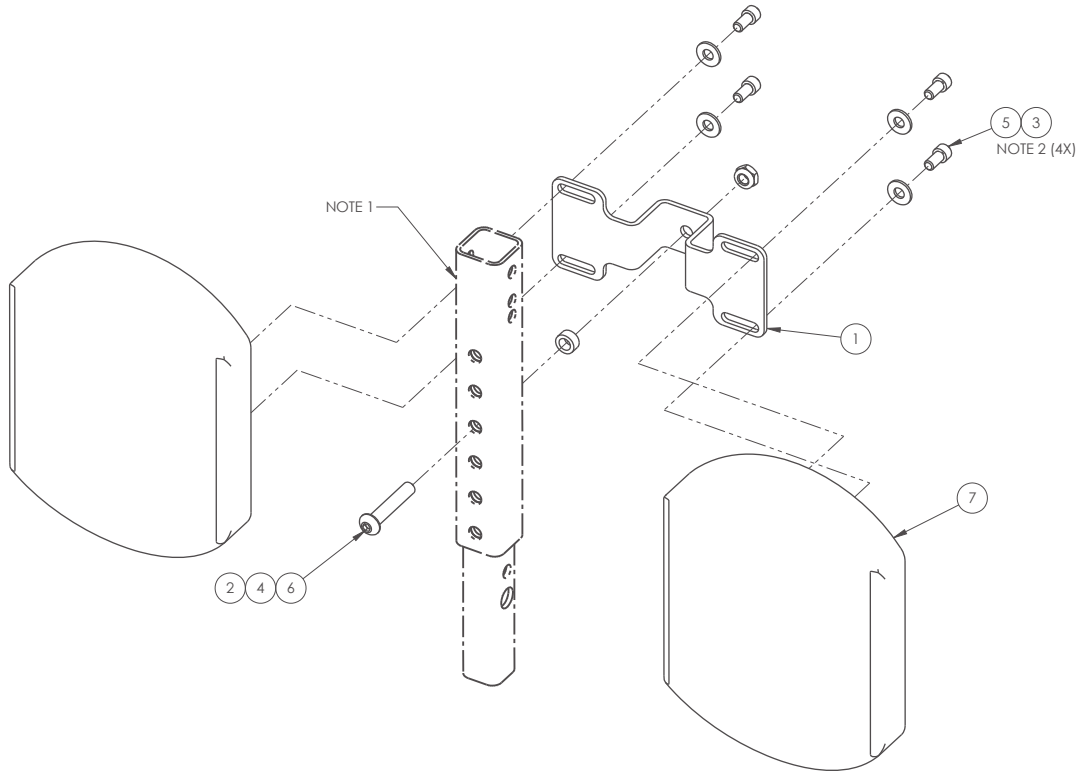


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT..
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92143	KIT CALF PAD FOR CENTER MOUNT ON SEAT 21" TO 24" WIDE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
3	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
4	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	1
5	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
6	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	1
7	H00038	STANDARD SIZE CALF-PAD	2



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

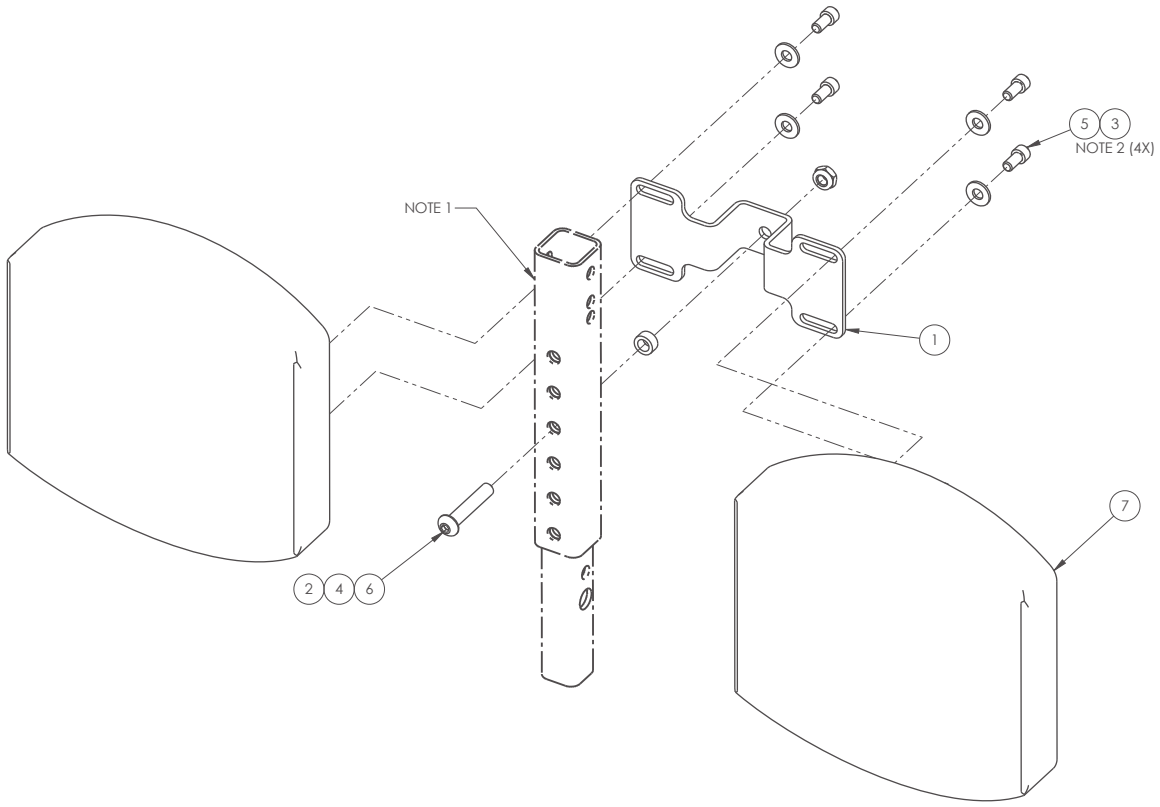
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92144	KIT CALF PAD FOR CENTER MOUNT ON SEAT 25" WIDE AND MORE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3266	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
3	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
4	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	1
5	E00102	SOCKET HEAD CAP 1/4-20 X 1/2 SCREW BZ	4
6	E00109	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 1-3/4" BZ	1
7	H00039	CALF PAD LARGE	2



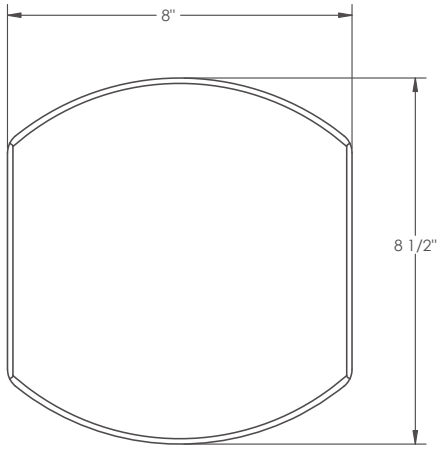
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

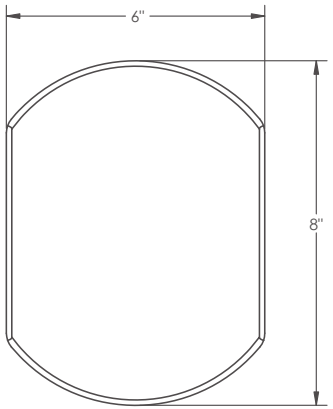
PARTS MANUAL REV: 01 DATE: 2011-10-13 C-92144

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

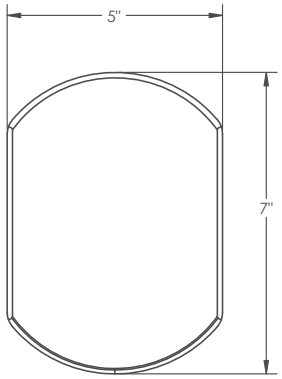
CALF PADS FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING LEGREST & CENTER MOUNT



H00039



H00038



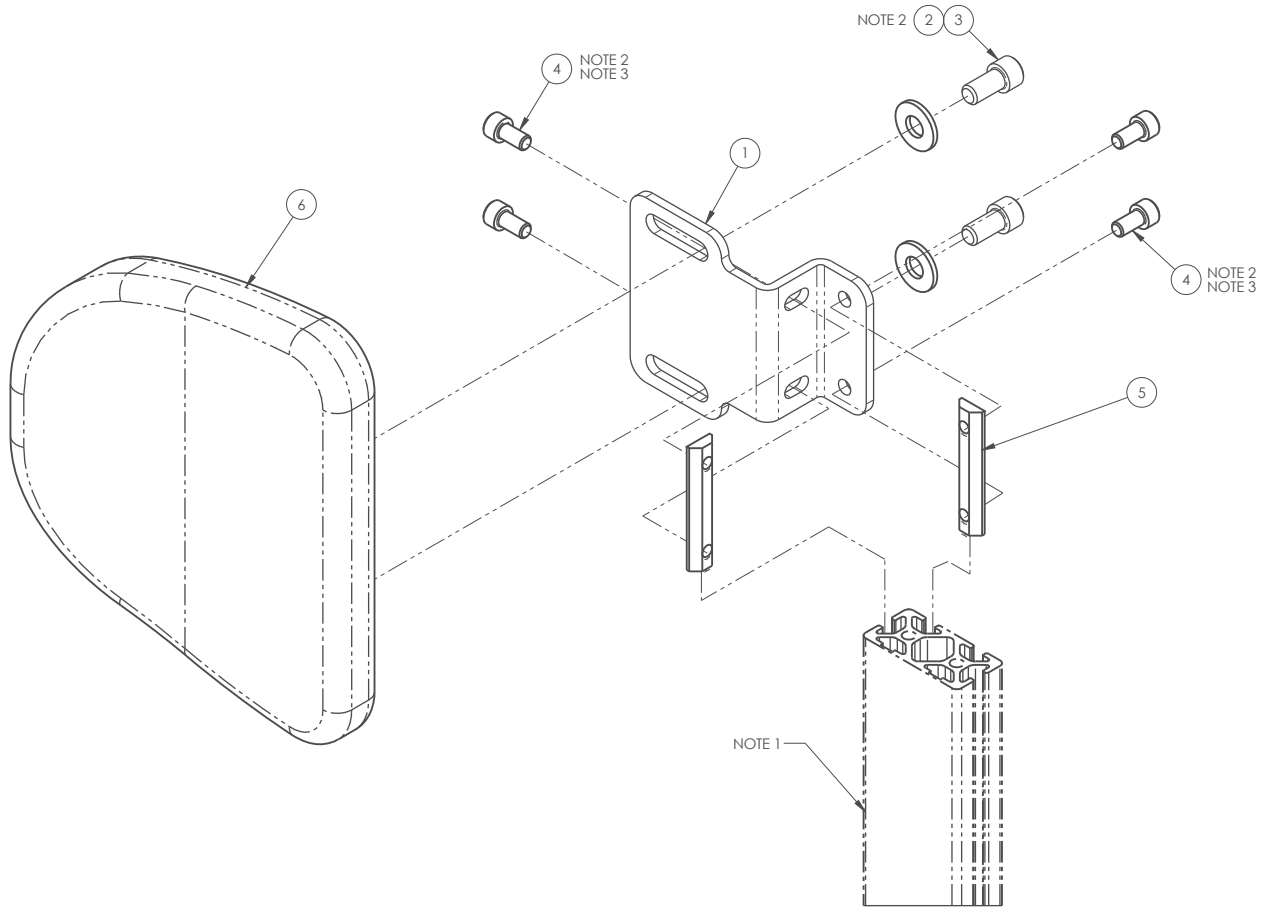
H00037

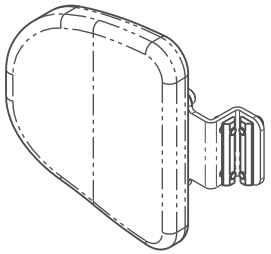
CALF PADS SPECIFICATIONS		
SIZE	PART NUMBER	SEAT WIDTH
LARGE	H00039	20" TO 24"
MEDIUM (STANDARD)	H00038	16" TO 19"
SMALL	H00037	14"-15"

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92221	CALF PAD, CENTER MOUNT, SEAT 10 IN TO 20 IN WIDE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A92198	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
3	E00102	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00444	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	2
6	H00112	CALF PAD SMALL, G2	1



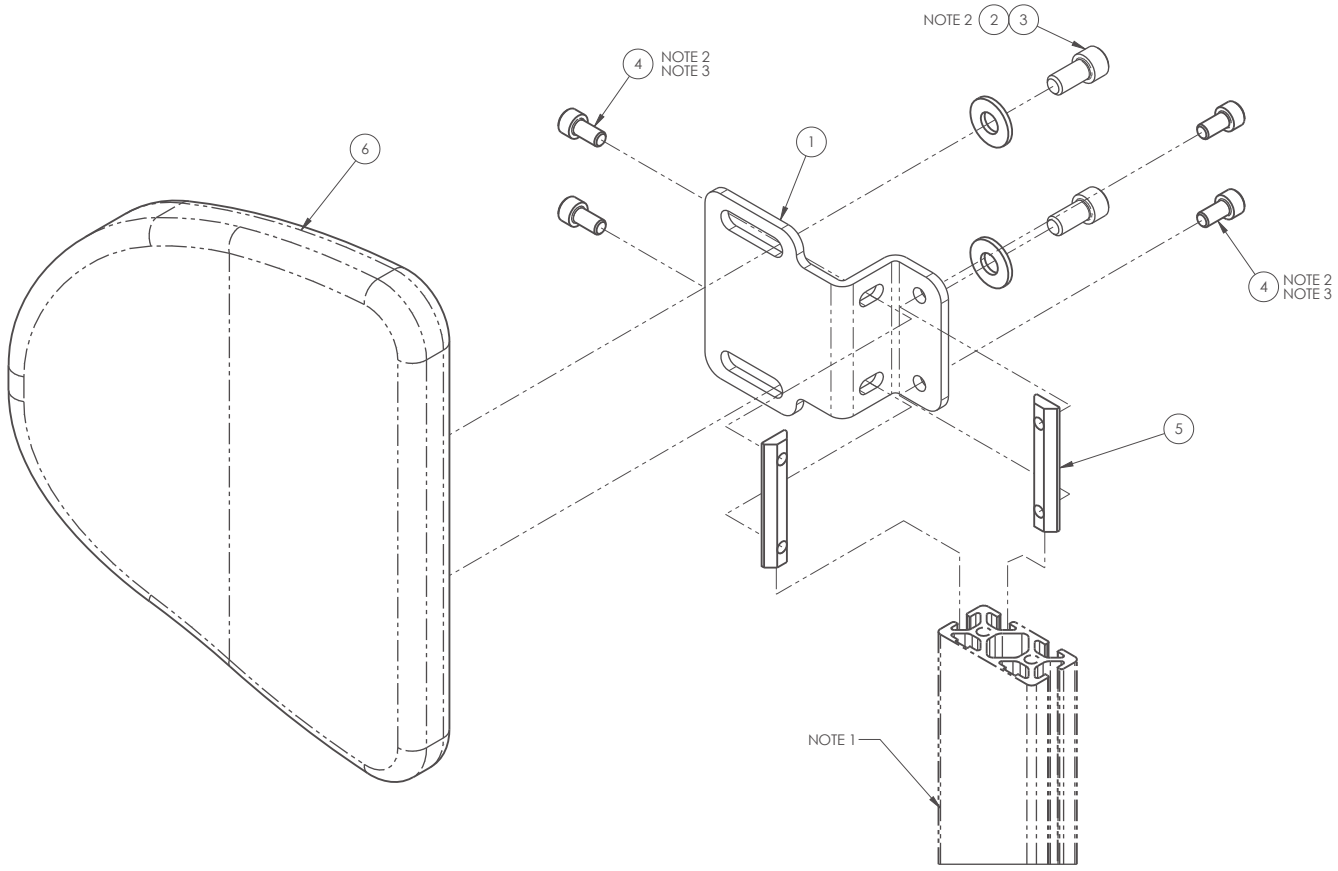


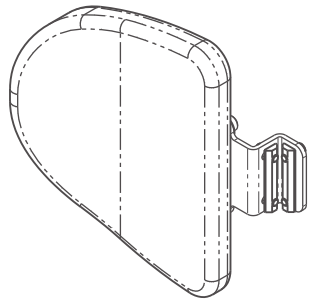
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGTH THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMUM TORQUE OF 30 LBS*IN.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92220	CALF PAD, CENTER MOUNT, SEAT 20 IN TO 24 IN WIDE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A92198	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
3	E00102	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00444	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	2
6	H00111	CALF PAD MEDIUM, G2	1



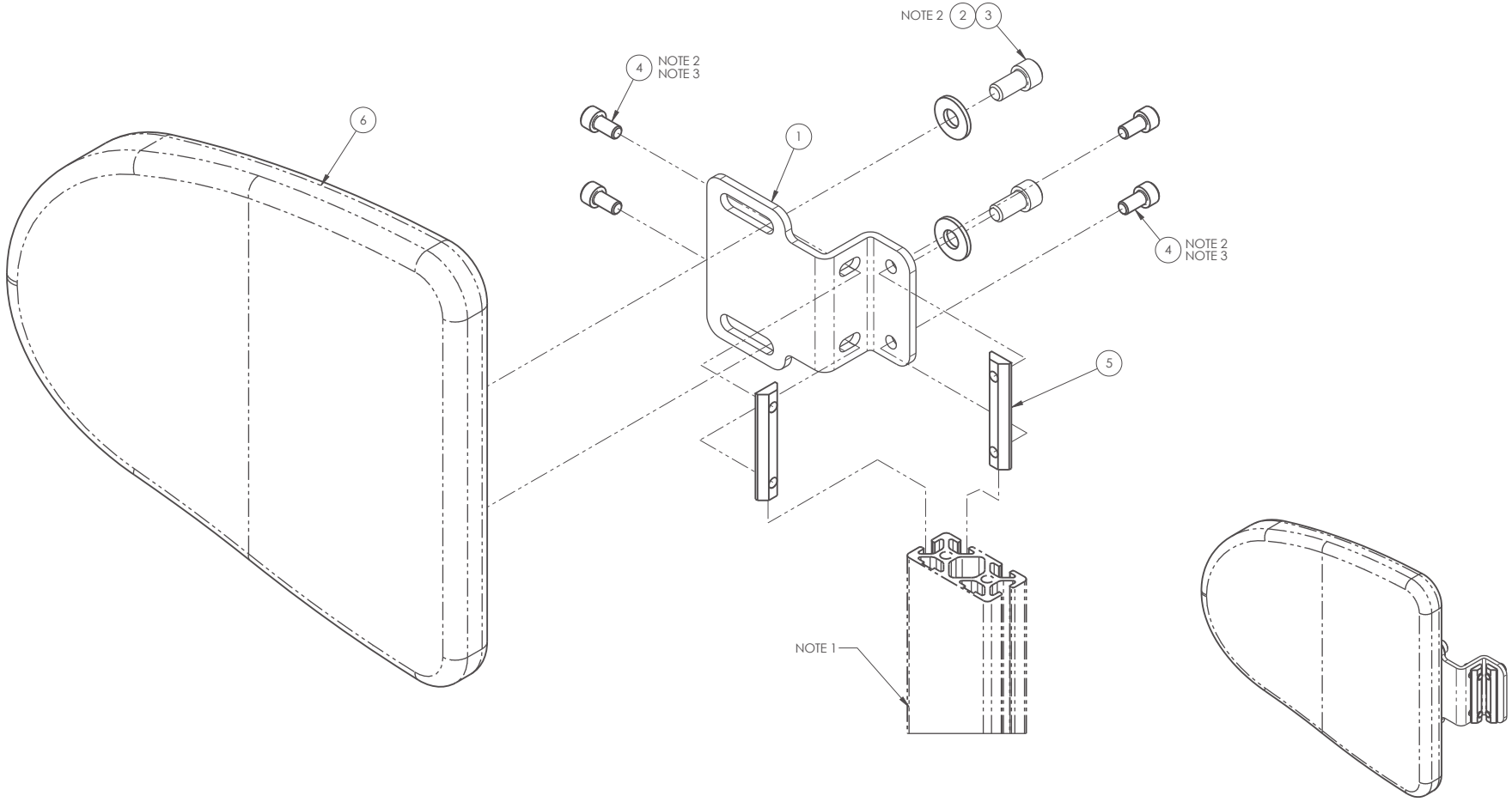


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGTH THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMUM TORQUE OF 30 LBS*IN.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92222	CALF PAD, CENTER MOUNT, SEAT 25 IN WIDE AND MORE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92198	FIXATION, CALFPAD	1
2	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
3	E00102	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00444	SCREW, CH, HS, 10-32 X 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00445	SIMPLE DOUBLE T-NUT, #10-32 X 1 3/4 LG	2
6	H00113	CALF PAD LARGE, G2	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGTH THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 3: APPLY A MAXIMUM TORQUE OF 30 LBS*IN.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.5.1

- C-3259 - QUICKIE OEM LEGRESTS RECEIVERS 2.5.1.1
- C-9283 - QUICKIE OEM LEGRESTS RECEIVERS 2.5.1.2
- C-9284 - INVACARE OEM LEGRESTS, PIVOT STYLE RECEIVERS 2.5.1.3
- C-92107 - INVACARE OEM LEGRESTS, PIN STYLE RECEIVERS 2.5.1.4

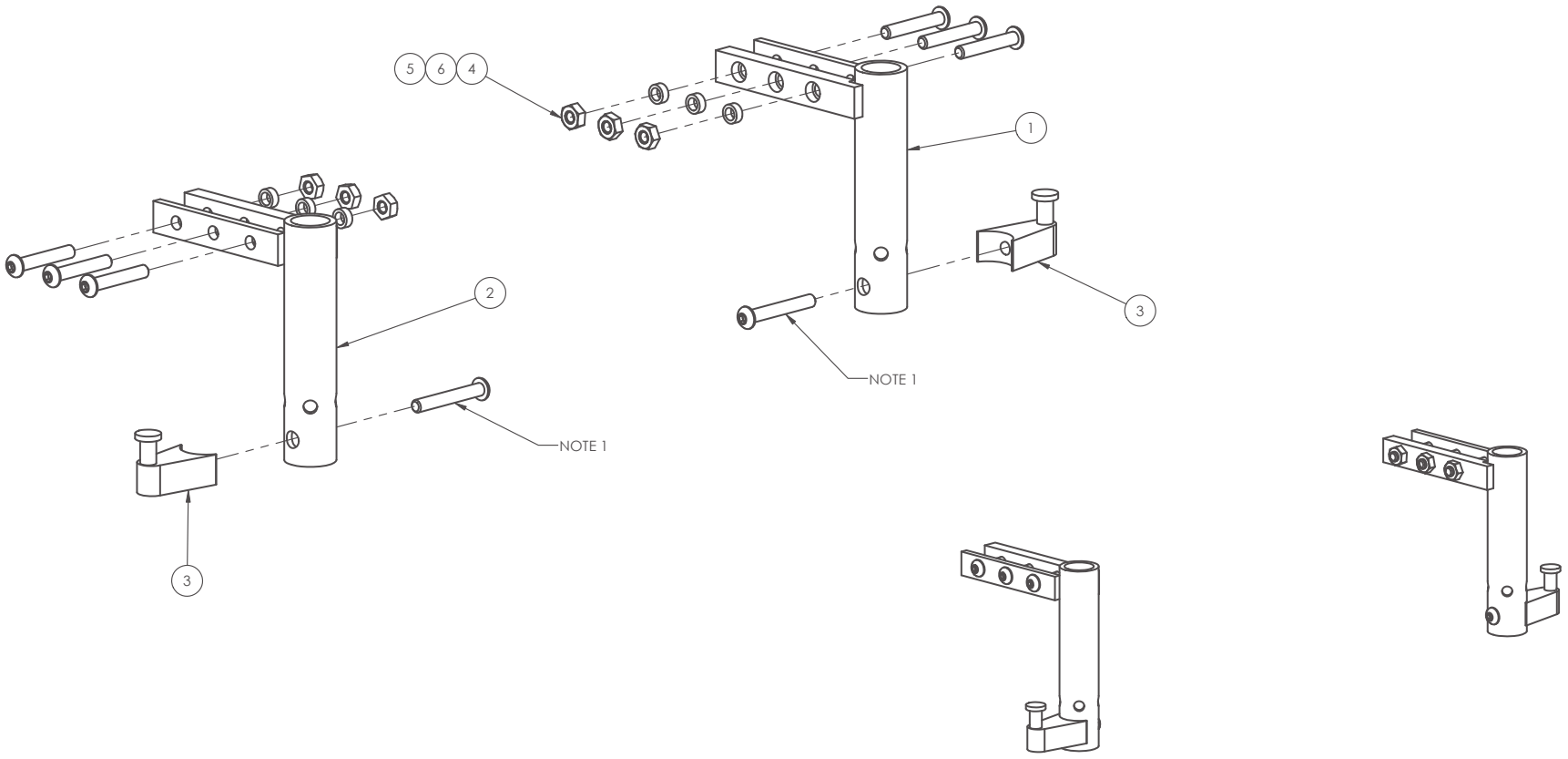
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-3259	INSTALLATION KIT FOR ORIGINAL LEGRESTS ON AMYSEAT

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A3272	00	MOUNTING BRACKET FOR ORIGINAL LEGRESTS ON AMYSEAT - LS	1
2	A3271	00	MOUNTING BRACKET FOR ORIGINAL LEGRESTS ON AMYSEAT - RS	1
3	A3219	00	PIVOT SUPPORT	2
4	E00024		1/4-20 UNC nylon insert lock nut (thin) BZ	6
5	E00029		1/4" - 20 UNC X 1 1/2" BSCS BZ	6
6	E00097	02	Spacer 1/4" I.D. x 3/8" O.D. x 5/32" L BLK	6

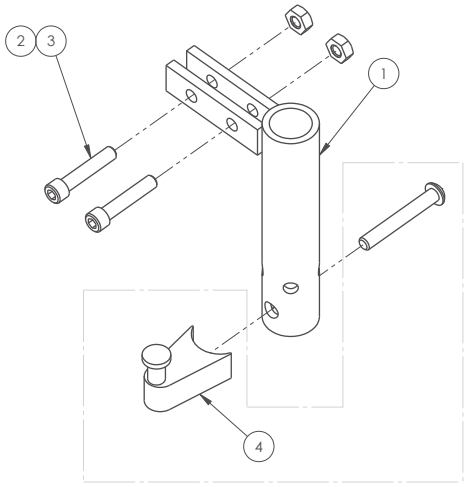


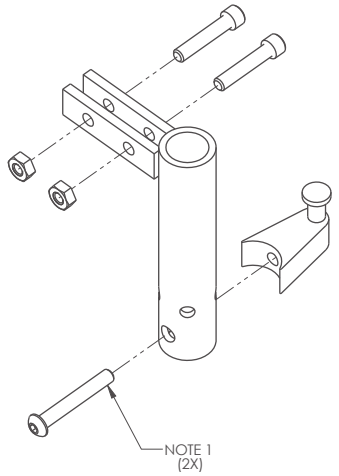
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING AN AMYSYSTEMS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NOTE 1: INSTALL ORIGINAL SCREWS

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-9283	FIXATION,APPUI-JAMBE QUICKIE SUR SIÈGE SP-202

ITEM #	PART#	REV	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9269		MOUNTING BRACKET FOR ORIGINAL LEGREST ON ECLIPSE SEAT	2
2	E00024		NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
3	E00014		1/4-20 X 1-1/4" SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW BZ	4
4	920244		LATCH STUD SUPPORT	2



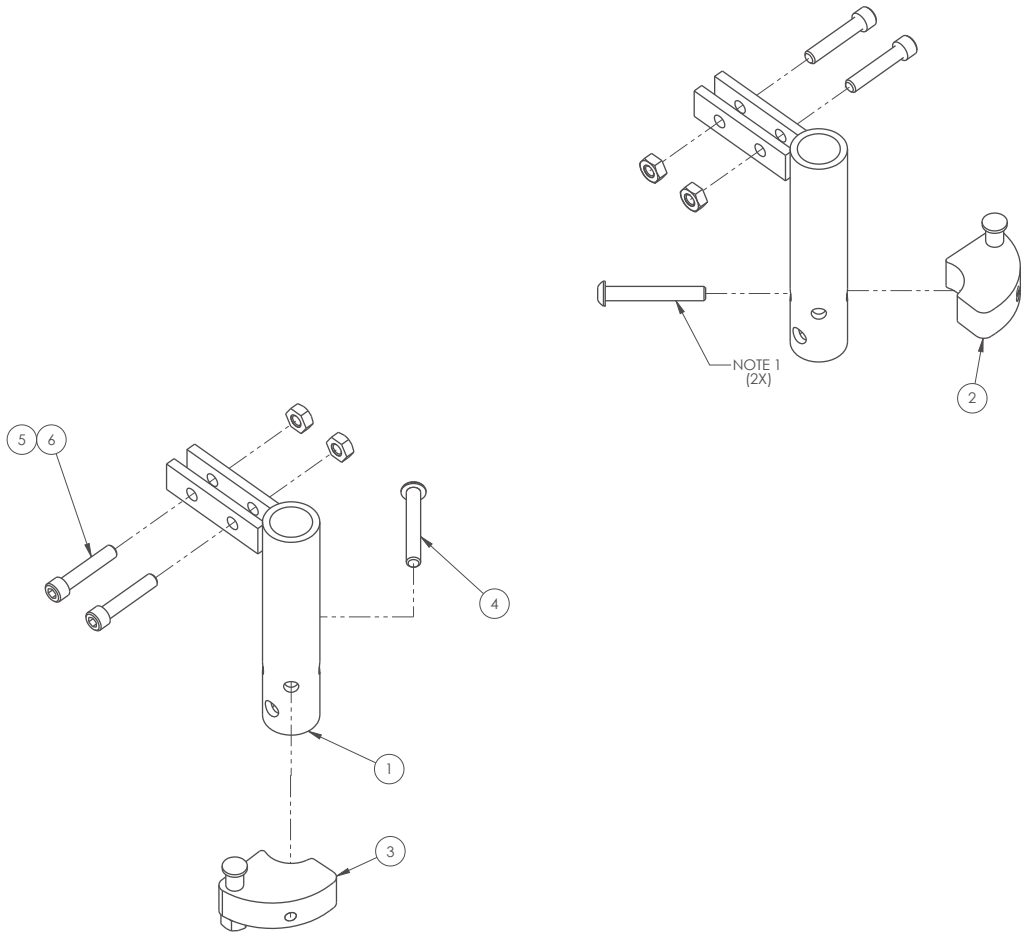


NOTE 1: APPLY RED THREAD LOCKER (LOCTITE 262).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9284	INSTALLATION,ORIGINAL LEGREST INVACARE ON AMYSEAT

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9269	MOUNTING BRACKET FOR ORIGINAL LEGREST ON AMYSEAT	2
2	A3211	ANCHORAGE,LH,ORIGINAL LEGREST INVACARE	1
3	A3212	ANCHORAGE,RH,ORIGINAL LEGREST INVACARE	1
4	E00173	1/4-20 X 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	2
5	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4
6	E00014	1/4-20 X 1-1/4" SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW BZ	4

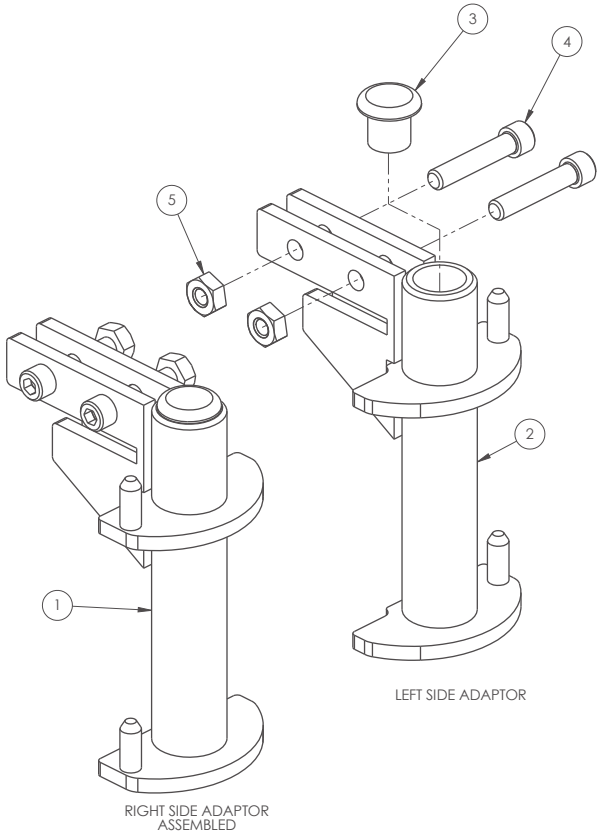


NOTE 1: APPLY RED THREAD LOCKER (LOCTITE 262).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING AN AMYSYSTEMS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92107	FOOTREST HANGER BRACKET STD. PIN STYLE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	AN GLA IS/Q TY.
1	A9276	RIGHT SIDE INVACARE FOOTREST HANGER BRACKET STD. PIN STYLE	1
2	A9277	LEFT SIDE INVACARE FOOTREST HANGER BRACKET STD. PIN STYLE	1
3	K00006	PLUG FOR ROUND TUBING 3/4" OD	2
4	E00014	1/4-20 X 1-1/4" SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW BZ	4
5	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	4



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

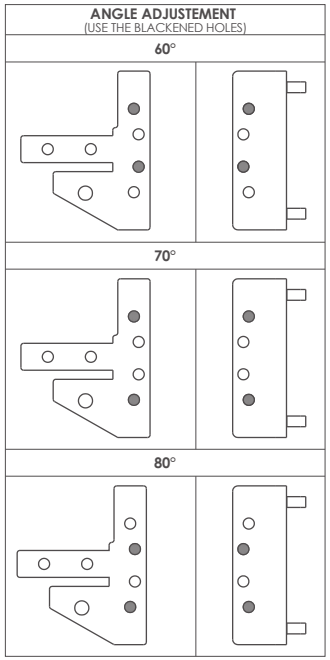
TABLE OF CONTENT

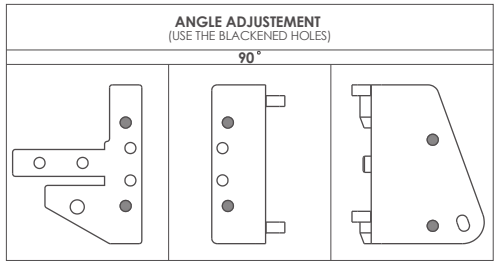
2.5.2

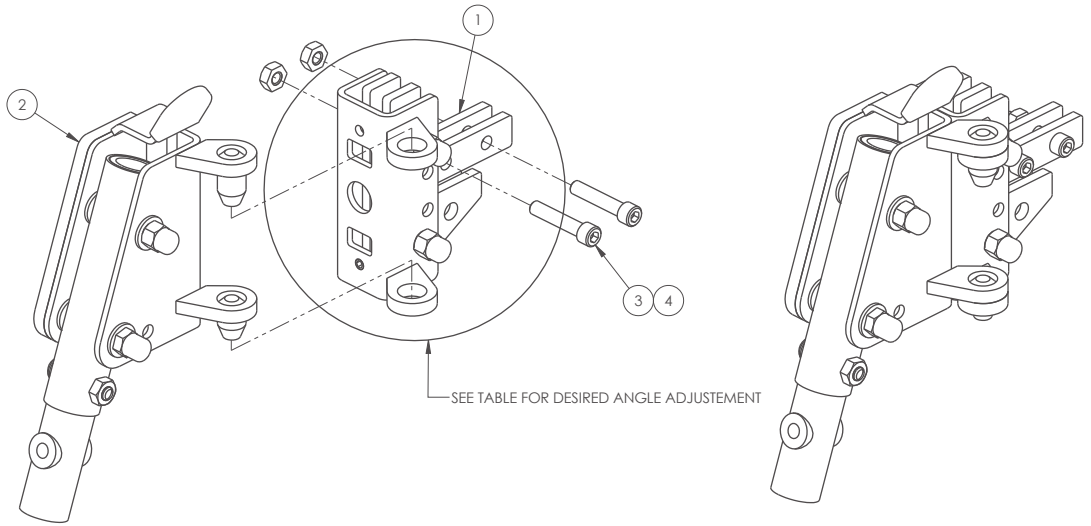
- C-9262 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, LEFT (5.5IN TO 7.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.1
- C-9264 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, RIGHT (5.5IN TO 7.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.2
- C-9263 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, LEFT (8.5IN TO 10.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.3
- C-9265 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, RIGHT (8.5IN TO 10.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.4
- C-92104 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, LEFT (10.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.5
- C-92105 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, RIGHT (10.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.6
- C-9252 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, LEFT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.7
- C-9253 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, RIGHT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.8
- C-92186 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, ASAP SEAT, LEFT (10.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.9
- C-92187 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, ASAP SEAT, RIGHT (10.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.10
- C-92109 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, ASAP SEAT, LEFT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.11
- C-92110 - FIXED STANDARD LEG REST, ASAP SEAT, RIGHT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.2.12

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9262	LH, PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, ASSEMBLY, 5 1/2" TO 7 1/2" HEIGHT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9249	LEGREST, FIXATION	1
2	C-9260	LH, SUPPORT, ASS, PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, 5 1/2" TO 7 1/2" HEIGHT	1
3	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2





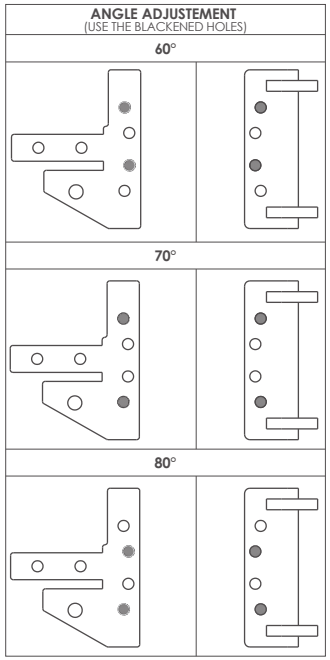


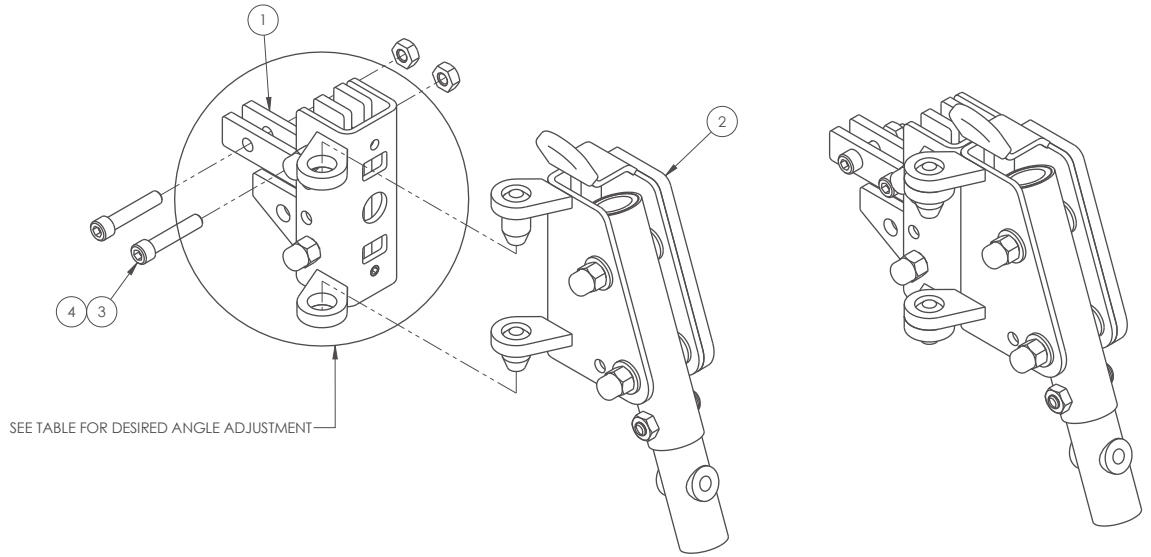
SPECIFICATIONS	
ANGLES	60°- 70°- 80°- 90°
HEIGHT	5 1/2" TO 7 1/2"

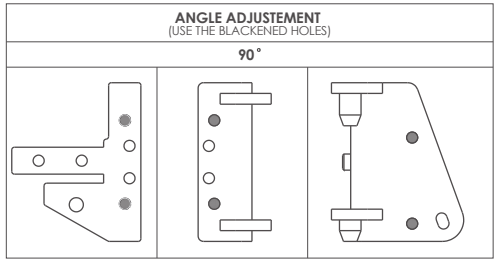
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9264	RH, PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, ASSEMBLY, 5 1/2" TO 7 1/2" HEIGHT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9249	LEGREST, FIXATION	1
2	C-9258	RH, SUPPORT, ASS, PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, 5 1/2" TO 7 1/2" HEIGHT	1
3	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2





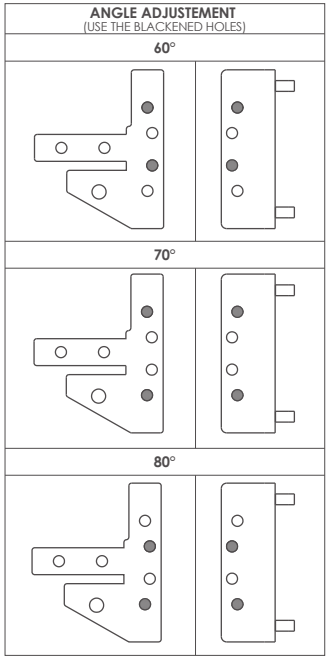


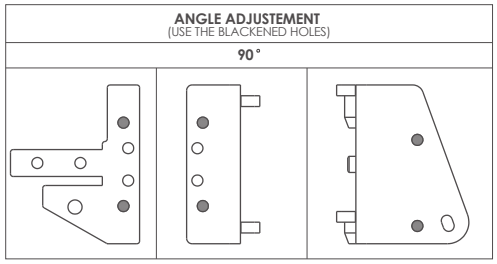
SPECIFICATION	
ANGLES	60°- 70°- 80°- 90°
HEIGHT	5 1/2" TO 7 1/2"

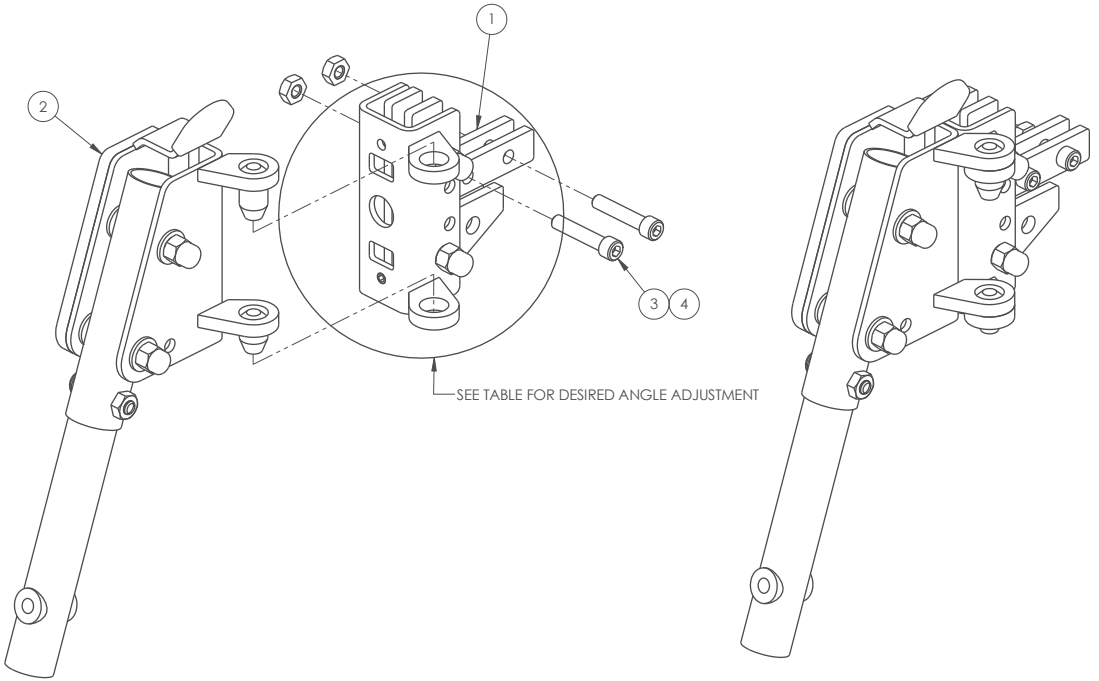
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9263	LH, PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, ASSEMBLY, 8 1/2" TO 10 1/2" HEIGHT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9249	LEGREST, FIXATION	1
2	C-9261	LH,SUPPORT,ASS,PEDIATRIC FOOTREST,LH,8 1/2" TO 10 1/2" HEIGHT	1
3	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2





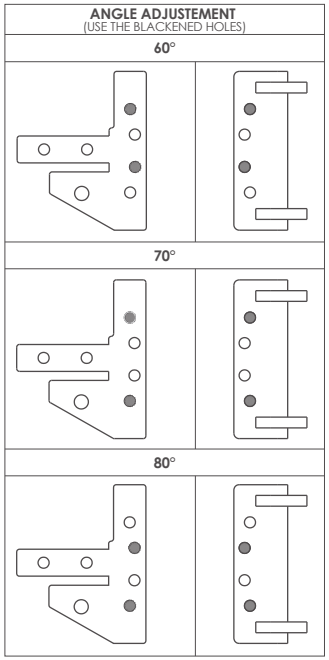


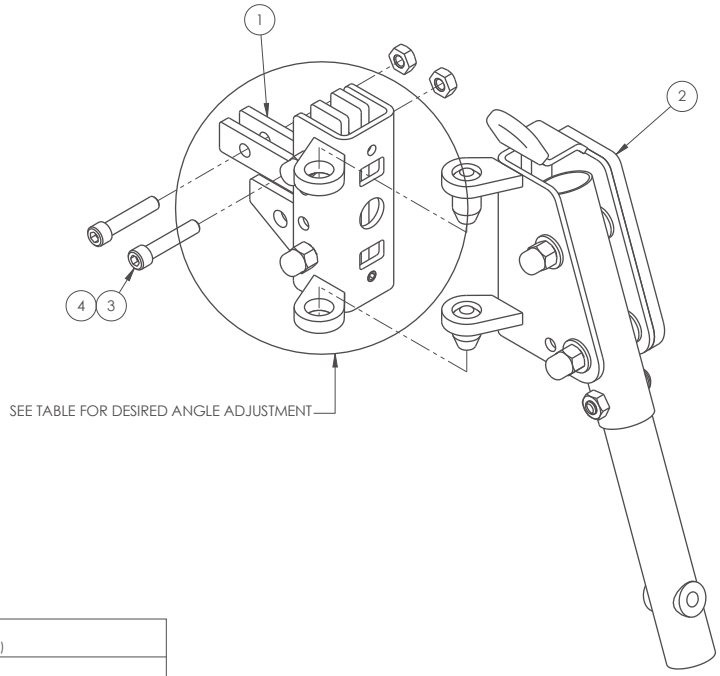
SPECIFICATIONS	
ANGLES	60°- 70°- 80°- 90°
HEIGHT	8 1/2" TO 10 1/2"

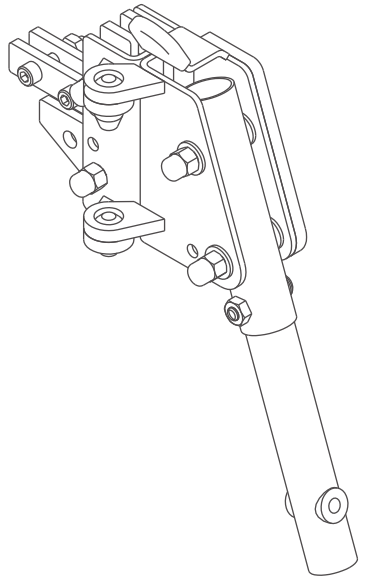
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

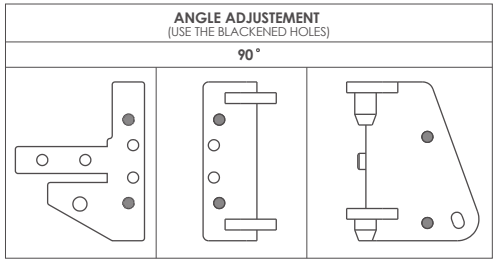
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9265	RH, PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, ASSEMBLY, 8 1/2" TO 10 1/2" HEIGHT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9249	LEGREST, FIXATION	1
2	C-9259	SUPPORT,ASS,PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, RH, 8 1/2" TO 10 1/2" HEIGHT	1
3	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2







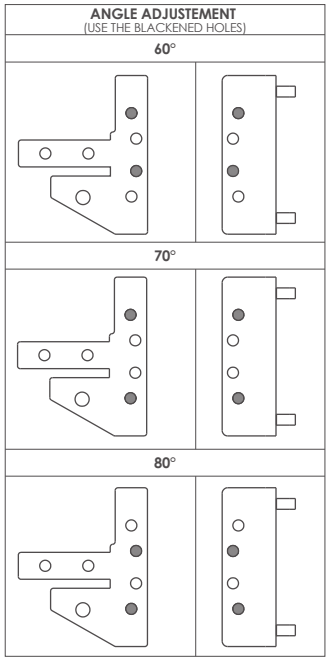


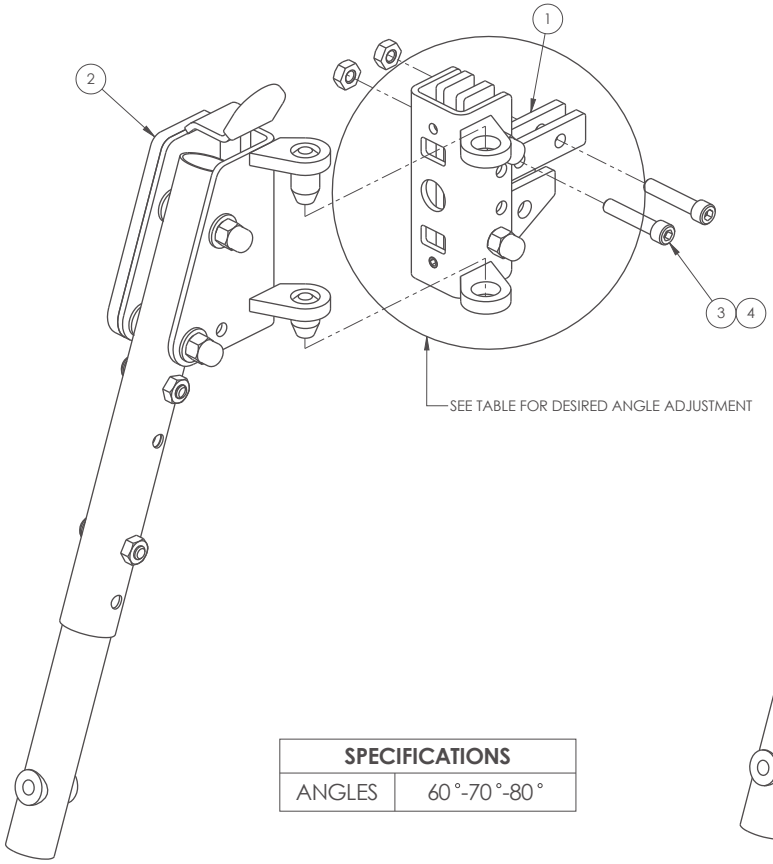
SPECIFICATION	
ANGLES	60°- 70°- 80°- 90°
HEIGHT	8 1/2" TO 10 1/2"

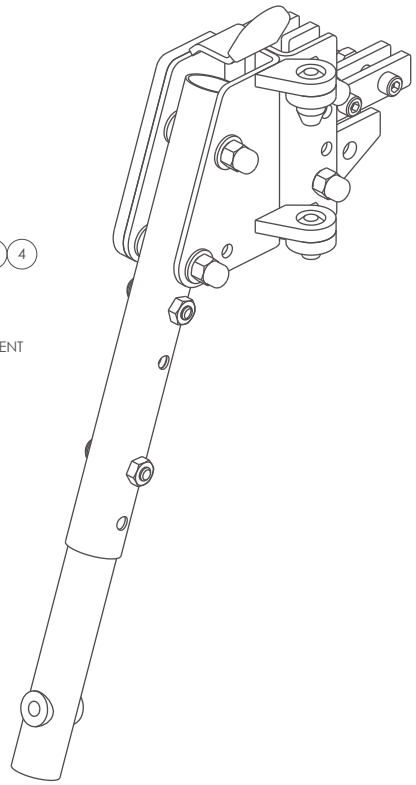
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92104	FIX ADULT FOOTREST LH 10 1/2 - 15 1/2"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9249	LEGREST, FIXATION	1
2	C-92102	FOOTREST SUPPORT LH 10 1/2 - 15 1/2"	1
3	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2





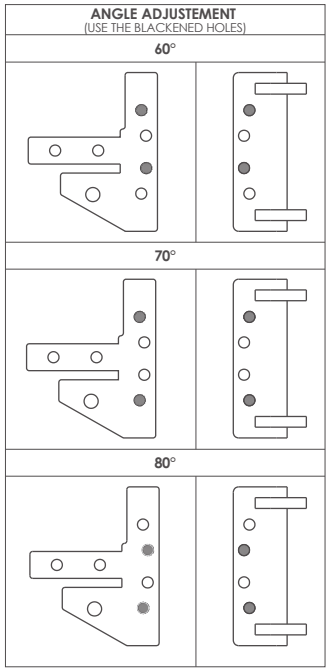


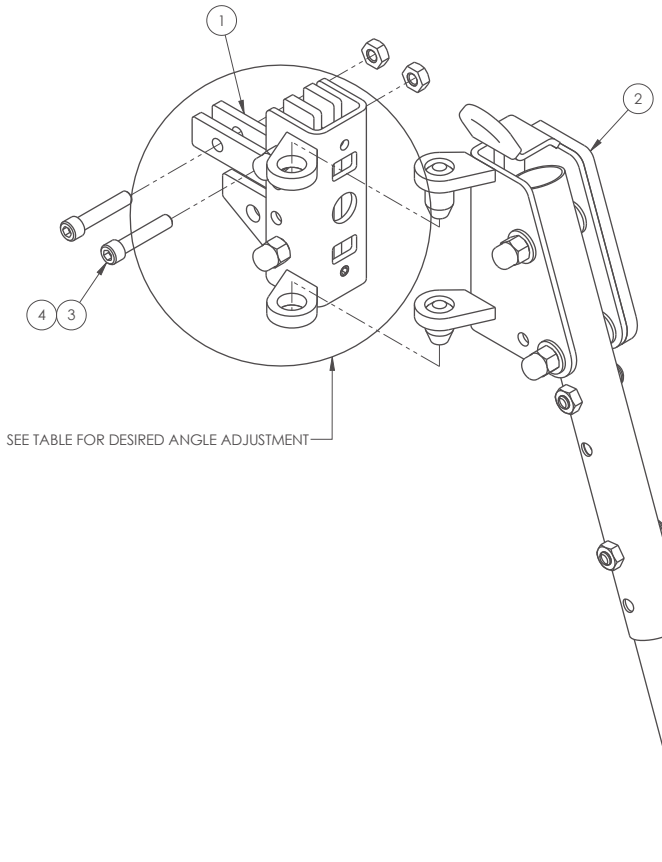
SPECIFICATIONS	
ANGLES	60°-70°-80°

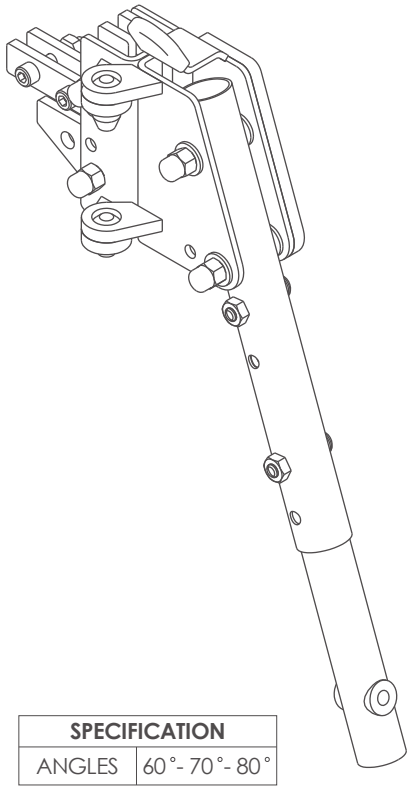
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92105	FIX ADULT FOOTREST RH 10 1/2 - 15 1/2"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9249	LEGREST, FIXATION	1
2	C-92103	FOOTREST SUPPORT RH 10 1/2 - 15 1/2"	1
3	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2





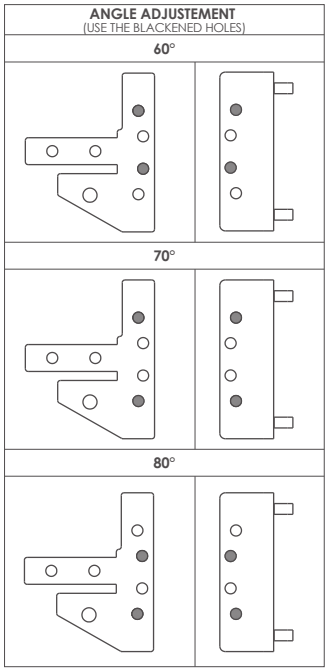


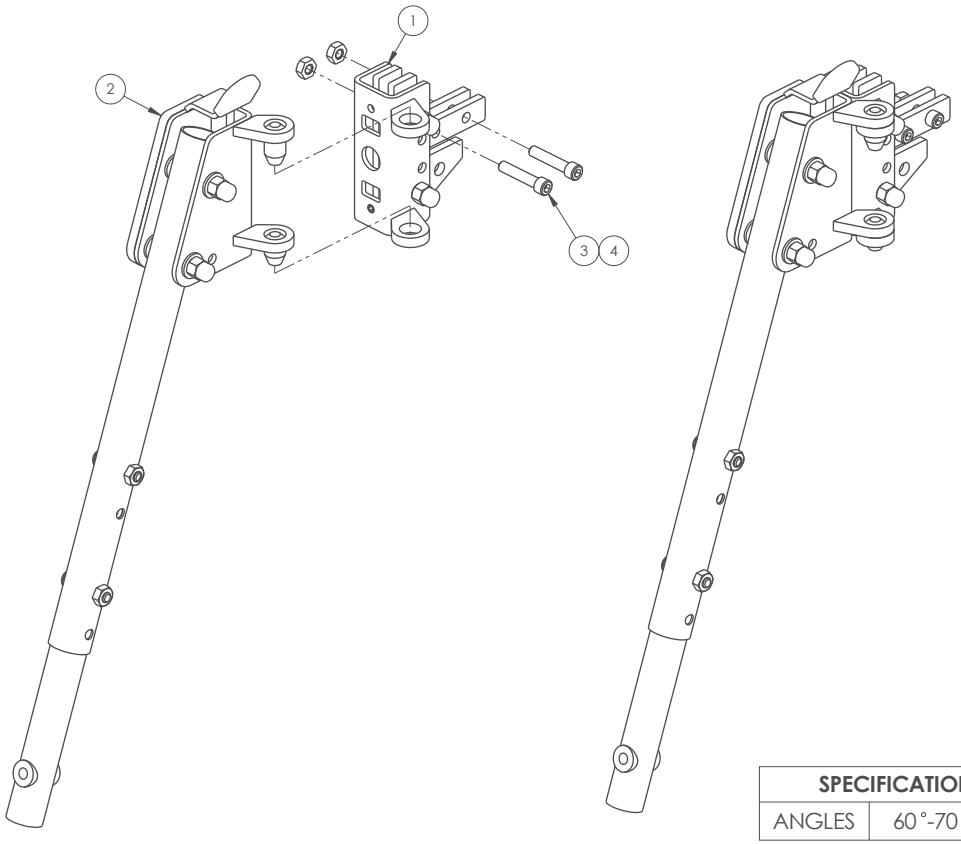
SPECIFICATION	
ANGLES	60°- 70°- 80°

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9252	FIX ADULT FOOTREST LH 14 1/2 - 19 1/2"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9249	LEGREST, FIXATION	1
2	C-9250	FOOTREST SUPPORT LH 14 1/2 - 19 1/2"	1
3	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2





SPECIFICATION	
ANGLES	60°-70°-80°

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

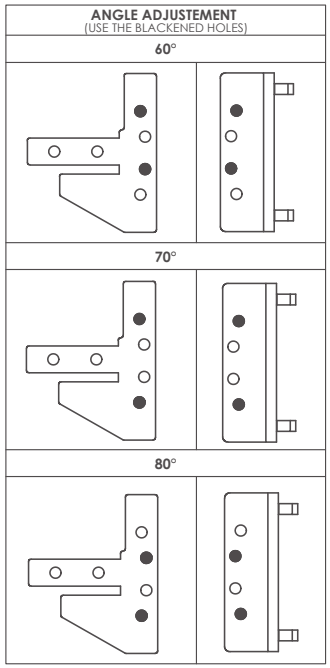
SUNRISE MEDICAL

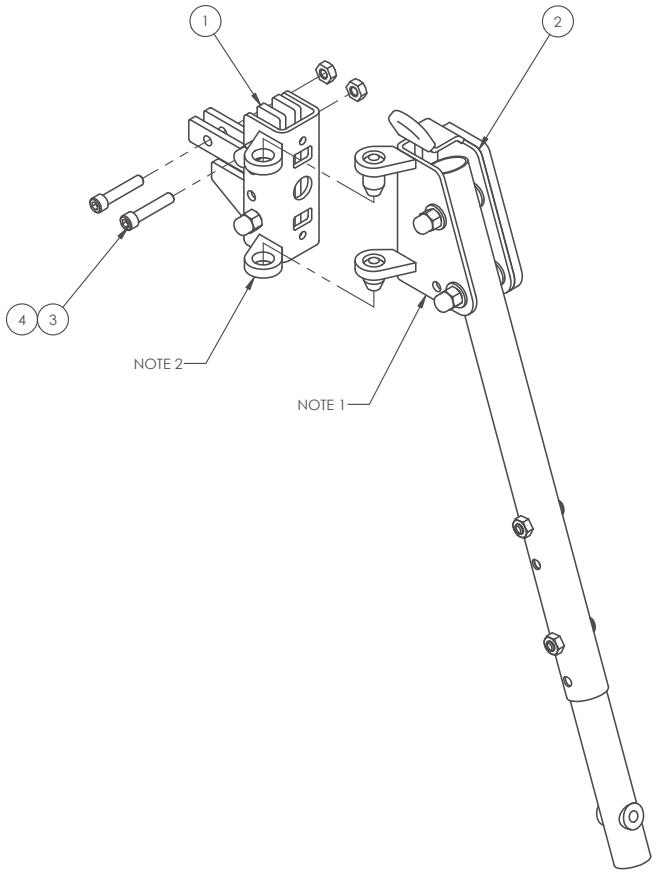
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

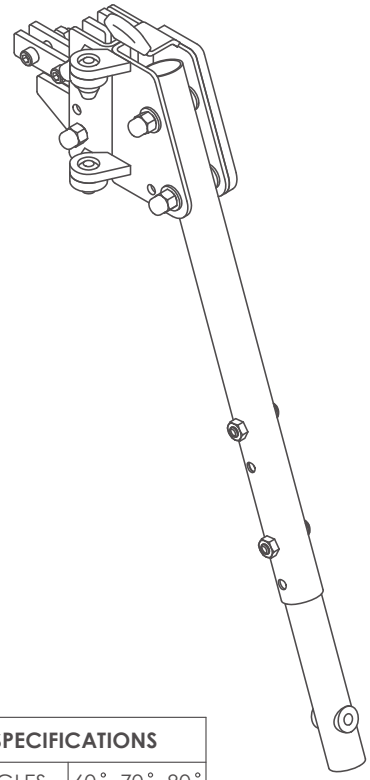
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9253	FIX ADULT FOOTREST RH 14 1/2 - 19 1/2"

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9249	LEGREST,FIXATION	1
2	C-9251	FOOTREST SUPPORT RH 14 1/2 - 19 1/2"	1
3	E00014	1/4-20 X 1-1/4" SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW BZ	2
4	E00024	ECROU DE BLOCAGE A NYLON 1/4-20 MINCE BZ	2





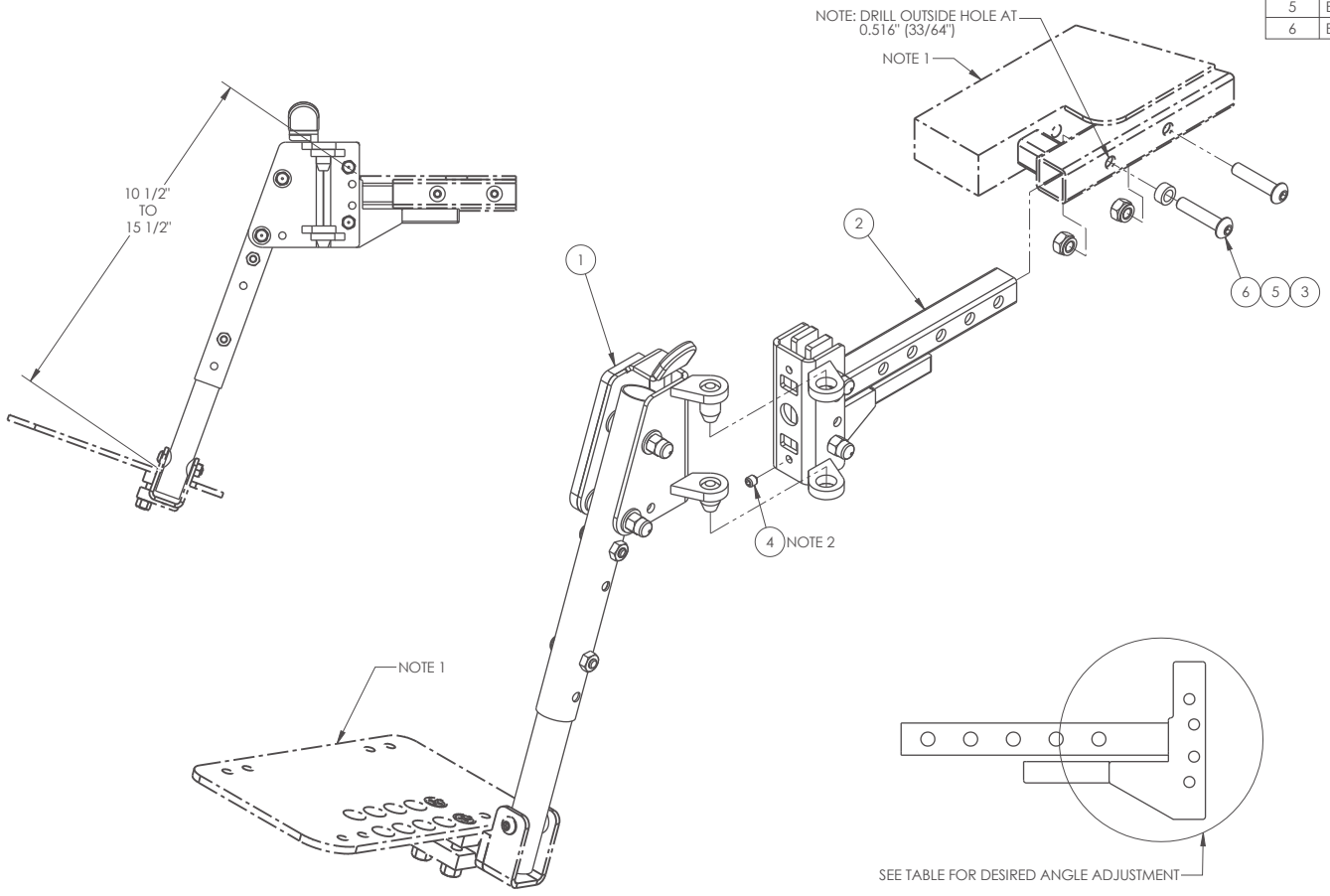


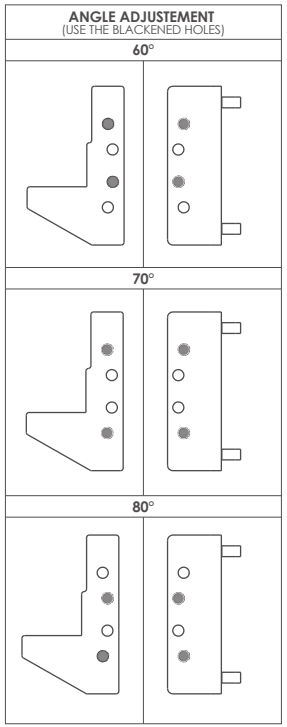
SPECIFICATIONS	
ANGLES	60 °- 70 °- 80 °

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92186	ADULT FOOTREST ASSEMBLY, LH, 10,5" - 15,5", ASAP SEAT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-92102	FOOTREST SUPPORT LH 10 1/2 - 15 1/2"	1
2	C-92108	SUPPORT ASSY, LEFT, ADULT FOOTREST, ASAP SEAT	1
3	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00089	SCREW, SET, HS, CONE, 1/4-20 X 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00096	SHIM, 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00108	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1 1/2, ZN, BLK	2



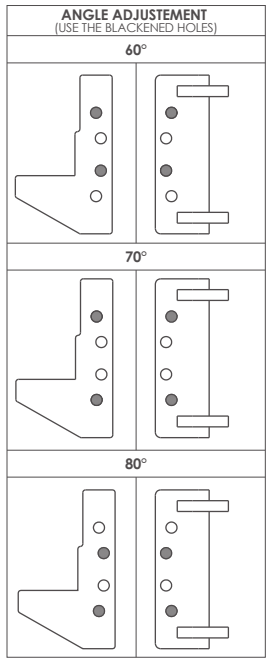


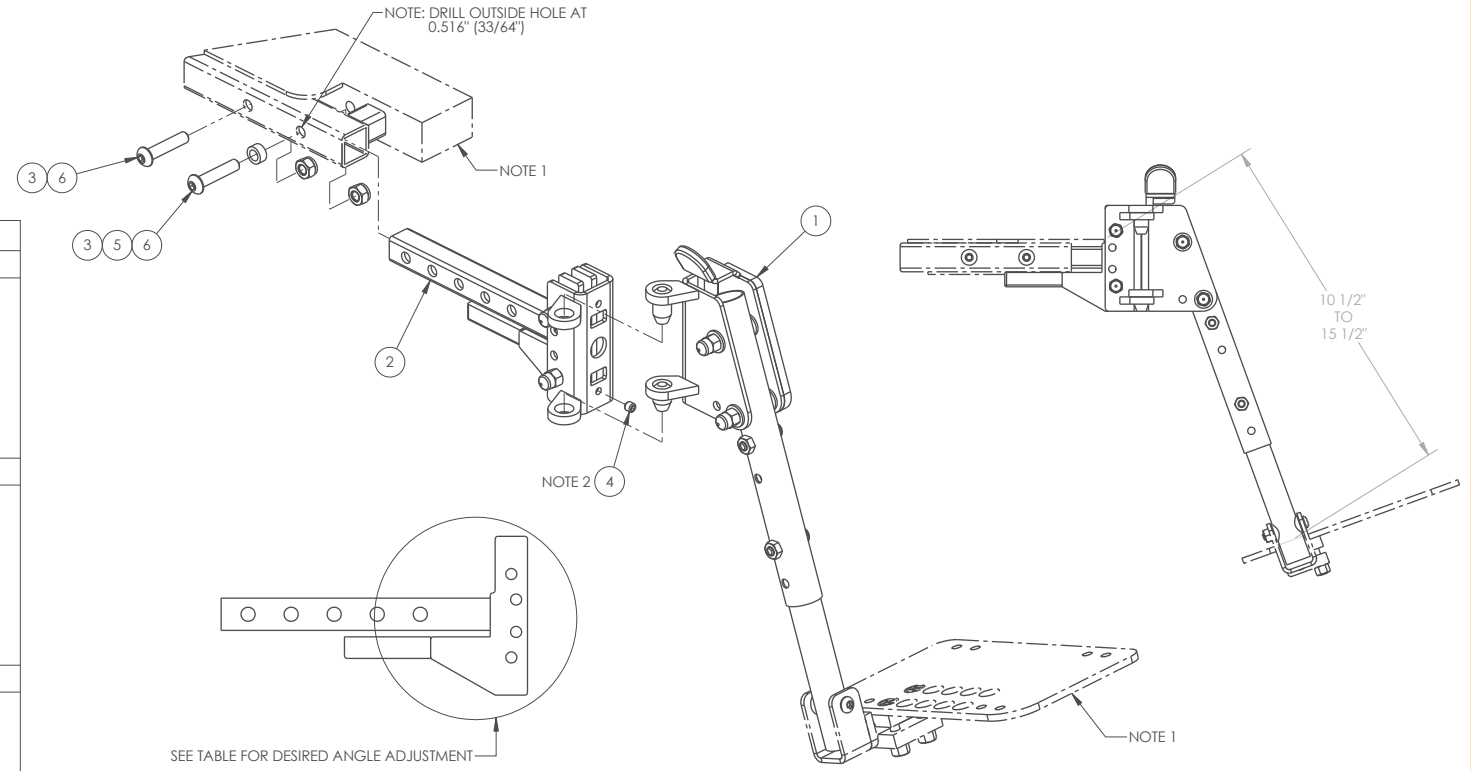
NOTE 1: ITEM NON INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92187	ADULT FOOTREST ASSY, RH, 10,5" - 15,5", ASAP SEAT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-92103	FOOTREST SUPPORT RH 10 1/2 - 15 1/2"	1
2	C-92137	SUPPORT ASSY, RIGHT, ADULT FOOTREST, ASAP SEAT	1
3	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00089	SCREW, SET, HS, CONE, 1/4-20 X 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00096	SHIM, 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00108	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1 1/2, ZN, BLK	2



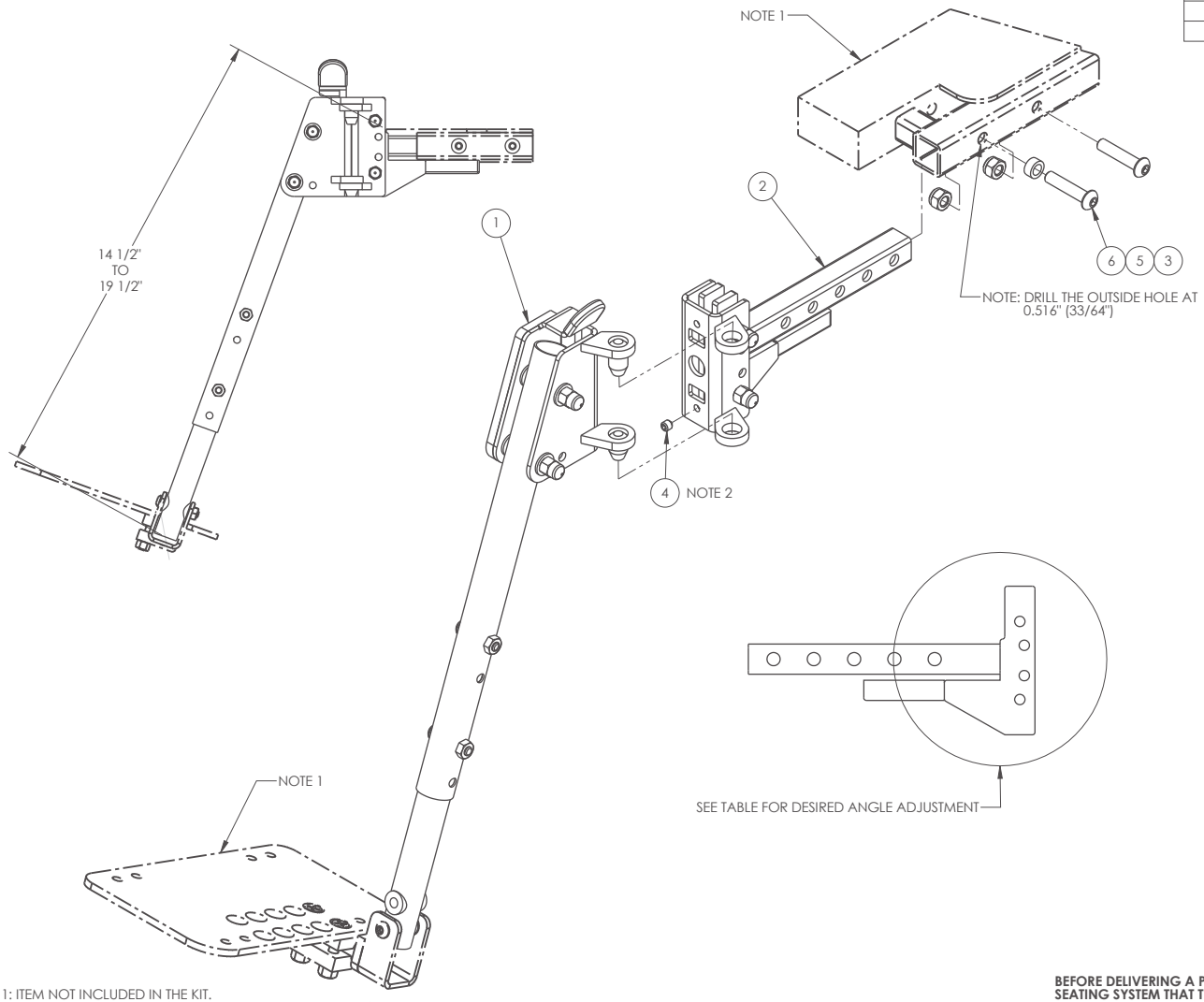


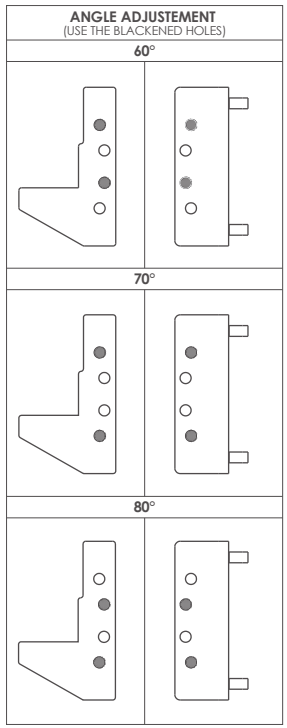
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92109	ADULT FOOTREST ASSY, LH, 14,5" - 19,5", ASAP SEAT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9250	FOOTREST SUPPORT LH 14 1/2 - 19 1/2"	1
2	C-92108	SUPPORT ASSY, LEFT, ADULT FOOTREST, ASAP SEAT	1
3	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00089	SCREW, SET, HS, CONE, 1/4-20 X 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00096	SHIM, 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00108	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1 1/2, ZN, BLK	2



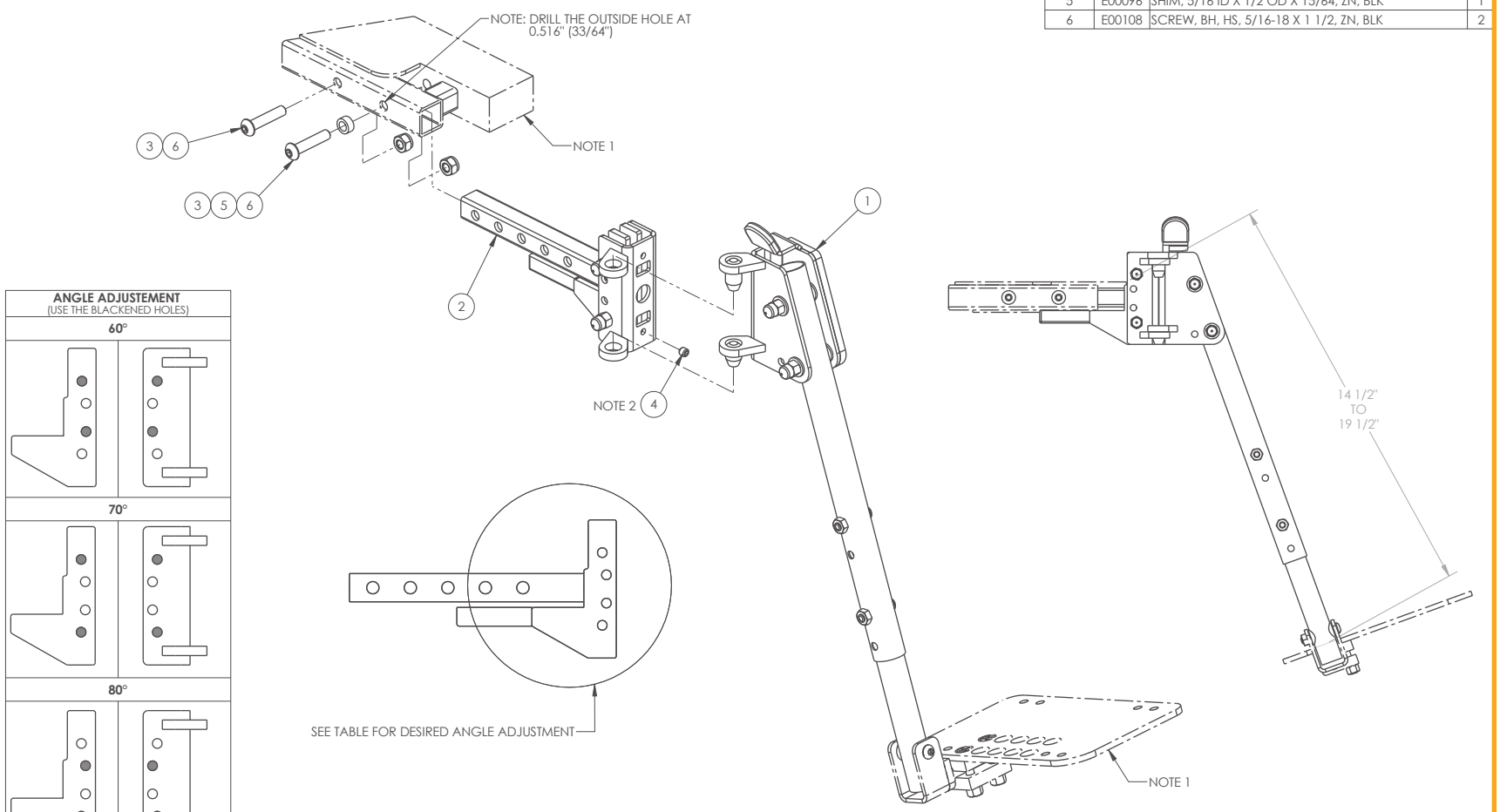


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92110	ADULT FOOTREST ASSY, RH, 14,5" - 19,5", ASAP SEAT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9251	FOOTREST SUPPORT RH 14 1/2 - 19 1/2"	1
2	C-92137	SUPPORT ASSY, RIGHT, ADULT FOOTREST, ASAP SEAT	1
3	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00089	SCREW, SET, HS, CONE, 1/4-20 X 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00096	SHIM, 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00108	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1 1/2, ZN, BLK	2



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

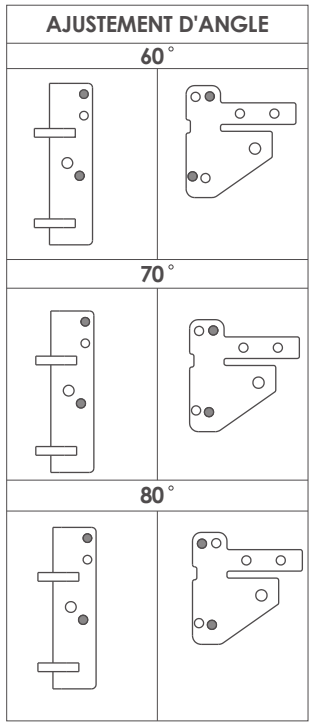
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.5.3

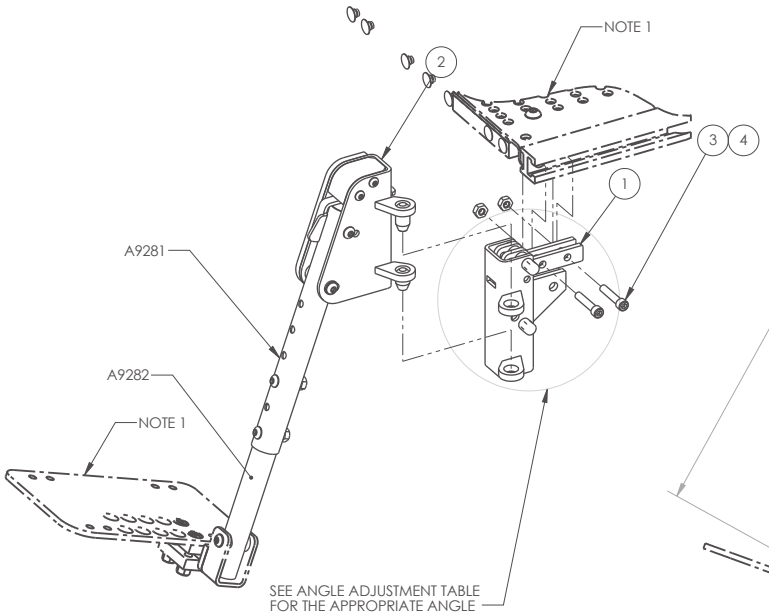
- C-92118 - FIXED HEAVY-DUTY LEG REST, LEFT (12.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.3.3
- C-92117 - FIXED HEAVY-DUTY LEG REST, RIGHT (12.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.3.4
- C-92114 - FIXED HEAVY-DUTY LEG REST, LEFT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.3.5
- C-92113 - FIXED HEAVY-DUTY LEG REST, RIGHT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.3.6
- C-92184 - FIXED HEAVY-DUTY LEG REST, LEFT (12.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.3.7
- C-92183 - FIXED HEAVY-DUTY LEG REST, RIGHT (12.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.3.8
- C-92169 - FIXED HEAVY-DUTY LEG REST, LEFT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.3.9
- C-92168 - FIXED HEAVY-DUTY LEG REST, RIGHT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.3.10

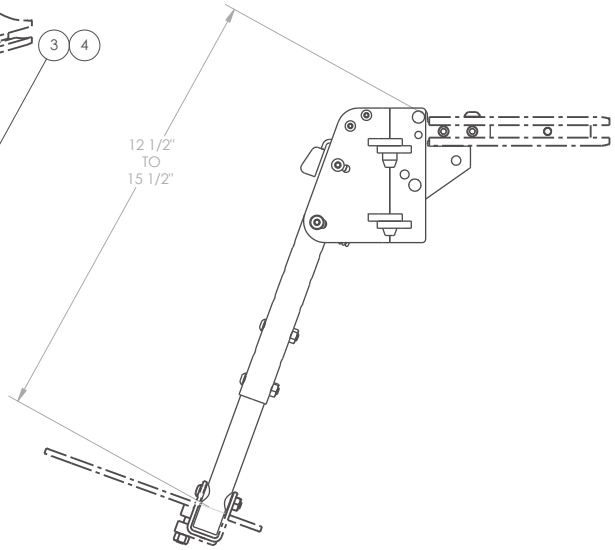
NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-92118	FOOTREST ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, LF, 12 1/2" TO 15 1/2" LONG

OBSOLETE/P08074/2011-09-19

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9279	LH,FIXATION, ASSY, FIXED FOOTREST	1
2	C-92116	FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, LH 12 1/2" TO 15 1/2" LONG (SUB ASSEMBLY)	1
3	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
4	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2







NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

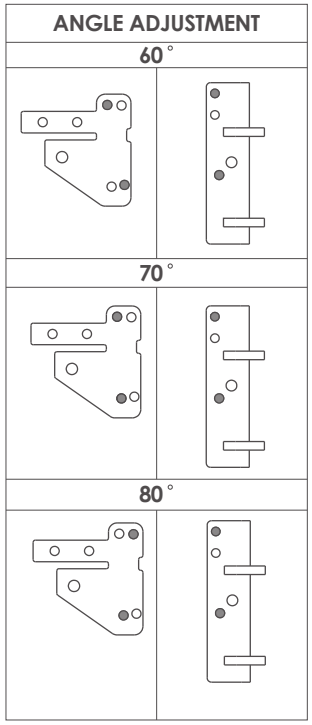
CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

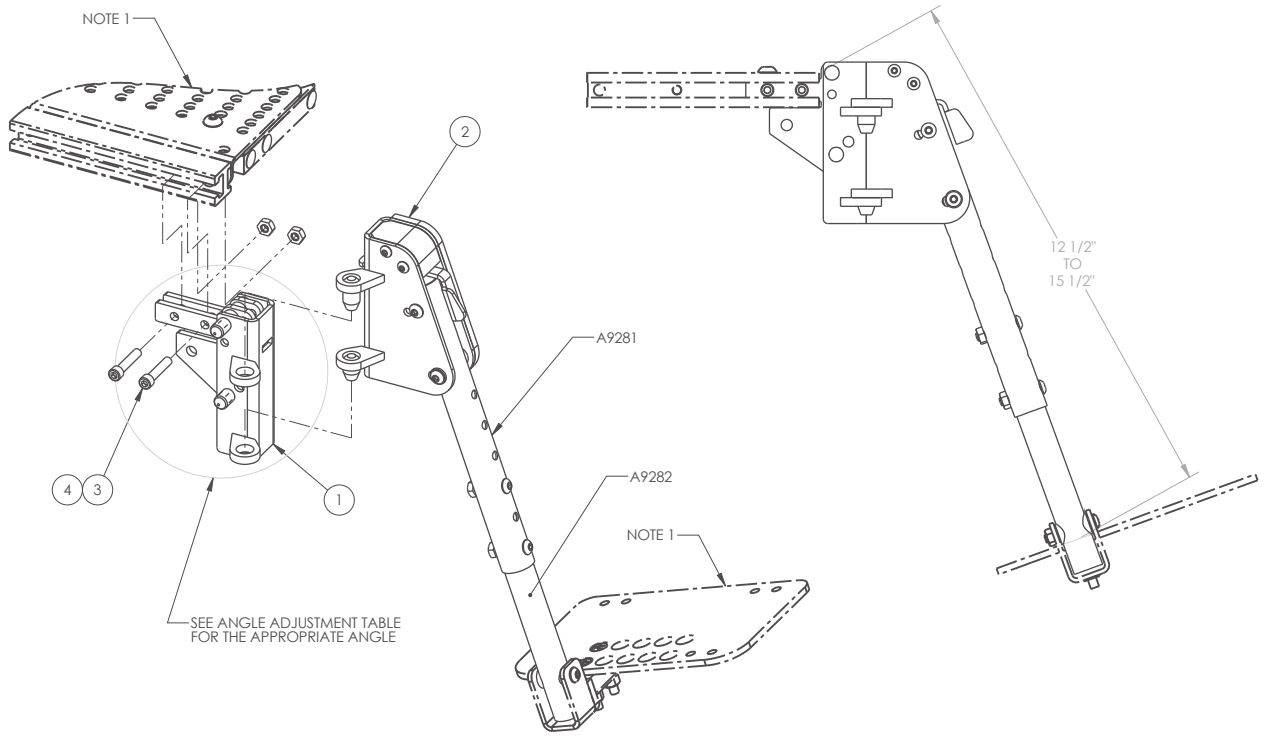
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92117	FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, RH 12 1/2" TO 15 1/2" LONG

OBSOLETE/P08074/2011-09-19

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9278	RH,FIXATION, ASSY, FIXED FOOTREST	1
2	C-92115	FOOTREST ADULT HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, RH, 12 1/2" TO 15 1/2" LONG (SUB-ASS.)	1
3	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
4	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2





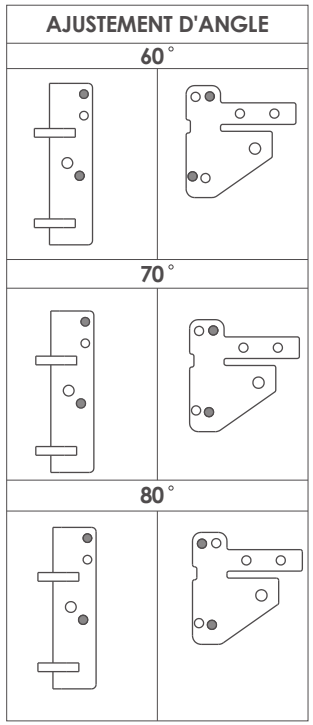
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

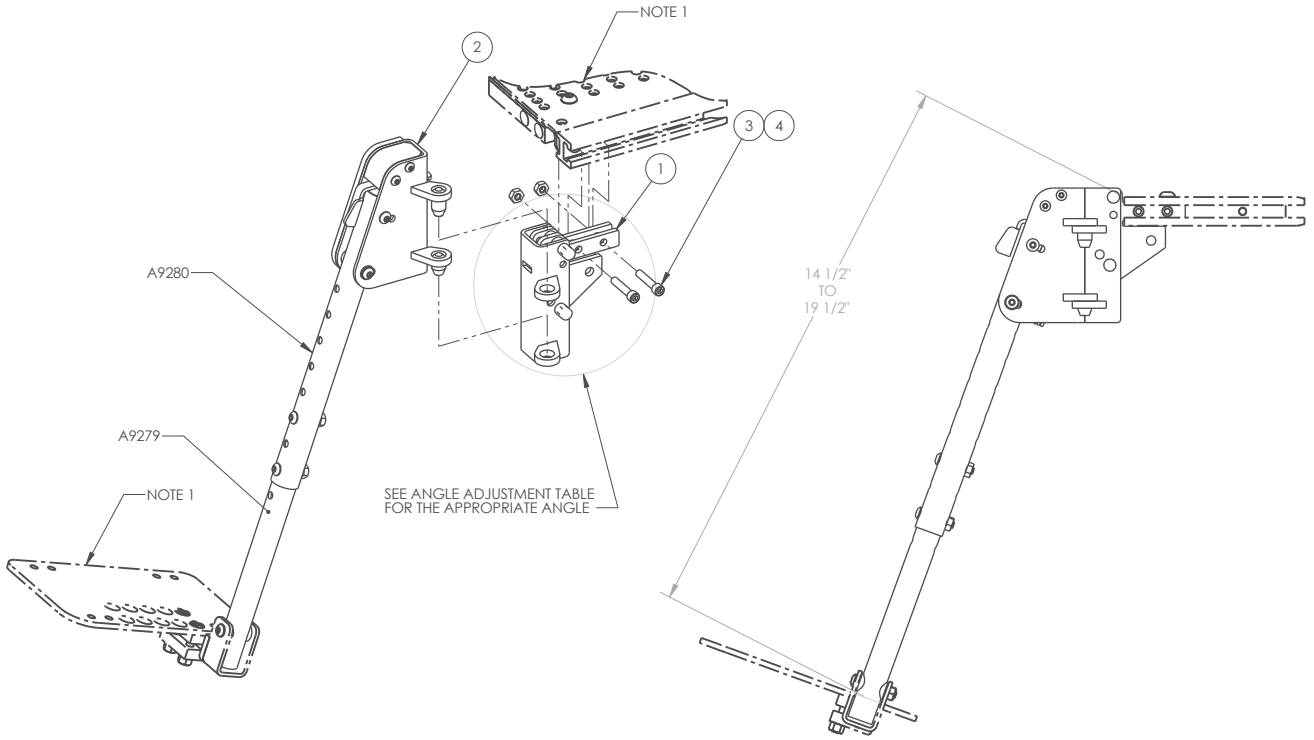
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-92114	FOOTREST ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, LH, 14 1/2" TO 19 1/2" LONG

OBSOLETE/P08074/2011-09-19

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9279	LH,FIXATION, ASSY, FIXED FOOTREST	1
2	C-92112	FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, LH, 14 1/2" TO 19 1/2" LONG (SUB ASS.)	1
3	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
4	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2





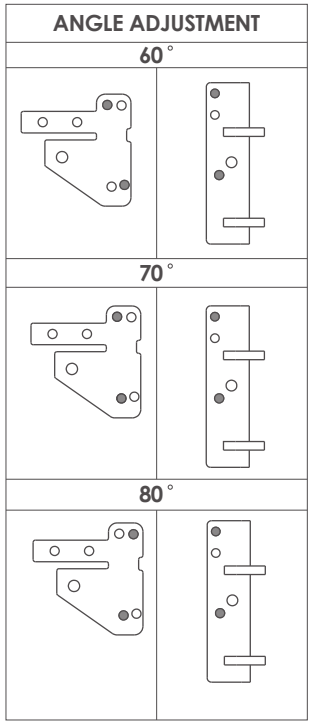
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

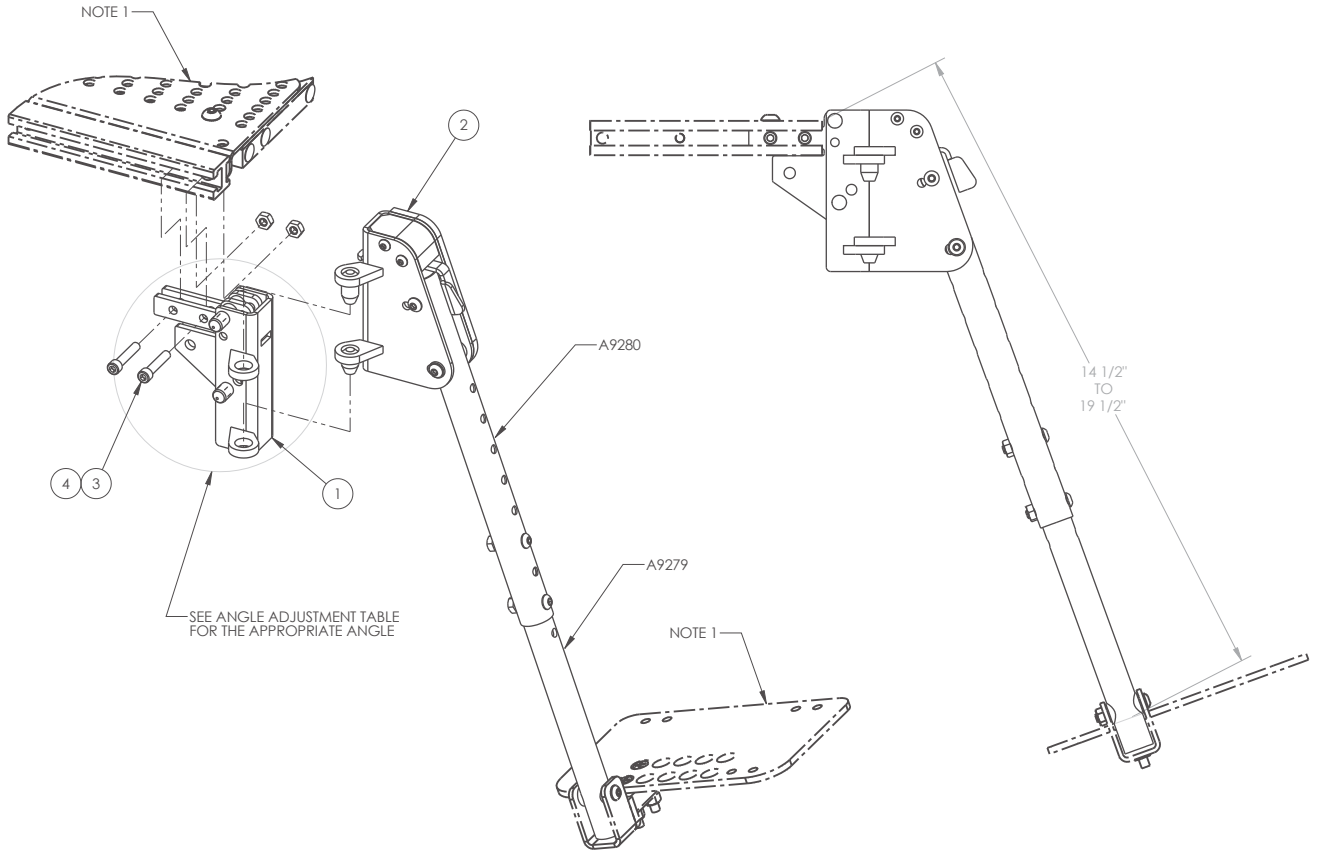
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92113	FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, RH 14 1/2" TO 19 1/2" LONG

OBSOLETE/P08074/2011-09-16

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9278	RH,FIXATION, ASSY, FIXED FOOTREST	1
2	C-92111	FOOTREST ADULT HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, RH, 14 1/2" TO 19 1/2" LONG (SUB-ASS.)	1
3	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
4	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2



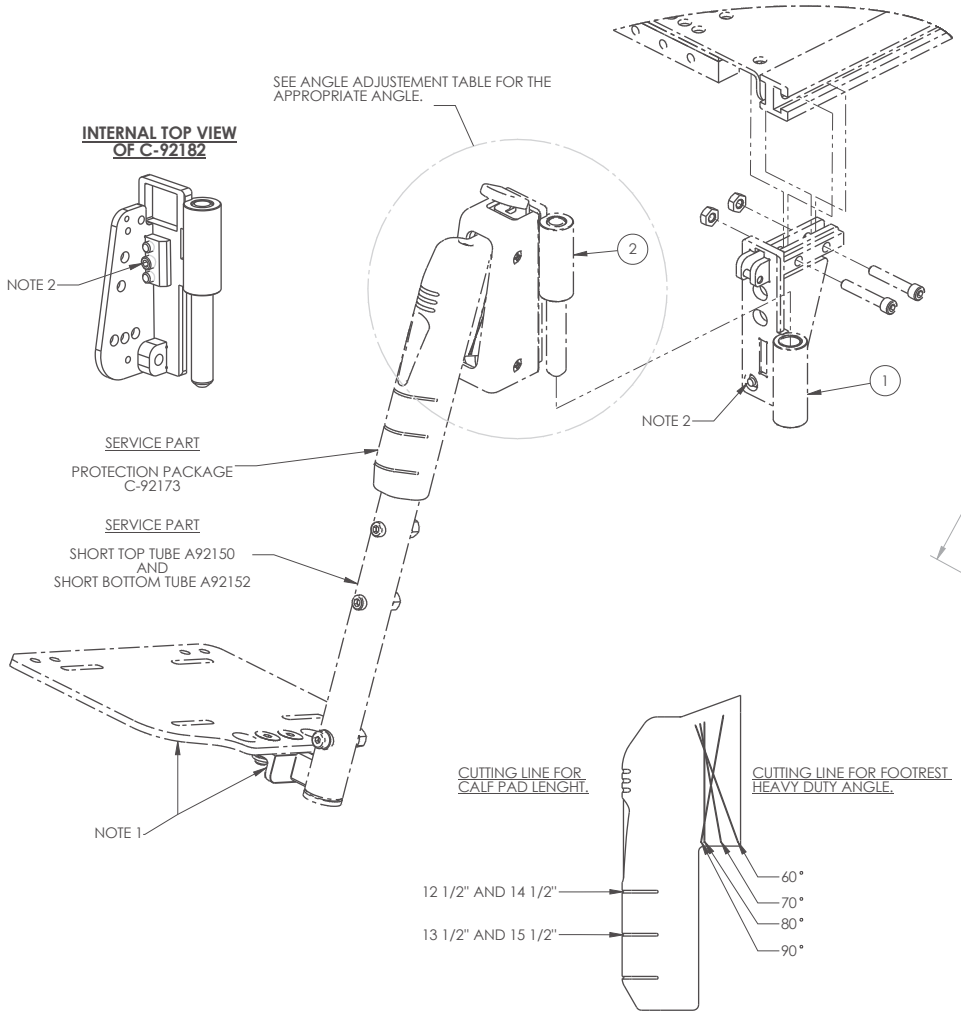


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

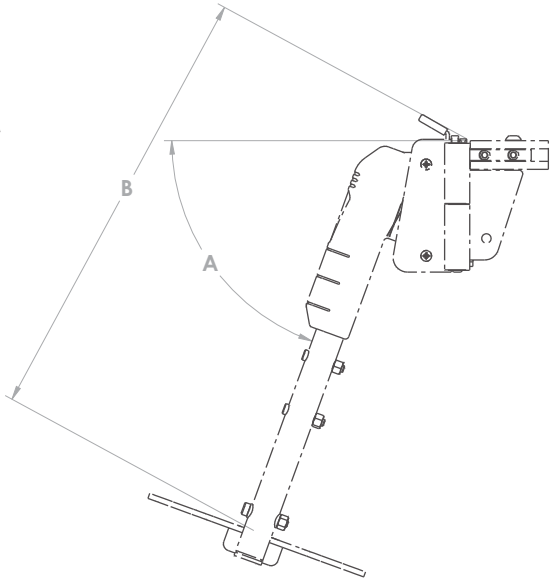
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92184	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES

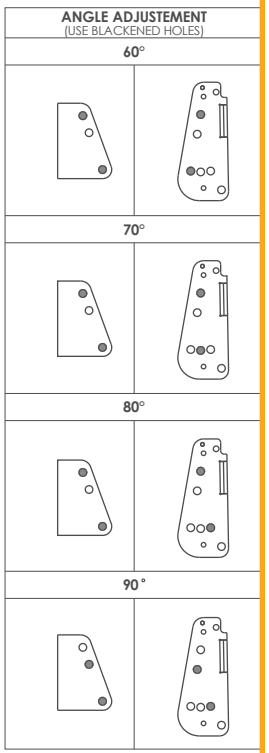
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-92178	LEFT FIXED RECEIVER, HEAVY DUTY FOOTREST	1
2	C-92182	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	60° - 70° - 80° - 90° (SEE ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT TABLE)
B	ADJUSTEMENT IN LENGTH	14 1/2" TO 19 1/2"



ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT
(USE BLACKENED HOLES)



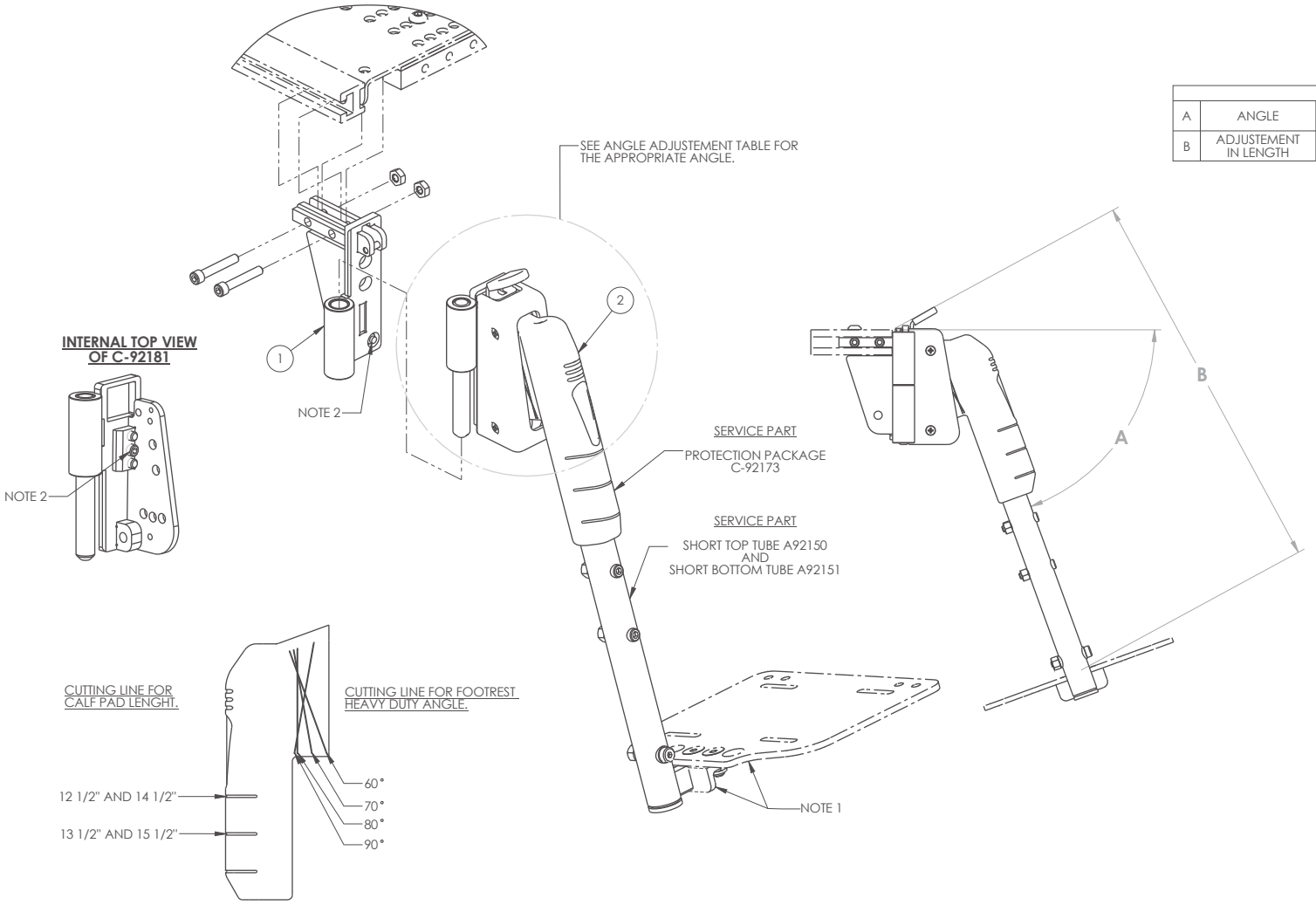
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2011-08-15** **C-92184**

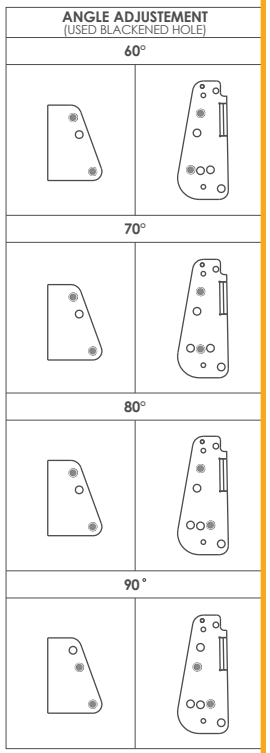
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92183	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-92177	RIGHT FIXED RECEIVER, HEAVY DUTY FOOTREST	1
2	C-92181	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	60° - 70° - 80° - 90° (SEE ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT TABLE)
B	ADJUSTEMENT IN LENGTH	14 1/2" TO 19 1/2"

ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT
(USED BLACKENED HOLE)



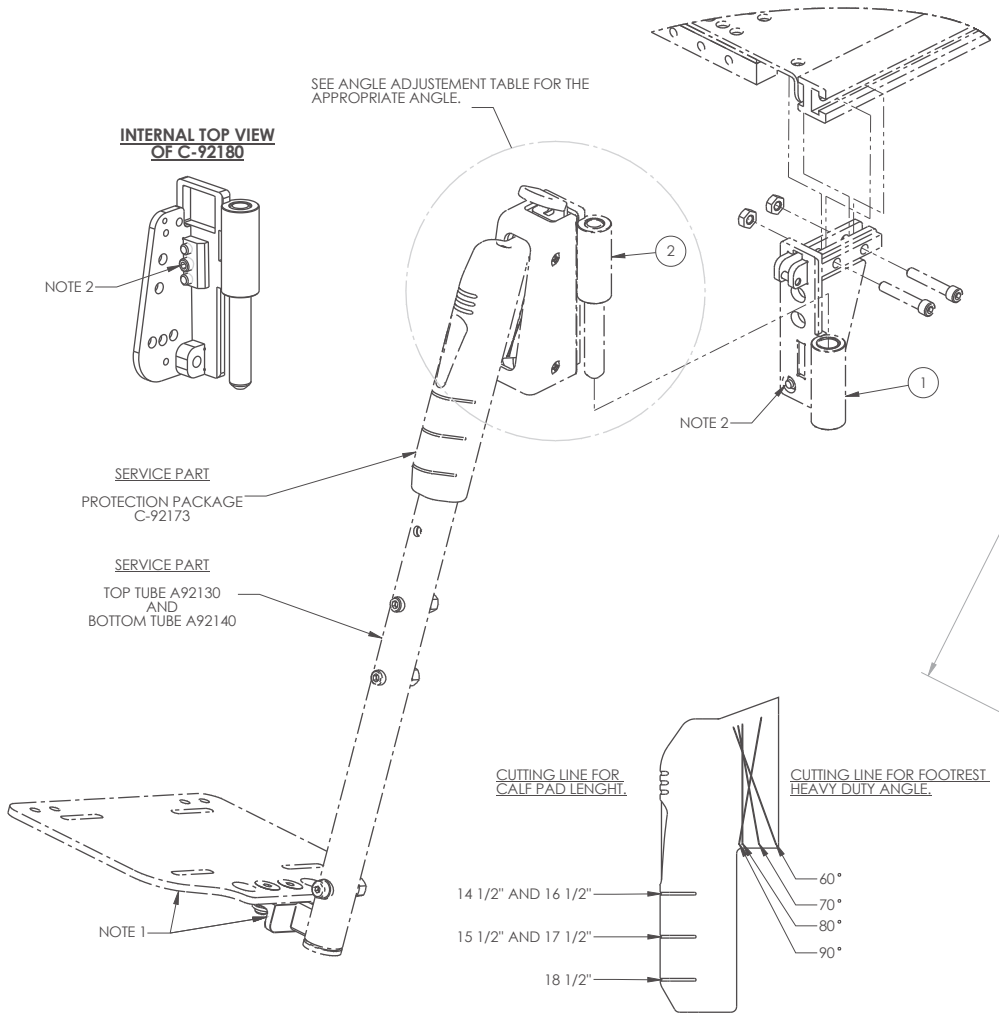
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

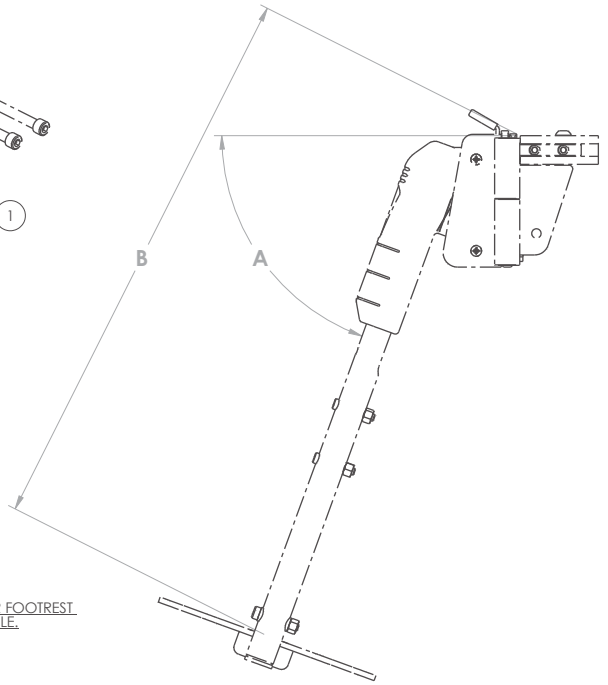
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2011-08-15** **C-92183**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92169	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES

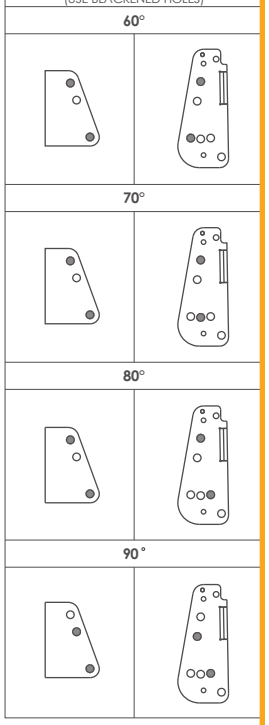
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-92178	LEFT FIXED RECEIVER, HEAVY DUTY FOOTREST	1
2	C-92180	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	60° - 70° - 80° - 90° (SEE ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT TABLE)
B	ADJUSTEMENT IN LENGTH	14 1/2" TO 19 1/2"



ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT
(USE BLACKENED HOLES)



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

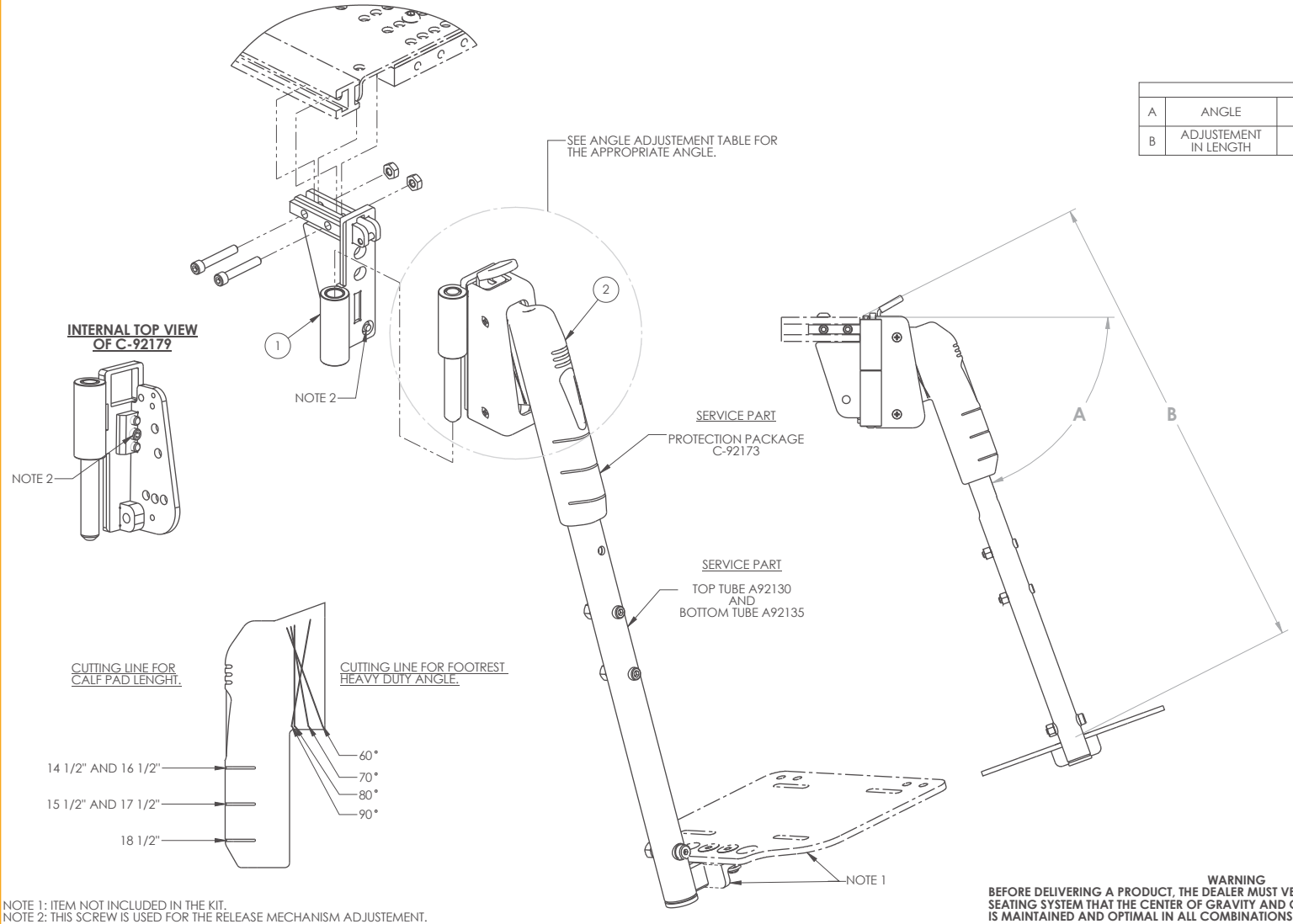
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2011-08-15** **C-92169**

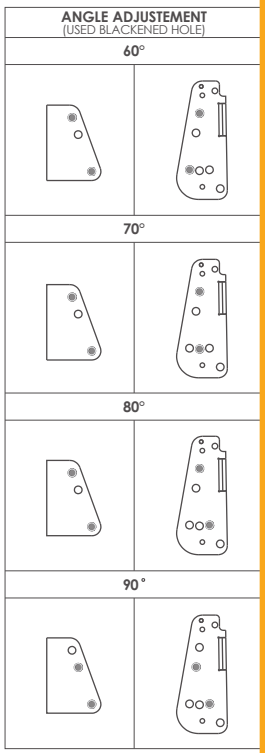
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92168	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-92177	RIGHT FIXED RECEIVER, HEAVY DUTY FOOTREST	1
2	C-92179	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1

DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	60° - 70° - 80° - 90° (SEE ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT TABLE)
B	ADJUSTEMENT IN LENGTH	14 1/2" TO 19 1/2"



ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT
(USED BLACKENED HOLE)



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2011-08-15** **C-92168**

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

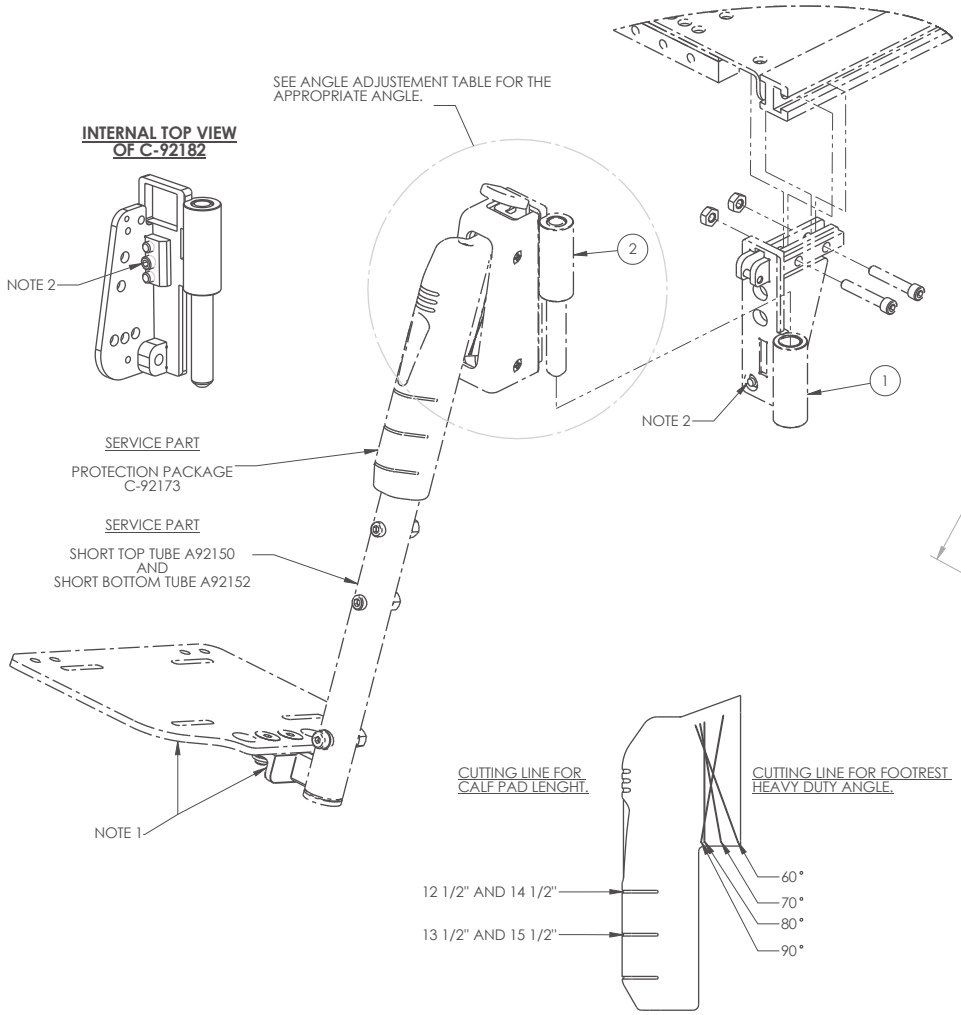
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.5.4

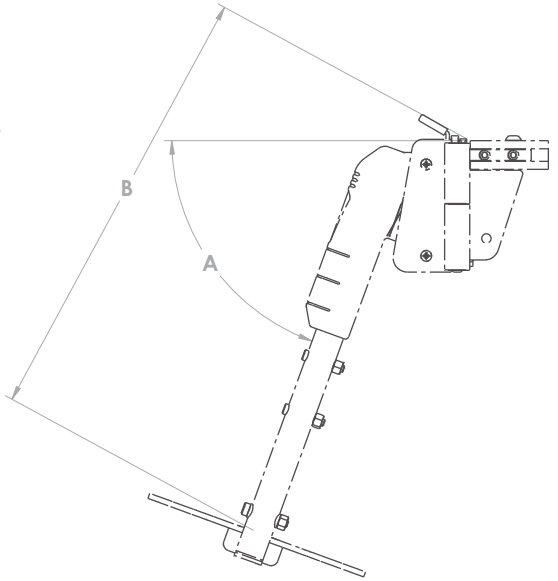
- C-3259 - QUICKIE OEM LEGRESTS RECEIVERS 2.5.4.1
- C-9283 - QUICKIE OEM LEGRESTS RECEIVERS 2.5.4.2
- C-9284 - INVACARE OEM LEGRESTS, PIVOT STYLE RECEIVERS 2.5.4.3
- C-92107 - INVACARE OEM LEGRESTS, PIN STYLE RECEIVERS 2.5.4.4

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92184	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES

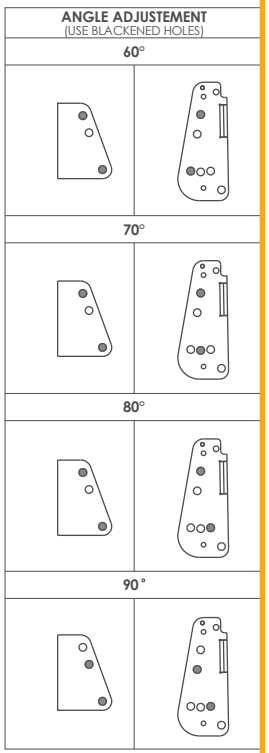
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-92178	LEFT FIXED RECEIVER, HEAVY DUTY FOOTREST	1
2	C-92182	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	60° - 70° - 80° - 90° (SEE ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT TABLE)
B	ADJUSTEMENT IN LENGTH	14 1/2" TO 19 1/2"



ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT
(USE BLACKENED HOLES)



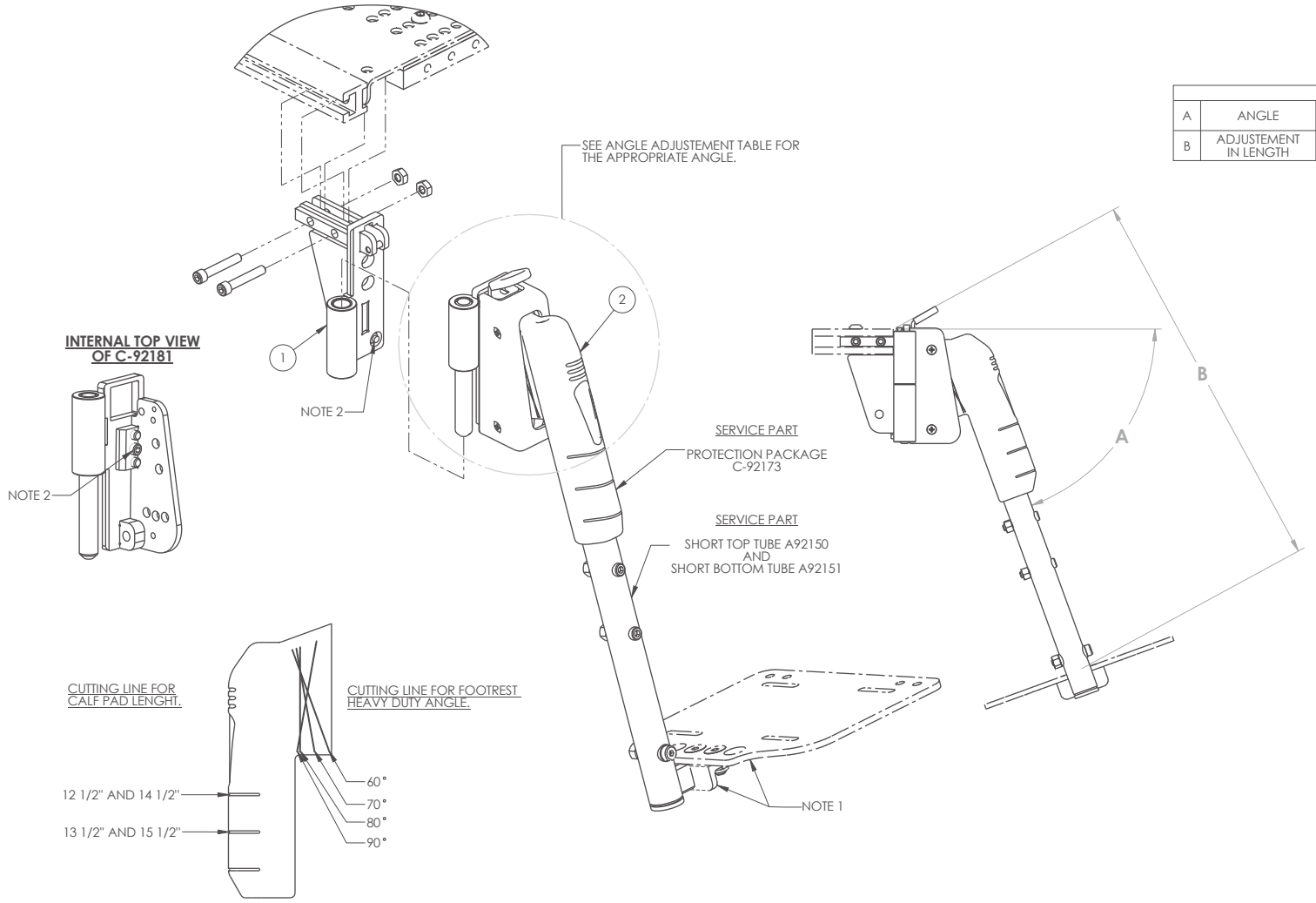
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2011-08-15** **C-92184**

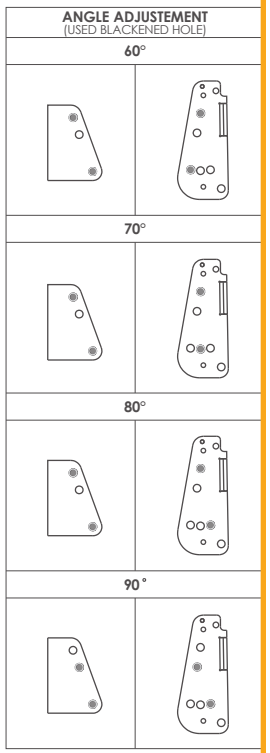
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92183	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-92177	RIGHT FIXED RECEIVER, HEAVY DUTY FOOTREST	1
2	C-92181	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	60° - 70° - 80° - 90° (SEE ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT TABLE)
B	ADJUSTEMENT IN LENGTH	14 1/2" TO 19 1/2"

ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT
(USED BLACKENED HOLE)



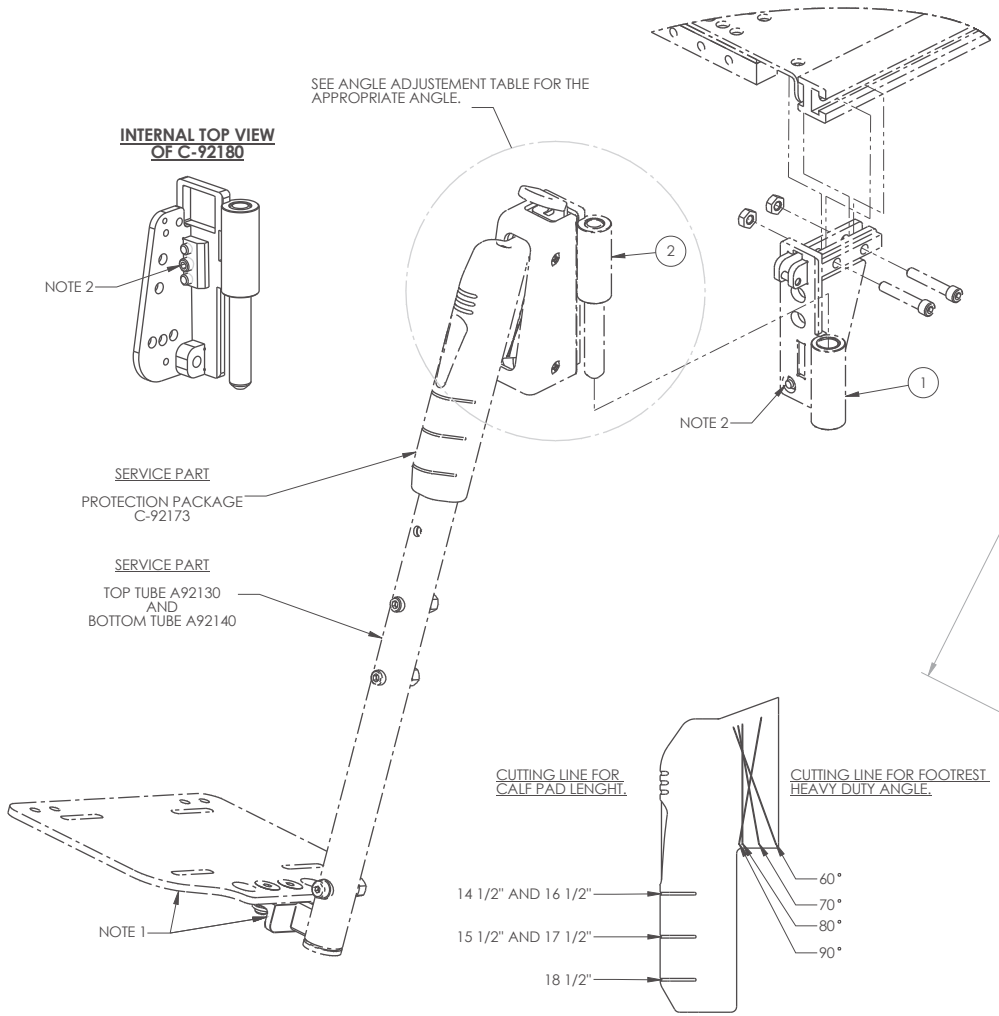
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

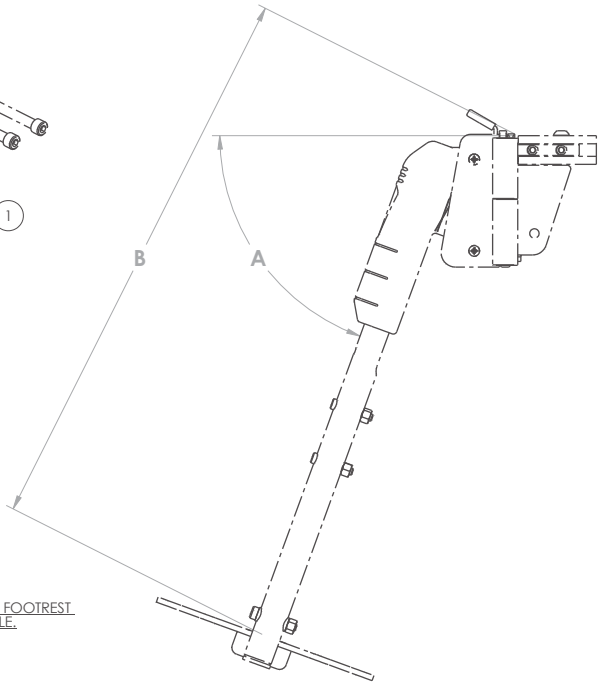
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2011-08-15** **C-92183**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92169	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES

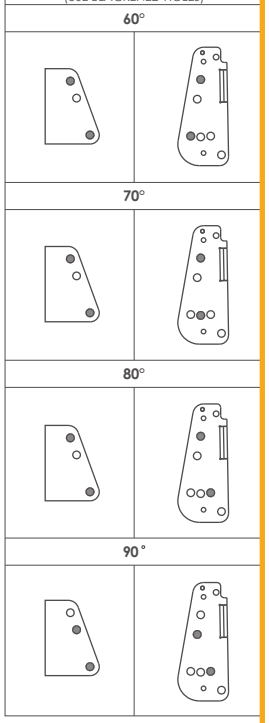
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-92178	LEFT FIXED RECEIVER, HEAVY DUTY FOOTREST	1
2	C-92180	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	60° - 70° - 80° - 90° (SEE ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT TABLE)
B	ADJUSTEMENT IN LENGTH	14 1/2" TO 19 1/2"



ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT
(USE BLACKENED HOLES)



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

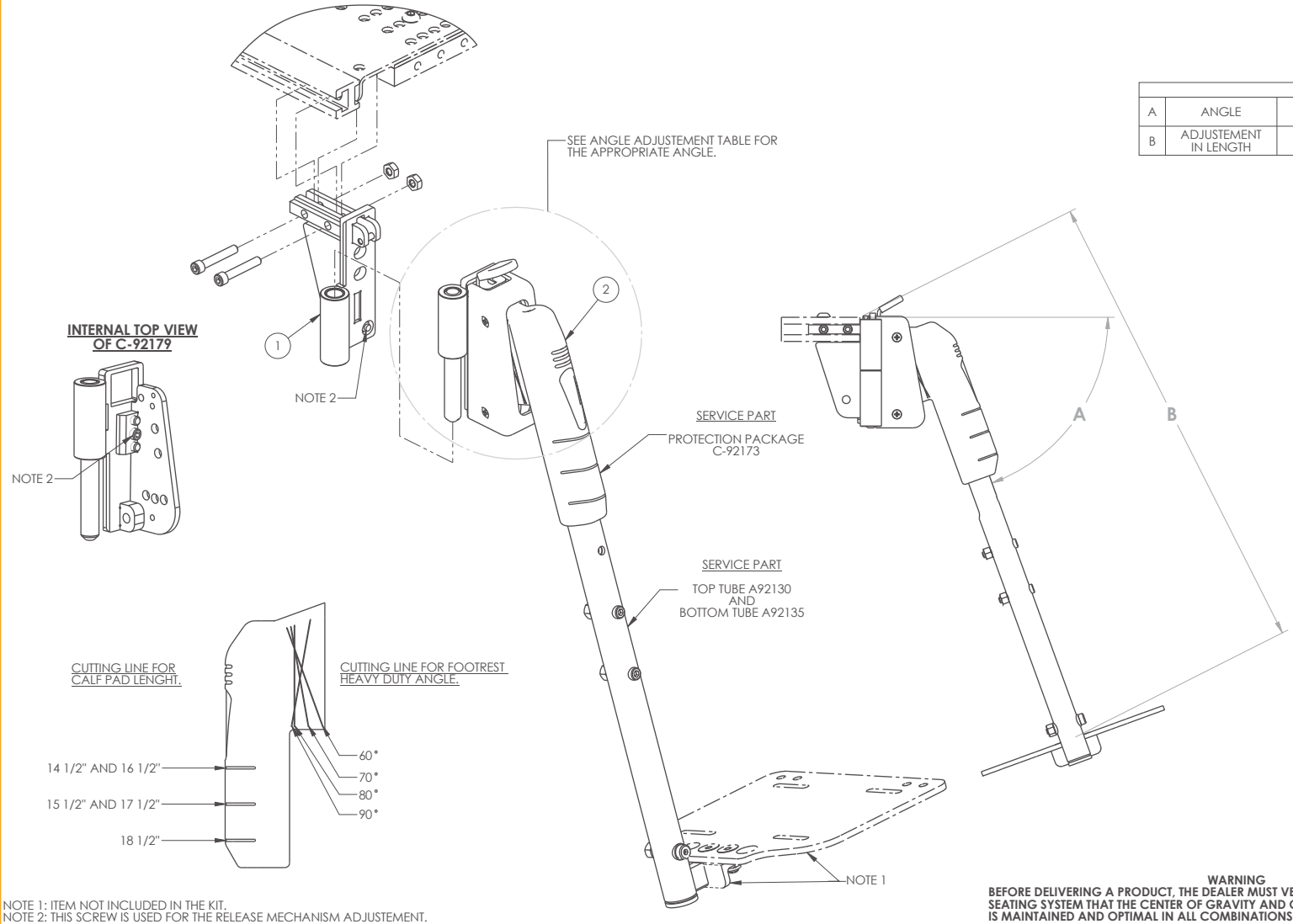
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2011-08-15** **C-92169**

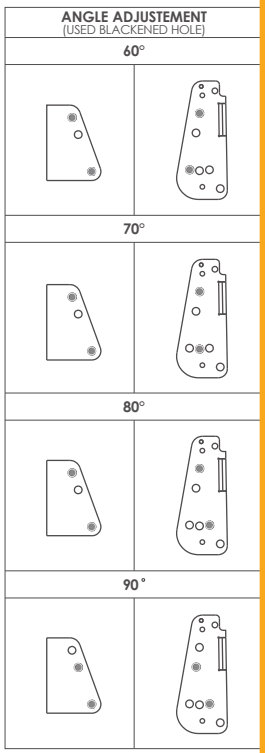
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92168	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-92177	RIGHT FIXED RECEIVER, HEAVY DUTY FOOTREST	1
2	C-92179	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1

DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	60° - 70° - 80° - 90° (SEE ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT TABLE)
B	ADJUSTEMENT IN LENGTH	14 1/2" TO 19 1/2"



ANGLE ADJUSTEMENT
(USED BLACKENED HOLE)



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2011-08-15** **C-92168**

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

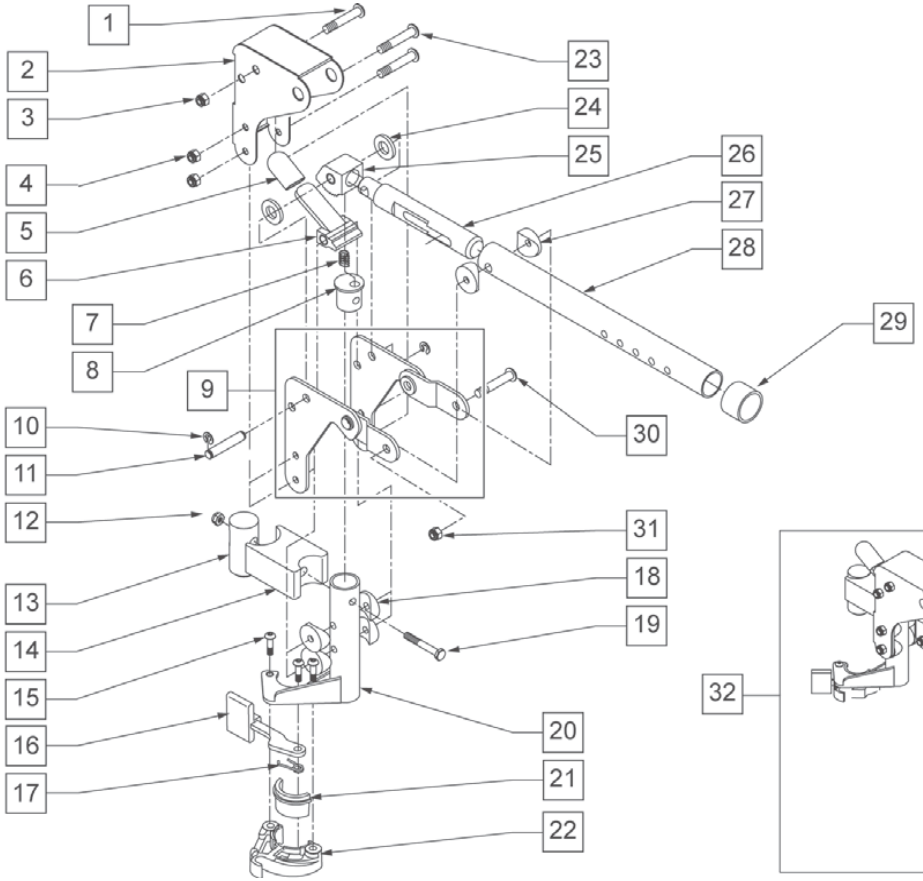
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.5.5

- ELEVATING LEG REST 2.5.5.1

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
SEE BOM	ELEVATING LEGREST



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

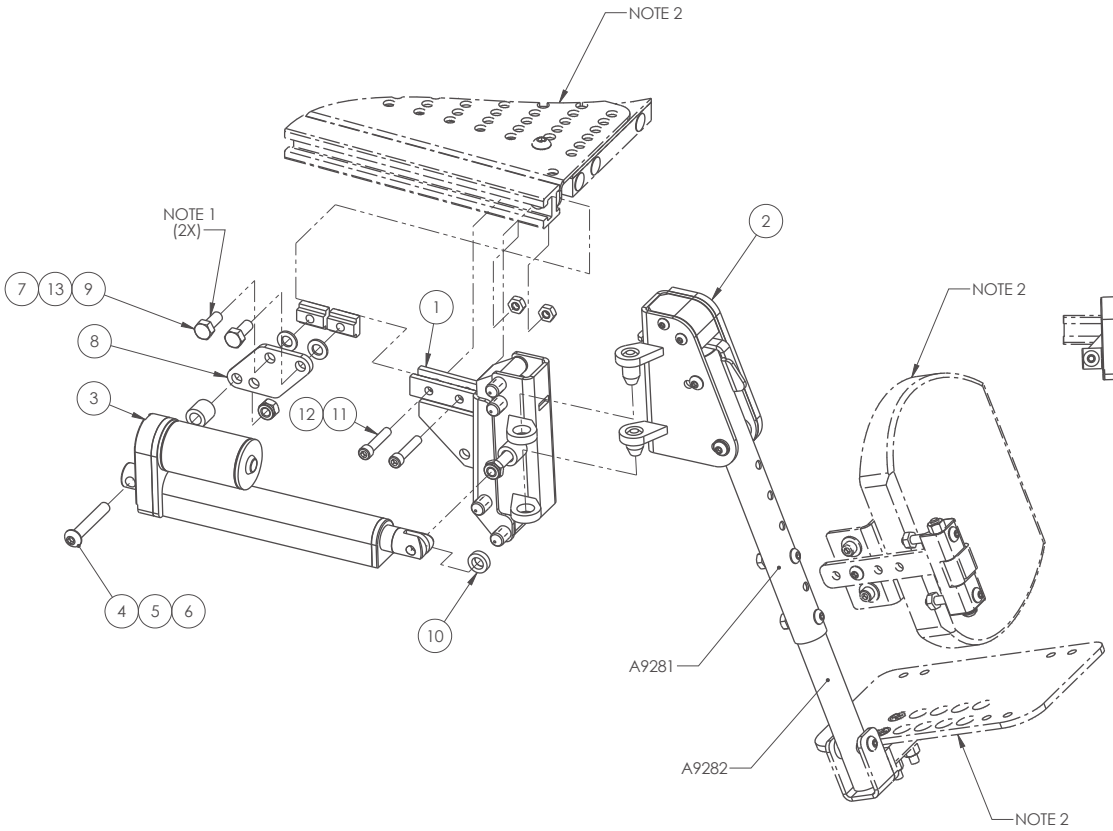
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.5.6

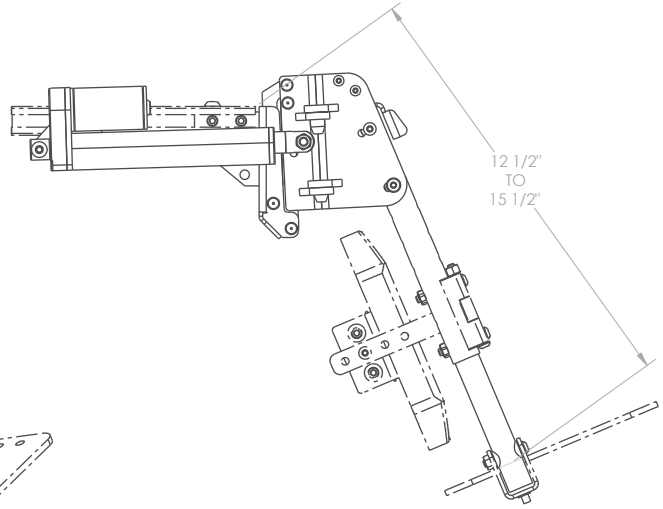
- C-92132 - POWER ELEVATING LEG REST, RIGHT (12.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.6.4
- C-92135 - POWER ELEVATING LEG REST, LEFT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.6.5
- C-92134 - POWER ELEVATING LEG REST, RIGHT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.6.6
- C-92204 - POWER ELEVATING LEG REST, STD, LEFT (12.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.6.7
- C-92203 - POWER ELEVATING LEG REST, STD, RIGHT (12.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.6.8
- C-92206 - POWER ELEVATING LEG REST, STD, LEFT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.6.9
- C-92205 - POWER ELEVATING LEG REST, STD, RIGHT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.6.10
- C-92156 - POWER ELEVATING LEG REST, HD, LEFT (12.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.6.11
- C-92155 - POWER ELEVATING LEG REST, HD, RIGHT (12.5IN TO 15.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.6.12
- C-92158 - POWER ELEVATING LEG REST, HD, LEFT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.6.13
- C-92157 - POWER ELEVATING LEG REST, HD, RIGHT (14.5IN TO 19.5IN LENGTH) 2.5.6.14

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92132	LEGREST, POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING, 12 1/2" TO 15 1/2" LONG, RH

OBSOLETE/P08074/2011-09-19

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9254	RH,SUPPORT & ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR MOTORIZED FOOTREST	1
2	C-92115	FOOTREST ADULT HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, RH, 12 1/2" TO 15 1/2" LONG (SUB-ASS.)	1
3	R00031	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM - 1200N	1
4	E00077	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	1
5	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	1
6	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
7	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
8	A3242	MOTOR BRACKET, MOTORISED LEGRESTS	1
9	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	2
10	E00117	SPACER 3/8 ID X 5/8 OD X 3/16" L BZ	1
11	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
12	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
13	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2



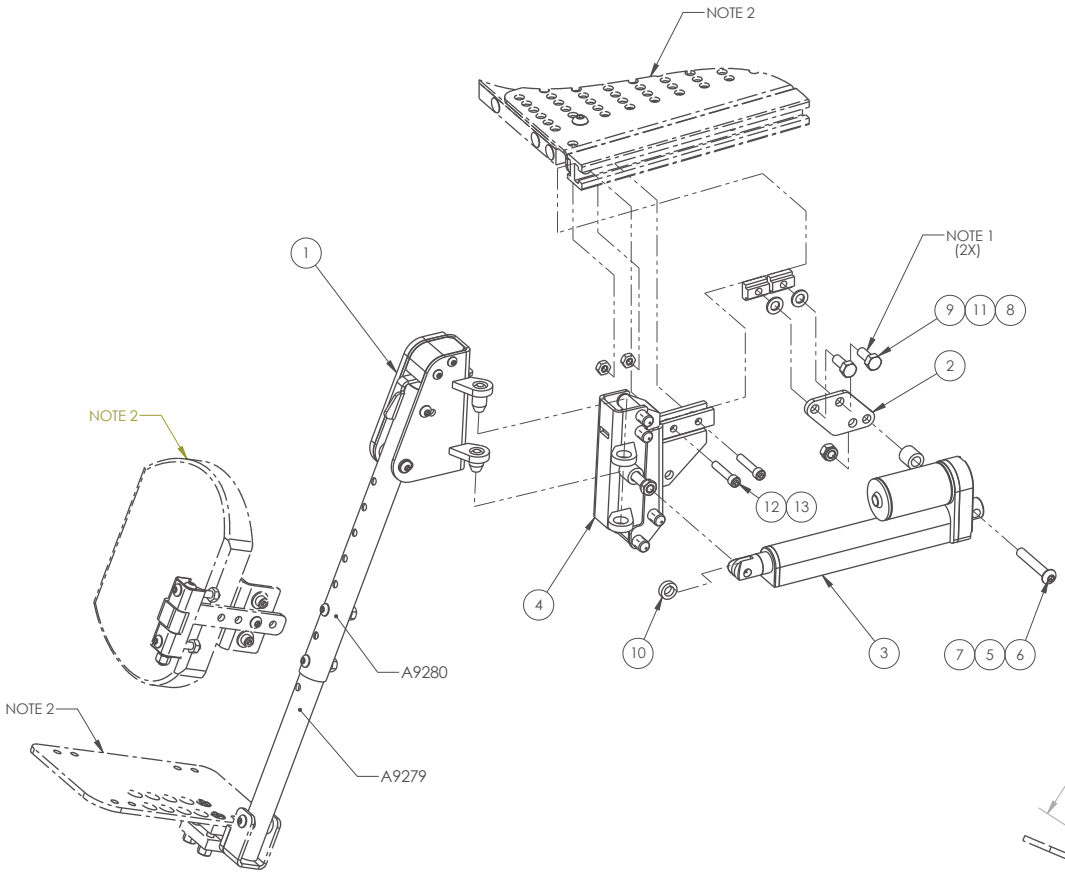


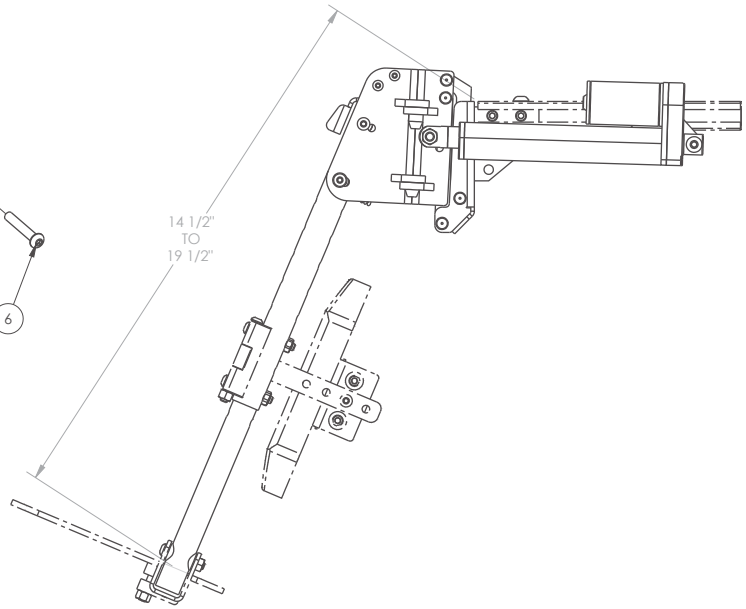
NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-92135	LEGREST, POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING, 14 1/2" TO 19 1/2" LONG, LH

OBSOLETE/P08074/2011-09-19





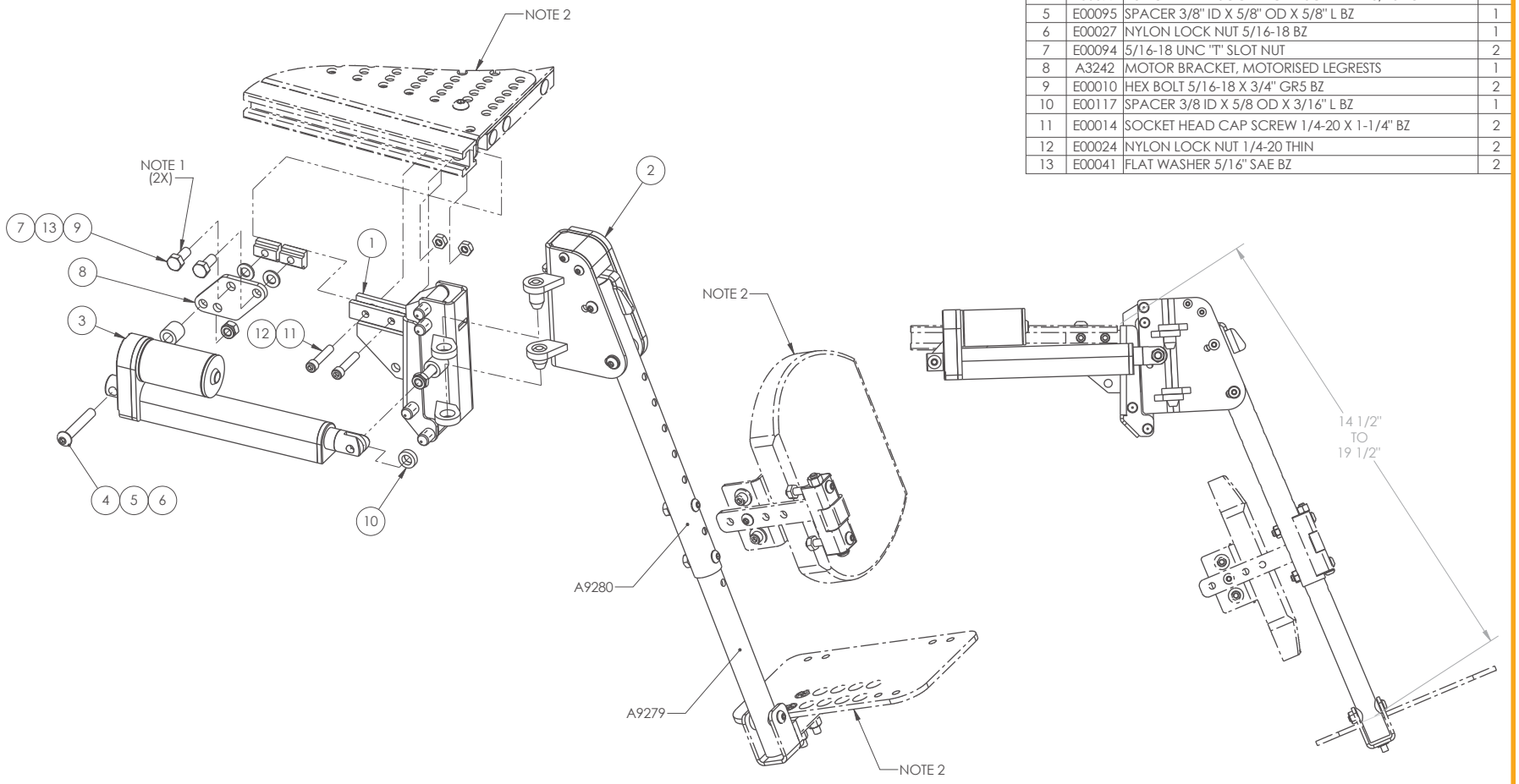
ITEM #	PIECE #	descriptionAng	QTY
1	C-92112	FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, LH, 14 1/2" TO 19 1/2" LONG (SUB ASS.)	1
2	A3242	MOTOR BRACKET, MOTORISED LEGRESTS	1
3	R00031	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM - 1200N	1
4	C-9255	LH,SUPPORT & ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR MOTORIZED FOOTREST	1
5	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	1
6	E00077	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	1
7	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
8	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
9	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	2
10	E00117	SPACER 3/8 ID X 5/8 OD X 3/16" L BZ	1
11	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
12	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
13	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2

NOTE 1: APPY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92134	LEGREST, POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING, 14 1/2" TO 19 1/2" LONG, RH

OBSOLETE/P08074/2011-09-19

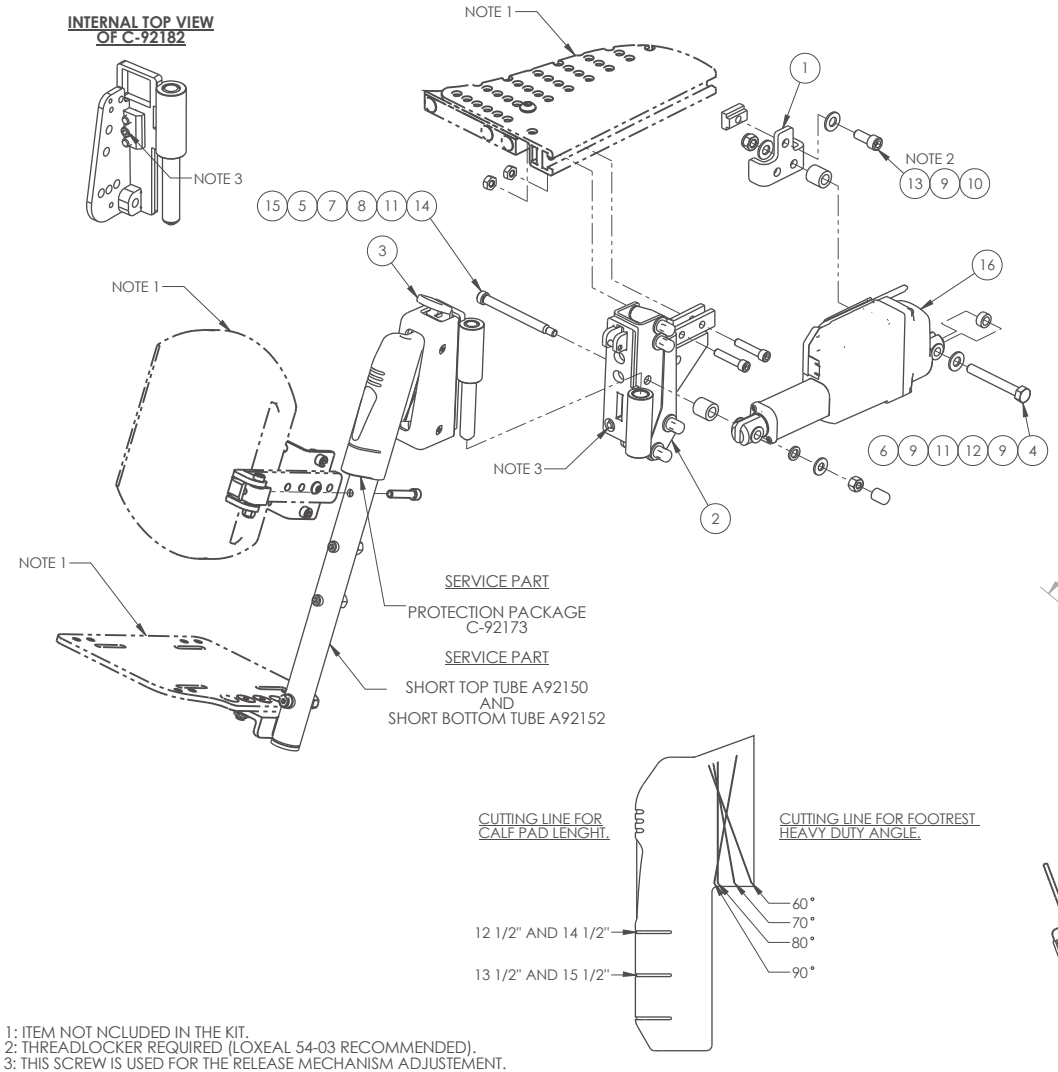


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9254	RH,SUPPORT & ARTICULATION BRACKET FOR MOTORIZED FOOTREST	1
2	C-92111	FOOTREST ADULT HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, RH, 14 1/2" TO 19 1/2" LONG (SUB-ASS.)	1
3	R00031	ACTUATOR, ASSY, STROKE 115MM - 1200N	1
4	E00077	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 2"	1
5	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	1
6	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
7	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	2
8	A3242	MOTOR BRACKET, MOTORISED LEGRESTS	1
9	E00010	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 3/4" GR5 BZ	2
10	E00117	SPACER 3/8 ID X 5/8 OD X 3/16" L BZ	1
11	E00014	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1-1/4" BZ	2
12	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
13	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2

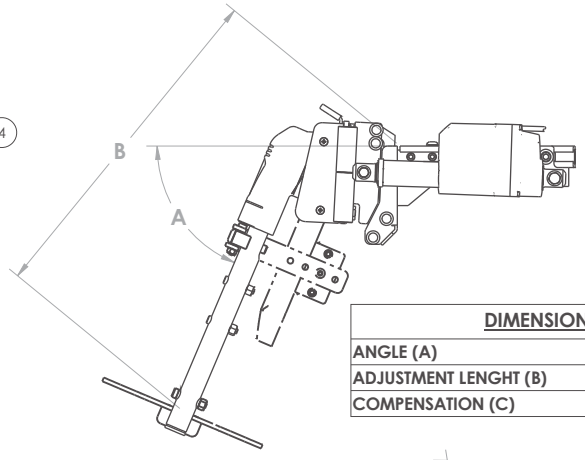
NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

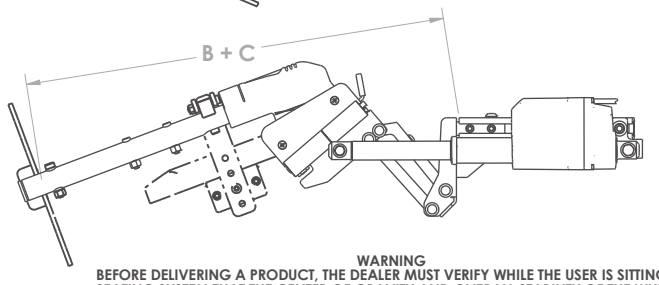
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92204	LEFT LEGREST, POWER ELEVATING AND ARTICULATING, 300 LBS CAPACITY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	1
2	C-92175	LEFT RECEIVER AND ARTICULATION, POWER LEGREST	1
3	C-92182	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	1
5	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	1
6	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	1
8	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	1
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	3
10	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	1
11	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	2
12	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	1
13	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	1
14	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	1
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	1
16	R00048	ACTUATOR, STROKE 115MM, 1200N	1



DIMENSIONS	
ANGLE (A)	70°
ADJUSTMENT LENGHT (B)	12 1/2" A 15 1/2"
COMPENSATION (C)	3 3/4"

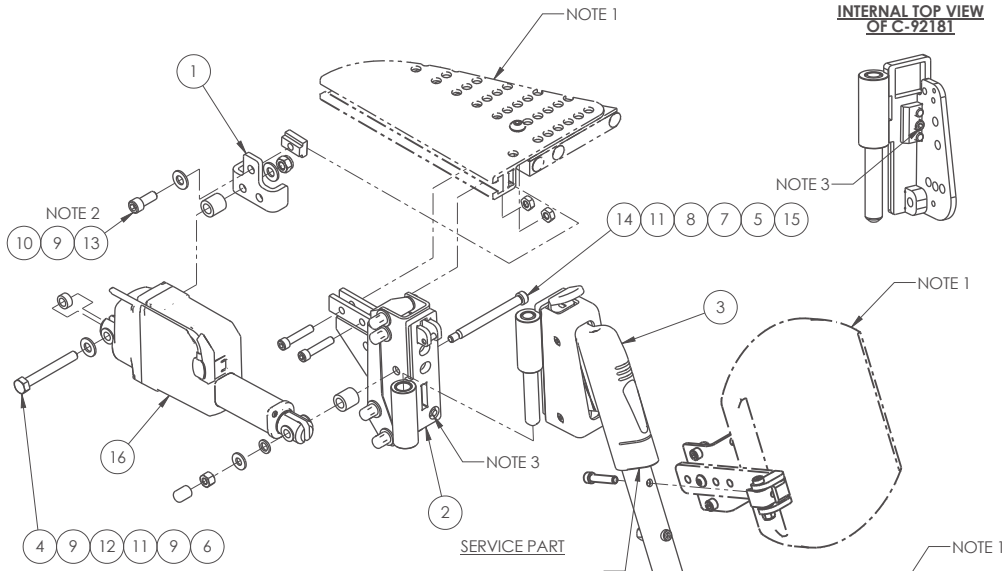


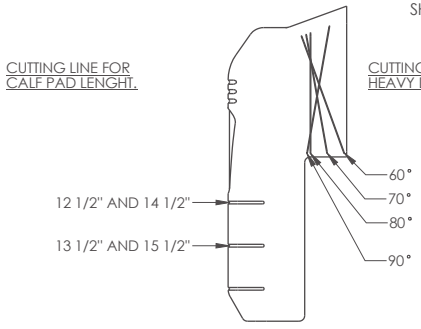
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT NCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THREADLOCKER REQUIRED (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2013-02-26** **C-92204**

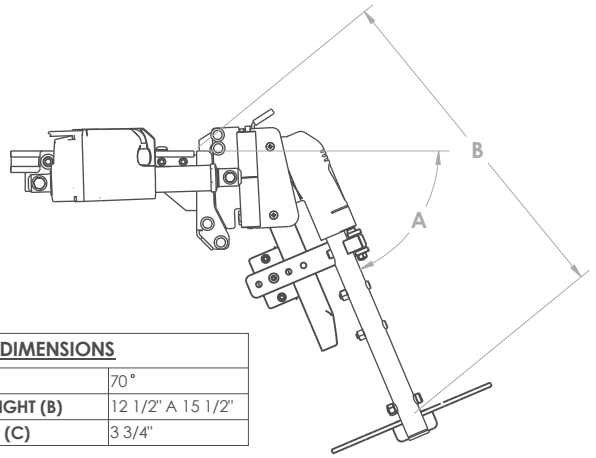
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92203	RIGHT LEGREST, POWER ELEVATING AND ARTICULATING, 300 LBS CAPACITY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES



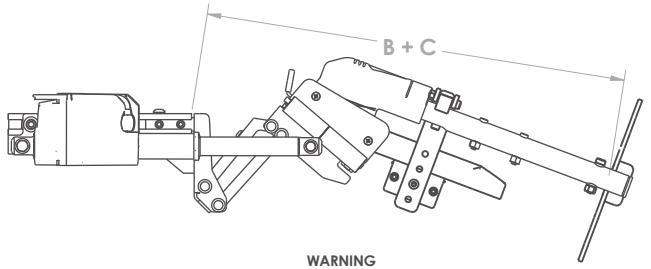


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THREADLOCKER REQUIRED (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	1
2	C-92174	RIGHT RECEIVER AND ARTICULATION, POWER LEGREST	1
3	C-92181	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	1
5	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	1
6	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	1
8	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	1
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	3
10	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	1
11	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	2
12	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	1
13	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	1
14	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	1
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	1
16	R00048	ACTUATOR, STROKE 115MM, 1200N	1

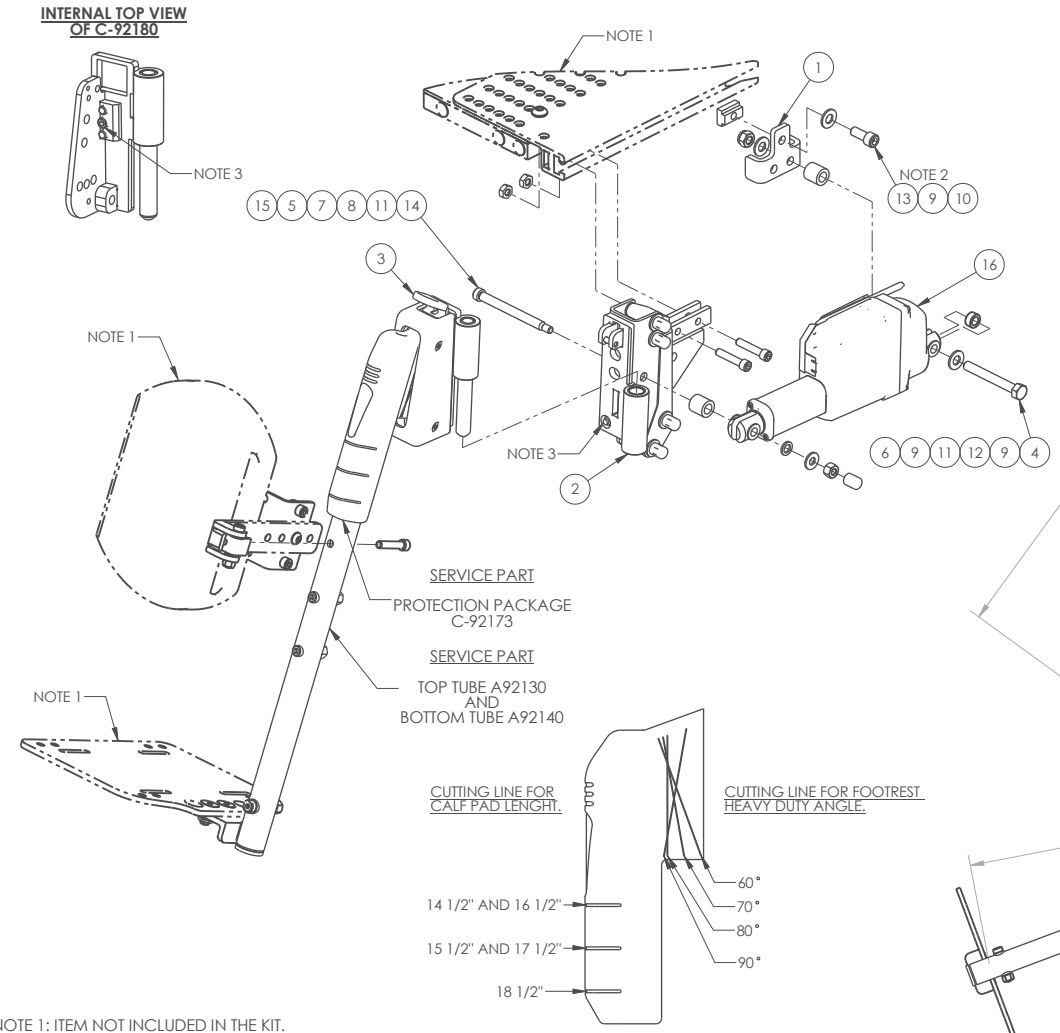


DIMENSIONS	
ANGLE (A)	70°
ADJUSTMENT LENGHT (B)	12 1/2" A 15 1/2"
COMPENSATION (C)	3 3/4"

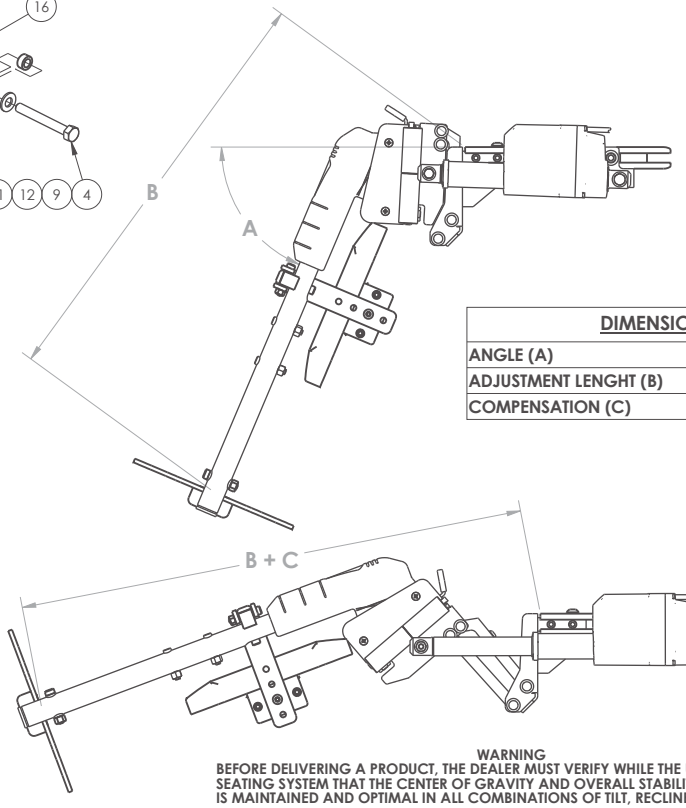


WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92206	LEFT LEGREST, POWER ELEVATING AND ARTICULATING, 300 LBS CAPACITY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	1
2	C-92175	LEFT RECEIVER AND ARTICULATION, POWER LEGREST	1
3	C-92180	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	1
5	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	1
6	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	1
8	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	1
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	3
10	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	1
11	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	2
12	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	1
13	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	1
14	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	1
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	1
16	R00048	ACTUATOR, STROKE 115MM, 1200N	1



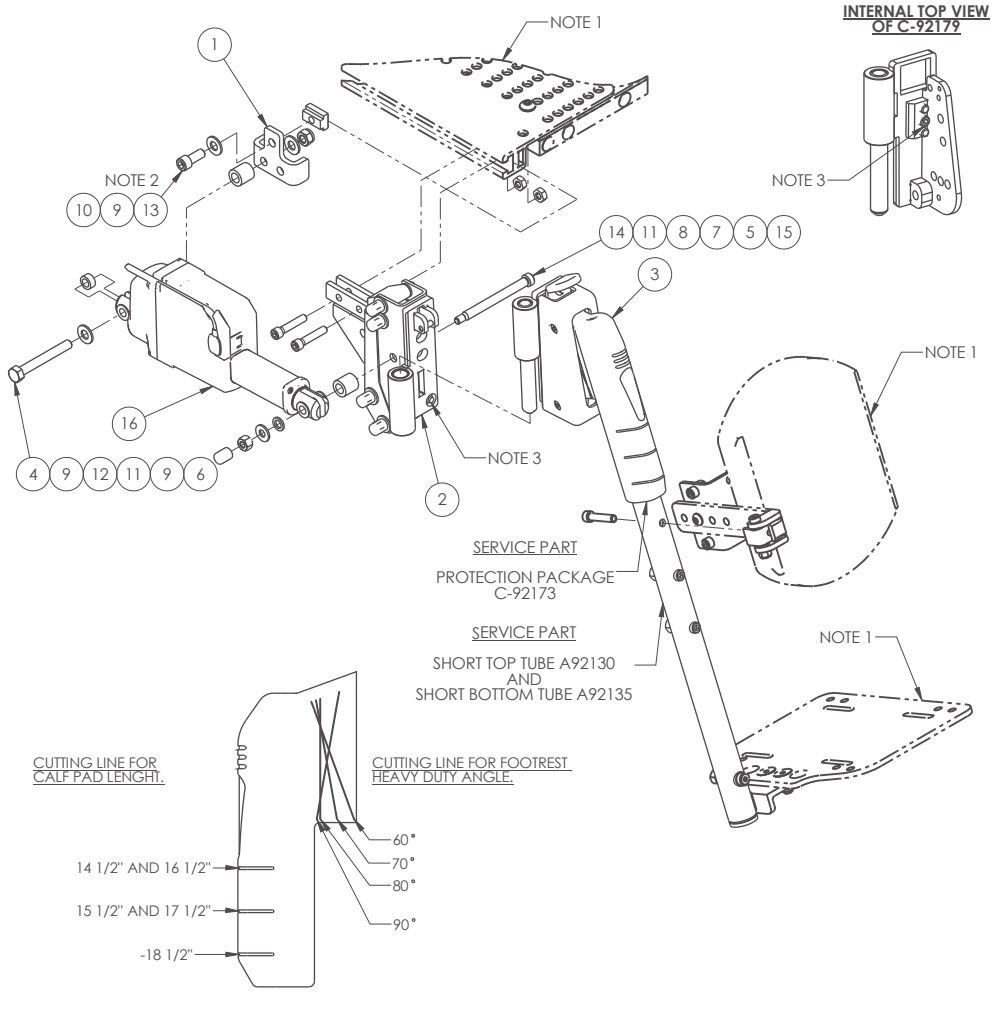
DIMENSIONS	
ANGLE (A)	70°
ADJUSTMENT LENGHT (B)	14 1/2" A 19 1/2"
COMPENSATION (C)	3 3/4"

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THREADLOCKER REQUIRED (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

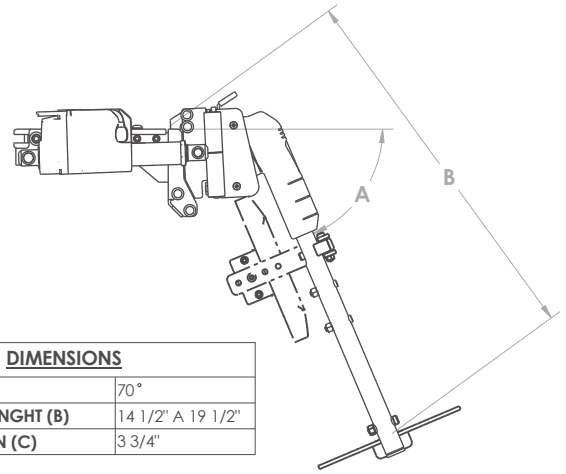
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2013-02-26** **C-92206**

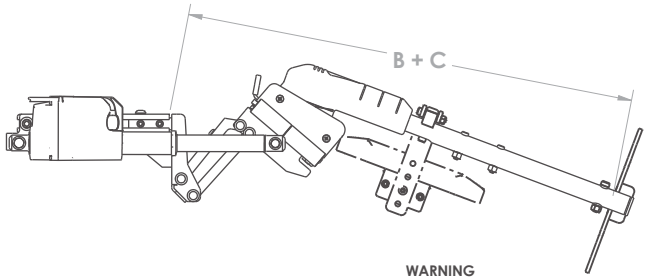
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92205	RIGHT LEGREST, POWER ELEVATING AND ARTICULATING, 300 LBS CAPACITY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	1
2	C-92174	RIGHT RECEIVER AND ARTICULATION, POWER LEGREST	1
3	C-92179	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	1
5	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	1
6	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	1
8	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	1
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	3
10	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	1
11	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	2
12	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	1
13	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	1
14	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	1
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	1
16	R00048	ACTUATOR, STROKE 115MM, 1200N	1



DIMENSIONS	
ANGLE (A)	70°
ADJUSTMENT LENGHT (B)	14 1/2" A 19 1/2"
COMPENSATION (C)	3 3/4"

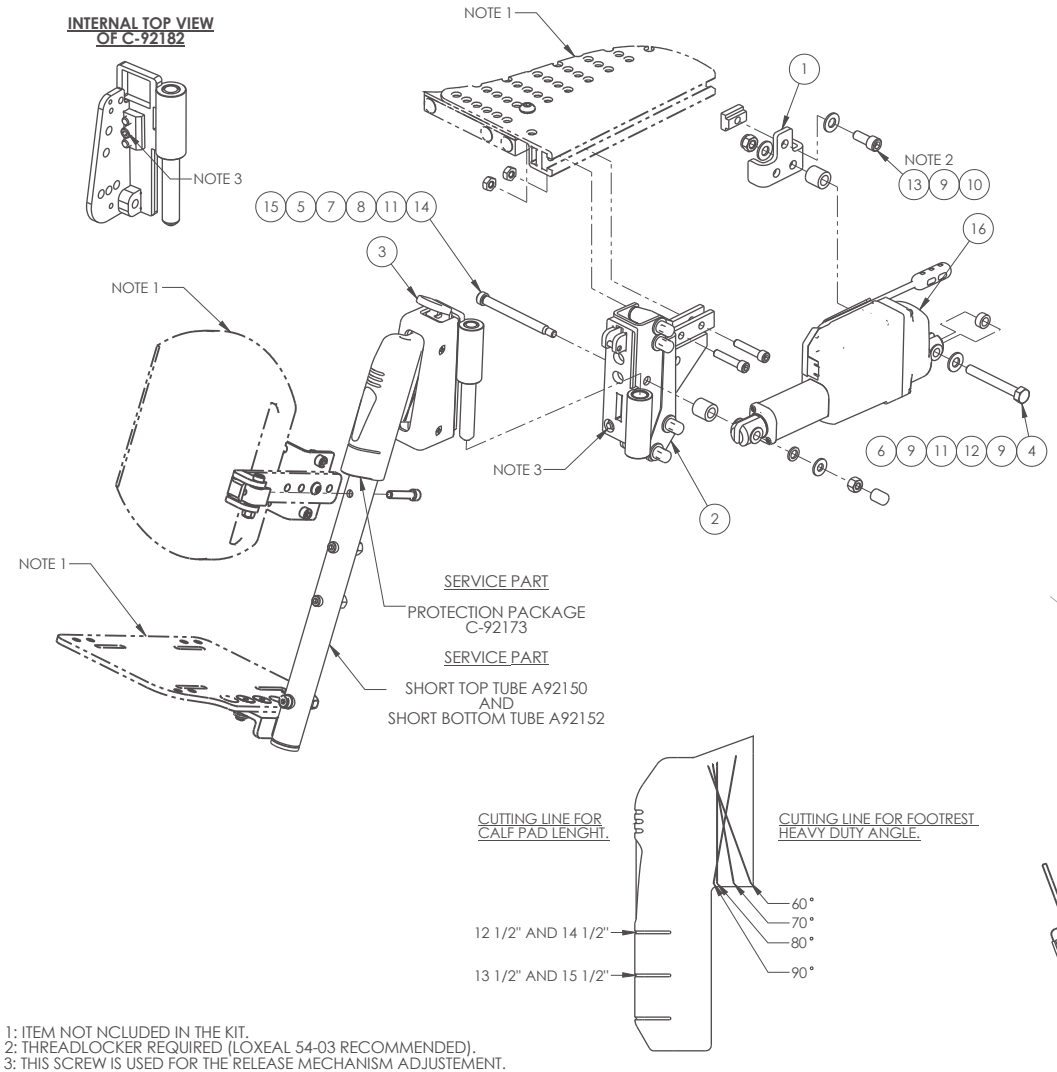


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THREADLOCKER REQUIRED (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

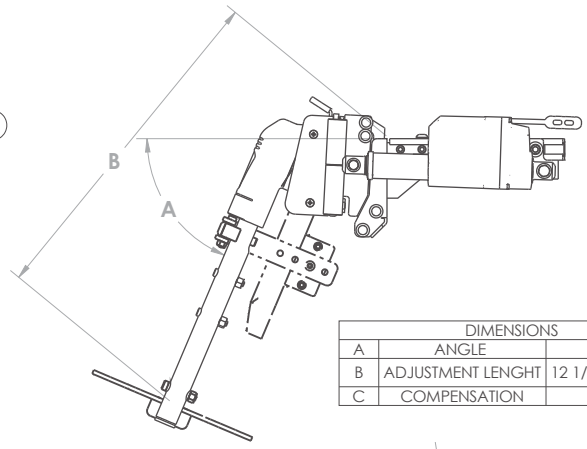
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2013-02-26** **C-92205**

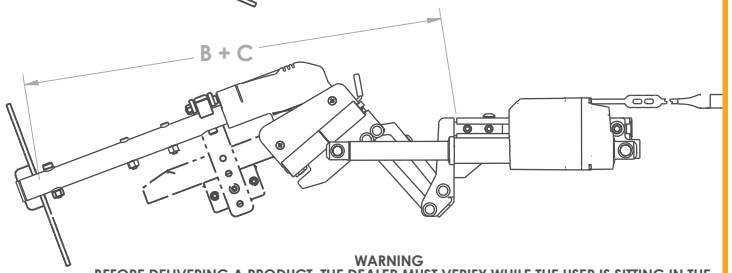
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92156	LEFT LEGREST, POWER ELEVATING AND ARTICULATING, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	1
2	C-92175	LEFT RECEIVER AND ARTICULATION, POWER LEGREST	1
3	C-92182	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	1
5	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	1
6	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	1
8	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	1
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	3
10	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	1
11	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	2
12	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	1
13	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	1
14	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	1
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	1
16	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	1



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	70°
B	ADJUSTMENT LENGHT	12 1/2" TO 15 1/2"
C	COMPENSATION	3 3/4"

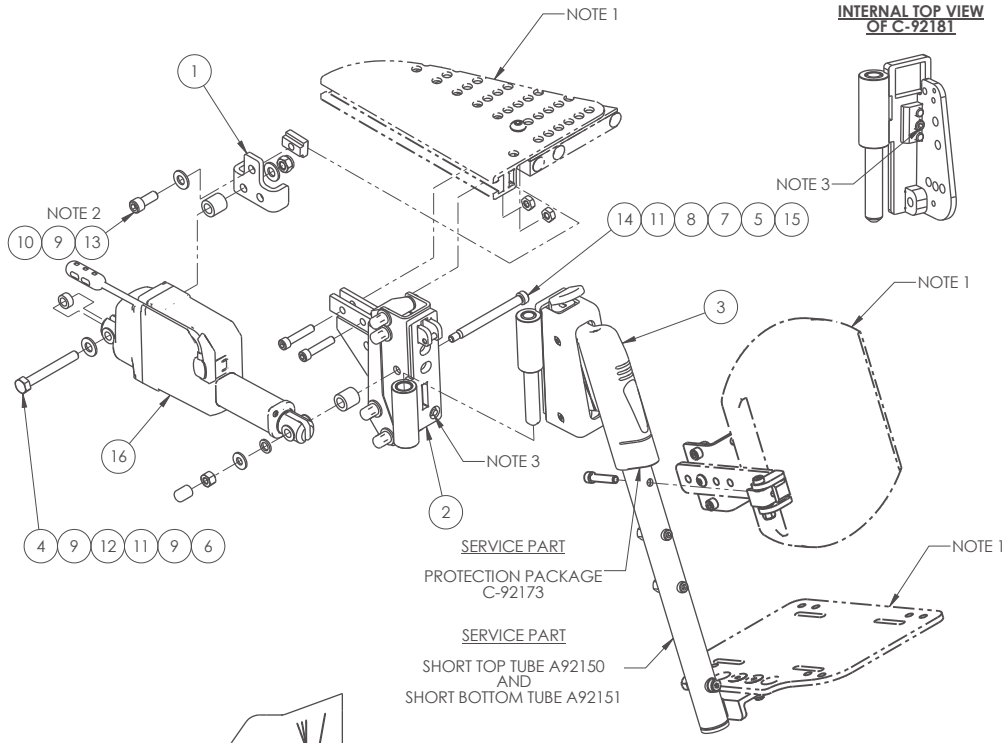


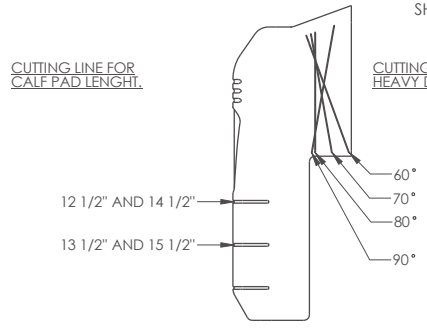
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT NCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THREADLOCKER REQUIRED (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 02** **DATE: 2012-07-03** **C-92156**

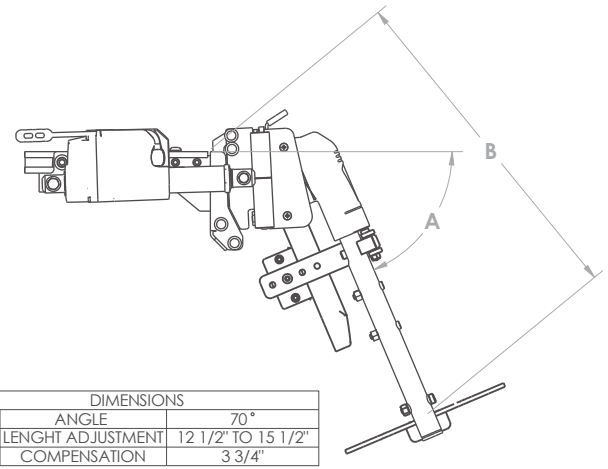
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92155	RIGHT LEGREST, POWER ELEVATING AND ARTICULATING, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES



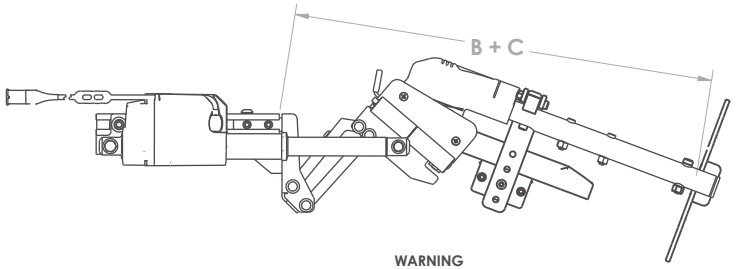


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THREADLOCKER REQUIRED (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	1
2	C-92174	RIGHT RECEIVER AND ARTICULATION, POWER LEGREST	1
3	C-92181	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 12 1/2 INCHES TO 15 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	1
5	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	1
6	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	1
8	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	1
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	3
10	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	1
11	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	2
12	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	1
13	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	1
14	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	1
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	1
16	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	1

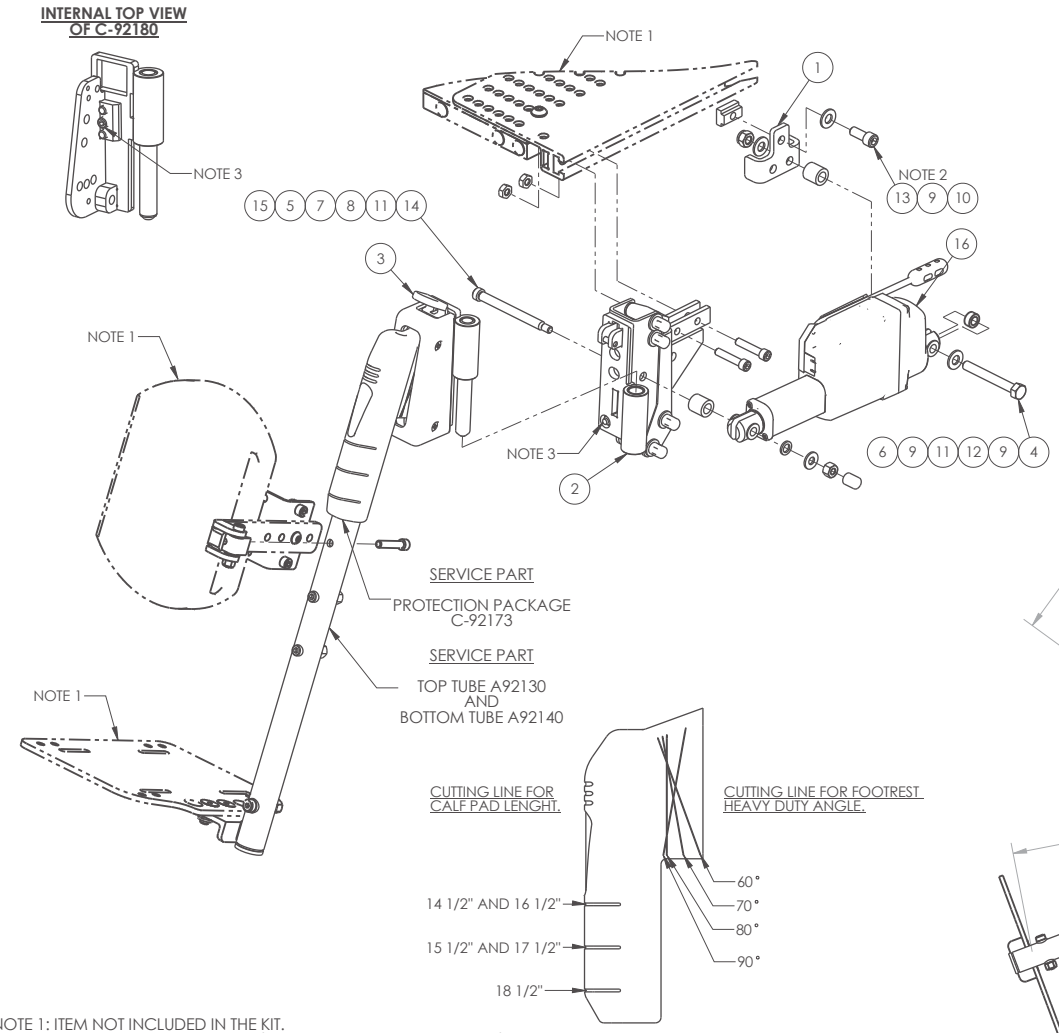


DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	70°
B	LENGHT ADJUSTMENT	12 1/2" TO 15 1/2"
C	COMPENSATION	3 3/4"

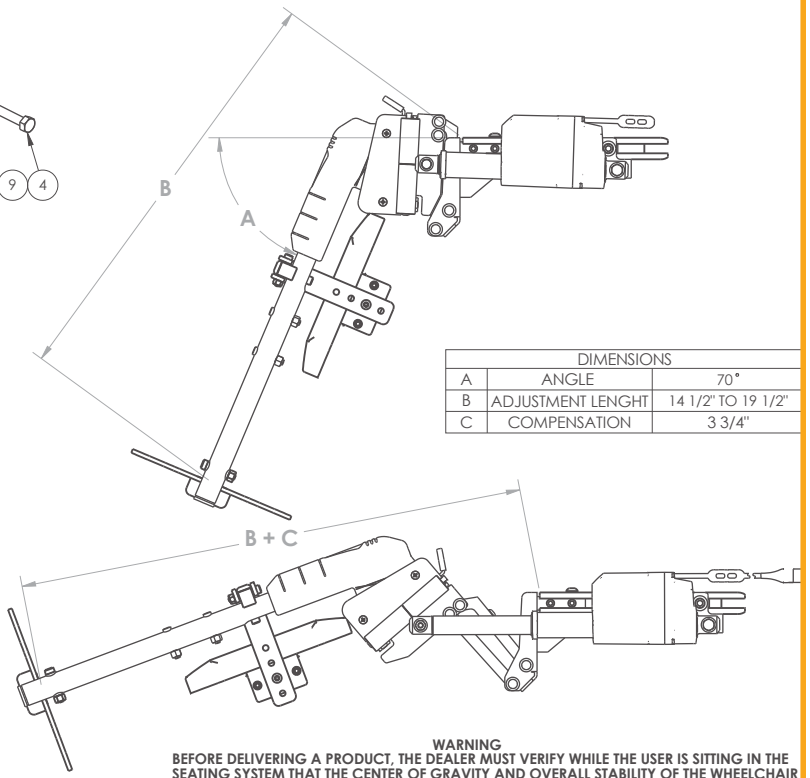


WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92158	LEFT LEGREST, POWER ELEVATING AND ARTICULATING, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	1
2	C-92175	LEFT RECEIVER AND ARTICULATION, POWER LEGREST	1
3	C-92180	LEFT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	1
5	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	1
6	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	1
8	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	1
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	3
10	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	1
11	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	2
12	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	1
13	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	1
14	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	1
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	1
16	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	1



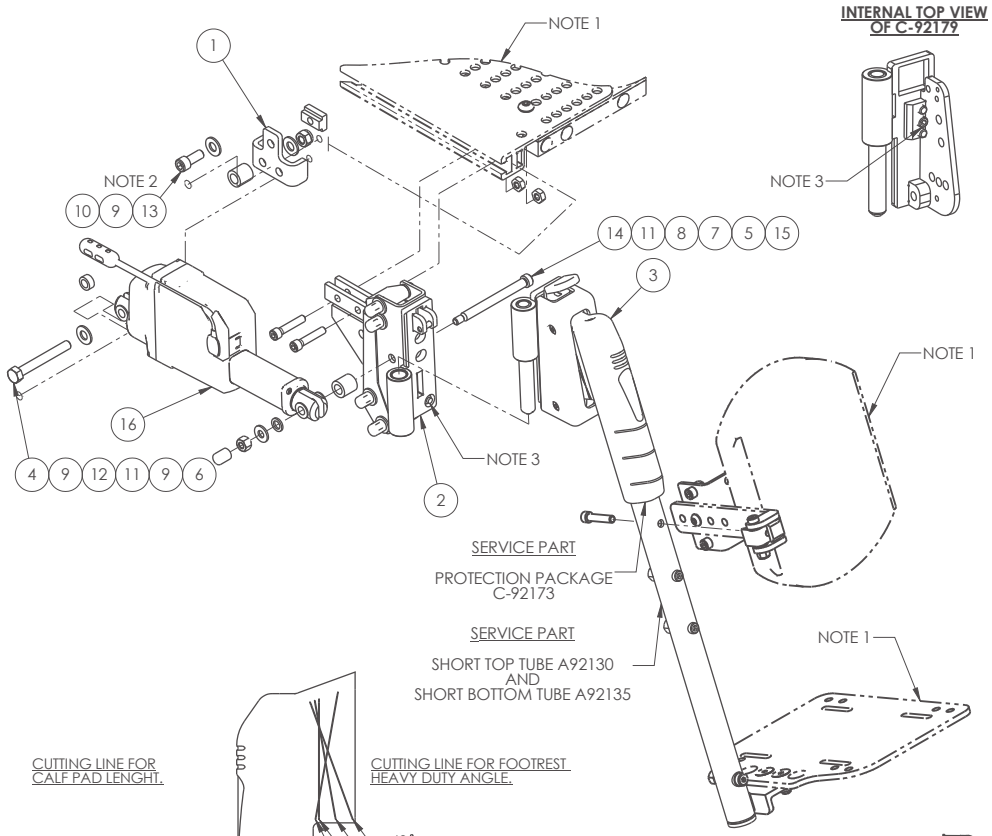
DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	70°
B	ADJUSTMENT LENGHT	14 1/2" TO 19 1/2"
C	COMPENSATION	3 3/4"

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THREADLOCKER REQUIRED (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

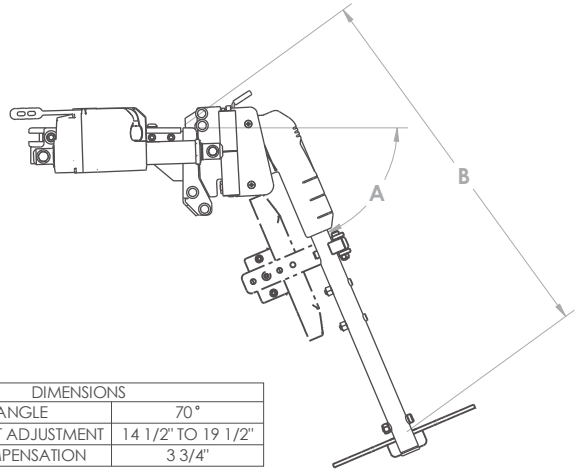
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 02** **DATE: 2012-07-03** **C-92158**

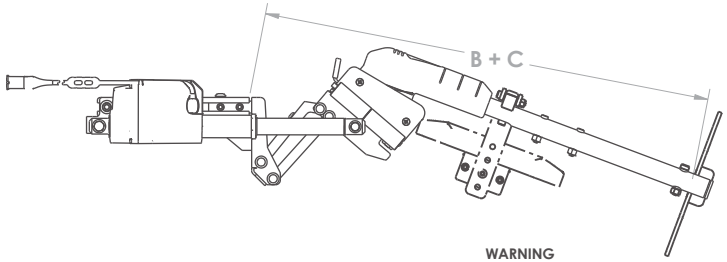
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92157	RIGHT LEGREST, POWER ELEVATING AND ARTICULATING, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92123	SIDE SUPPORT FOR ACTUATOR	1
2	C-92174	RIGHT RECEIVER AND ARTICULATION, POWER LEGREST	1
3	C-92179	RIGHT FOOTREST, ADULT, HEAVY DUTY, SWING AWAY, 14 1/2 INCHES TO 19 1/2 INCHES, SUB-ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00009	5/16-18 X 2-1/2" HEX BOLT GR5 BZ	1
5	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	1
6	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	1
8	E00040	5/16 X 1/16" NYLON FLAT WASHER	1
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	3
10	E00094	5/16-18 UNC "T" SLOT NUT	1
11	E00095	SPACER 3/8" ID X 5/8" OD X 5/8" L BZ	2
12	E00096	SPACER 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64" BZ	1
13	E00334	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3/4" BZ	1
14	E00335	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 3"	1
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	1
16	R00046	ACTUATOR, STROKE 125MM, 1500N	1



DIMENSIONS		
A	ANGLE	70°
B	LENGHT ADJUSTMENT	14 1/2" TO 19 1/2"
C	COMPENSATION	3 3/4"



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THREADLOCKER REQUIRED (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THIS SCREW IS USED FOR THE RELEASE MECHANISM ADJUSTEMENT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

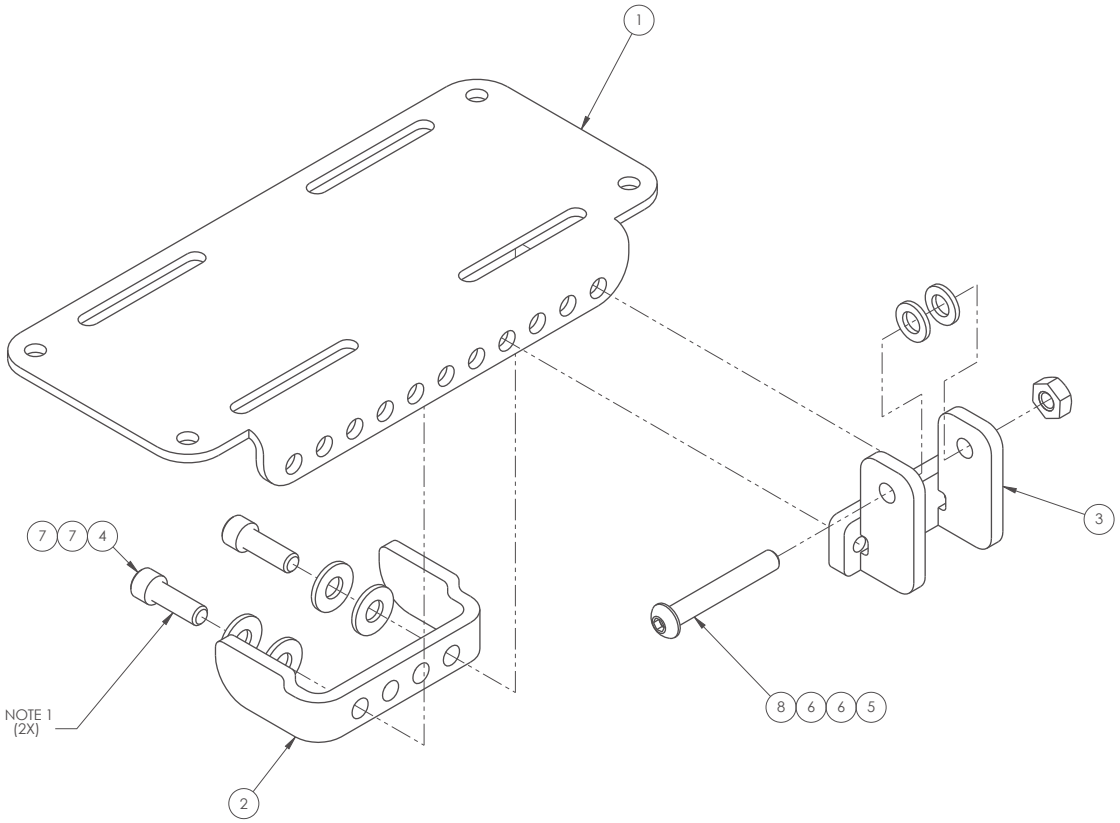
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

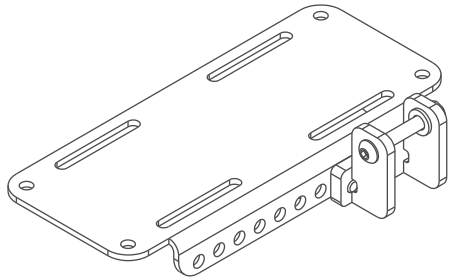
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.5.7

- C-92100 - FIXED PEDIATRIC FOOTPLATE MOUNTING 2.5.7.1
- C-9285 - FIXED ADULT FOOTPLATE MOUNTING 2.5.7.2
- C-92189 - FIXED ADULT FOOTPLATE MOUNTING, STD LEG 2.5.7.3
- C-92172 - FIXED ADULT FOOTPLATE MOUNTING, HD + ELEVATING LEG 2.5.7.4
- C-9275 - ANGLE ADJ PEDIATRIC FOOTPLATE MOUNTING, LEFT 2.5.7.5
- C-9274 - ANGLE ADJ PEDIATRIC FOOTPLATE MOUNTING, RIGHT 2.5.7.6
- C-9295 - ANGLE ADJ ADULT FOOTPLATE MOUNTING 2.5.7.7
- C-92190 - ANGLE ADJ ADULT FOOTPLATE MOUNTING, STD LEG 2.5.7.8
- C-92170 - ANGLE ADJ ADULT FOOTPLATE MOUNTING, HD + ELEVATING LEG 2.5.7.9
- FOOTPLATES - FOOTPLATE OPTIONS 2.5.7.10
- FOOTPLATES - FOOTPLATE OPTIONS 2.5.7.11
- C-3252 - HD & POWER LEG REST CALF PAD BRACKET 2.5.7.12
- C-92171 - HD & POWER LEG REST CALF PAD BRACKET 2.5.7.13
- C-92210 - HD & POWER LEG REST CALF PAD BRACKET, STD 2.5.7.14
- C-92209 - HD & POWER LEG REST CALF PAD BRACKET, HD 2.5.7.15
- CALF PADS - CALF PAD OPTIONS 2.5.7.16
- CALF PADS, G2 - CALF PAD OPTIONS, G2 ..... 2.5.7.17
- C-3220 - PEDIATRIC HEEL LOOP 2.5.7.18
- C-92106 - ADULT HEEL LOOP 2.5.7.19

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92100	NON ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE INSTALLATION FOR PEDIATRIC FIXED FOOTREST, 10" TO 12" SEAT WIDTH

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9241	FOOT PLATE	1
2	A9260	PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, REINFORCEMENT	1
3	A9270	FIXATION, FOOTPLATE FOR PEDIATRIC FIXED FOOTREST	1
4	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	2
5	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	1
6	E00036	1/4" NYLON FLAT WASHER (1/16"THK)	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00173	1/4-20 X 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	1



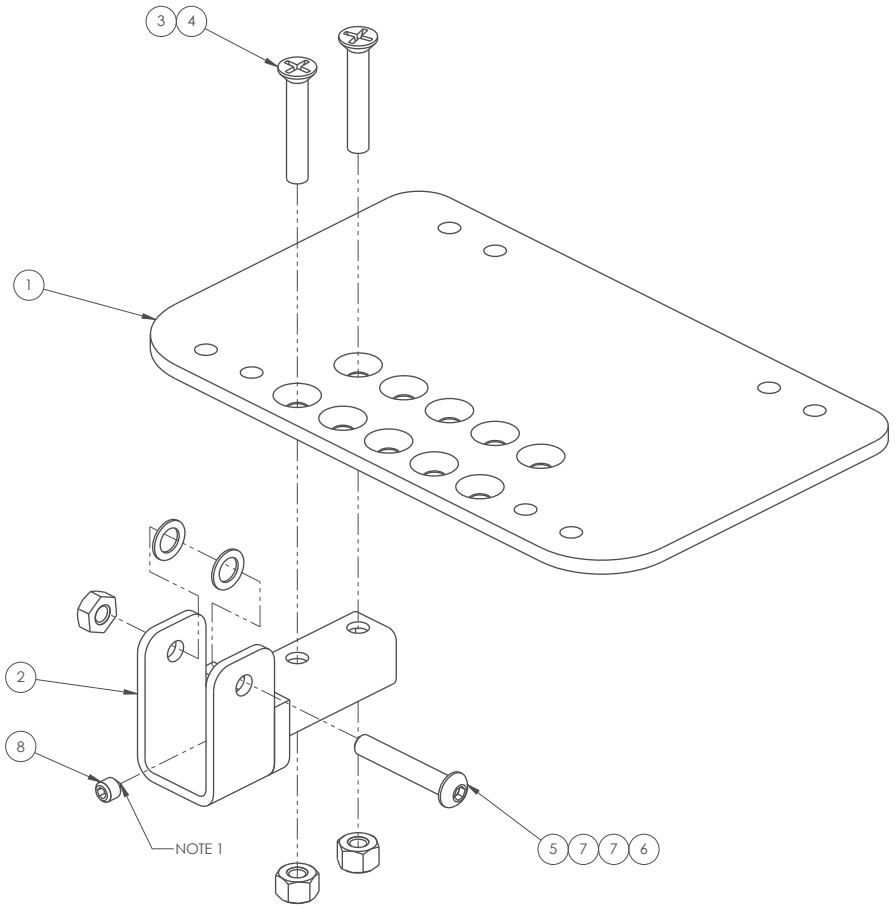


NOTE 1: APPLY THRTEAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9285	FLIP-UP FOOTPLATE - FIXED ANGLE FOR SEAT 14"-15"WIDE

OBSOLETE/P08077/2012-01-13



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00245	FOOTPLATE 5"	1
2	A00242	SUPPORT, FIXE ANGLE PLATE	1
3	E00023	ECROU DE BLOCAGE A NYLON 1/4-20 BZ	2
4	E00101	1/4-20 UNC 1-1/2" FLAT HEAD SCREW PHIL BZ	2
5	E00029	1/4-20 X 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	1
6	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	1
7	E00124	NYLON FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 1/2" O.D. X 1/32" THK	2
8	E00089	1/4-20 X 5/16" SET SCREW	1

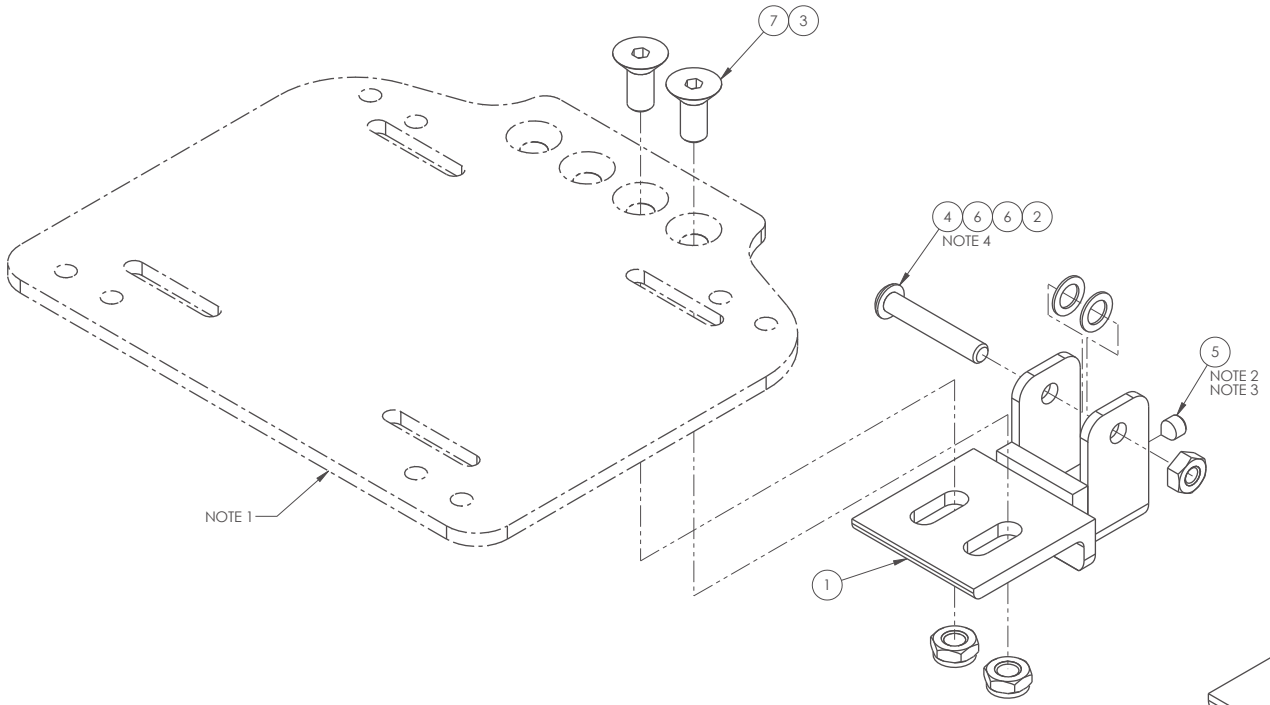
SPECIFICATION FOR OTHER FIXED FOOT PLATE KITS	
KIT #	SEAT WIDTH
C-9287	16"- 17"
C-9289	18" - 19"
C-9291	20" - 21"
C-9293	22" TO 24"

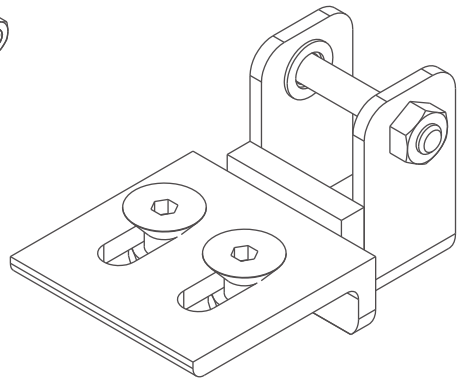
NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03)

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92189	FIXATION FOR FIXED ANGLE AND FLIP-UP FOOTPLATE ON STANDARD FOOTREST

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92185	FIXE ANGLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORT	1
2	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00029	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00089	SCREW, SET, HS, CONE, 1/4-20 X 5/16, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00124	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/32, NYL	2
7	E00341	SCREW, FH, HS, 5/16-18 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2





RIGHT INSTALLATION
NOTE 4

FOOTPLATE CHOICE		
WIDTH	PART #	SEAT WIDTH
5 IN.	A92136	14 TO 15 IN
6 IN.	A92143	16 TO 17 IN
7 IN.	A92144	18 TO 19 IN
8 IN.	A92145	20 TO 22 IN
9 1/2 IN.	A92148	23 TO 24 IN

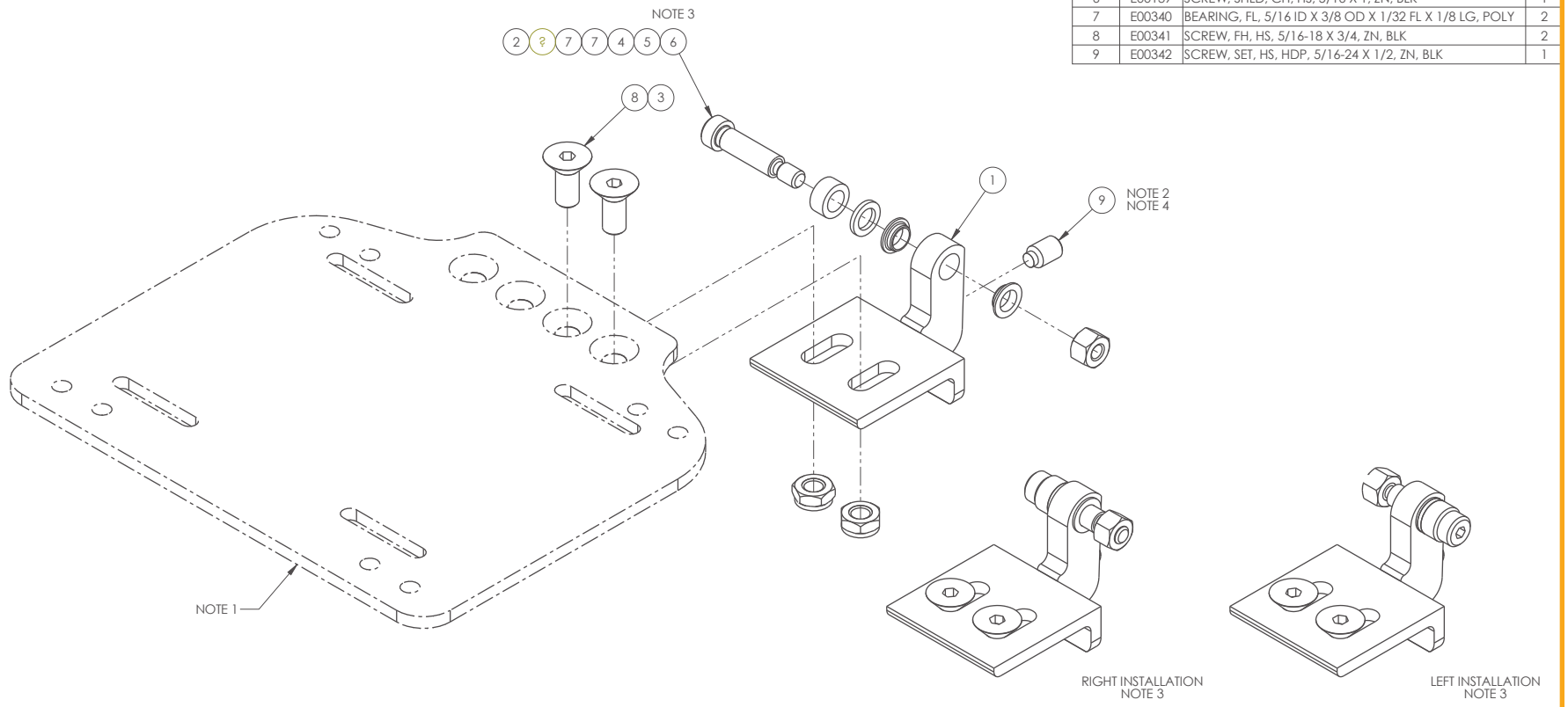
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE TABLE FOR THE CHOICE OF FOOTPLATES.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THE SCREW IS USED FOR ADJUSTING THE FOOTPLATE ANGLE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE LEFT INSTALLATION REVERSE E00029 AND E00024.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2011-12-22** **C-92189**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92172	HARDWARE KIT, FIXED ANGLE AND FLIP-UP FOOTPLATE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92146	FIXED PLATE SUPPORT, FIXED FOOTPLATE	1
2	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	1
5	E00096	SHIM, 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00139	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	2
8	E00341	SCREW, FH, HS, 5/16-18 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00342	SCREW, SET, HS, HDP, 5/16-24 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1

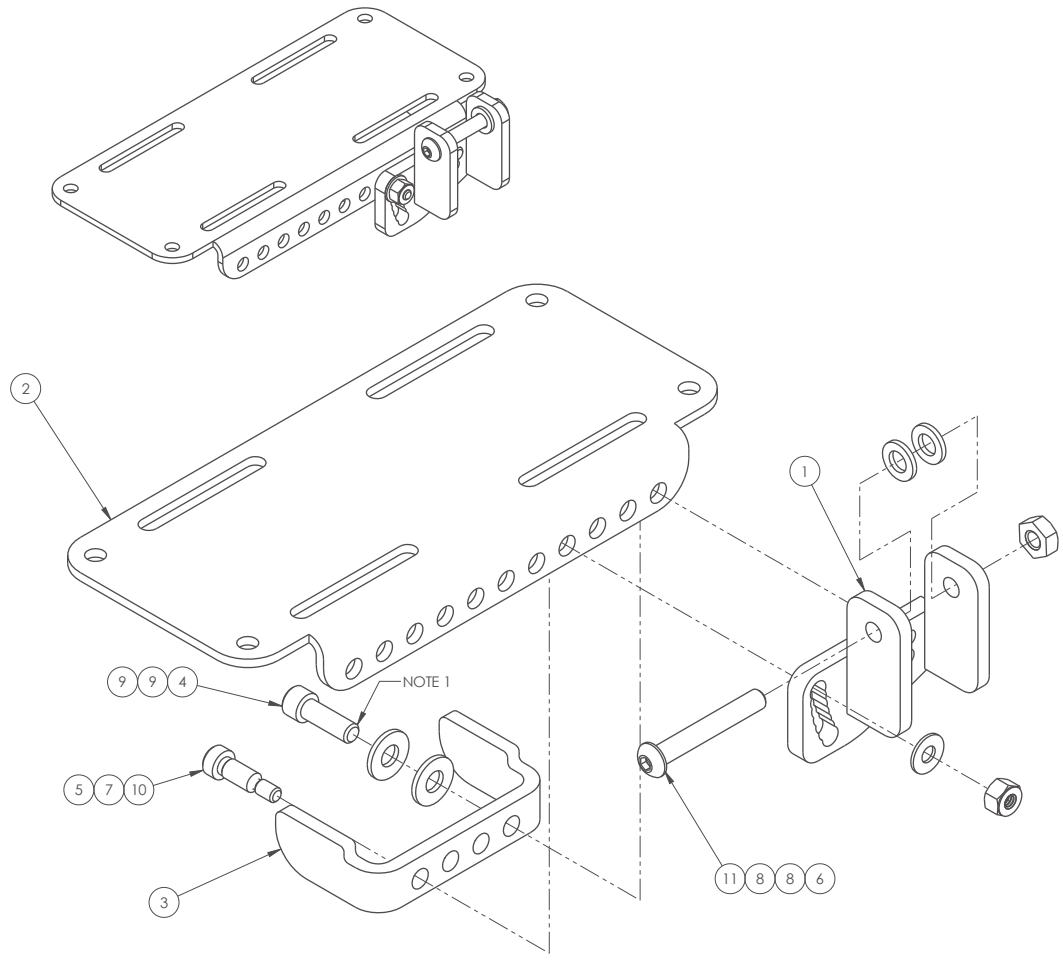


FOOTPLATE CHOICE		
WIDTH	PART #	SEAT WIDTH
5 IN.	A92136	14 TO 15 IN
6 IN.	A92143	16 TO 17 IN
7 IN.	A92144	18 TO 19 IN
8 IN.	A92145	20 TO 22 IN
9 1/2 IN.	A92148	23 TO 28 IN

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE TABLE FOR THE CHOICE OF FOOTPLATES.
NOTE 2: THE SCREW IS USED FOR ADJUSTING THE FOOTPLATE ANGLE.
NOTE 3: FOR THE LEFT INSTALLATION REVERSE E000139, E00096 AND E00139.
NOTE 4: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

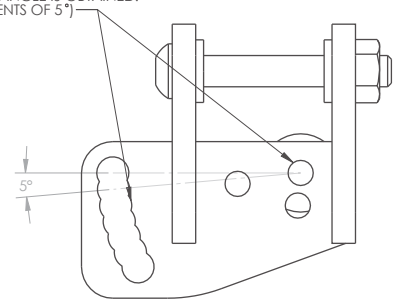
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9275	LH,INSTALLATION, FOOTPLATE ADJUSTALE IN ANGLE,PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, 10" TO 12" SEAT WIDTH



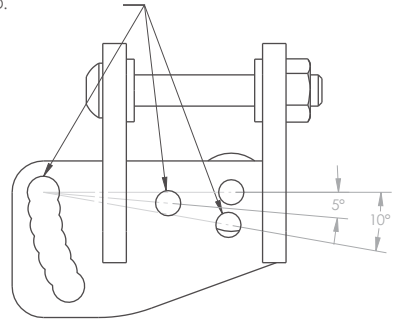
NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9239	FOOT PLATE, FIXATION ADJUSTABLE IN ANGLE, LH	1
2	A9241	FOOT PLATE	1
3	A9260	PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, REINFORCEMENT	1
4	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	1
5	E00021	NYLON LOCK NUT 10-24 BZ	1
6	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	1
7	E00035	FLAT WASHER #10	1
8	E00036	1/4" NYLON FLAT WASHER (1/16"THK)	2
9	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
10	E00082	1/4 X 1/2" SHOULDER SCREW	1
11	E00173	1/4-20 X 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	1

BY USING THE UPPER HOLE SITUATED IN THE BACK, A 90° TO 120° FORWARD FOOTPLATE ANGLE IS OBTAINED. (IN INCREMENTS OF 5°)

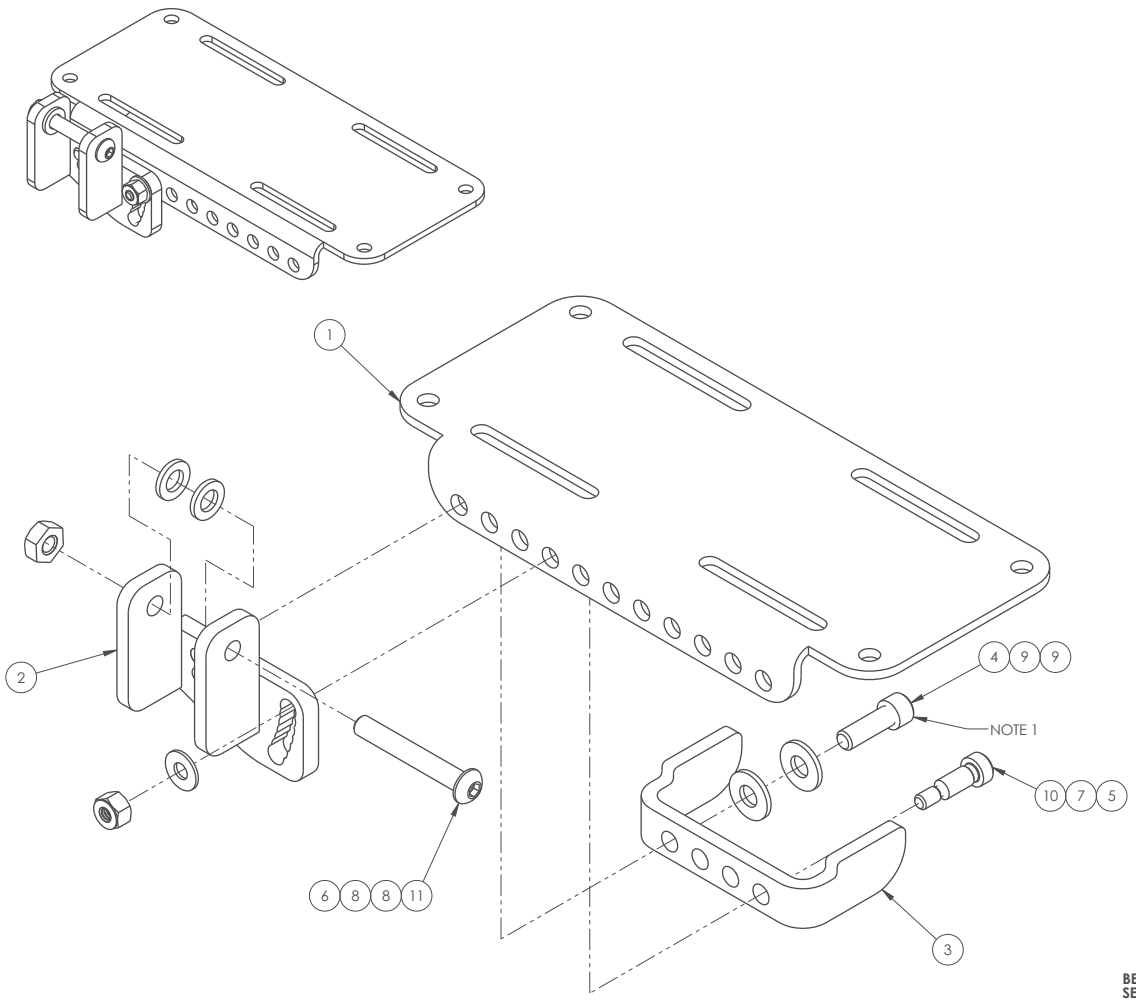


BY USING THE FIRST OF THE NIBBLED OUT HOLES AND 1 OF THE 2 HOLES SHOWN, A 5° OR 10° ANGLE TOWARDS THE BACK IS OBTAINED.



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

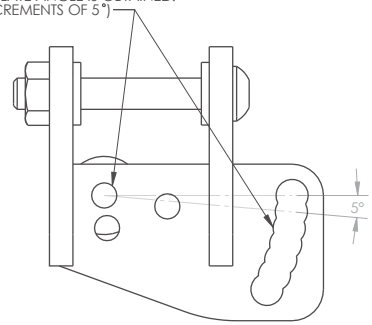
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9274	RH, INSTALLATION, FOOTPLATE ADJUSTABLE IN ANGLE, PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, 10 "TO 12" SEAT WIDTH



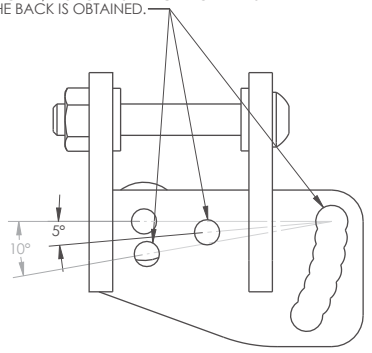
NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9241	FOOT PLATE	1
2	A9247	FOOT PLATE, FIXATION ADJUSTABLE IN ANGLE, RH	1
3	A9260	PEDIATRIC FOOTREST, REINFORCEMENT	1
4	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	1
5	E00021	NYLON LOCK NUT 10-24 BZ	1
6	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	1
7	E00035	FLAT WASHER #10	1
8	E00036	1/4" NYLON FLAT WASHER (1/16"THK)	2
9	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
10	E00082	1/4 X 1/2" SHOULDER SCREW	1
11	E00173	1/4-20 X 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	1

BY USING THE UPPER HOLE SITUATED IN THE BACK, A 90° TO 120° FORWARD FOOTPLATE ANGLE IS OBTAINED. (IN INCREMENTS OF 5°)



BY USING THE FIRST OF THE NIBBLED OUT HOLES AND 1 OF THE 2 HOLES SHOWN, A 5° OR 10° ANGLE TOWARDS THE BACK IS OBTAINED.

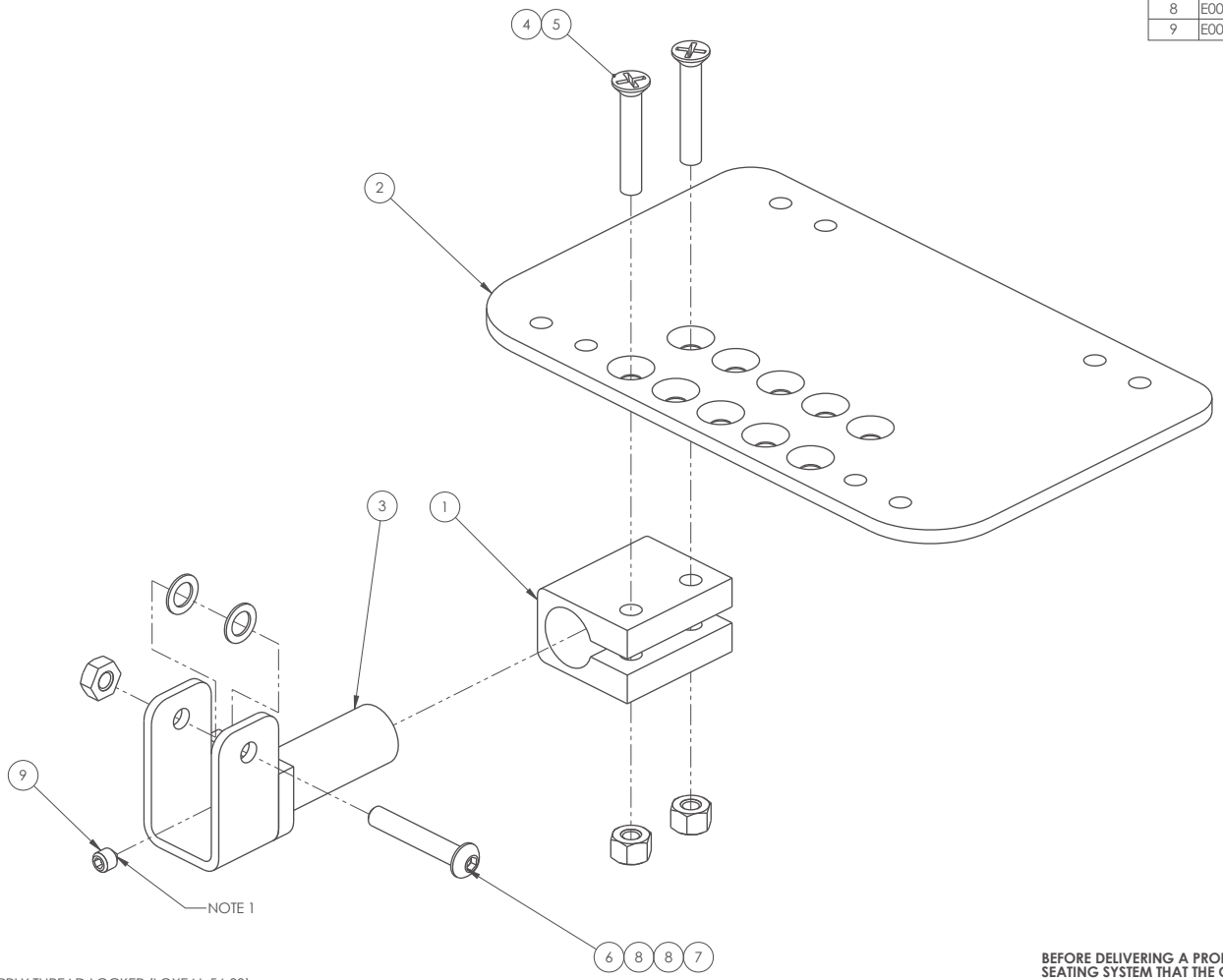


WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9295	MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY FOR ANGLE ADJUSTABLE & FLIP-UP FOOTPLATES FOR SEAT 14" - 15" WIDE

OBSOLETE/P08077/2012-01-13

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00249	ANGLE ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE VISE	1
2	A00245	FOOTPLATE 5"	1
3	A00244	SUPPORT, ADJUSTABLE ANGLE FOOTPLATE	1
4	E00023	ECROU DE BLOCAGE A NYLON 1/4-20 BZ	2
5	E00101	1/4-20 UNC 1-1/2" FLAT HEAD SCREW PHIL BZ	2
6	E00029	1/4-20 X 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	1
7	E00024	ECROU DE BLOCAGE A NYLON 1/4-20 MINCE BZ	1
8	E00124	NYLON FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 1/2" O.D. X 1/32" THK	2
9	E00089	1/4-20 X 5/16" SET SCREW	1



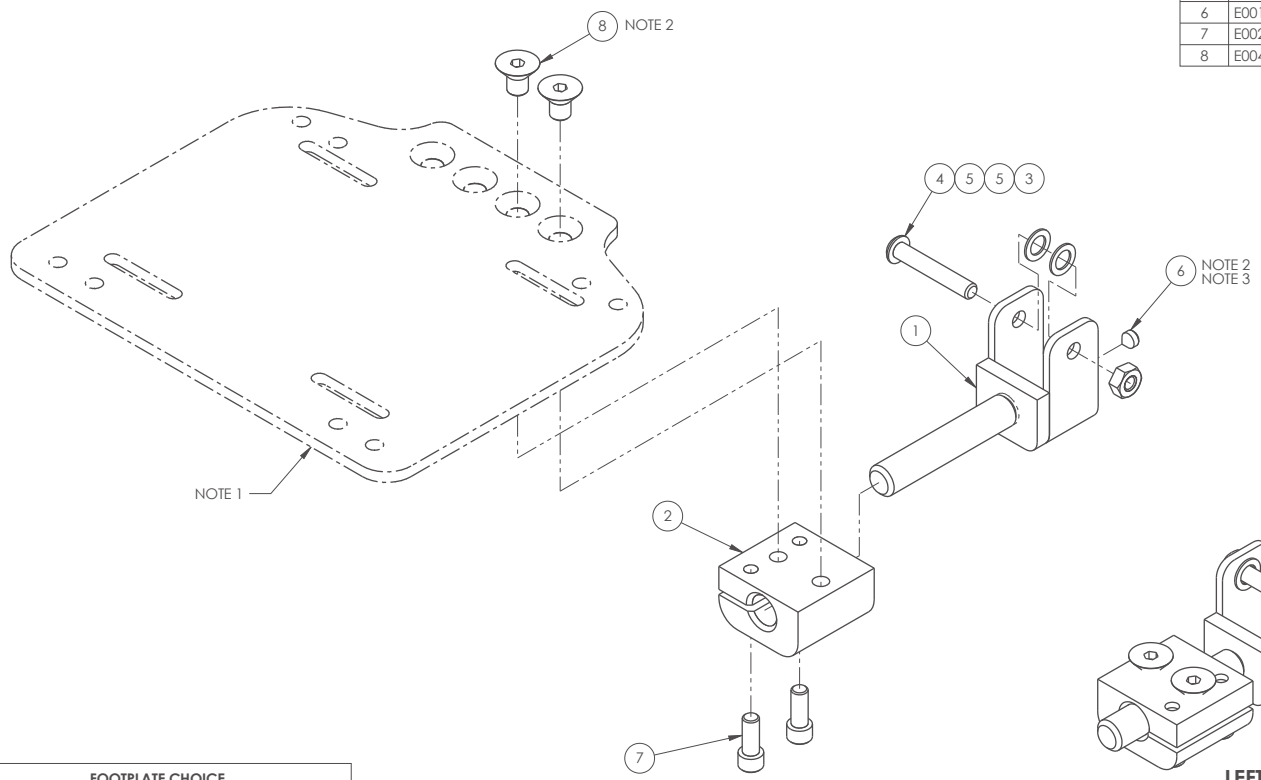
NOTE 1: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03)

SPECIFICATION FOR OTHER ANGLE ADJUSTABLE FOOTPALTE KIT	
KIT #	SEAT WIDTH
C-9296	16"-17"
C-9297	18" - 19"
C-9298	20" TO 22"
C-9299	23" - 24"

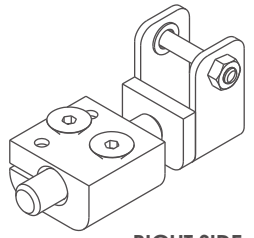
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92190	FIXATION FOR ADJUSTABLE ANGLE AND FLIP-UP FOOTPLATE ON STANDARD FOOTREST

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92193	ADJUSTABLE ANGLE FOOTPLATE SUPPORT	1
2	A92196	FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, ANGLE ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE	1
3	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
4	E00029	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00124	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/32, NYL	2
6	E00189	SCREW, SET, HS, CONE, 1/4-20 X 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00208	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00422	SCREW, FH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2



LEFT SIDE INSTALLATION



RIGHT SIDE INSTALLATION

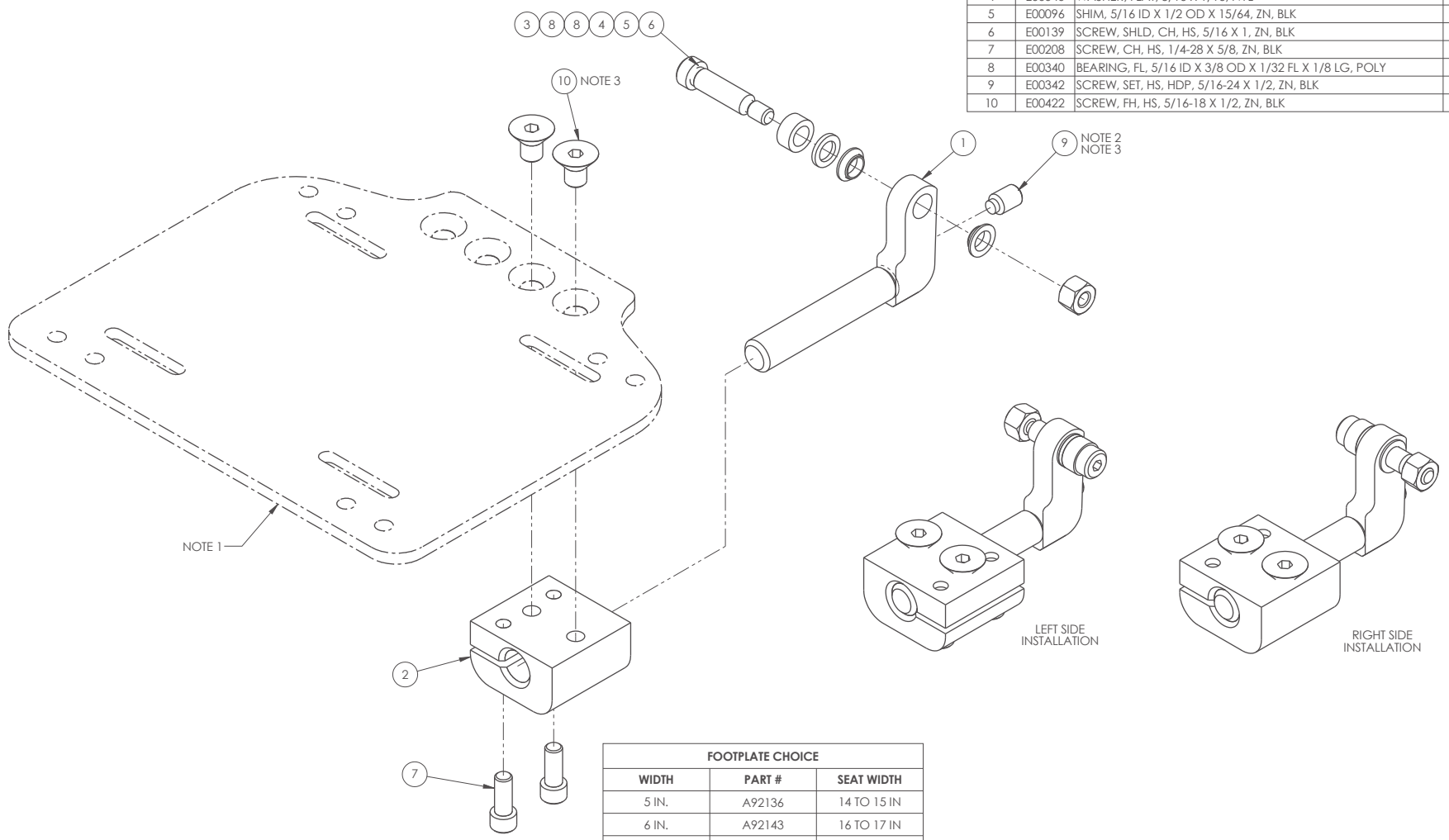
FOOTPLATE CHOICE		
WIDTH	PART #	SEAT WIDTH
5 IN.	A92136	14 TO 15 IN
6 IN.	A92143	16 TO 17 IN
7 IN.	A92144	18 TO 19 IN
8 IN.	A92145	20 TO 22 IN
9 1/2 IN.	A92148	23 TO 24 IN

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE TABLE FOR THE CHOICE OF FOOTPLATES.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).
NOTE 3: THE SCREW IS USED FOR ADJUSTING THE FOOTPLATE ANGLE..

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92170	HARDWARE KIT, ANGLE ADJUSTABLE AND FLIP-UP FOOTPLATE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92192	FOOTPLATE PIVOT, ANGLE ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE	1
2	A92196	FOOTPLATE SUPPORT, ANGLE ADJUSTABLE FOOTPLATE	1
3	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	1
4	E00040	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/16, NYL	1
5	E00096	SHIM, 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00139	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00208	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-28 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	2
9	E00342	SCREW, SET, HS, HDP, 5/16-24 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00422	SCREW, FH, HS, 5/16-18 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	2



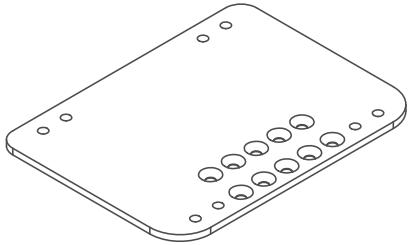
FOOTPLATE CHOICE		
WIDTH	PART #	SEAT WIDTH
5 IN.	A92136	14 TO 15 IN
6 IN.	A92143	16 TO 17 IN
7 IN.	A92144	18 TO 19 IN
8 IN.	A92145	20 TO 22 IN
9 1/2 IN.	A92148	23 TO 28 IN

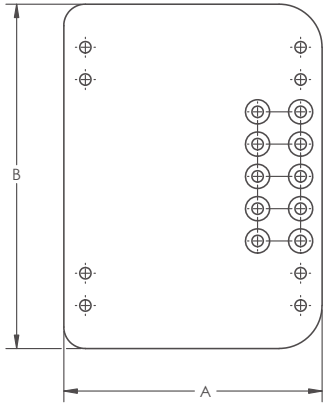
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE TABLE FOR THE CHOICE OF FOOTPLATES.
NOTE 2: THE SCREW IS USED FOR ADJUSTING THE FOOTPLATE ANGLE.
NOTE 3: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 03** **DATE: 2013-12-03** **C-92170**

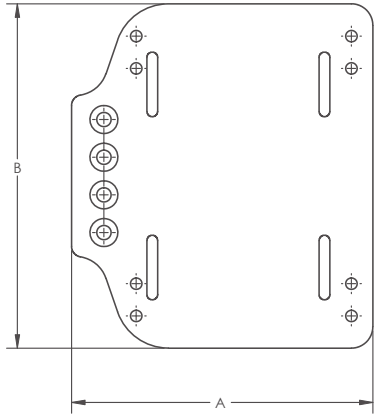
FOOTPLATES

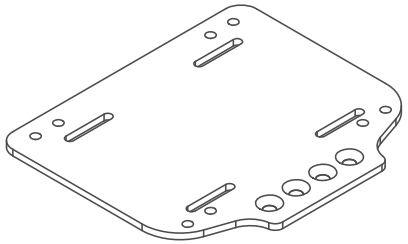




FOOTPLATE SPECIFICATIONS			
PART #	DESCRIPTION	"A" x "B"	SEAT WIDTH
A9241	PEDIATRIC SIZE	3.5" x 8"	10" TO 12"
A00245	SMALL SIZE	5" x 8 "	13"-15"
A00246	MEDIUM SIZE	6" x 8"	16"-17"
A00247	STANDARD SIZE	7" x 8"	18"-19"
A00248	LARGE SIZE	8" x 8"	20" TO 22"
A9259	X LARGE SIZE	9.5" x 8"	23"-24"

FOOTPLATES





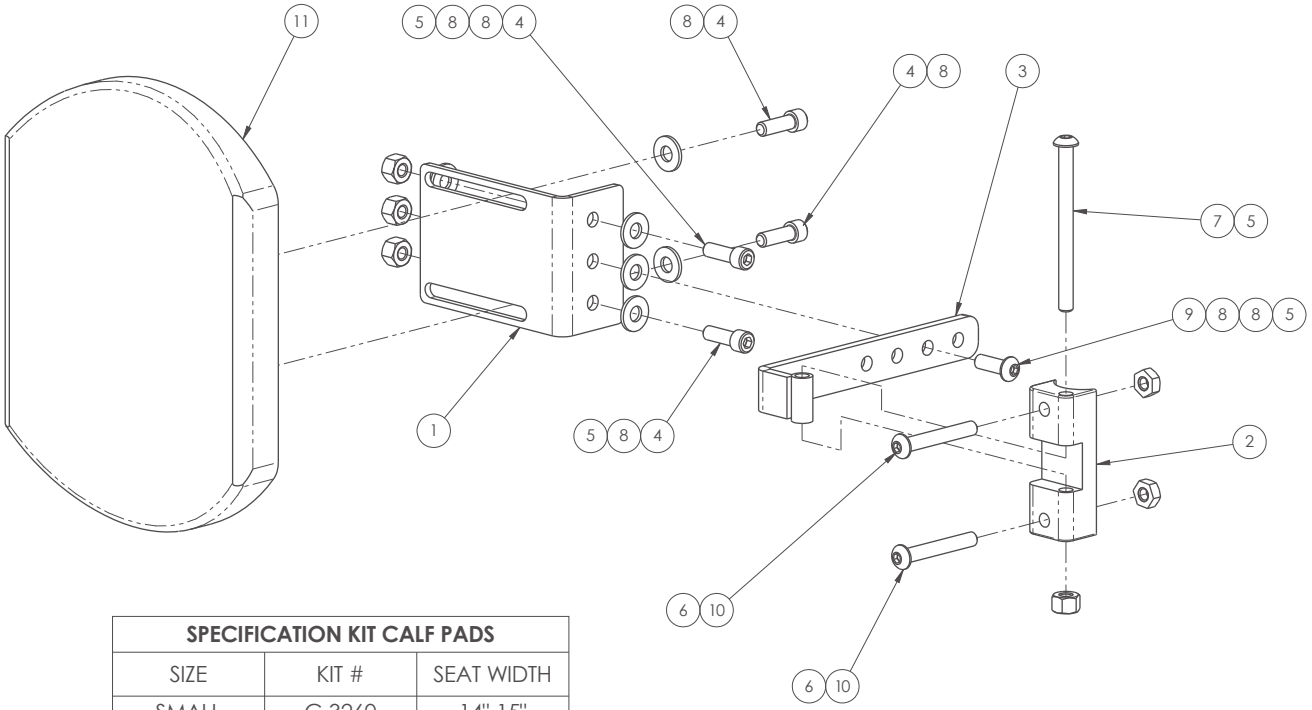
FOOTPLATE SPECIFICATIONS			
# PART	DESCRIPTION	A" X B"	SEAT WIDTH
A92136	SMALL SIZE	5" X 8"	14 TO 15 IN.
A92143	MEDIUM SIZE	6" X 8"	16 TO 17 IN.
A92144	STANDARD SIZE	7" X 8"	18 TO 19 IN.
A92145	LARGE SIZE	8" X 8"	20 TO 22 IN.
A92148	X LARGE SIZE	9½" X 8"	23 TO 24 IN.

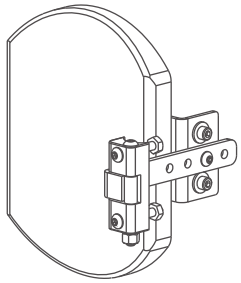
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-3252	MOUNTING ASSEMBLY FOR CALF PADS

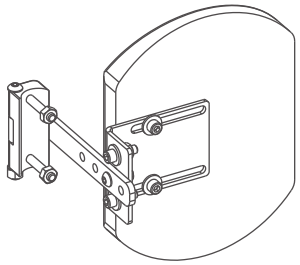
OBSOLETE/P08074/2011-09-15

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00158	CALF PAD SUPPORT	1
2	A3246	SUPPORT, CALF PAD	1
3	A3247	SUPPORT, CALF PAD	1
4	E00015	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 3/4" BZ	4
5	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4
6	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
7	E00032	1/4-20 X 3" BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	1
8	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	8
9	E00140	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	1
10	E00173	1/4-20 X 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ	2
11	H00038	CALF PAD MEDIUM	1





FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW

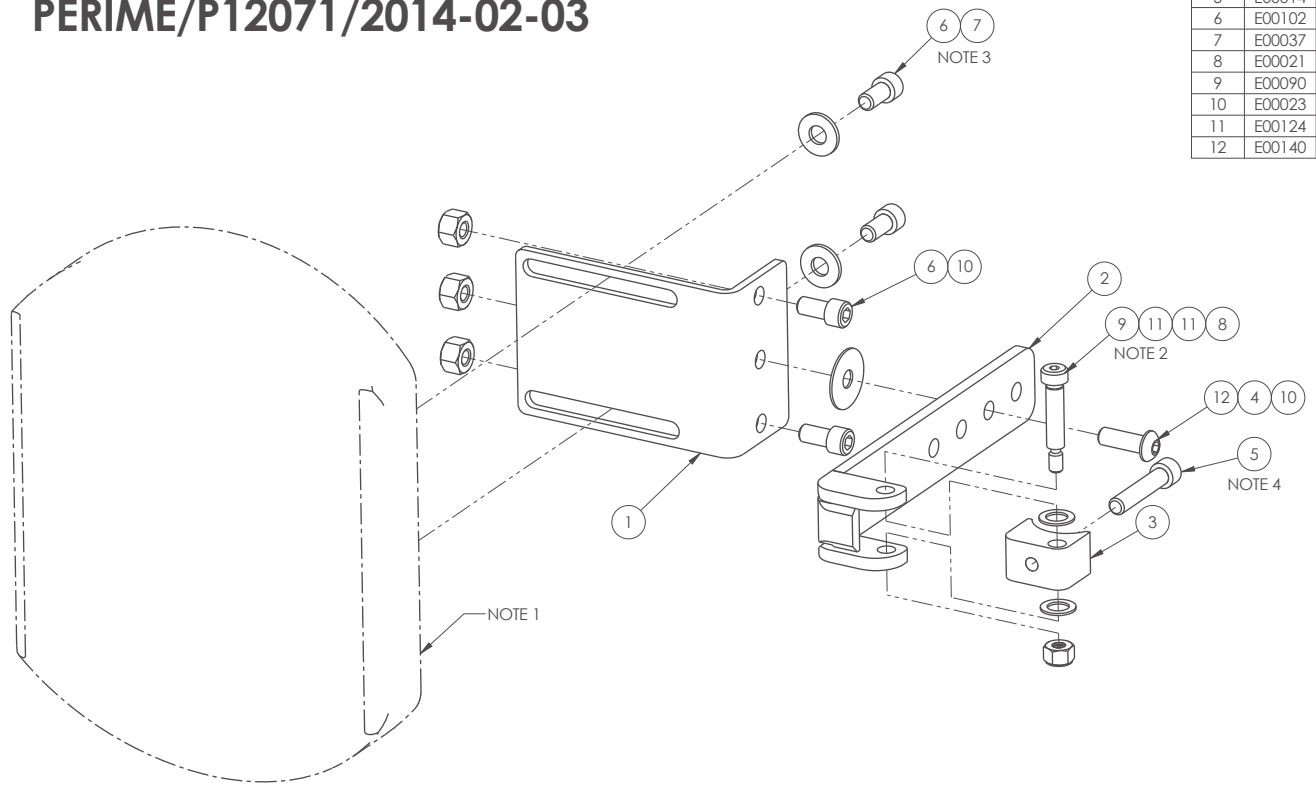
SPECIFICATION KIT CALF PADS		
SIZE	KIT #	SEAT WIDTH
SMALL	C-3260	14"-15"
MEDIUM	C-3252	16" TO 19"
LARGE	C-3261	20" TO 24"

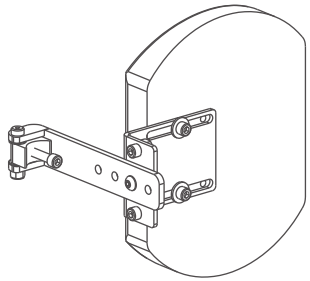
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92171	HARDWARE KIT, CALF PAD ASSEMBLY

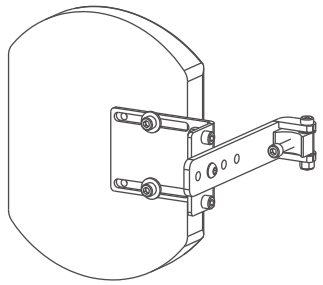
PERIME/P12071/2014-02-03

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00158	CALF PAD SUPPORT	1
2	A92141	MOVABLE SUPPORT, CALF PAD	1
3	A92142	TUBE FIXATION, CALF PAD	1
4	E00113	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4 X 7/8 X 1/32, NYL	1
5	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00102	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
9	E00090	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	3
11	E00124	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 1/32, NYL	2
12	E00140	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	1





LEFT INSTALLATION



RIGHT INSTALLATION

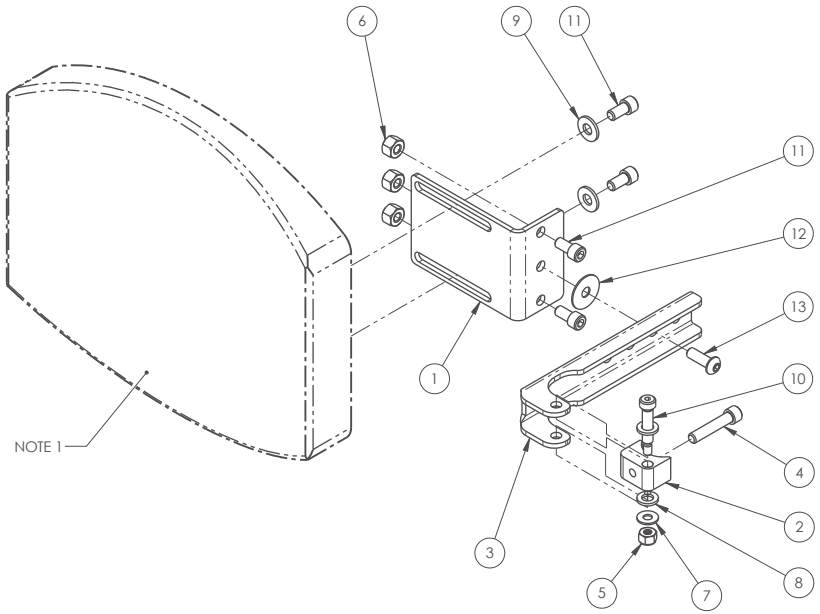
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE TABLE FOR THE CHOICE OF CALF PADS SIZES.
NOTE 2: FOR THE RIGHT INSTALLATION REVERSE E00090 AND E00021 (LEFT INSTALLATION SHOWN).
NOTE 3: WHEN INSTALLING A LARGE CALF PAD USE 4 SCREWS E00102.
NOTE 4: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMENDED).

SPECIFICATION KIT CALF PADS		
SIZE	PAD #	SEAT WIDTH
SMALL	H00037	14 TO 15 PO
MEDIUM	H00038	16 TO 19 PO
LARGE	H00039	20 TO 28 PO

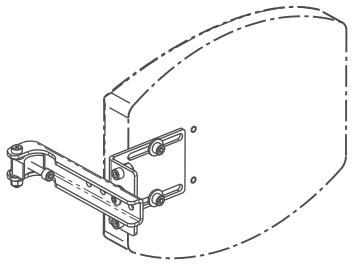
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2011-10-13** **C-92171**

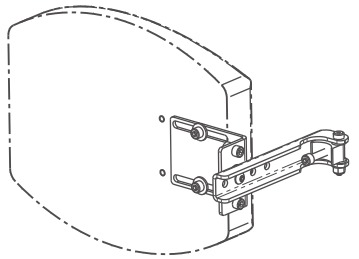
NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-92210	HARDWARE KIT, CALF PAD ASSEMBLY



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00158	CALF PAD SUPPORT	1
2	A92142	TUBE FIXATION, CALF PAD	1
3	A92191	REMOVABLE SUPPORT, CALF PAD	1
4	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	3
7	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00036	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4 X 1/16, NYL	2
9	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00090	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
11	E00102	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4
12	E00113	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4 X 7/8 X 1/32, NYL	1
13	E00140	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	1



LEFT INSTALLATION



RIGHT INSTALLATION

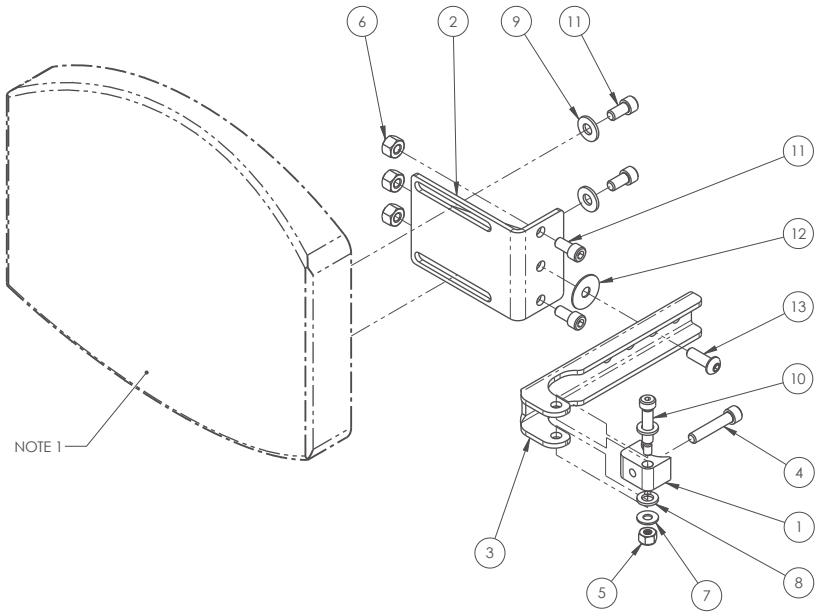
CALF PAD KIT SPECIFICATION		
SIZE	PAD #	SEAT WIDTH
SMALL	H00037	14 TO 15 IN
MEDIUM	H00038	16 TO 19 IN
LARGE	H00039	20 TO 23 IN

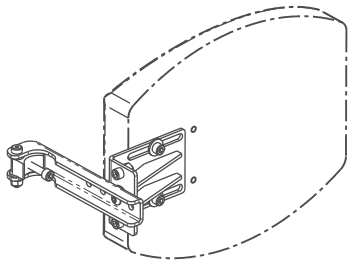
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. VREFER TO THE TABLE FOR CALF PAD SIZE SPECIFICATIONS.
NOTE 2: REVERSE E00090 AND E00021 WHEN INSTALLING ON THE RIGHT SIDE (LEFT SIDE INSTALLATION SHOWN).
NOTE 3: IN A CASE OF A LARGE CALF PAD, USE 4X ASSEMBLY SCREW E00102.
NOTE 4: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

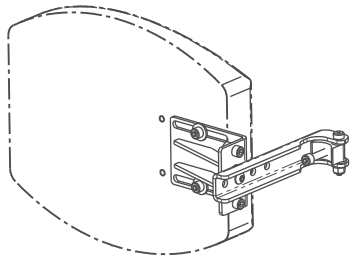
NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-92209	HARDWARE KIT, CALF PAD ASSEMBLY HD

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A92142	TUBE FIXATION, CALF PAD	1
2	A92190	FIXING SUPPORT, HD CALF PAD	1
3	A92191	REMOVABLE SUPPORT, CALF PAD	1
4	E00014	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 UNC X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00021	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-24, ZN,BLK	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	3
7	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00036	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4 X 1/16, NYL	2
9	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00090	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/4 X 1, ZN, BLK	1
11	E00102	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	4
12	E00113	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4 X 7/8 X 1/32, NYL	1
13	E00140	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	1





LEFT INSTALLATION



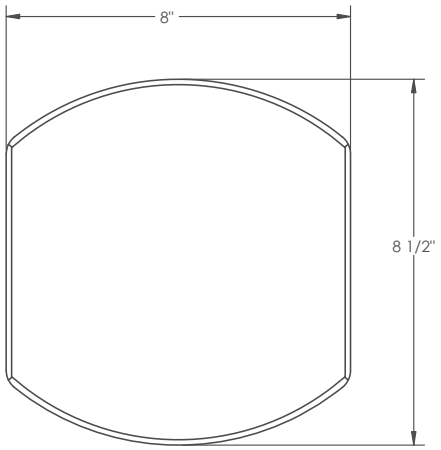
RIGHT INSTALLATION

CALF PAD KIT SPECIFICATION		
SIZE	PAD #	SEAT WIDTH
SMALL	H00037	14 TO 15 IN
MEDIUM	H00038	16 TO 19 IN
LARGE	H00039	20 TO 23 IN
EXTRA-LARGE	H00105	24 TO 28 IN

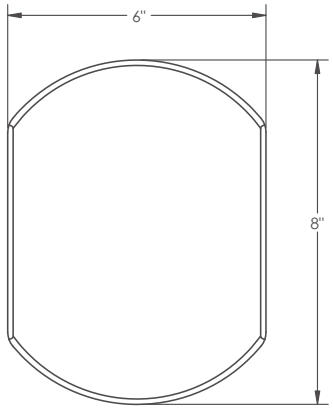
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. VREFER TO THE TABLE FOR CALF PAD SIZE SPECIFICATIONS.
NOTE 2: REVERSE E00090 AND E00021 WHEN INSTALLING ON THE RIGHT SIDE (LEFT SIDE INSTALLATION SHOWN).
NOTE 3: IN A CASE OF A LARGE OR X-LARGE CALF PAD, USE 4X ASSEMBLY SCREW E00102.
NOTE 4: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

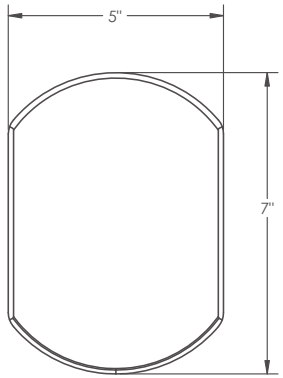
CALF PADS FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING LEGREST & CENTER MOUNT



H00039



H00038

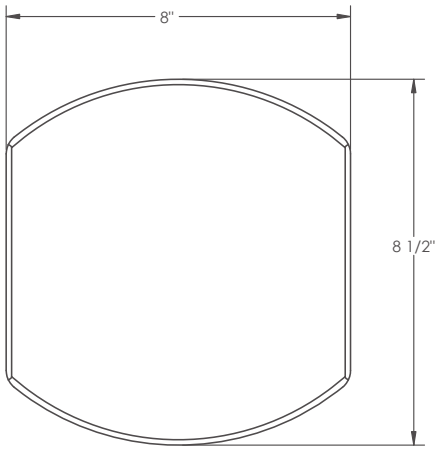


H00037

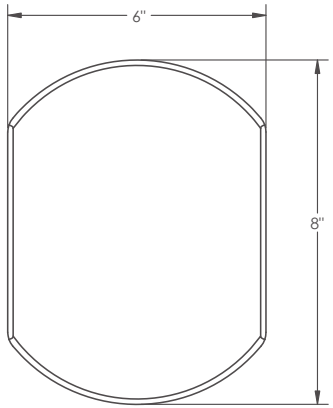
CALF PADS SPECIFICATIONS		
SIZE	PART NUMBER	SEAT WIDTH
LARGE	H00039	20" TO 24"
MEDIUM (STANDARD)	H00038	16" TO 19"
SMALL	H00037	14"-15"

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

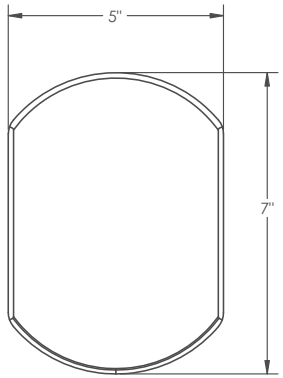
CALF PADS FOR POWER ELEVATING & ARTICULATING LEGREST & CENTER MOUNT



H00039



H00038



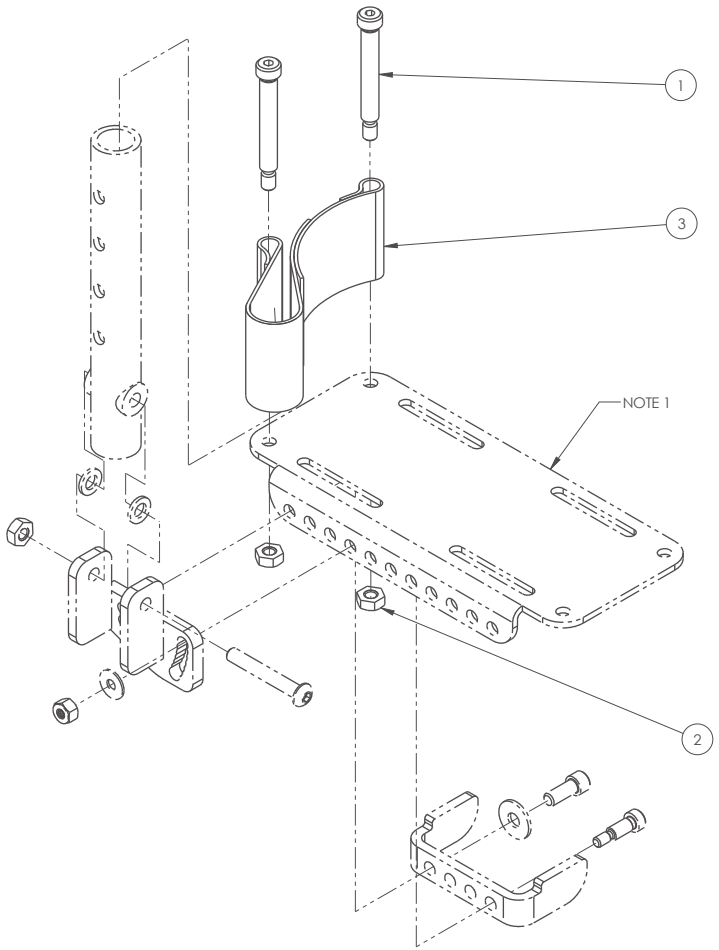
H00037

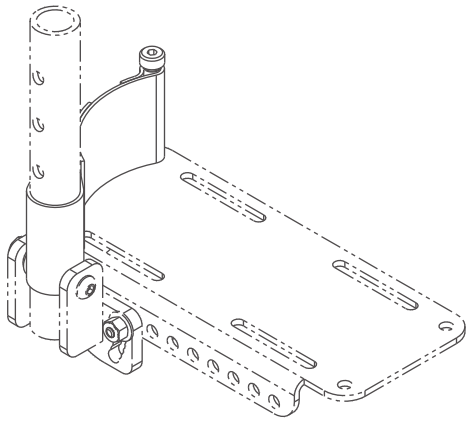
CALF PADS SPECIFICATIONS		
SIZE	PART NUMBER	SEAT WIDTH
LARGE	H00039	20" TO 24"
MEDIUM (STANDARD)	H00038	16" TO 19"
SMALL	H00037	14"-15"

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-3220	SHOULDER SOFT ADJUSTABLE HEEL LOOP MOUNTING HARDWARE,PEDIATRIC FOOTREST

No. ARTICLE	NUMERO DE PIECE	REV	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00098		SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 2"	2
2	E00024	00	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
3	H00011	00	SOFT ADJUSTABLE HEEL LOOP	1



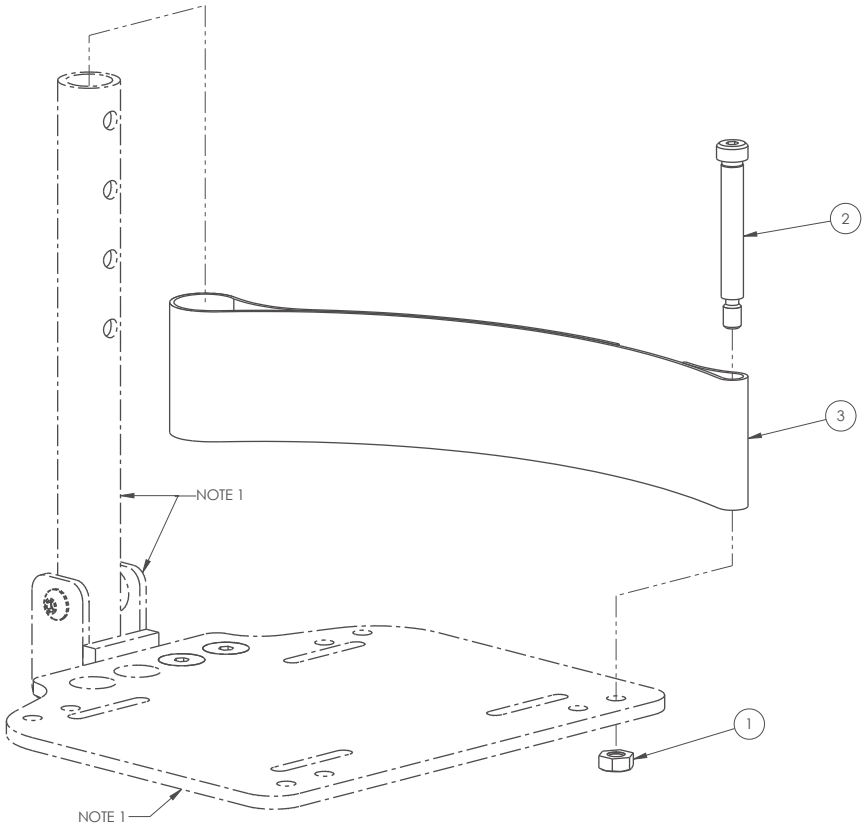


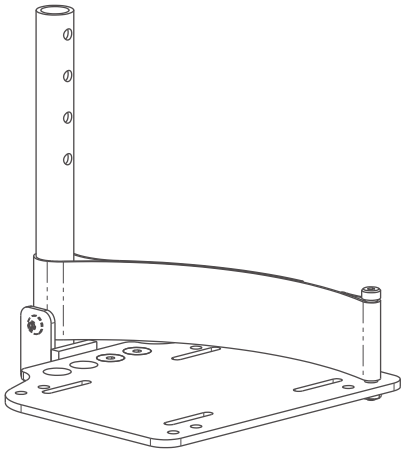
NOTE 1 : SEE PAGE 2.4.36 TO SELECTING FOOT PLATES

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

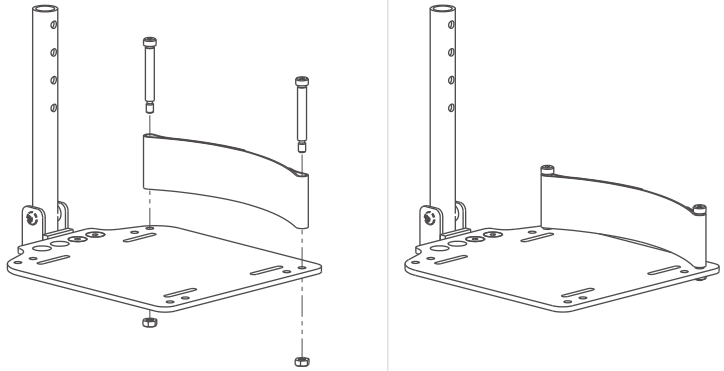
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-92106	INSTALLATION KIT FOR SOFT AND ADJUSTABLE HEEL LOOP ON FOOTREST

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
2	E00098	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 2, ZN, BLK	2
3	M-741157	SOFT ADJUSTABLE HEEL LOOP	1





INSTALLATION VIEW FOR 9 1/2 IN. FOOTPLATE (NOTE 2)



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE SECOND SCREW AND NUT ARE USED FOR A 9 1/2 IN FOOTPLATE INSTALLATION ONLY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

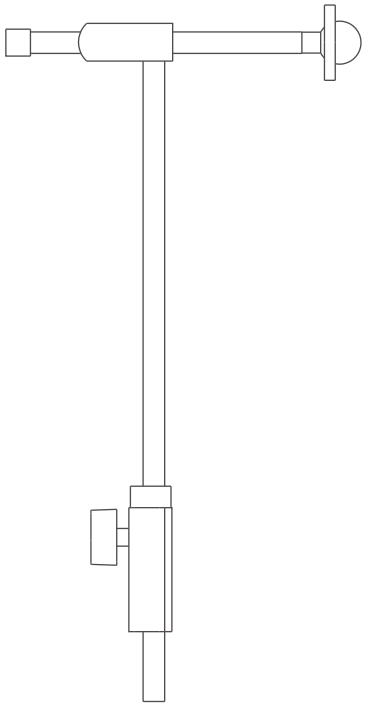
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

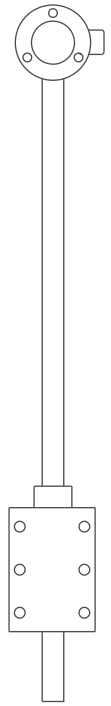
TABLE OF CONTENT

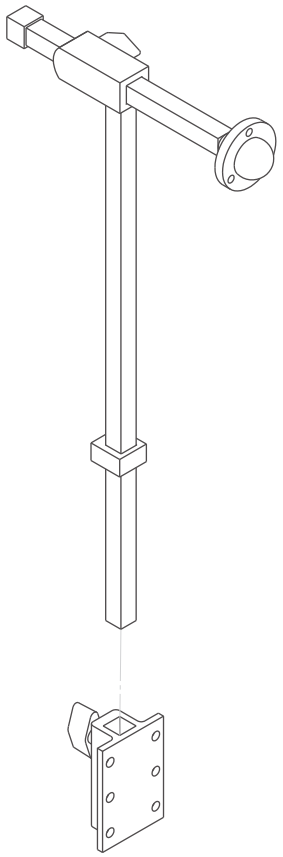
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.6.1

- A93100 - SINGLE AXIS HEAD REST MOUNTING HARDWARE 2.6.1.1
- A93101 - MULTI AXIS HEAD REST MOUNTING HARDWARE 2.6.1.2
- C-9301 - MULTI AXIS HEAD REST MOUNTING HARDWARE 2.6.1.3

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
A93100	SINGLE AXIS HEADREST MOUNTING HARDWARE

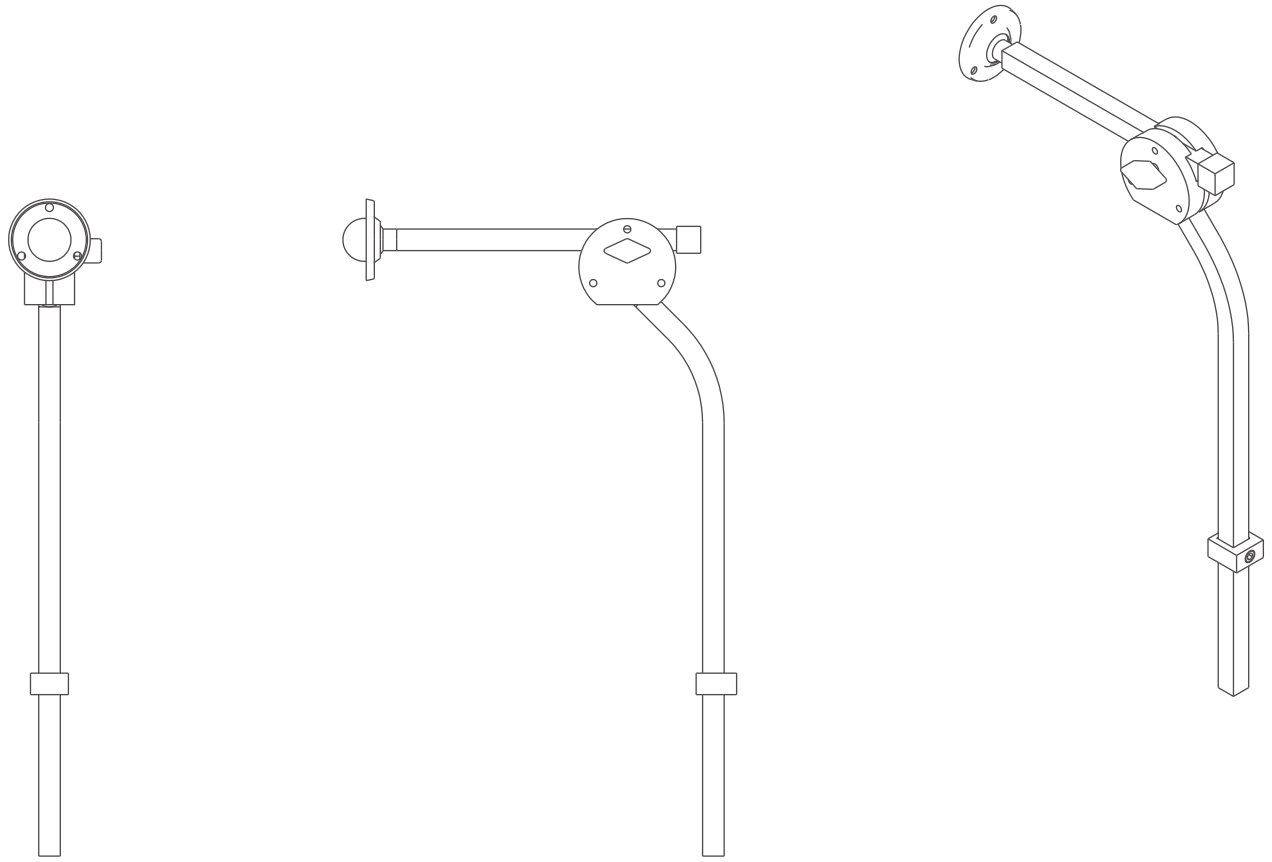






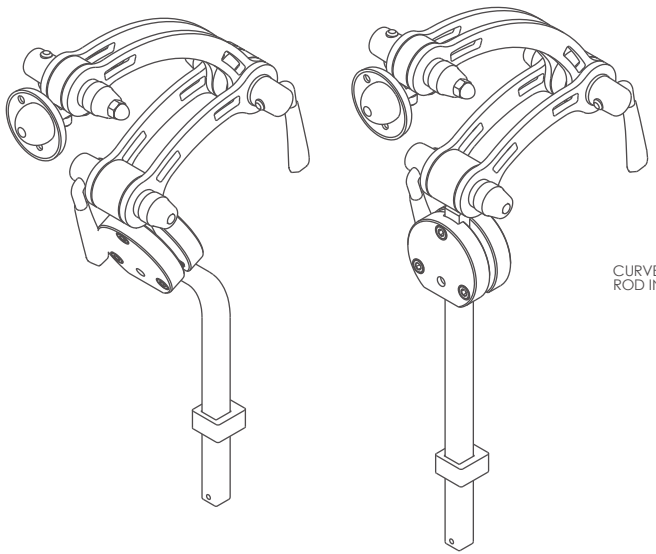
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

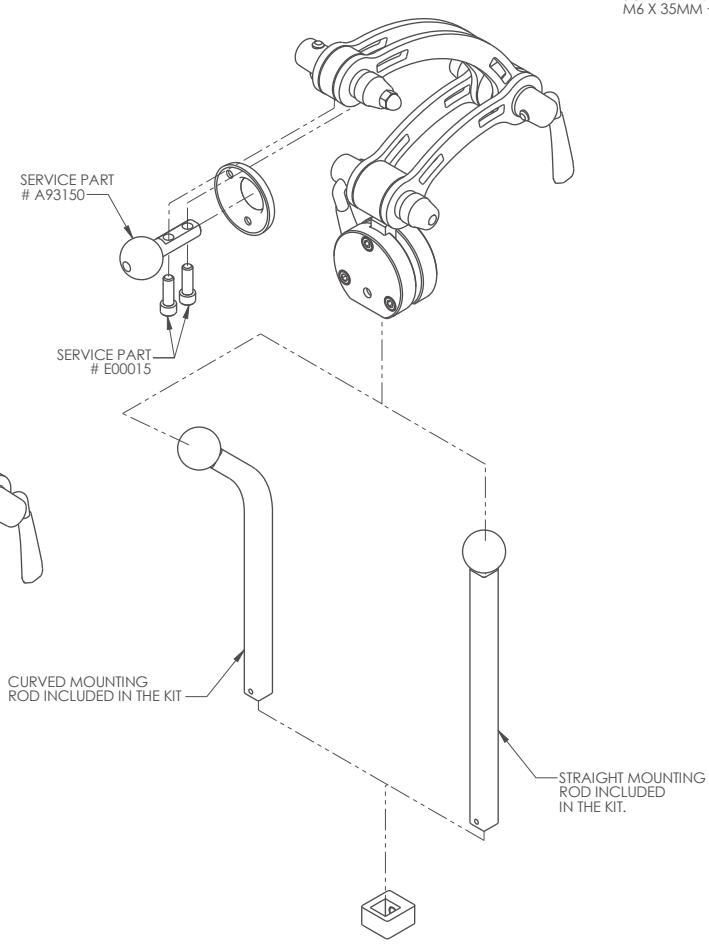
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
A93101	SUPPORT D'APPUI-TÊTE MULTIDIRECTIONNEL 45 DEGRÉS

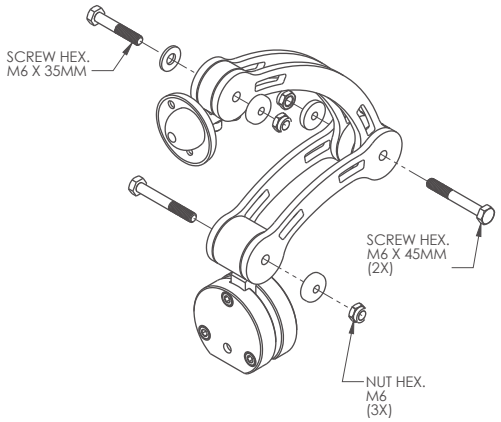


WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9301	MULTI-AXIS HEADREST MOUNTING HARDWARE







POSSIBILTY TO REPLACE THE QUICK RELEASE HANDLES BY SCREWS AND NUTS INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

NOTE 1: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

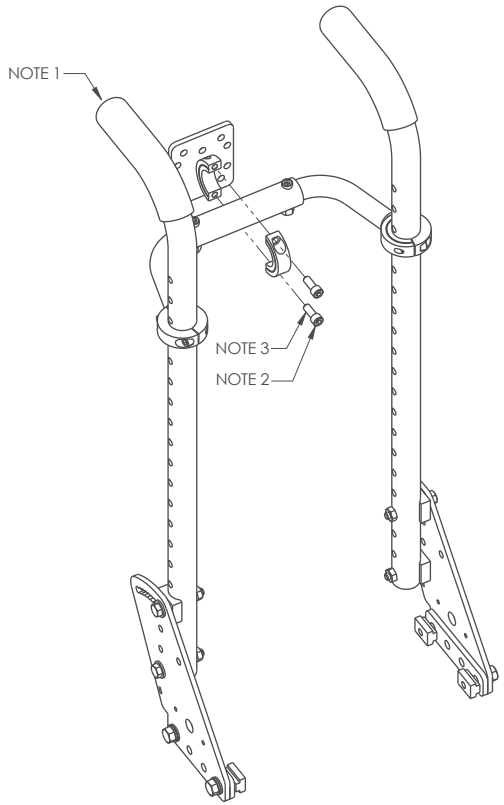
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

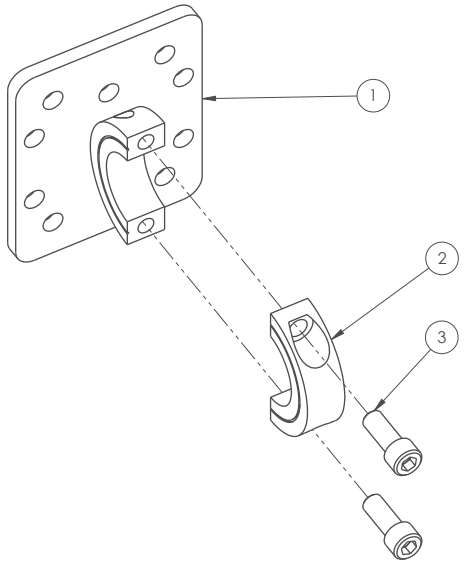
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.6.2

- C-9334 - FIXED BACK CROSSBAR MOUNTING 2.6.2.1
- C-9342 - CONTOUR BACK MOUNTING 2.6.2.2
- C C-9341 - RECLINE BACK CROSSBAR MOUNTING, WITH HEADREST 2.6.2.3
- C C-9343 - RECLINE BACK CROSSBAR MOUNTING, OMISSION OF HEADREST 2.6.2.4

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-9334	HEADREST SUPPORT INSTALLATION FOR ADJUSTABLE BACKREST

ITEM #	PART #	REV	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9370	00	HEADREST SUPPORT	1
2	F9369-2	00	CLAMPING COLLAR WITH SCREW	1
3	E00208	00	1/4-28 UNF X 5/8 SHCS BZ	2





NOTE 1: THIS COMPONENT IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

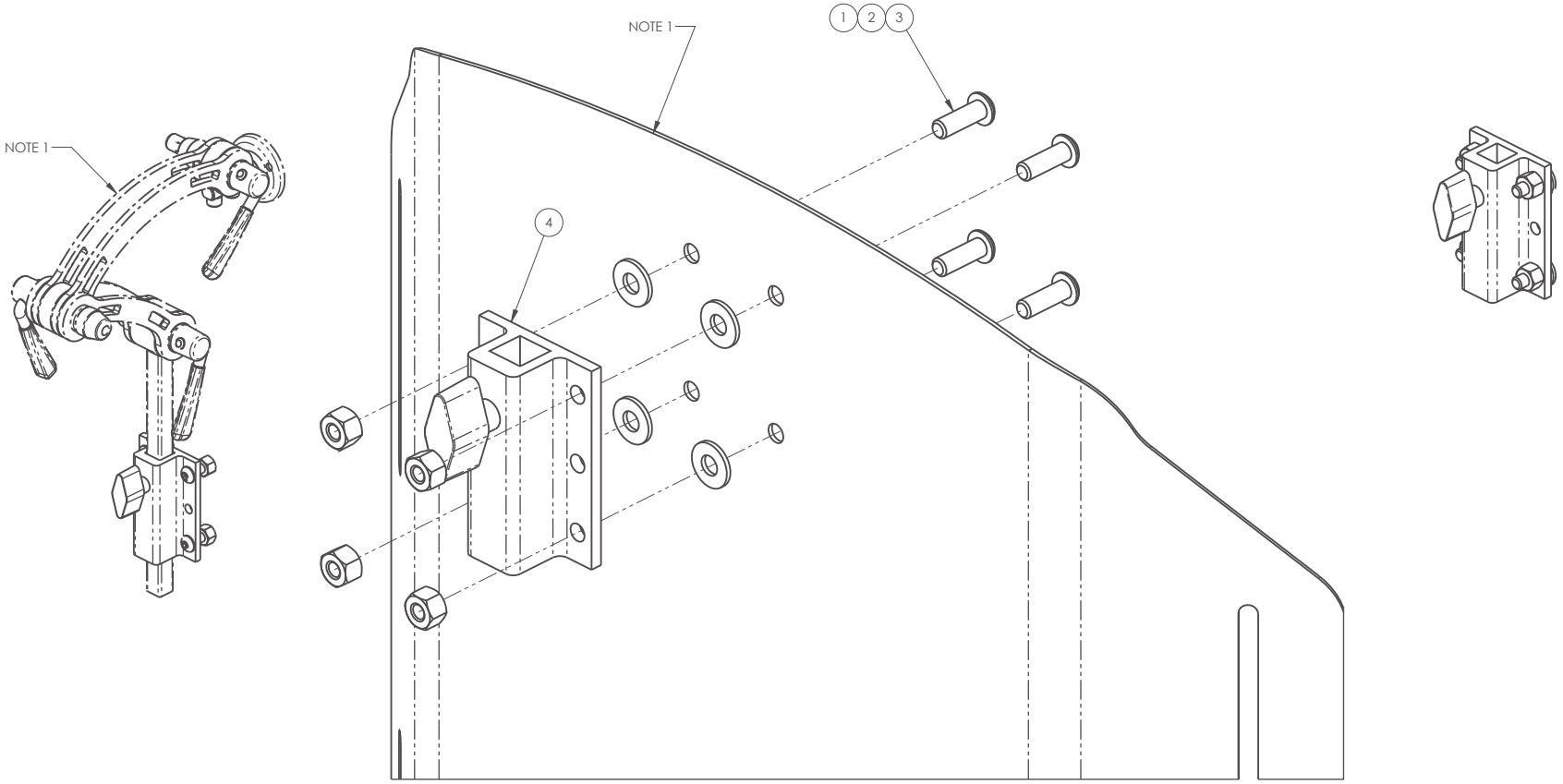
NOTE 2: RECOMMANDED TORQUE 170 LBS/IN.

NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGH THREAD LOCKER(LOXEAL 54-03).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9343	HEADREST MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR FIXED BACKREST

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	#2
1	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	4
2	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
3	E00140	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
4	H00062	HEADREST BRACKET ADJUSTMENT	1



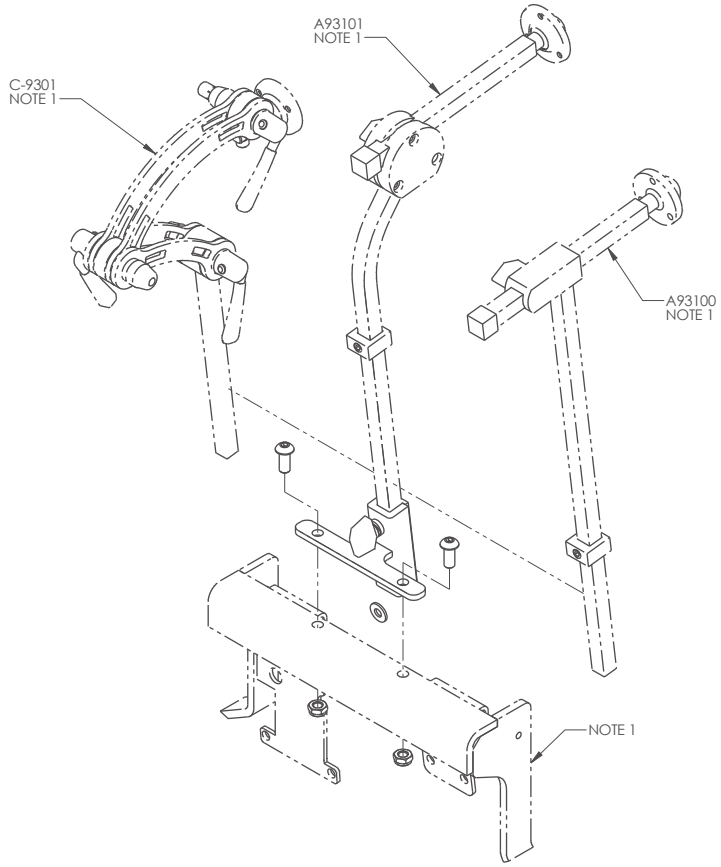
NOTE 1: ITEMS NOT INCLUDED WITH THE KIT.
NOTE 2: IF THERE IS NO BACKREST WITH THE ORDER, SEND THE HEAD SUPPORT AND THE HARDWARE IN A BOX.

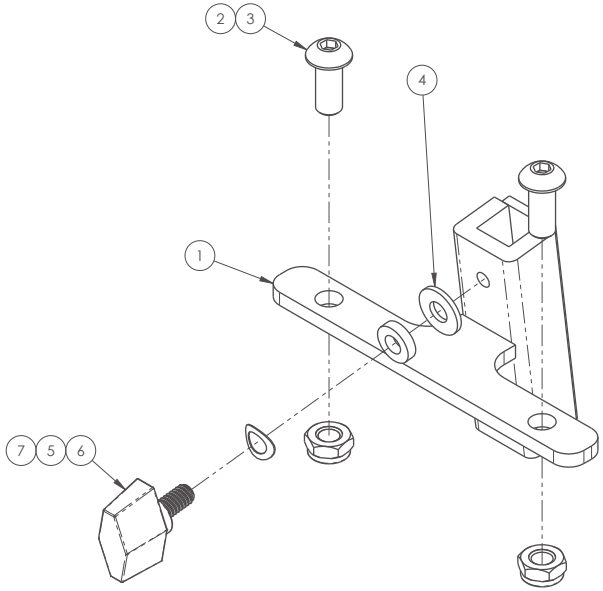
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9341	HEADREST MOUNTING FOR POWER RECLINE AMY MULTI-AXIS

INSTALLATION ON POWER RECLINE.

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9399	POWER RECLINE HEADREST SUPPORT	1
2	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
3	E00034	SCREW, BH, HS, 5/16-18 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00128	WASHER, SPRG, 21/64 X 1/2 OD X 0.012 TH	1
6	E00263	HANDLE, 1/4-20 X 1/2, POLY	1
7	E00267	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4 X 1/2 X 1/8, RUB	1

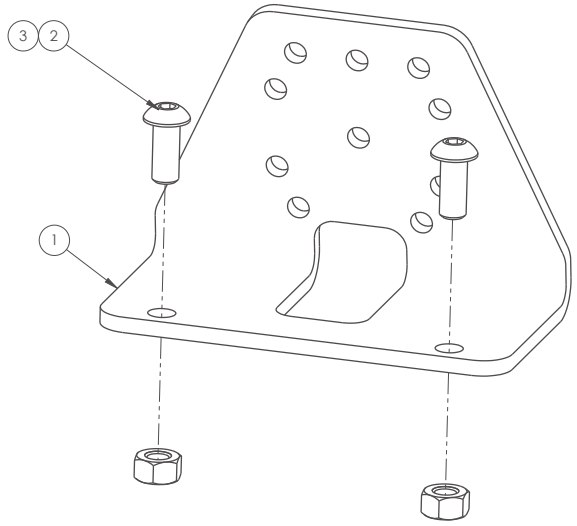


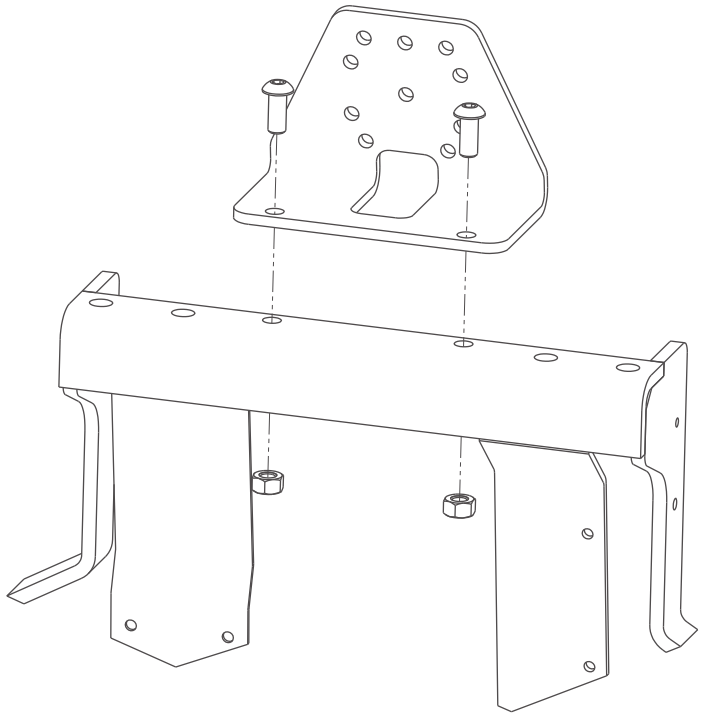


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9342	SUPPORT APPUI-TÊTE OEM SUR DOSSIER MOTORISÉ

ITEM #	PART #	REV	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9398	00	OEM HEADREST SUPPORT POWER RECLINE	1
2	E00034		BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 5/16-18 X 3/4"	2
3	E00028		NYLON LOCK NUT .312-18 THIN	2





INSTALLATION ON POWER RECLINE

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

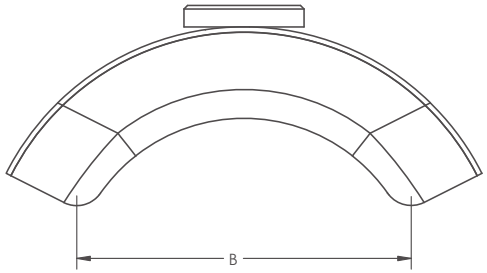
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

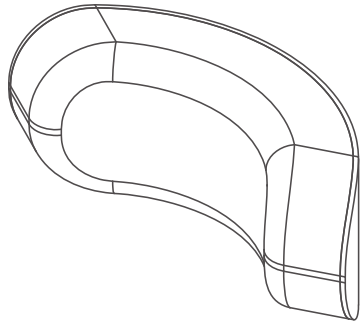
TABLE OF CONTENT

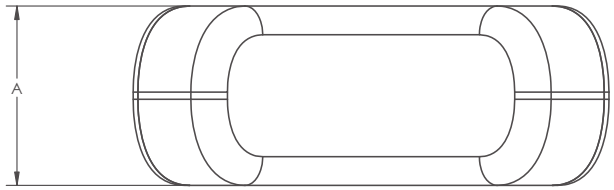
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.6.3

- HEADREST CUSHIONS - HEADREST PAD OPTIONS 2.6.3.1

HEADREST CUSHIONS







HEADREST CUSHIONS SPECIFICATIONS			
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	"A"	"B"
H00091	SMALL SIZE HEAREST CUSHION	4"	9"
H00092	MEDIUM SIZE HEADREST CUSHION	5"	10"
H00093	LARGE SIZE HEADREST CUSHION	6"	11"

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01**

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

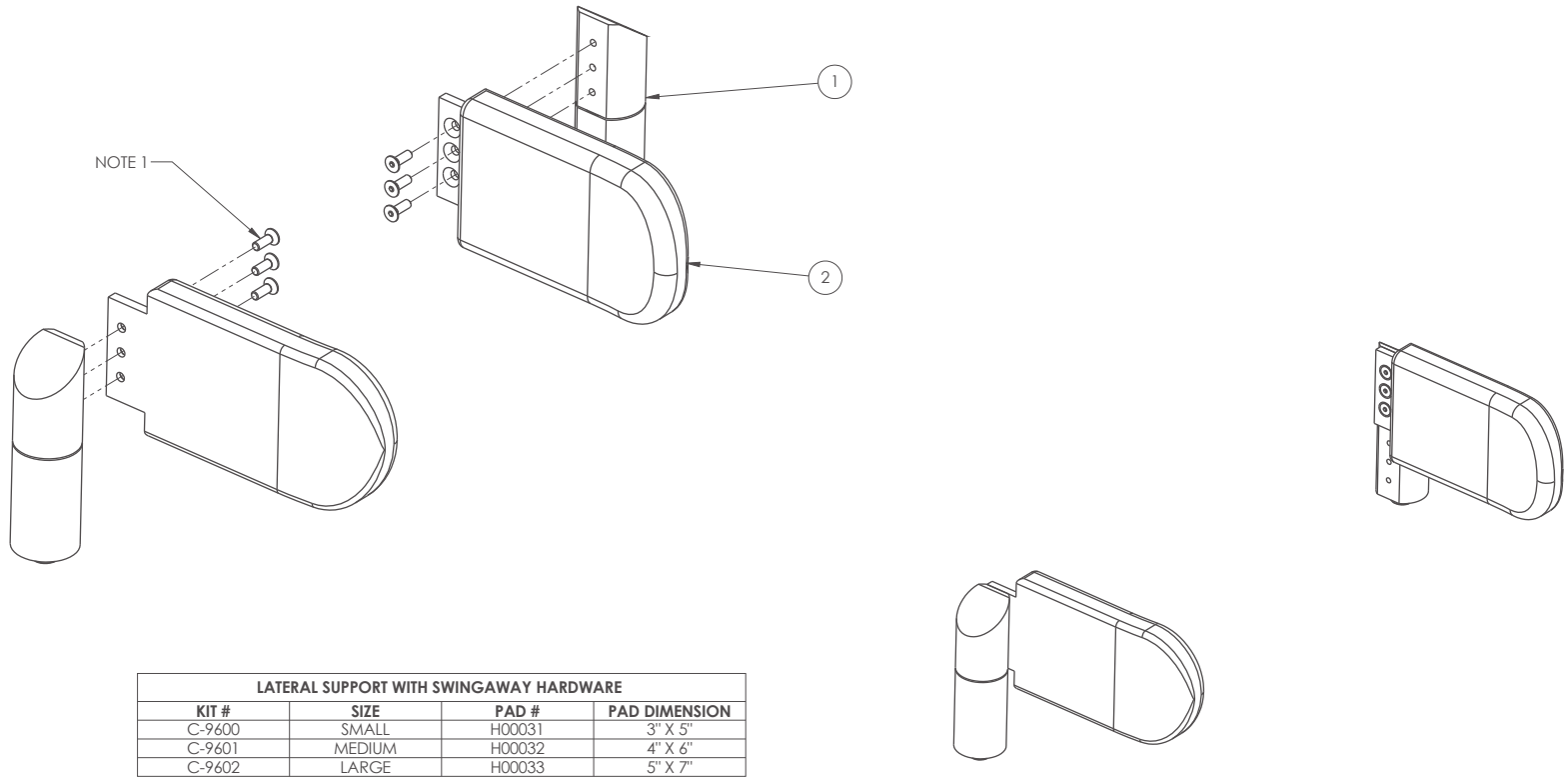
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.7.1

- C-9600 - SWING AWAY LATERAL PADS 2.7.1.1
- C-9603 - OFFSET BRACKETS 2.7.1.2
- C-9609 - LEFT LATERAL TRUNK SUPPORT, SWING AWAY 2.7.1.3
- C-9610 - RIGHT LATERAL TRUNK SUPPORT, SWING AWAY 2.7.1.4
- PADS - LATERAL CURVED PADS 2.7.1.5

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
SEE TABLE	LATERAL SUPPORT WITH SWINGAWAY HARDWARE (SMALL SIZE SHOWN)

OBSOLETE/P09042/2011-10-21

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00290	LATERAL SUPPORT SWINGAWAY MOUNT	2
2	H00031	LATERAL CURVED PAD (SIZE SMALL)	2



LATERAL SUPPORT WITH SWINGAWAY HARDWARE			
KIT #	SIZE	PAD #	PAD DIMENSION
C-9600	SMALL	H00031	3" X 5"
C-9601	MEDIUM	H00032	4" X 6"
C-9602	LARGE	H00033	5" X 7"

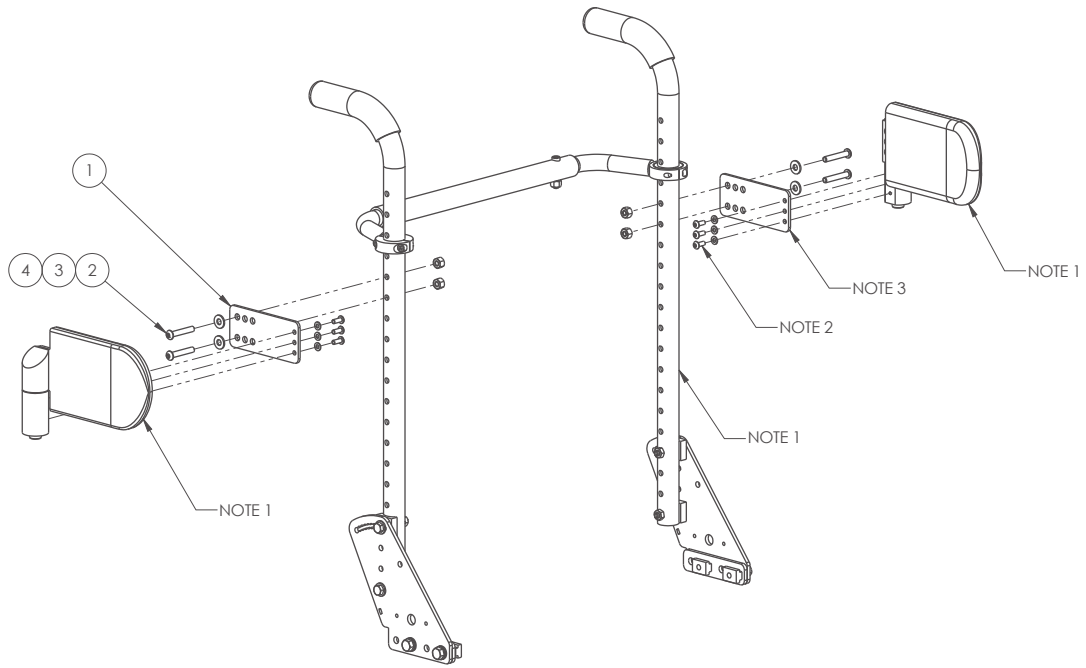
NOTE 1: SCREWS PROVIDED WITH LATERAL SUPPORT

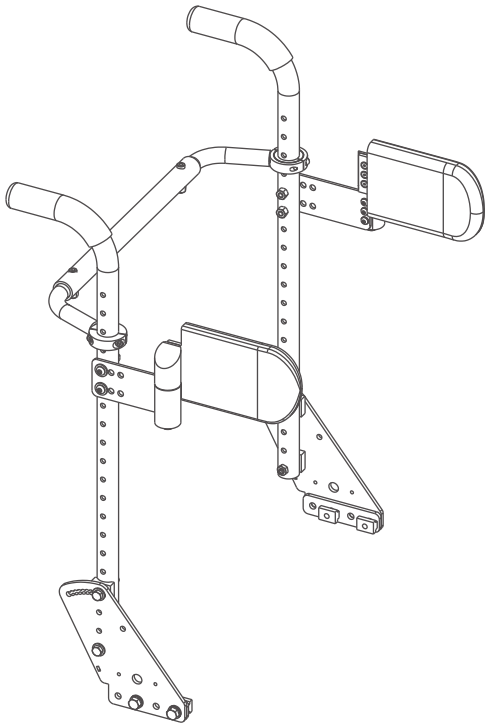
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
SEE TABLE	LATERAL SUPPORT SWINGAWAY MOUNTS (STANDARD BRACKETS SHOWN)

OBSOLETE/P09042/2011-10-21

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00291	STANDARD STRAIGHT BRACKET FOR LATERAL SUPPORT	2
2	E00029	BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW BZ 1/4-20 X 1 1/2"	4
3	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
4	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	4



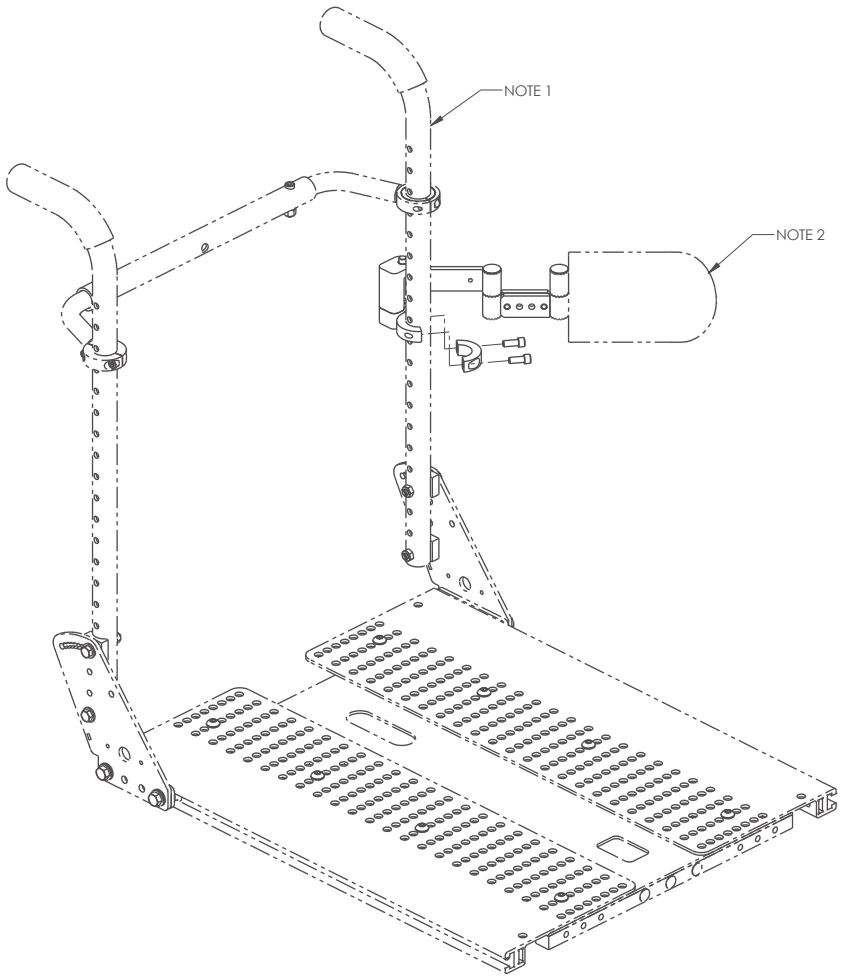


LATERAL SUPPORT WITH SWINGAWAY MOUNTS		
KIT #	OFFSET	SUPPORT #
C-9603	STANDARD	A00291
C-9604	1"	A00292
C-9605	2"	A00293

NOTE 1: COMPONENT NOT INCLUDED
NOTE 2: FASTENERS INCLUDED WITH LATERAL CURVED PADS
NOTE 3: POSITION BRACKETS P/N A00291 ACCORDING TO THE PREFERRED BACK CANE HEIGHT

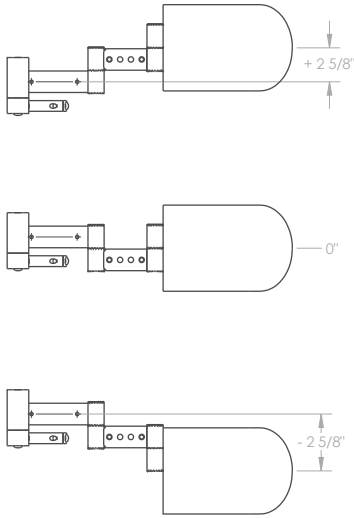
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9609	LEFT LATERAL TRUNK SUPPORT, SWING AWAY

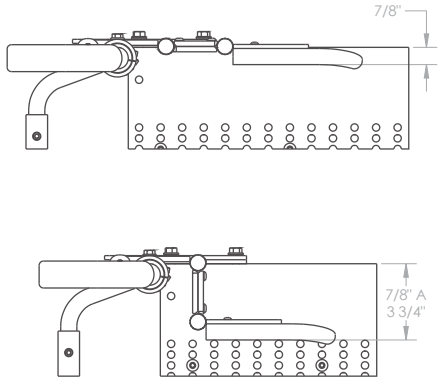


PADS CHOICE		
DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
PAD, SMALL	3" X 5"	H00031
PAD, MEDIUM	4" X 6"	H00032
PAD, LARGE	5" X 7"	H00033

HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT
NOTE 3

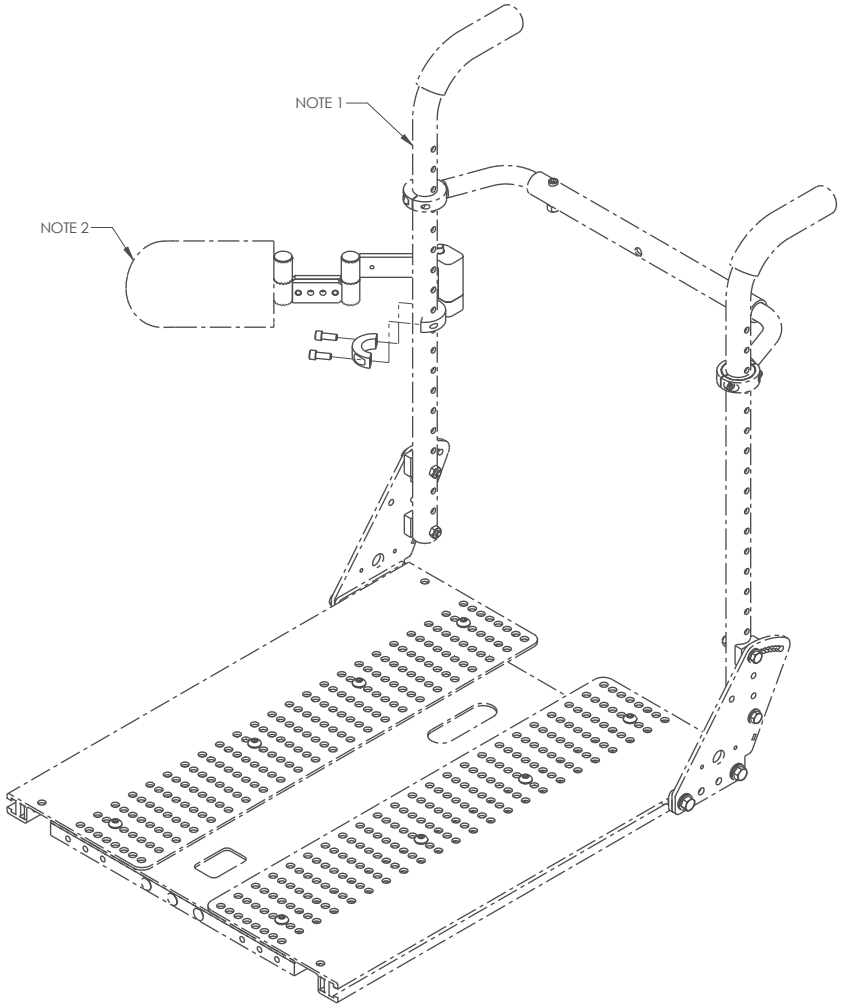


WIDTH ADJUSTMENT
NOTE 4



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
SEE TABLE FOR THE CHOICE OF PADS.
NOTE 3: TOTAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT OF 5 1/4".
NOTE 4: TOTAL WIDTH ADJUSTMENT OF 7 1/2".

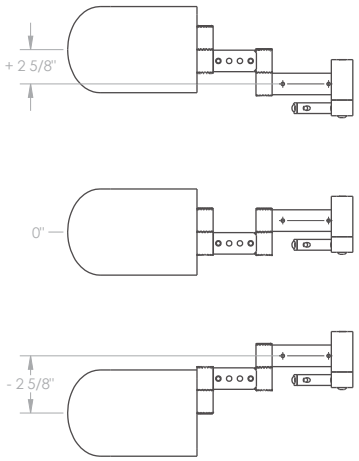
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9610	RIGHT LATERAL TRUNK SUPPORT, SWING AWAY



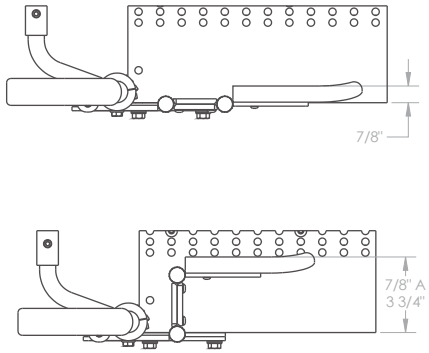
PADS CHOICE

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	PART #
PAD, SMALL	3" X 5"	H00031
PAD, MEDIUM	4" X 6"	H00032
PAD, LARGE	5" X 7"	H00033

HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT
NOTE 3

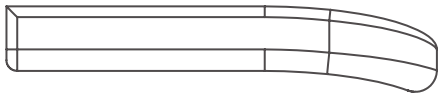


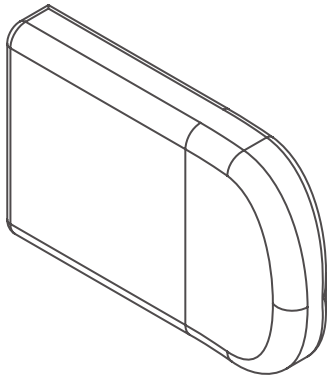
WIDTH ADJUSTMENT
NOTE 4

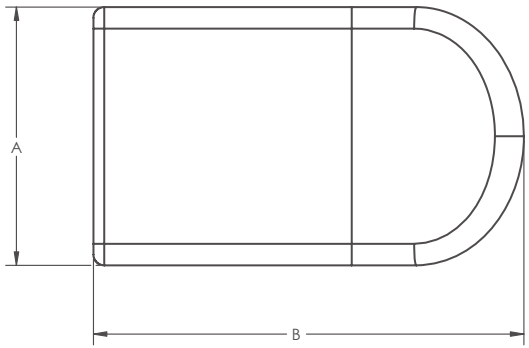


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
SEE TABLE FOR THE CHOICE OF PADS.
NOTE 3: TOTAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT OF 5 1/4".
NOTE 4: TOTAL WIDTH ADJUSTMENT OF 7 1/2".

LATERAL CURVED PADS







LATERAL CURVED PAD SPECIFICATIONS			
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	"A"	"B"
H00031	SMALL SIZE CURVED PAD	3"	5"
H00032	MEDIUM SIZE CURVED PAD	4"	6"
H00033	LARGE SIZE CURVED PAD	5"	7"

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.7.2

- C-9608 - THIGH GUARD HARDWARE AND PAD 2.7.2.1
- C-9612 - THIGH GUARD HARDWARE AND PAD 2.7.2.2

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9608	ADJUSTABLES AND REMOVABLES HIP AND THIGH SUPPORTS INSTALLATION

OBSOLETE/2013-05-03

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-9606	RH ADJUSTABLE AND REMOVABLE HIP AND THIGH SUPPORT, ASSEMBLY	1
2	C-9607	LH ADJUSTABLE AND REMOVABLE HIP AND THIGH SUPPORT, ASSEMBLY	1

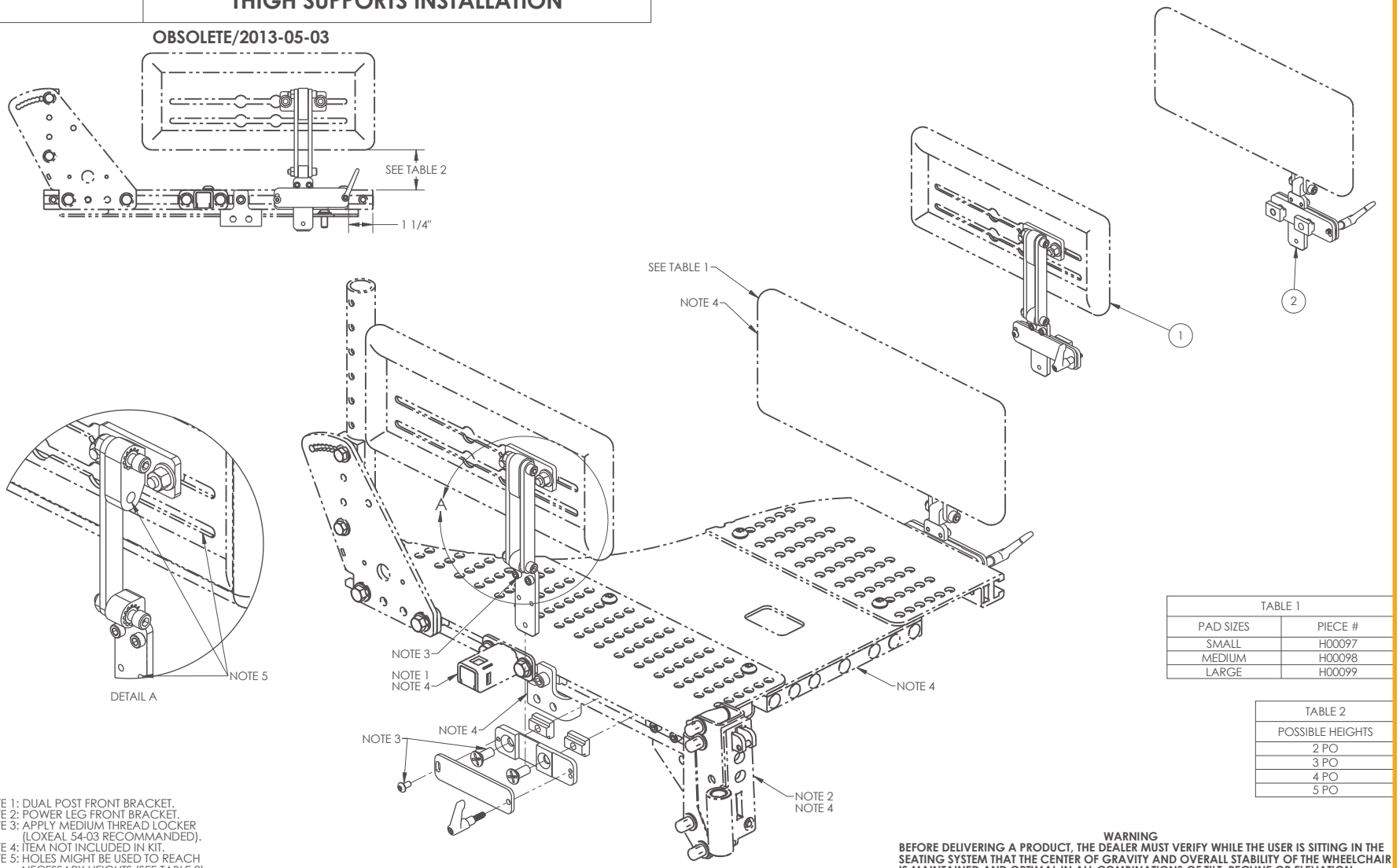


TABLE 1	
PAD SIZES	PIECE #
SMALL	H00097
MEDIUM	H00098
LARGE	H00099

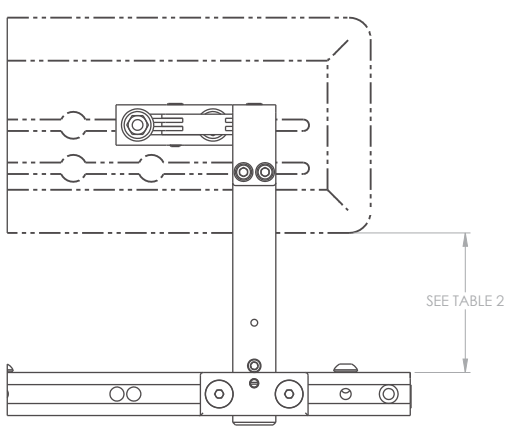
TABLE 2
POSSIBLE HEIGHTS
2 PO
3 PO
4 PO
5 PO

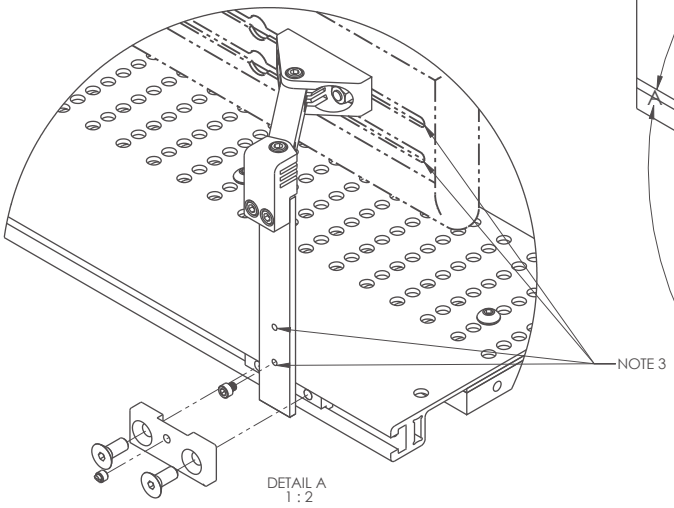
NOTE 1: DUAL POST FRONT BRACKET.
NOTE 2: POWER LEG FRONT BRACKET.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 4: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN KIT.
NOTE 5: HOLES MIGHT BE USED TO REACH NECESSARY HEIGHTS (SEE TABLE 2).

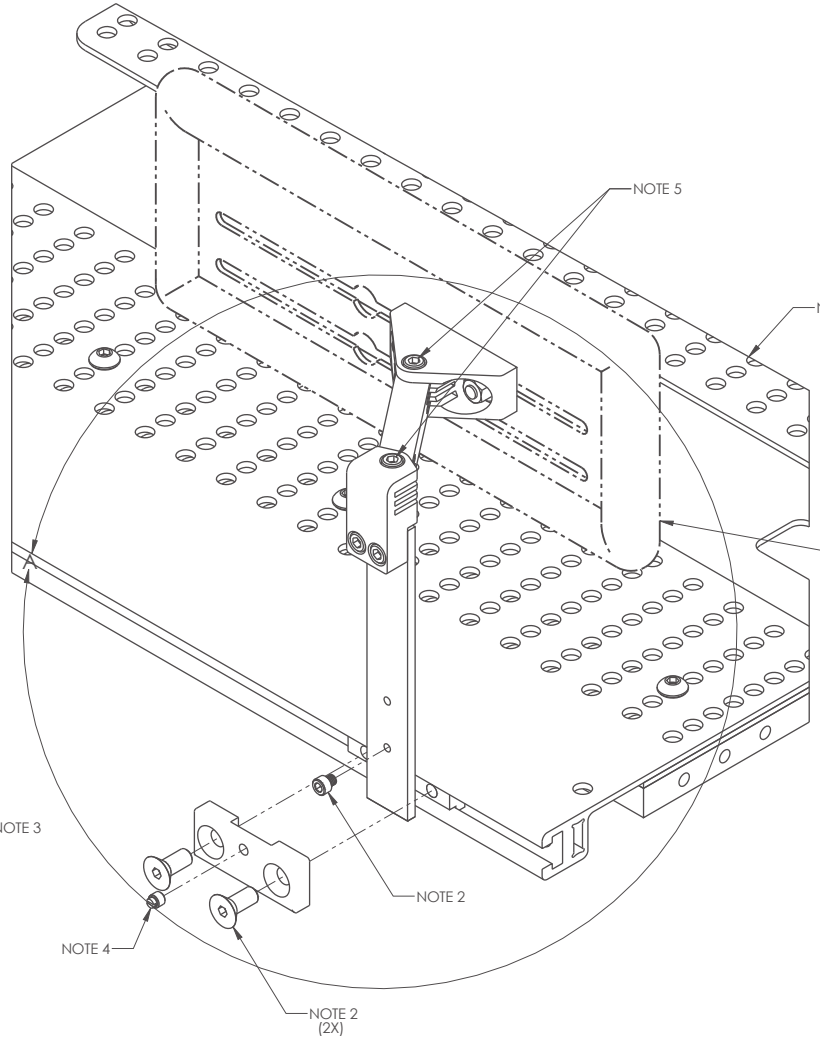
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

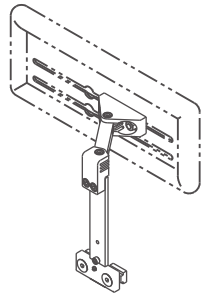
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01 2011-06-22** **C-9608**

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-9612	ADJUSTABLE AND REMOVABLE HIP/THIGH SUPPORT, ASSY









NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREADLOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: HOLES MIGHT BE USED TO REACH NECESSARY HEIGHTS (SEE TABLE 2).
NOTE 4: SERVICE PART # E00433.
NOTE 5: APPLY TORQUE OF 170 LBS-IN TO 200 LBS-IN.

TABLE 1

PAD SIZES	PART #
SMALL	H00097
MEDIUM	H00098
LARGE	H00099

TABLE 2

POSSIBLE HEIGHTS
3 PO
4 PO
5 PO

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

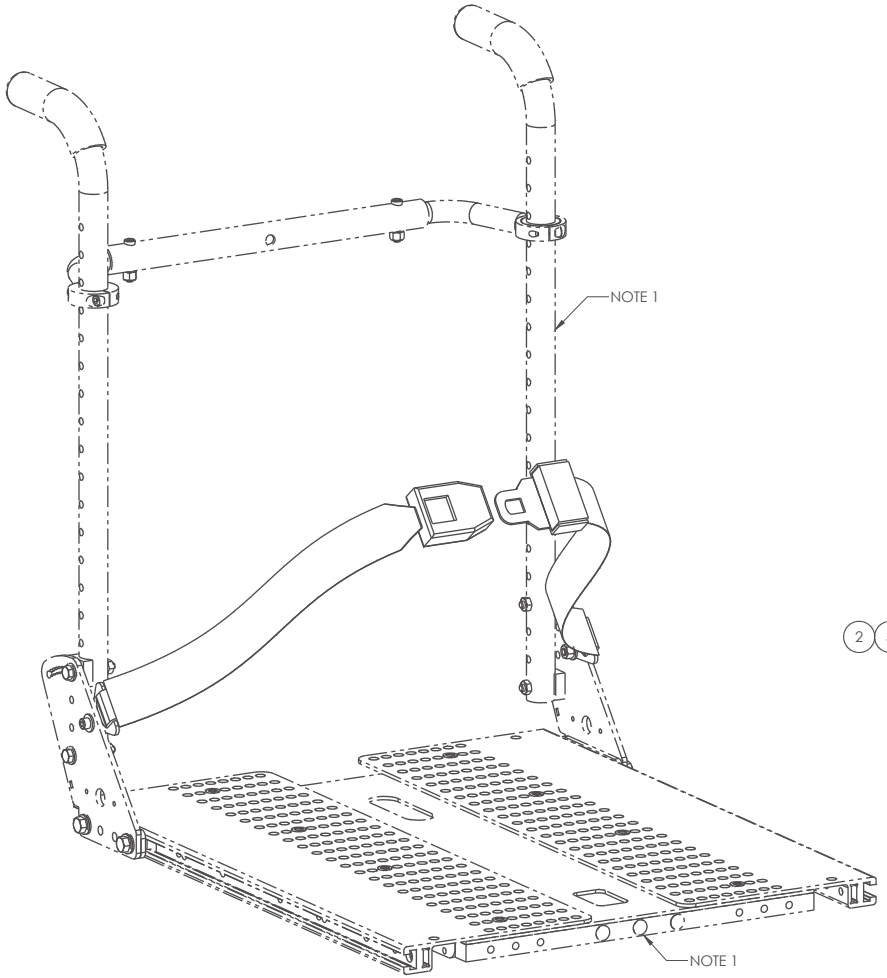
TABLE OF CONTENT

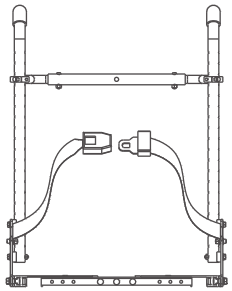
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.7.3

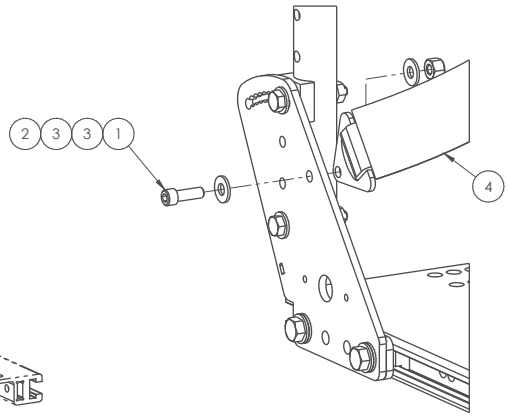
- C-9360 - POSITIONING STRAP, 55IN 2.7.3.1
- C-9361 - POSITIONING STRAP, 80IN 2.7.3.2

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9360	KIT, SAFETY BELT 55"AUTOMOBILE STYLE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00015	VIS, TC, TPC, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, NOR	2
2	E00023	ECROU, FRN NYL, 1/4-20, ZN, NOR	2
3	E00037	RONDELLE, PLAT, 1/4, ZN, NOR	4
4	M-750269	CEINTURE TYPE AUTO A DOUBLE AJUSTEMENT M-750269, 55 PO	1





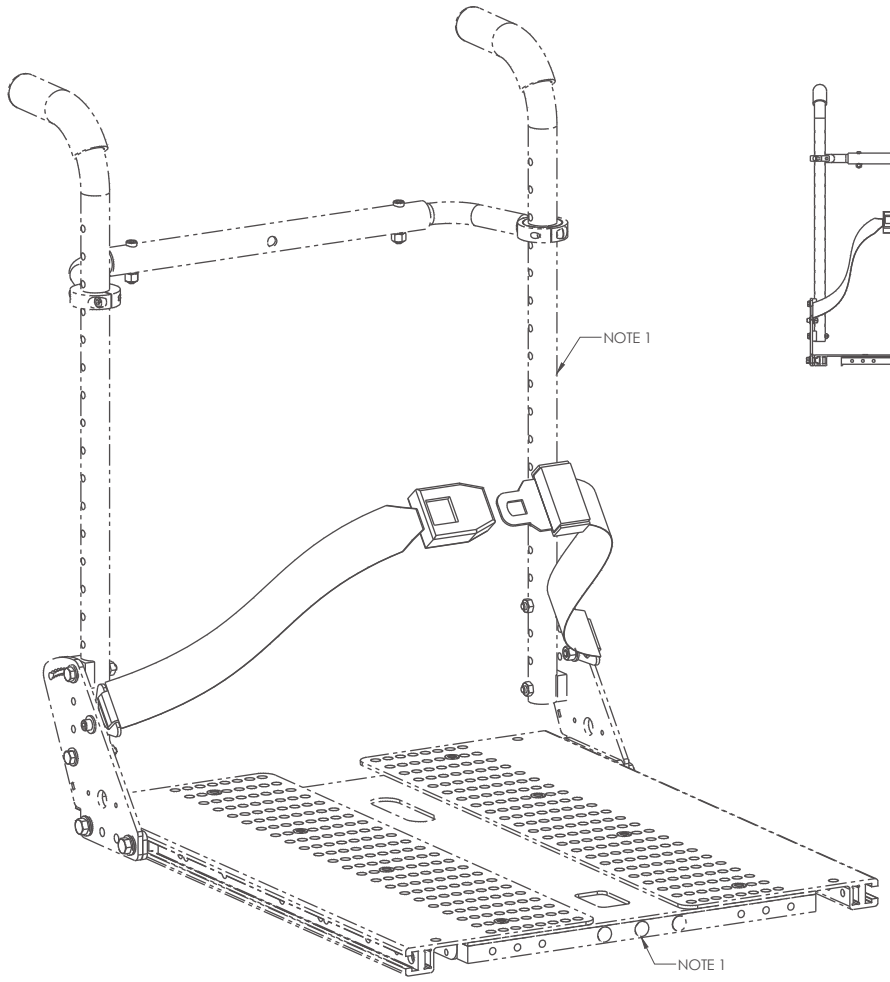


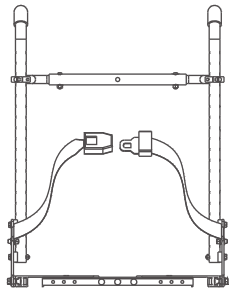
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

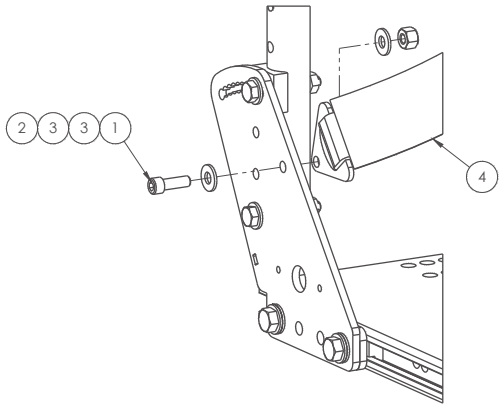
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-9361	KIT, SAFETY BELT 80"AUTOMOBILE STYLE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	E00015	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
2	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
3	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
4	H00094	AUTO STYLE SEAT BELT DOUBLE 80" ADJUSTEMENT	1







NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2014-10-10** **C-9361**

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT

TABLE OF CONTENT 2.8.1

- H11112 - 2.25IN THICK BACK CUSHION 2.8.1.1
- H11414 - 2.25IN THICK BACK CUSHION 2.8.1.2
- H11818 - 2.25IN THICK BACK CUSHION 2.8.1.3

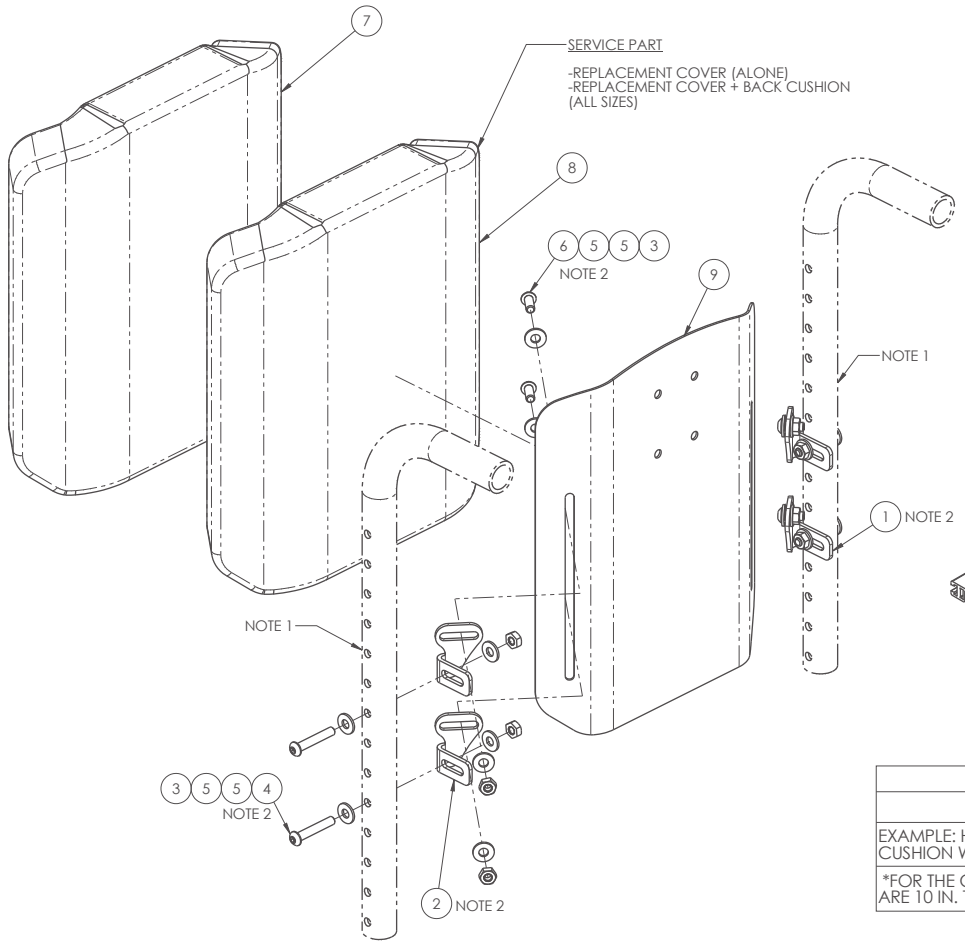
SUNRISE MEDICAL

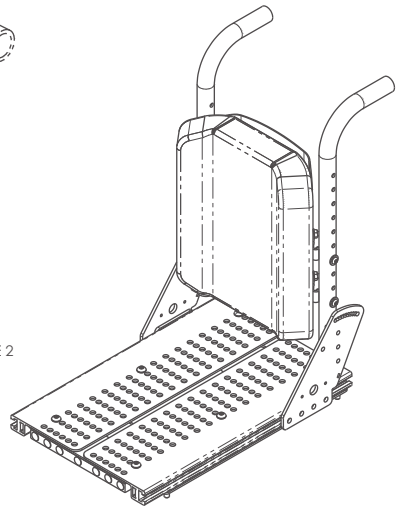
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

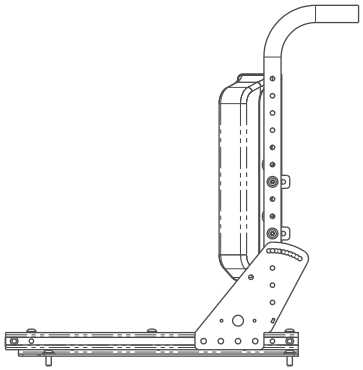
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
H11112	BACK CUSHION, WIDTH 11 IN.

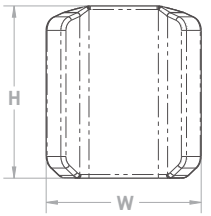
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9365	SUPPORT, LH, CUSHION	2
2	A9366	SUPPORT, RH, CUSHION	2
3	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	8
4	E00029	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	16
6	E00389	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4
7	H11112-1	BACK CUSHION 11 X 12	1
8	H11112-2	REPLACEMENT COVER 11 X 12	1
9	H11112-3	SEAT PLATE, WIDTH 9 1/4 IN.	1







CUSHION CODIFICATION
H1 / WIDTH (W) / HEIGHT (H)
EXAMPLE: H11112 CUSHION WITH A WIDTH OF 11 IN. AND A HEIGHT OF 12 IN.
*FOR THE CUSHION OF 11 IN. OF WIDTH, THE AVAILABLE HEIGHTS ARE 10 IN. TO 16 IN. (2 IN. BETWEEN AVAILABLE HEIGHTS)

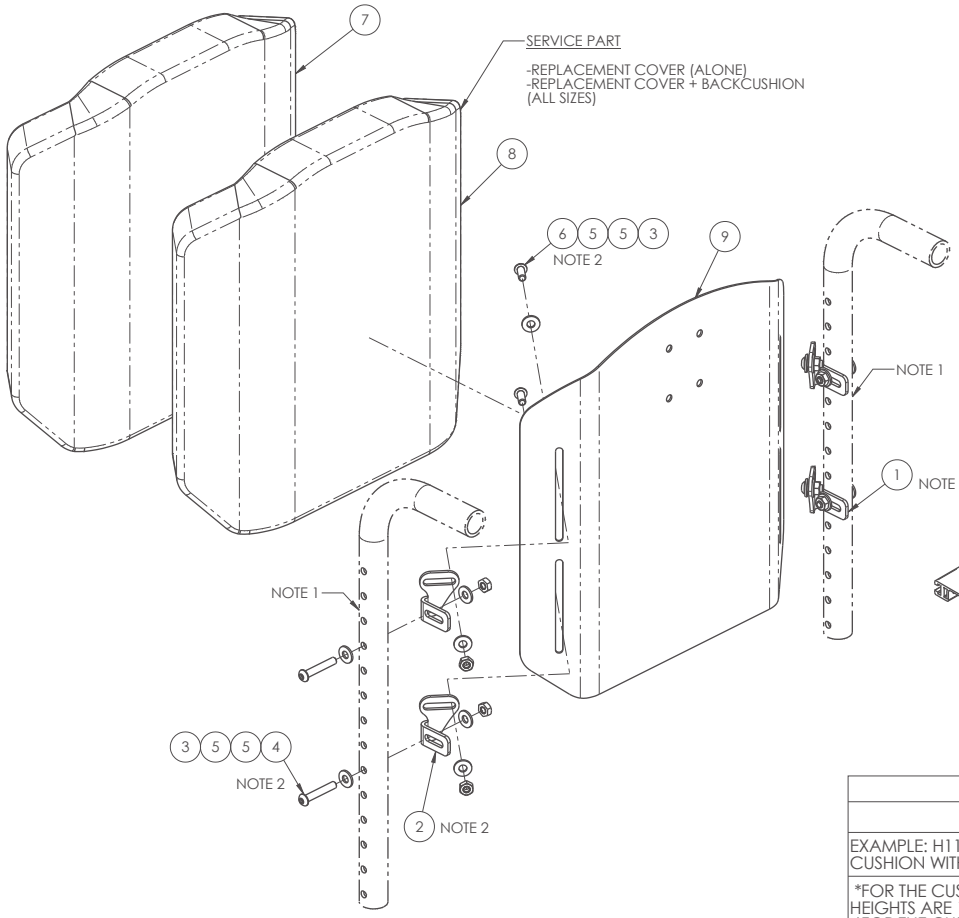


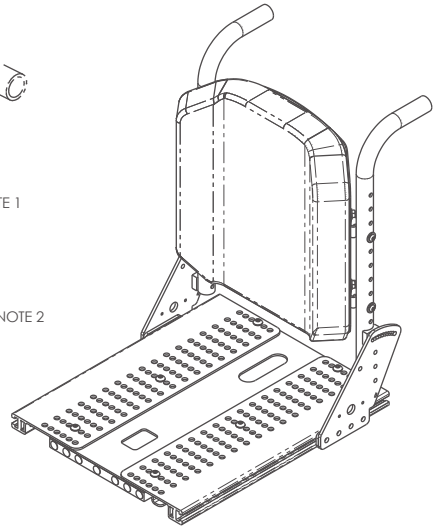
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: FOR THE REMPLACEMENT OF THE CUSHION SUPPORT A9365, A9366 AND THE HARDWARE USE THE KIT S-0027.

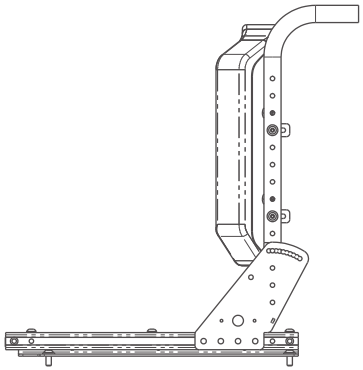
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
H11414	BACK CUSHION, WIDTH 12 IN. A 15 IN.

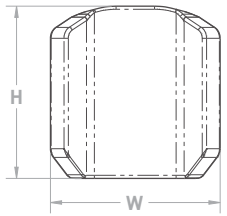
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A9365	SUPPORT, LH, CUSHION	2
2	A9366	SUPPORT, RH, CUSHION	2
3	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	8
4	E00029	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	16
6	E00389	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4
7	H11414-1	BACK CUSHION 14 X 14	1
8	H11414-2	REPLACEMENT COVER 14 X 14	1
9	H11414-3	SEAT PLATE, WIDTH 11 1/4 AND 13 1/4 IN.	1







CUSHION CODIFICATION
H1 / WIDTH (W) / HEIGHT (H)
EXAMPLE: H11414 CUSHION WITH A WIDTH OF 14 IN. AND A HEIGHT OF 14 IN.
*FOR THE CUSHION OF 12 IN. TO 14 IN. OF WIDTH, THE AVAILABLE HEIGHTS ARE 10 IN. TO 16 IN. (2 IN. BETWEEN AVAILABLE HEIGHTS) *FOR THE CUSHION OF 15 IN. OF WIDTH, THE AVAILABLE HEIGHTS ARE 10 IN. TO 24 IN. (2 IN. BETWEEN AVAILABLE HEIGHTS)

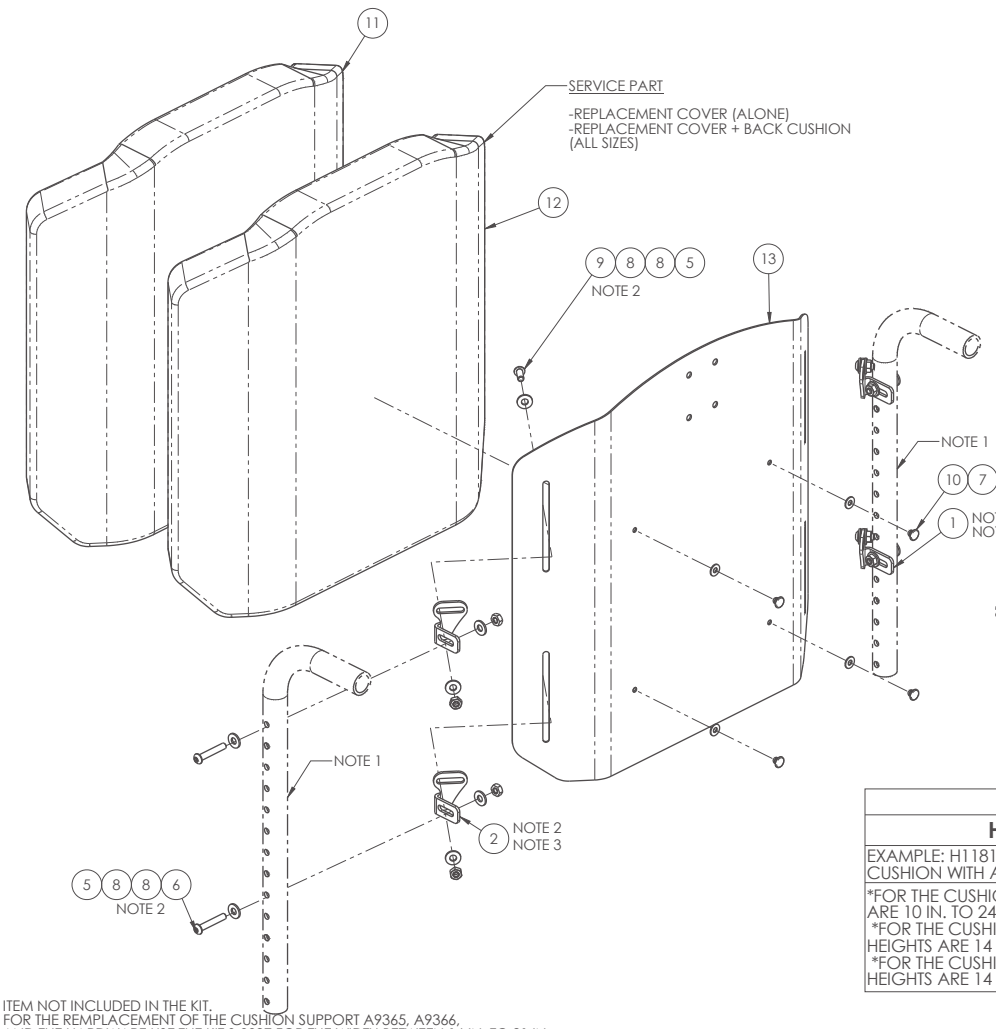


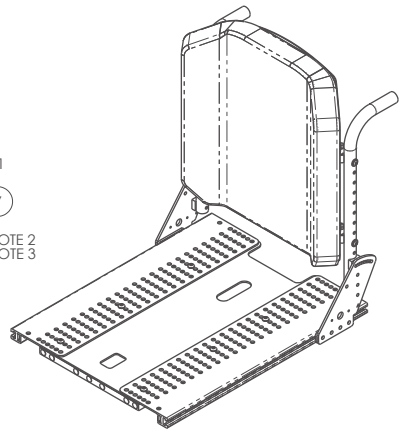
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: FOR THE REMPLACEMENT OF THE CUSHION SUPPORT A9365, A9366 AND THE HARDWARE USE THE KIT S-0027.

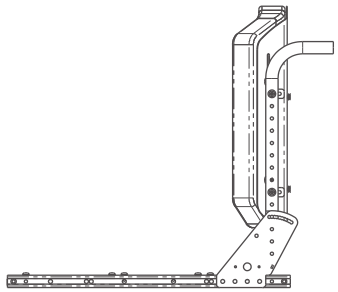
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
H11818	BACK CUSHION, WIDTH 16 IN. TO 30 IN.

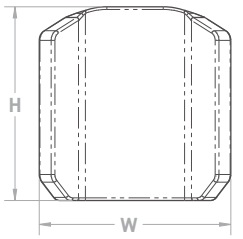
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH 16 IN. A 21 IN.	WIDTH 22 IN. A 30 IN.
1	A9365	SUPPORT, LH, CUSHION	2	-
2	A9366	SUPPORT, RH, CUSHION	2	-
3	A93110	SUPPORT, LH, FOR SEAT PLATE OF 21.25 IN. AND MORE	-	2
4	A93111	SUPPORT, RH, FOR SEAT PLATE OF 21.25 IN. AND MORE	-	2
5	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	8	8
6	E00029	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	4	4
7	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4	4
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	16	16
9	E00389	SCREW, BH, HS, 1/4-20 X 5/8, ZN, BLK	4	4
10	E00458	RIVET, SPLIT SHANK, .20 DIA X .156 LG, NYLON, BLK	4	4
11	H11818-1	BACK CUSHION 18 X 18	1	1
12	H11818-2	REPLACEMENT COVER 18 X 18	1	1
13	H11818-3	SEAT PLATE, WIDTH 15 1/4 IN. TO 29 1/4 IN.	1	1







CUSHION CODIFICATION
H1 / WIDTH (W) / HEIGHT (H)
EXAMPLE: H11818 CUSHION WITH A WIDTH OF 18 IN. AND A HEIGHT OF 18 IN.
*FOR THE CUSHION OF 16 IN. OF WIDTH, THE AVAILABLE HEIGHTS ARE 10 IN. TO 24 IN. (2 IN. BETWEEN AVAILABLE HEIGHTS) *FOR THE CUSHION OF 17 IN. TO 24 IN. OF WIDTH, THE AVAILABLE HEIGHTS ARE 14 IN. TO 24 IN. (2 IN. BETWEEN AVAILABLE HEIGHTS) *FOR THE CUSHION OF 25 IN. TO 30 IN. OF WIDTH, THE AVAILABLE HEIGHTS ARE 14 IN. TO 22 IN. (2 IN. BETWEEN AVAILABLE HEIGHTS)



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: FOR THE REMPLACEMENT OF THE CUSHION SUPPORT A9365, A9366,
AND THE HARDWARE USE THE KIT S-0027 FOR THE WIDTH BETWEEN 16 IN. TO 21 IN.
FOR THE REMPLACEMENT OF THE CUSHION SUPPORT A93110, A93111,
AND THE HARDWARE USE THE KIT S-0028 FOR THE WIDTH BETWEEN 22 IN. TO 30 IN.
NOTE 3: WHEN THE SEAT PLATE HAS A WIDTH OF 21.25 IN. OR MORE, USE THE SUPPORT A93110
AND A93111 INSTEAD OF A9365 AND A9366.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

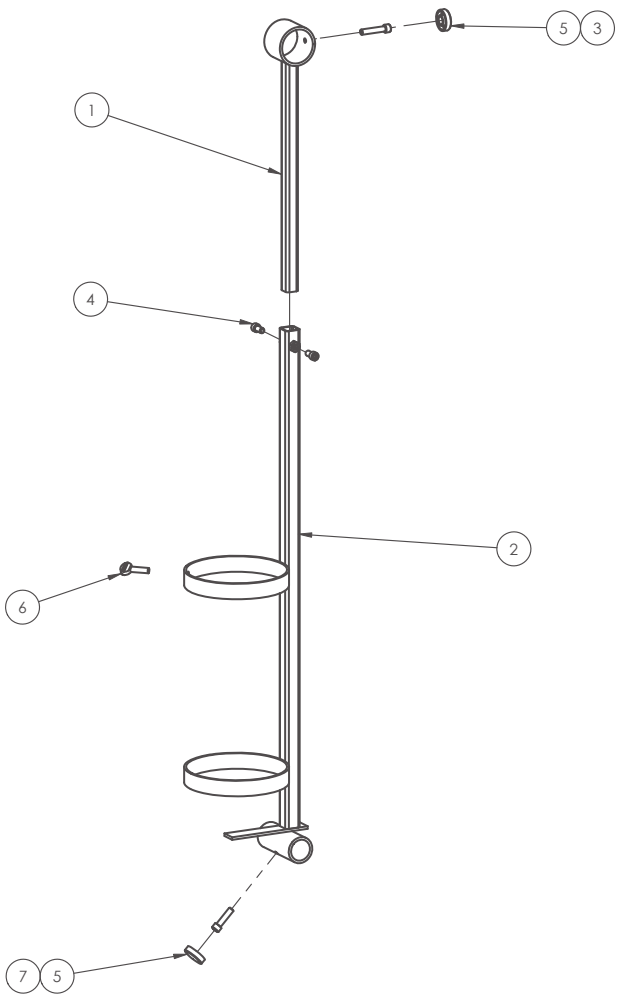
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT

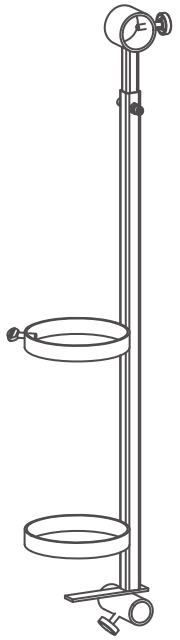
TABLE OF CONTENT 2.9.1

- C-3600 - 02 BOTTLE HOLDER, FIXED 2.9.1.1

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-3600	OXYGEN TANK HOLDER



ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	REV	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A00052	00	OXYGEN TANK SUPPORT - TOP PART	1
2	A00053	00	OXYGEN TANK SUPPORT - BOTTOM PART	1
3	E00014	00	1/4"-20UNC x 1 1/4"Socket head cap screw	1
4	E00102	00	1/4 - 20 UNC X 1/2" SHCS Blk Zn	2
5	E00043	00	1/4-20 UNC x 1" BOUTON DE VIS À OREILLES	2
6	E00044	00	SCREW THUMB 1/4-20 UNC x 1.0" LONG	1
7	E00087	00	1/4 - 20 UNC X 1 SHCS BZ	1



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING AN AMYSYSTEMS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

SECTION 5.0

5.0 - POWER BASE ELECTRONICS - TABLE OF CONTENTS

5.1 VR2

5.2 R-NET EL

5.3 R-NET

LEGEND

CURRENT ✓

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE ✓

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED ✓

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 5.1

- VR2 - BUS CABLES & CABLES EXTENSION 5.1.1
- VR2 - JOYSTICKS 5.1.2
- VR2 - POWER MODULE 5.1.3
- VR2 - PROGRAMMER & PCP KIT 5.1.4
- VR2 - HANDHELD PROGRAMERS & CABLES 5.1.5
- EC-0235 - VR2 - ACCESSORIES (LED LIGHT PACKAGE) 5.1.6

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	VR2 MODULE ELECTRONIC PART / CABLE AND CABLE EXTENSION





D00267: CABLE VR2 FOR ATTENDANT JOYSTICK

D00230: BUS CABLE EXTENSION 0.5m

D00209: BUS CABLE EXTENSION 32"

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	VR2 / JOYSTICKS



D50677: 4 BUTTONS "VR2" STANDARD JOYSTICK MODULE



D50680: 6 BUTTONS "VR2" JOYSTICK MODULE WITH ACTUATOR



D50871: 9 BUTTONS "VR2" JOYSTICK MODULE WITH ACTUATOR + LIGHTS

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	VR2 MODULE



D51086: "VR2" 90A POWER MODULE
WITH 2 ACTUATORS OUTPUT

D51268: "VR2" 70A POWER MODULE

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	VR2 / PROGRAMMER



D49150: PP1 PROGRAMMER (DEALER)



D50144: PERSONNAL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING (PCP) KIT (DEALER)

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	HANDHELD PROGRAMMER



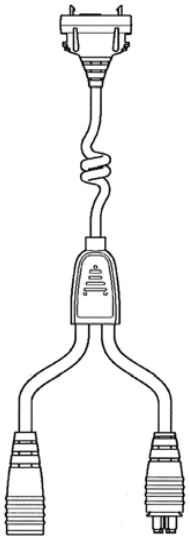
EC-0084:

R-NET DTT PROGRAMMER KIT
D50996, D00227 & D00228 INCLUDED



D50996:

PROGRAMMER DTT
R-NET



D00227:

CABLE DTT
R-NET

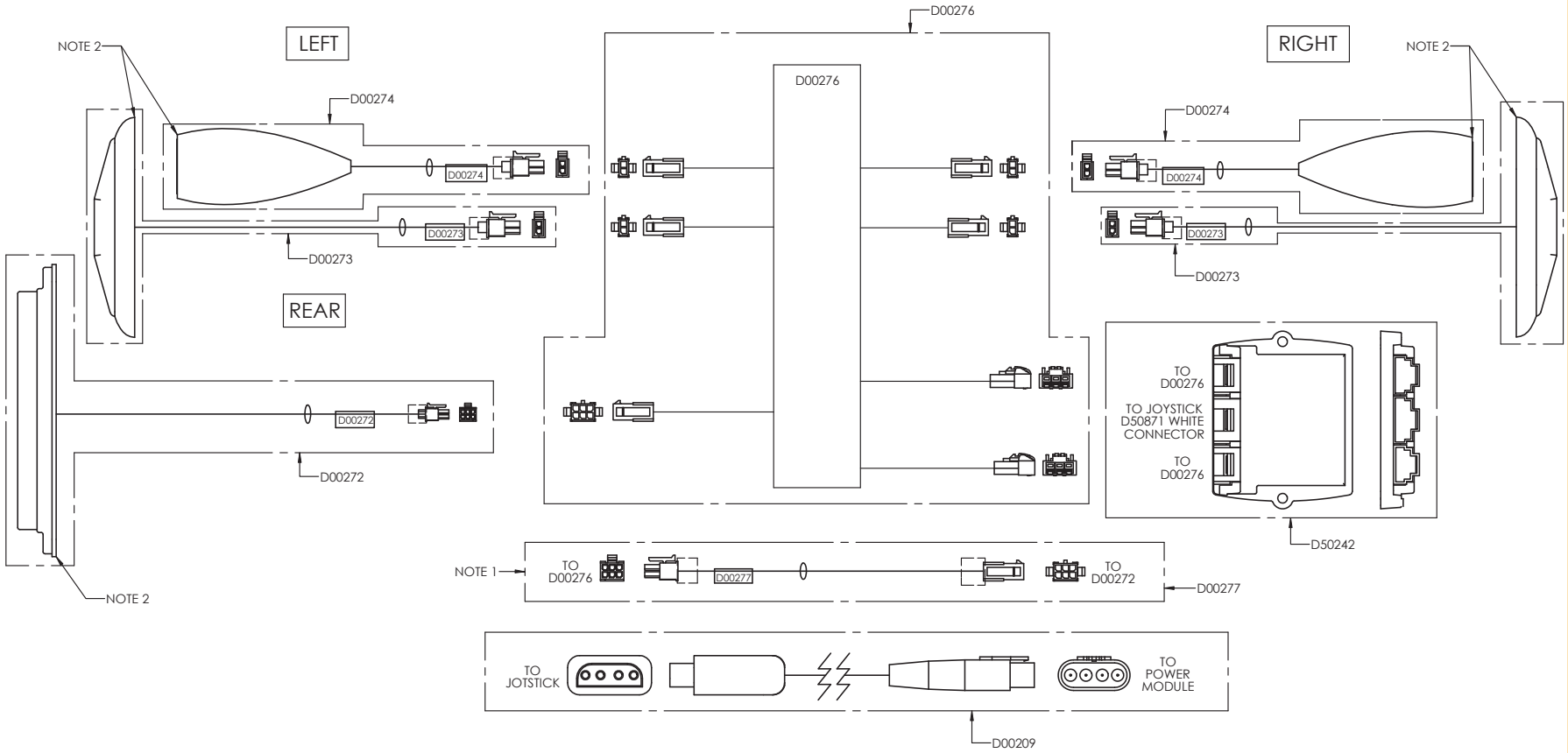


D00228:

CABLE DTT
NEUTRIK

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0235	LED LIGHT PACKAGE, VR2 KIT



NOTE 1: USE THE CABLE IF ELEVATOR IS INSTALLED
NOTE 2: LIGHTS ARE NOT INCLUDED

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00 2010-10-17**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 5.2

- R-NET EL - ELECTRONIC PARTS - BUS CABLES, BUS CABLES EXTENTION & BUS BAR 5.2.1
- R-NET EL - JOYSTICKS 5.2.2
- R-NET EL - ATTENDANT JOYSTICK 5.2.3
- R-NET EL - POWER MODULE 5.2.4
- R-NET EL - SEAT CONTROLLERS 5.2.5
- R-NET EL - PROGRAMMER & PCP KIT 5.2.6
- R-NET EL - HANDHELD PROGRAMERS & CABLES 5.2.7
- R-NET EL - (OMNI) & (IOM) MODULES 5.2.8
- EC-0085 - R-NET EL - MOUSE EMULATOR WITH BLUEOOTH™ TECNOLOGY 5.2.9
- EC-0236 - R-NET EL - ACCESSORIES (LED LIGHT PACKAGE) 5.2.10
- EC-0237 - R-NET EL - ACCESSORIES (LED LIGHT PACKAGE THROUGH JOYSTICK) 5.2.11

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
SEE TABLE	R-NET ELECTRONIC PARTS / BUS CABLES AND BUS BAR R-NET



PART #	LENGHT
D00168	BUS CABLE 0.5m
D00169	BUS CABLE 1.0m
D00170	BUS CABLE 1.2m
D00171	BUS CABLE 1.5m
D00172	BUS CABLE 2.0m
D00173	BUS CABLE 2.5m



D50829: BUS BAR R-NET



D00231: BUS CABLE EXTENTION 1.0m

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET EL / JOYSTICKS



D51122: STANDARD EL JOYSTICK MODULE



D51108: STANDARD EL + LIGHTS JOYSTICK MODULE

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET / ATTENDANT JOYSTICK



D50882: ATTENDANT JOYSTICK

INCLUDES:

D50829: BUS BAR R-NET

D00168: BUS CABLE 0.5m

D00170: BUS CABLE 1.0m

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET EL / MODULES



D51109: MODULE 90A EL

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET / SEAT CONTROLLERS





D50917: 2 ACTUATORS INTELLIGENT SEATING MODULE

D50918: 4 ACTUATORS INTELLIGENT SEATING MODULE

D50919: 6 ACTUATORS INTELLIGENT SEATING MODULE

NOTE : NO LONGER AVAILABLE, PLEASE SELECT MODULE WITH LIGHTS.

D50605: INTELLIGENT SEATING MODULE +LIGHTS

D50927: 6 ACTUATORS INTELLIGENT SEATING MODULE + LIGHTS

D51290: ISM2-L

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET / PROGRAMMER



D50609:

R-NET OBP DONGLE
(DEALER)

D50612:

R-NET PC PROGRAMMER
(DEALER)

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	HANDHELD PROGRAMMER



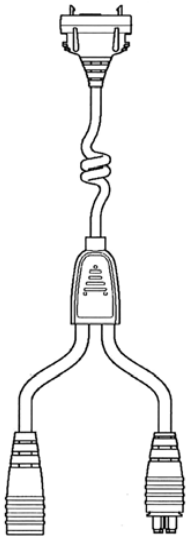
EC-0084:

R-NET DTT PROGRAMMER KIT
D50996, D00227 & D00228 INCLUDED



D50996:

PROGRAMMER DTT
R-NET



D00227:

CABLE DTT
R-NET



D00228:

CABLE DTT
NEUTRIK

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET MODULE ELECTRONIC PARTS / MISC



D50881: MULTI MODULE CONTROL SYSTEM (OMNI)



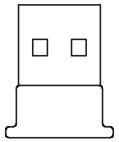
D50883: INPUT / OUTPUT MODULE (IOM)

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0085	MOUSE EMULATOR WITH BLUETOOTH™ TECHNOLOGY



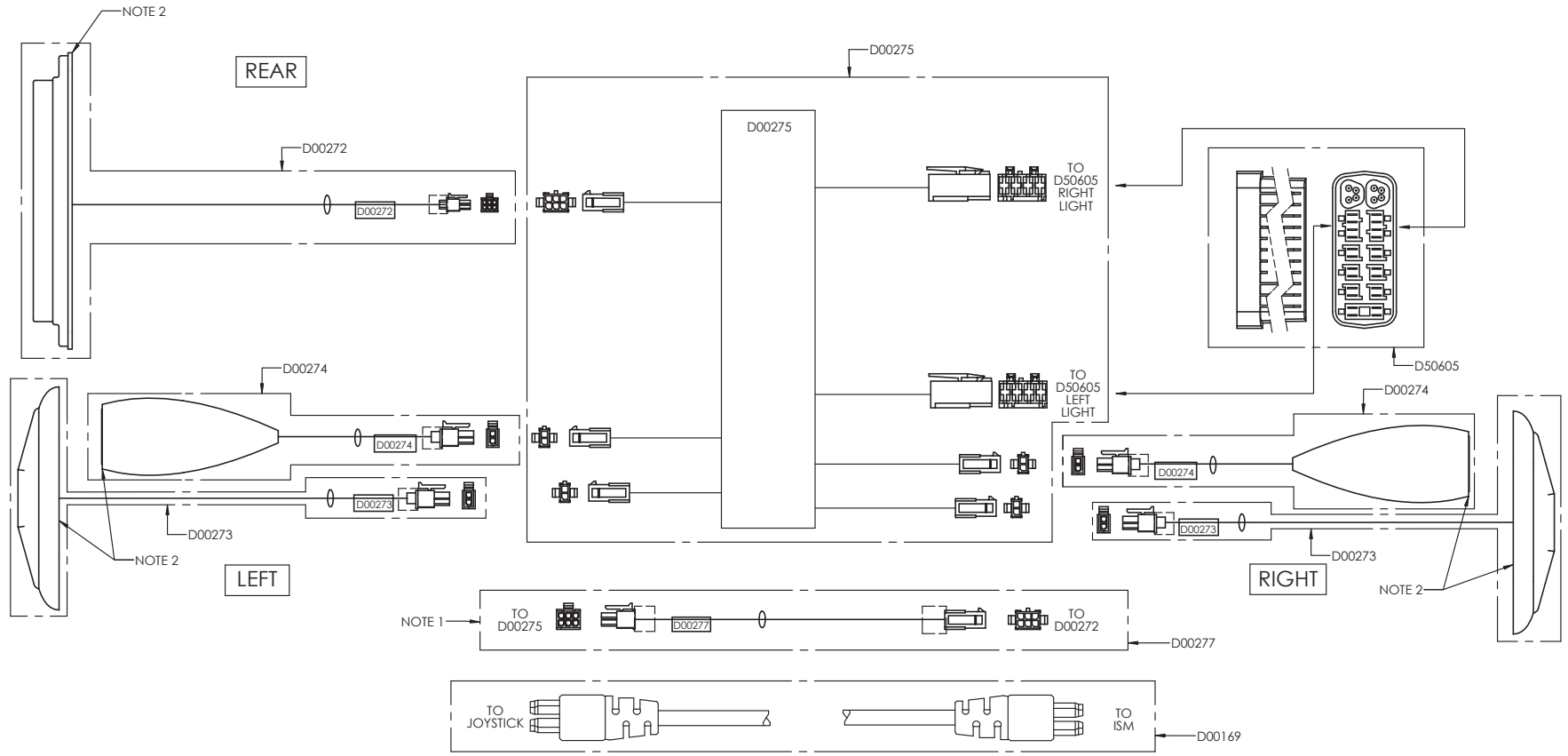
D51111: MODULE



D00254: RECEIVER

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0236	LED LIGHT PACKAGE, R-NET KIT



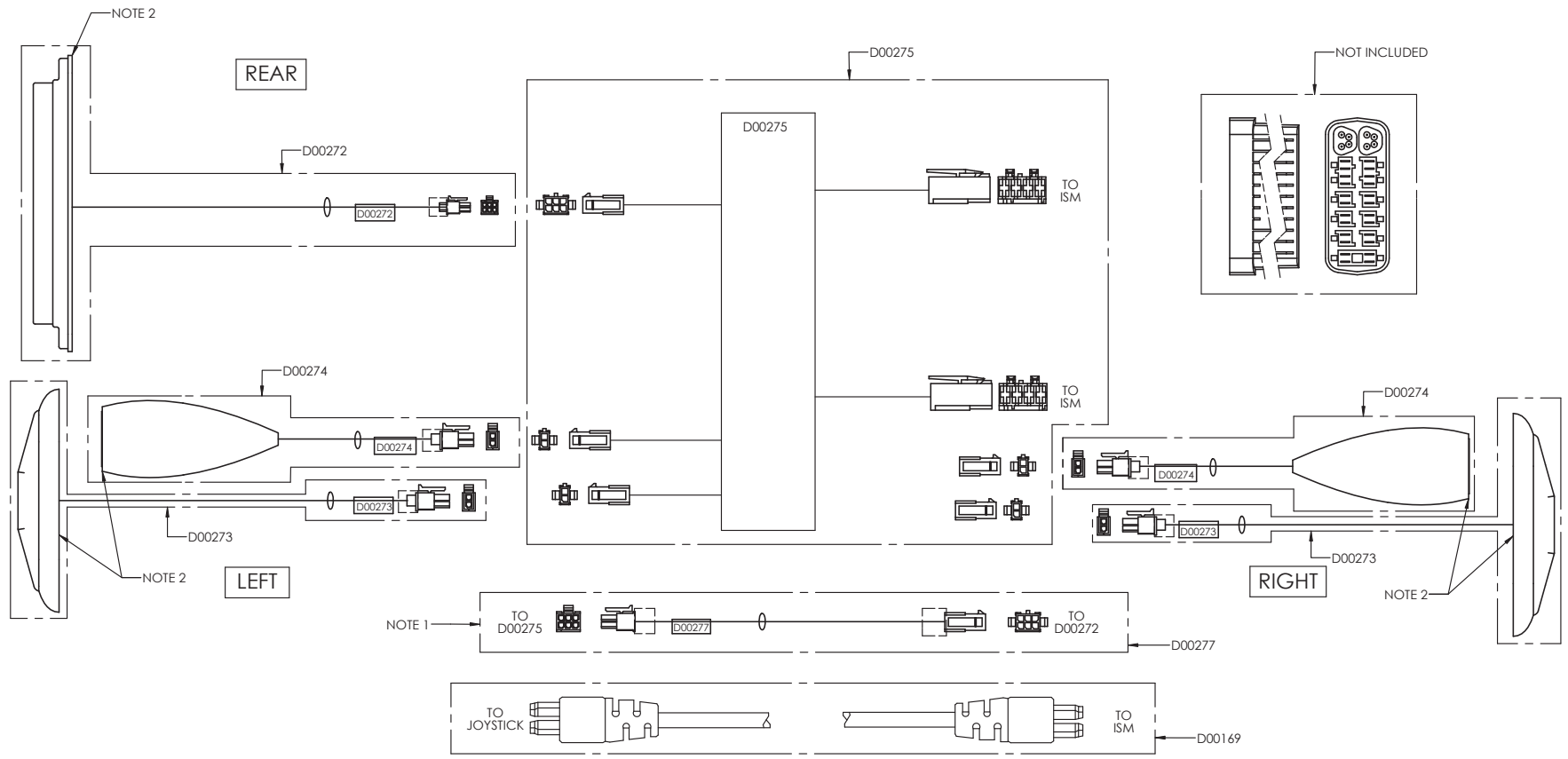
NOTE 1: USE THE CABLE IF ELEVATOR IS INSTALLED
NOTE 2: LIGHTS ARE NOT INCLUDED

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00 2010-10-17**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0237	LED LIGHT PACKAGE THROUGH JOYSTICK, R-NET KIT



NOTE 1: USE THE CABLE IF ELEVATOR IS INSTALLED
NOTE 2: LIGHTS ARE NOT INCLUDED

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00 2010-10-17**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 5.3

- R-NET - ELECTRONIC PARTS - BUS CABLES, BUS CABLES EXTENTION & BUS BAR 5.3.1
- R-NET - JOYSTICKS 5.3.2
- R-NET - ATTENDANT JOYSTICK 5.3.3
- R-NET - POWER MODULE 5.3.4
- R-NET - SEAT CONTROLLERS 5.3.5
- R-NET - PROGRAMMER & PCP KIT 5.3.6
- R-NET - HANDHELD PROGRAMERS & CABLES 5.3.7
- R-NET - (OMNI) & (IOM) MODULES 5.3.8
- EC-0085 - R-NET - MOUSE EMULATOR WITH BLUEOOTH™ TECNOLOGY 5.3.9
- EC-0236 - R-NET - ACCESSORIES (LED LIGHT PACKAGE) 5.3.10
- EC-0237 - R-NET - ACCESSORIES (LED LIGHT PACKAGE THROUGH JOYSTICK) 5.3.11
- EC-0241 - R-NET - CONNECTION DIAGRAM & ELECTRICAL PARTS FOR ENCODERS KIT 5.3.12

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
SEE TABLE	R-NET ELECTRONIC PARTS / BUS CABLES AND BUS BAR R-NET



PART #	LENGHT
D00168	BUS CABLE 0.5m
D00169	BUS CABLE 1.0m
D00170	BUS CABLE 1.2m
D00171	BUS CABLE 1.5m
D00172	BUS CABLE 2.0m
D00173	BUS CABLE 2.5m



D50829: BUS BAR R-NET



D00231: BUS CABLE EXTENTION 1.0m

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET / JOYSTICKS



D50616: STD JOYSTICK MODULE

D50856: JOYSTICK MODULE WITH SPEED POT

D50855: JOYSTICK MODULE WITH TOGGLE SWITCHES

D50854: JOYSTICK MODULE WITH SPEED POT AND TOGGLE SWITCH



D51165: STD JOYSTICK MODULE (COLOR SCREEN)

D51134: JOYSTICK MODULE WITH SPEED POT (COLOR SCREEN)

D51136: JOYSTICK MODULE WITH TOGGLE SWITCHES (COLOR SCREEN)

D51138: JOYSTICK MODULE WITH SPEED POT AND TOGGLE SWITCH (COLOR SCREEN)



D50982: STD JOYSTICK MODULE +LIGHTS (COLOR SCREEN)

D51139: JOYSTICK MODULE WITH SPEED POT AND TOGGLE SWITCH + LIGHTS (COLOR SCREEN)

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET / ATTENDANT JOYSTICK



D50882: ATTENDANT JOYSTICK

INCLUDES:

D50829: BUS BAR R-NET

D00168: BUS CABLE 0.5m

D00170: BUS CABLE 1.0m

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET / MODULE



D50903: MODULE 120A

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET / SEAT CONTROLLERS



D50917: 2 ACTUATORS INTELLIGENT SEATING MODULE

D50918: 4 ACTUATORS INTELLIGENT SEATING MODULE

D50919: 6 ACTUATORS INTELLIGENT SEATING MODULE

NOTE : NO LONGER AVAILABLE, PLEASE SELECT MODULE WITH LIGHTS.



D50605: INTELLIGENT SEATING MODULE +LIGHTS

D50927: 6 ACTUATORS INTELLIGENT SEATING MODULE + LIGHTS

D51290: ISM2-L

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET / PROGRAMMER



D50609:

R-NET OBP DONGLE
(DEALER)

D50612:

R-NET PC PROGRAMMER
(DEALER)

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	HANDHELD PROGRAMMER



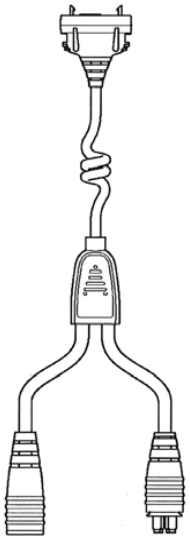
EC-0084:

R-NET DTT PROGRAMMER KIT
D50996, D00227 & D00228 INCLUDED



D50996:

PROGRAMMER DTT
R-NET



D00227:

CABLE DTT
R-NET



D00228:

CABLE DTT
NEUTRIK

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
-	R-NET / SPECIALITY INPUT MODULES



D50881: MULTI MODULE CONTROL SYSTEM (OMNI)



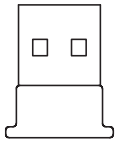
D50883: INPUT / OUTPUT MODULE (IOM)

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0085	MOUSE EMULATOR WITH BLUETOOTH™ TECHNOLOGY



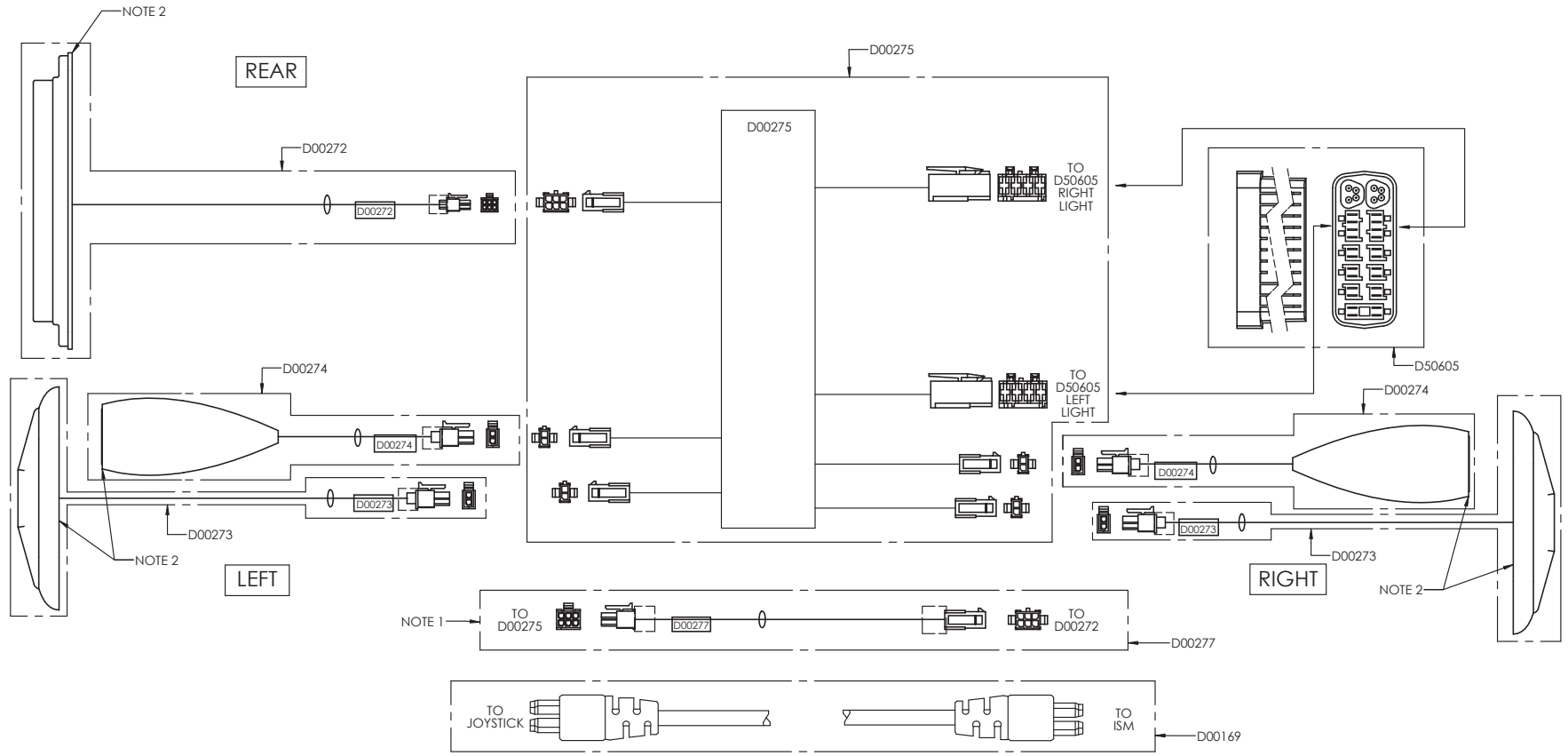
D51111: MODULE



D00254: RECEIVER

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0236	LED LIGHT PACKAGE, R-NET KIT



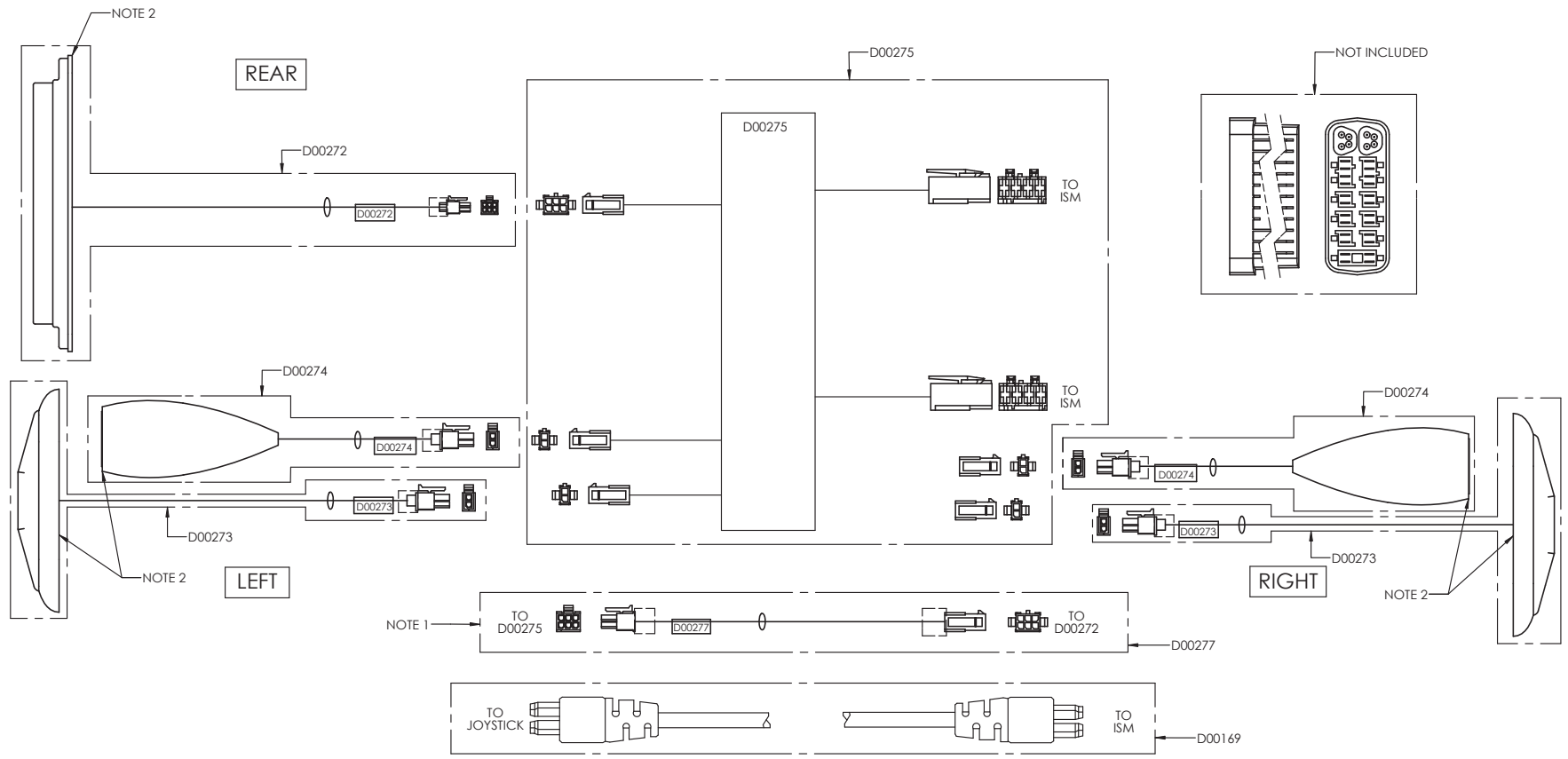
NOTE 1: USE THE CABLE IF ELEVATOR IS INSTALLED
NOTE 2: LIGHTS ARE NOT INCLUDED

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00 2010-10-17**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

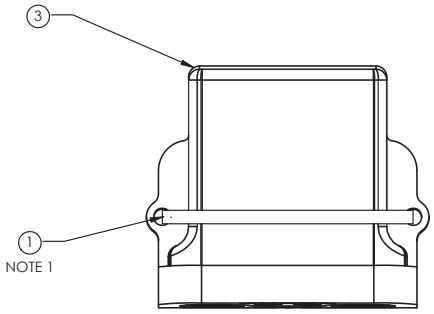
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0237	LED LIGHT PACKAGE THROUGH JOYSTICK, R-NET KIT

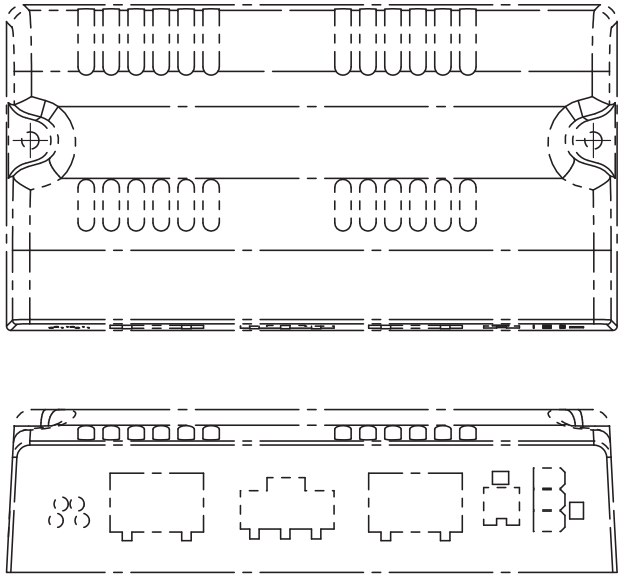


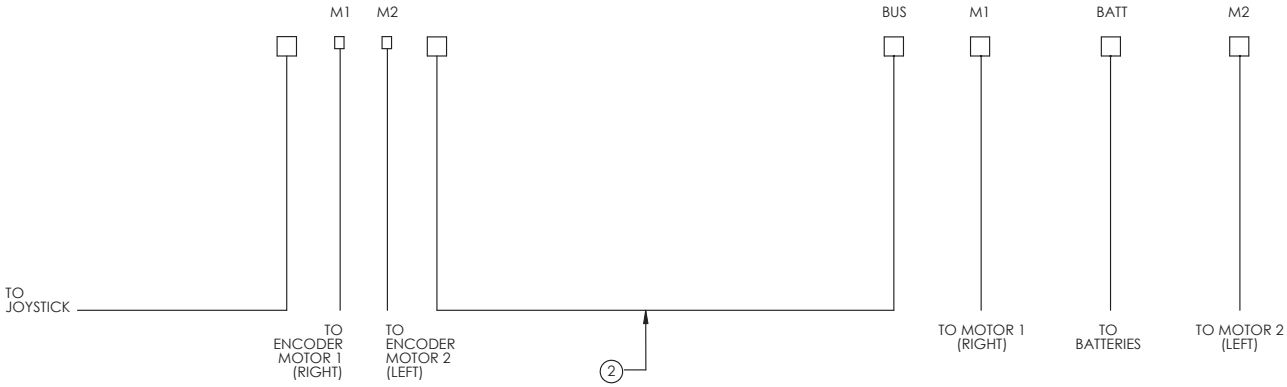
NOTE 1: USE THE CABLE IF ELEVATOR IS INSTALLED
NOTE 2: LIGHTS ARE NOT INCLUDED

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0241	CONNECTION DIAGRAM AND ELECTRICAL PARTS FOR ENCODERS KIT







ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00053	TIE WRAP 11 IN	2
2	D00168	BUS CABLE,R-NET,0.5M	1
3	D51126	ENCODER MODULE	1

NOTE 1: PASS THE TIE WRAP THROUGH CORRESPONDENTS HOLE IN THE SEPARATOR.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01 2011-01-07**

SUNRISE MEDICAL

SECTION 6.0

6.0 - POWER BASE - TABLE OF CONTENTS

6.1 QUICKIE

323 RAMQ 6.1.1
- GP22 ..... 6.1.1.1
- GP24 ..... 6.1.1.2
- COMPACT GP24 ..... 6.1.1.3

747 RAMQ 6.1.2
- GP22 - FLARED ARMS 6.1.2.1
- GP24 - FLARED ARMS 6.1.2.2
- GP22 - STRAIGHT ARMS 6.1.2.3
- GP24 - STRAIGHT ARMS 6.1.2.4

323 AADL 6.1.3
- GP22 ..... 6.1.3.1
- GP24 ..... 6.1.3.2

X2 ..... 6.1.4

XPERIENCE 6.1.5
- GP22 ..... 6.1.5.1
- GP24 ..... 6.1.5.2
- COMPACT GP24 ..... 6.1.5.3

XPLORE 6.1.6
- GP22 - FLARED ARMS 6.1.6.1
- GP24 - FLARED ARMS 6.1.6.2
- GP22 - STRAIGHT ARMS 6.1.6.3
- GP24 - STRAIGHT ARMS 6.1.6.4

XCEL 6.1.7

ZIPPIE XPERIENCE2 ..... 6.1.8
- GP22 ..... 6.1.8.1
- GP2424 À VENIR 6.1.8.2

ZIPPIE XPLORE2 ..... 6.1.9
- GP22 - FLARED ARMS 6.1.9.1
- GP22 - STRAIGHT ARMS 6.1.9.2

XPERIENCE2 ..... 6.1.10
- GP22 ..... 6.1.10.1
- GP24 ..... 6.1.10.2
- GP2424 - À VENIR 6.1.10.3

XPLORE2 ..... 6.1.11
- GP22 - FLARED ARMS 6.1.11.1
- GP24 - FLARED ARMS 6.1.11.2
- GP22 - STRAIGHT ARMS 6.1.11.3
- GP24 - STRAIGHT ARMS 6.1.11.4

XCEL2 ..... 6.1.12

6.3 OPTIONS

MOTORS 6.3.1

WHEELS - TIRES 6.3.2

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

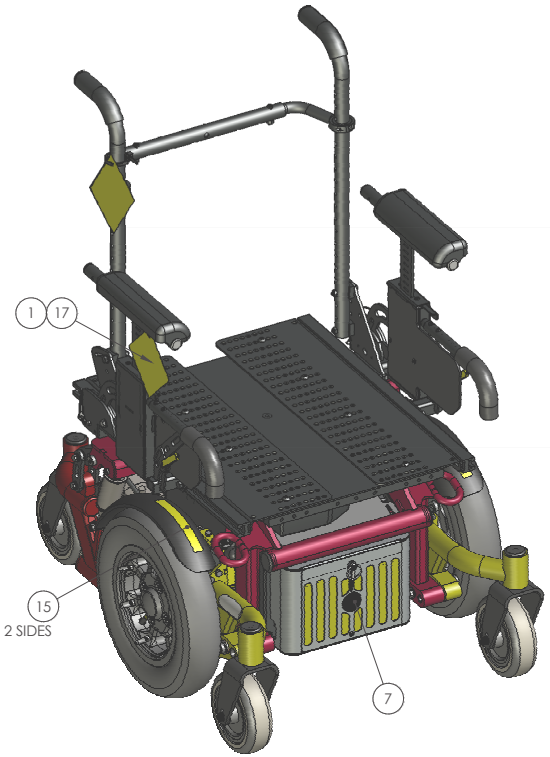
- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

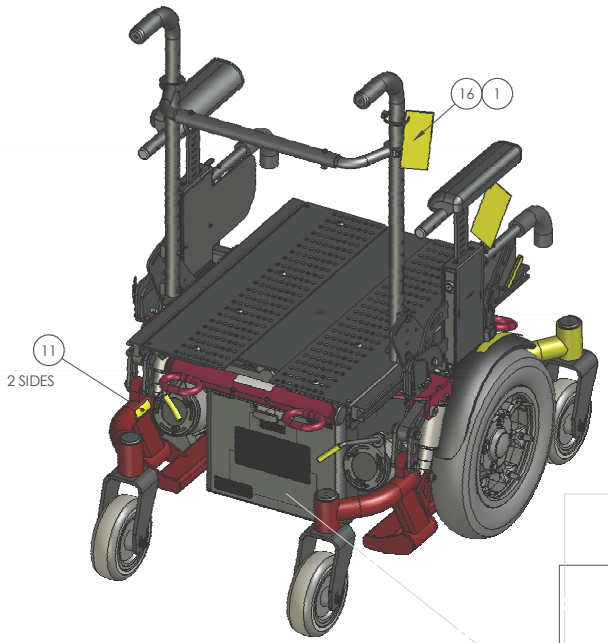
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

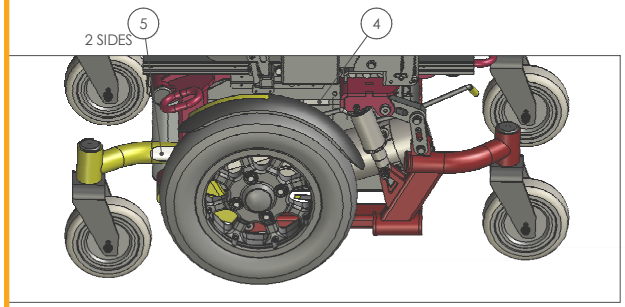
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.1.1

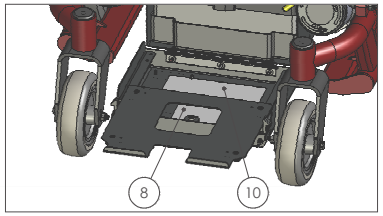
- C-1043 - LABEL KIT 323 ..... 6.1.1.1.1
- C-1029 R02 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.1.1.2
- C-1005 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.1.1.3
- C-1006 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.1.1.4
- C-1007 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.1.1.5
- C-1008 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.1.1.6
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.1.1.7
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.1.1.8
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.1.1.9
- C-1055 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.1.1.10
- C-1029 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.1.1.11
- C-10172 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.1.1.12
- C-10174 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.1.1.13
- C-10178 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.1.1.14
- C-10176 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.1.1.15
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.1.1.16
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.1.1.17
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.1.1.18
- C-10166 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.1.1.19

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1043	LABELS KIT, ON 323 MID WHEEL POWER BASE

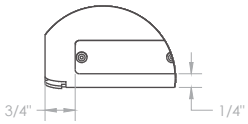




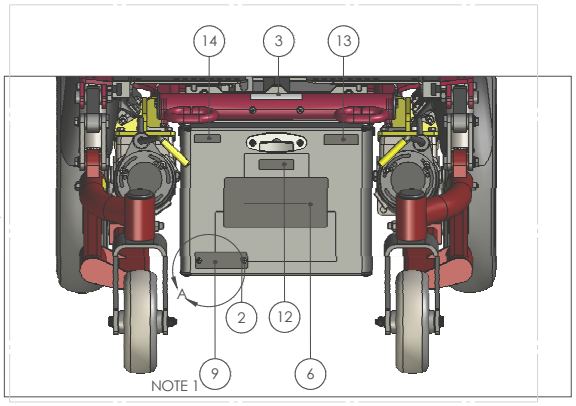




ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	E00276	POP RIVET 1/8"	2
3	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
4	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
5	Q00016	LABEL QUICKIE 323	2
6	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00024	LABEL IDENTIFICATION RAMQ	1
10	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
11	Q00031	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BRAKE, FRENCH	2
12	Q00032	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, FRENCH	1
13	Q00033	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, FRENCH	1
14	Q00034	LABEL FUSE, FRENCH	1
15	Q00035	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, FRENCH	2
16	Q00036	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, FRENCH	1
17	Q00038	LABEL EMC, FRENCH	1



DETAIL A
FOR THE PLATE LOCATION

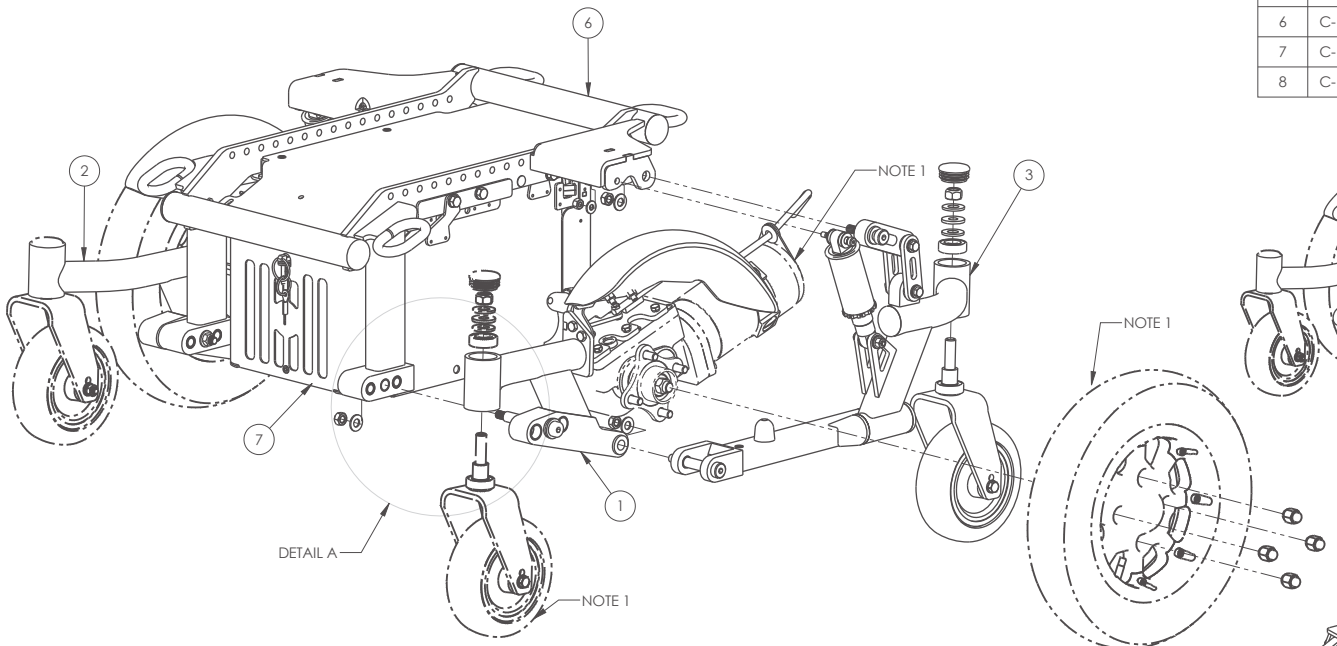


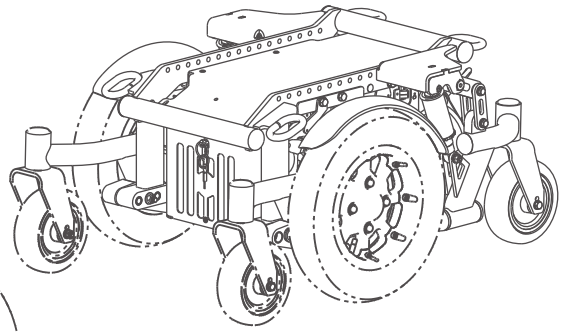
NOTE 1: DRILL 2 HOLES OF Ø.128 AND ATTACH (E00276) TO THE ASSEMBLY.

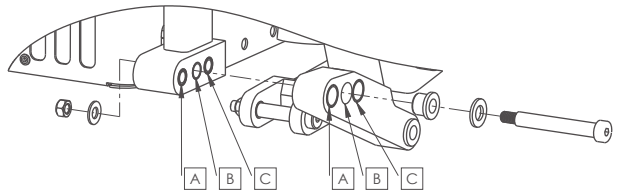
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1029	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE

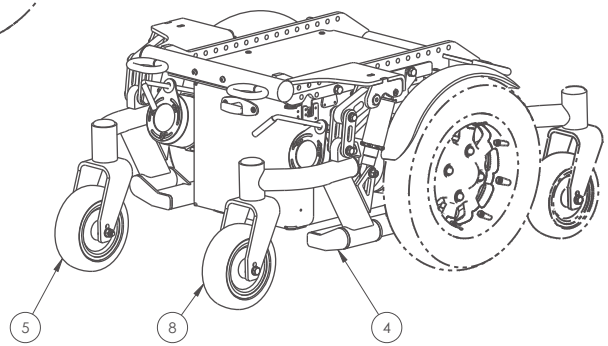
ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionAng	QTY
1	C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
2	C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
3	C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
4	C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
6	C-1020	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, COMPACT SIZE	1
7	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
8	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1







DETAIL A
ECHELLE 1:3
NOTE 2



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

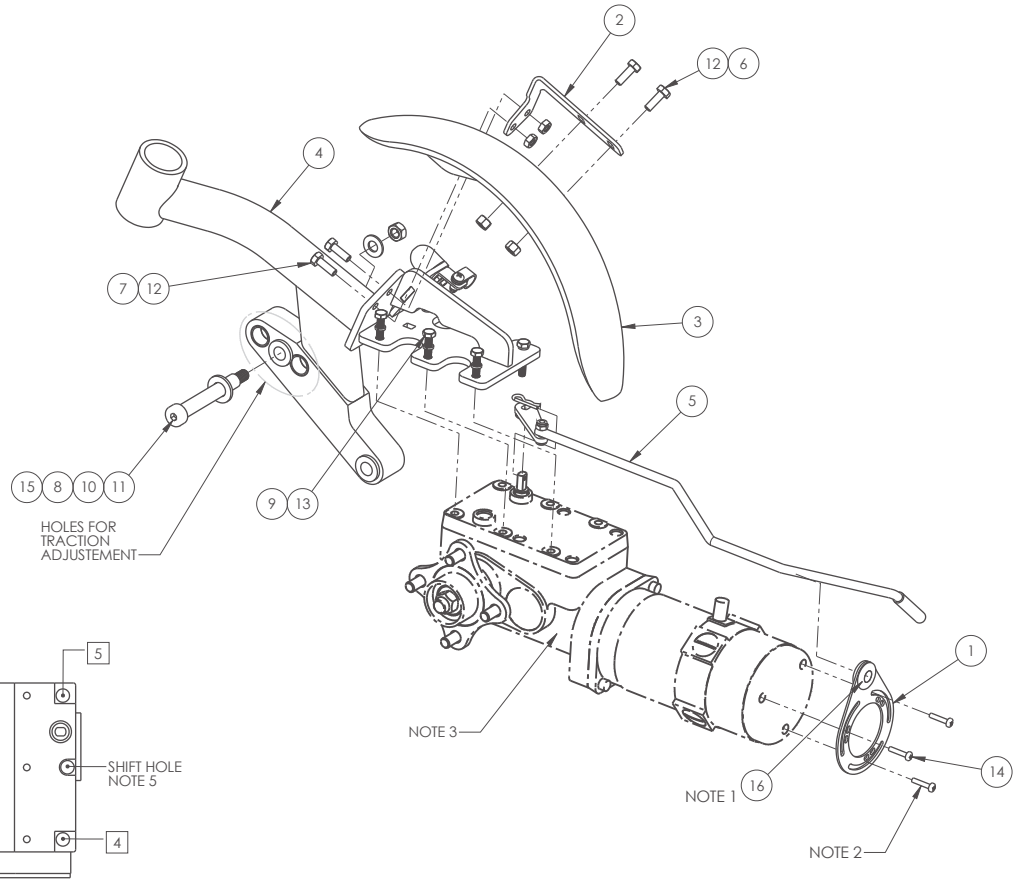
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

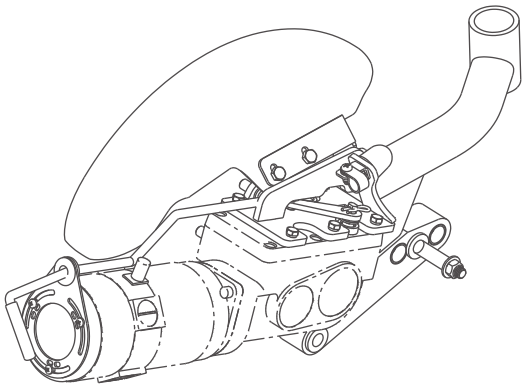
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



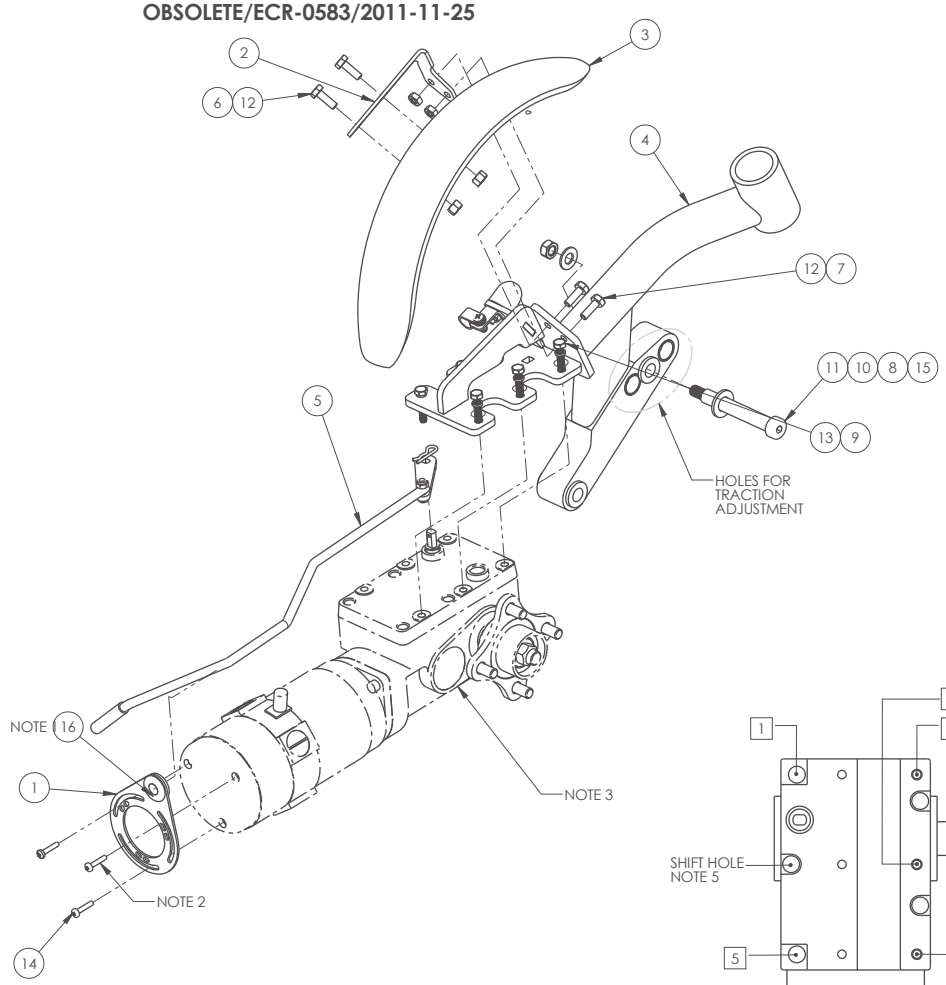
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1029	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	A1033	FENDER LH	1
4	C-1092	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

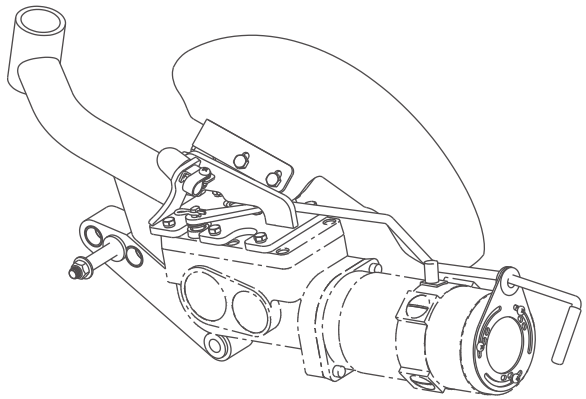
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1030	FENDER BRACKET RH	1
3	A1034	FENDER RH	1
4	C-1094	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

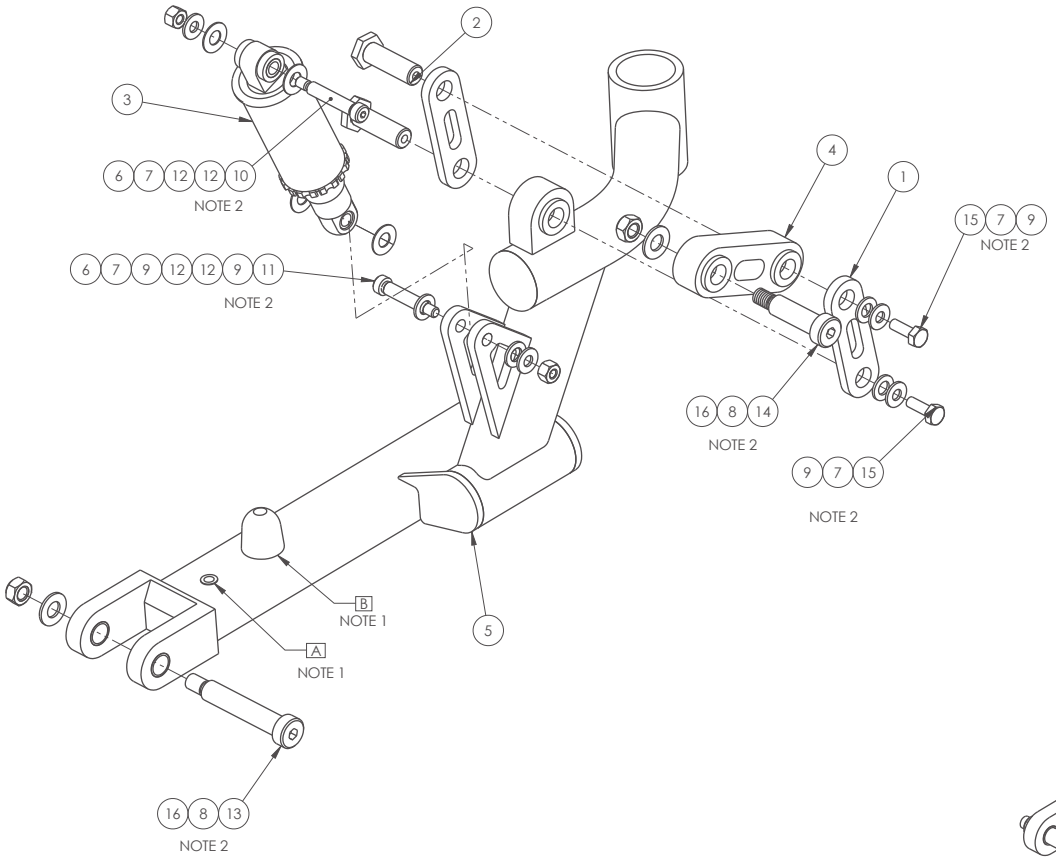


NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

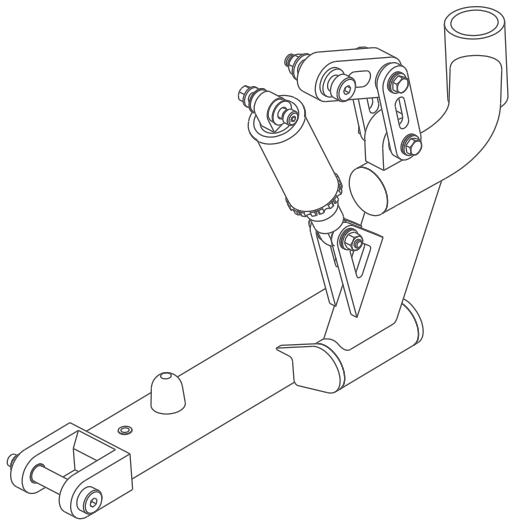
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1096	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

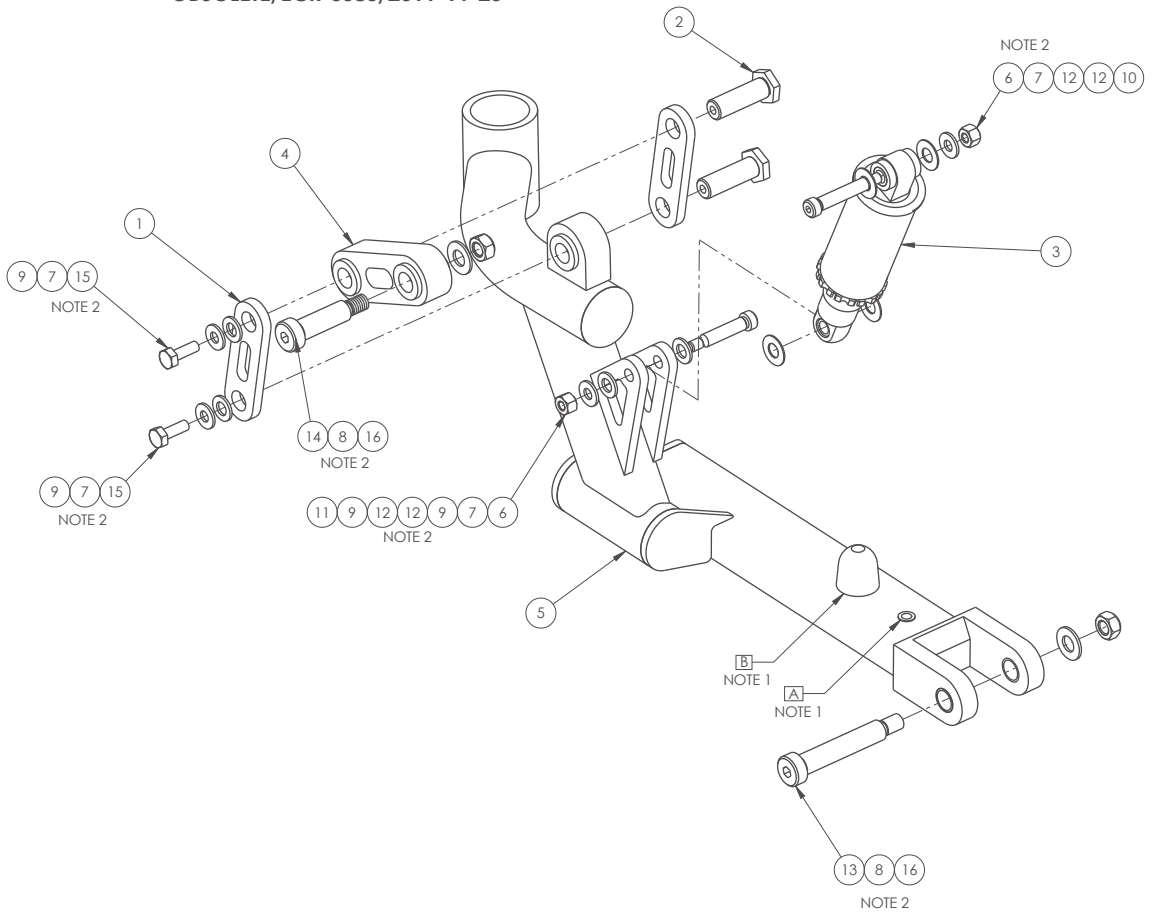


NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

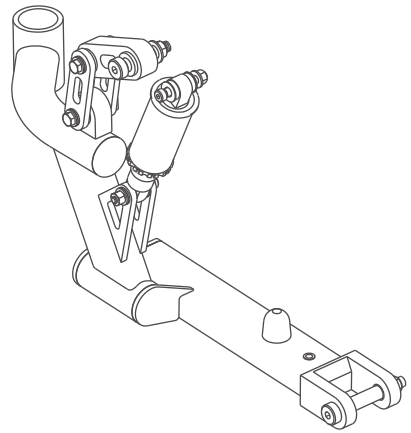
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1097	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

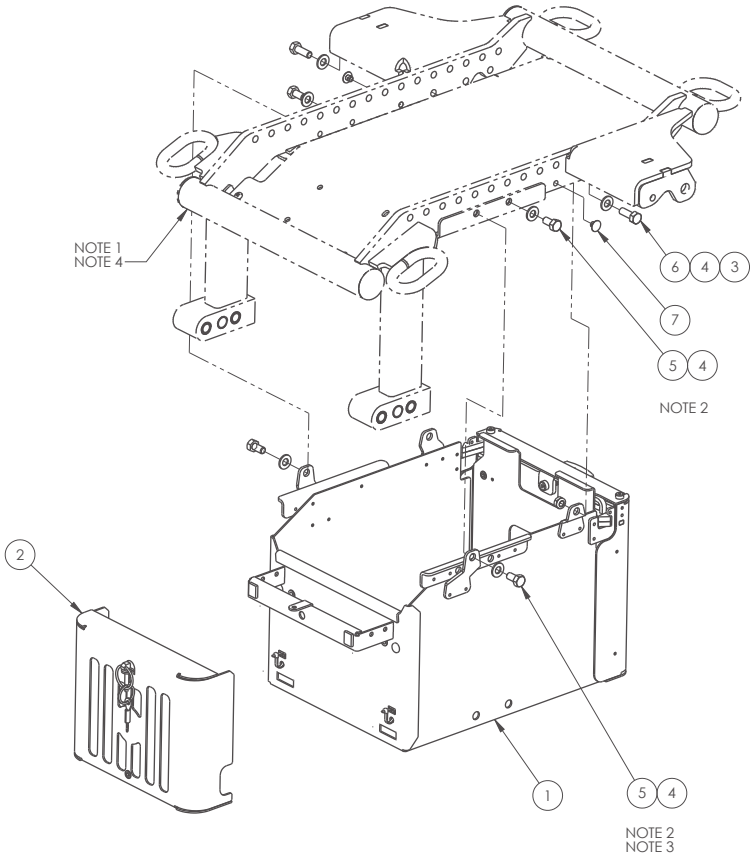


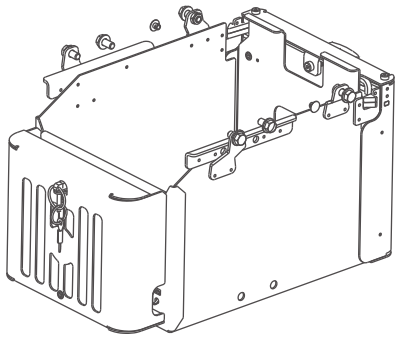
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



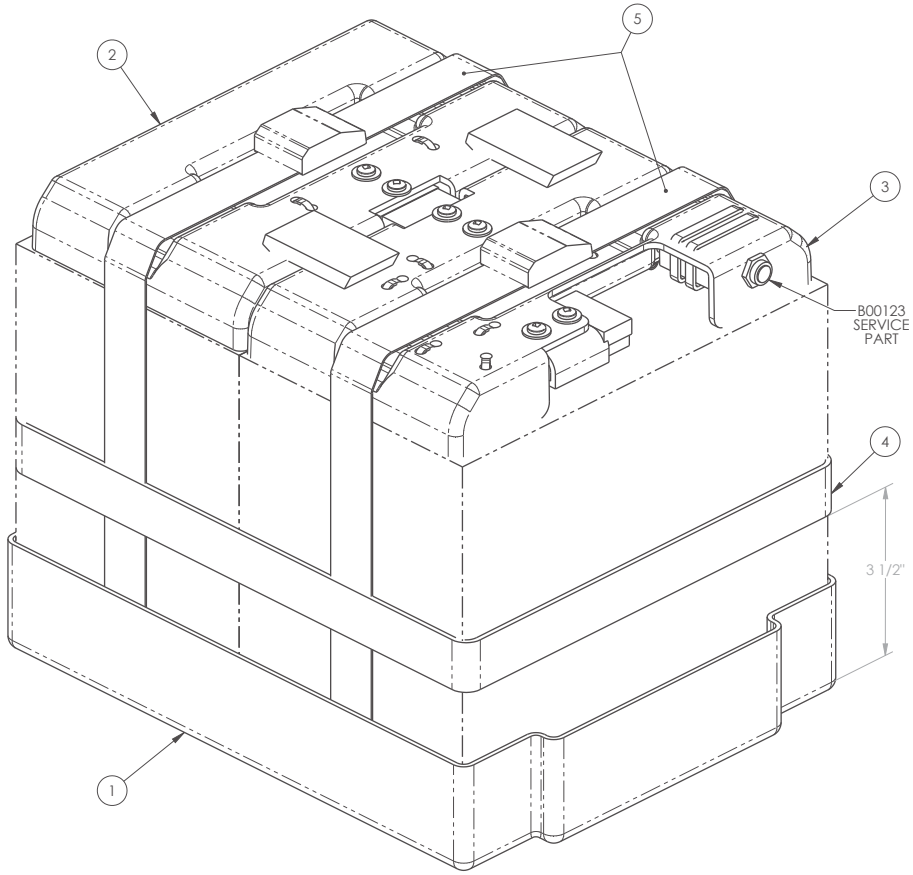


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

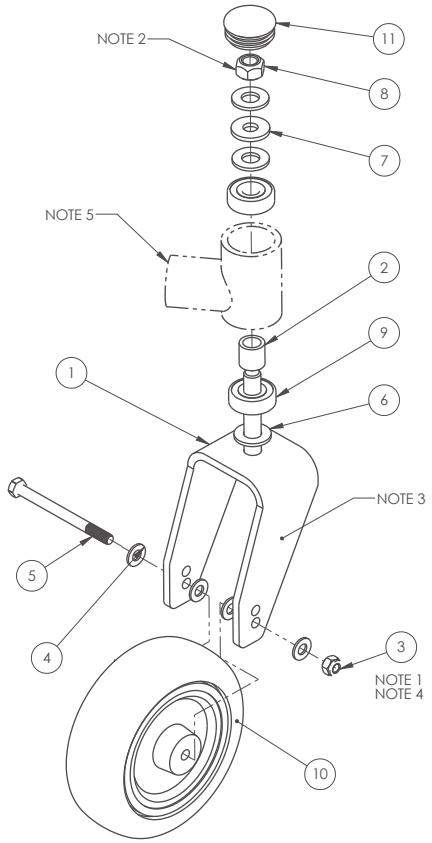
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



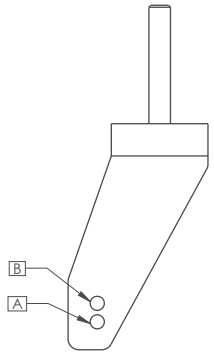
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

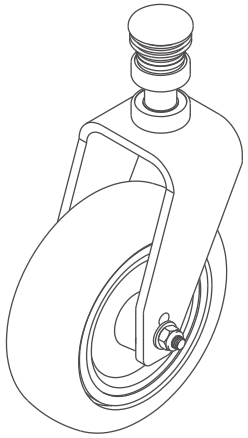


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

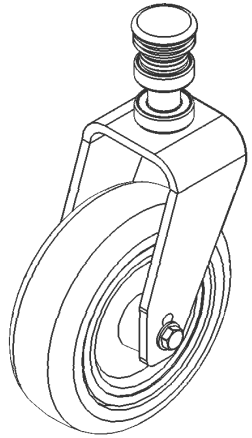
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

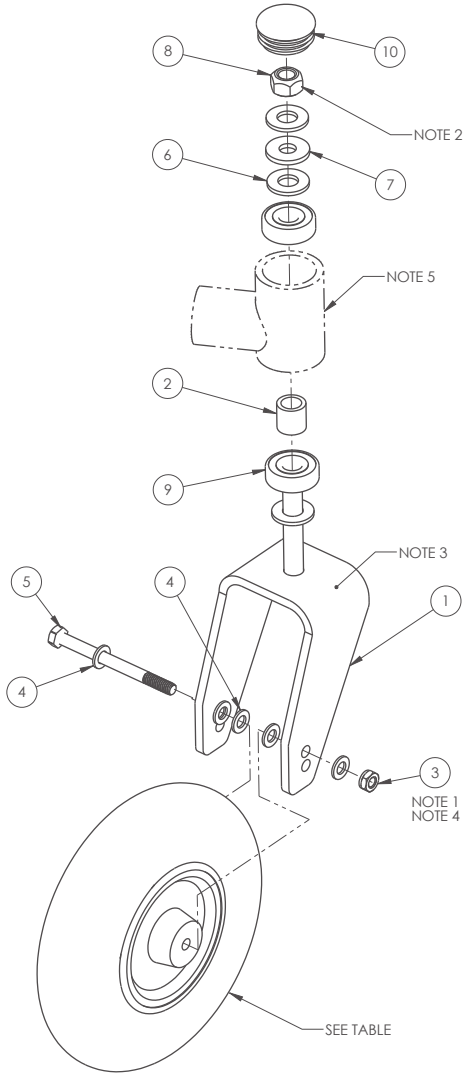
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

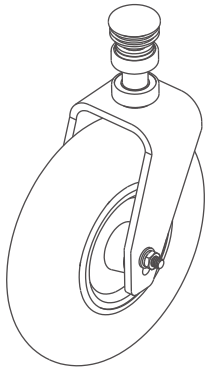
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1055	8 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

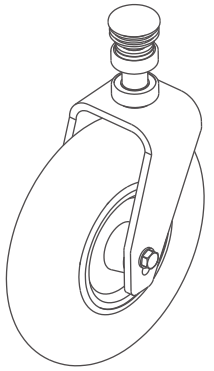
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	5
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

8" WHEEL (FOR MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1052	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	A1017
C-1053	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1054	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1055	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	
C-1056	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	
C-1057	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	





C-1055: LEFT CASTER



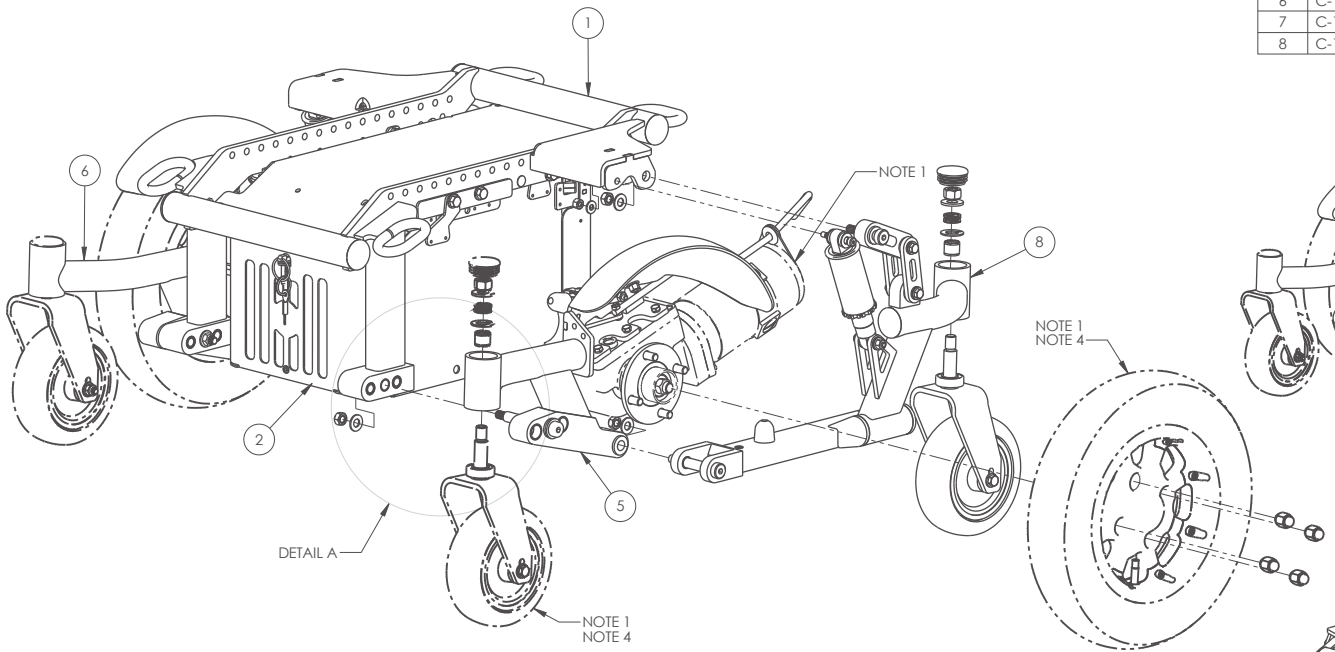
C-1052: RIGHT CASTER

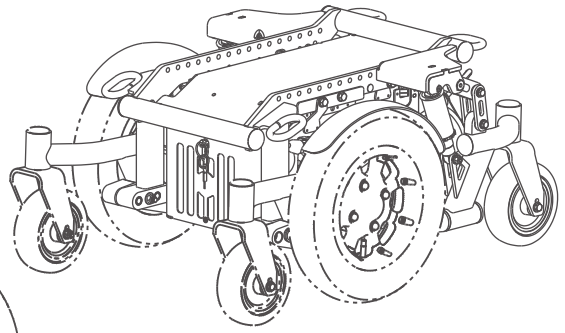
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN)
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

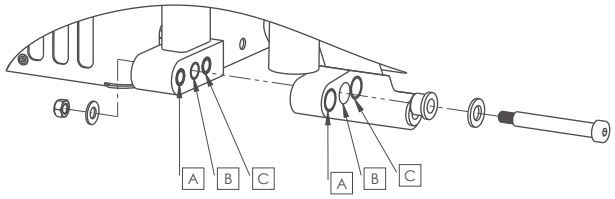
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1029	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE

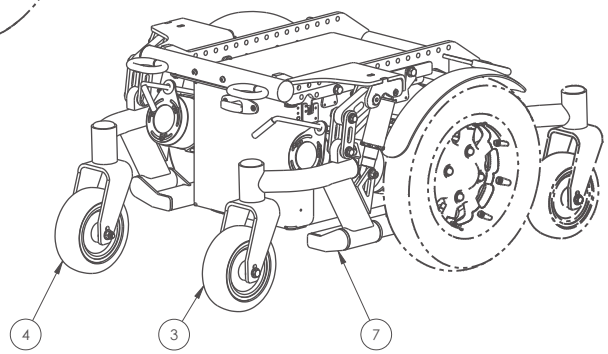
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1020	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
8	C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1







DETAIL A
ECHELLE 1:3
NOTE 2

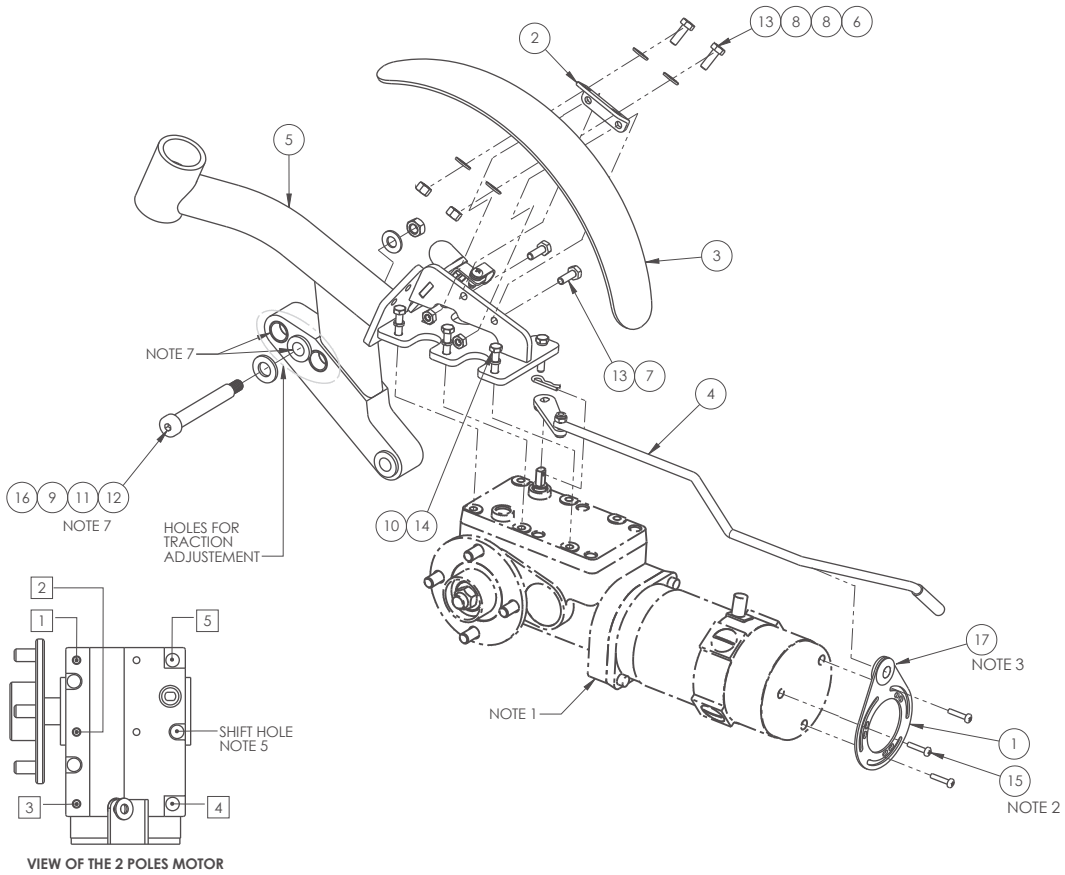


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

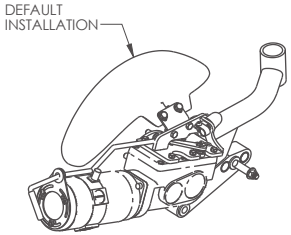
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

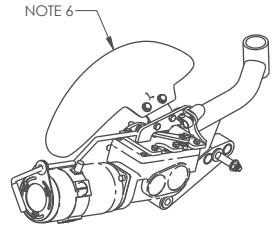
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 04** **DATE: 2013-02-15** **C-1029**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
4	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10171	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

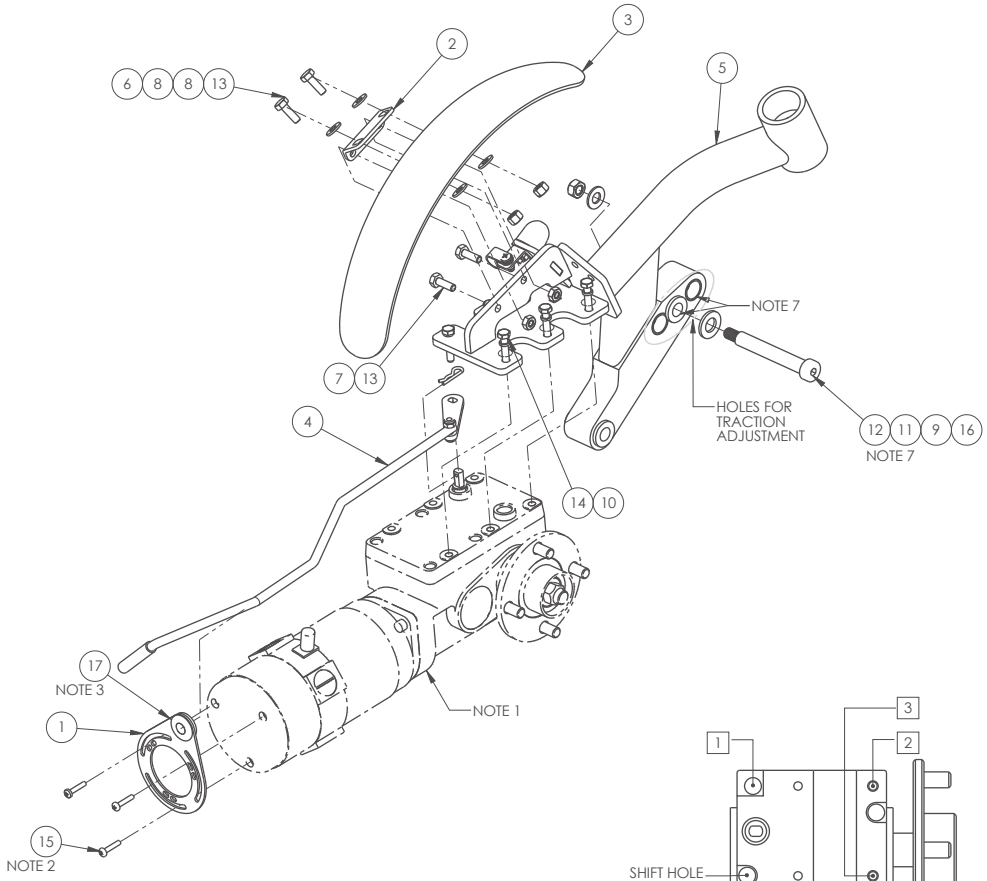
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

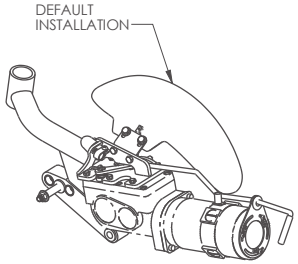
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

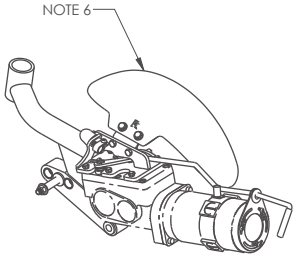
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





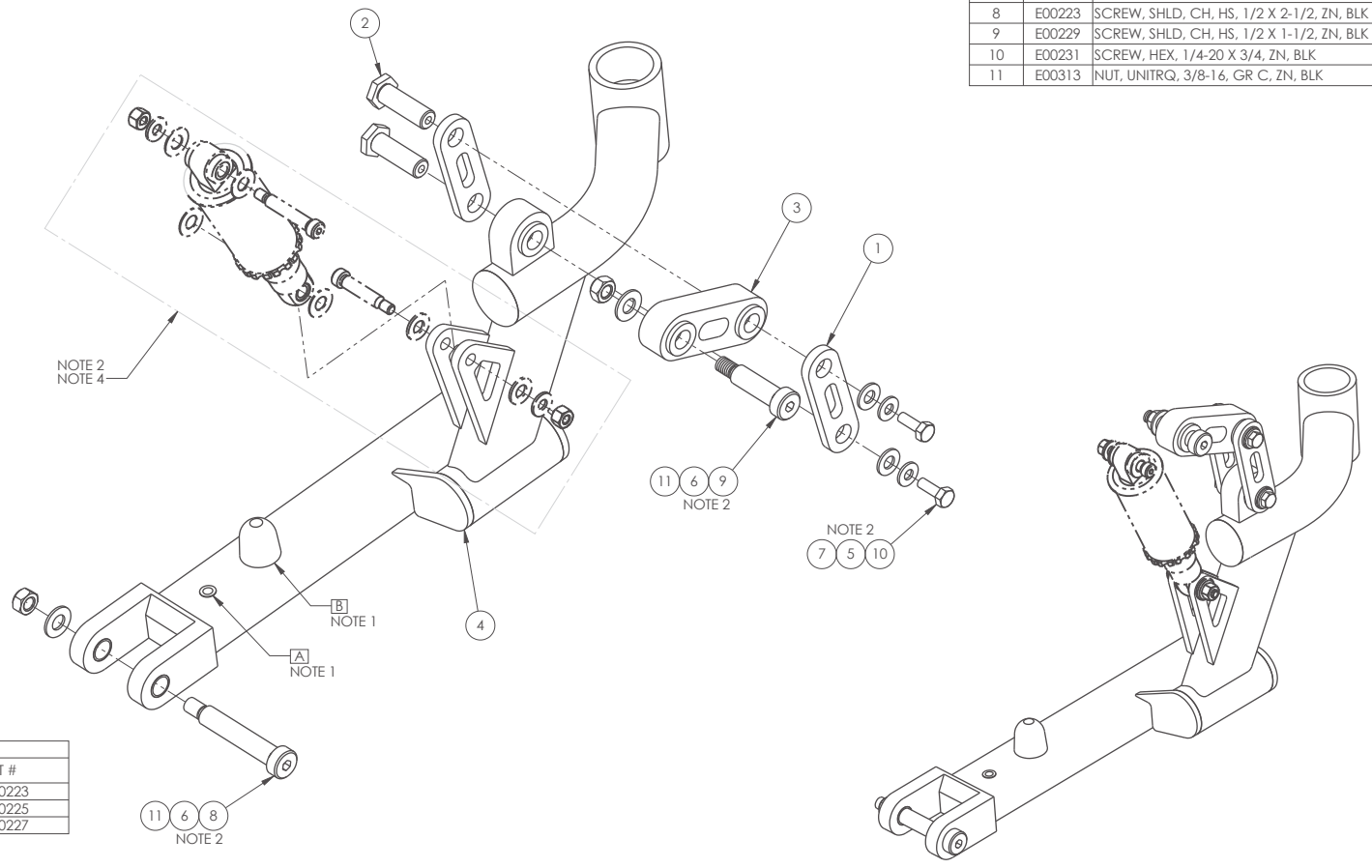
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
4	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10173	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10177	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2



SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

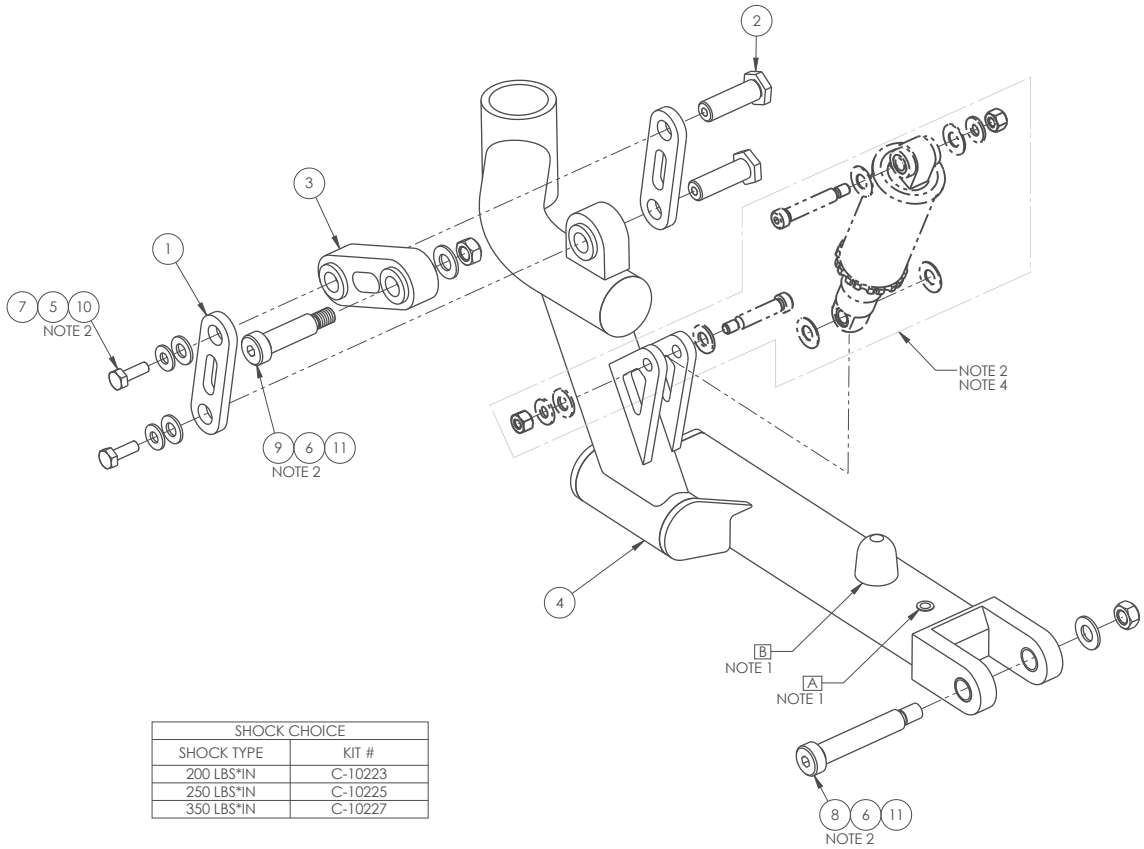
SUNRISE MEDICAL

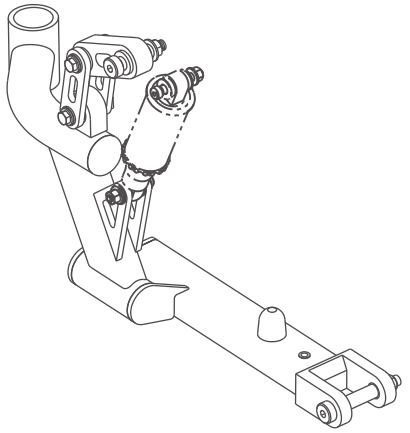
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10175	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2





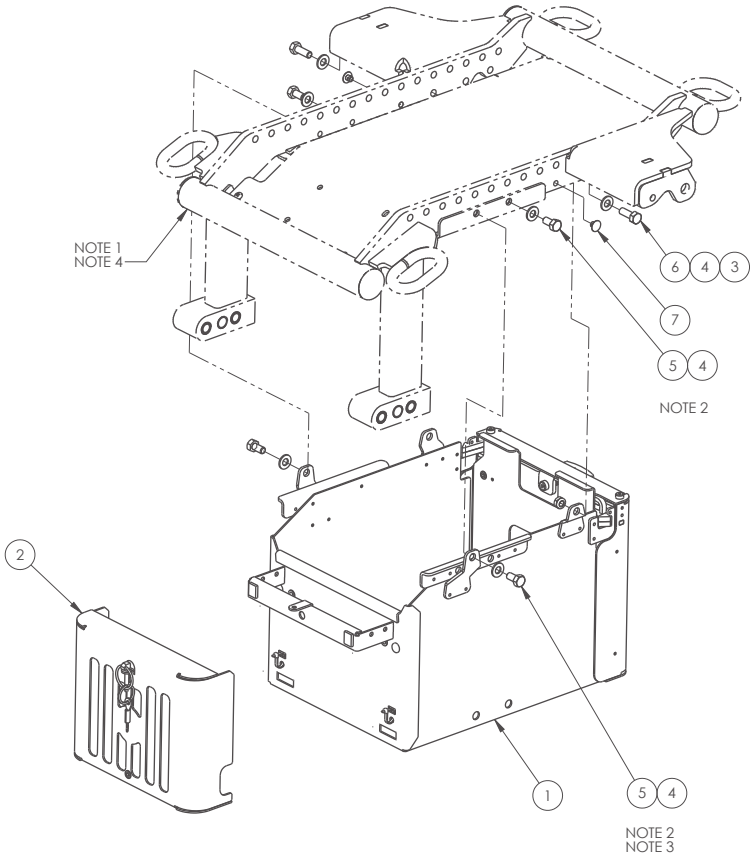
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

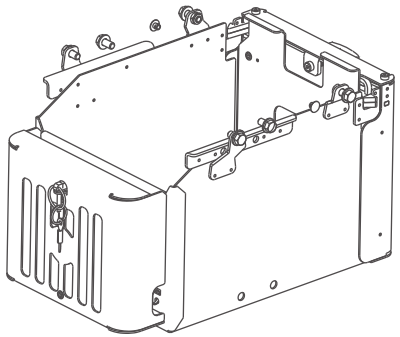
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



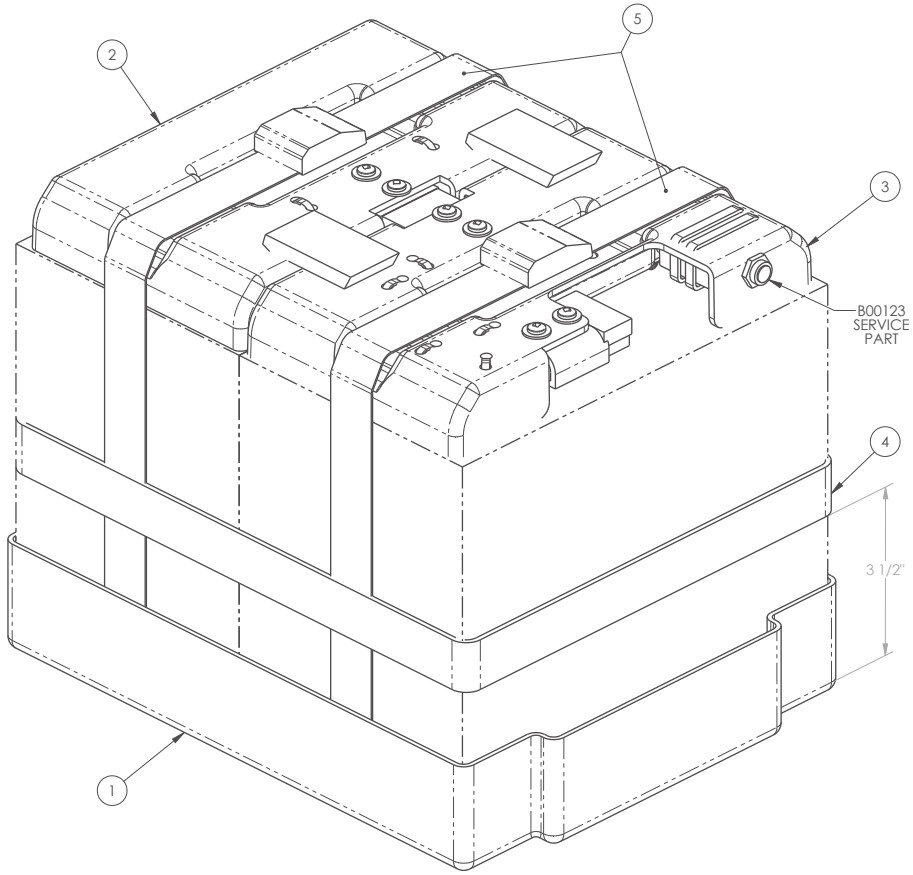


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

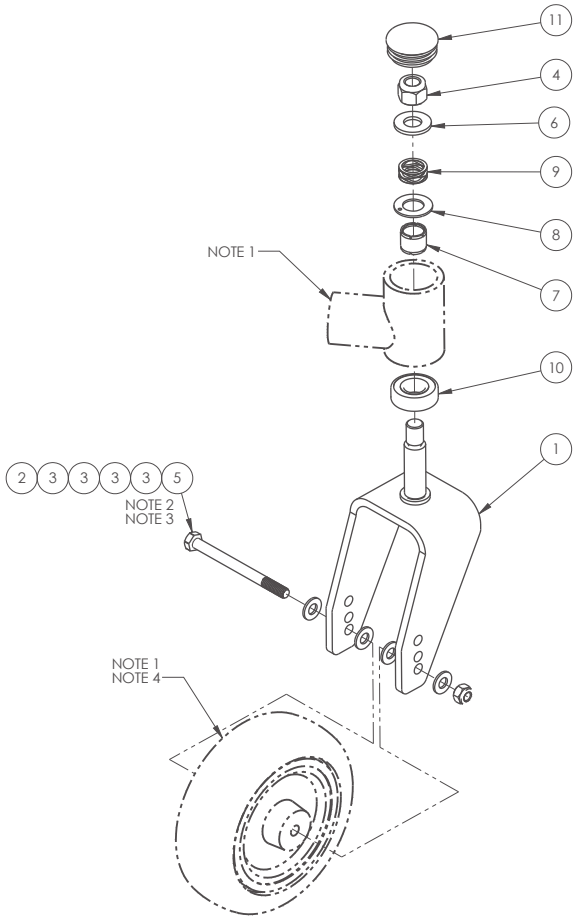
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

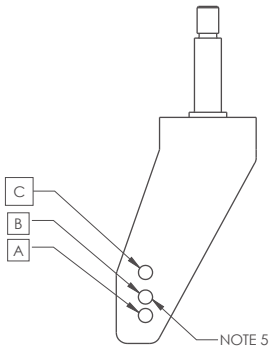


KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



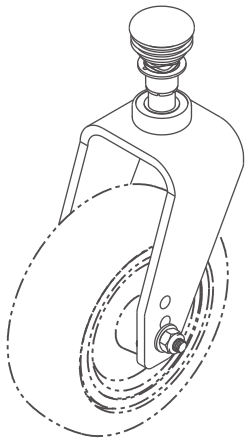
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

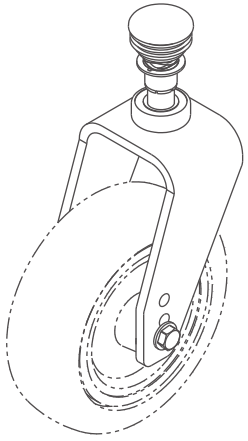


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER

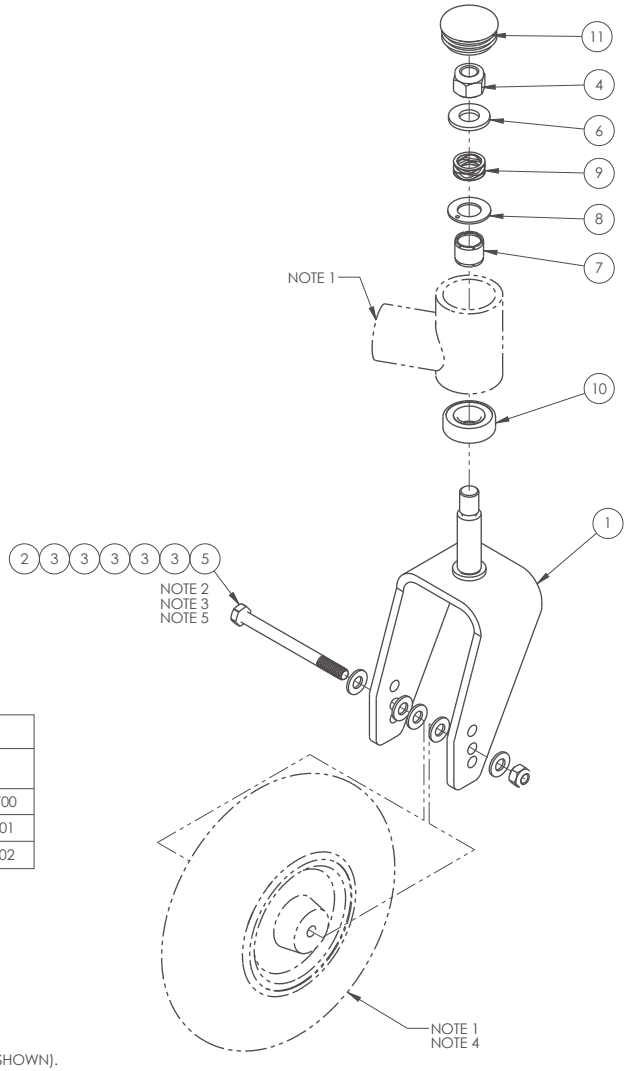


C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

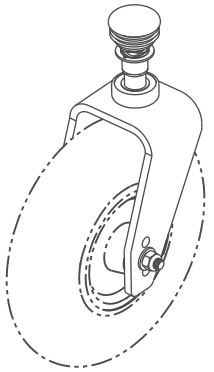
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10166	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE

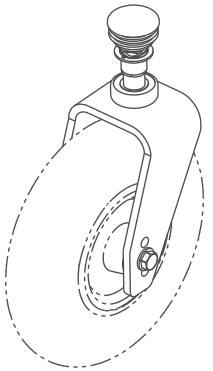


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10166: LEFT CASTER



C-10165: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

LEGEND

CURRENT

• These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

• These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

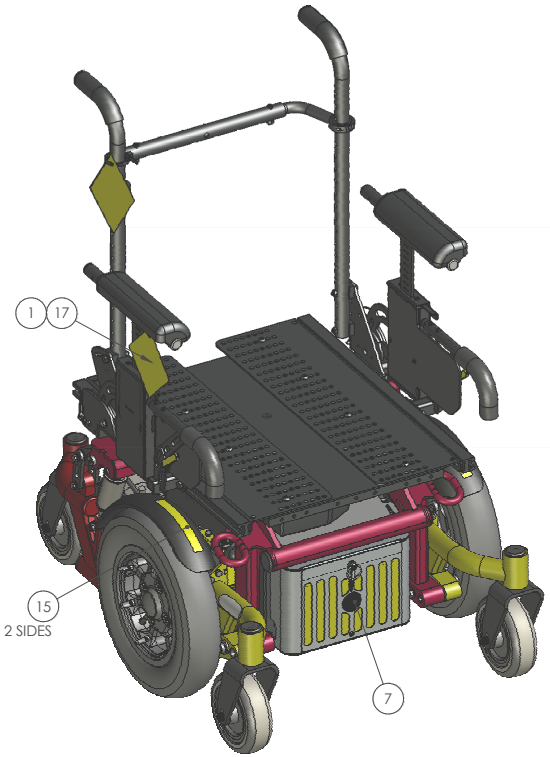
• These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

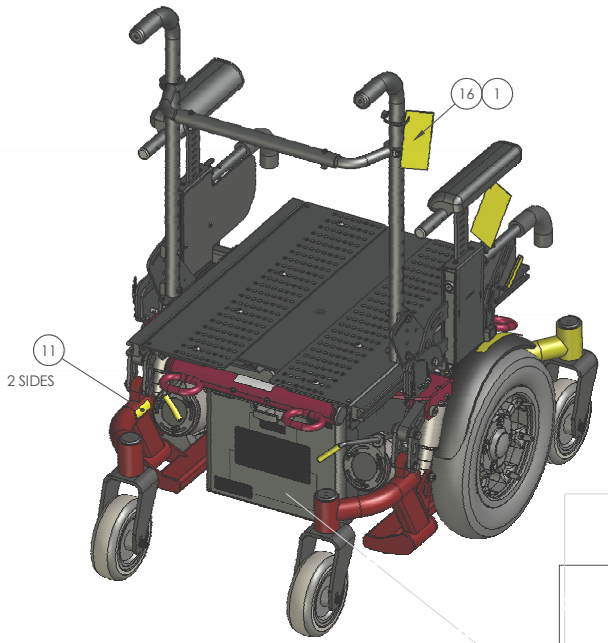
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

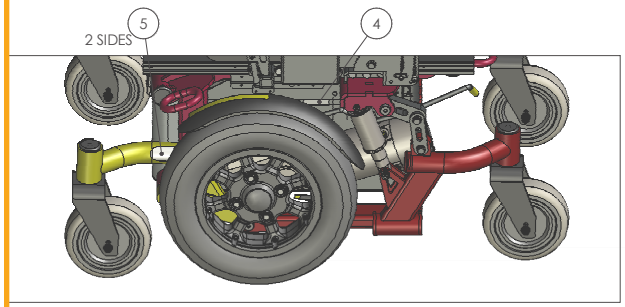
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.1.2

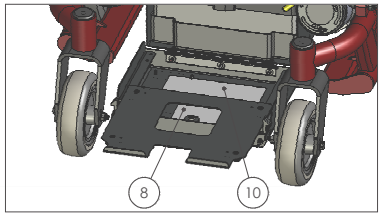
- C-1043 - LABEL KIT 323 ..... 6.1.1.2.1
- C-1028 R06 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.1.2.2
- C-1005 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.1.2.3
- C-1006 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.1.2.4
- C-1007 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.1.2.5
- C-1008 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.1.2.6
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.1.2.7
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.1.2.8
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.1.2.9
- C-1055 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.1.2.10
- C-1028 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.1.2.11
- C-10172 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.1.2.12
- C-10174 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.1.2.13
- C-10178 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.1.2.14
- C-10176 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.1.2.15
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.1.2.16
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.1.2.17
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.1.2.18
- C-10166 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.1.2.19

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1043	LABELS KIT, ON 323 MID WHEEL POWER BASE

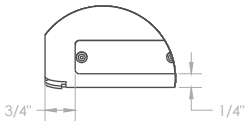




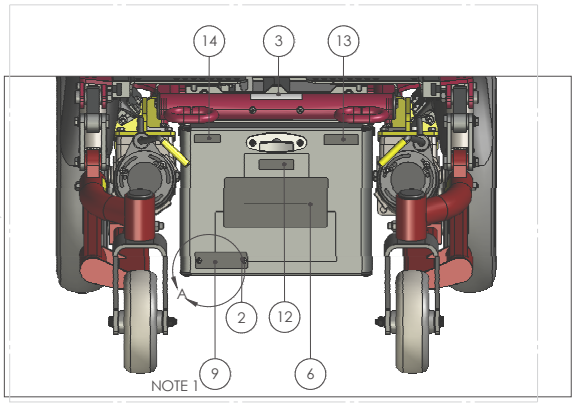




ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	E00276	POP RIVET 1/8"	2
3	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
4	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
5	Q00016	LABEL QUICKIE 323	2
6	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00024	LABEL IDENTIFICATION RAMQ	1
10	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
11	Q00031	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BRAKE, FRENCH	2
12	Q00032	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, FRENCH	1
13	Q00033	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, FRENCH	1
14	Q00034	LABEL FUSE, FRENCH	1
15	Q00035	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, FRENCH	2
16	Q00036	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, FRENCH	1
17	Q00038	LABEL EMC, FRENCH	1



DETAIL A
FOR THE PLATE LOCATION

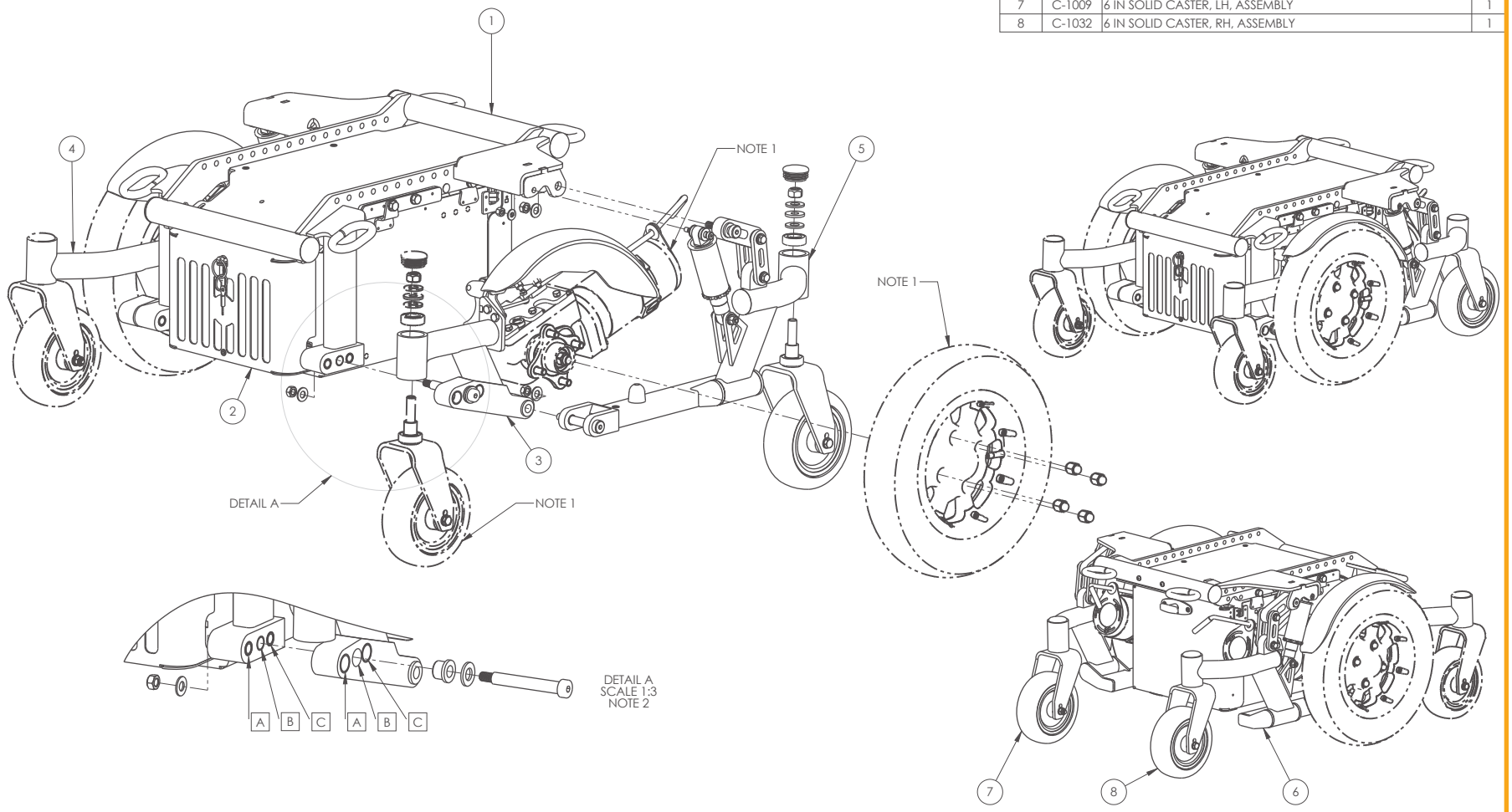


NOTE 1: DRILL 2 HOLES OF Ø.128 AND ATTACH (E00276) TO THE ASSEMBLY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1028	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1001	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
4	C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
8	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

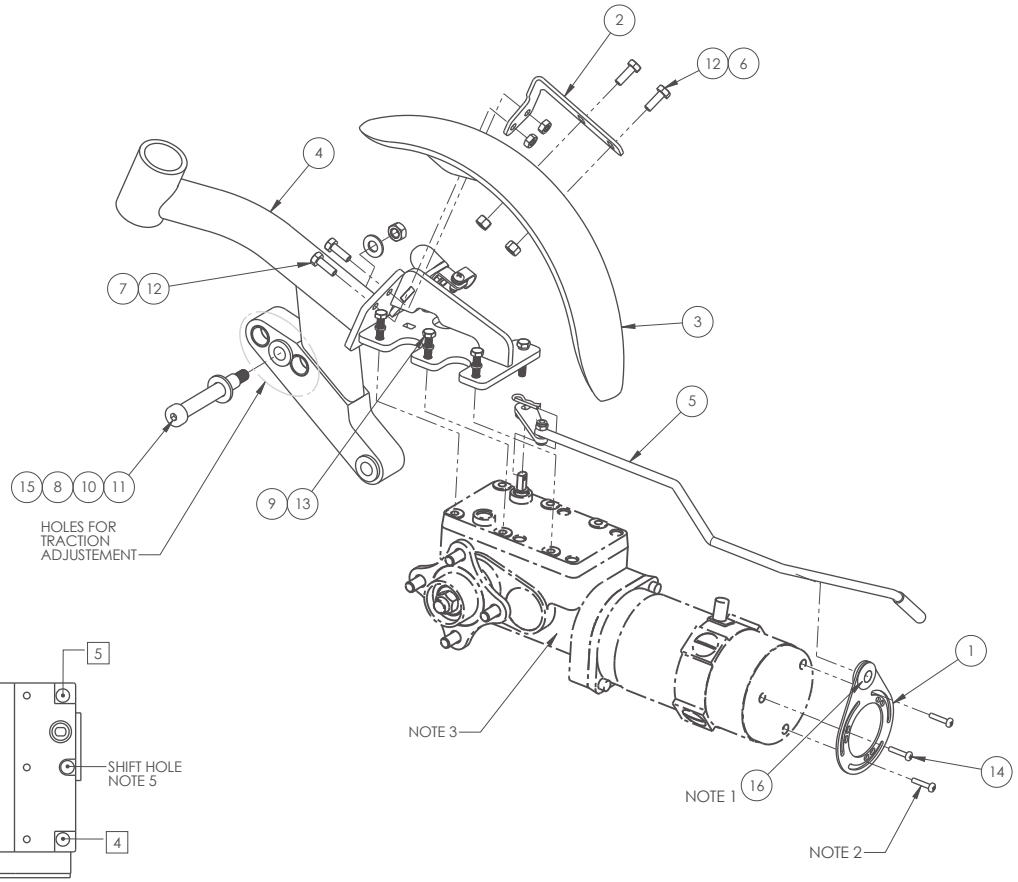
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ☑

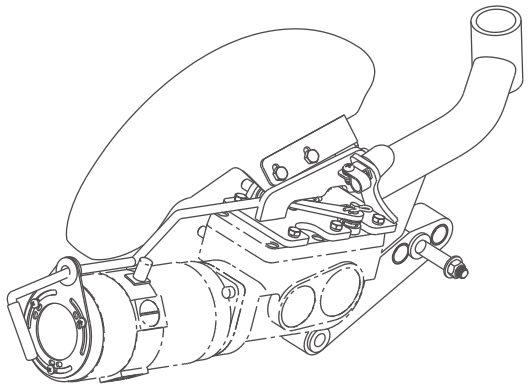
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



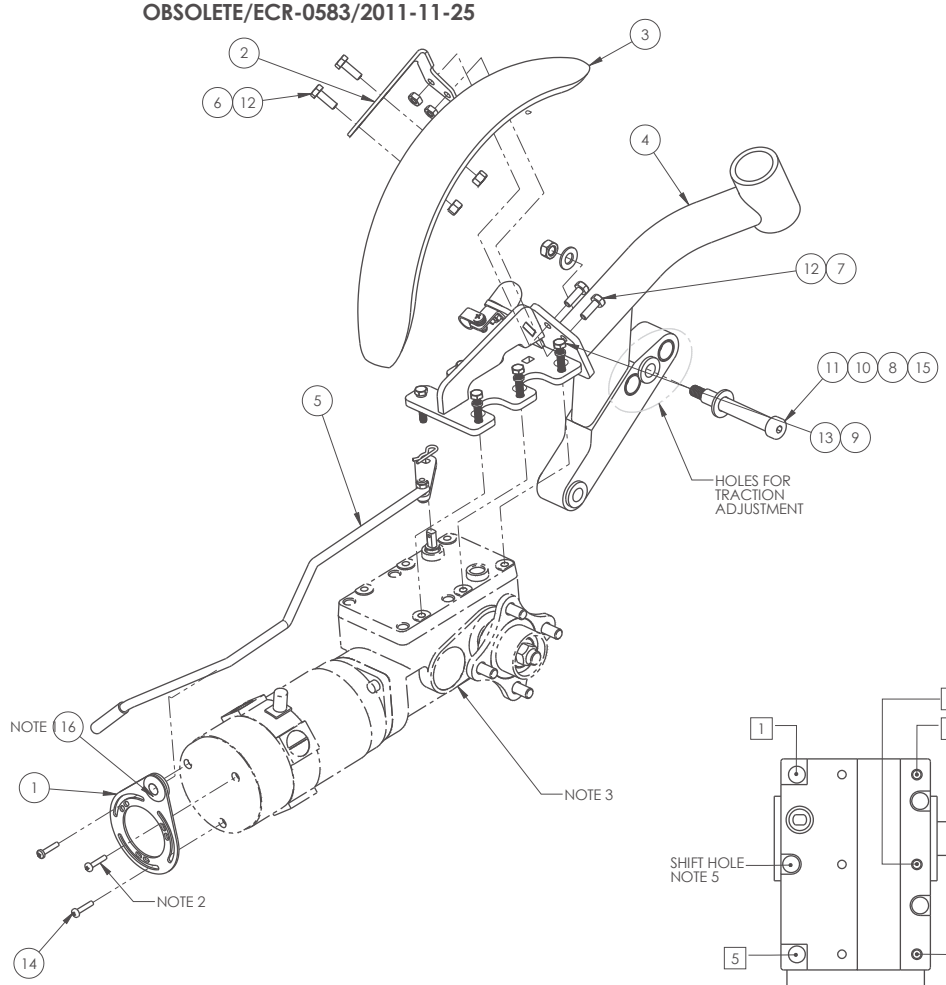
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1029	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	A1033	FENDER LH	1
4	C-1092	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

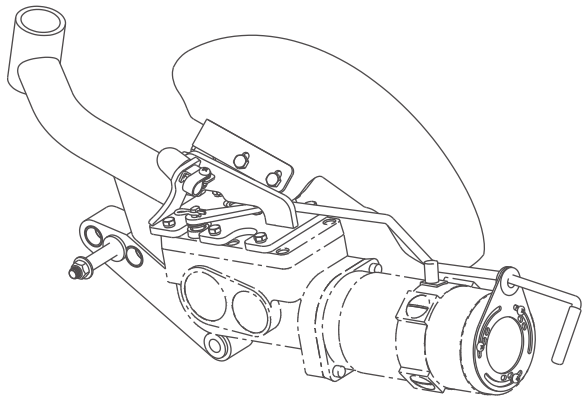
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1030	FENDER BRACKET RH	1
3	A1034	FENDER RH	1
4	C-1094	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

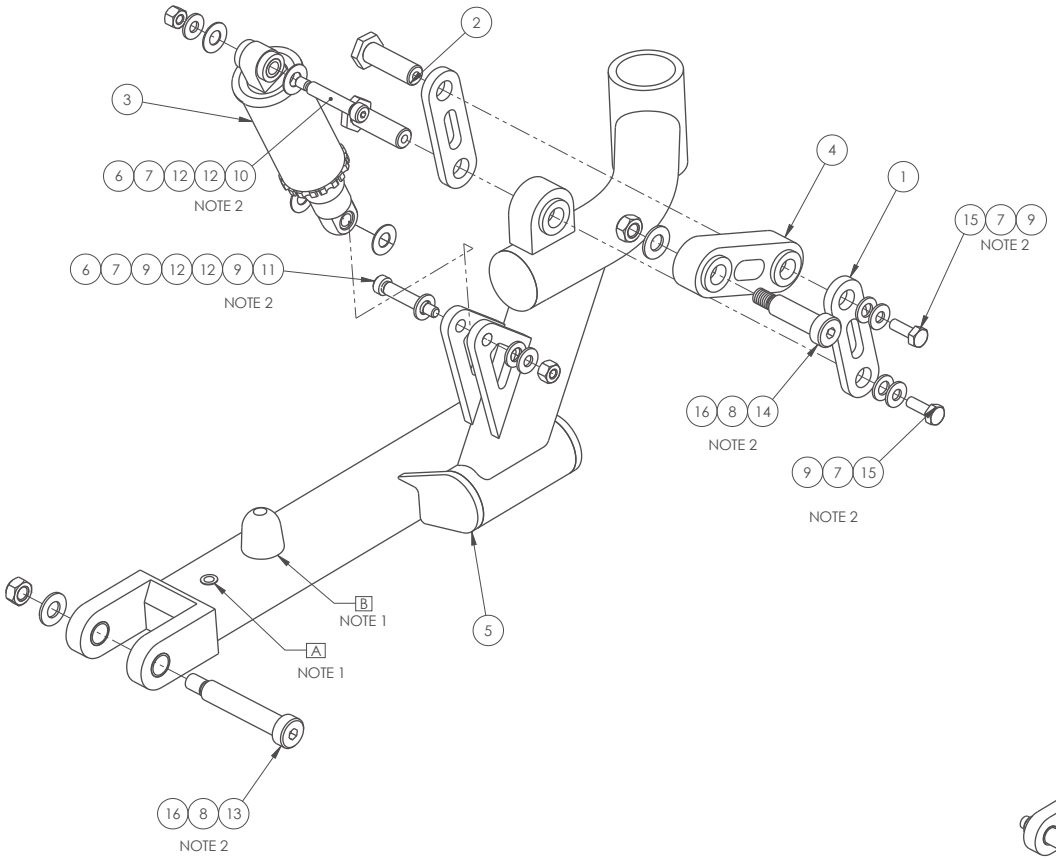


NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

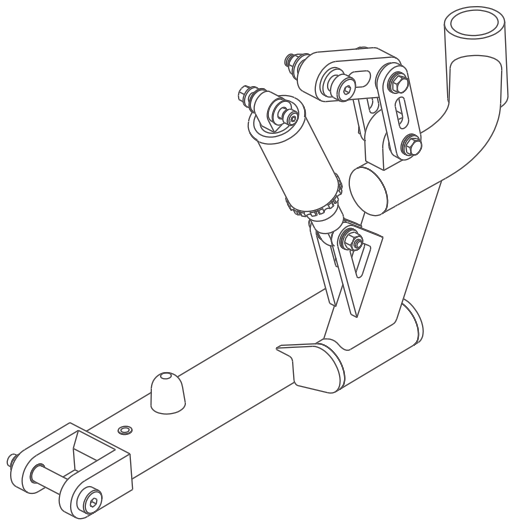
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1096	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

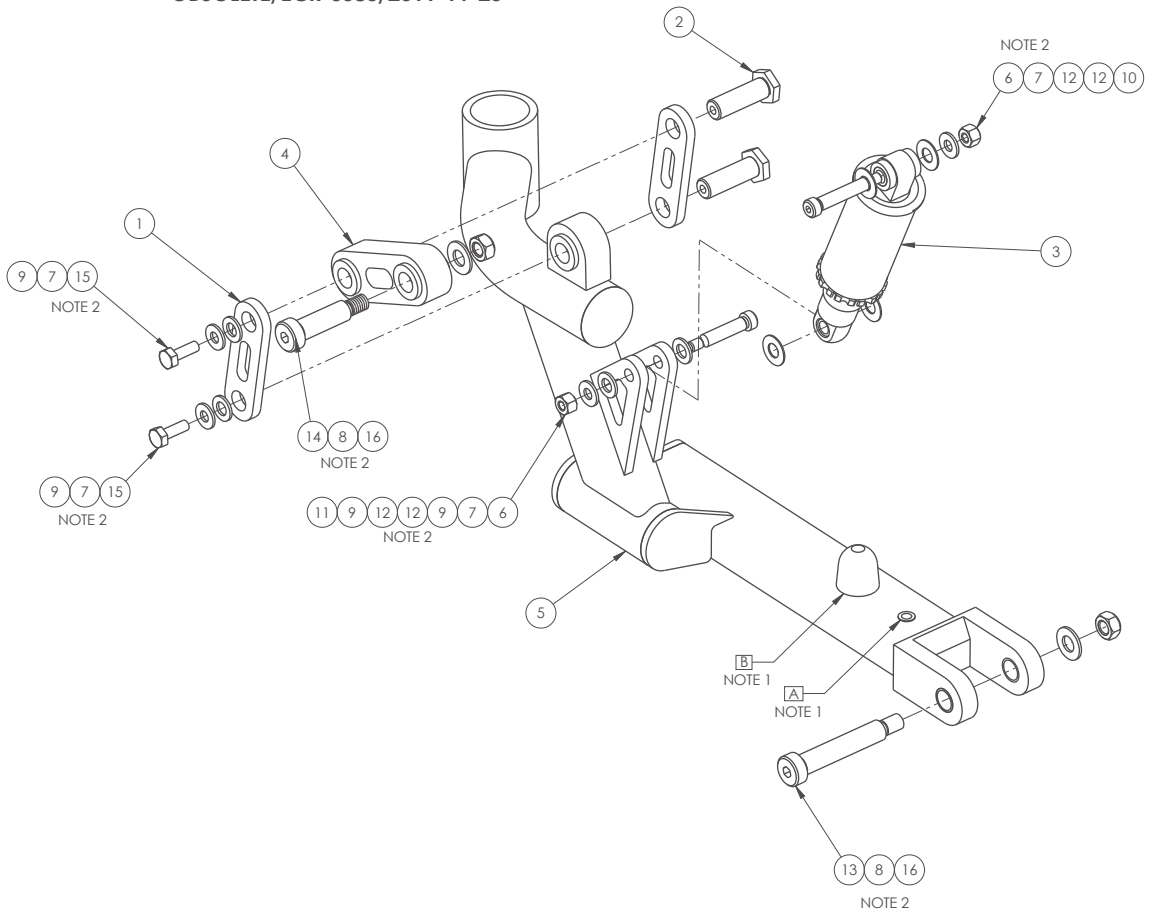


NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

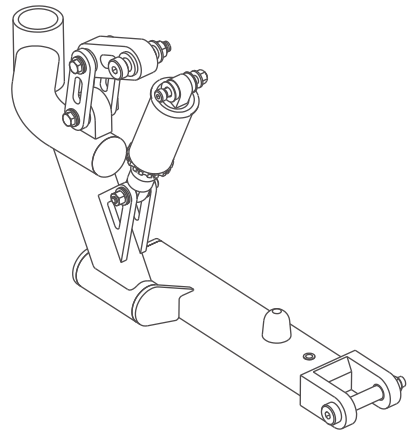
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1097	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

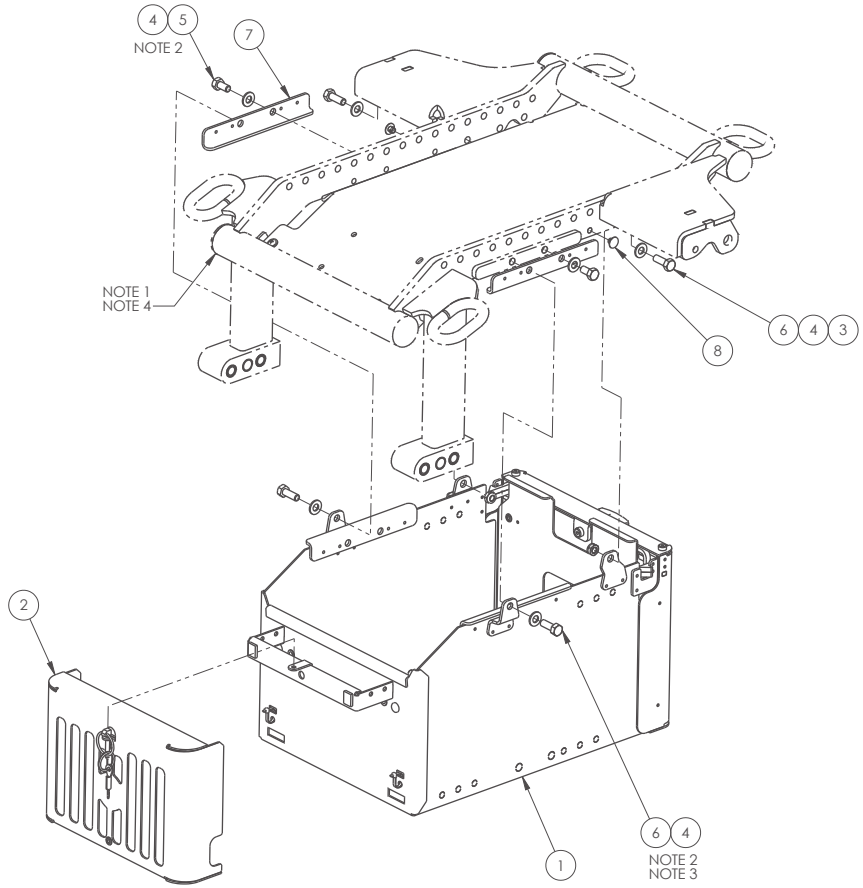


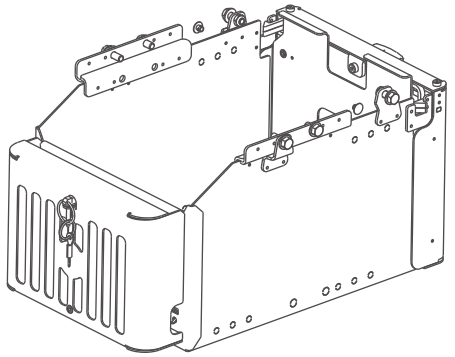
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



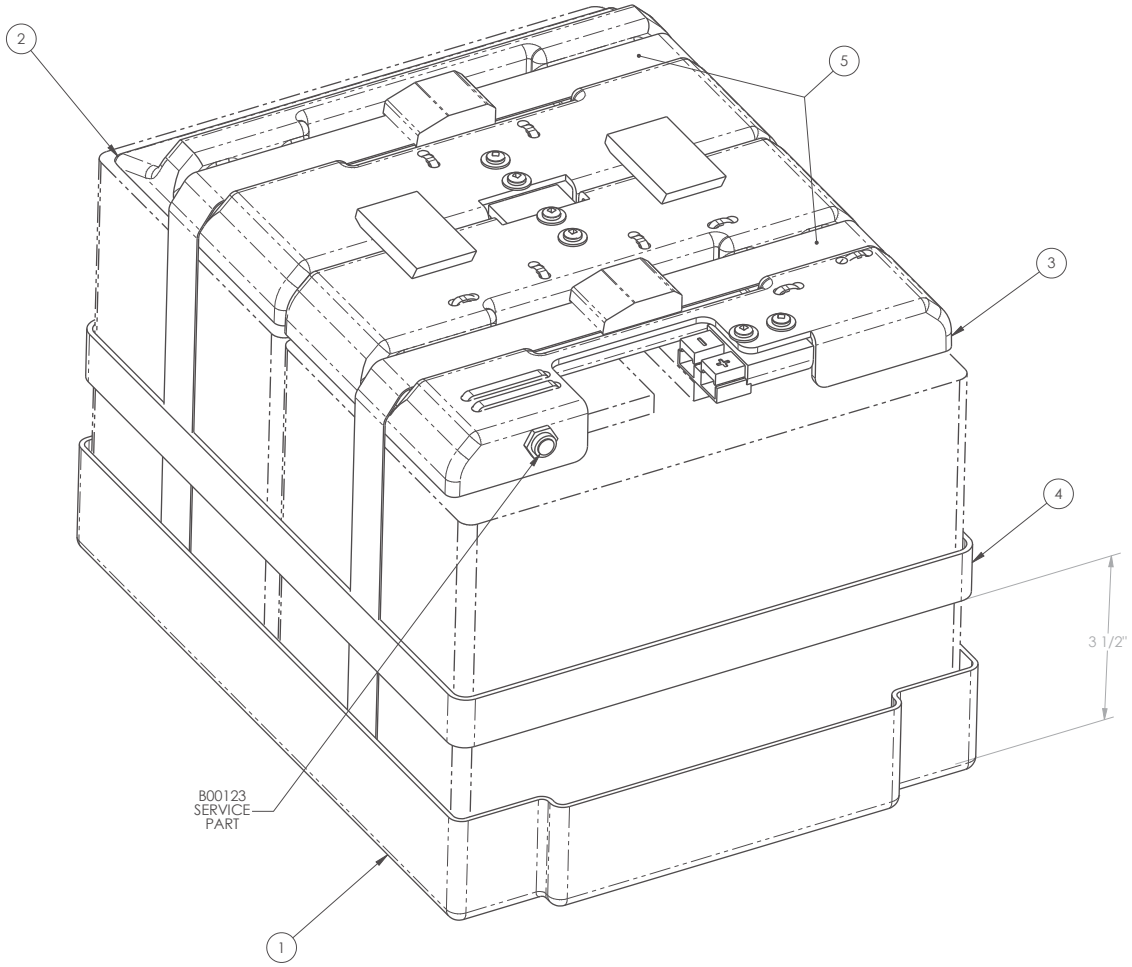


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

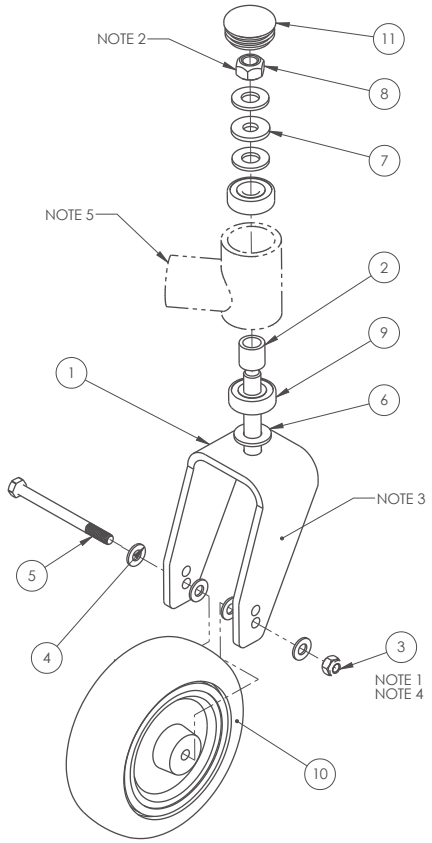
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



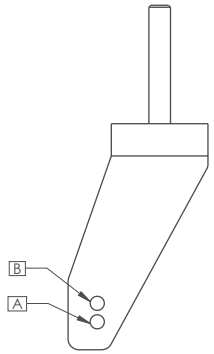
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

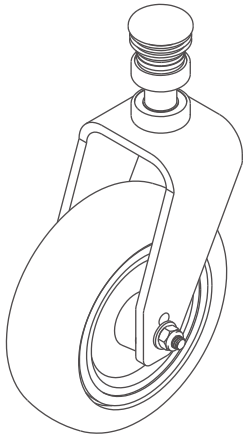


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

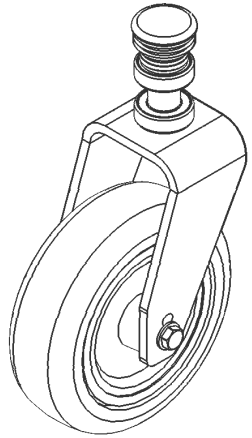
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

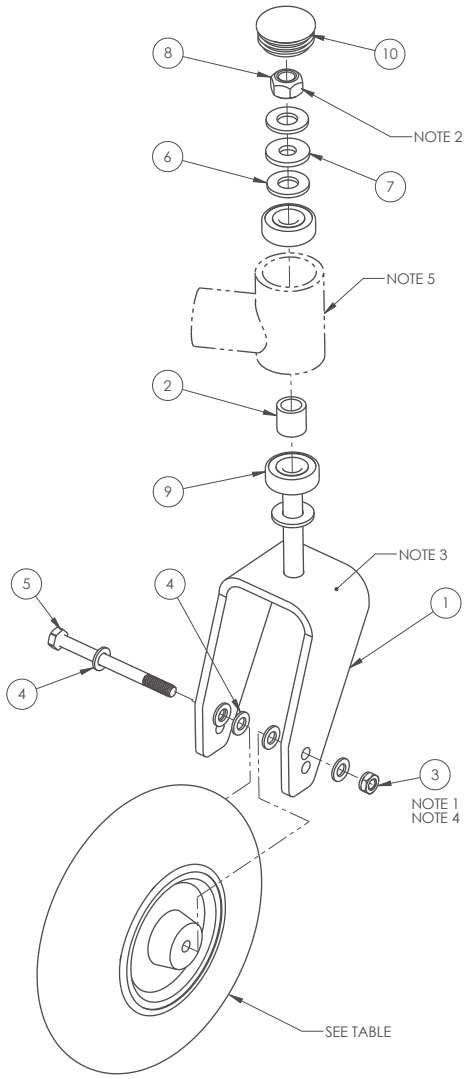
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

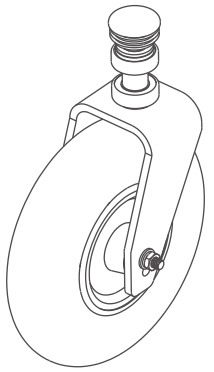
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1055	8 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

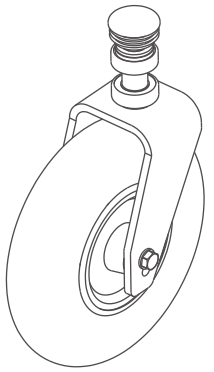
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	5
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

8" WHEEL (FOR MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1052	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	A1017
C-1053	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1054	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1055	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	
C-1056	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	
C-1057	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	





C-1055: LEFT CASTER



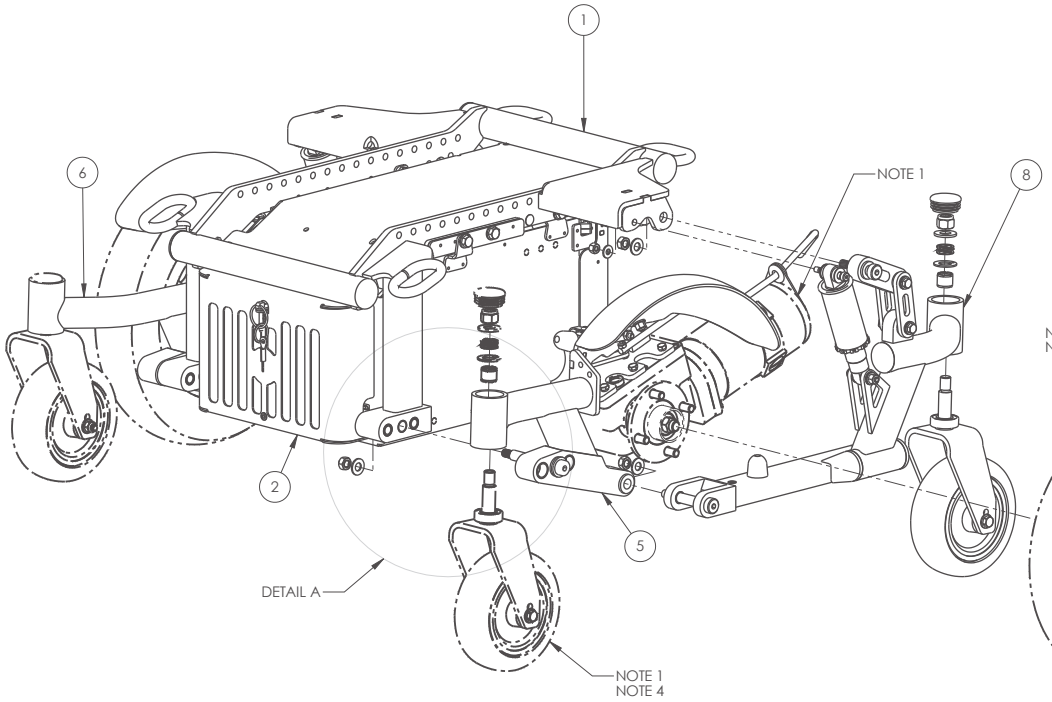
C-1052: RIGHT CASTER

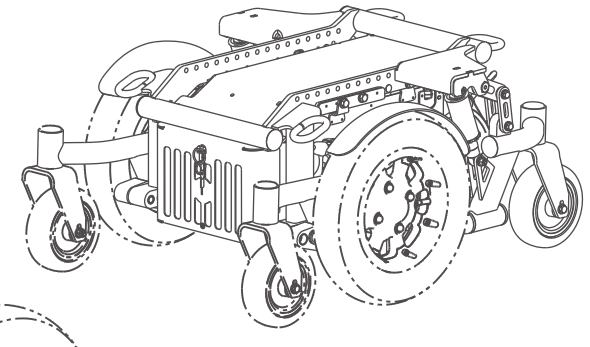
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN)
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

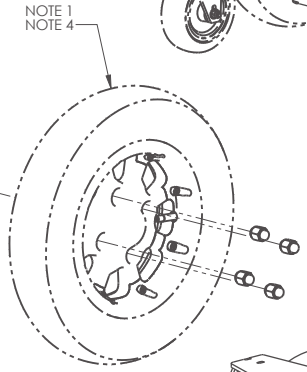
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

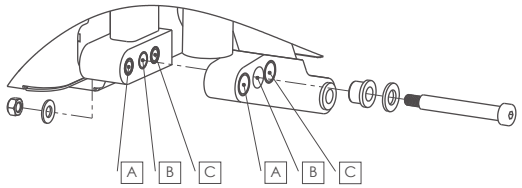
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1028	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1001	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
8	C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1

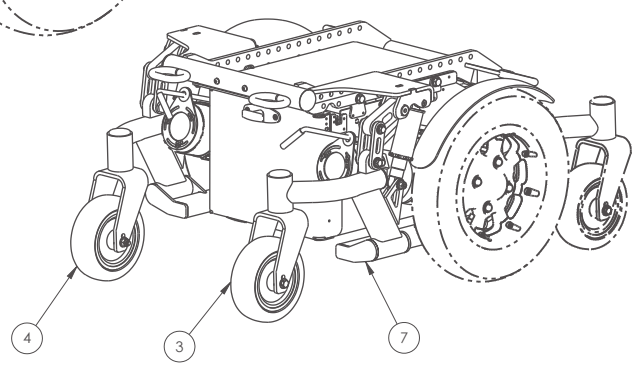








DETAIL A
SCALE 1:3
NOTE 2

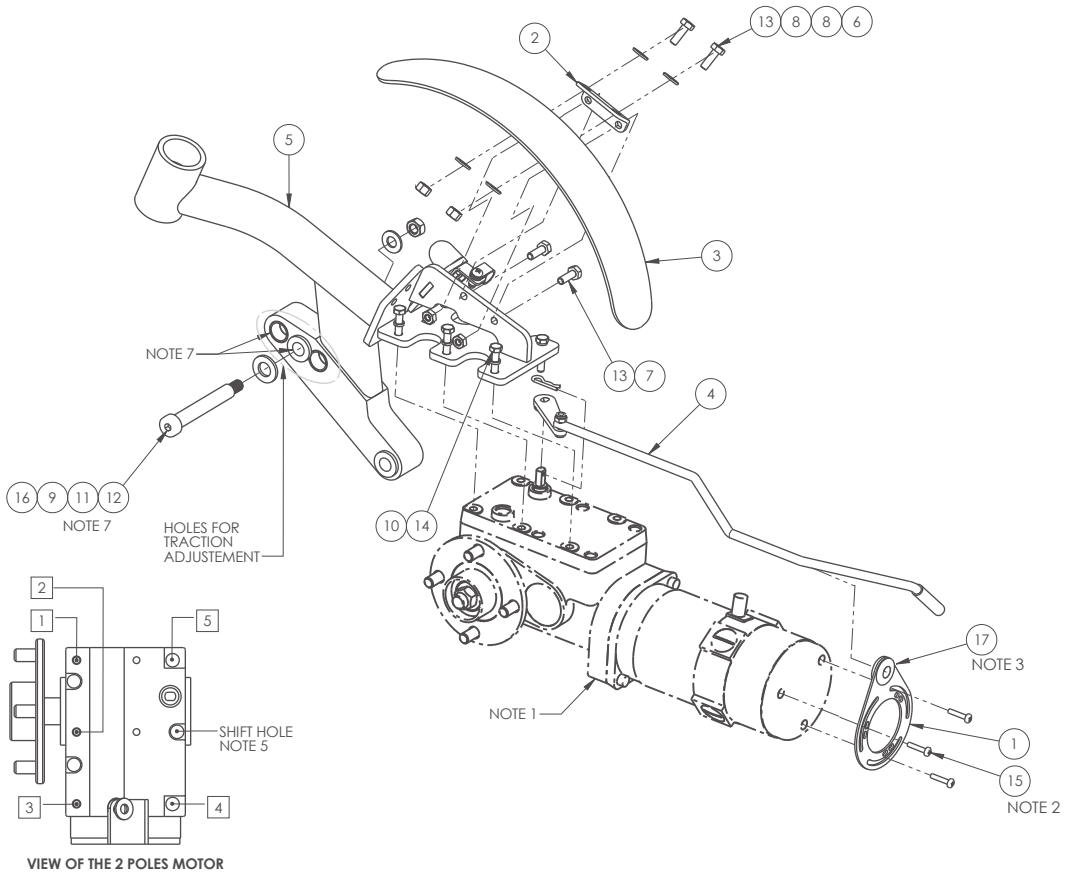


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

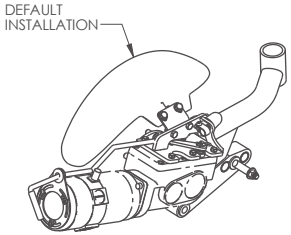
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

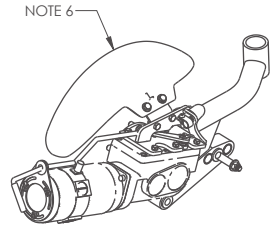
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 08** **DATE: 2013-02-14** **C-1028**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



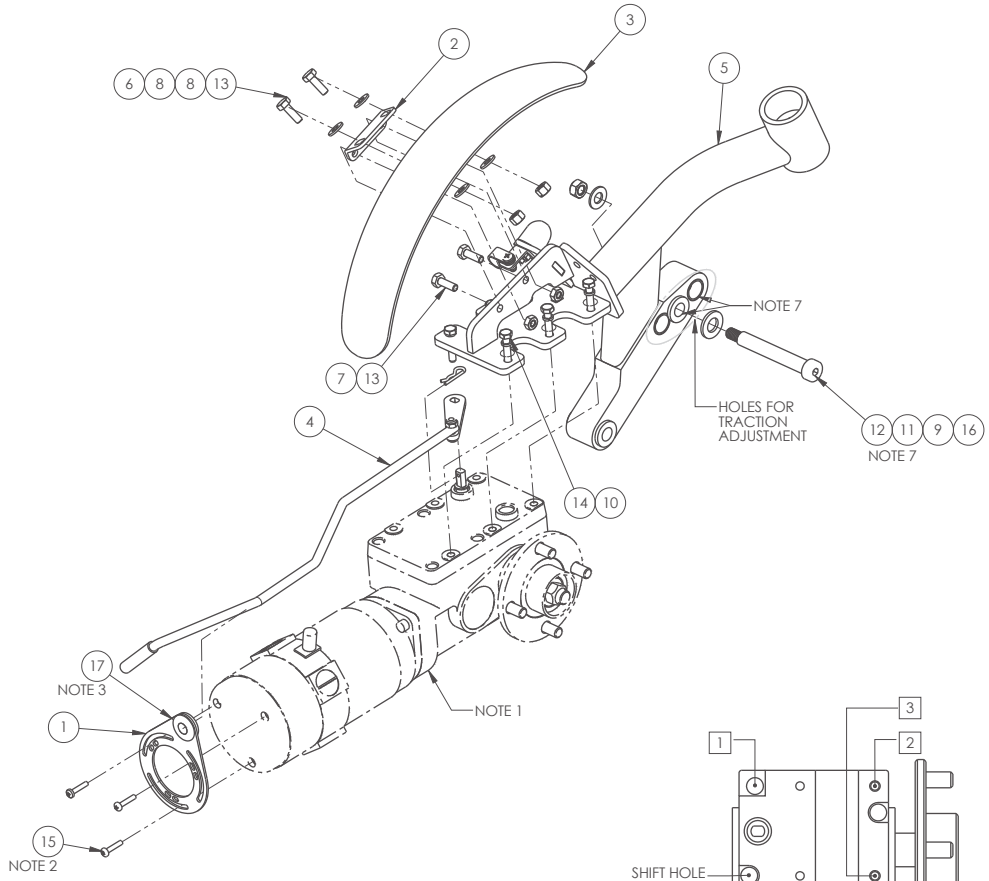


ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
4	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10171	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

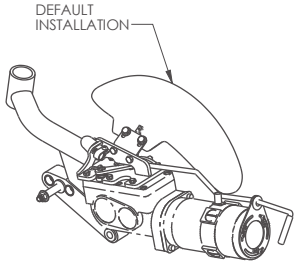
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

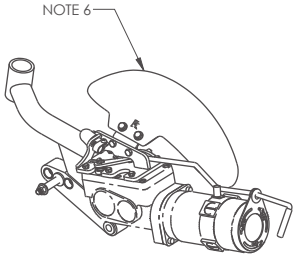
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





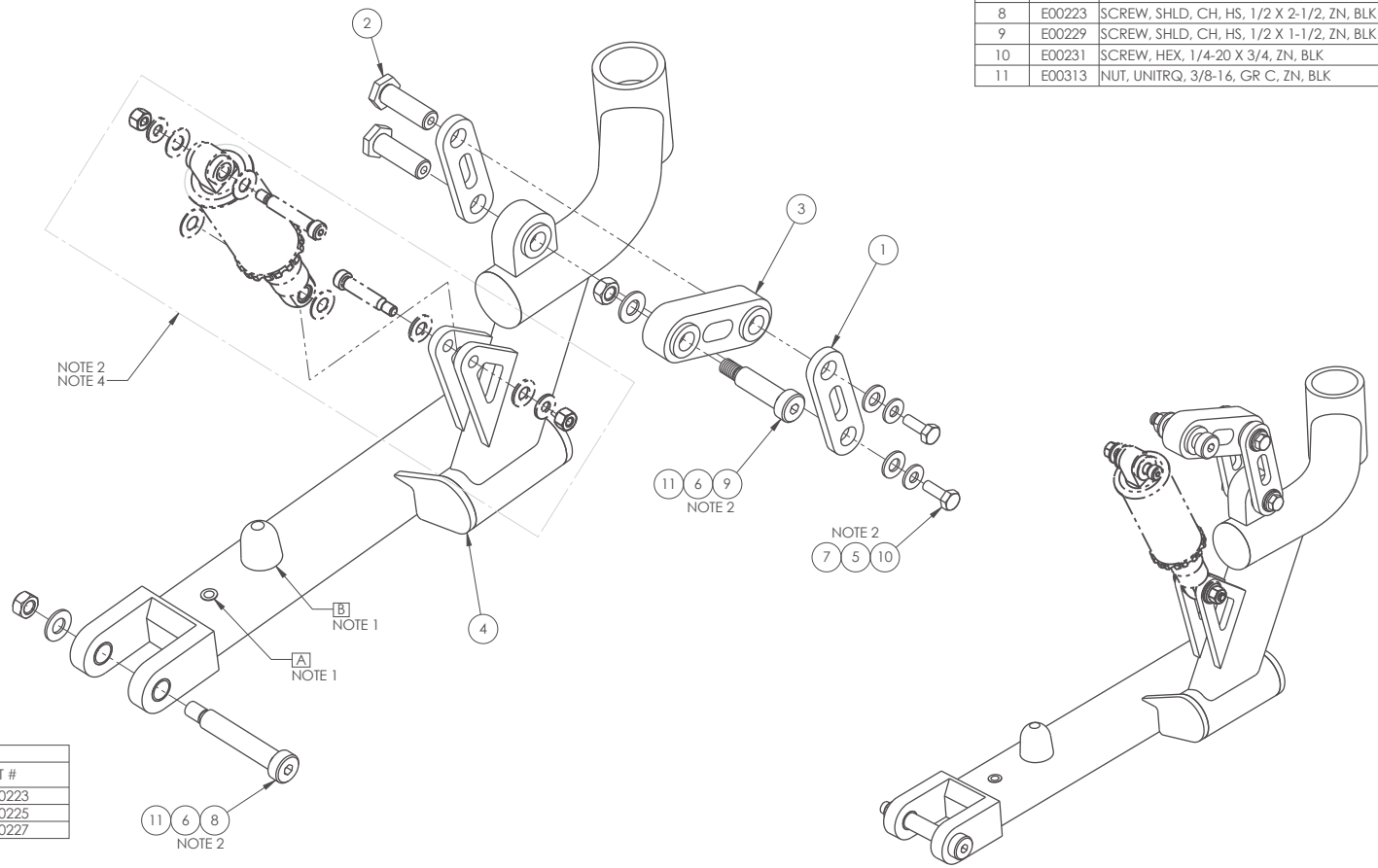
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
4	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10173	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10177	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2



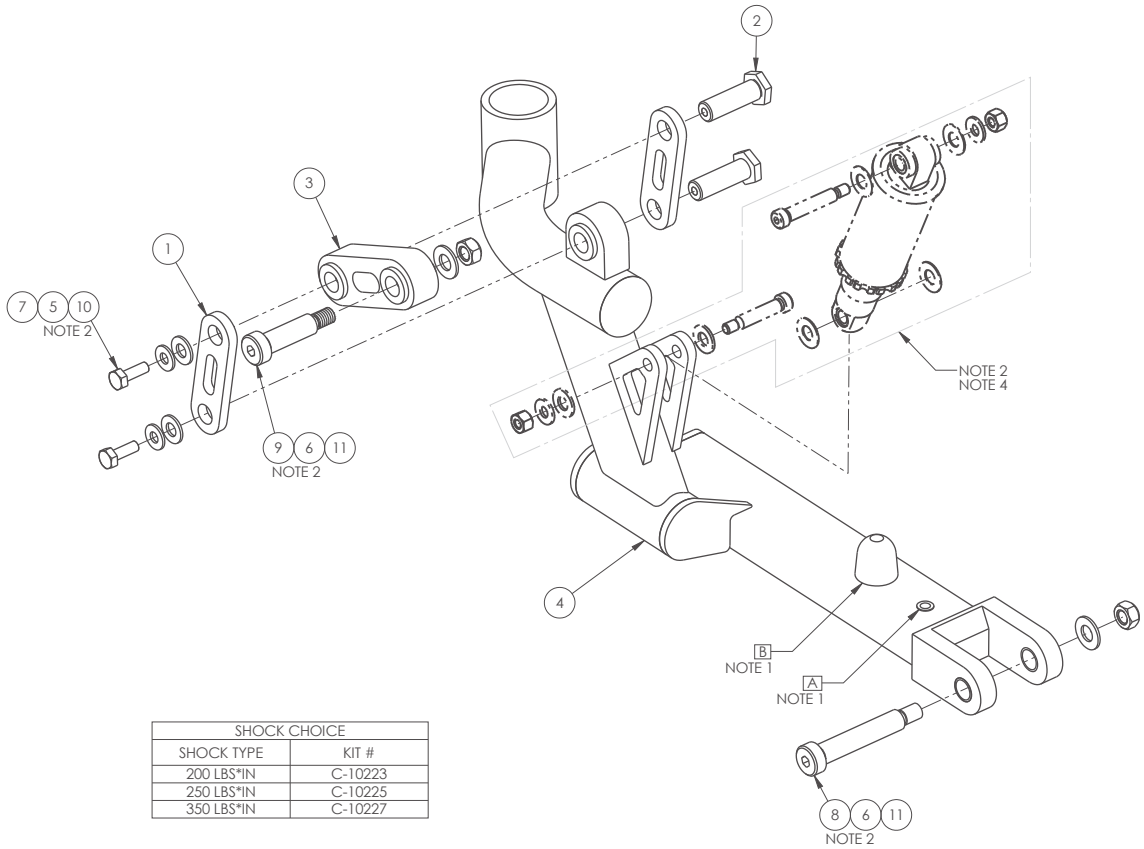
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

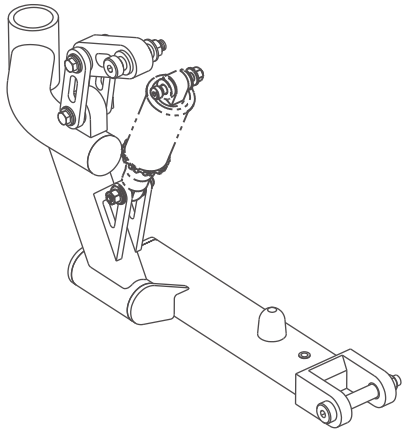
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10175	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2





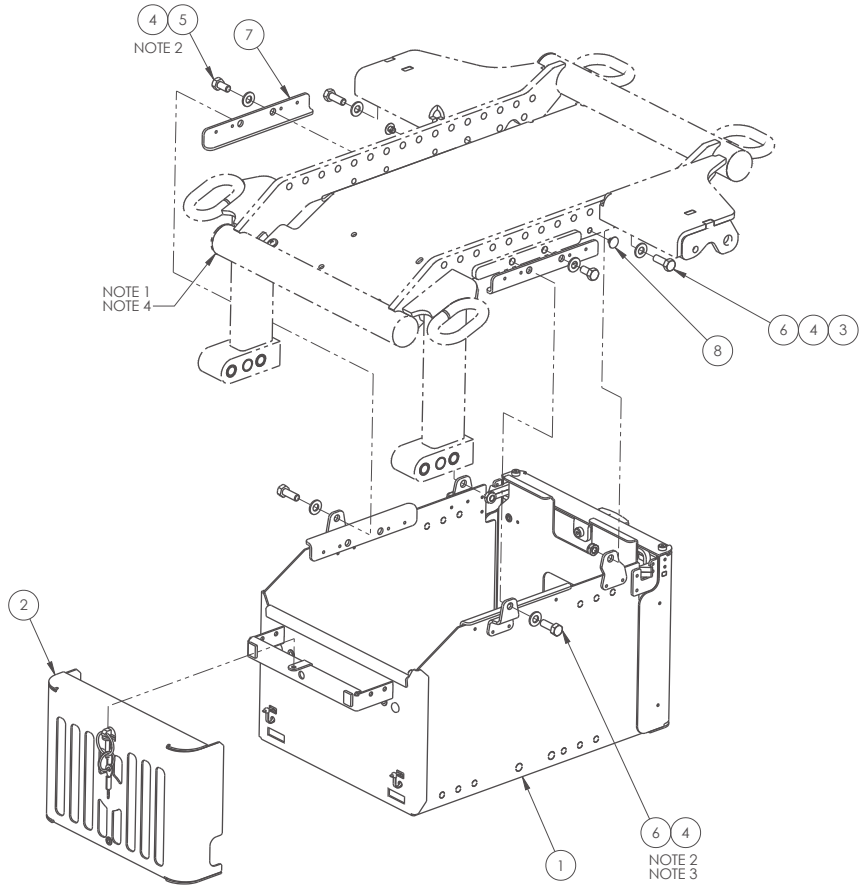
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

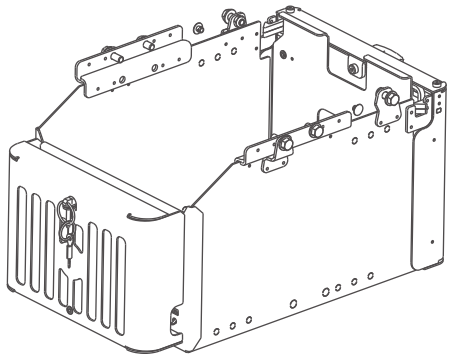
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



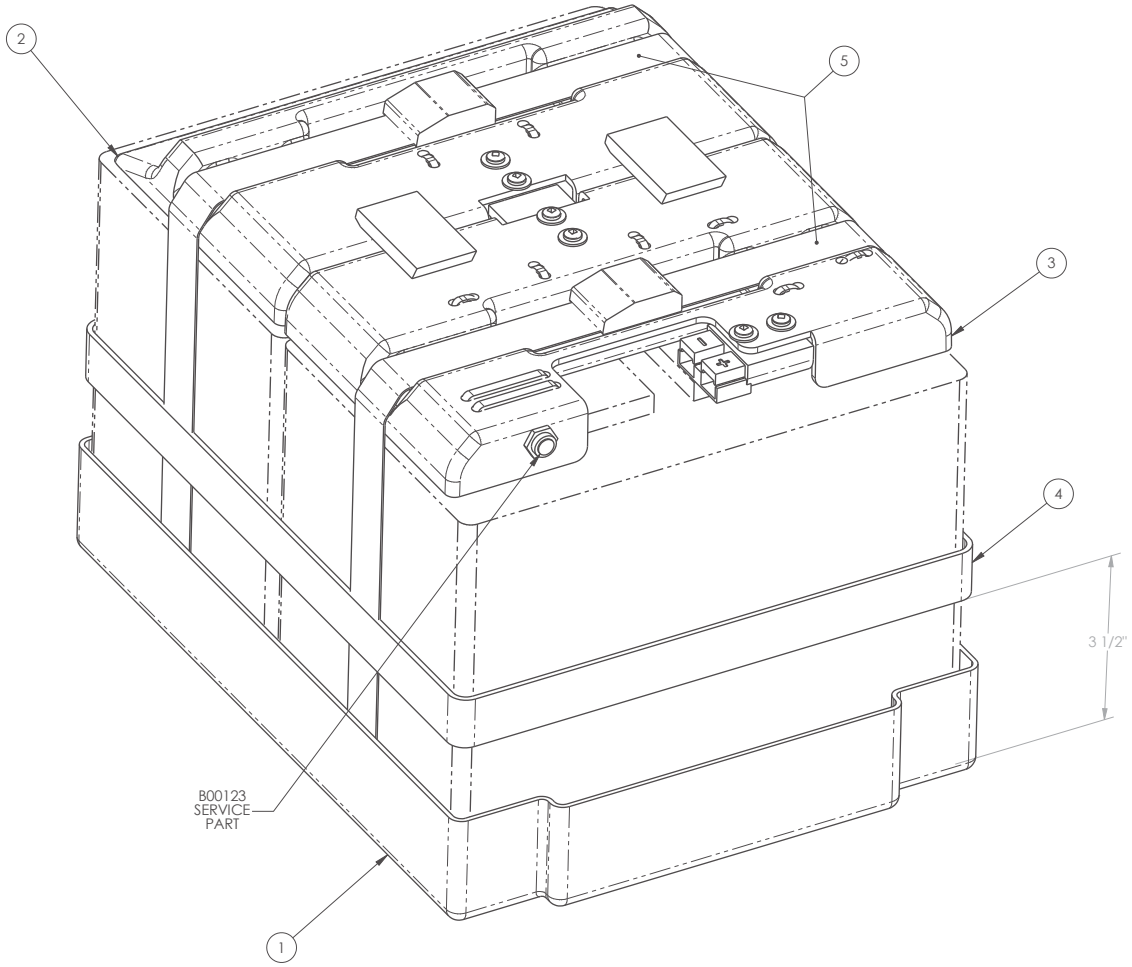


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

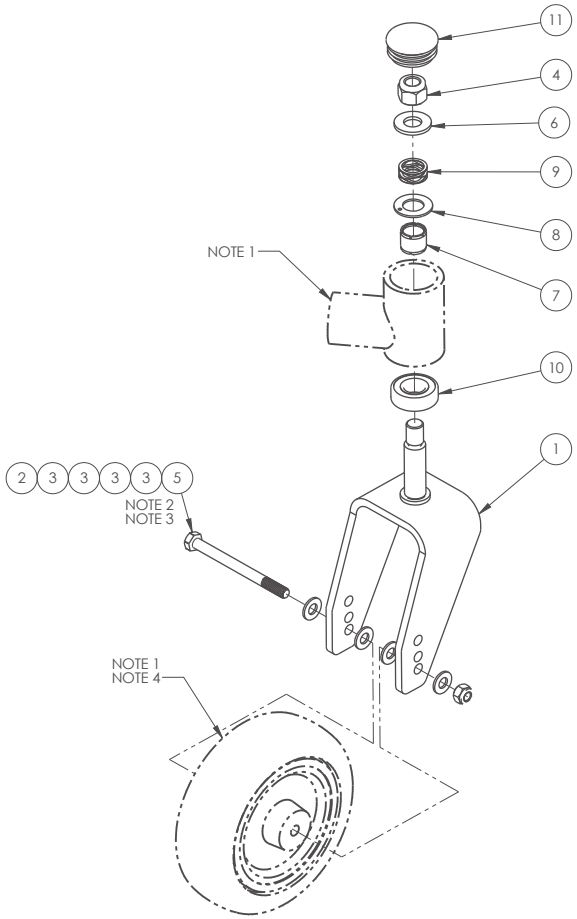
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

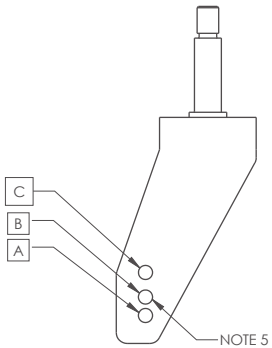


KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



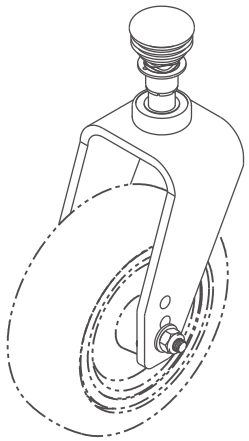
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

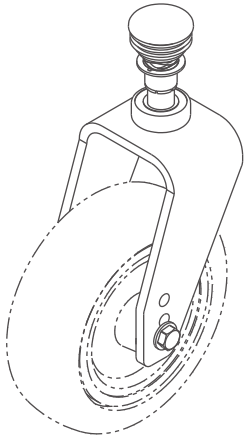


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER

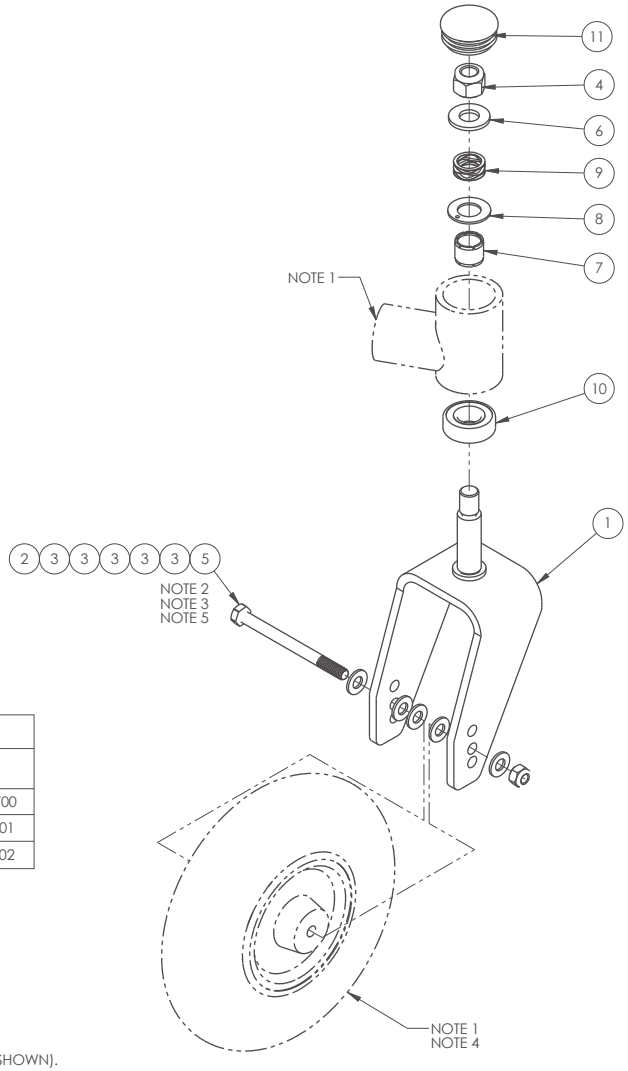


C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

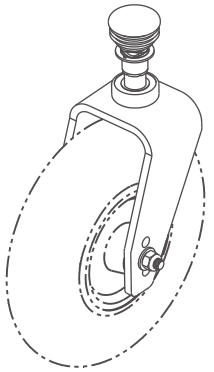
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10166	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE

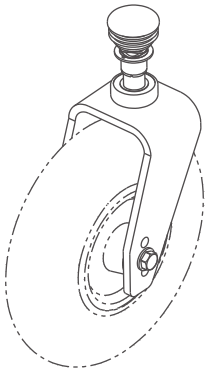


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10166: LEFT CASTER



C-10165: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

LEGEND

CURRENT ✓

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE ✓

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED ✓

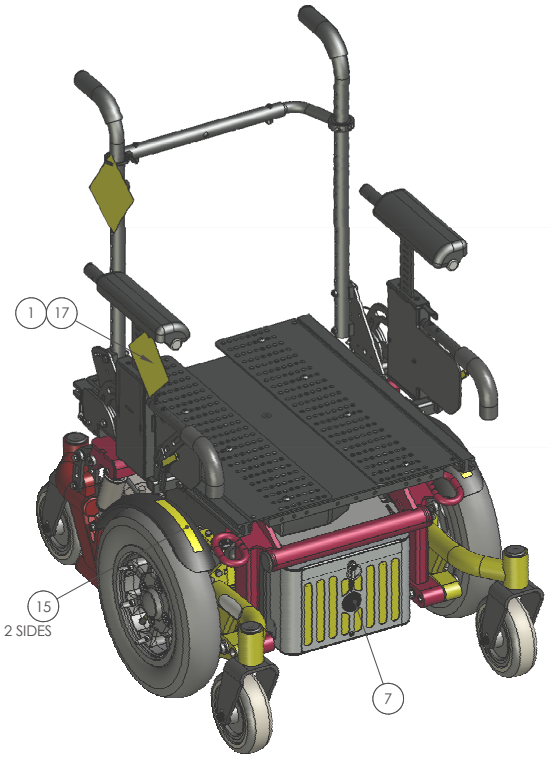
- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

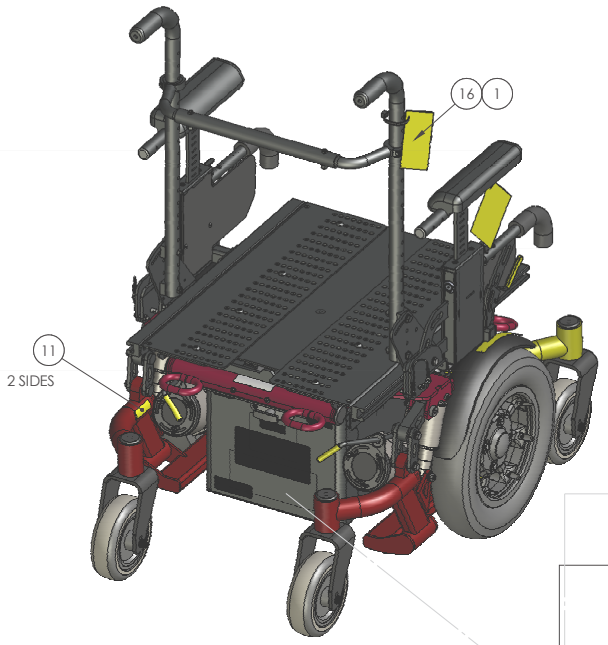
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

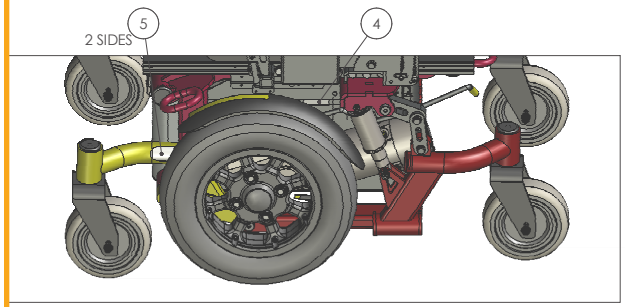
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.1.3

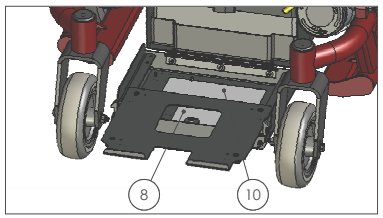
- C-1043 - LABEL KIT 323 ..... 6.1.1.3.1
- C-10203 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 24 COMPACT FRAME 6.1.1.3.2
- C-10172 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.1.3.3
- C-10174 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.1.3.4
- C-10178 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.1.3.5
- C-10176 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.1.3.6
- C-10201 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.1.3.7
- C-10206 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.1.3.8
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.1.3.9
- C-10166 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.1.3.10

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1043	LABELS KIT, ON 323 MID WHEEL POWER BASE

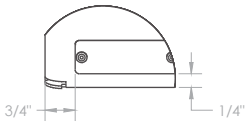




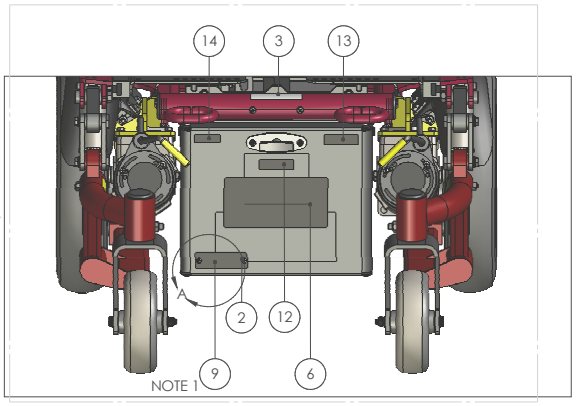




ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	E00276	POP RIVET 1/8"	2
3	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
4	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
5	Q00016	LABEL QUICKIE 323	2
6	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00024	LABEL IDENTIFICATION RAMQ	1
10	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
11	Q00031	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BRAKE, FRENCH	2
12	Q00032	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, FRENCH	1
13	Q00033	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, FRENCH	1
14	Q00034	LABEL FUSE, FRENCH	1
15	Q00035	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, FRENCH	2
16	Q00036	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, FRENCH	1
17	Q00038	LABEL EMC, FRENCH	1



DETAIL A
FOR THE PLATE LOCATION

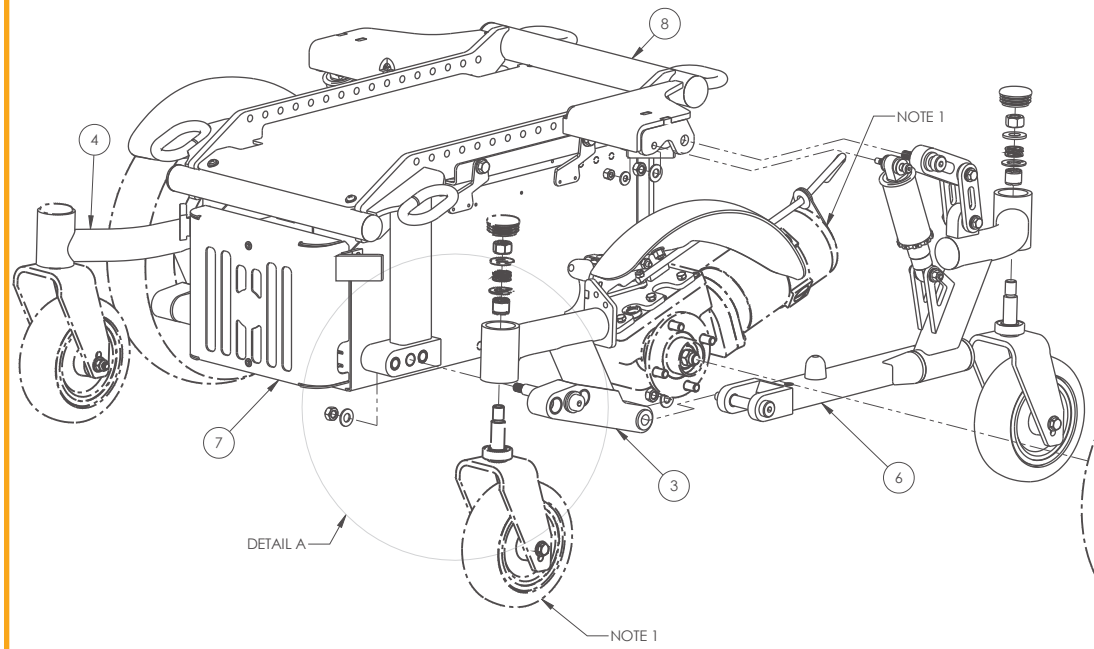


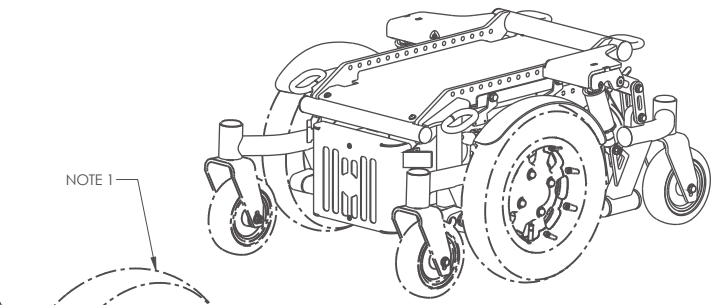
NOTE 1: DRILL 2 HOLES OF Ø.128 AND ATTACH (E00276) TO THE ASSEMBLY.

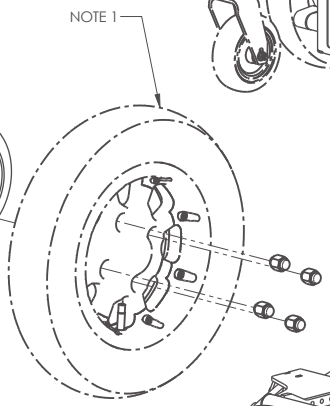
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

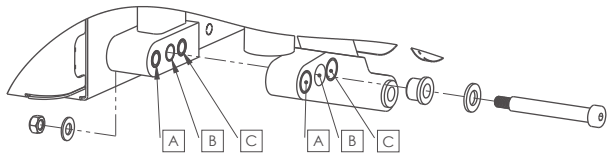
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10203	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, 24 IN. COMPACT SIZE FOR BATTERIES GROUP 24

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
2	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
4	C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-10201	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, SIZE 24-24	1
8	C-10202	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, SIZE 24-24	1

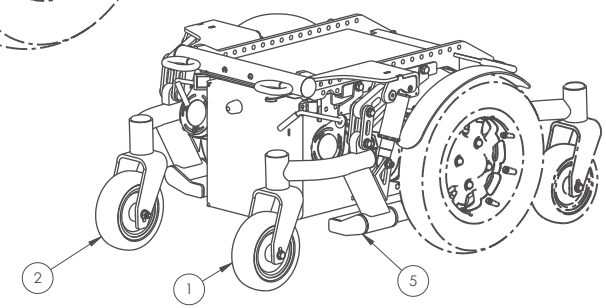








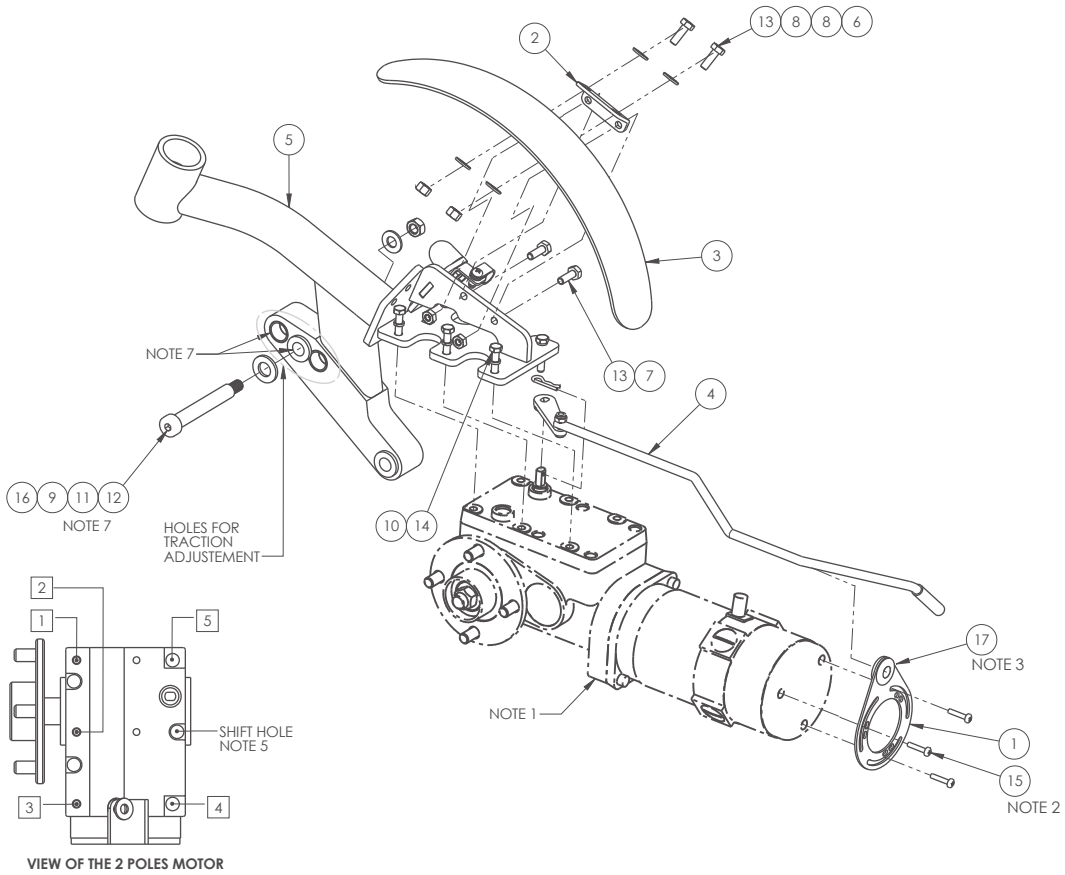
DETAIL A
SCALE 1:3
NOTE 2



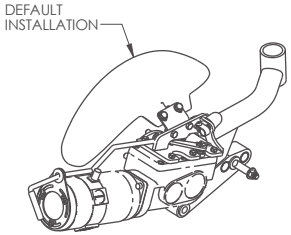
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

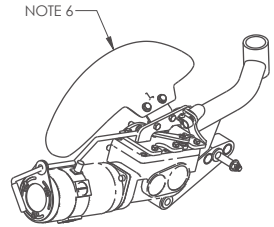
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



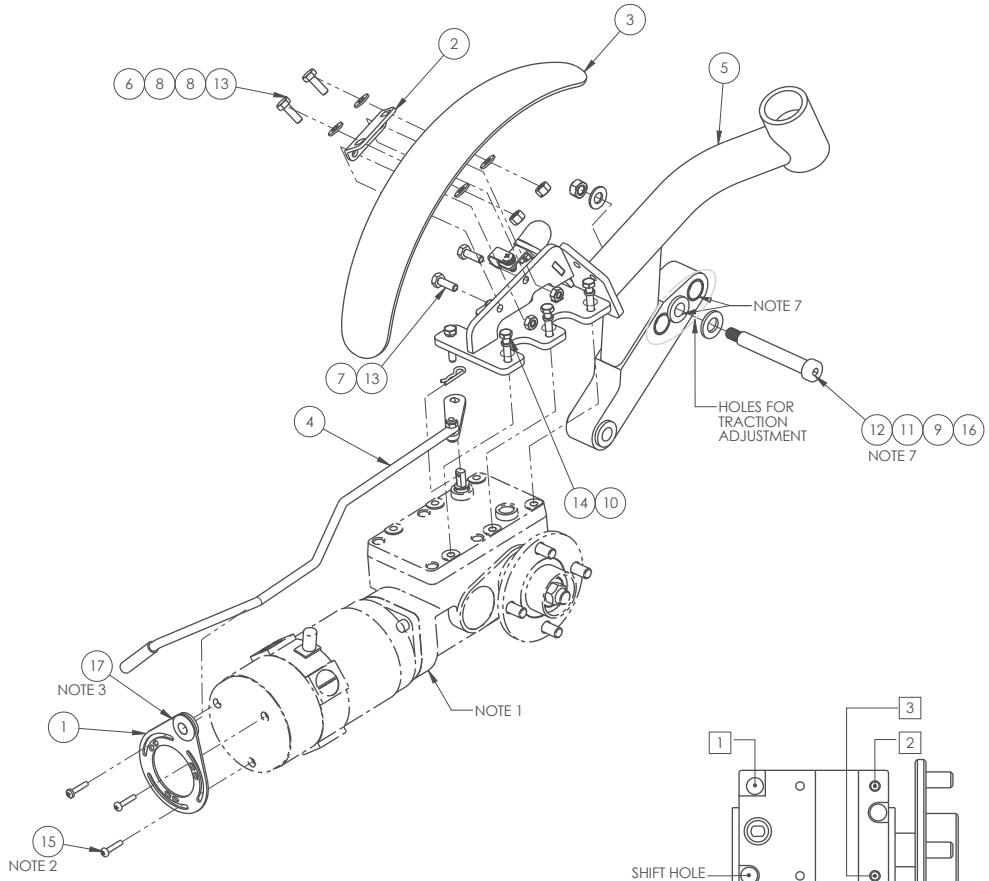


ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
4	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10171	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

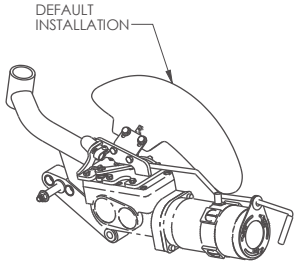
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

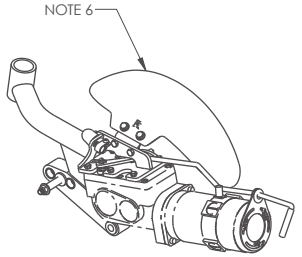
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





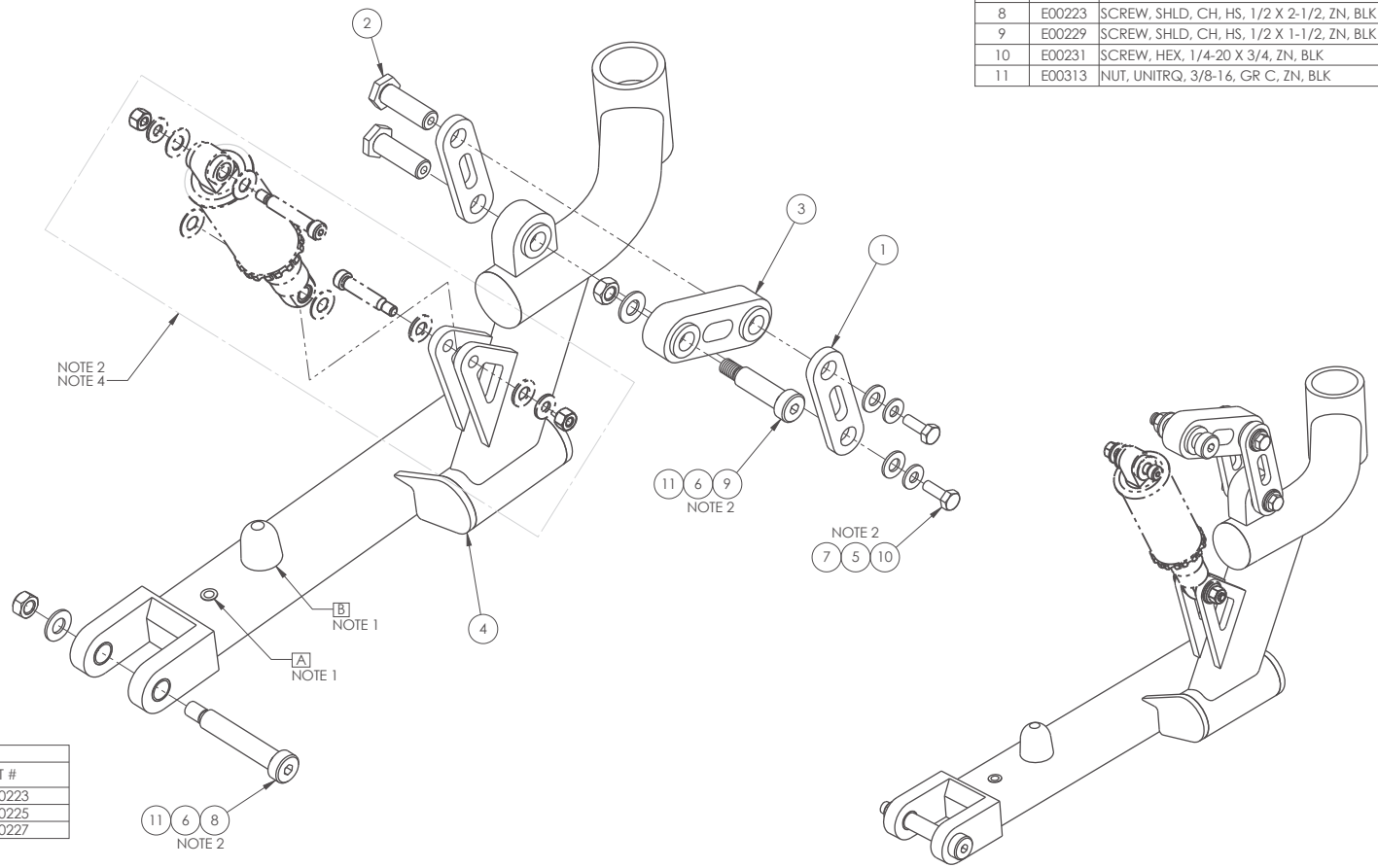
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
4	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10173	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10177	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2



SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

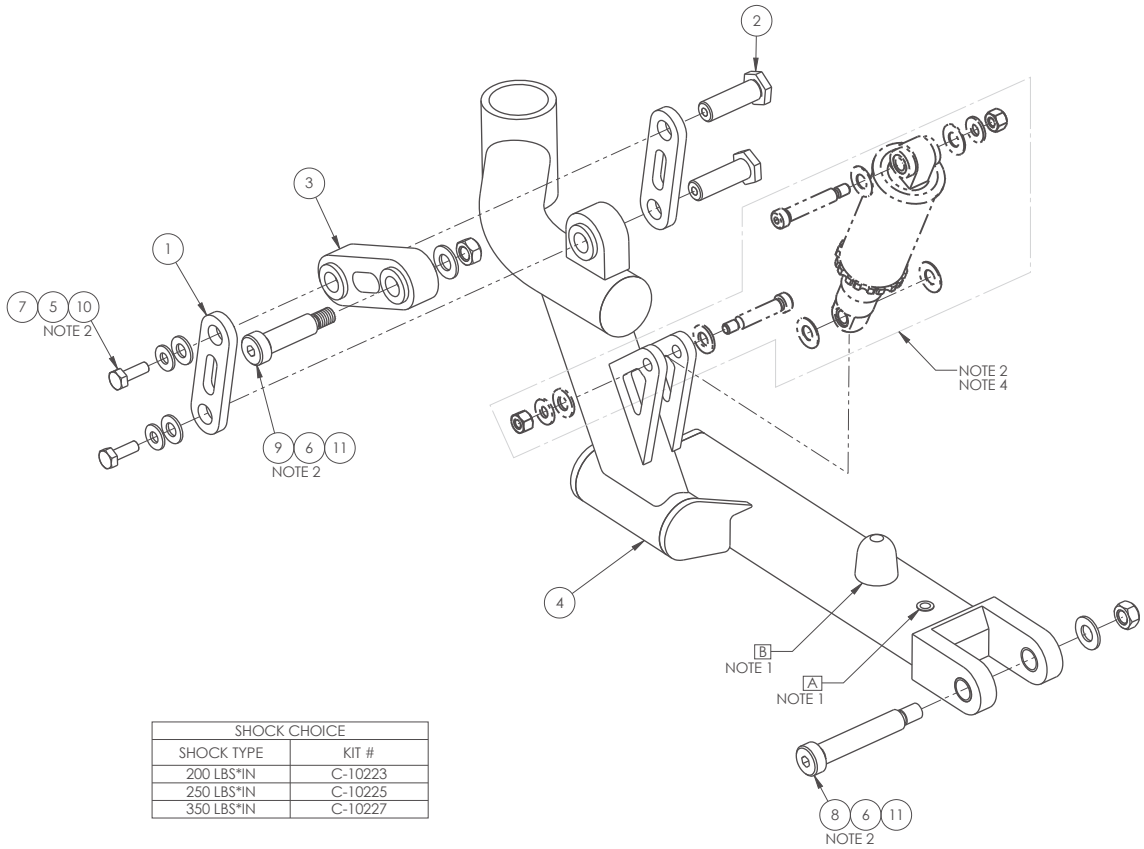
SUNRISE MEDICAL

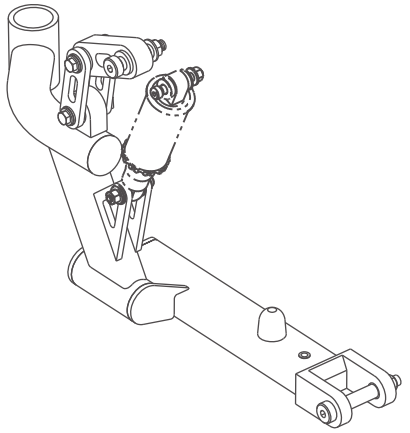
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10175	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2





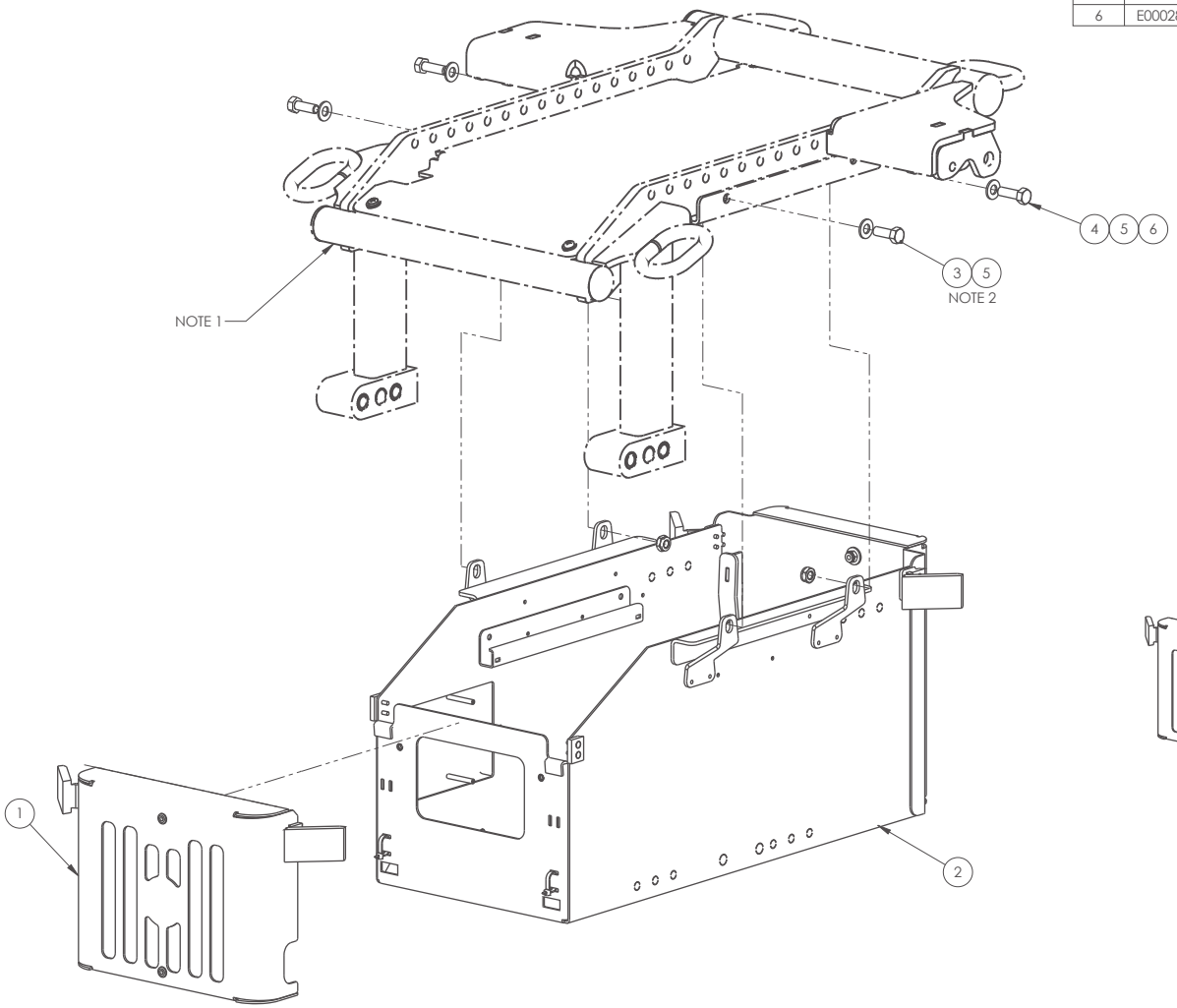
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

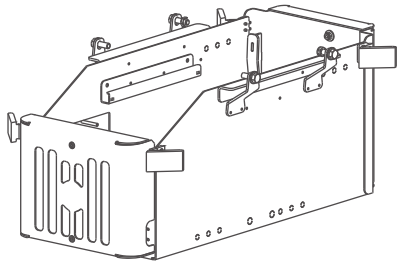
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10201	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, SIZE 24-24

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10198	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, SIZE 24-24	1
2	C-10200	BATTERIES COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, SIZE 24-24	1
3	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00158	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
5	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2





NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2012-05-07** **C-10201**

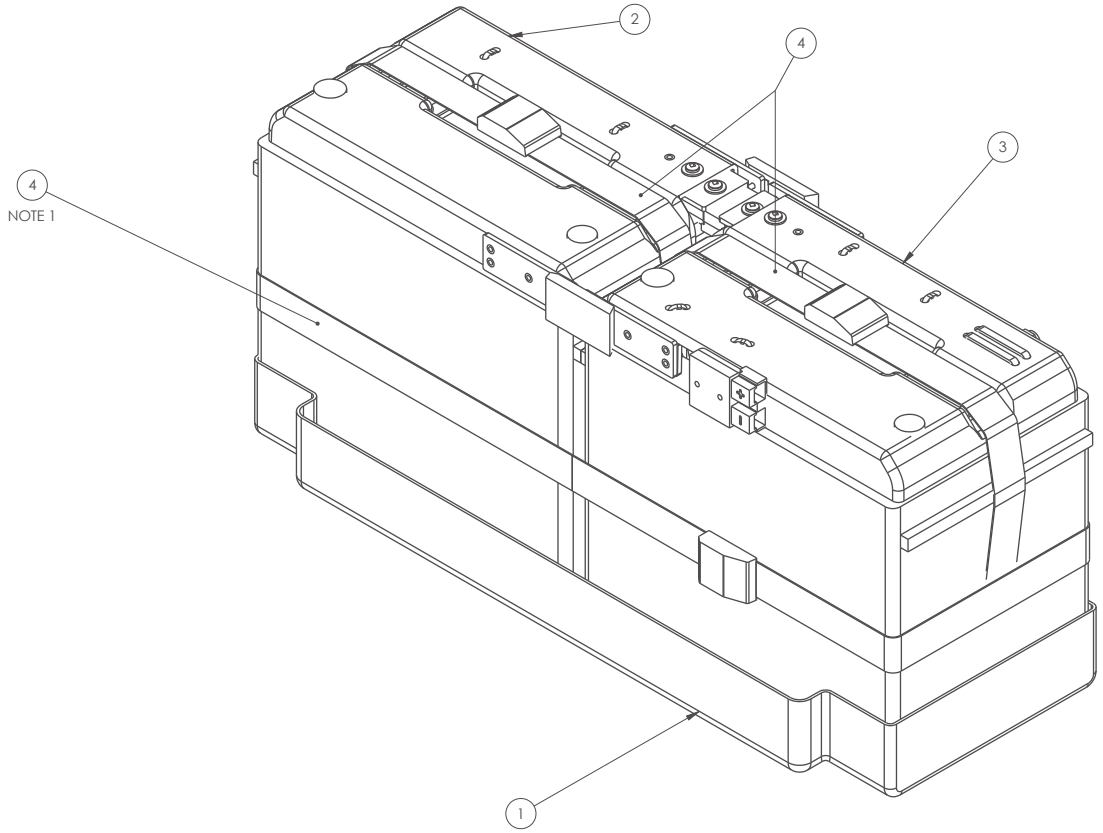
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10206	BATTERIES AND COVERS, ASSEMBLY, SIZE 24-24

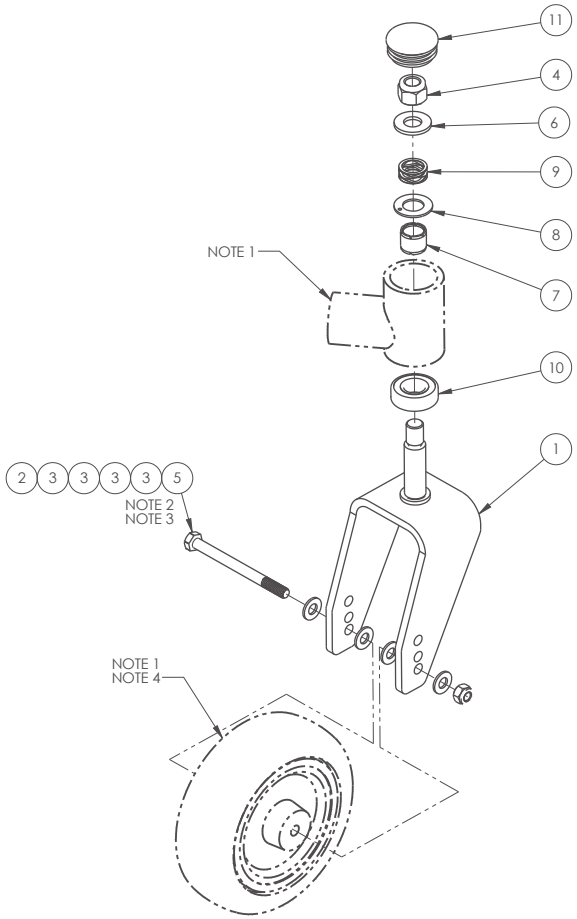
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10150	BATTERY PAN, SIZE 24-24	1
2	C-10204	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, SIZE 24-24	1
3	C-10205	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, SIZE 24-24	1
4	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	4



NOTE 1: USE TWO STRAPS K00043 FOR TIE THE TWO BATTERIES AND PUT ON THE JUNCTION ON THE SIDES.

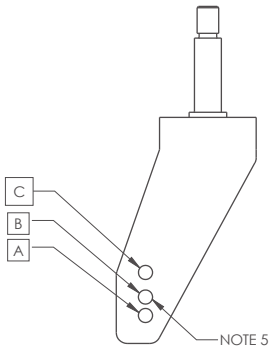
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



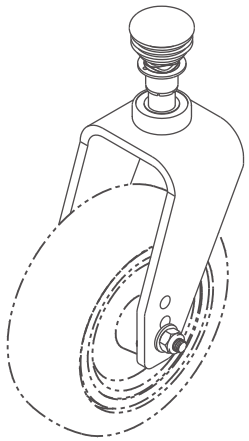
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

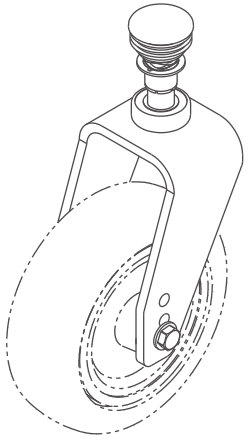


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER

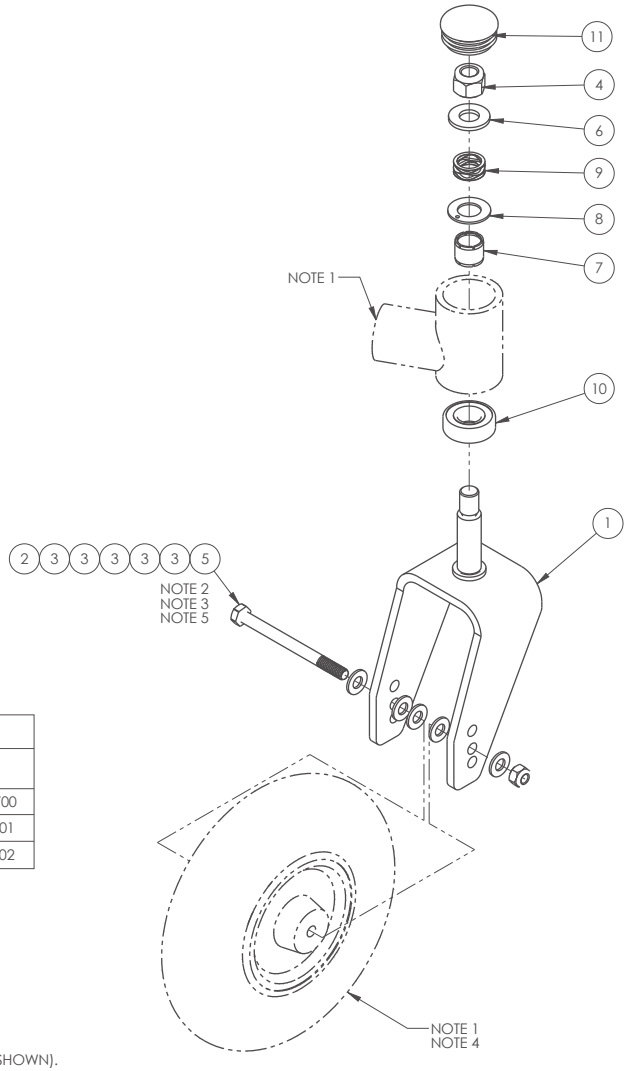


C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

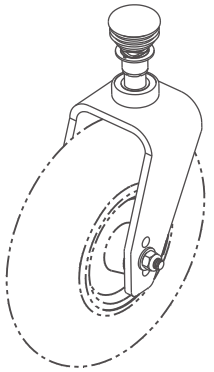
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10166	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE

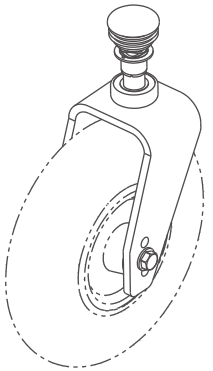


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10166: LEFT CASTER



C-10165: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

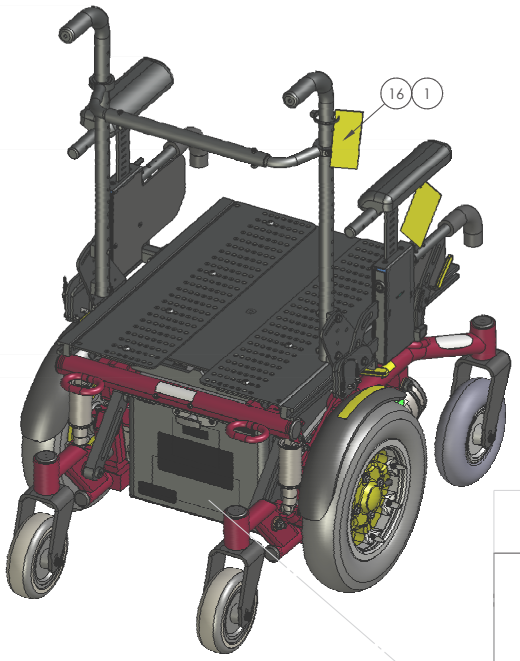
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

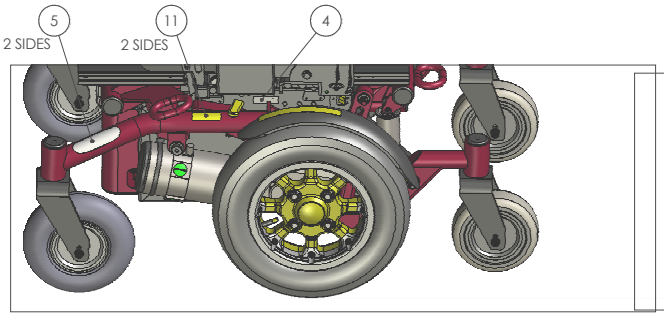
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.2.1

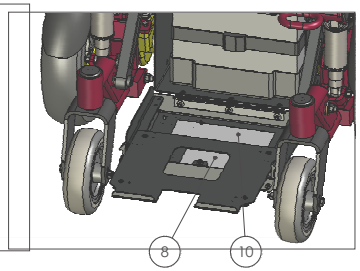
- C-1044 - LABEL KIT 747 ..... 6.1.2.1.1
- C-1031 R02 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.2.1.2
- C-1014 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.2.1.3
- C-1015 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.1.4
- C-1016 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.2.1.5
- C-1017 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.1.6
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.2.1.7
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.2.1.8
- C-1011 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.2.1.9
- C-1038 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.2.1.10
- C-1049 - 8IN CASTERS, WITH SUSPENSION FORK 6.1.2.1.11
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.2.1.12
- C-1031 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.2.1.13
- C-10180 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.2.1.14
- C-10182 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.1.15
- C-10184 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.2.1.16
- C-10186 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.1.17
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.2.1.18
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.2.1.19
- C-10154 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.2.1.20
- C-10160 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.2.1.21
- C-10193 - 8IN CASTERS, WITH SUSPENSION FORK 6.1.2.1.22
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.2.1.23

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1044	LABELS KIT, ON 747 REAR WHEEL POWER BASE

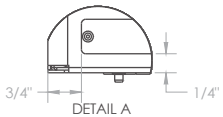




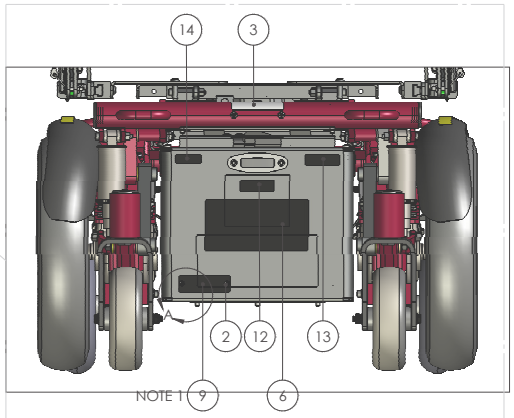




ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	E00276	POP RIVET 1/8"	2
3	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
4	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
5	Q00017	LABEL QUICKIE 747	2
6	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00024	LABEL IDENTIFICATION RAMQ	1
10	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
11	Q00031	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BRAKE, FRENCH	2
12	Q00032	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, FRENCH	1
13	Q00033	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, FRENCH	1
14	Q00034	LABEL FUSE, FRENCH	1
15	Q00035	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, FRENCH	2
16	Q00036	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, FRENCH	1
17	Q00038	LABEL EMC, FRENCH	1



DETAIL A
FOR THE PLATE LOCATION

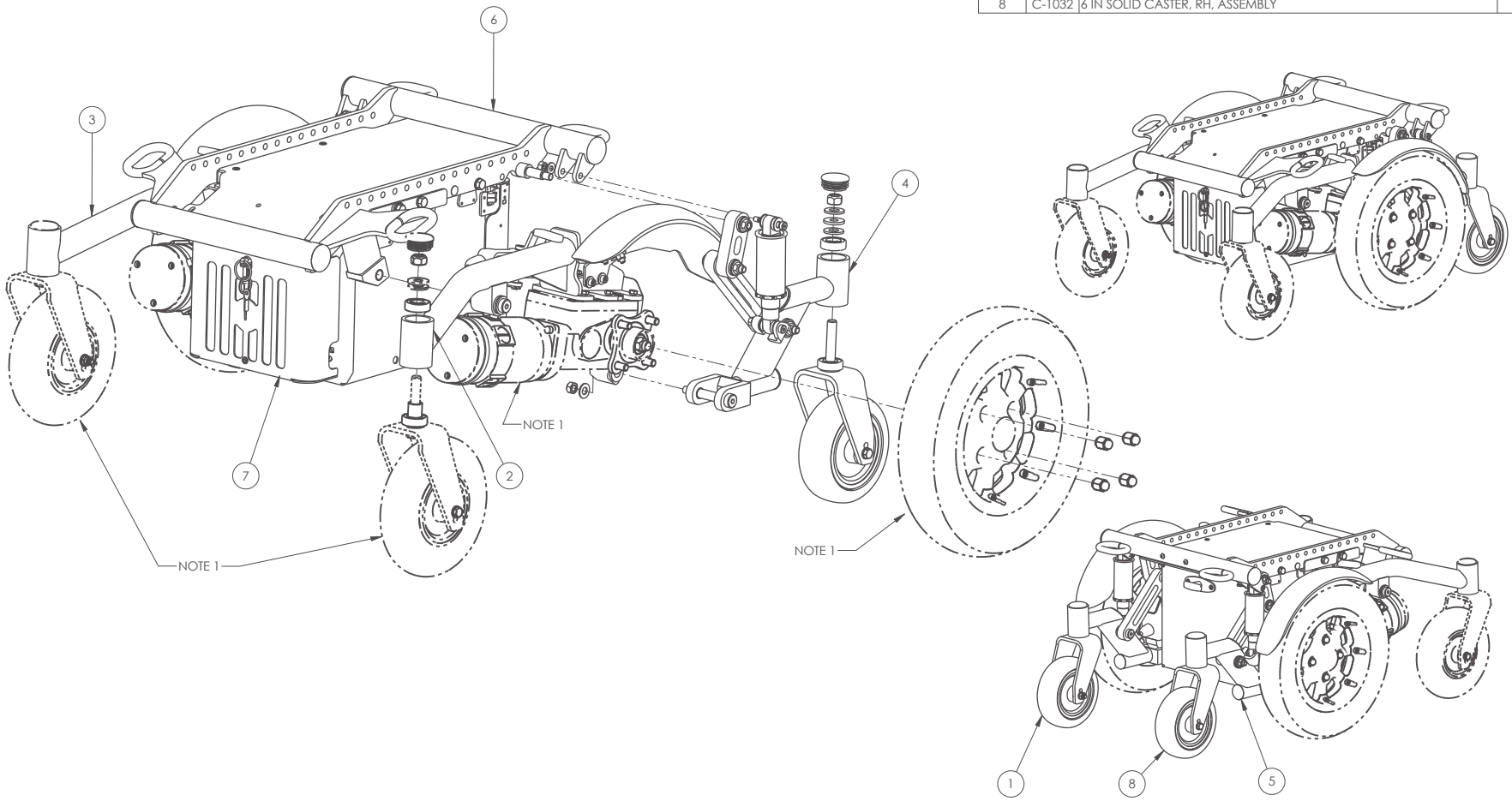


NOTE 1: DRILL 2 HOLES OF Ø.128 AND ATTACH (E00276) TO THE ASSEMBLY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1031	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
2	C-1014	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
3	C-1015	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	C-1016	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-1017	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	C-1021	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, COMPACT SIZE	1
7	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
8	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1

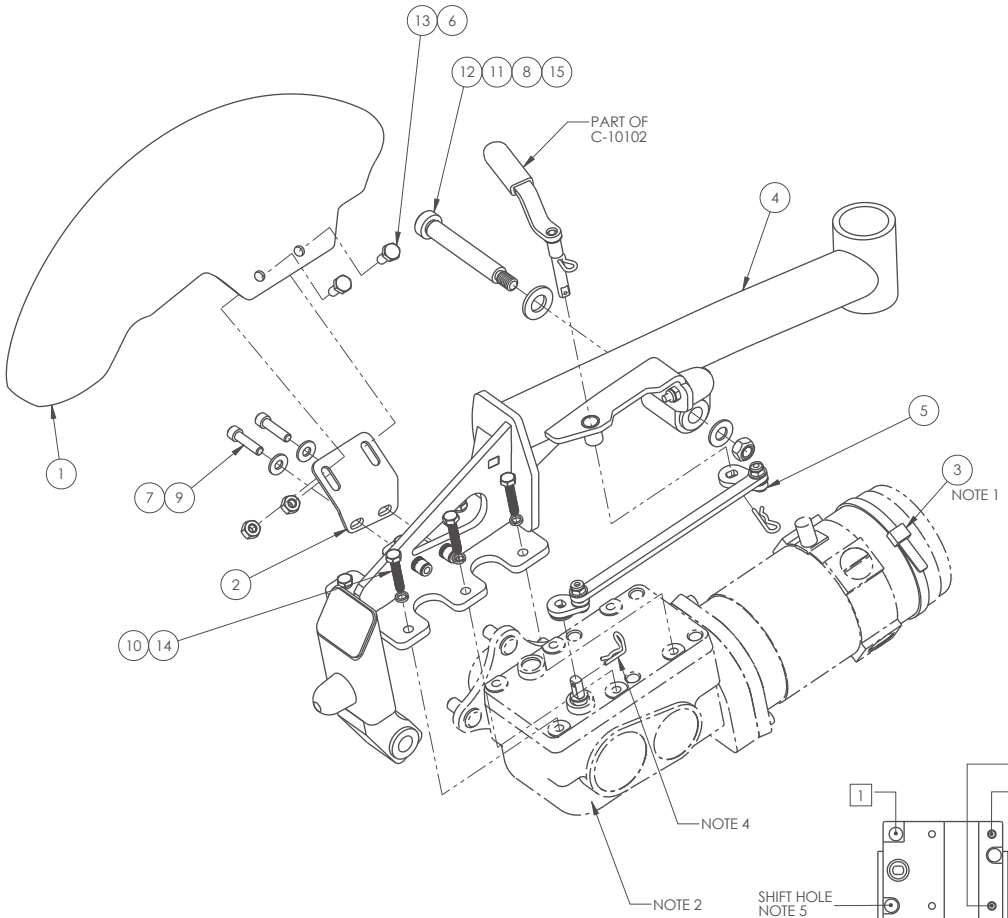


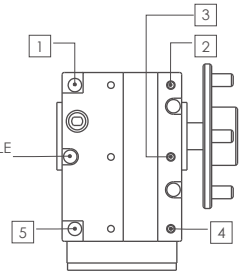
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1014	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

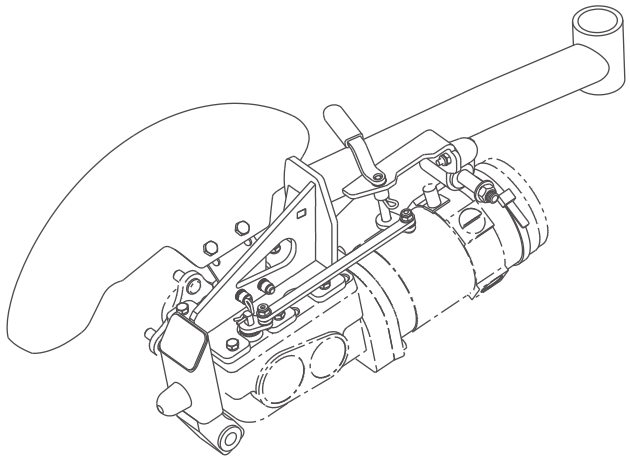
OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1033	FENDER LH	1
2	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10100	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00087	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1" BZ	2
10	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
11	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
12	E00226	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3"	1
13	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
14	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1



NOTE 1: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10102.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

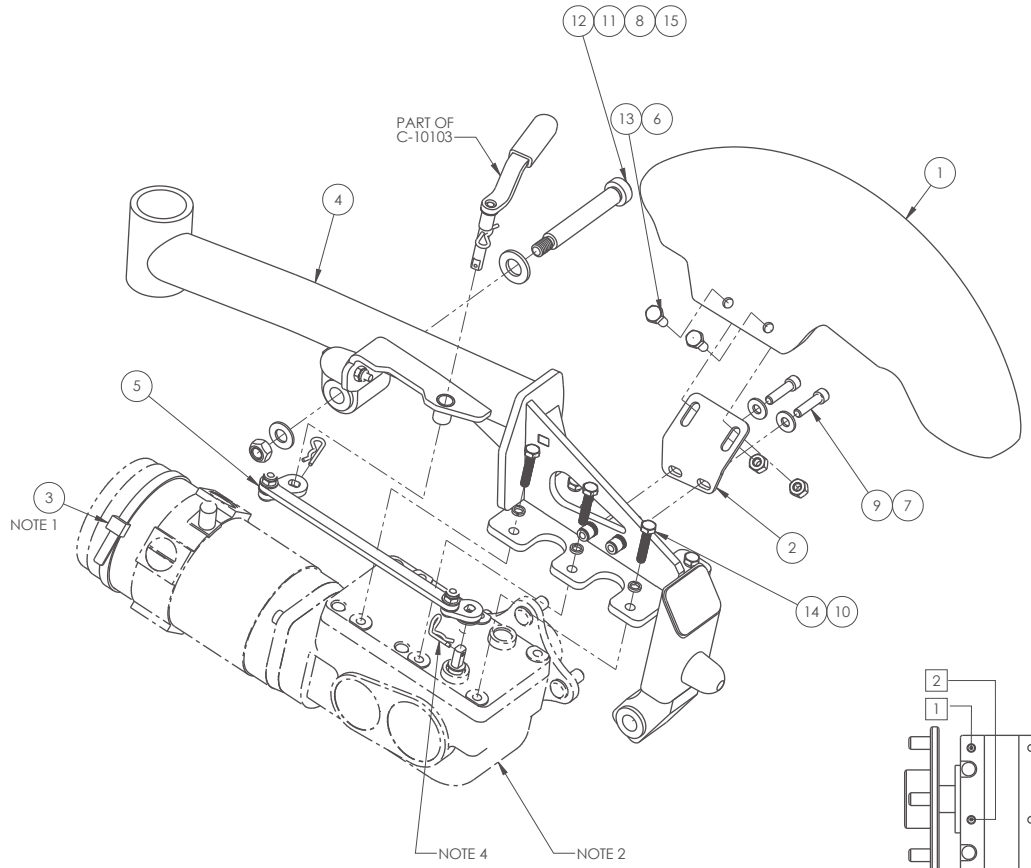
SUNRISE MEDICAL

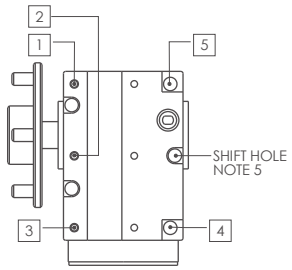
CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ☑

PARTS MANUAL

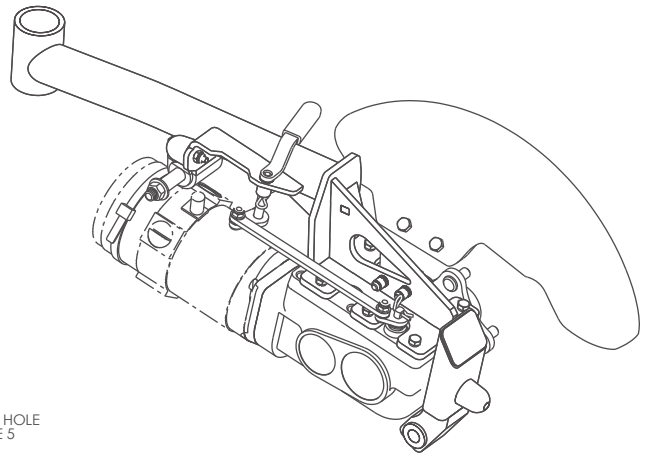
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1015	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1034	FENDER RH	1
2	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10101	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00087	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1" BZ	2
10	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
11	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
12	E00226	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3"	1
13	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
14	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1

NOTE 1: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10103.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

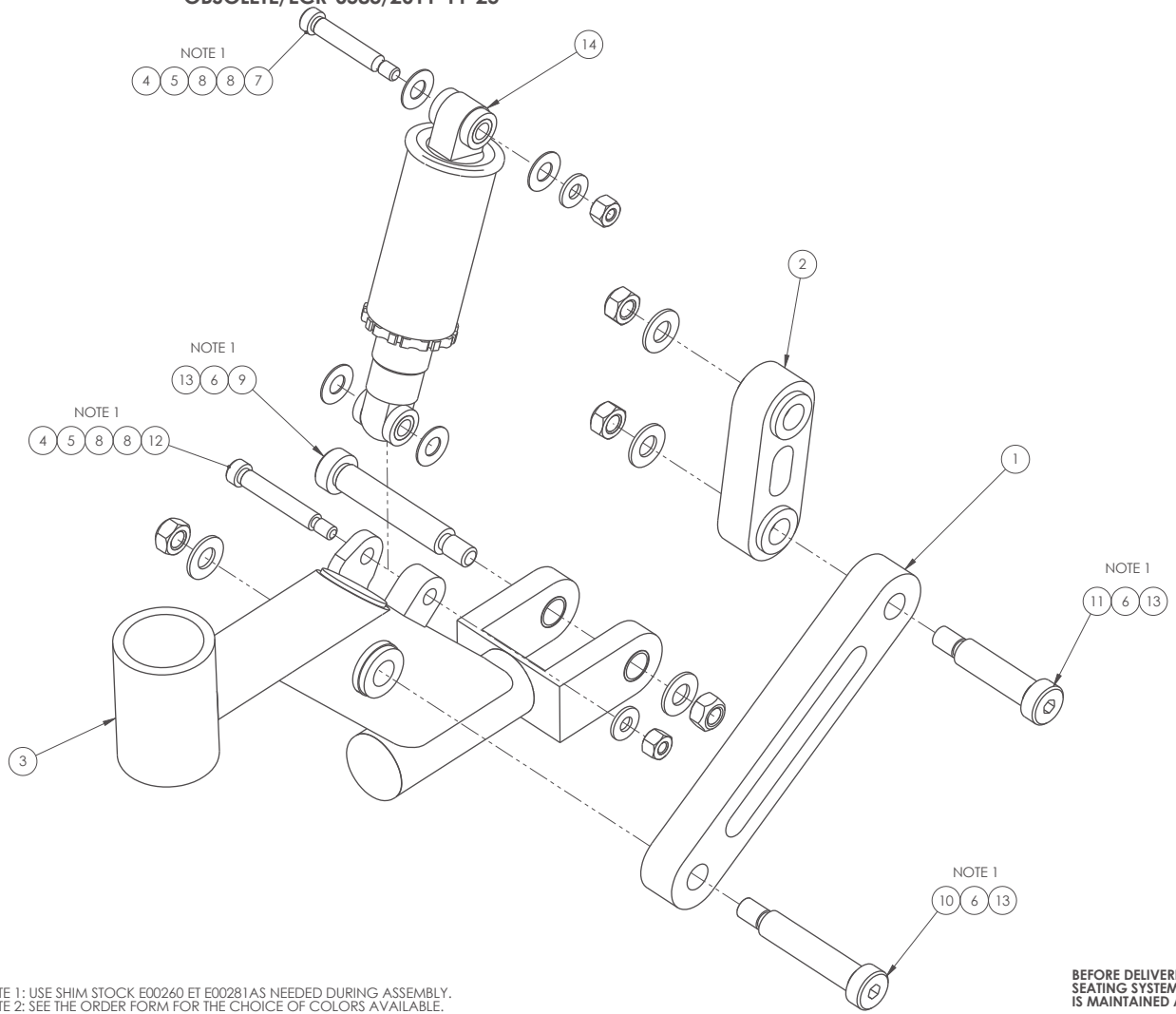
CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

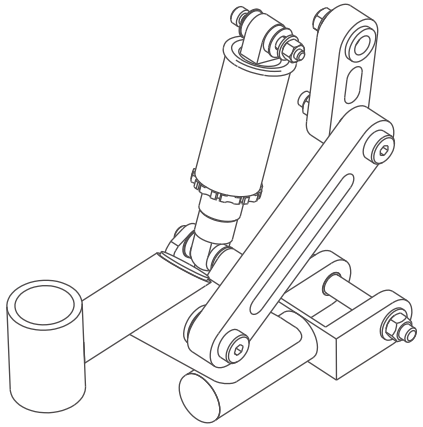
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1016	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-1098	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
5	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
6	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	4
7	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
8	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
9	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
10	E00224	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2.25	1
11	E00225	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1.75"	1
12	E00227	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1.75"	1
13	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	4
14	J00014	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI	1





NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

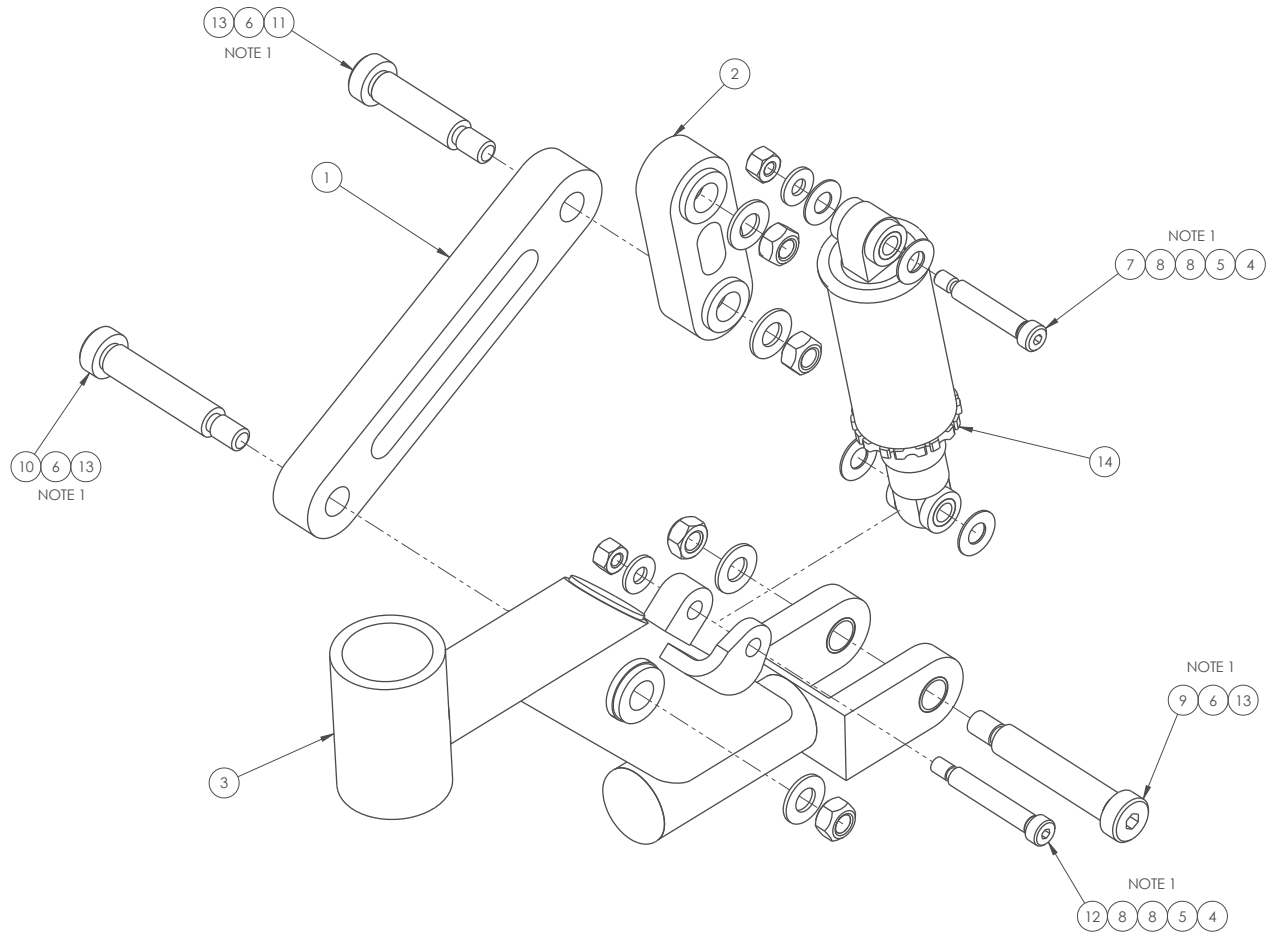
SUNRISE MEDICAL

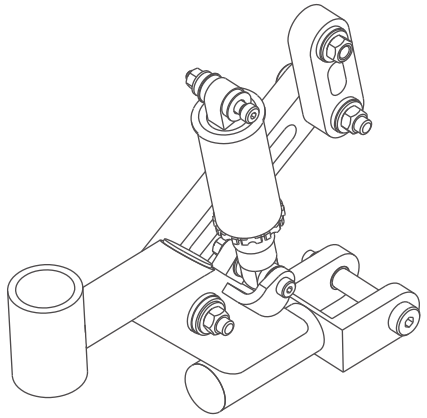
CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1017	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





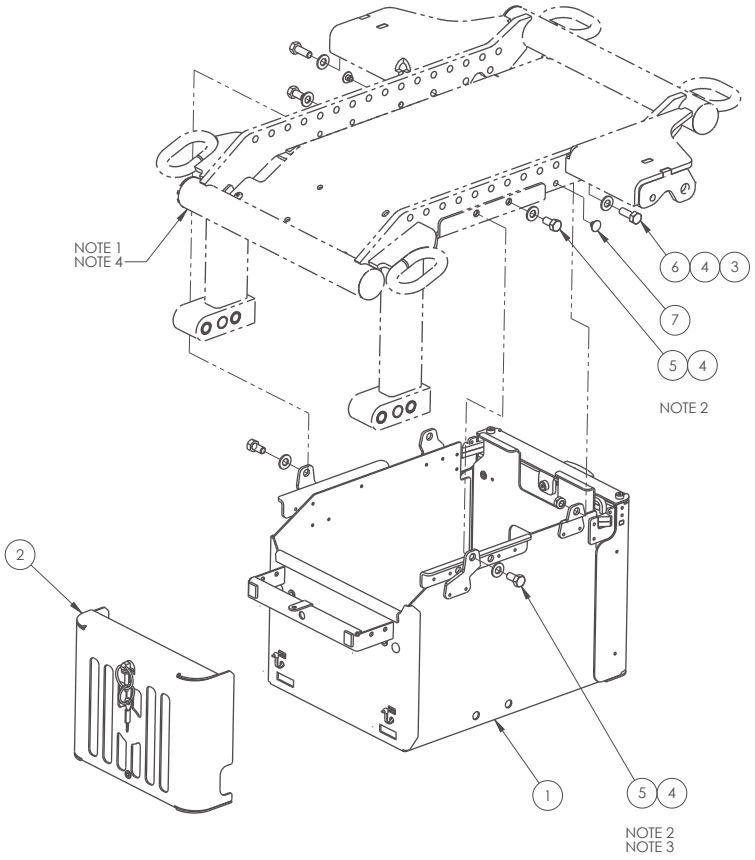
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-1099	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
5	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
6	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	4
7	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
8	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
9	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
10	E00224	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2.25	1
11	E00225	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1.75"	1
12	E00227	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1.75"	1
13	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	4
14	J00014	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI	1

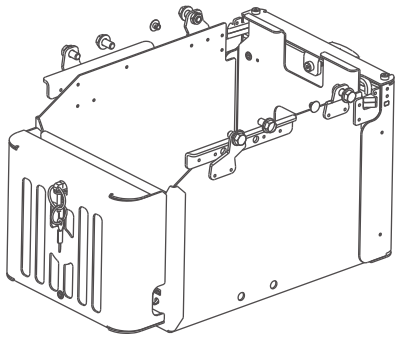
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



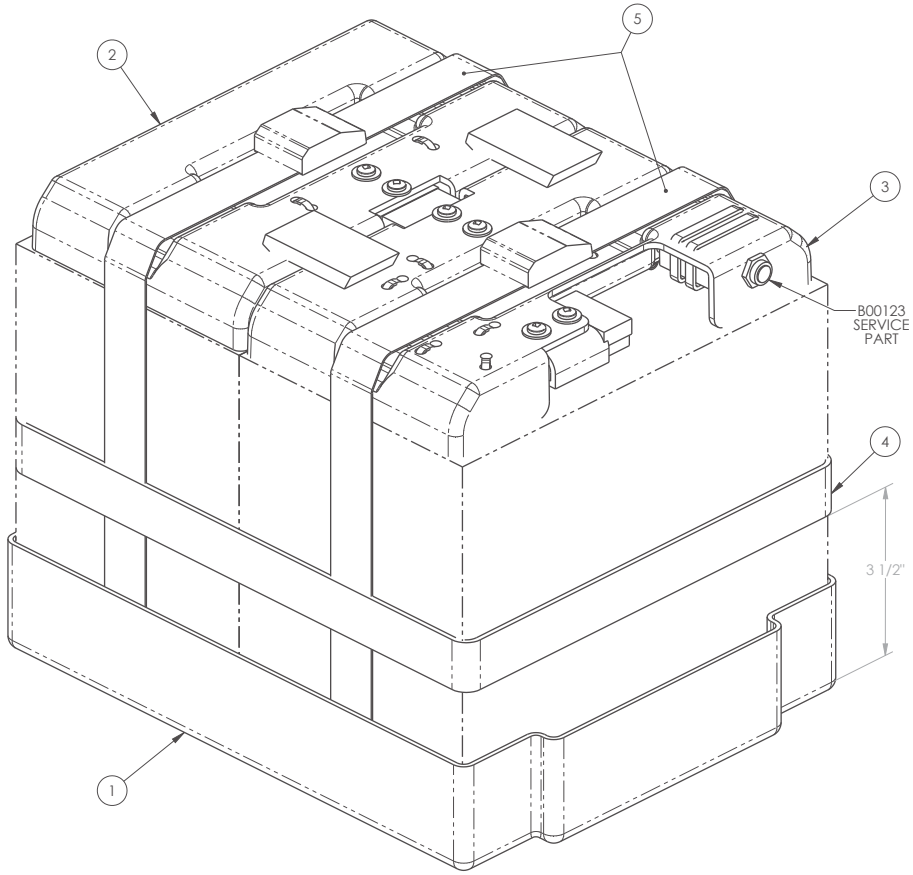


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



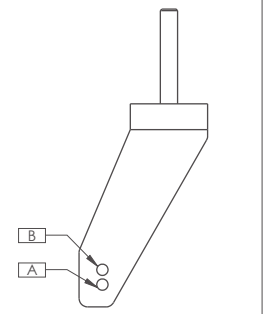
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1011	8 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

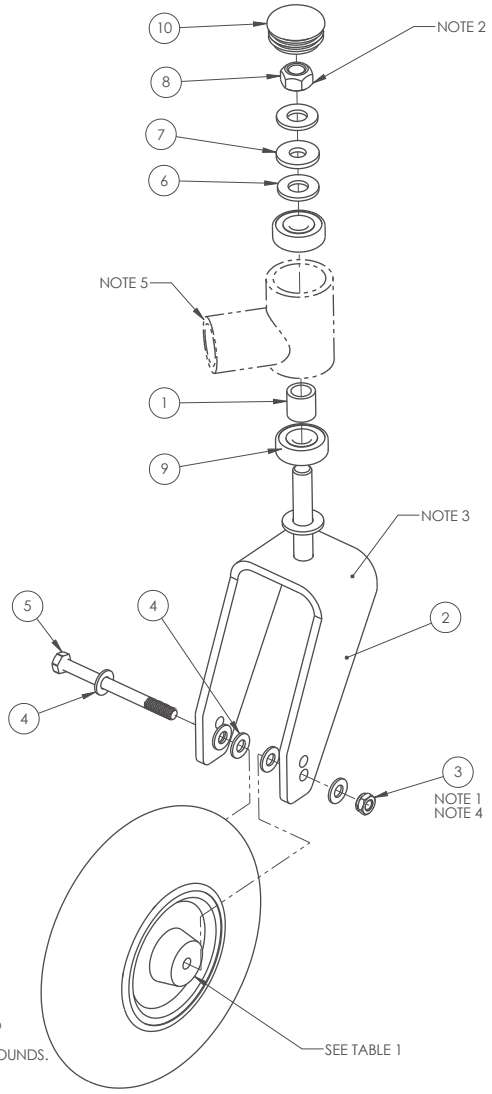
OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

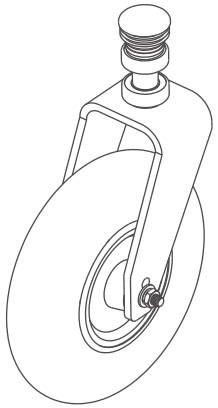
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
2	A1041	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	5
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1			
8 PO WHEEL (FOR REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1011	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	A1041
C-1033	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	
C-1050	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1051	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1066	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	
C-1067	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	

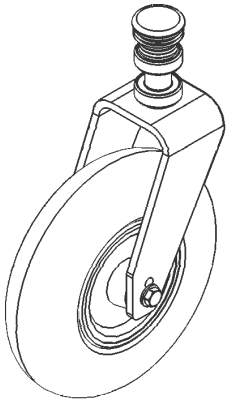
TABLE 2		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN







C-1011 : LEFT CASTER



C-1033 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

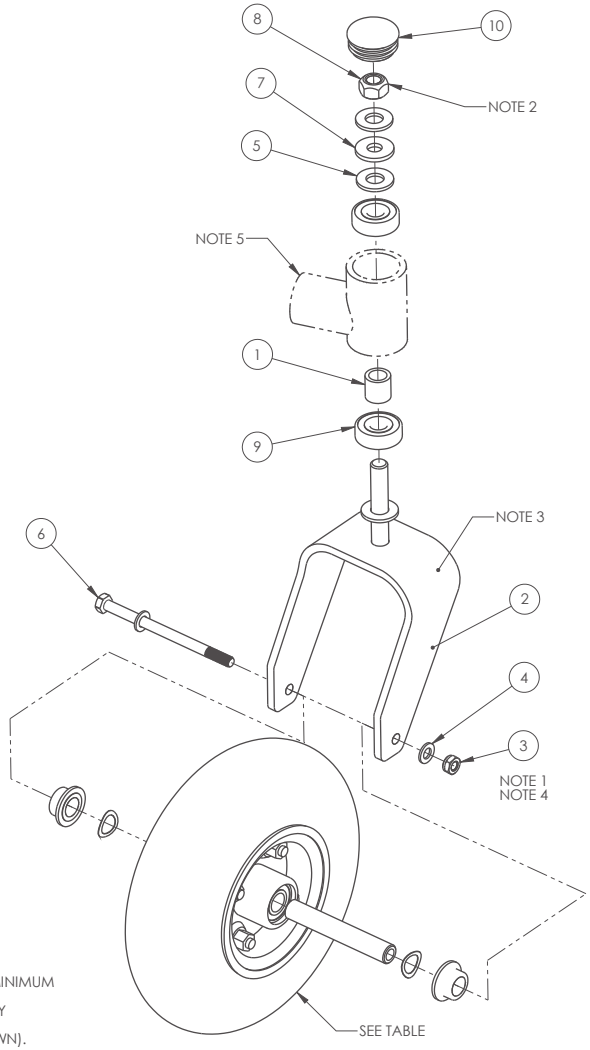
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

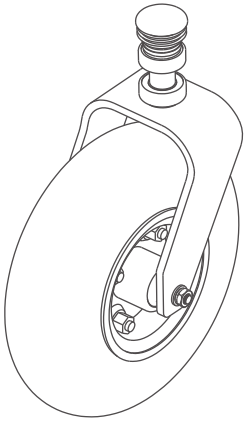
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1038	9 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

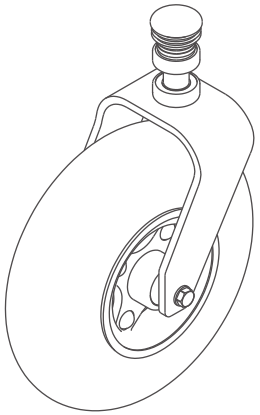
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
2	A1076	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

ROUES DE 9" WHEEL (FOR REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1038	# 400750 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	A1076
C-1039	# 400750 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	
C-1059	# GP-400755 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1060	# 400751 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1061	# GP-400755 SOLID	LEFT	
C-1062	# 400751 WITH INSERT	LEFT	





C-1038: LEFT CASTER



C-1039: RIGHT CASTER

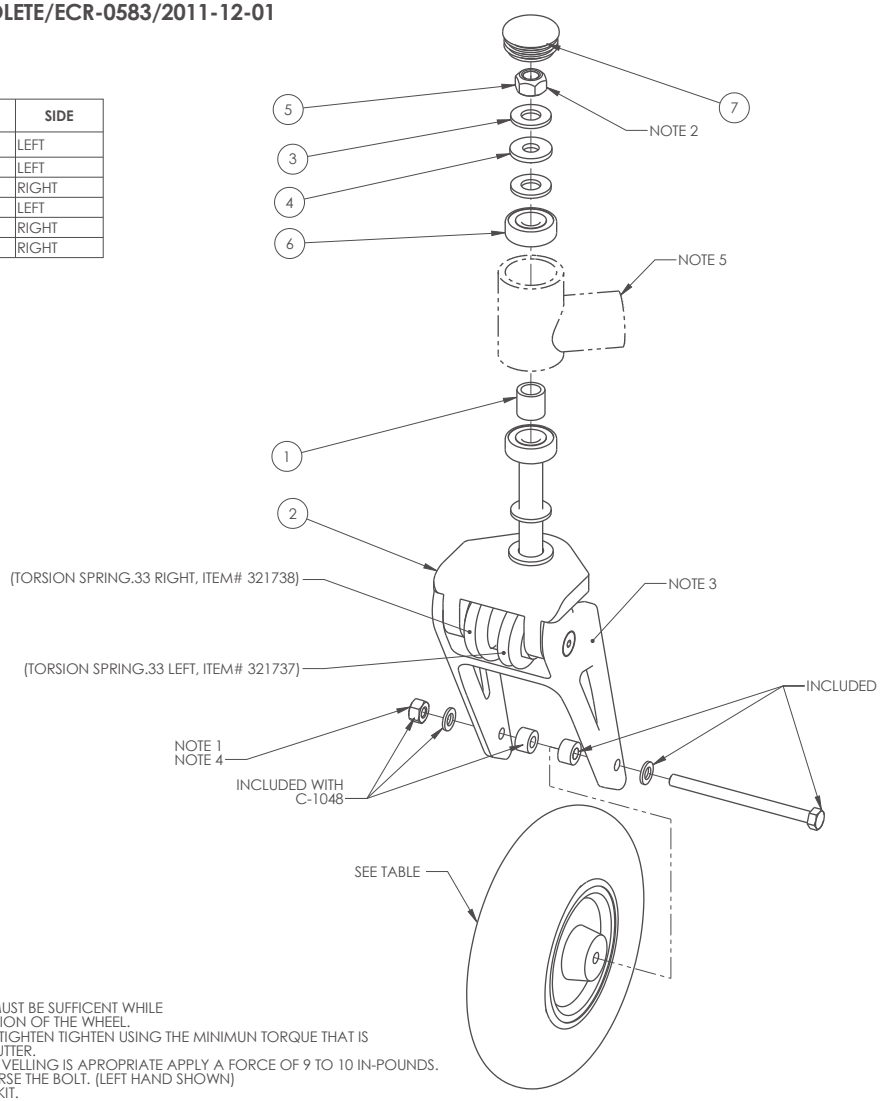
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 14 TO 15 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

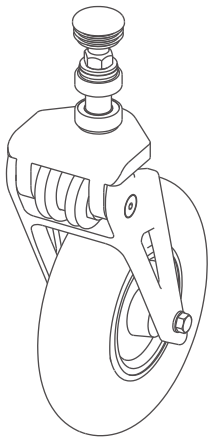
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1049	8 IN. PNEUMATIC SUSPENSION CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-12-01

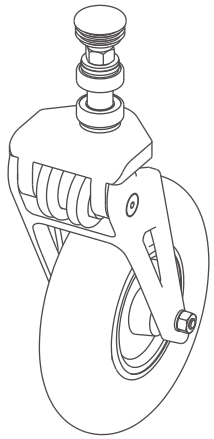
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE
C-1049	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT
C-1078	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT
C-1079	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT
C-1080	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT
C-1081	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT
C-1087	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
2	C-1048	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. SUSPENSION WHEEL, S.-A.	1
3	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
4	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
5	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
6	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
7	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1049: LEFT CASTER



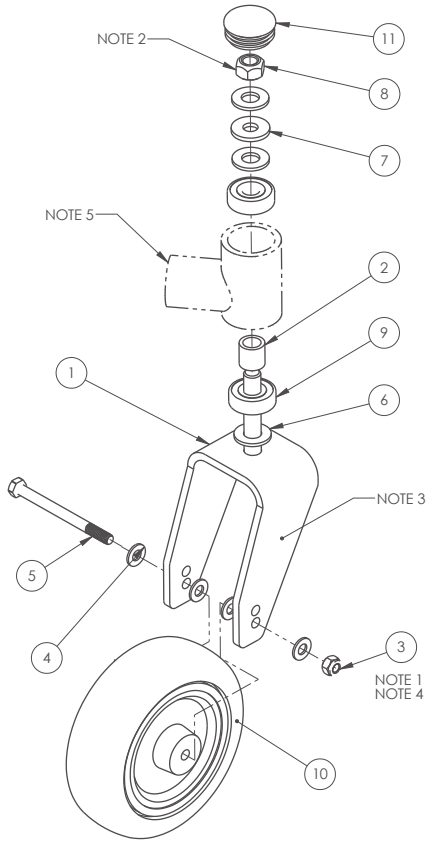
C-1087: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUN TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN)
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

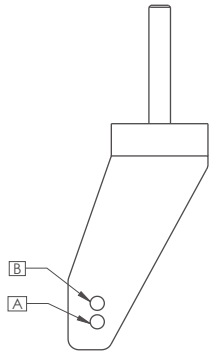
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

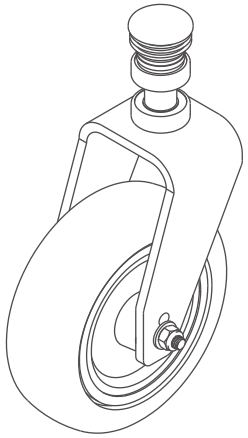


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

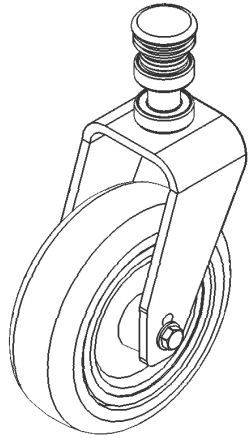
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

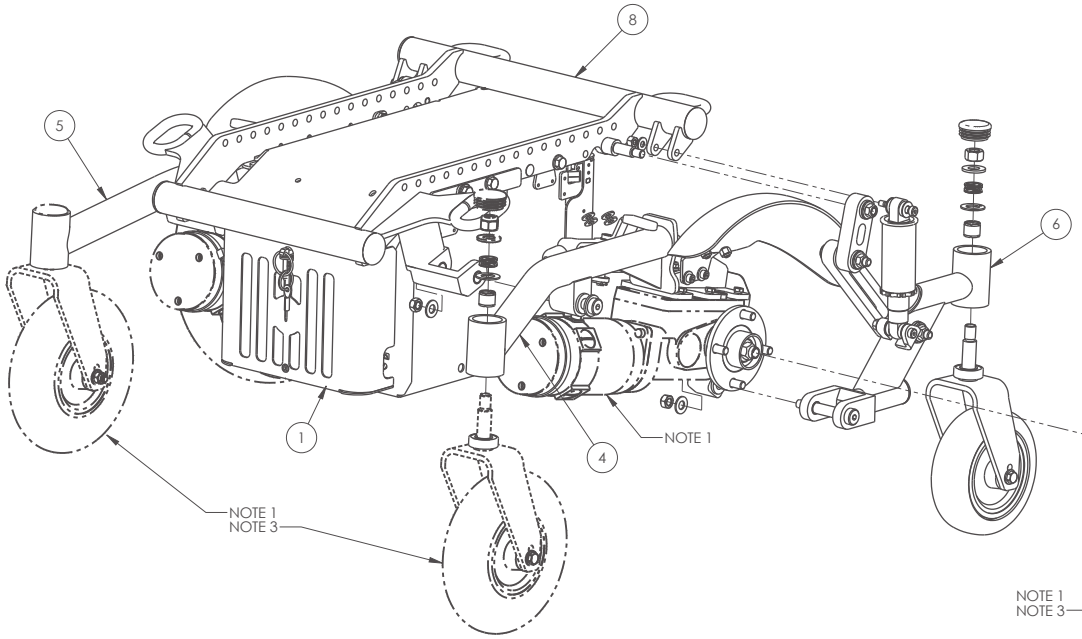
6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

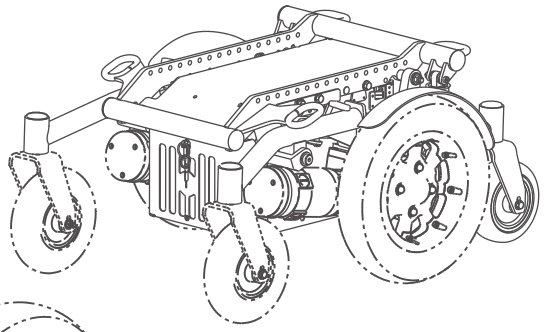
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

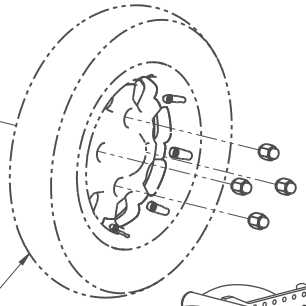
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

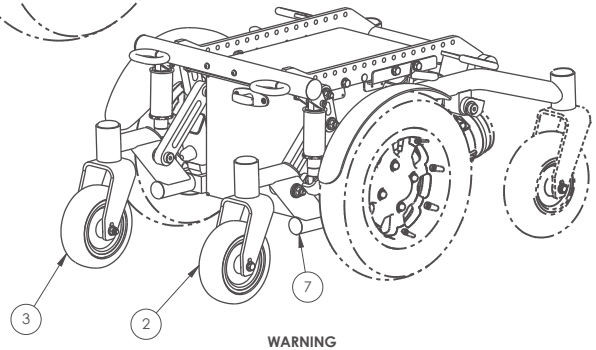
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1031	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10180	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10182	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
7	C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
8	C-10190	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, COMPACT SIZE	1









NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

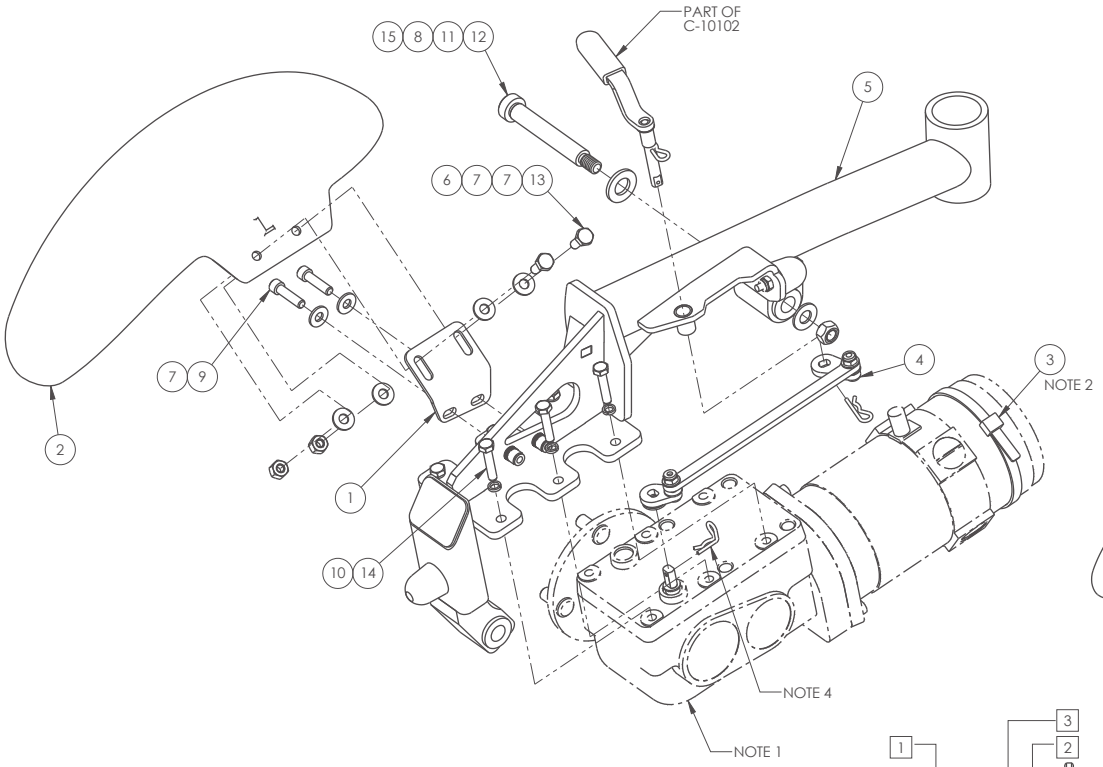
SUNRISE MEDICAL

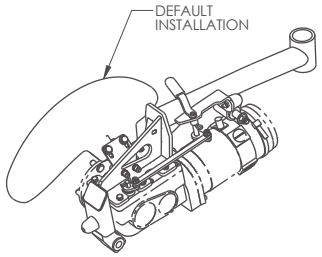
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

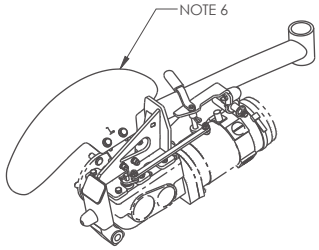
PARTS MANUAL

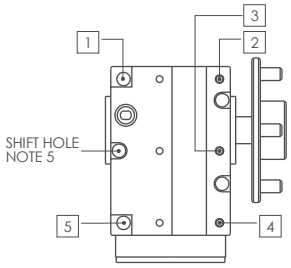
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10180	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10179	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1









VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10102.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

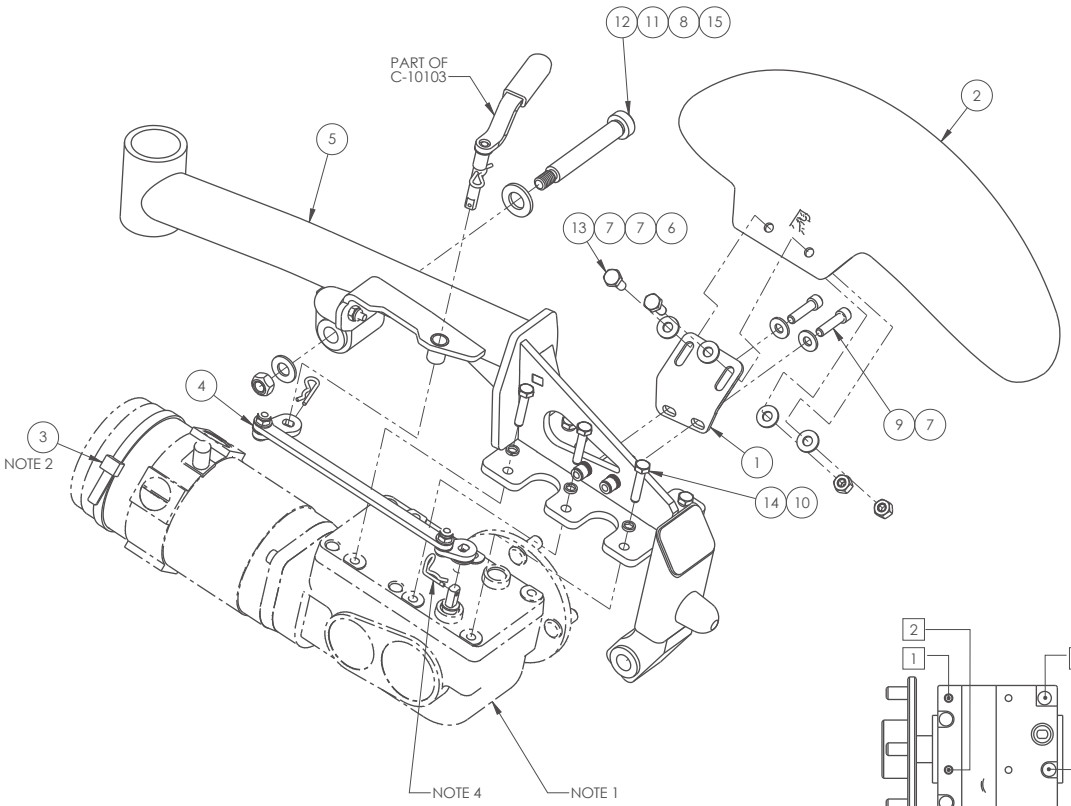
SUNRISE MEDICAL

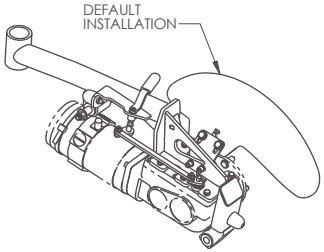
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

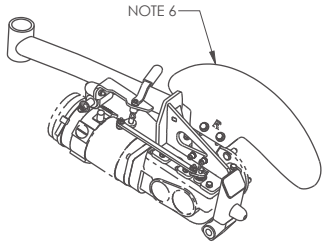
PARTS MANUAL

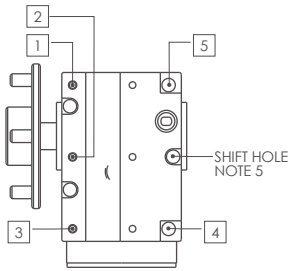
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10182	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10181	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1









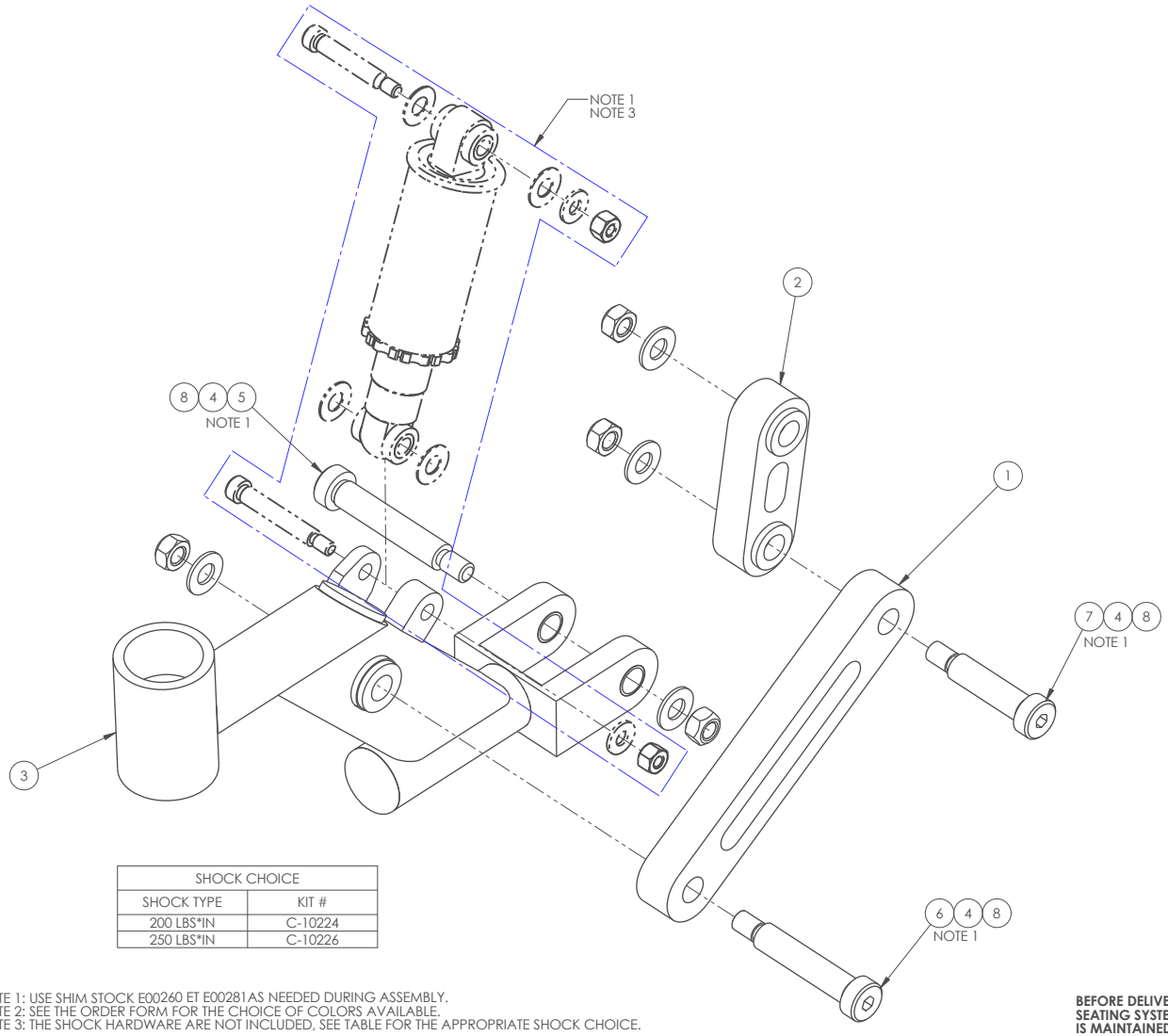
VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

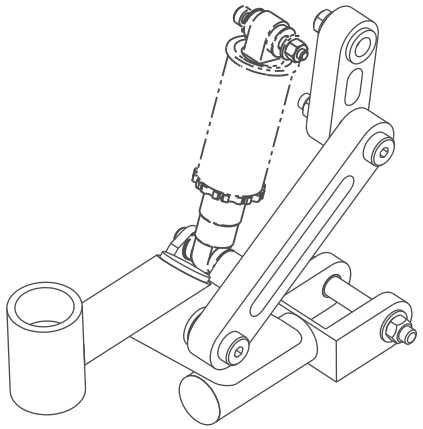
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10103.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10183	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2014-02-28** **C-10184**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

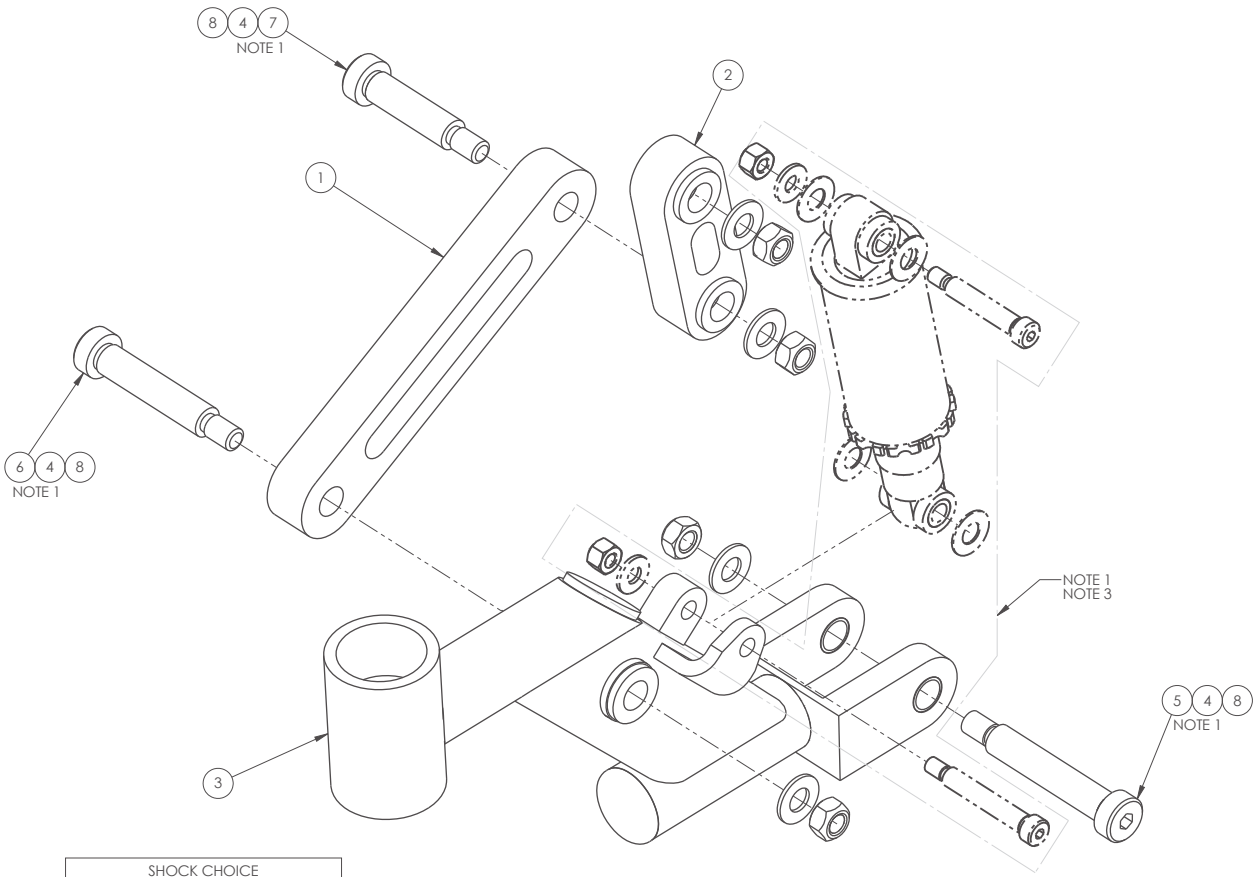
SUNRISE MEDICAL

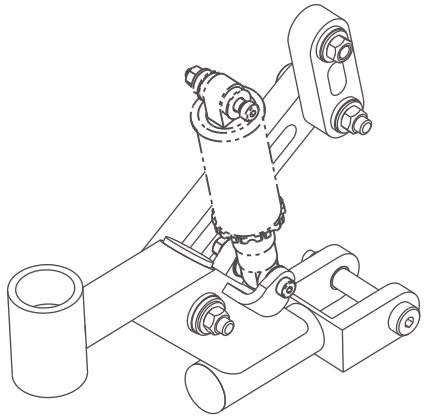
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10185	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





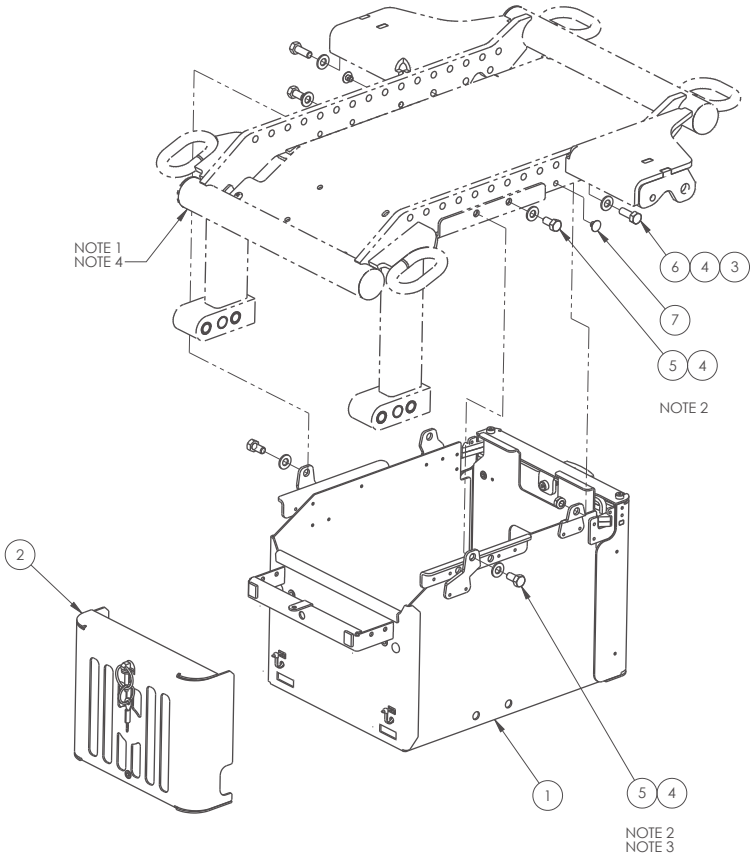
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

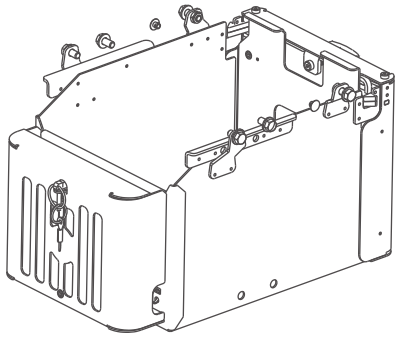
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



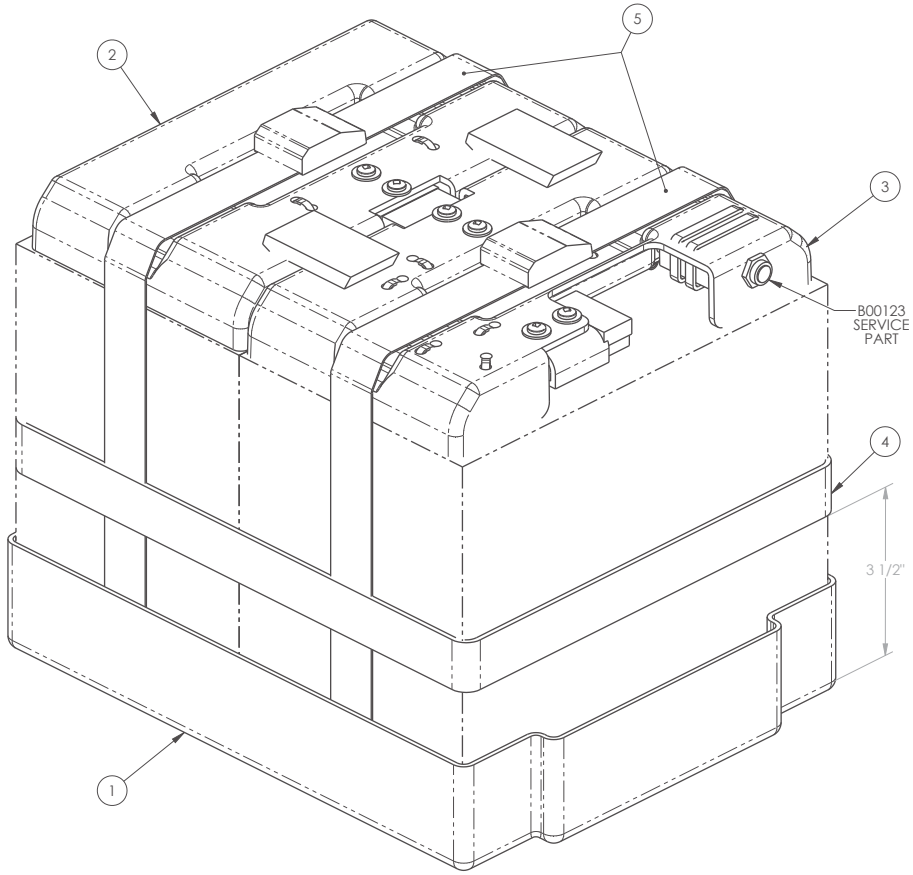


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

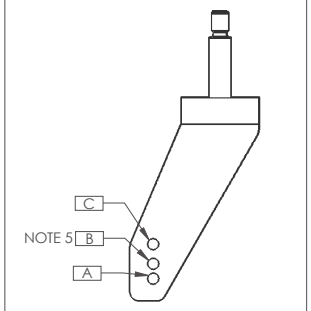


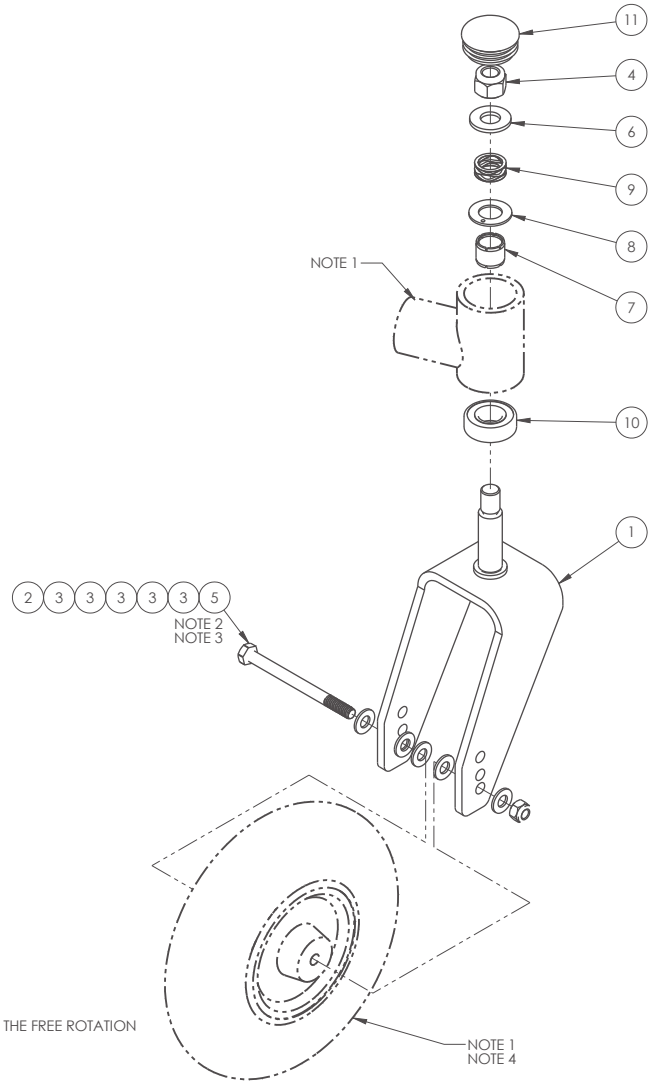
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10154	KIT,CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE

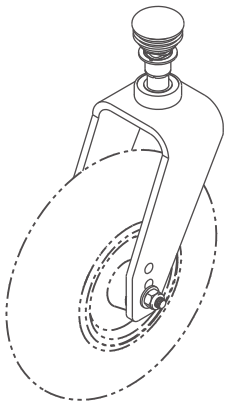
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10136	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

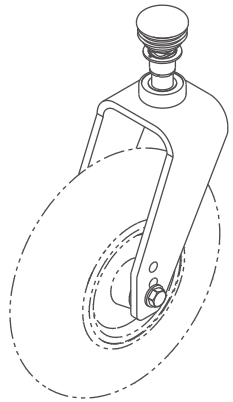
TABLE 2		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN







C-10154 : LEFT CASTER



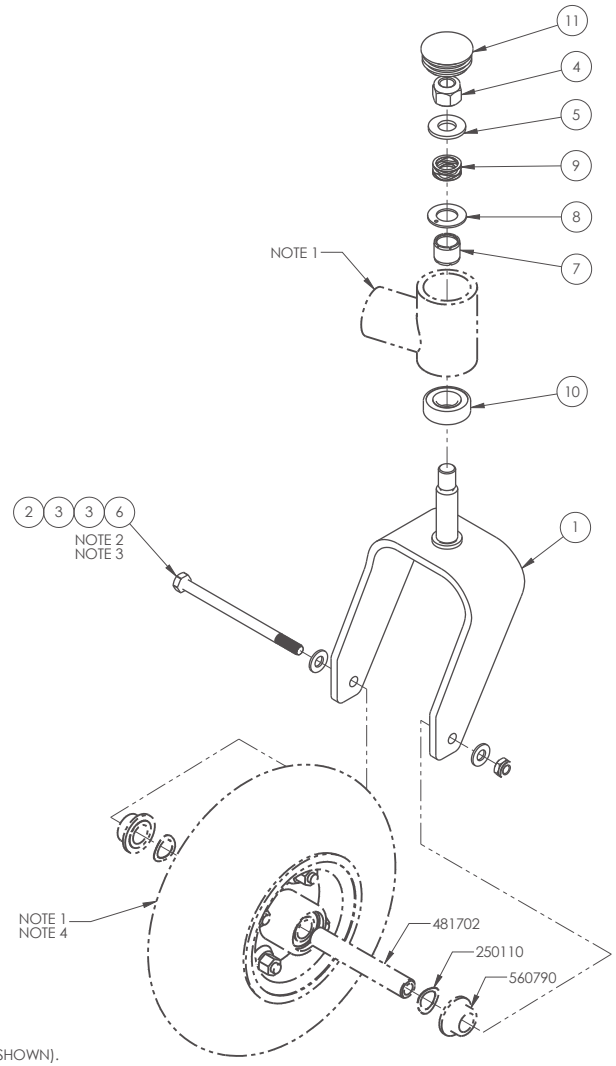
C-10153 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

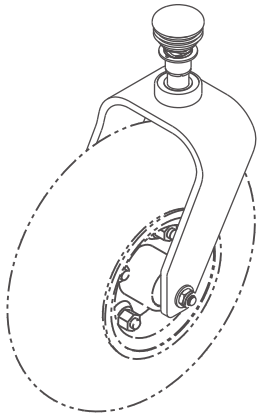
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10160	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE

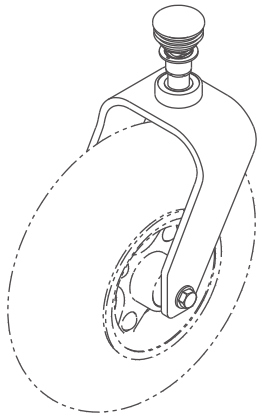
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10137	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
3	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
4	E00221	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/2-20	1
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	1
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00363	PRESTRESSED BEARING 5/8 IGUS	1
8	E00364	WASHER 5/8 IGUS	1
9	E00373	WAVE SPRING WASHER, 5/8	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755



C-10160: LEFT CASTER



C-10159: RIGHT CASTER

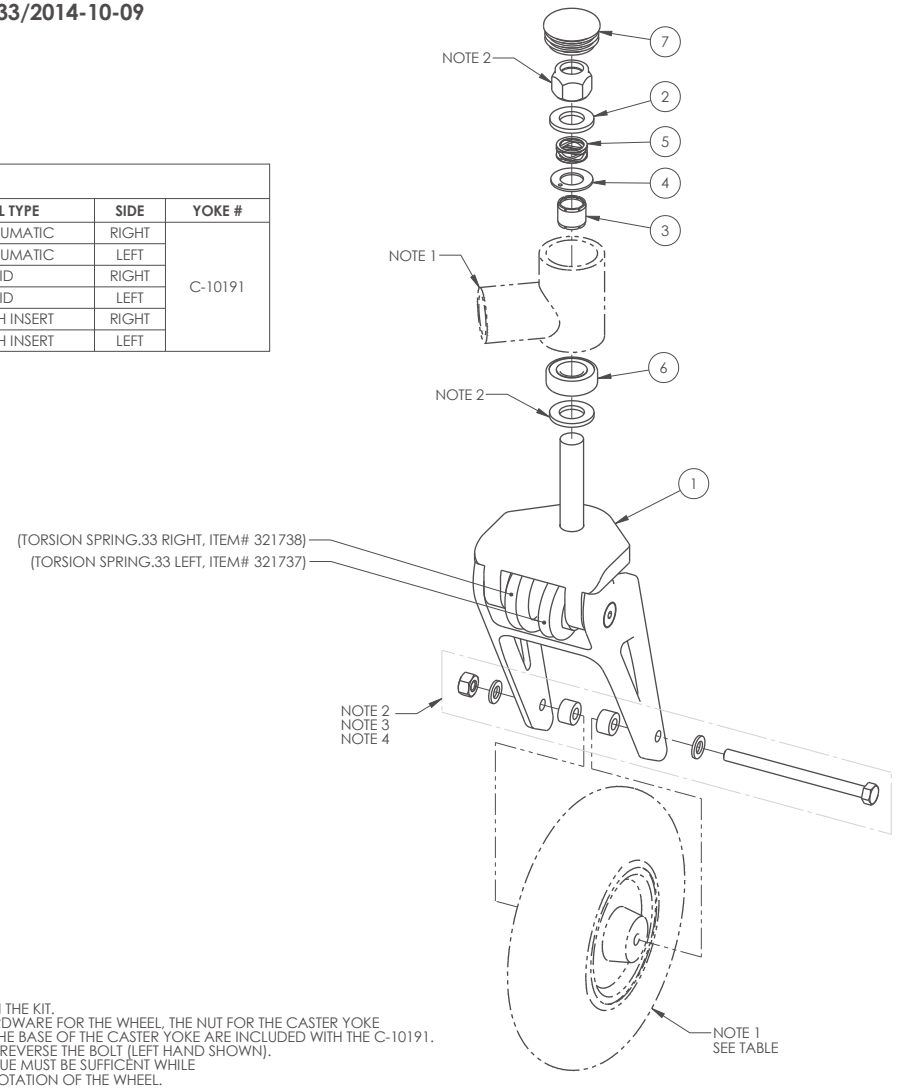
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

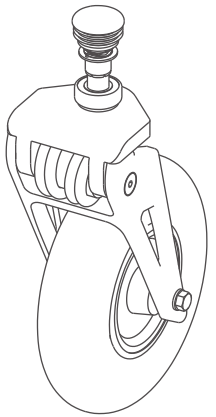
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10193	KIT, SUSPENSION CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LEFT, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0833/2014-10-09

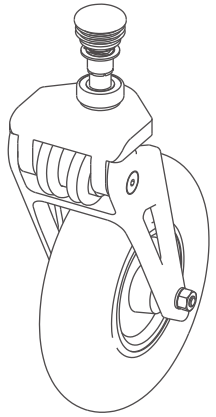
WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	C-10191
# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	
# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	
# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10191	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. SUSPENSION WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00362	WASHER, FLAT, 16MM X 3MM, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
4	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
5	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
6	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
7	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10193: LEFT WHEEL

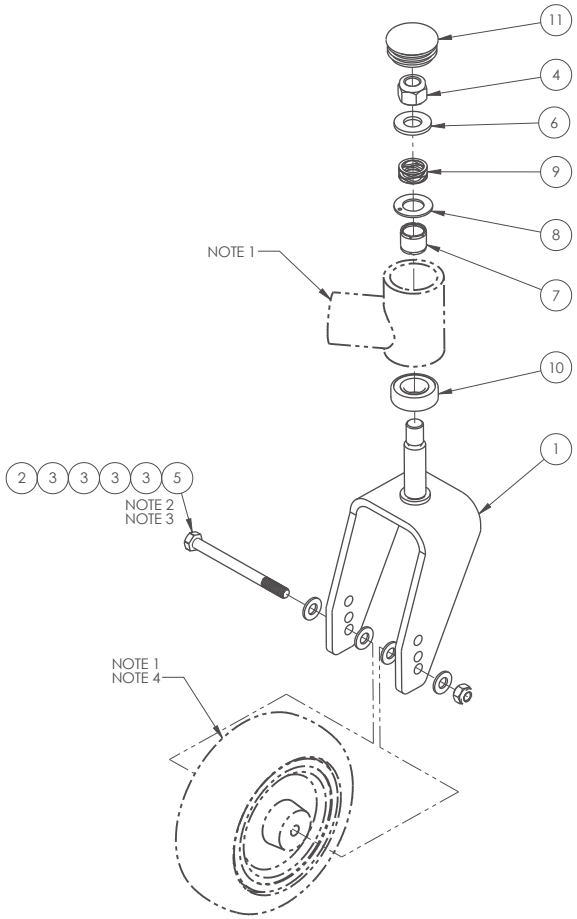


C-10192: RIGHT WHEEL

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE INSTALLATION HARDWARE FOR THE WHEEL, THE NUT FOR THE CASTER YOKE AND THE WASHER AT THE BASE OF THE CASTER YOKE ARE INCLUDED WITH THE C-10191.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICIENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.

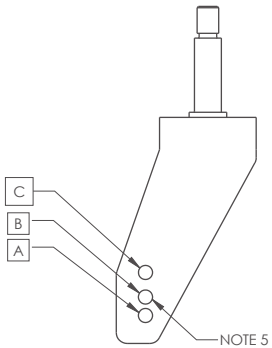
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



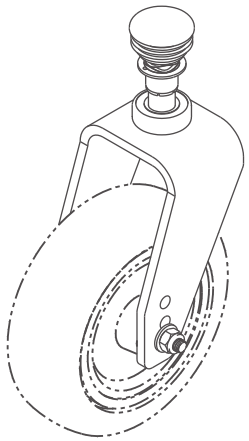
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

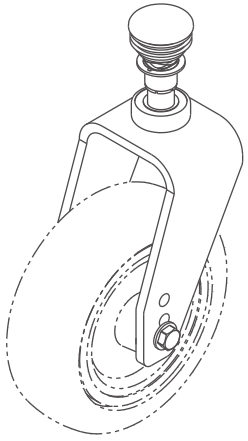


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER



C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

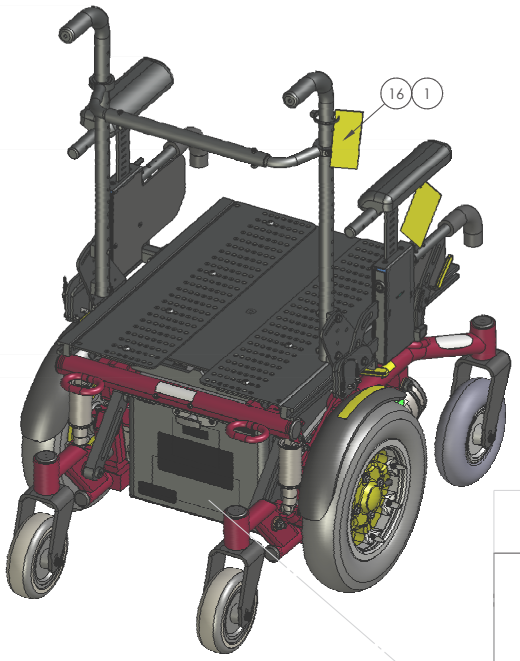
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

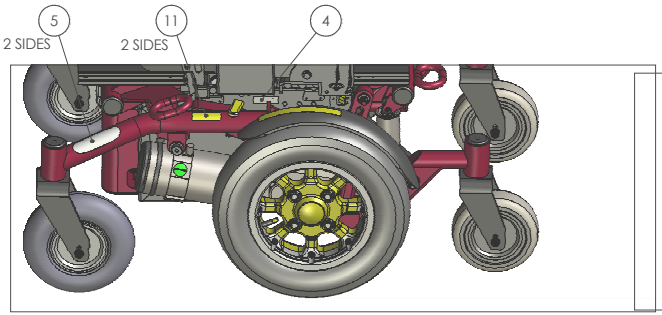
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.2.2

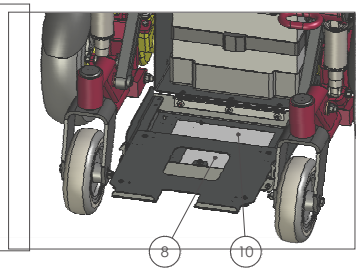
- C-1044 - LABEL KIT 747 ..... 6.1.2.2.1
- C-1030 R04 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.2.2.2
- C-1014 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.2.2.3
- C-1015 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.2.4
- C-1016 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.2.2.5
- C-1017 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.2.6
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.2.2.7
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.2.2.8
- C-1011 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.2.2.9
- C-1038 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.2.2.10
- C-1049 - 8IN CASTERS, WITH SUSPENSION FORK 6.1.2.2.11
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.2.2.12
- C-1030 R04 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.2.2.13
- C-10180 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.2.2.14
- C-10182 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.2.15
- C-10184 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.2.2.16
- C-10186 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.2.17
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.2.2.18
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.2.2.19
- C-10154 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.2.2.20
- C-10160 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.2.2.21
- C-10193 - 8IN CASTERS, WITH SUSPENSION FORK 6.1.2.2.22
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.2.2.23

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1044	LABELS KIT, ON 747 REAR WHEEL POWER BASE

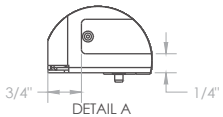




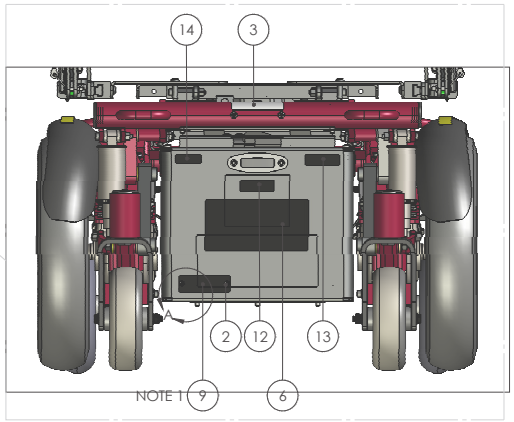




ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	E00276	POP RIVET 1/8"	2
3	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
4	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
5	Q00017	LABEL QUICKIE 747	2
6	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00024	LABEL IDENTIFICATION RAMQ	1
10	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
11	Q00031	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BRAKE, FRENCH	2
12	Q00032	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, FRENCH	1
13	Q00033	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, FRENCH	1
14	Q00034	LABEL FUSE, FRENCH	1
15	Q00035	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, FRENCH	2
16	Q00036	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, FRENCH	1
17	Q00038	LABEL EMC, FRENCH	1



DETAIL A
FOR THE PLATE LOCATION

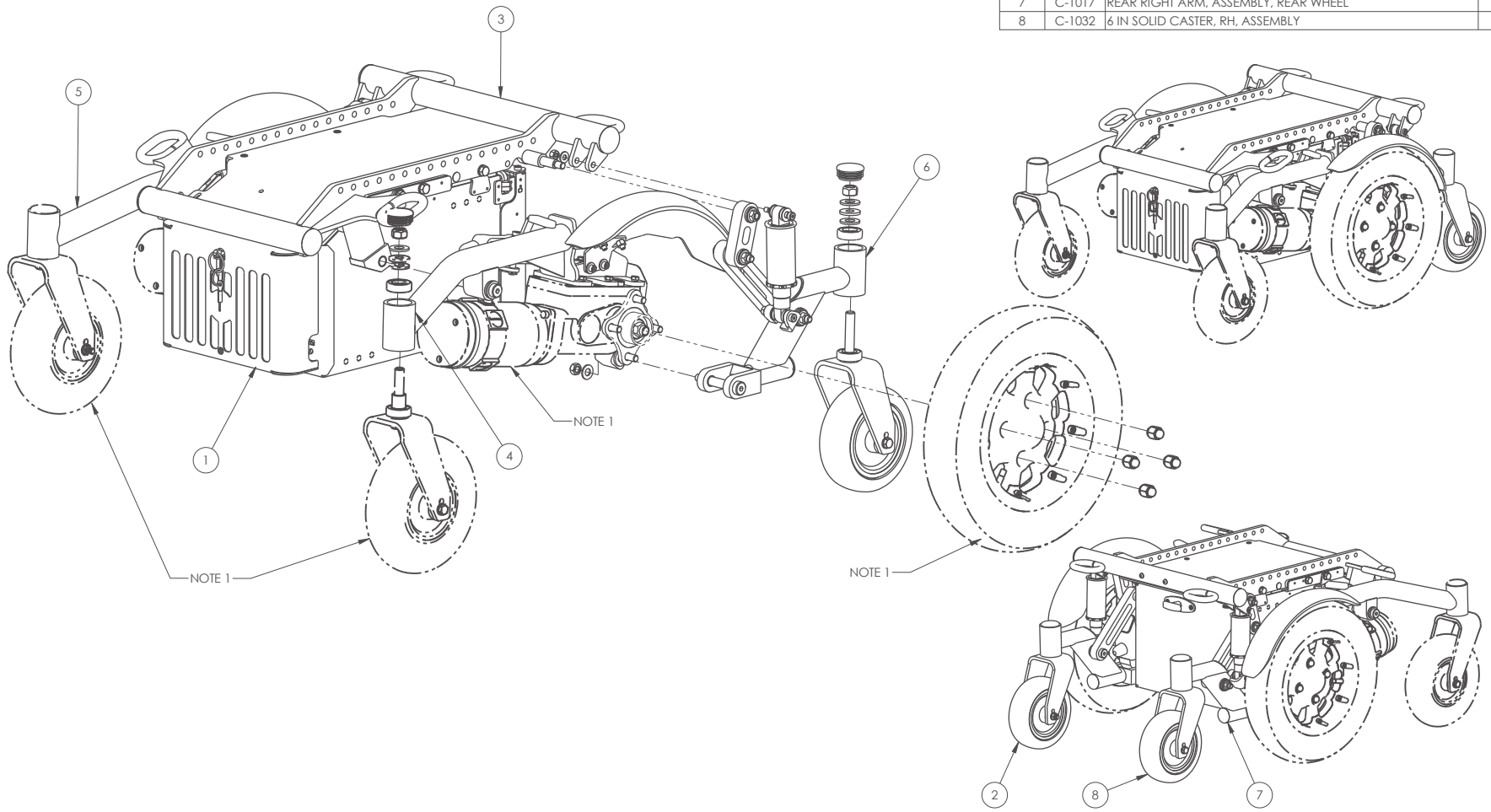


NOTE 1: DRILL 2 HOLES OF Ø.128 AND ATTACH (E00276) TO THE ASSEMBLY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1030	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-1012	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, FULL SIZE	1
4	C-1014	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-1015	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	C-1016	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
7	C-1017	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
8	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

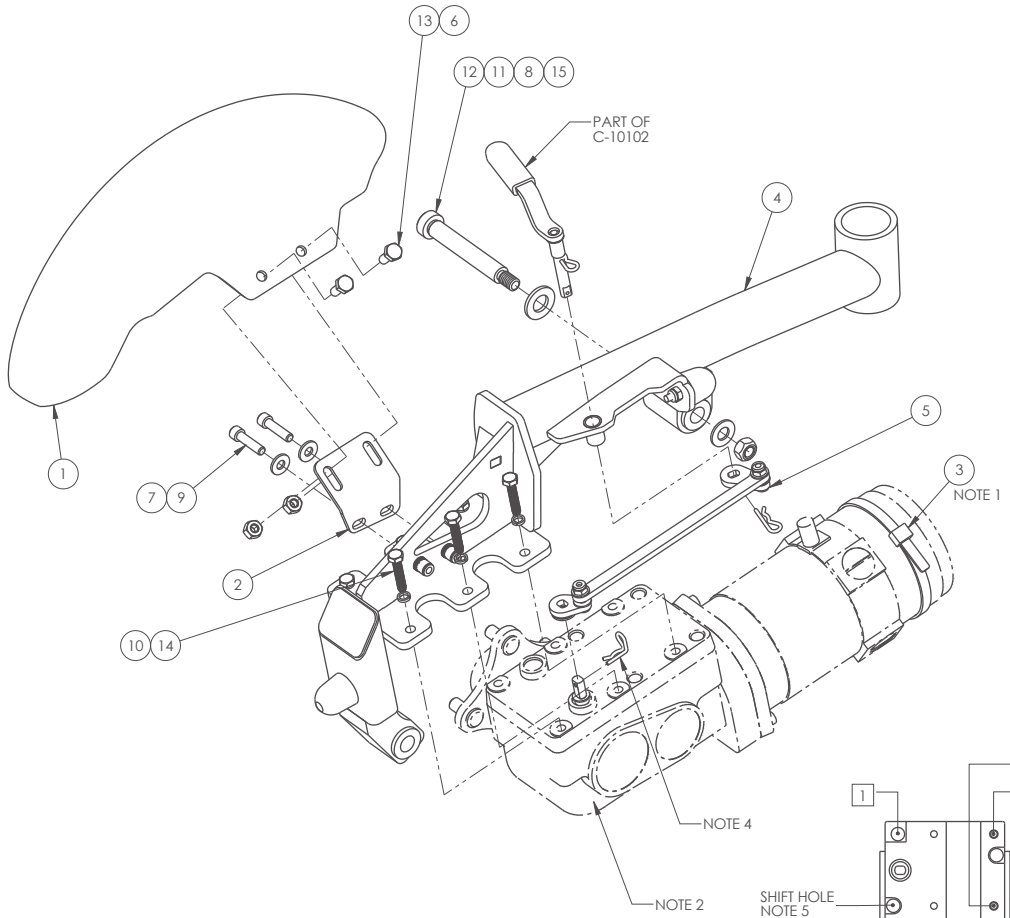
SUNRISE MEDICAL

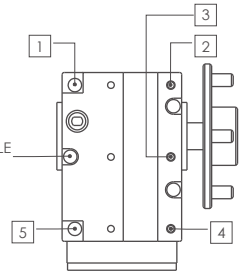
CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1014	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

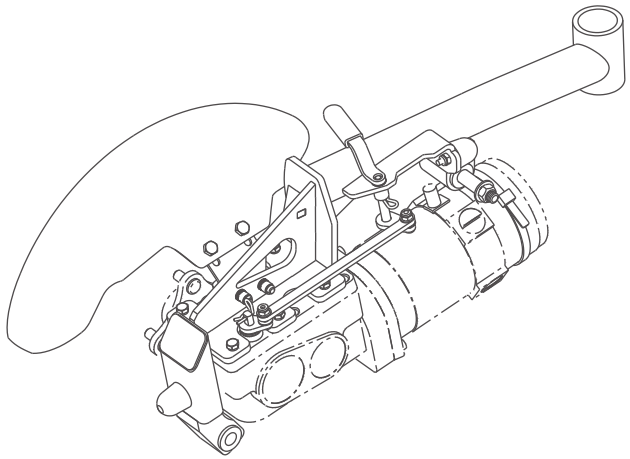
OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1033	FENDER LH	1
2	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10100	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00087	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1" BZ	2
10	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
11	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
12	E00226	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3"	1
13	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
14	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1



NOTE 1: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10102.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

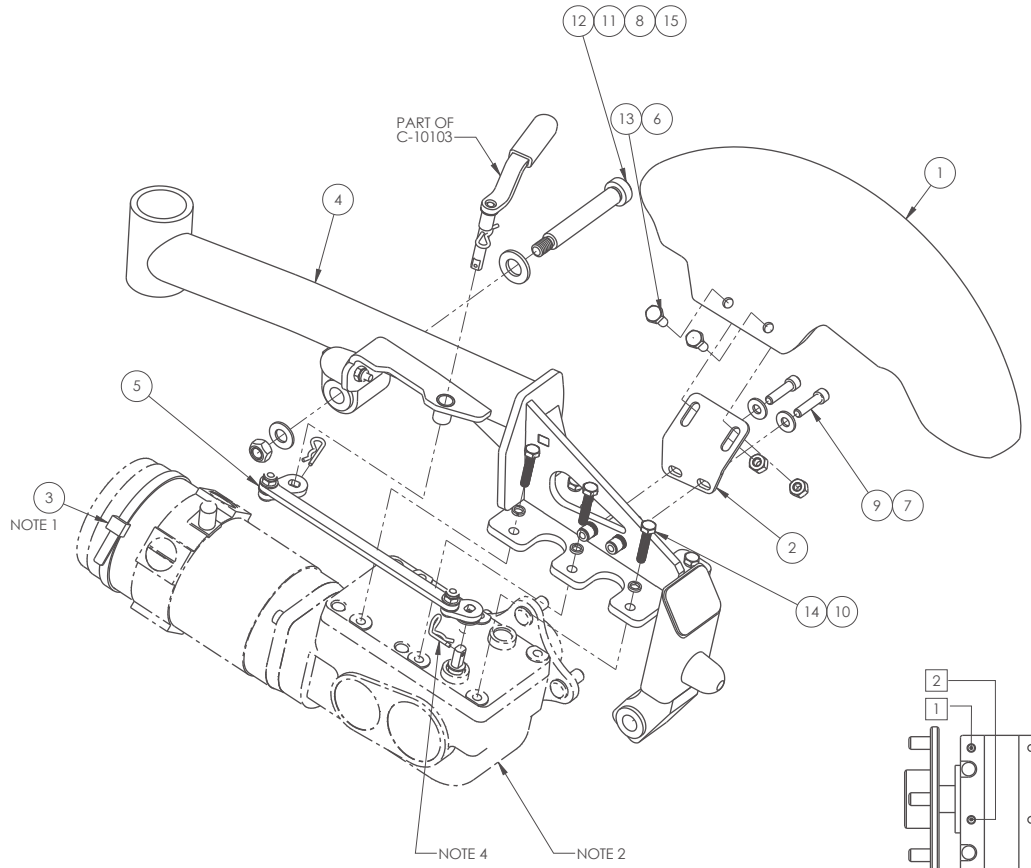
SUNRISE MEDICAL

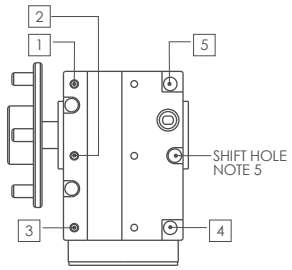
CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ☑

PARTS MANUAL

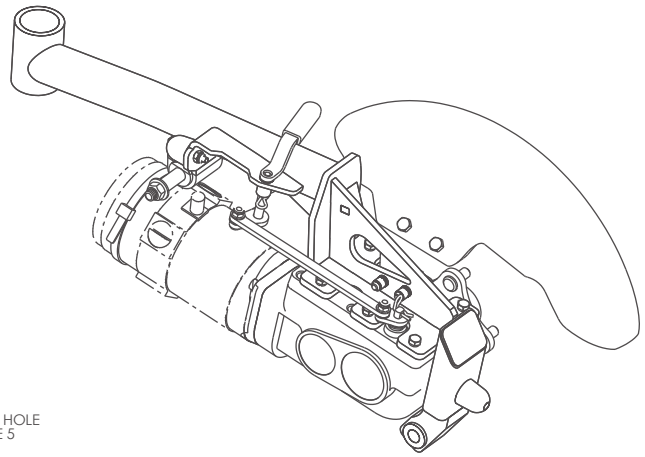
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1015	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1034	FENDER RH	1
2	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10101	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00087	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1" BZ	2
10	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
11	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
12	E00226	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3"	1
13	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
14	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1

NOTE 1: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10103.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

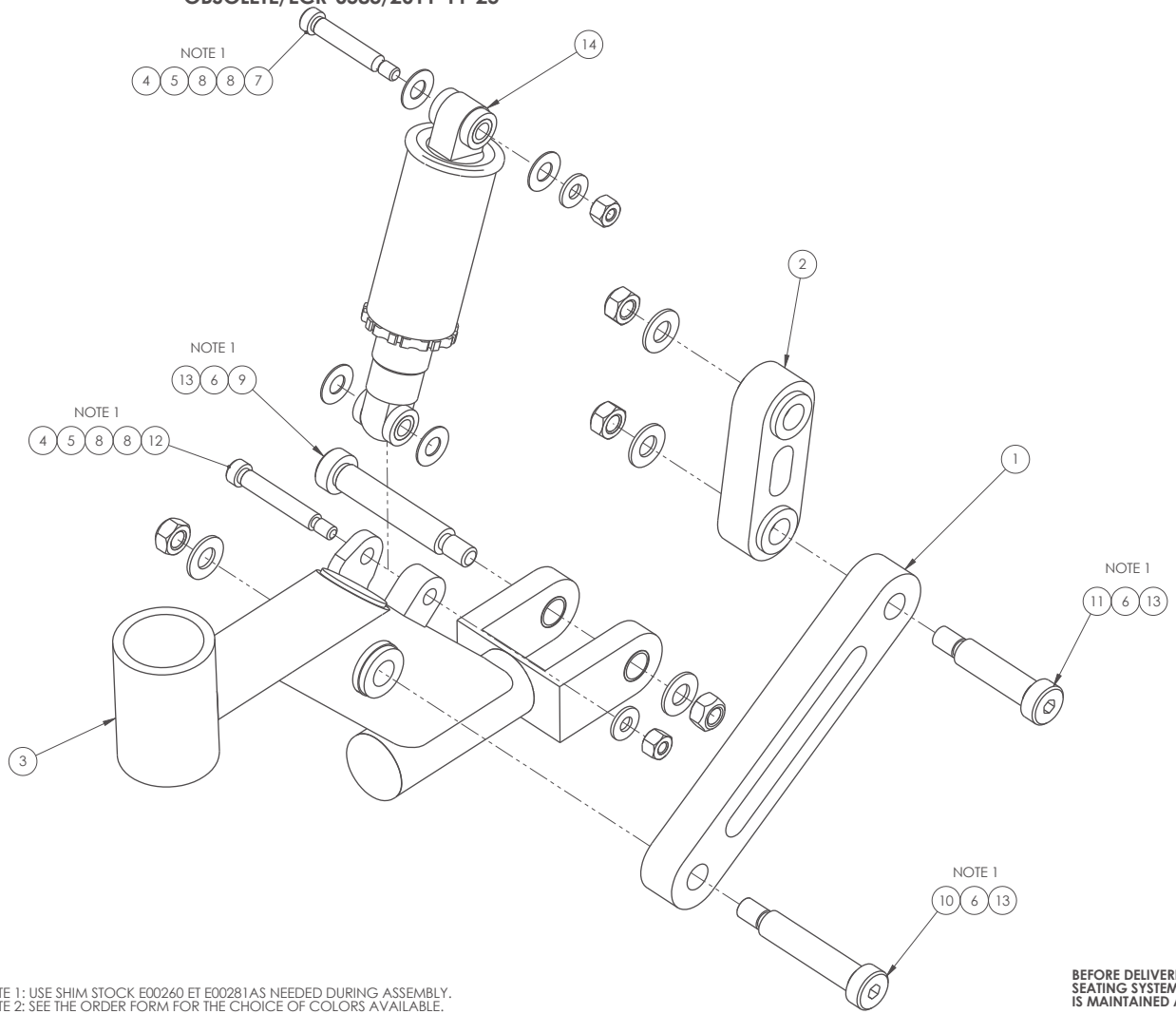
PARTS MANUAL

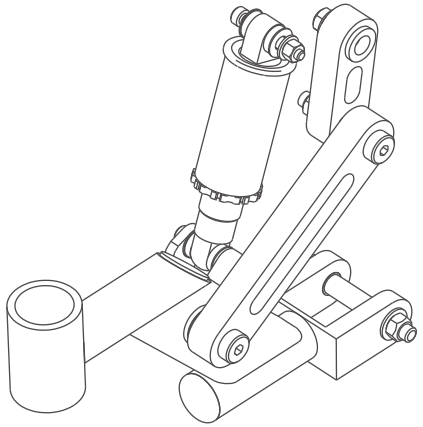
747 RAMQ, GP24 - FLARED ARMS - SECTION 6.1.2.1

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1016	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-1098	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
5	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
6	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	4
7	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
8	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
9	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
10	E00224	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2.25	1
11	E00225	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1.75"	1
12	E00227	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1.75"	1
13	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	4
14	J00014	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI	1



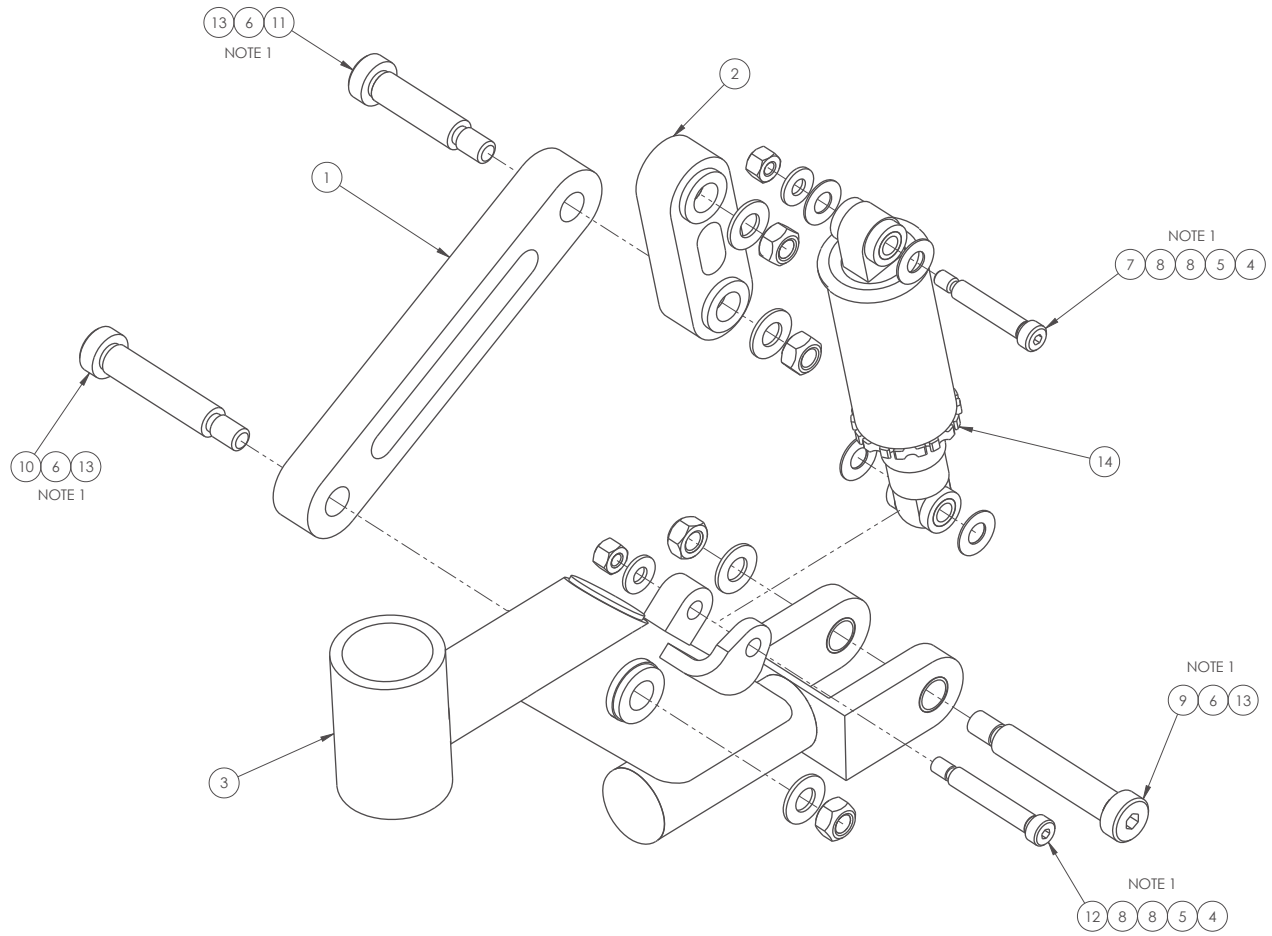


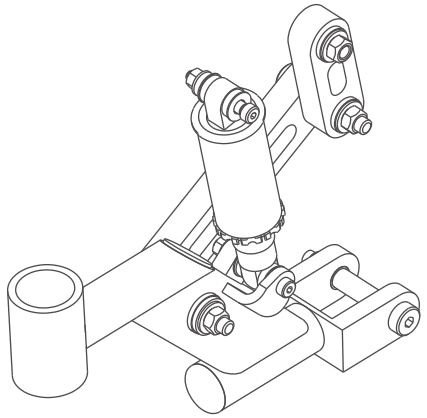
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1017	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





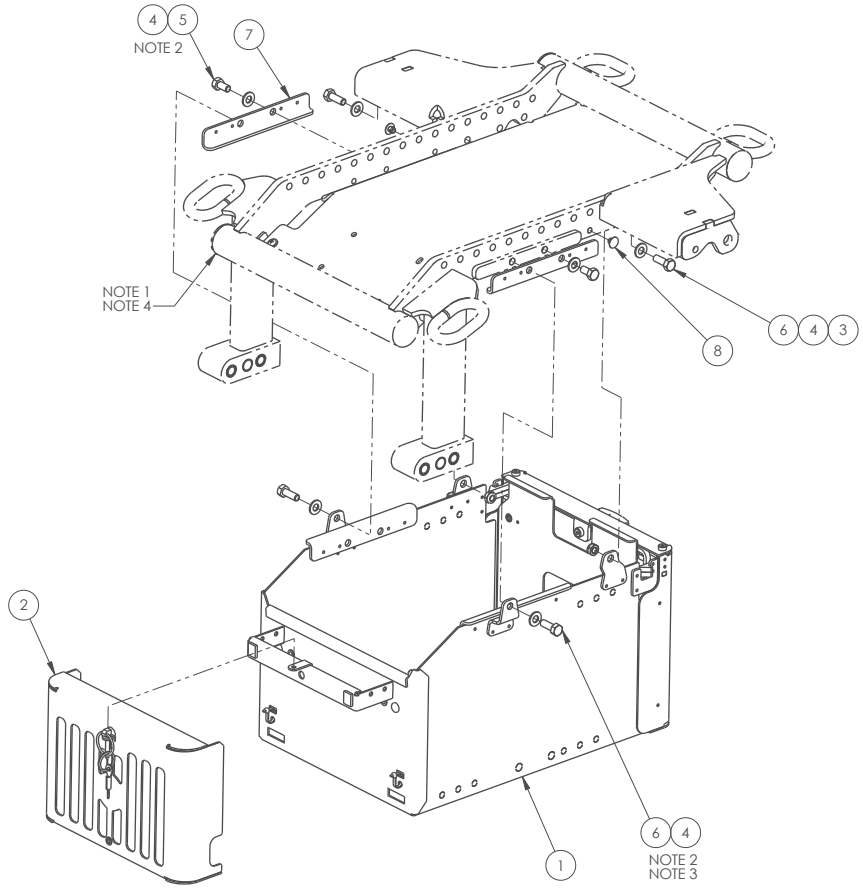
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-1099	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
5	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
6	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	4
7	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
8	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
9	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
10	E00224	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2.25	1
11	E00225	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1.75"	1
12	E00227	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1.75"	1
13	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	4
14	J00014	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI	1

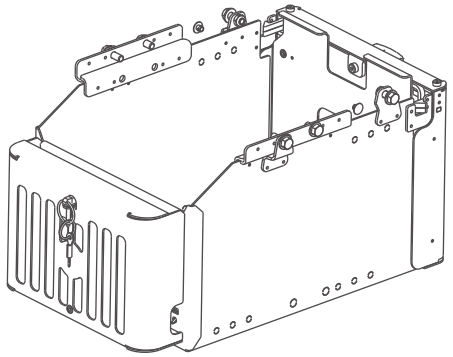
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



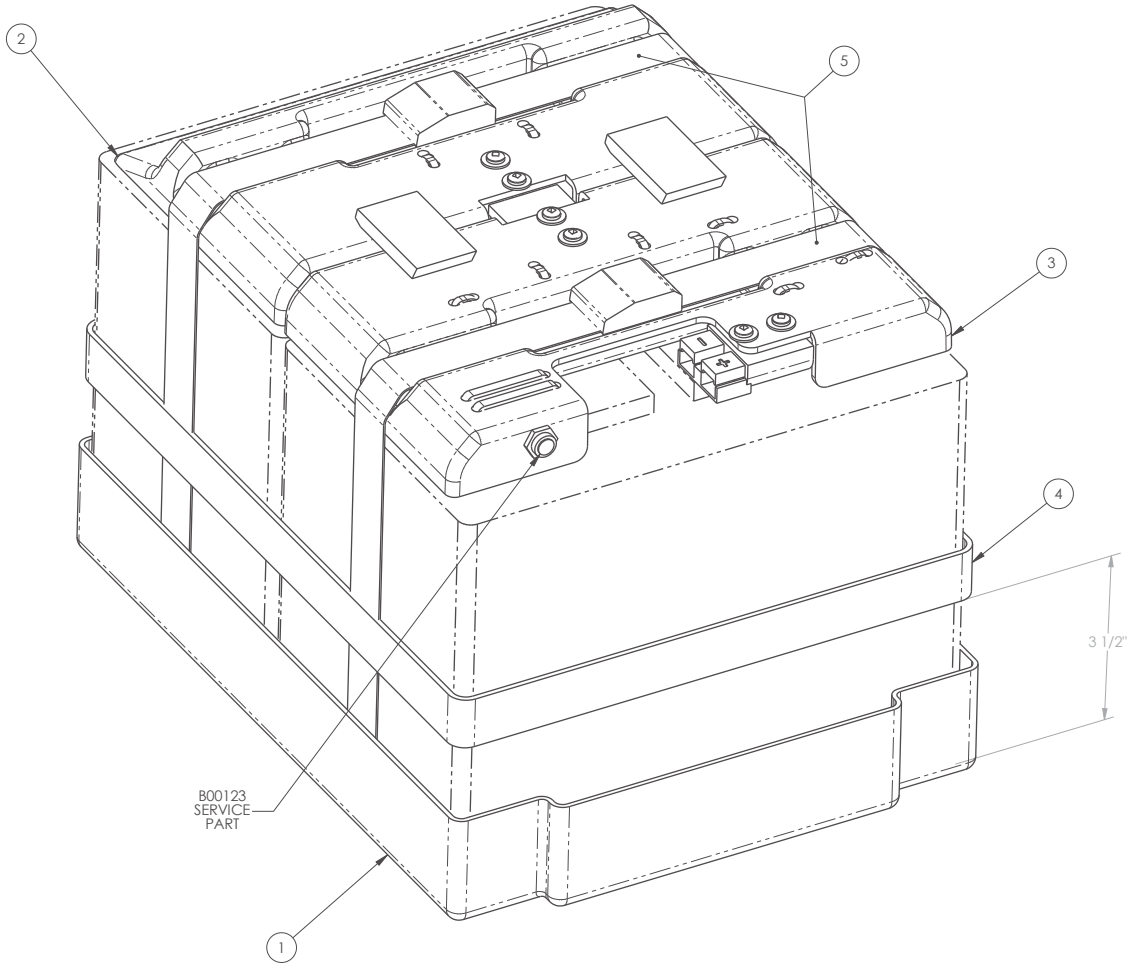


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

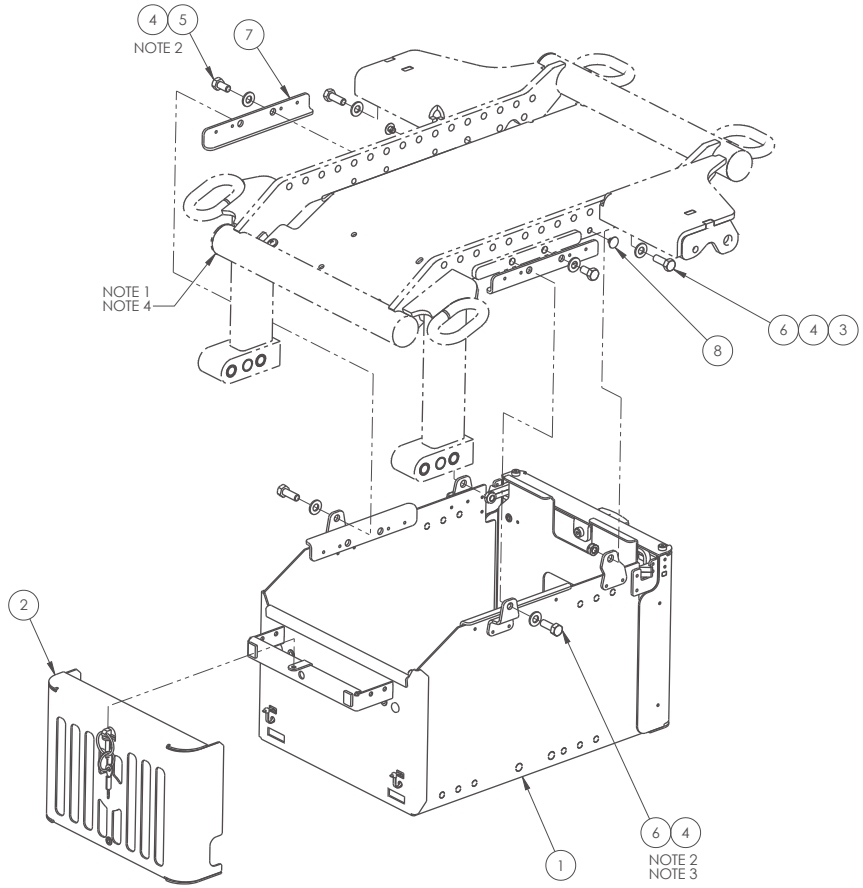
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

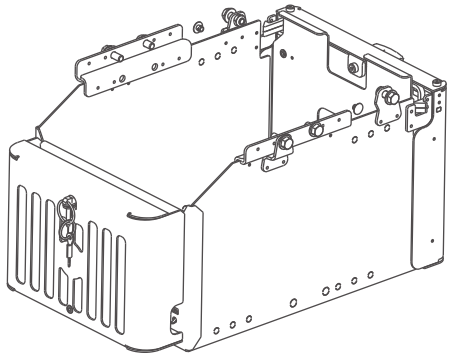
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2





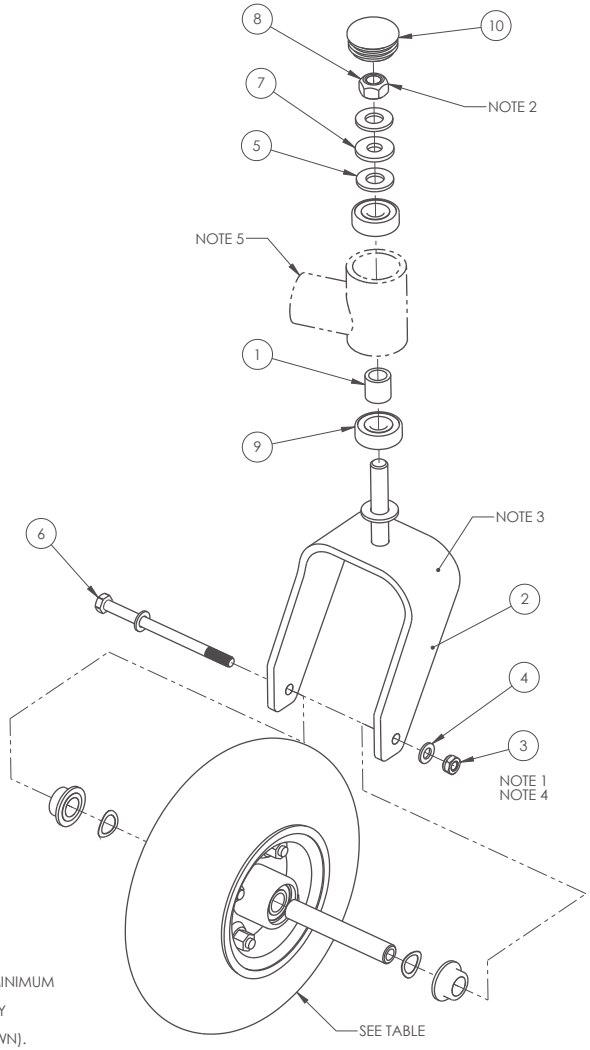
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

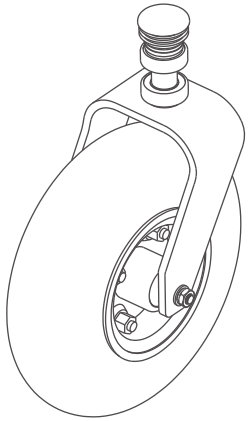
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1038	9 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

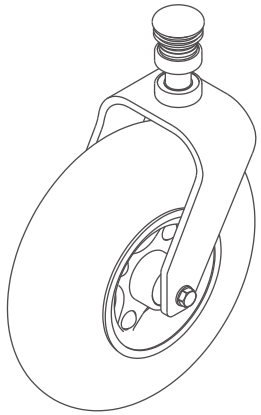
ROUES DE 9" WHEEL (FOR REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1038	# 400750 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	A1076
C-1039	# 400750 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	
C-1059	# GP-400755 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1060	# 400751 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1061	# GP-400755 SOLID	LEFT	
C-1062	# 400751 WITH INSERT	LEFT	



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
2	A1076	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1038: LEFT CASTER



C-1039: RIGHT CASTER

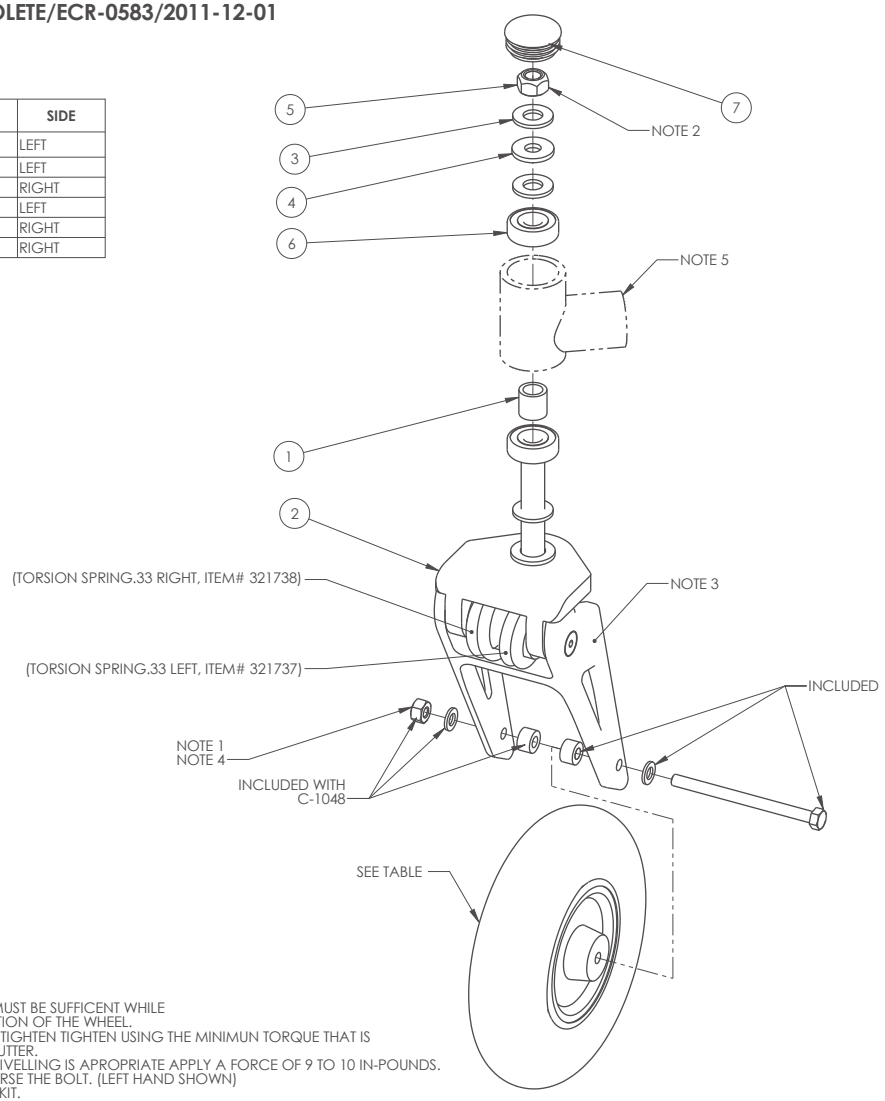
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 14 TO 15 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

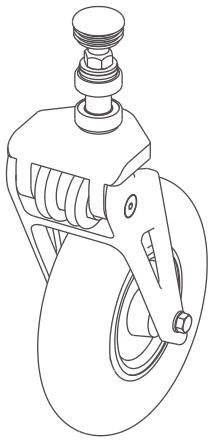
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1049	8 IN. PNEUMATIC SUSPENSION CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-12-01

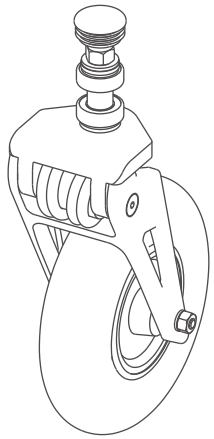
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE
C-1049	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT
C-1078	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT
C-1079	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT
C-1080	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT
C-1081	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT
C-1087	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
2	C-1048	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. SUSPENSION WHEEL, S.-A.	1
3	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
4	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
5	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
6	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
7	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1049: LEFT CASTER



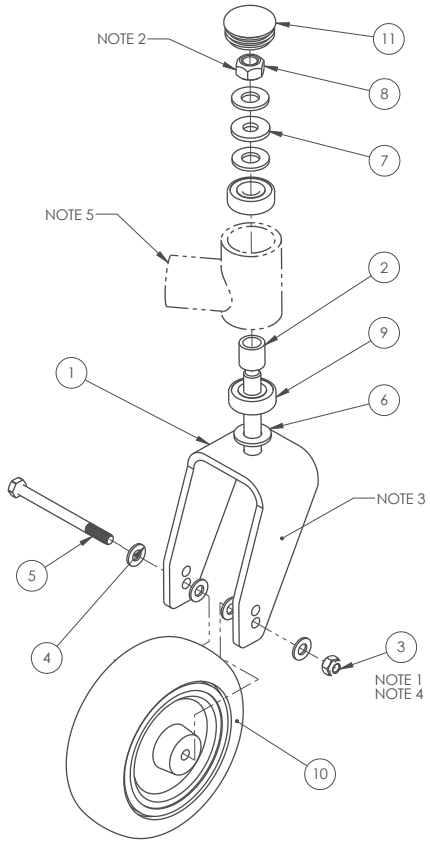
C-1087: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUN TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN)
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

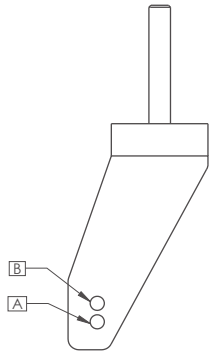
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

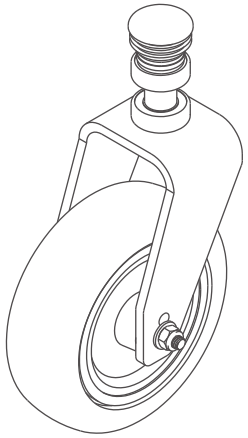


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

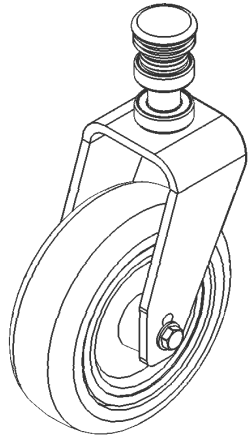
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

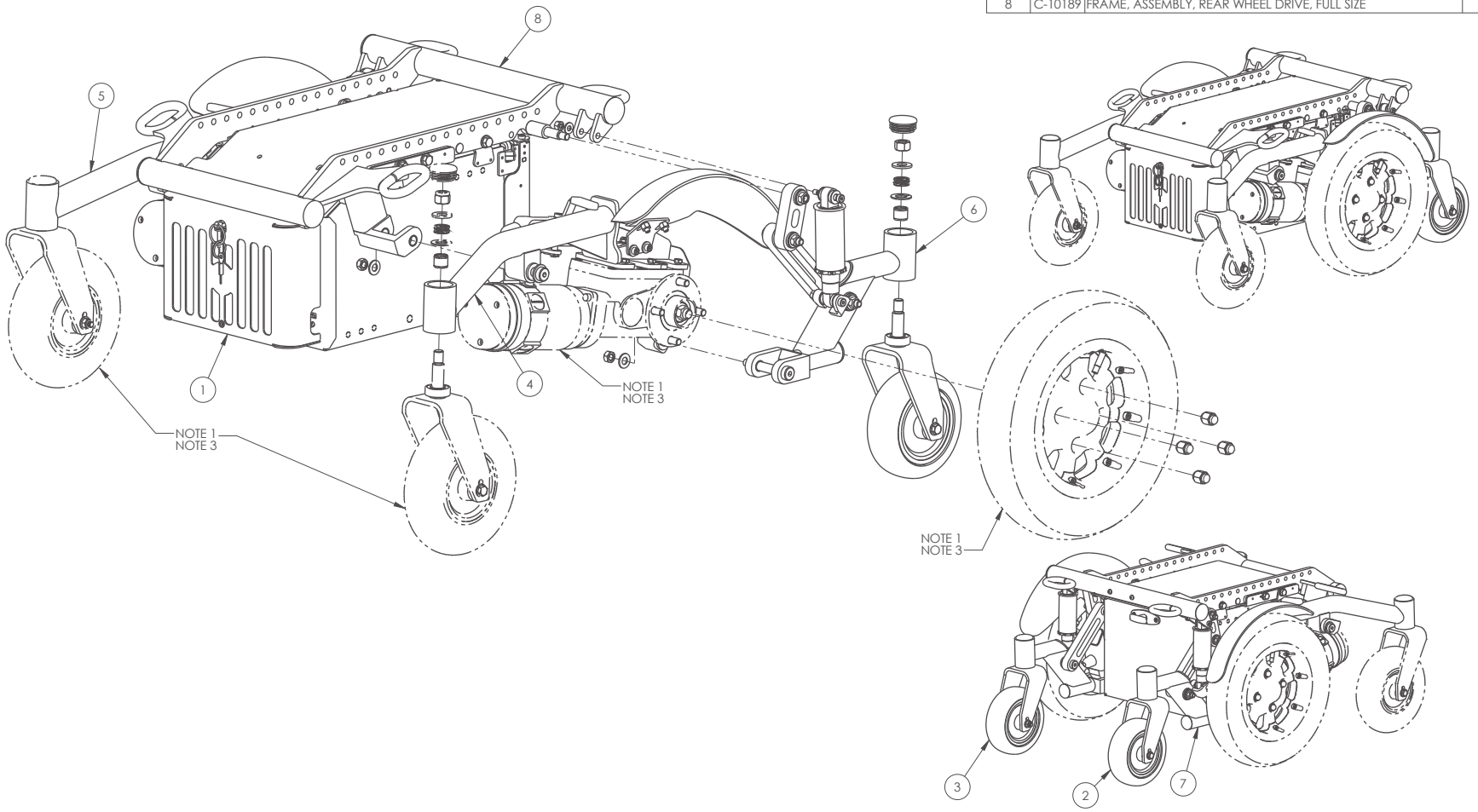
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1030	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10180	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10182	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
7	C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
8	C-10189	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, FULL SIZE	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE..
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

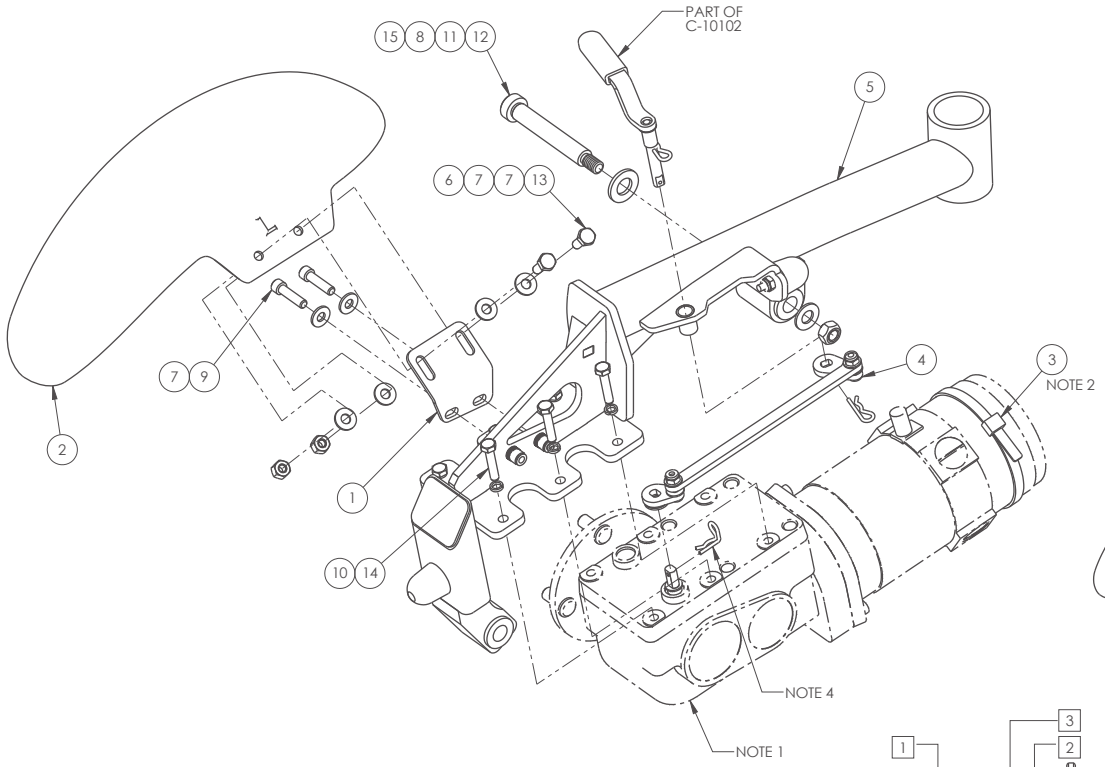
SUNRISE MEDICAL

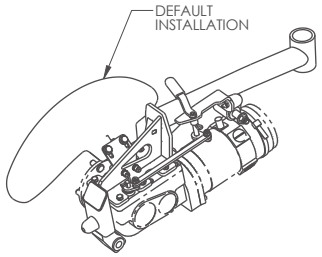
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

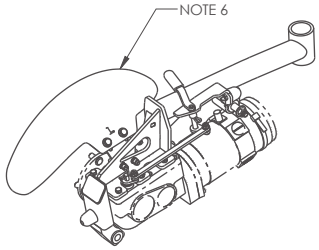
PARTS MANUAL

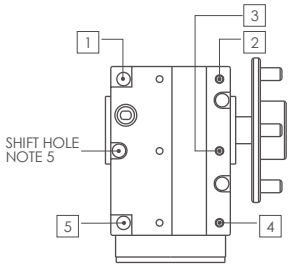
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10180	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10179	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1









VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10102.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

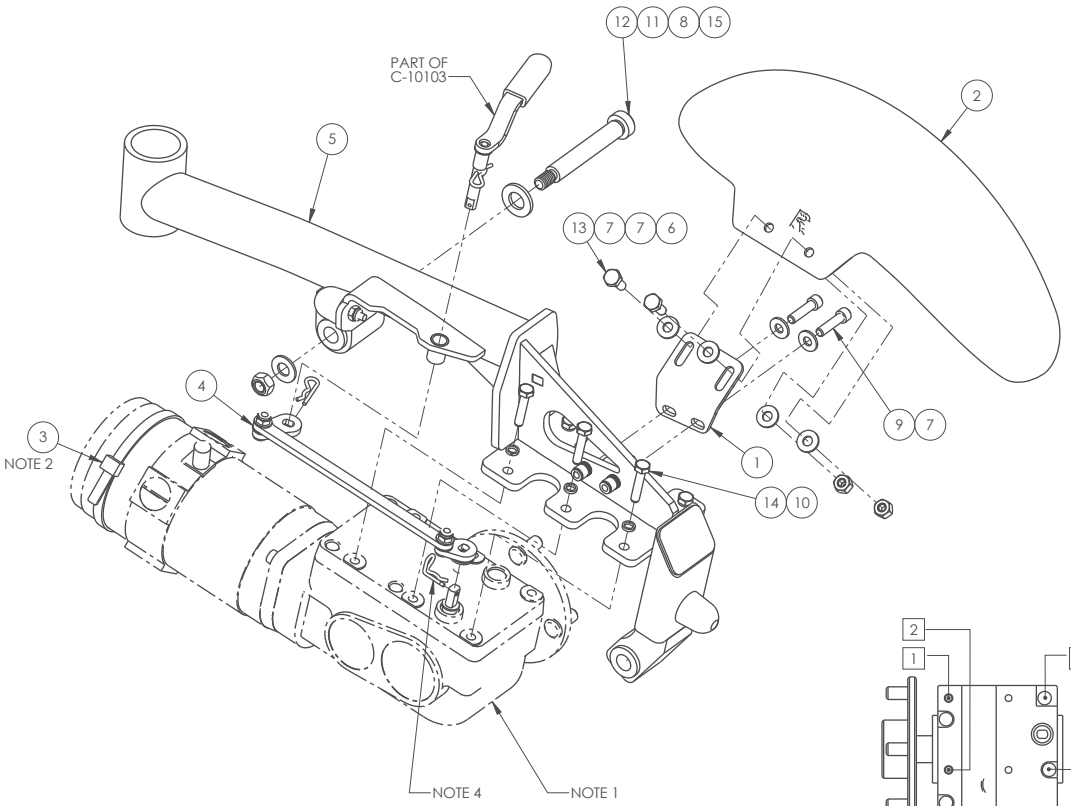
SUNRISE MEDICAL

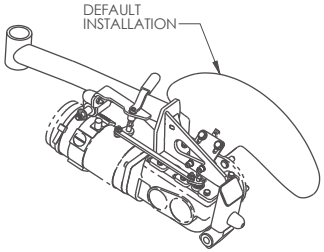
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

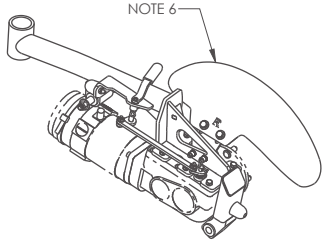
PARTS MANUAL

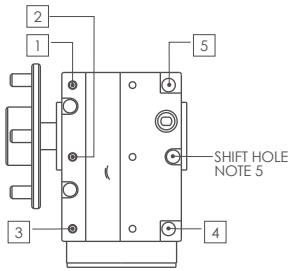
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10182	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10181	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1









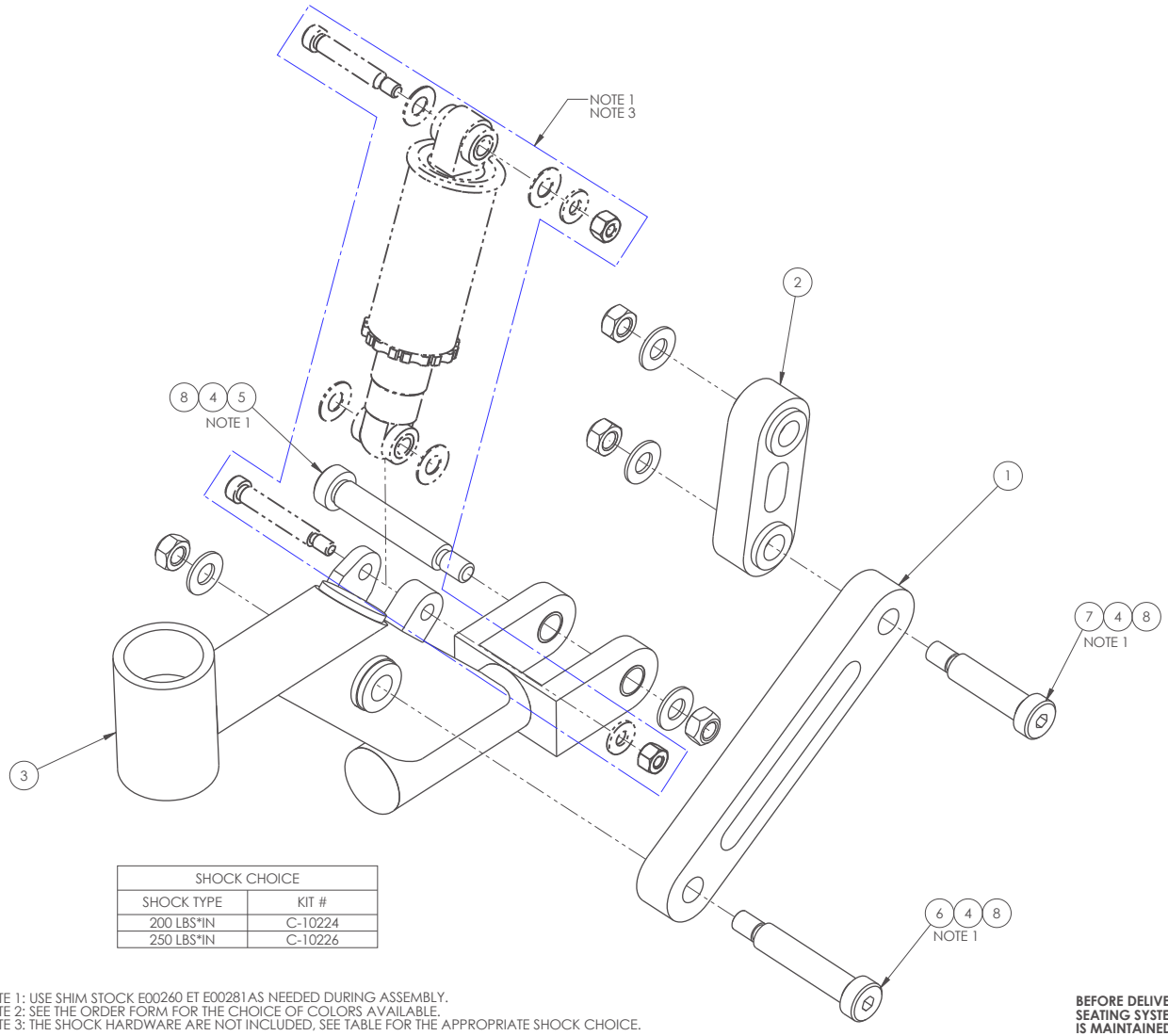
VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

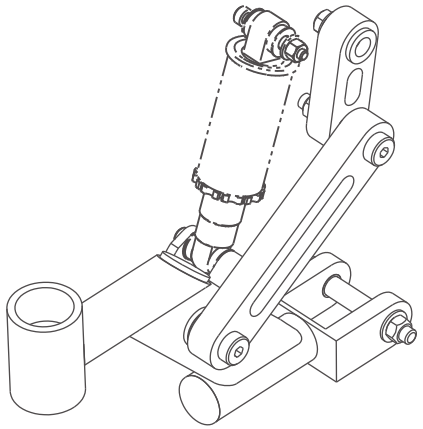
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10103.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10183	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2014-02-28** **C-10184**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

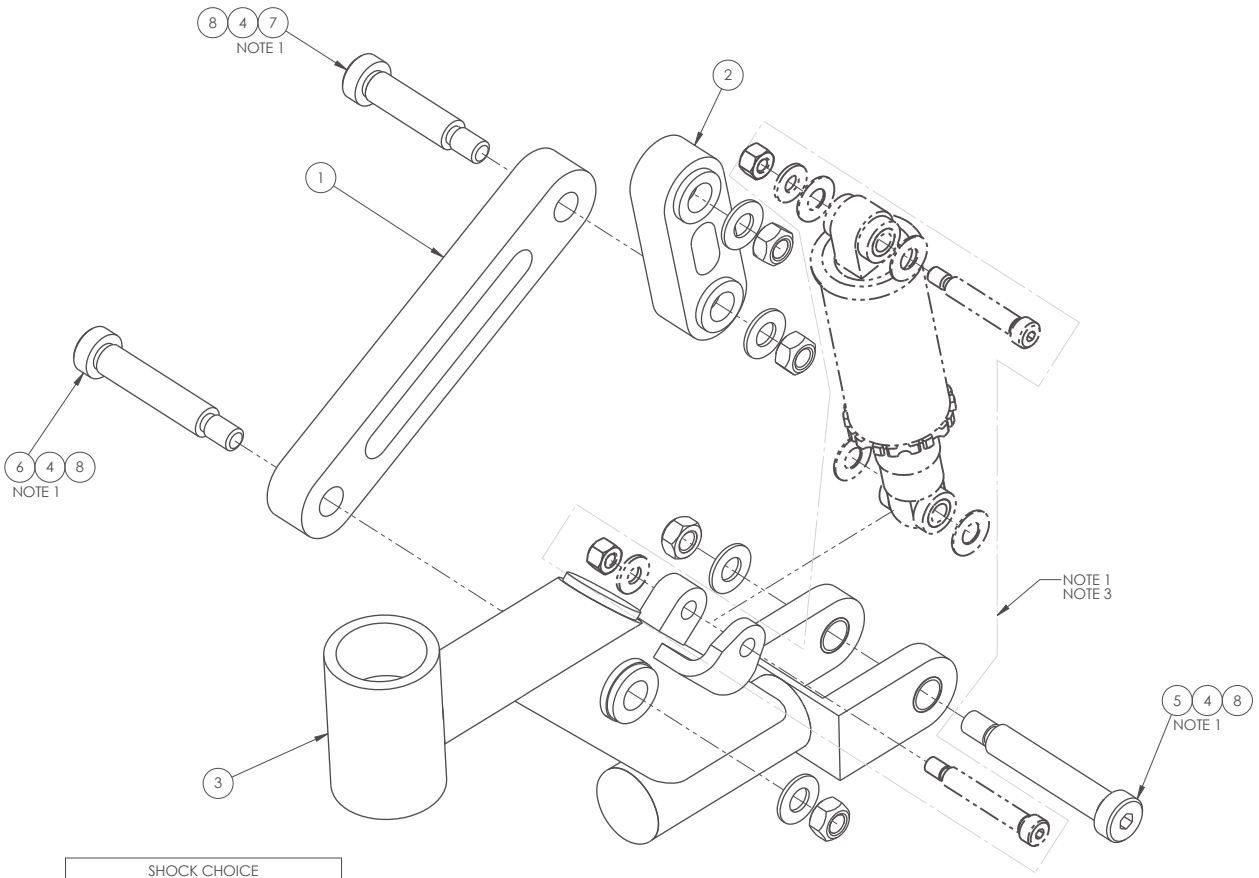
SUNRISE MEDICAL

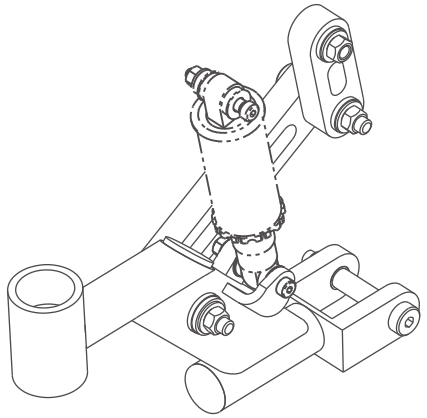
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10185	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





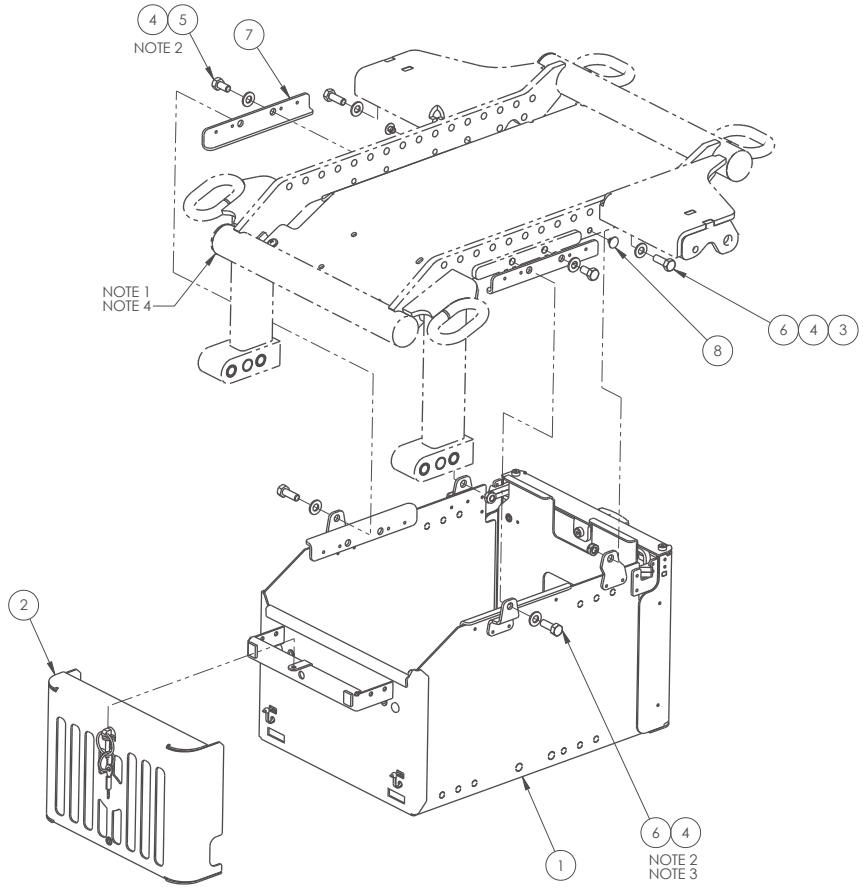
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

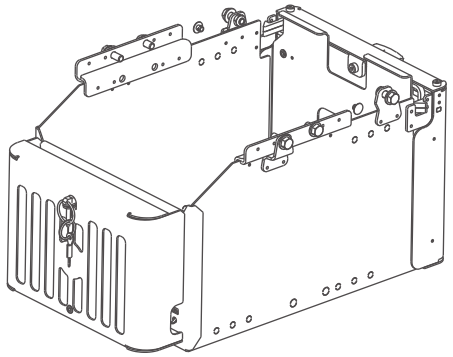
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



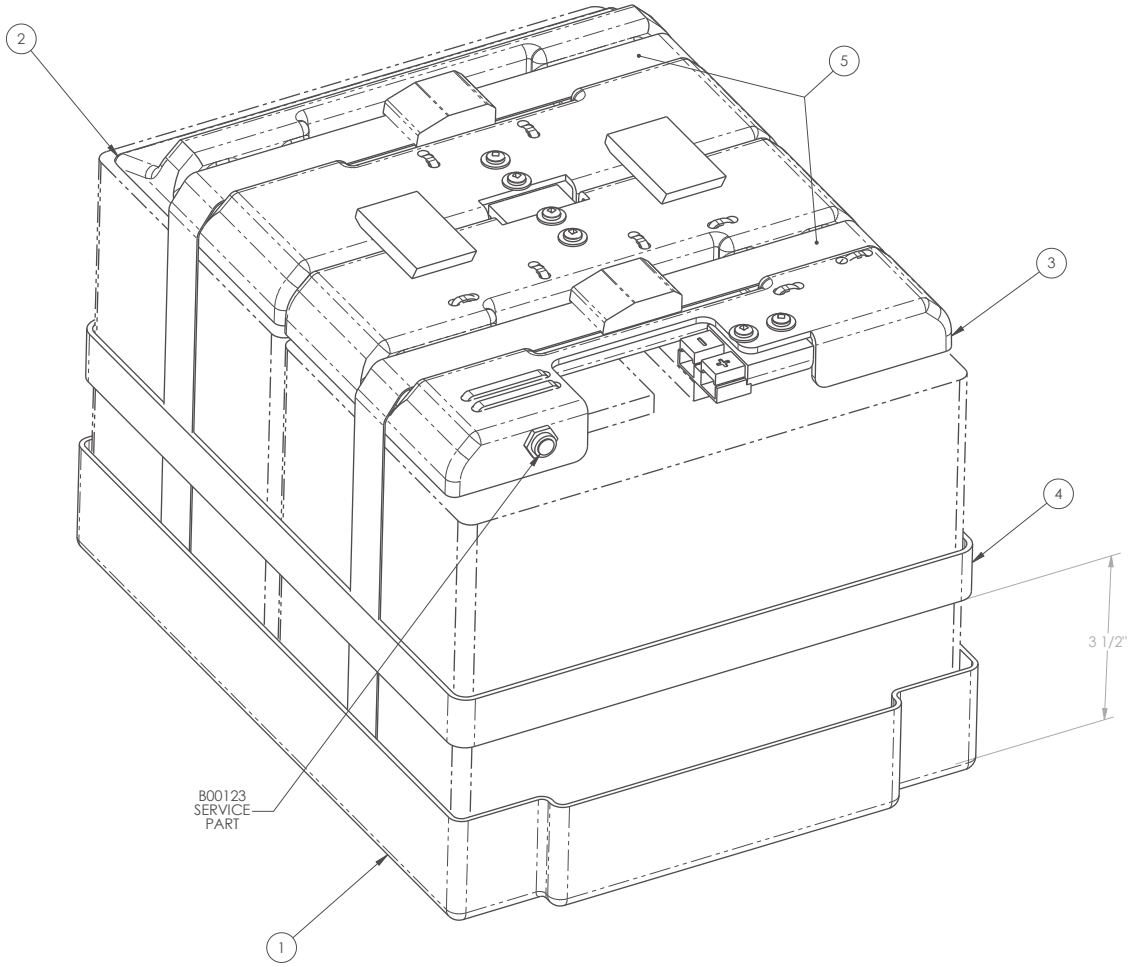


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

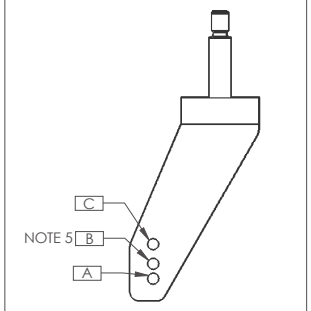


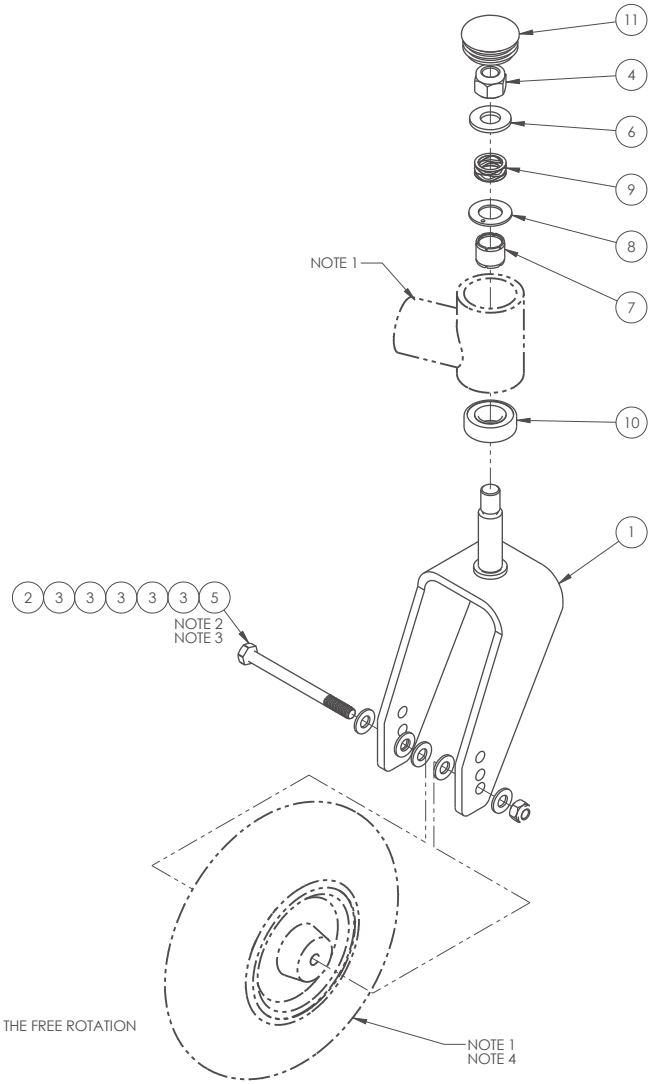
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10154	KIT,CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE

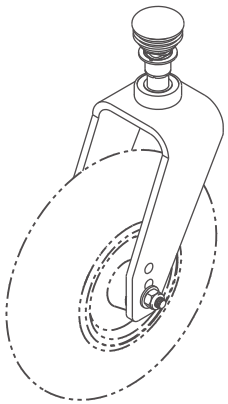
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10136	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

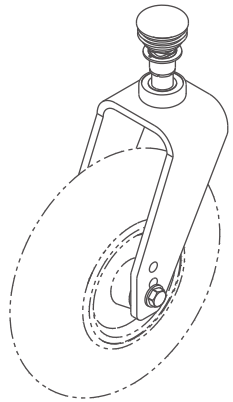
TABLE 2		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN







C-10154 : LEFT CASTER



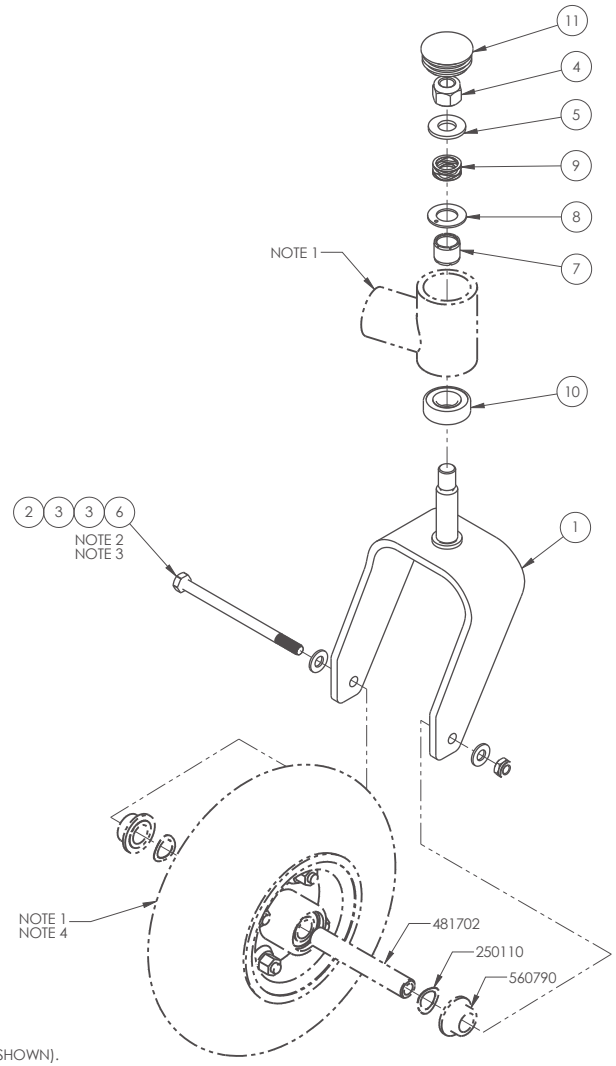
C-10153 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

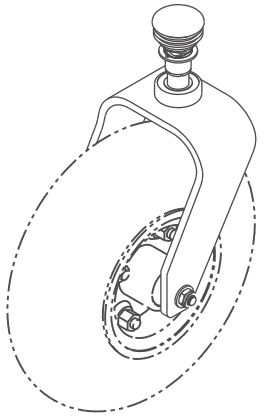
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10160	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE

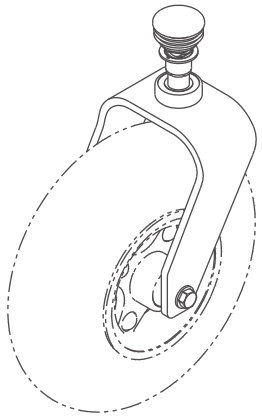
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10137	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
3	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
4	E00221	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/2-20	1
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	1
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00363	PRESTRESSED BEARING 5/8 IGUS	1
8	E00364	WASHER 5/8 IGUS	1
9	E00373	WAVE SPRING WASHER, 5/8	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755



C-10160: LEFT CASTER



C-10159: RIGHT CASTER

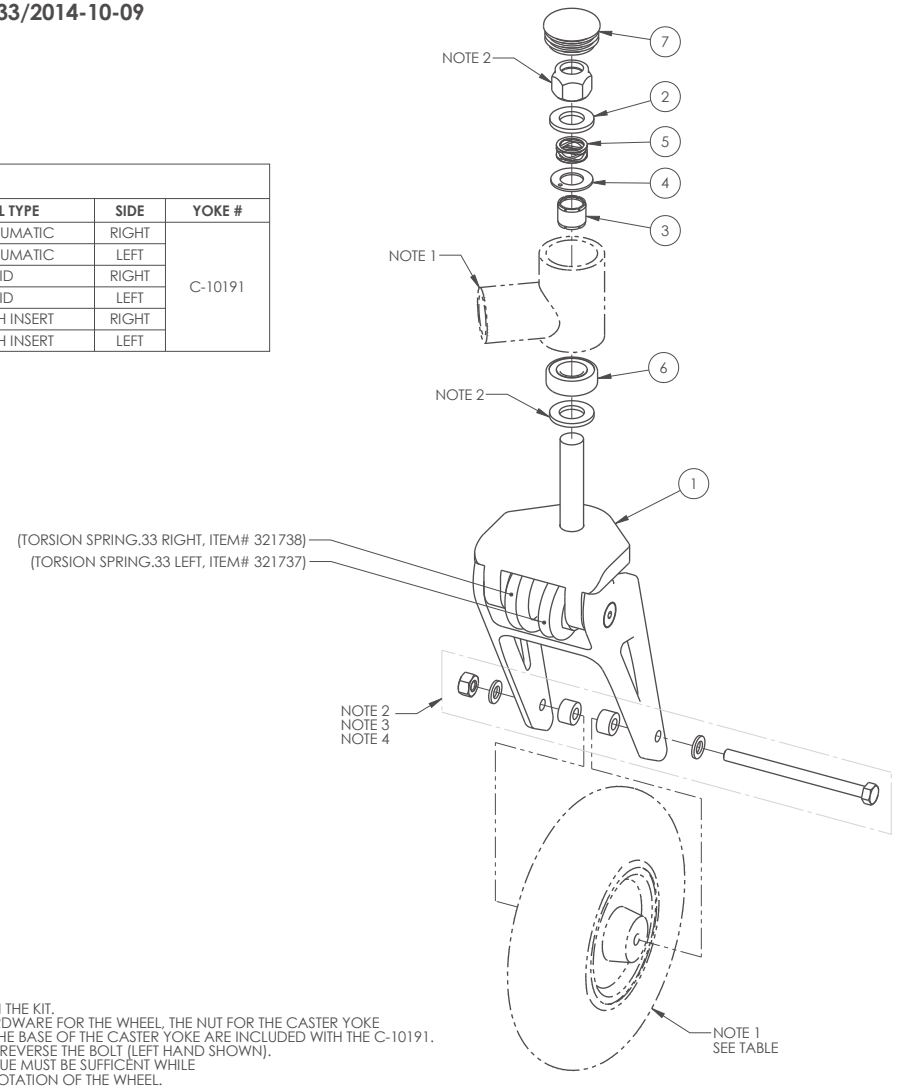
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

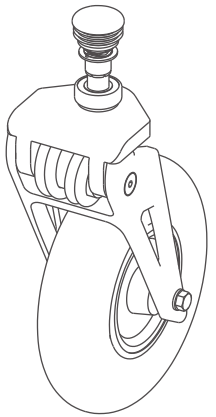
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10193	KIT, SUSPENSION CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LEFT, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0833/2014-10-09

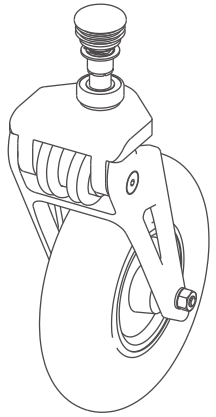
WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	C-10191
# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	
# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	
# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10191	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. SUSPENSION WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00362	WASHER, FLAT, 16MM X 3MM, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
4	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
5	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
6	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
7	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10193: LEFT WHEEL

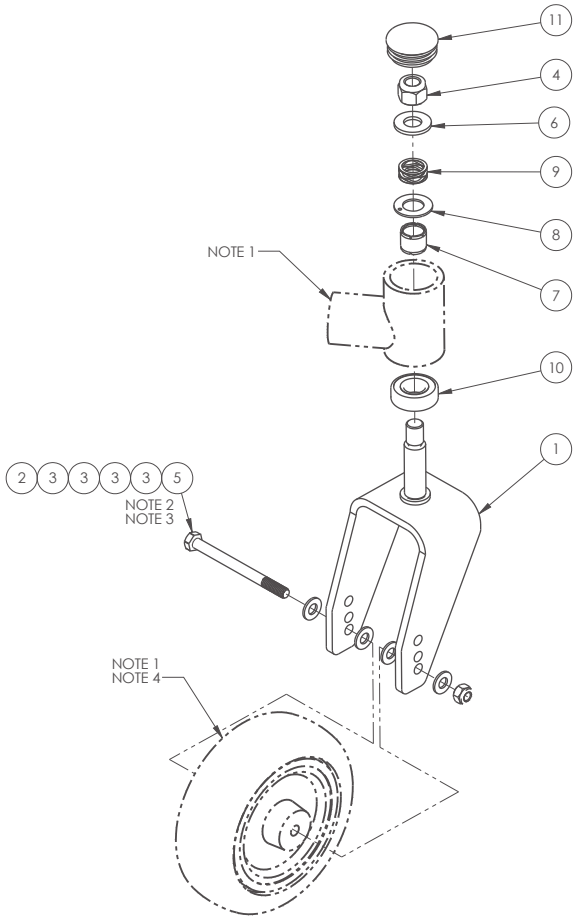


C-10192: RIGHT WHEEL

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE INSTALLATION HARDWARE FOR THE WHEEL, THE NUT FOR THE CASTER YOKE AND THE WASHER AT THE BASE OF THE CASTER YOKE ARE INCLUDED WITH THE C-10191.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICIENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.

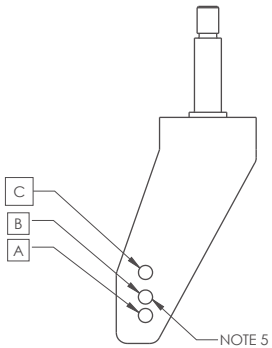
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



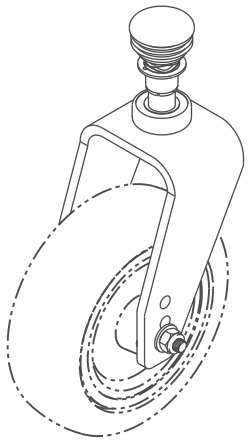
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

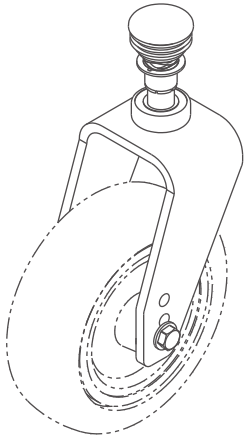


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER



C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

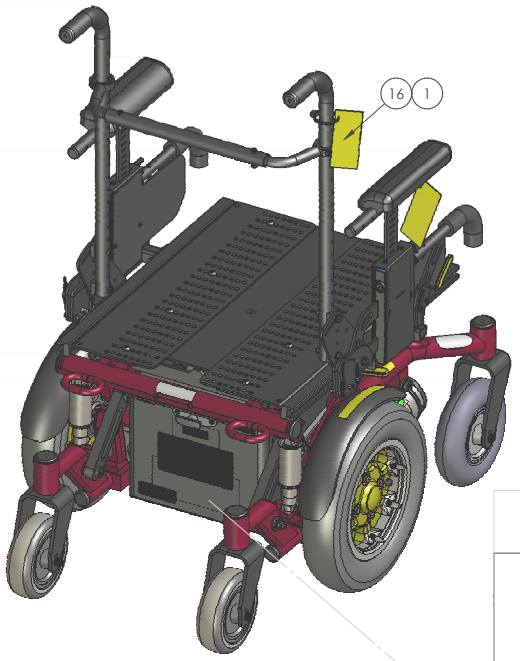
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

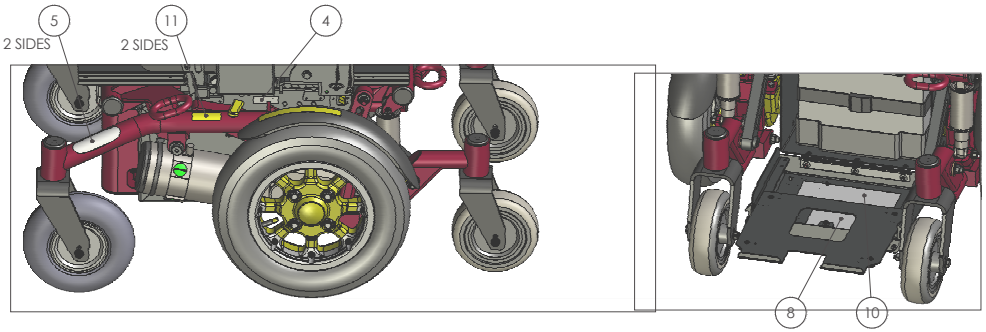
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.2.3

- C-1044 - LABEL KIT 747 ..... 6.1.2.3.1
- C-10216 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.2.3.2
- C-10212 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.2.3.3
- C-10214 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.3.4
- C-10184 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.2.3.5
- C-10186 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.3.6
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.2.3.7
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.2.3.8
- C-10154 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.2.3.9
- C-10160 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.2.3.10
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.2.3.11

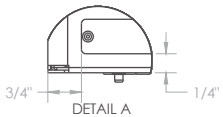
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1044	LABELS KIT, ON 747 REAR WHEEL POWER BASE



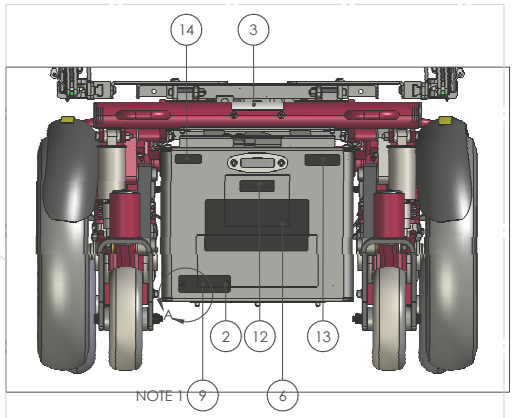




ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	E00276	POP RIVET 1/8"	2
3	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
4	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
5	Q00017	LABEL QUICKIE 747	2
6	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00024	LABEL IDENTIFICATION RAMQ	1
10	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
11	Q00031	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BRAKE, FRENCH	2
12	Q00032	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, FRENCH	1
13	Q00033	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, FRENCH	1
14	Q00034	LABEL FUSE, FRENCH	1
15	Q00035	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, FRENCH	2
16	Q00036	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, FRENCH	1
17	Q00038	LABEL EMC, FRENCH	1



DETAIL A
FOR THE PLATE LOCATION

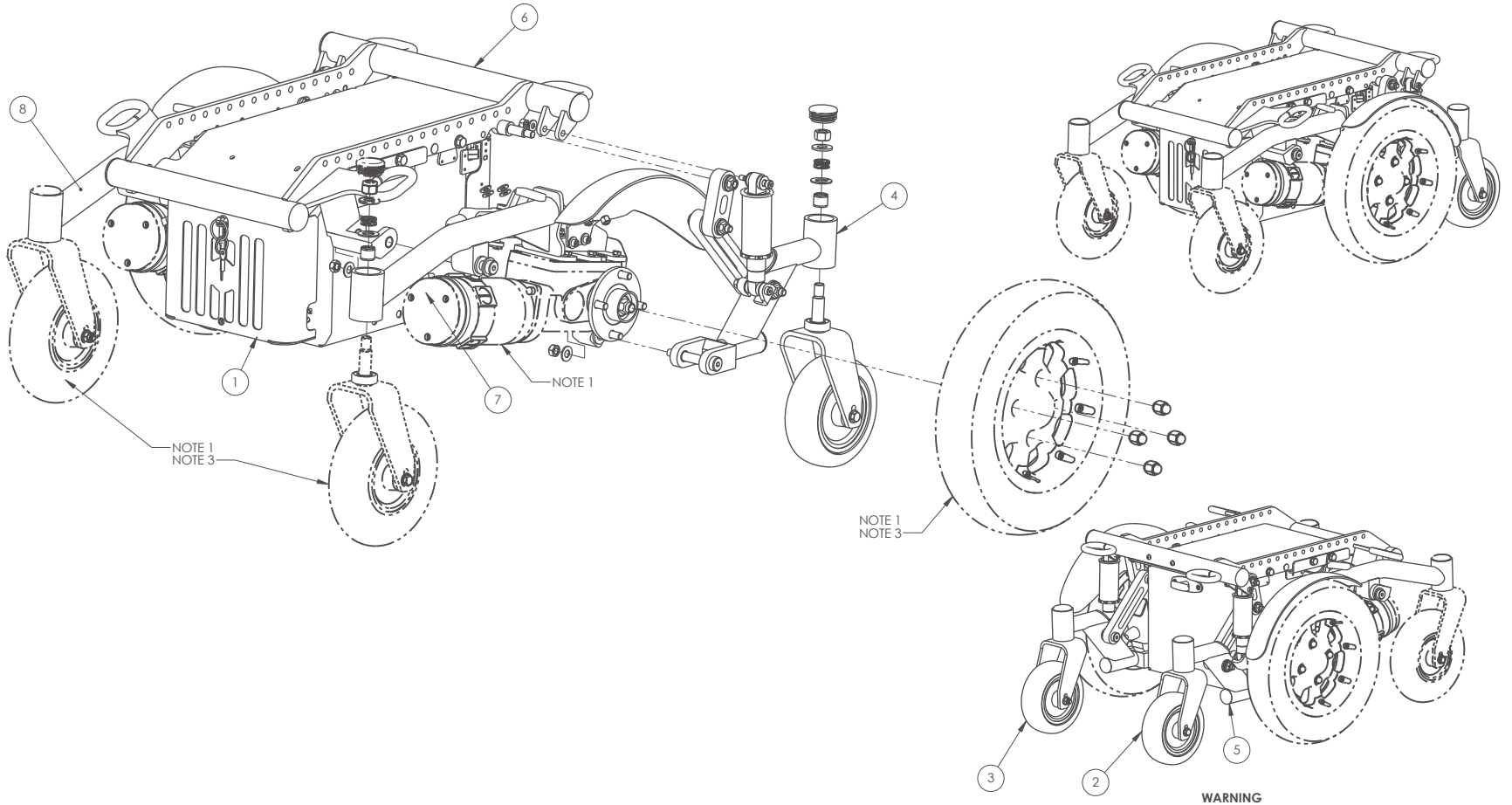


NOTE 1: DRILL 2 HOLES OF Ø.128 AND ATTACH (E00276) TO THE ASSEMBLY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10216	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE FOR FRONT STRAIGHT ARMS

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	C-10190	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, COMPACT SIZE	1
7	C-10212	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1
8	C-10214	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1

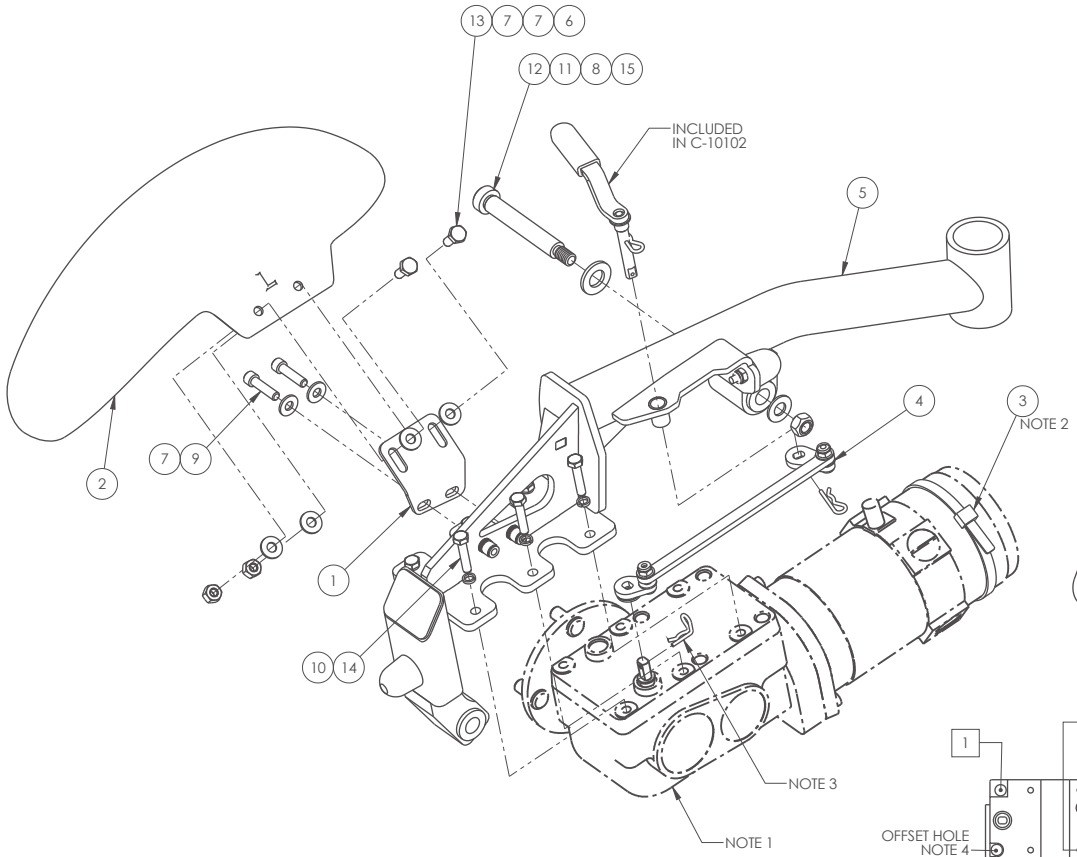


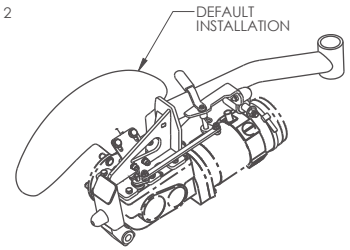
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

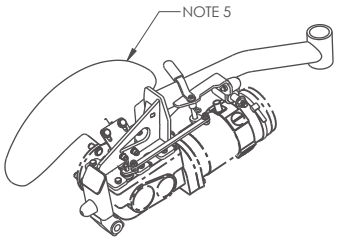
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

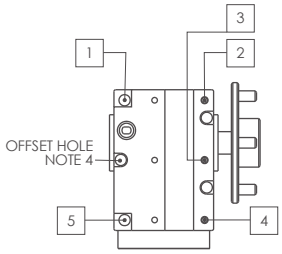
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10212	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)

ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionANG	QTY
1	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10211	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1









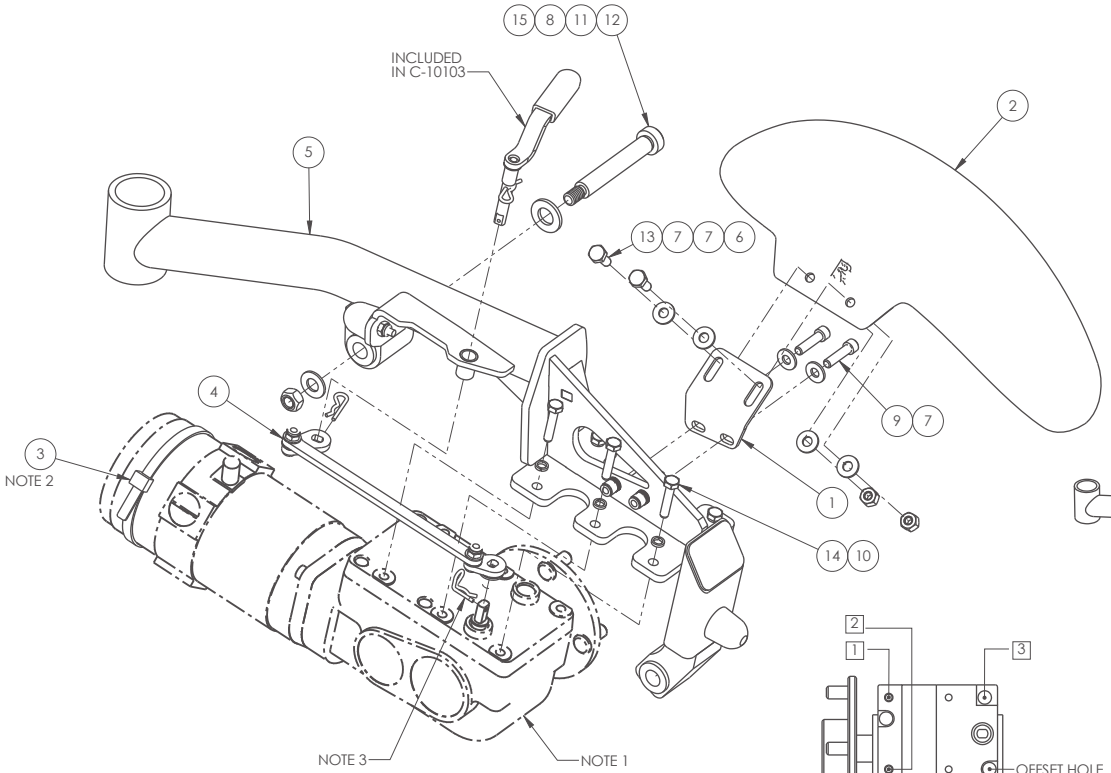
2 POLES MOTOR VIEW

NOTE 1: ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. REFER TO THE ORDER FORM FOR SELECTING MOTORS TO INSTALL.
NOTE 2: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 3: BEND UP AT 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED IN THE C-10102.
NOTE 4: FOR THE 2 POLES MOTOR #R00039, LLEAVE THE ORIGINAL SCREW IN THE OFFSET HOLE AND USE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF E00237 IN THE OTHER HOLES.
NOTE 5: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

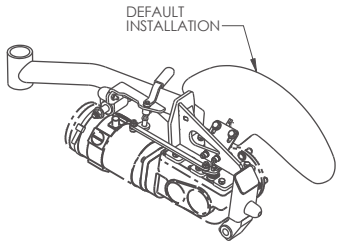
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

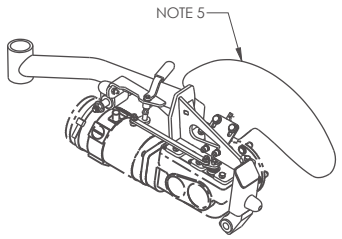
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10214	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)

ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionANG	QTY
1	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10213	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1



2 POLES MOTOR VIEW



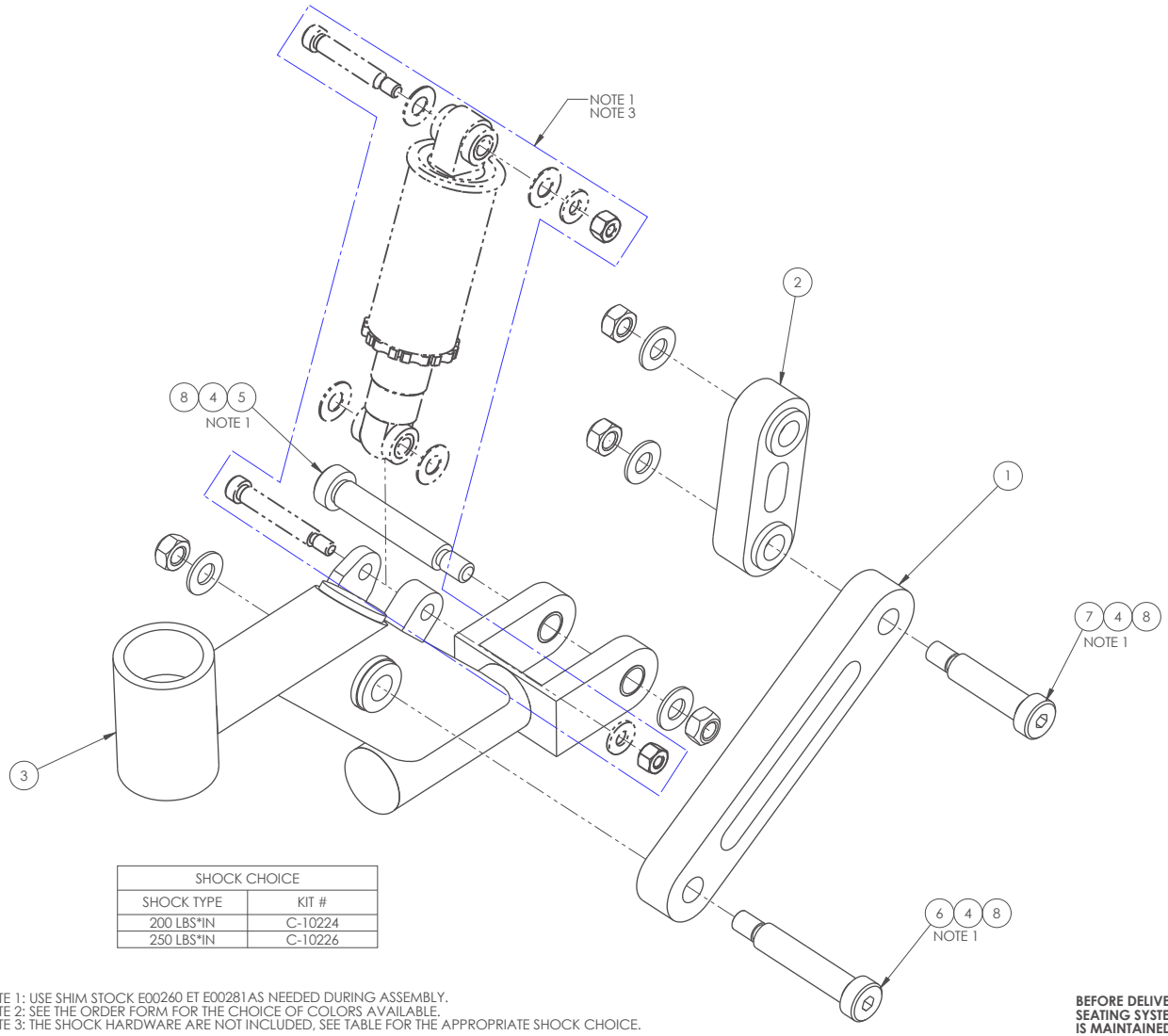


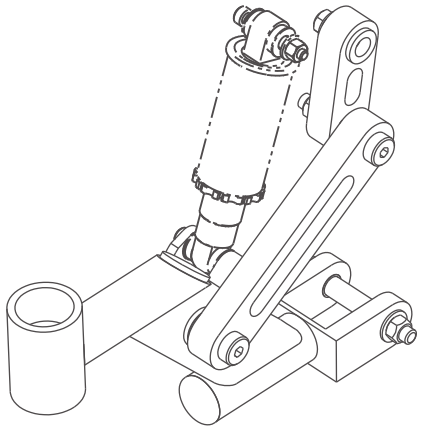
NOTE 1: ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. REFER TO THE ORDER FORM FOR SELECTING MOTORS TO INSTALL.
NOTE 2: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 3: BEND UP AT 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED IN THE C-10103.
NOTE 4: FOR THE 2 POLES MOTOR #R00039, LLEAVE THE ORIGINAL SCREW IN THE OFFSET HOLE AND USE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF E00237 IN THE OTHER HOLES.
NOTE 5: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10183	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

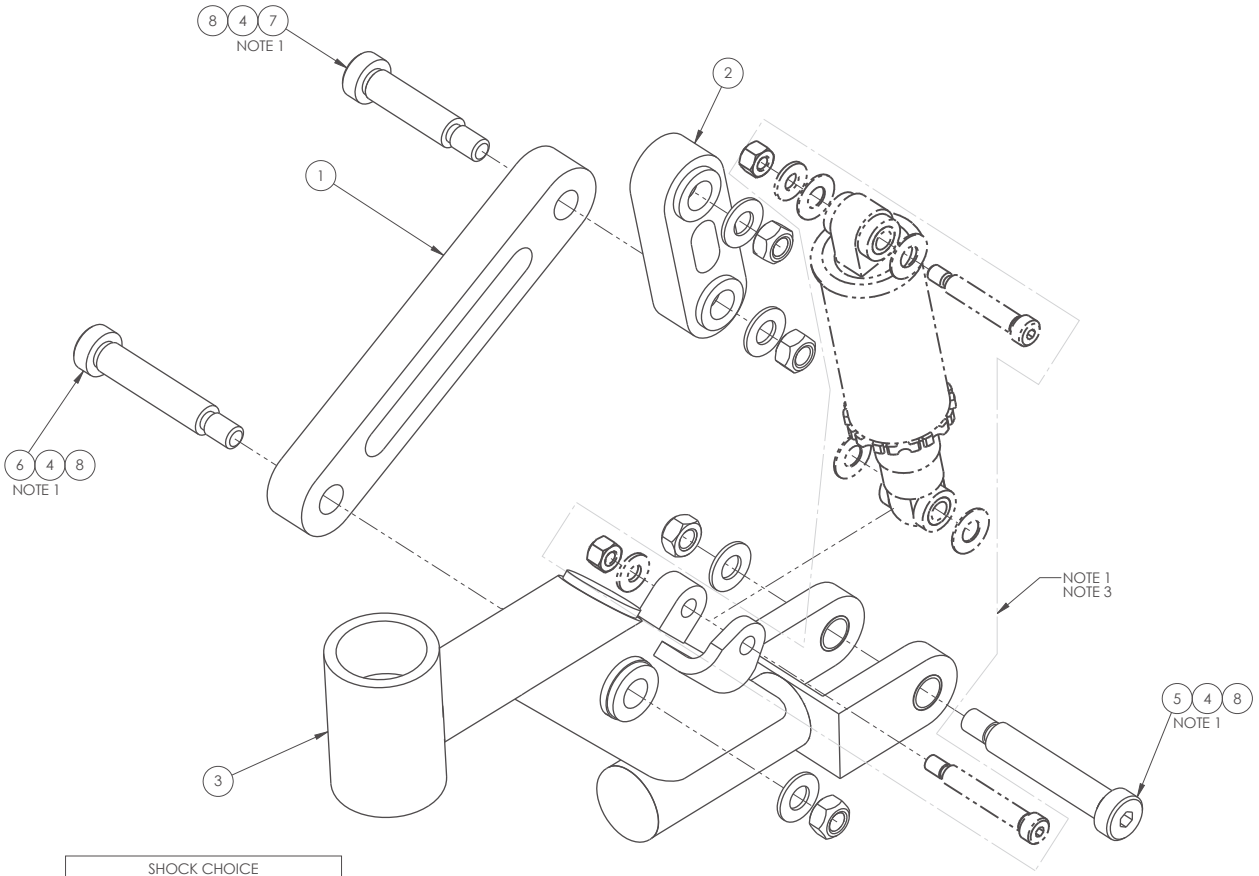
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

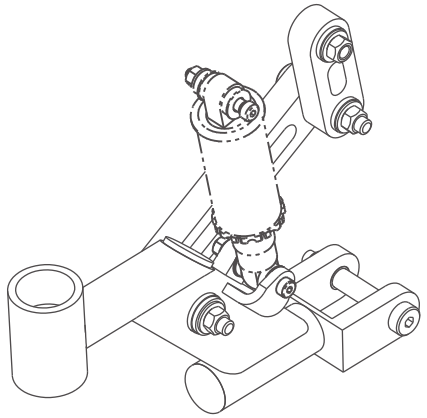
PARTS MANUAL

747 RAMQ, GP22 - STRAIGHT ARMS - SECTION 6.1.2.3

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10185	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





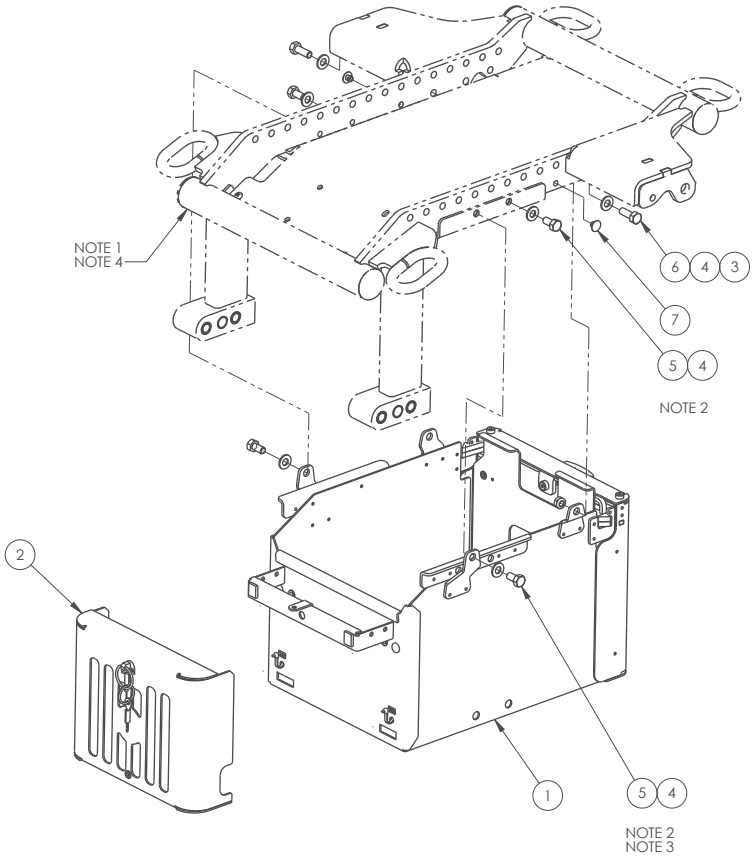
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

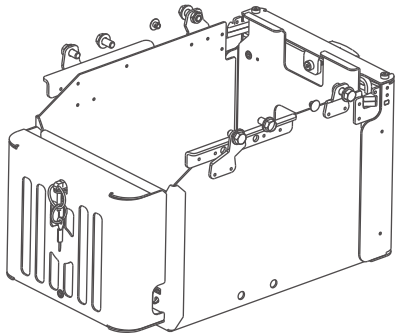
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2





NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

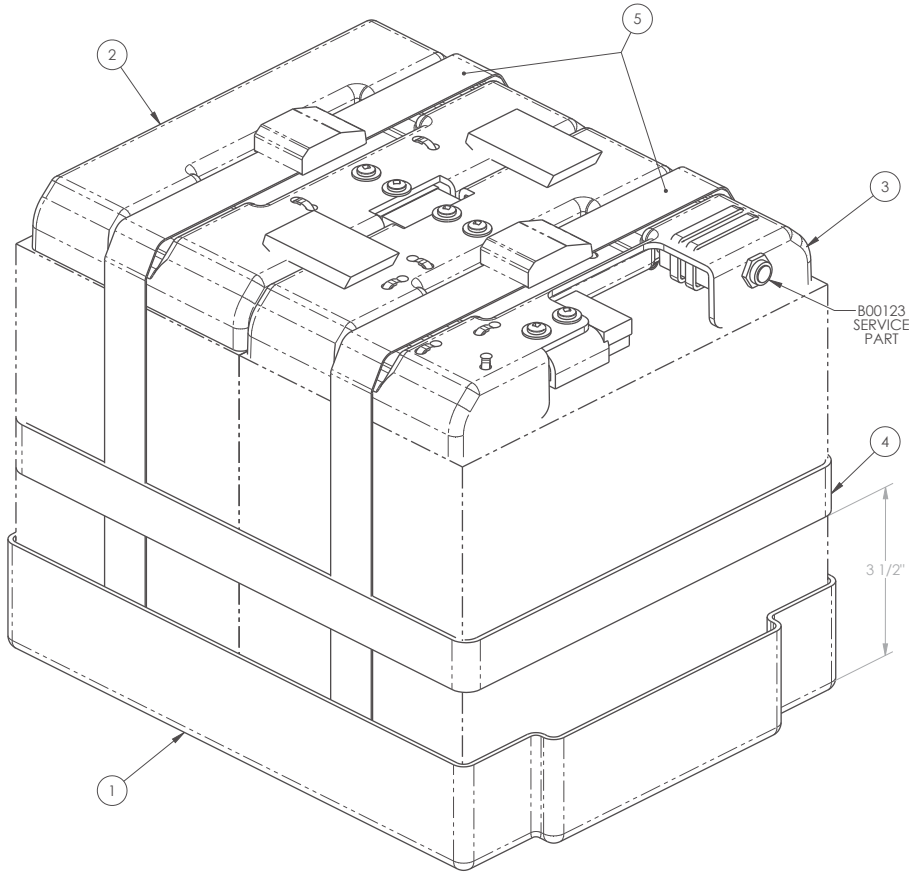
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

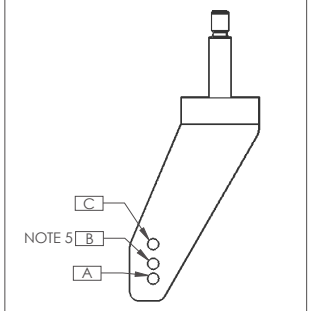


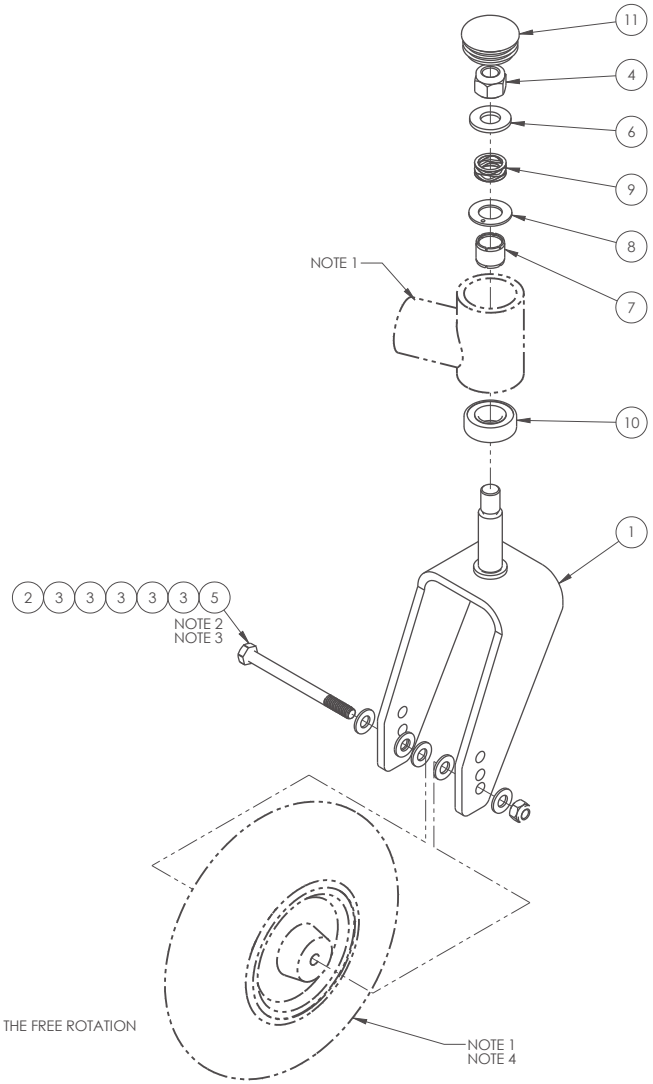
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10154	KIT,CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE

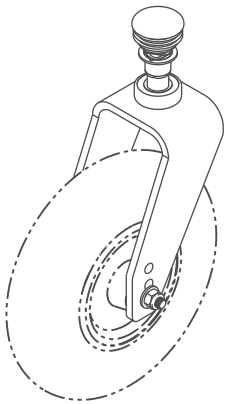
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10136	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

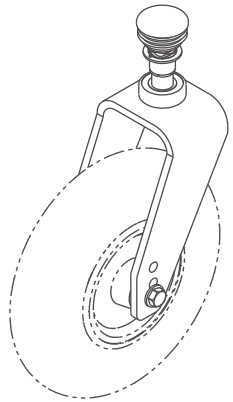
TABLE 2		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN







C-10154 : LEFT CASTER



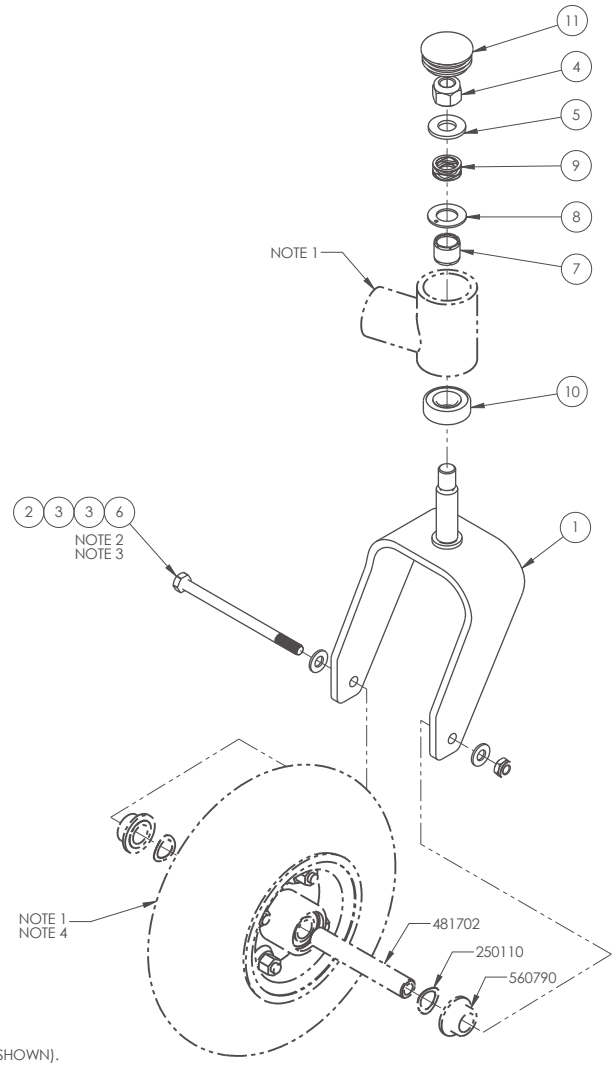
C-10153 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

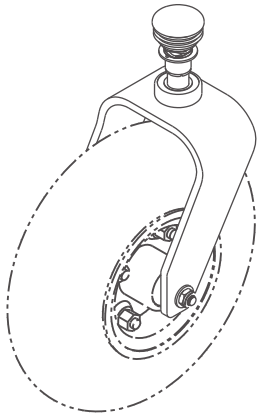
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10160	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE

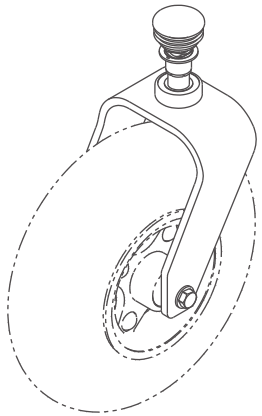
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10137	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
3	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
4	E00221	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/2-20	1
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	1
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00363	PRESTRESSED BEARING 5/8 IGUS	1
8	E00364	WASHER 5/8 IGUS	1
9	E00373	WAVE SPRING WASHER, 5/8	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755



C-10160: LEFT CASTER



C-10159: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

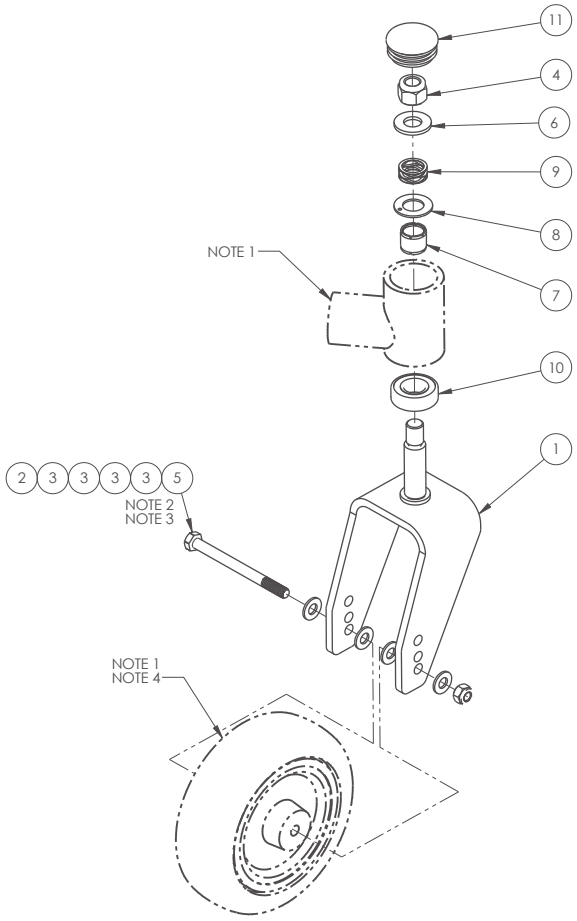
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

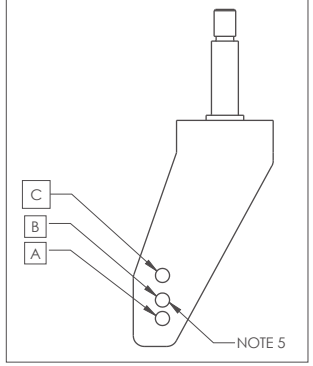
747 RAMQ, GP22 - STRAIGHT ARMS - SECTION 6.1.2.3

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



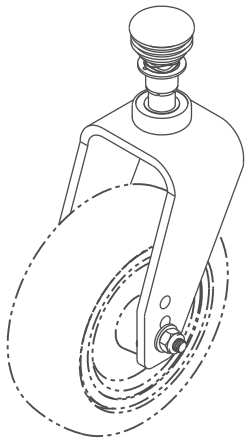
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

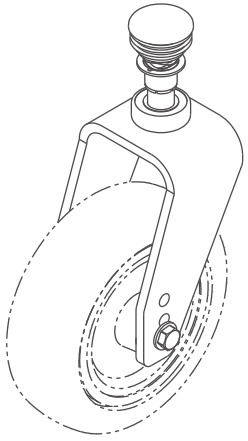


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER



C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT ✓

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE ✓

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED ✓

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

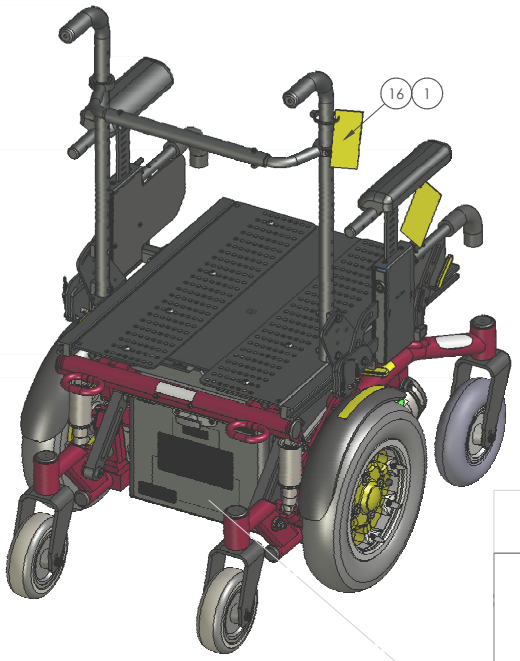
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

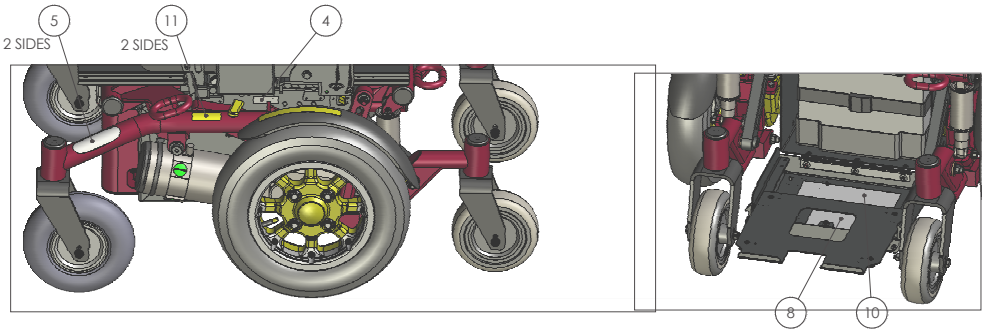
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.2.4

- C-1044 - LABEL KIT 747 ..... 6.1.2.4.1
- C-10215 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.2.4.2
- C-10212 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.2.4.3
- C-10214 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.4.4
- C-10184 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.2.4.5
- C-10186 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.2.4.6
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.2.4.7
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.2.4.8
- C-10154 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.2.4.9
- C-10160 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.2.4.10
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.2.4.11

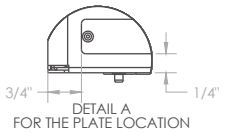
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1044	LABELS KIT, ON 747 REAR WHEEL POWER BASE



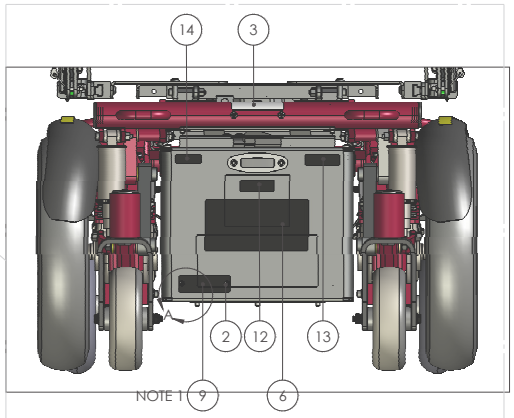




ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	E00276	POP RIVET 1/8"	2
3	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
4	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
5	Q00017	LABEL QUICKIE 747	2
6	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00024	LABEL IDENTIFICATION RAMQ	1
10	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
11	Q00031	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BRAKE, FRENCH	2
12	Q00032	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, FRENCH	1
13	Q00033	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, FRENCH	1
14	Q00034	LABEL FUSE, FRENCH	1
15	Q00035	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, FRENCH	2
16	Q00036	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, FRENCH	1
17	Q00038	LABEL EMC, FRENCH	1



DETAIL A
FOR THE PLATE LOCATION

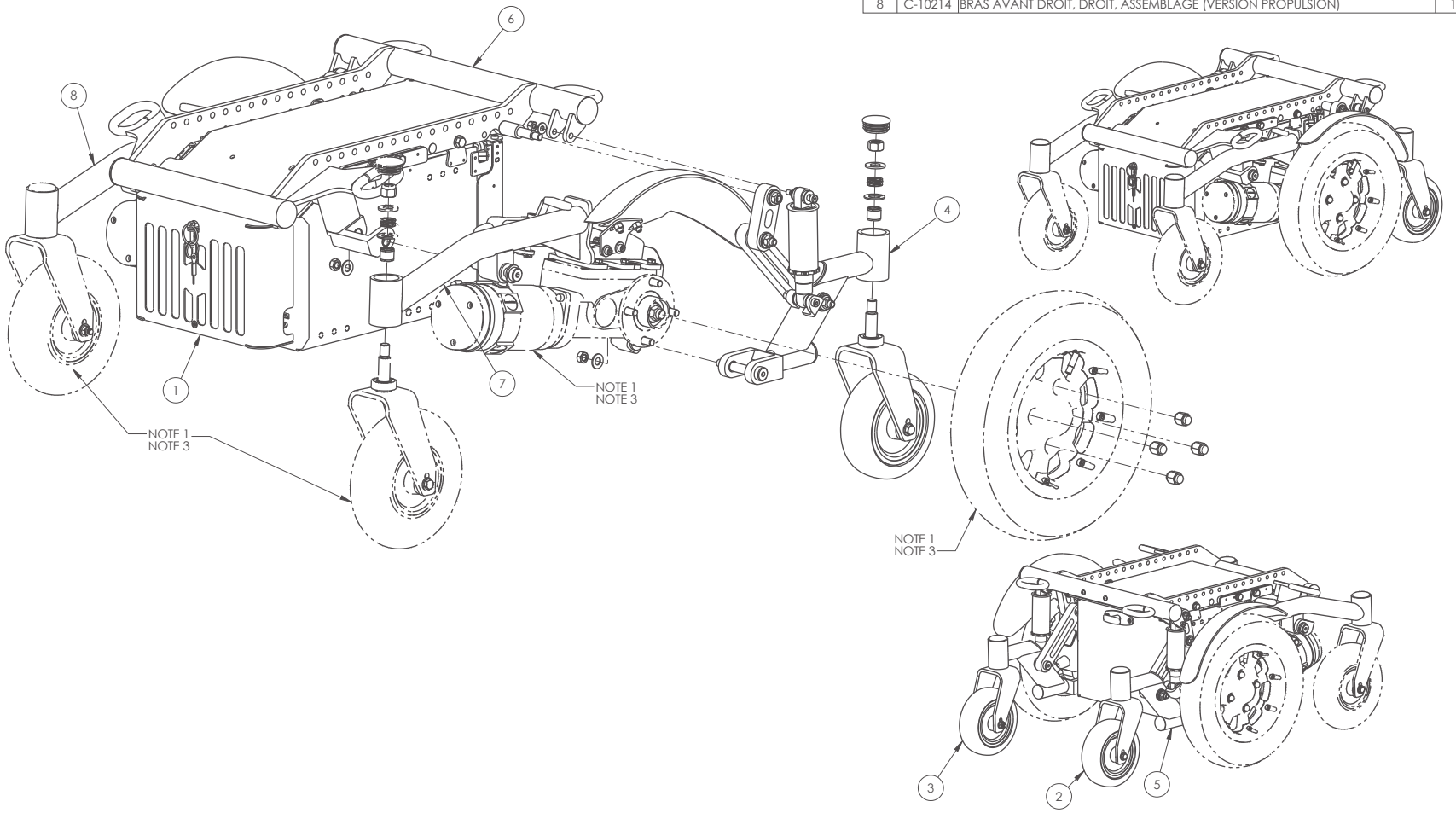


NOTE 1: DRILL 2 HOLES OF Ø.128 AND ATTACH (E00276) TO THE ASSEMBLY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10215	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE FOR FRONT STRAIGHT ARMS

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1004	INSTALLATION DE LA BOITE A BATTERIES SUR CHASSIS, VERSION PLEINE GRANDEUR	1
2	C-10151	KIT, DE FOURCHE DE ROUE 6 PO, DROITE, ASSEMBLAGE	1
3	C-10152	KIT, FOURCHE DE ROUE 6 PO, GAUCHE, ASSEMBLAGE	1
4	C-10184	BRAS ARRIERE GAUCHE, ASSEMBLAGE, VERSION A PROPULSION	1
5	C-10186	BRAS ARRIERE DROIT, ASSEMBLAGE, VERSION A PROPULSION	1
6	C-10189	CHASSIS, ASSEMBLAGE, VERSION A PROPULSION, PLEINE GRANDEUR	1
7	C-10212	BRAS AVANT DROIT, GAUCHE, ASSEMBLAGE (VERSION PROPULSION)	1
8	C-10214	BRAS AVANT DROIT, DROIT, ASSEMBLAGE (VERSION PROPULSION)	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE..
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

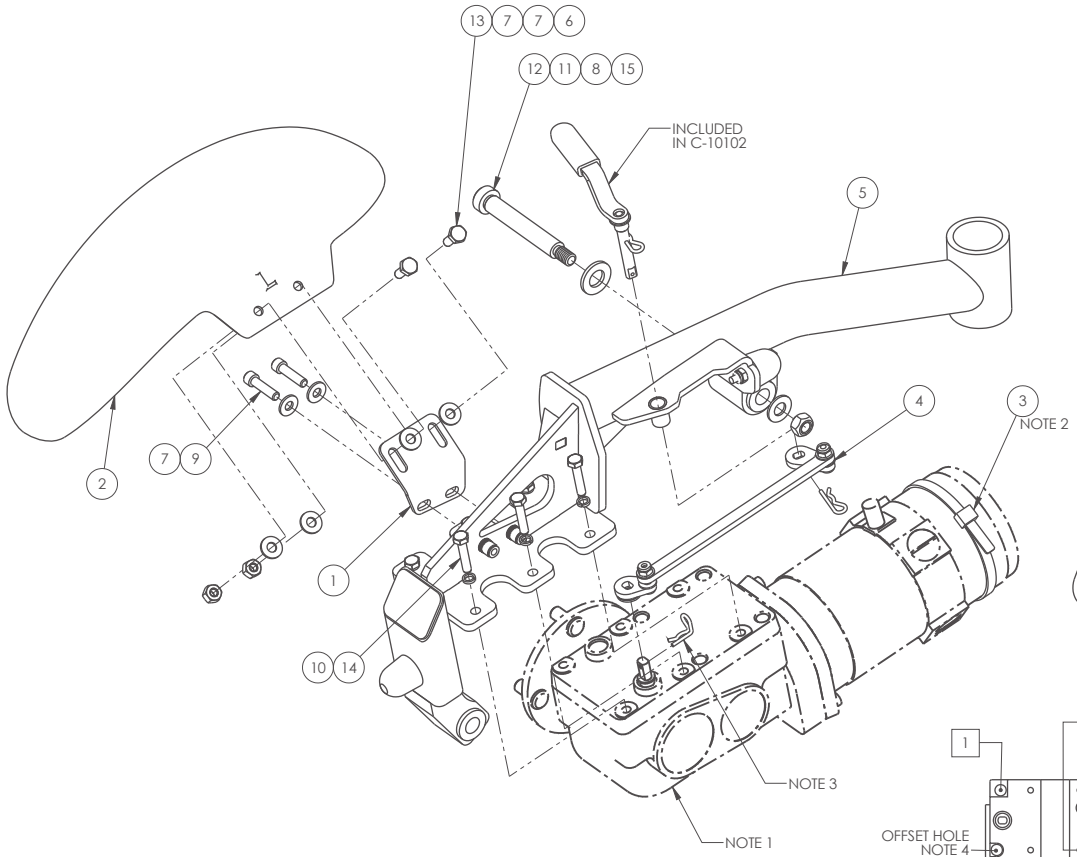
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

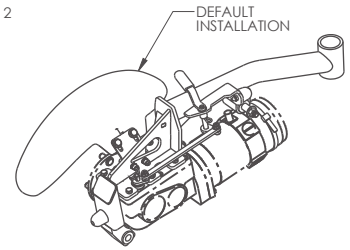
AMYSYSTEMS™

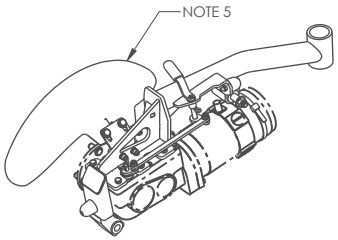
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2013-06-25** **C-10215**

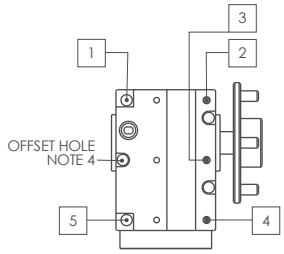
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10212	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)

ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionANG	QTY
1	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10211	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1









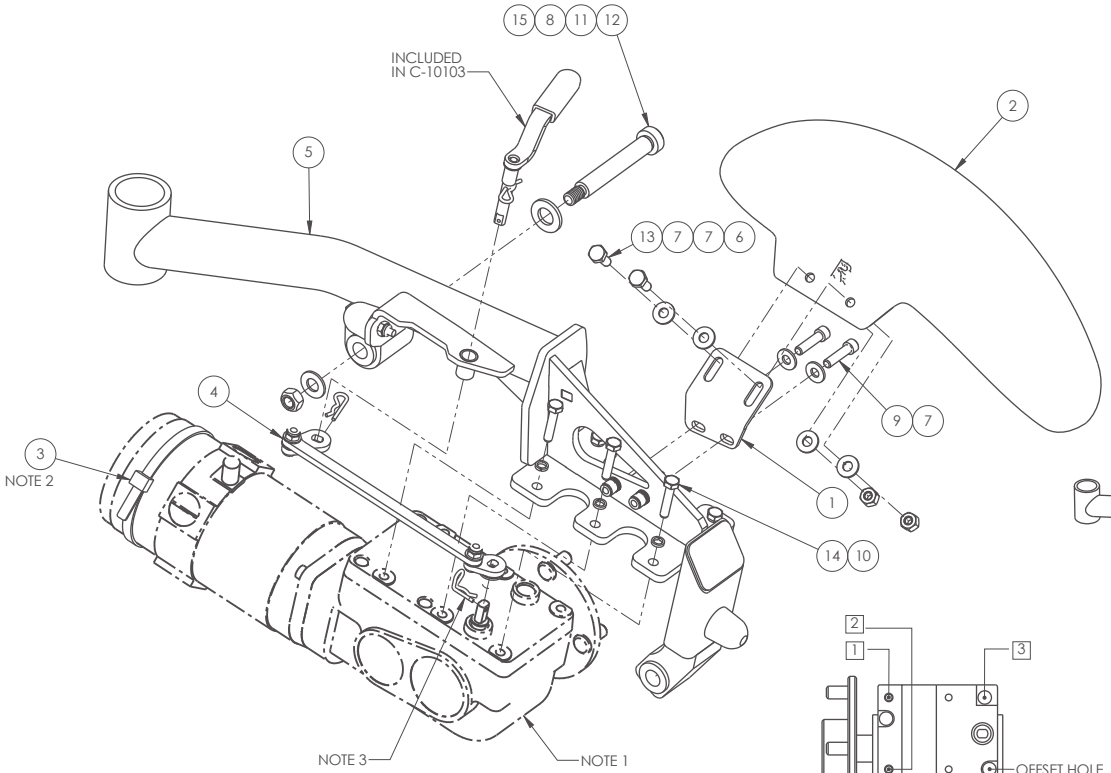
2 POLES MOTOR VIEW

NOTE 1: ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. REFER TO THE ORDER FORM FOR SELECTING MOTORS TO INSTALL.
NOTE 2: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 3: BEND UP AT 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED IN THE C-10102.
NOTE 4: FOR THE 2 POLES MOTOR #R00039, LLEAVE THE ORIGINAL SCREW IN THE OFFSET HOLE AND USE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF E00237 IN THE OTHER HOLES.
NOTE 5: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

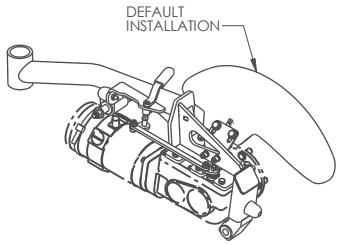
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

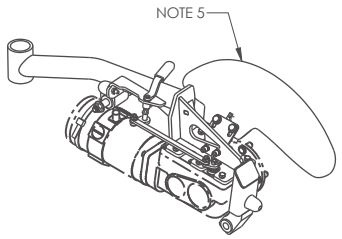
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10214	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)

ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionANG	QTY
1	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10213	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1



2 POLES MOTOR VIEW



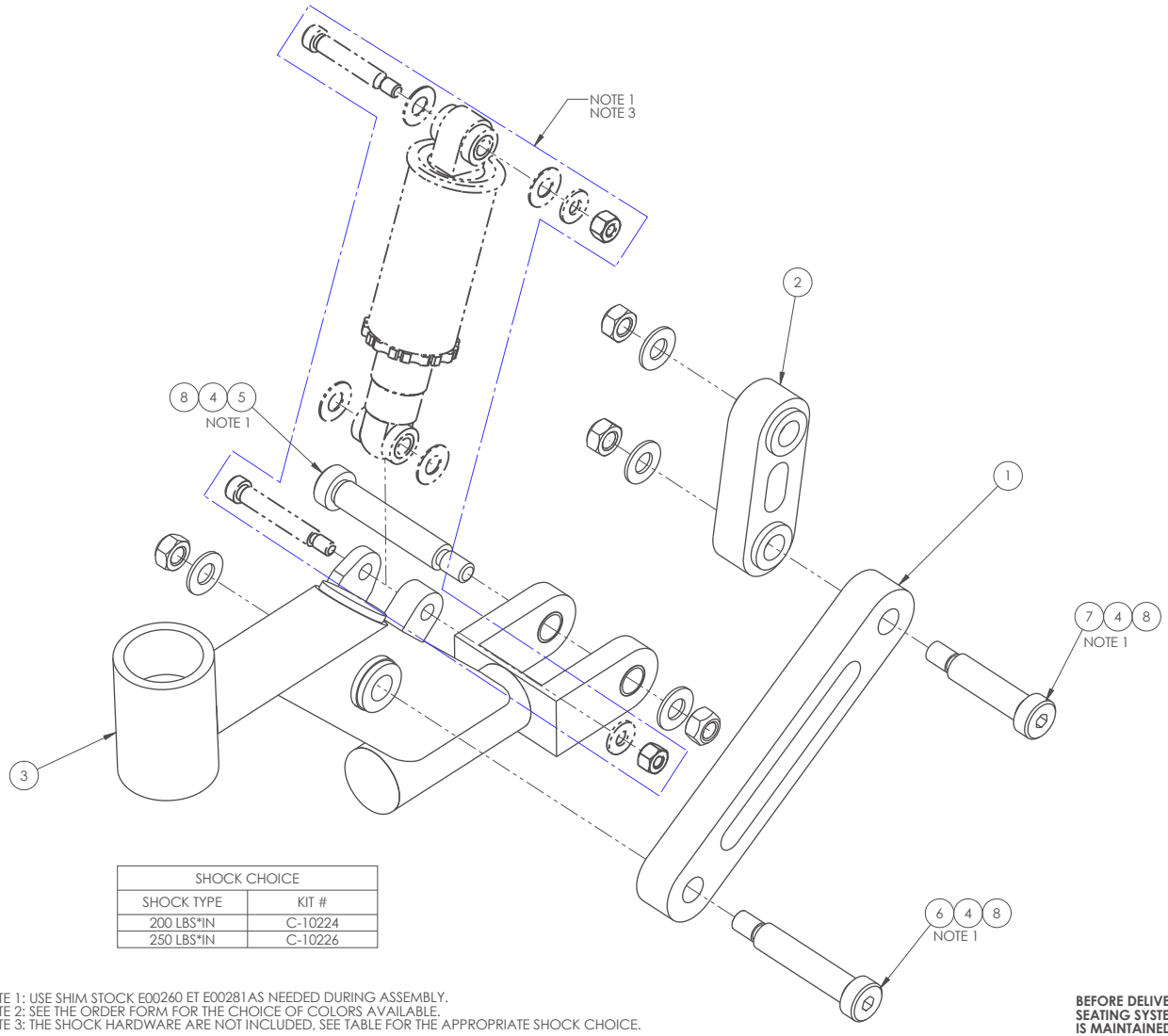


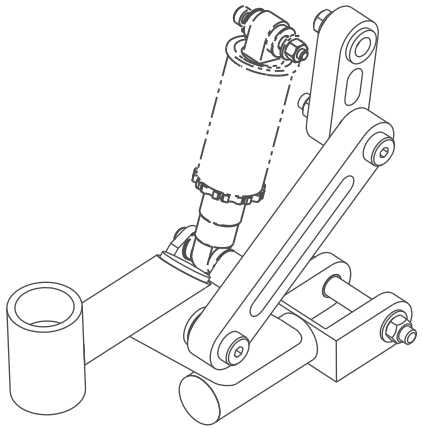
NOTE 1: ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. REFER TO THE ORDER FORM FOR SELECTING MOTORS TO INSTALL.
NOTE 2: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 3: BEND UP AT 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED IN THE C-10103.
NOTE 4: FOR THE 2 POLES MOTOR #R00039, LLEAVE THE ORIGINAL SCREW IN THE OFFSET HOLE AND USE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF E00237 IN THE OTHER HOLES.
NOTE 5: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10183	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

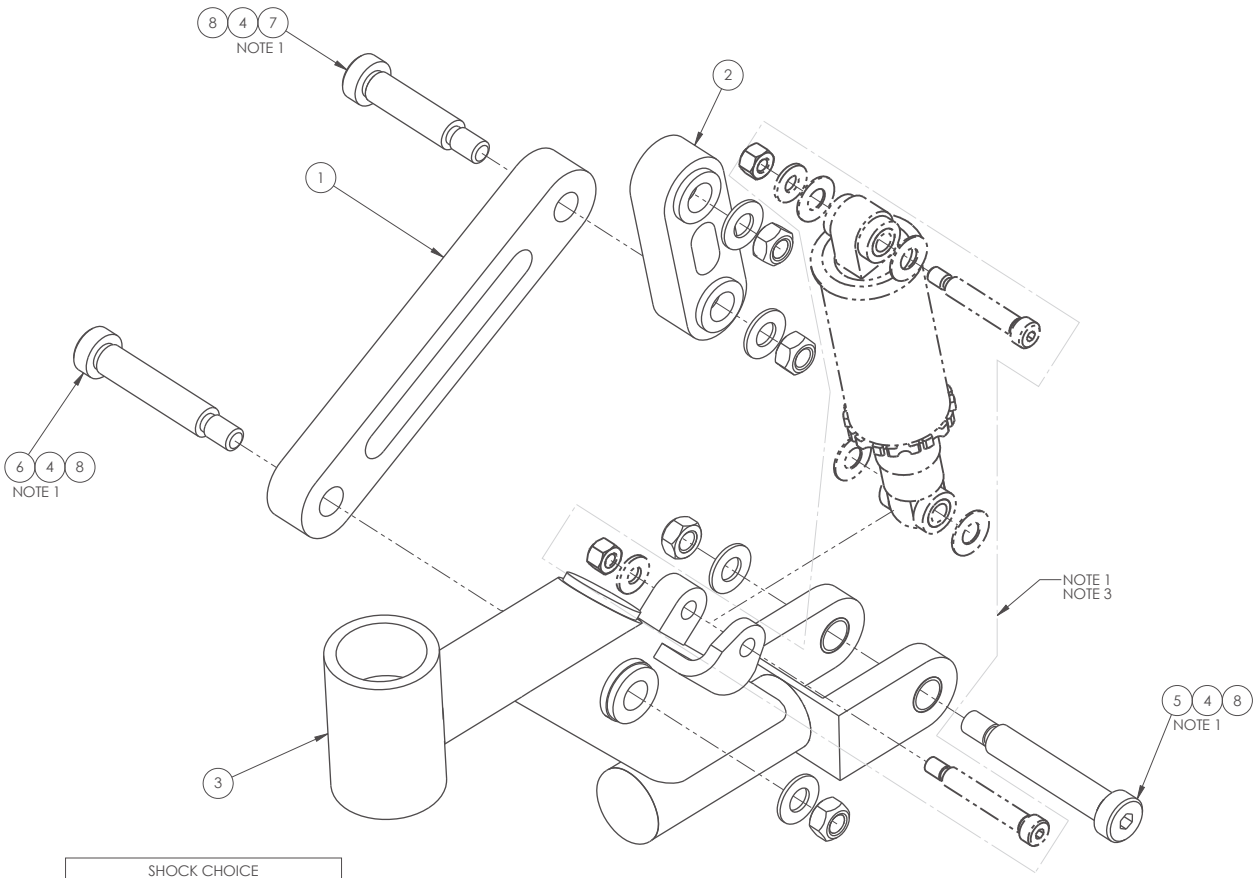
SUNRISE MEDICAL

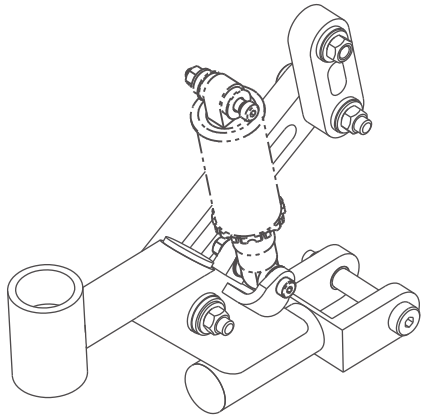
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10185	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





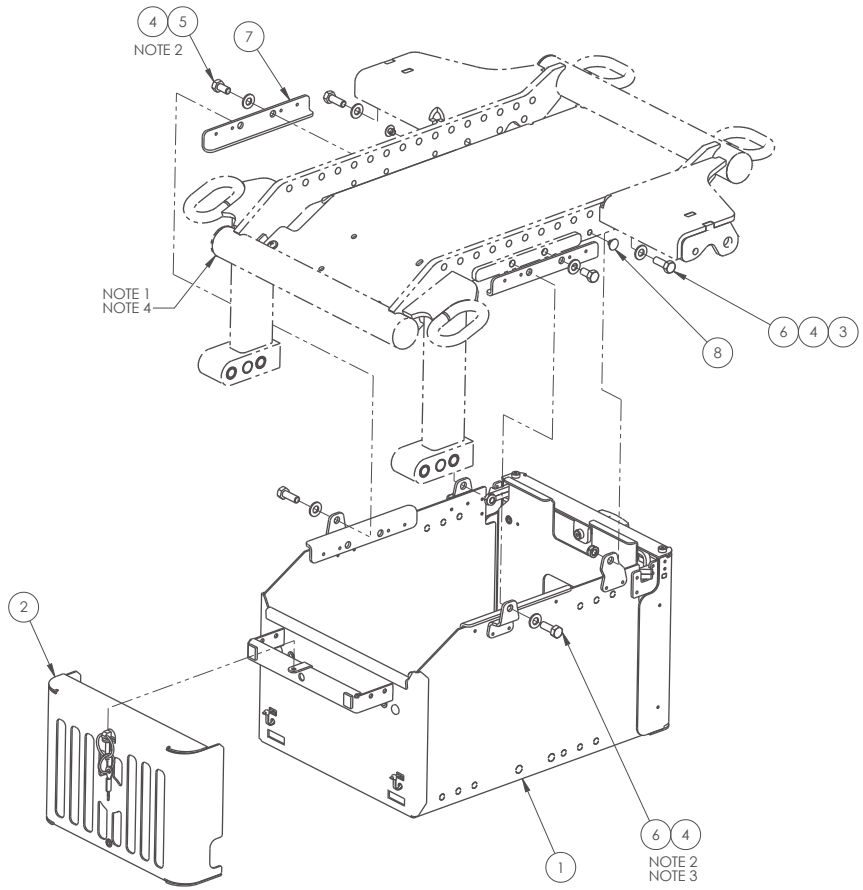
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

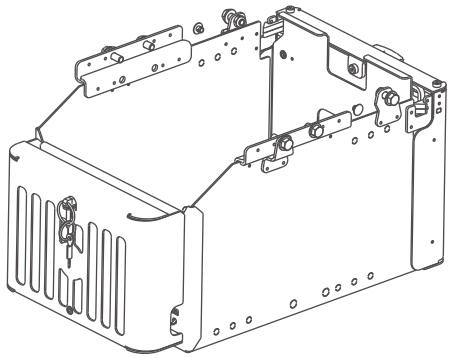
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



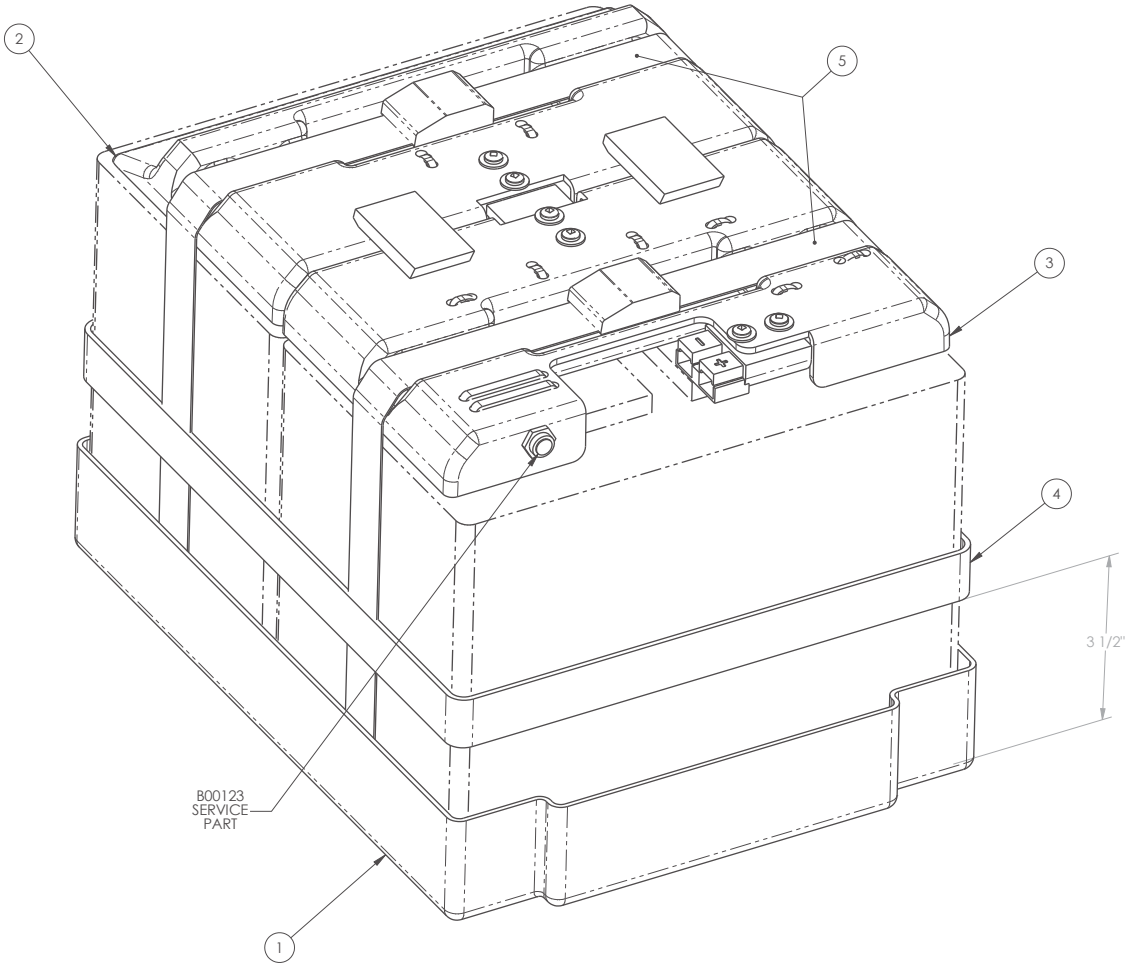


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

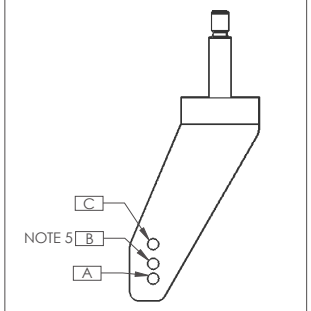


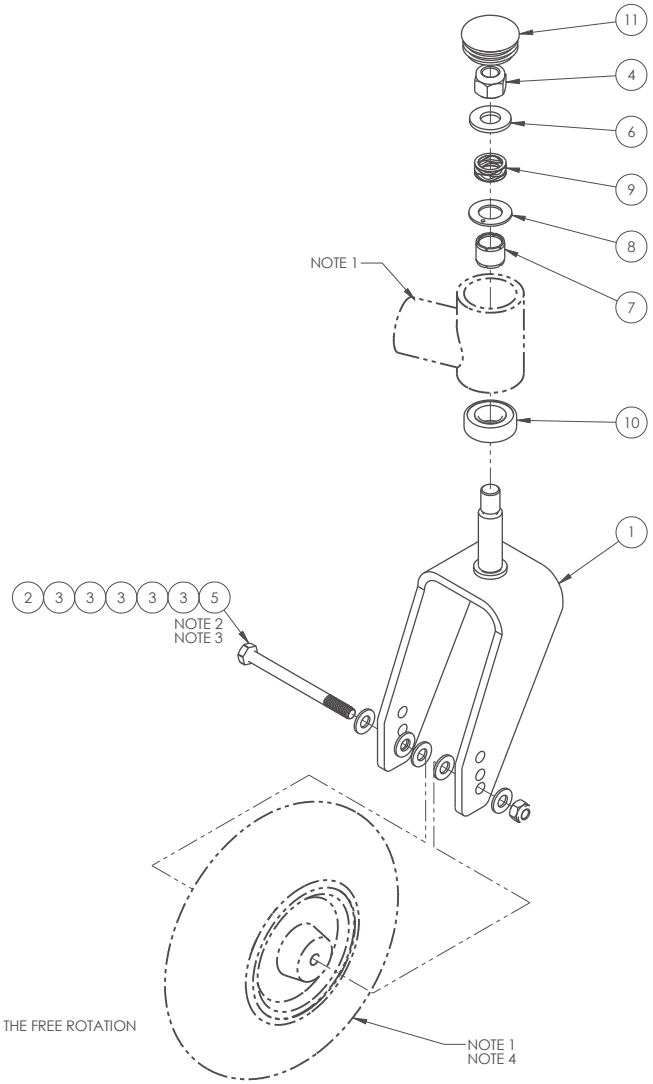
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10154	KIT,CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE

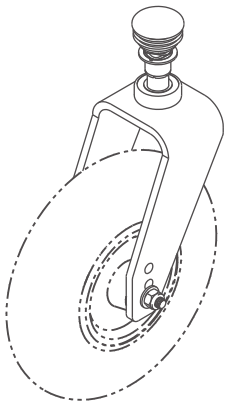
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10136	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

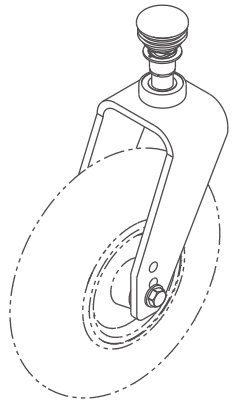
TABLE 2		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN







C-10154 : LEFT CASTER



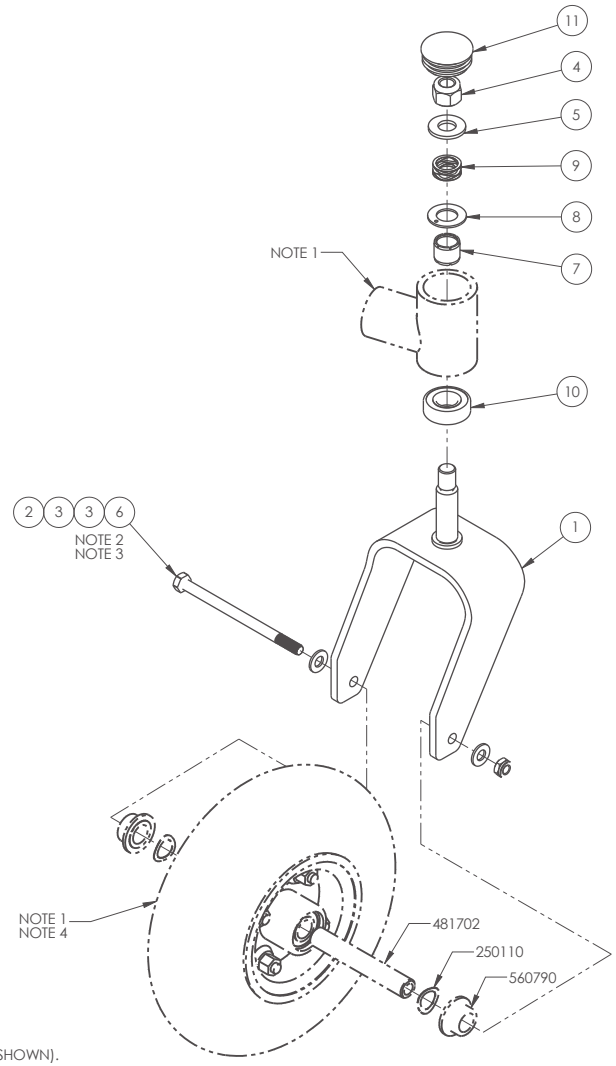
C-10153 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

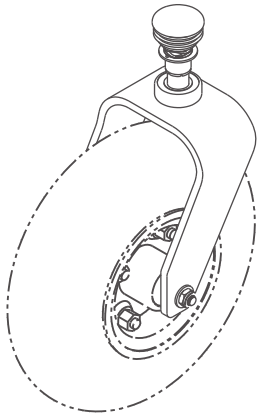
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10160	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE

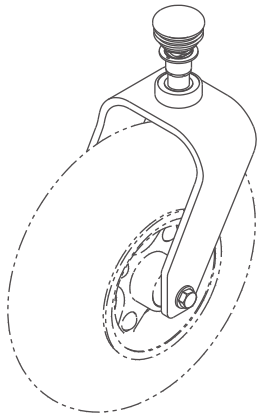
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10137	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
3	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
4	E00221	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/2-20	1
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	1
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00363	PRESTRESSED BEARING 5/8 IGUS	1
8	E00364	WASHER 5/8 IGUS	1
9	E00373	WAVE SPRING WASHER, 5/8	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755



C-10160: LEFT CASTER



C-10159: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

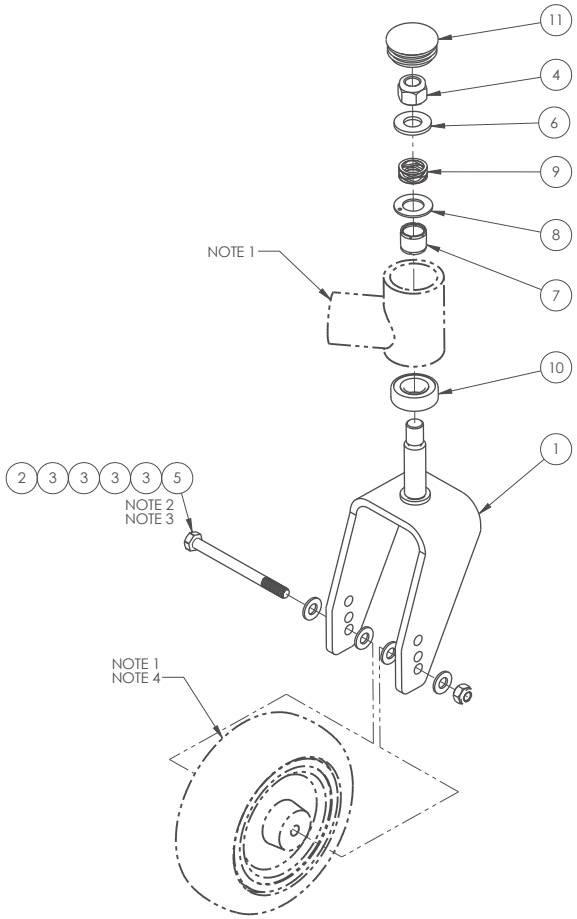
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

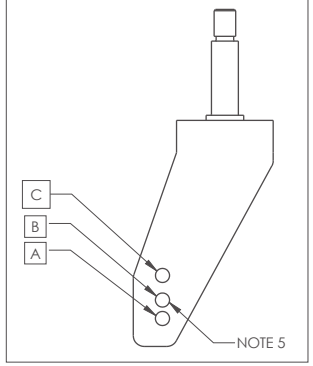
747 RAMQ, GP24 - STRAIGHT ARMS - SECTION 6.1.2.4

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



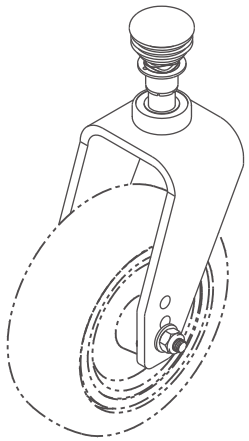
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

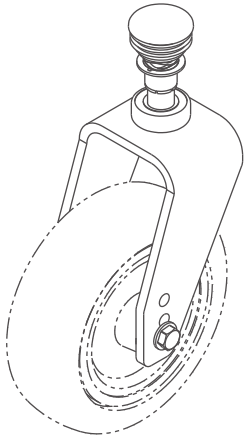


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER



C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

• These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

• These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

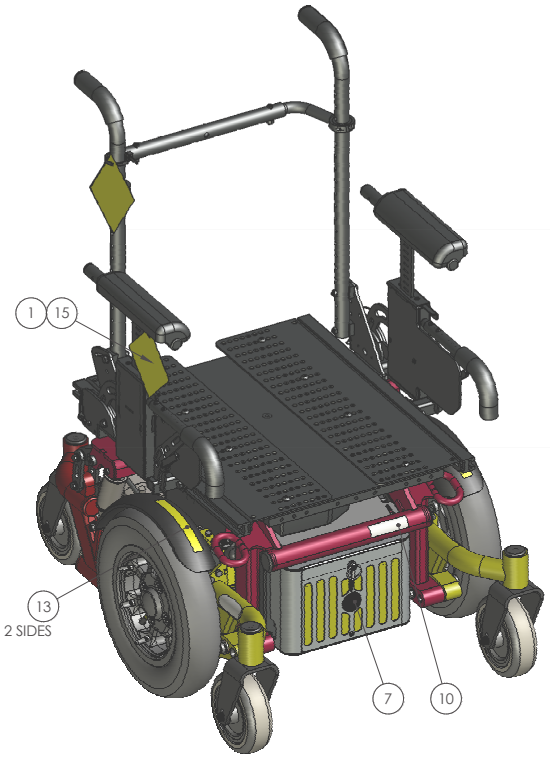
• These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

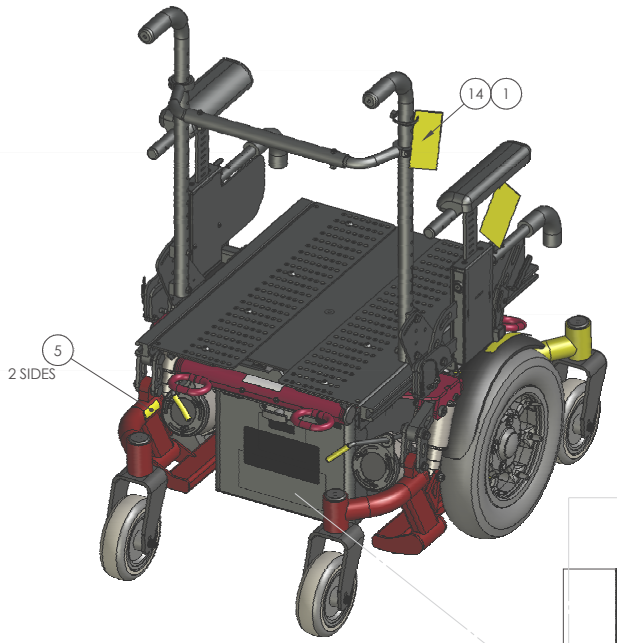
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

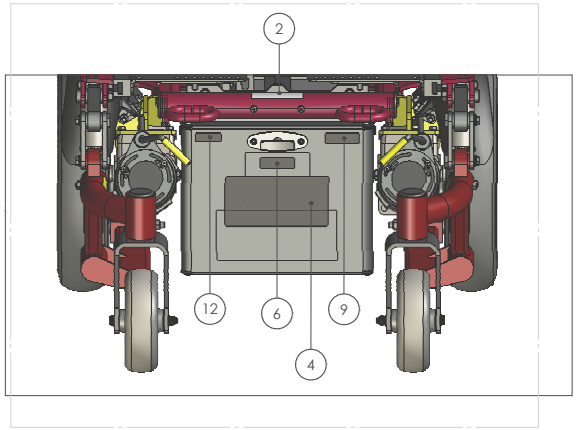
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.3.1

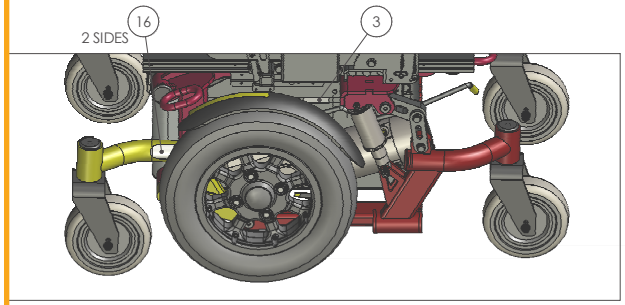
- C-1091 - LABEL KIT 323 AADL 6.1.3.1.1
- C-1029 R02 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.3.1.2
- C-1005 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.3.1.3
- C-1006 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.3.1.4
- C-1007 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.3.1.5
- C-1008 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.3.1.6
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.3.1.7
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.3.1.8
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.3.1.9
- C-1055 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.3.1.10
- C-1029 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.3.1.11
- C-10172 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.3.1.12
- C-10174 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.3.1.13
- C-10178 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.3.1.14
- C-10176 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.3.1.15
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.3.1.16
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.3.1.17
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.3.1.18
- C-10166 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.3.1.19

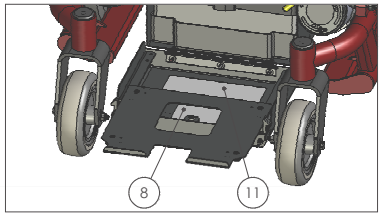
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1091	KIT, LABEL FOR MID WHEEL POWER BASE 323 ALBERTA











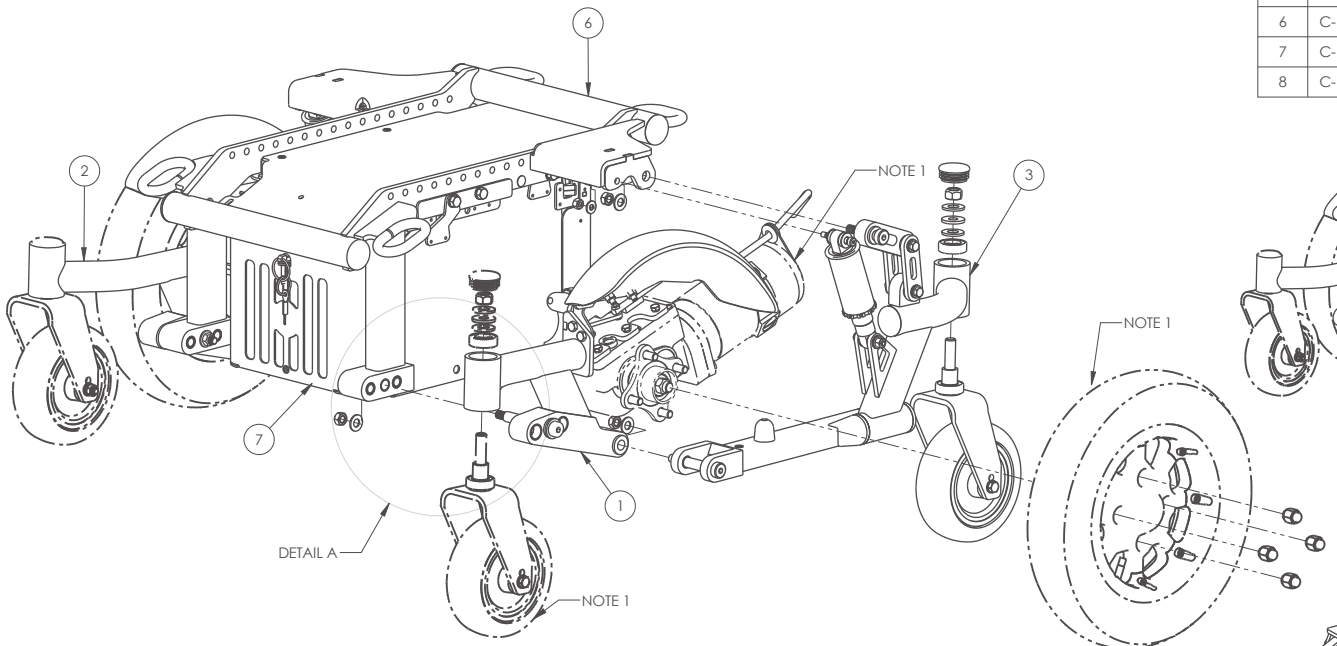
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
3	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
4	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
5	Q00020	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BREAK, ENGLISH	2
6	Q00021	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, ENGLISH	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00025	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, ENGLISH	1
10	Q00026	LABEL SERIAL # CANADA	1
11	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
12	Q00028	LABEL FUSE, ENGLISH	1
13	Q00029	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, ENGLISH	2
14	Q00030	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, ENGLISH	1
15	Q00037	LABEL EMC, ENGLISH	1
16	Q00045	LABELQUICKIE 323 ALBERTA	2

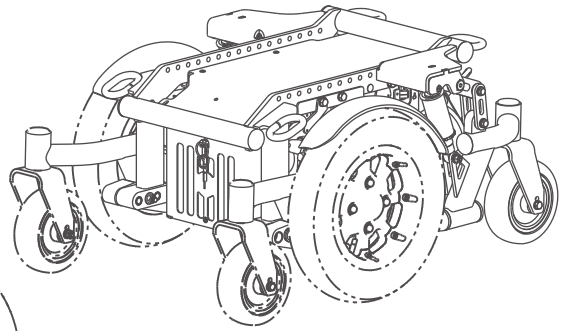
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

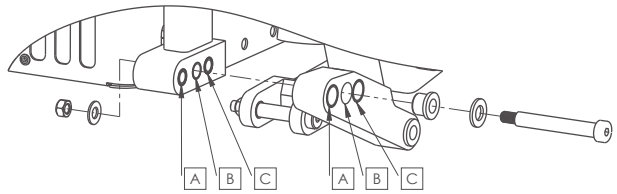
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2011-01-17** **C-1091**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1029	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE

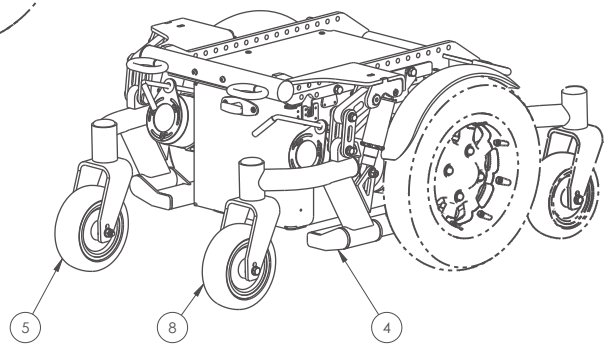
ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionAng	QTY
1	C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
2	C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
3	C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
4	C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
6	C-1020	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, COMPACT SIZE	1
7	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
8	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1







DETAIL A
ECHELLE 1:3
NOTE 2

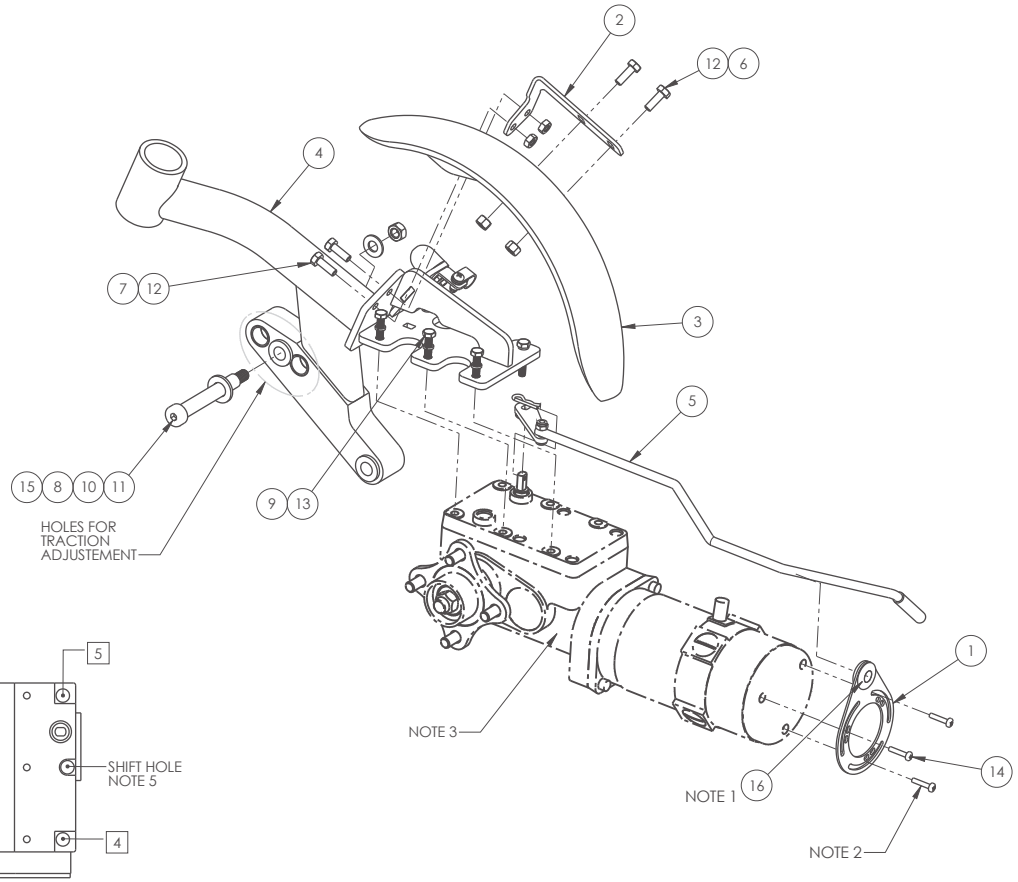


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

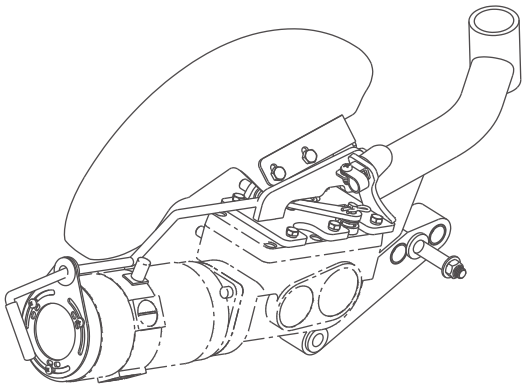
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



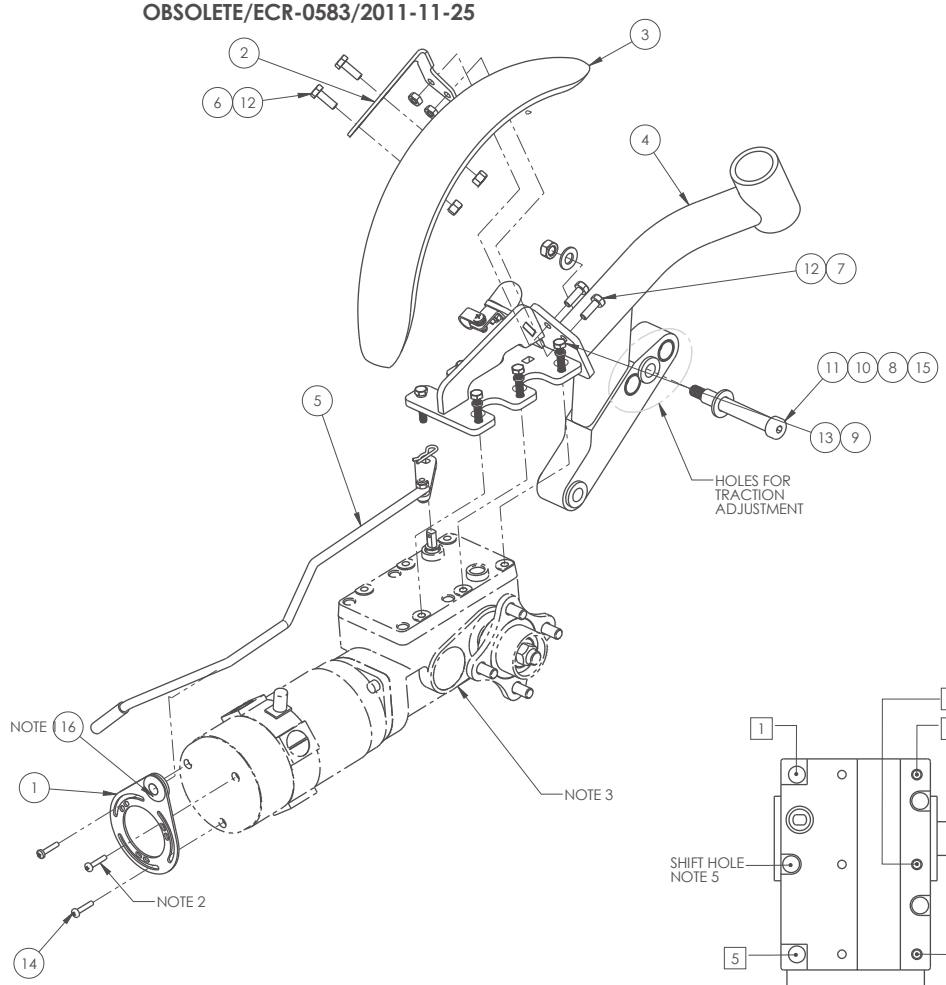
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1029	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	A1033	FENDER LH	1
4	C-1092	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

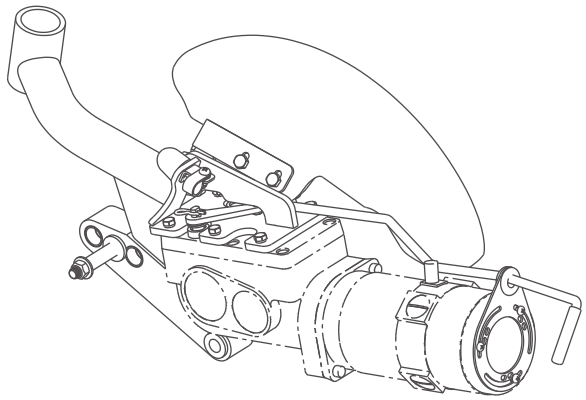
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



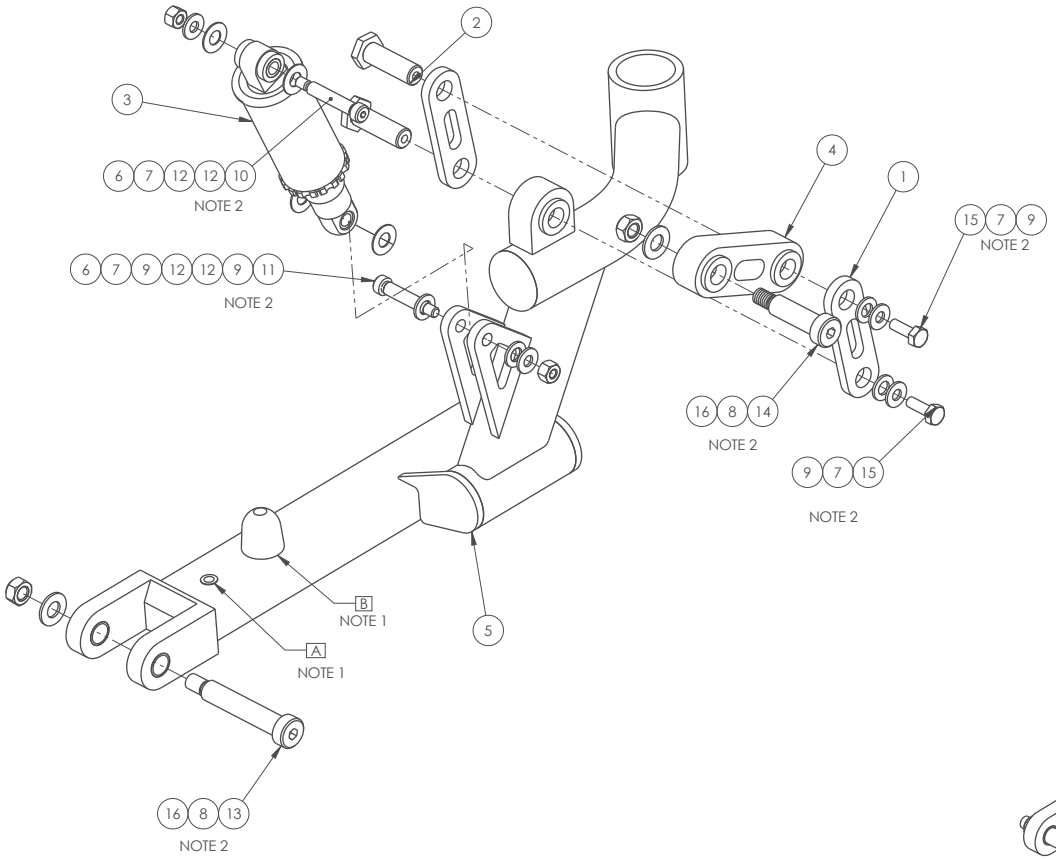
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1030	FENDER BRACKET RH	1
3	A1034	FENDER RH	1
4	C-1094	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

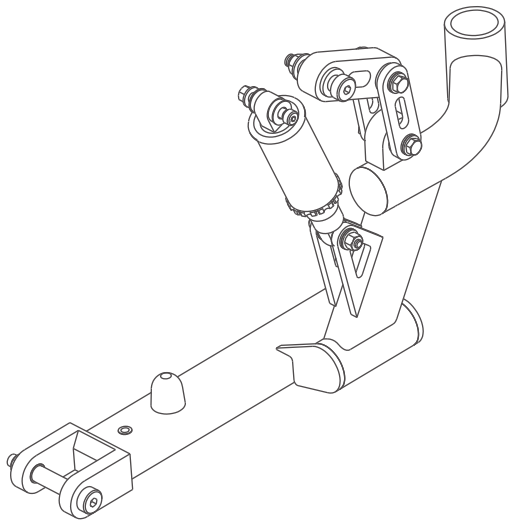
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1096	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

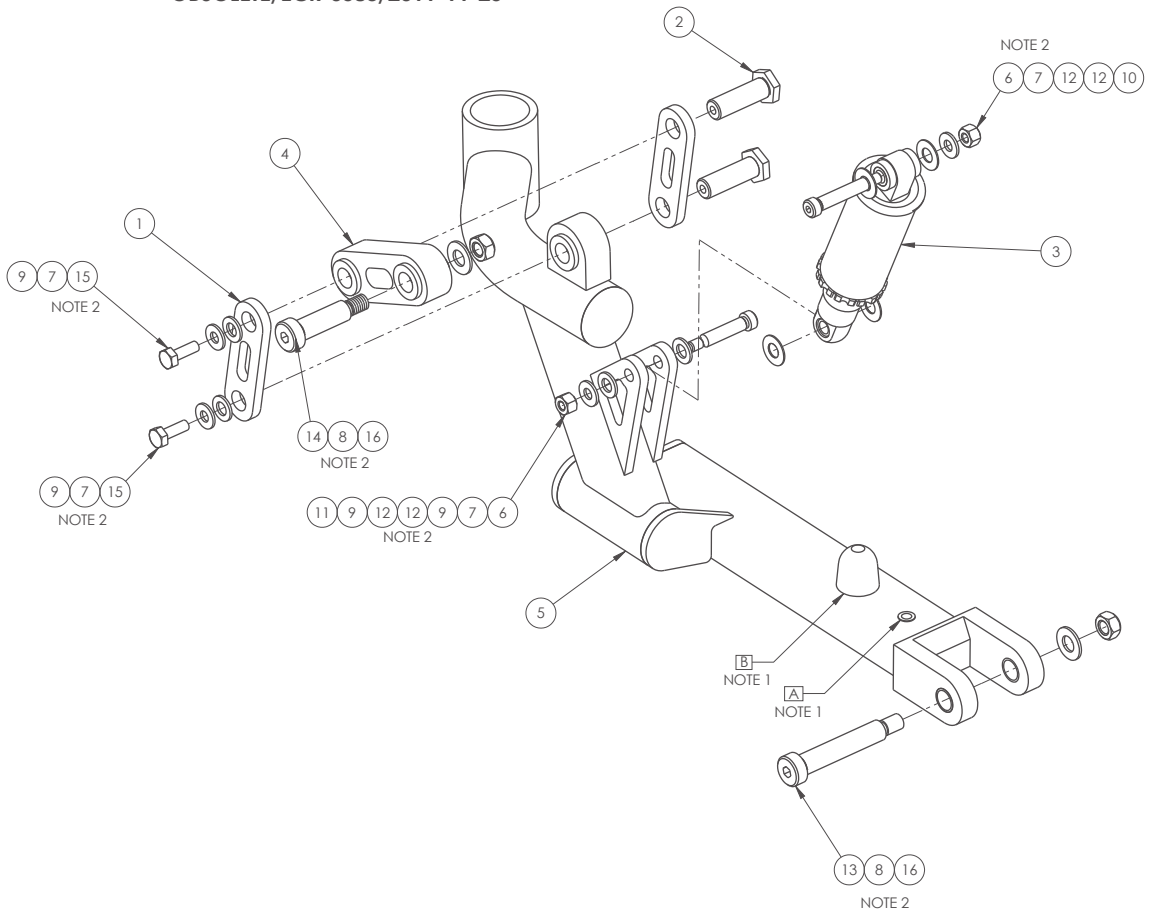


NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

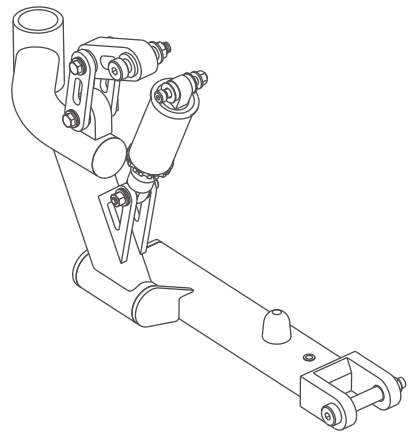
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1097	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

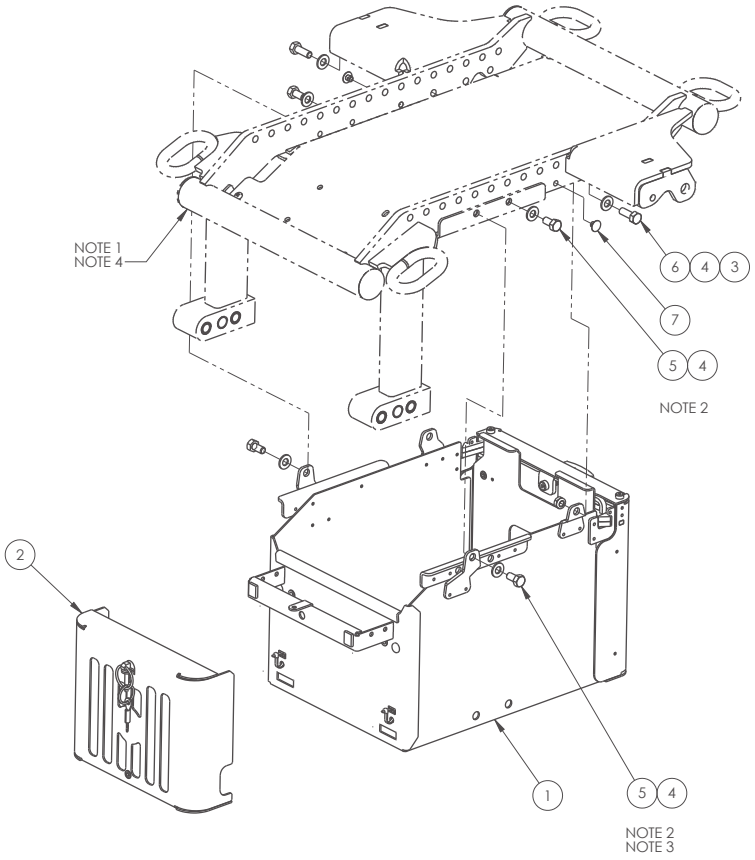


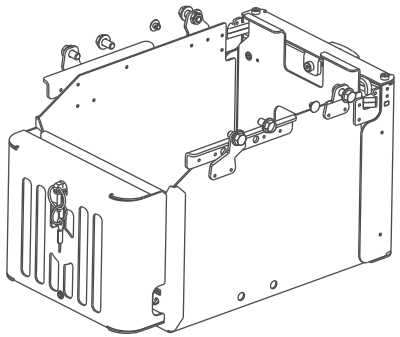
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



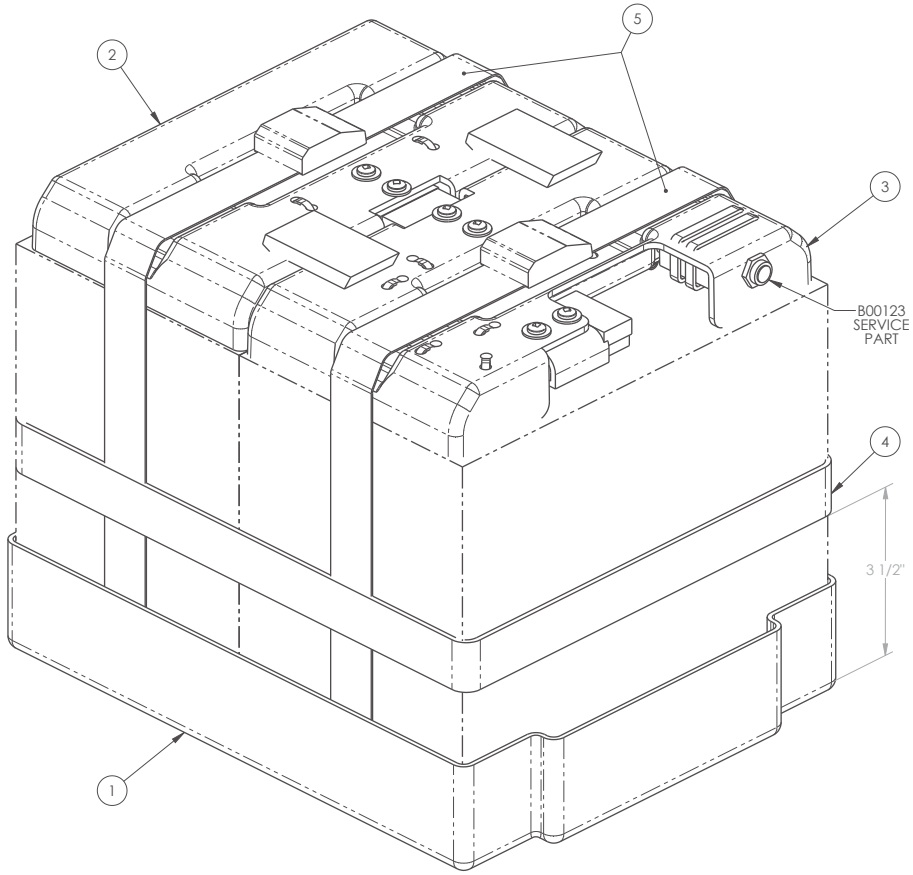


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

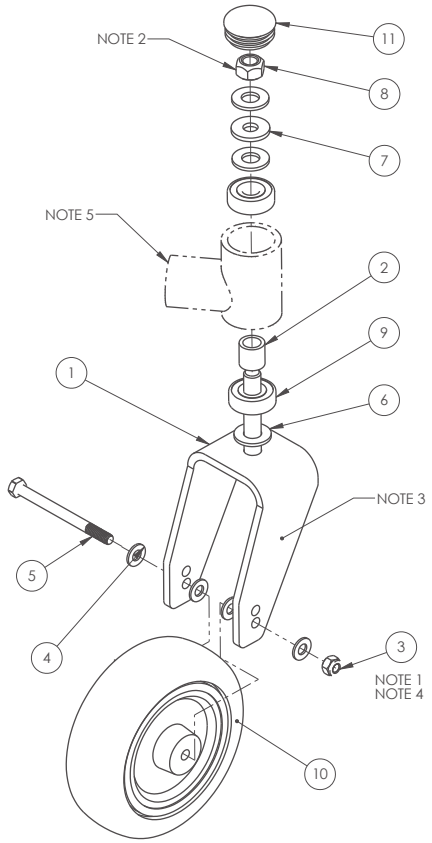
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



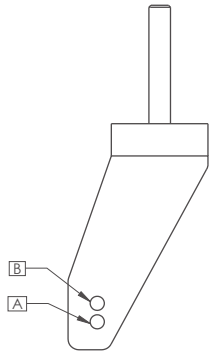
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

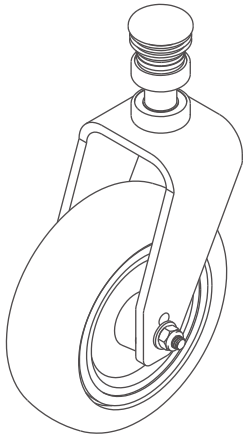


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

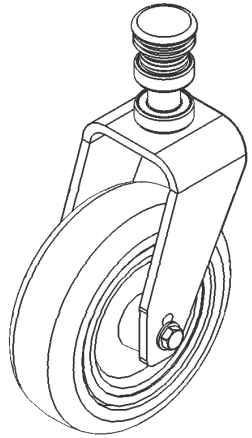
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

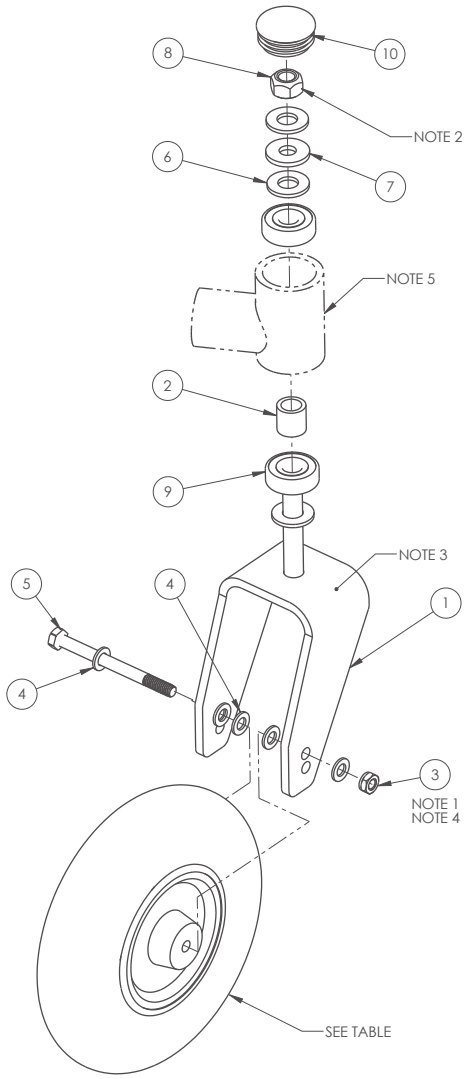
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

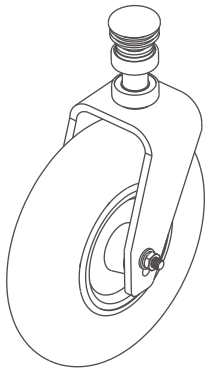
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1055	8 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

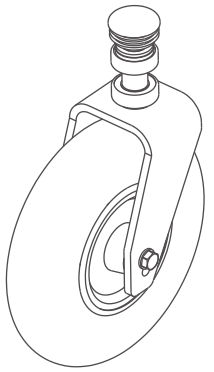
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	5
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

8" WHEEL (FOR MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1052	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	A1017
C-1053	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1054	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1055	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	
C-1056	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	
C-1057	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	





C-1055: LEFT CASTER



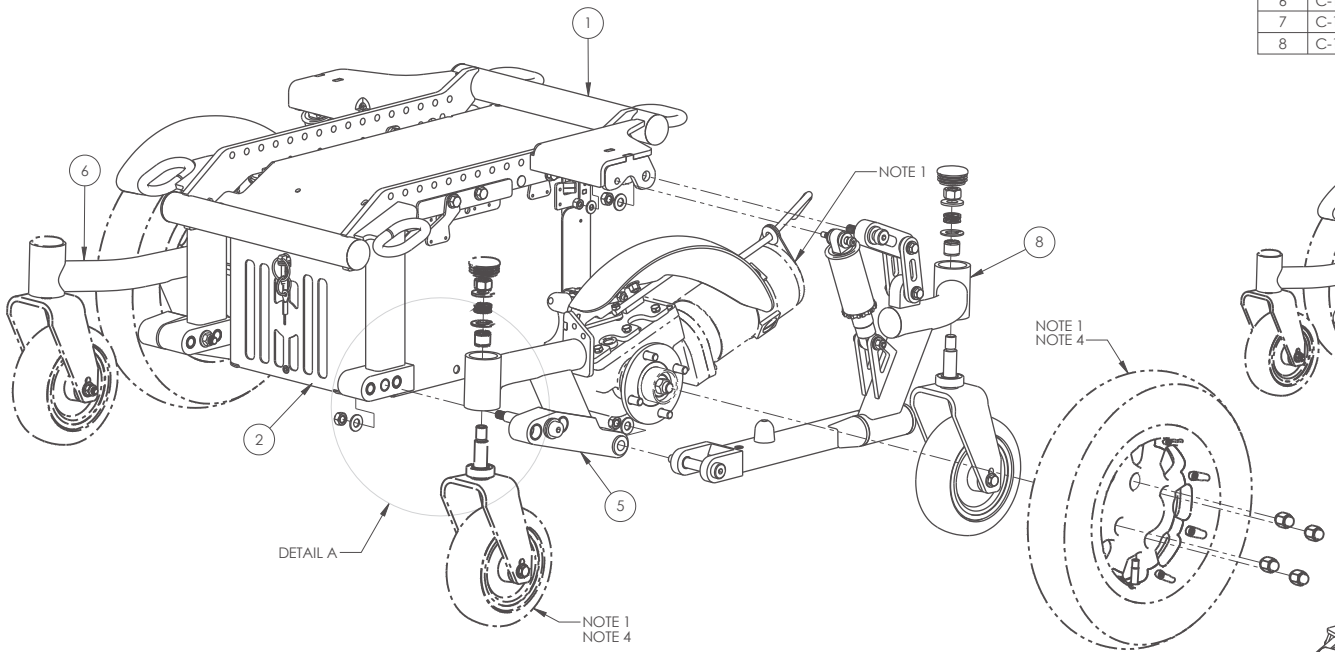
C-1052: RIGHT CASTER

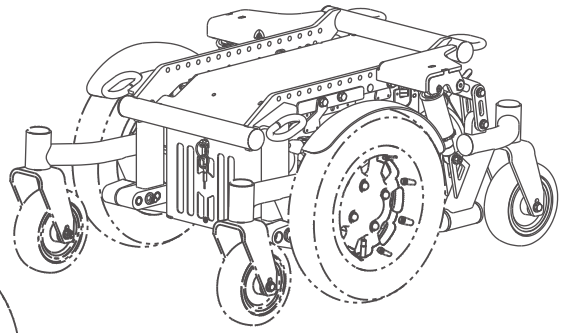
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN)
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

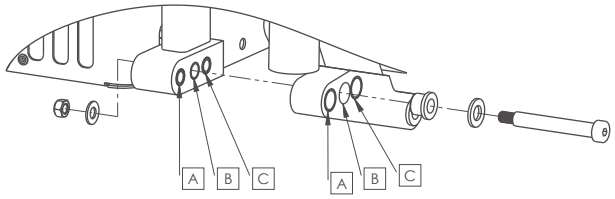
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1029	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE

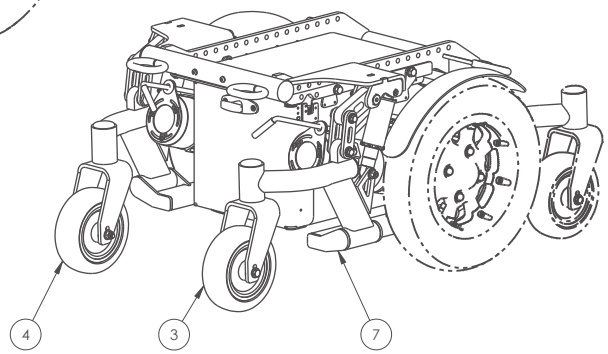
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1020	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
8	C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1







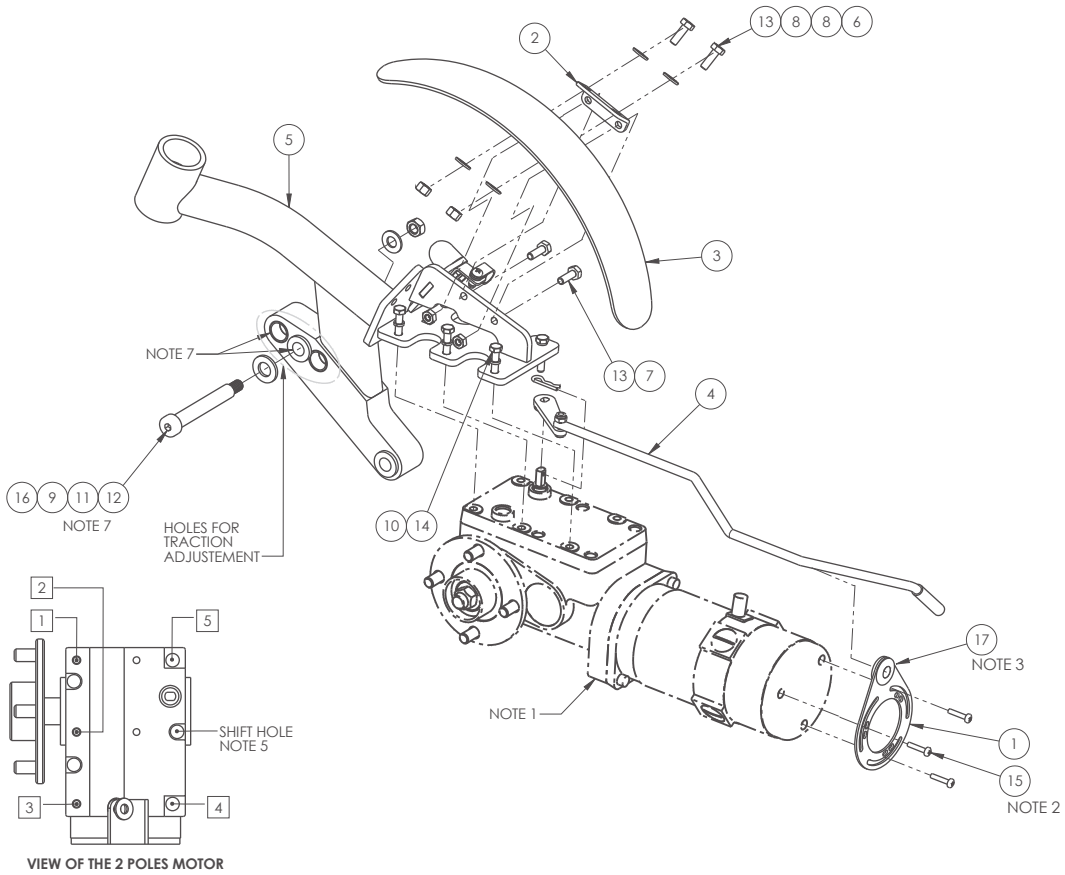
DETAIL A
ECHELLE 1:3
NOTE 2



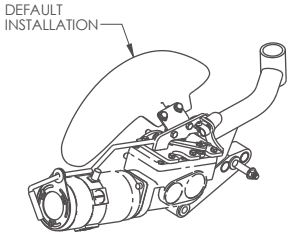
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

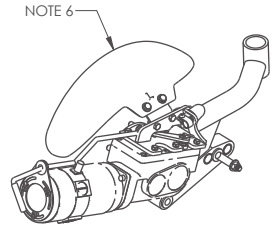
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
4	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10171	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

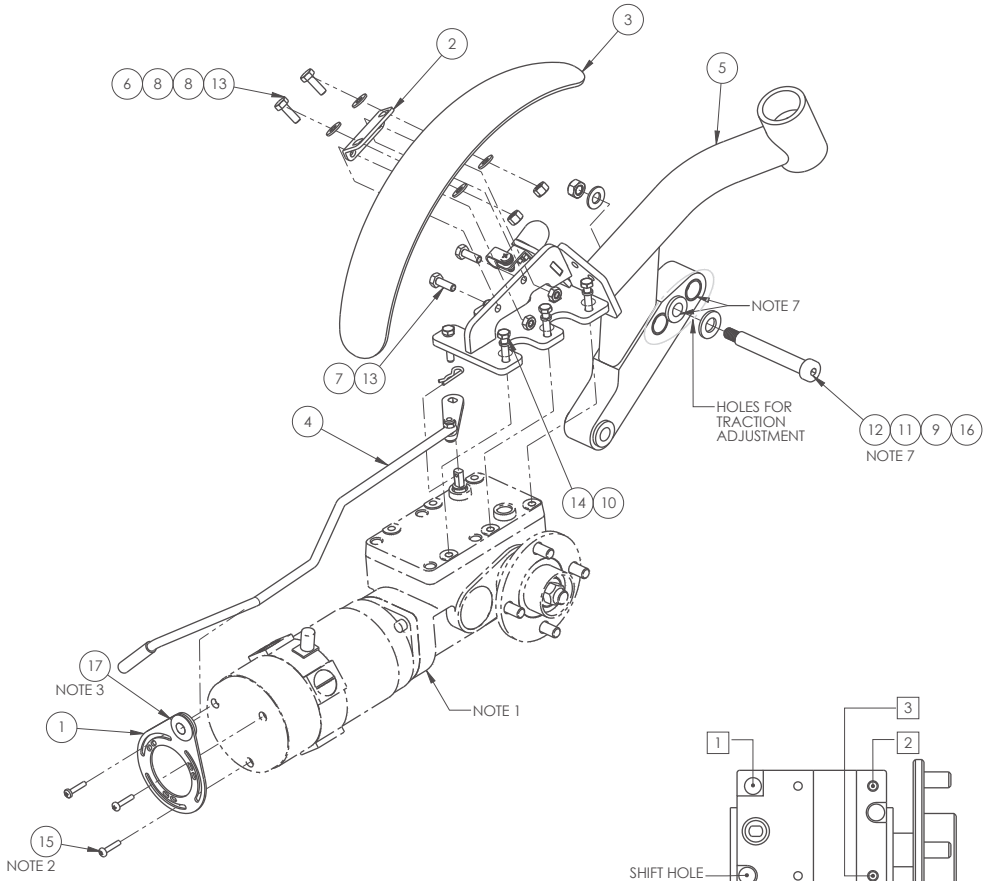
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

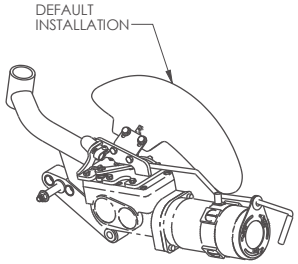
CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ☑ DISCONTINUED ○

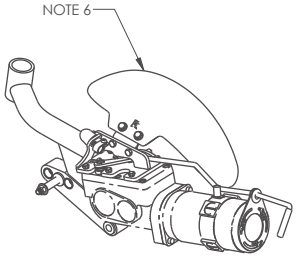
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
4	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10173	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

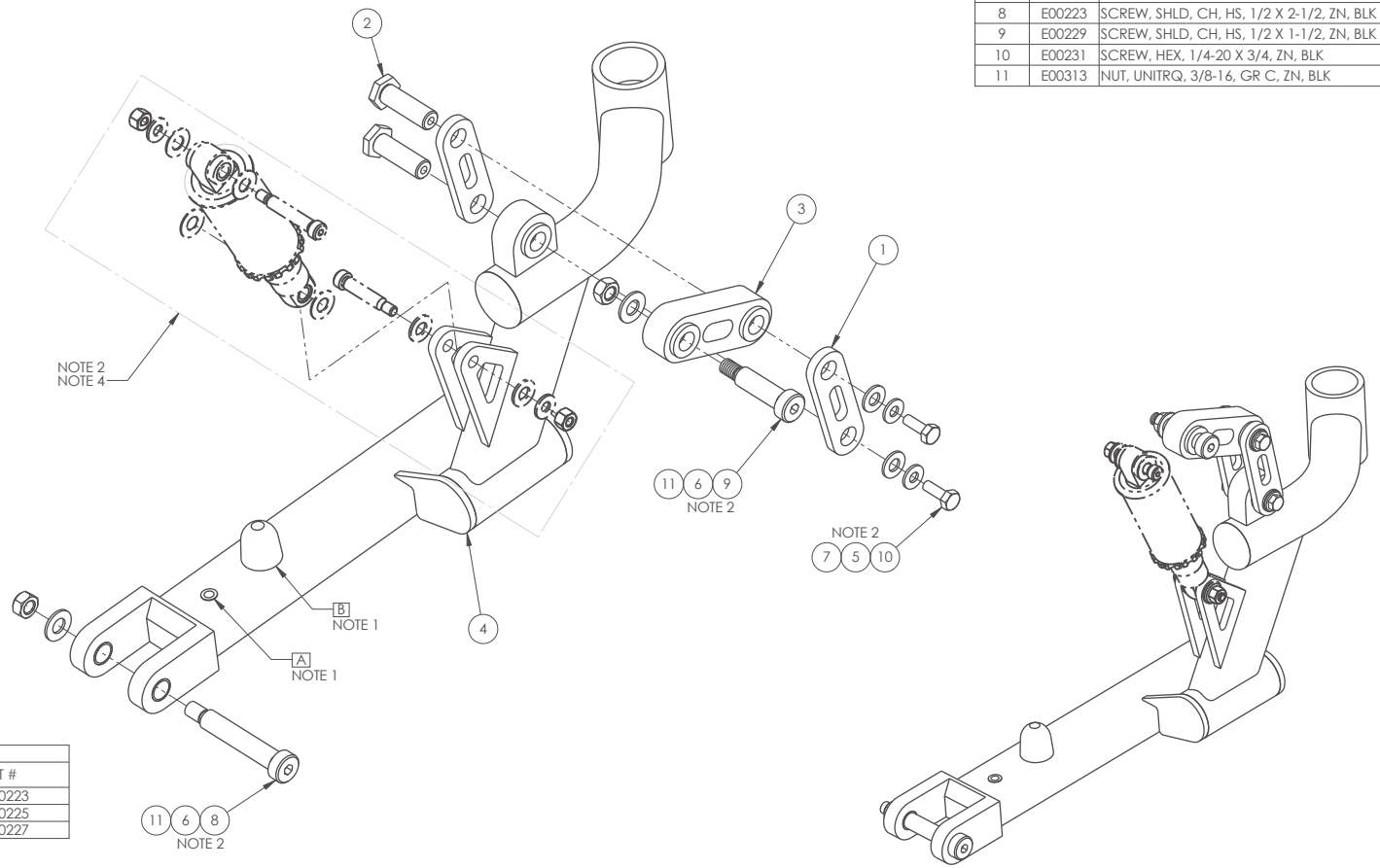
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ✓ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10177	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2



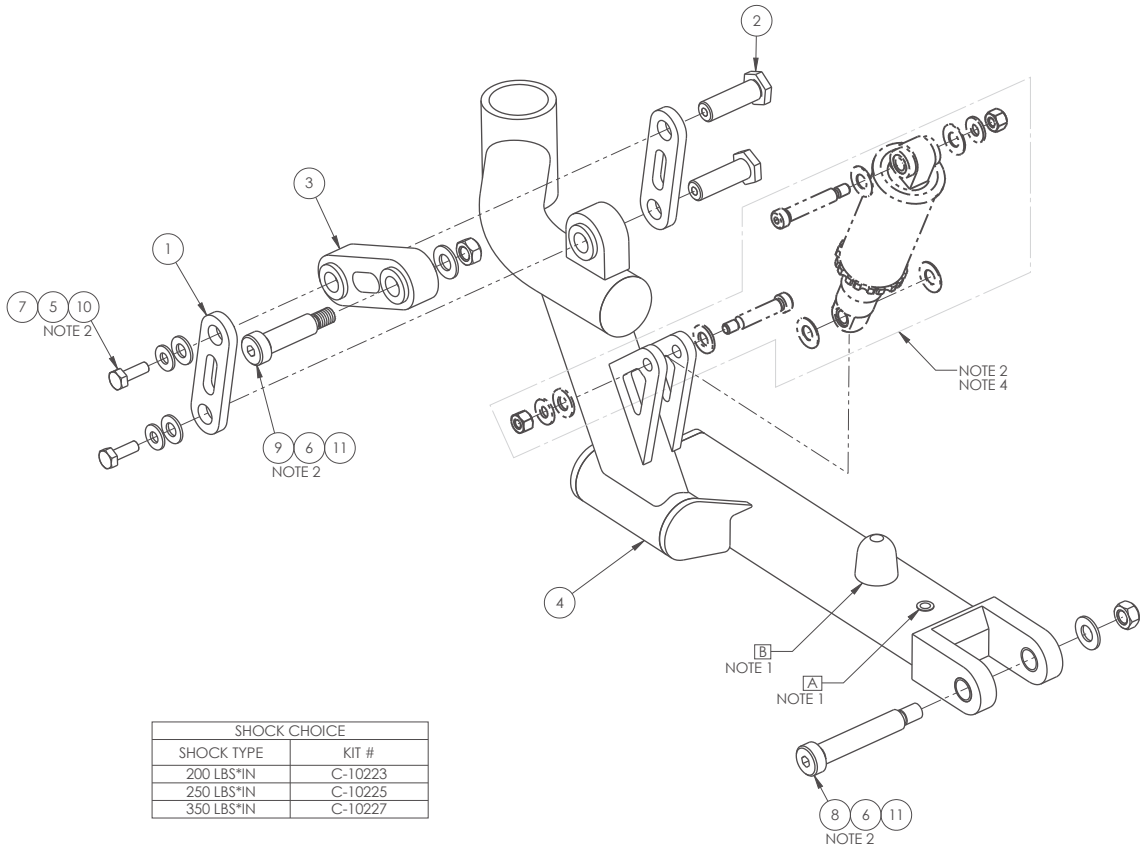
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

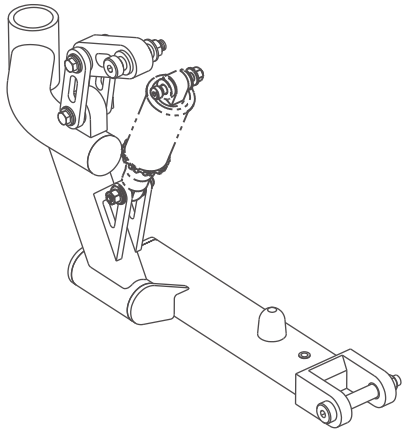
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10175	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2





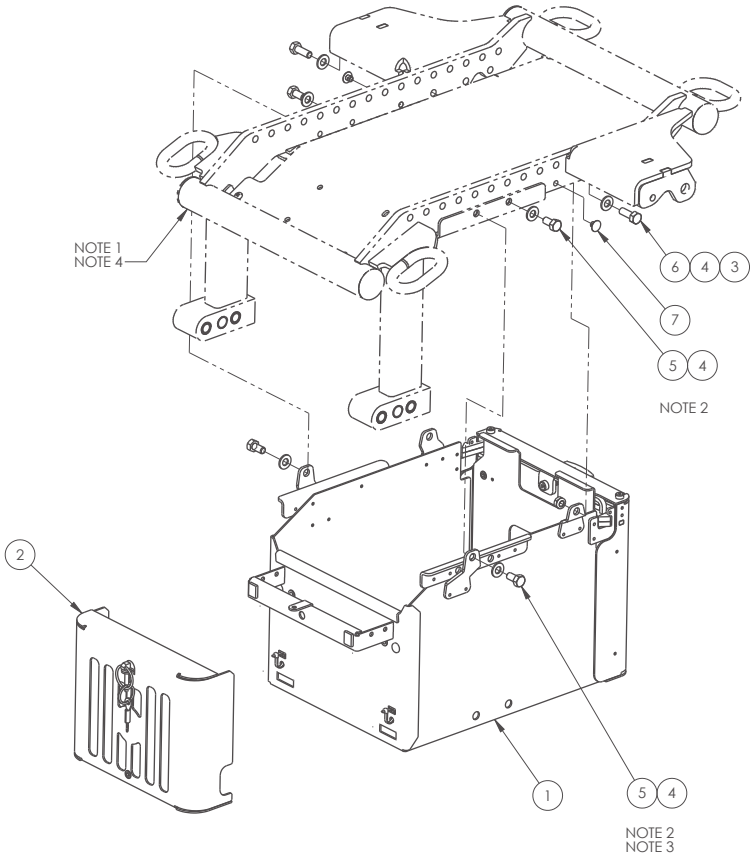
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

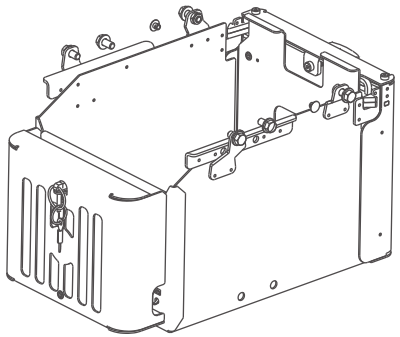
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



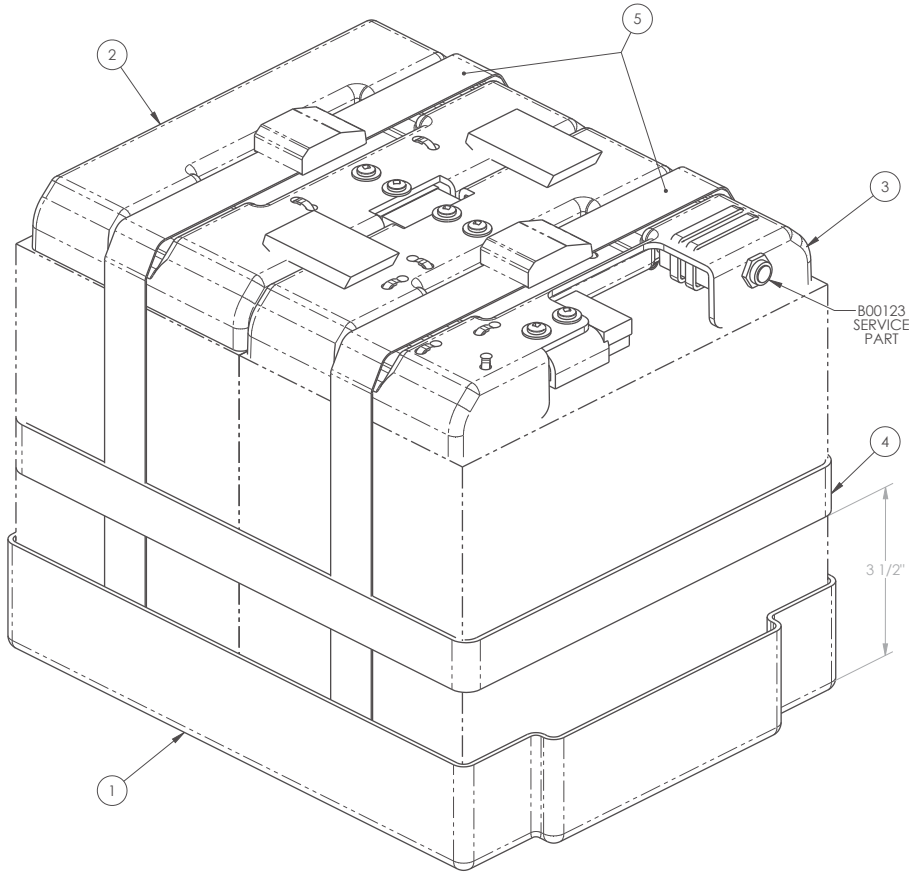


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

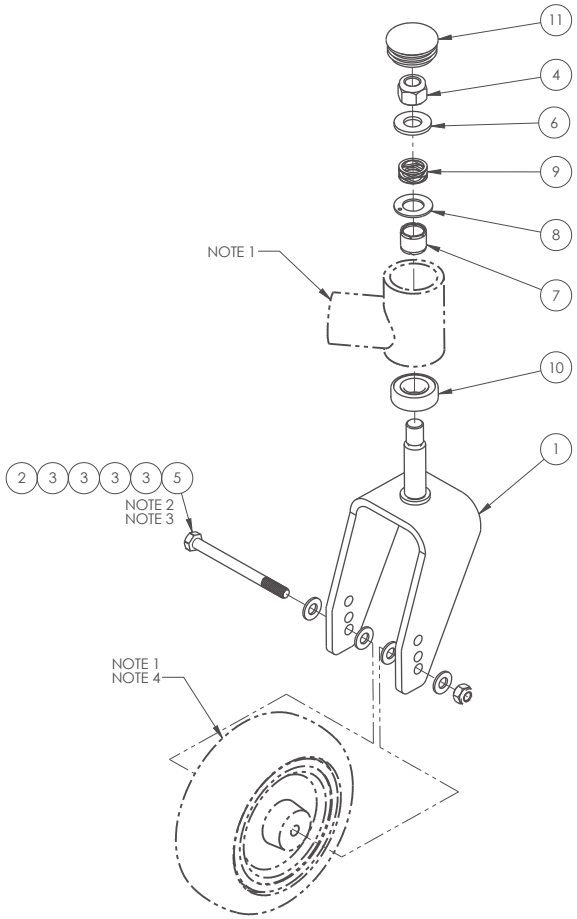
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

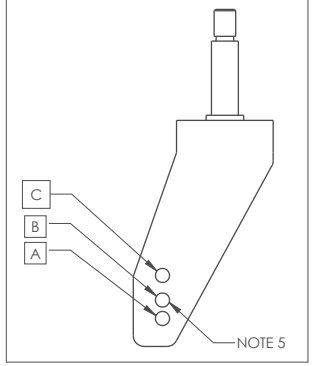


KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



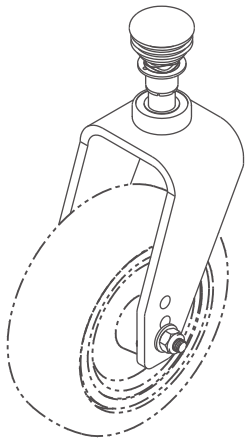
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

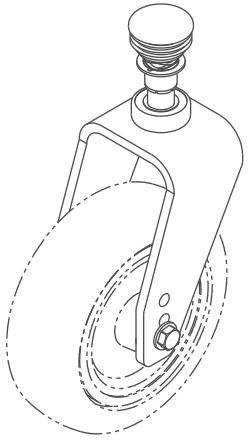


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER

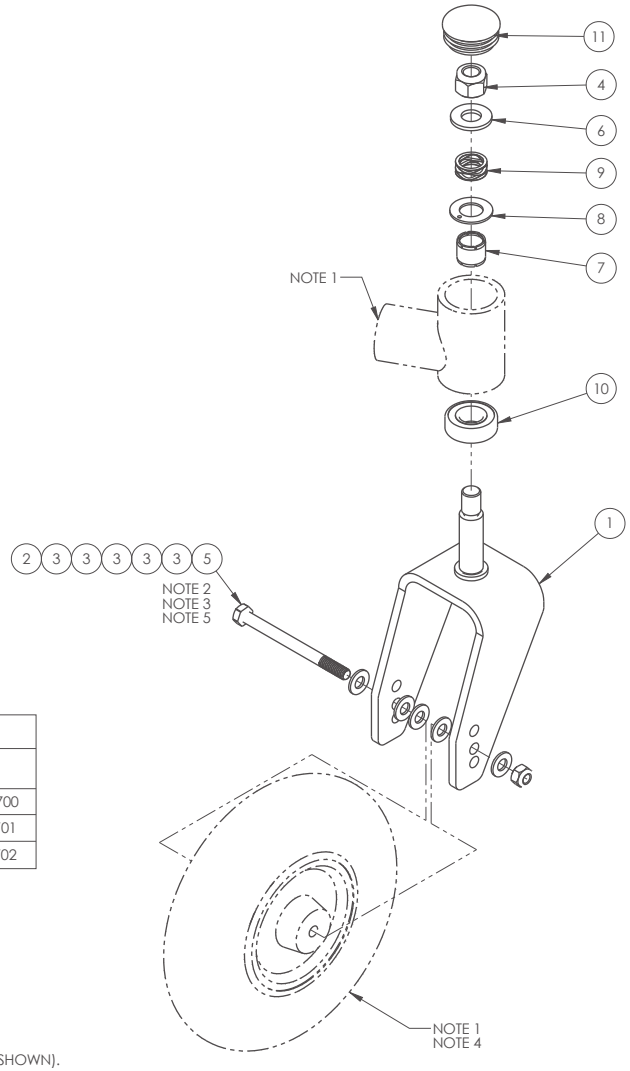


C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

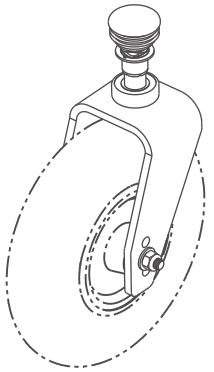
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

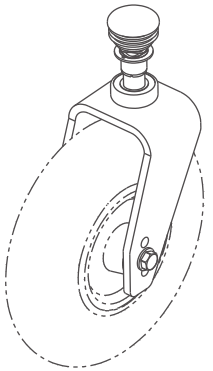
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10166	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10166: LEFT CASTER



C-10165: RIGHT CASTER

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 03 DATE: 2014-09-10** **C-10166**

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

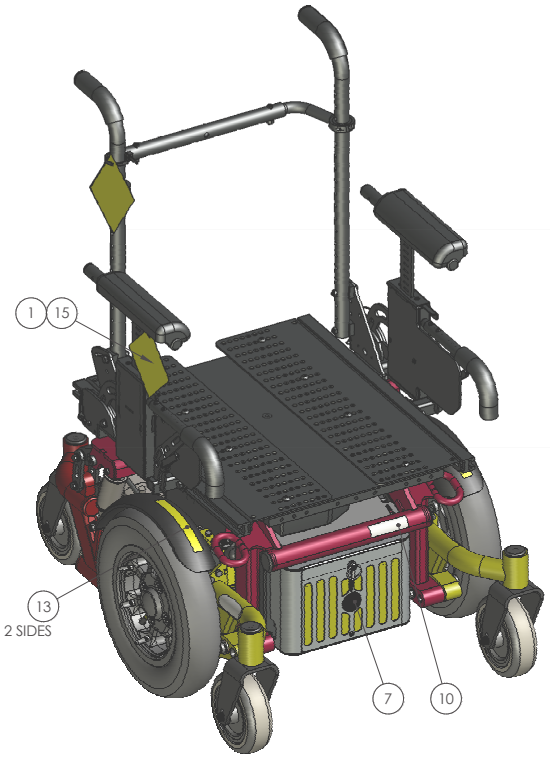
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

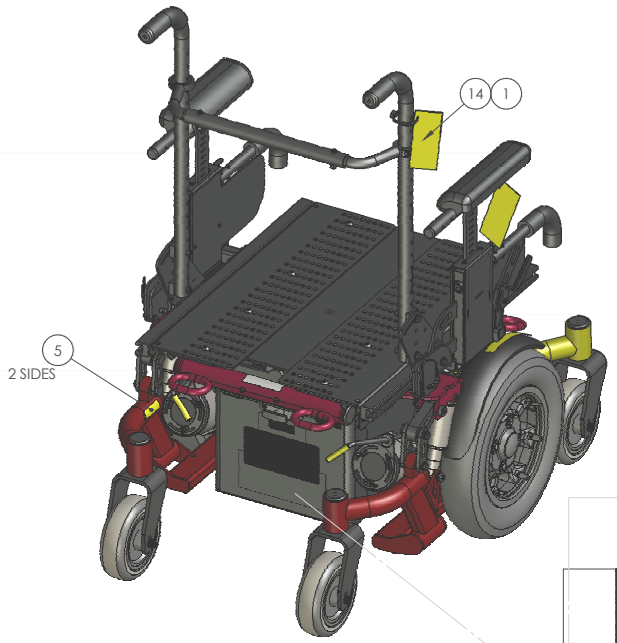
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.3.2

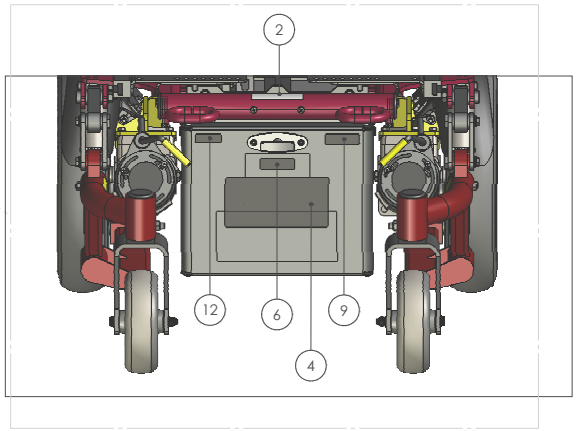
- C-1091 - LABEL KIT 323 AADL 6.1.3.2.1
- C-1028 R06 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.3.2.2
- C-1005 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.3.2.3
- C-1006 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.3.2.4
- C-1007 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.3.2.5
- C-1008 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.3.2.6
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.3.2.7
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.3.2.8
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.3.2.9
- C-1055 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.3.2.10
- C-1028 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.3.2.11
- C-10172 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.3.2.12
- C-10174 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.3.2.13
- C-10178 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.3.2.14
- C-10176 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.3.2.15
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.3.2.16
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.3.2.17
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.3.2.18
- C-10166 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.3.2.19

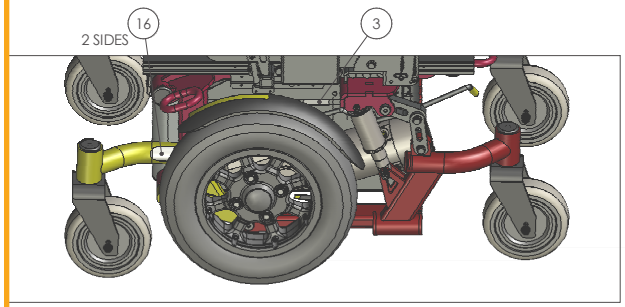
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1091	KIT, LABEL FOR MID WHEEL POWER BASE 323 ALBERTA

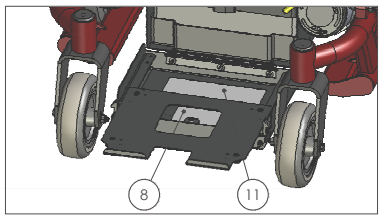
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
3	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
4	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
5	Q00020	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BREAK, ENGLISH	2
6	Q00021	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, ENGLISH	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00025	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, ENGLISH	1
10	Q00026	LABEL SERIAL # CANADA	1
11	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
12	Q00028	LABEL FUSE, ENGLISH	1
13	Q00029	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, ENGLISH	2
14	Q00030	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, ENGLISH	1
15	Q00037	LABEL EMC, ENGLISH	1
16	Q00045	LABELQUICKIE 323 ALBERTA	2







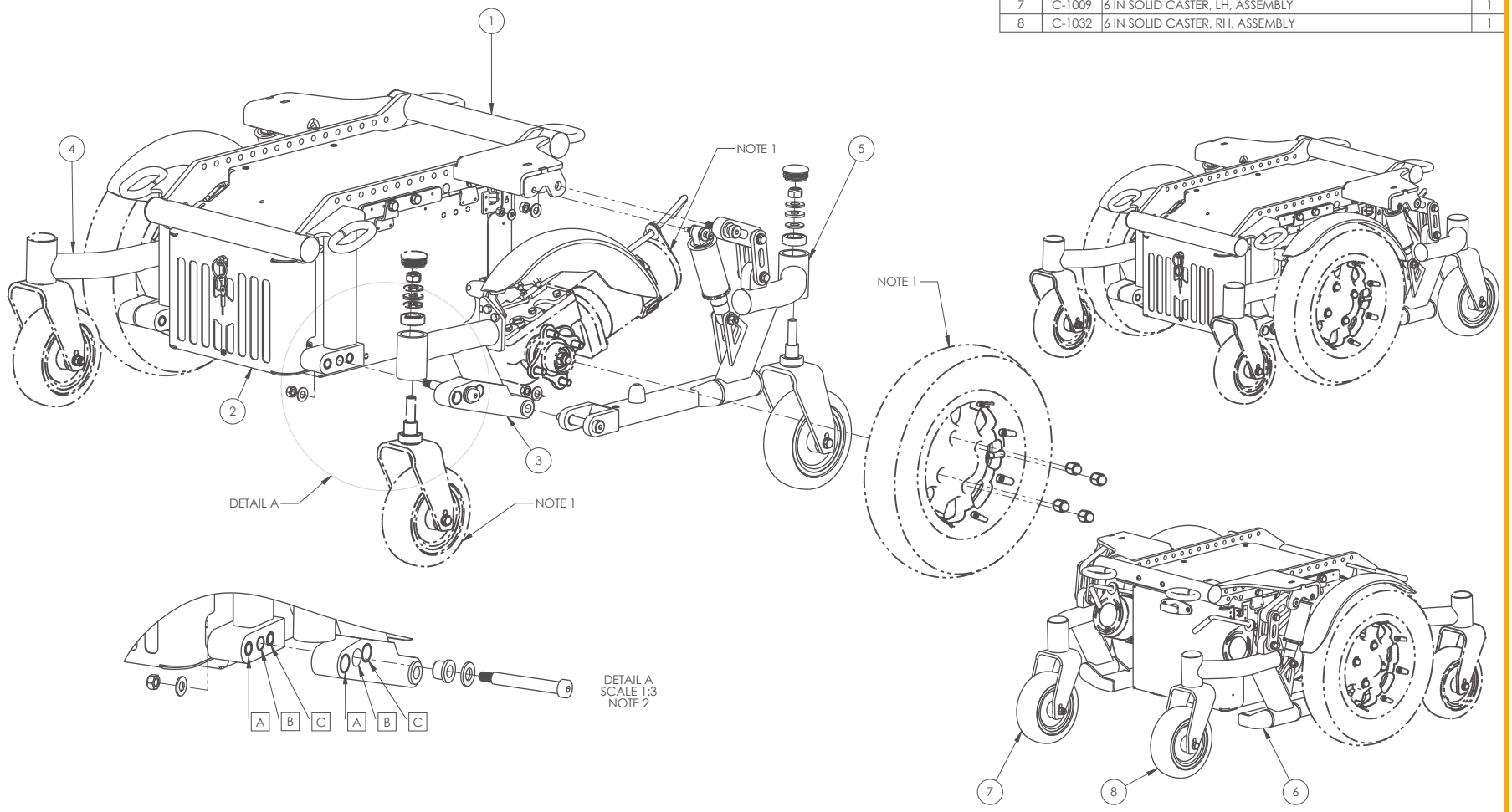




WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1028	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1001	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
4	C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
8	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

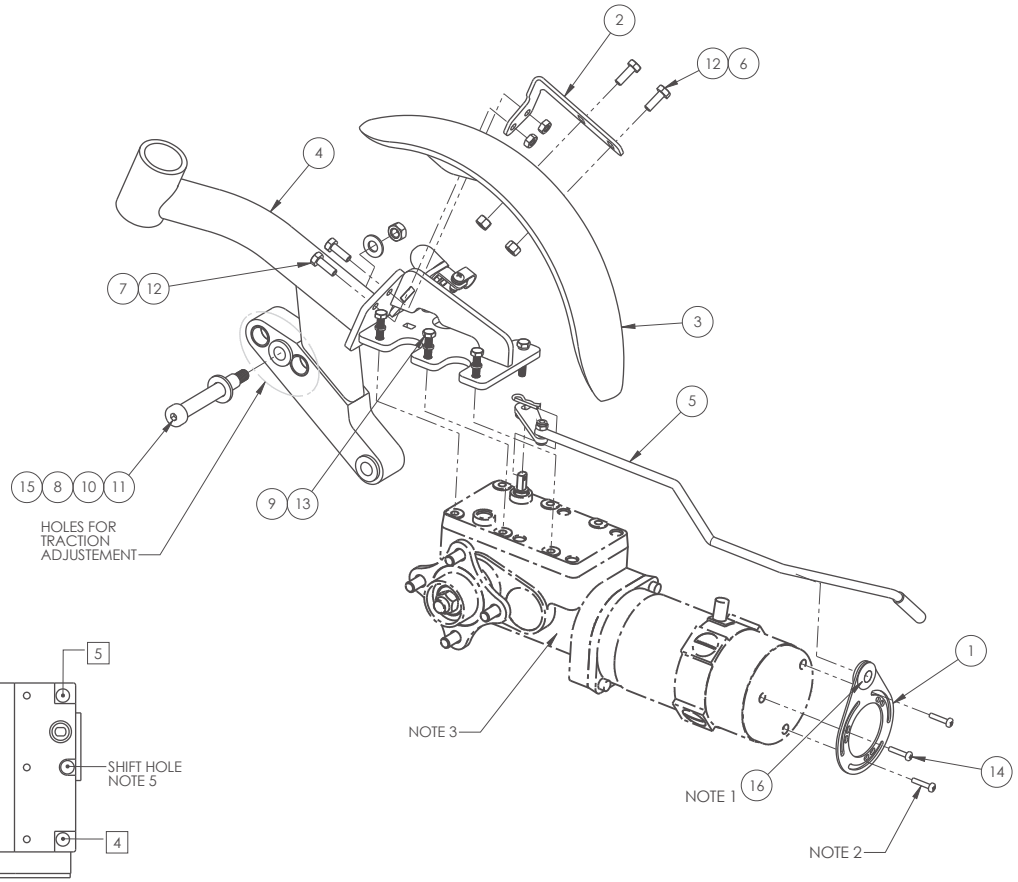
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ☑

PARTS MANUAL

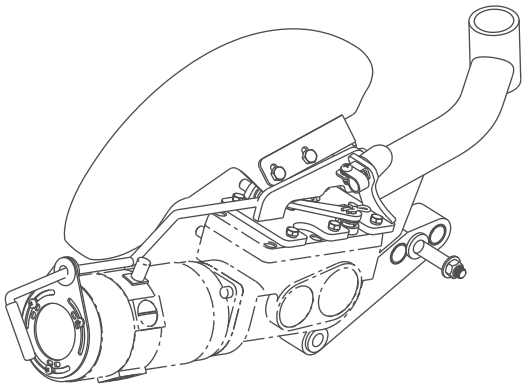
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1029	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	A1033	FENDER LH	1
4	C-1092	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

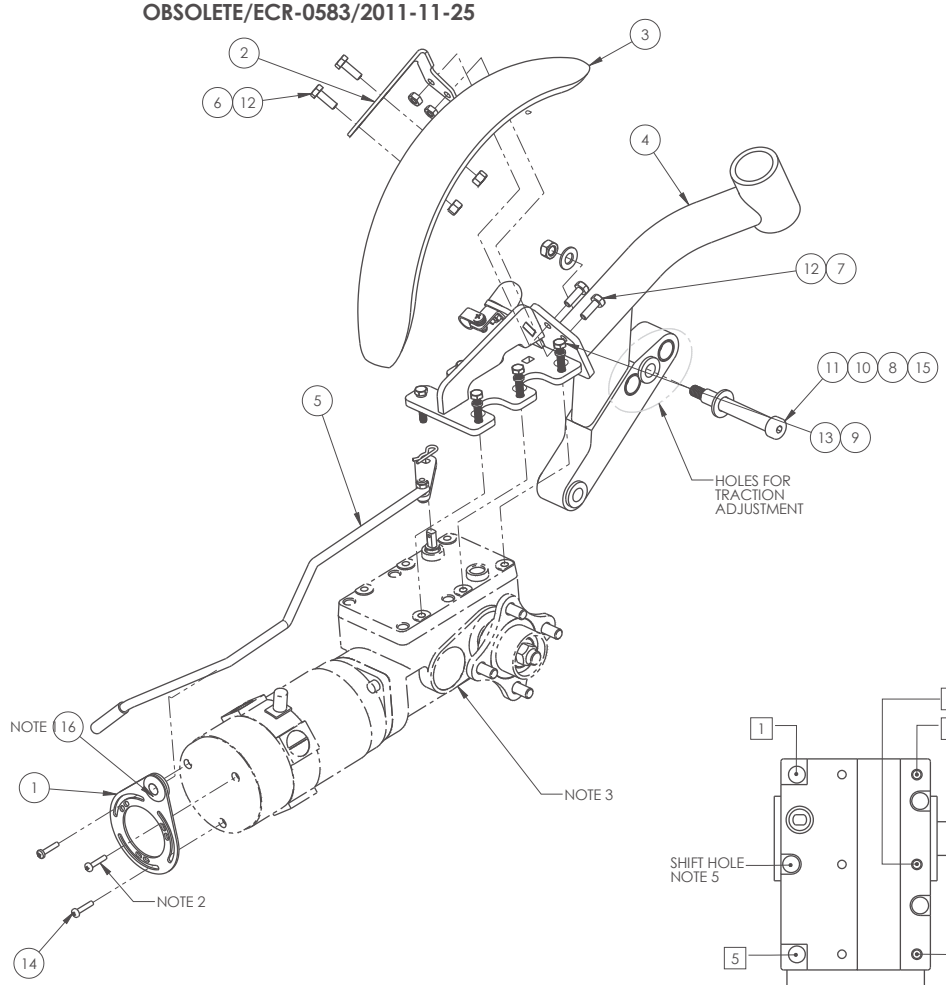


NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

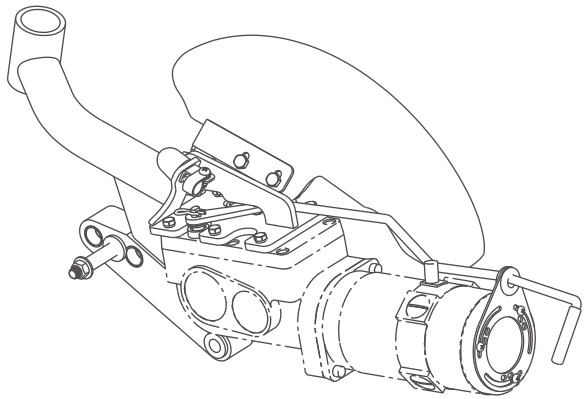
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1030	FENDER BRACKET RH	1
3	A1034	FENDER RH	1
4	C-1094	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

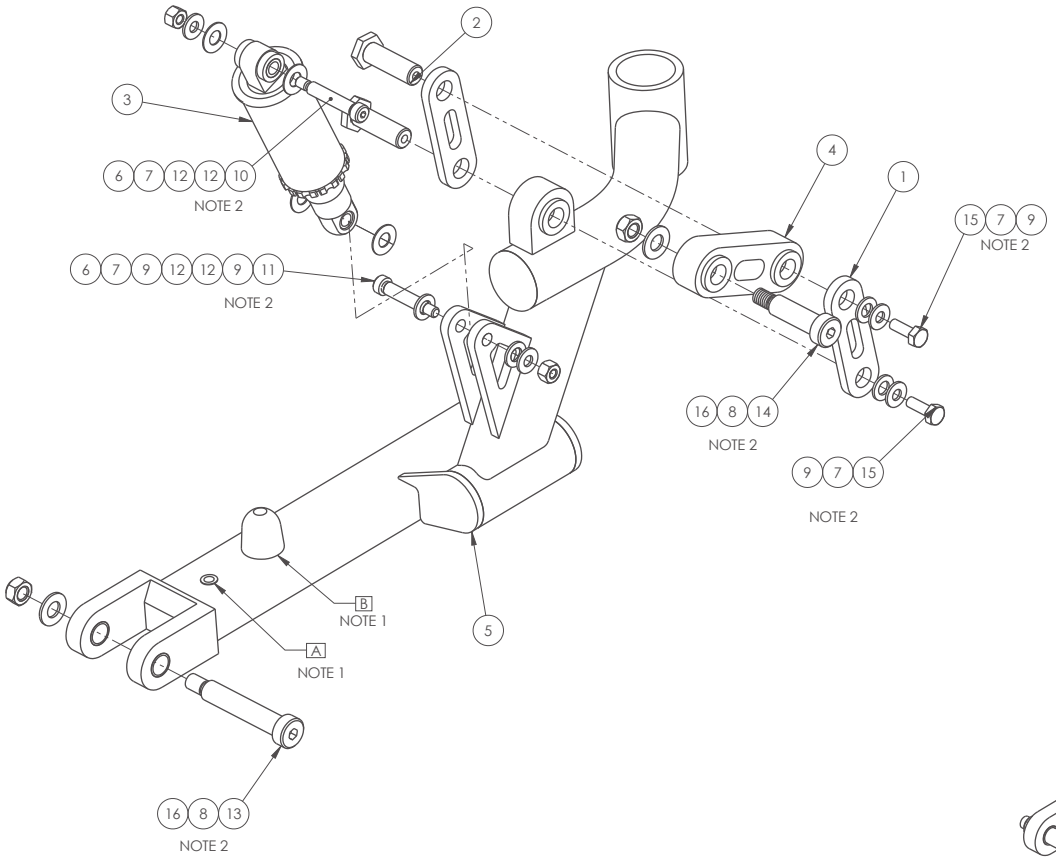


NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

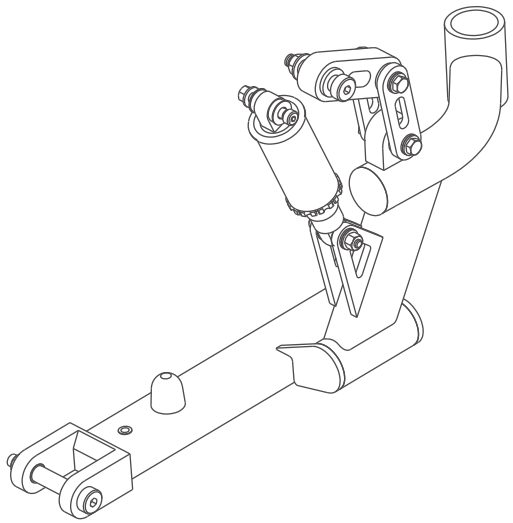
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1096	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

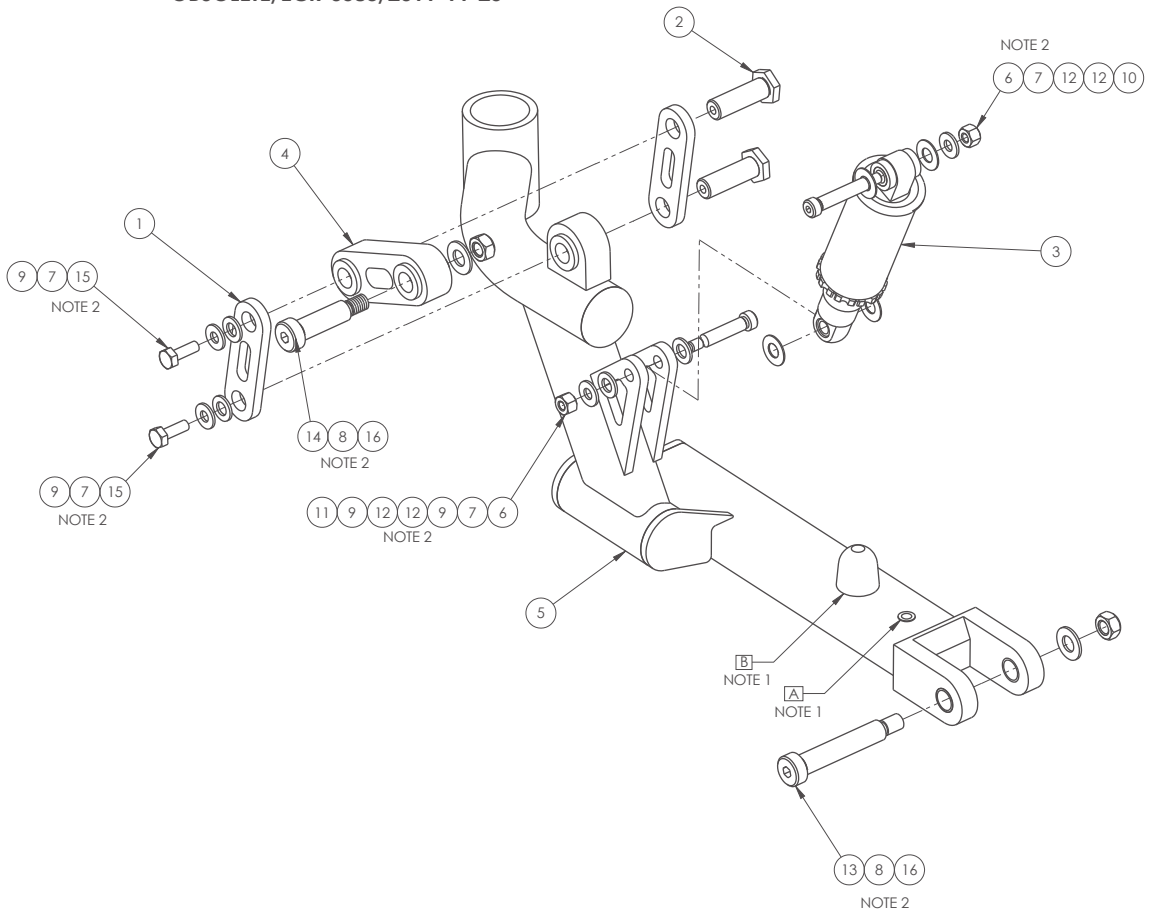


NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

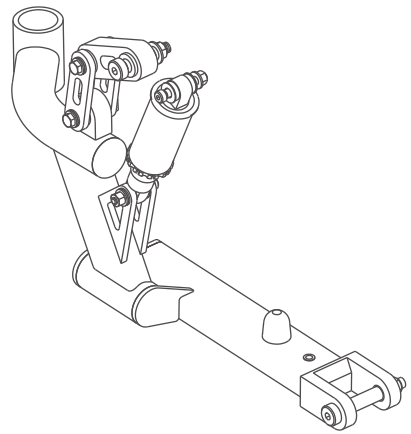
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1097	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

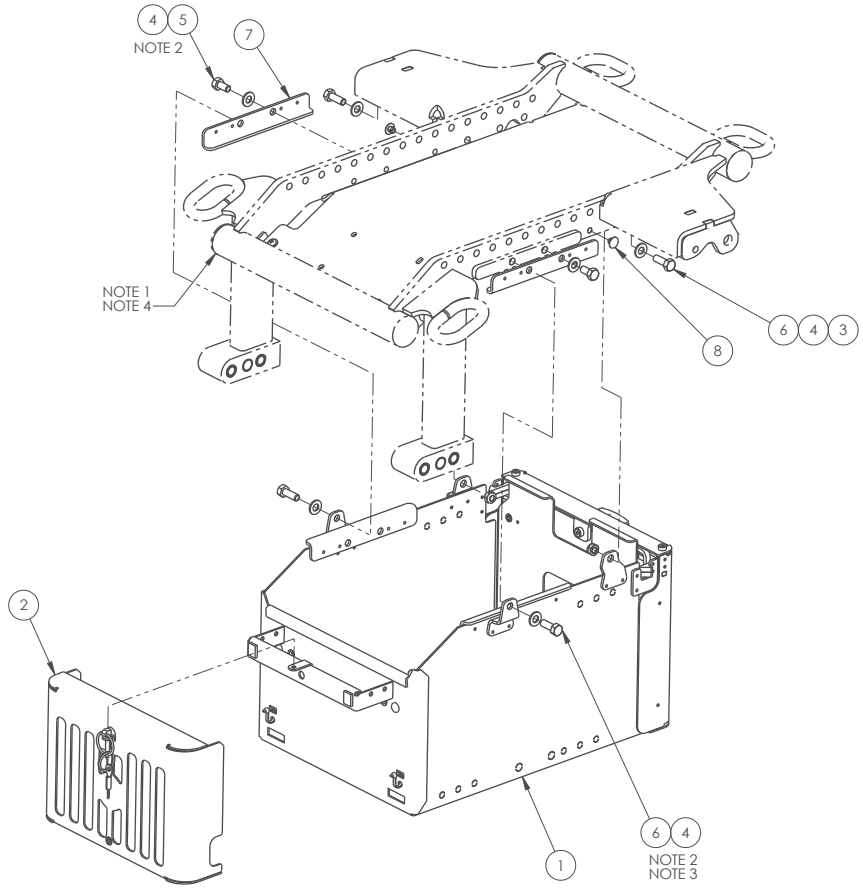


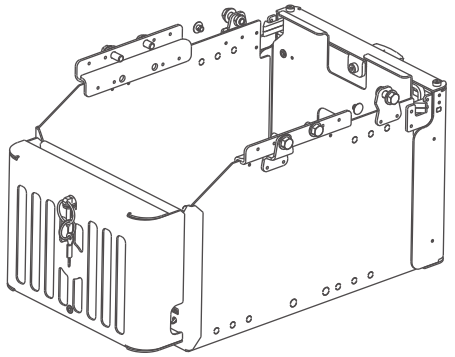
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



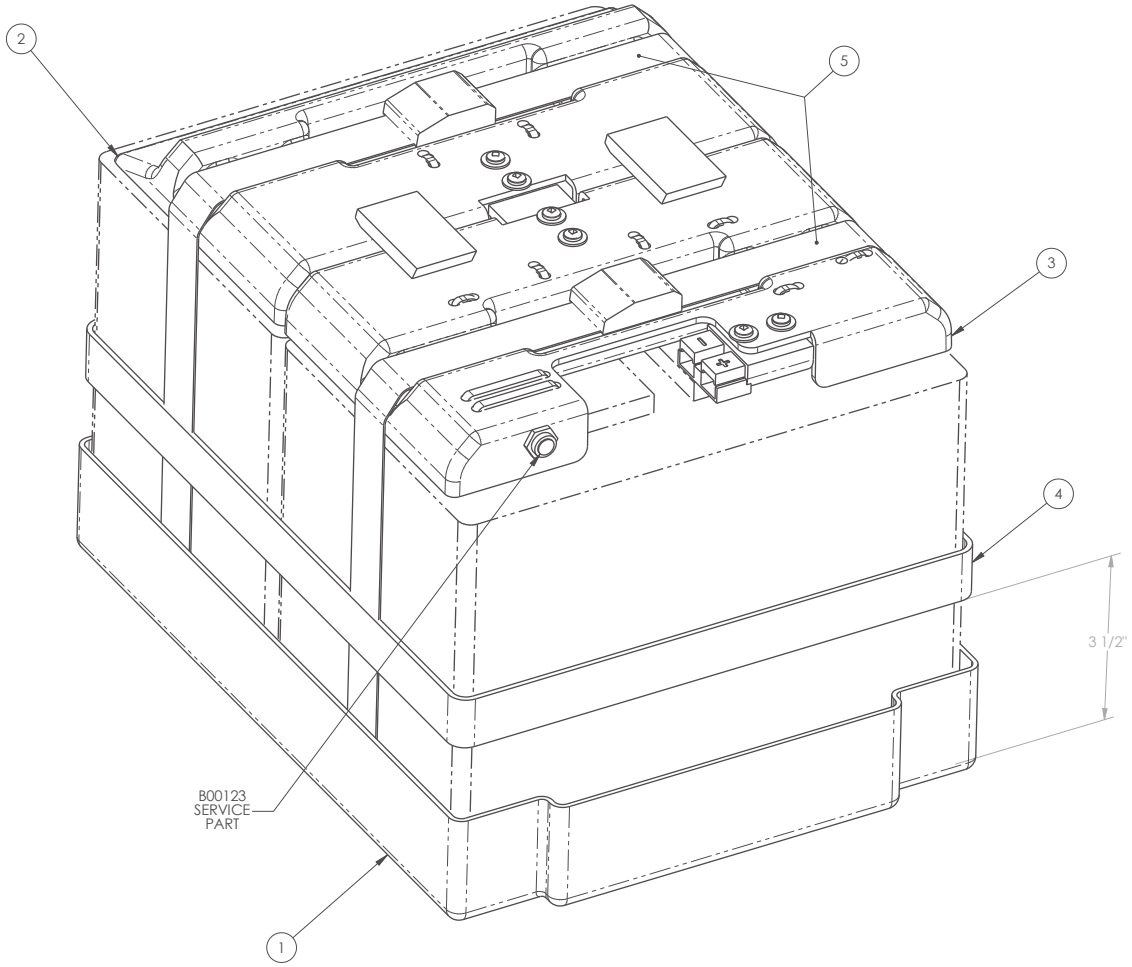


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

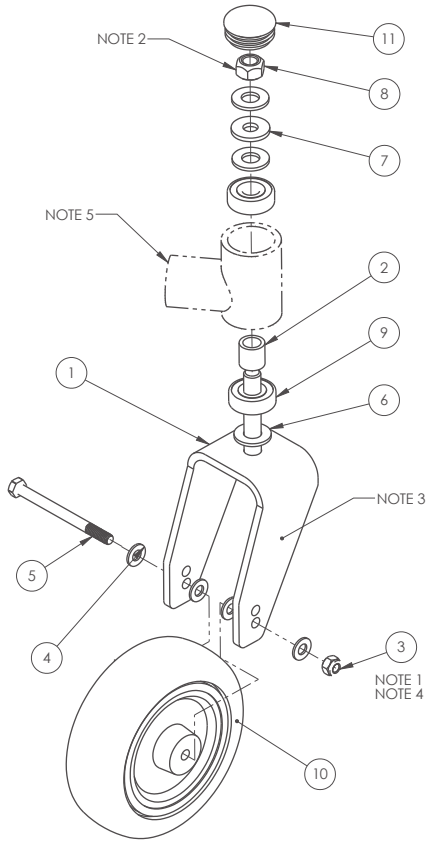
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



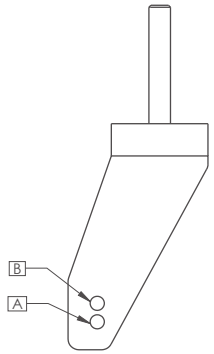
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

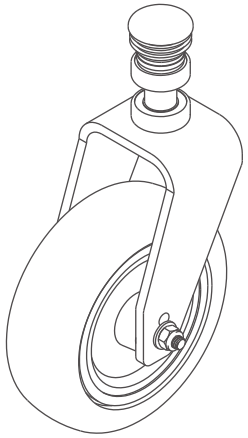


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

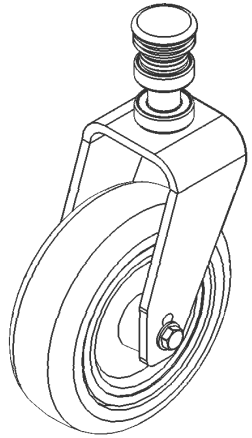
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

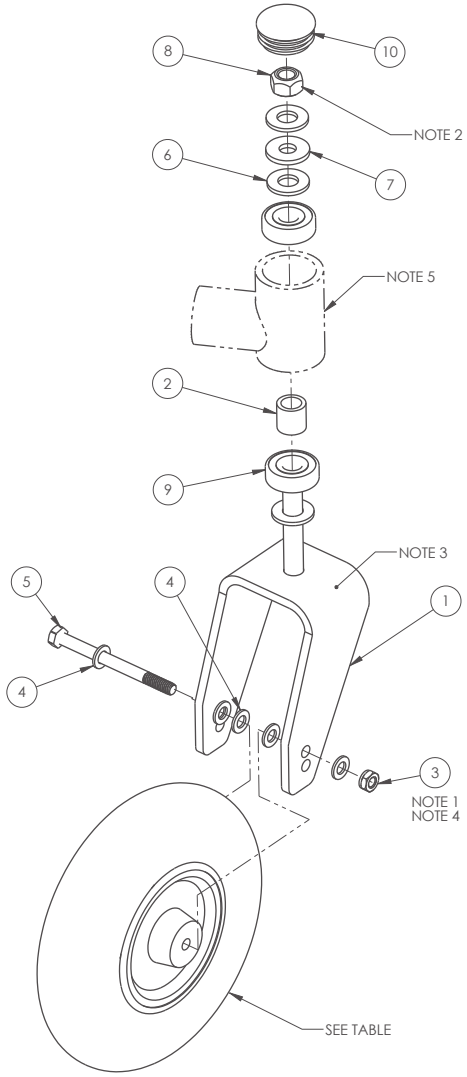
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

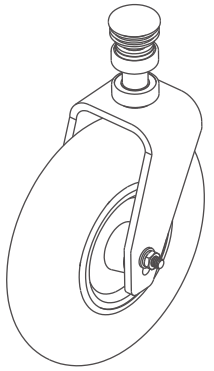
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1055	8 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

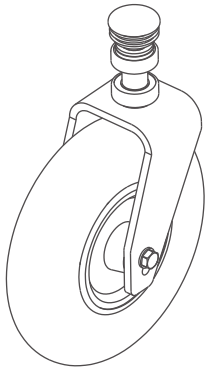
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	5
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

8" WHEEL (FOR MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1052	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	A1017
C-1053	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1054	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1055	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	
C-1056	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	
C-1057	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	





C-1055: LEFT CASTER



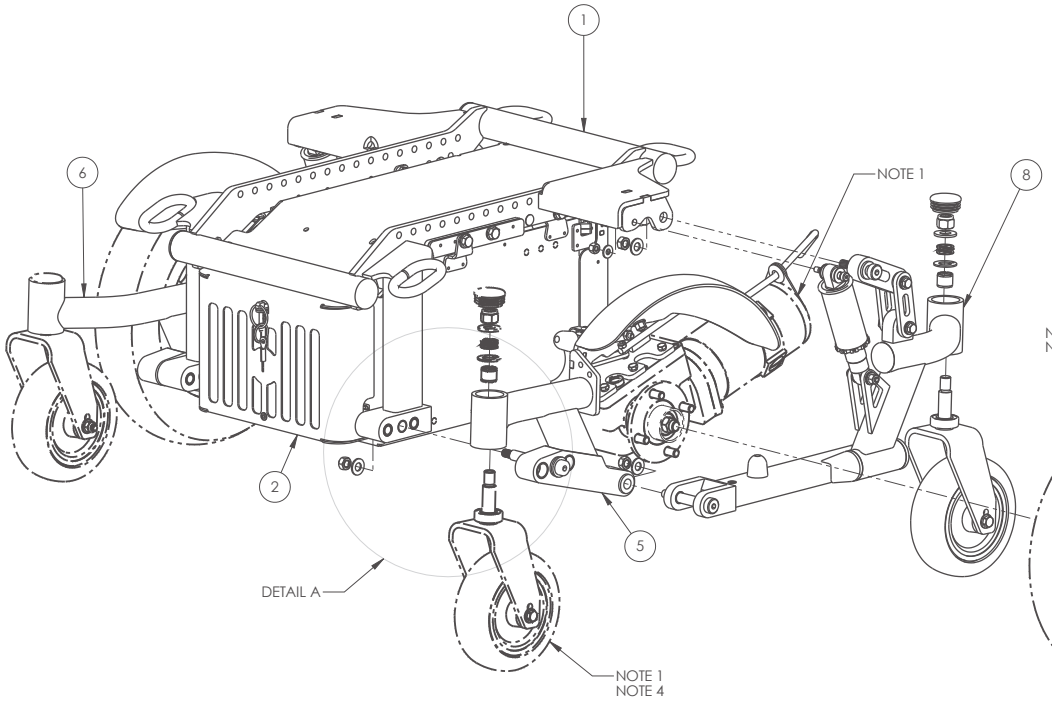
C-1052: RIGHT CASTER

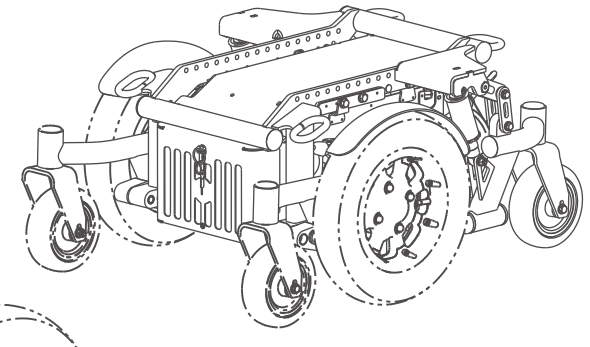
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN)
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

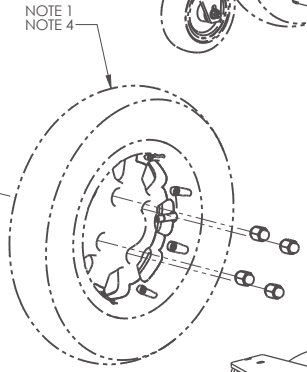
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

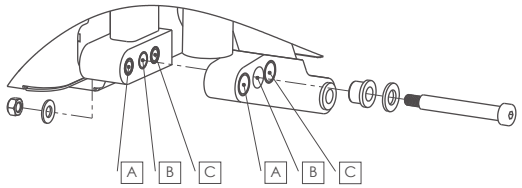
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1028	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1001	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
8	C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1

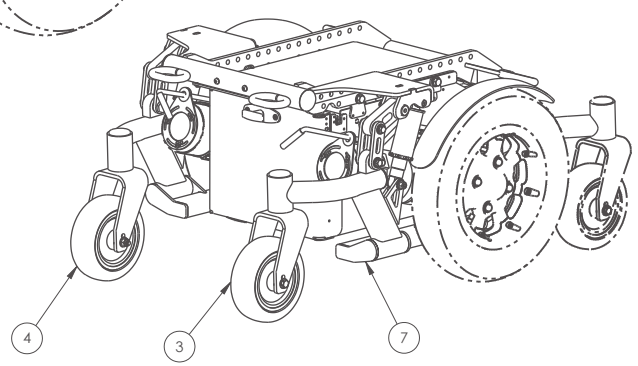








DETAIL A
SCALE 1:3
NOTE 2

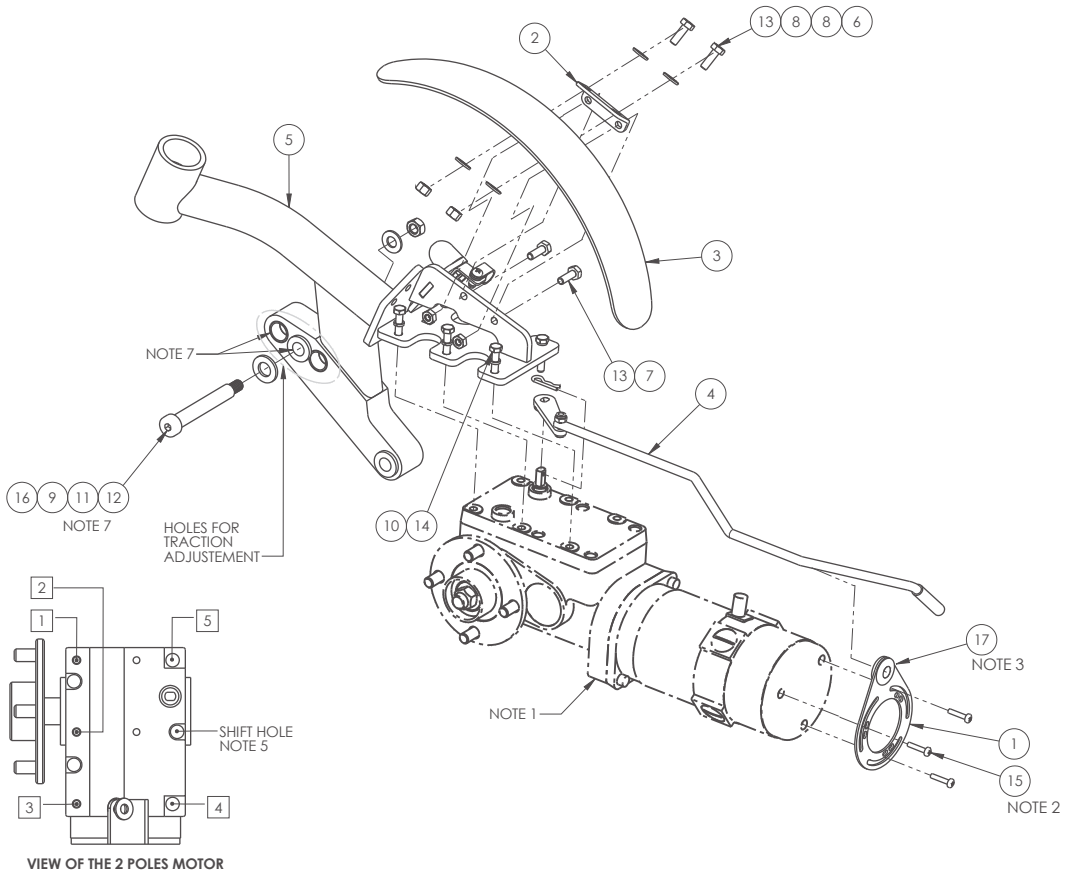


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

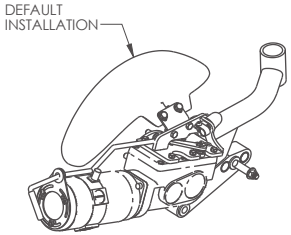
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

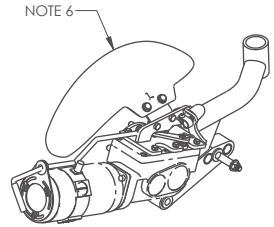
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 08** **DATE: 2013-02-14** **C-1028**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



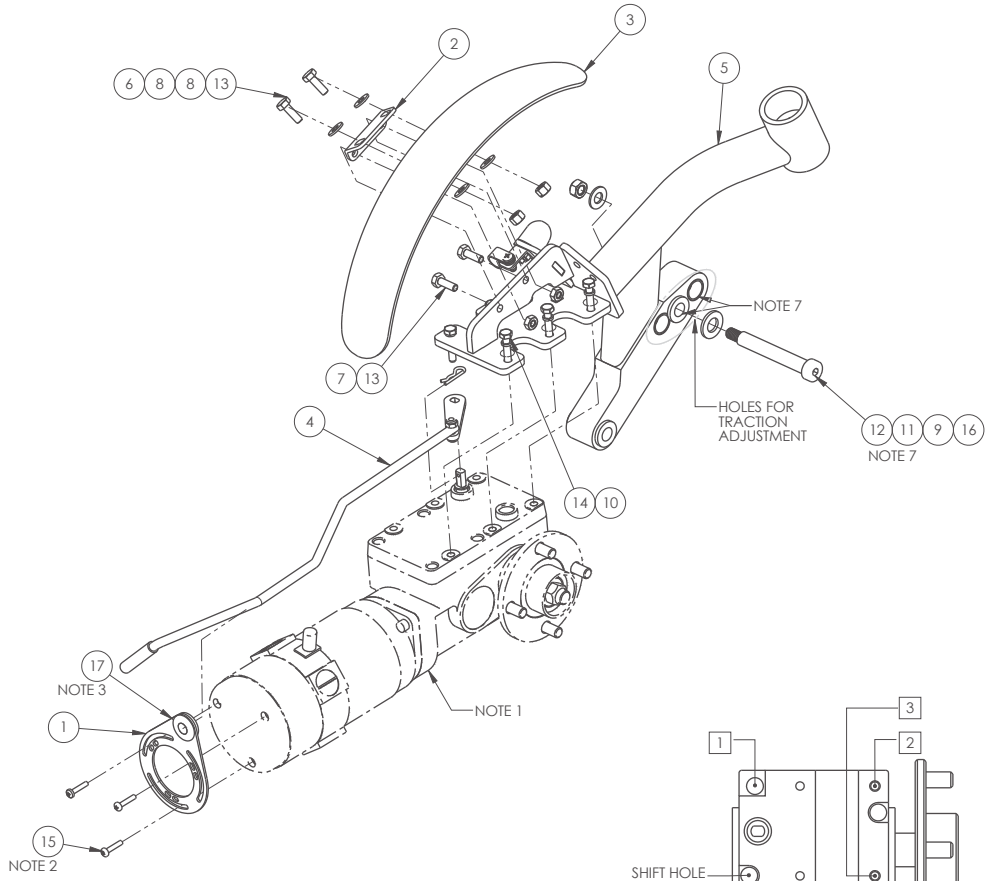


ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
4	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10171	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

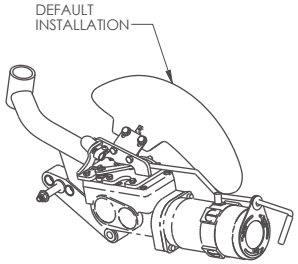
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

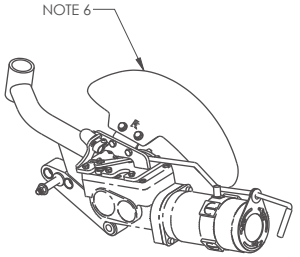
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





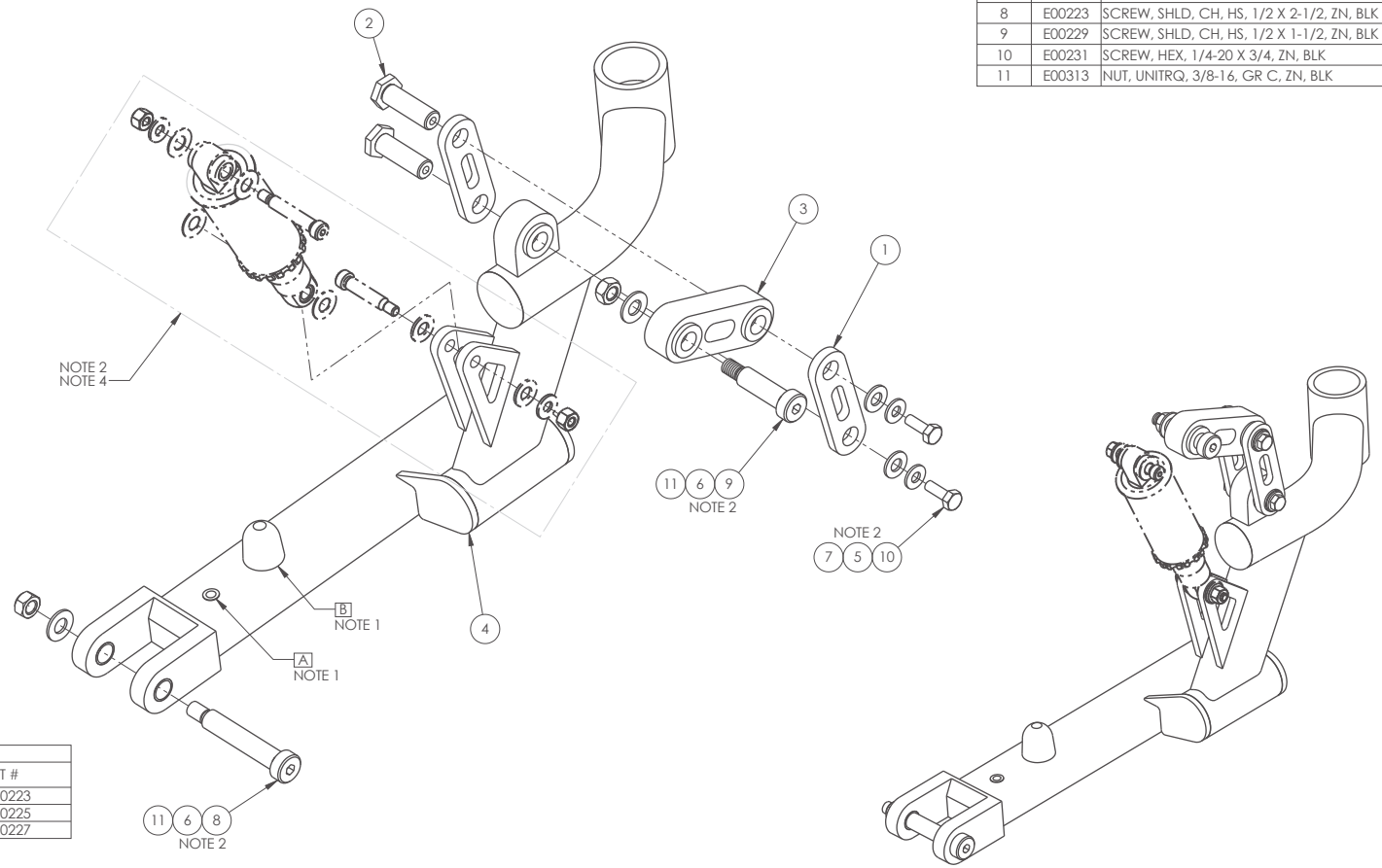
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
4	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10173	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10177	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2



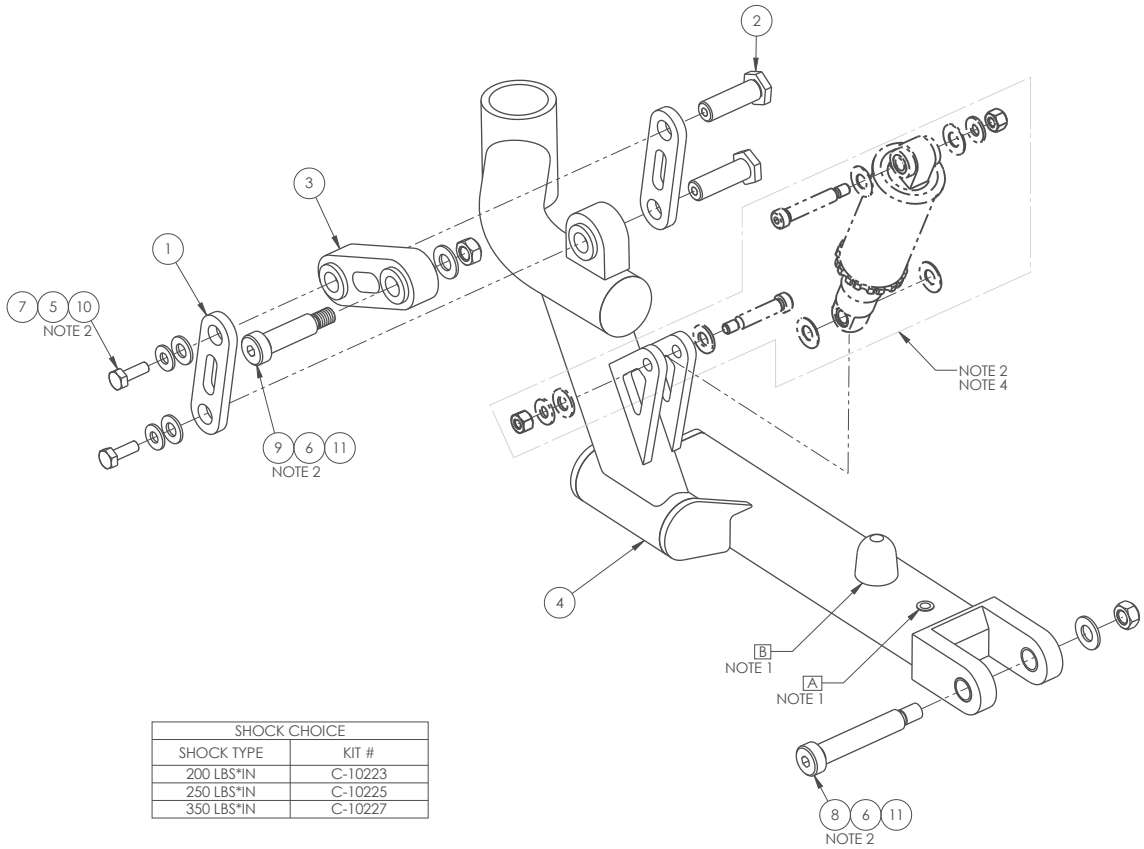
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

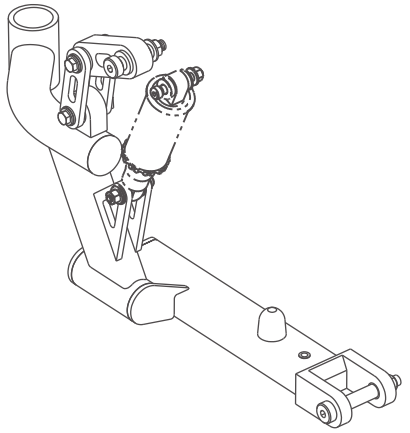
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10175	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2





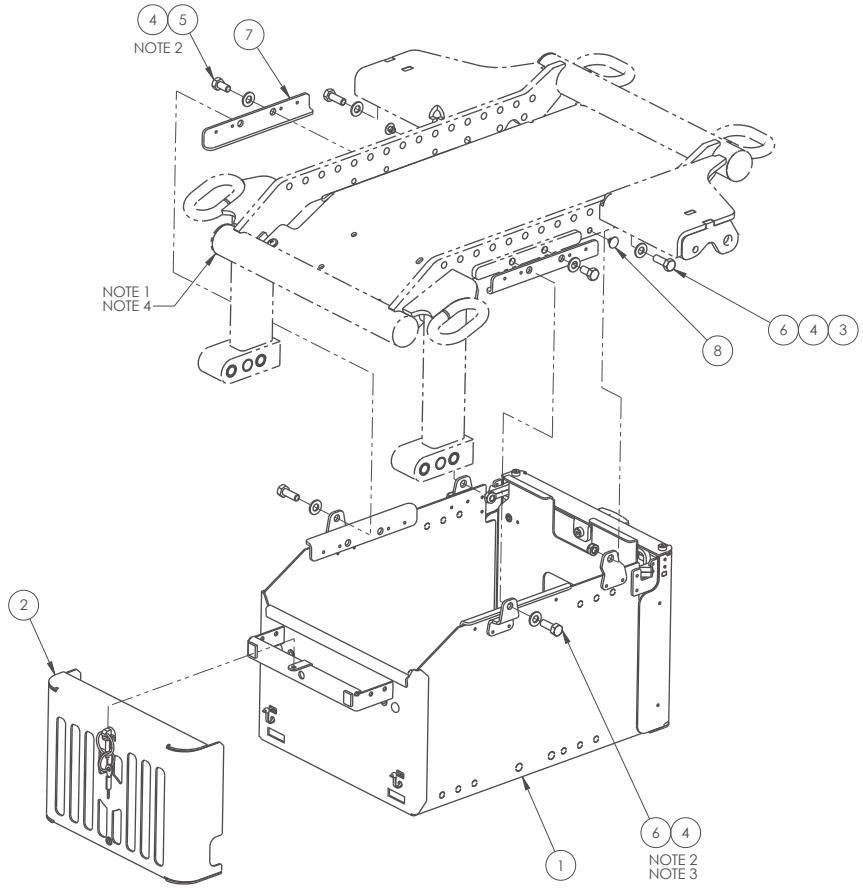
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

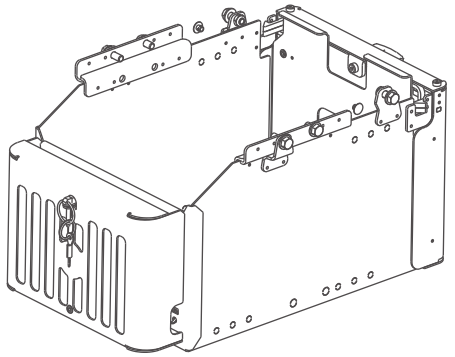
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



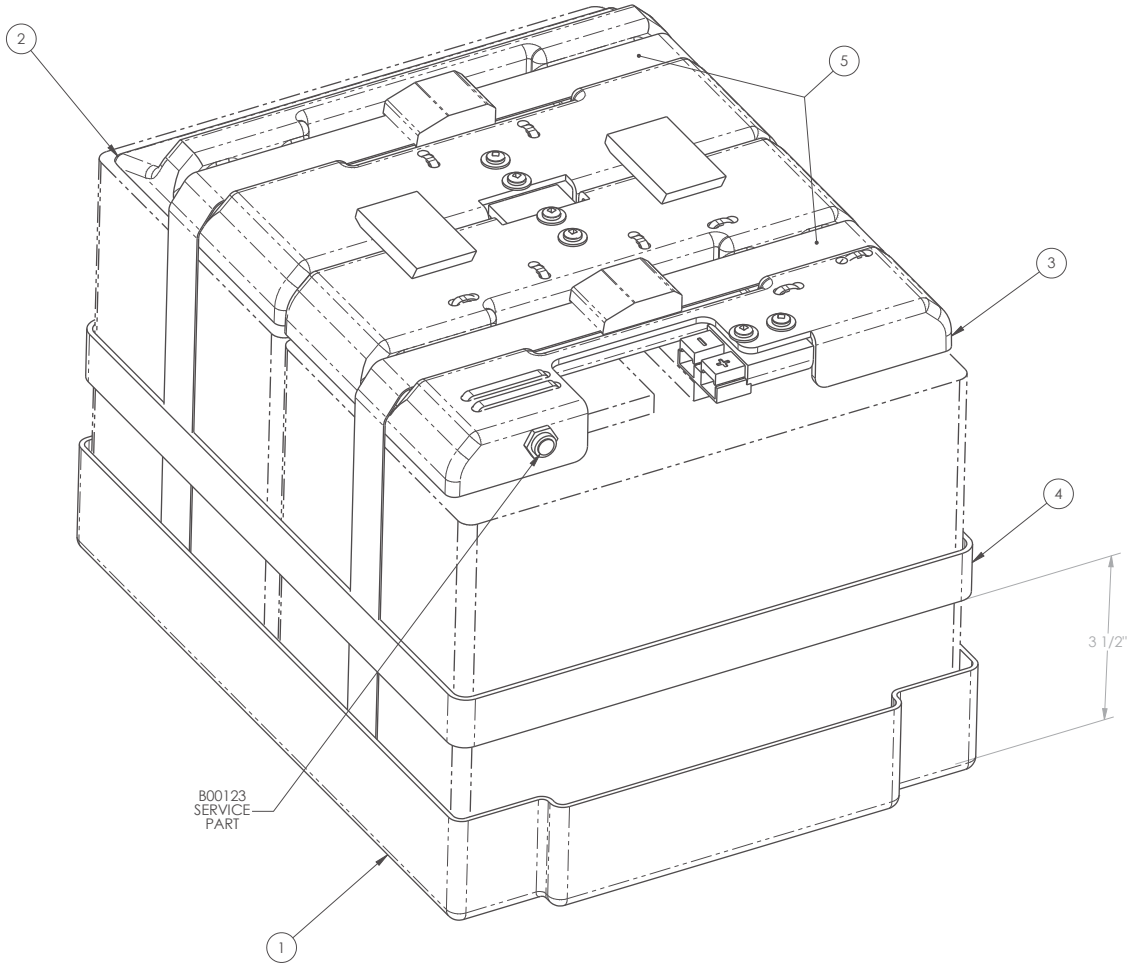


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

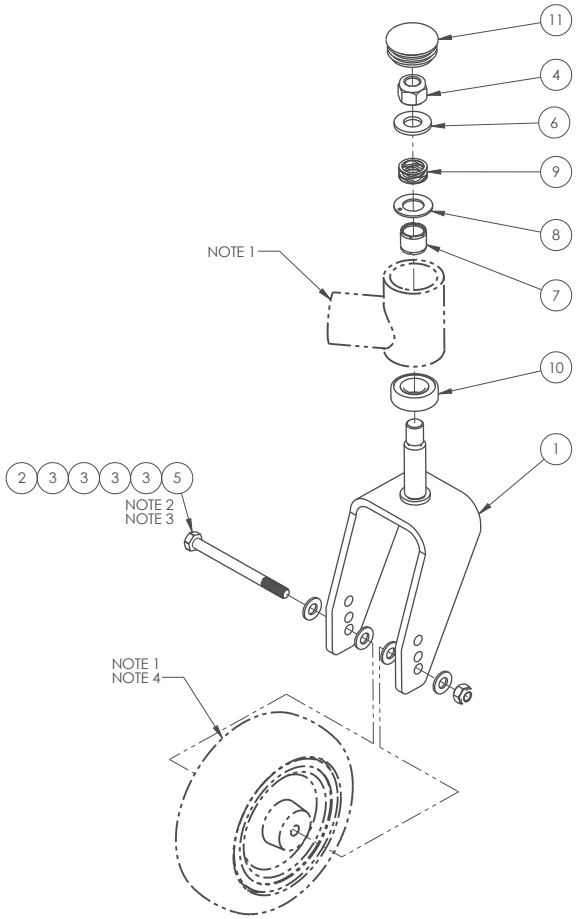
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



PARTS MANUAL REV: 04 DATE: 2012-11-12 C-1036

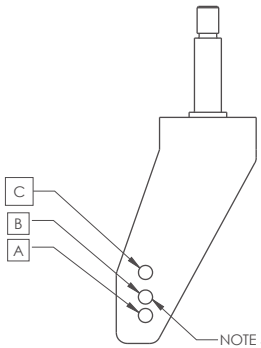
Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



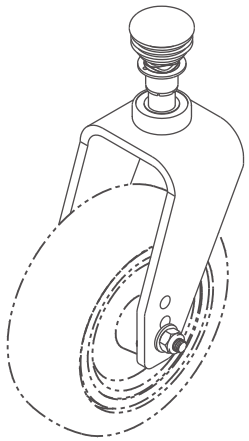
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

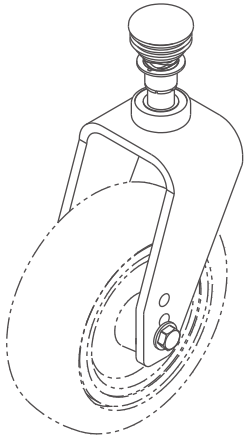


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER

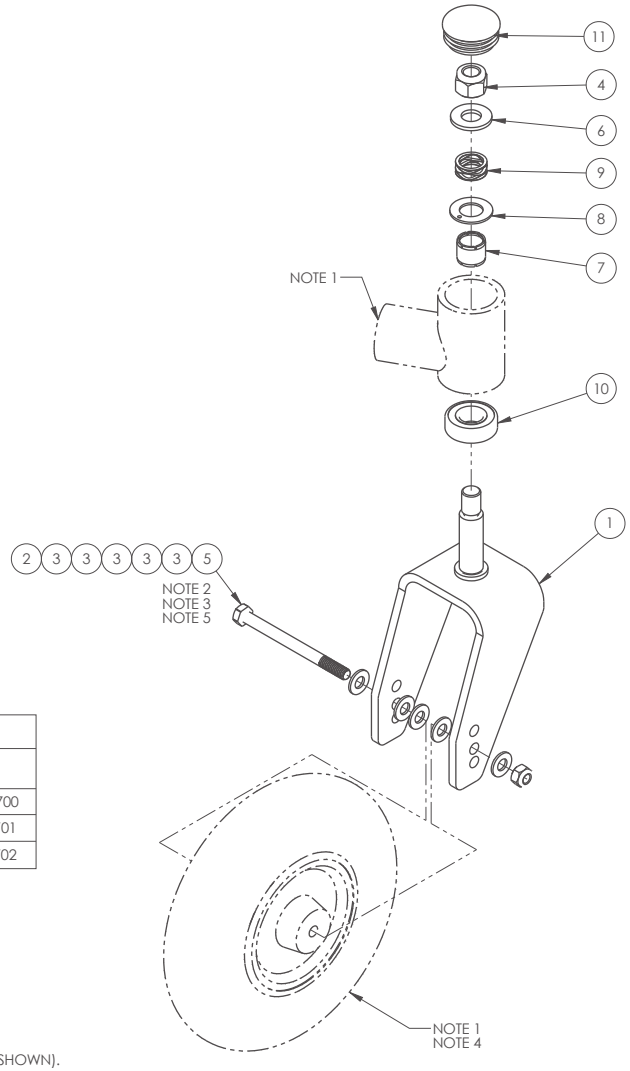


C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

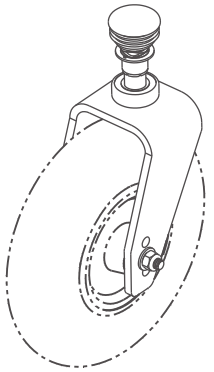
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10166	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE

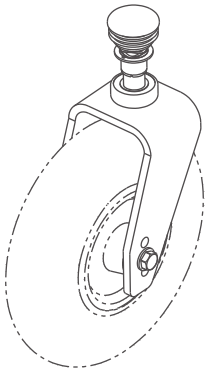


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10166: LEFT CASTER



C-10165: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

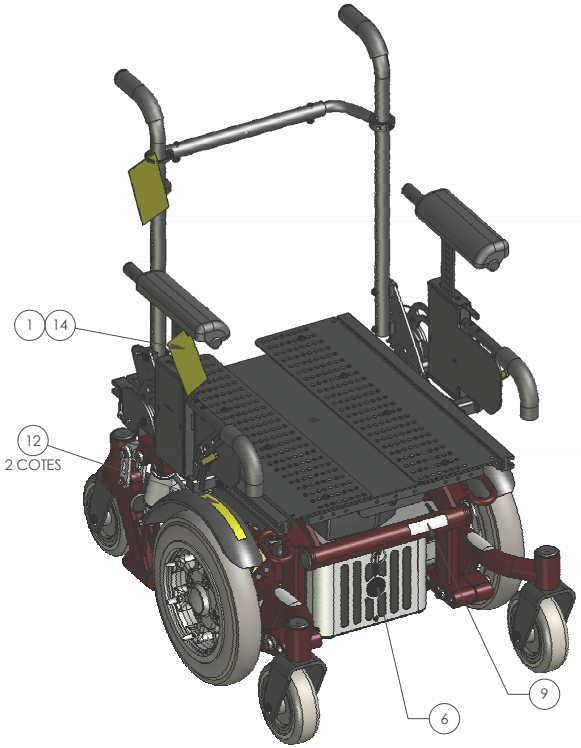
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

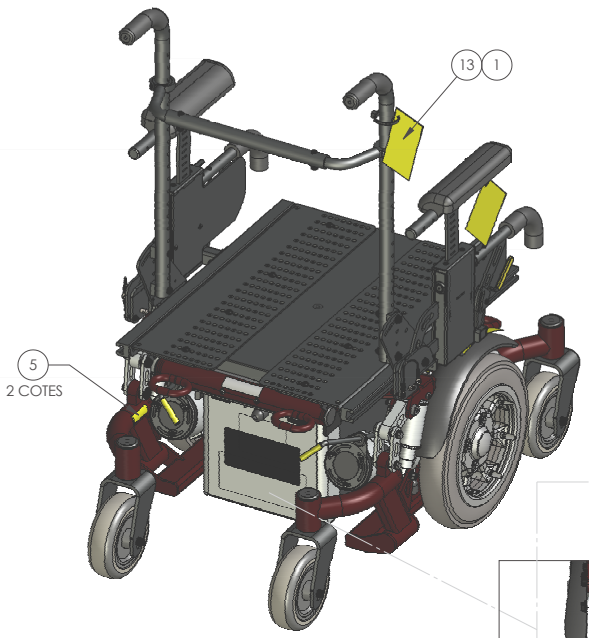
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.4

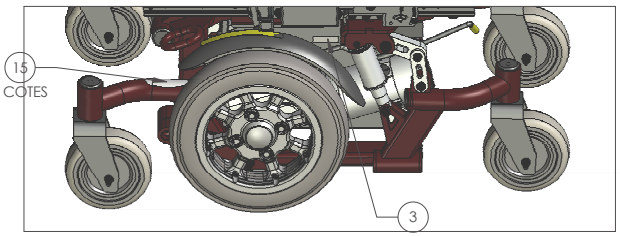
- C-10123 - LABEL KIT X2 ..... 6.1.4.1
- C-10122 R00 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME, ENTRY LEVEL 6.1.4.2
- C-1005 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.4.3
- C-1006 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.4.4
- C-1007 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.4.5
- C-1008 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.4.6
- C-10121 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.4.7
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.4.8
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.4.9
- C-10122 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME, ENTRY LEVEL 6.1.4.10
- C-10172 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.4.11
- C-10174 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.4.12
- C-10178 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.4.13
- C-10176 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.4.14
- C-10121 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.4.15
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.4.16
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.4.17

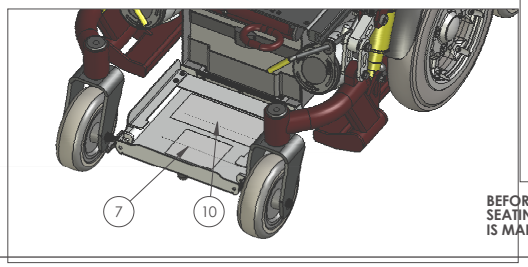
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10123	LABELS KIT ON X2 MID WHEEL POWER BASE

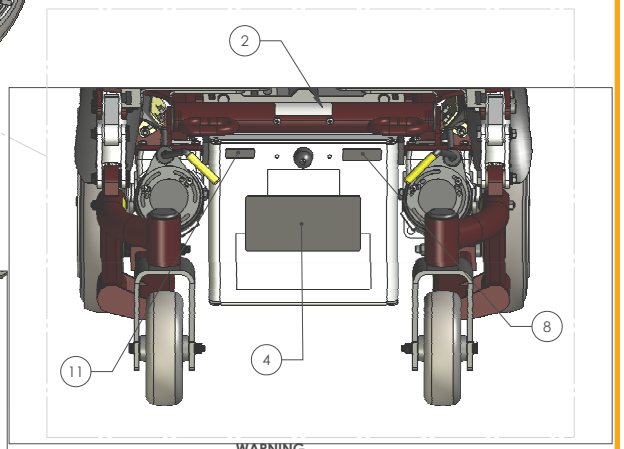
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
3	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
4	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
5	Q00020	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BREAK, ENGLISH	2
6	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
7	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
8	Q00025	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, ENGLISH	1
9	Q00026	LABEL SERIAL # CANADA	1
10	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
11	Q00028	LABEL FUSE, ENGLISH	1
12	Q00029	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, ENGLISH	2
13	Q00030	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, ENGLISH	1
14	Q00037	LABEL EMC, ENGLISH	1
15	Q00047	LABEL QUICKIE X2	2









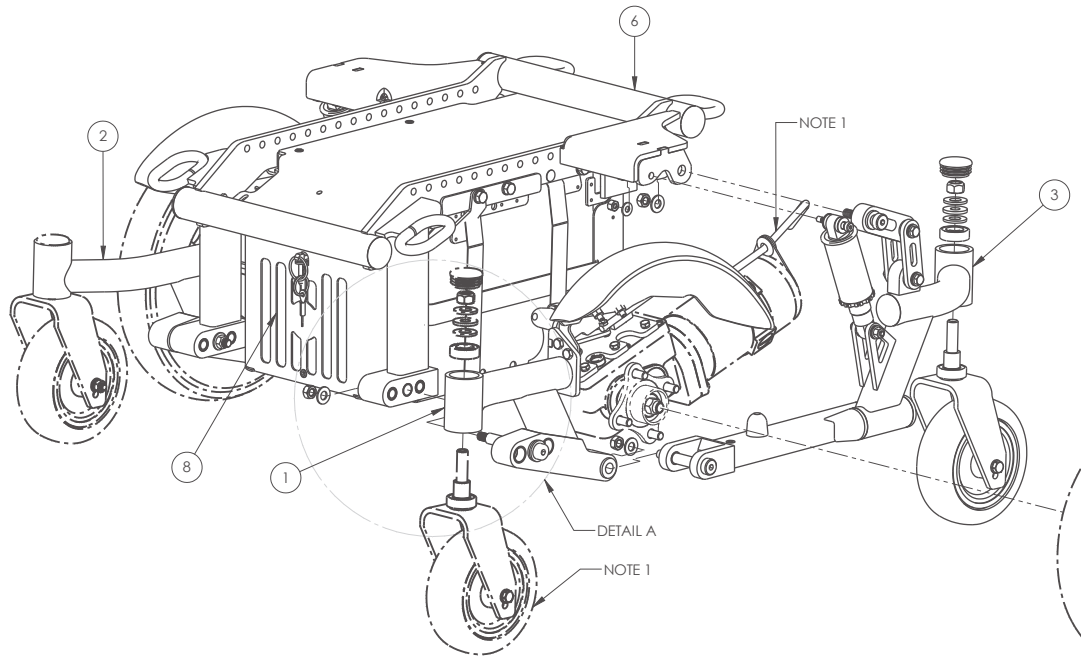


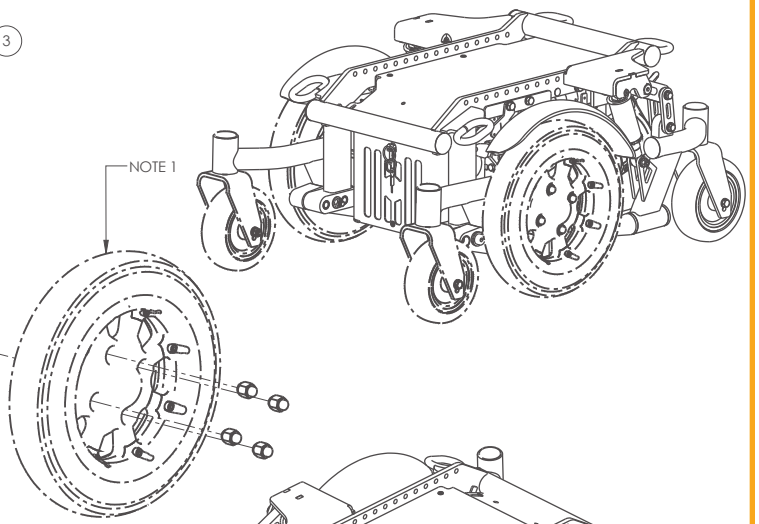
WARNING

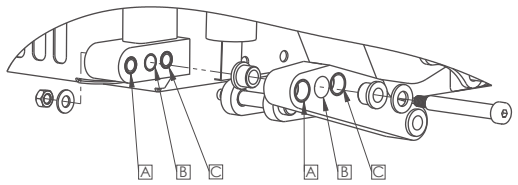
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10122	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE, ENTRY LEVEL

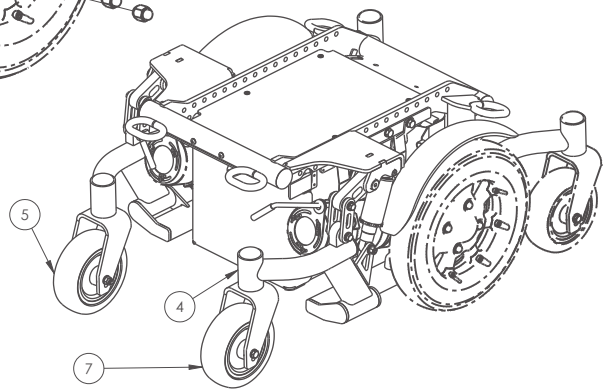
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
2	C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
3	C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
4	C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
6	C-1020	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, COMPACT SIZE	1
7	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
8	C-10121	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE, ENTRY LEVEL	1







DETAIL A
SCALE 1:3
NOTE 2

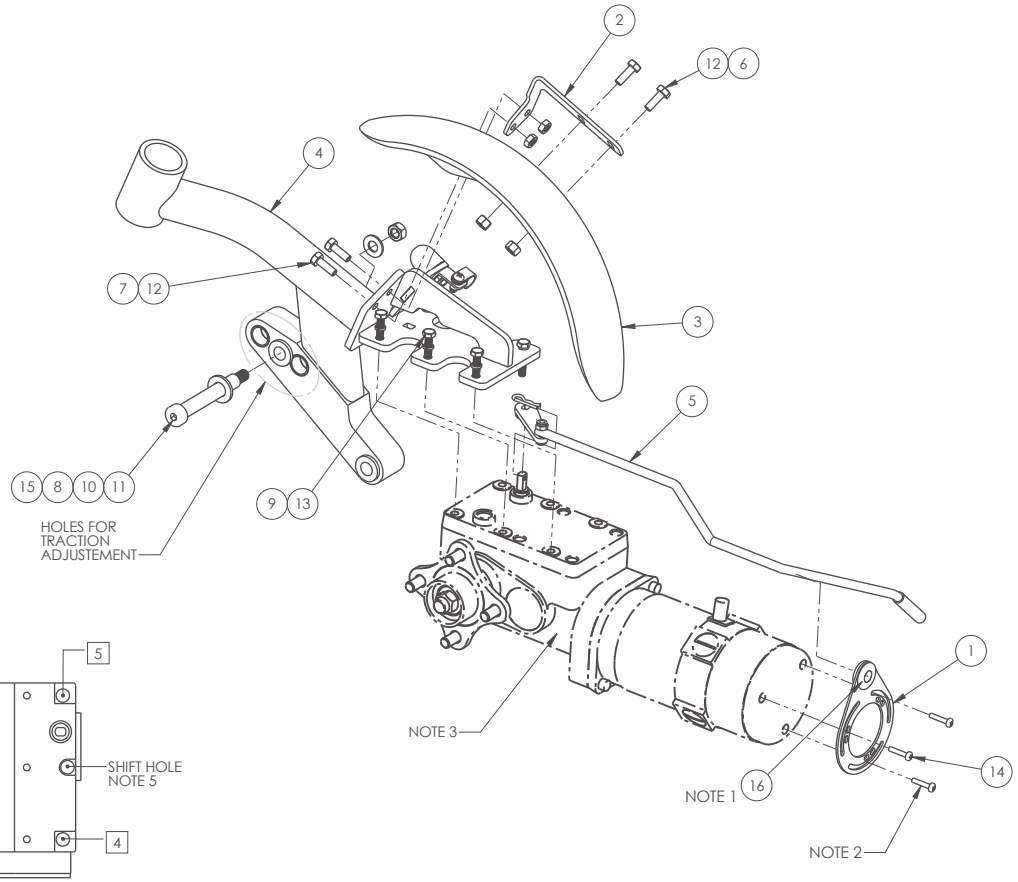


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

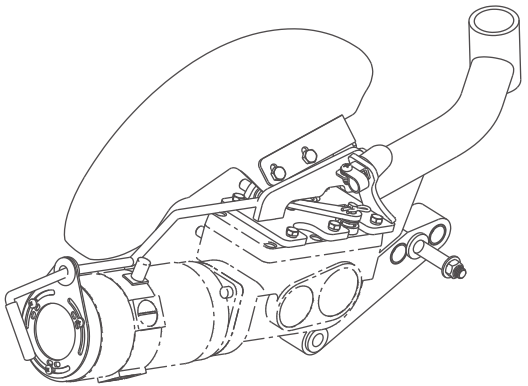
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



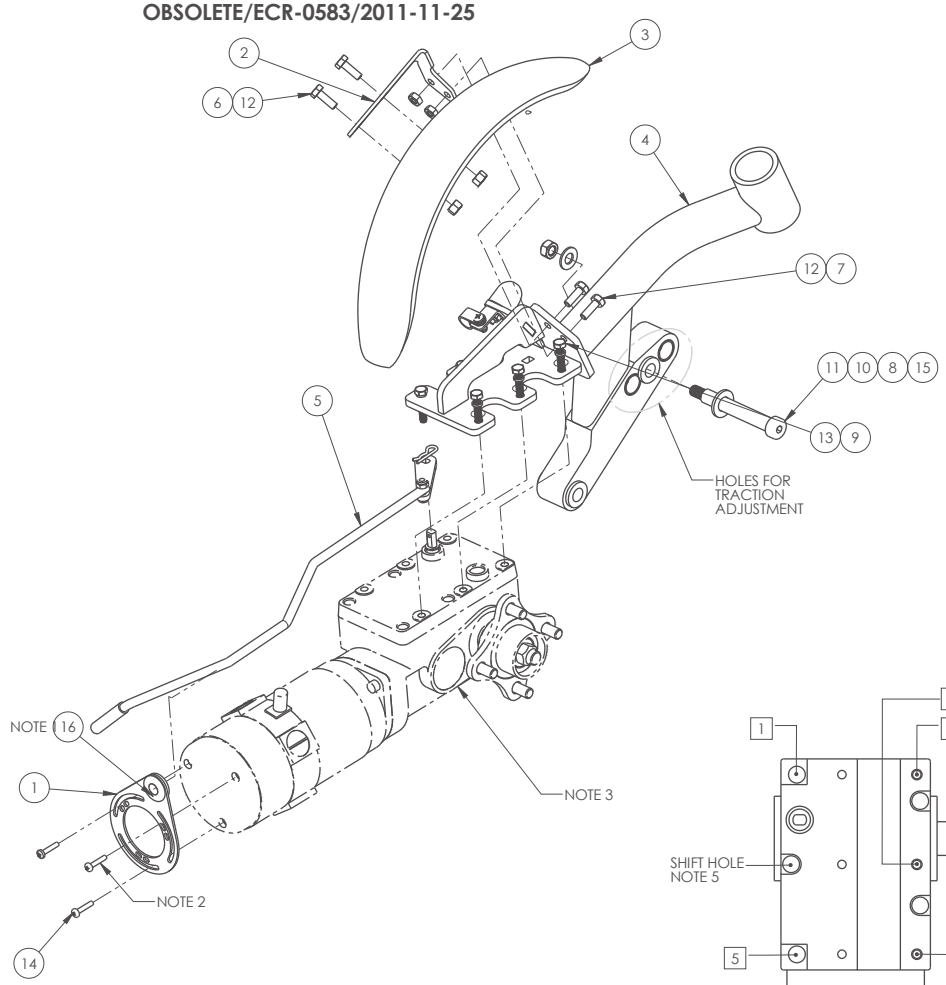
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1029	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	A1033	FENDER LH	1
4	C-1092	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

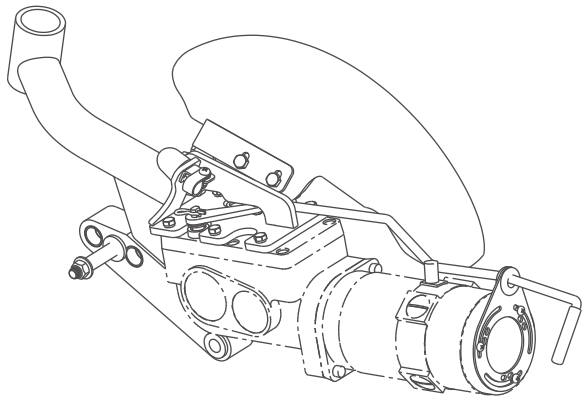
OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR

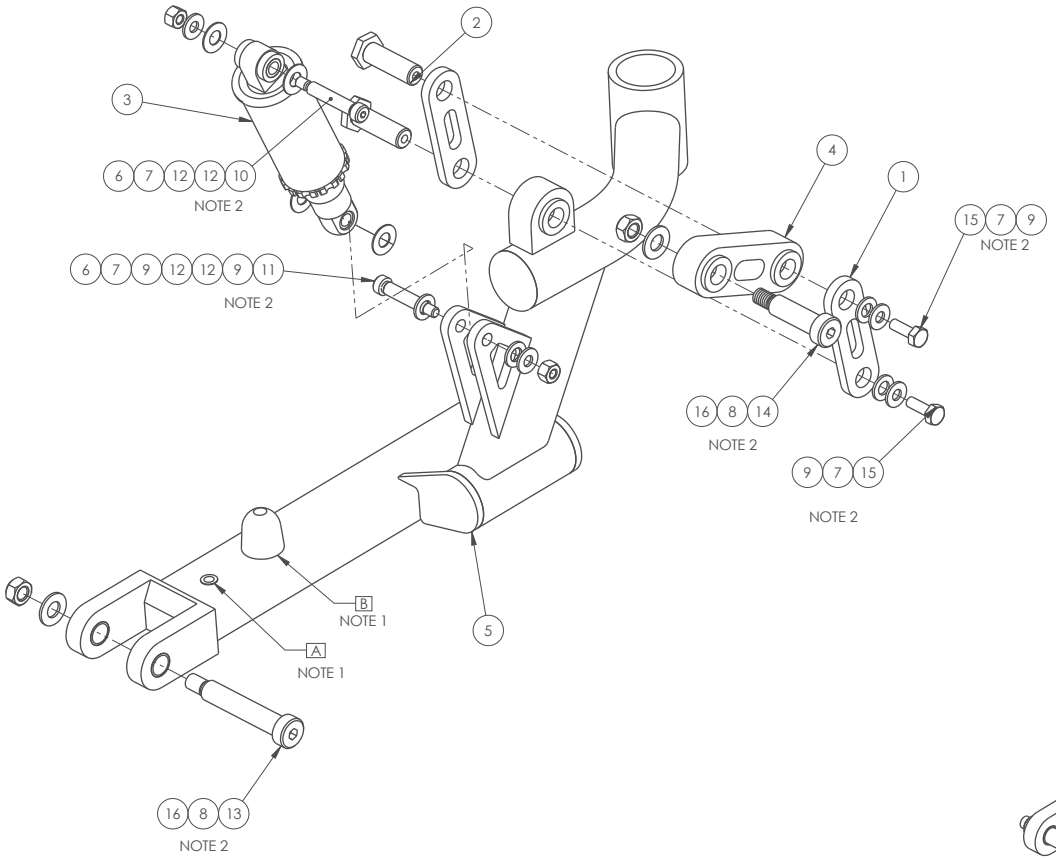
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1030	FENDER BRACKET RH	1
3	A1034	FENDER RH	1
4	C-1094	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1



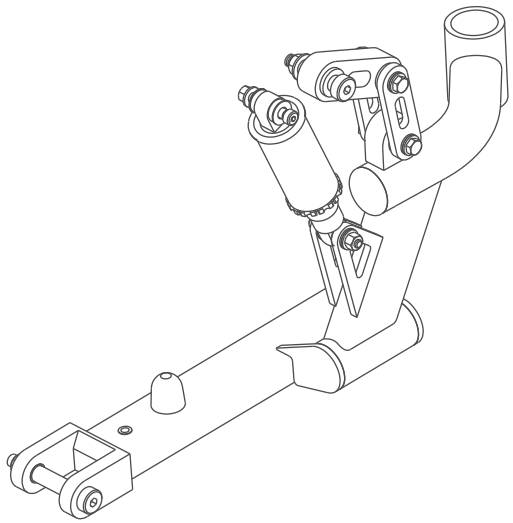
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1096	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

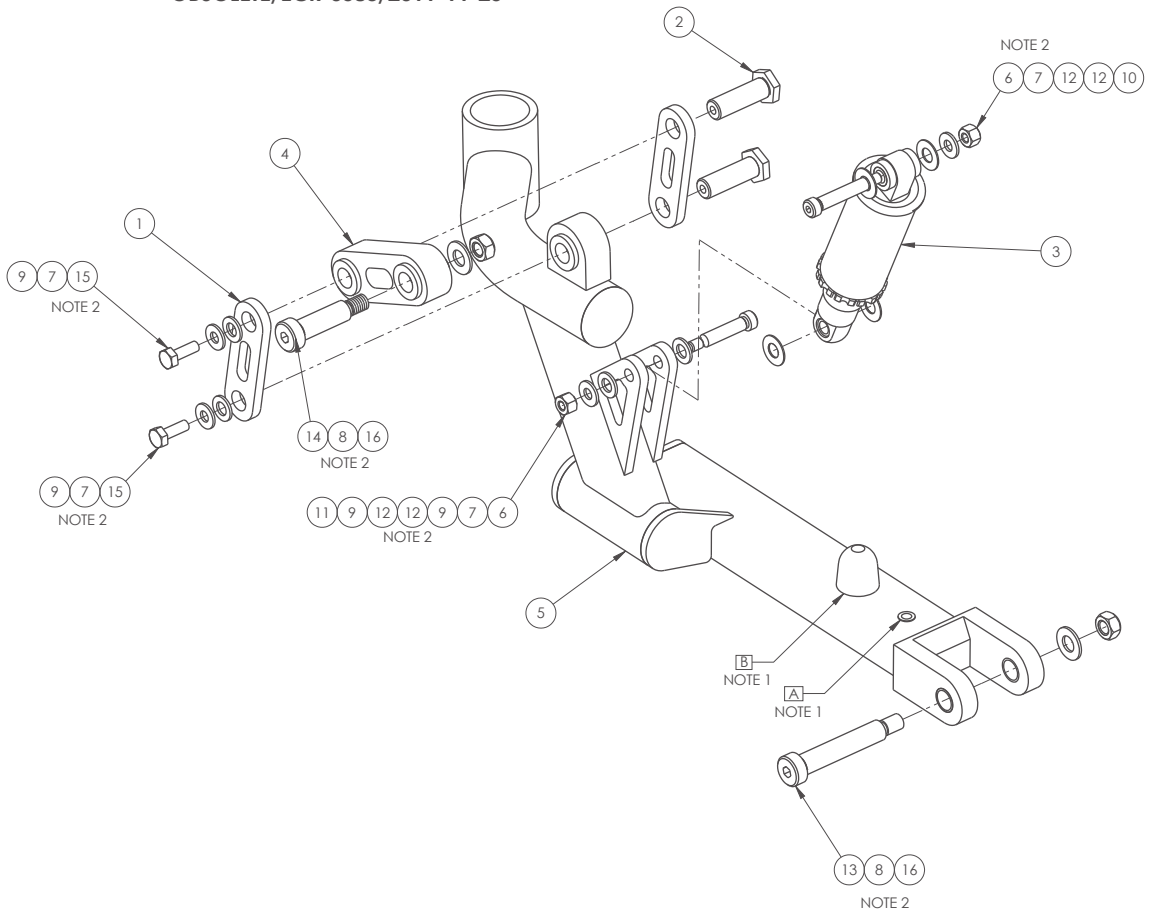


NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

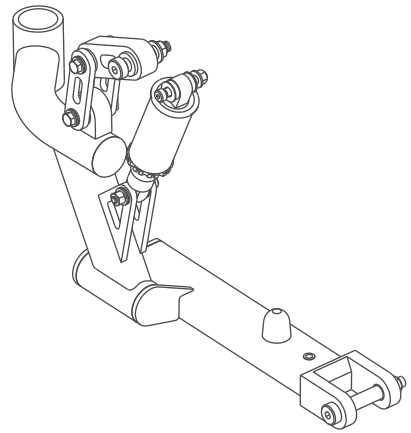
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1097	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

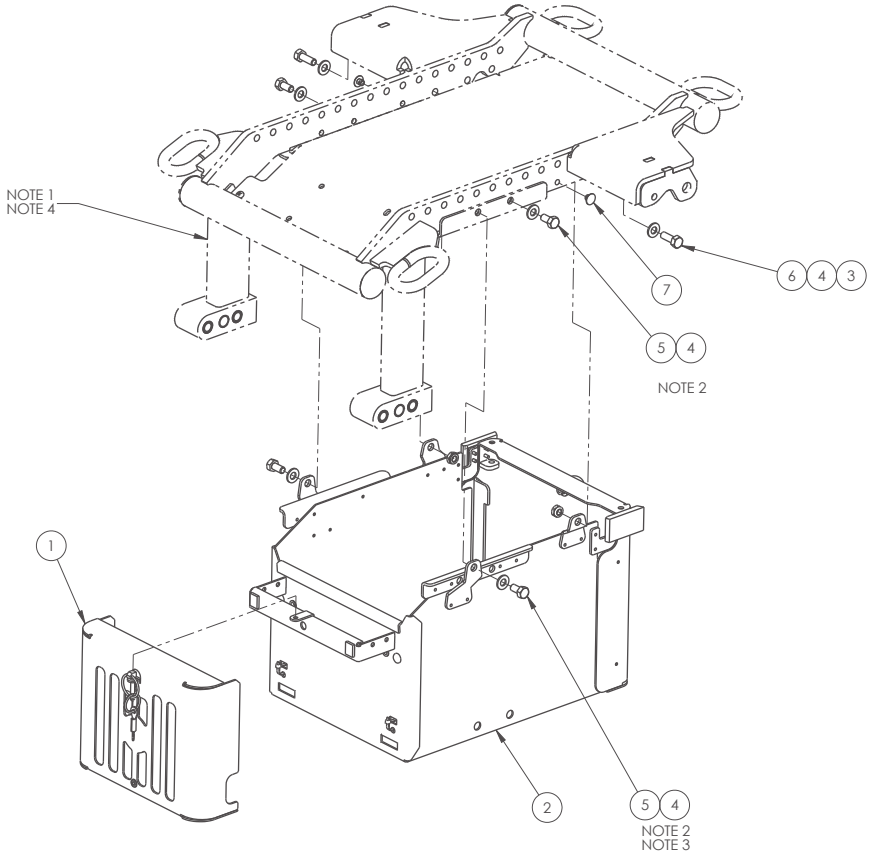


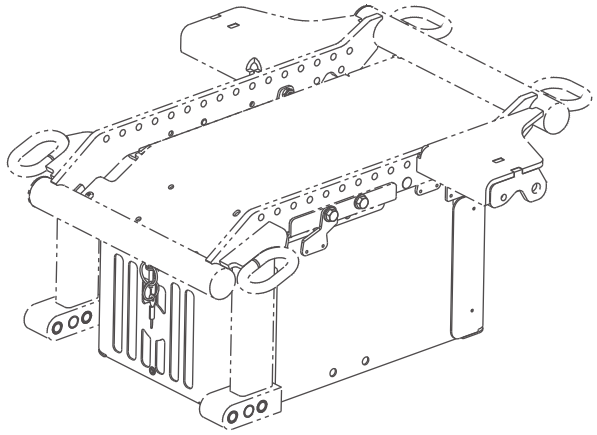
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10121	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE, ENTRY LEVEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-10120	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, ENTRY LEVEL	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



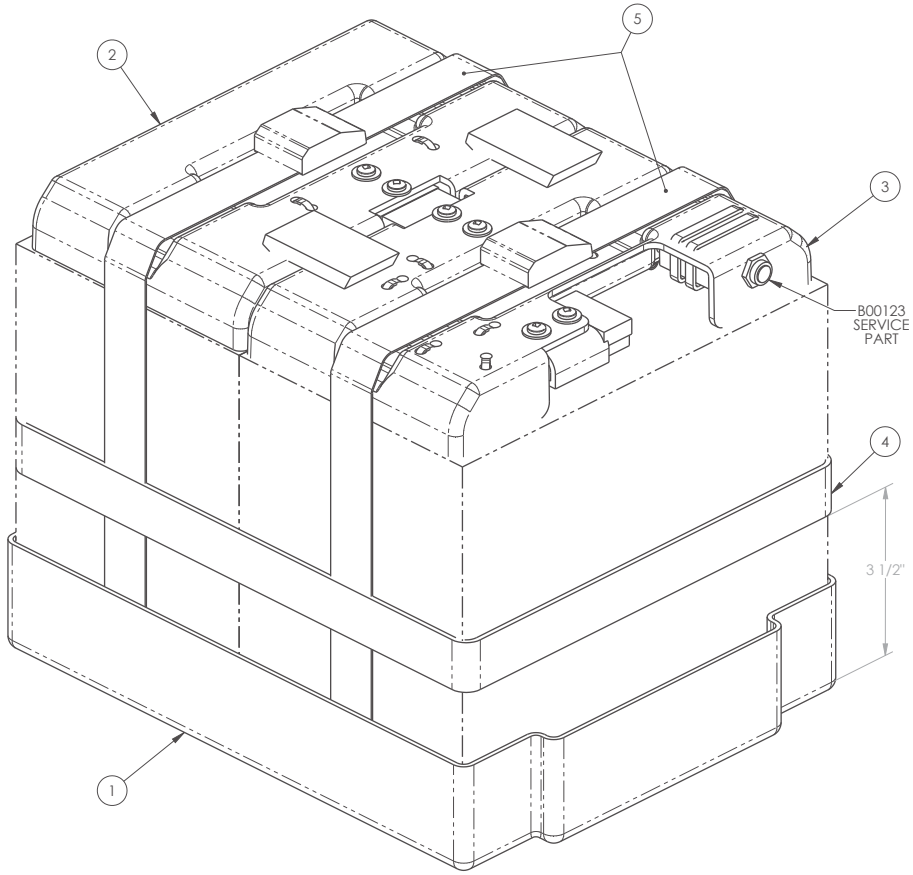


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

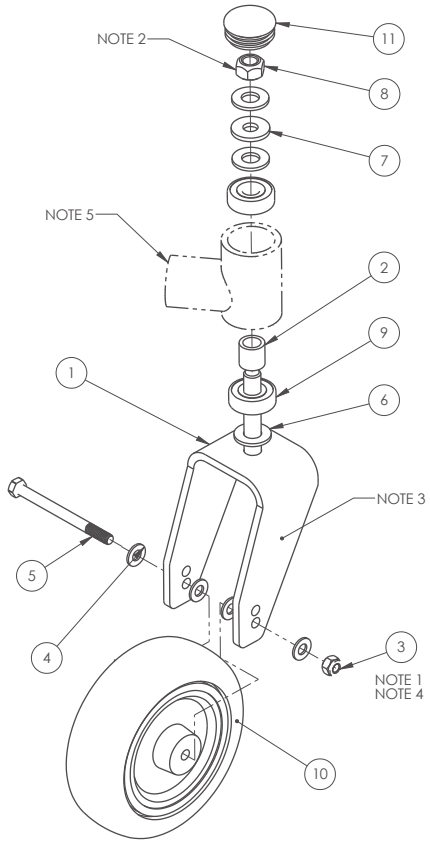
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



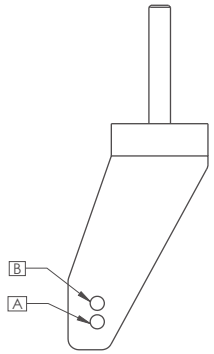
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

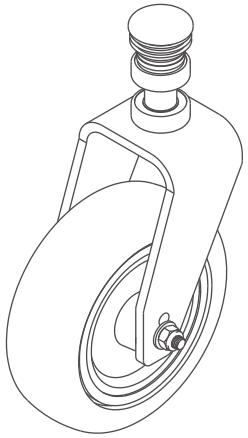


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

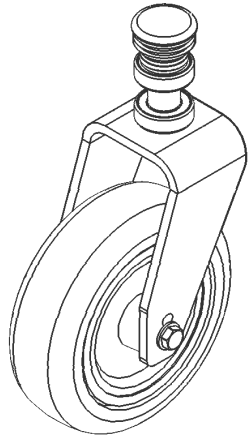
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

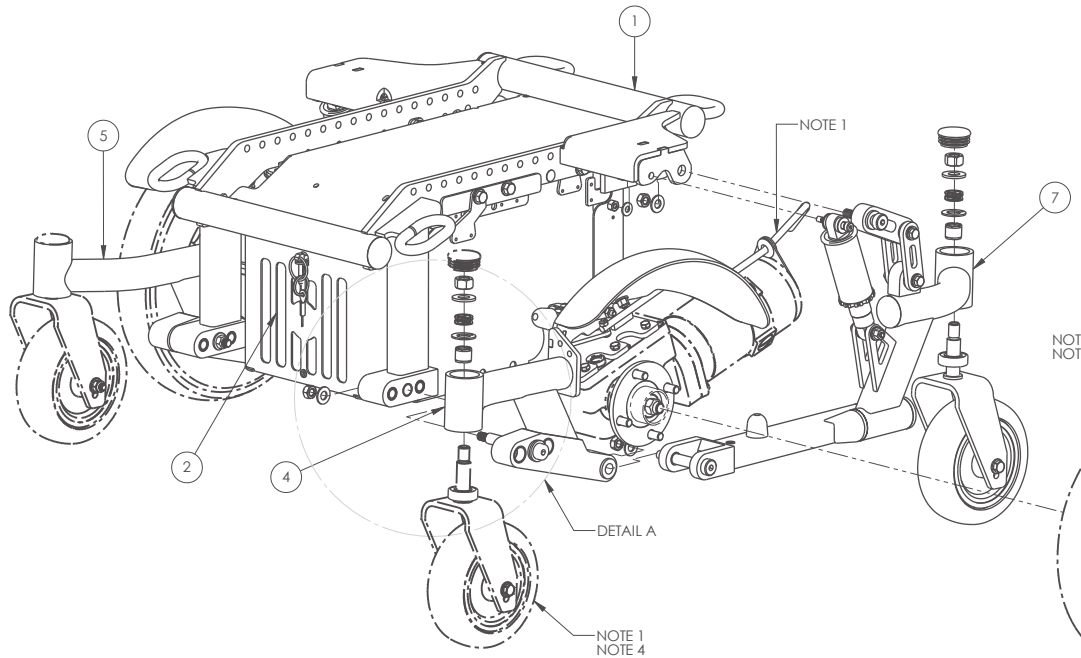
6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

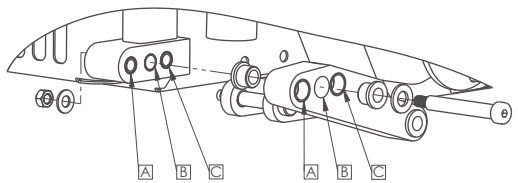
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

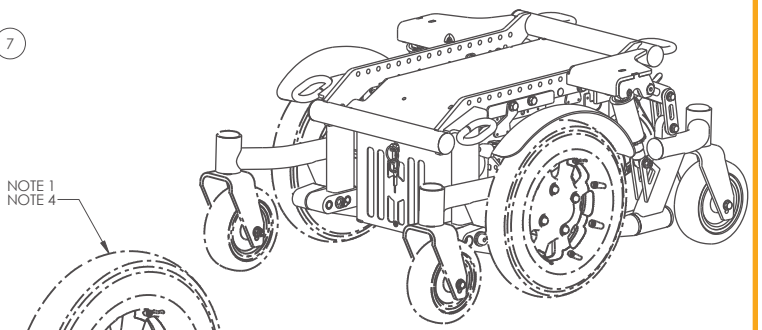
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10122	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE, ENTRY LEVEL

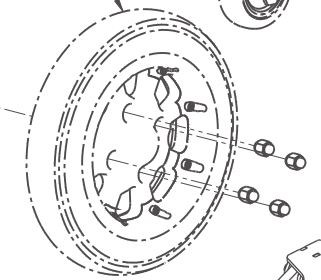
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1020	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-10121	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE, ENTRY LEVEL	1
3	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
8	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1

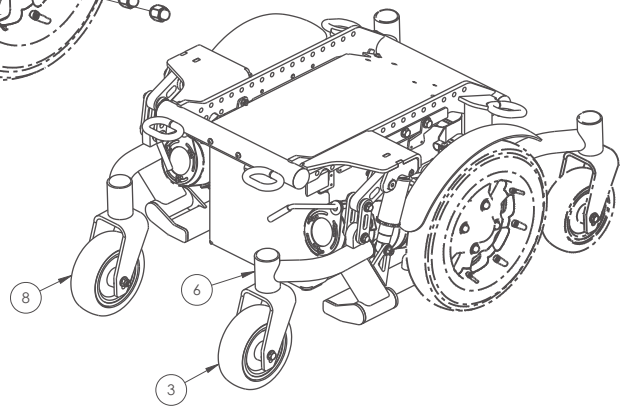




DETAIL A
SCALE 1:3
NOTE 2







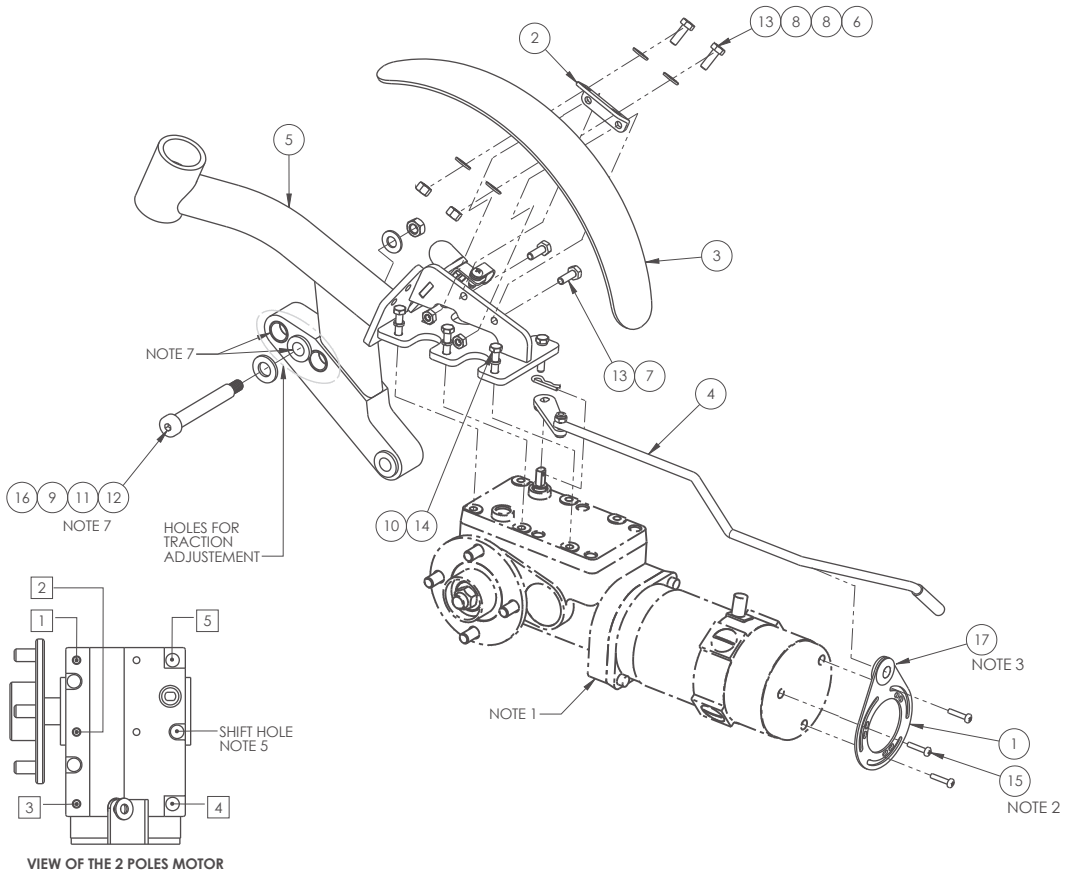
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

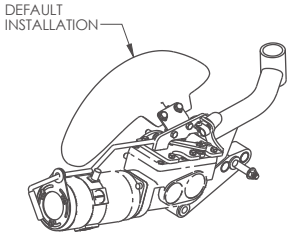
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 02** **DATE: 2012-11-14** **C-10122**

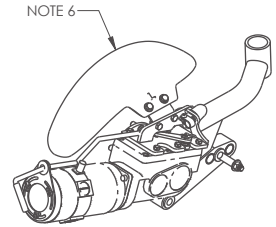
Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



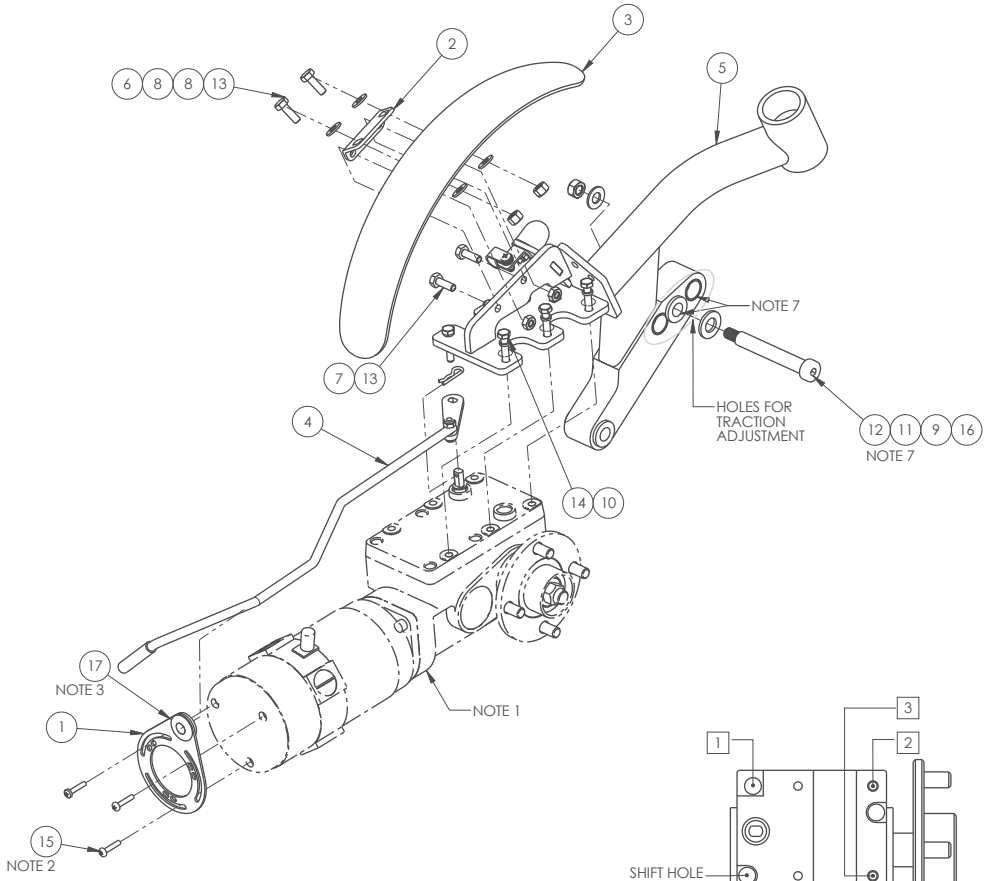


ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
4	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10171	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

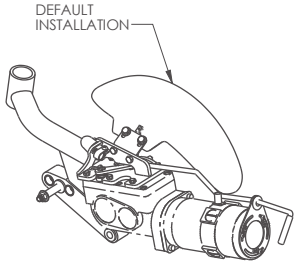
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

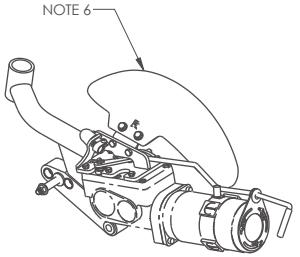
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
4	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10173	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

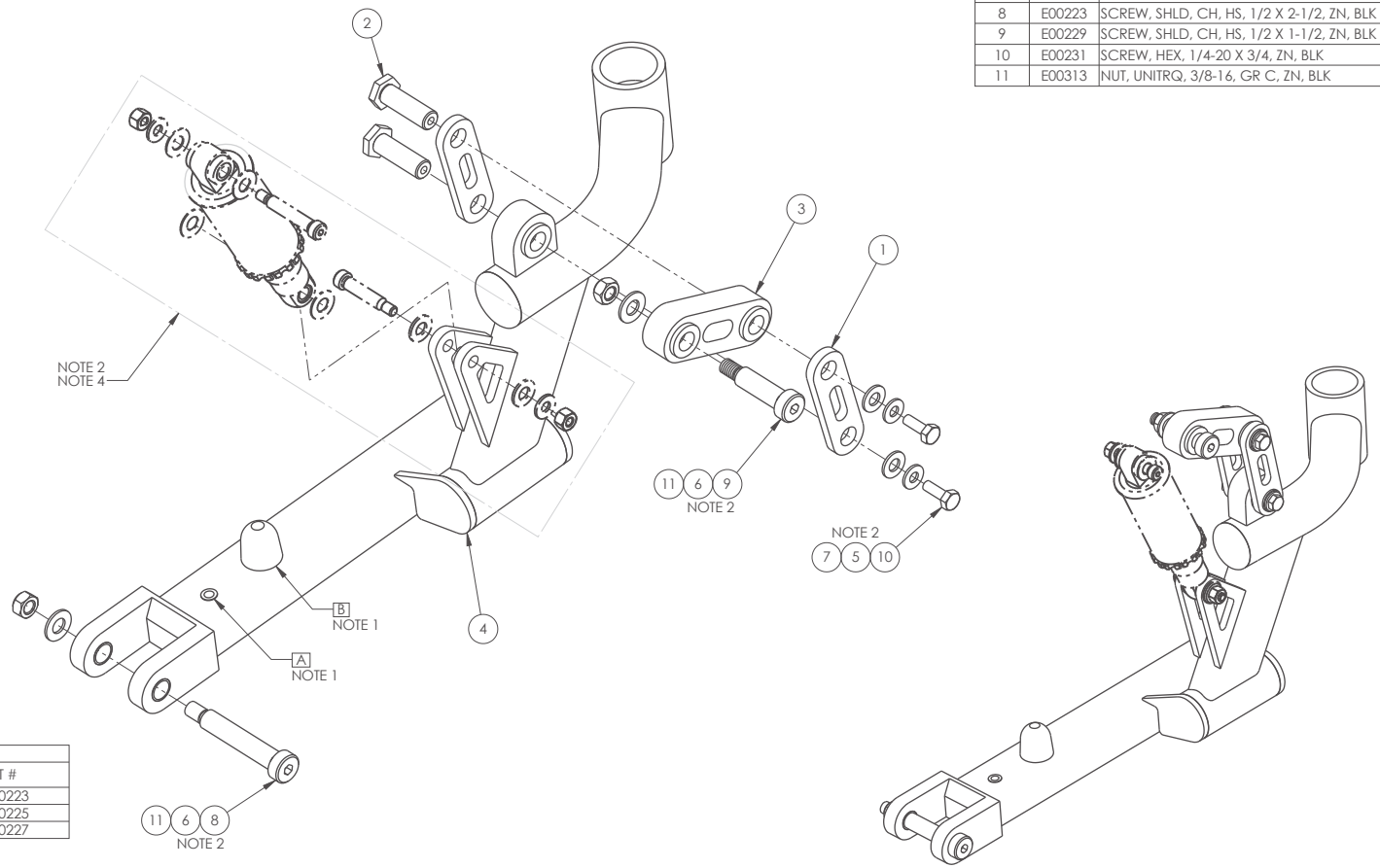
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 03** **DATE: 2014-12-19** **C-10174**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10177	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2



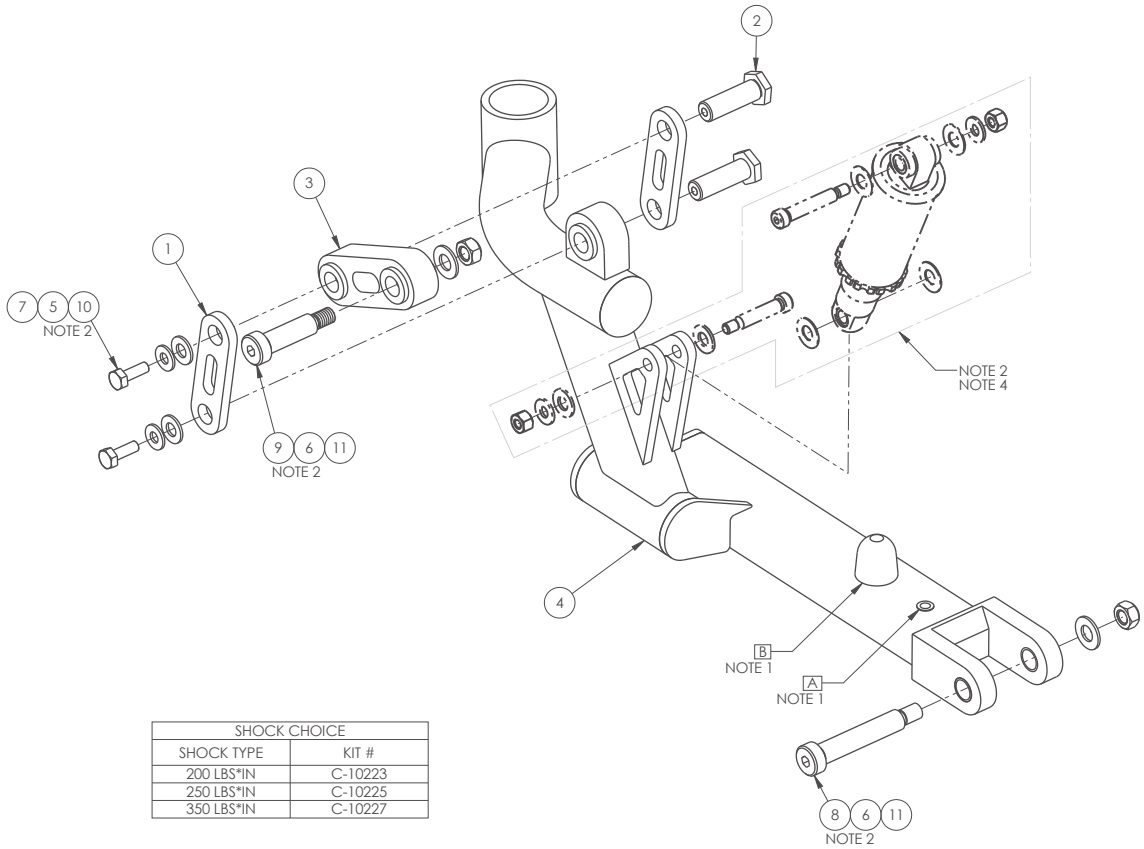
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

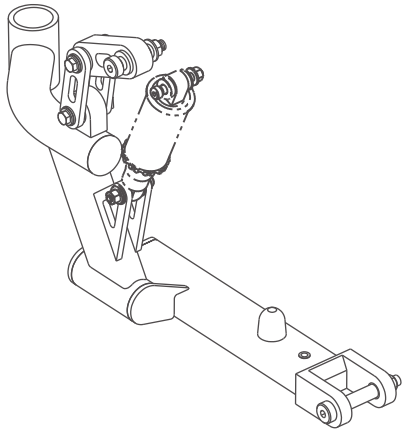
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10175	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2





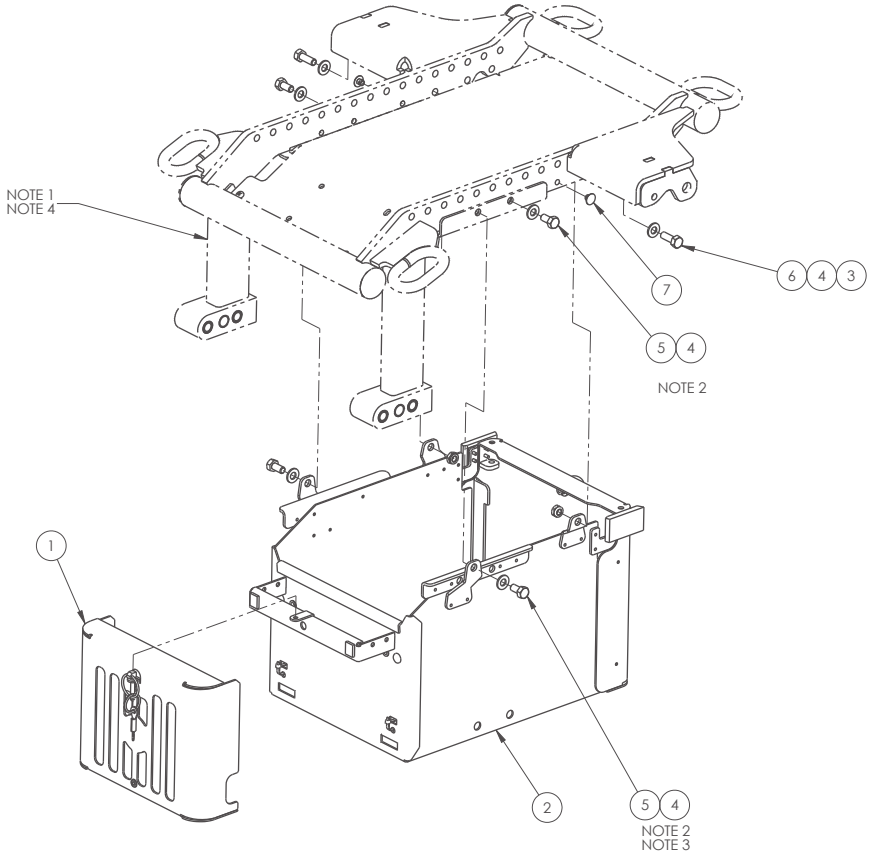
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

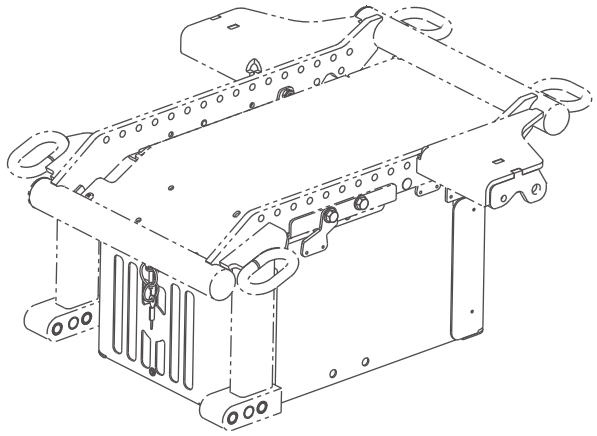
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10121	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE, ENTRY LEVEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-10120	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, ENTRY LEVEL	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



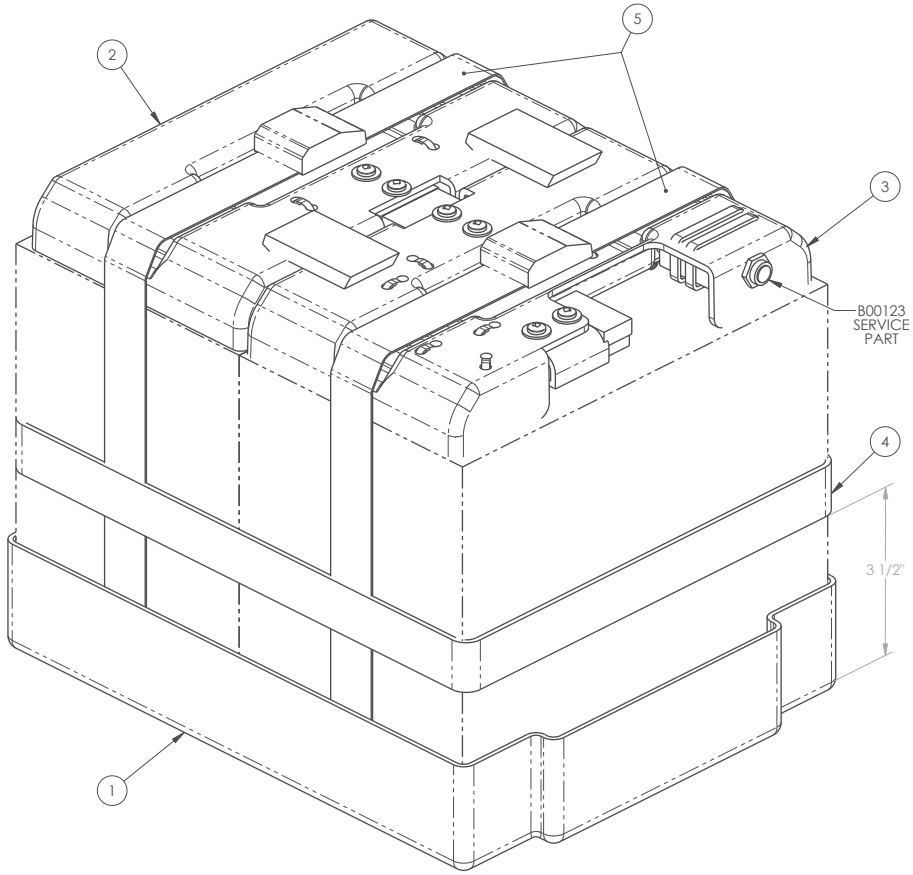


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

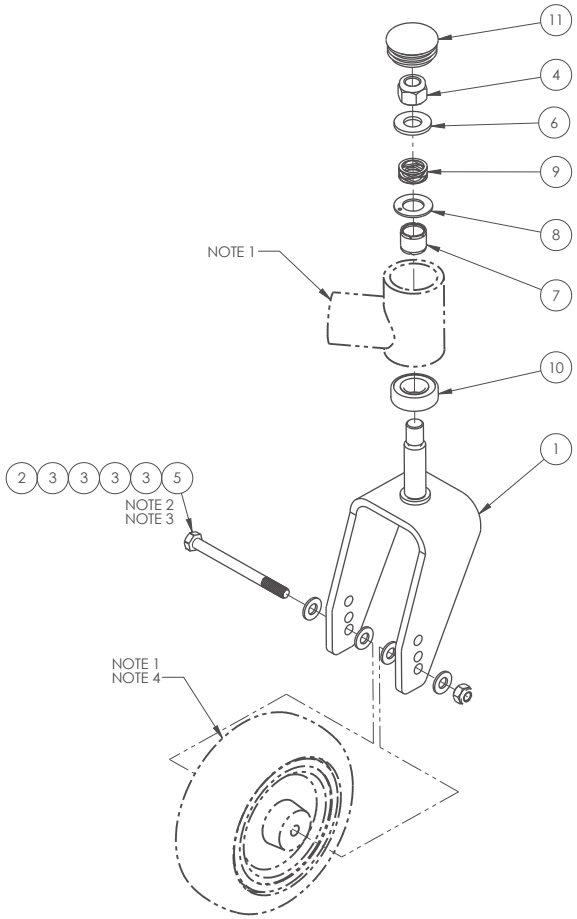
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

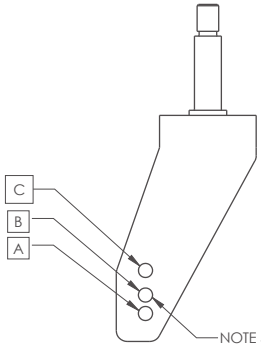


KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



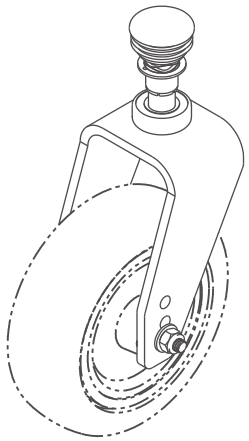
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

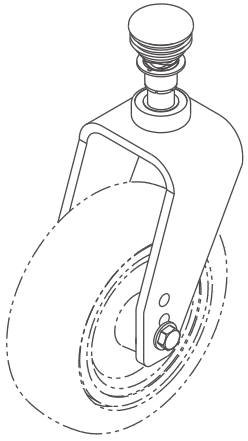


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER



C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

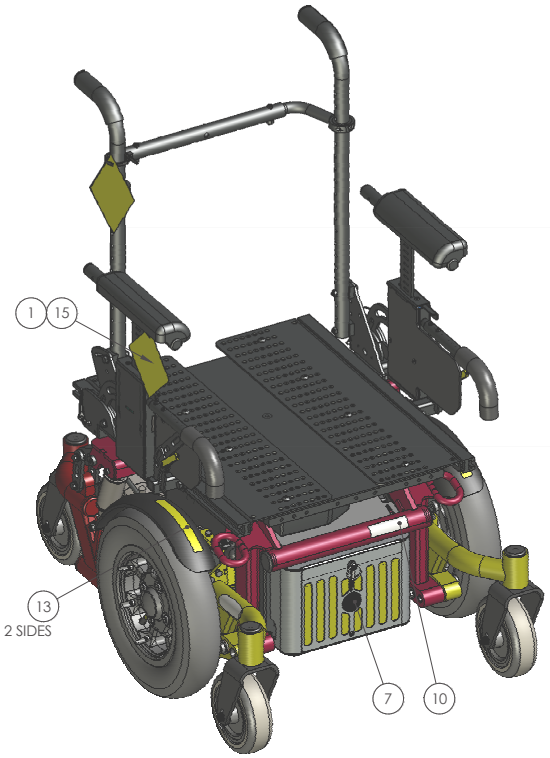
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

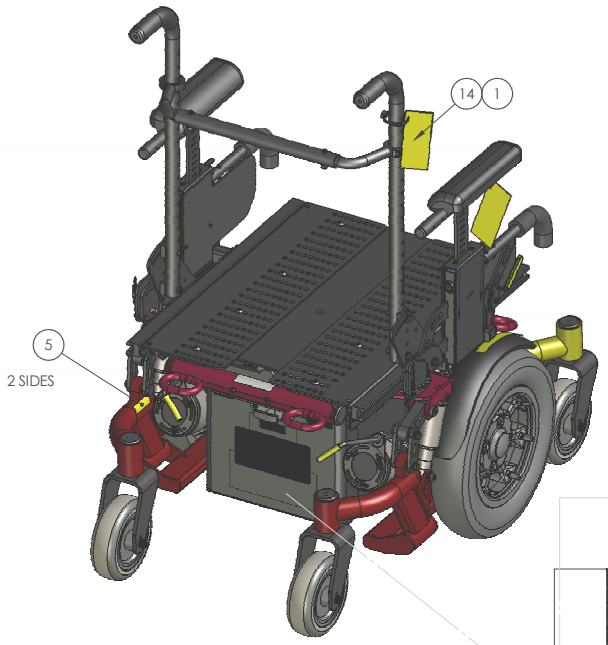
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.5.1

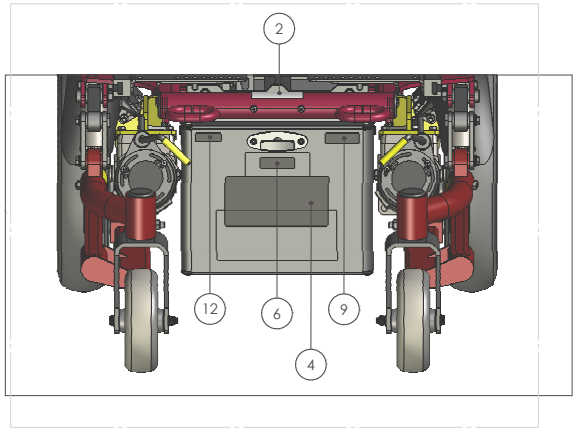
- C-1045 - LABEL KIT XPERIENCE 6.1.5.1.1
- C-1029 R02 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.5.1.2
- C-1005 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.5.1.3
- C-1006 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.5.1.4
- C-1007 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.5.1.5
- C-1008 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.5.1.6
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.5.1.7
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.5.1.8
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.5.1.9
- C-1055 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.5.1.10
- C-1029 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.5.1.11
- C-10172 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.5.1.12
- C-10174 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.5.1.13
- C-10178 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.5.1.14
- C-10176 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.5.1.15
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.5.1.16
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.5.1.17
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.5.1.18
- C-10166 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.5.1.19

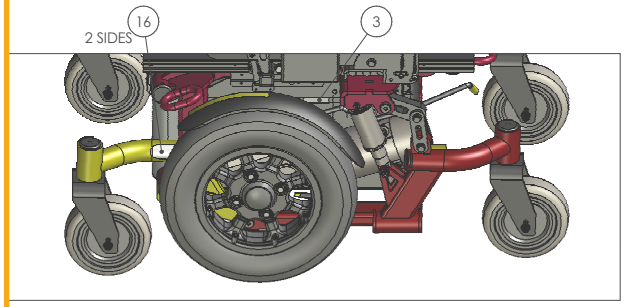
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1045	KIT, LABEL FOR MID WHEEL POWER BASE XPERIENCE

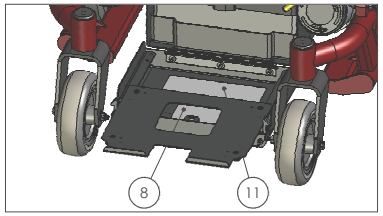
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
3	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
4	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
5	Q00020	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BREAK, ENGLISH	2
6	Q00021	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, ENGLISH	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00025	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, ENGLISH	1
10	Q00026	LABEL SERIAL # CANADA	1
11	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
12	Q00028	LABEL FUSE, ENGLISH	1
13	Q00029	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, ENGLISH	2
14	Q00030	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, ENGLISH	1
15	Q00037	LABEL EMC, ENGLISH	1
16	Q00039	LABEL QUICKIE XPERIENCE	2







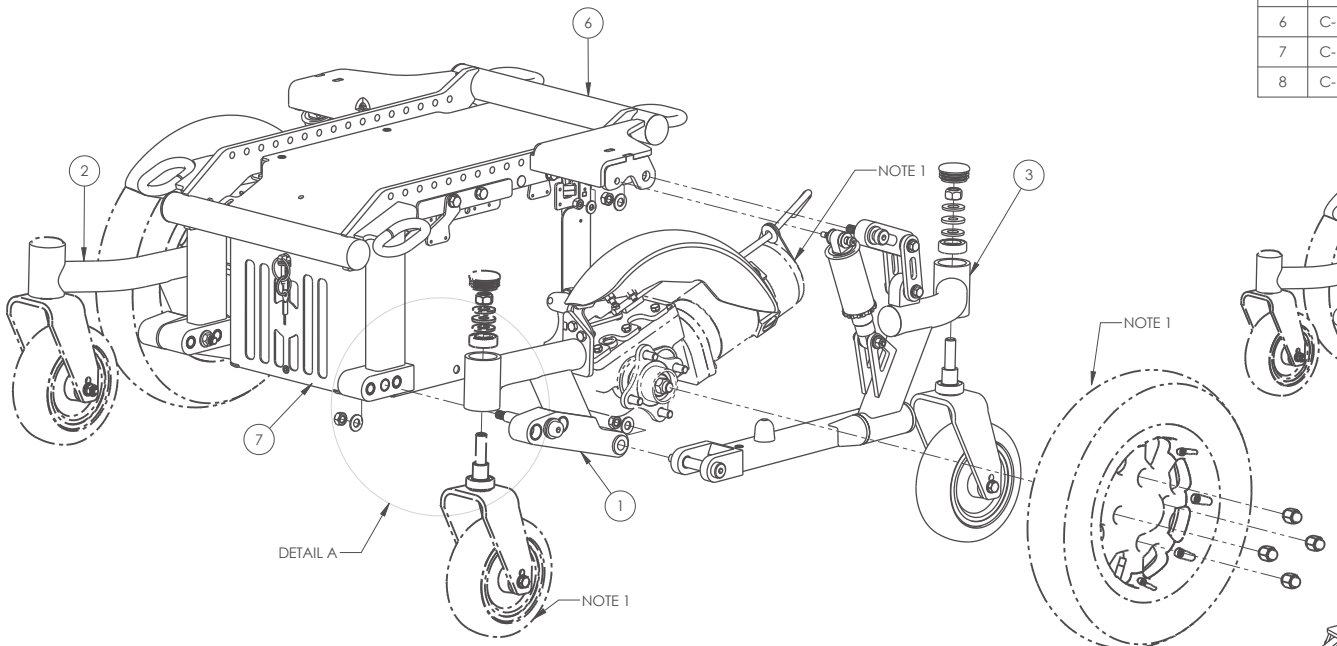


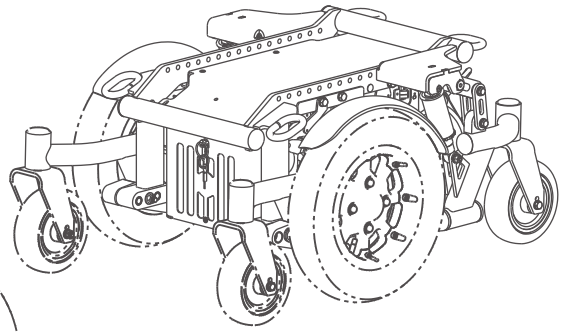


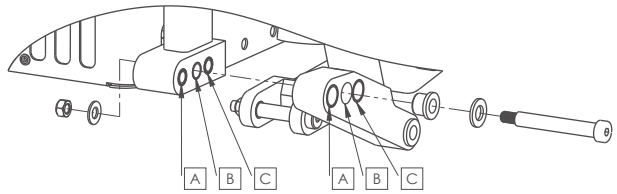
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1029	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE

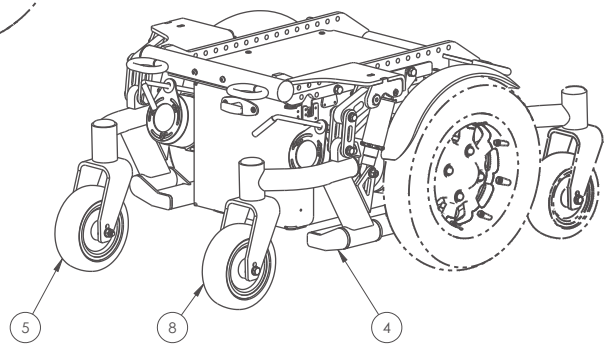
ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionAng	QTY
1	C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
2	C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
3	C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
4	C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
6	C-1020	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, COMPACT SIZE	1
7	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
8	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1







DETAIL A
ECHELLE 1:3
NOTE 2

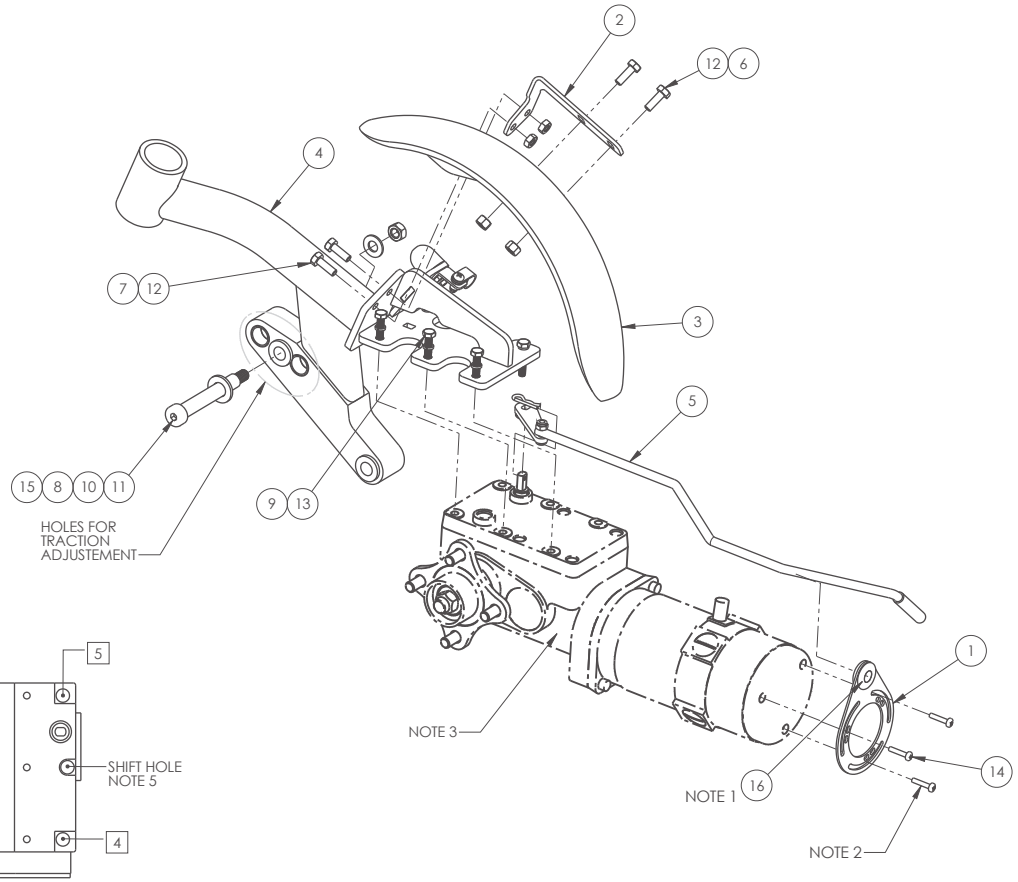


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

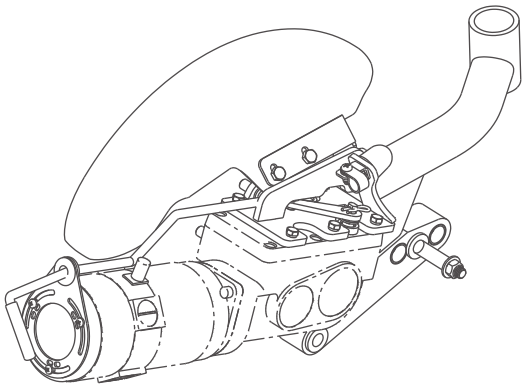
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



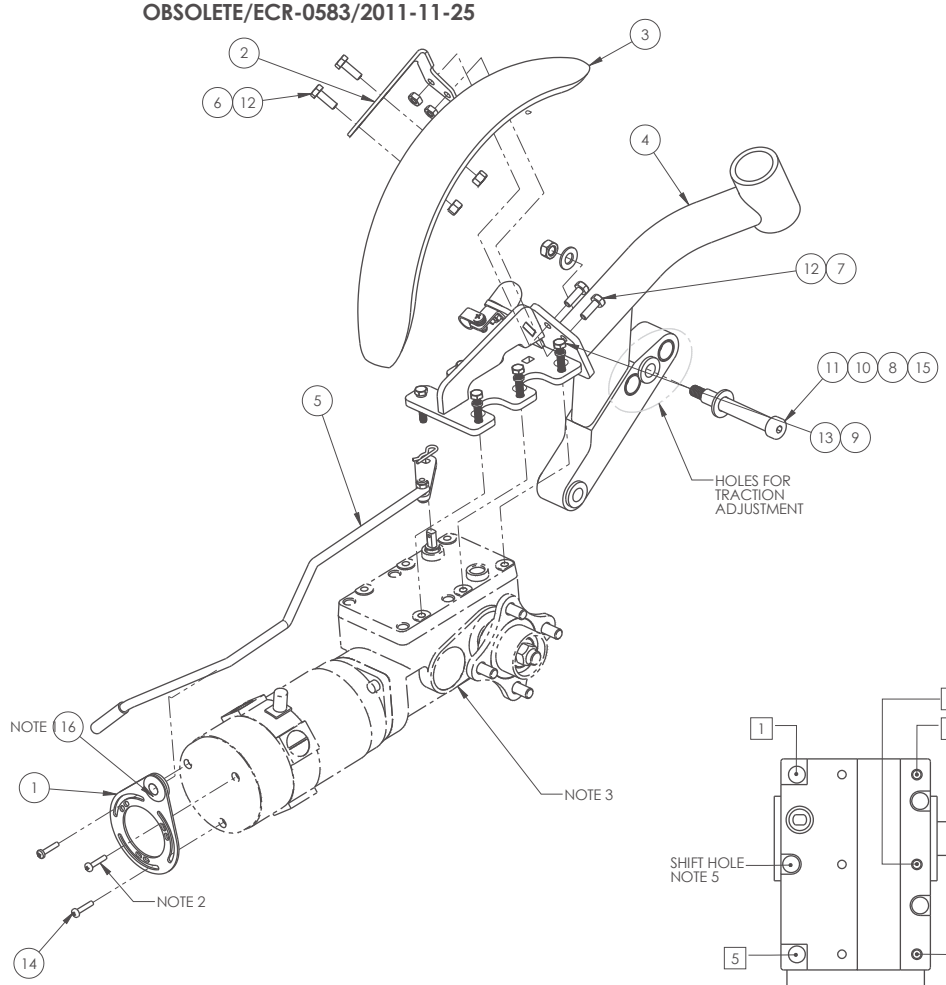
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1029	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	A1033	FENDER LH	1
4	C-1092	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

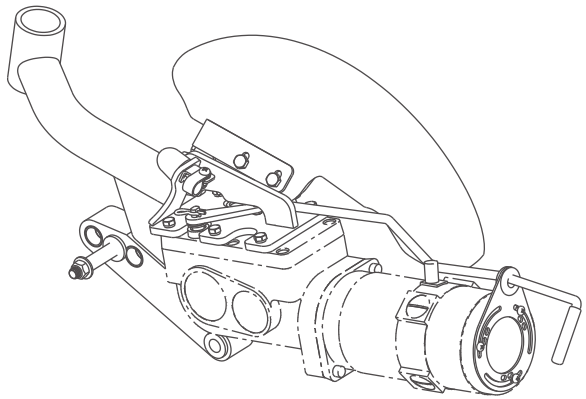
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1030	FENDER BRACKET RH	1
3	A1034	FENDER RH	1
4	C-1094	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

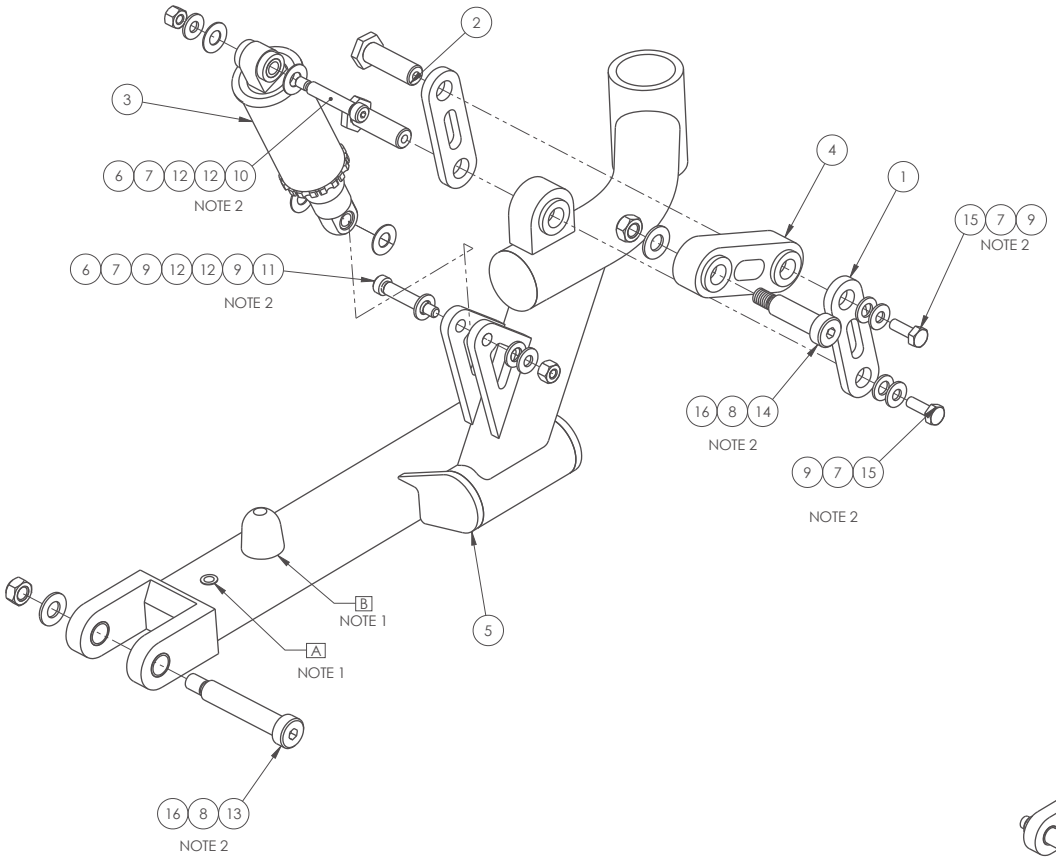


NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

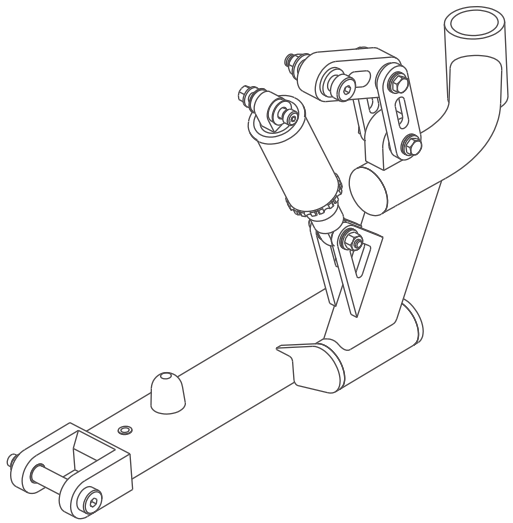
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1096	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

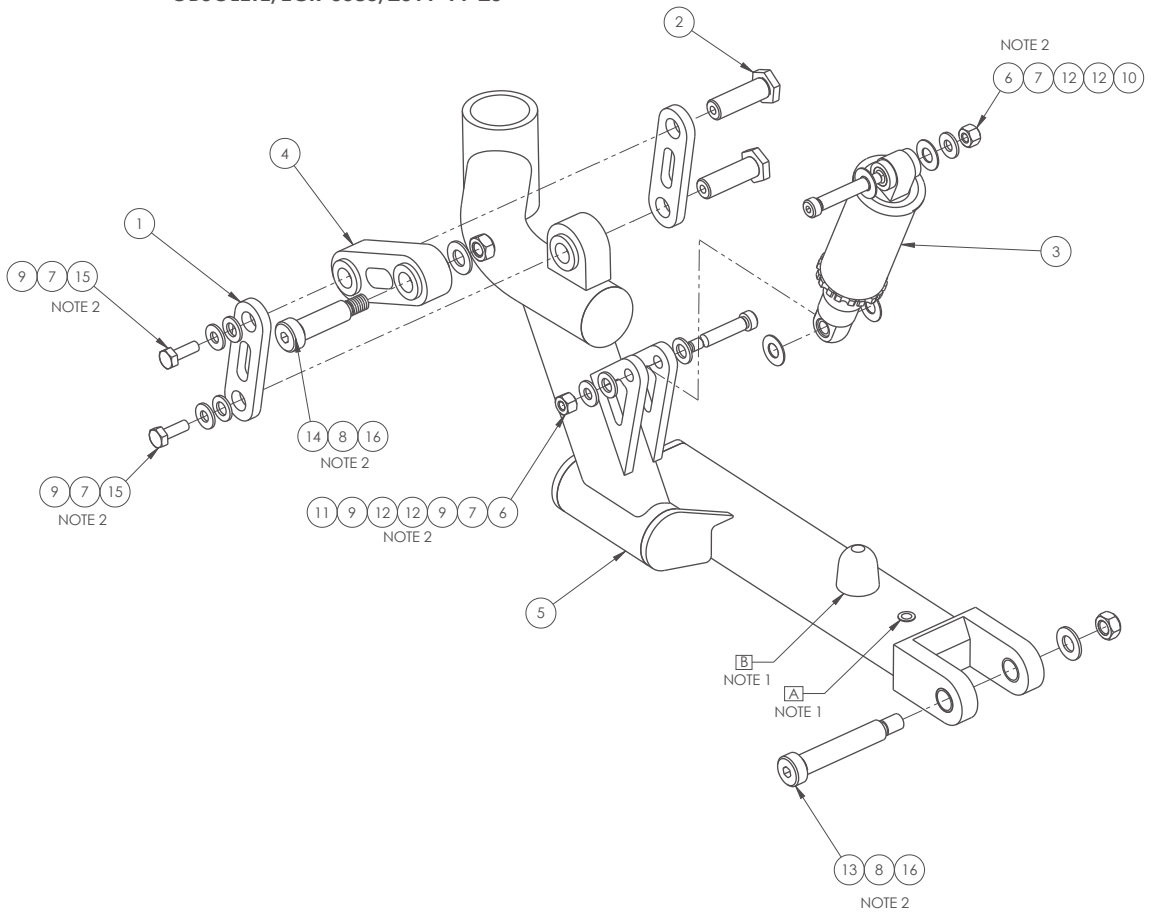


NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

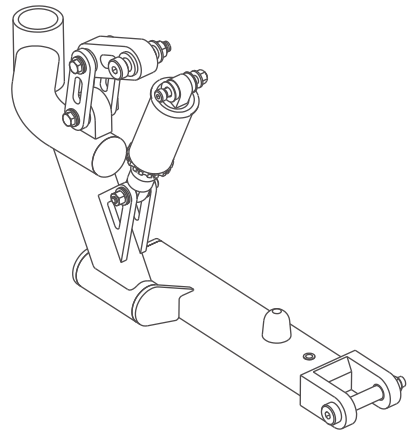
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1097	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

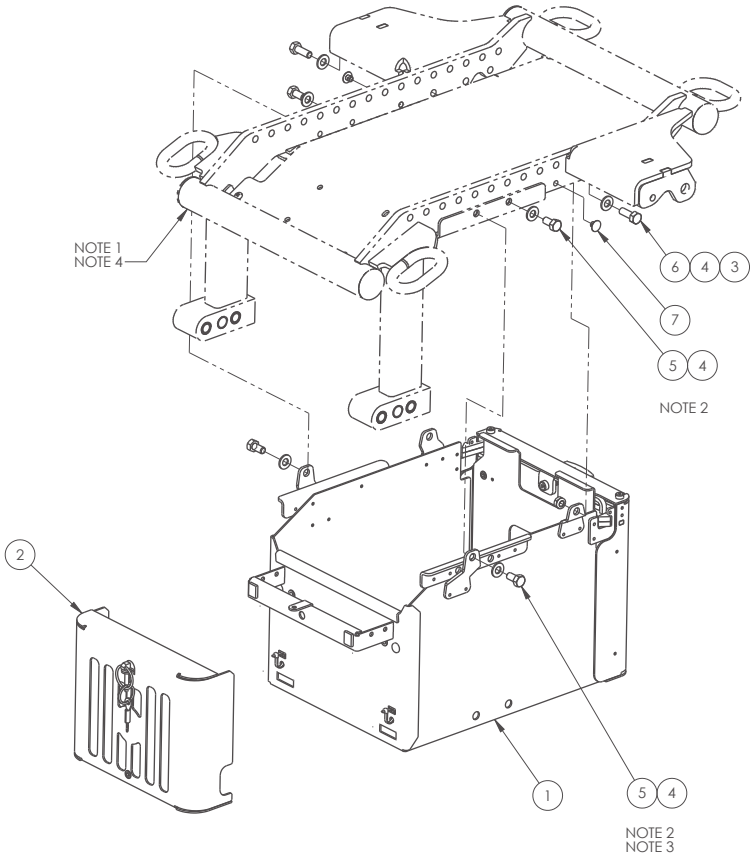


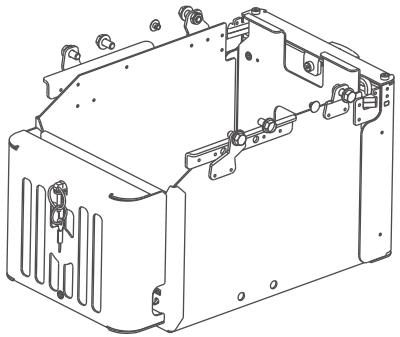
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



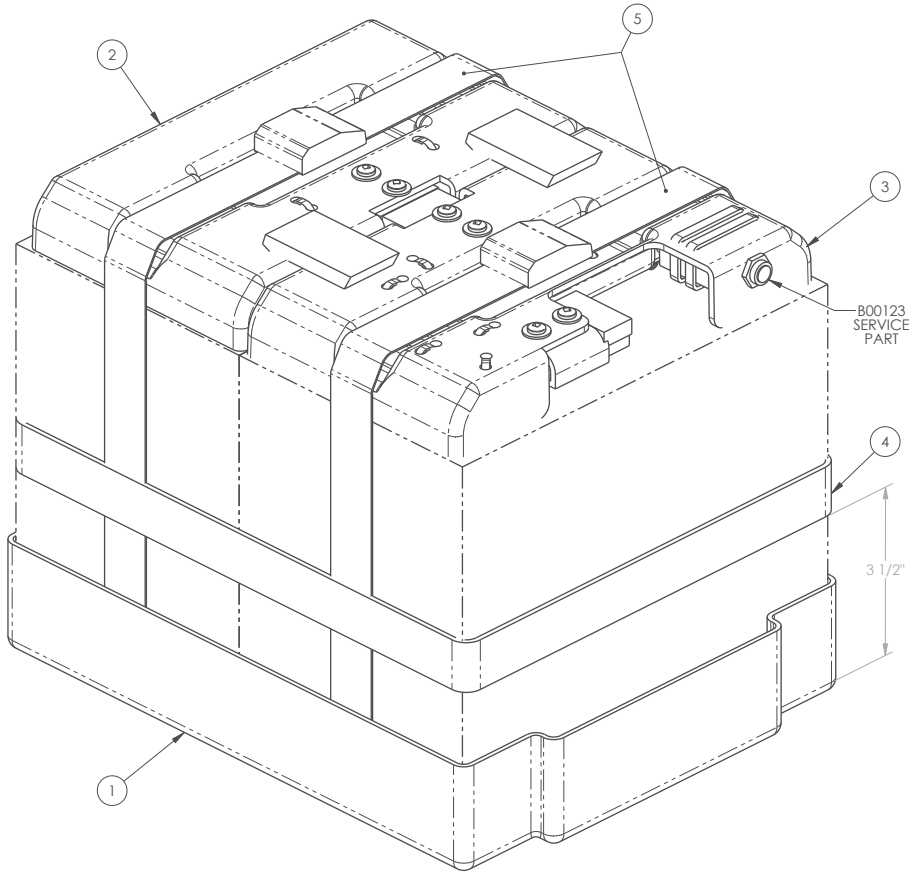


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

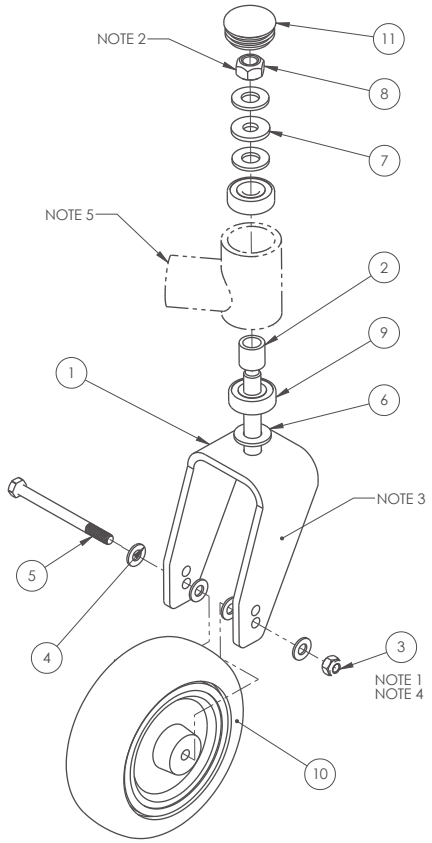
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



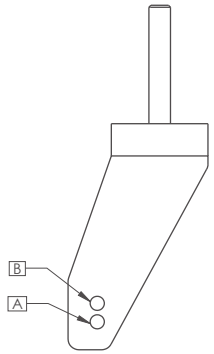
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

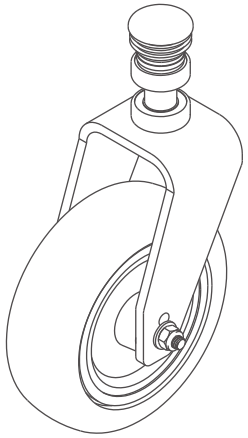


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

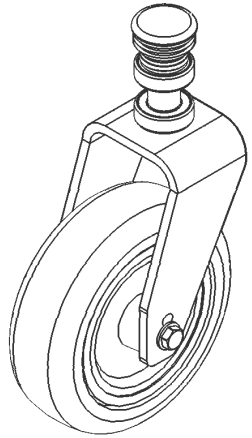
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

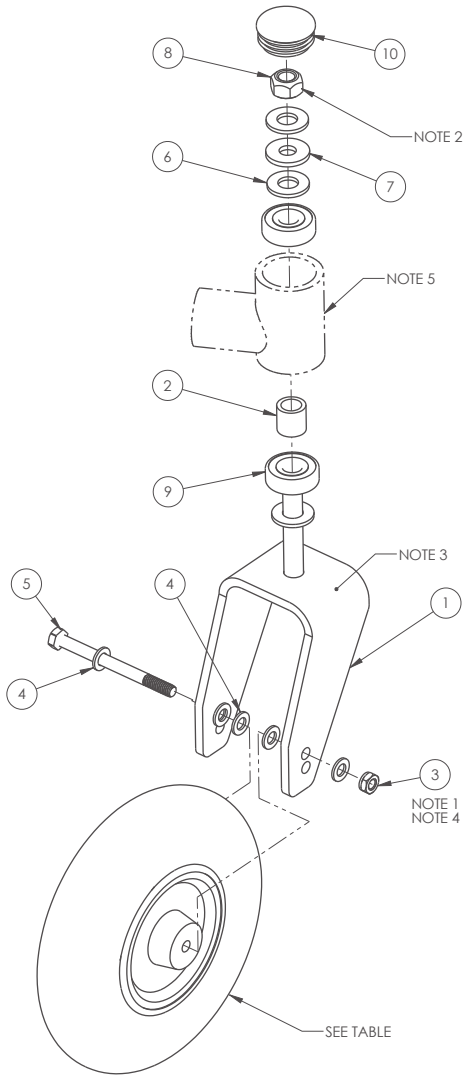
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

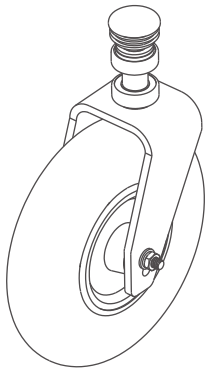
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1055	8 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

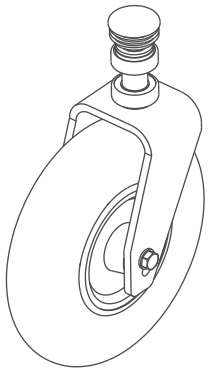
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	5
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

8" WHEEL (FOR MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1052	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	A1017
C-1053	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1054	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1055	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	
C-1056	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	
C-1057	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	





C-1055: LEFT CASTER



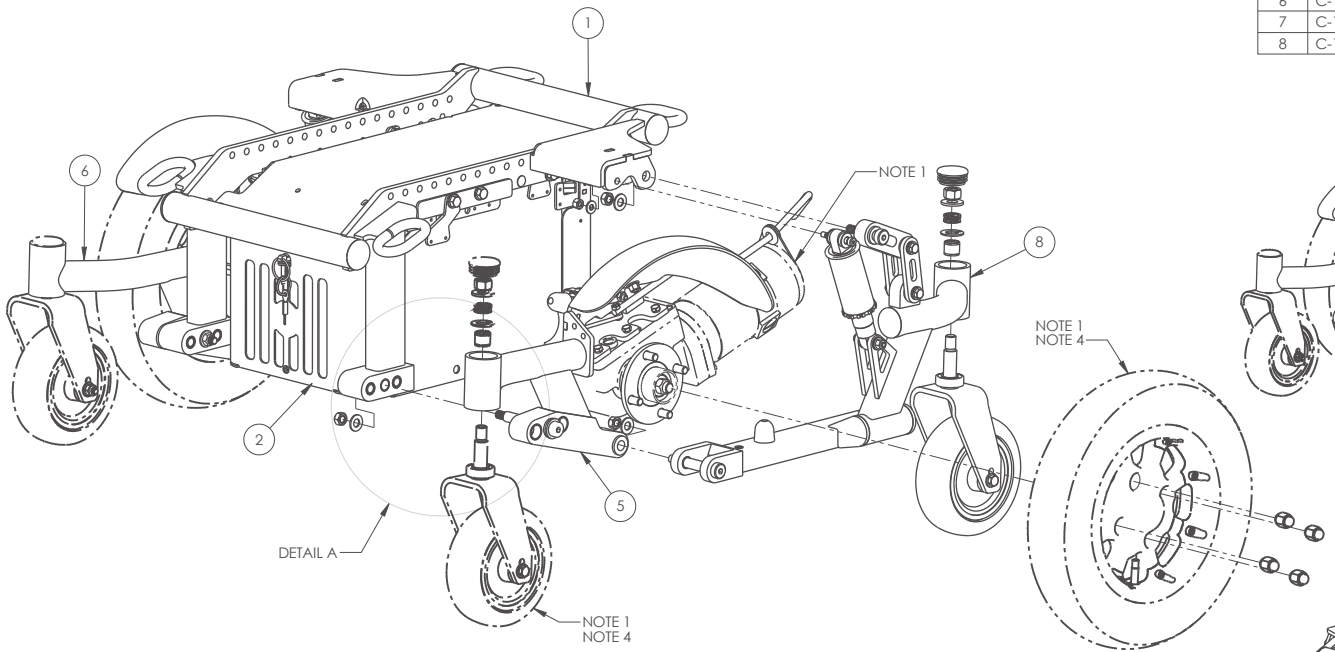
C-1052: RIGHT CASTER

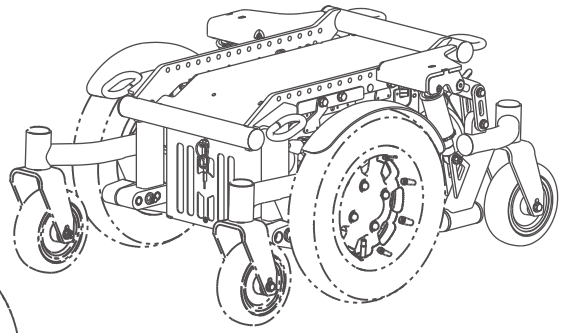
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN)
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

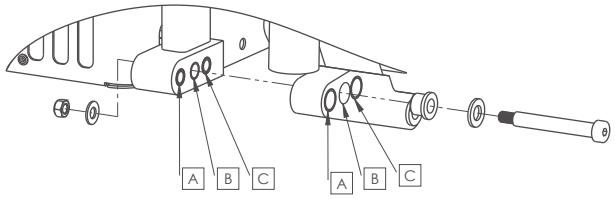
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1029	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE

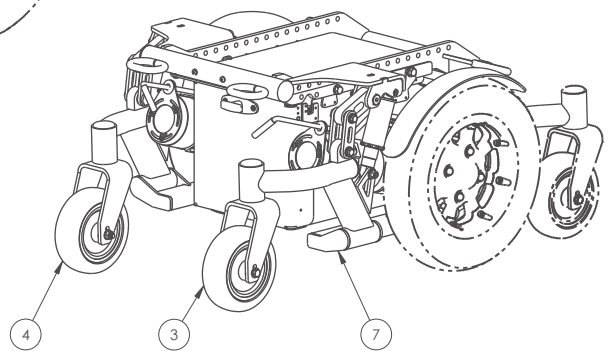
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1020	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
8	C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1







DETAIL A
ECHELLE 1:3
NOTE 2

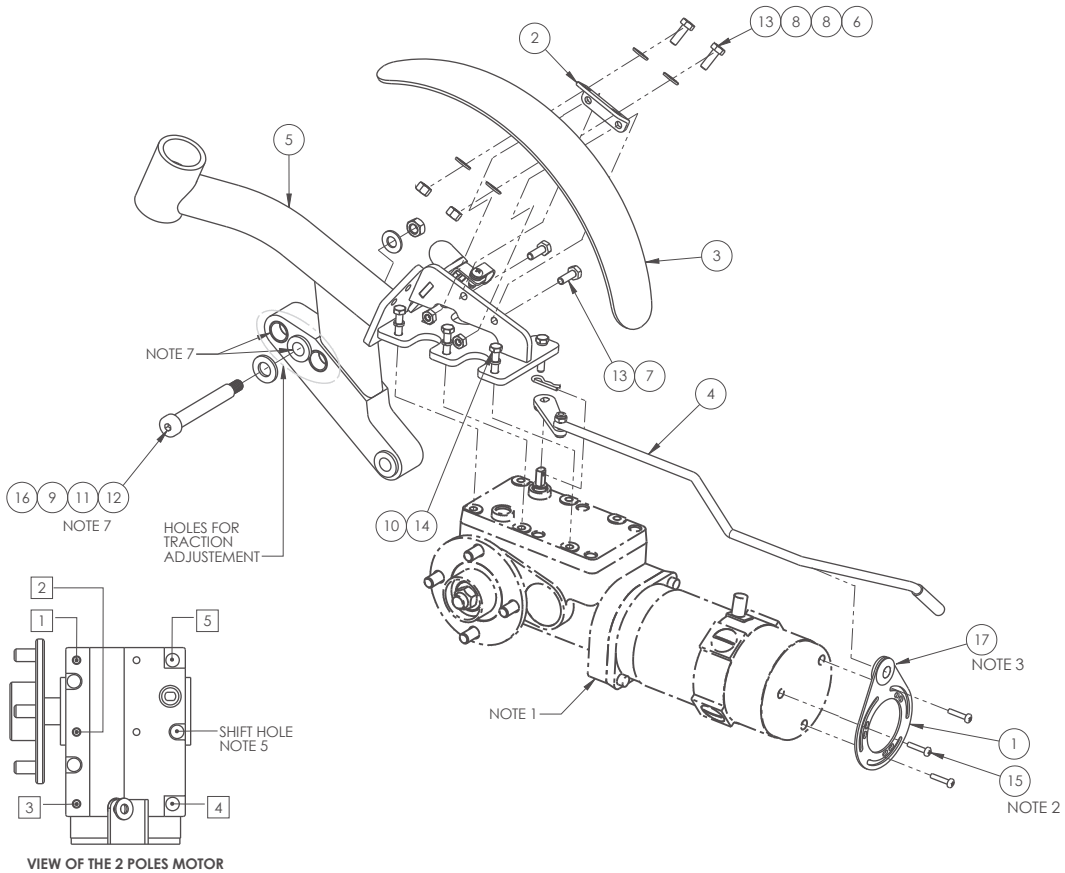


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

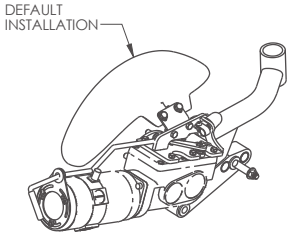
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

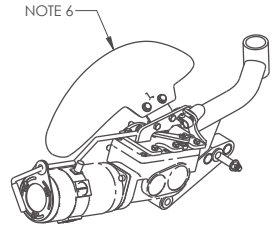
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 04** **DATE: 2013-02-15** **C-1029**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



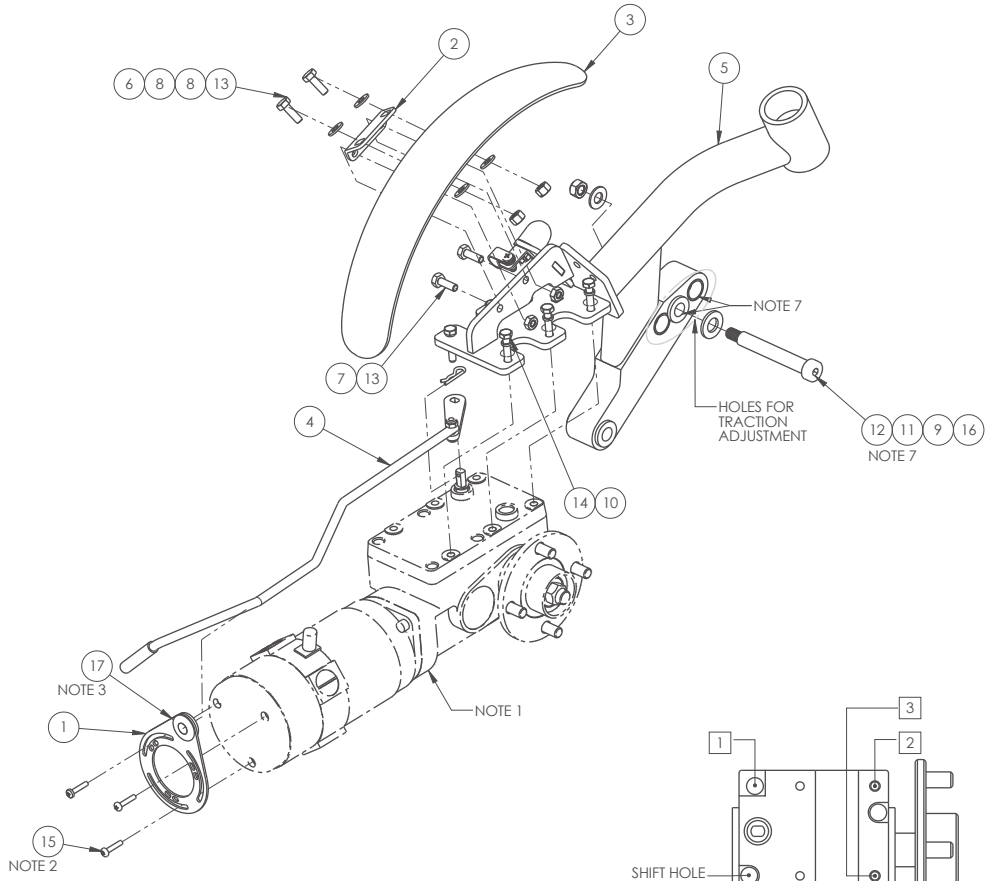


ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
4	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10171	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

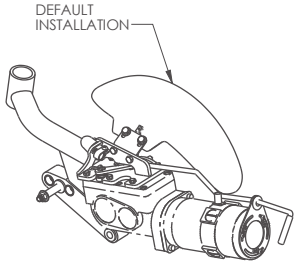
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

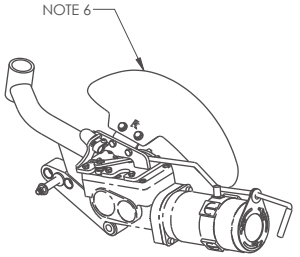
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
4	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10173	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

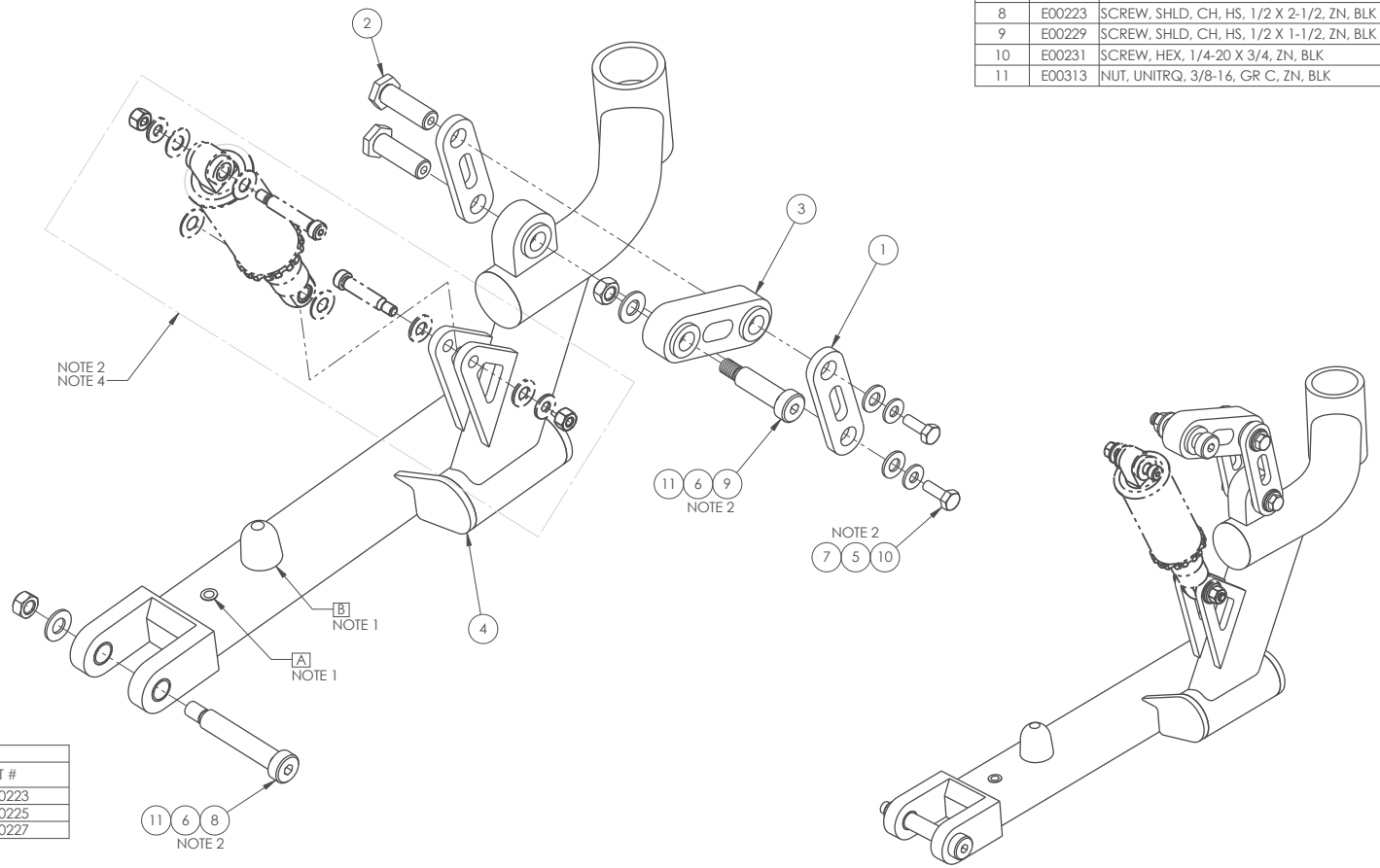
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10177	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2



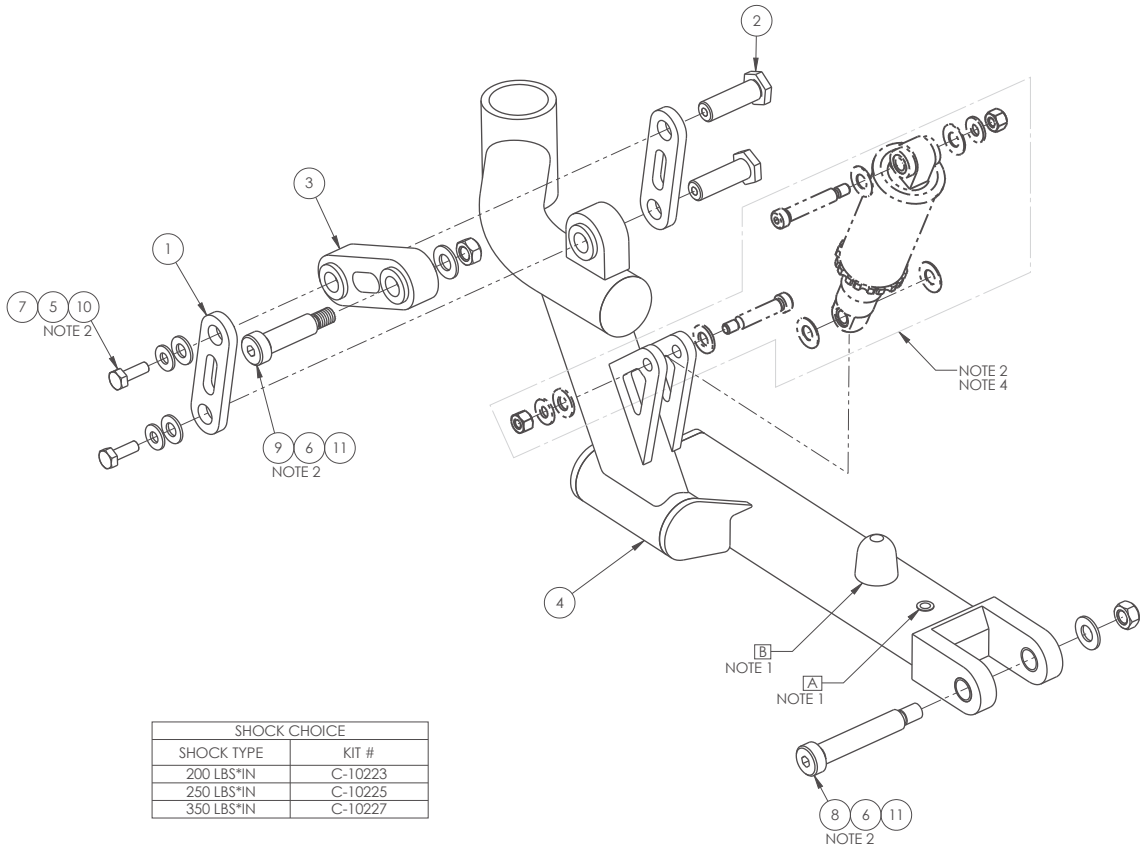
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

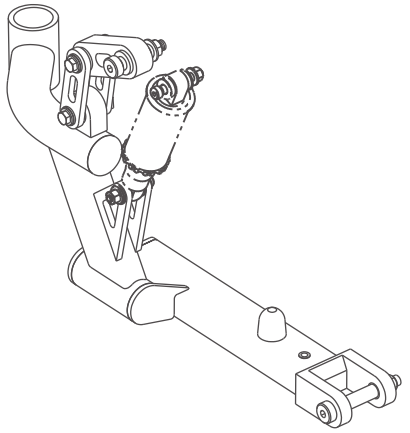
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10175	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2





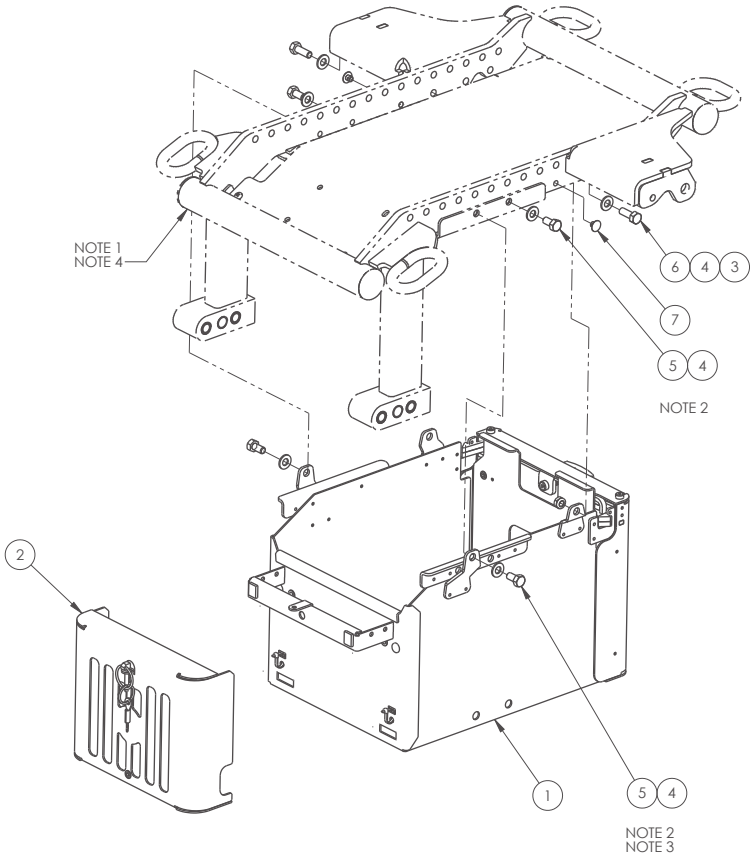
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

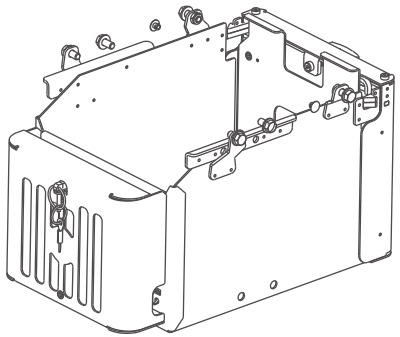
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



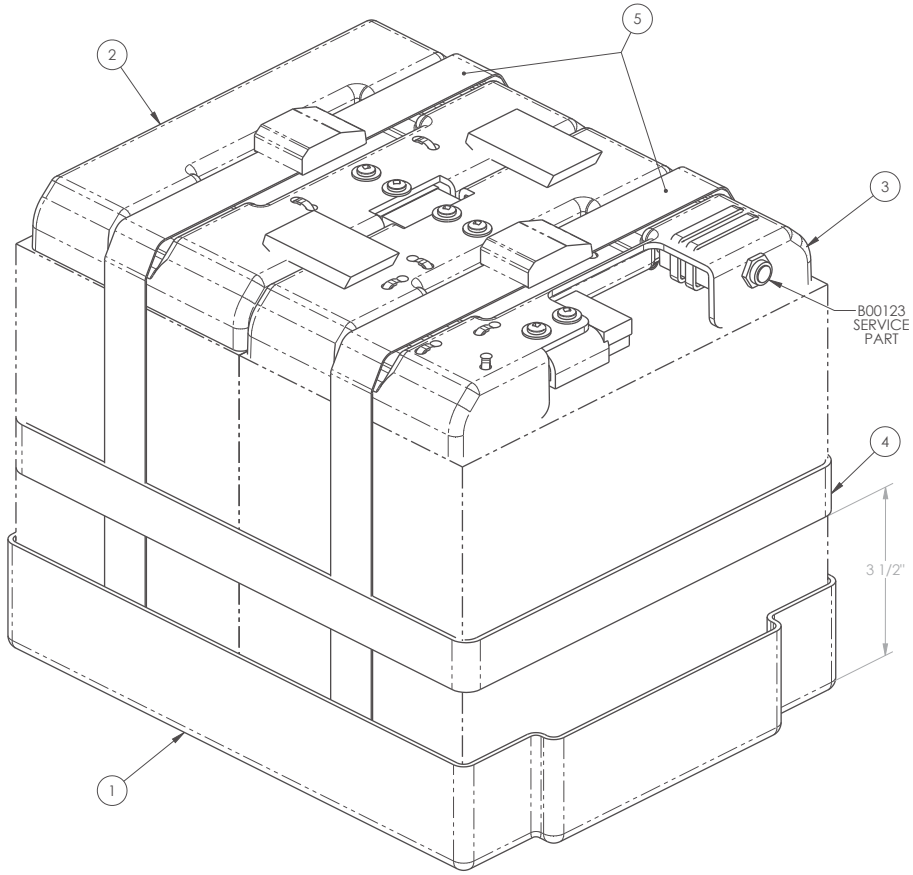


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

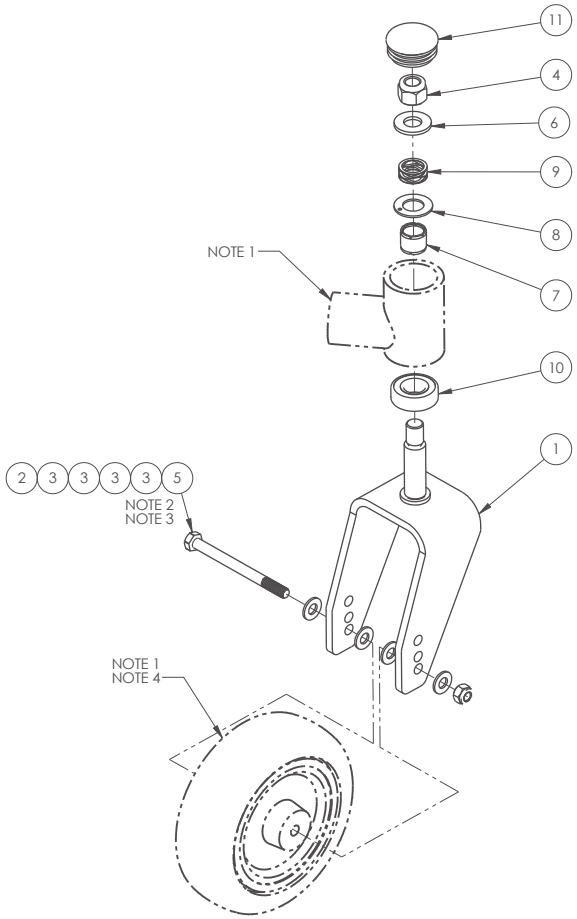
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

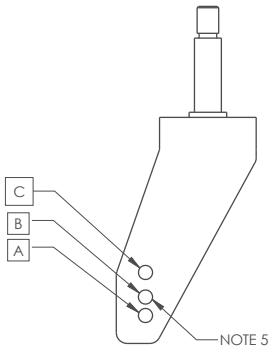


KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



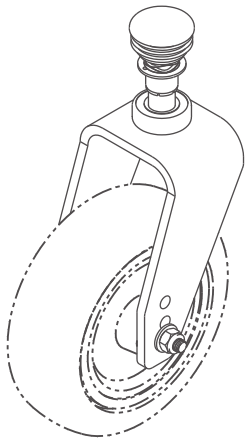
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

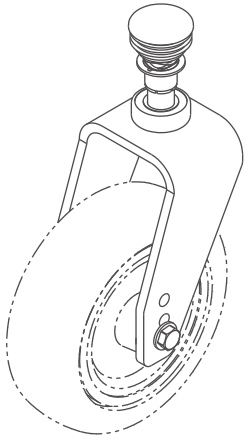


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER

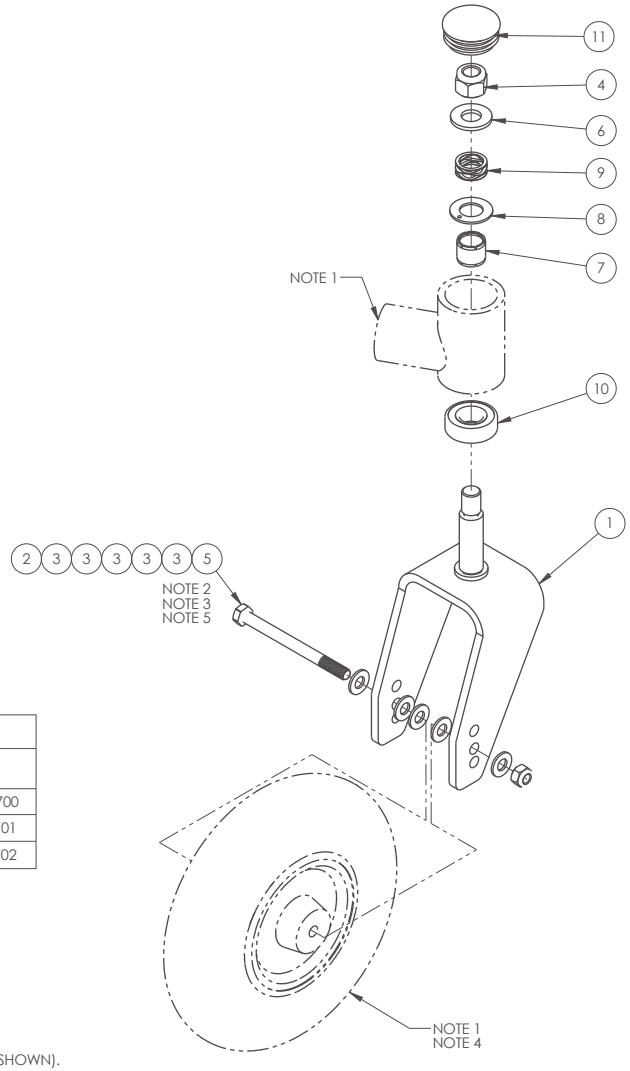


C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

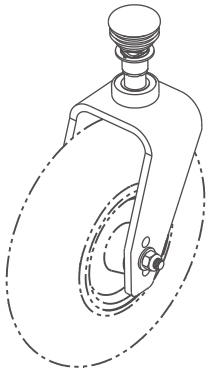
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10166	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE

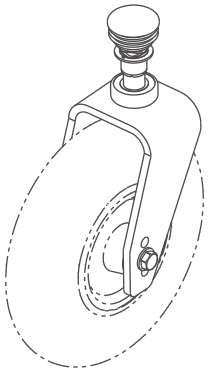


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10166: LEFT CASTER



C-10165: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

LEGEND

CURRENT

• These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

• These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

• These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

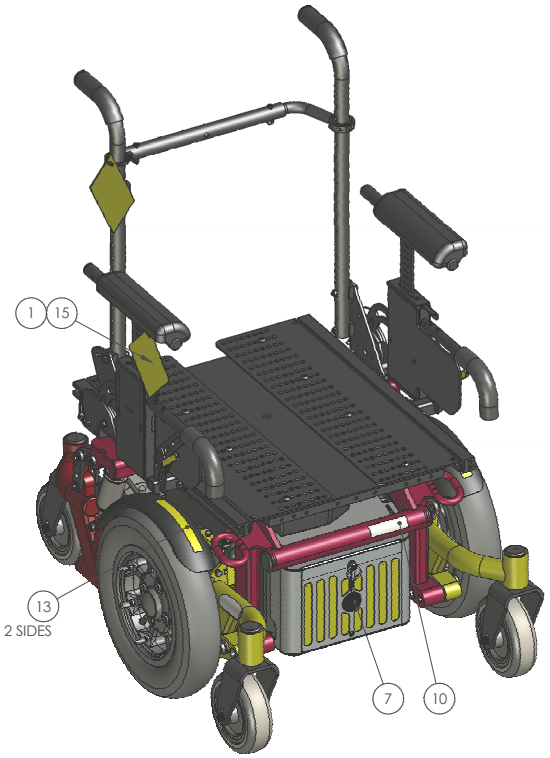
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

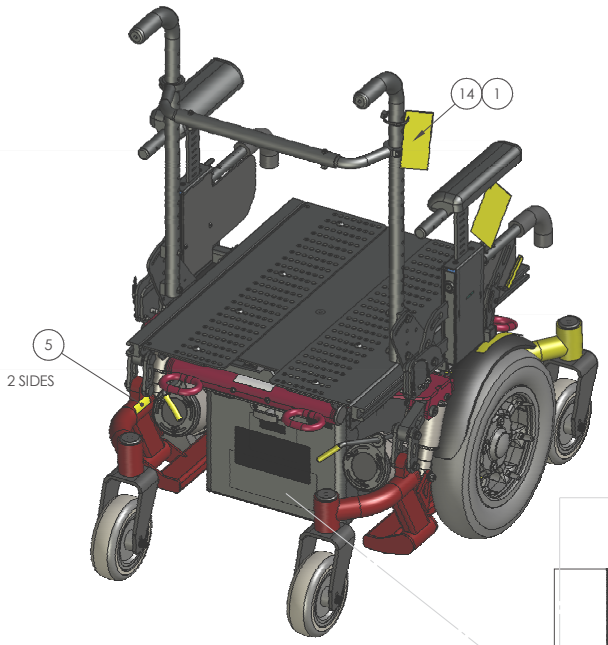
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.5.2

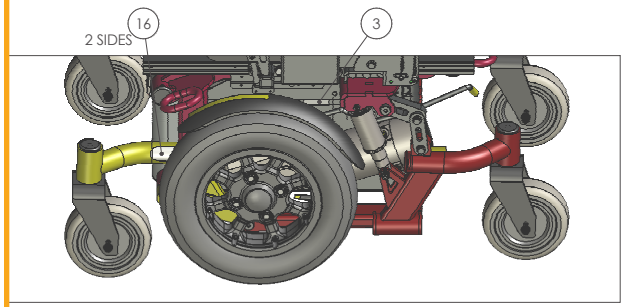
- C-1045 - LABEL KIT XPERIENCE 6.1.5.2.1
- C-1028 R06 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.5.2.2
- C-1005 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.5.2.3
- C-1006 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.5.2.4
- C-1007 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.5.2.5
- C-1008 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.5.2.6
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.5.2.7
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.5.2.8
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.5.2.9
- C-1055 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.5.2.10
- C-1028 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.5.2.11
- C-10172 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.5.2.12
- C-10174 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.5.2.13
- C-10178 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.5.2.14
- C-10176 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.5.2.15
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.5.2.16
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.5.2.17
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.5.2.18
- C-10166 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.5.2.19

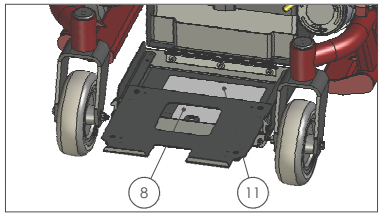
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1045	KIT, LABEL FOR MID WHEEL POWER BASE XPERIENCE

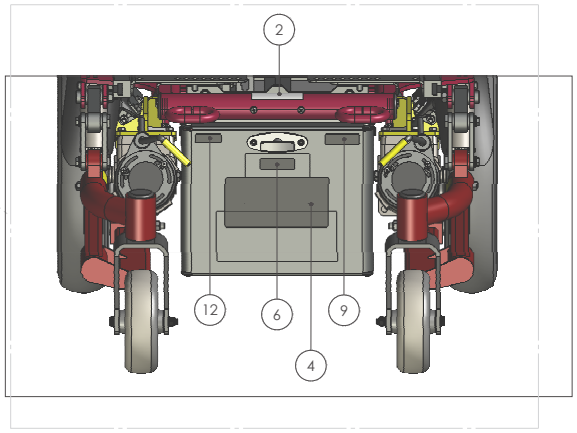
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
3	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
4	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
5	Q00020	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BREAK, ENGLISH	2
6	Q00021	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, ENGLISH	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00025	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, ENGLISH	1
10	Q00026	LABEL SERIAL # CANADA	1
11	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
12	Q00028	LABEL FUSE, ENGLISH	1
13	Q00029	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, ENGLISH	2
14	Q00030	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, ENGLISH	1
15	Q00037	LABEL EMC, ENGLISH	1
16	Q00039	LABEL QUICKIE XPERIENCE	2







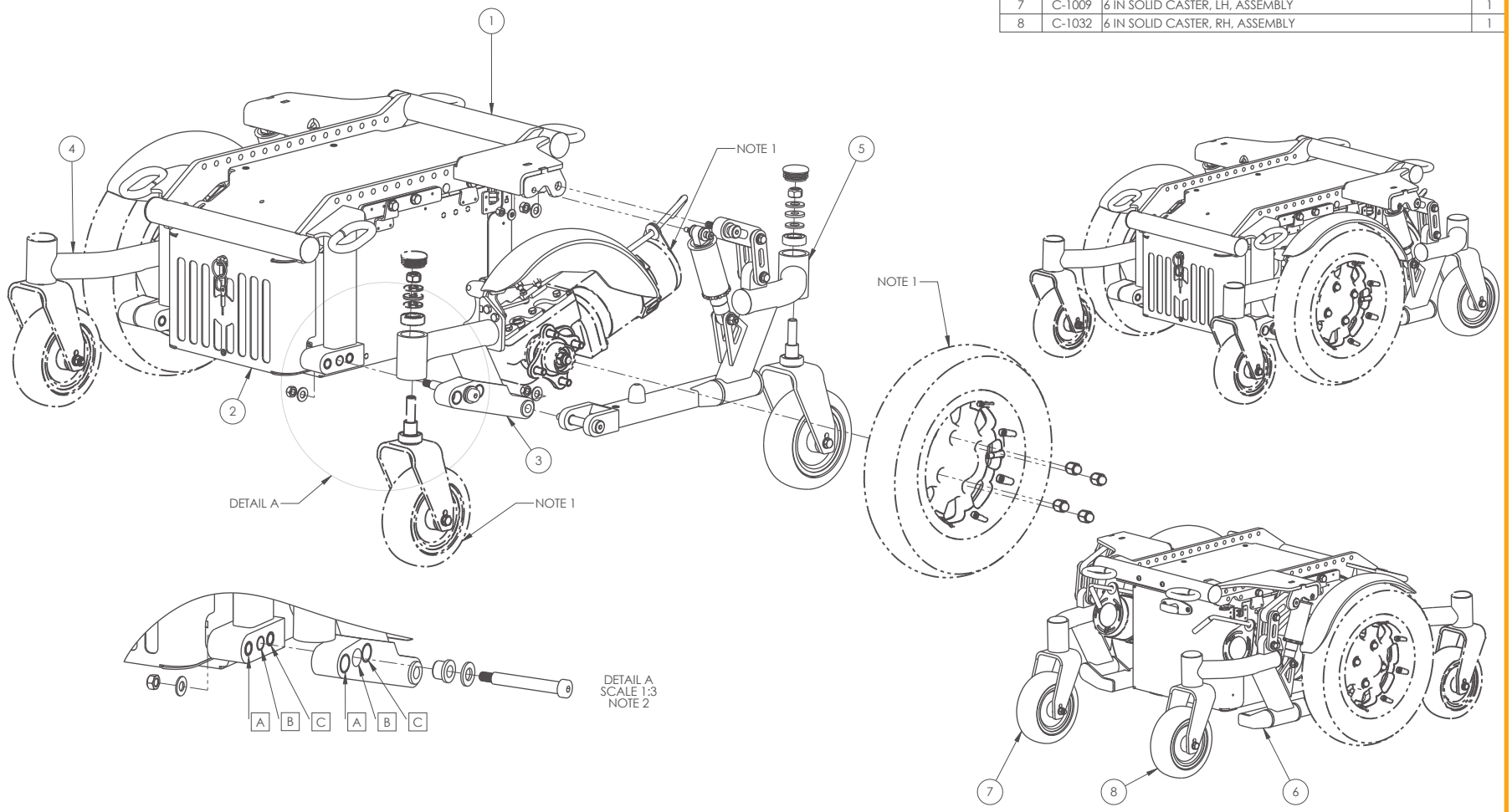




WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1028	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1001	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
4	C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
8	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1

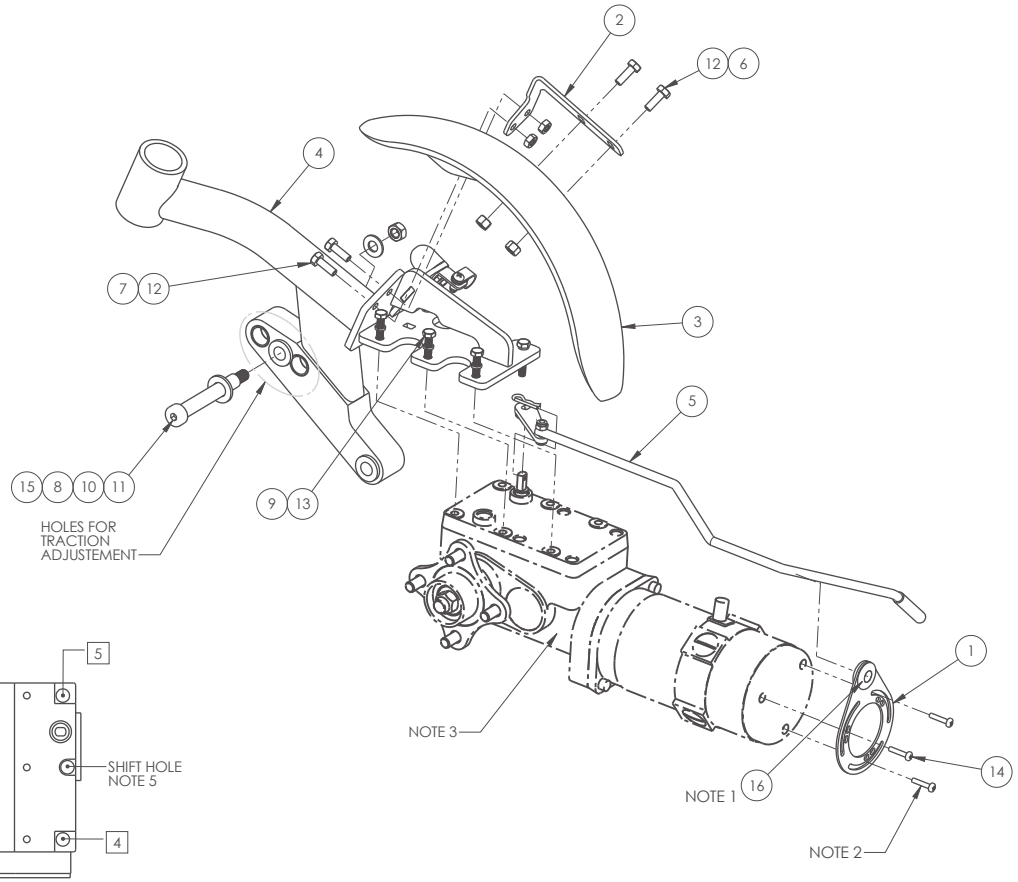


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

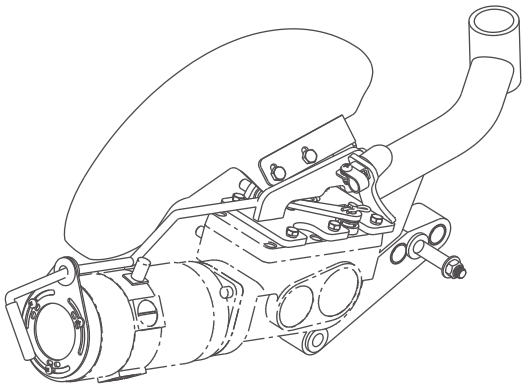
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



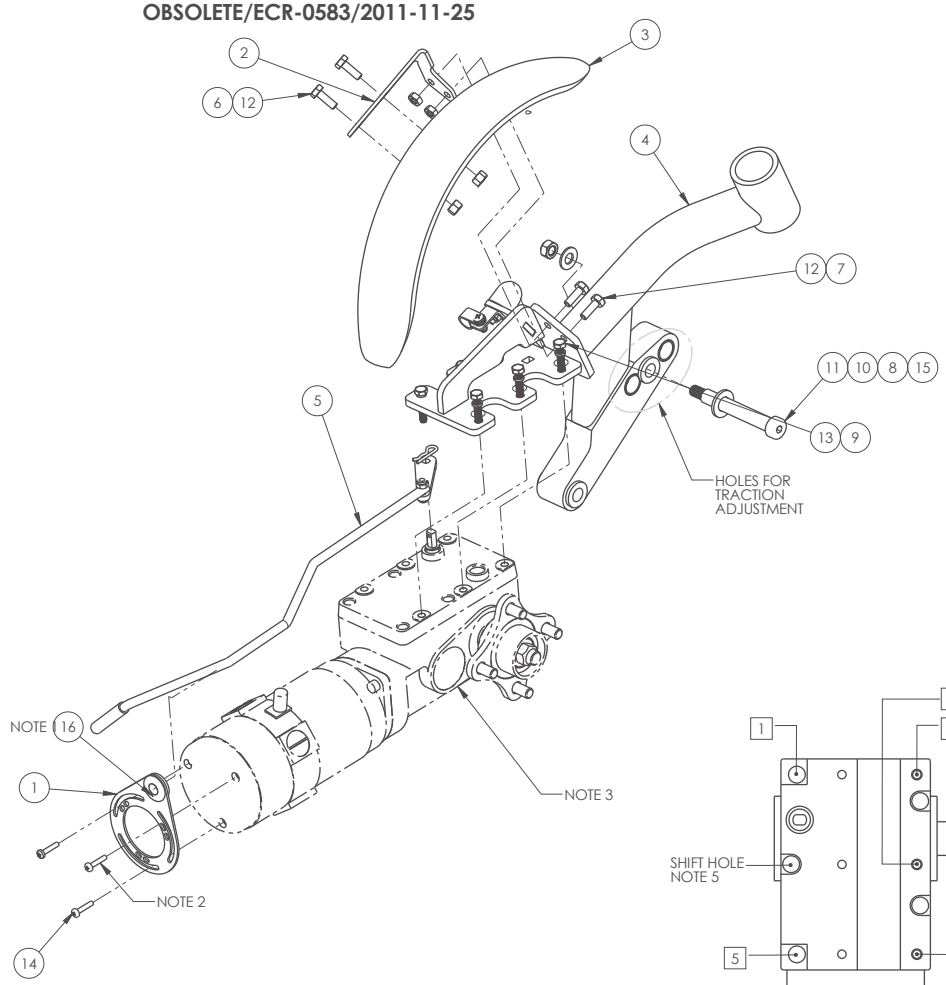
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1029	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	A1033	FENDER LH	1
4	C-1092	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

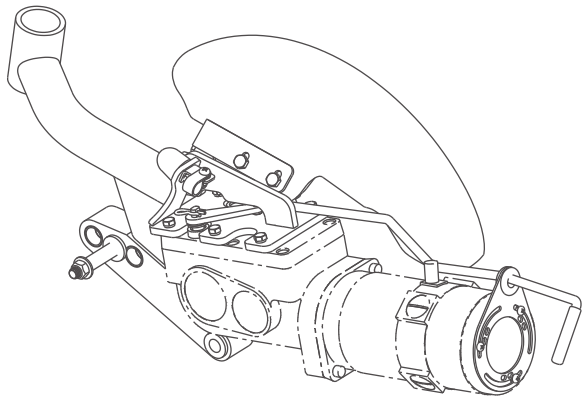
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1030	FENDER BRACKET RH	1
3	A1034	FENDER RH	1
4	C-1094	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

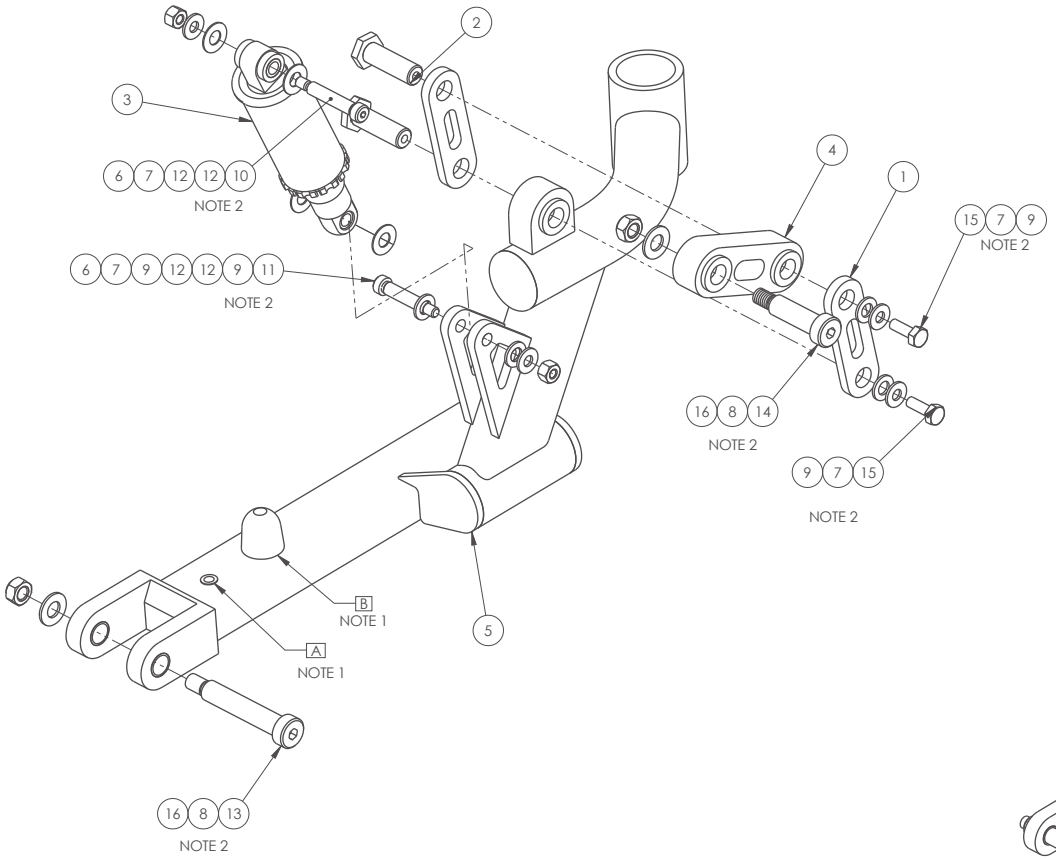


NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

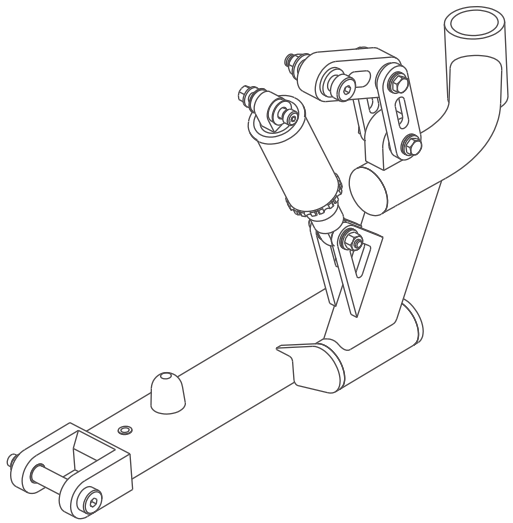
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1007	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1096	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2



NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

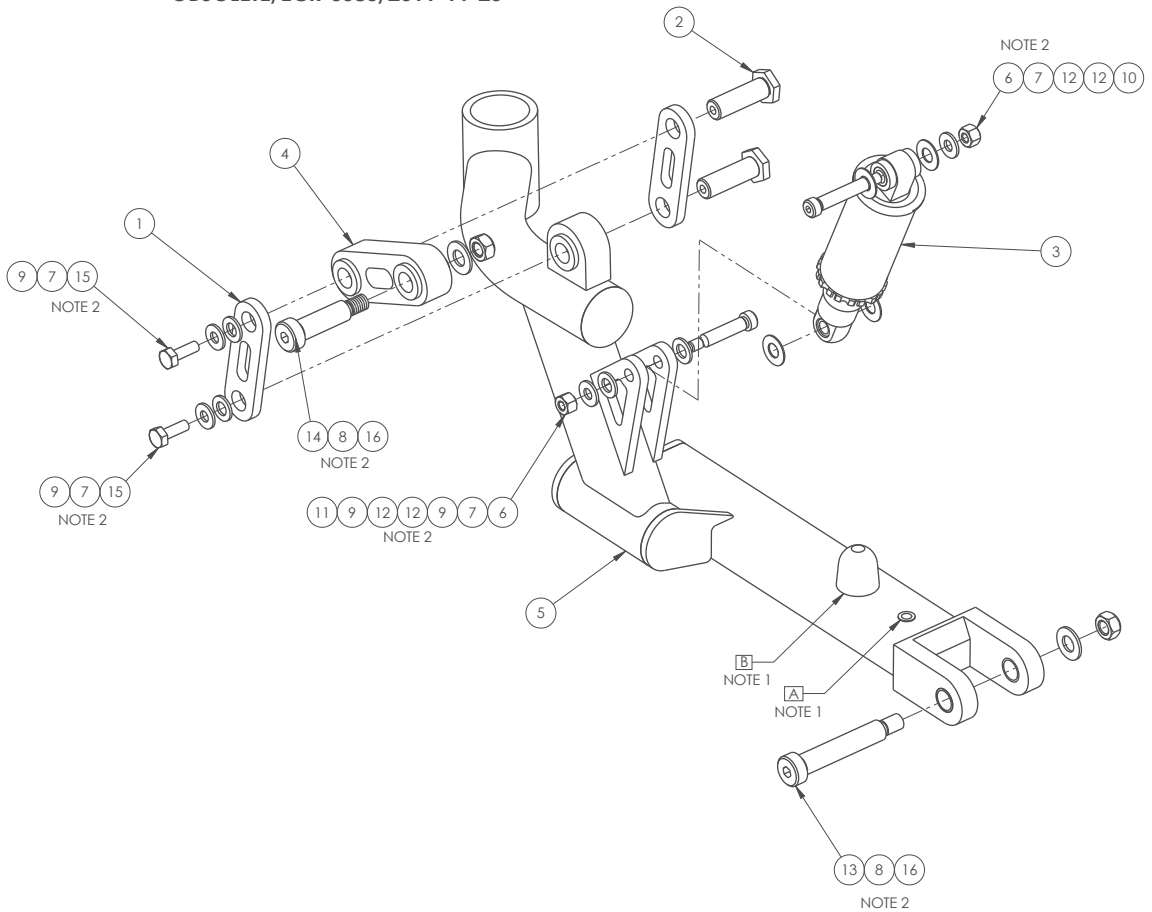
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

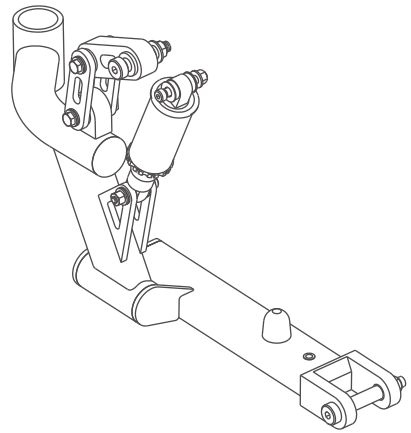
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1008	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1097	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2

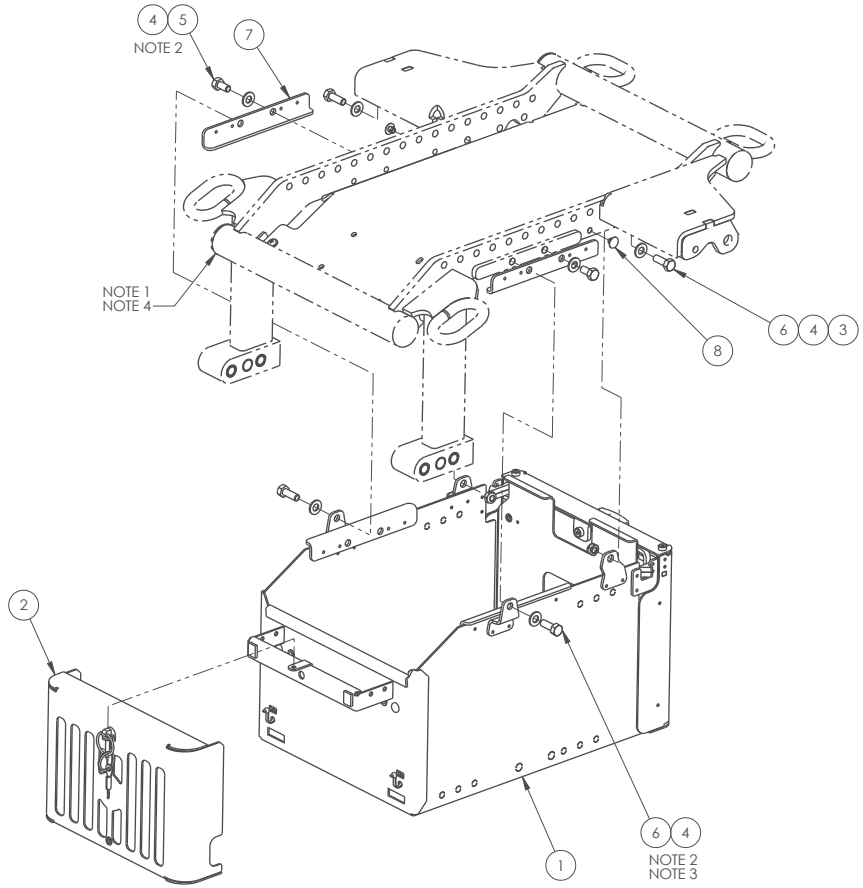


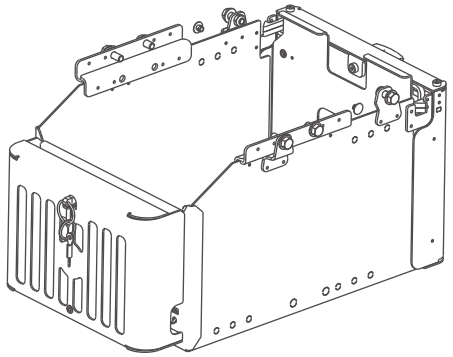
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



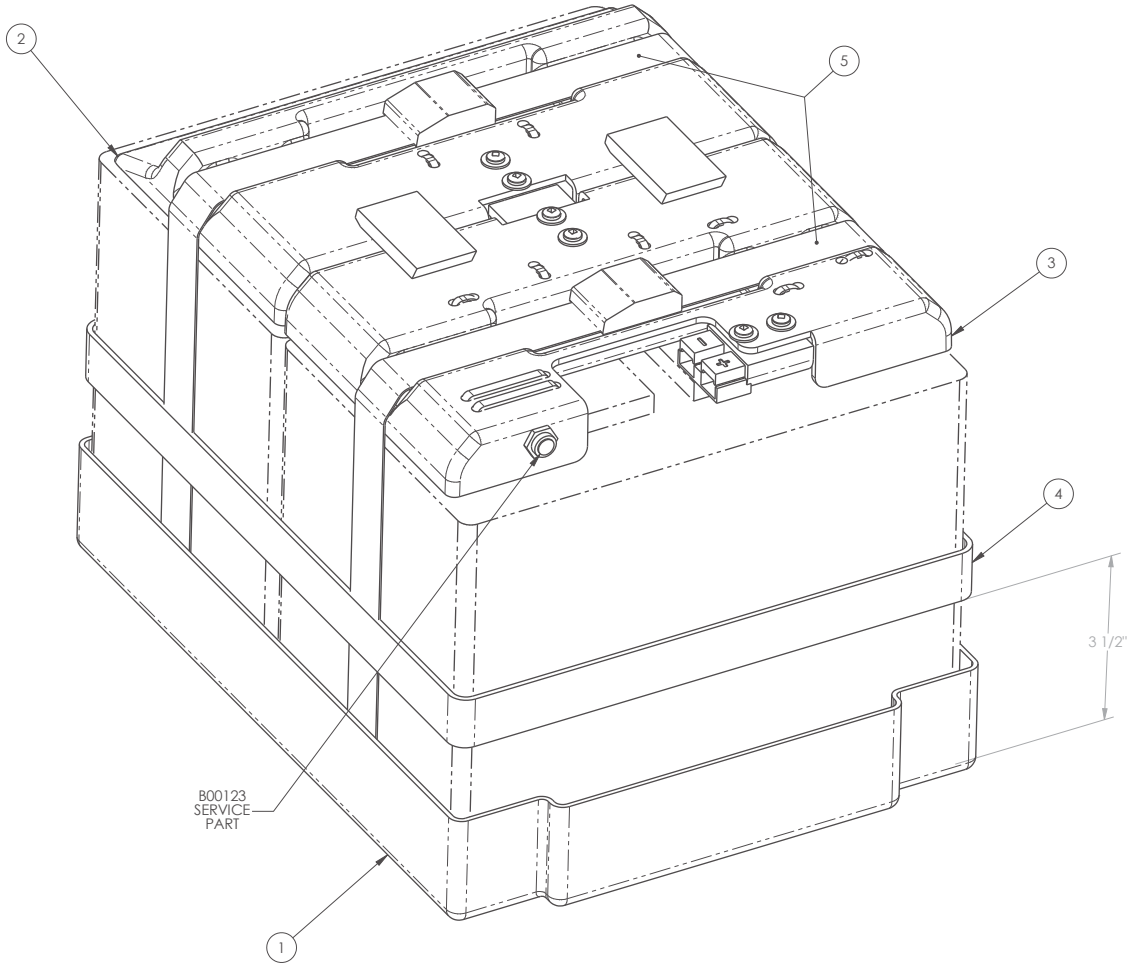


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

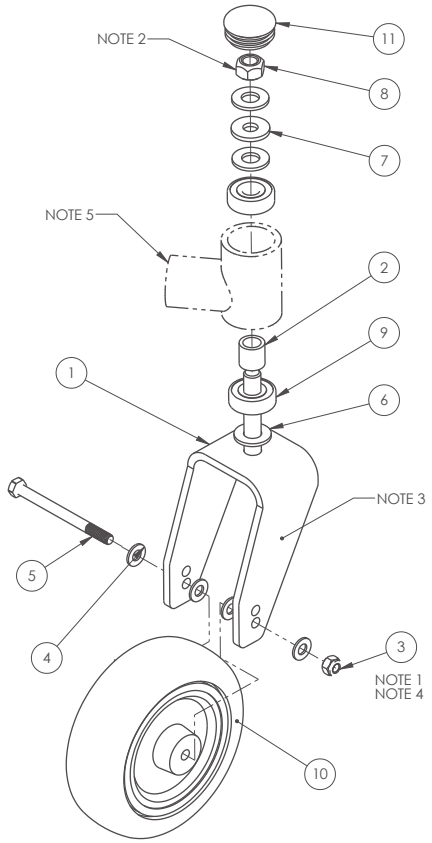
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



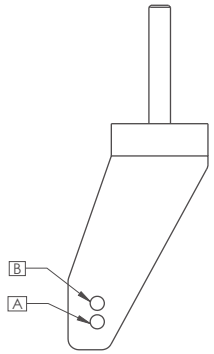
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

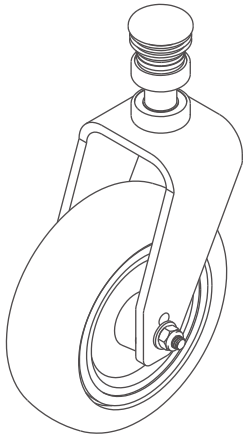


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

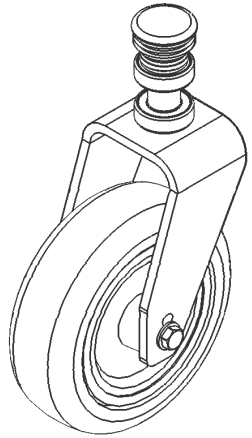
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

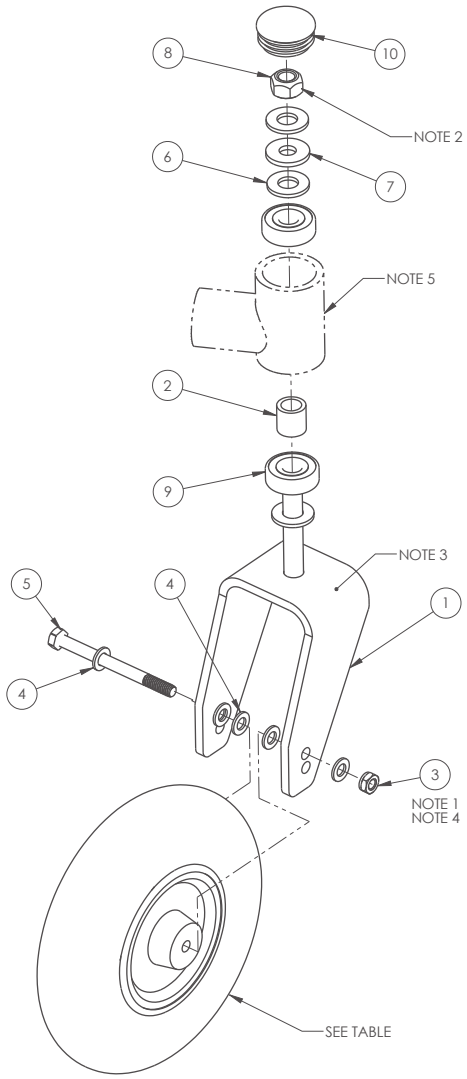
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

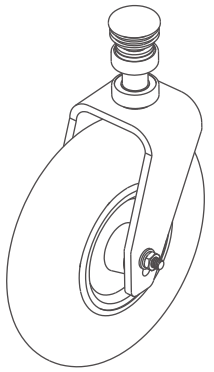
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1055	8 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

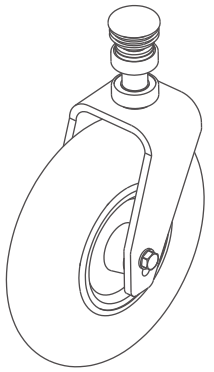
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	5
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

8" WHEEL (FOR MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1052	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	A1017
C-1053	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1054	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1055	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	
C-1056	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	
C-1057	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	





C-1055: LEFT CASTER



C-1052: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN)
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

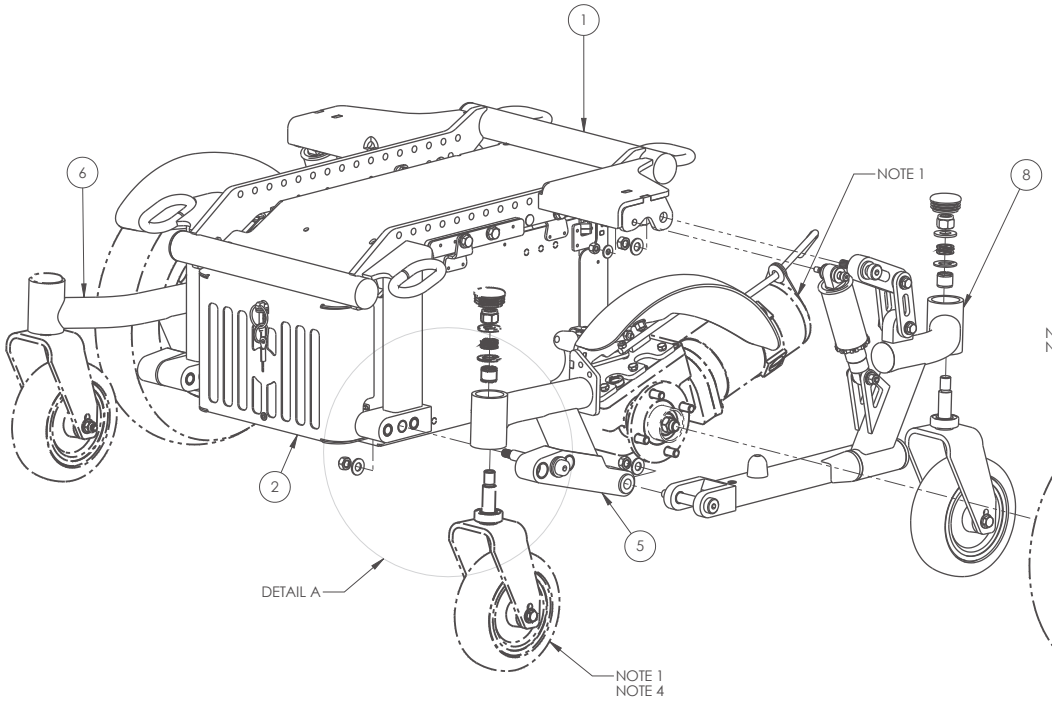
SUNRISE MEDICAL

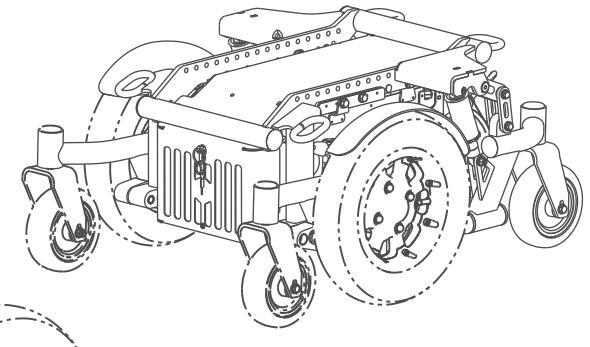
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

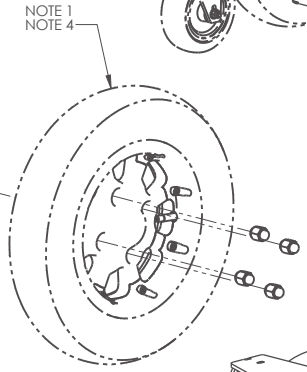
PARTS MANUAL

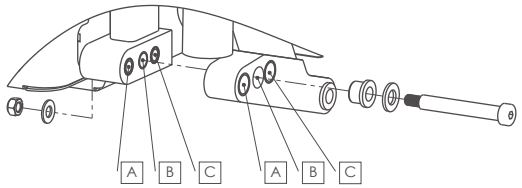
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1028	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1001	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
8	C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1

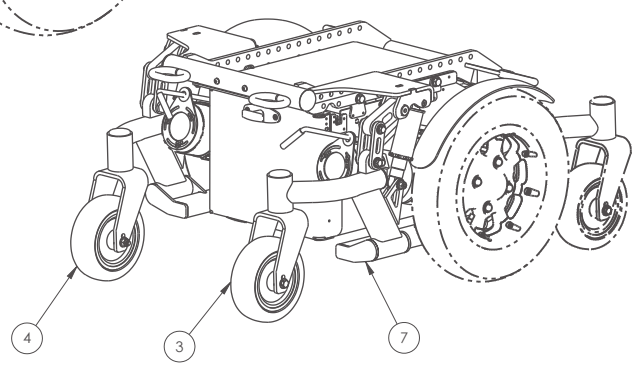








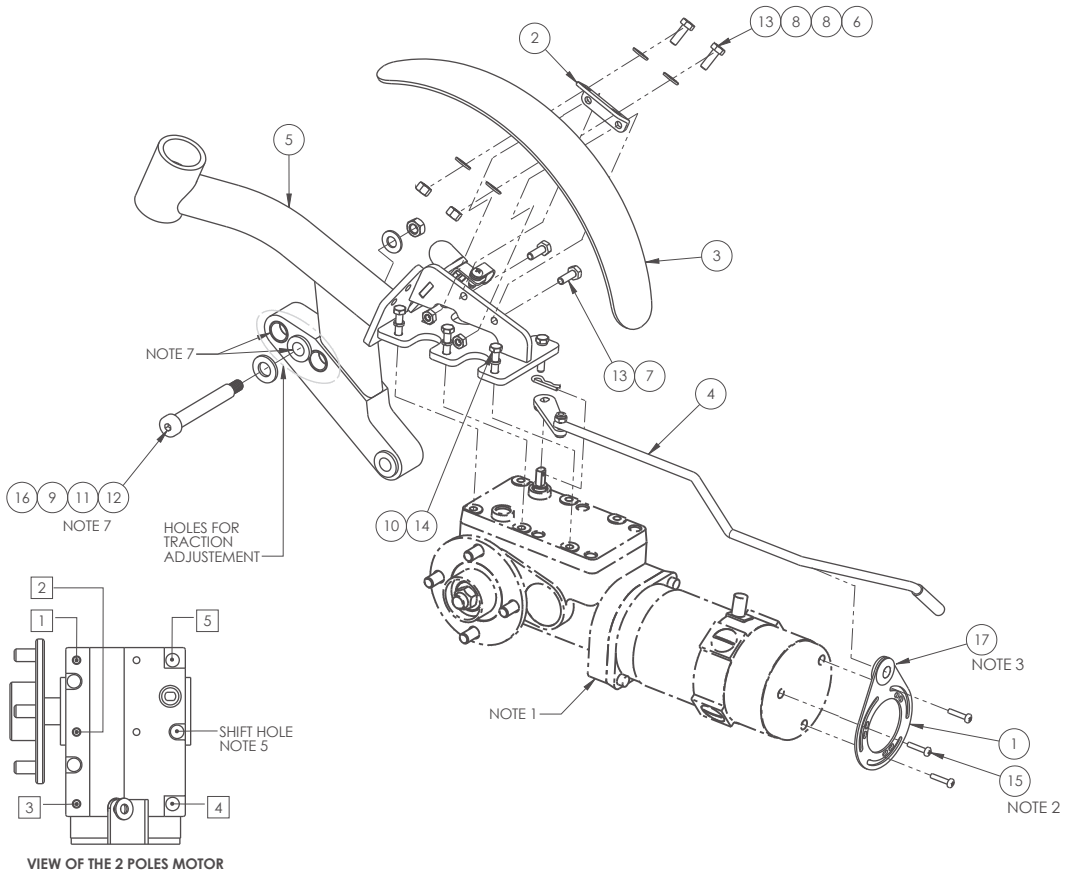
DETAIL A
SCALE 1:3
NOTE 2



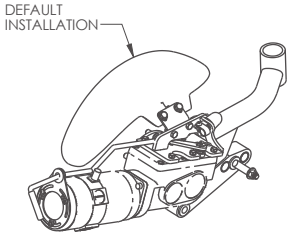
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

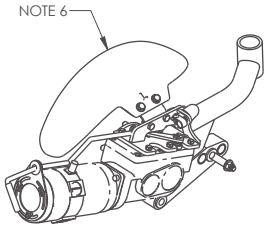
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



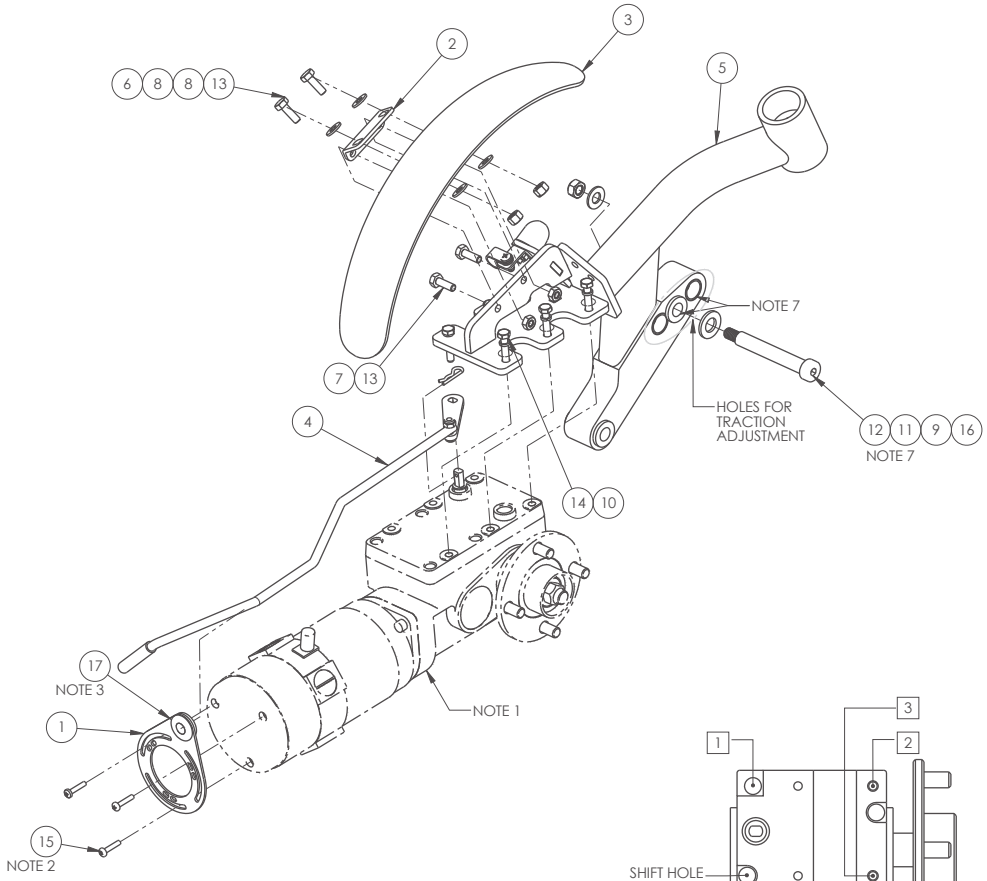


ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
4	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10171	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

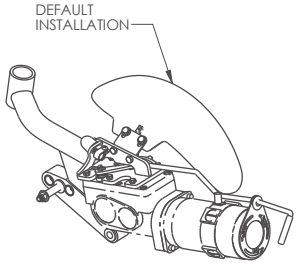
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

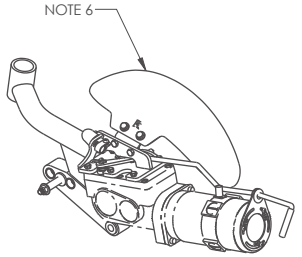
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





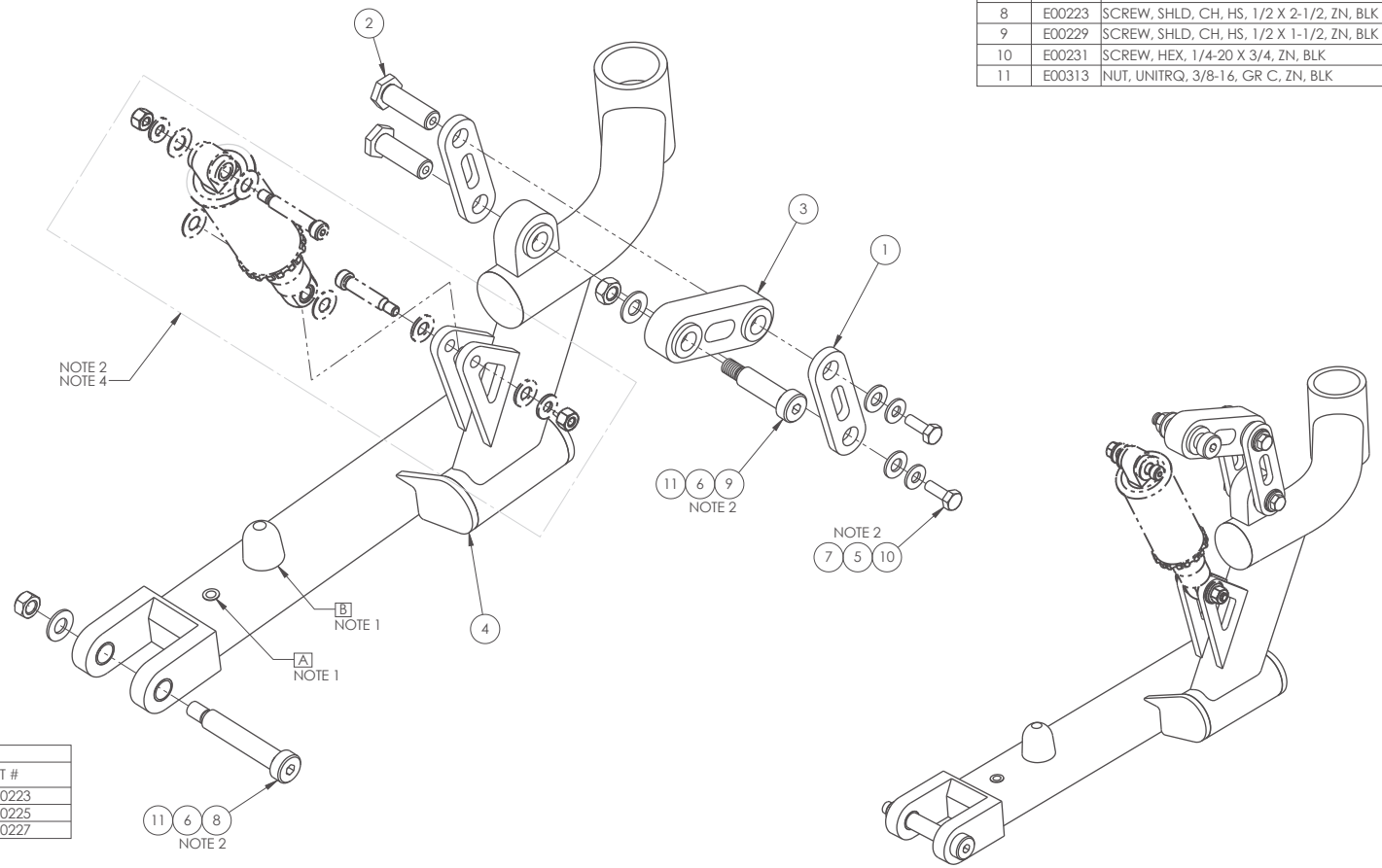
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
4	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10173	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10177	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2



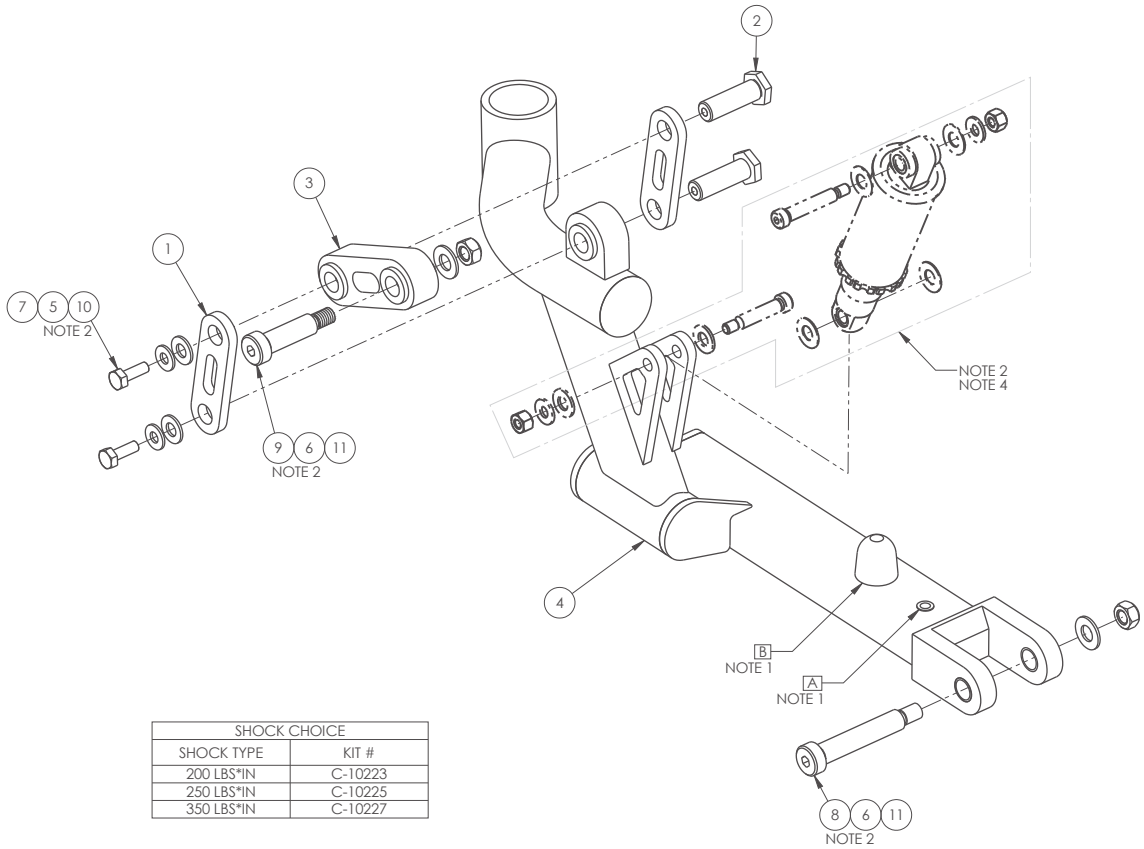
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

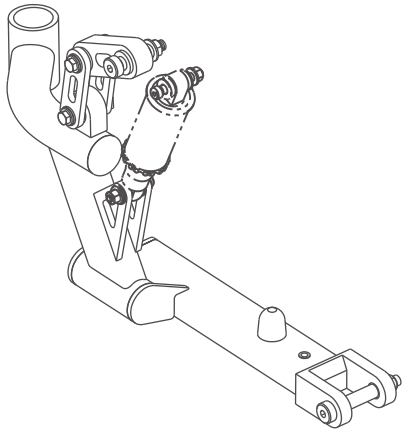
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10175	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2





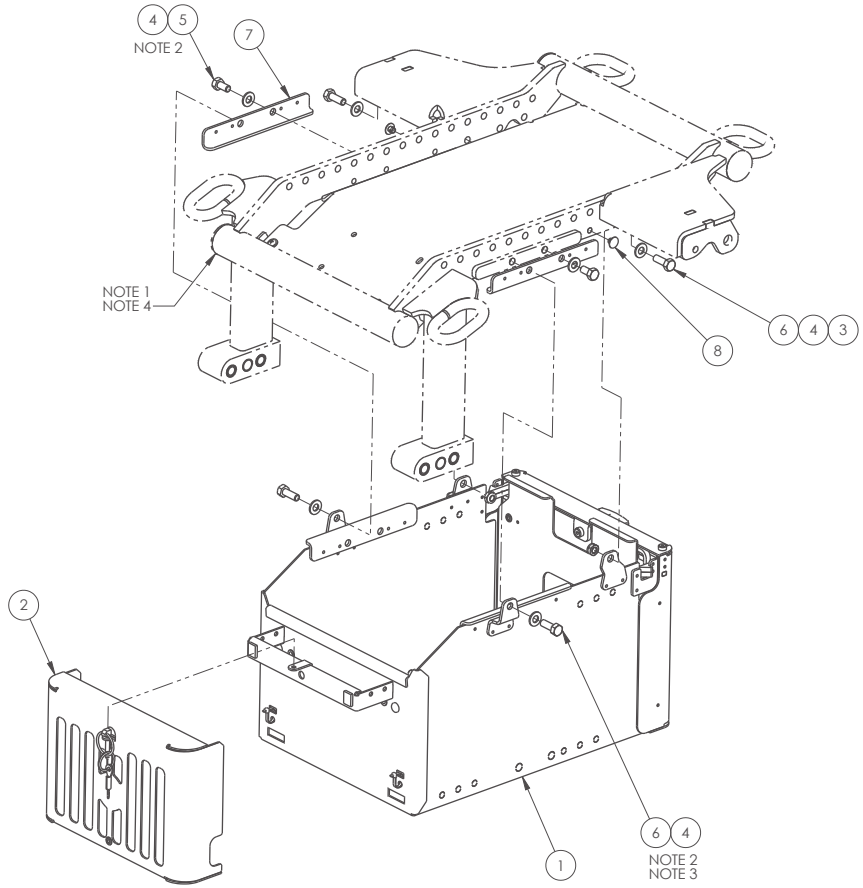
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

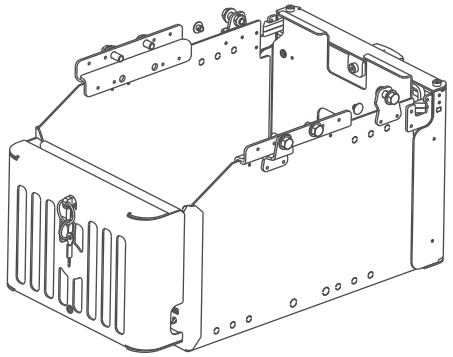
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



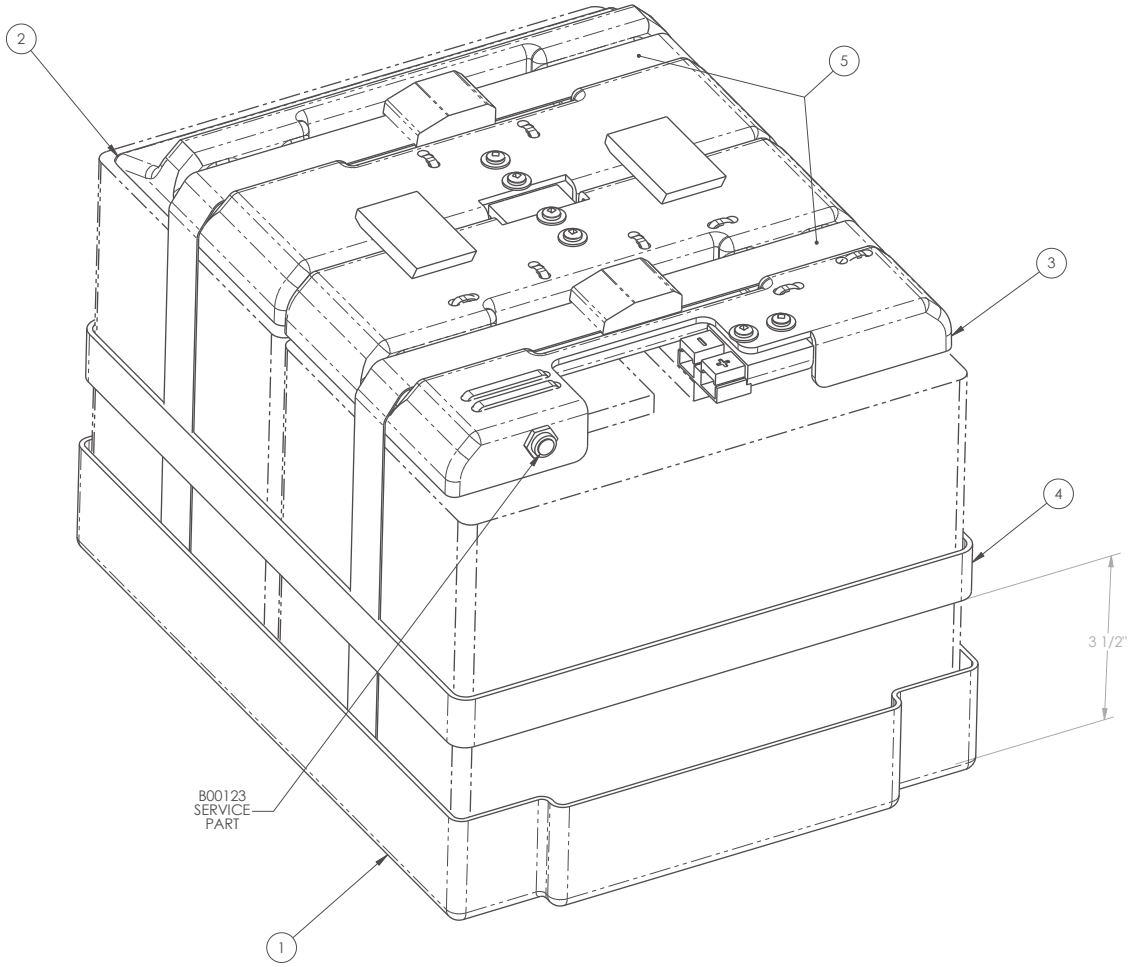


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

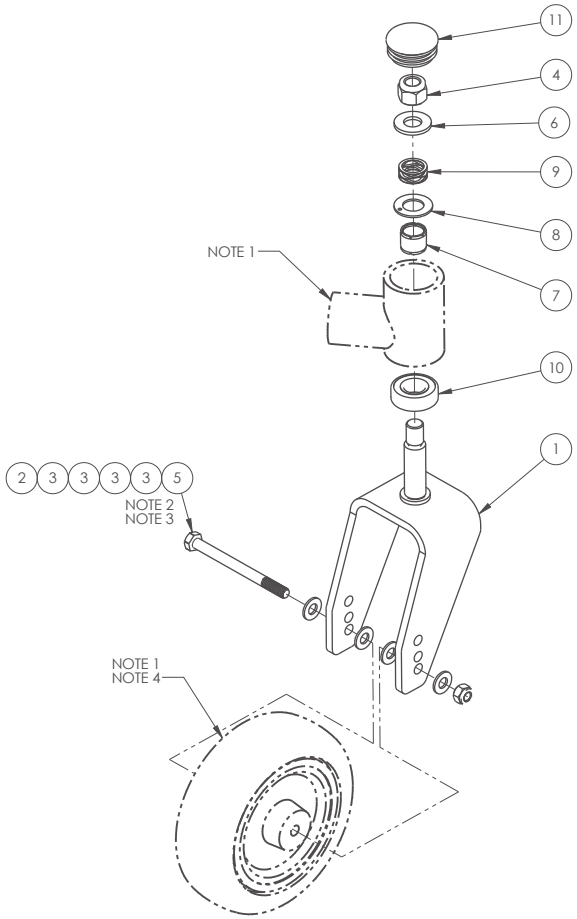
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

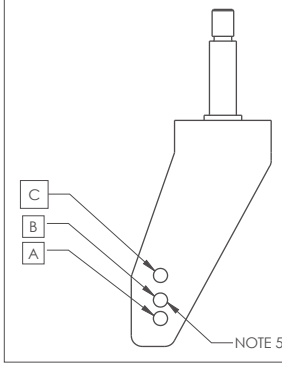


KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



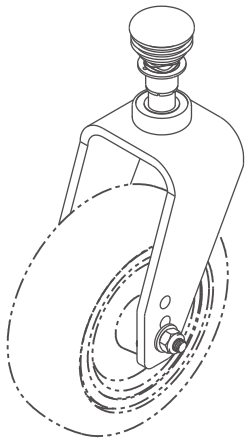
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

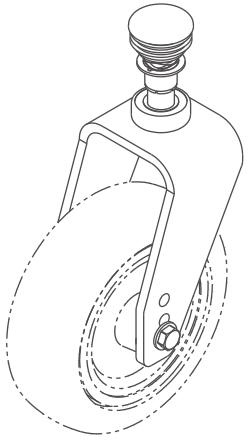


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER

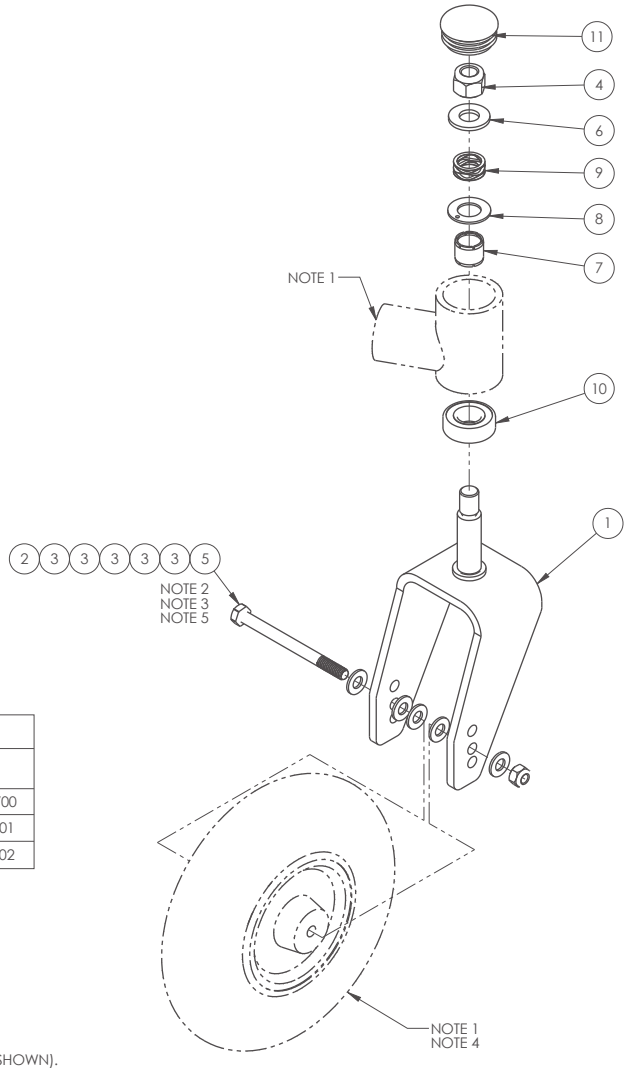


C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

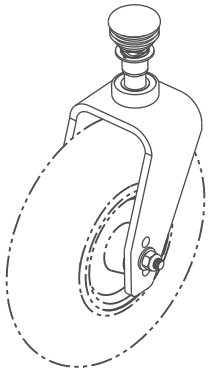
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10166	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE

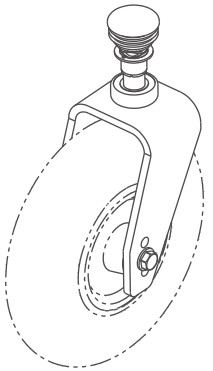


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10166: LEFT CASTER



C-10165: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

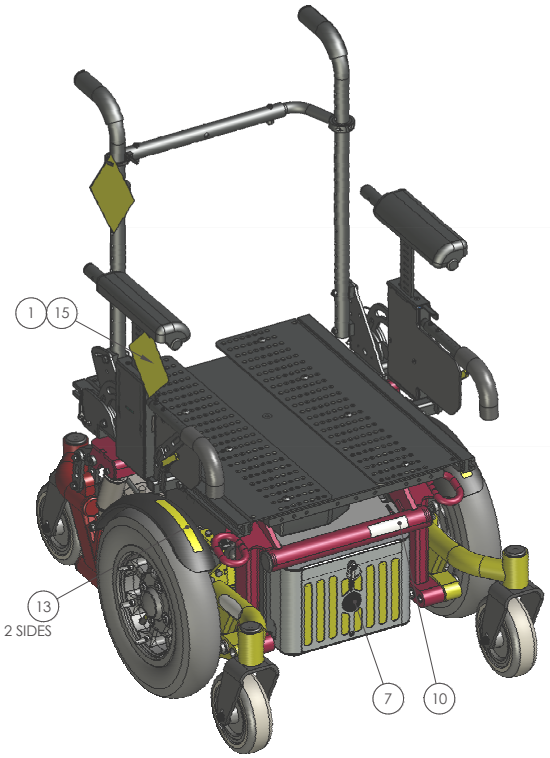
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

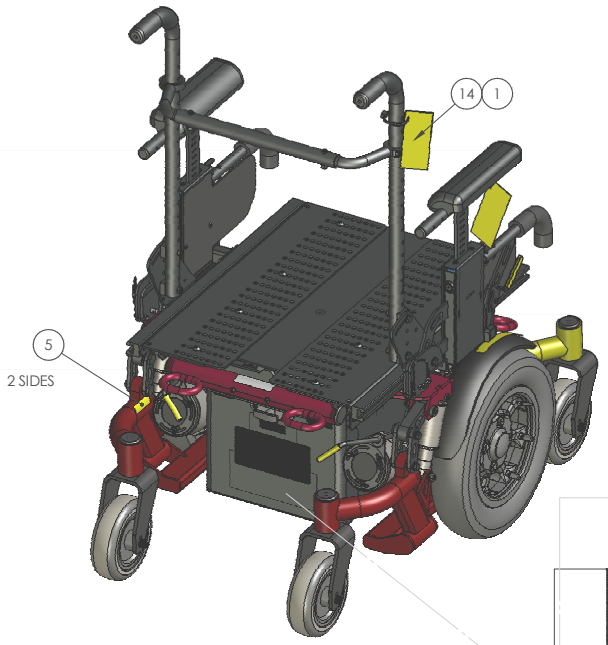
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.5.3

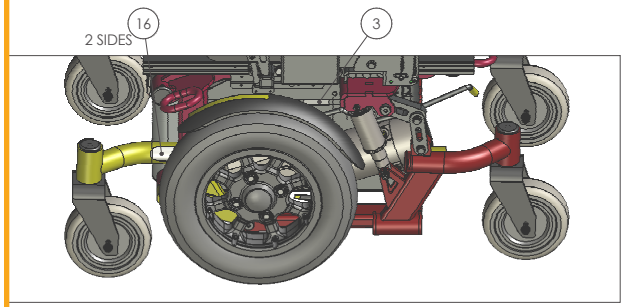
- C-1045 - LABEL KIT XPERIENCE 6.1.5.3.1
- C-10203 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 24 COMPACT FRAME 6.1.5.3.2
- C-10172 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.5.3.3
- C-10174 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.5.3.4
- C-10178 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.5.3.5
- C-10176 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.5.3.6
- C-10201 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.5.3.7
- C-10206 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.5.3.8
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.5.3.9
- C-10166 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.5.3.10

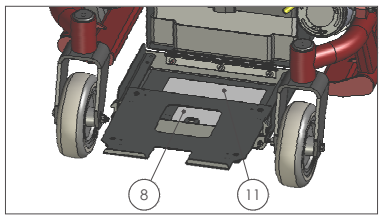
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1045	KIT, LABEL FOR MID WHEEL POWER BASE XPERIENCE

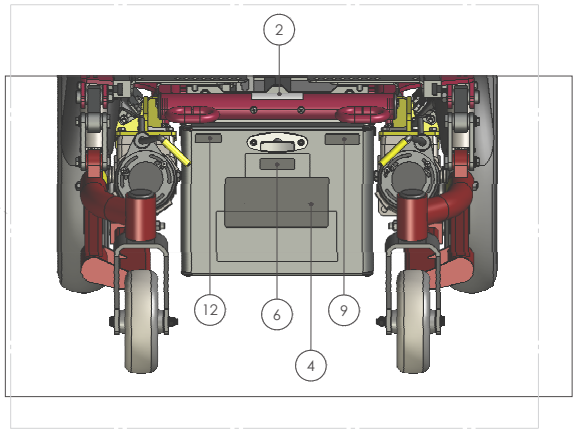
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
3	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
4	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
5	Q00020	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BREAK, ENGLISH	2
6	Q00021	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, ENGLISH	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00025	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, ENGLISH	1
10	Q00026	LABEL SERIAL # CANADA	1
11	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
12	Q00028	LABEL FUSE, ENGLISH	1
13	Q00029	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, ENGLISH	2
14	Q00030	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, ENGLISH	1
15	Q00037	LABEL EMC, ENGLISH	1
16	Q00039	LABEL QUICKIE XPERIENCE	2







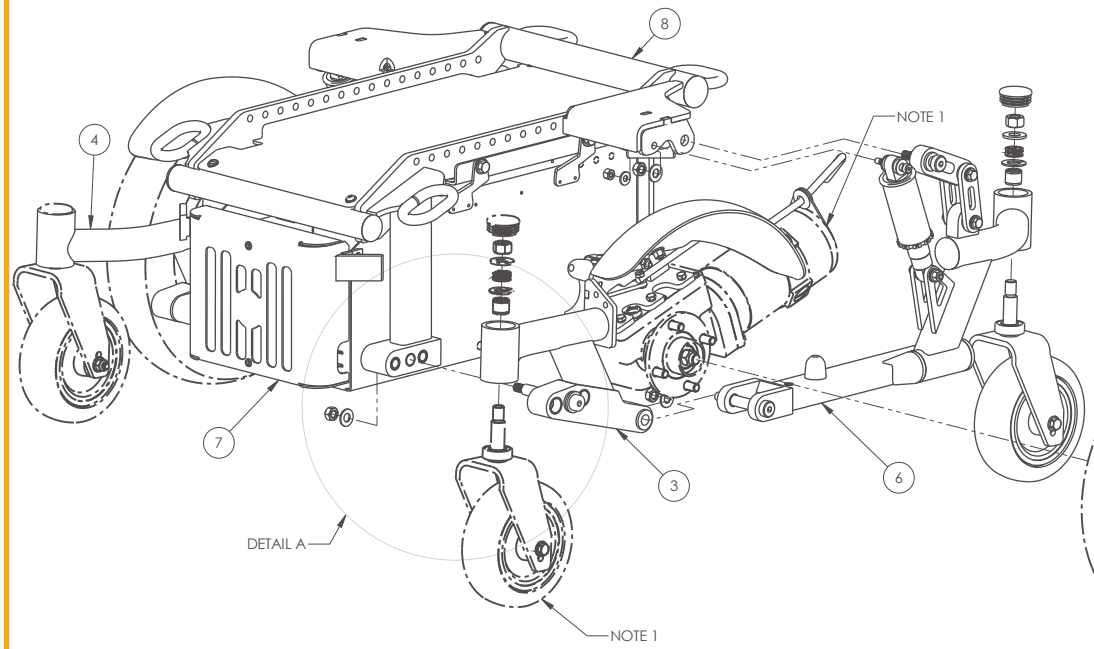


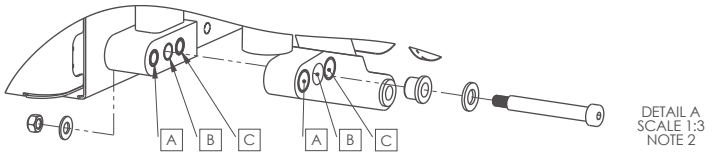


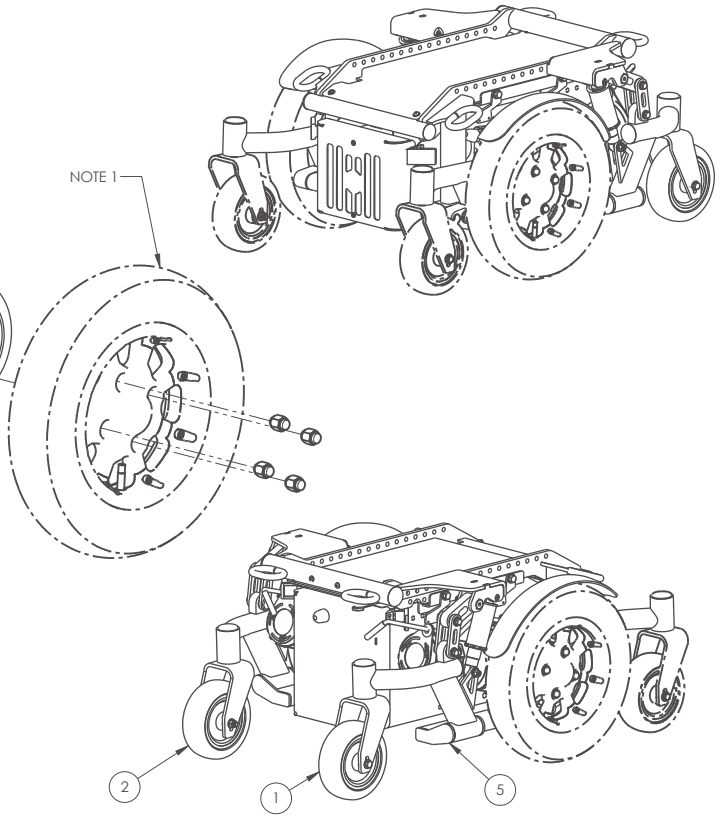
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10203	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, 24 IN. COMPACT SIZE FOR BATTERIES GROUP 24

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
2	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
4	C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-10201	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, SIZE 24-24	1
8	C-10202	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, SIZE 24-24	1



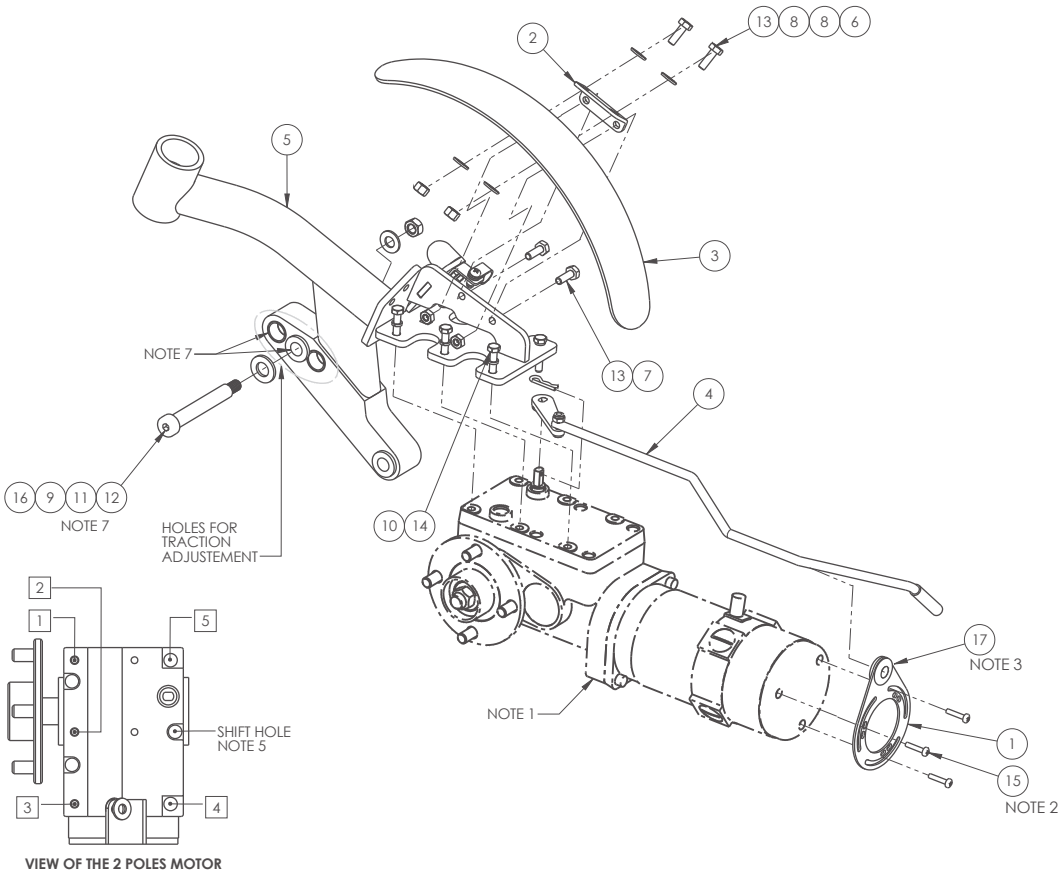




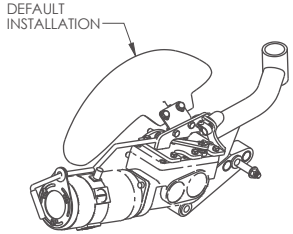
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

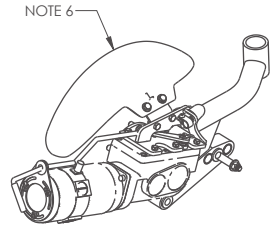
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



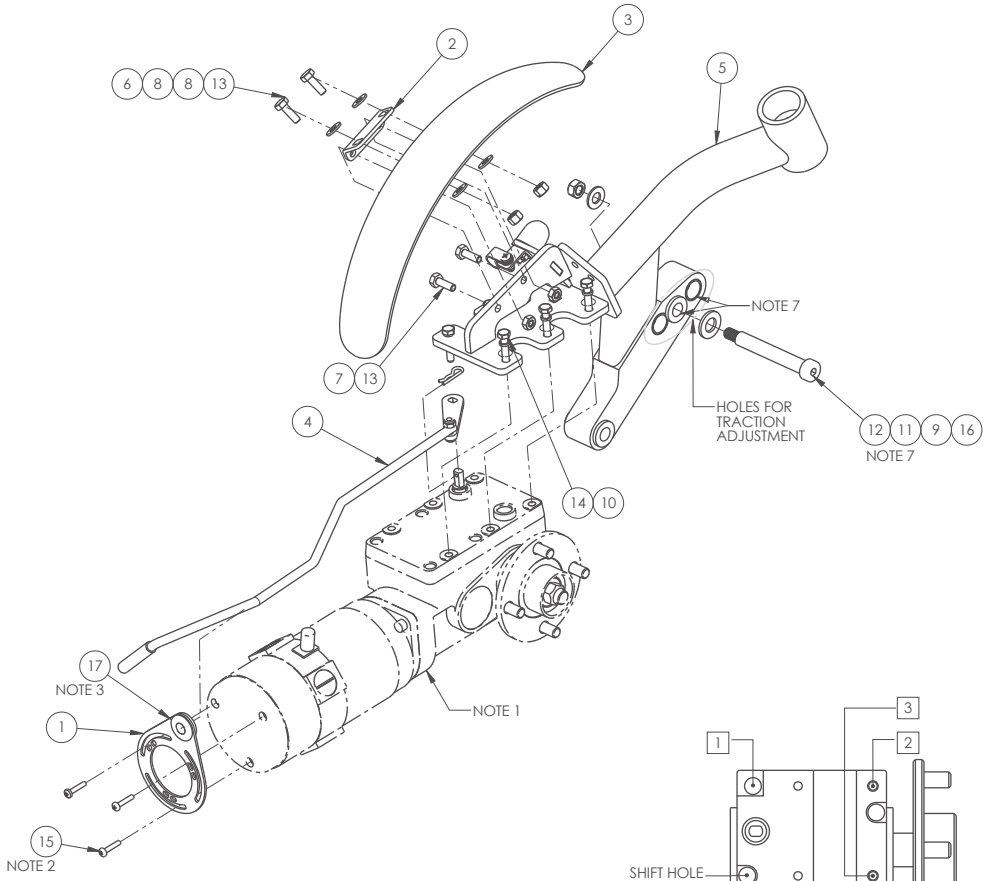


ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
4	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10171	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

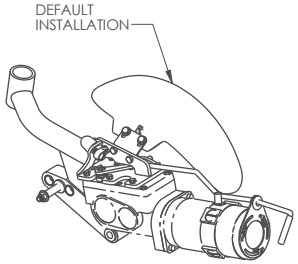
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

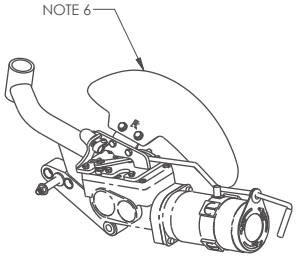
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
4	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10173	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

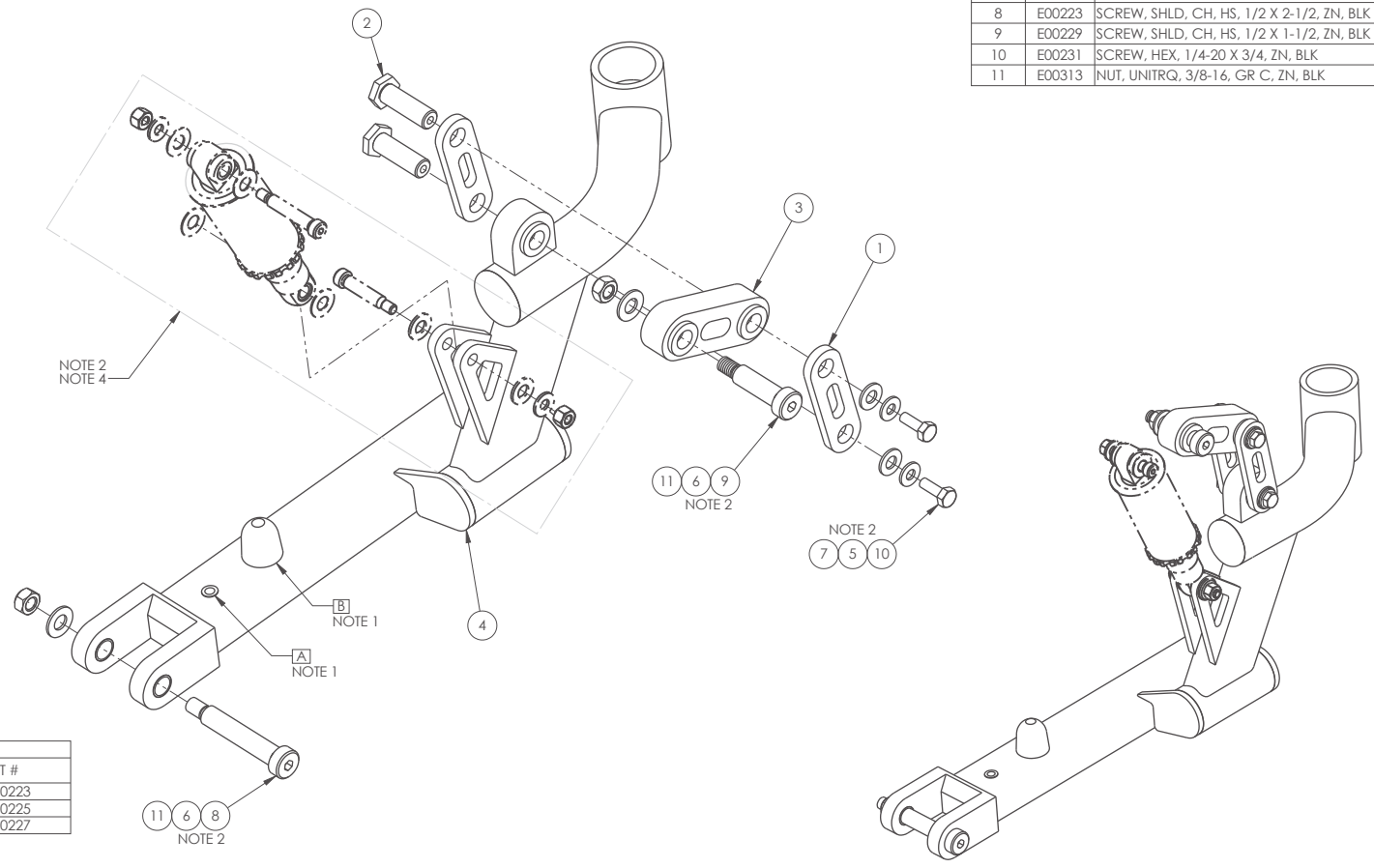
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10177	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2



SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

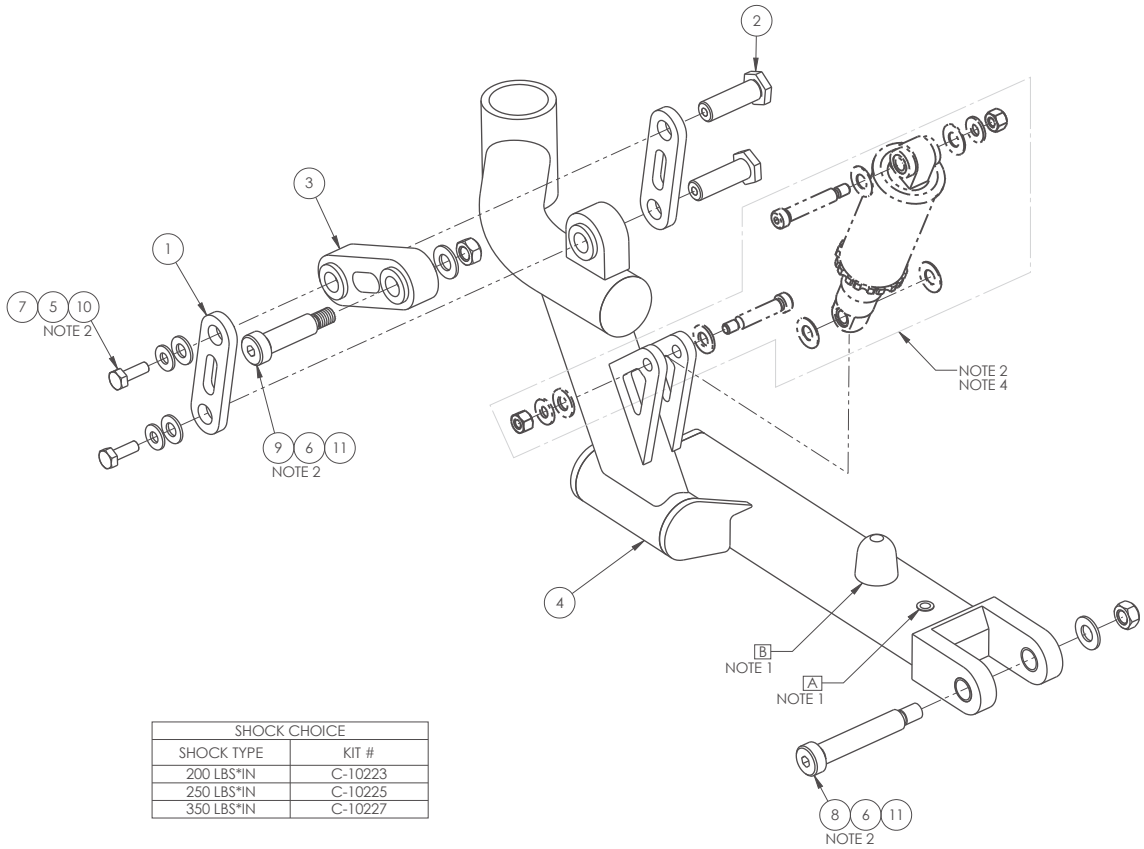
SUNRISE MEDICAL

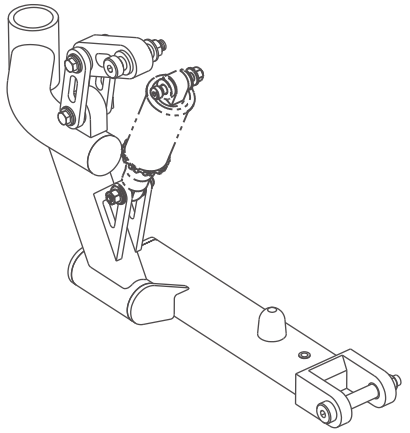
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10175	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2





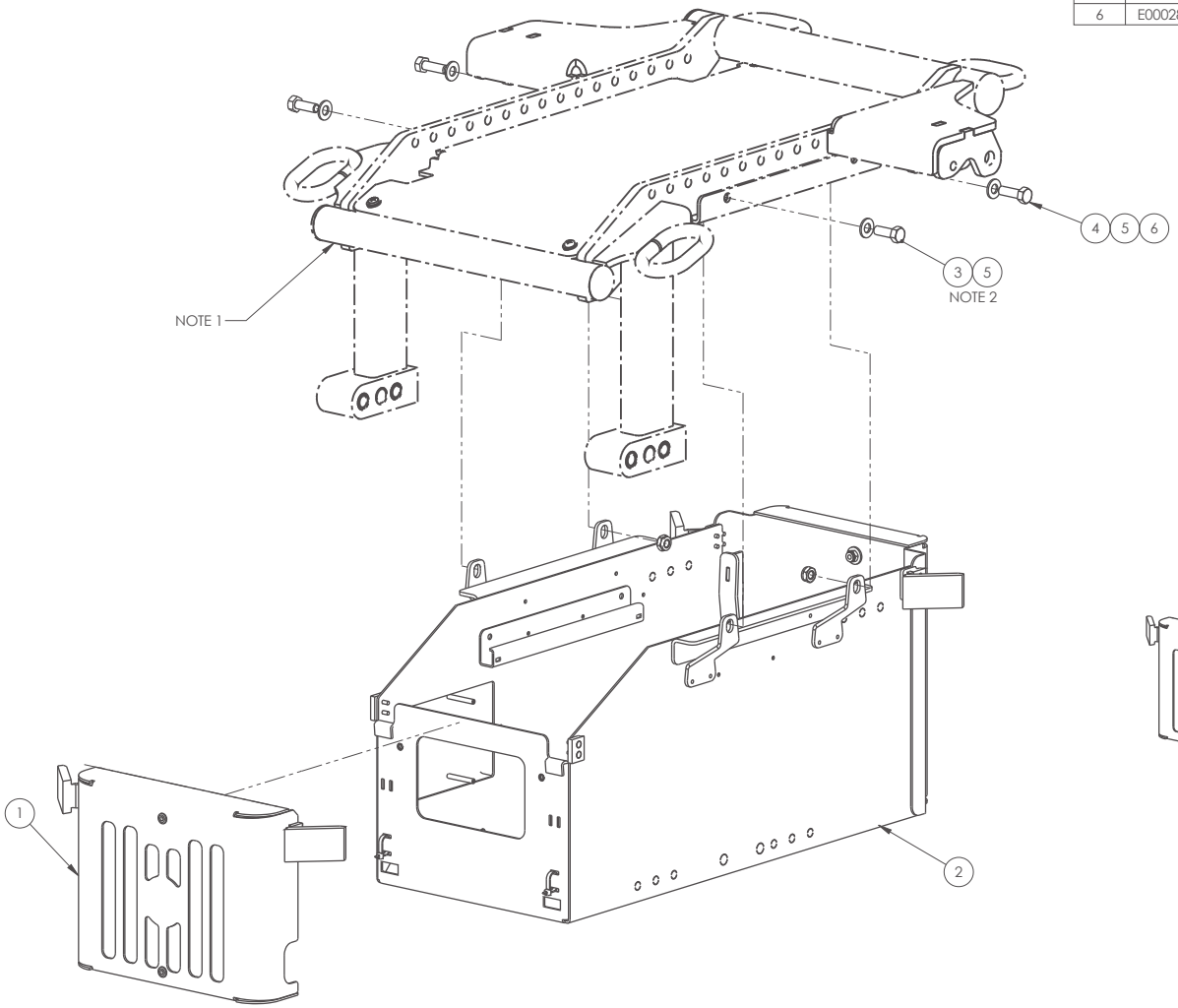
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10223
250 LBS*IN	C-10225
350 LBS*IN	C-10227

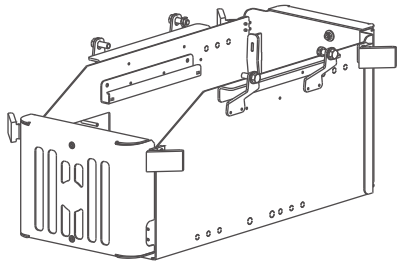
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10201	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, SIZE 24-24

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10198	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, SIZE 24-24	1
2	C-10200	BATTERIES COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, SIZE 24-24	1
3	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00158	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
5	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2



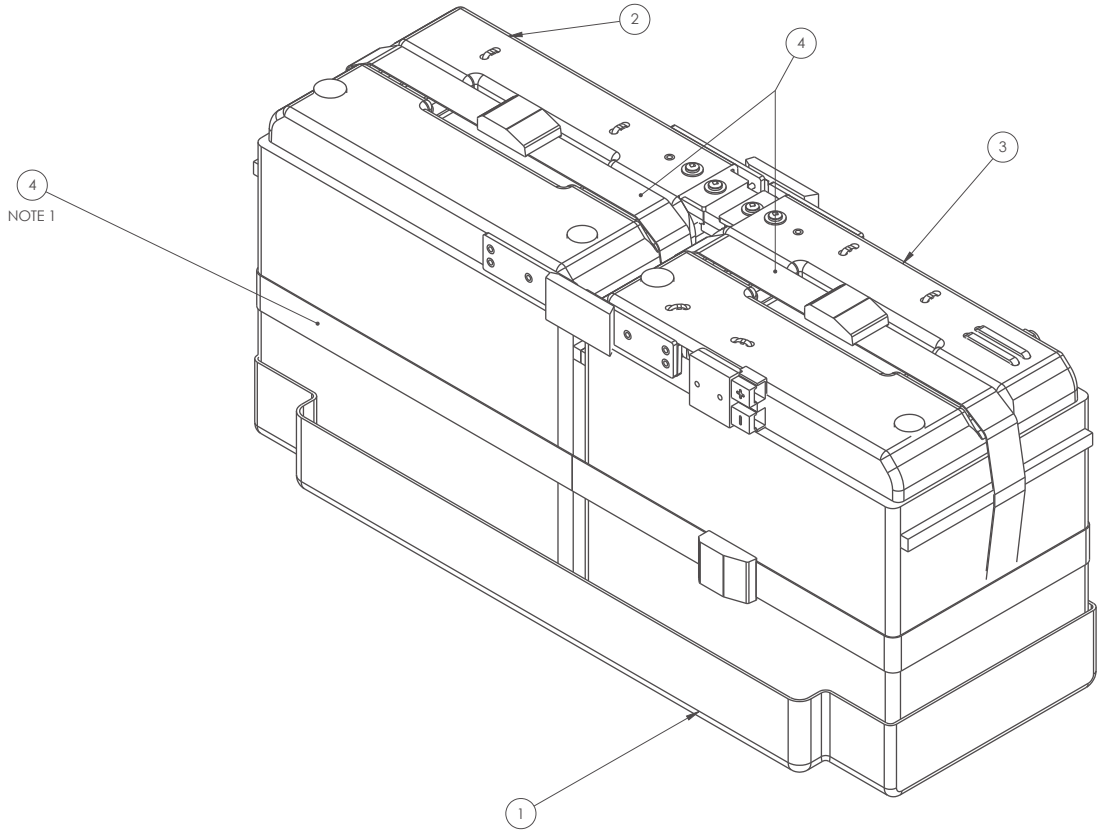


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10206	BATTERIES AND COVERS, ASSEMBLY, SIZE 24-24

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10150	BATTERY PAN, SIZE 24-24	1
2	C-10204	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, SIZE 24-24	1
3	C-10205	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, SIZE 24-24	1
4	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	4



NOTE 1: USE TWO STRAPS K00043 FOR TIE THE TWO BATTERIES AND PUT ON THE JUNCTION ON THE SIDES.

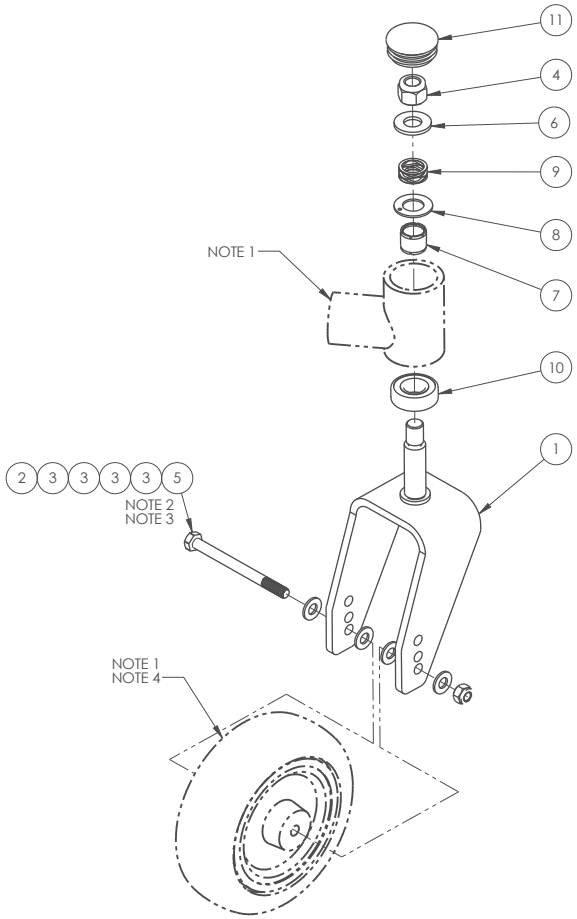
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

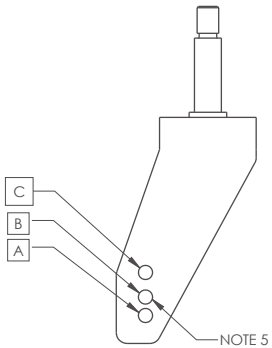
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



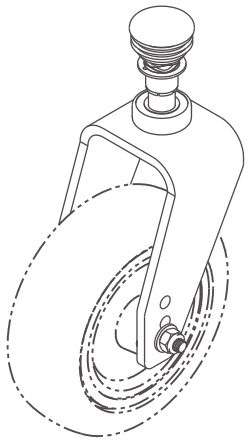
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

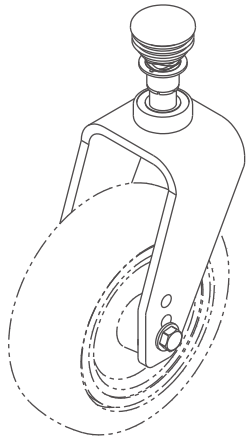
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER

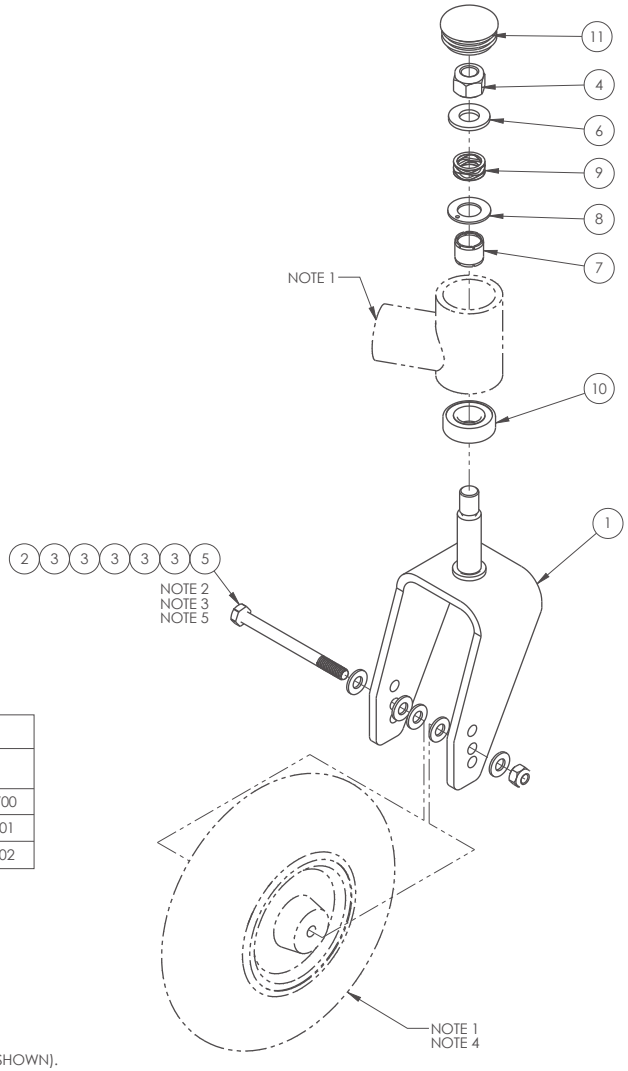


C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

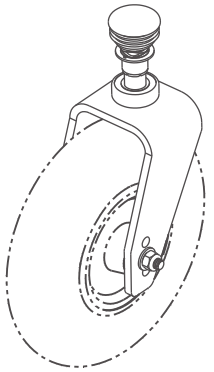
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10166	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE

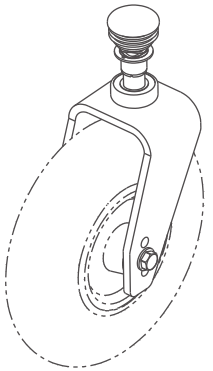


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10166: LEFT CASTER



C-10165: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

LEGEND

CURRENT ✓

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE ✓

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED ✓

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

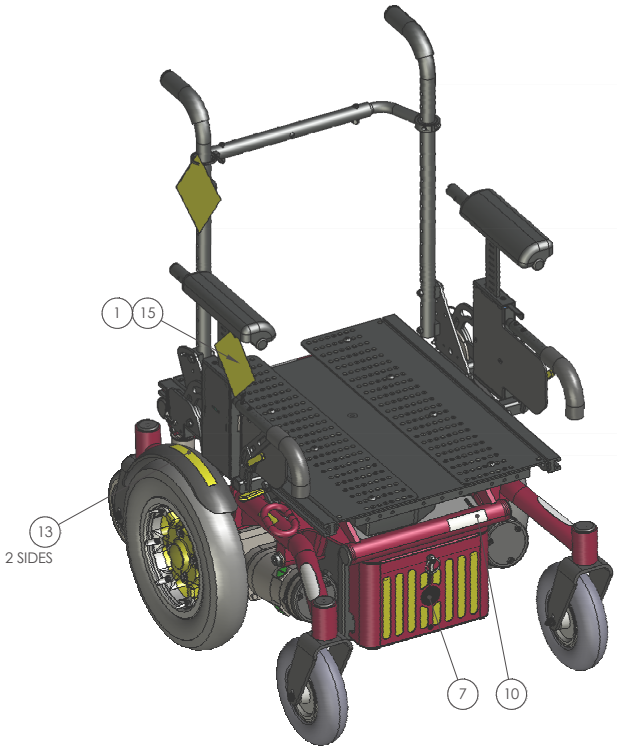
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

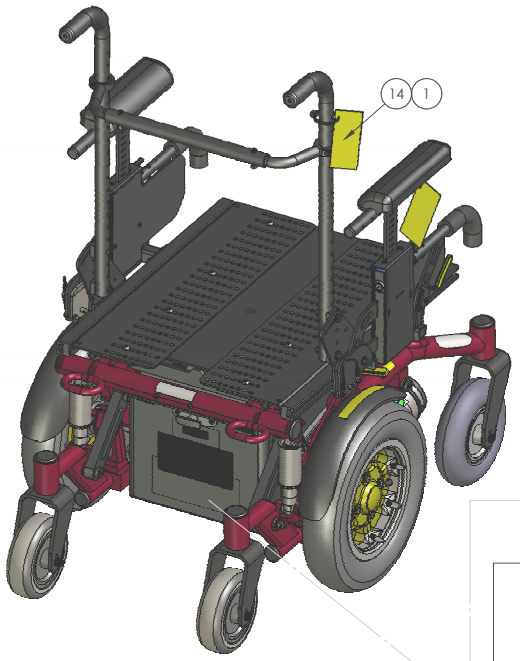
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.6.1

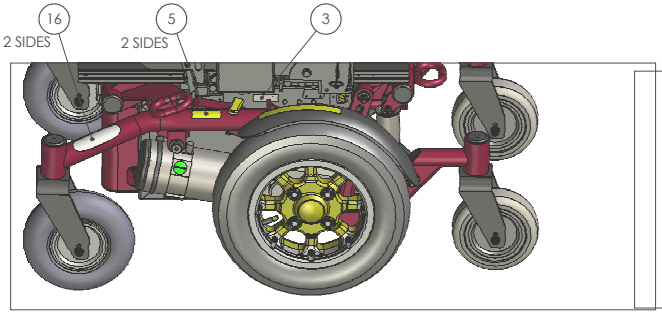
- C-1046 - LABEL KIT XPLORE 6.1.6.1.1
- C-1031 R02 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.6.1.2
- C-1014 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.6.1.3
- C-1015 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.1.4
- C-1016 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.6.1.5
- C-1017 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.1.6
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.6.1.7
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.6.1.8
- C-1011 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.6.1.9
- C-1038 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.6.1.10
- C-1049 - 8IN CASTERS, WITH SUSPENSION FORK 6.1.6.1.11
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.6.1.12
- C-1031 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.6.1.13
- C-10180 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.6.1.14
- C-10182 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.1.15
- C-10184 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.6.1.16
- C-10186 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.1.17
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.6.1.18
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.6.1.19
- C-10154 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.6.1.20
- C-10160 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.6.1.21
- C-10193 - 8IN CASTERS, WITH SUSPENSION FORK 6.1.6.1.22
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.6.1.23

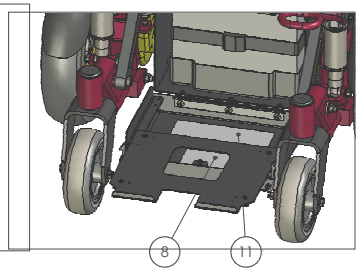
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1046	LABELS KIT, ON XPLORE REAR WHEEL POWER BASE

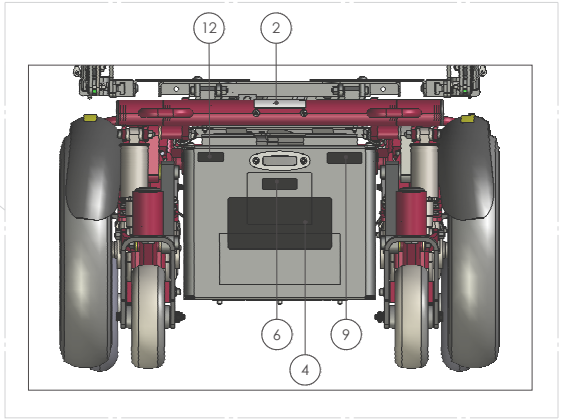
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
3	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
4	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
5	Q00020	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BREAK, ENGLISH	2
6	Q00021	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, ENGLISH	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00025	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, ENGLISH	1
10	Q00026	LABEL SERIAL # CANADA	1
11	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
12	Q00028	LABEL FUSE, ENGLISH	1
13	Q00029	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, ENGLISH	2
14	Q00030	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, ENGLISH	1
15	Q00037	LABEL EMC, ENGLISH	1
16	Q00040	LABEL QUICKIE XPLORE	2







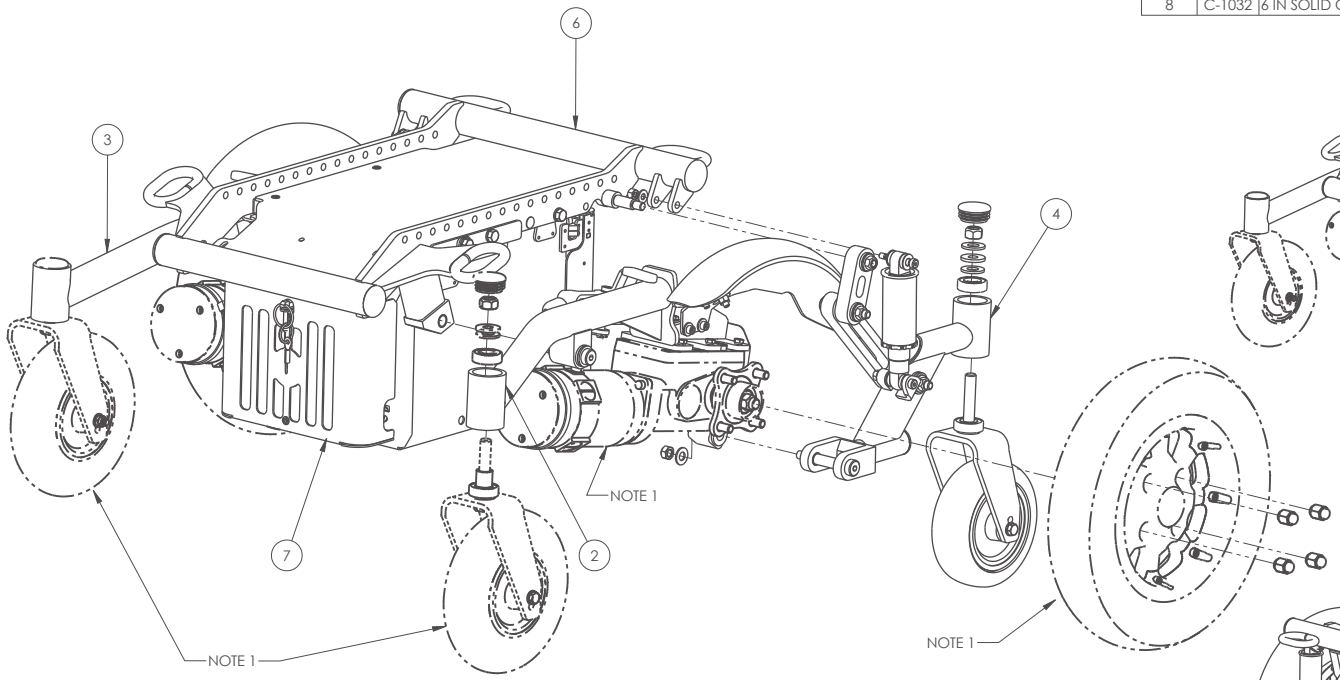


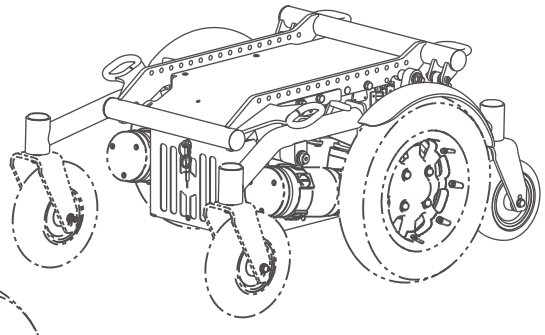


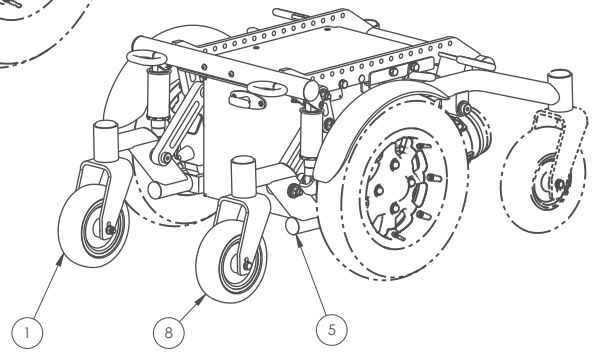
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1031	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
2	C-1014	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
3	C-1015	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	C-1016	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-1017	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	C-1021	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, COMPACT SIZE	1
7	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
8	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1







WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

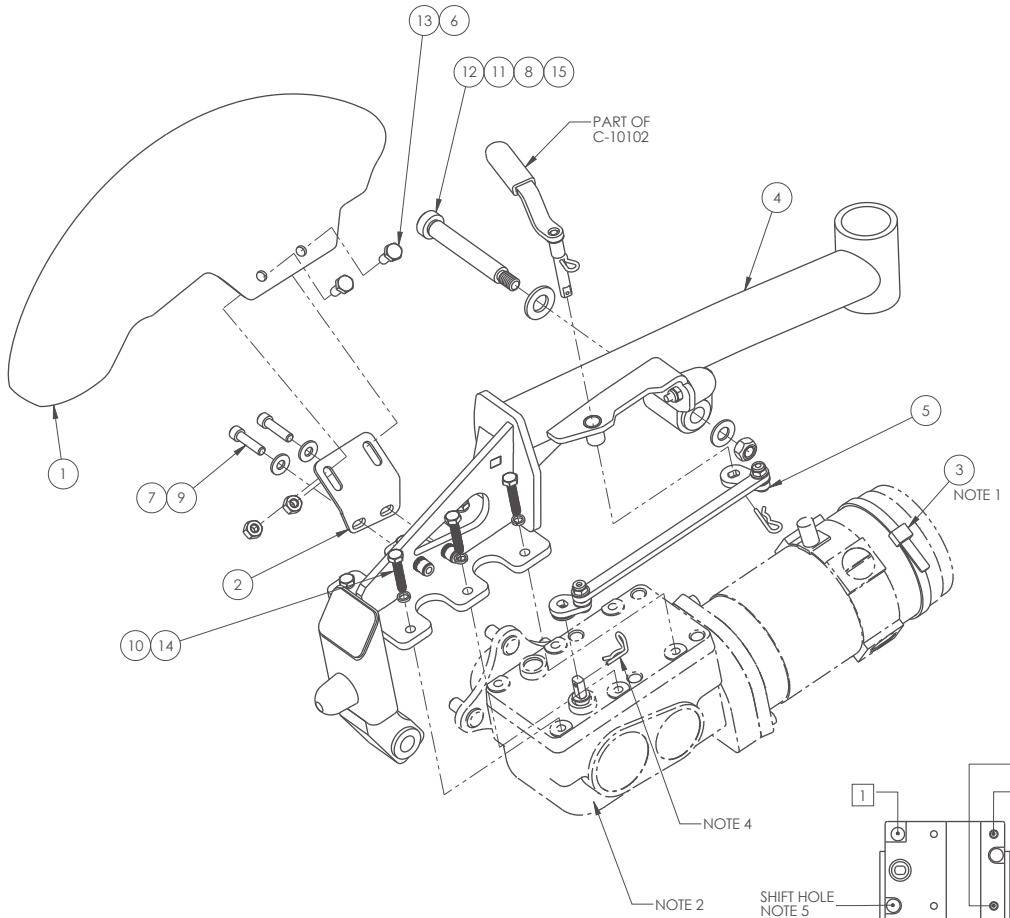
SUNRISE MEDICAL

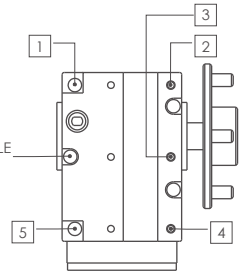
CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1014	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

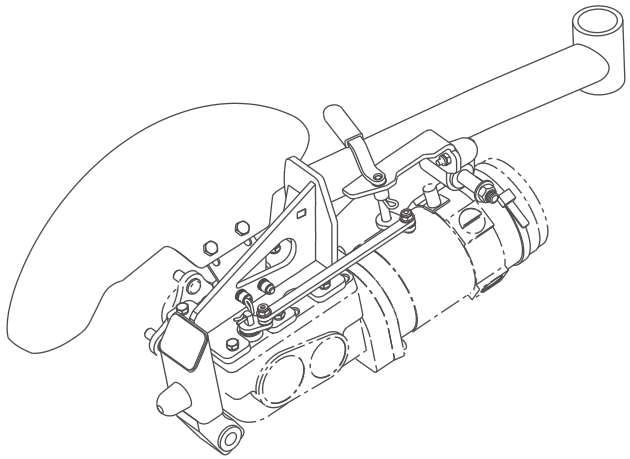
OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1033	FENDER LH	1
2	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10100	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00087	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1" BZ	2
10	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
11	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
12	E00226	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3"	1
13	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
14	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1

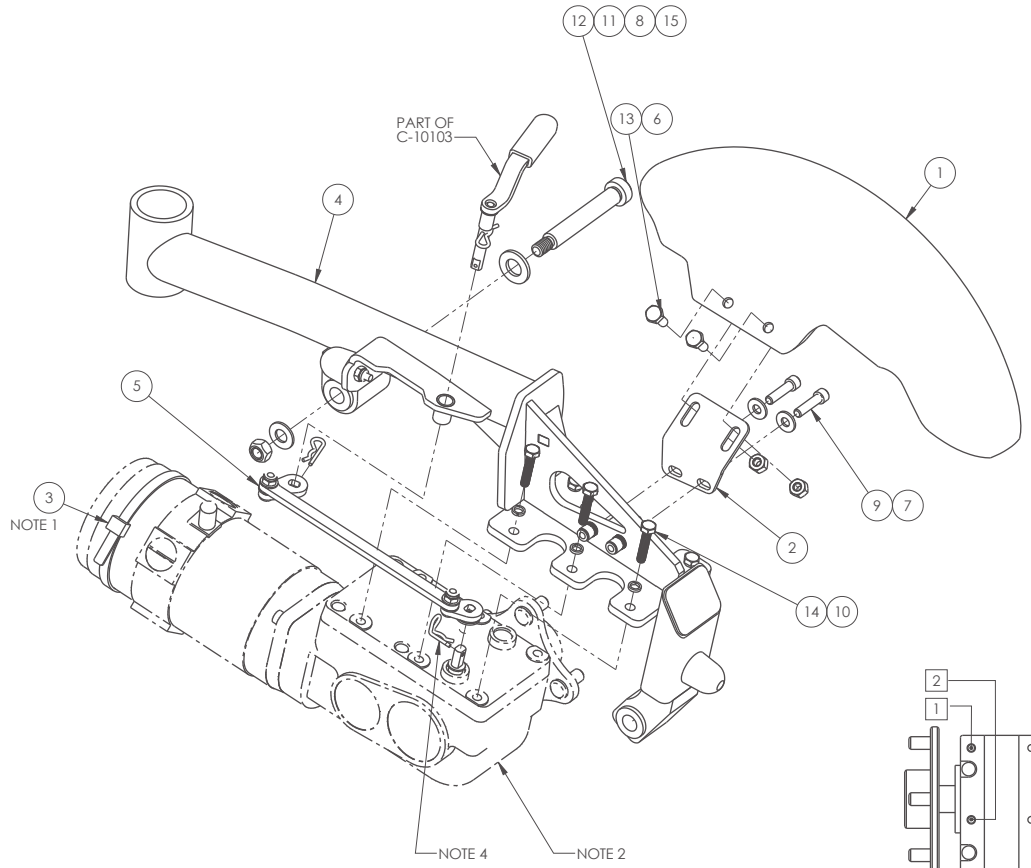


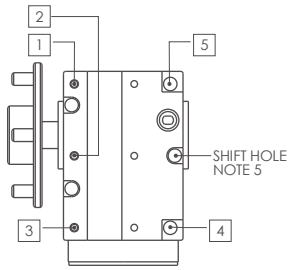
NOTE 1: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10102.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

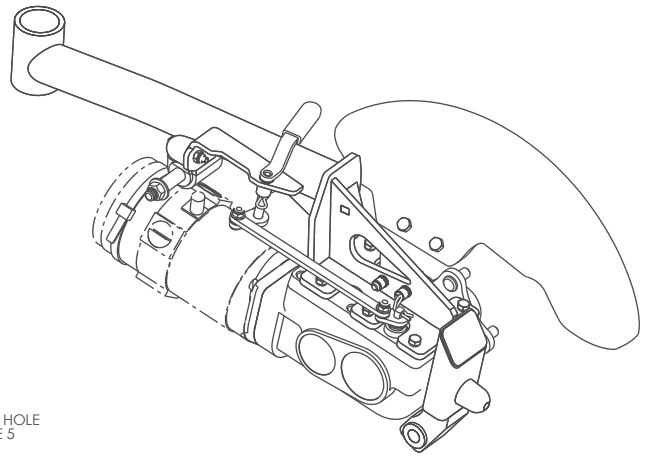
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1015	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1034	FENDER RH	1
2	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10101	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00087	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1" BZ	2
10	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
11	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
12	E00226	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3"	1
13	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
14	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1

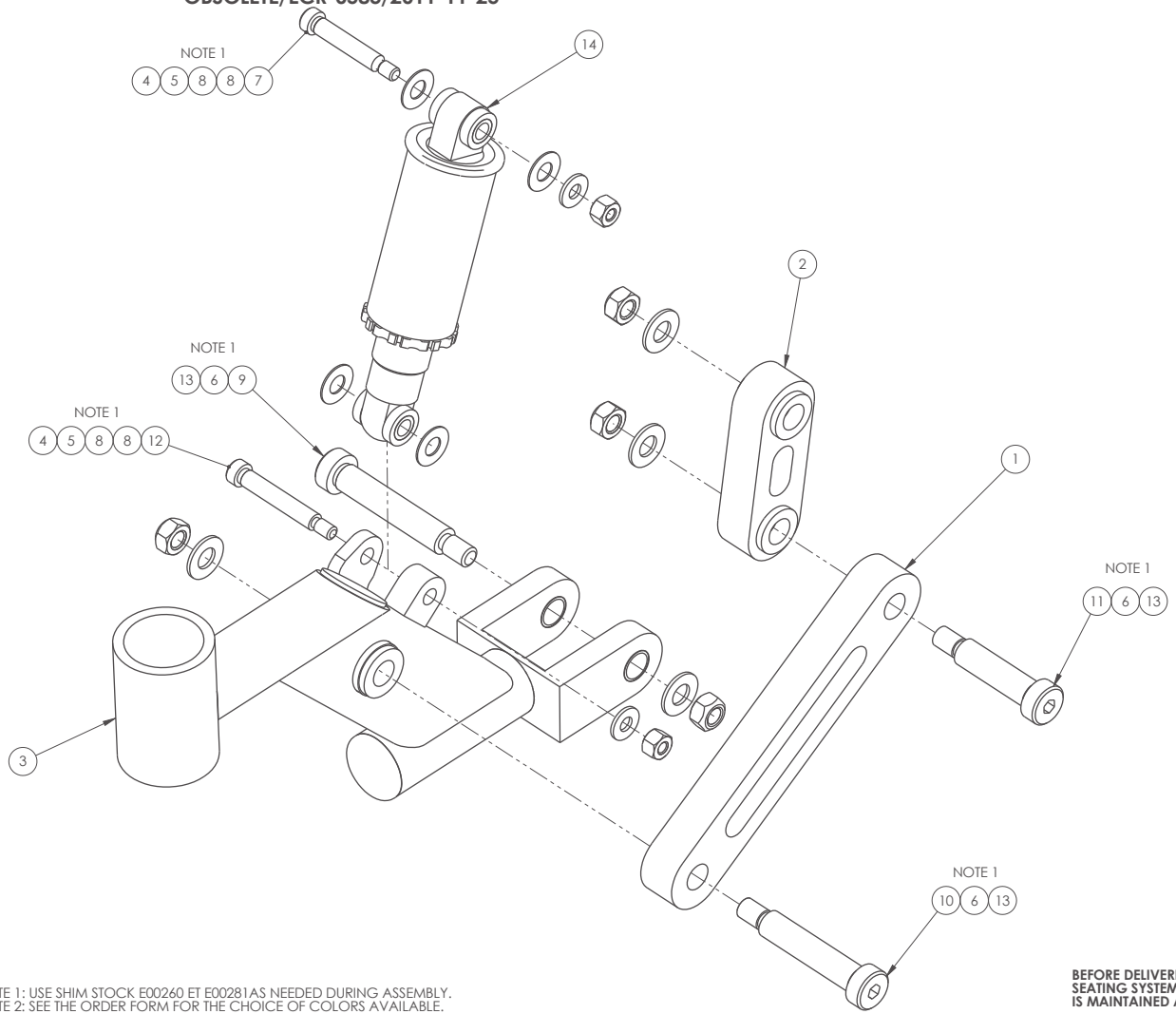
NOTE 1: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10103.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

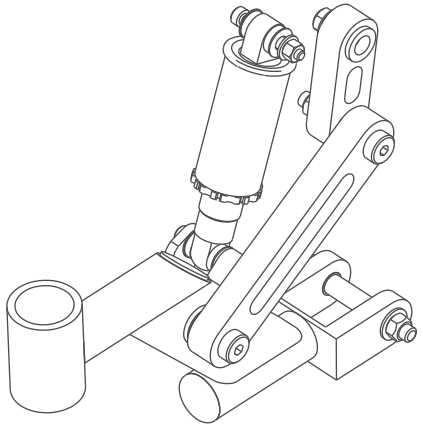
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1016	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-1098	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
5	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
6	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	4
7	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
8	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
9	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
10	E00224	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2.25	1
11	E00225	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1.75"	1
12	E00227	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1.75"	1
13	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	4
14	J00014	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI	1





NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

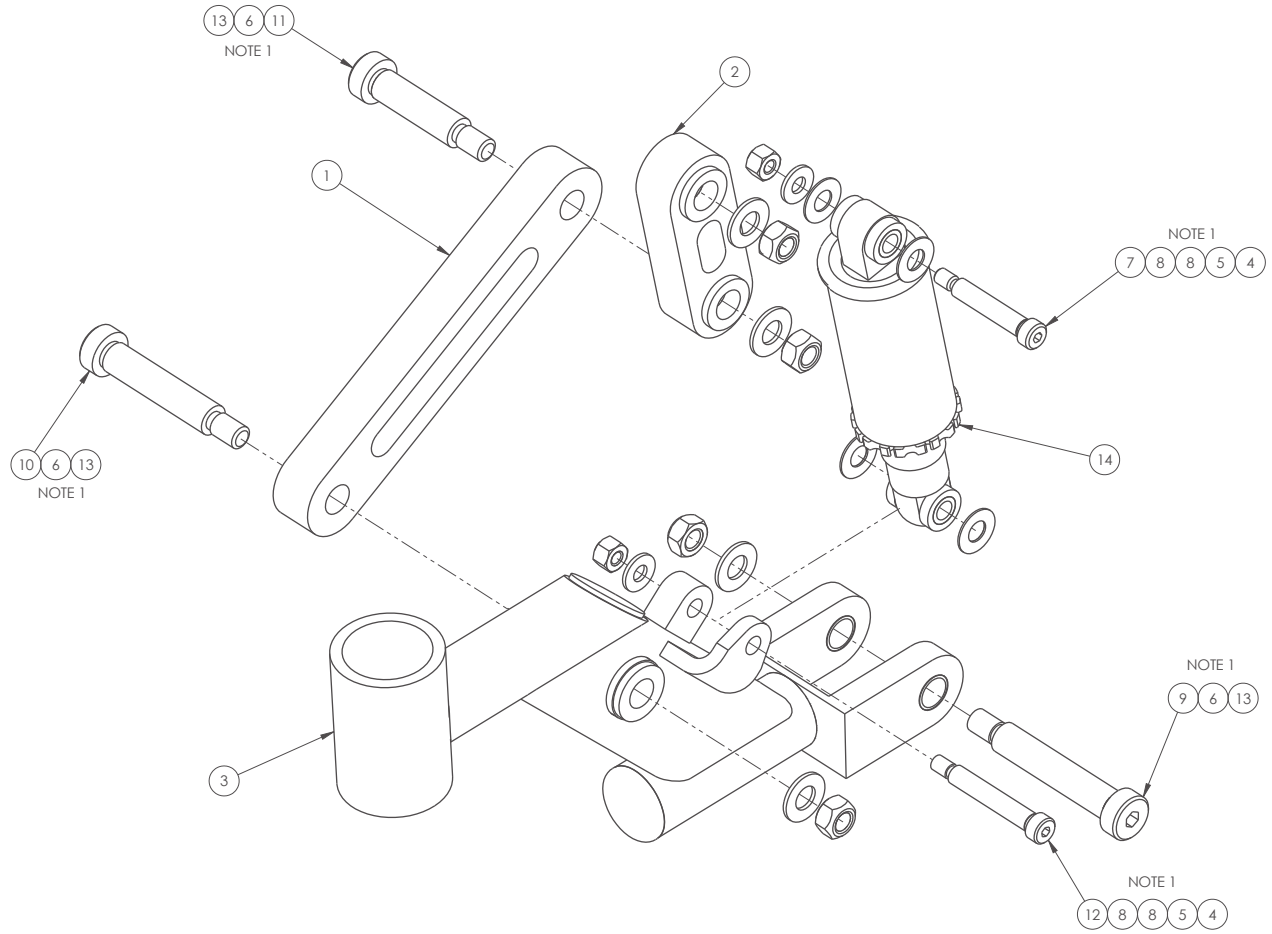
SUNRISE MEDICAL

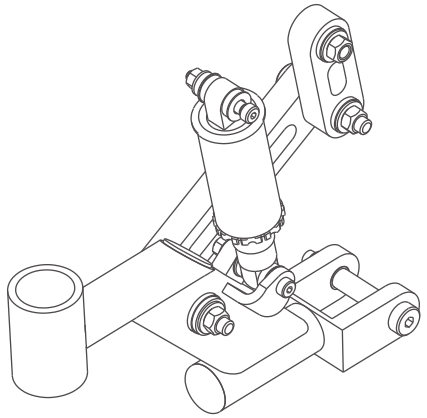
CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1017	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





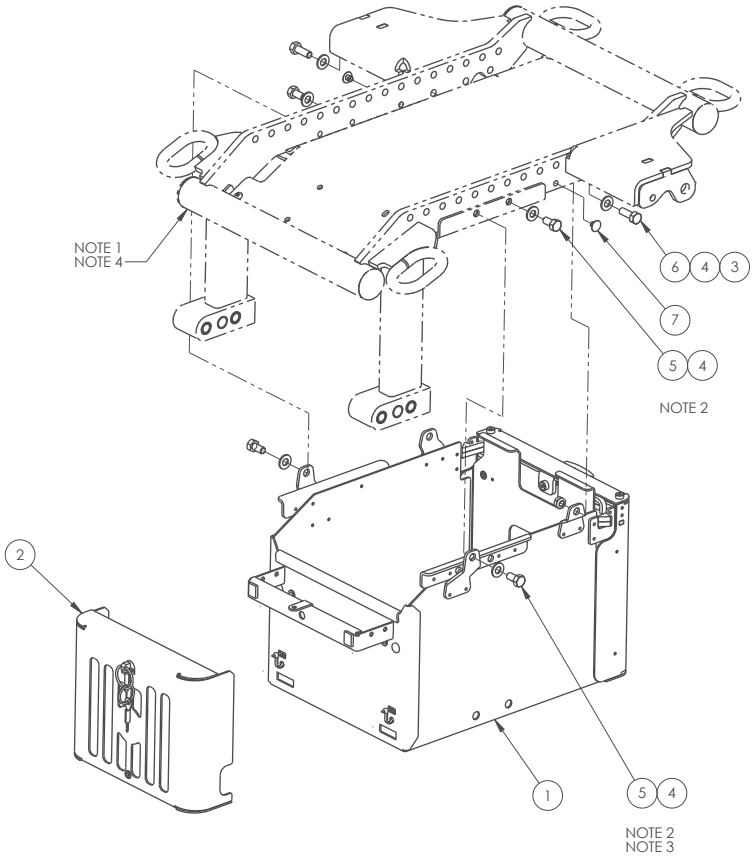
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-1099	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
5	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
6	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	4
7	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
8	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
9	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
10	E00224	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2.25	1
11	E00225	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1.75"	1
12	E00227	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1.75"	1
13	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	4
14	J00014	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI	1

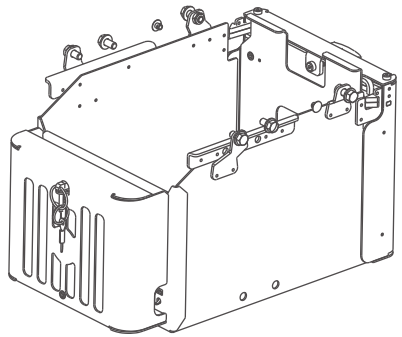
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



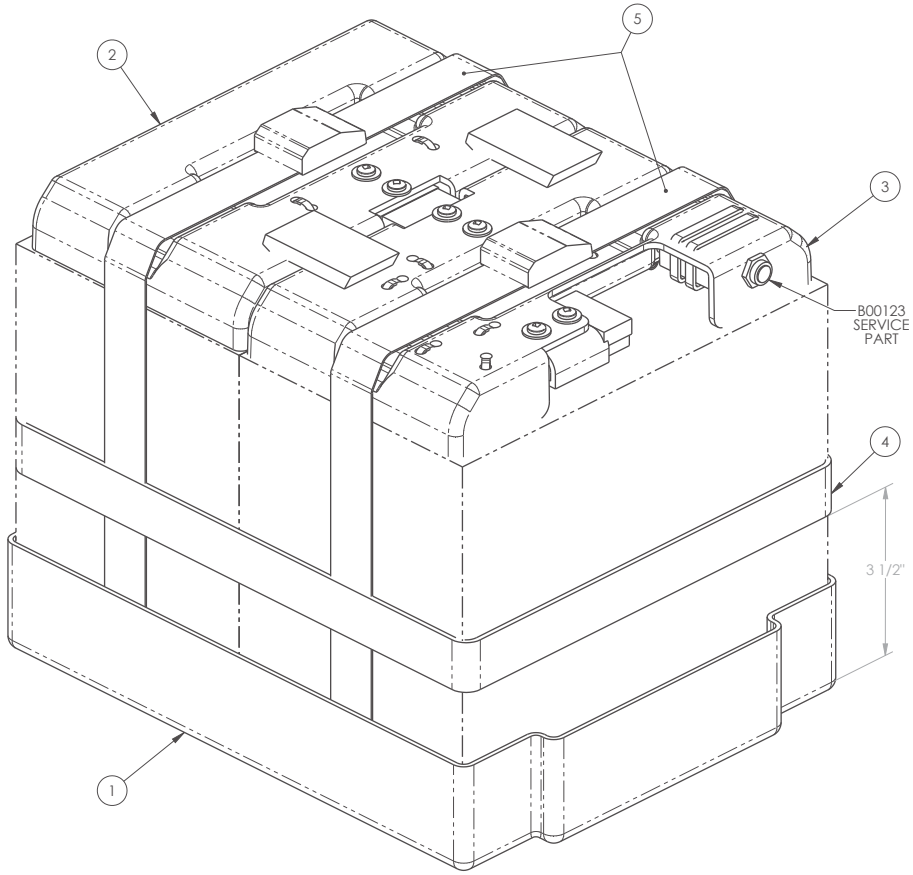


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



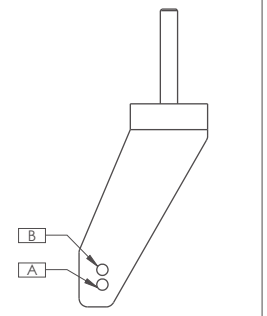
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1011	8 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

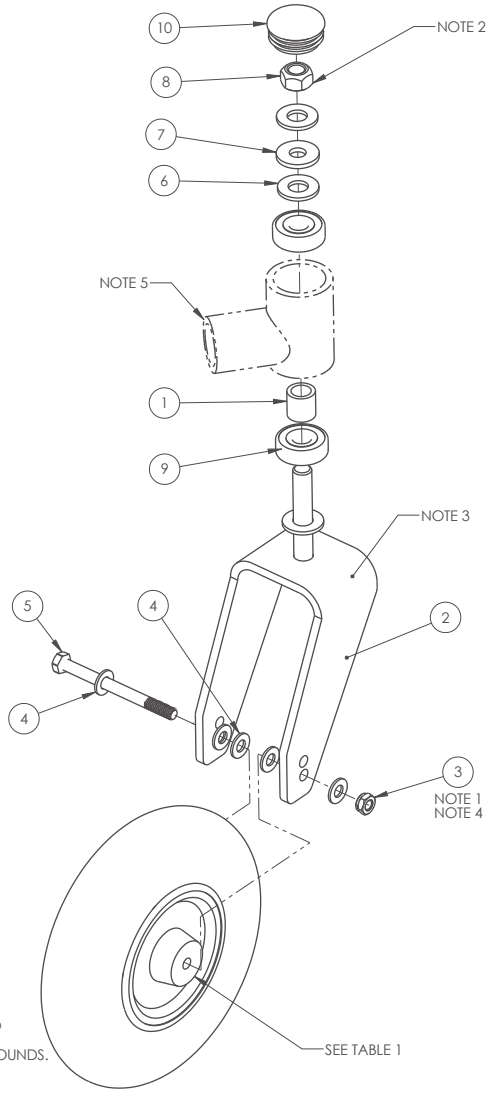
OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

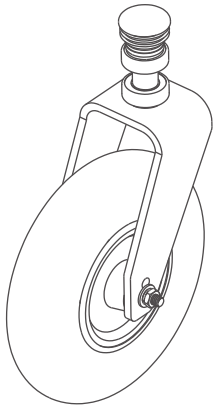
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
2	A1041	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	5
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1			
8 PO WHEEL (FOR REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1011	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	A1041
C-1033	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	
C-1050	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1051	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1066	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	
C-1067	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	

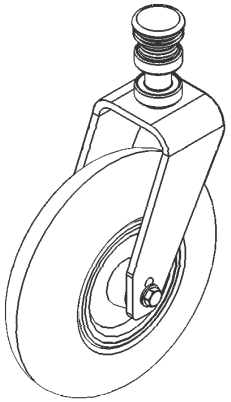
TABLE 2		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN







C-1011 : LEFT CASTER



C-1033 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

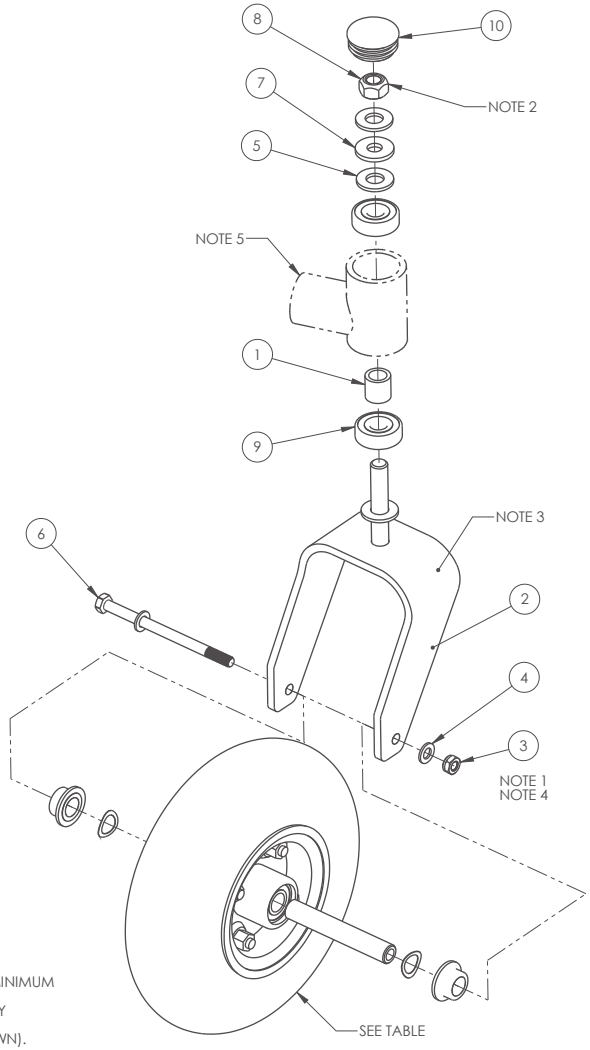
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

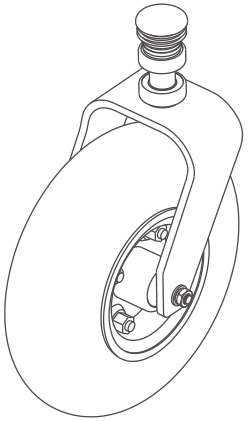
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1038	9 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

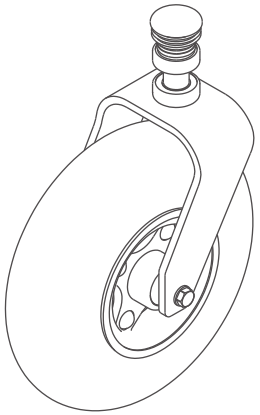
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
2	A1076	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

ROUES DE 9" WHEEL (FOR REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1038	# 400750 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	A1076
C-1039	# 400750 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	
C-1059	# GP-400755 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1060	# 400751 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1061	# GP-400755 SOLID	LEFT	
C-1062	# 400751 WITH INSERT	LEFT	





C-1038: LEFT CASTER



C-1039: RIGHT CASTER

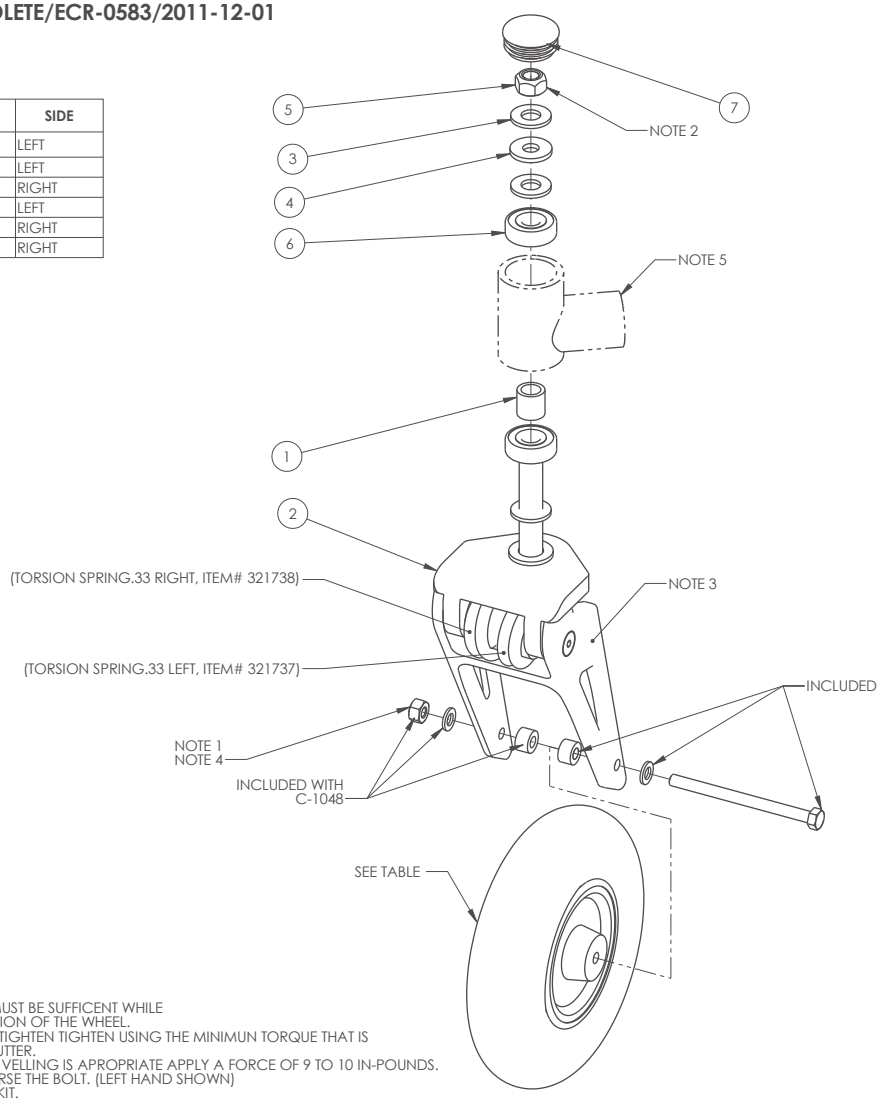
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 14 TO 15 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

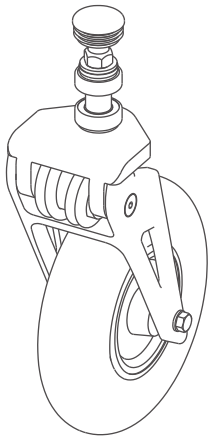
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1049	8 IN. PNEUMATIC SUSPENSION CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-12-01

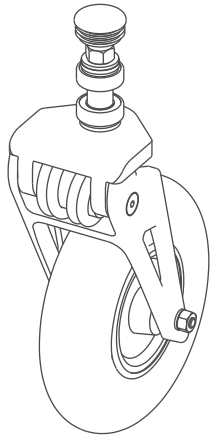
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE
C-1049	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT
C-1078	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT
C-1079	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT
C-1080	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT
C-1081	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT
C-1087	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
2	C-1048	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. SUSPENSION WHEEL, S.-A.	1
3	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
4	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
5	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
6	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
7	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1049: LEFT CASTER



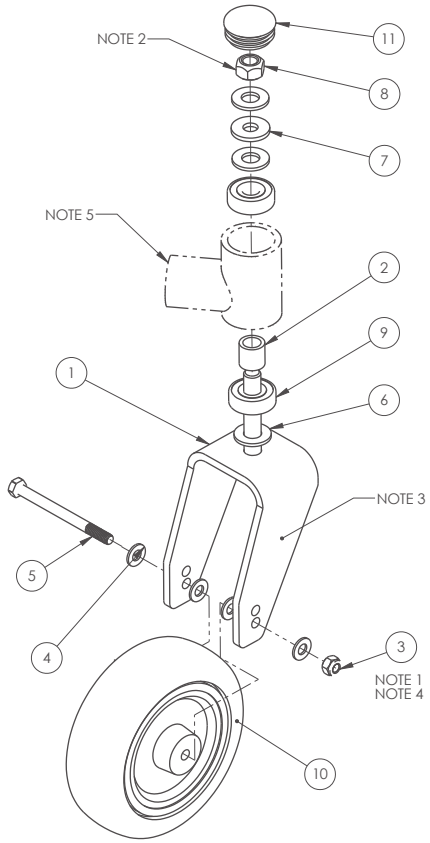
C-1087: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUN TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN)
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

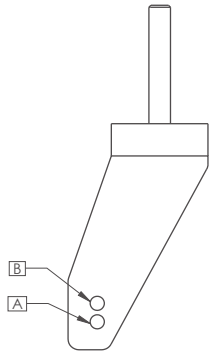
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

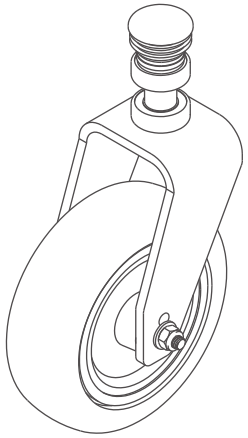


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

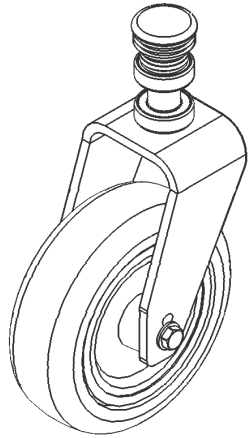
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

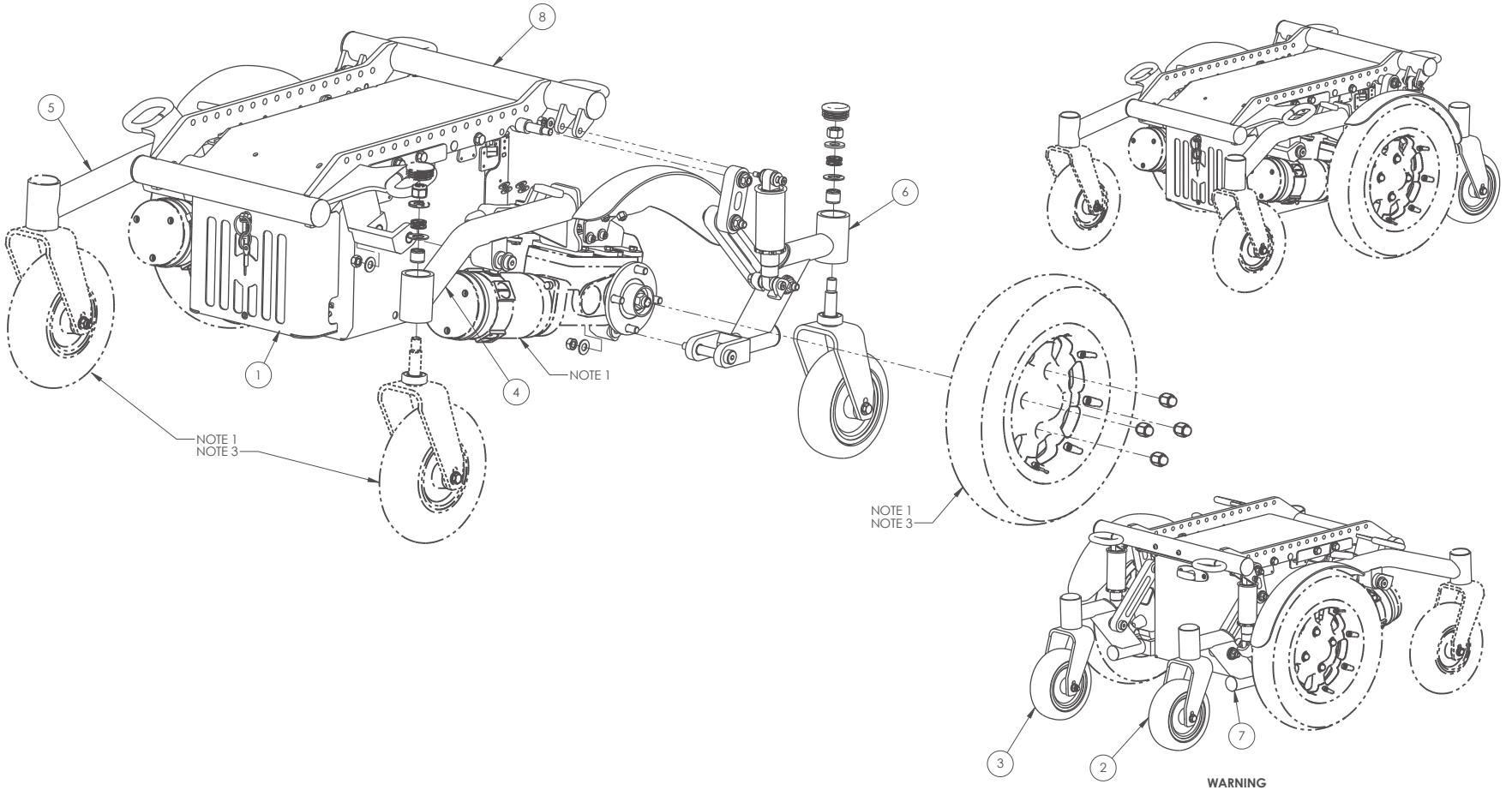
6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1031	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10180	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10182	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
7	C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
8	C-10190	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, COMPACT SIZE	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

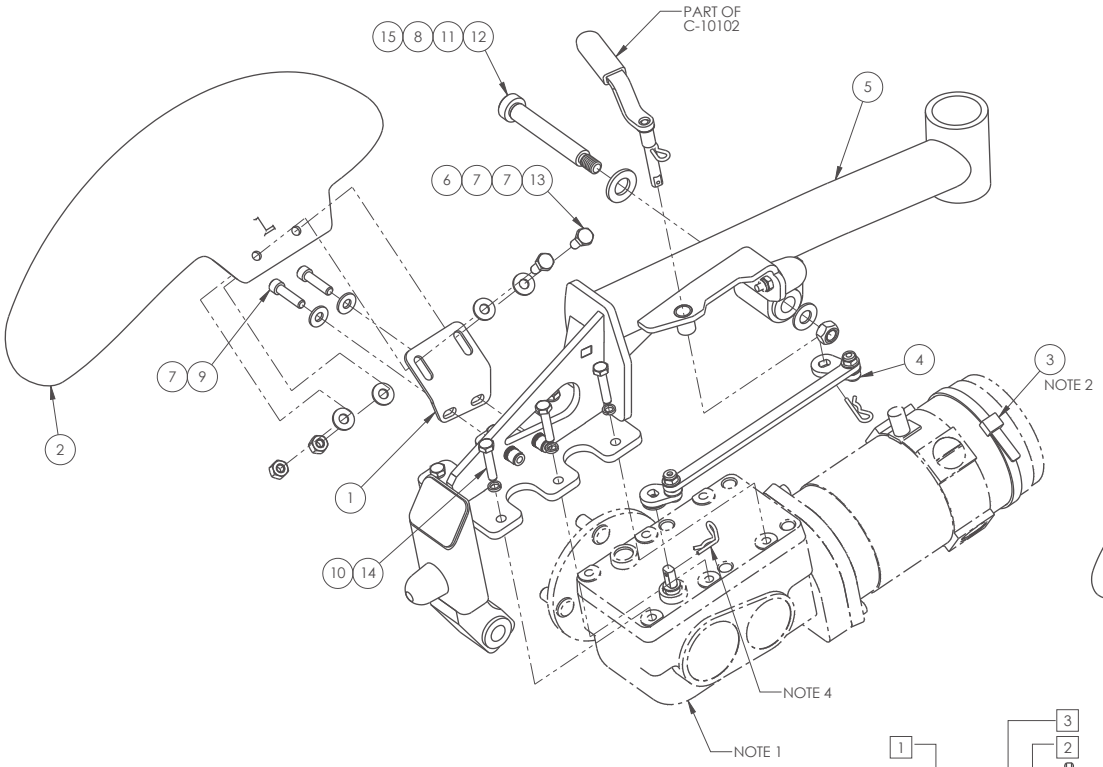
SUNRISE MEDICAL

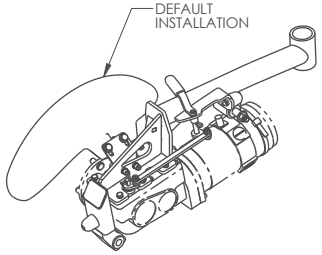
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

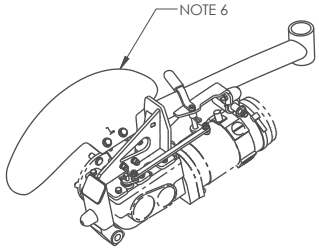
PARTS MANUAL

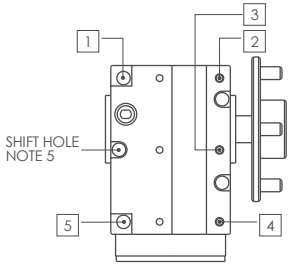
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10180	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10179	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1









VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10102.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

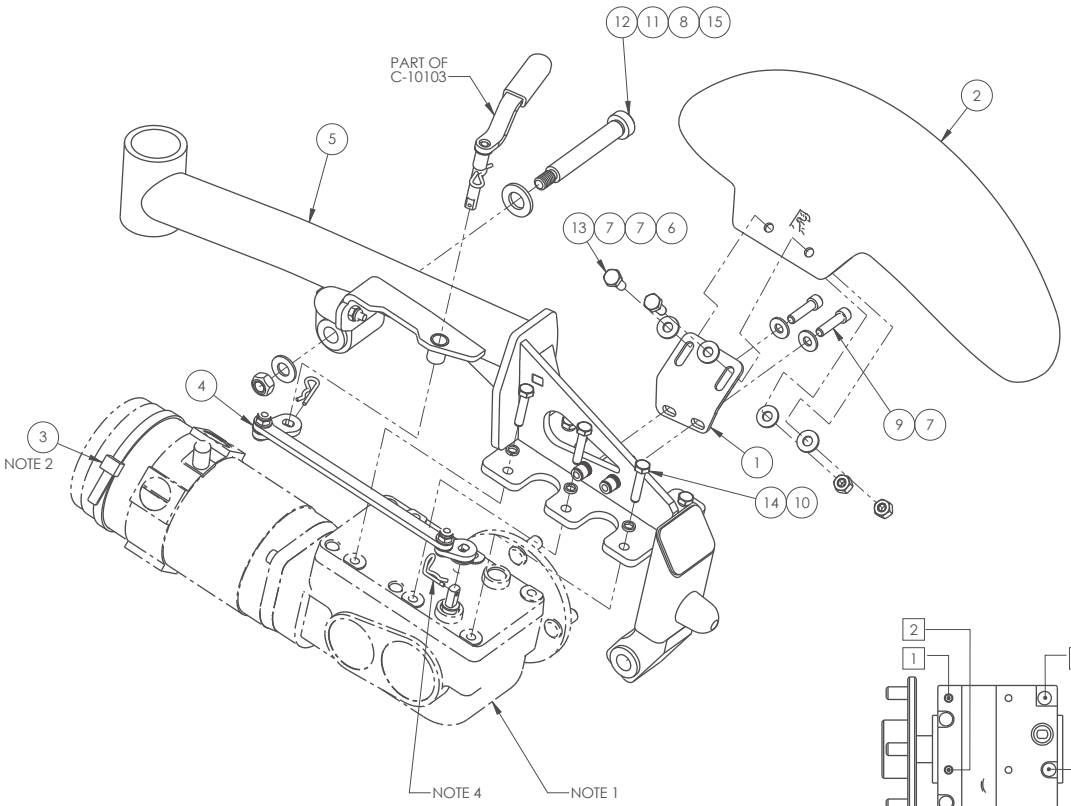
SUNRISE MEDICAL

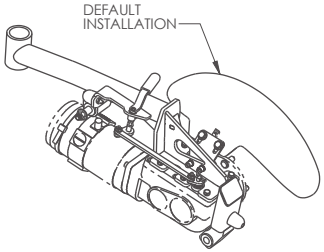
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

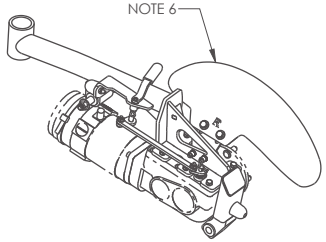
PARTS MANUAL

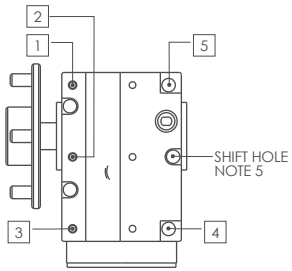
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10182	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10181	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1









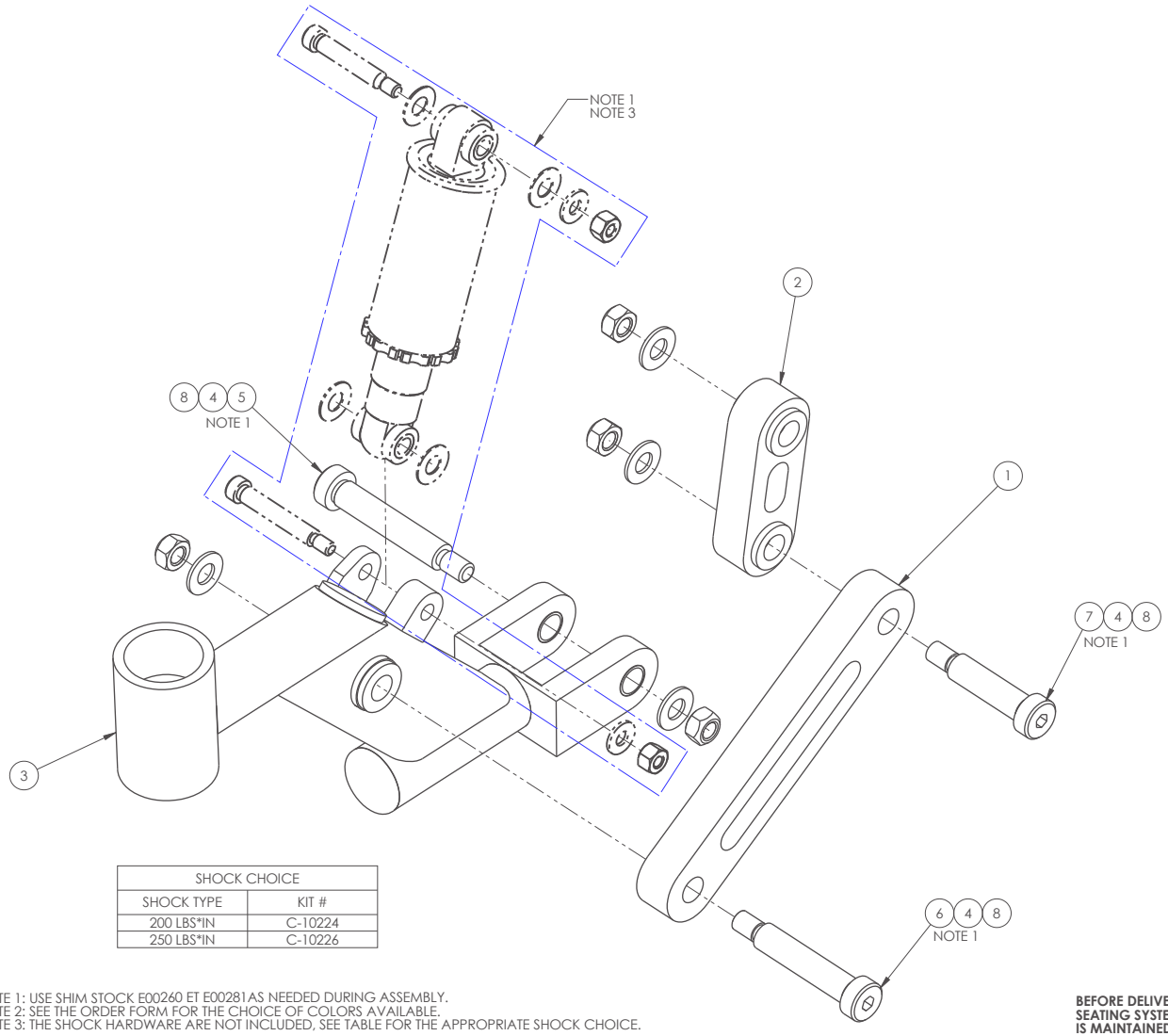
VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

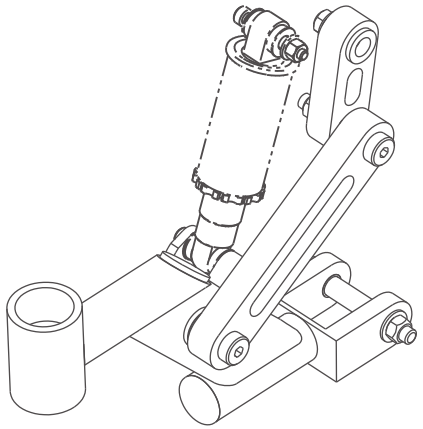
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10103.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10183	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2014-02-28** **C-10184**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

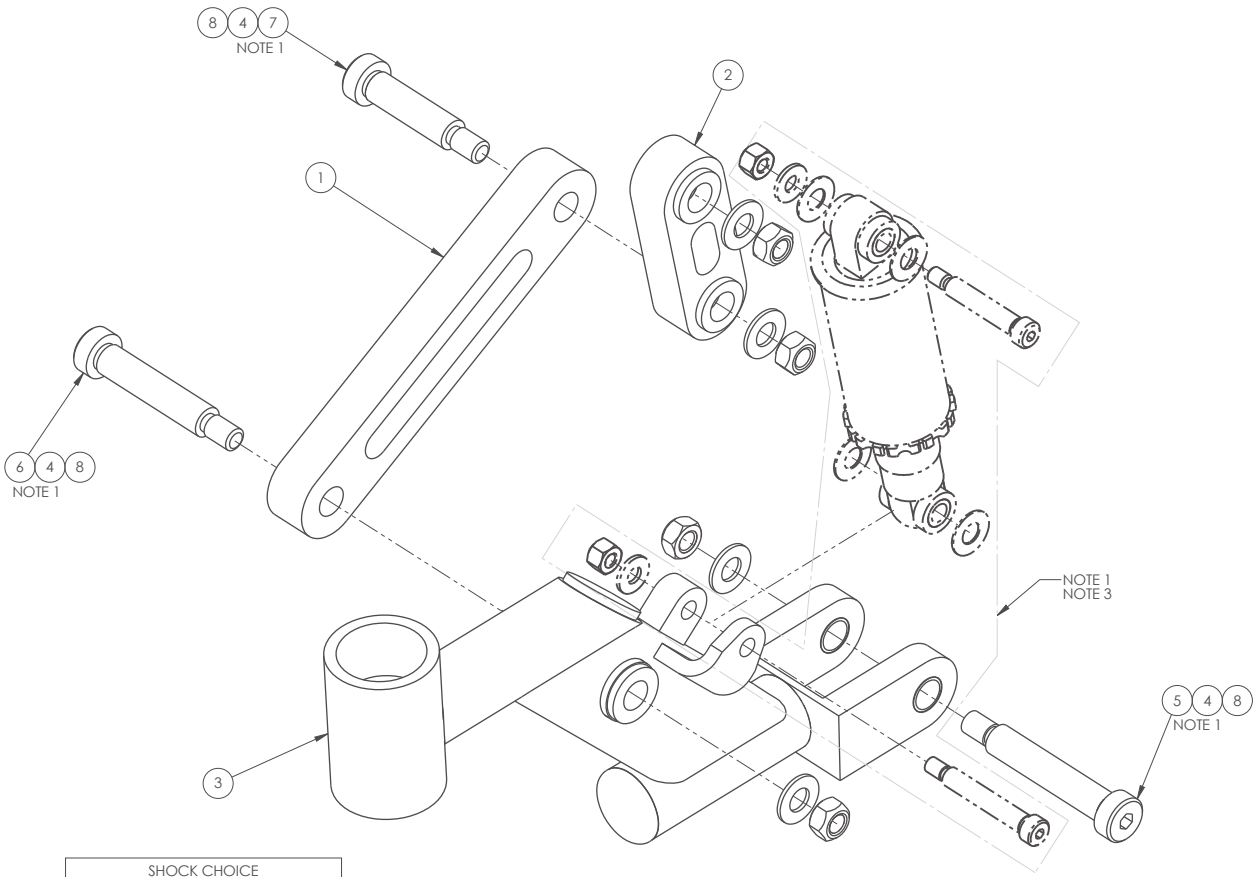
SUNRISE MEDICAL

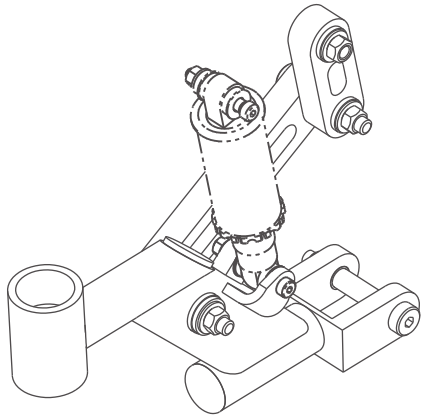
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10185	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





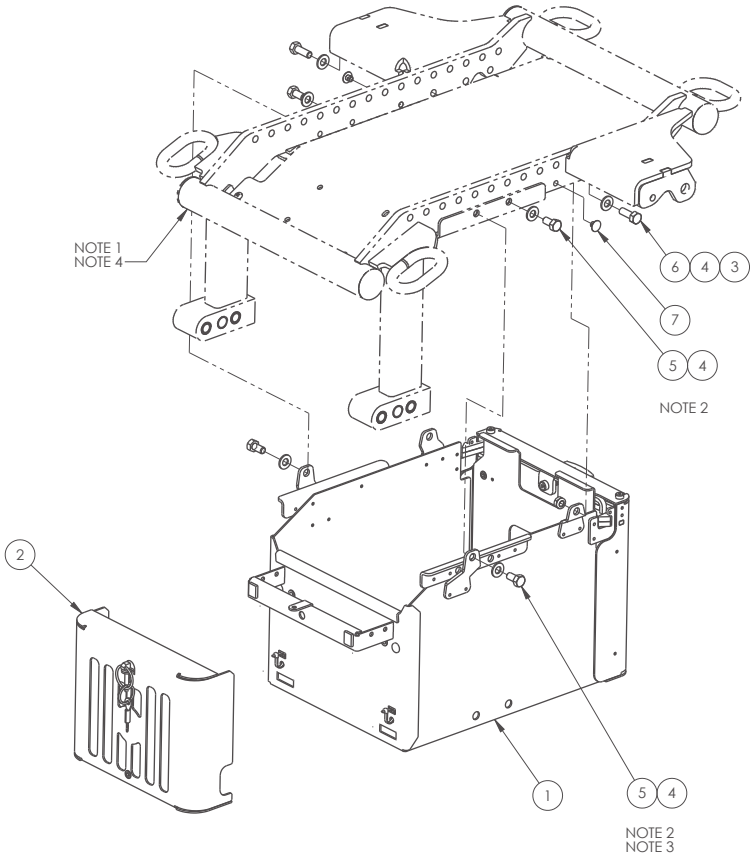
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

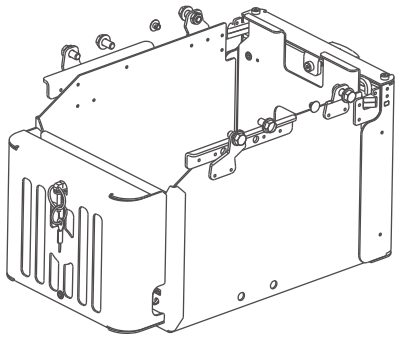
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



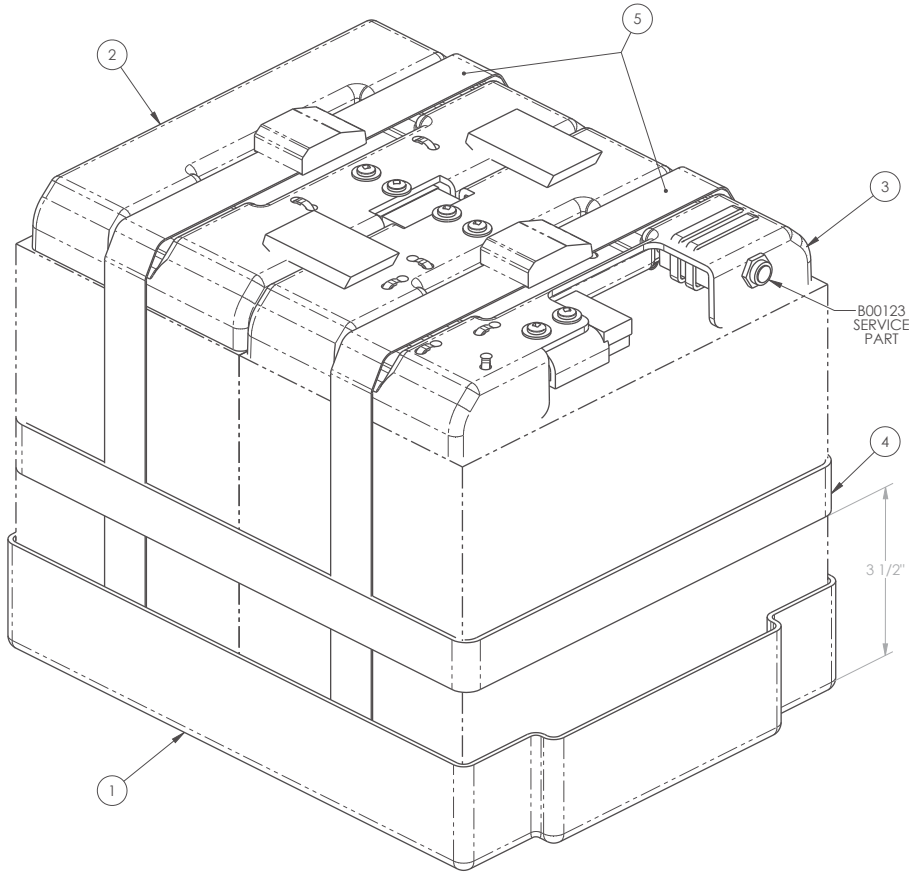


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

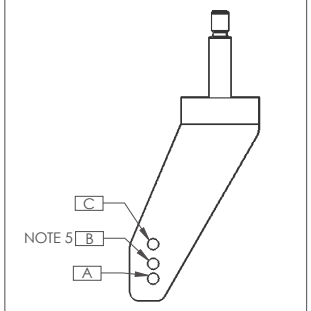


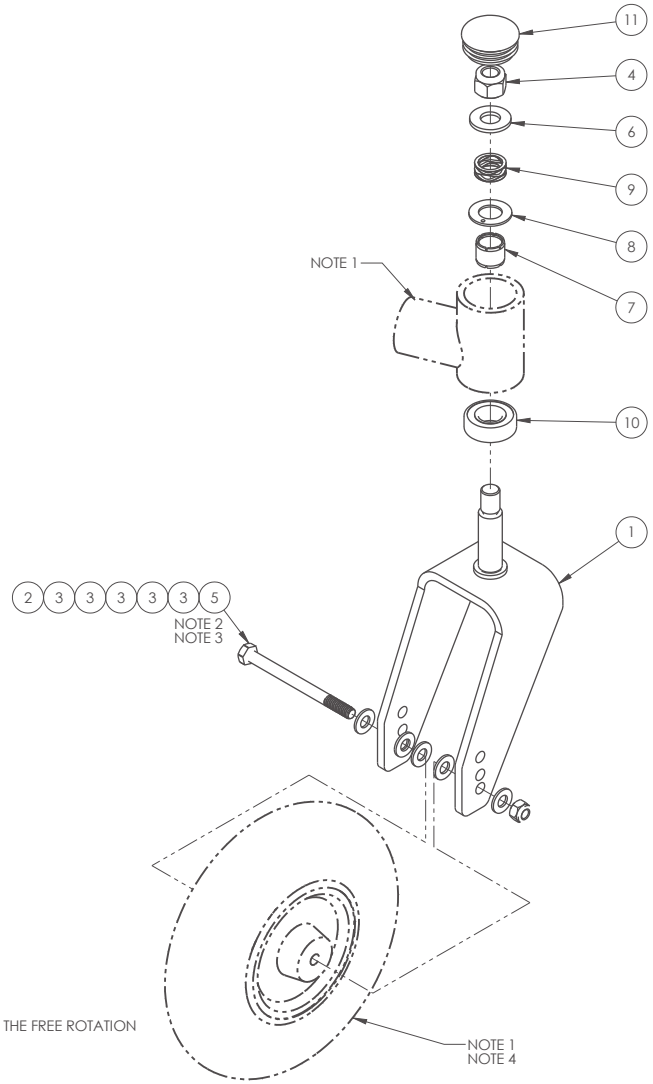
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10154	KIT,CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE

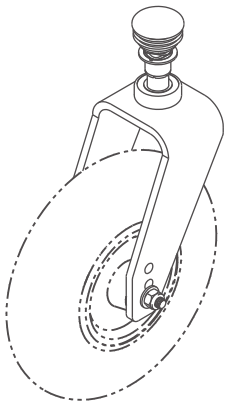
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10136	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

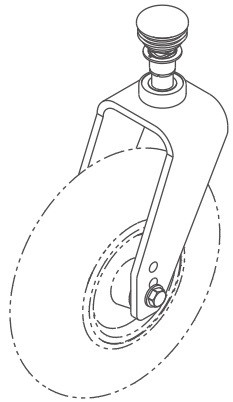
TABLE 2		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN







C-10154 : LEFT CASTER



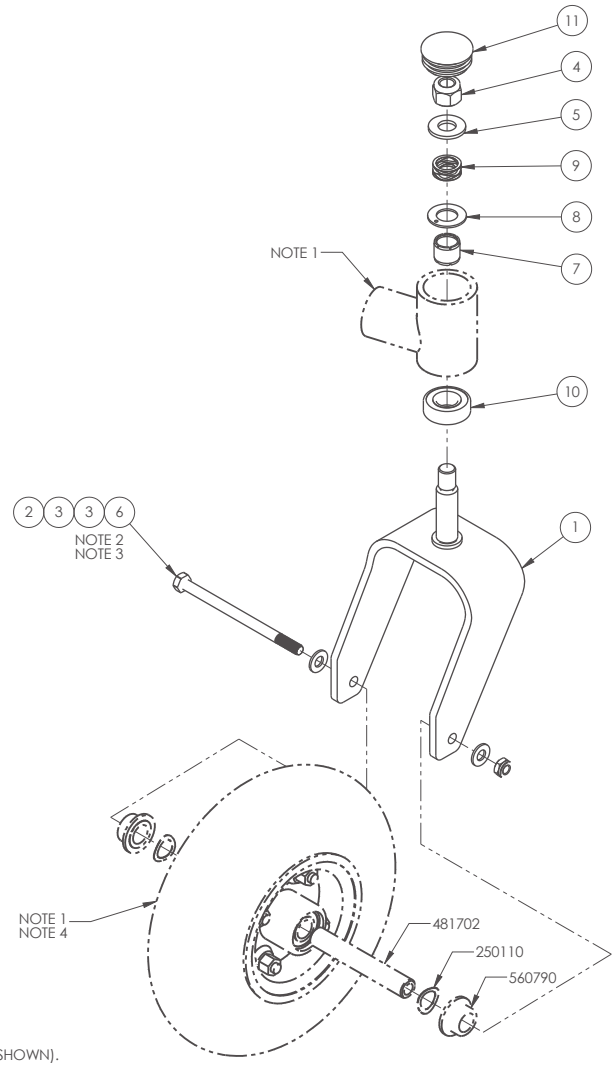
C-10153 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

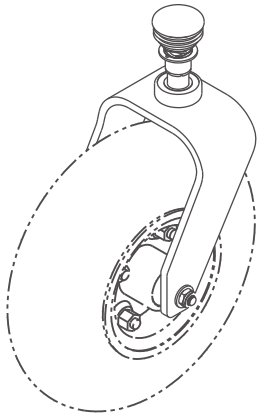
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10160	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE

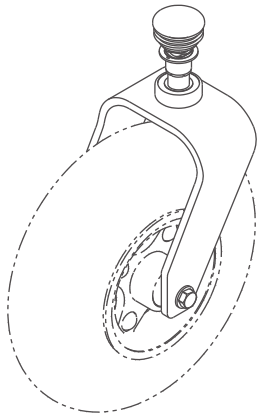
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10137	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
3	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
4	E00221	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/2-20	1
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	1
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00363	PRESTRESSED BEARING 5/8 IGUS	1
8	E00364	WASHER 5/8 IGUS	1
9	E00373	WAVE SPRING WASHER, 5/8	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755



C-10160: LEFT CASTER



C-10159: RIGHT CASTER

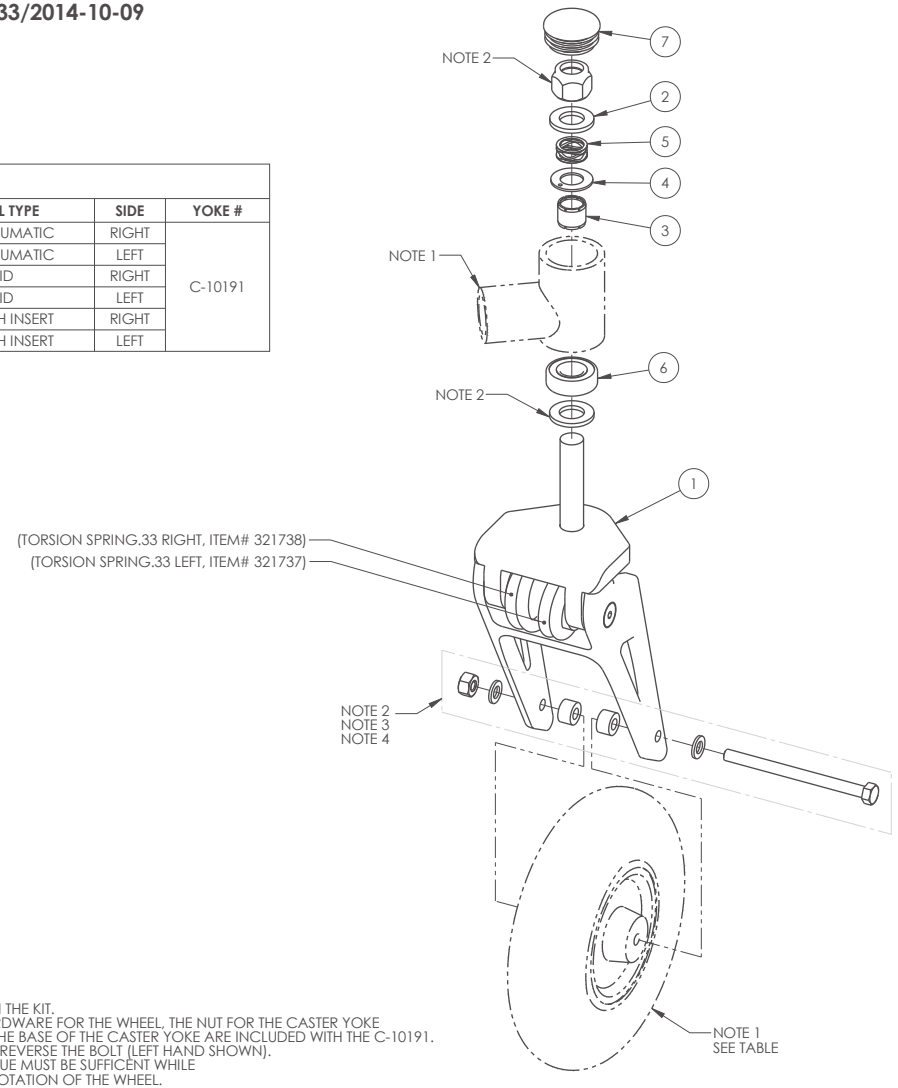
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

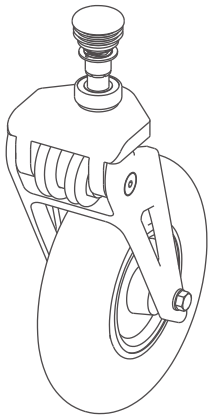
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10193	KIT, SUSPENSION CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LEFT, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0833/2014-10-09

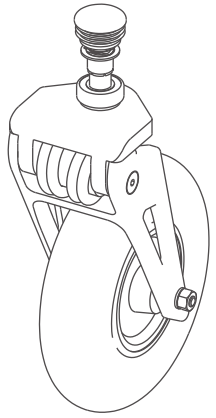
WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	C-10191
# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	
# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	
# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10191	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. SUSPENSION WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00362	WASHER, FLAT, 16MM X 3MM, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
4	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
5	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
6	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
7	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10193: LEFT WHEEL



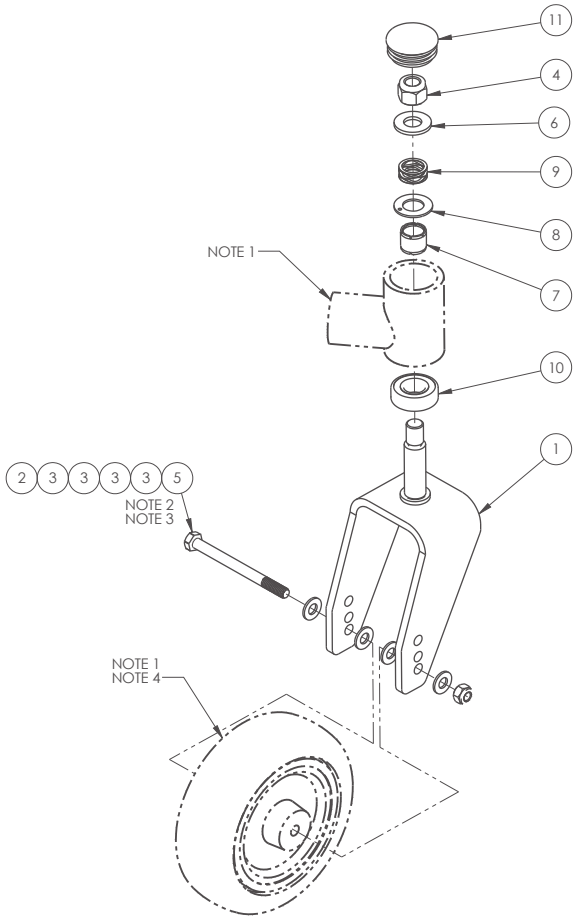
C-10192: RIGHT WHEEL

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE INSTALLATION HARDWARE FOR THE WHEEL, THE NUT FOR THE CASTER YOKE AND THE WASHER AT THE BASE OF THE CASTER YOKE ARE INCLUDED WITH THE C-10191.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICIENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

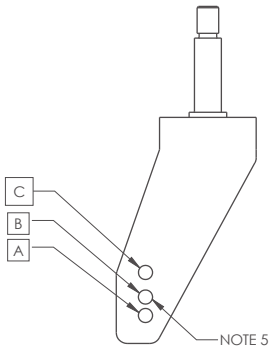
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

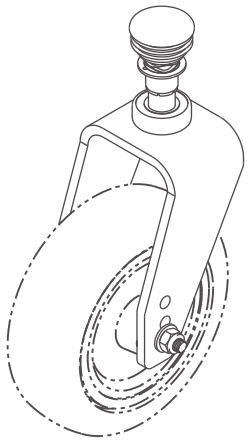


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

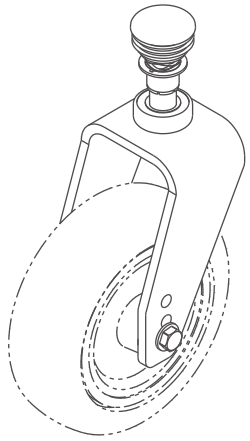
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER



C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

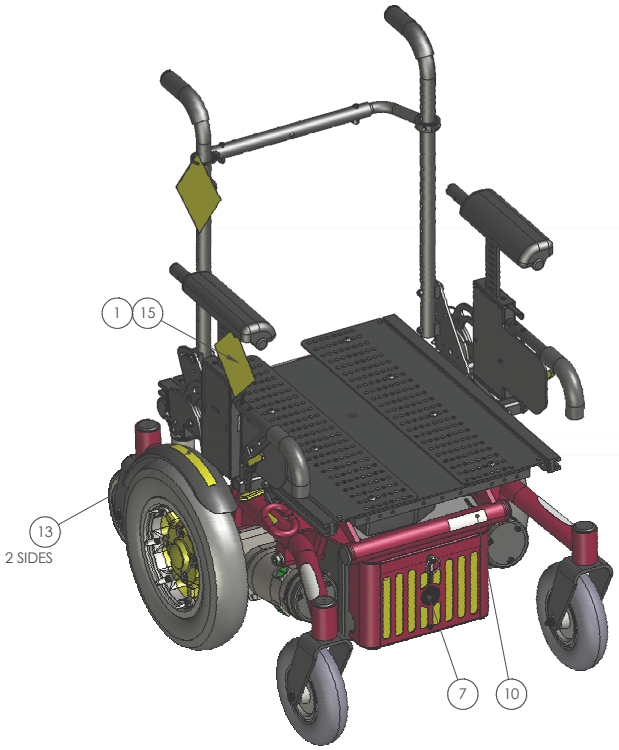
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

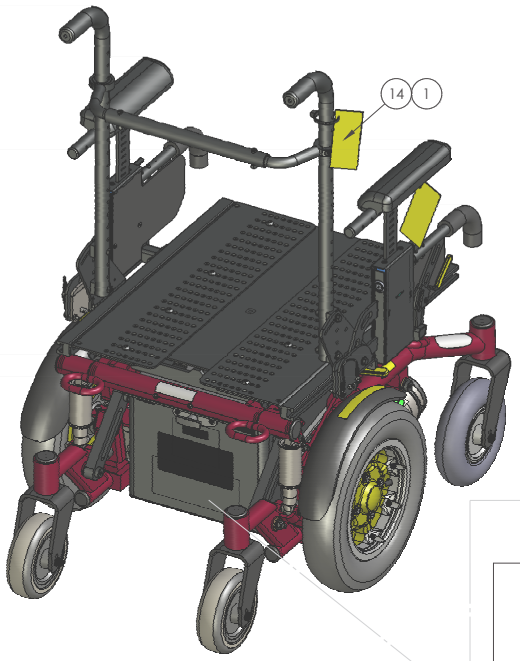
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.6.2

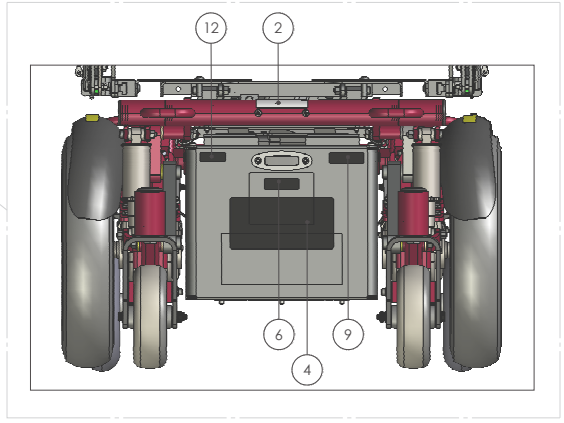
- C-1046 - LABEL KIT XPLORE 6.1.6.2.1
- C-1030 R04 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.6.2.2
- C-1014 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.6.2.3
- C-1015 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.2.4
- C-1016 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.6.2.5
- C-1017 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.2.6
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.6.2.7
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.6.2.8
- C-1011 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.6.2.9
- C-1038 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.6.2.10
- C-1049 - 8IN CASTERS, WITH SUSPENSION FORK 6.1.6.2.11
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.6.2.12
- C-1030 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.6.2.13
- C-10180 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.6.2.14
- C-10182 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.2.15
- C-10184 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.6.2.16
- C-10186 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.2.17
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.6.2.18
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.6.2.19
- C-10154 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.6.2.20
- C-10160 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.6.2.21
- C-10193 - 8IN CASTERS, WITH SUSPENSION FORK 6.1.6.2.22
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.6.2.23

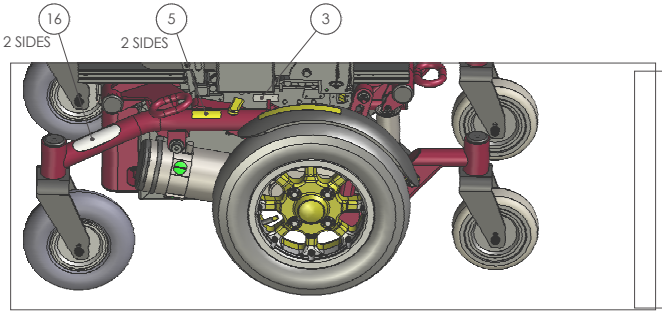
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1046	LABELS KIT, ON XPLORE REAR WHEEL POWER BASE

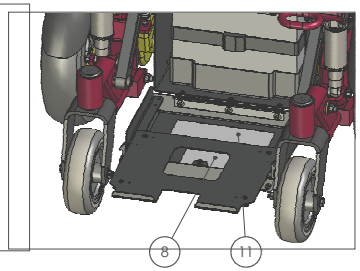
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
3	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
4	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
5	Q00020	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BREAK, ENGLISH	2
6	Q00021	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, ENGLISH	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00025	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, ENGLISH	1
10	Q00026	LABEL SERIAL # CANADA	1
11	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
12	Q00028	LABEL FUSE, ENGLISH	1
13	Q00029	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, ENGLISH	2
14	Q00030	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, ENGLISH	1
15	Q00037	LABEL EMC, ENGLISH	1
16	Q00040	LABEL QUICKIE XPLORE	2







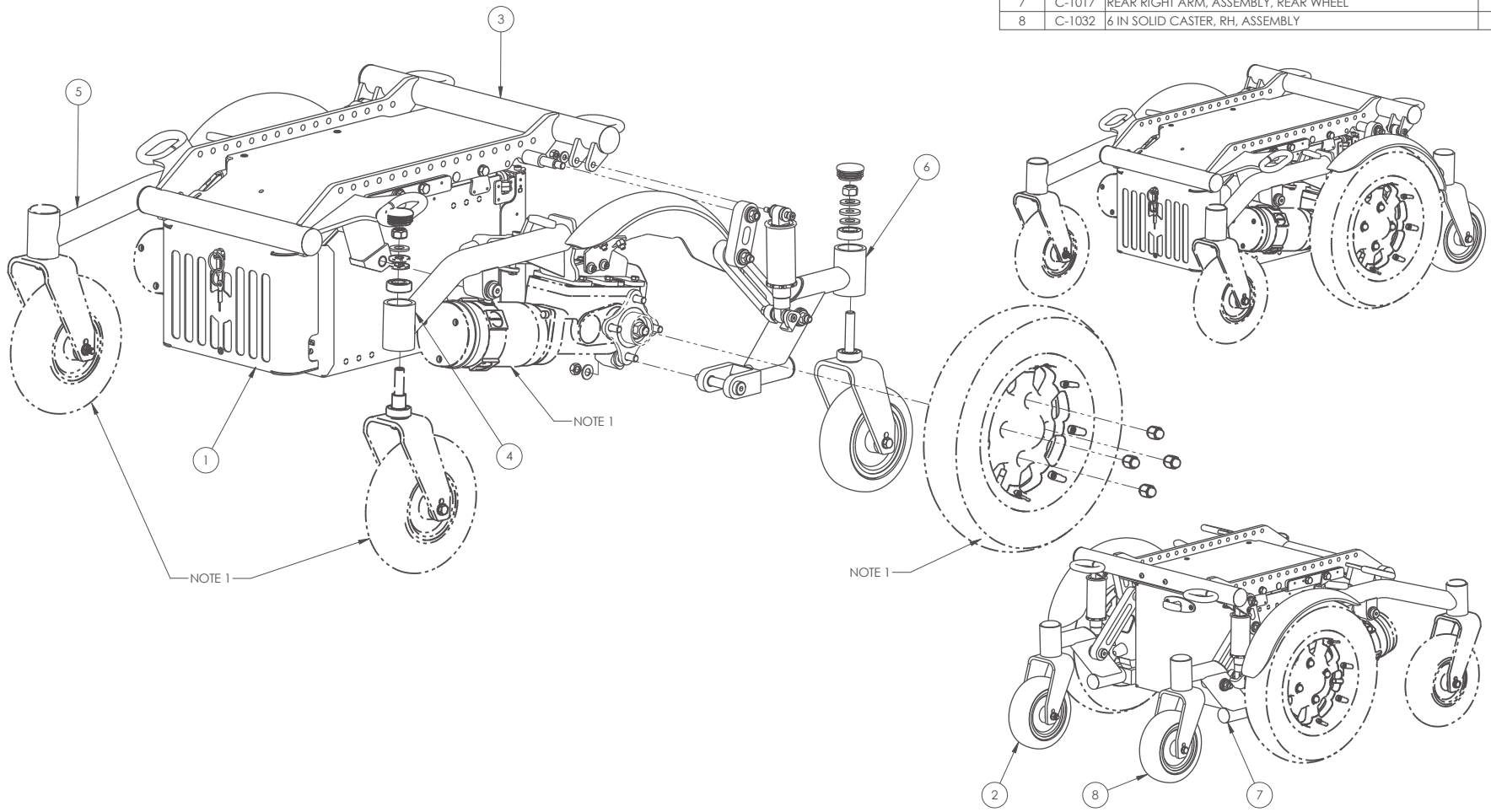




WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1030	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-1012	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, FULL SIZE	1
4	C-1014	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-1015	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	C-1016	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
7	C-1017	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
8	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1

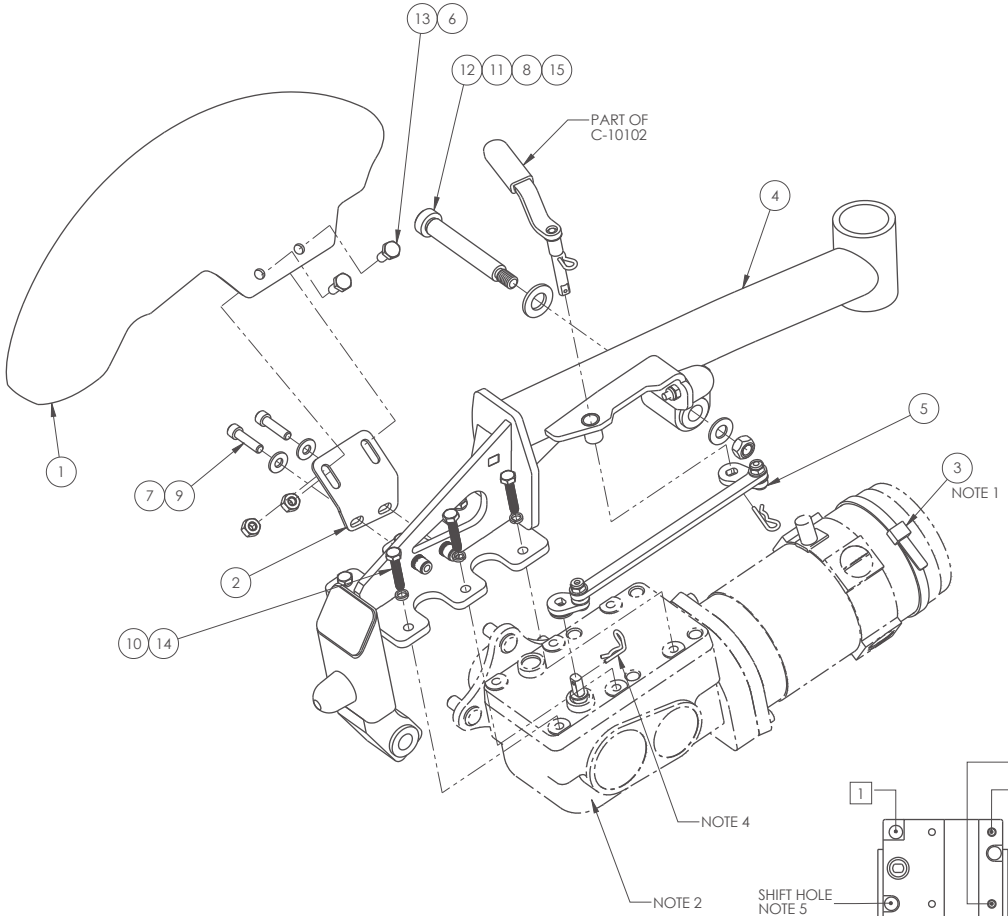


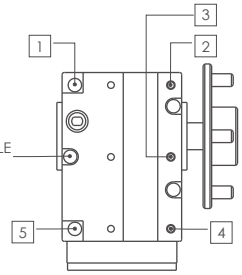
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1014	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

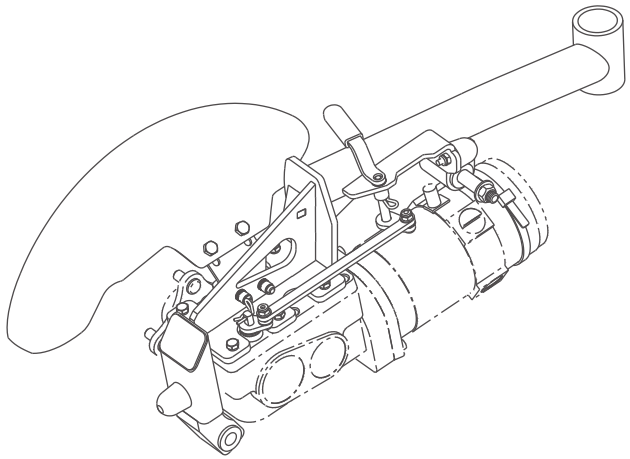
OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1033	FENDER LH	1
2	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10100	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00087	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1" BZ	2
10	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
11	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
12	E00226	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3"	1
13	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
14	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1



NOTE 1: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10102.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

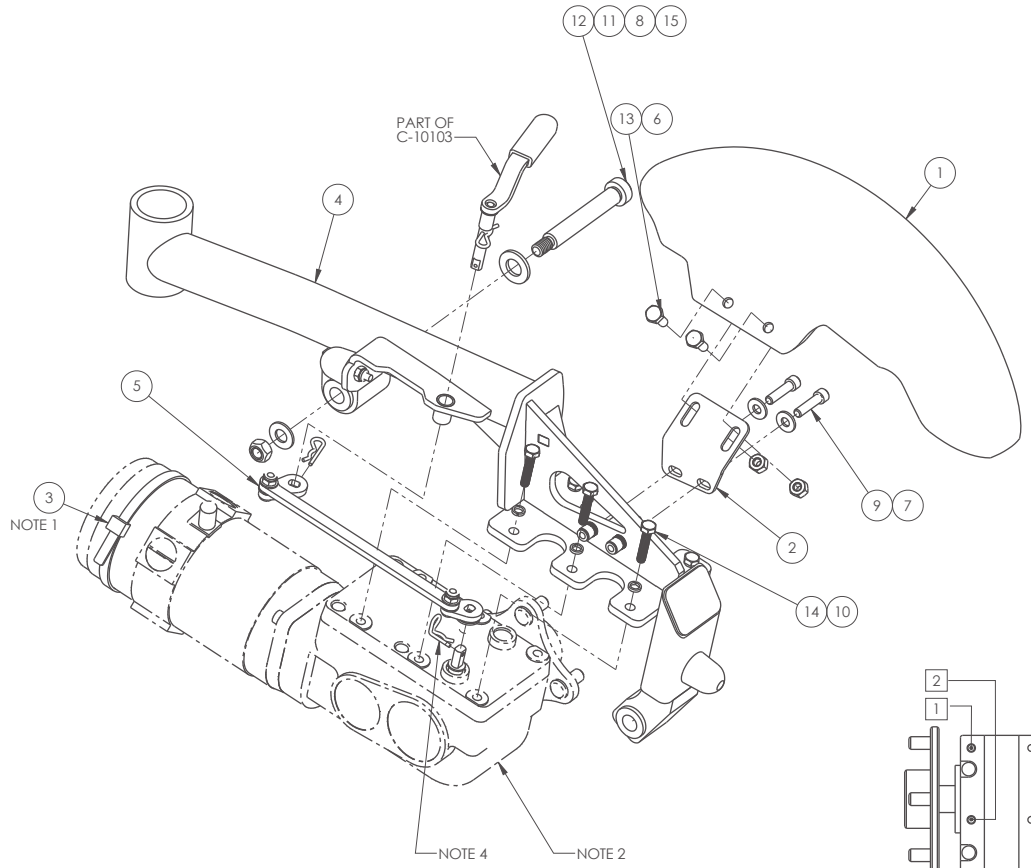
SUNRISE MEDICAL

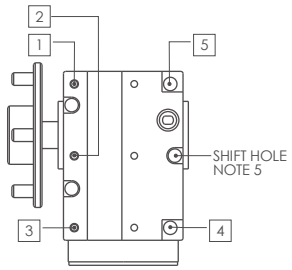
CURRENT ○ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ✓

PARTS MANUAL

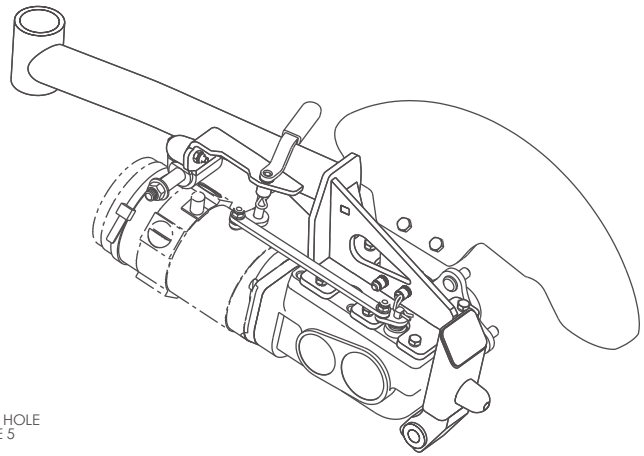
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1015	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1034	FENDER RH	1
2	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10101	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00087	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW 1/4-20 X 1" BZ	2
10	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
11	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
12	E00226	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3"	1
13	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
14	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1

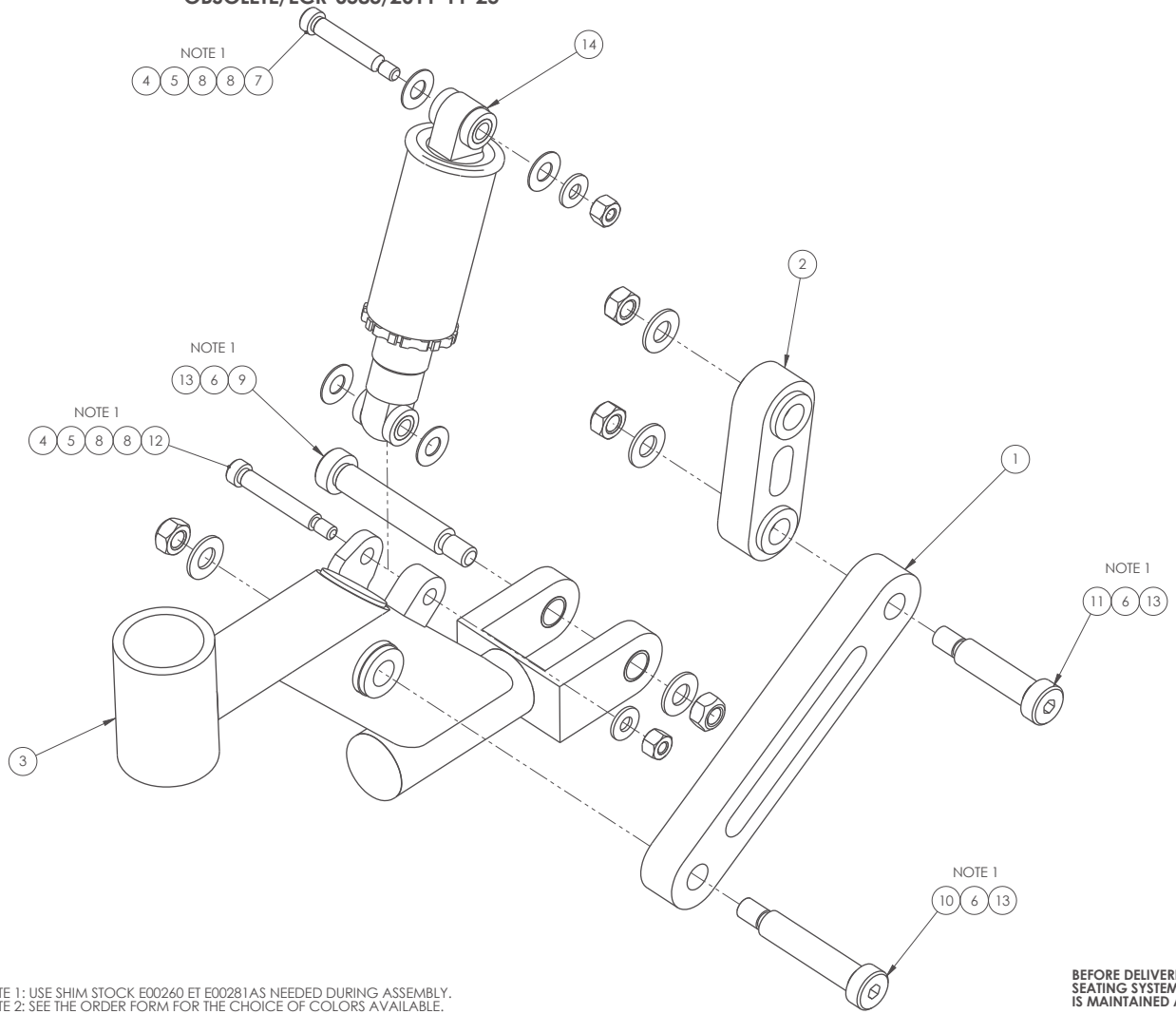
NOTE 1: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10103.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

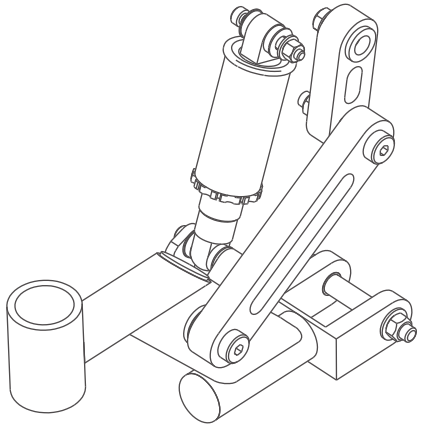
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1016	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-1098	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
5	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
6	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	4
7	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
8	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
9	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
10	E00224	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2.25	1
11	E00225	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1.75"	1
12	E00227	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1.75"	1
13	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	4
14	J00014	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI	1



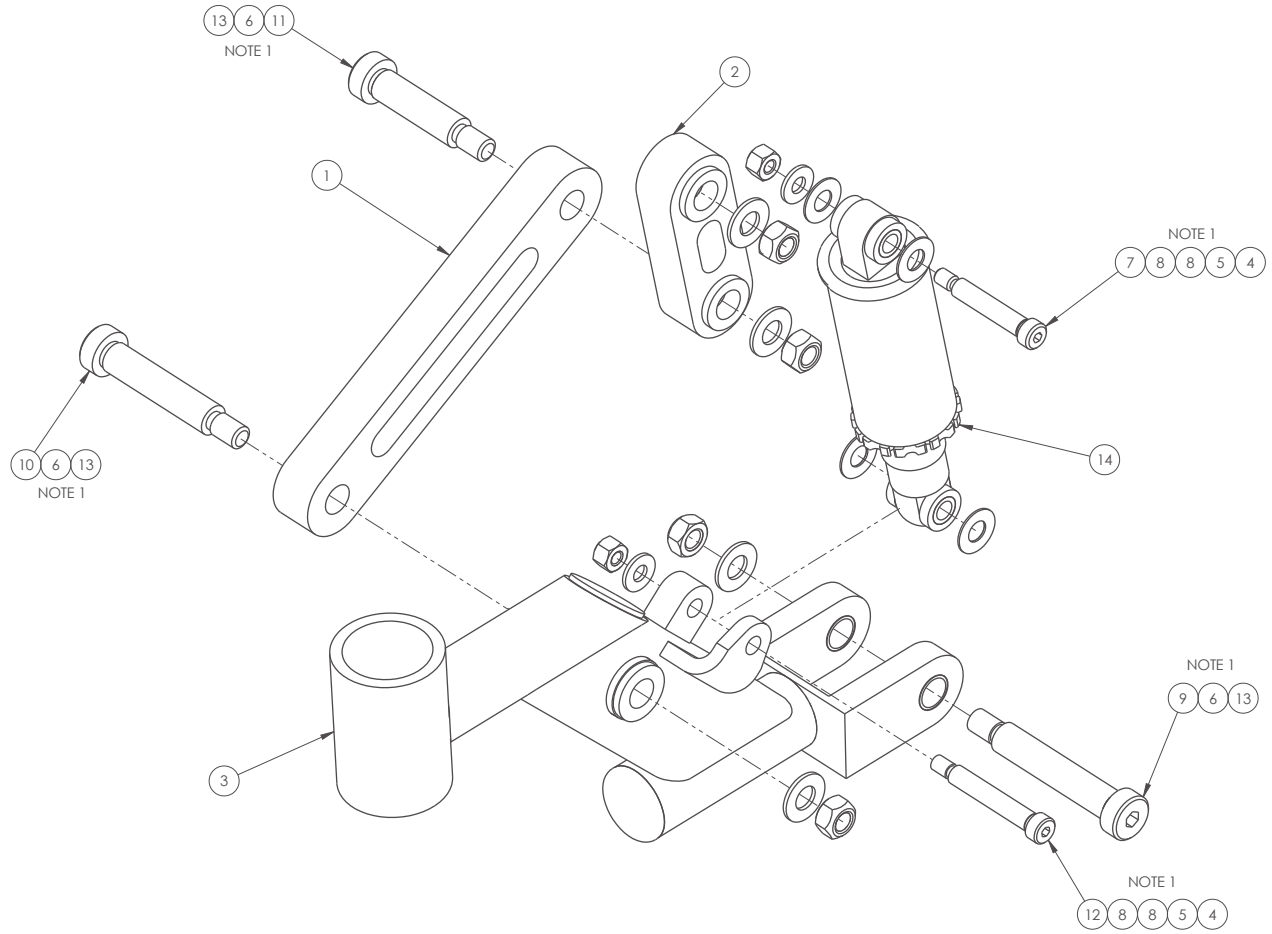


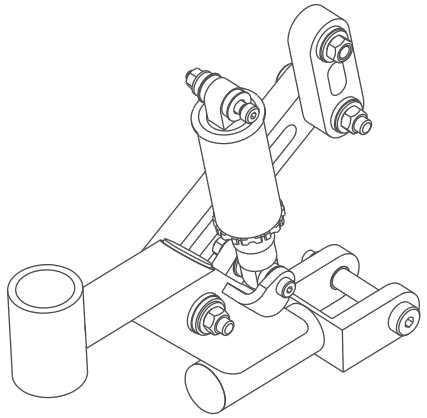
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1017	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-1099	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
5	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	2
6	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	4
7	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
8	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
9	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
10	E00224	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2.25	1
11	E00225	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1.75"	1
12	E00227	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1.75"	1
13	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	4
14	J00014	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI	1

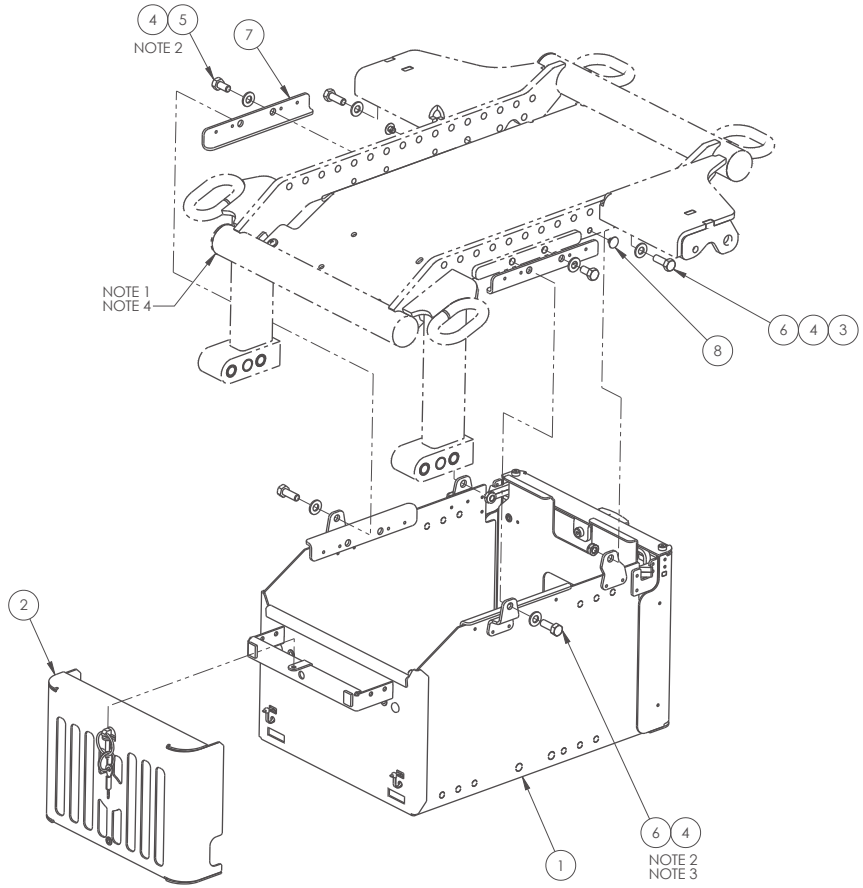
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE

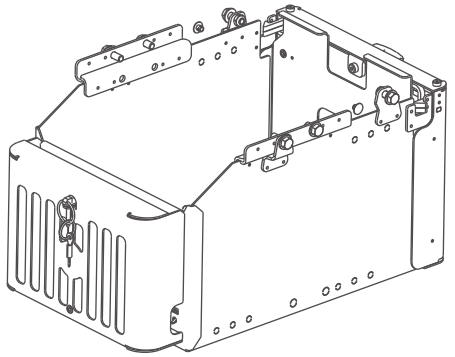
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 07 2011-10-24** **C-1017**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



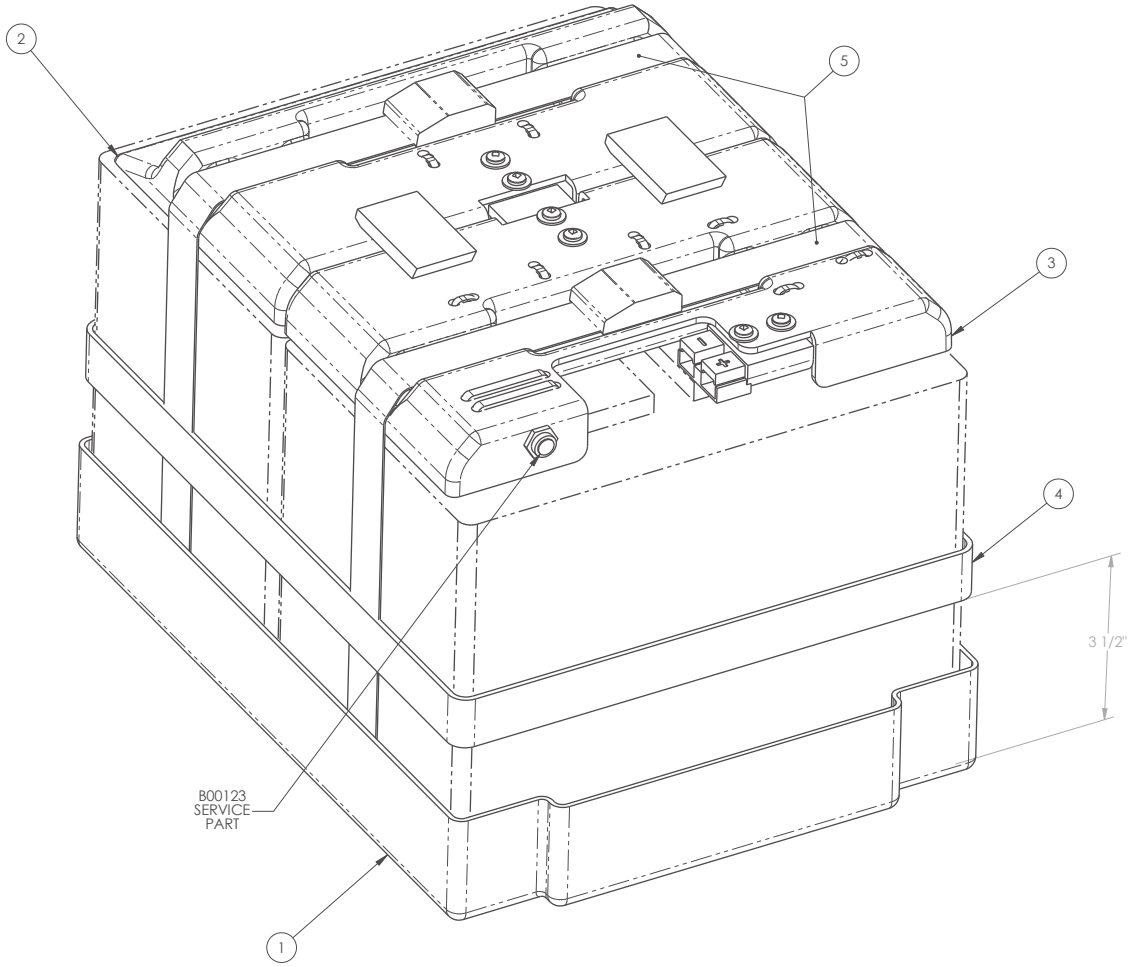


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2



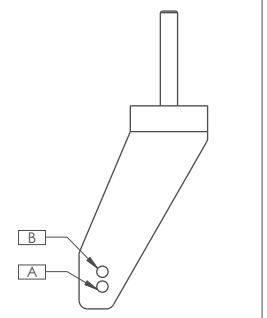
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1011	8 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

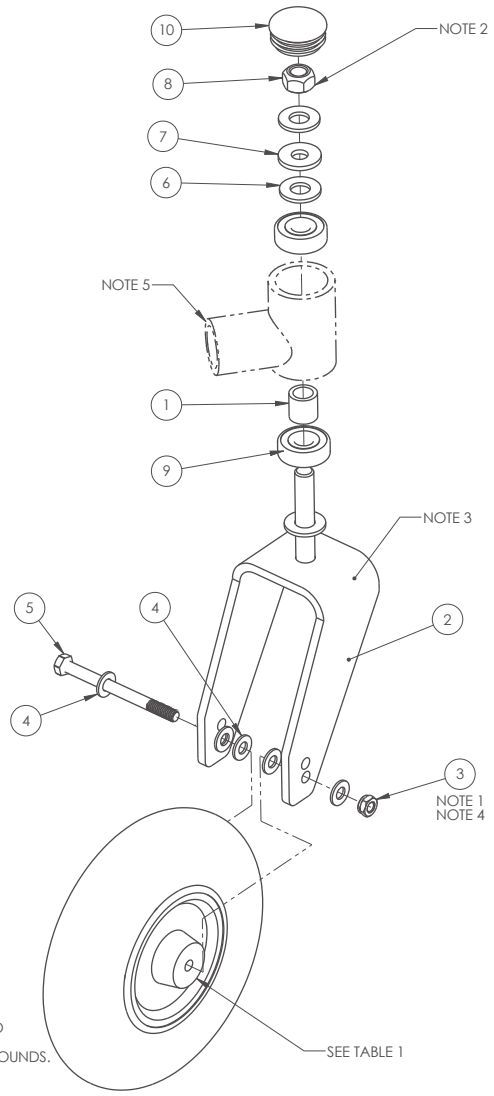
OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

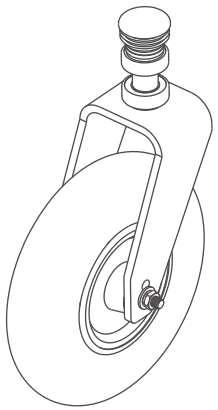
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
2	A1041	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	5
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1			
8 PO WHEEL (FOR REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1011	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	A1041
C-1033	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	
C-1050	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1051	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1066	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	
C-1067	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	

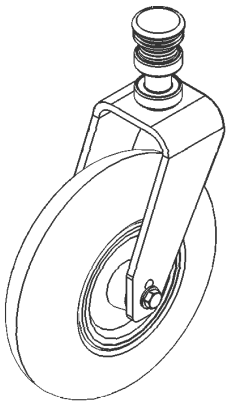
TABLE 2		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN







C-1011 : LEFT CASTER



C-1033 : RIGHT CASTER

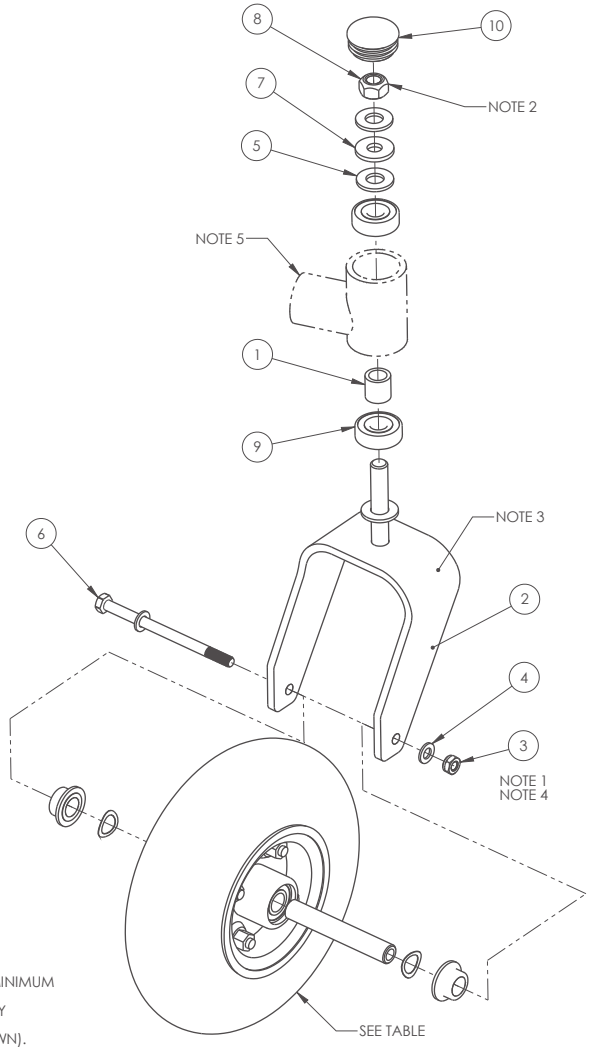
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

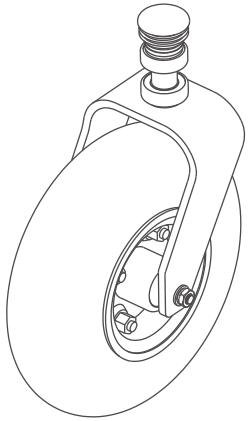
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1038	9 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

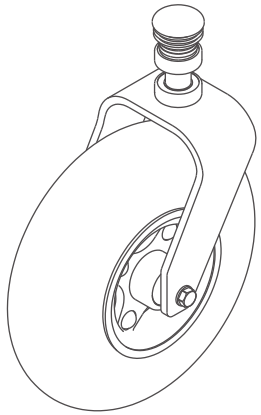
ROUES DE 9" WHEEL (FOR REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1038	# 400750 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	A1076
C-1039	# 400750 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	
C-1059	# GP-400755 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1060	# 400751 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1061	# GP-400755 SOLID	LEFT	
C-1062	# 400751 WITH INSERT	LEFT	



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
2	A1076	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1038: LEFT CASTER



C-1039: RIGHT CASTER

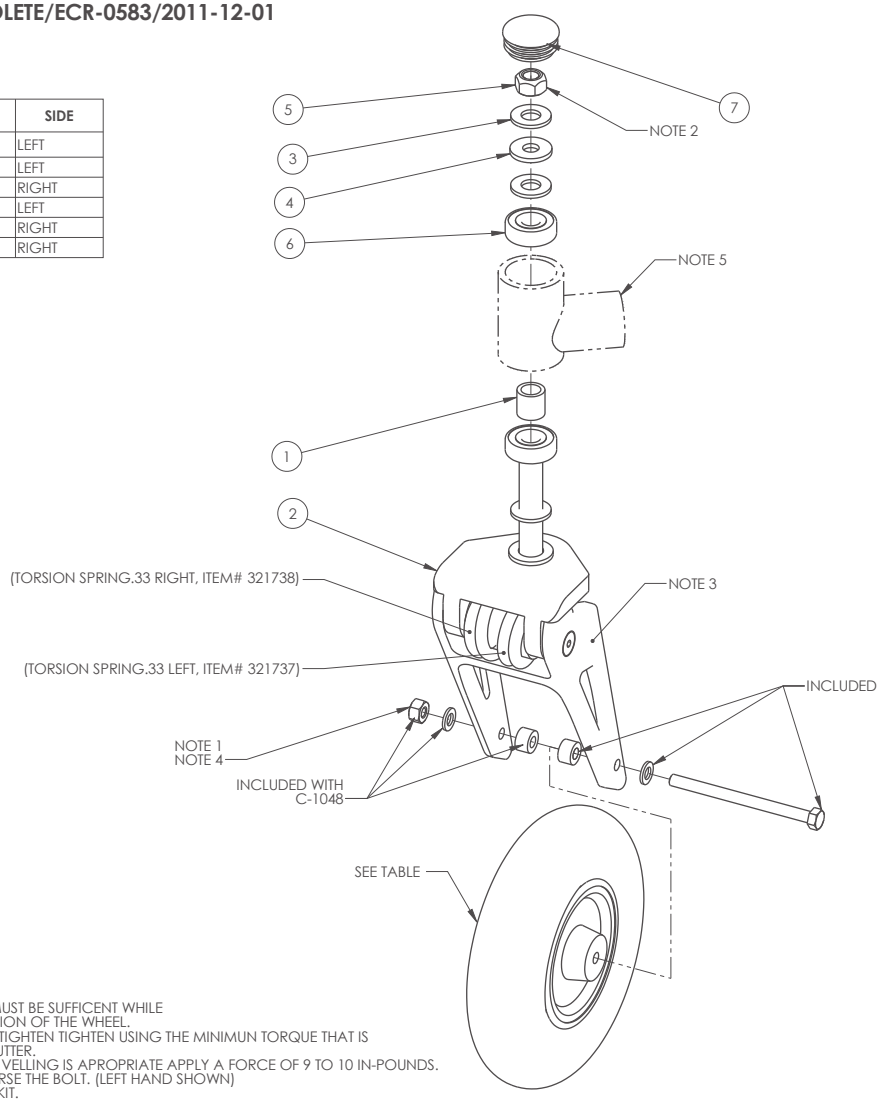
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 14 TO 15 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

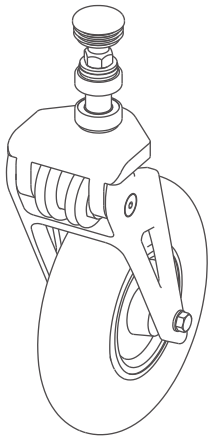
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1049	8 IN. PNEUMATIC SUSPENSION CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-12-01

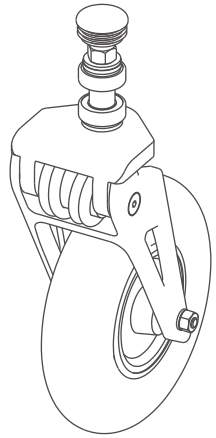
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE
C-1049	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT
C-1078	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT
C-1079	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT
C-1080	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT
C-1081	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT
C-1087	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
2	C-1048	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. SUSPENSION WHEEL, S.-A.	1
3	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
4	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
5	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
6	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
7	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1049: LEFT CASTER



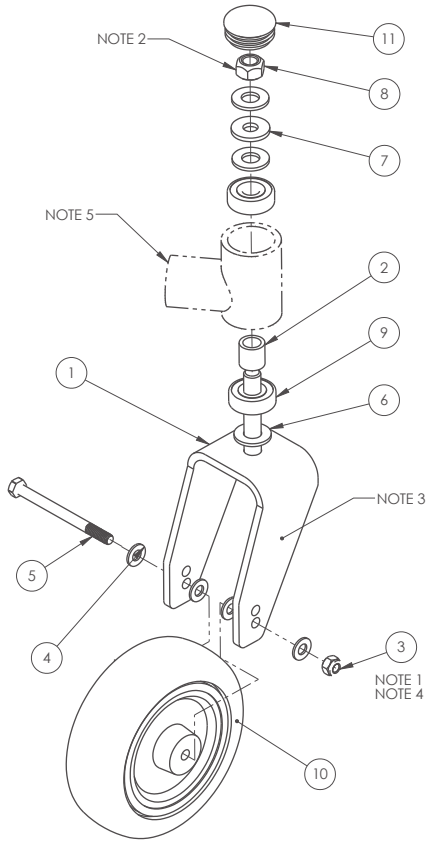
C-1087: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUN TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN)
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

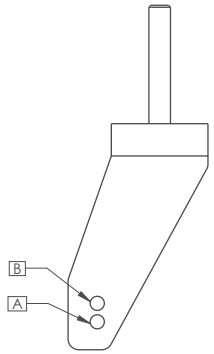
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

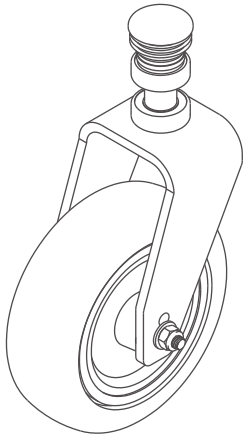


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

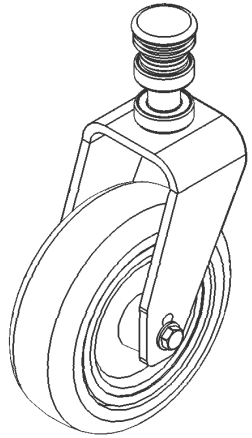
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

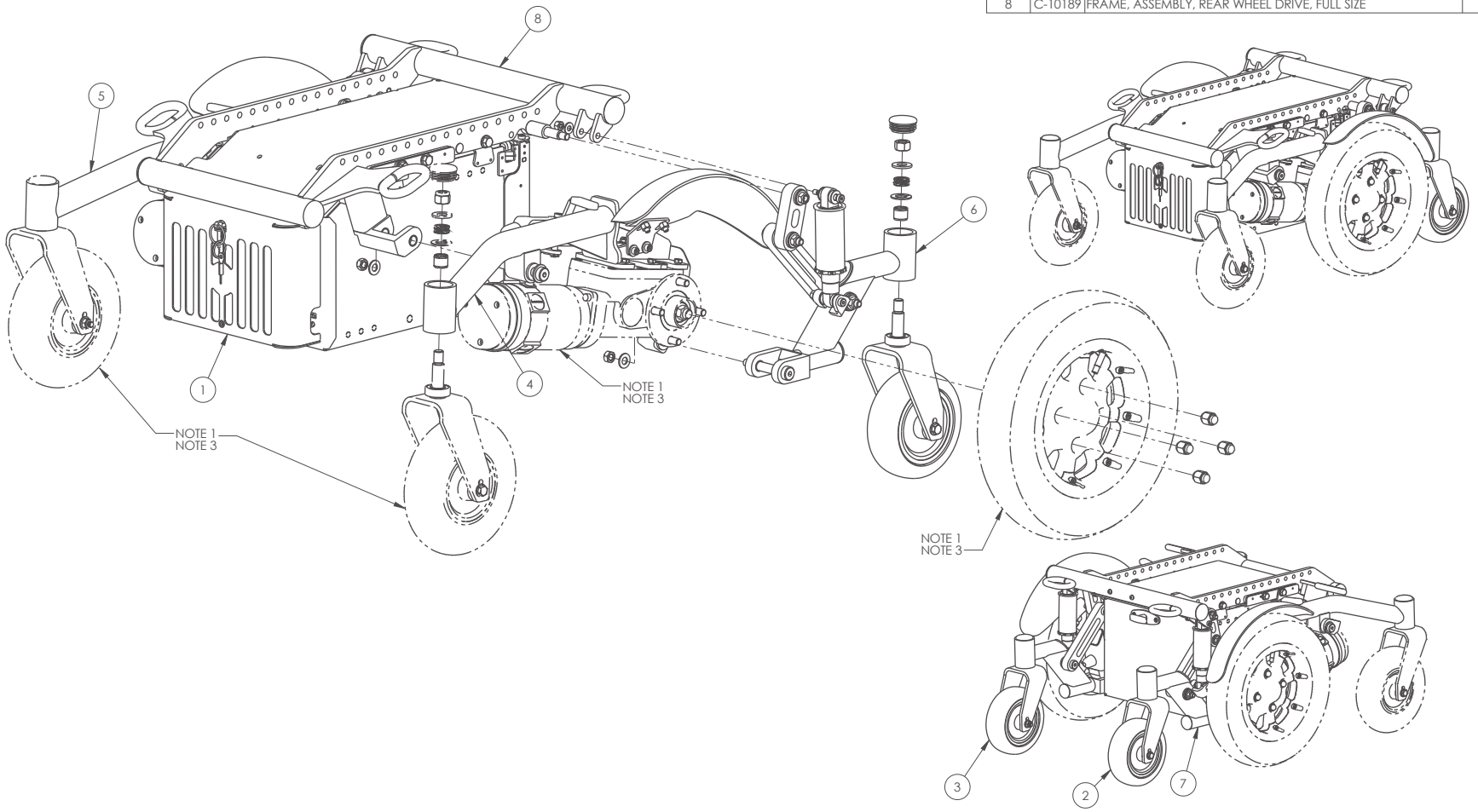
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1030	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10180	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10182	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
7	C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
8	C-10189	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, FULL SIZE	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE..
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

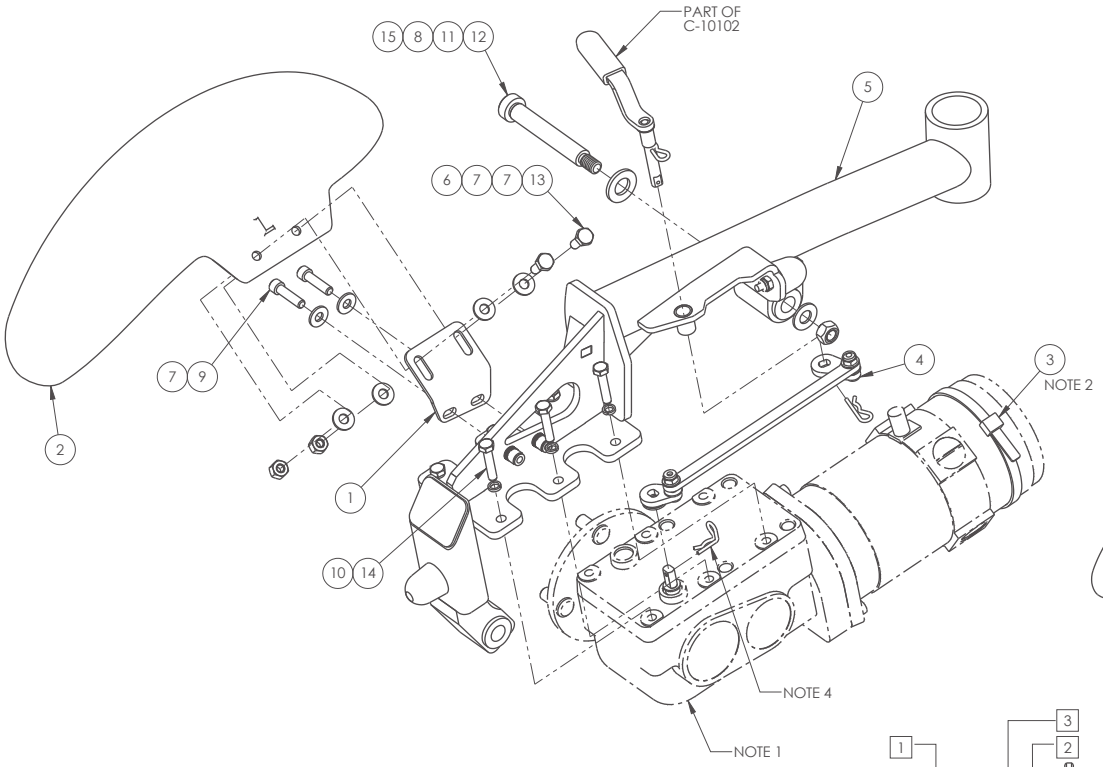
SUNRISE MEDICAL

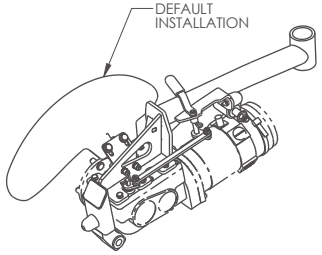
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

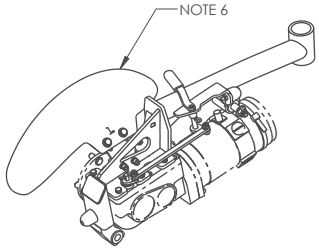
PARTS MANUAL

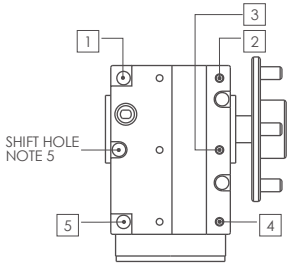
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10180	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10179	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1









VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10102.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

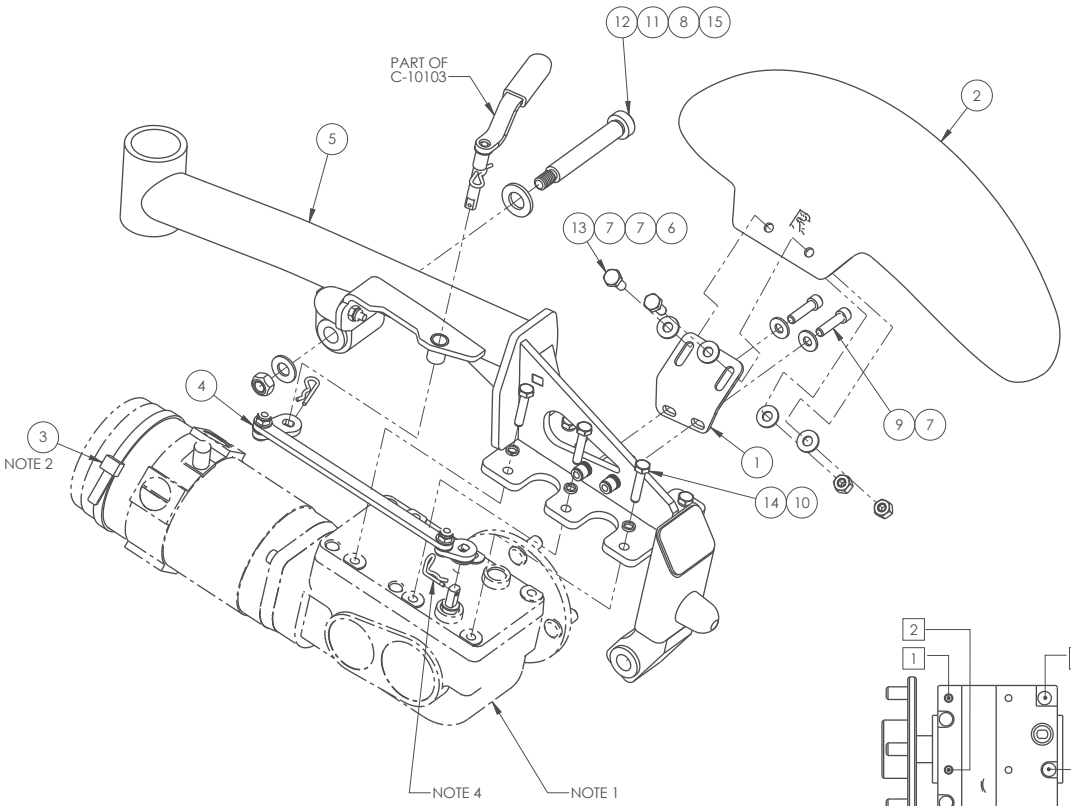
SUNRISE MEDICAL

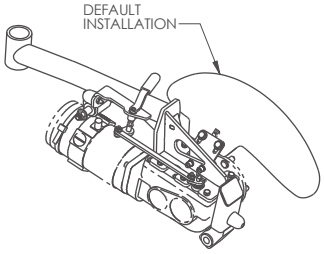
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

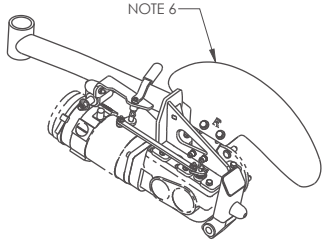
PARTS MANUAL

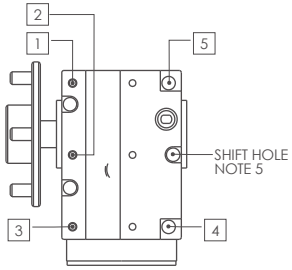
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10182	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10181	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1









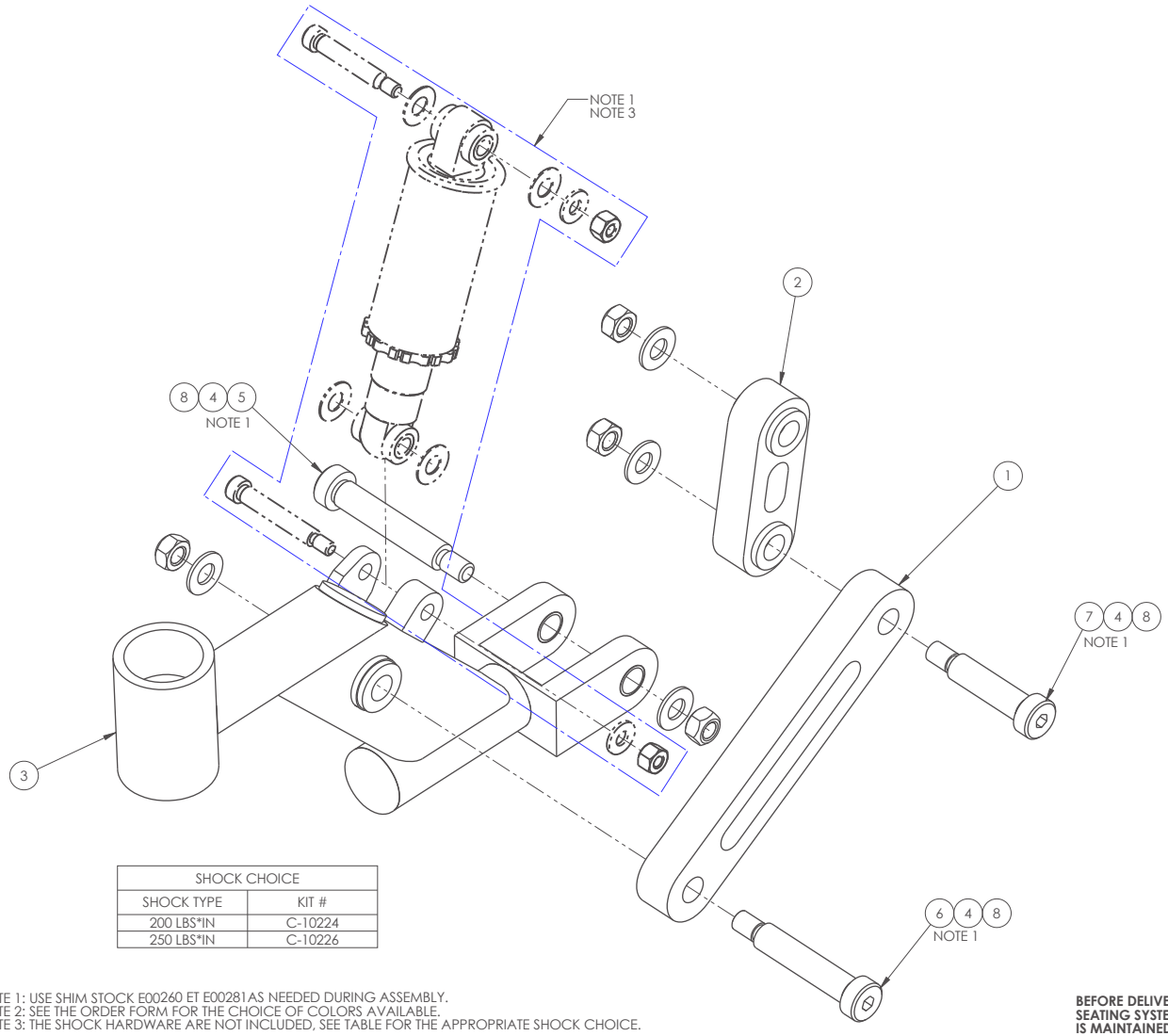
VIEW 2 POLES MOTOR

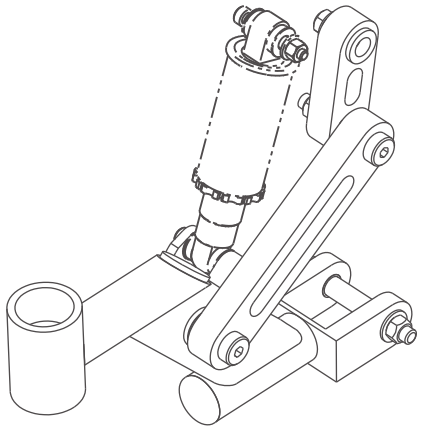
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FORM A COLLAR AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE CABLE WITH B00136.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: BEND UP 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED WITH THE C-10103.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10183	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 01** **DATE: 2014-02-28** **C-10184**

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

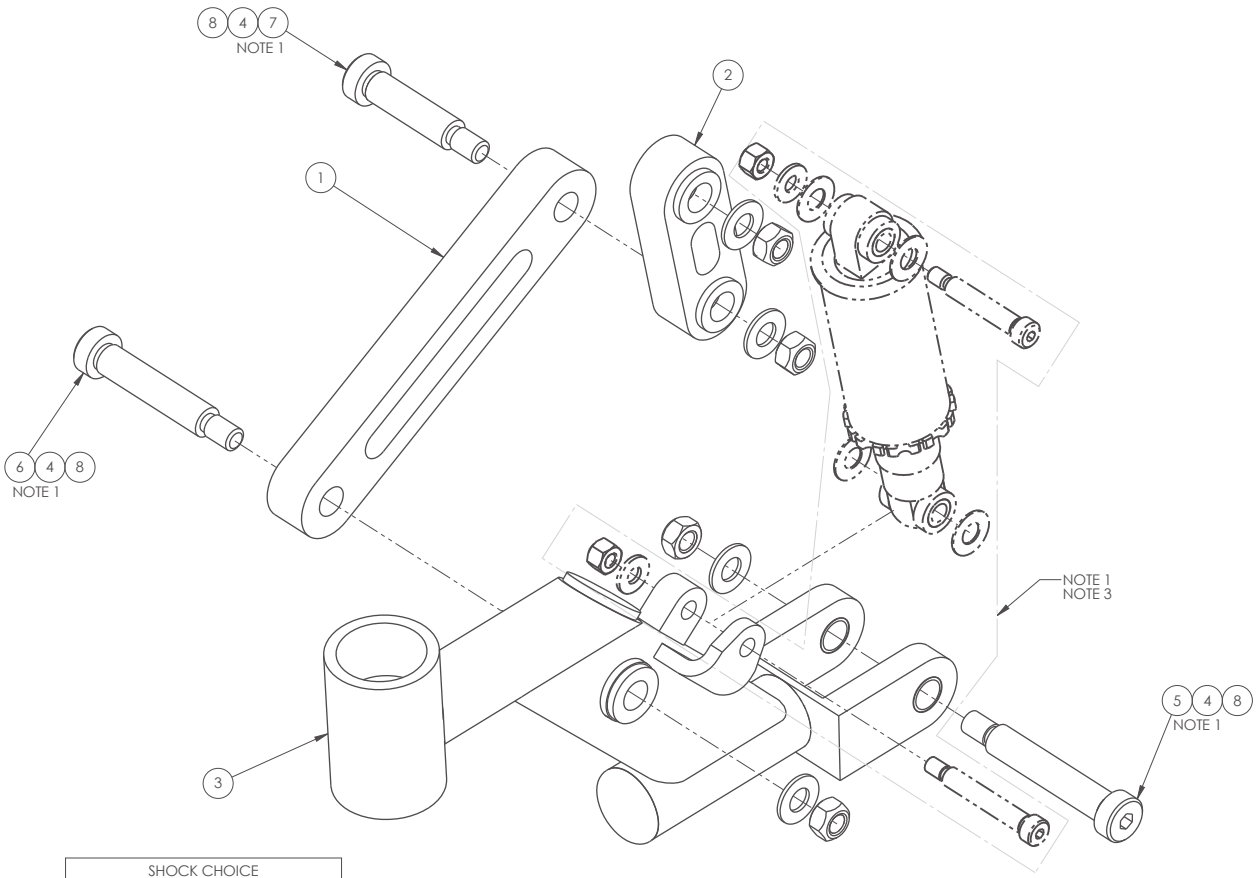
SUNRISE MEDICAL

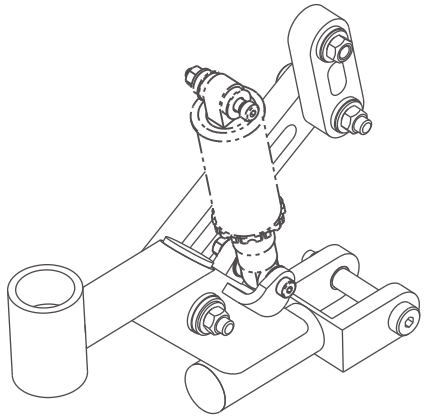
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10185	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





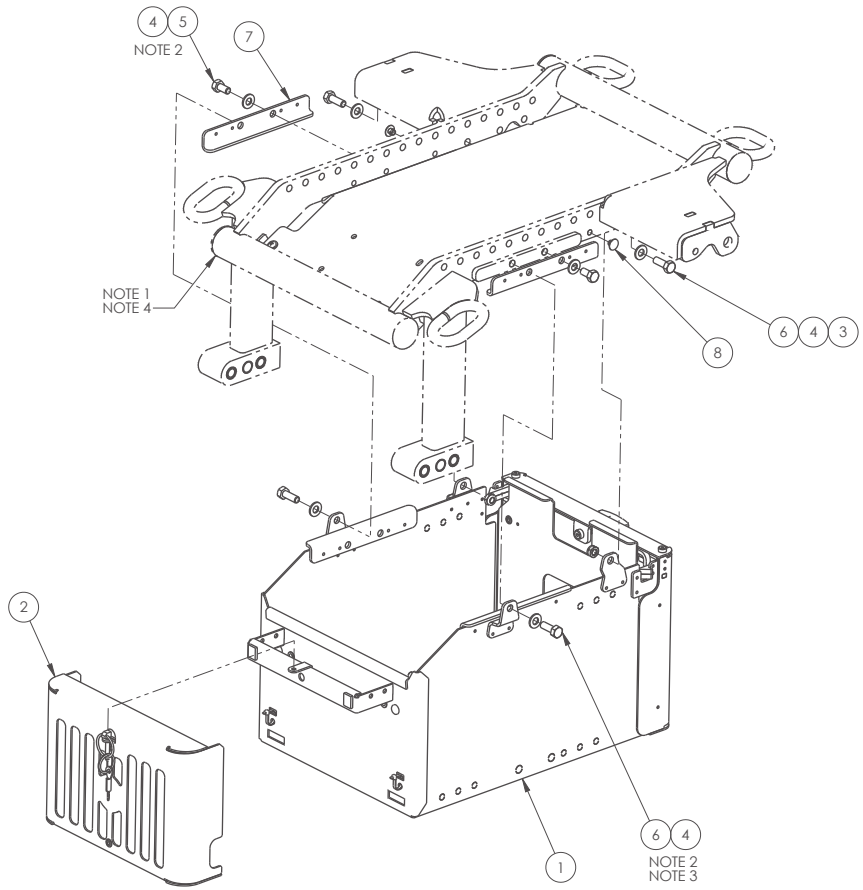
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

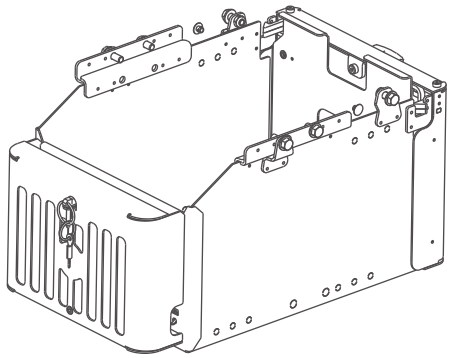
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



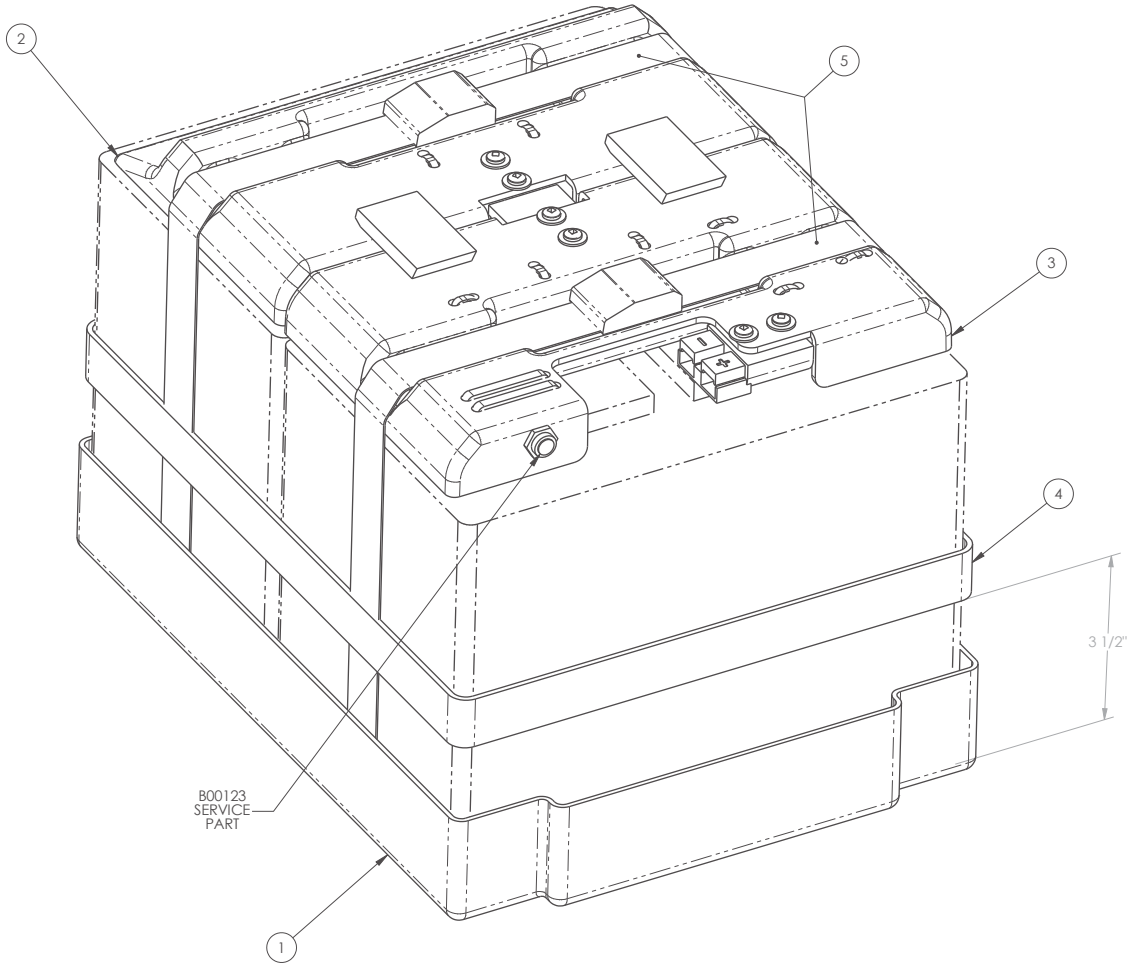


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

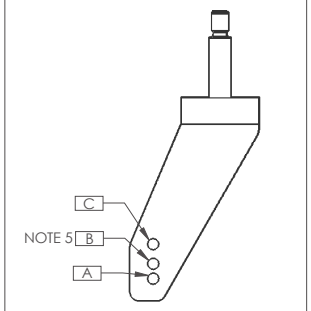


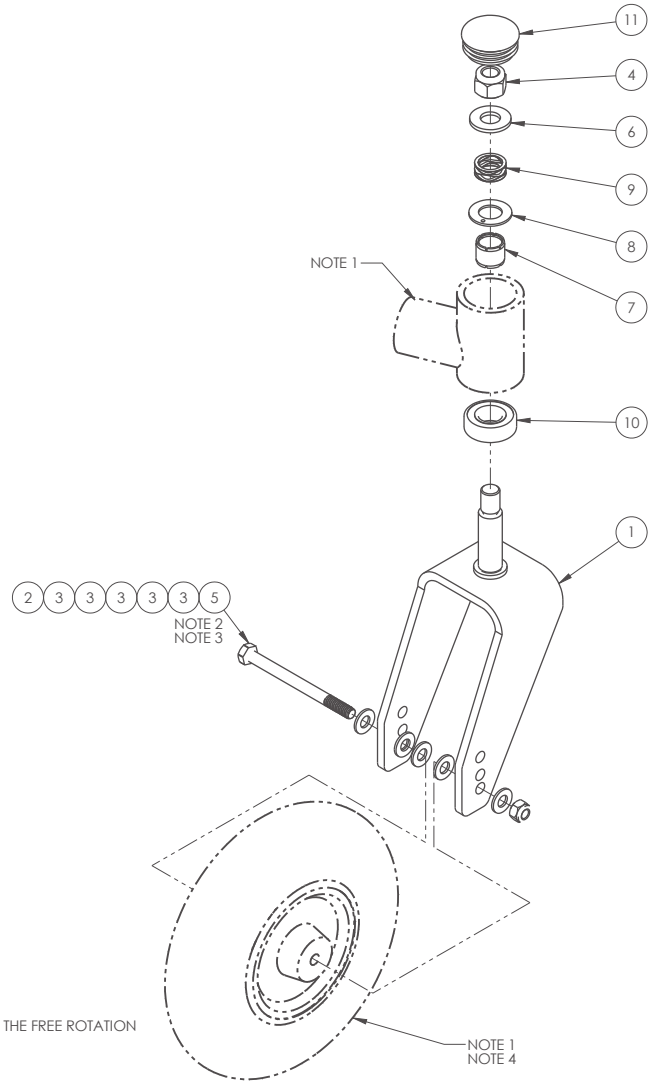
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10154	KIT,CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE

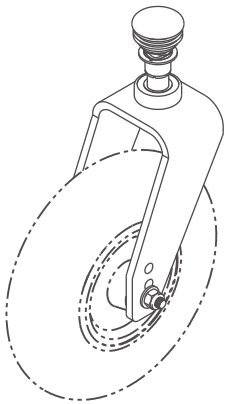
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10136	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

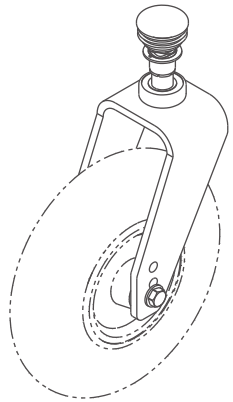
TABLE 2		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN







C-10154 : LEFT CASTER



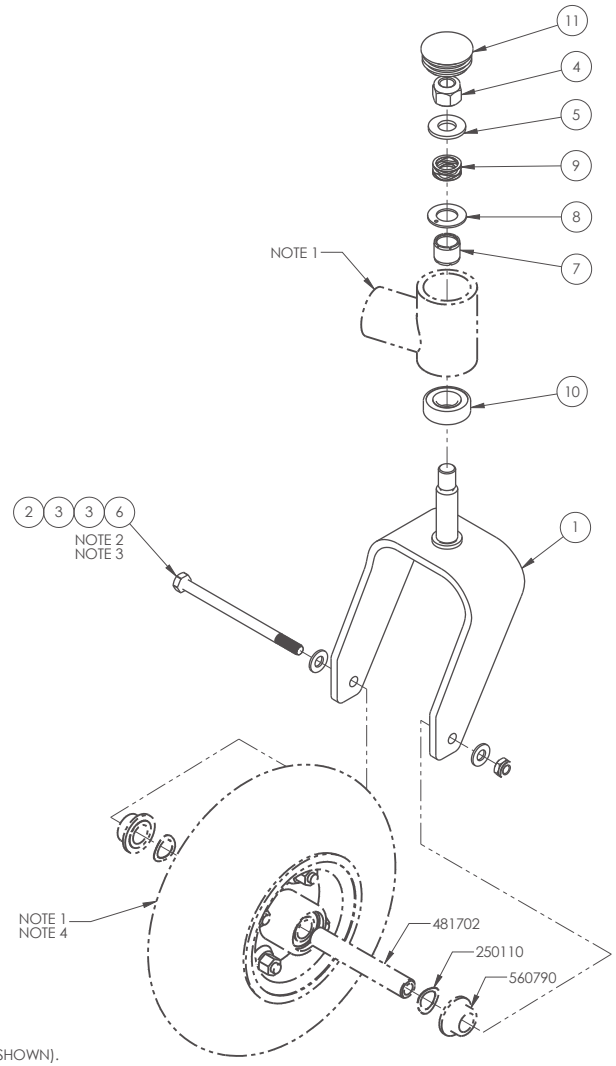
C-10153 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

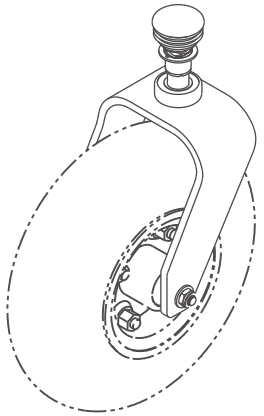
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10160	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE

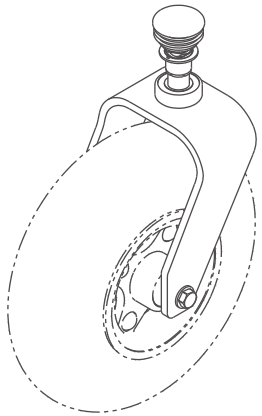
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10137	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
3	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
4	E00221	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/2-20	1
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	1
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00363	PRESTRESSED BEARING 5/8 IGUS	1
8	E00364	WASHER 5/8 IGUS	1
9	E00373	WAVE SPRING WASHER, 5/8	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755



C-10160: LEFT CASTER



C-10159: RIGHT CASTER

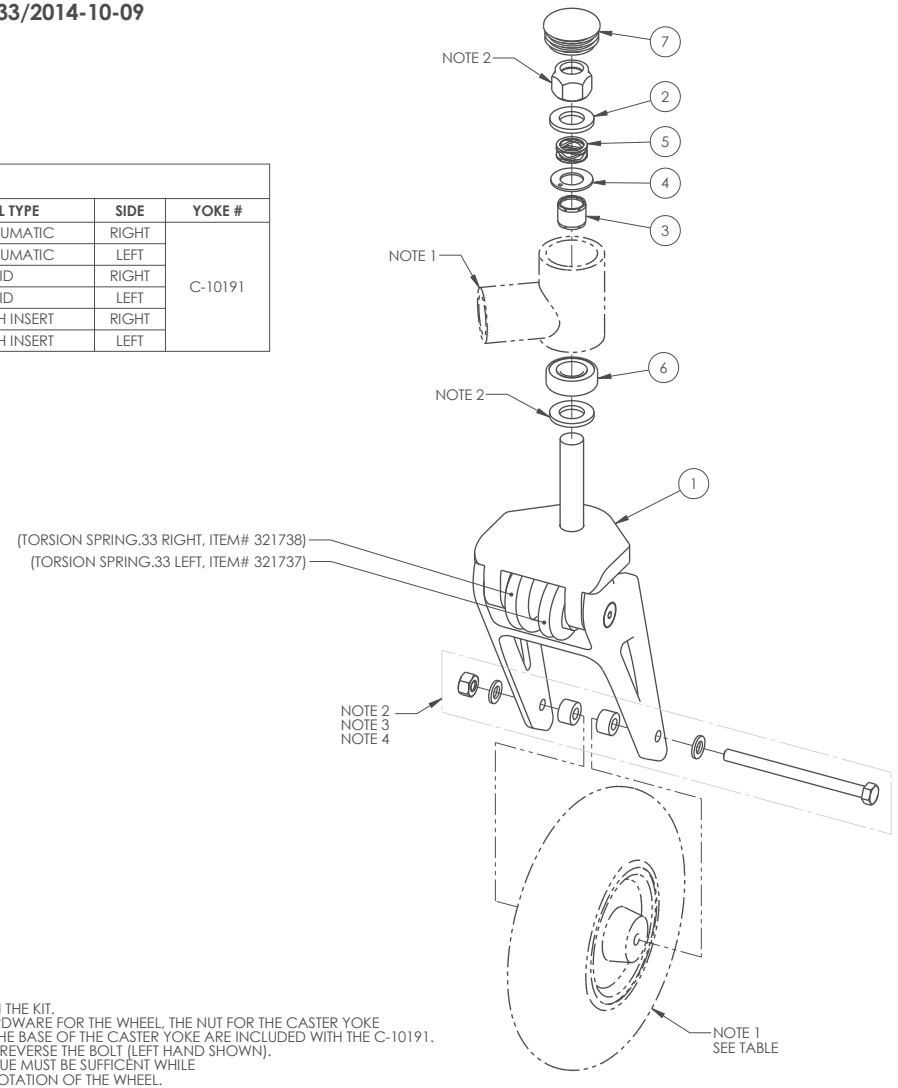
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

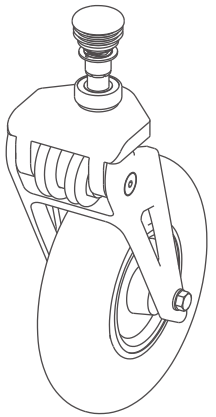
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10193	KIT, SUSPENSION CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LEFT, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0833/2014-10-09

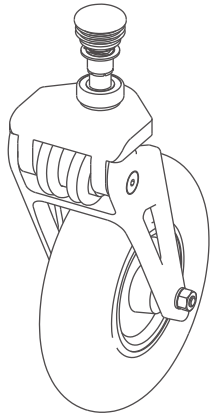
WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	C-10191
# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	
# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	
# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10191	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. SUSPENSION WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00362	WASHER, FLAT, 16MM X 3MM, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
4	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
5	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
6	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
7	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10193: LEFT WHEEL



C-10192: RIGHT WHEEL

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE INSTALLATION HARDWARE FOR THE WHEEL, THE NUT FOR THE CASTER YOKE AND THE WASHER AT THE BASE OF THE CASTER YOKE ARE INCLUDED WITH THE C-10191.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICIENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

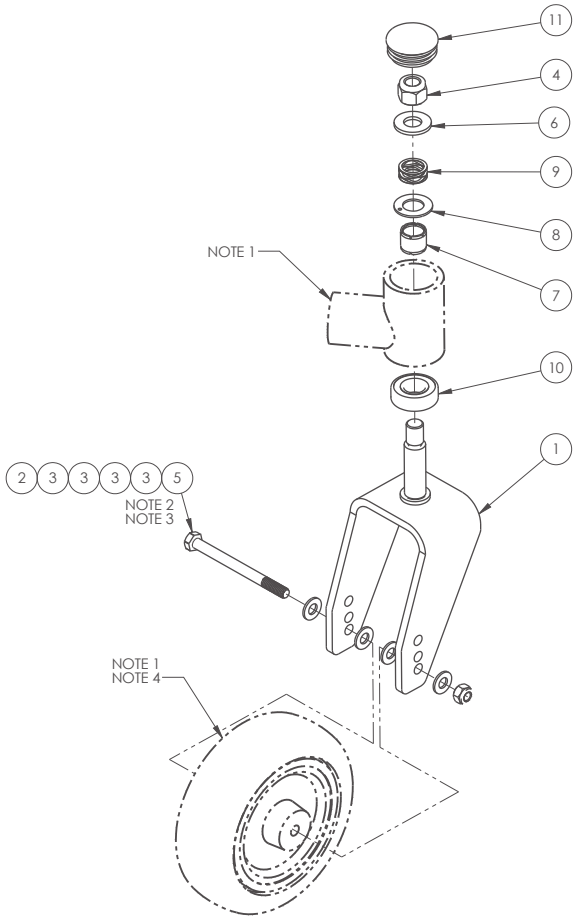
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

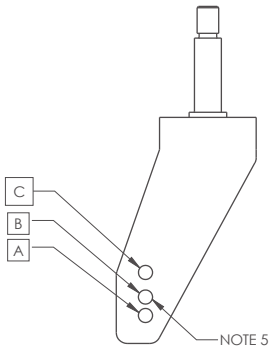
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

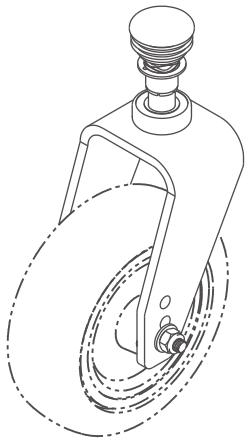


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

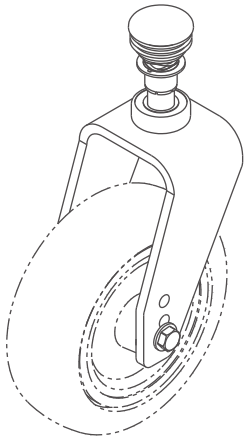
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER



C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

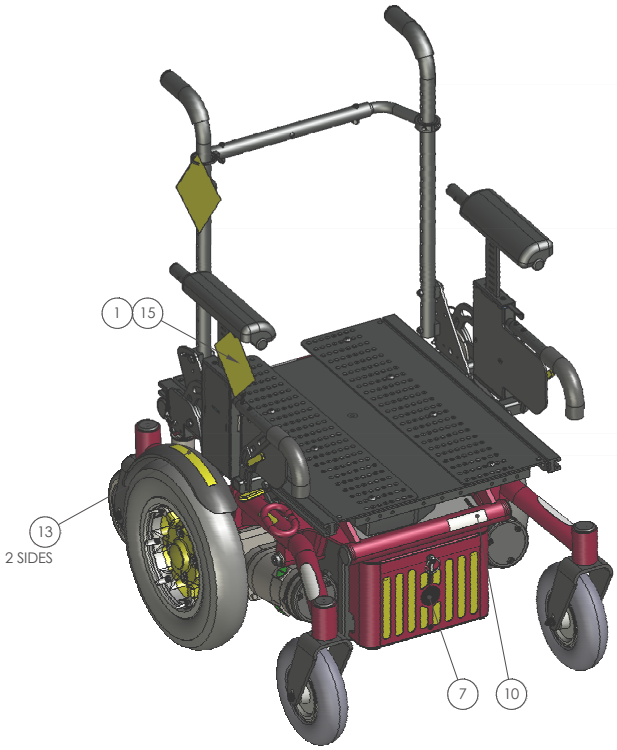
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

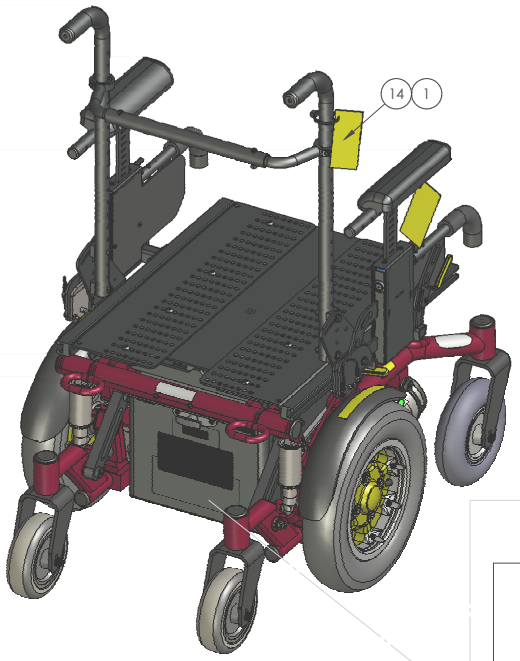
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.6.3

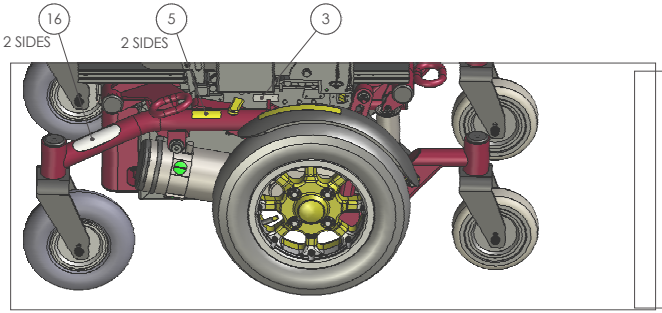
- C-1046 - LABEL KIT XPLORE 6.1.6.3.1
- C-10216 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.6.3.2
- C-10212 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.6.3.3
- C-10214 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.3.4
- C-10184 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.6.3.5
- C-10186 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.3.6
- C-1024 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.6.3.7
- C-1037 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.6.3.8
- C-10154 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.6.3.9
- C-10160 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.6.3.10
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.6.3.11

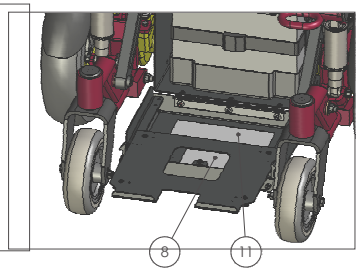
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1046	LABELS KIT, ON XPLORE REAR WHEEL POWER BASE

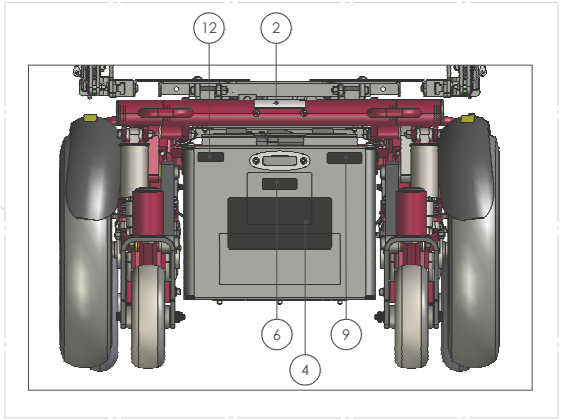
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
3	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
4	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
5	Q00020	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BREAK, ENGLISH	2
6	Q00021	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, ENGLISH	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00025	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, ENGLISH	1
10	Q00026	LABEL SERIAL # CANADA	1
11	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
12	Q00028	LABEL FUSE, ENGLISH	1
13	Q00029	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, ENGLISH	2
14	Q00030	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, ENGLISH	1
15	Q00037	LABEL EMC, ENGLISH	1
16	Q00040	LABEL QUICKIE XPLORE	2







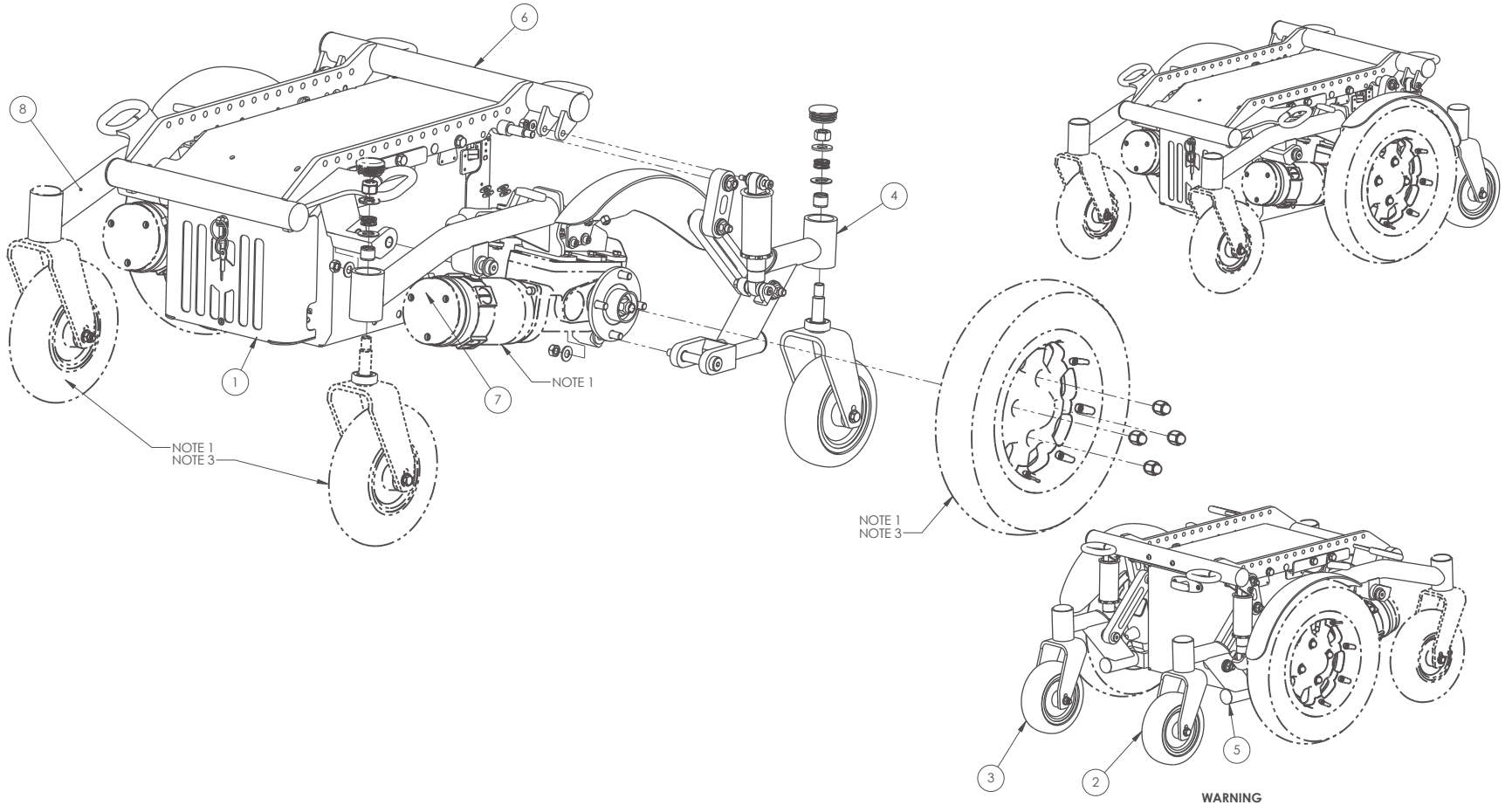




WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10216	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE FOR FRONT STRAIGHT ARMS

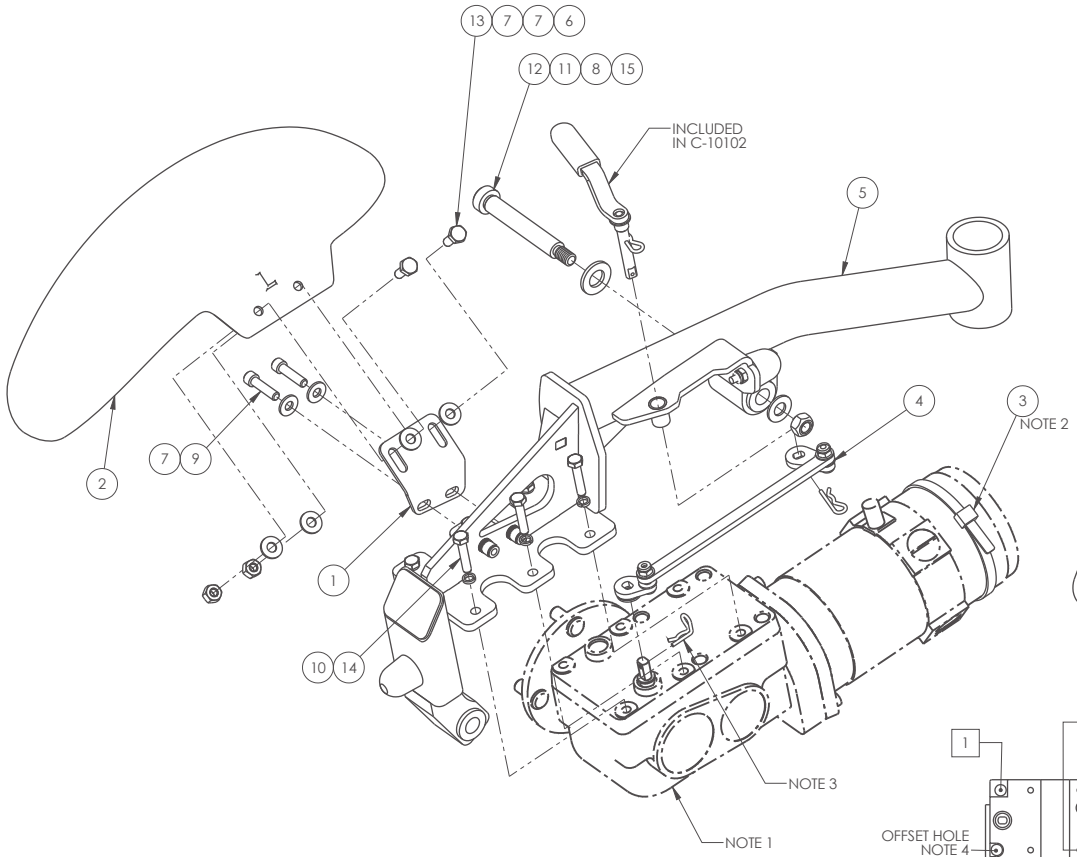
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
6	C-10190	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, COMPACT SIZE	1
7	C-10212	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1
8	C-10214	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1

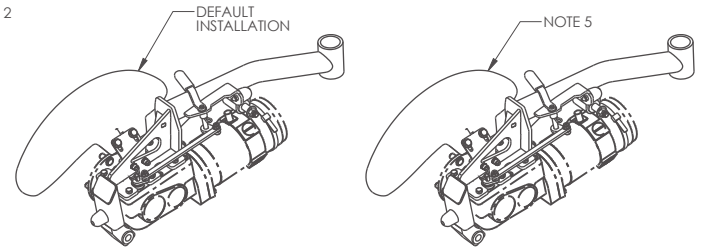


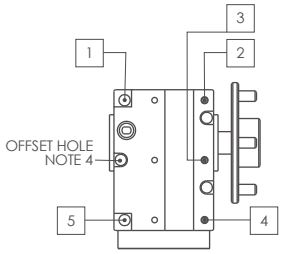
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10212	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)







2 POLES MOTOR VIEW

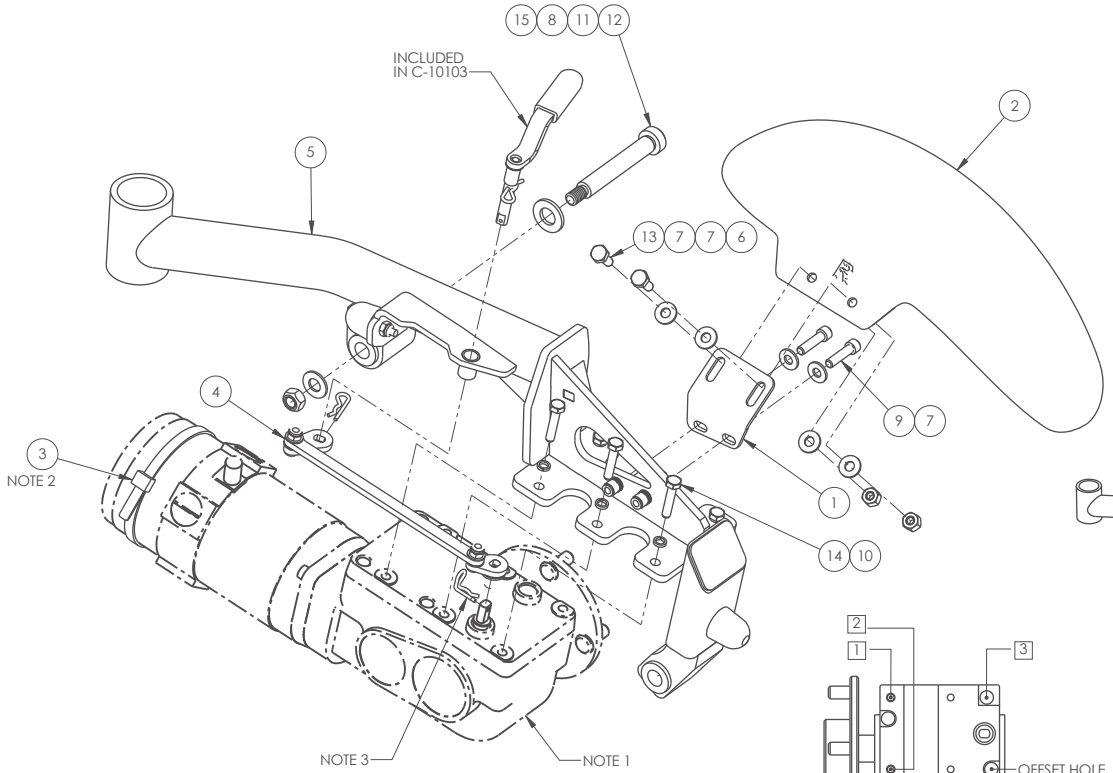
ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionANG	QTY
1	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10211	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1

NOTE 1: ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. REFER TO THE ORDER FORM FOR SELECTING MOTORS TO INSTALL.
NOTE 2: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 3: BEND UP AT 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED IN THE C-10102.
NOTE 4: FOR THE 2 POLES MOTOR #R00039, LLEAVE THE ORIGINAL SCREW IN THE OFFSET HOLE AND USE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF E00237 IN THE OTHER HOLES.
NOTE 5: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

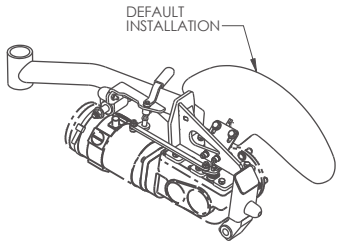
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

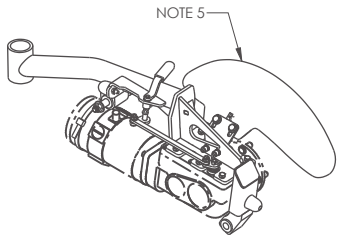
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10214	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)

ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionANG	QTY
1	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10213	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1



2 POLES MOTOR VIEW



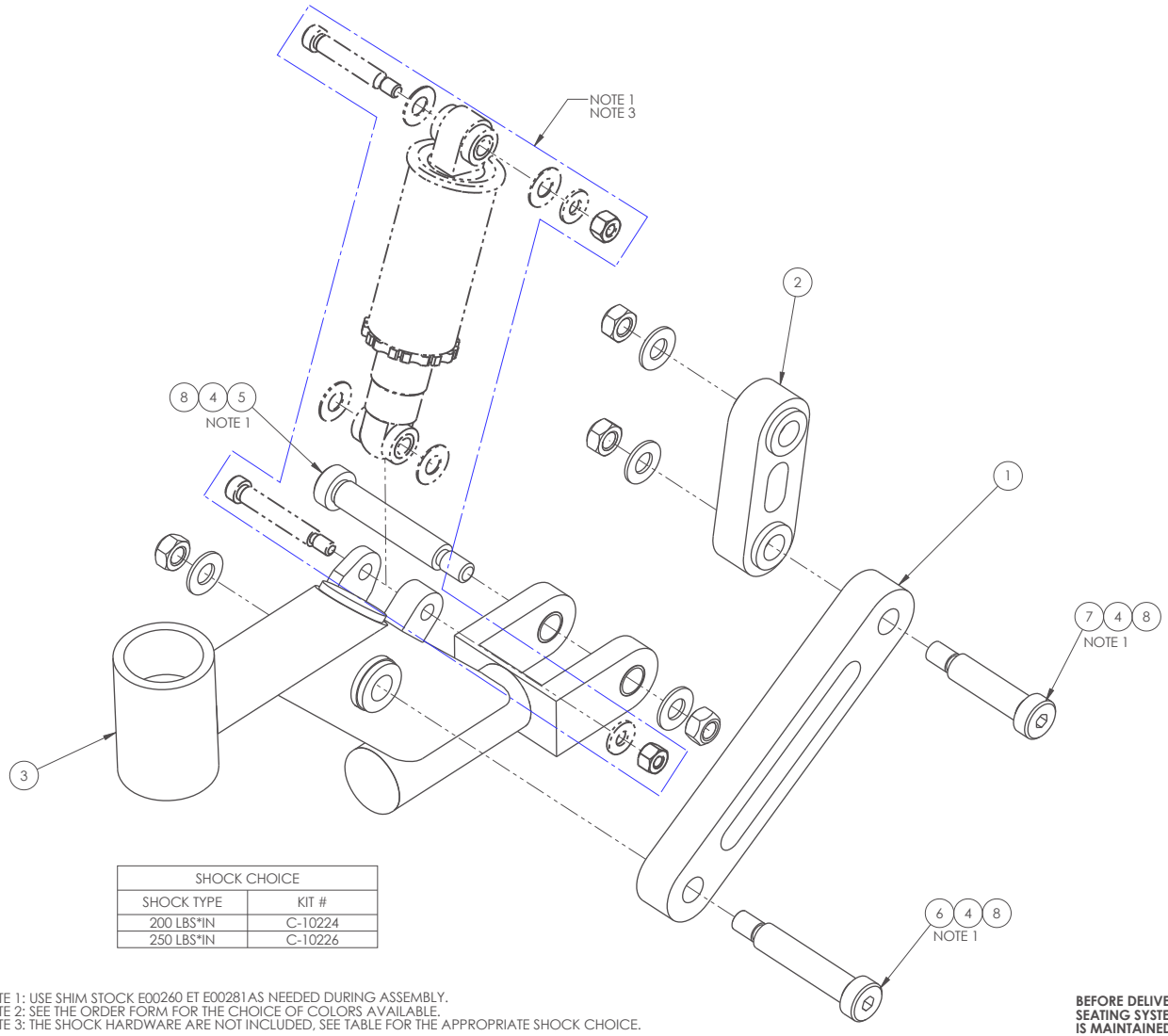


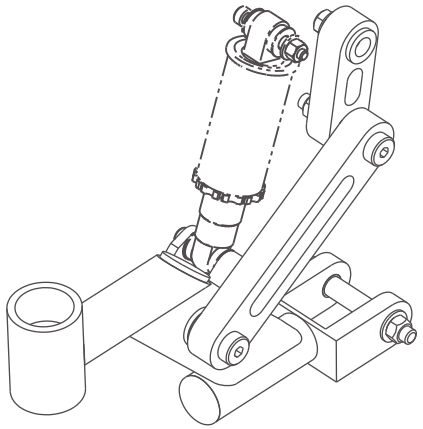
NOTE 1: ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. REFER TO THE ORDER FORM FOR SELECTING MOTORS TO INSTALL.
NOTE 2: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 3: BEND UP AT 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED IN THE C-10103.
NOTE 4: FOR THE 2 POLES MOTOR #R00039, LLEAVE THE ORIGINAL SCREW IN THE OFFSET HOLE AND USE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF E00237 IN THE OTHER HOLES.
NOTE 5: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10183	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





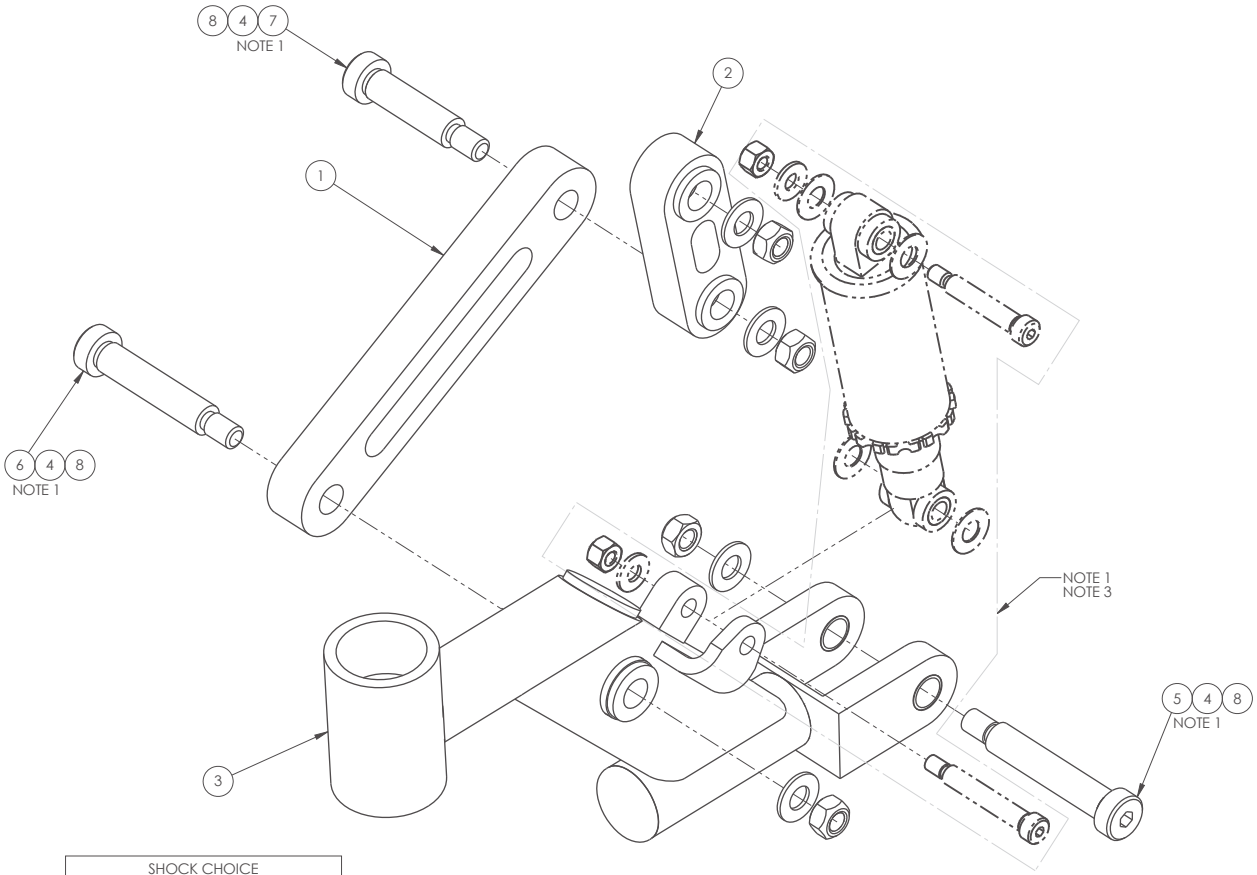
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

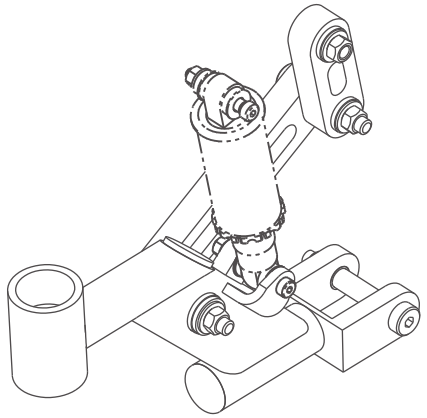
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10185	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





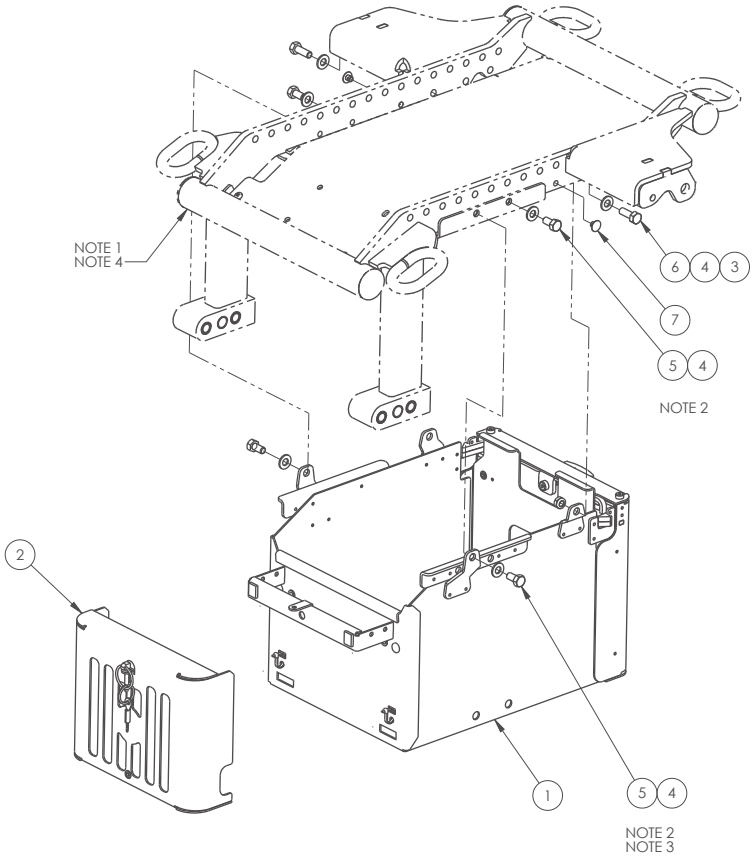
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

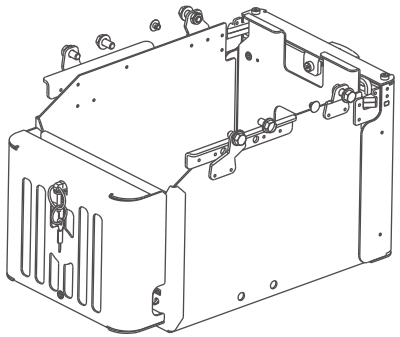
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1024	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1064	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1086	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	2
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	6
5	E00230	HEX BOLT 5/16-18 X 5/8 IN. GR5 BZ	4
6	E00264	5/16-18 X 7/8" HEX BOLT	2
7	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



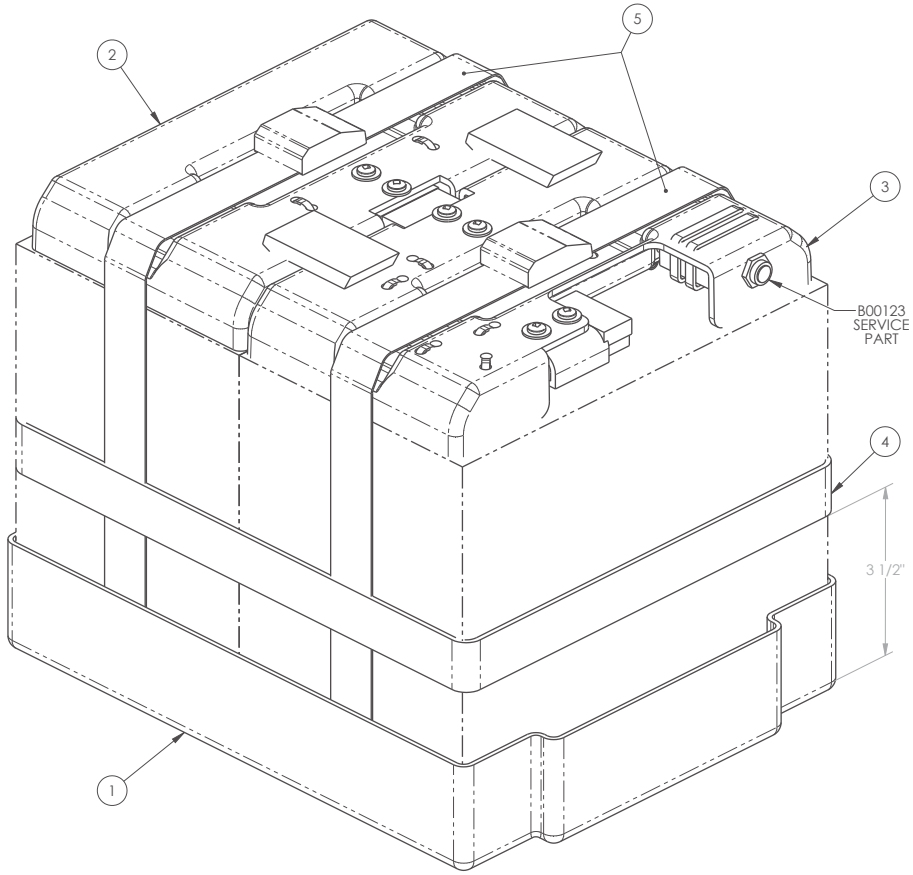


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1037	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A1057	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

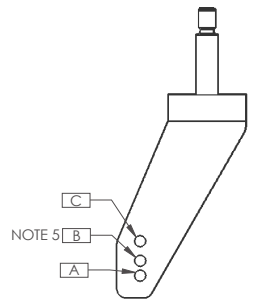


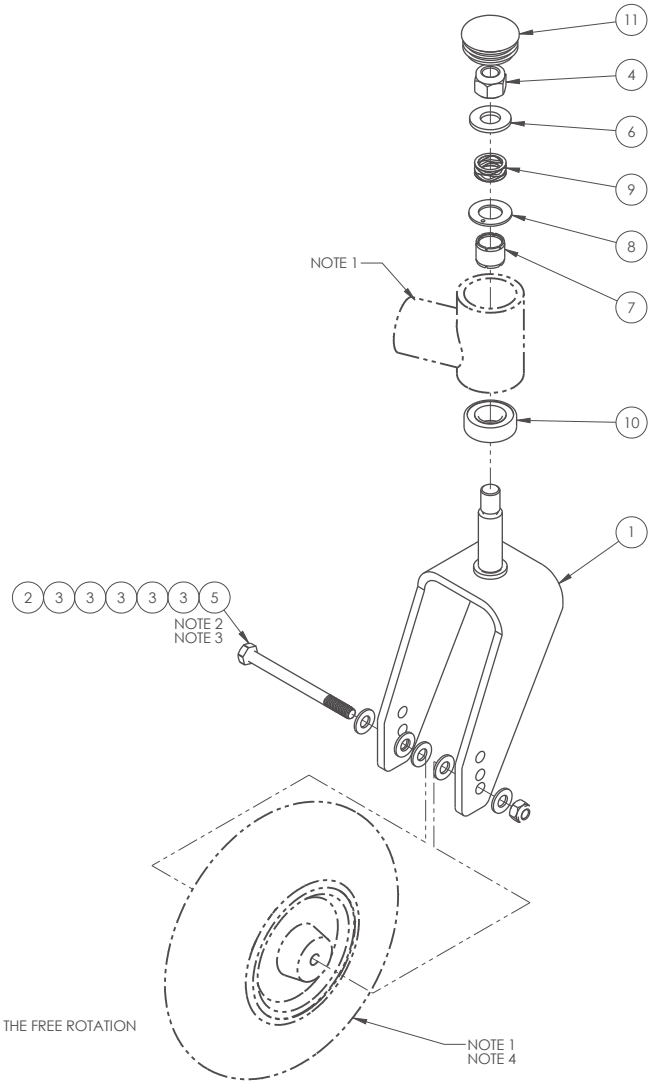
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10154	KIT,CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE

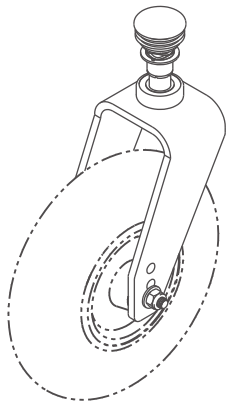
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10136	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

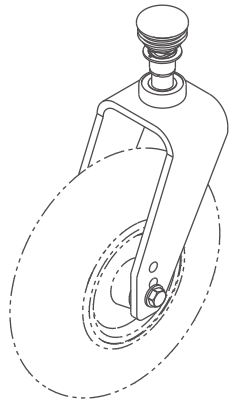
TABLE 2		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN







C-10154 : LEFT CASTER



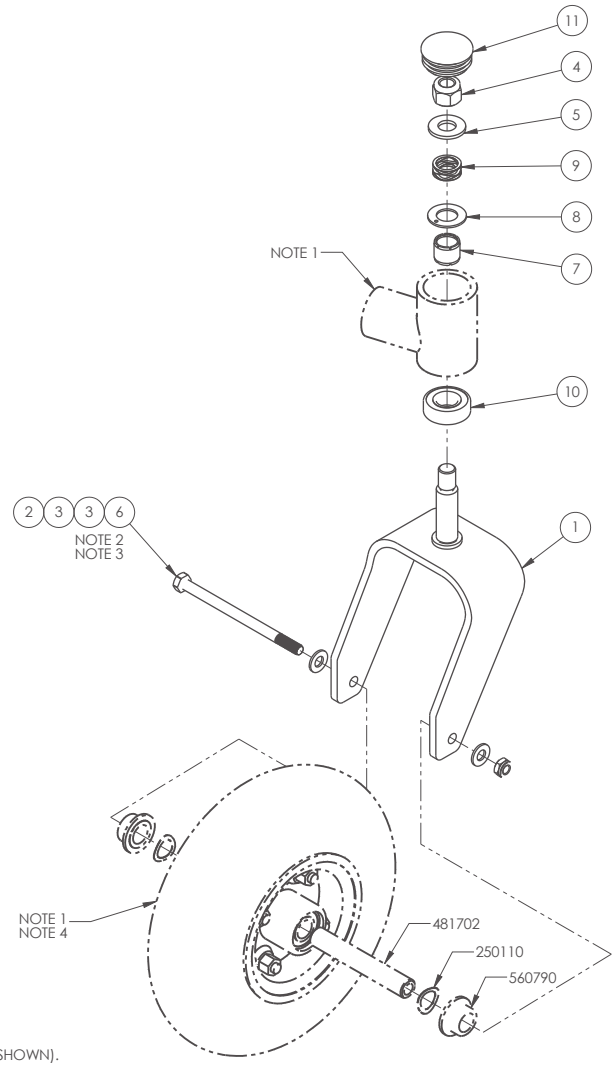
C-10153 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

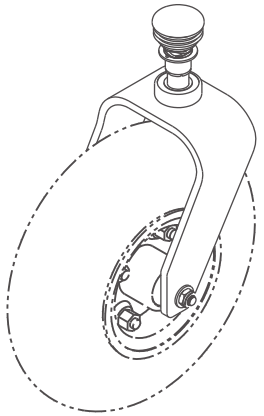
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10160	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE

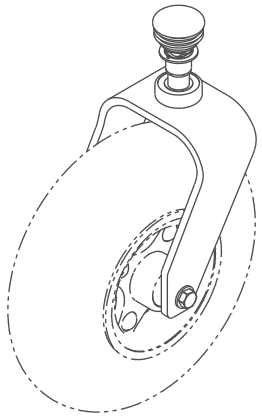
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10137	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
3	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
4	E00221	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/2-20	1
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	1
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00363	PRESTRESSED BEARING 5/8 IGUS	1
8	E00364	WASHER 5/8 IGUS	1
9	E00373	WAVE SPRING WASHER, 5/8	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755



C-10160: LEFT CASTER

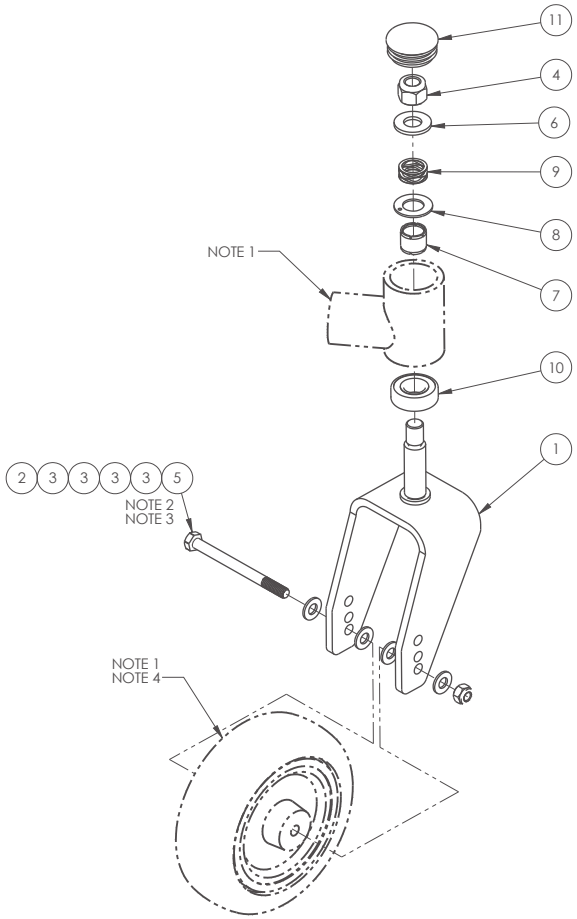


C-10159: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

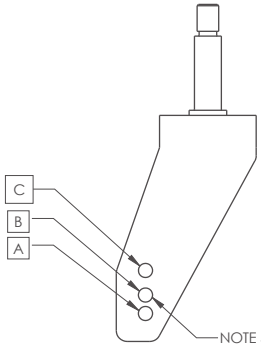
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



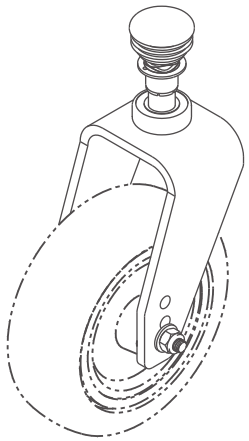
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

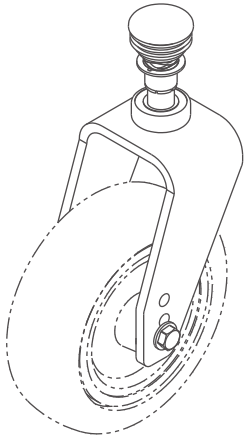


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER



C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

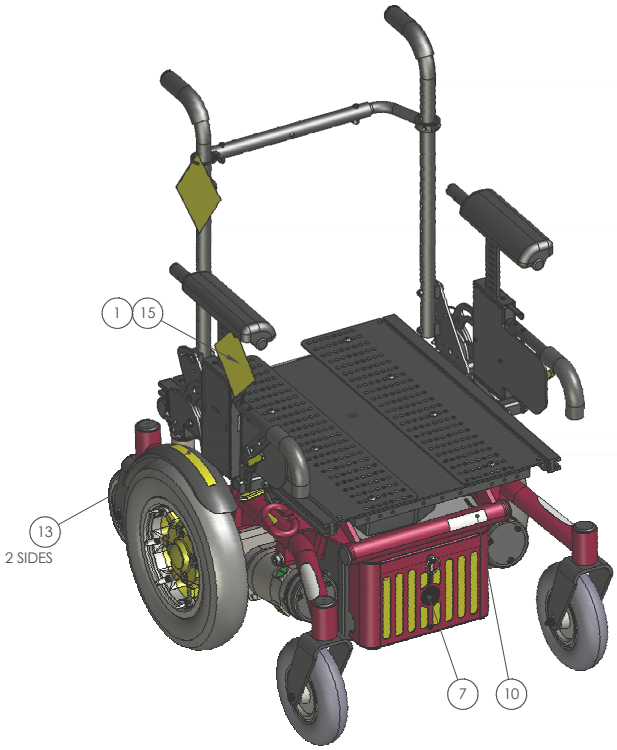
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

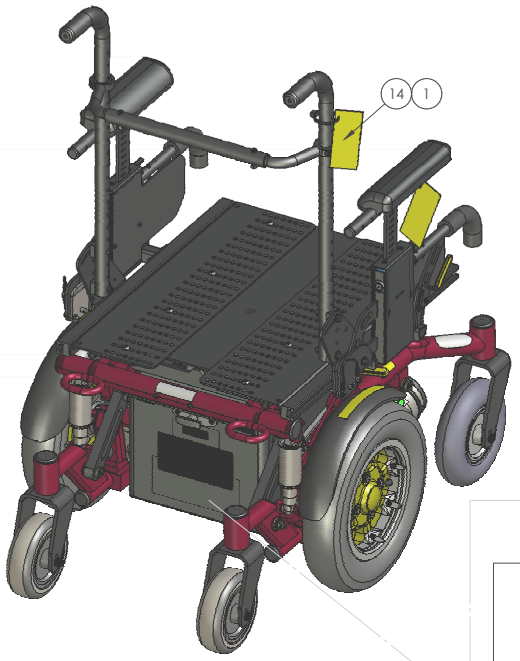
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.6.4

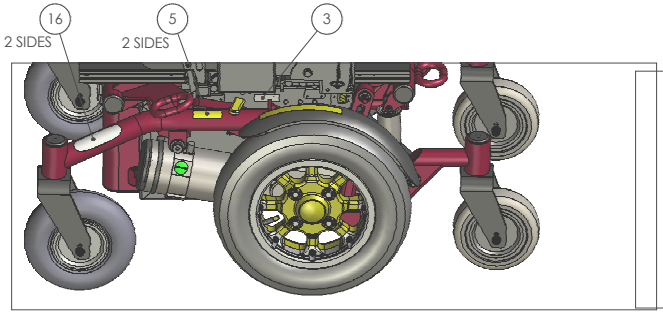
- C-1046 - LABEL KIT XPLORE 6.1.6.4.1
- C-10215 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 6.1.6.4.2
- C-10212 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.6.4.3
- C-10214 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.4.4
- C-10184 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.6.4.5
- C-10186 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.6.4.6
- C-1004 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.6.4.7
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.6.4.8
- C-10154 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.6.4.9
- C-10160 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.6.4.10
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.6.4.11

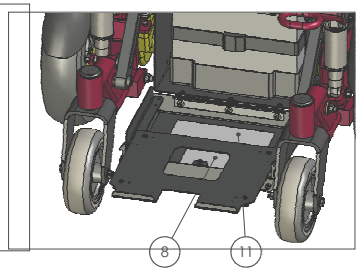
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1046	LABELS KIT, ON XPLORE REAR WHEEL POWER BASE

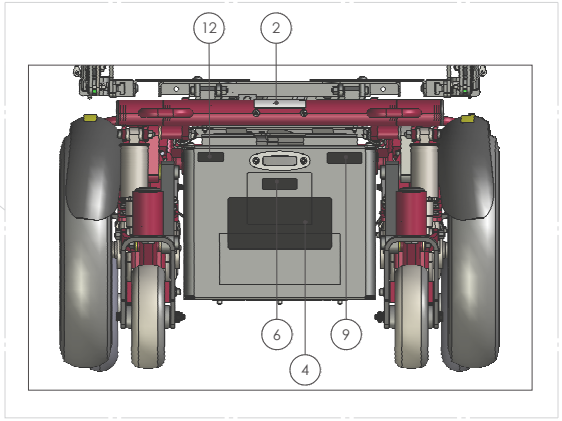
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
3	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
4	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
5	Q00020	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BREAK, ENGLISH	2
6	Q00021	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, ENGLISH	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00025	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, ENGLISH	1
10	Q00026	LABEL SERIAL # CANADA	1
11	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
12	Q00028	LABEL FUSE, ENGLISH	1
13	Q00029	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, ENGLISH	2
14	Q00030	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, ENGLISH	1
15	Q00037	LABEL EMC, ENGLISH	1
16	Q00040	LABEL QUICKIE XPLORE	2







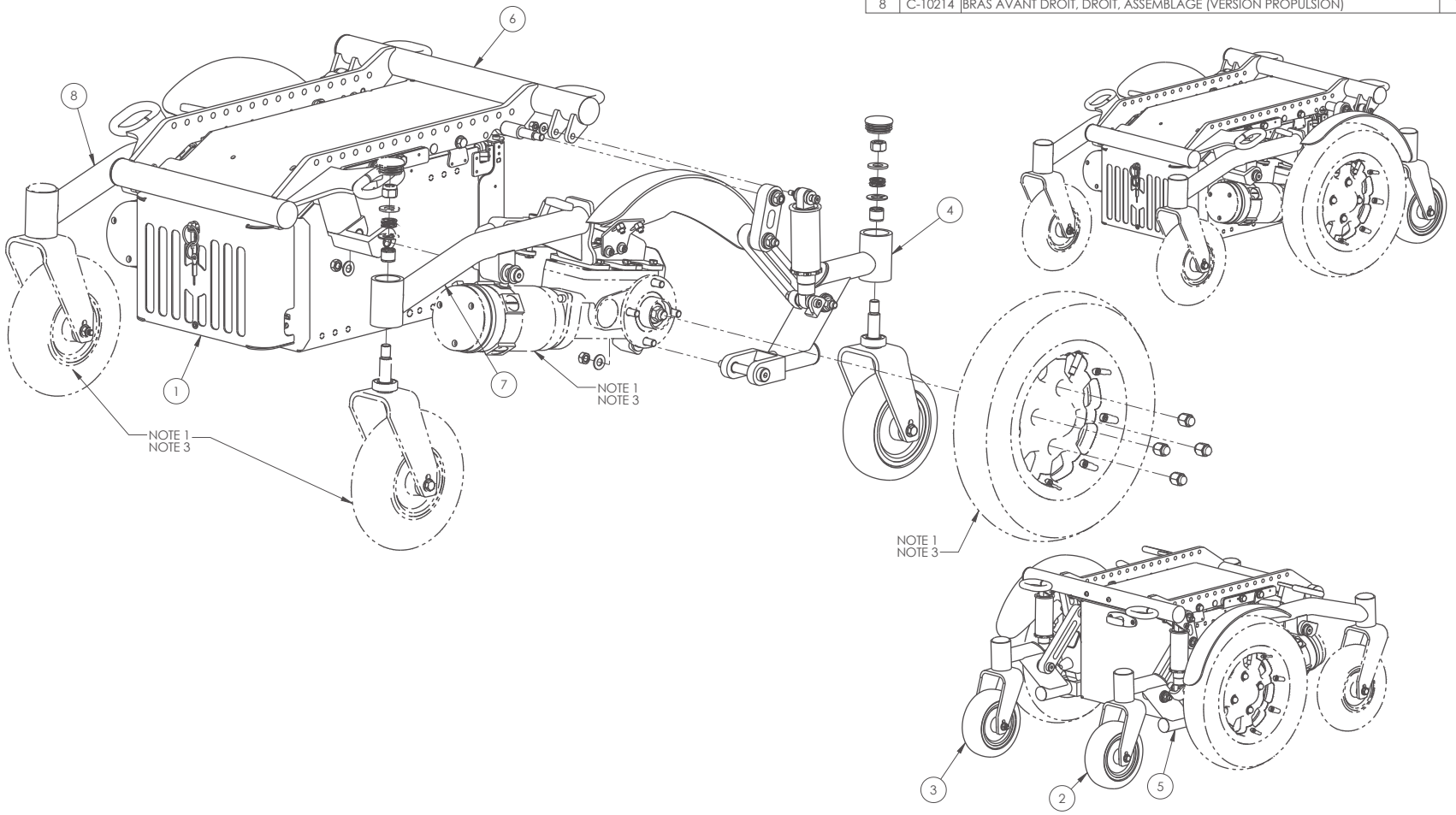




WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10215	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE FOR FRONT STRAIGHT ARMS

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1004	INSTALLATION DE LA BOITE A BATTERIES SUR CHASSIS, VERSION PLEINE GRANDEUR	1
2	C-10151	KIT, DE FOURCHE DE ROUE 6 PO, DROITE, ASSEMBLAGE	1
3	C-10152	KIT, FOURCHE DE ROUE 6 PO, GAUCHE, ASSEMBLAGE	1
4	C-10184	BRAS ARRIERE GAUCHE, ASSEMBLAGE, VERSION A PROPULSION	1
5	C-10186	BRAS ARRIERE DROIT, ASSEMBLAGE, VERSION A PROPULSION	1
6	C-10189	CHASSIS, ASSEMBLAGE, VERSION A PROPULSION, PLEINE GRANDEUR	1
7	C-10212	BRAS AVANT DROIT, GAUCHE, ASSEMBLAGE (VERSION PROPULSION)	1
8	C-10214	BRAS AVANT DROIT, DROIT, ASSEMBLAGE (VERSION PROPULSION)	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE..
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 30 LBS.

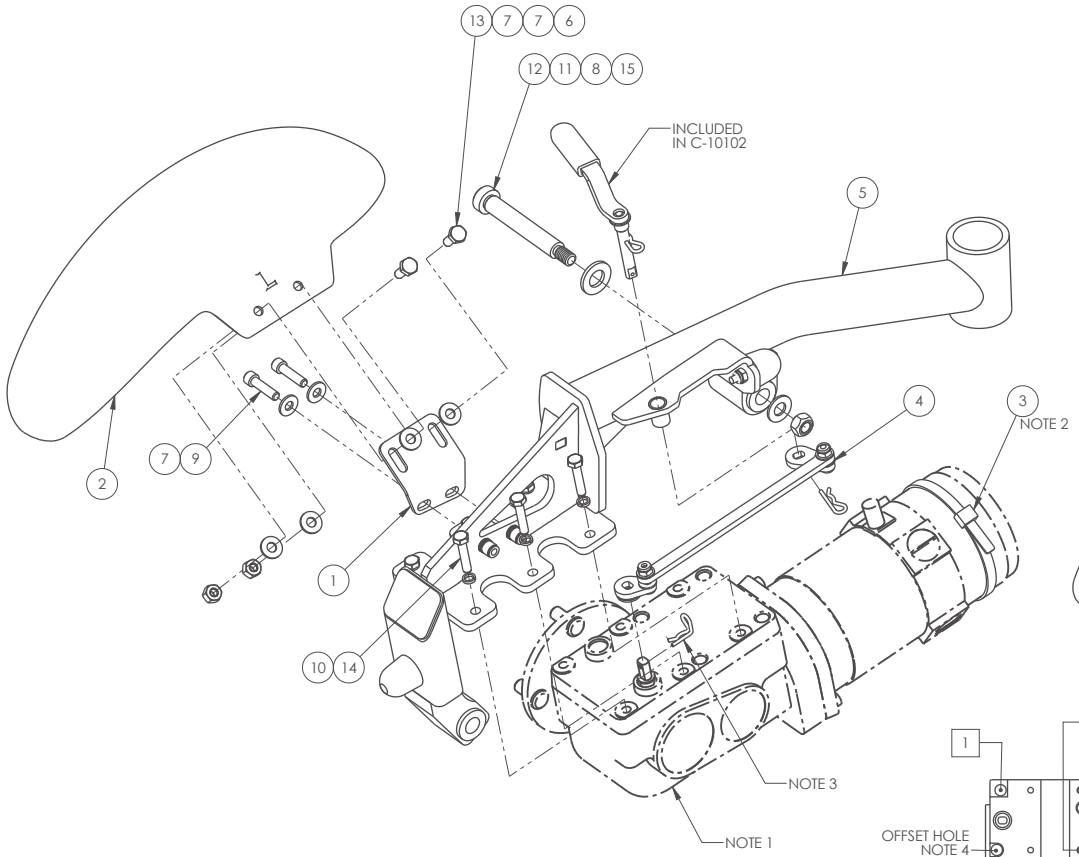
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

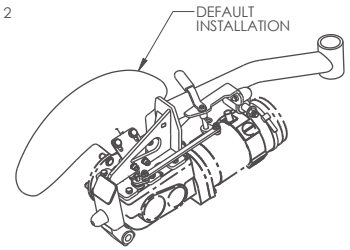
AMYSYSTEMS™

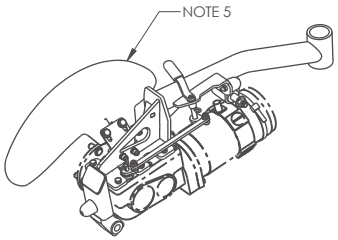
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2013-06-25** **C-10215**

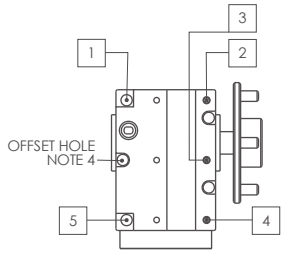
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10212	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)

ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionANG	QTY
1	A1043	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10102	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10211	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1









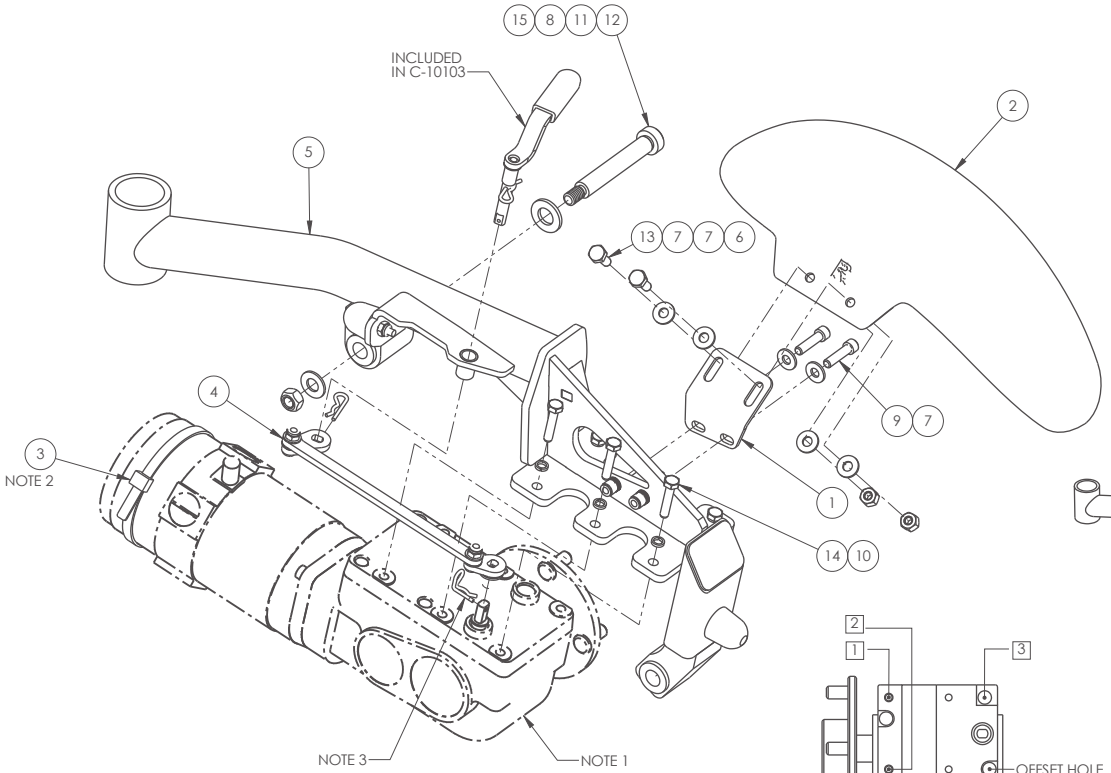
2 POLES MOTOR VIEW

NOTE 1: ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. REFER TO THE ORDER FORM FOR SELECTING MOTORS TO INSTALL.
NOTE 2: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 3: BEND UP AT 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED IN THE C-10102.
NOTE 4: FOR THE 2 POLES MOTOR #R00039, LLEAVE THE ORIGINAL SCREW IN THE OFFSET HOLE AND USE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF E00237 IN THE OTHER HOLES.
NOTE 5: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

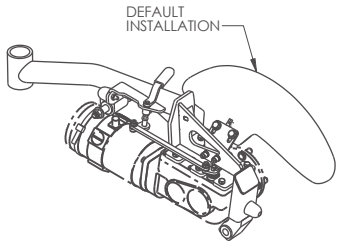
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

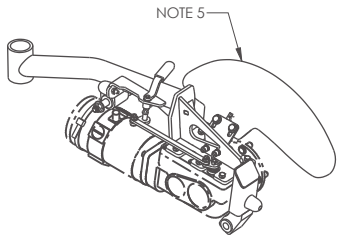
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10214	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)

ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionANG	QTY
1	A1042	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
2	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
3	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
4	C-10103	BRAKE MOTOR LEVER, RH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	C-10213	FRONT STRAIGHT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY (PROPULSION VERSION)	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00087	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/4-20 X 1, ZN, BLK	2
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1



2 POLES MOTOR VIEW



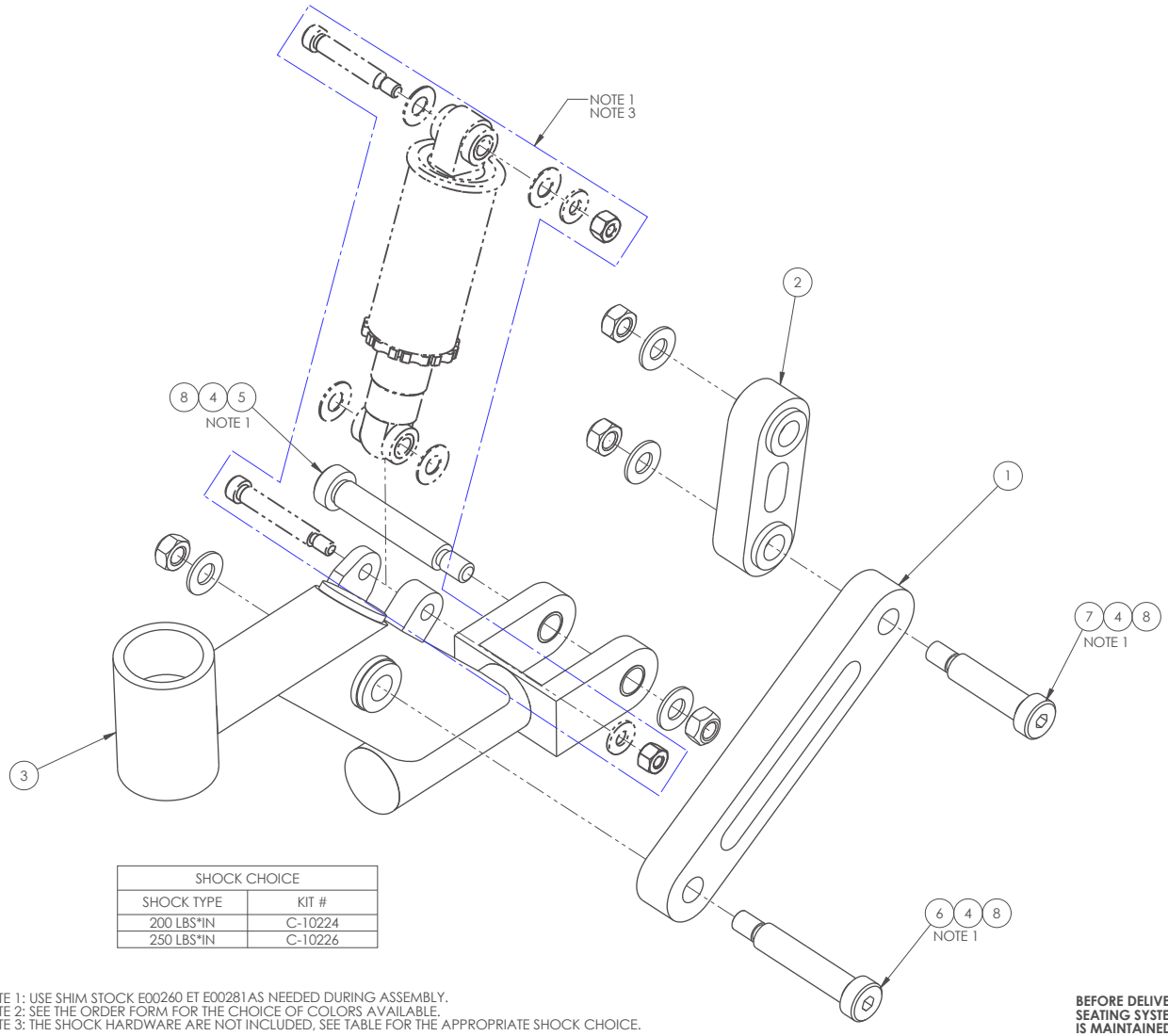


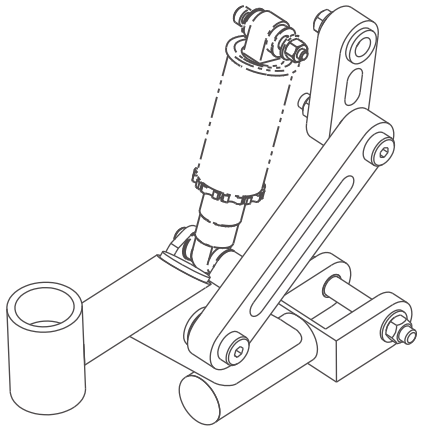
NOTE 1: ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. REFER TO THE ORDER FORM FOR SELECTING MOTORS TO INSTALL.
NOTE 2: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 3: BEND UP AT 90° THE HITCH PIN INCLUDED IN THE C-10103.
NOTE 4: FOR THE 2 POLES MOTOR #R00039, LLEAVE THE ORIGINAL SCREW IN THE OFFSET HOLE AND USE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF E00237 IN THE OTHER HOLES.
NOTE 5: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10184	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10183	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 ET E00281AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

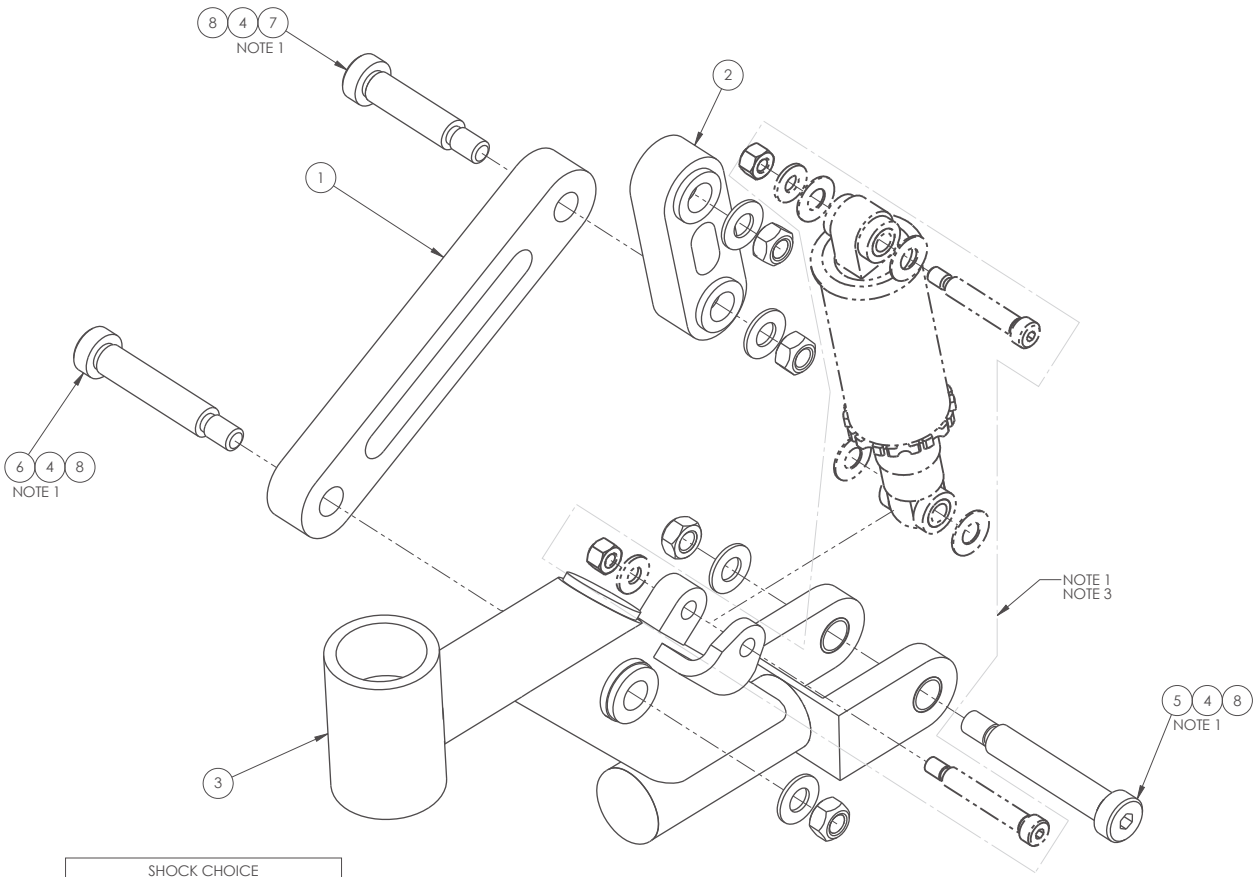
SUNRISE MEDICAL

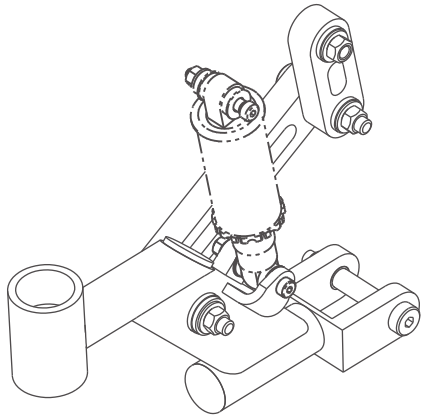
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10186	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10185	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
8	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4





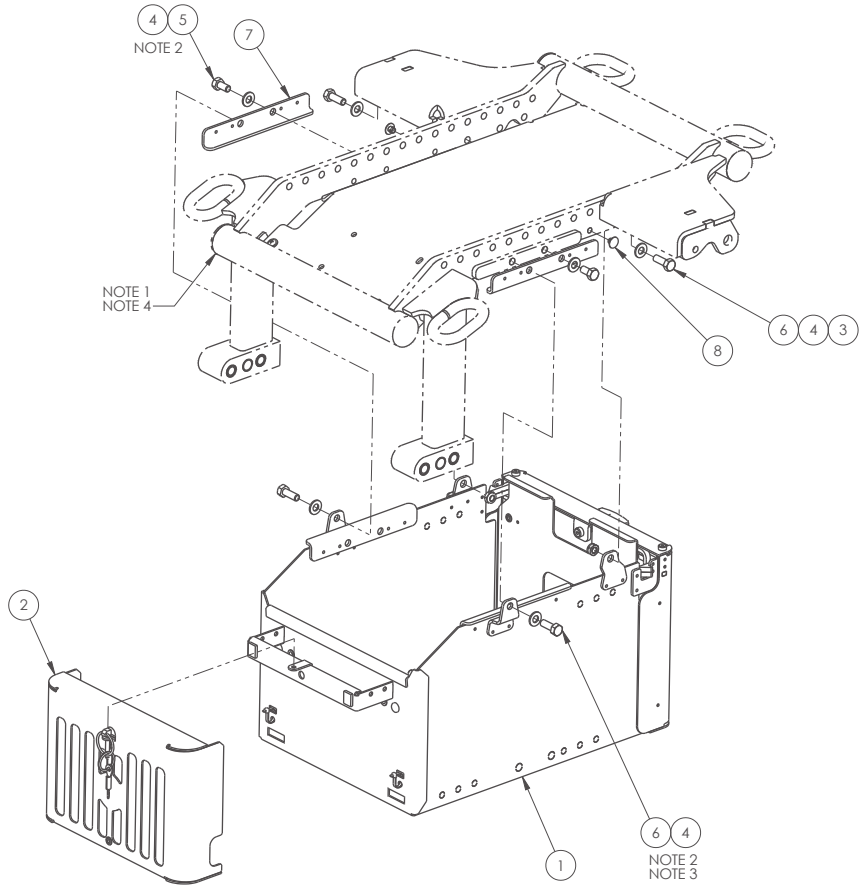
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10224
250 LBS*IN	C-10226

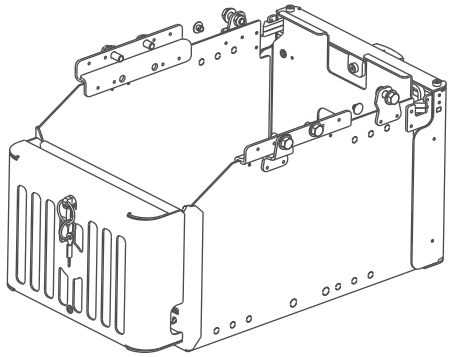
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 3: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1004	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1063	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
5	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
7	F1002-6	SLIDE	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



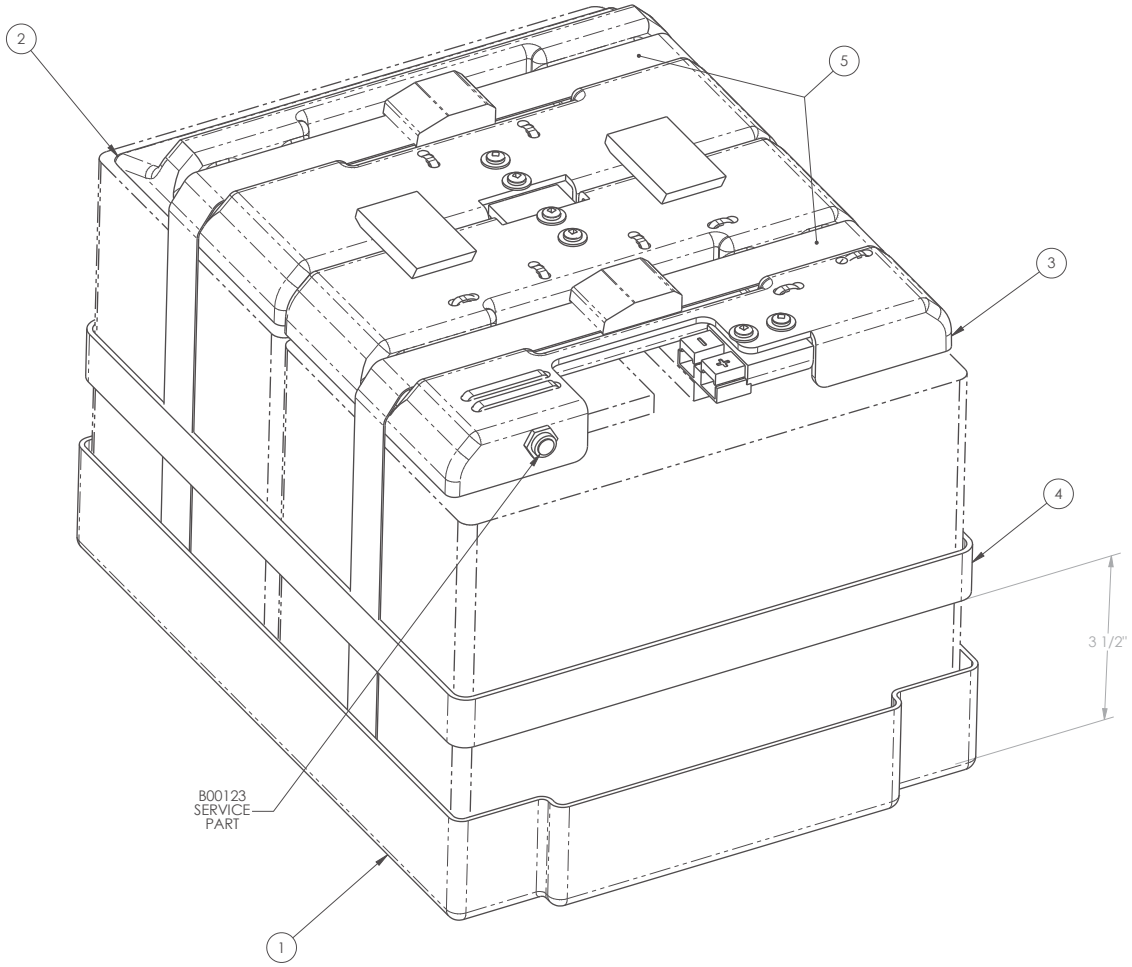


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 4: INSTALLATION SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

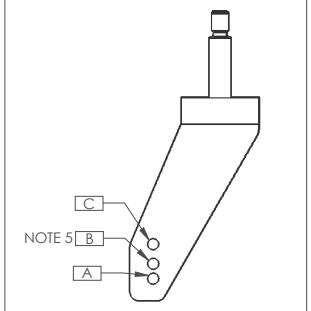


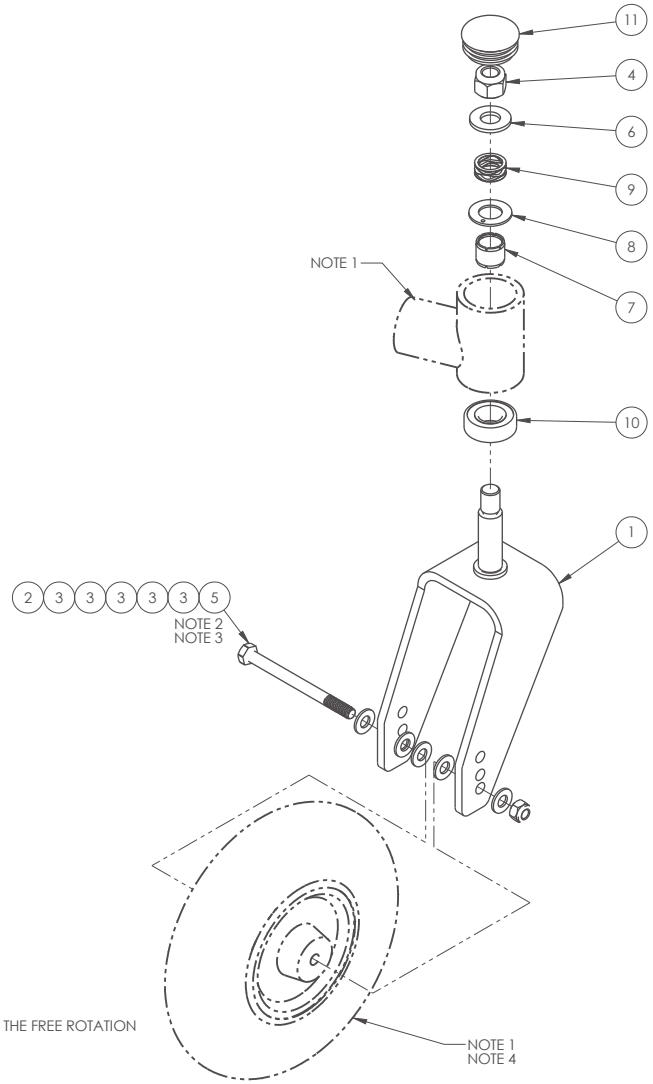
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10154	KIT,CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE

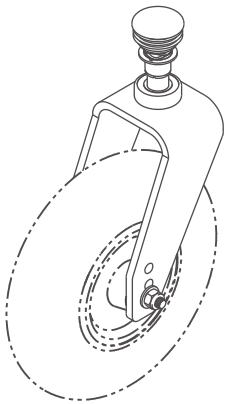
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10136	CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

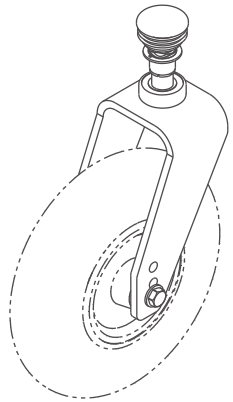
TABLE 2		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN







C-10154 : LEFT CASTER



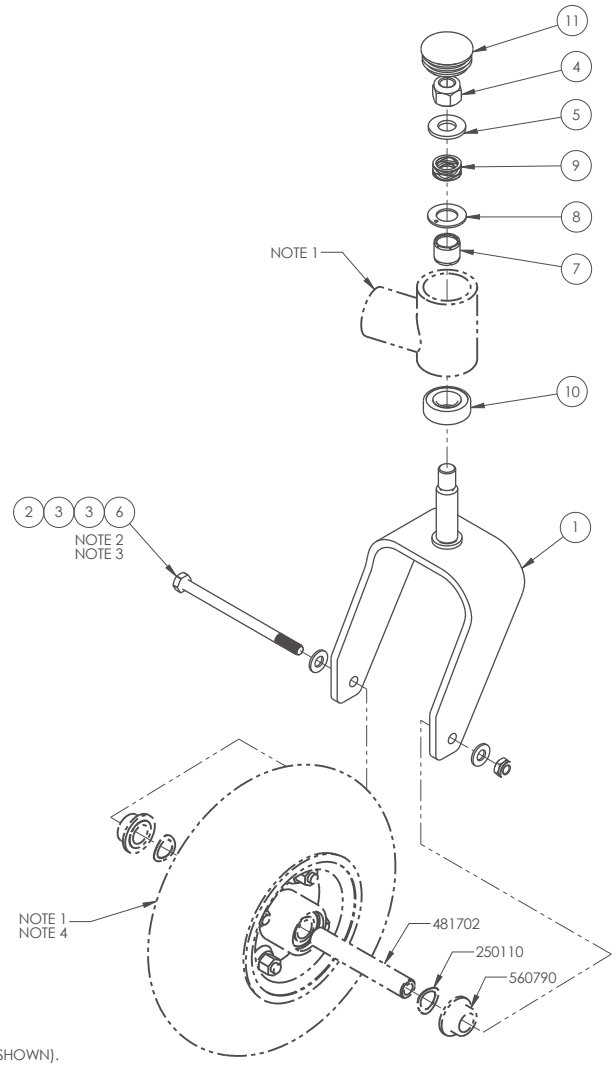
C-10153 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

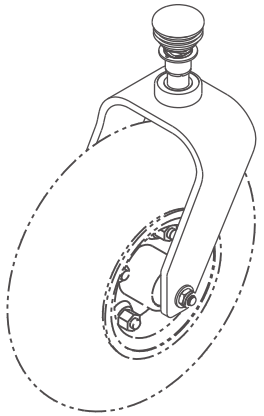
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10160	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE BASE

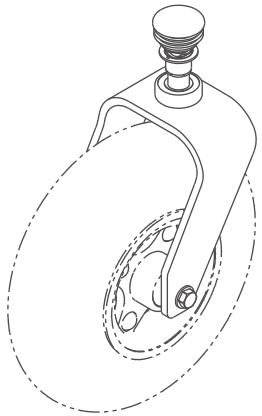
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10137	CASTER YOKE FOR 9 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
3	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	2
4	E00221	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/2-20	1
5	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	1
6	E00275	HEX BOLT GR5 BZ 5/16-18 X 4.75"	1
7	E00363	PRESTRESSED BEARING 5/8 IGUS	1
8	E00364	WASHER 5/8 IGUS	1
9	E00373	WAVE SPRING WASHER, 5/8	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755



C-10160: LEFT CASTER



C-10159: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

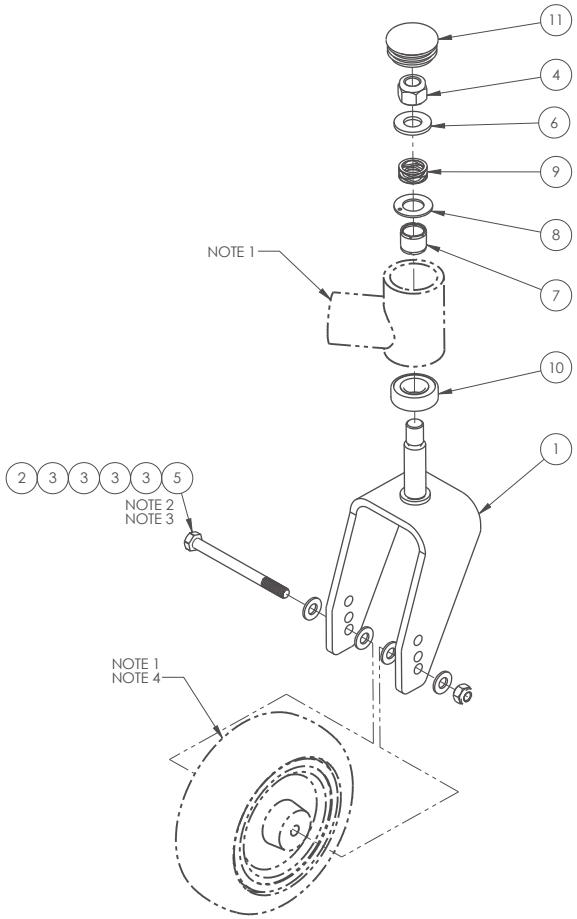
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

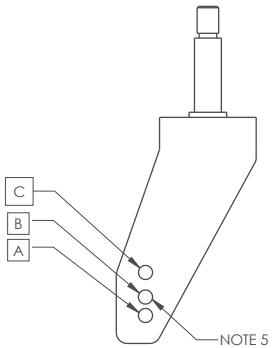
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



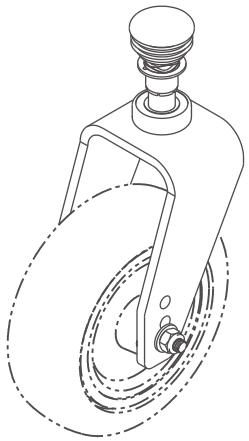
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

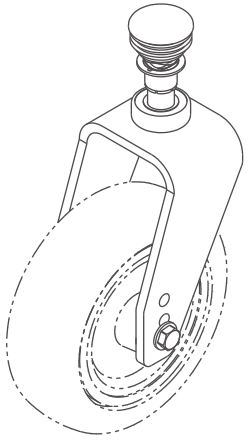


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER



C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.7

- C-10108 - LABEL KIT XCEL 6.1.7.1
- C-10107 R00 - MID WHEEL, BARIATRIC FRAME 6.1.7.2
- C-1005 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.7.3
- C-1006 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.7.4
- C-10112 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.7.5
- C-10113 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.7.6
- C-10106 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.7.7
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.7.8
- C-1055 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.7.9
- C-1009 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.7.10
- C-10107 - MID WHEEL, BARIATRIC FRAME 6.1.7.11
- C-10172 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.7.12
- C-10174 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.7.13
- C-10187 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.7.14
- C-10188 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.7.15
- C-10106 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.7.16
- C-1036 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.7.17
- C-10152 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.7.18
- C-10166 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.7.19

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10108	LABELS KIT ON MID WHEEL POWER BASE XCEL

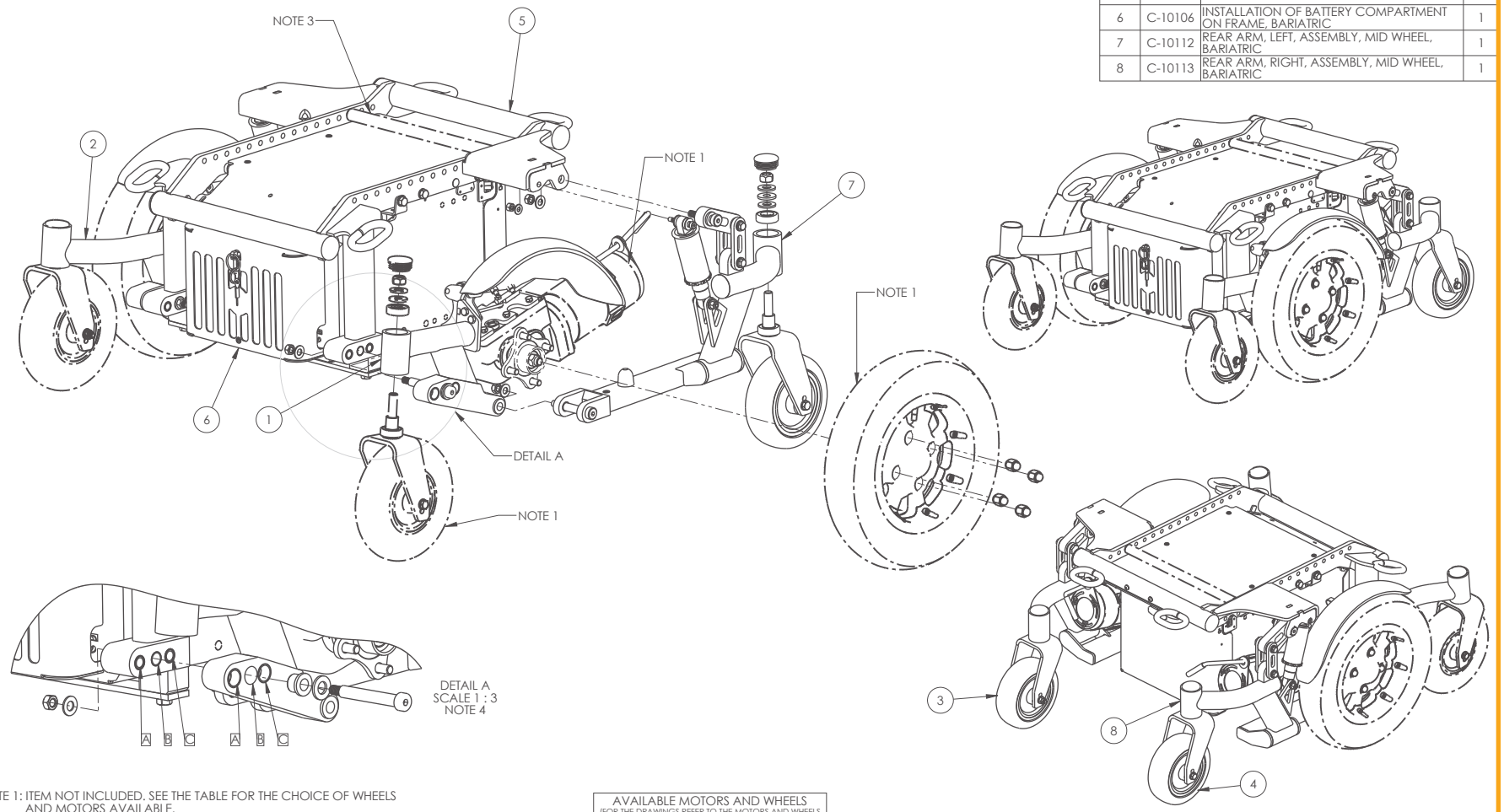
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00051	TIE WRAP 5.5"	2
2	Q00011	LABEL PATENT PENDING	1
3	Q00012	LABEL QC PASSED	1
4	Q00019	LABEL REAR QUICKIE	1
5	Q00020	LABEL INSTRUCTION FOR MOTOR BREAK, ENGLISH	2
6	Q00021	LABEL OPENING OF REAR DOOR, ENGLISH	1
7	Q00022	AMYSYSTEMS ROUND SILVER LABEL	1
8	Q00023	ELECTRIC WIRING LABEL	1
9	Q00025	LABEL MAXIMUM WEIGHT, ENGLISH	1
10	Q00026	LABEL SERIAL # CANADA	1
11	Q00027	LABEL BATTERIES WARNING	1
12	Q00028	LABEL FUSE, ENGLISH	1
13	Q00029	LABEL WARNING BRAKE RELEASE, ENGLISH	2
14	Q00030	LABEL CENTER OF GRAVITY, ENGLISH	1
15	Q00037	LABEL EMC, ENGLISH	1
16	Q00046	LABEL QUICKIE XCEL (BARIATRIC)	2



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10107	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, BARIATRIC

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
2	C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
3	C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-1032	6 IN SOLID CASTER, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10105	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, BARIATRIC	1
6	C-10106	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, BARIATRIC	1
7	C-10112	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, BARIATRIC	1
8	C-10113	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, BARIATRIC	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE TABLE FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CROSS MEMBER A10104 IS INSTALLED WHEN THERE IS NO TILT.
NOTE 3: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 4: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.

AVAILABLE MOTORS AND WHEELS (FOR THE DRAWINGS REFER TO THE MOTORS AND WHEELS SECTION IN THE PARTS MANUAL).	
MOTORS	R00043 ET R00044
DRIVE WHEELS	C-1068 ET C-1069
FRONT WHEELS	C-1052 ET C-1055 C-1053 ET C-1056

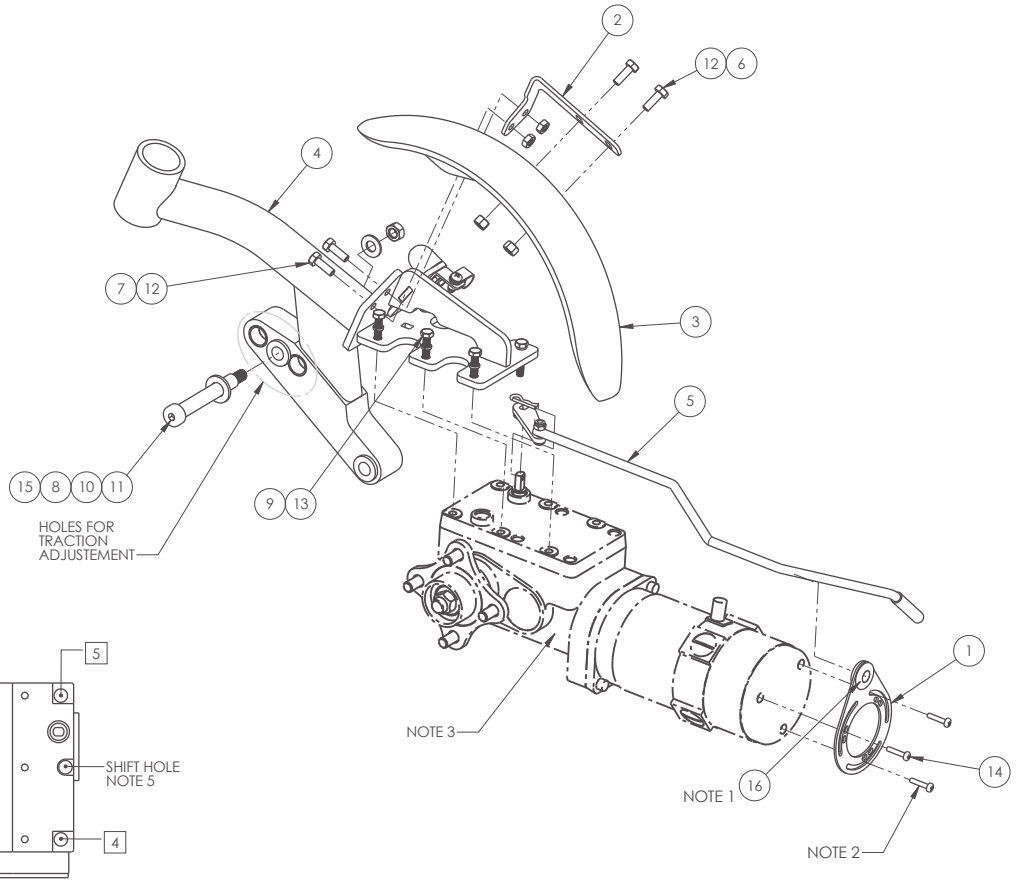
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00 2011-01-20** **C-10107**

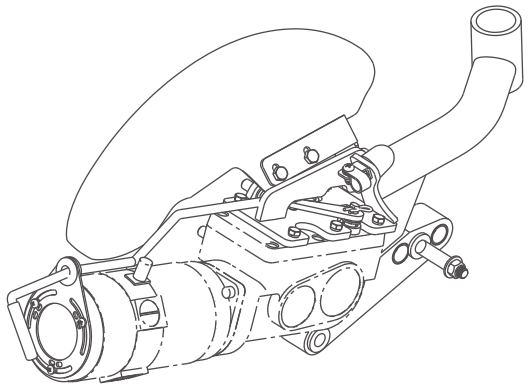
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1005	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1029	FENDER BRACKET LH	1
3	A1033	FENDER LH	1
4	C-1092	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR

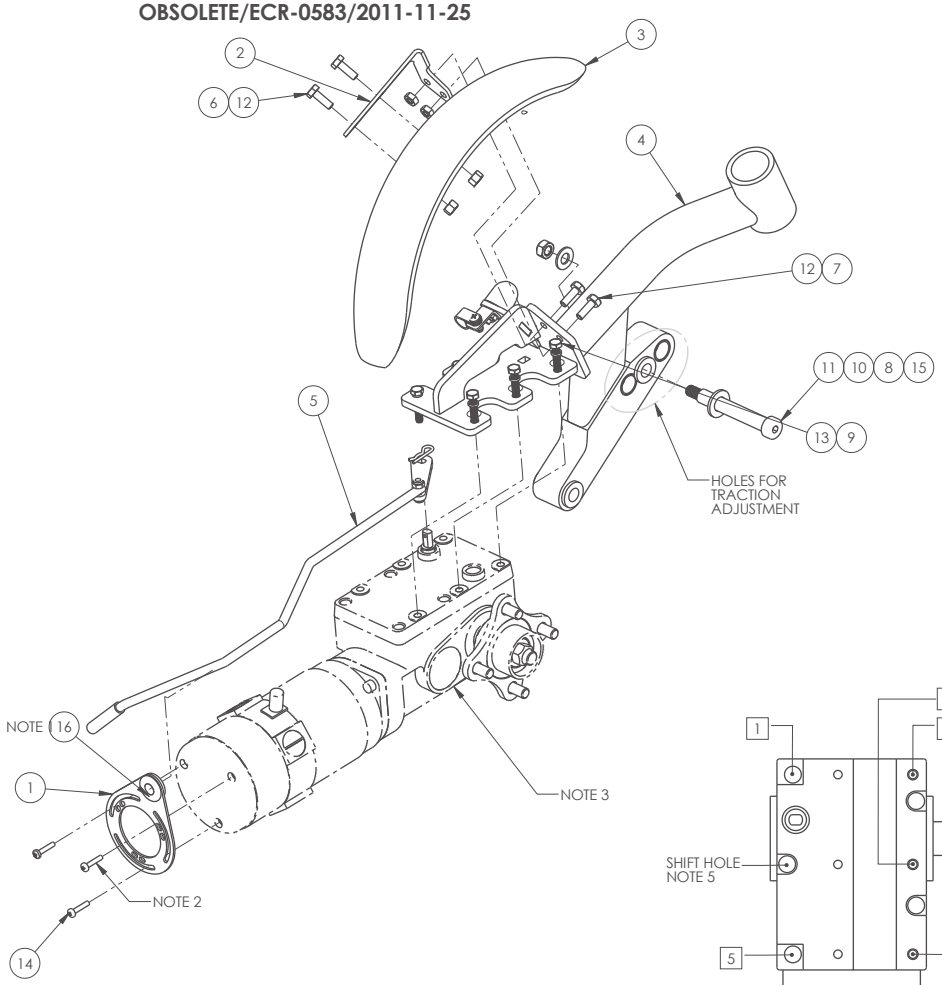


NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1006	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

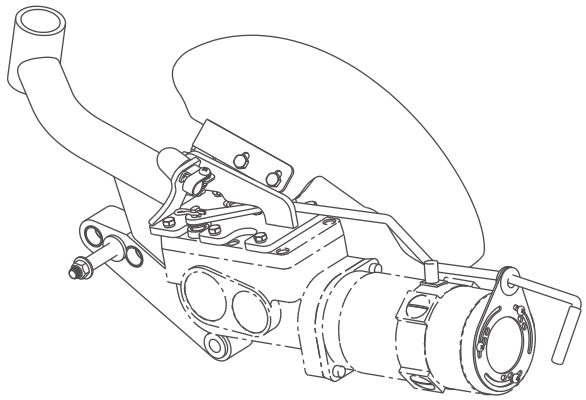
OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-25



NOTE 1: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.

VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR

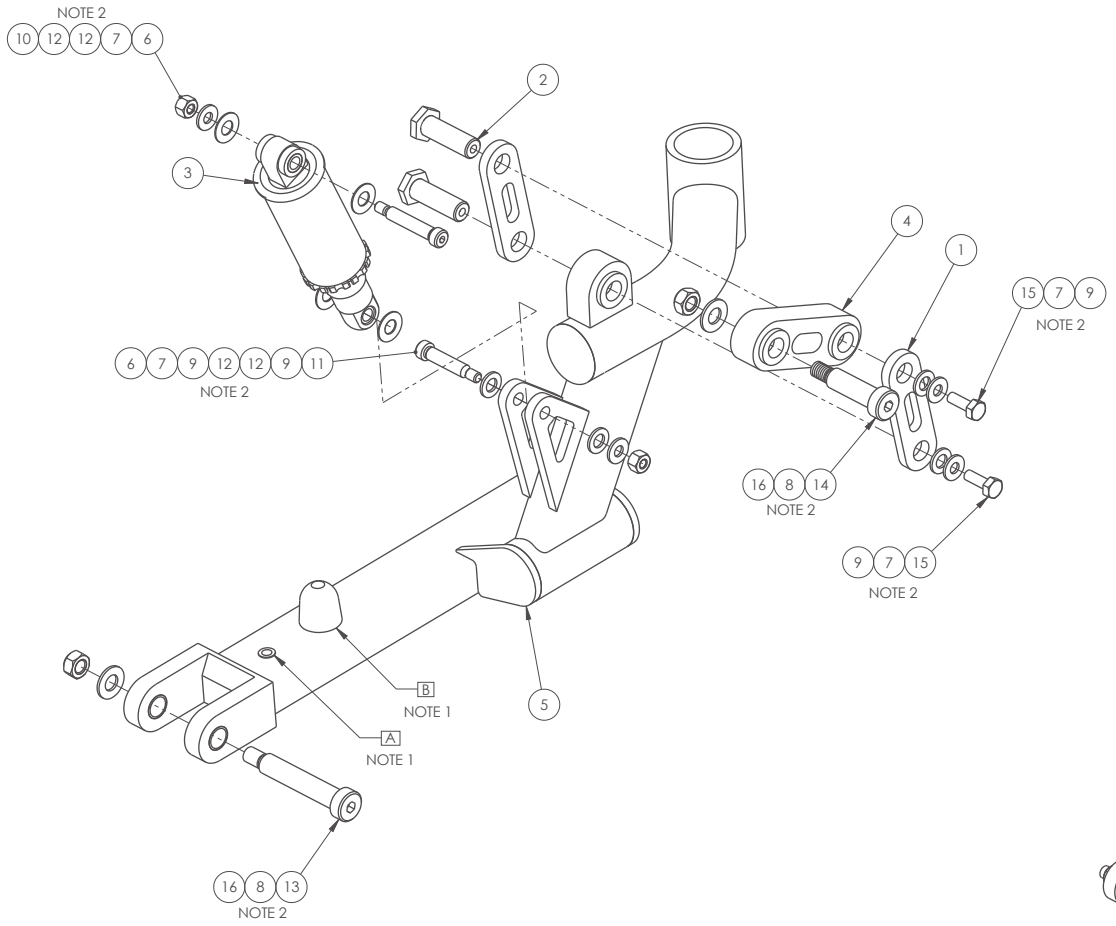
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A1030	FENDER BRACKET RH	1
3	A1034	FENDER RH	1
4	C-1094	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00024	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 THIN	2
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	1
9	E00154	1/4" LOCK WASHER HIGH COLLAR CZ	6
10	E00200	FLAT WASHER 12mm	1
11	E00228	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 3 1/4"	1
12	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	4
13	E00237	HEX BOLT 6MM X 30	6
14	E00271	ROUND HEAD SCREW M4 x 0.7 x 20 PHILLIPS	3
15	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	1
16	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1



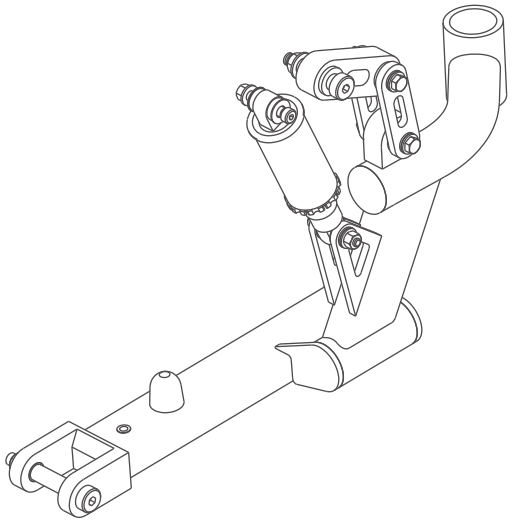
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING THIS PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10112	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, BARIATRIC

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1096	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2



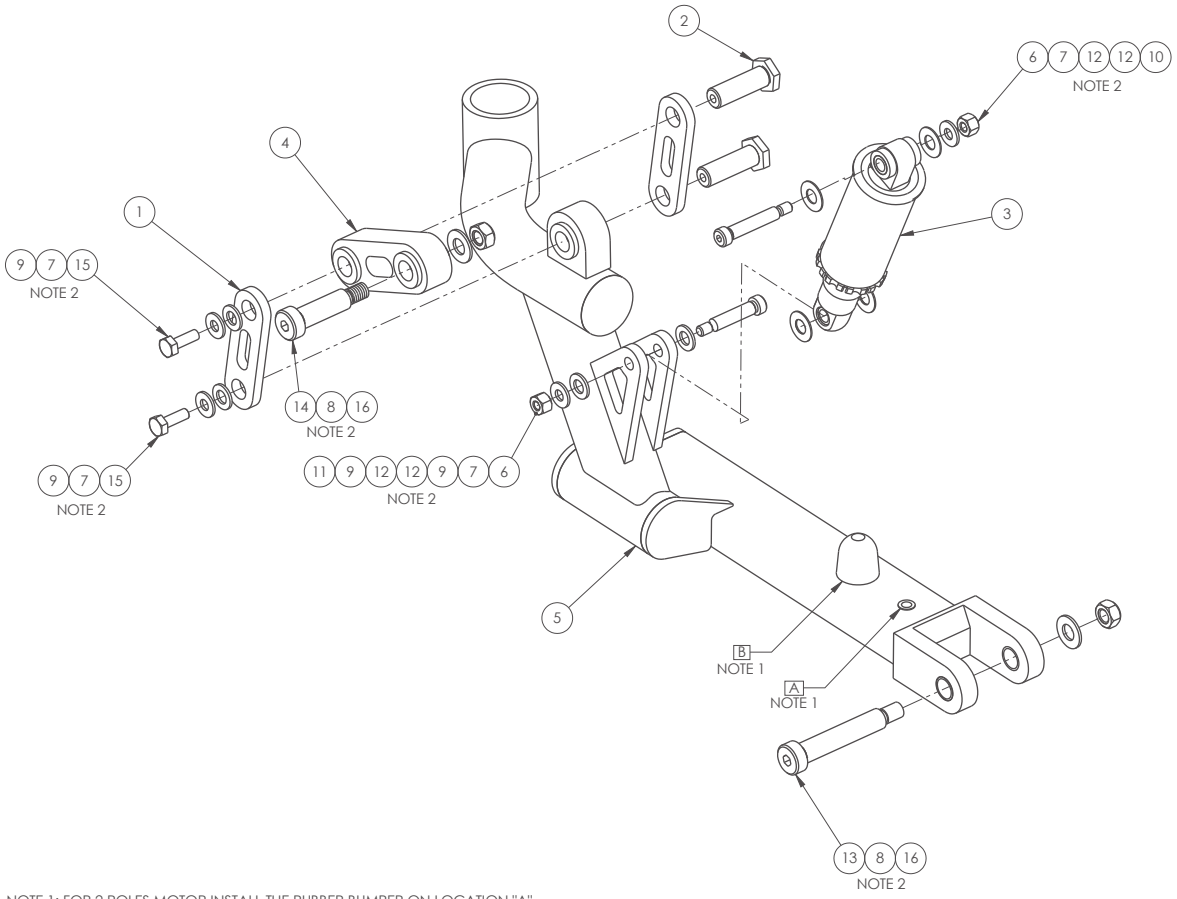
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

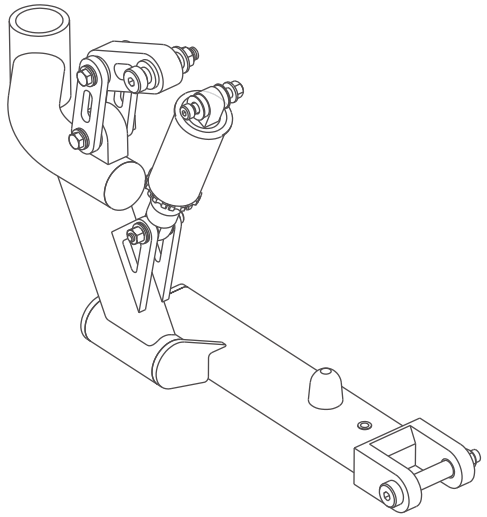
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10113	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, BARIATRIC

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-1097	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NYLON LOCK NUT 1/4-20 BZ	2
7	E00037	FLAT WASHER 1/4"	4
8	E00039	FLAT WASHER 3/8"	2
9	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
10	E00116	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/2"	1
11	E00155	SHOULDER SCREW 5/16 X 1 1/4"	1
12	E00188	FLAT WASHER 5/16" X 3/4" O.D. X 1/32" NYLON	4
13	E00223	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 2 1/2"	1
14	E00229	SHOULDER SCREW 1/2 X 1/2"	1
15	E00231	HEX BOLT 1/4-20 X 3/4"	2
16	E00313	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE GRADE C, 3/8-16UNC, BZ	2



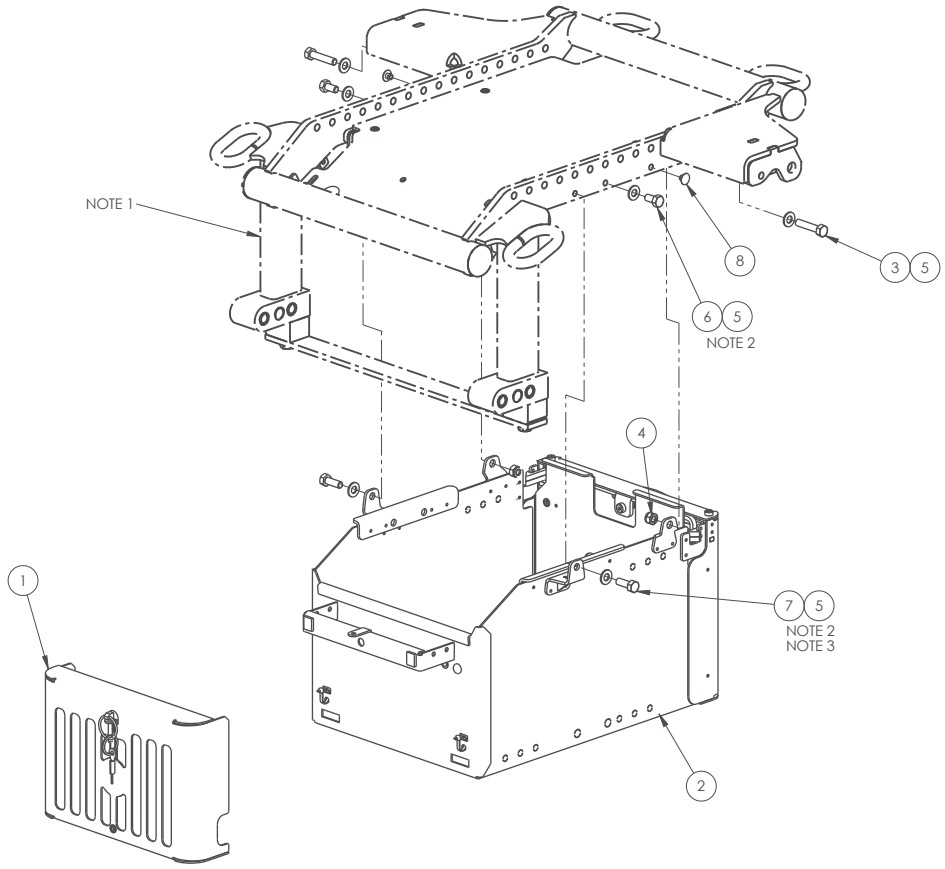


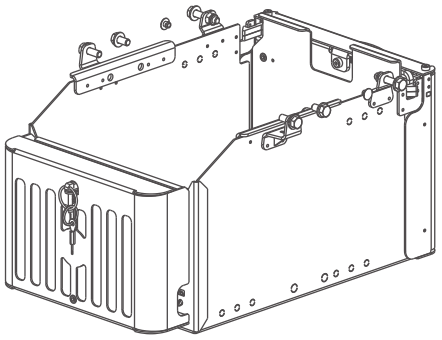
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE COICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10106	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, BARIATRIC

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-10104	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, BARIATRIC	1
3	E00006	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1-1/2, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
5	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
6	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



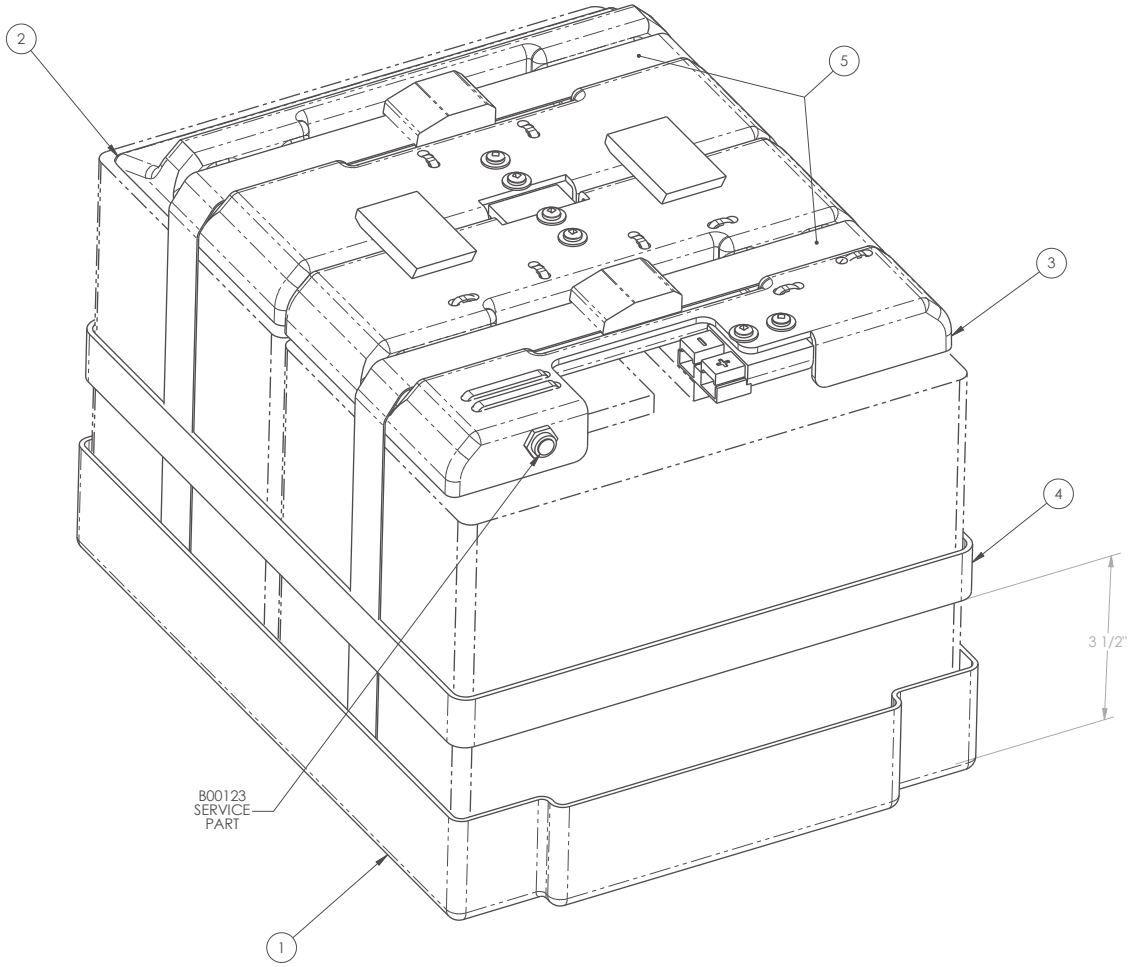


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: TWO AVAILABLE LOCATIONS OF THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME. THE POSITION SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

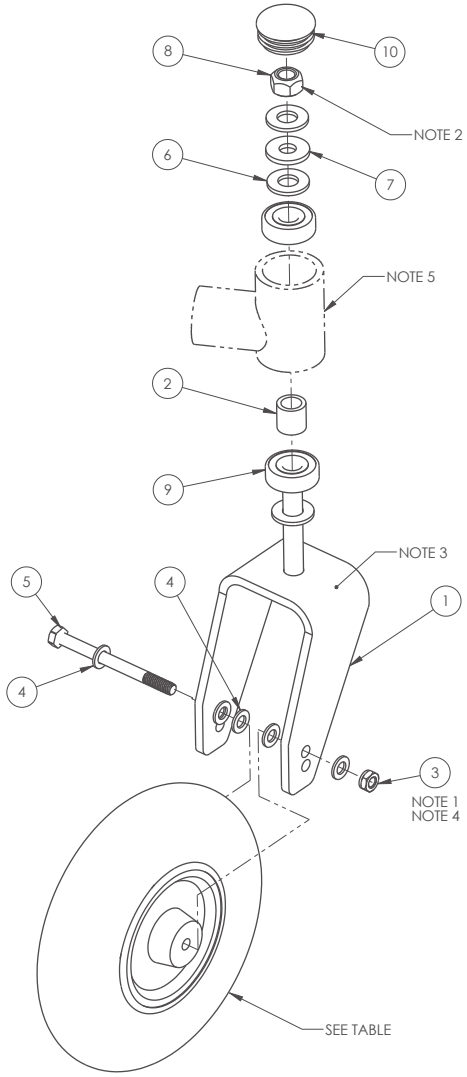


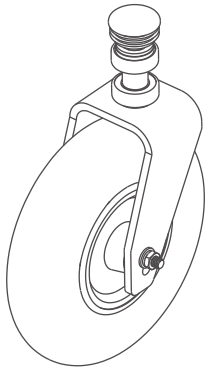
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1055	8 IN. PNEUMATIC CASTER, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

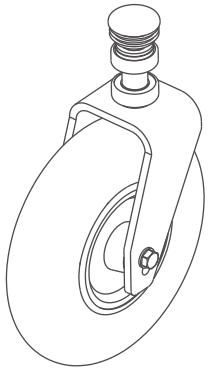
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00028	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 THIN, BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	5
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

8" WHEEL (FOR MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE)			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1052	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	RIGHT	A1017
C-1053	# 400702 WITH INSERT	RIGHT	
C-1054	# 400701 SOLID	RIGHT	
C-1055	# 400700 PNEUMATIC	LEFT	
C-1056	# 400702 WITH INSERT	LEFT	
C-1057	# 400701 SOLID	LEFT	





C-1055: LEFT CASTER



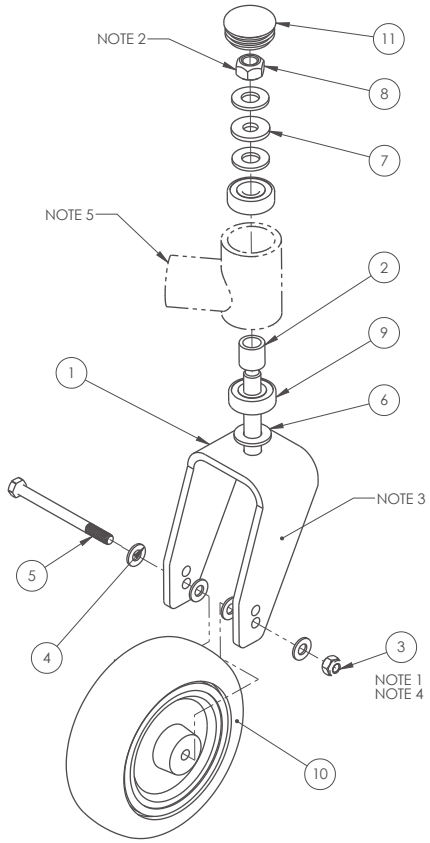
C-1052: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. TIGHTEN USING THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN)
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

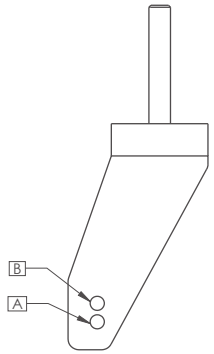
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1009	6 IN SOLID CASTER, LH, ASSEMBLY

OBSOLETE/ECR-0583/2011-11-29

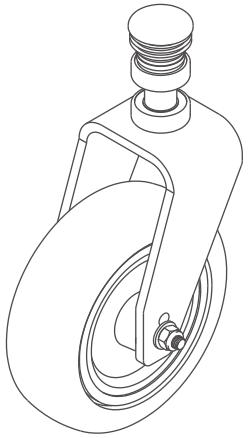


MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN

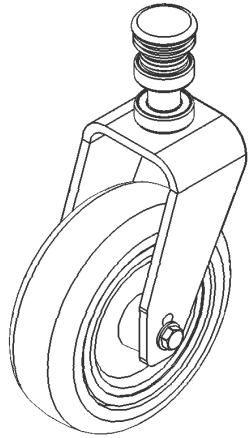
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	B	12 IN



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1017	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	A1018	BEARING SPACER	1
3	E00027	NYLON LOCK NUT 5/16-18 BZ	1
4	E00041	FLAT WASHER 5/16" SAE BZ	4
5	E00233	HEX HEAD CAP SCREW 5/16-18 X 3.75	1
6	E00247	FLAT WASHER 1/2"	3
7	E00284	NEOPRENE WASHER	1
8	E00316	LOCKNUT,UNITORQUE, 1/2-20 UNC,GRADE C, ZINC	1
9	J00010	SPACER 1/2 X 1-3/8 X 7/16 - 1621 RS	2
10	J00024	WHEEL 6"	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-1009 : LEFT CASTER



C-1032 : RIGHT CASTER

6 IN SOLID CASTER			
KIT #	WHEEL TYPE	SIDE	YOKE #
C-1009	# J00024 SOLID	LH	A1017
C-1032	# J00024 SOLID (REVERSED BOLT)	RH	

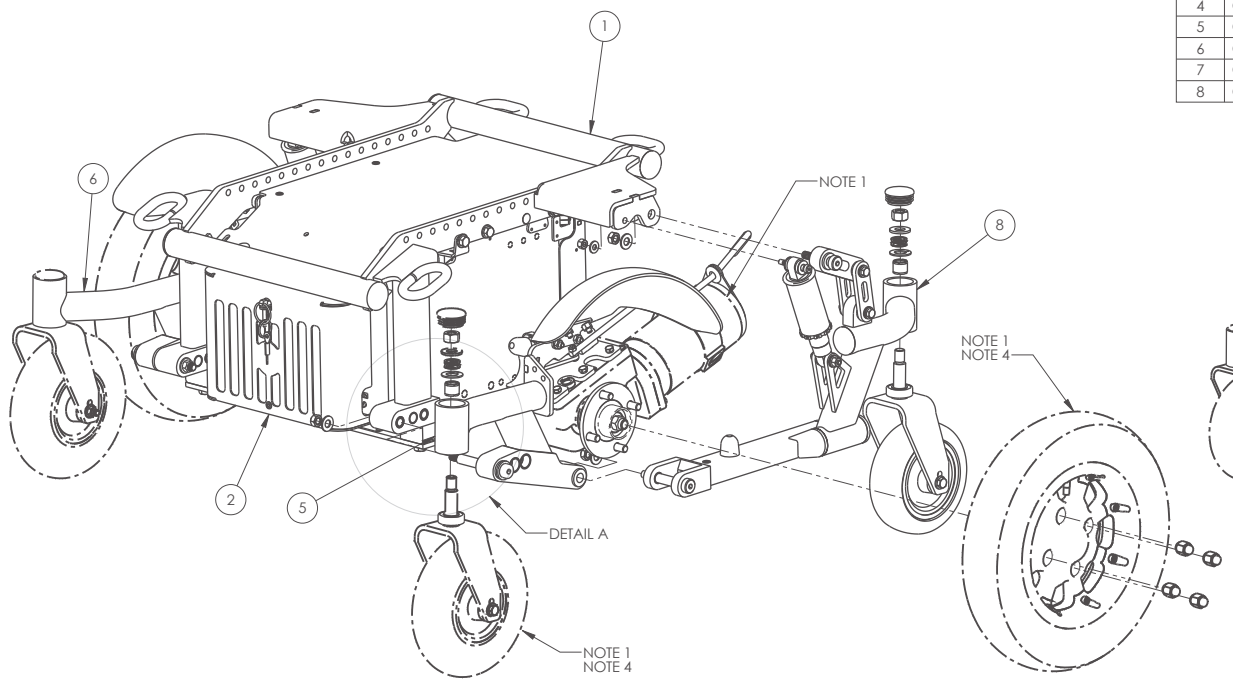
NOTE 1: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 2: WARNING : DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. USE THE MINIMUM TORQUE THAT IS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE FLUTTER.
NOTE 3: TO CHECK IF THE FORKS' SWIVELLING IS APPROPRIATE APPLY A FORCE OF:
- 7 TO 8 IN-POUNDS FOR THE MID WHEEL BASE.
- 9 TO 10 IN-POUNDS FOR REAR WHEEL BASE.
NOTE 4: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 5: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

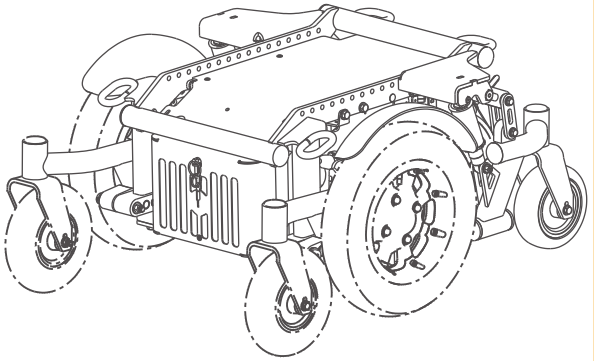
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

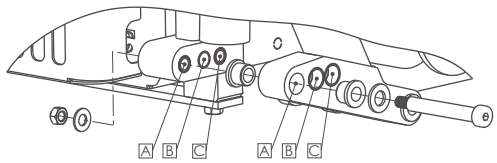
PARTS MANUAL **REV: 09 DATE: 2011-07-06** **C-1009**

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10107	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, BARIATRIC

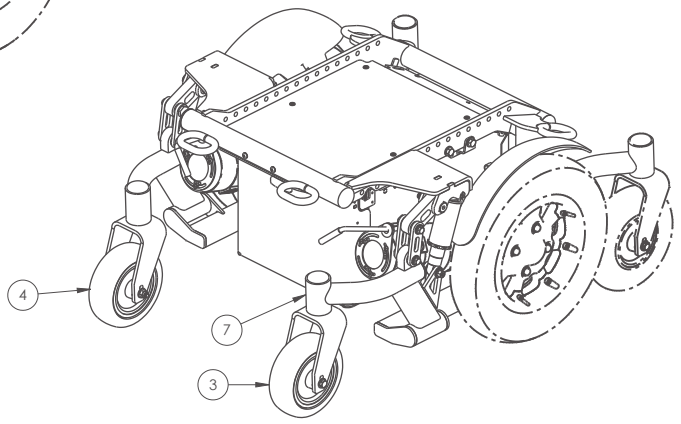
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10105	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, BARIATRIC	1
2	C-10106	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, BARIATRIC	1
3	C-10151	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, RH, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
7	C-10176	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
8	C-10178	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1







DETAIL A
SCALE 1 : 3
NOTE 2

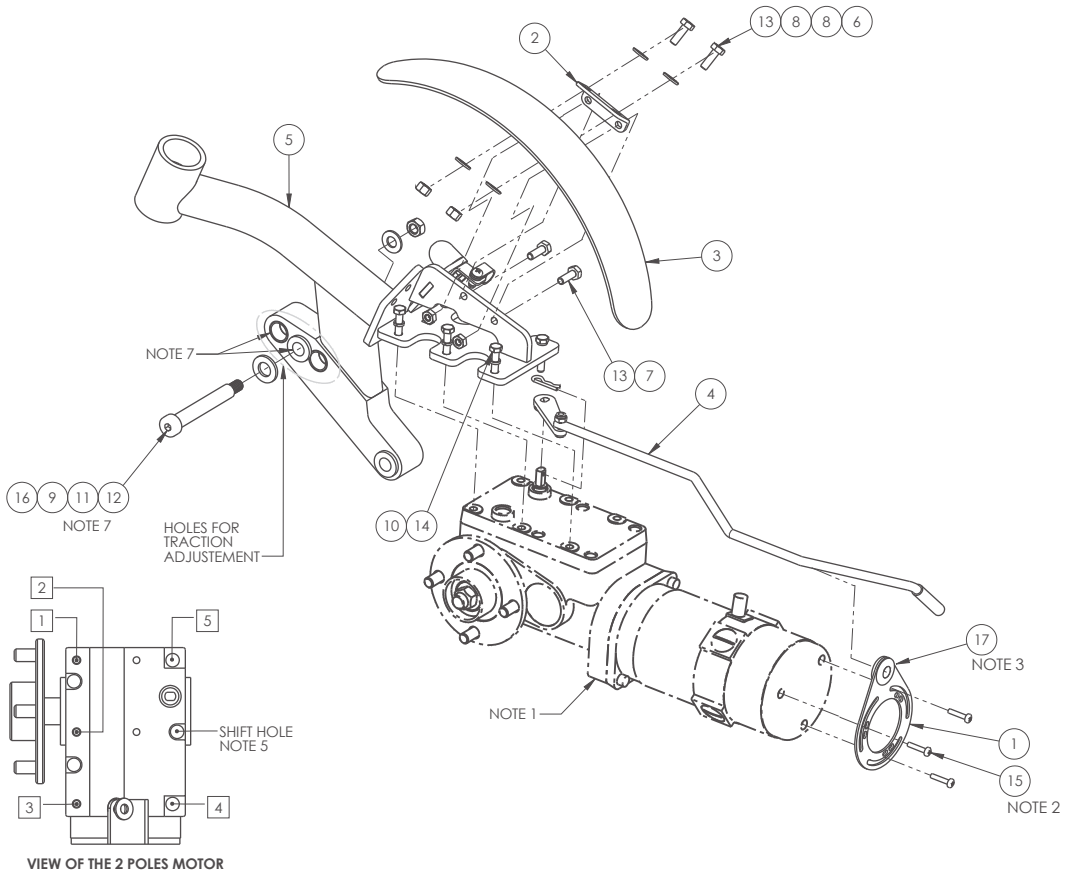


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE TABLE FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE POSITION (A) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION B OR C.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE AT 30 LBS.

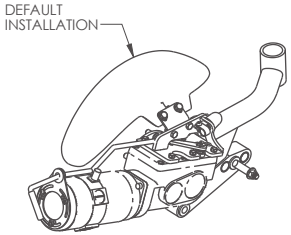
AVAILABLE MOTORS AND WHEELS (FOR THE DRAWINGS REFER TO THE MOTORS AND WHEELS SECTION IN THE PARTS MANUAL).	
MOTORS	R00043 AND R00044
DRIVE WHEELS	C-1068 AND C-1069
FRONT WHEELS	C-10165 AND C-10166 C-10169 AND C-10170

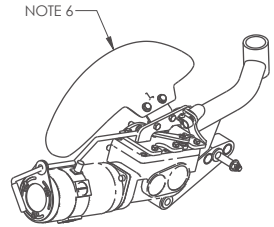
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10172	FRONT LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR



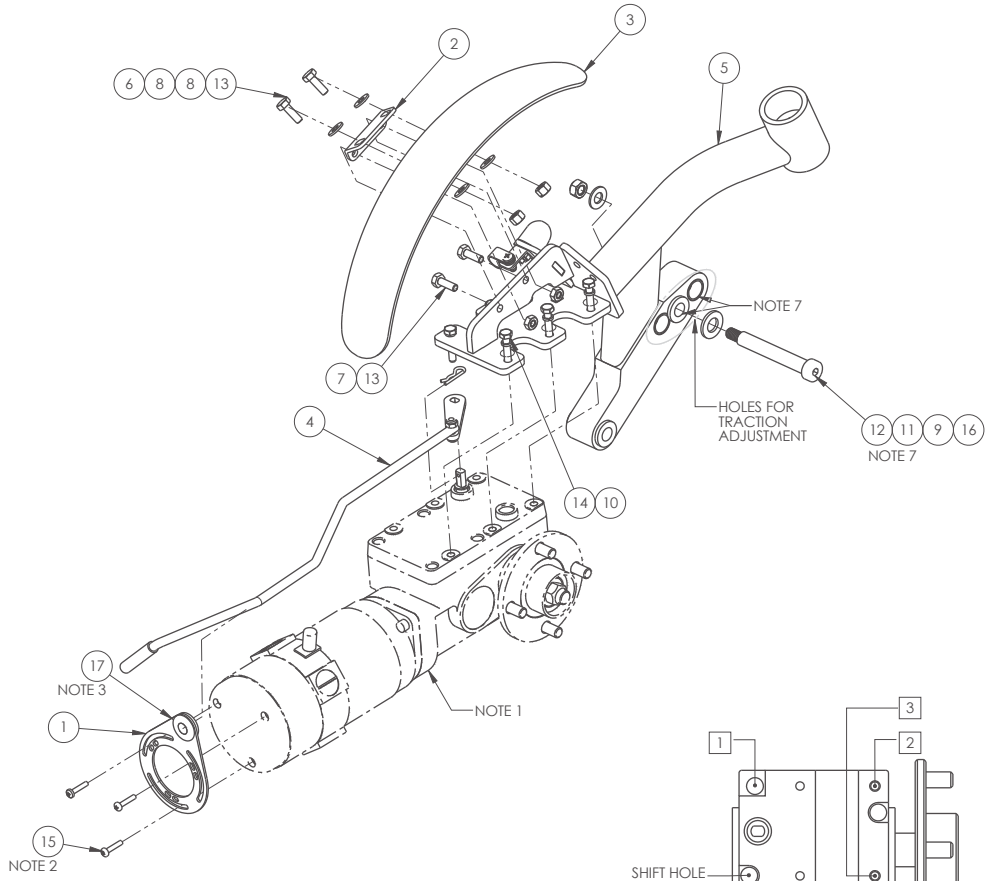


ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10164	FENDER - LEFT	1
4	C-1093	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10171	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

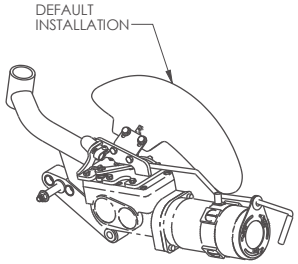
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00040 2POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00040 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

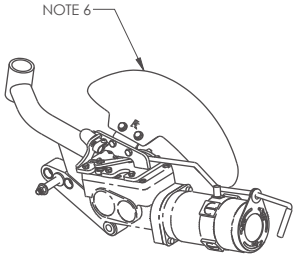
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10174	FRONT RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL



VIEW OF THE 2 POLES MOTOR





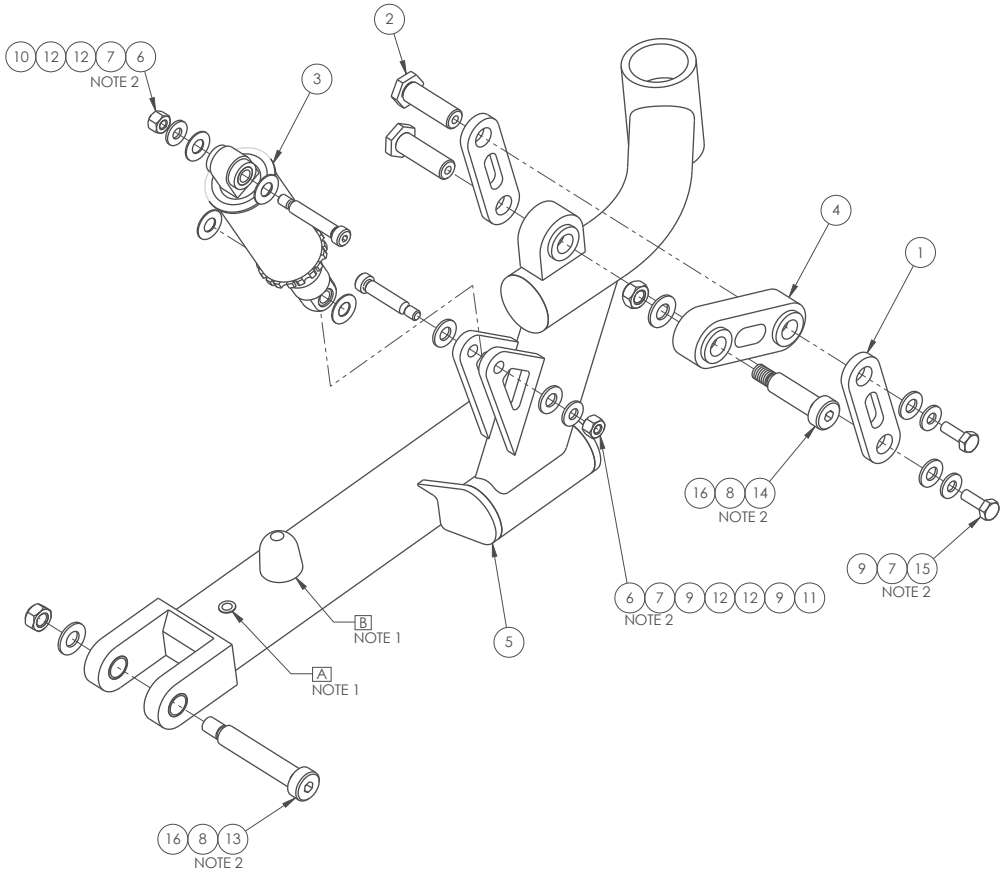
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1024	ROD GUIDE	1
2	A10159	FENDERS BRACKET, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE	1
3	A10165	FENDER - RIGHT	1
4	C-1095	MOTOR BRAKE ROD, RH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
5	C-10173	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00024	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
11	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00228	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
13	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	4
14	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
15	E00271	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, M4 x 0.7 x 20, ZN, BLK	3
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
17	K00029	RUBBER GROMMET 7/16 X 7/8	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTOR USE ORIGINAL SCREWS.
NOTE 3: APPLY A FILM OF LITHIUM GREASE #J00009 ± .3ML.
NOTE 4: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 5: FOR THE #R00039 2 POLES MOTORS LEAVE THE ORIGINAL BOLT IN THE SHIFTED HOLE AND USE THE BOLTS E00280 INSTEAD OF THE E00237 IN THE 5 OTHERS HOLES.
NOTE 6: PLACE THE FENDER OVER THE FENDER'S BRACKET WHEN THE ASSEMBLY IS MOUNTED WITH THE WHEEL C-10219 OR C-10220 (14 X 4).
NOTE 7: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00228, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATIONS.

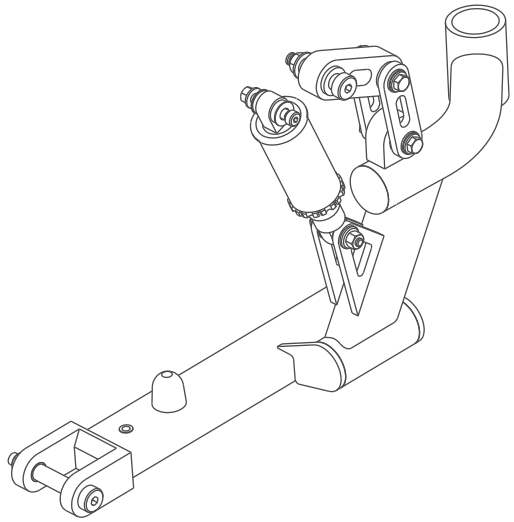
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10187	REAR LEFT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, BARIATRIC

EXPIRE / ECR-0454 / 2014-02-28



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10177	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00116	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
11	E00155	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00188	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 3/4 X 1/32, NYL	4
13	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2



NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES MOTOR INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

PARTS MANUAL **REV: 00** **DATE: 2011-11-23** **C-10187**

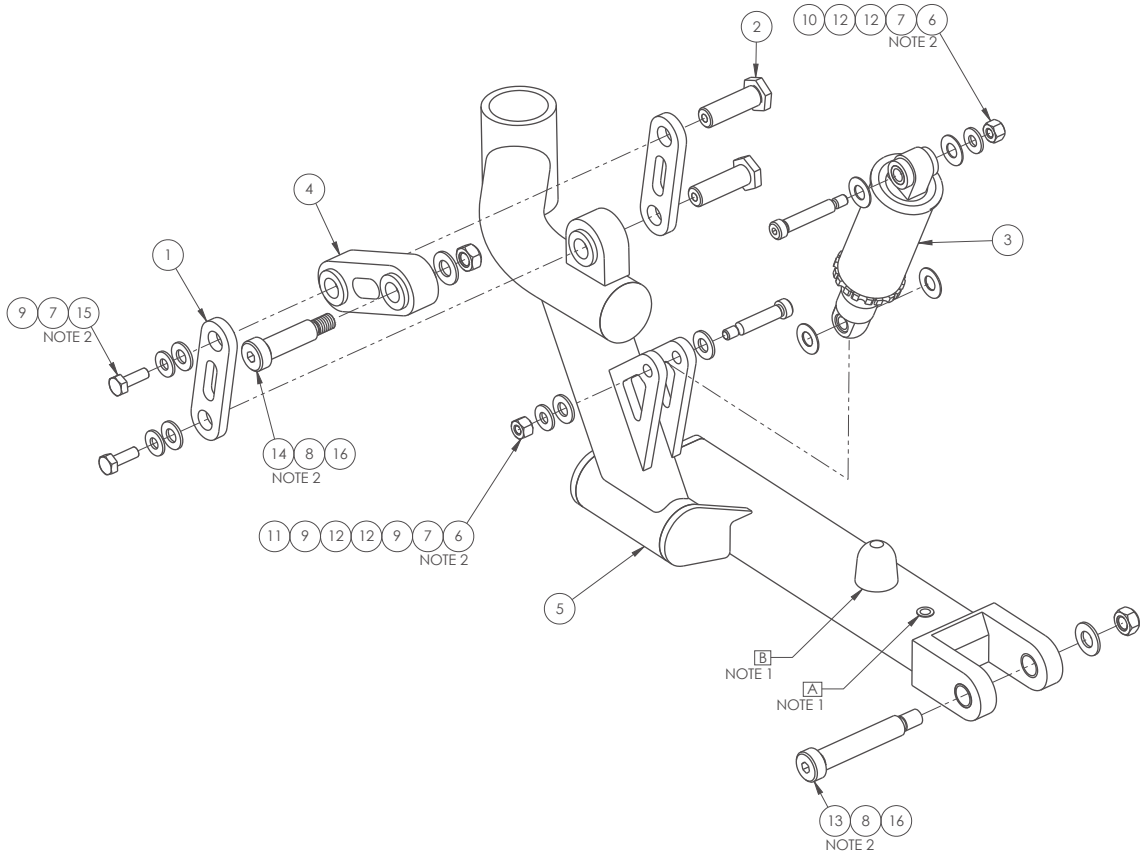
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

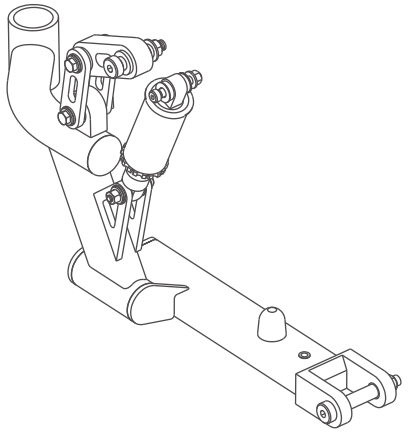
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10188	REAR RIGHT ARM, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL, BARIATRIC

EXPIRE / ECR-0454 / 2014-02-28



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	A1095	SHOCK 250 LBS-PI, FOR MID WHEEL BASE	1
4	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10175	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL	1
6	E00023	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/4-20, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
10	E00116	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
11	E00155	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 5/16 X 1-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00188	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16 X 3/4 X 1/32, NYL	4
13	E00223	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
16	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2

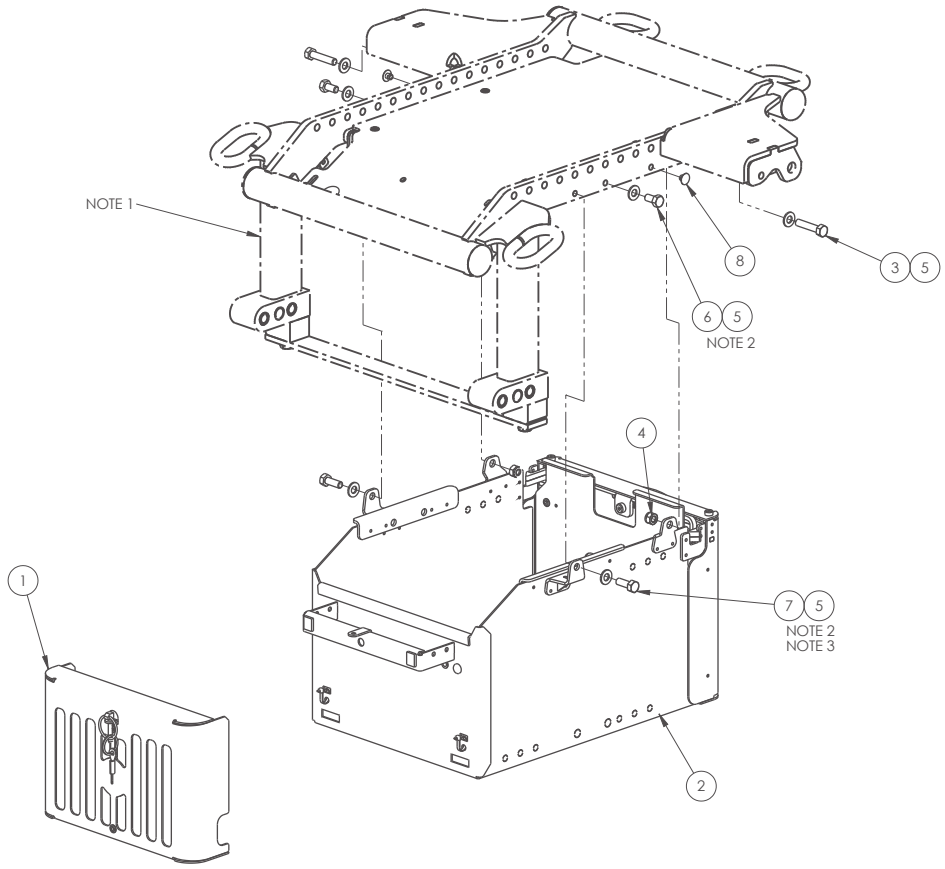


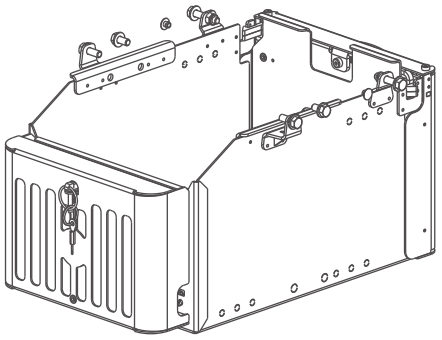
NOTE 1: FOR 2 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "A".
FOR 4 POLES INSTALL THE RUBBER BUMPER ON LOCATION "B".
NOTE 2: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 3: SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10106	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FRAME, BARIATRIC

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1085	FRONT DOOR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-10104	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, BARIATRIC	1
3	E00006	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 1-1/2, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
5	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
6	E00230	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 5/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	2
8	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2



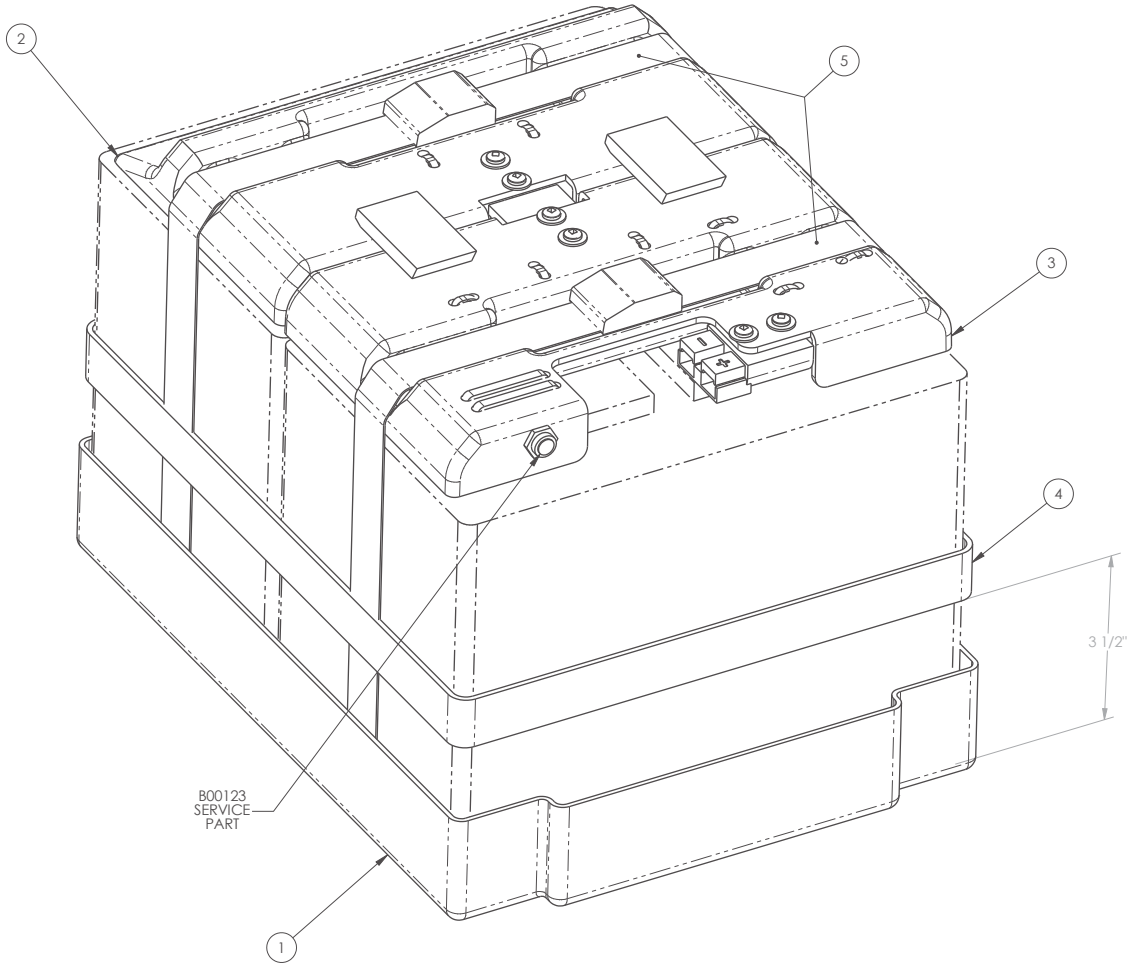


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY THREAD LOCKER (LOXEAL 54-03 RECOMMANDED).
NOTE 3: TWO AVAILABLE LOCATIONS OF THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME. THE POSITION SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT.

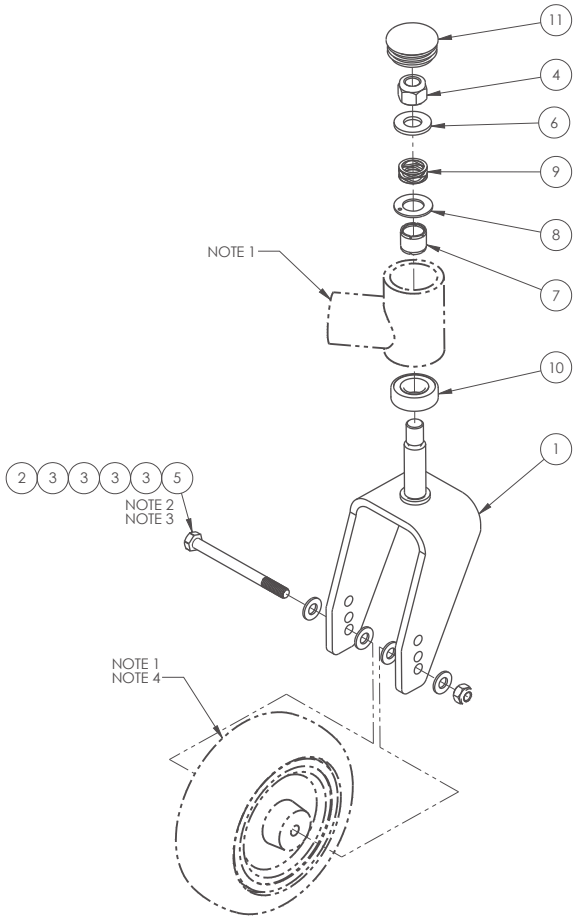
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1036	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1011	BATTERY PAN	1
2	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
4	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1
5	K00043	BATTERY COVER STRAP	2

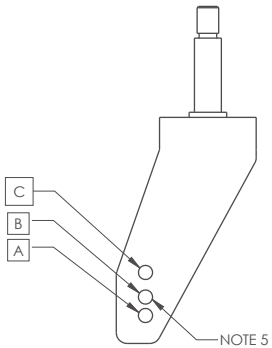


KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10152	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, LH, ASSEMBLY



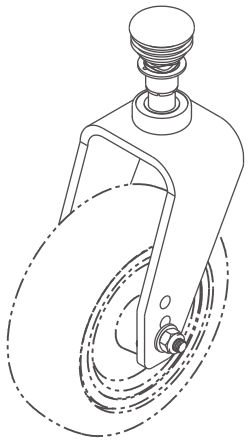
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 IN
	C	12 IN

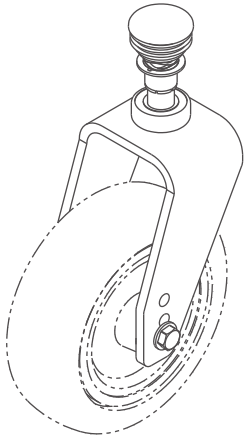


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTE
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10152 : LEFT CASTER

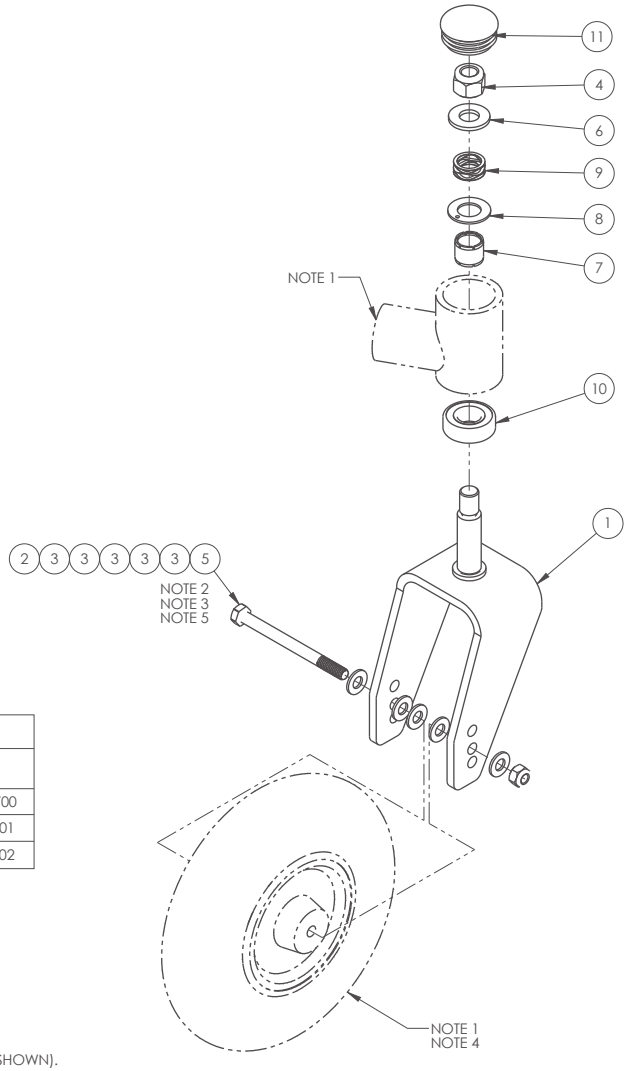


C-10151 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: ONLY USE HOLE "B" WITH 8" WHEEL.

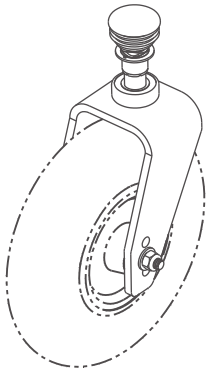
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10166	KIT, CASTER YOKE FOR 8 IN. WHEEL, FRONT, LH, ASSEMBLY, MID WHEEL DRIVE BASE

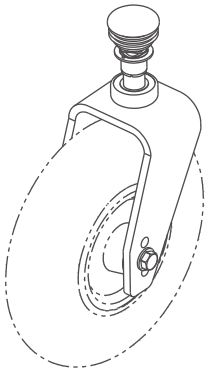


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10135	CASTER YOKE FOR 6 IN. WHEEL, S.-A.	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	5
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10166: LEFT CASTER



C-10165: RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

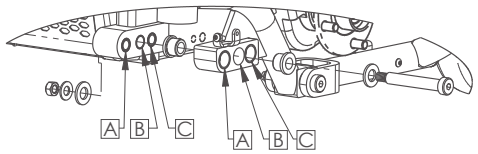
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.8.1

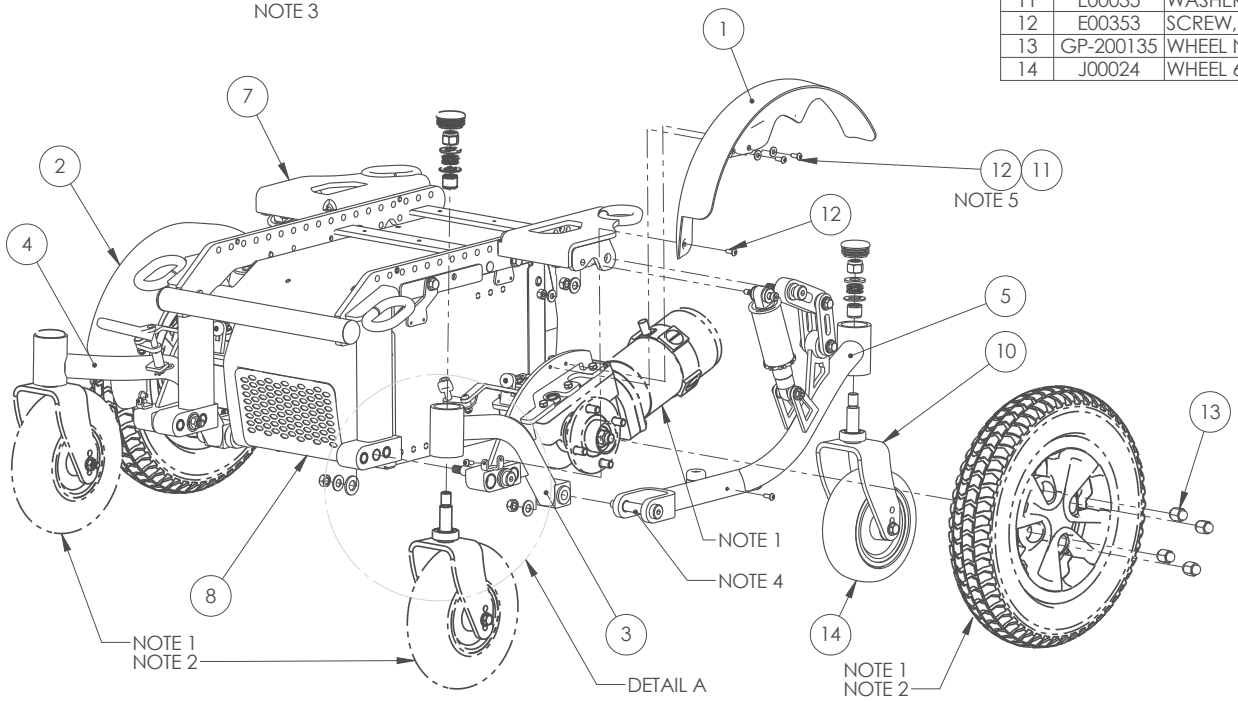
- C-10311 - LABEL KIT ZIPPIE XPERIENCE2 ..... 6.1.8.1.1
- C-10300 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.8.1.2
- C-10238 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.8.1.3
- C-10239 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.8.1.4
- C-10240 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.8.1.5
- C-10241 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.8.1.6
- C-10249 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.8.1.7
- C-10267 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.8.1.8
- C-10288 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.8.1.9
- C-10290 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.8.1.10
- C-10307 - KIT, COVERS, MID WHEEL POWER BASE, G2 ..... 6.1.8.1.11

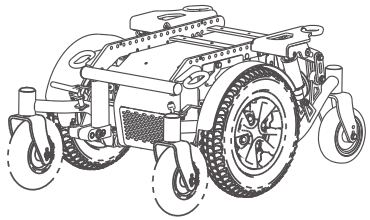
NEW DRAWING COMING SOON

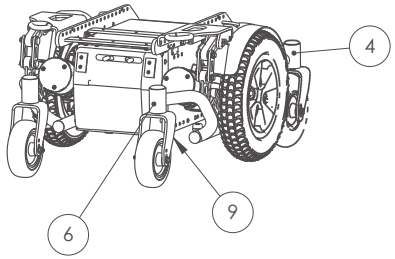
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10300	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE, G2



DETAIL A
NOTE 3





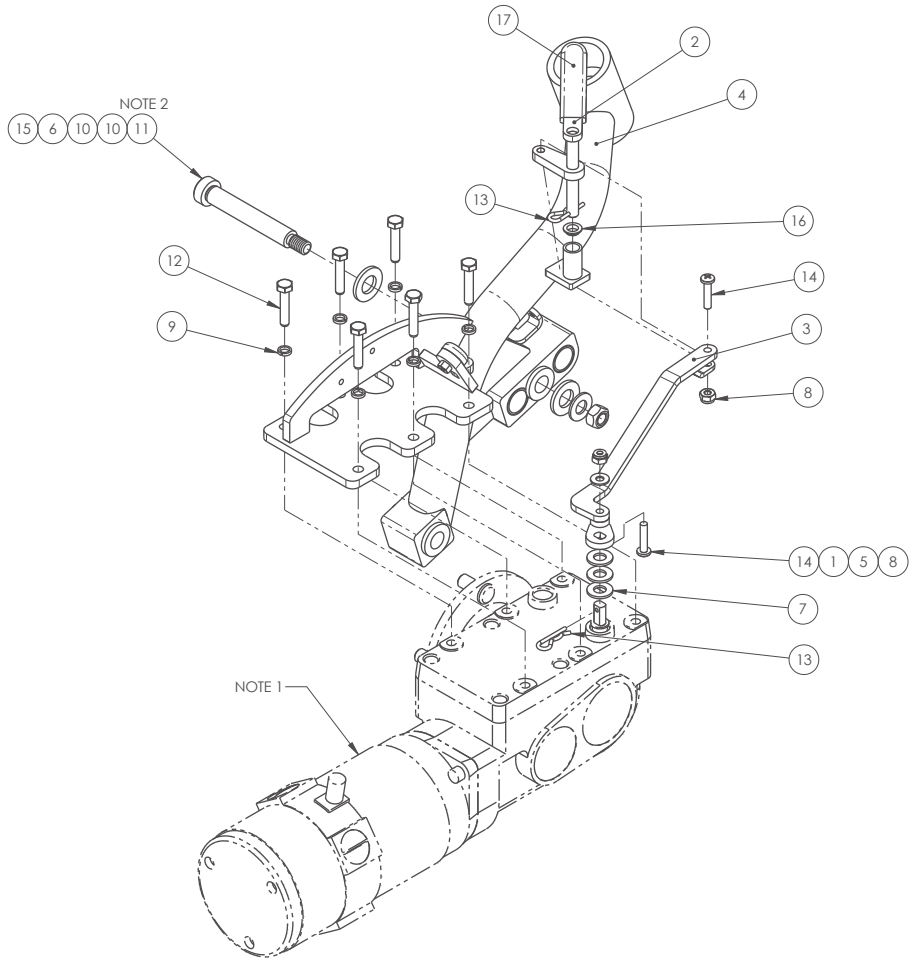


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10173	LEFT WHEEL FENDER	1
2	A10178	RIGHT WHEEL FENDER	1
3	C-10238	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
4	C-10239	FRONTARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	C-10240	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
6	C-10241	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
7	C-10248	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
8	C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
9	C-10287	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, RIGHT, G2	1
10	C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2	1
11	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
12	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	10
13	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	8
14	J00024	WHEEL 6"	2

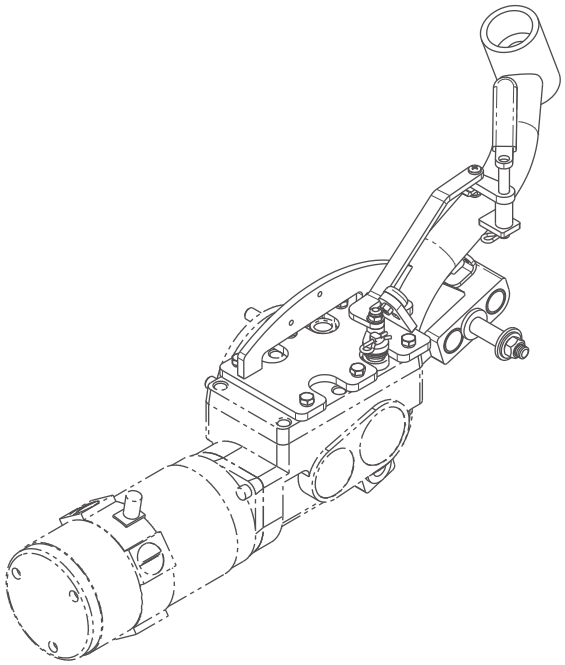
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 35 LBS.
NOTE 3: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 4: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10238	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



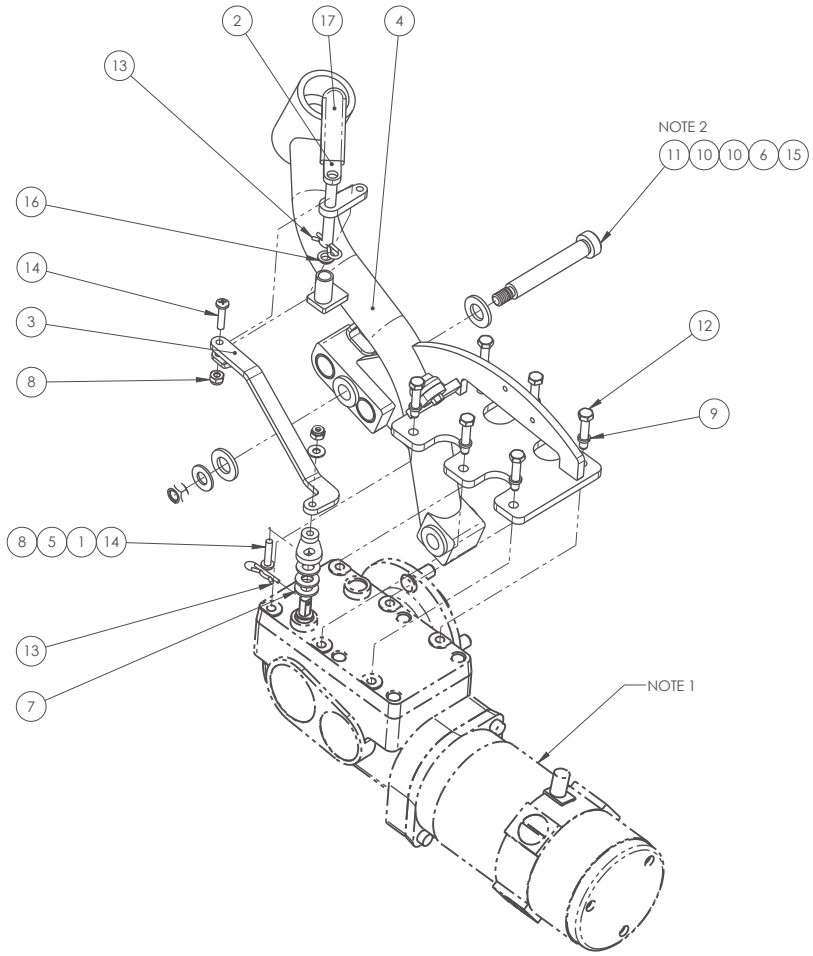
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10192	PIVOT MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, LEFT	1
2	A10195	FRONT BREAK, FRONT ARM, LEFT, MIDWHEEL	1
3	A10204	MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, LEFT	1
4	C-10264	FRONT ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
10	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	2
14	E00290	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	2
17	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



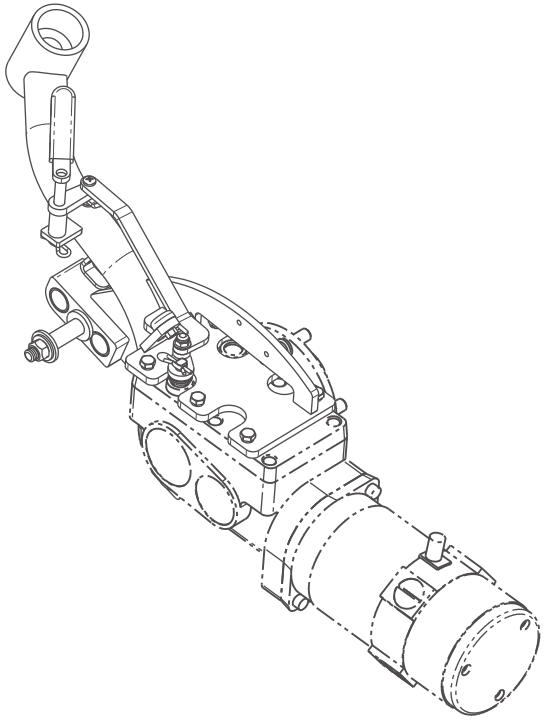
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00226, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10239	FRONTARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



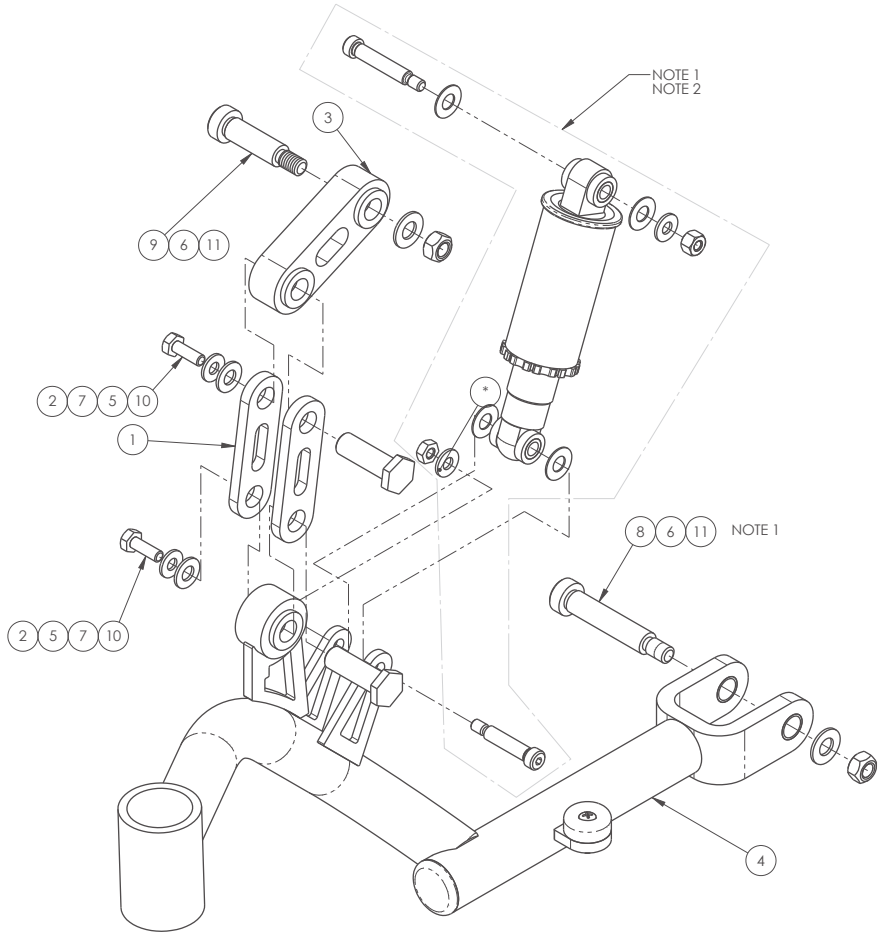
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10187	PIVOT MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, RIGHT	1
2	A10196	FRONT BREAK, FRONT ARM, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL	1
3	A10203	MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, RIGHT	1
4	C-10263	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
10	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	2
14	E00290	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	2
17	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00226, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

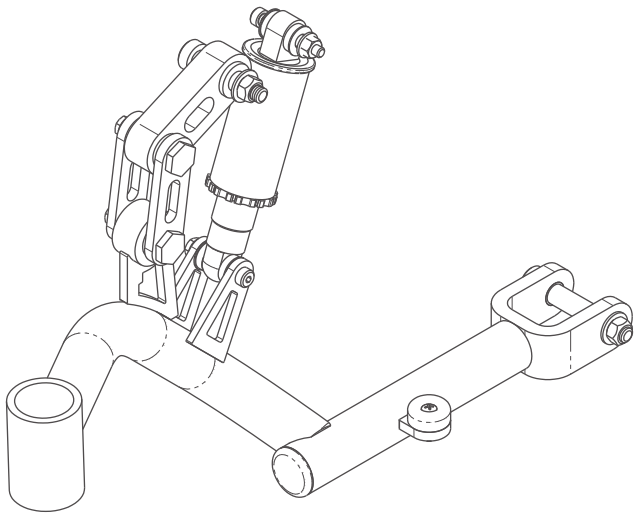
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10240	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10265	REAR ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	3
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2

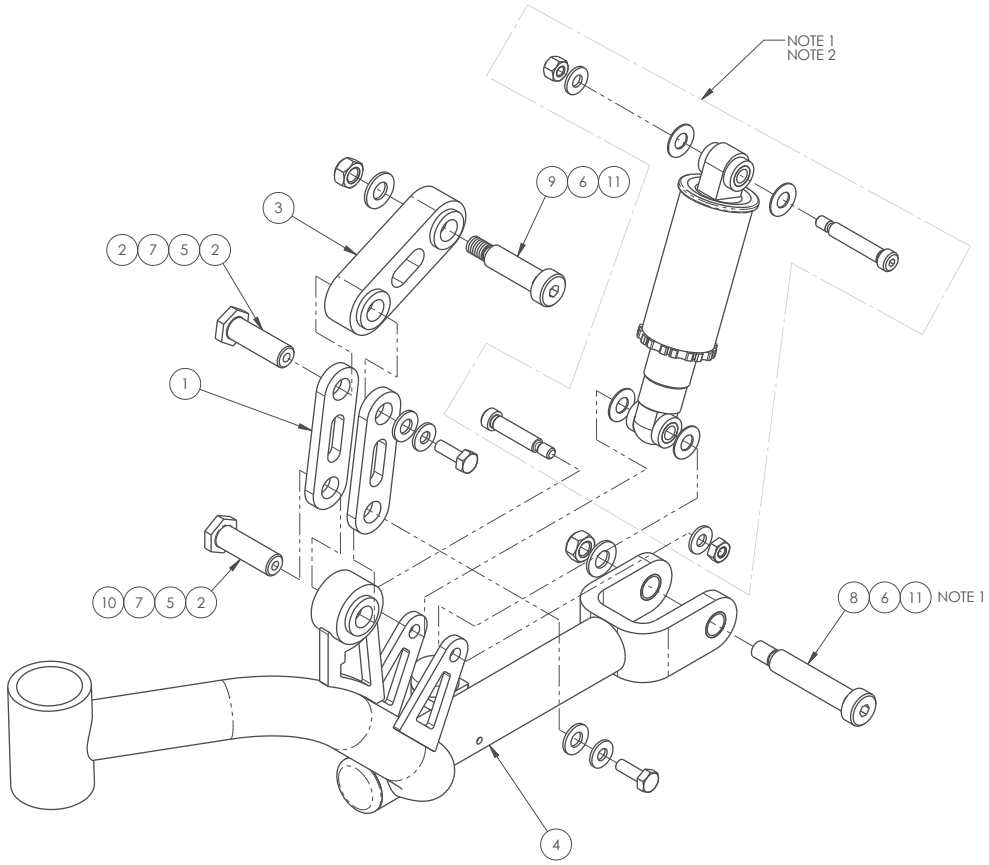
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316
350 LBS*IN	C-10318



NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

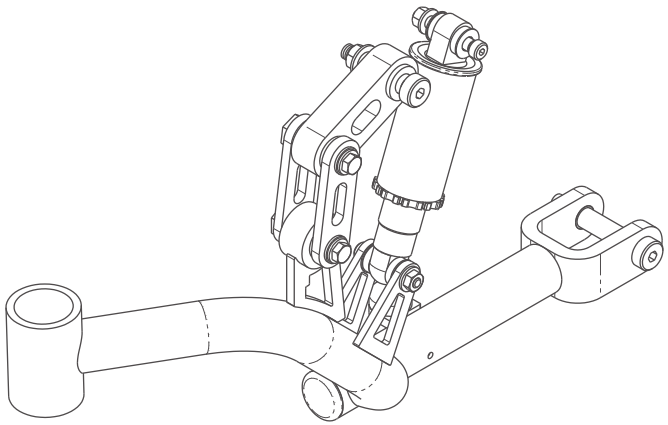
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10241	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10266	REAR ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2

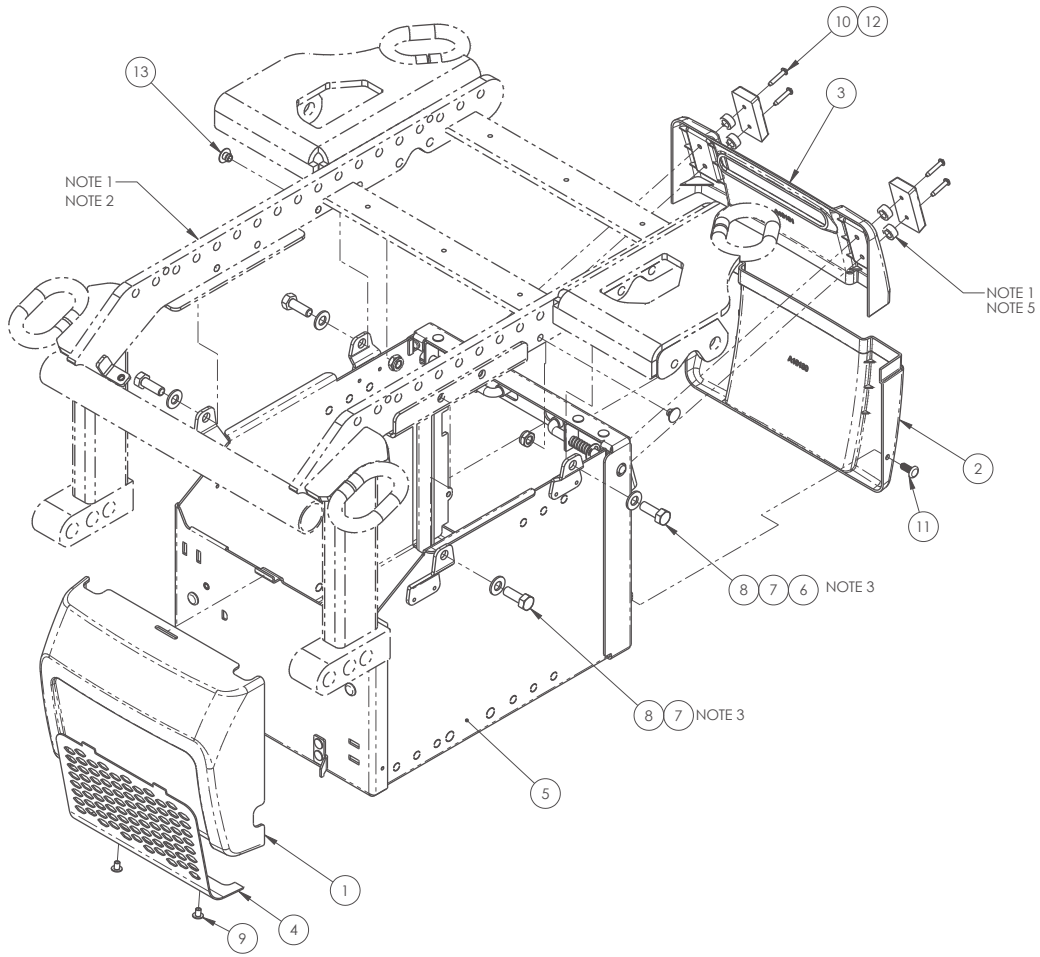
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316
350 LBS*IN	C-10318



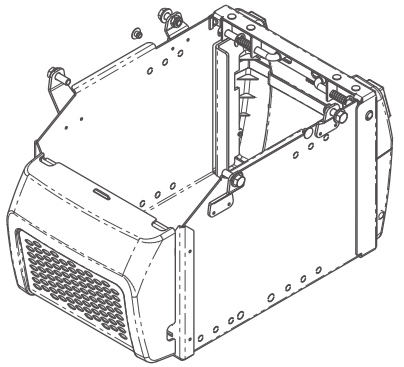
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A10179	FRONT COVER, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
2	A10180	BOTTOM COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
3	A10181	UPPER COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
4	A10208	FRONT GRID, BATTERY COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10261	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00441	RIVET, BRIV, 3/16 DIA X .080 - .155 IN. LG, ZN CLR	2
10	E00442	SCREW, SELF-CUT, PNH, PH, #6-32 X 3/4 LG, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00443	RIVET, RIBBED SHANK, 3/16 DIA X .600 LG, NYLON, BLK	2
12	H00110	BUMPER, 2 X 1 X 3/8 HT, PLASTIC, BLK	2
13	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2

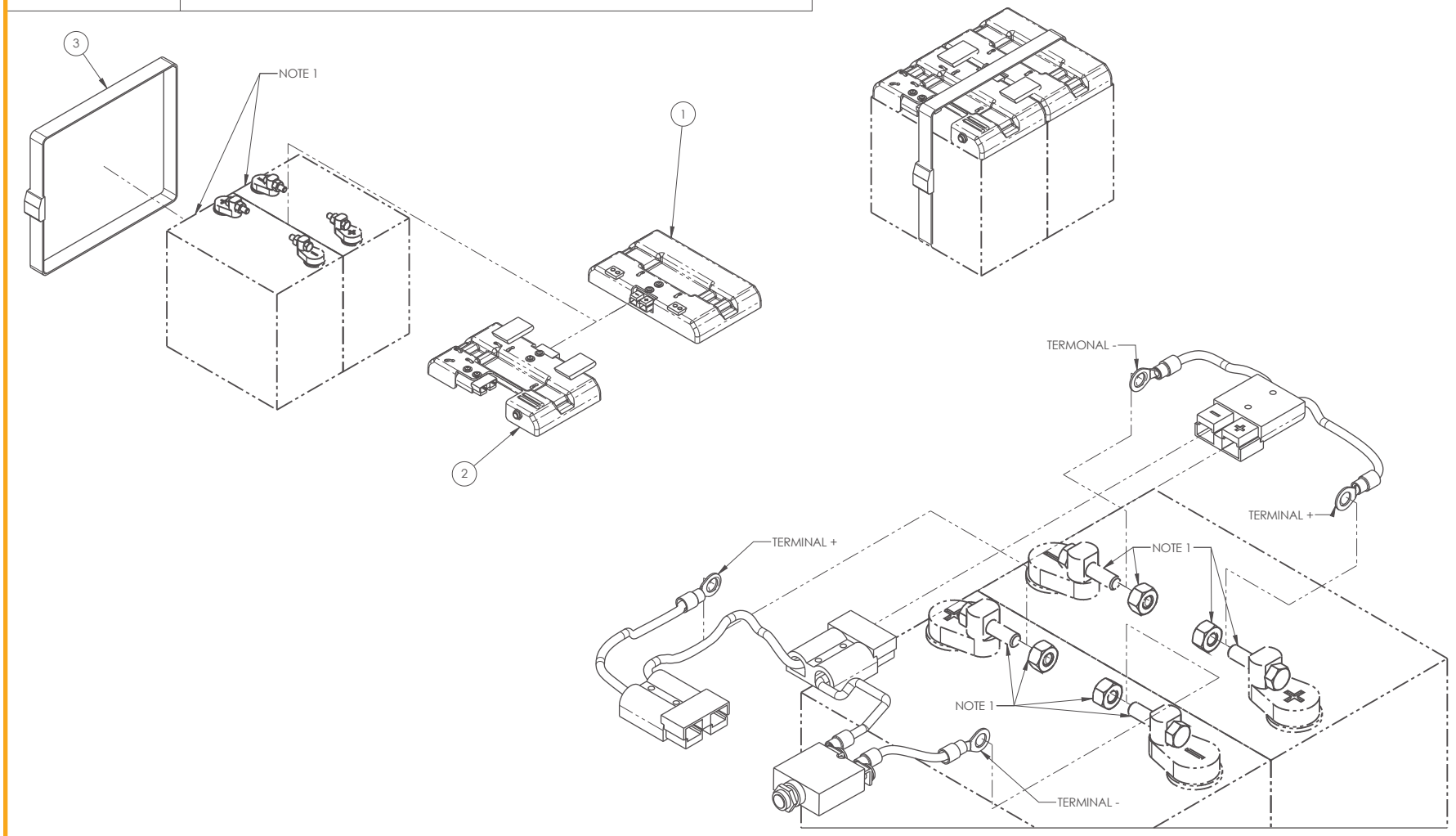


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS WHEN THE WHEELCHAIR IS EQUIPPED WITH WHEELS OF 12 1/2 INCHES (SEE 12 1/2 IN WHEELS DRAWING).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10267	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2

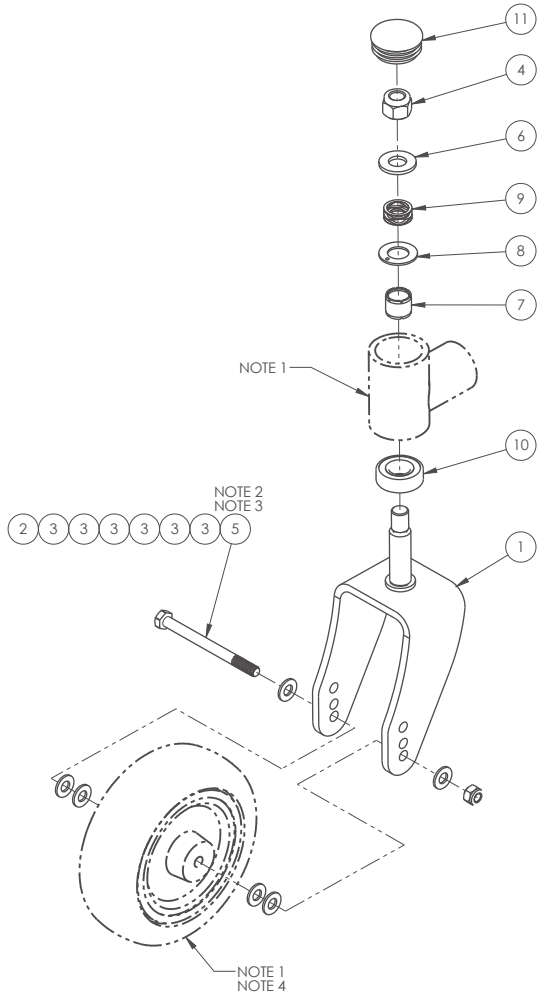
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1



NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

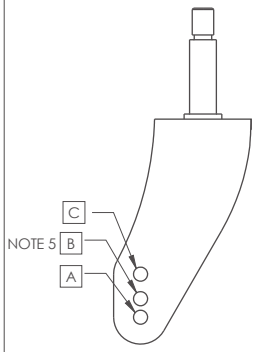
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2



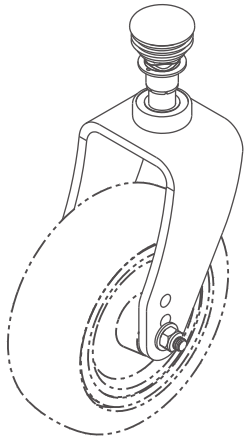
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

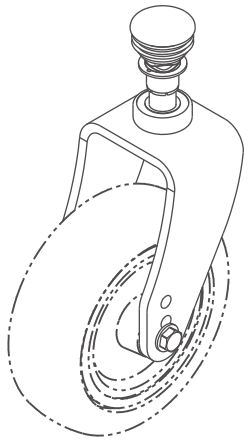
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024



C-10288 : LEFT CASTER

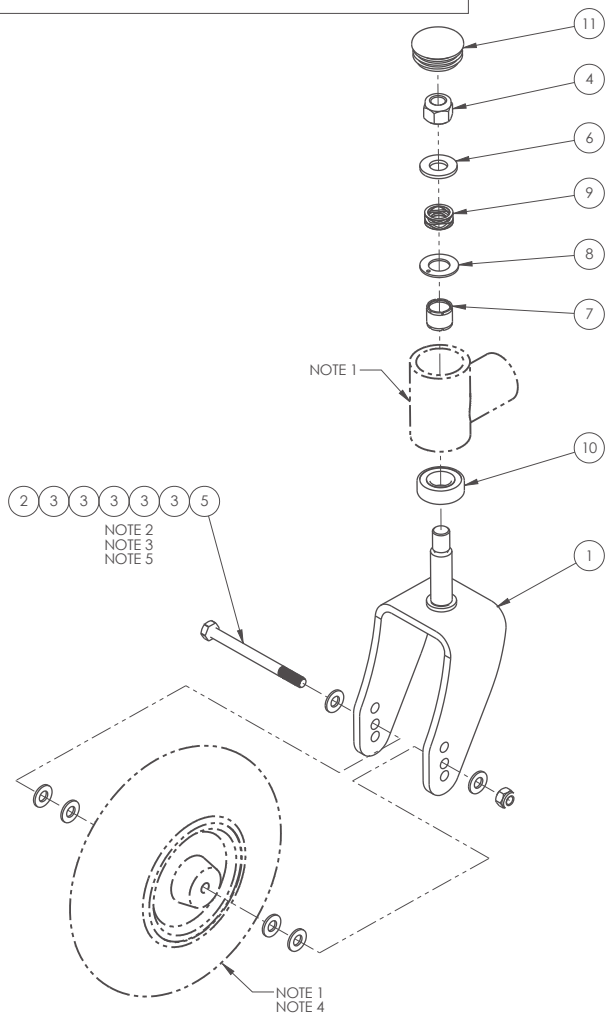


C-10287 : RIGHT CASTER

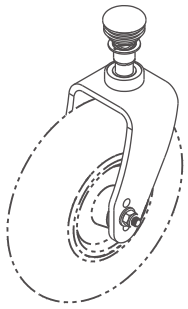
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

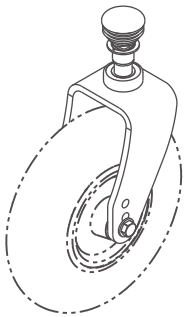
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10290	KIT, 8 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10290 : LEFT CASTER



C-10289 : RIGHT CASTER

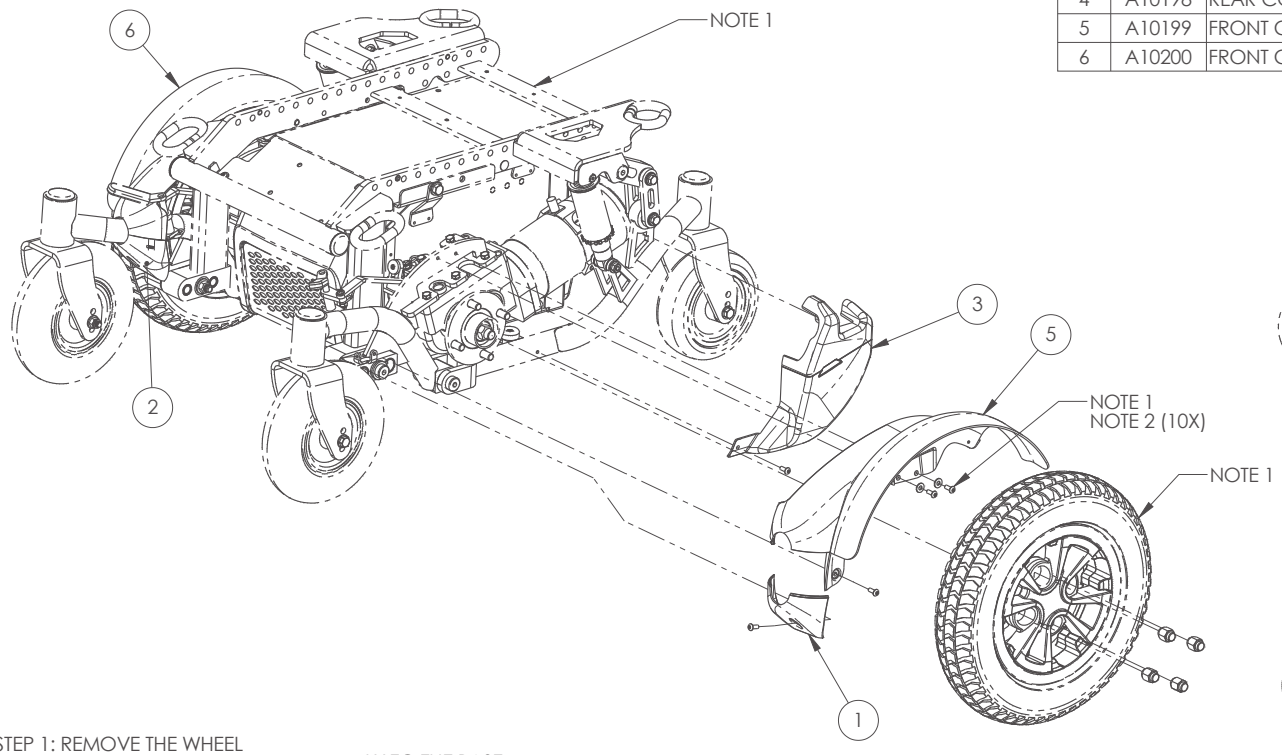
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	**#**
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

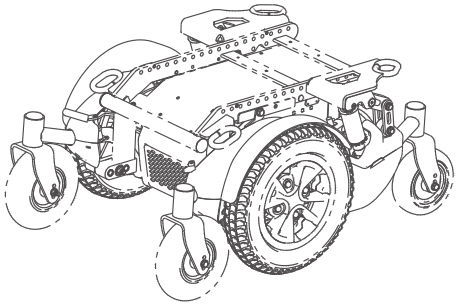
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

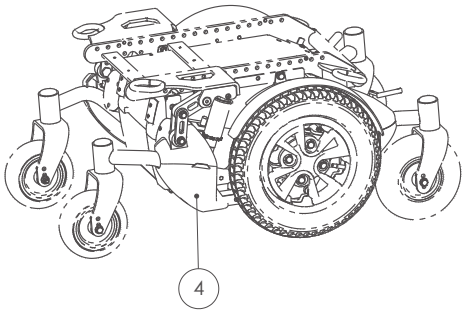
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10307	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10171	BOTTOM FRONT LEFT COVER, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
2	A10176	BOTTOM FRONT RIGHT COVER, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
3	A10197	REAR COVER, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
4	A10198	REAR COVER, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
5	A10199	FRONT COVER, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
6	A10200	FRONT COVER, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1







STEP 1: REMOVE THE WHEEL
STEP 2: SCREW THE REAR COVER ASSEMBLY TO THE BASE.
STEP 3: INSTALL THE FRONT SUPERIOR COVER ASSEMBLY. DON'T TIGHTEN THE SCREWS TO BE ABLE TO ADJUST THE INFERIOR COVER.
STEP 4: SCREW THE INFERIOR COVER. DON'T TIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 5: ADJUST THE PIECES LIPS AND TIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 6: REINSTALL THE WHEEL.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.9.1

- C-10314 - LABEL KIT ZIPPIE XPLORE2 ..... 6.1.9.1.1
- C-10303 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.9.1.2
- C-10242 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.9.1.3
- C-10243 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.9.1.4
- C-10244 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.9.1.5
- C-10245 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.9.1.6
- C-10249 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.9.1.7
- C-10267 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.9.1.8
- C-10292 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.9.1.9
- C-10294 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.9.1.10
- C-10288 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.9.1.11
- C-10308 - KIT, COVERS, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2 ..... 6.1.9.1.12

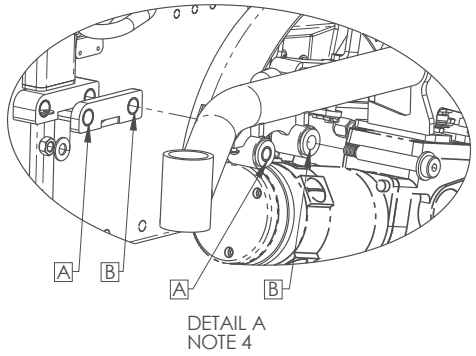
NEW DRAWING COMING SOON

SUNRISE MEDICAL

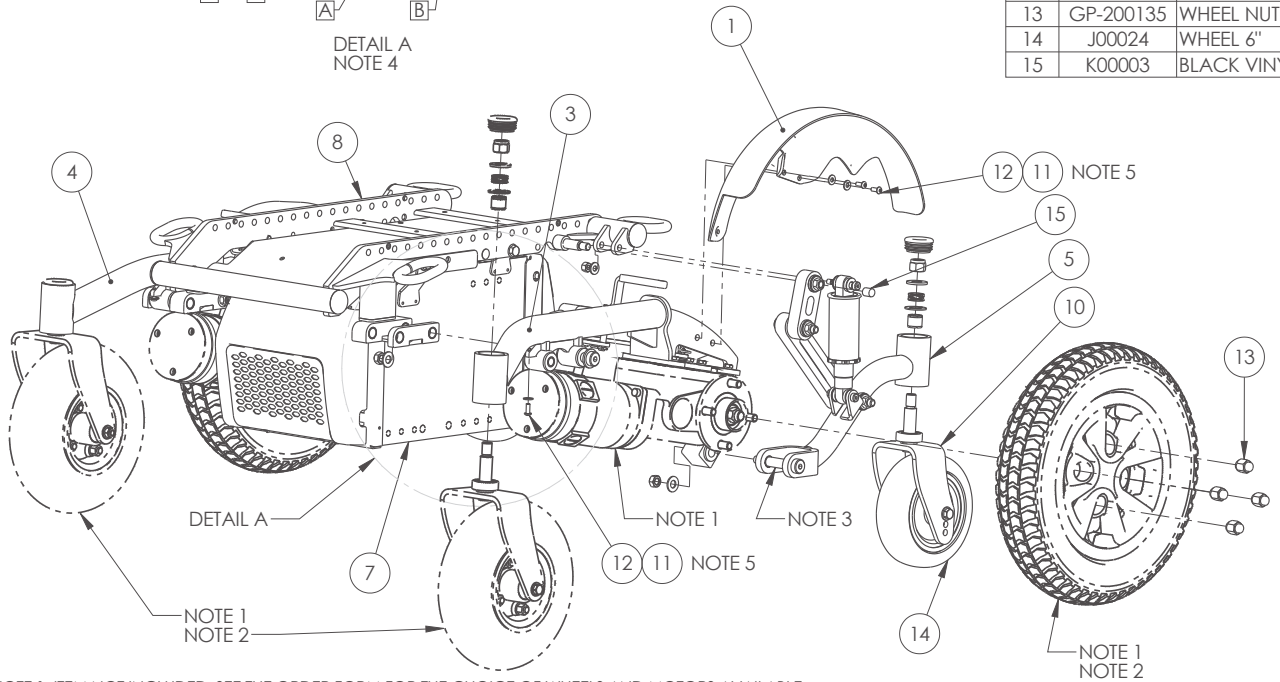
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

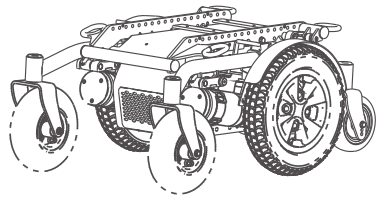
PARTS MANUAL

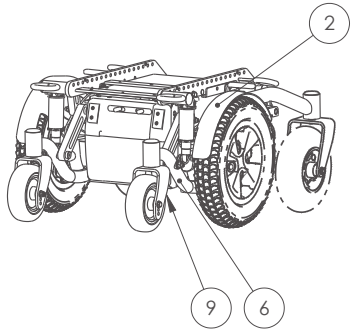
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10303	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10173	LEFT WHEEL FENDER	1
2	A10178	RIGHT WHEEL FENDER	1
3	C-10242	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	C-10243	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
5	C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
6	C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
8	C-10254	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, COMPACT, G2	1
9	C-10287	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, RIGHT, G2	1
10	C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2	1
11	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	6
12	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	6
13	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	8
14	J00024	WHEEL 6"	2
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2



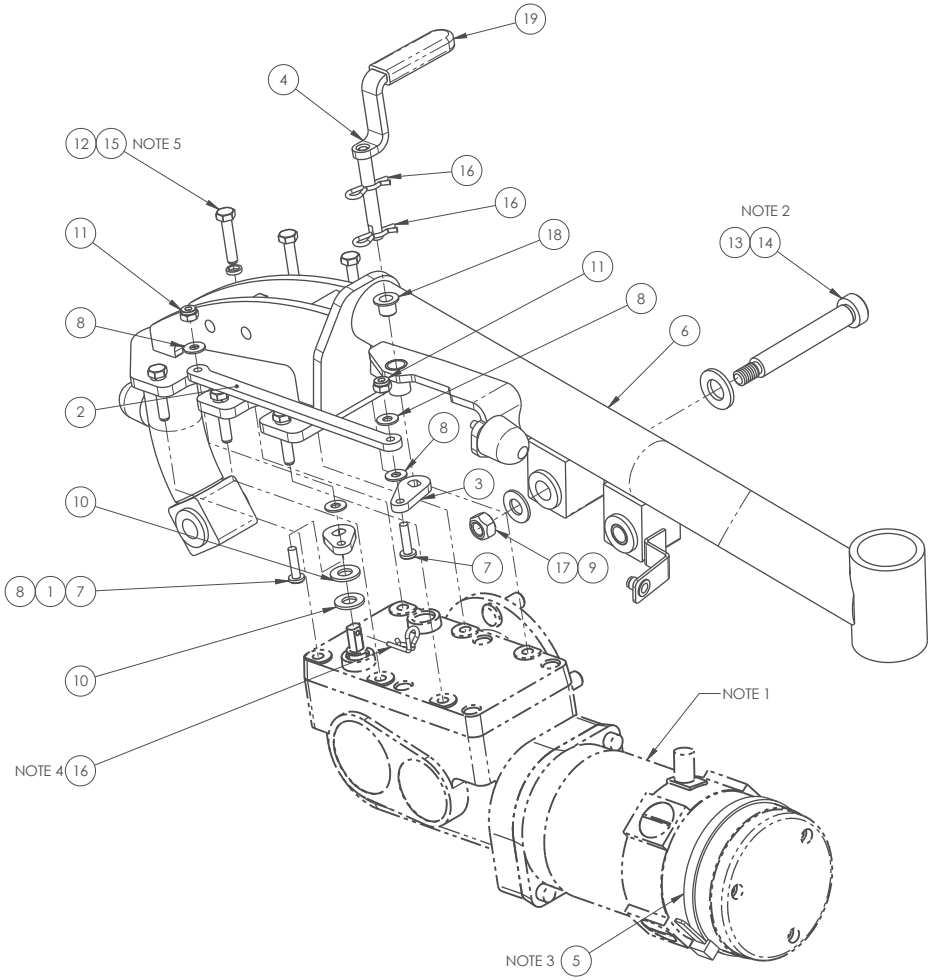


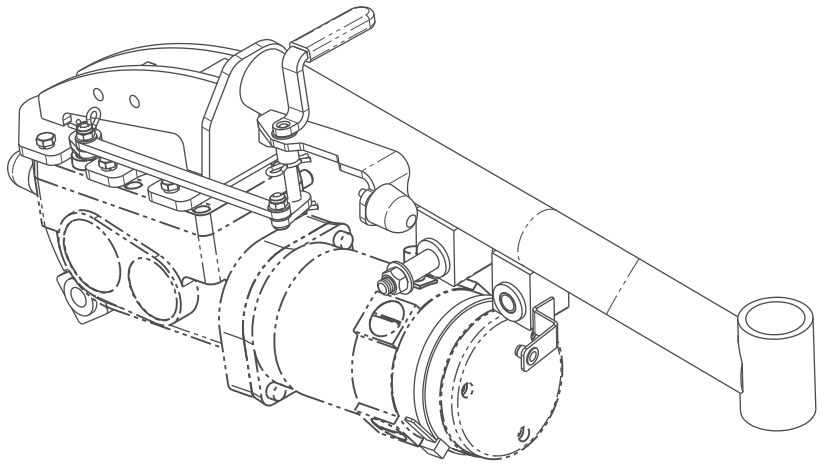


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 35 LBS.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE STABILITY OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10242	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



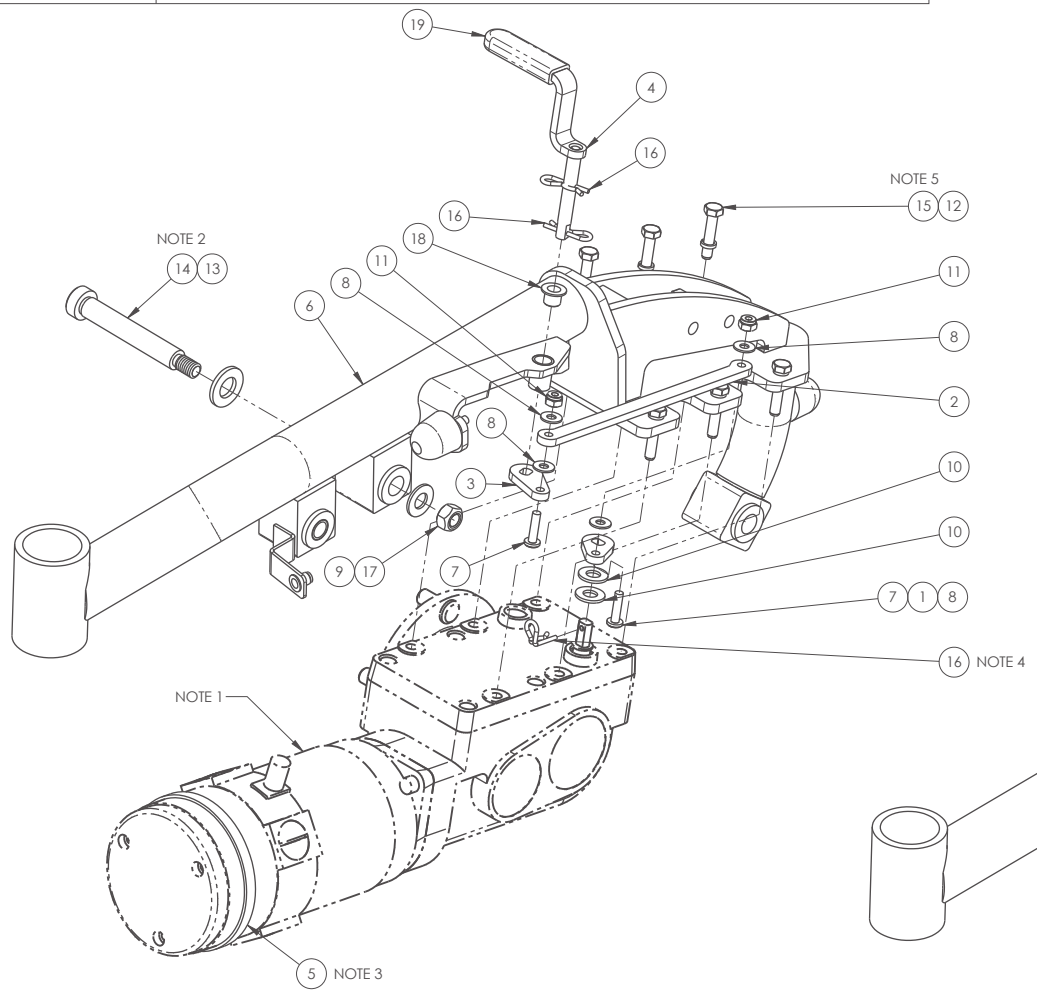


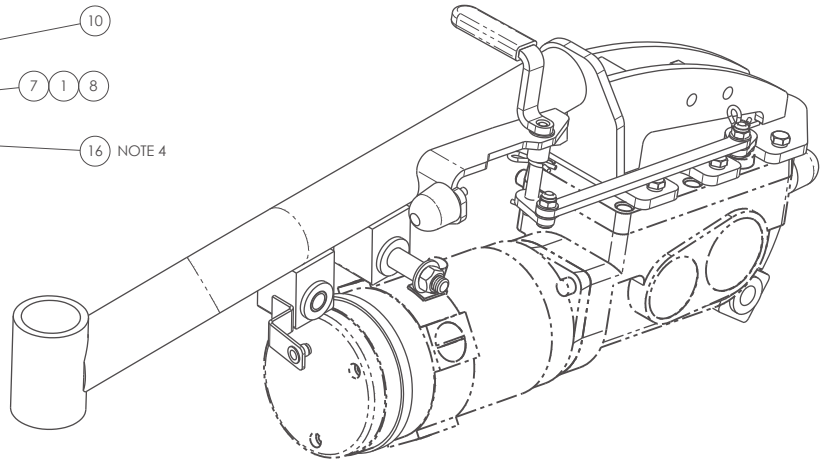
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10222	BRAKE RELEASE HANDLE, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10279	FRONT ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10243	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10224	BREAK RELEASE HANDLE, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10281	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1

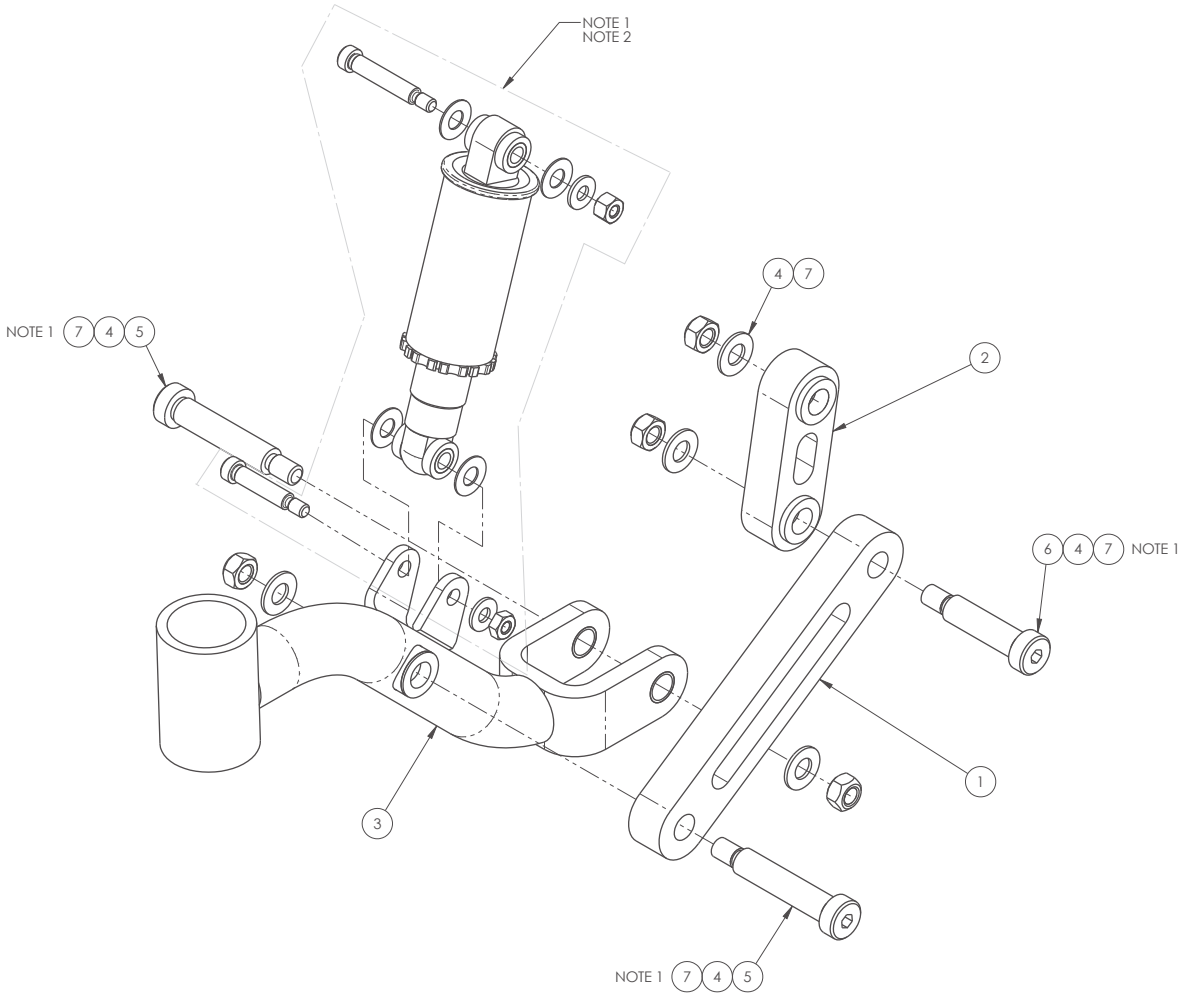
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

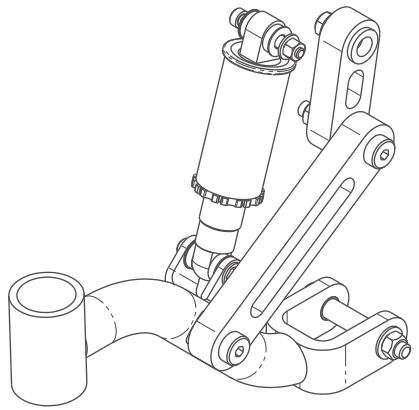
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10283	REAR ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
2	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316

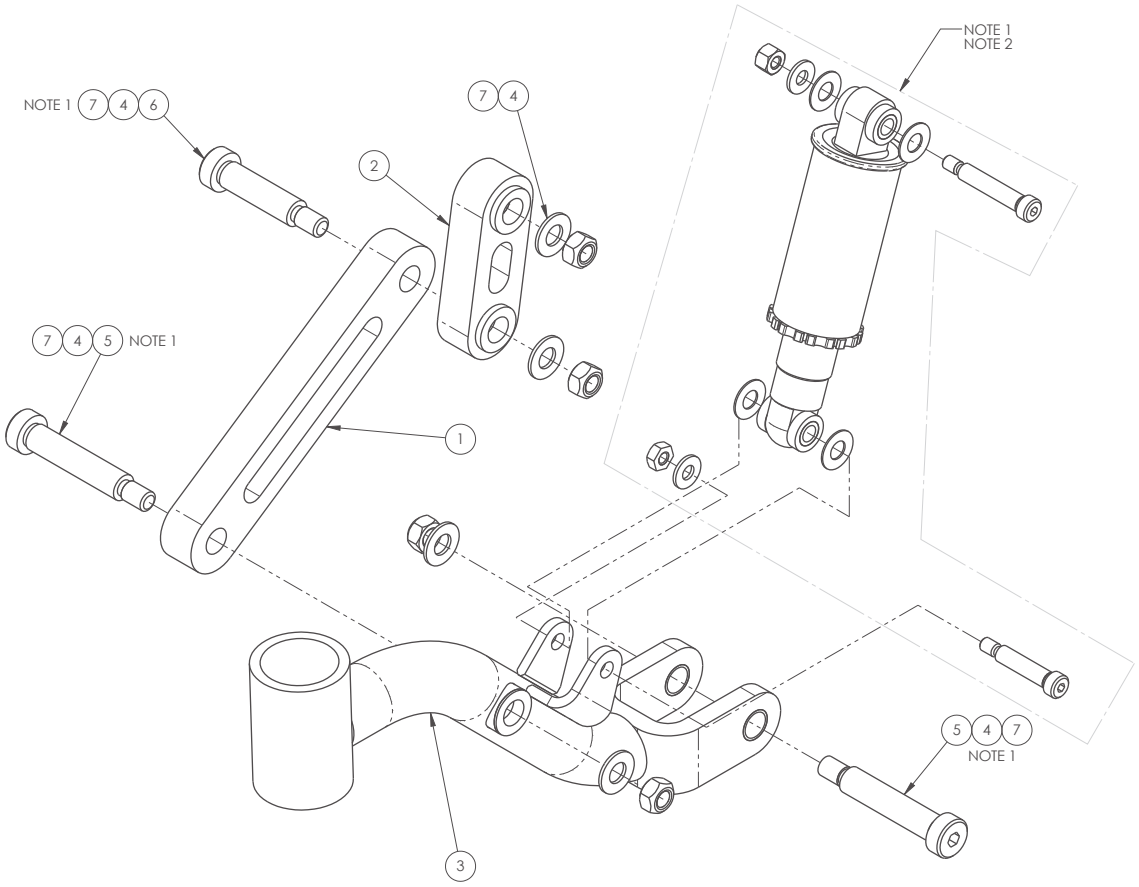




NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

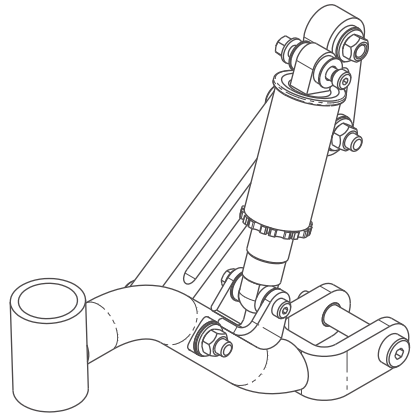
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10284	REAR ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

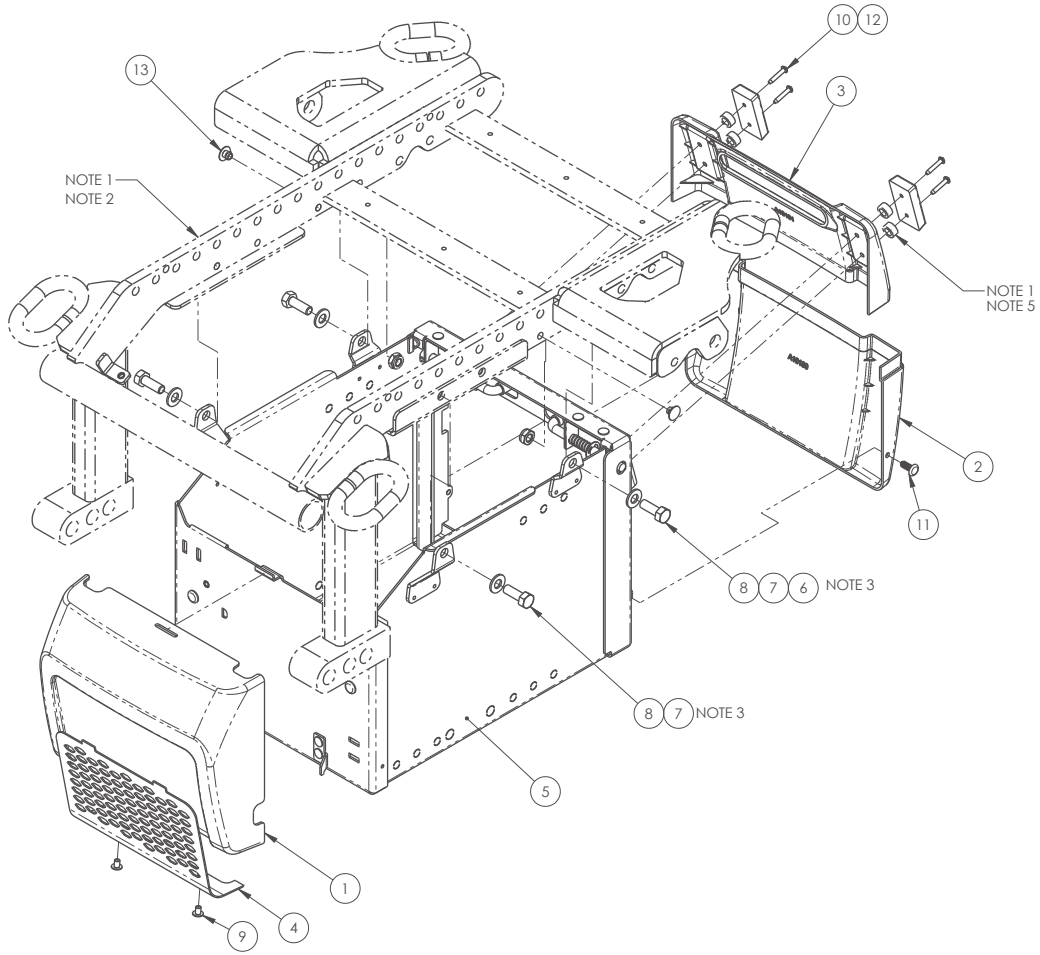
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316



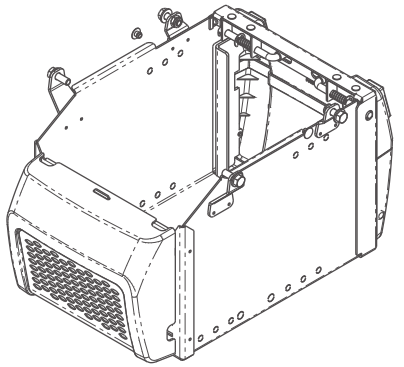
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A10179	FRONT COVER, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
2	A10180	BOTTOM COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
3	A10181	UPPER COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
4	A10208	FRONT GRID, BATTERY COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10261	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00441	RIVET, BRIV, 3/16 DIA X .080 - .155 IN. LG, ZN CLR	2
10	E00442	SCREW, SELF-CUT, PNH, PH, #6-32 X 3/4 LG, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00443	RIVET, RIBBED SHANK, 3/16 DIA X .600 LG, NYLON, BLK	2
12	H00110	BUMPER, 2 X 1 X 3/8 HT, PLASTIC, BLK	2
13	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2

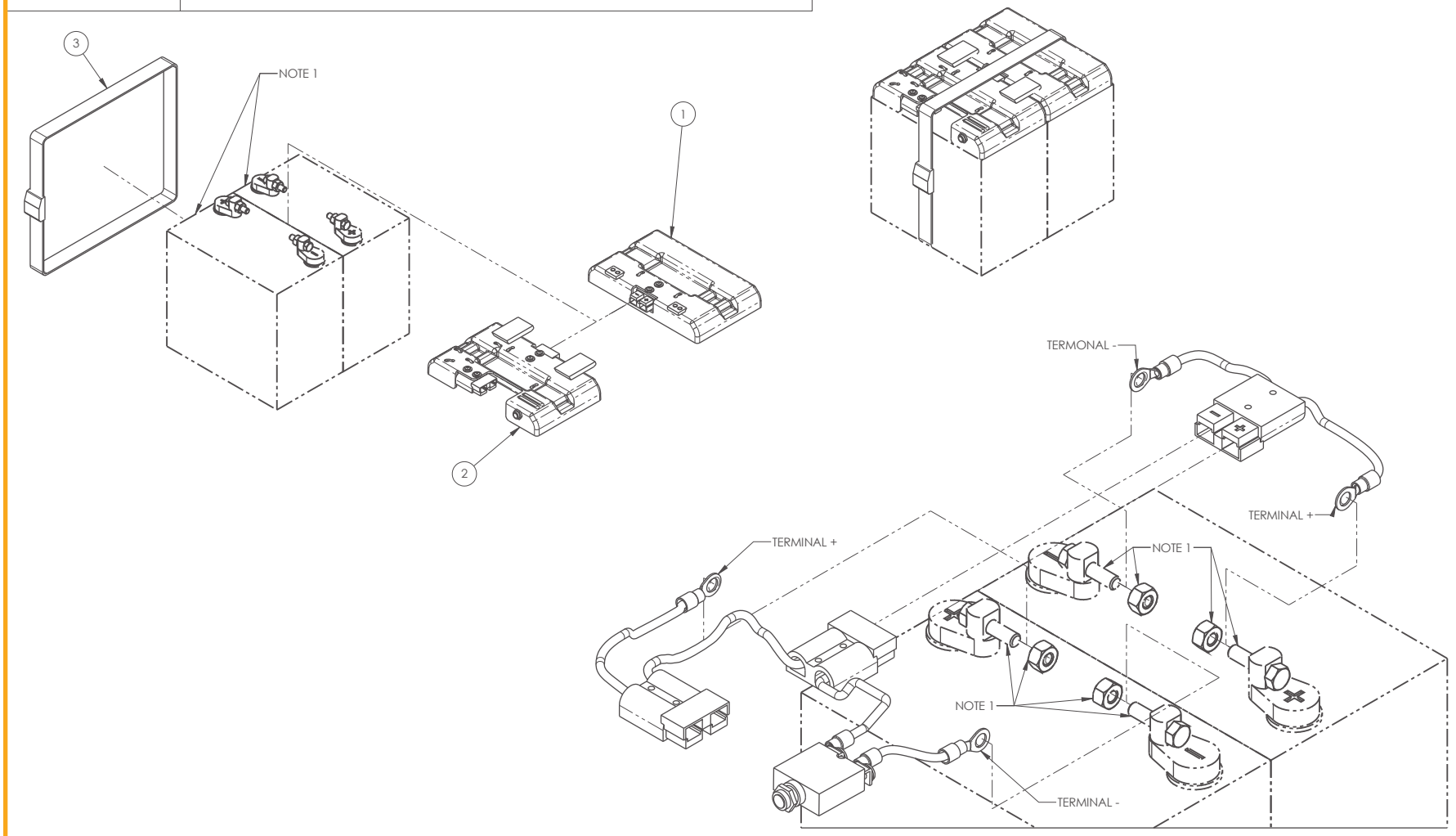


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS WHEN THE WHEELCHAIR IS EQUIPPED WITH WHEELS OF 12 1/2 INCHES (SEE 12 1/2 IN WHEELS DRAWING).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10267	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2

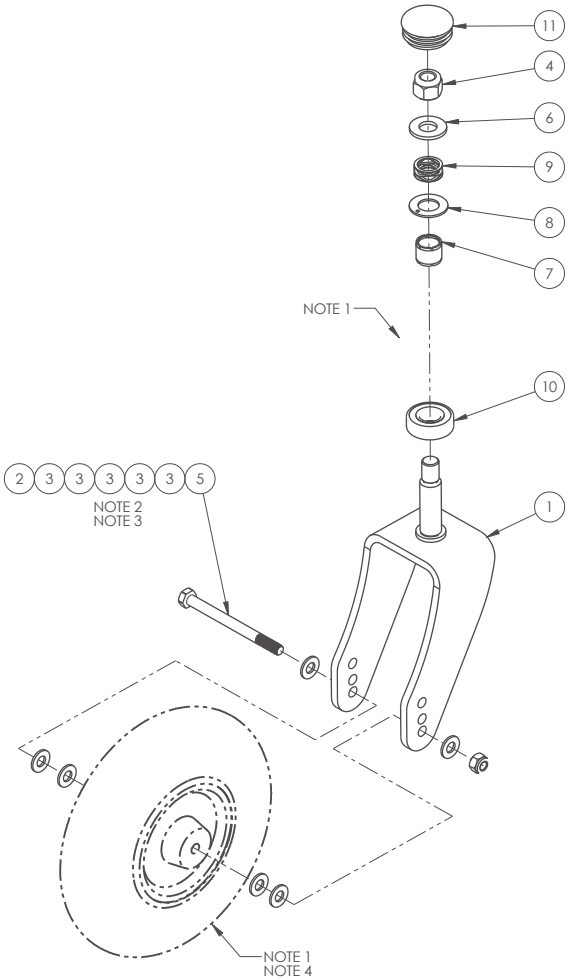
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1



NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10292	KIT, 8 IN REAR WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10244	WHEEL SUPPORT, 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

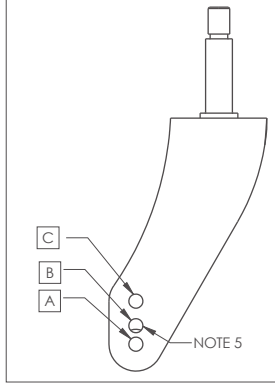
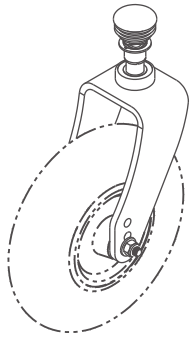
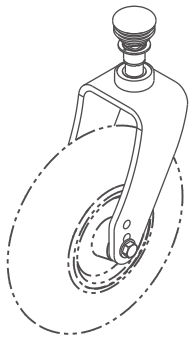


TABLE 2	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10292 : LEFT CASTER



C-10291 : RIGHT CASTER

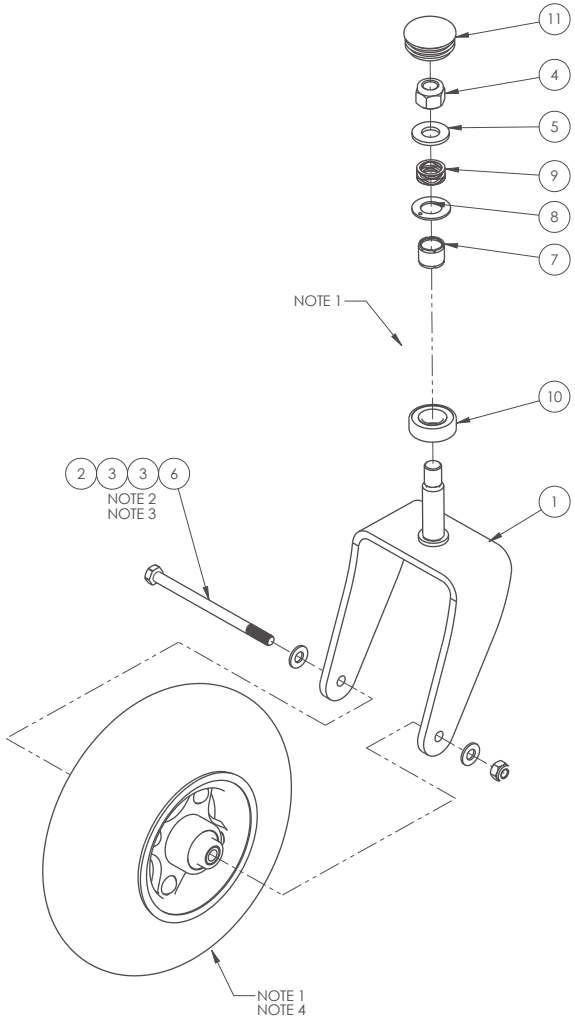
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

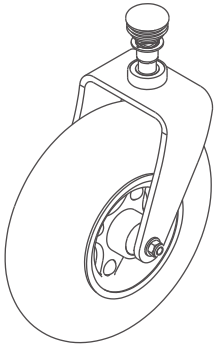
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

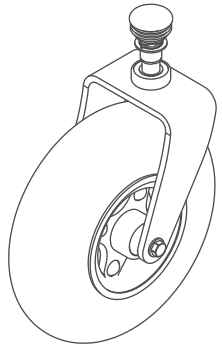
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10294	KIT, 9 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DECRIPTION	QTY
1	A10245	WHEEL SUPPORT, 9 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00275	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 4-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10294 : LEFT CASTER



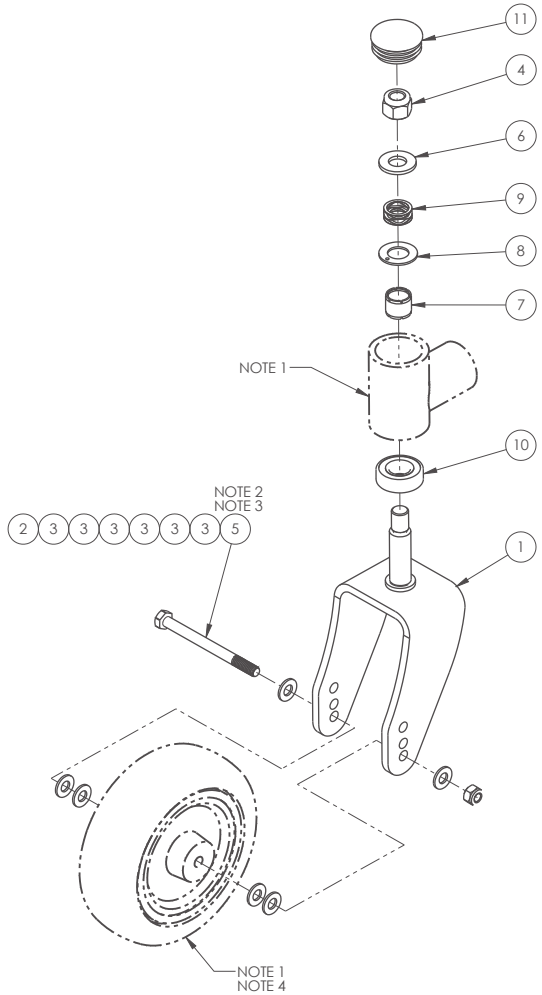
C-10293 : RIGHT CASTER

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	**#**
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

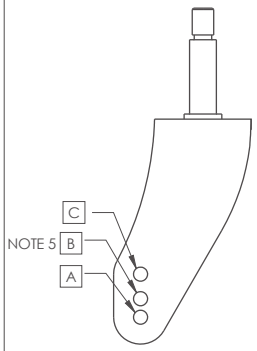
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2



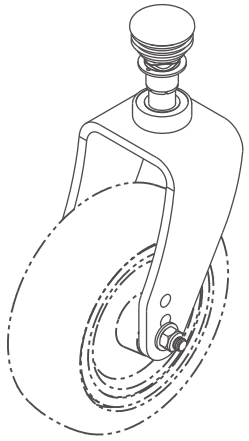
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

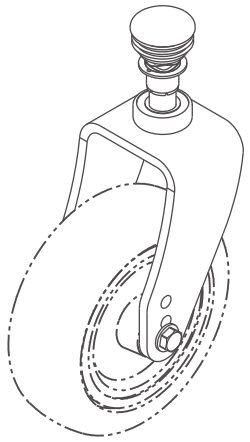


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10288 : LEFT CASTER



C-10287 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

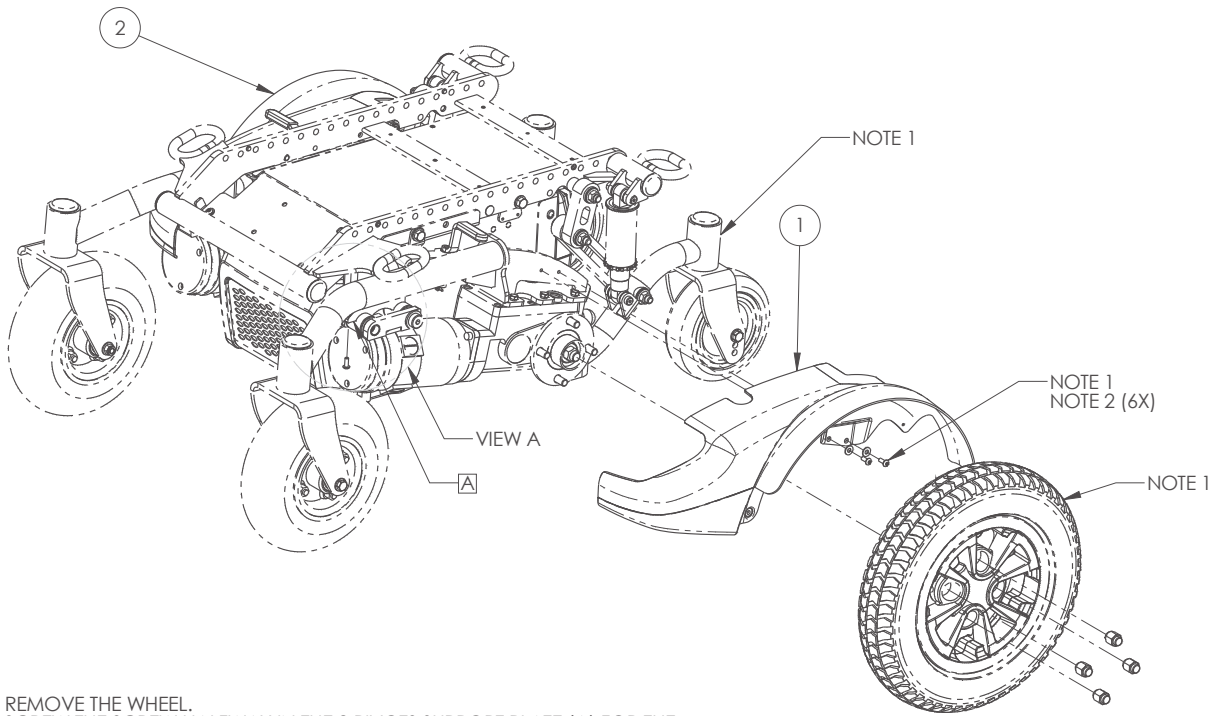
SUNRISE MEDICAL

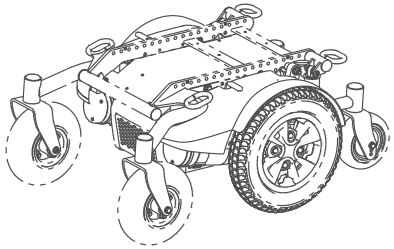
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

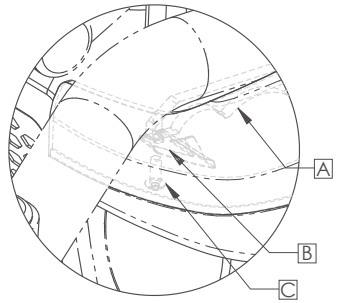
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10308	SHROUD KIT, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10227	FRONT COVER, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE	1
2	A10228	FRONT COVER, RIGHT, REARWHEEL BASE	1







VIEW A

STEP 1: REMOVE THE WHEEL.
STEP 2: SCREW THE SCREW HALFWAY IN THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A) FOR THE INSERTION OF THE COVER.
STEP 3: SCREW THE ASSEMBLY (A10227) IN A WAY TO INSERT THE TONGUE OF THE COVER (B) BETWEEN THE SCREW HEAD (C) AND THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A). THIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 4: REINSTALL THE WHEEL.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT ✓

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE ✓

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED ✓

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

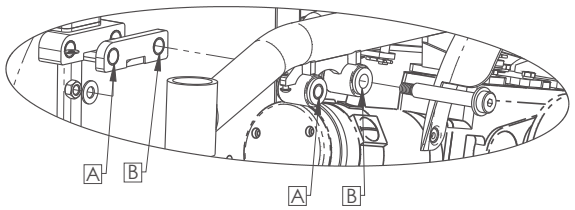
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.9.2

- C-10314 - LABEL KIT ZIPPIE XPLORE2 ..... 6.1.9.2.1
- C-10305 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 6.1.9.2.2
- C-10246 - FRONT LEFT ARM 6.1.9.2.3
- C-10247 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 6.1.9.2.4
- C-10244 - REAR LEFT ARM 6.1.9.2.5
- C-10245 - REAR RIGHT ARM 6.1.9.2.6
- C-10249 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 6.1.9.2.7
- C-10267 - BATTERY COVERS 6.1.9.2.8
- C-10292 - 8IN CASTERS 6.1.9.2.9
- C-10294 - 9IN CASTERS 6.1.9.2.10
- C-10288 - 6IN CASTERS 6.1.9.2.11
- C-10308 - KIT, COVERS, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2 ..... 6.1.9.2.12

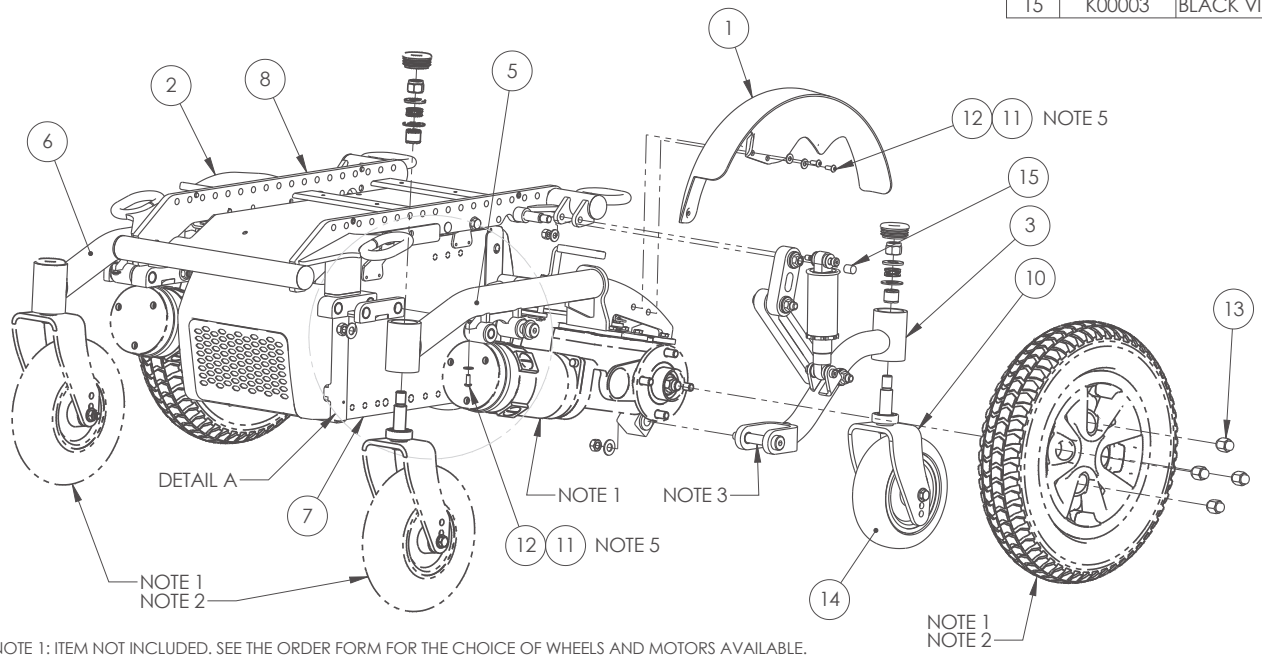
NEW DRAWING COMING SOON

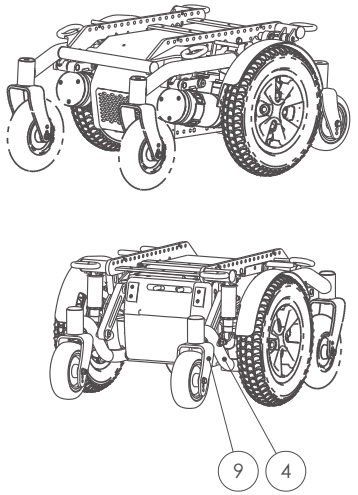
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10305	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, STRAIGHT ARMS, COMPACT SIZE, G2



DETAIL A
NOTE 4

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10173	LEFT WHEEL FENDER	1
2	A10178	RIGHT WHEEL FENDER	1
3	C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
5	C-10246	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
6	C-10247	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
8	C-10254	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, COMPACT, G2	1
9	C-10287	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, RIGHT, G2	1
10	C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2	1
11	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	6
12	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	6
13	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	8
14	J00024	WHEEL 6"	2
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2

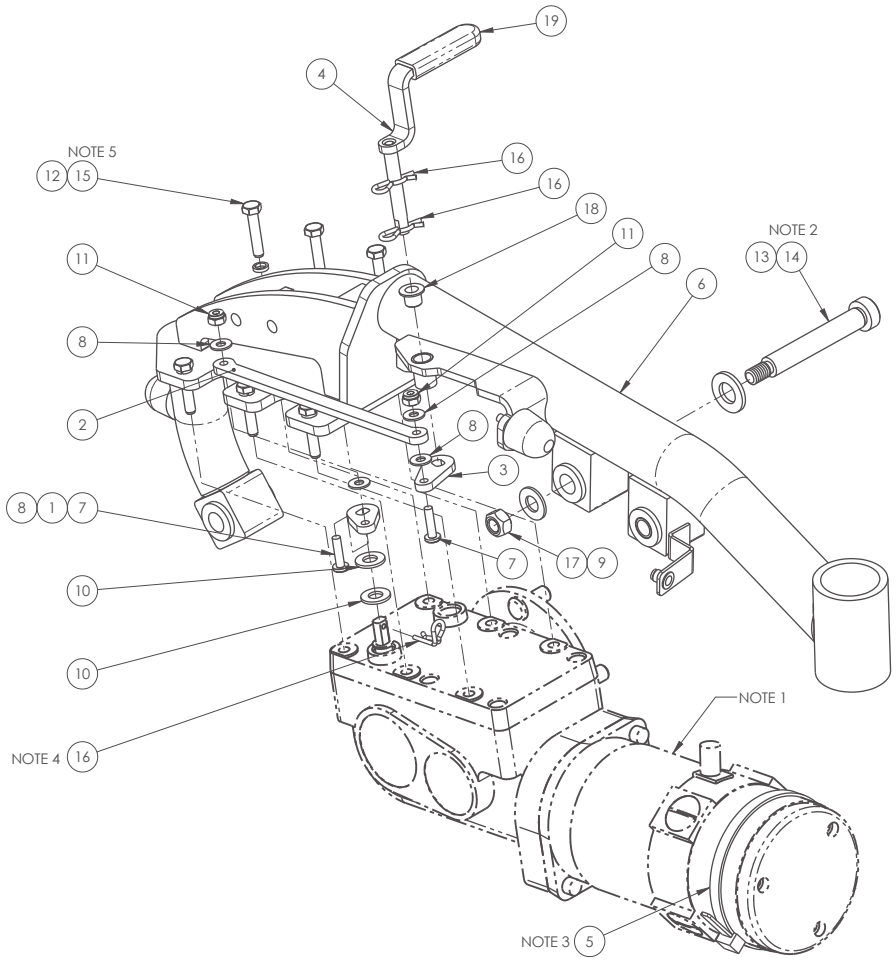




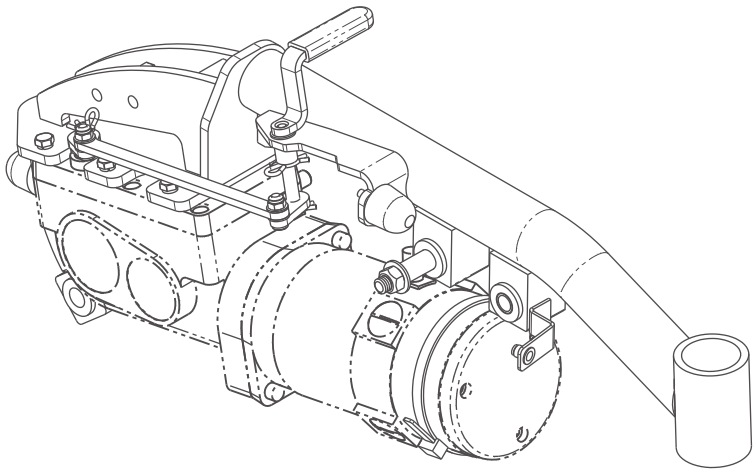
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 35 LBS.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE STABILITY OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10246	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



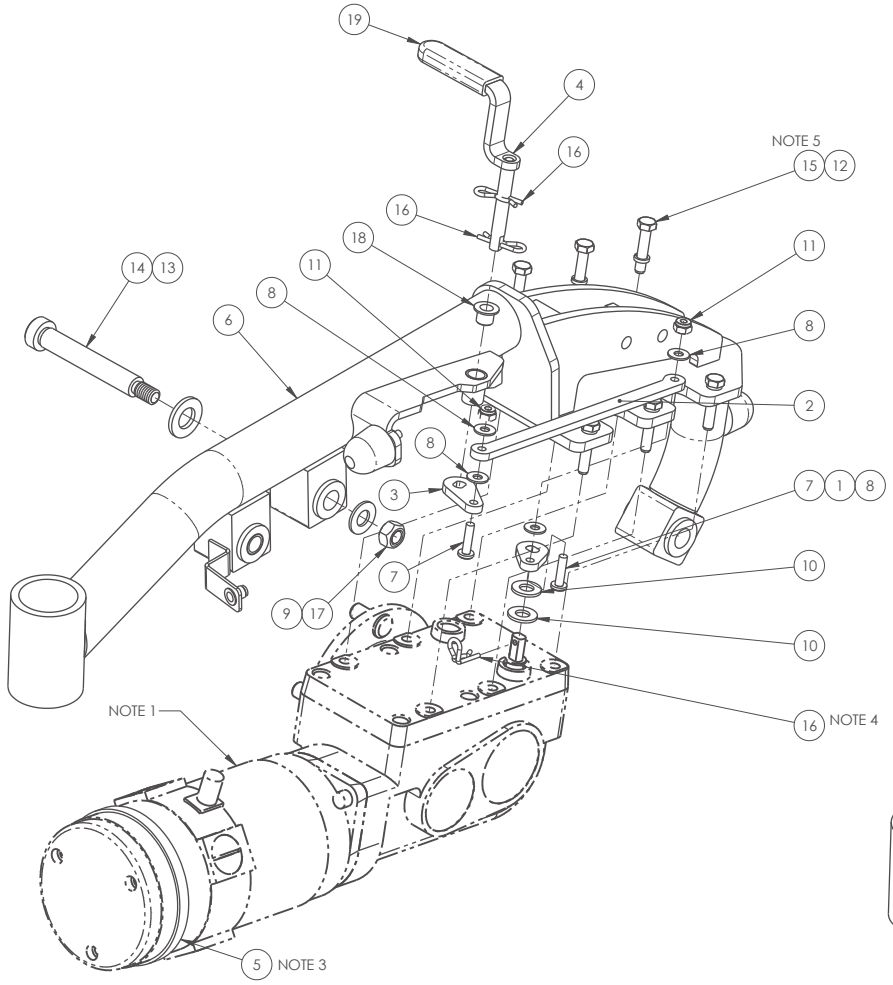
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10222	BRAKE RELEASE HANDLE, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10285	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



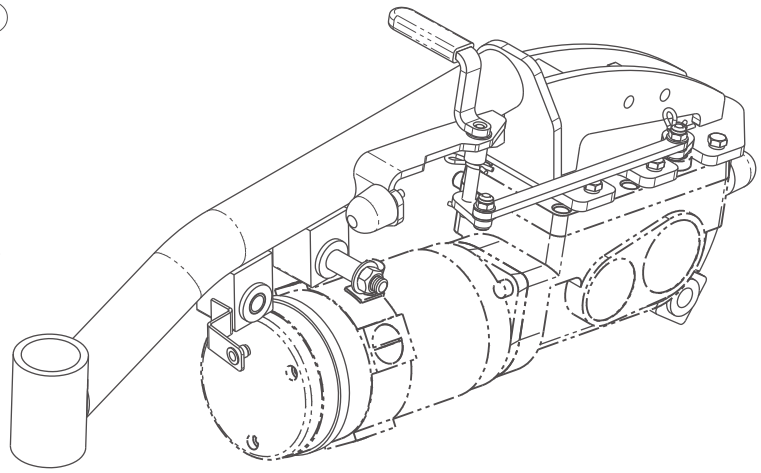
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10247	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10224	BREAK RELEASE HANDLE, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10286	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

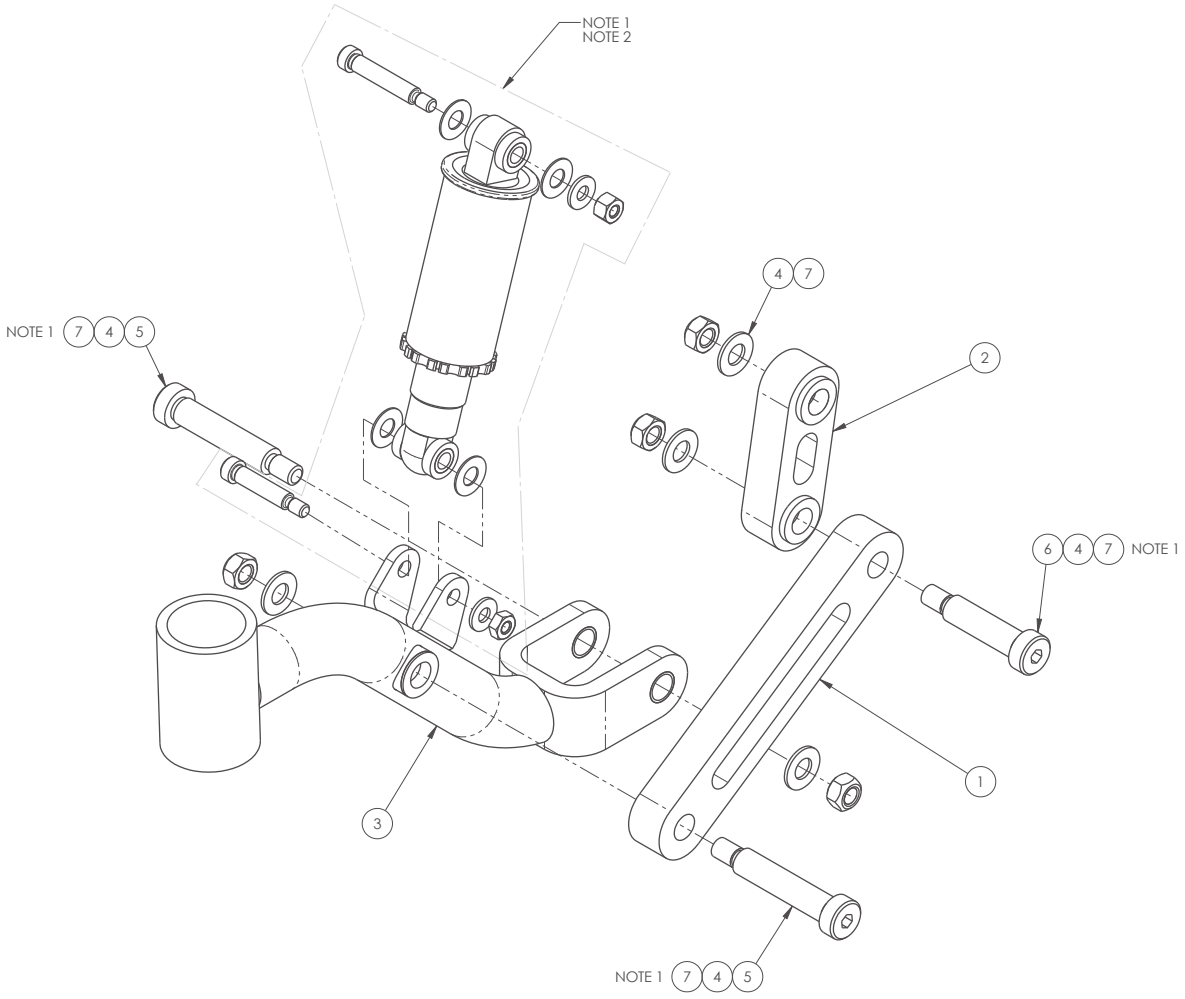
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

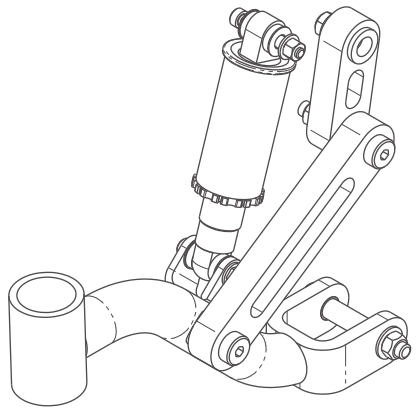
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10283	REAR ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
2	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316





NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

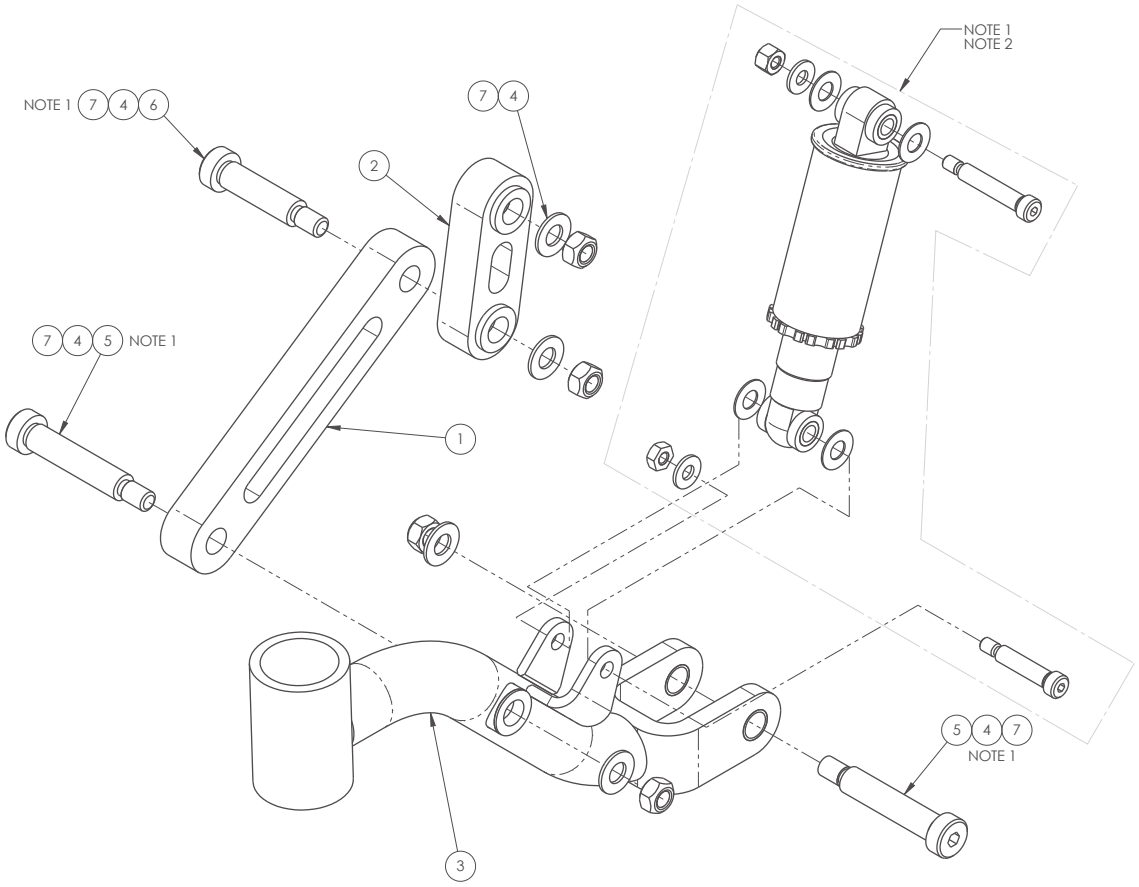
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

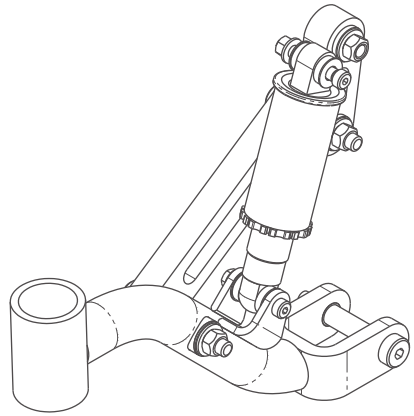
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10284	REAR ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

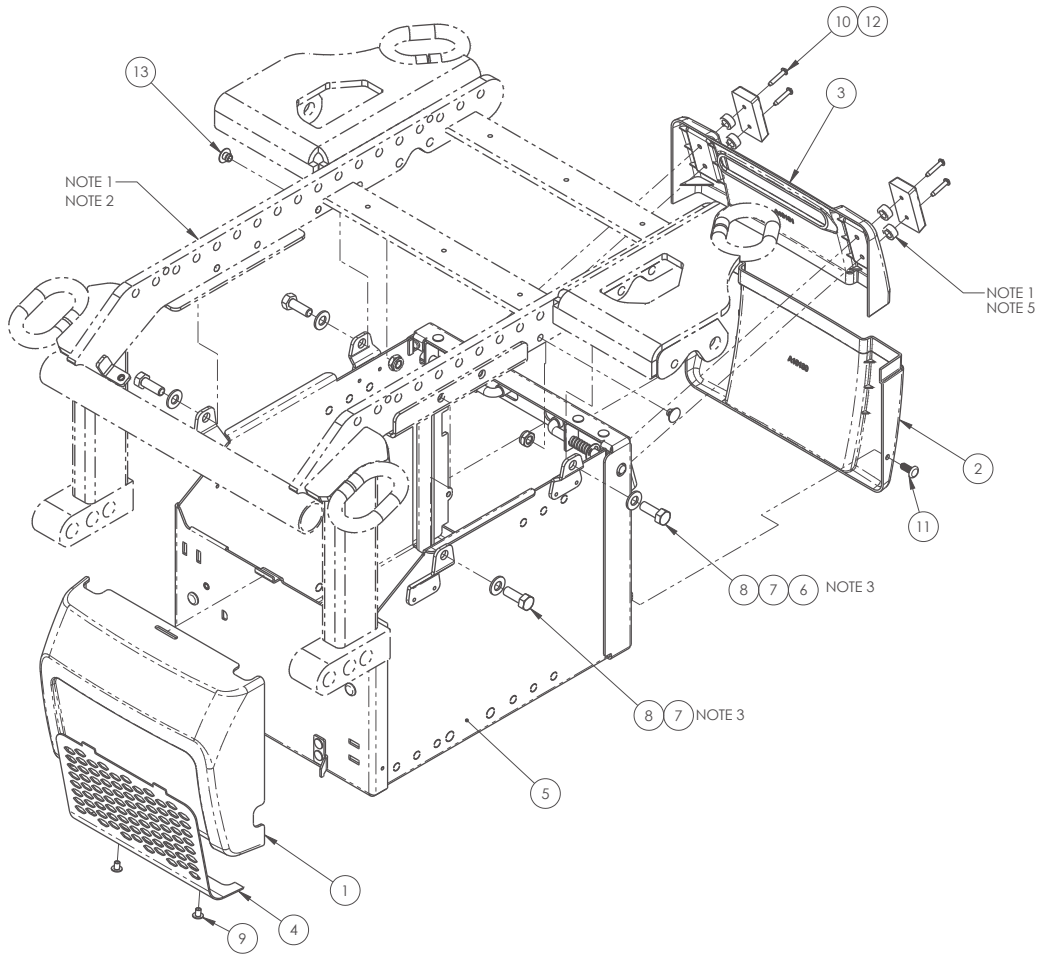
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316



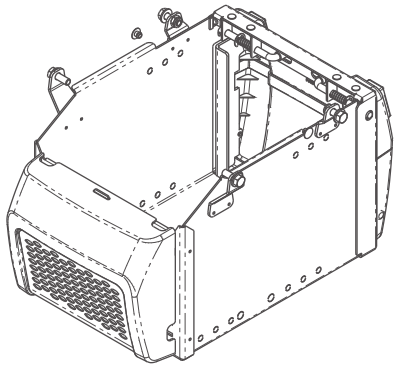
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A10179	FRONT COVER, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
2	A10180	BOTTOM COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
3	A10181	UPPER COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
4	A10208	FRONT GRID, BATTERY COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10261	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00441	RIVET, BRIV, 3/16 DIA X .080 - .155 IN. LG, ZN CLR	2
10	E00442	SCREW, SELF-CUT, PNH, PH, #6-32 X 3/4 LG, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00443	RIVET, RIBBED SHANK, 3/16 DIA X .600 LG, NYLON, BLK	2
12	H00110	BUMPER, 2 X 1 X 3/8 HT, PLASTIC, BLK	2
13	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2

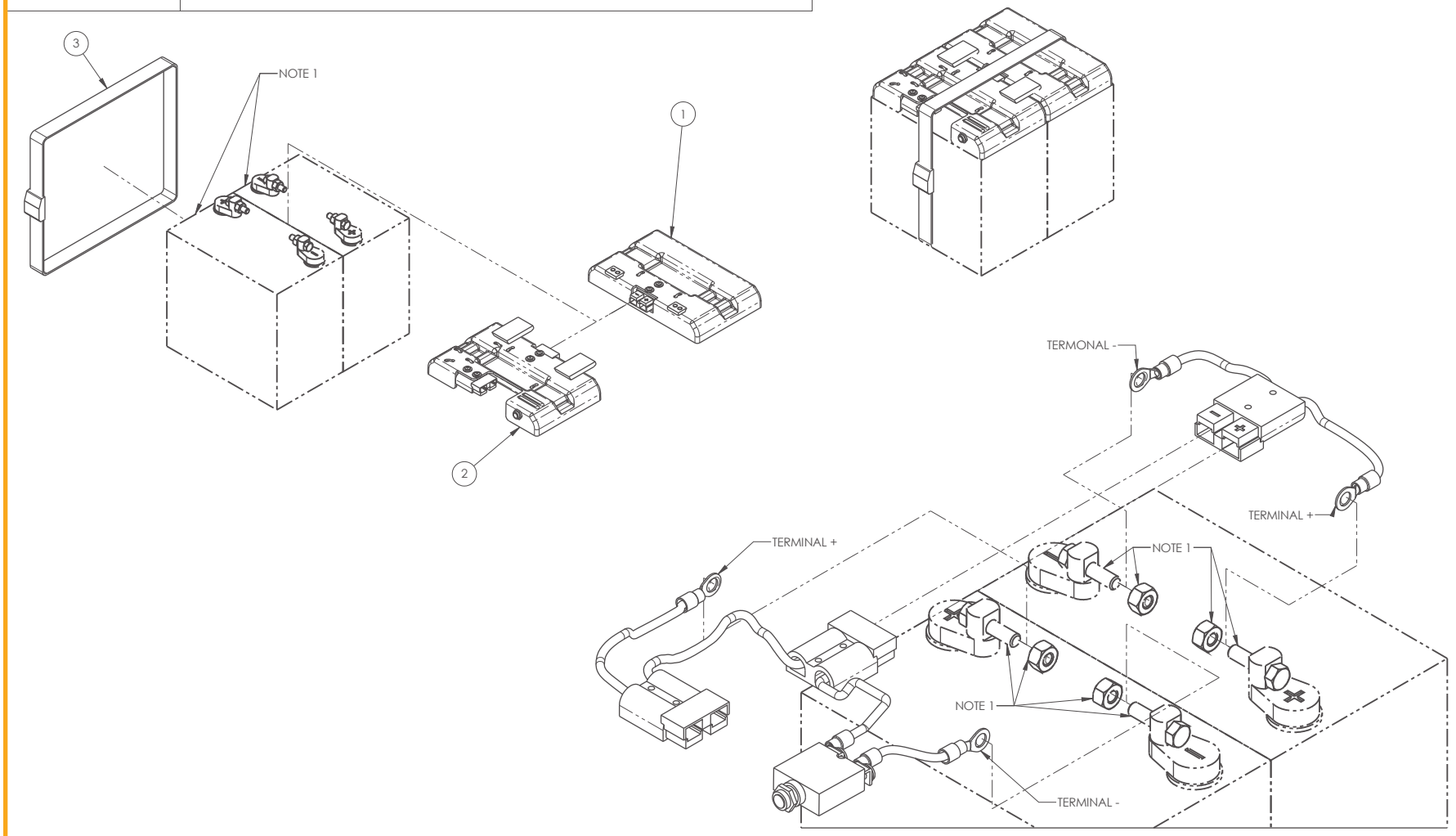


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS WHEN THE WHEELCHAIR IS EQUIPPED WITH WHEELS OF 12 1/2 INCHES (SEE 12 1/2 IN WHEELS DRAWING).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10267	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1



NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

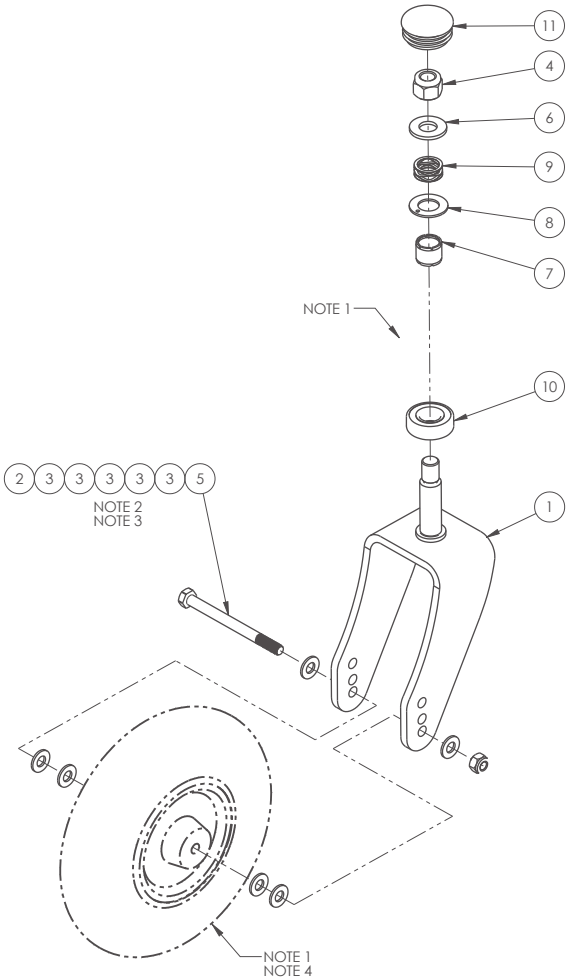
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10292	KIT, 8 IN REAR WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

TABLE 1		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

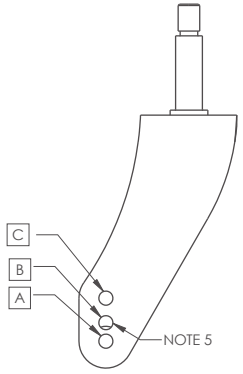
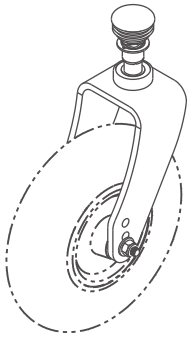
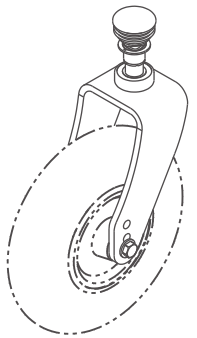


TABLE 2	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10244	WHEEL SUPPORT, 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



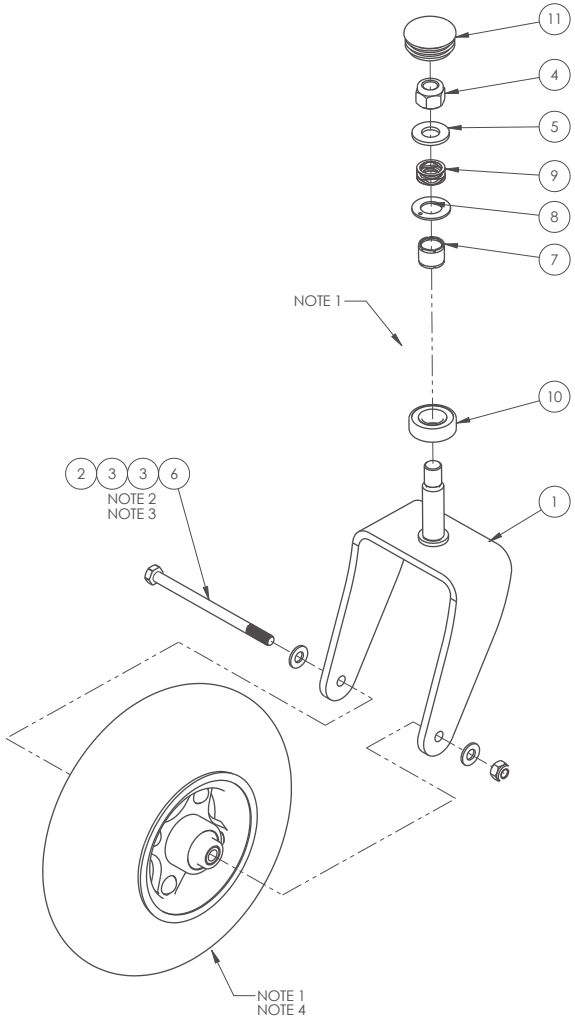
C-10292 : LEFT CASTER



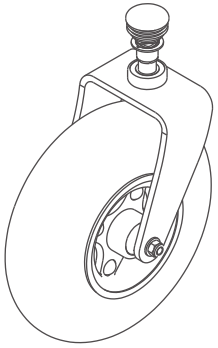
C-10291 : RIGHT CASTER

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

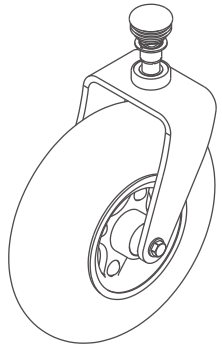
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10294	KIT, 9 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DECRIPTION	QTY
1	A10245	WHEEL SUPPORT, 9 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00275	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 4-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10294 : LEFT CASTER



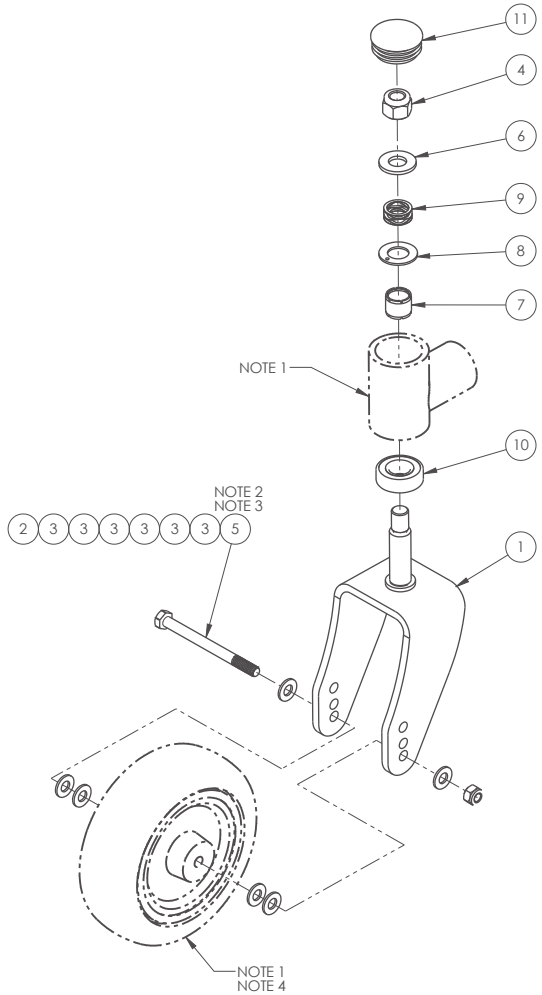
C-10293 : RIGHT CASTER

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

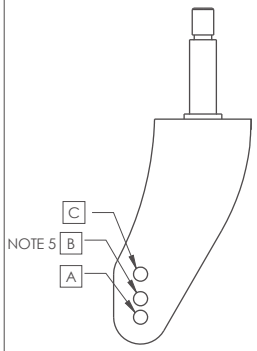
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2



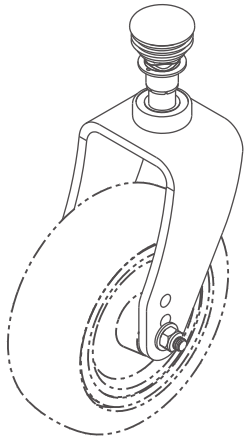
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

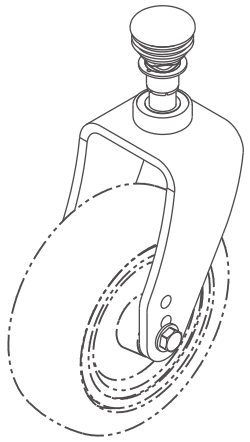
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024



C-10288 : LEFT CASTER



C-10287 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

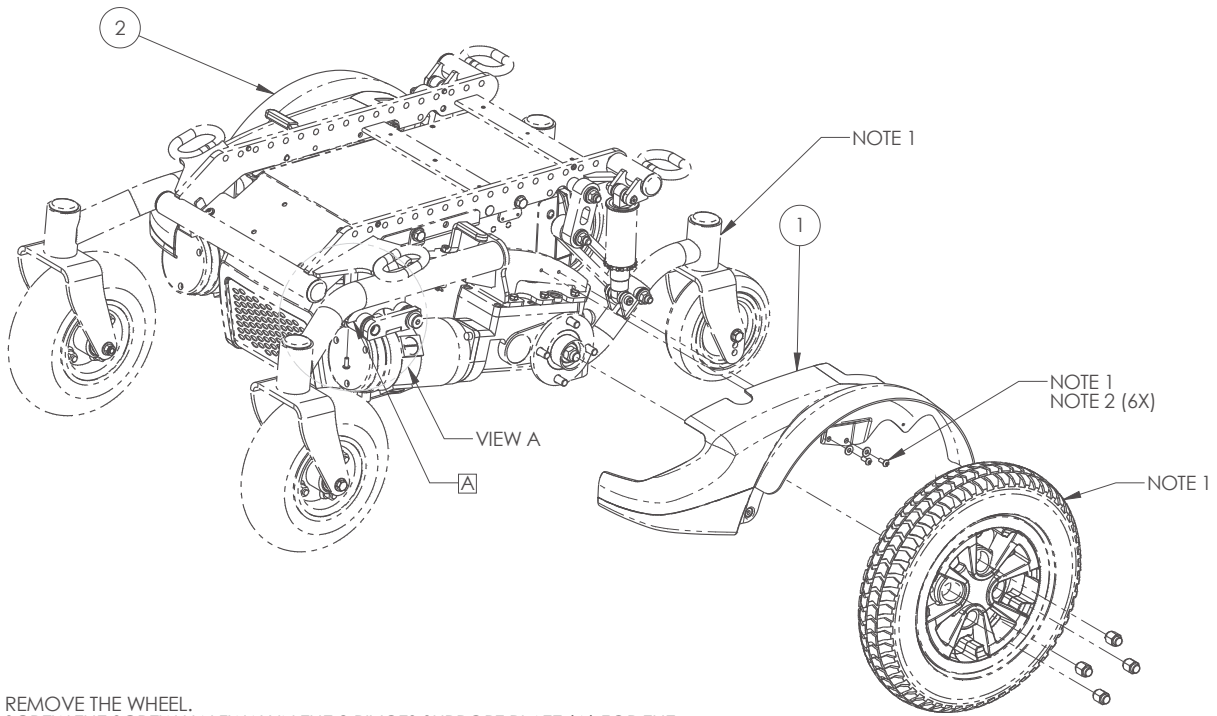
SUNRISE MEDICAL

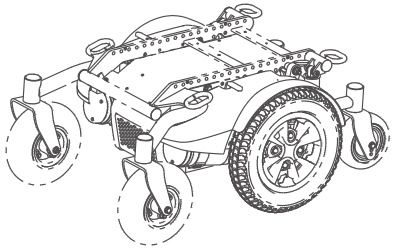
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

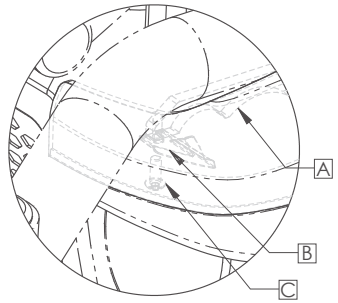
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10308	SHROUD KIT, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10227	FRONT COVER, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE	1
2	A10228	FRONT COVER, RIGHT, REARWHEEL BASE	1







VIEW A

STEP 1: REMOVE THE WHEEL.
STEP 2: SCREW THE SCREW HALFWAY IN THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A) FOR THE INSERTION OF THE COVER.
STEP 3: SCREW THE ASSEMBLY (A10227) IN A WAY TO INSERT THE TONGUE OF THE COVER (B) BETWEEN THE SCREW HEAD (C) AND THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A). THIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 4: REINSTALL THE WHEEL.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.10.1

- C-10309 - LABEL KIT XPERIENCE2 ..... 1.10.1.1
- C-10300 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 1.10.1.2
- C-10238 - FRONT LEFT ARM 1.10.1.3
- C-10239 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 1.10.1.4
- C-10240 - REAR LEFT ARM 1.10.1.5
- C-10241 - REAR RIGHT ARM 1.10.1.6
- C-10249 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 1.10.1.7
- C-10267 - BATTERY COVERS 1.10.1.8
- C-10288 - 6IN CASTERS 1.10.1.9
- C-10290 - 8IN CASTERS 1.10.1.10
- C-10307 - KIT, COVERS, MID WHEEL POWER BASE, G2 ..... 1.10.1.11

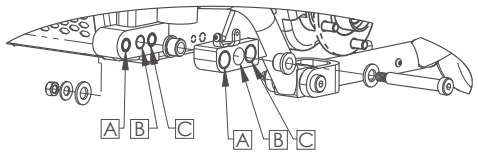
NEW DRAWING COMING SOON

SUNRISE MEDICAL

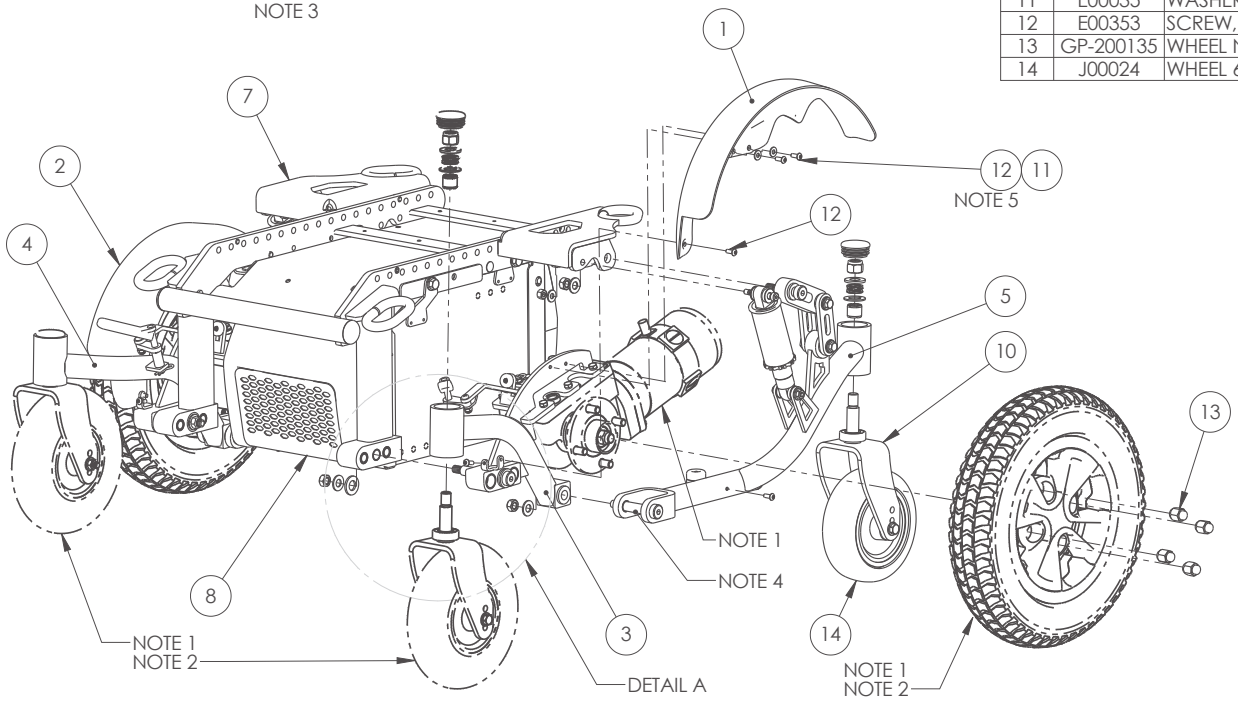
CURRENT ☑ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

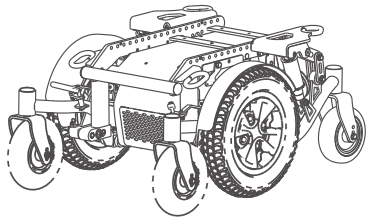
PARTS MANUAL

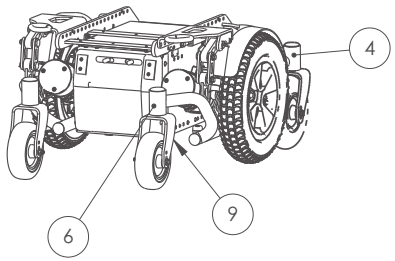
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10300	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE, G2



DETAIL A
NOTE 3





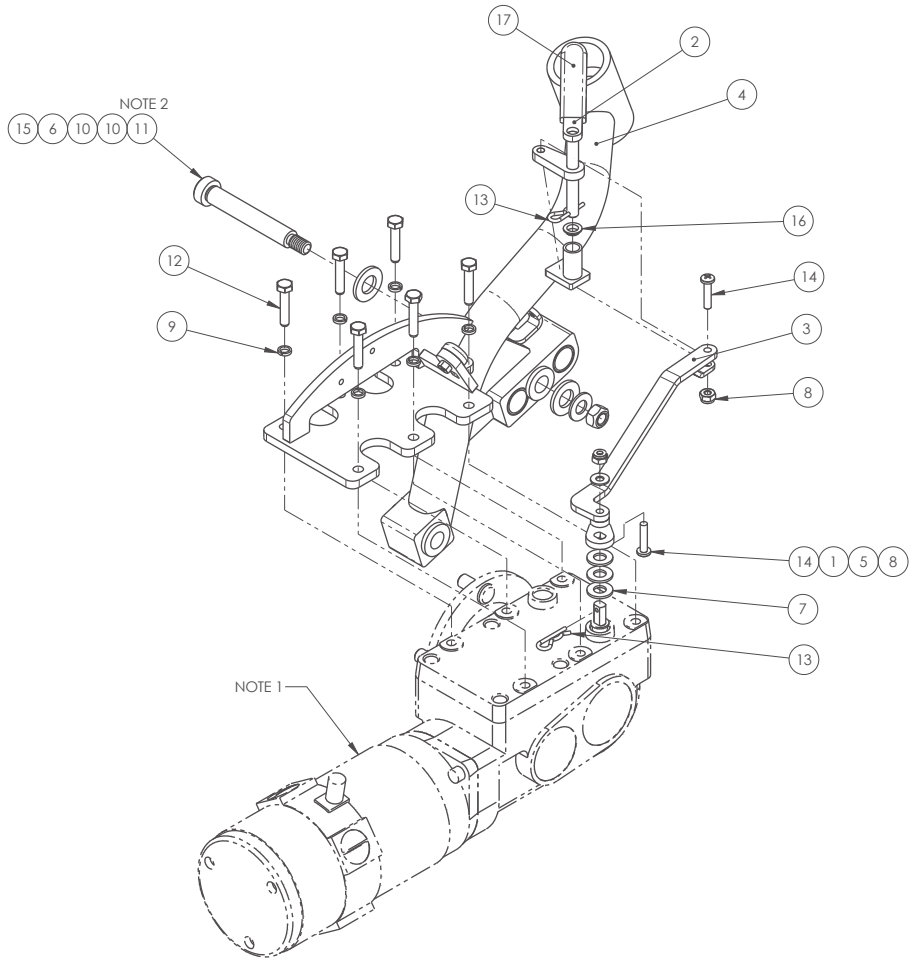


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10173	LEFT WHEEL FENDER	1
2	A10178	RIGHT WHEEL FENDER	1
3	C-10238	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
4	C-10239	FRONTARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	C-10240	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
6	C-10241	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
7	C-10248	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
8	C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
9	C-10287	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, RIGHT, G2	1
10	C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2	1
11	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
12	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	10
13	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	8
14	J00024	WHEEL 6"	2

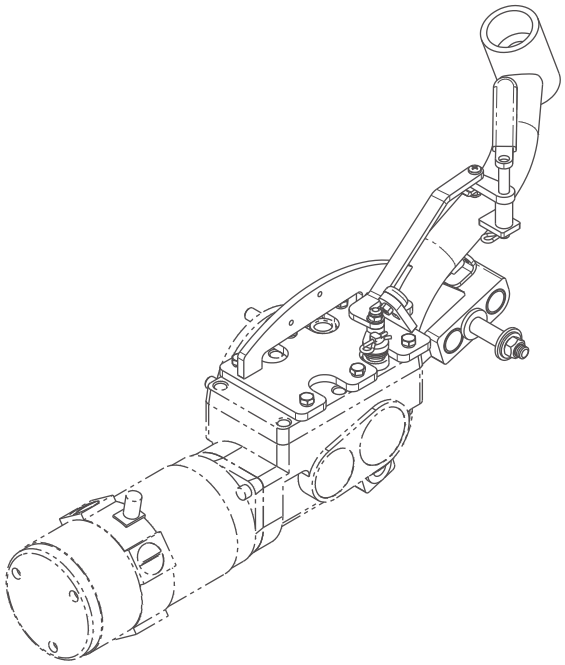
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 35 LBS.
NOTE 3: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 4: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10238	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



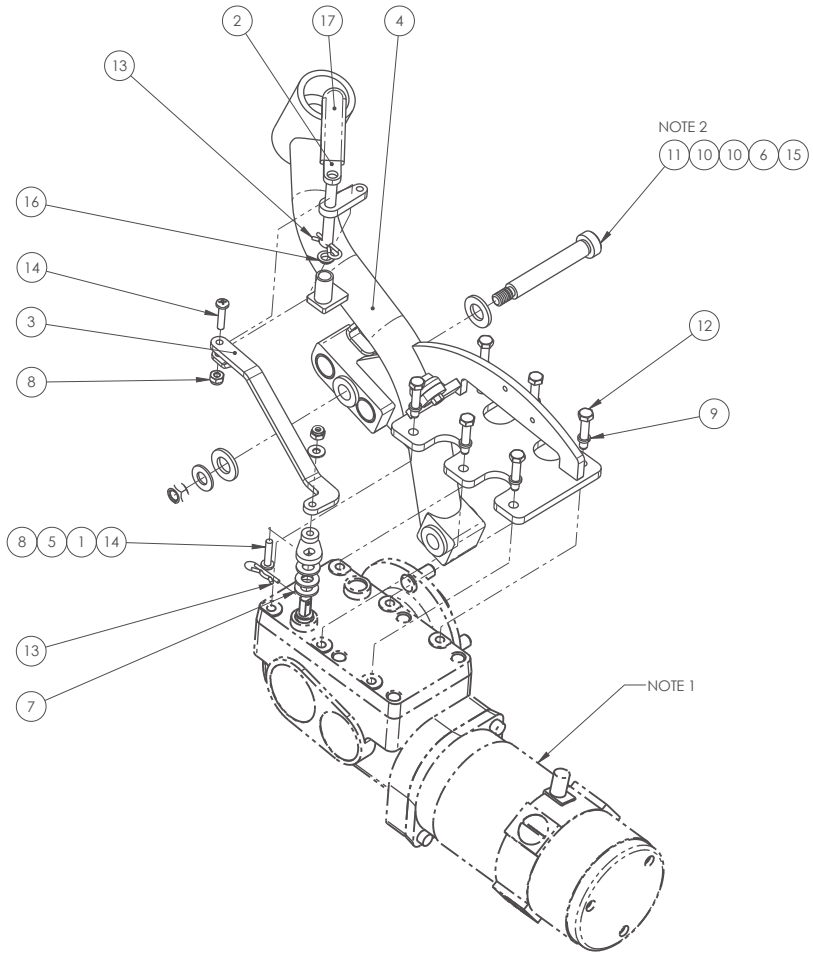
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10192	PIVOT MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, LEFT	1
2	A10195	FRONT BREAK, FRONT ARM, LEFT, MIDWHEEL	1
3	A10204	MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, LEFT	1
4	C-10264	FRONT ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
10	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	2
14	E00290	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	2
17	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



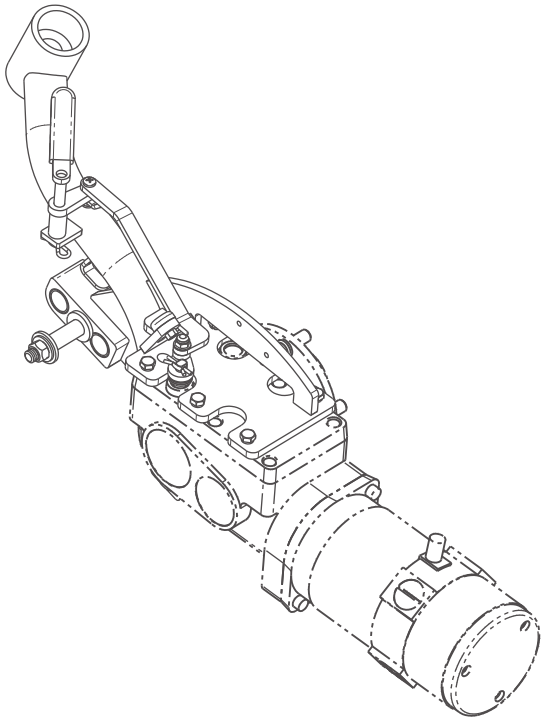
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00226, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10239	FRONTARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



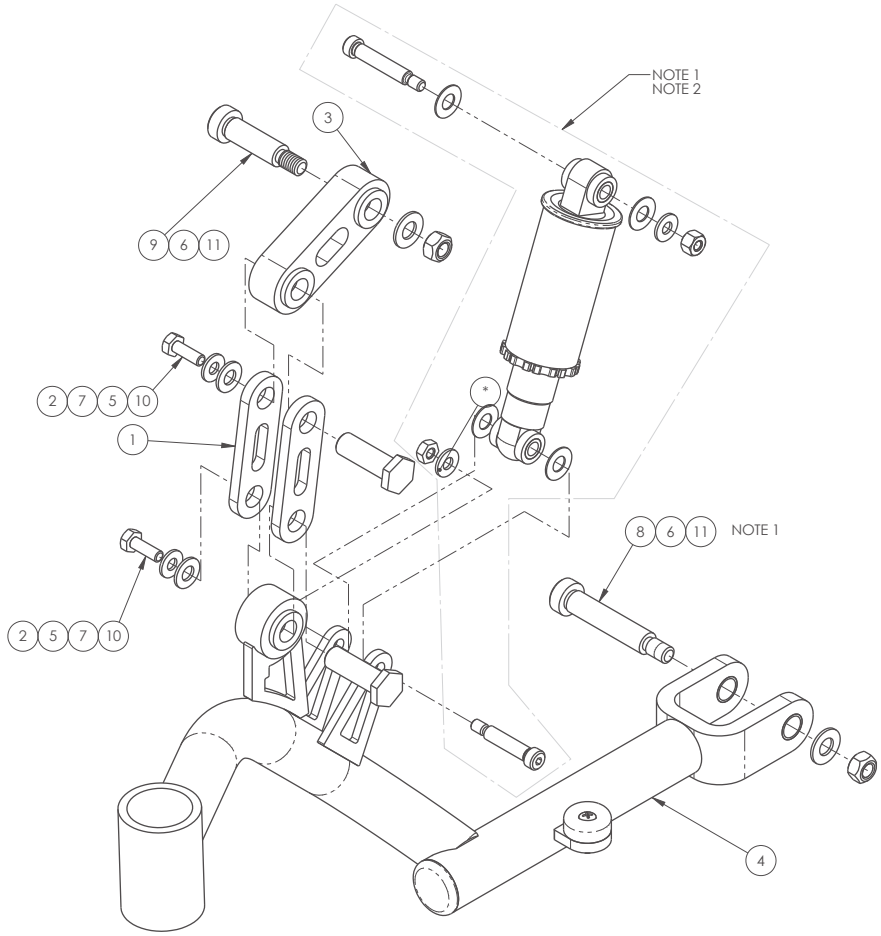
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10187	PIVOT MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, RIGHT	1
2	A10196	FRONT BREAK, FRONT ARM, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL	1
3	A10203	MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, RIGHT	1
4	C-10263	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
10	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	2
14	E00290	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	2
17	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00226, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

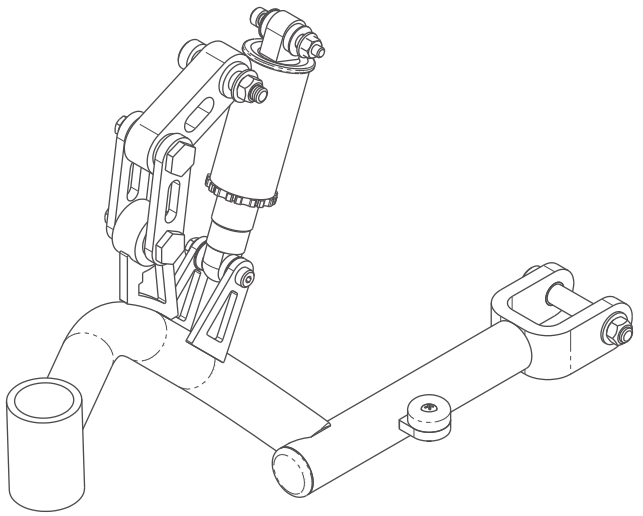
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10240	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10265	REAR ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	3
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2

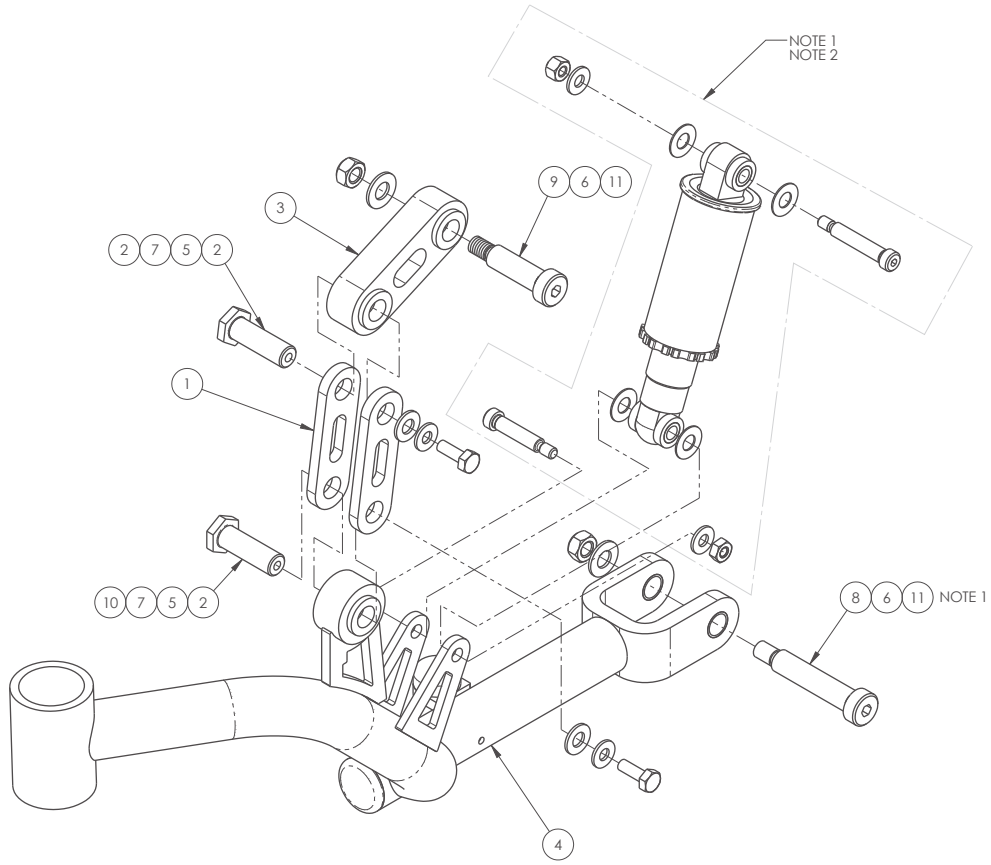
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316
350 LBS*IN	C-10318



NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

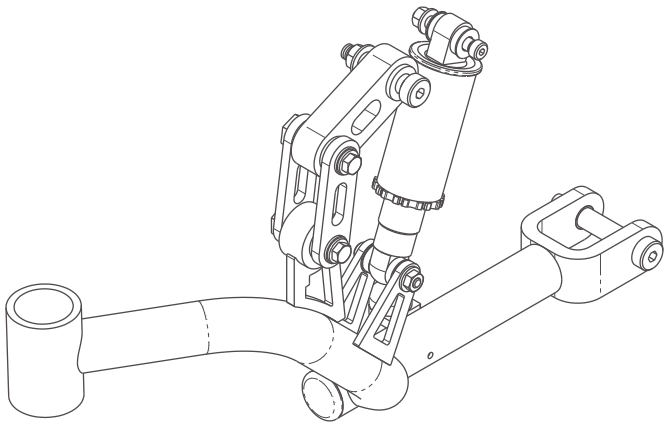
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10241	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10266	REAR ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2

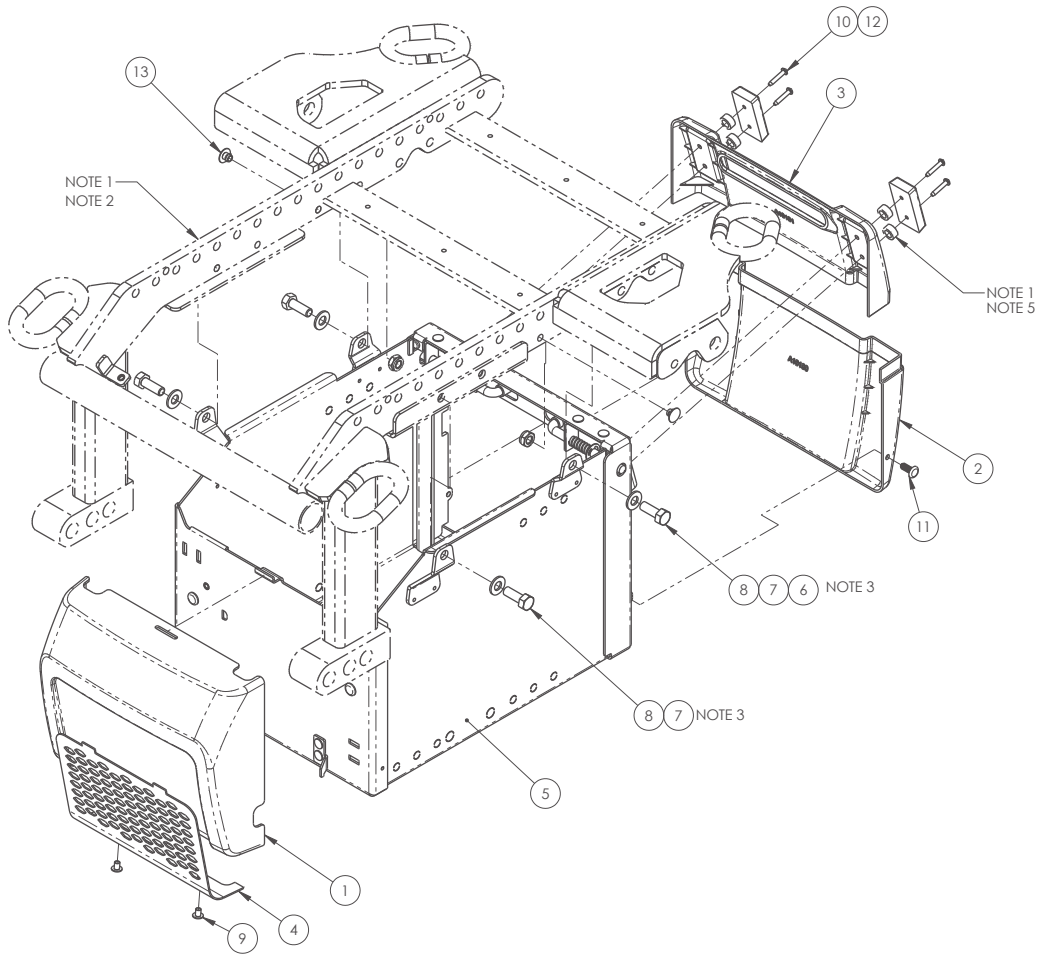
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316
350 LBS*IN	C-10318



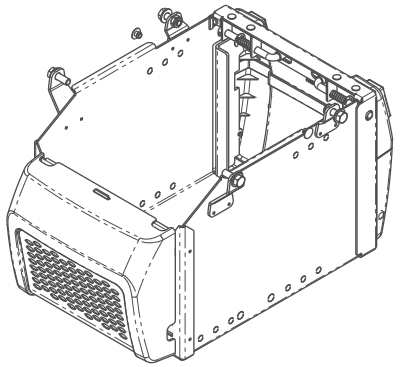
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A10179	FRONT COVER, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
2	A10180	BOTTOM COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
3	A10181	UPPER COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
4	A10208	FRONT GRID, BATTERY COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10261	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00441	RIVET, BRIV, 3/16 DIA X .080 - .155 IN. LG, ZN CLR	2
10	E00442	SCREW, SELF-CUT, PNH, PH, #6-32 X 3/4 LG, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00443	RIVET, RIBBED SHANK, 3/16 DIA X .600 LG, NYLON, BLK	2
12	H00110	BUMPER, 2 X 1 X 3/8 HT, PLASTIC, BLK	2
13	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2

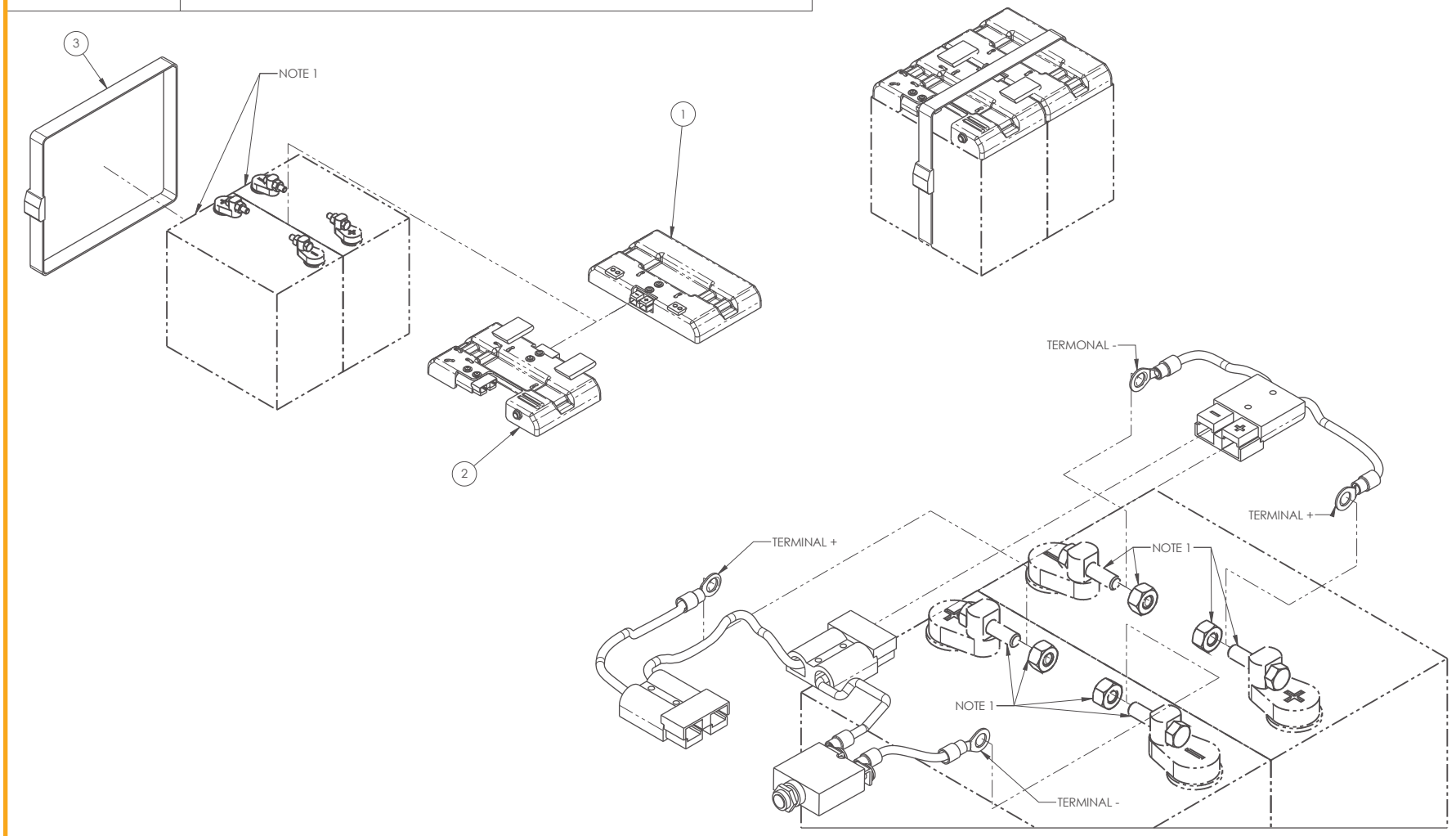


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS WHEN THE WHEELCHAIR IS EQUIPPED WITH WHEELS OF 12 1/2 INCHES (SEE 12 1/2 IN WHEELS DRAWING).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10267	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2

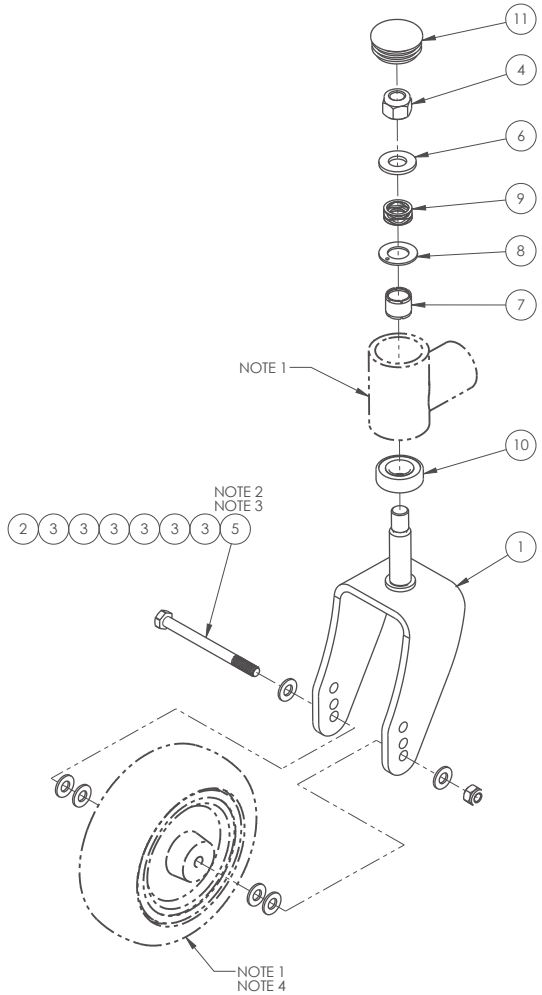
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1



NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

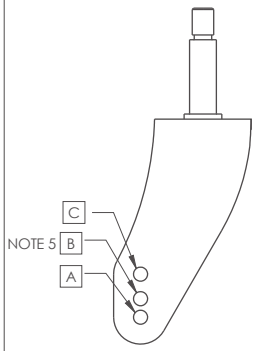
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2



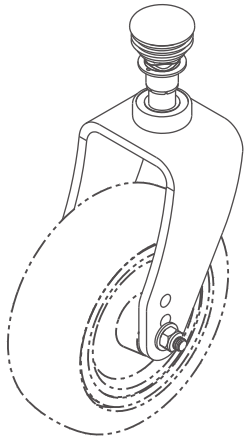
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

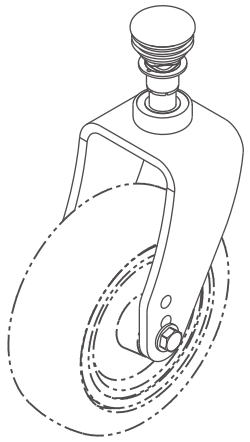


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10288 : LEFT CASTER

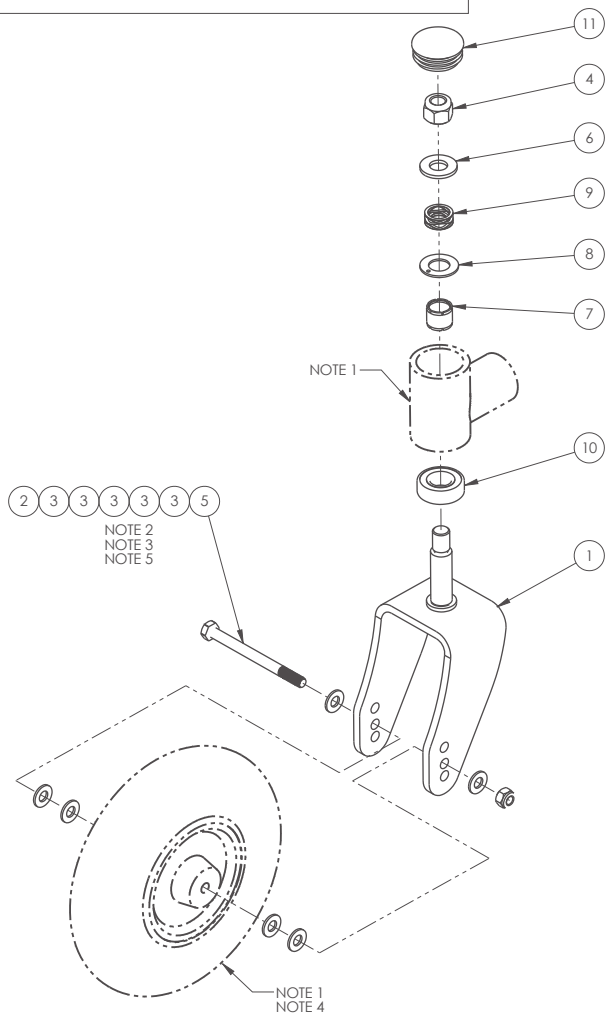


C-10287 : RIGHT CASTER

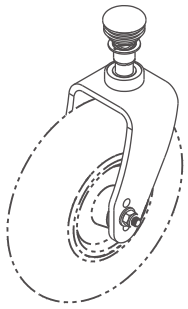
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

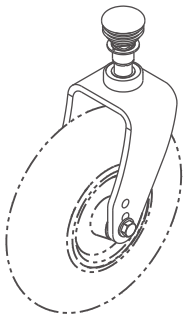
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10290	KIT, 8 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10290 : LEFT CASTER



C-10289 : RIGHT CASTER

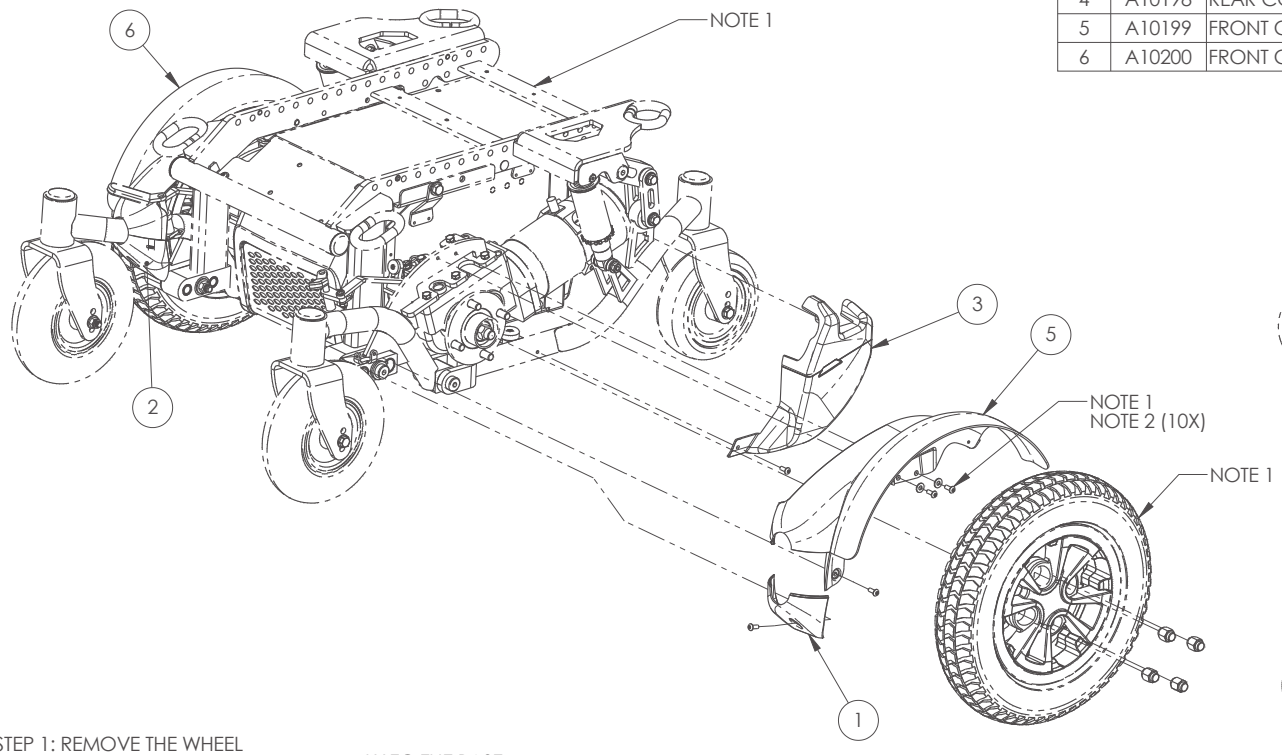
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	**#**
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

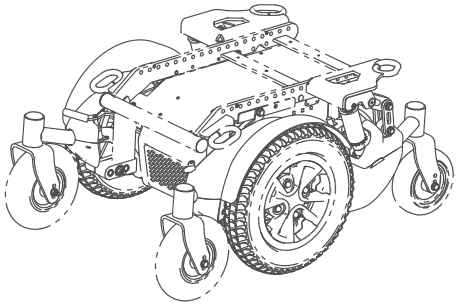
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

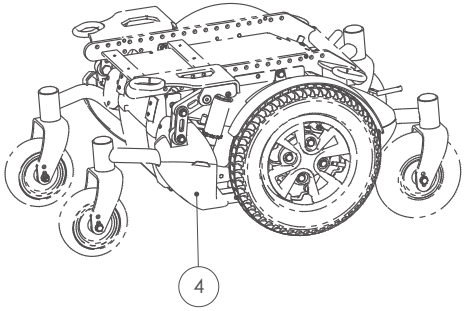
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10307	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10171	BOTTOM FRONT LEFT COVER, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
2	A10176	BOTTOM FRONT RIGHT COVER, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
3	A10197	REAR COVER, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
4	A10198	REAR COVER, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
5	A10199	FRONT COVER, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
6	A10200	FRONT COVER, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1







STEP 1: REMOVE THE WHEEL
STEP 2: SCREW THE REAR COVER ASSEMBLY TO THE BASE.
STEP 3: INSTALL THE FRONT SUPERIOR COVER ASSEMBLY. DON'T TIGHTEN THE SCREWS TO BE ABLE TO ADJUST THE INFERIOR COVER.
STEP 4: SCREW THE INFERIOR COVER. DON'T TIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 5: ADJUST THE PIECES LIPS AND TIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 6: REINSTALL THE WHEEL.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

• These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

• These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

• These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

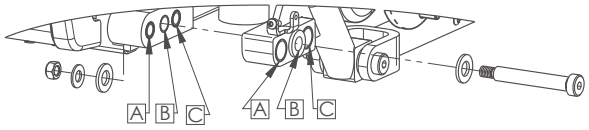
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.10.2

- LABELS A VENIR - LABEL KIT XPERIENCE2 ..... 1.10.2.1
- C-10301 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 1.10.2.2
- C-10238 - FRONT LEFT ARM 1.10.2.3
- C-10239 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 1.10.2.4
- C-10240 - REAR LEFT ARM 1.10.2.5
- C-10241 - REAR RIGHT ARM 1.10.2.6
- C-10252 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 1.10.2.7
- C-10274 - BATTERY COVERS 1.10.2.8
- C-10288 - 6IN CASTERS 1.10.2.9
- C-10290 - 8IN CASTERS 1.10.2.10
- C-10307 - KIT, COVERS, MID WHEEL POWER BASE, G2 ..... 1.10.2.11

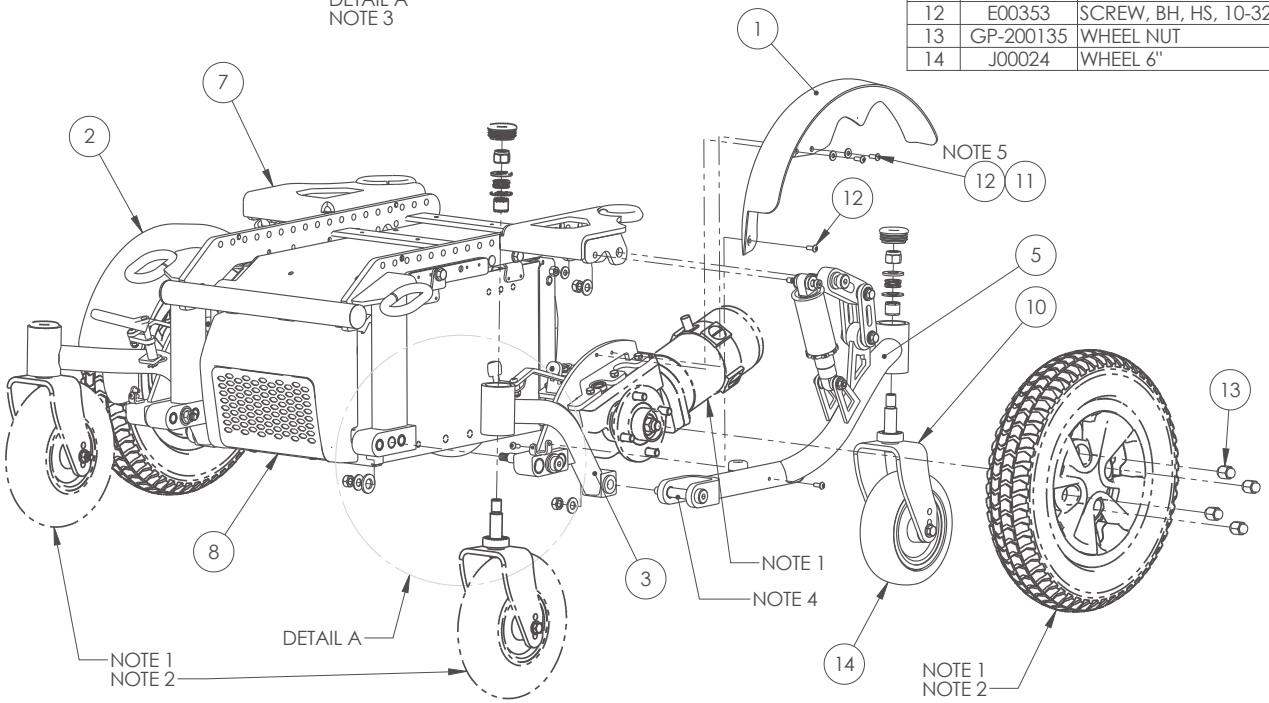
NEW DRAWING COMING SOON

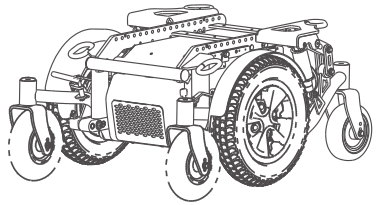
Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

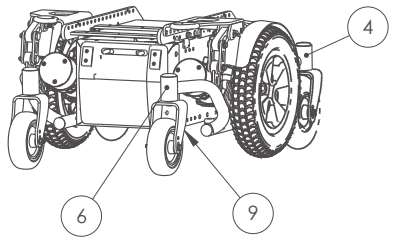
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10301	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE, G2



DETAIL A
NOTE 3





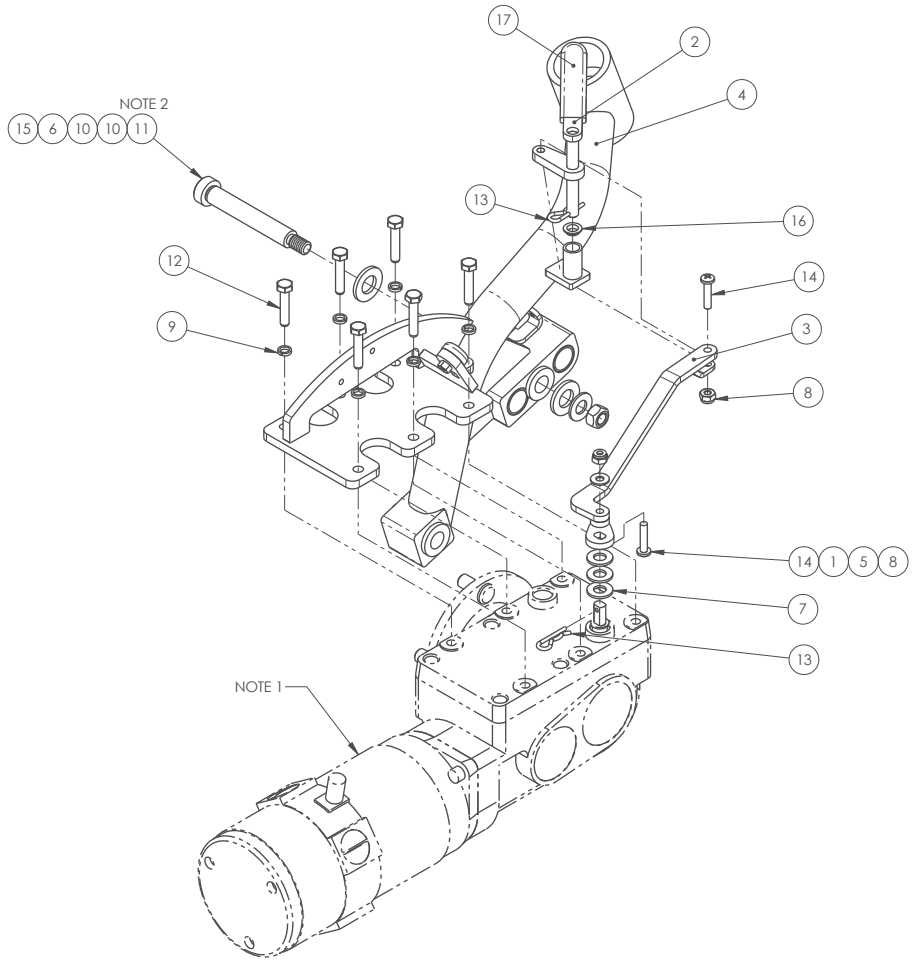


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10173	LEFT WHEEL FENDER	1
2	A10178	RIGHT WHEEL FENDER	1
3	C-10238	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
4	C-10239	FRONTARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	C-10240	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
6	C-10241	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
7	C-10251	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, FULL SIZE, G2	1
8	C-10252	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FULL SIZE FRAME, G2	1
9	C-10287	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, RIGHT, G2	1
10	C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2	1
11	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
12	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	10
13	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	8
14	J00024	WHEEL 6"	2

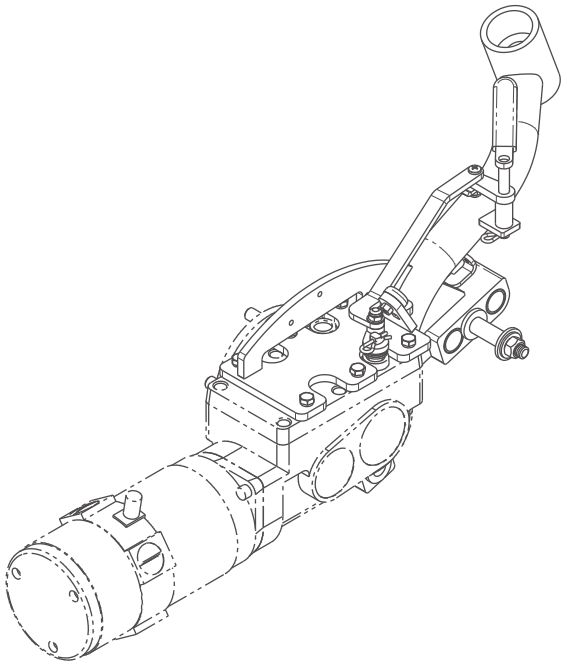
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 35 LBS.
NOTE 3: THE CENTRAL POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION C AND TO INCREASE THE STABILITY, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 4: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10238	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



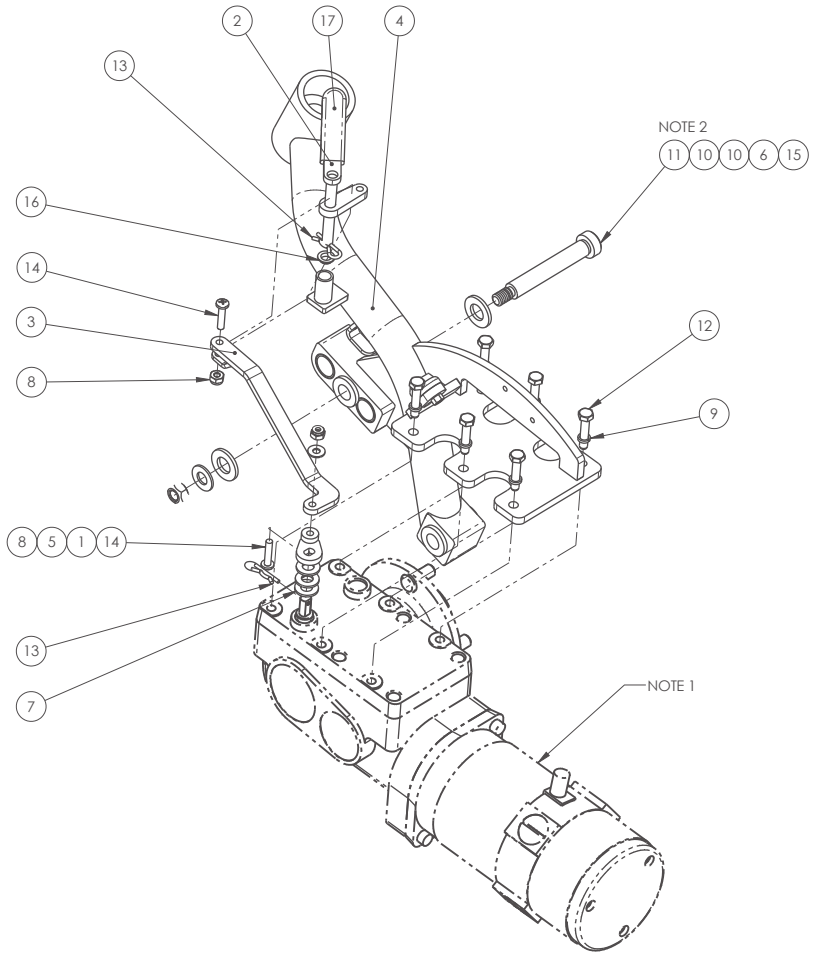
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10192	PIVOT MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, LEFT	1
2	A10195	FRONT BREAK, FRONT ARM, LEFT, MIDWHEEL	1
3	A10204	MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, LEFT	1
4	C-10264	FRONT ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
10	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	2
14	E00290	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	2
17	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



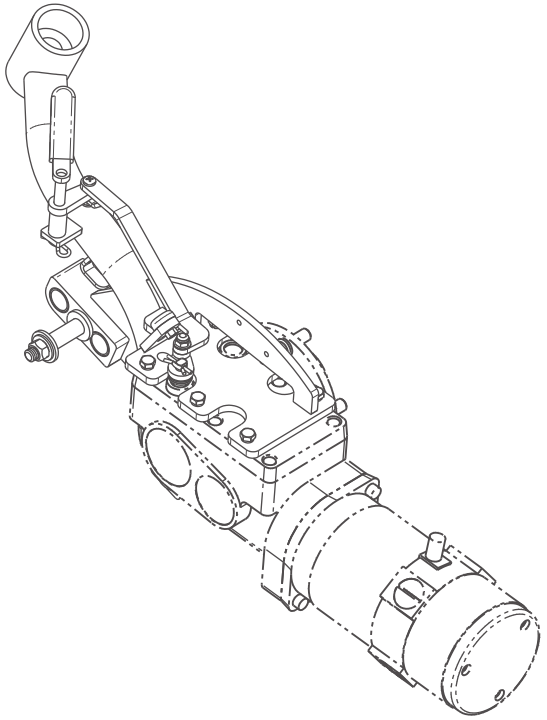
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00226, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10239	FRONTARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



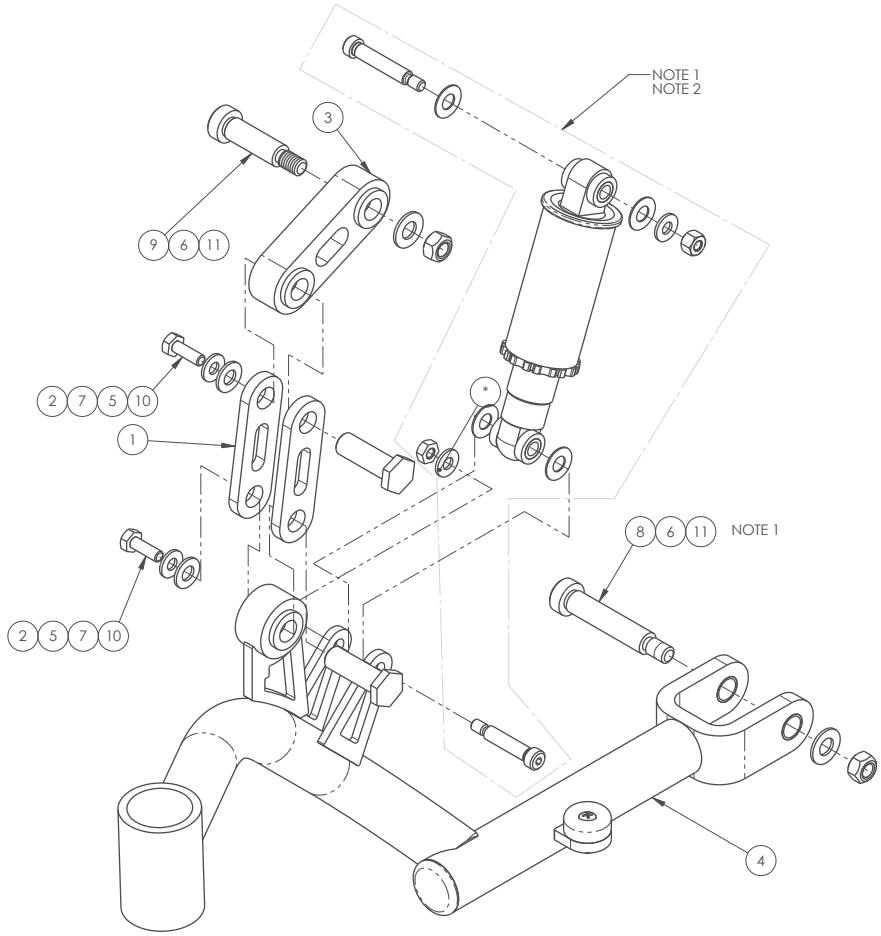
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10187	PIVOT MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, RIGHT	1
2	A10196	FRONT BREAK, FRONT ARM, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL	1
3	A10203	MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, RIGHT	1
4	C-10263	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
10	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	2
14	E00290	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	2
17	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00226, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

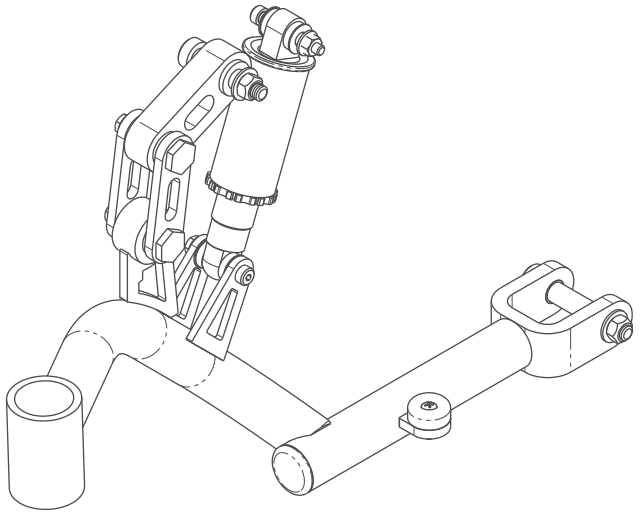
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10240	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10265	REAR ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	3
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2

SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316
350 LBS*IN	C-10318



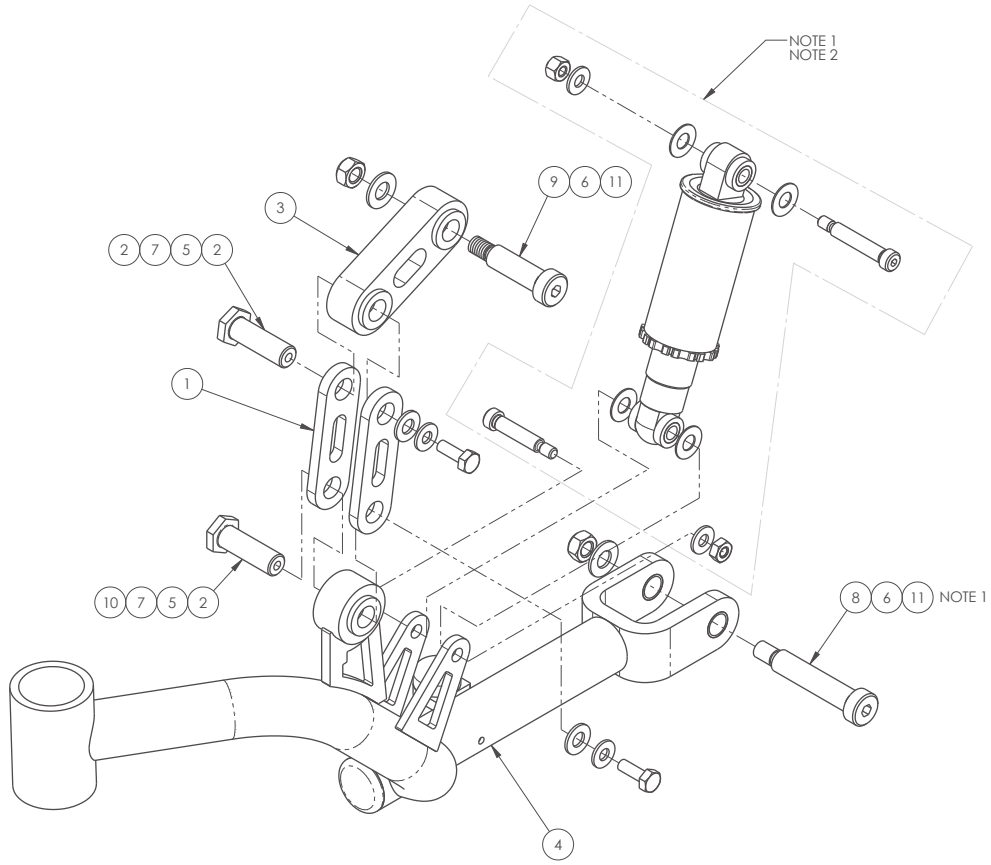
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

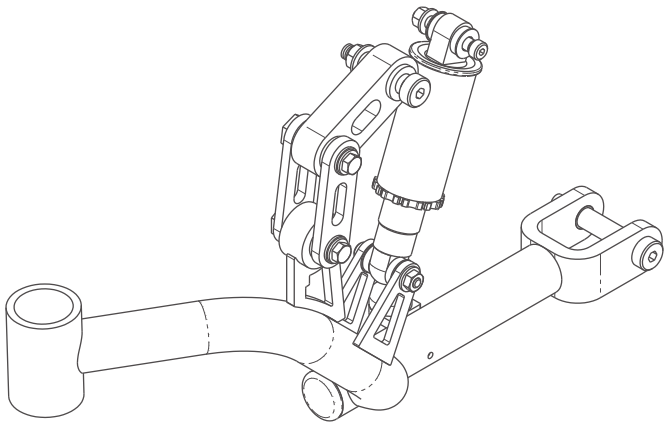
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10241	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10266	REAR ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2

SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316
350 LBS*IN	C-10318

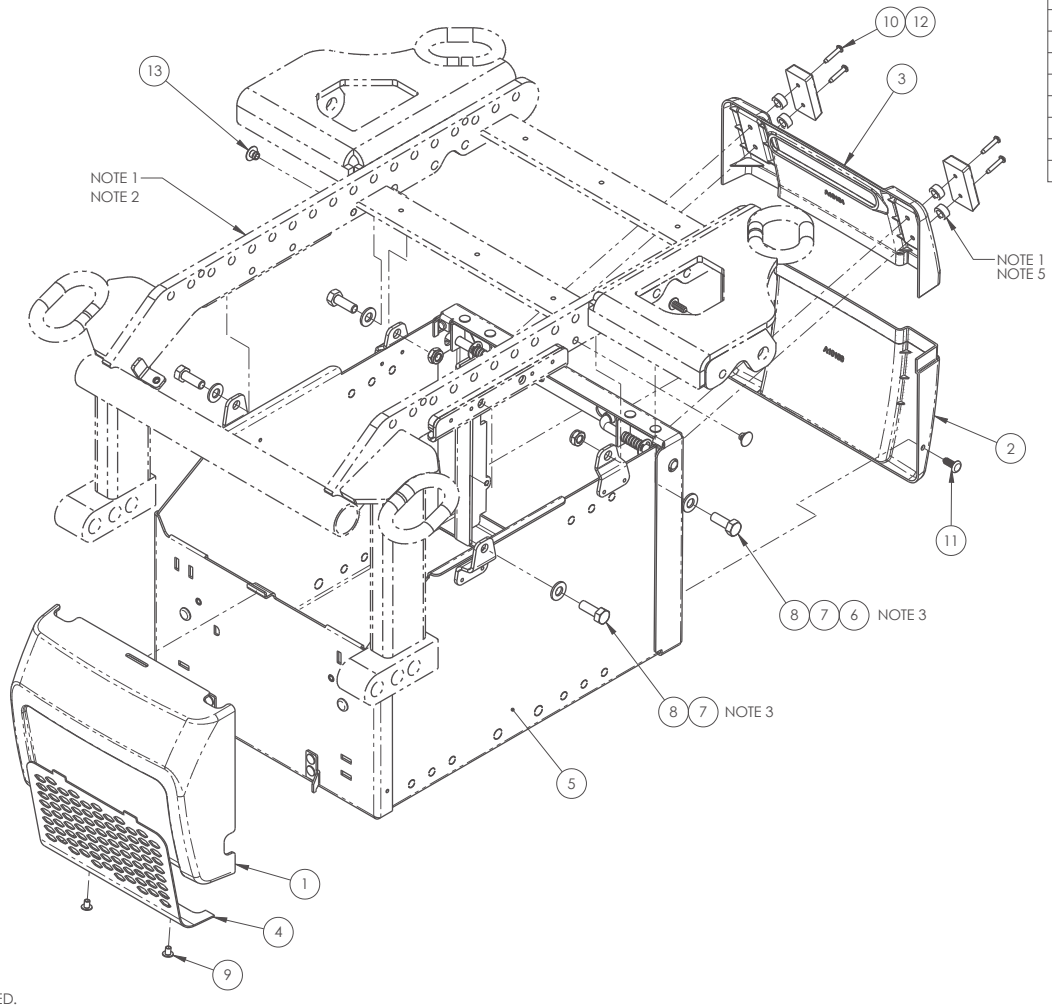




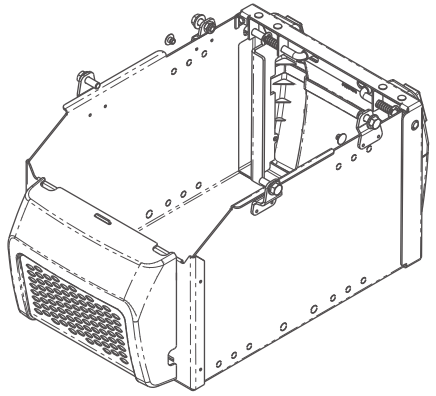
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10252	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FULL SIZE FRAME, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTIONANG	QTY.
1	A10179	FRONT COVER, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
2	A10180	BOTTOM COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
3	A10181	UPPER COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
4	A10208	FRONT GRID, BATTERY COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10272	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE, G2	1
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00441	RIVET, BRIV, 3/16 DIA X .080 - .155 IN. LG, ZN CLR	2
10	E00442	SCREW, SELF-CUT, PNH, PH, #6-32 X 3/4 LG, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00443	RIVET, RIBBED SHANK, 3/16 DIA X .600 LG, NYLON, BLK	2
12	H00110	BUMPER, 2 X 1 X 3/8 HT, PLASTIC, BLK	2
13	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2

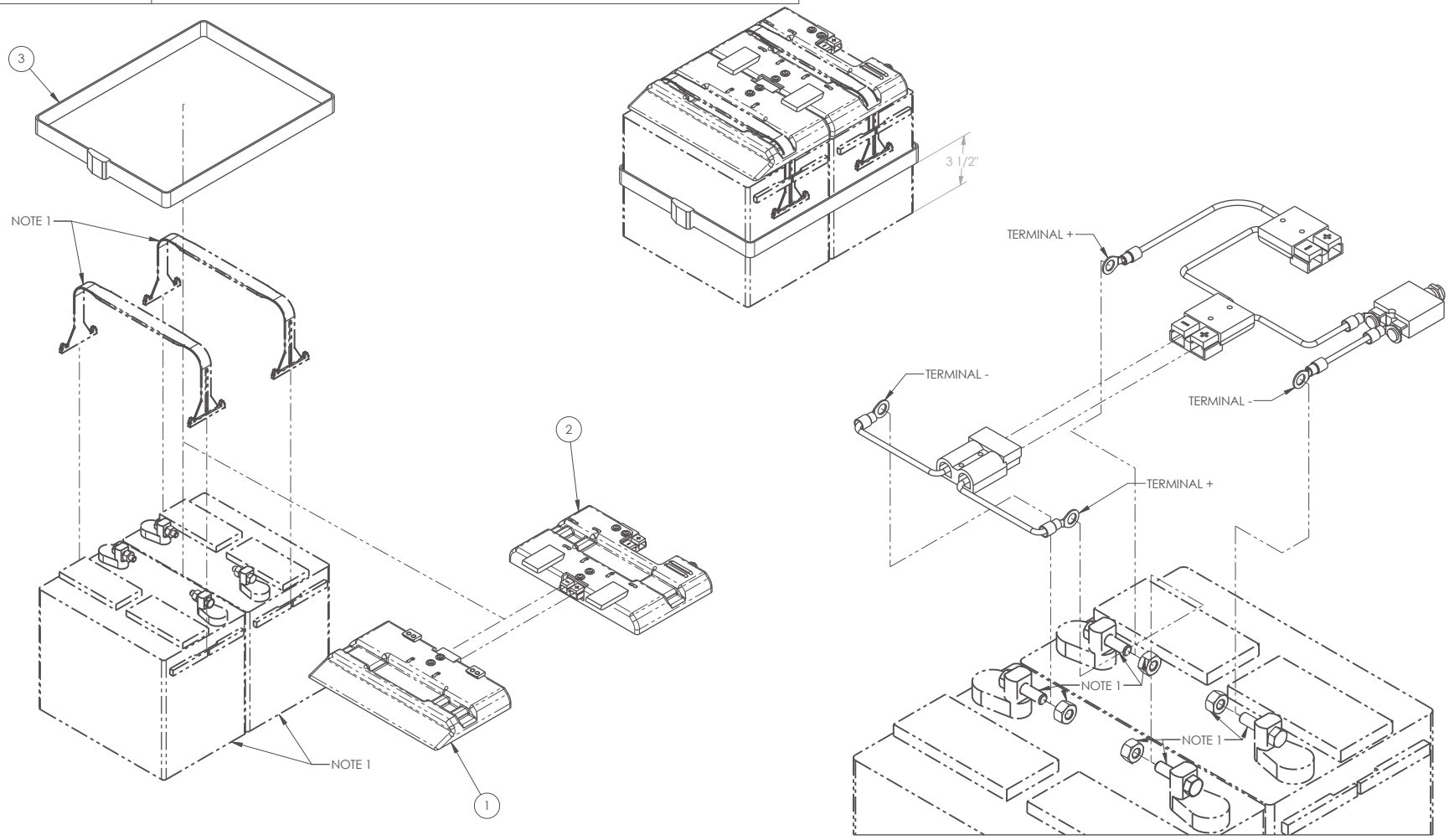


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS WHEN THE WHEELCHAIR IS EQUIPPED WITH WHEELS OF 12 1/2 INCHES (SEE 12 1/2 IN WHEELS DRAWING).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10274	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE, G2

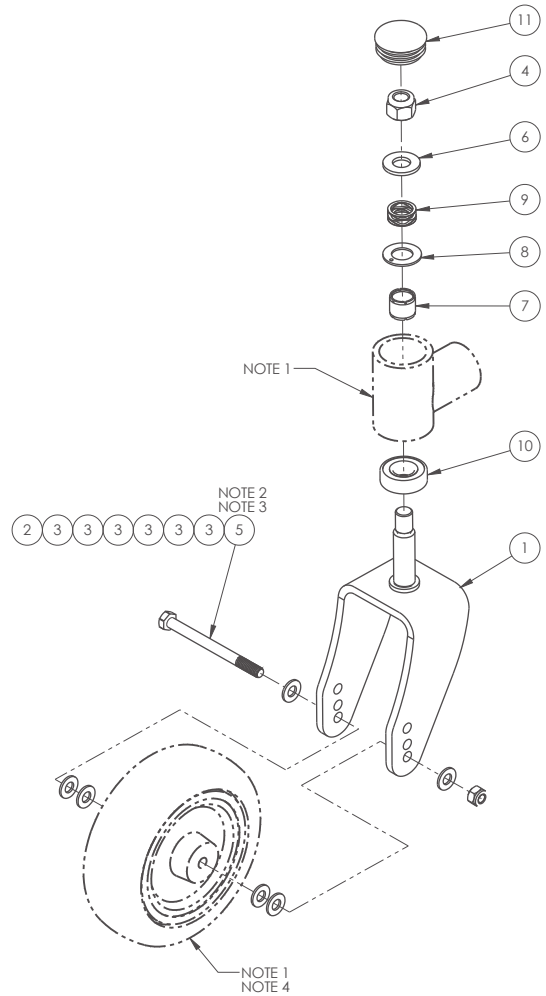
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1



NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

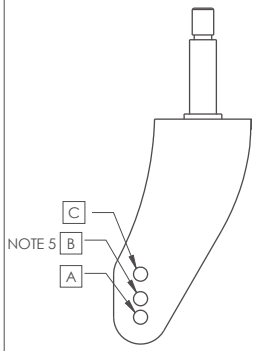
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2



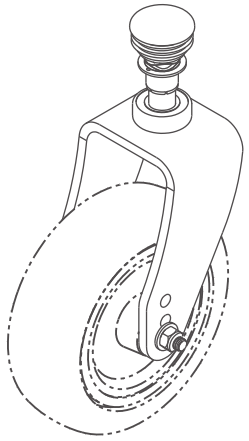
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

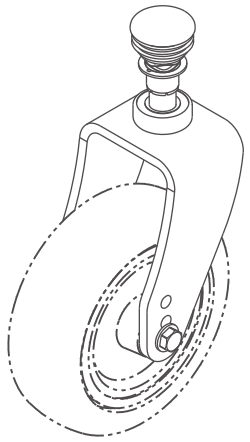


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10288 : LEFT CASTER

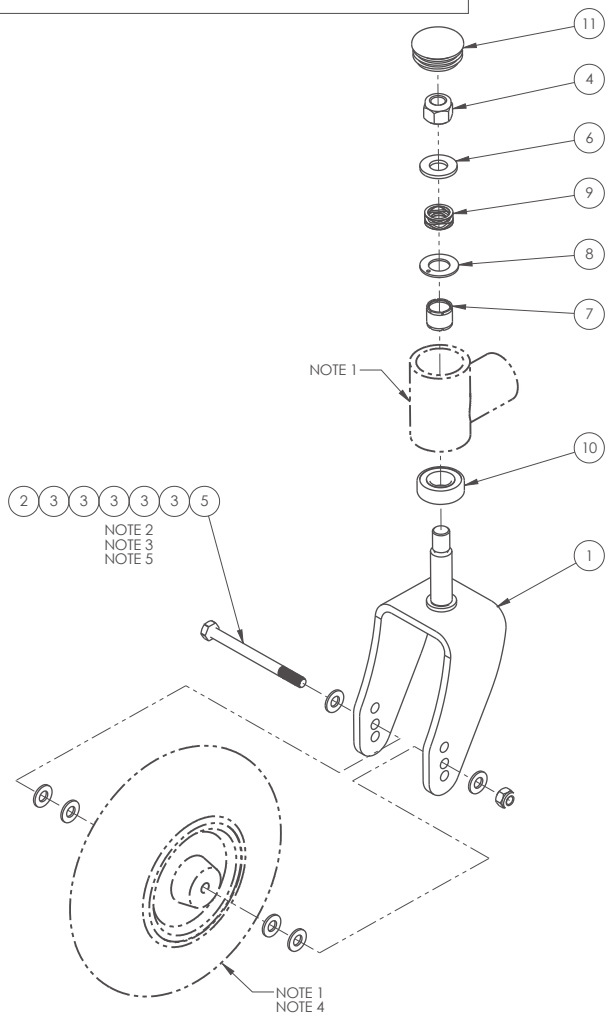


C-10287 : RIGHT CASTER

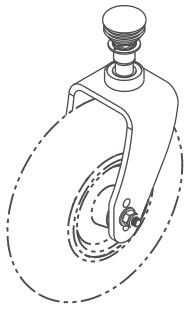
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

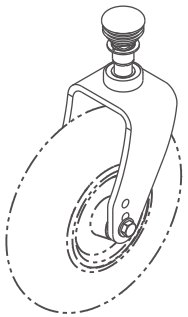
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10290	KIT, 8 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10290 : LEFT CASTER



C-10289 : RIGHT CASTER

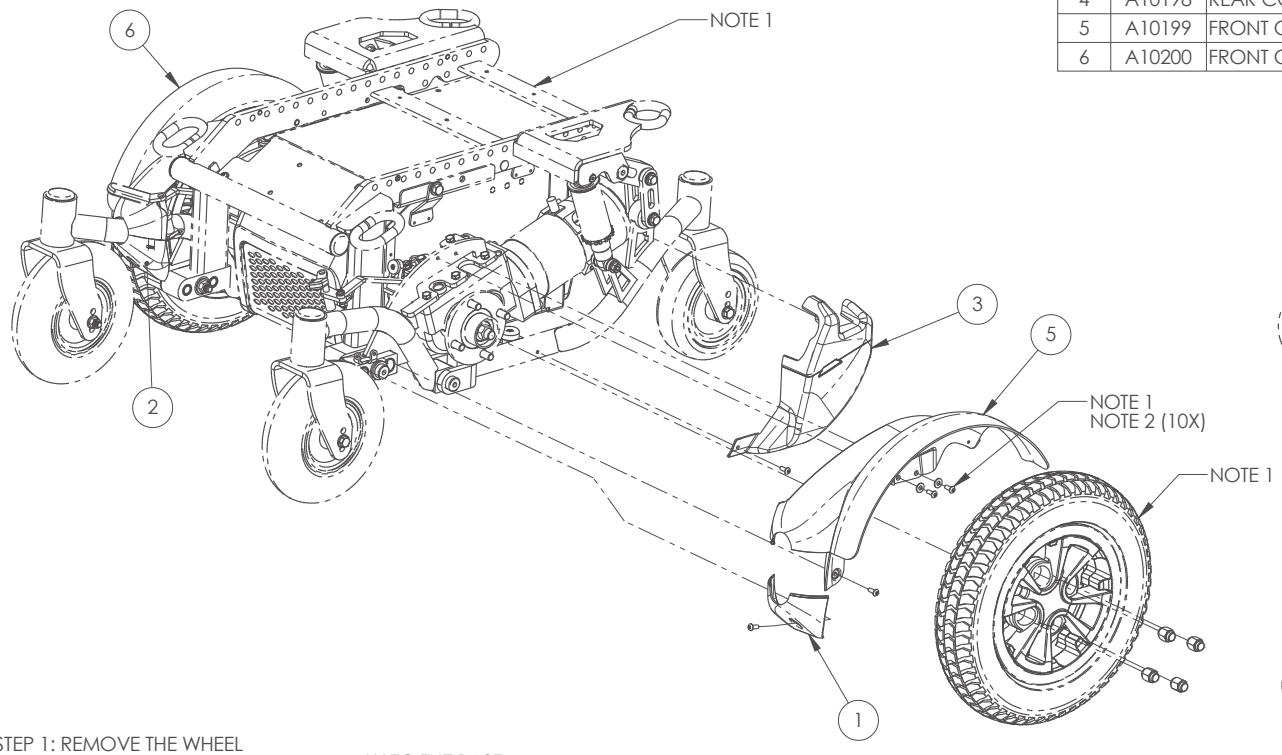
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	**#**
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

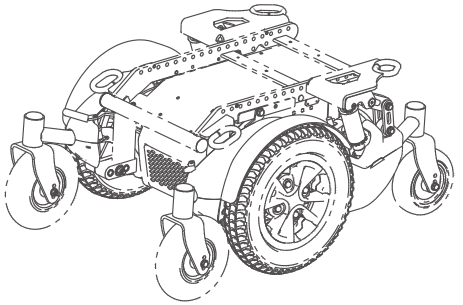
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

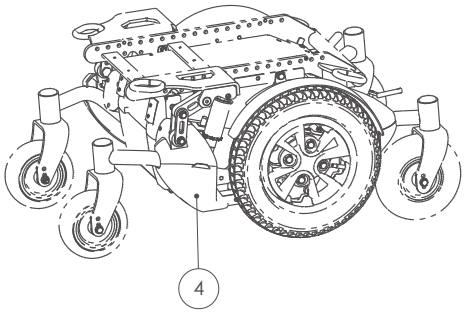
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10307	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10171	BOTTOM FRONT LEFT COVER, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
2	A10176	BOTTOM FRONT RIGHT COVER, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
3	A10197	REAR COVER, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
4	A10198	REAR COVER, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
5	A10199	FRONT COVER, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
6	A10200	FRONT COVER, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1







STEP 1: REMOVE THE WHEEL
STEP 2: SCREW THE REAR COVER ASSEMBLY TO THE BASE.
STEP 3: INSTALL THE FRONT SUPERIOR COVER ASSEMBLY. DON'T TIGHTEN THE SCREWS TO BE ABLE TO ADJUST THE INFERIOR COVER.
STEP 4: SCREW THE INFERIOR COVER. DON'T TIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 5: ADJUST THE PIECES LIPS AND TIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 6: REINSTALL THE WHEEL.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT ✓

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE ✓

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED ✓

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.11.1

- C-10312 - LABEL KIT XPLORE2 ..... 1.11.1.1
- C-10303 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 1.11.1.2
- C-10242 - FRONT LEFT ARM 1.11.1.3
- C-10243 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 1.11.1.4
- C-10244 - REAR LEFT ARM 1.11.1.5
- C-10245 - REAR RIGHT ARM 1.11.1.6
- C-10249 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 1.11.1.7
- C-10267 - BATTERY COVERS 1.11.1.8
- C-10292 - 8IN CASTERS 1.11.1.9
- C-10294 - 9IN CASTERS 1.11.1.10
- C-10288 - 6IN CASTERS 1.11.1.11
- C-10308 - KIT, COVERS, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2 ..... 1.11.1.12

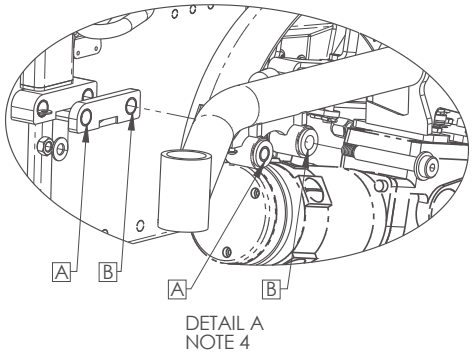
NEW DRAWING COMING SOON

SUNRISE MEDICAL

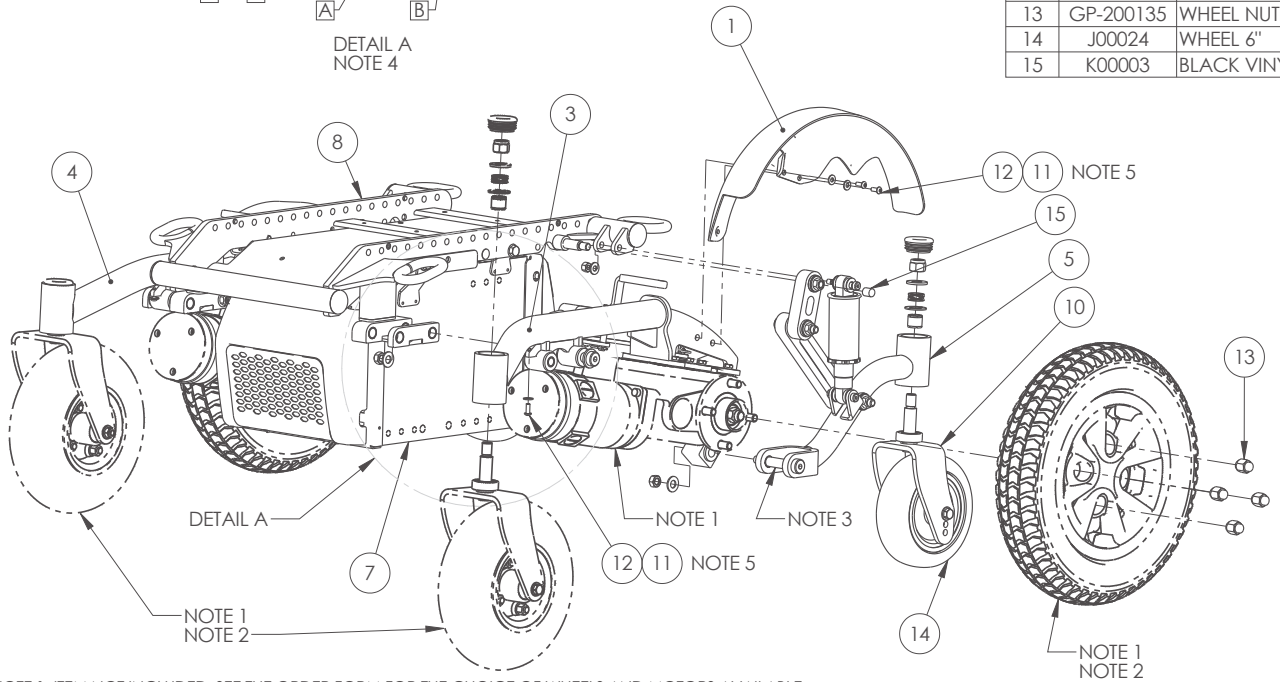
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

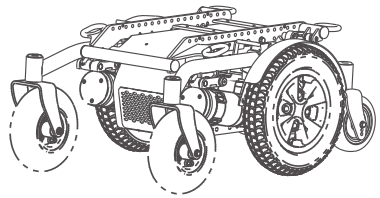
PARTS MANUAL

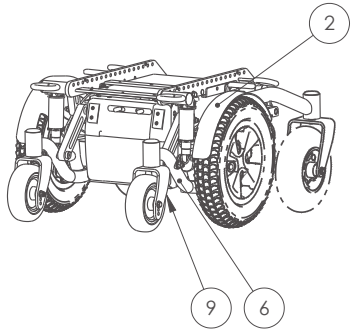
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10303	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10173	LEFT WHEEL FENDER	1
2	A10178	RIGHT WHEEL FENDER	1
3	C-10242	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	C-10243	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
5	C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
6	C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
8	C-10254	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, COMPACT, G2	1
9	C-10287	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, RIGHT, G2	1
10	C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2	1
11	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	6
12	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	6
13	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	8
14	J00024	WHEEL 6"	2
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2



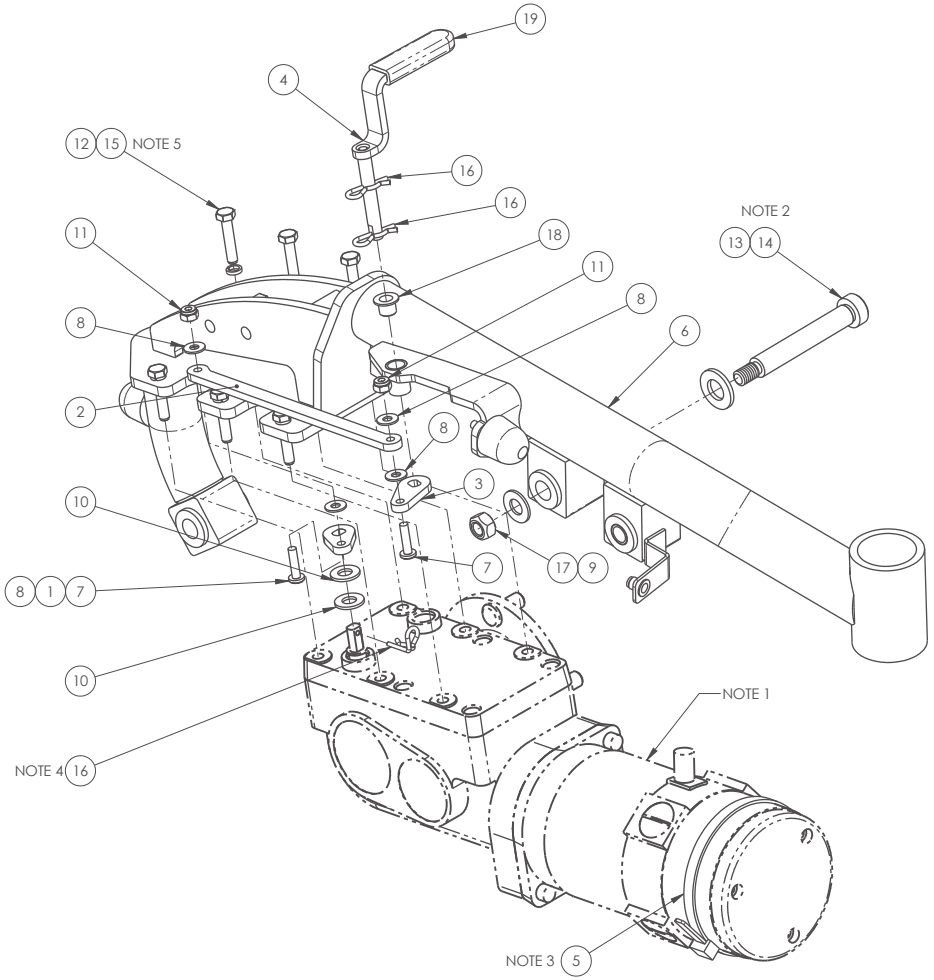


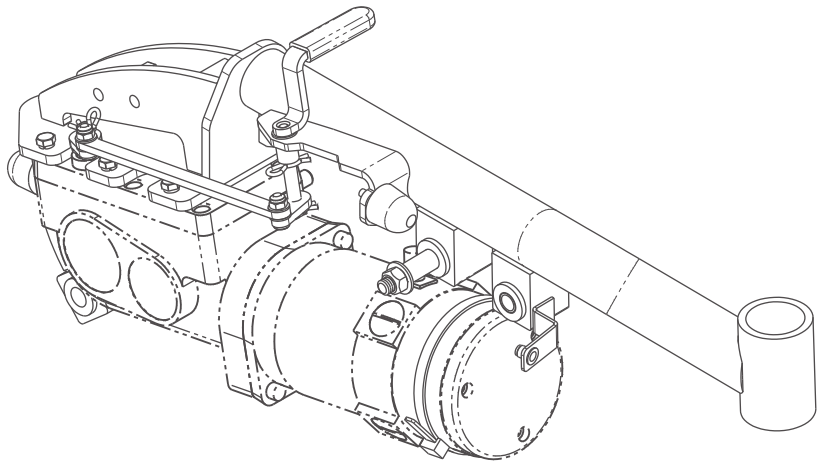


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 35 LBS.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE STABILITY OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10242	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



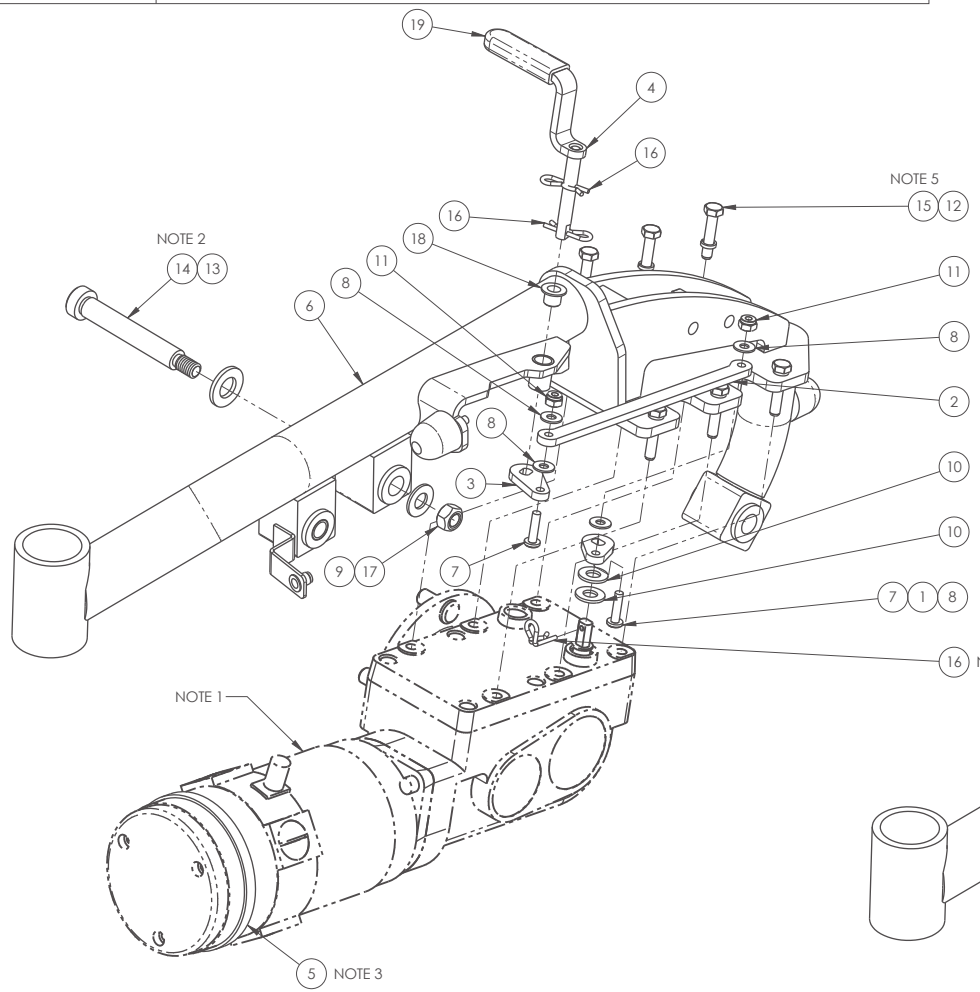


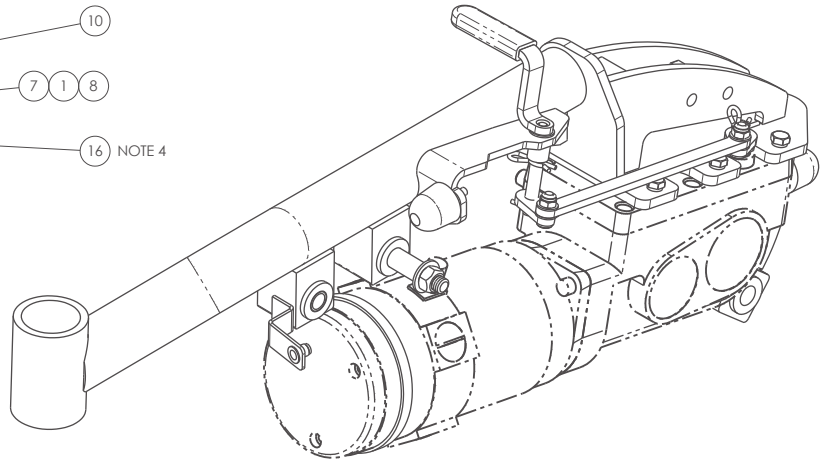
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10222	BRAKE RELEASE HANDLE, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10279	FRONT ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10243	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10224	BREAK RELEASE HANDLE, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10281	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1

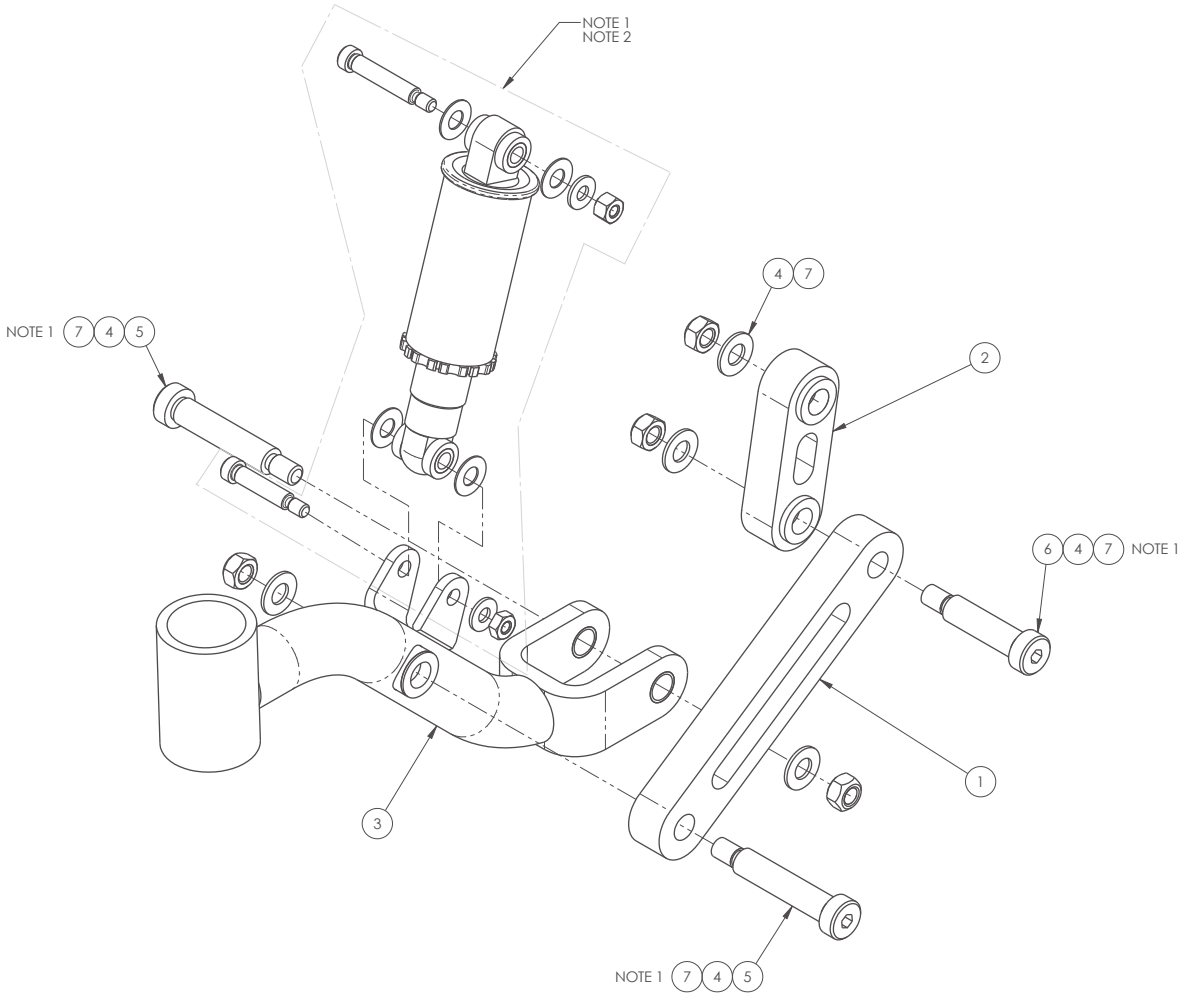
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

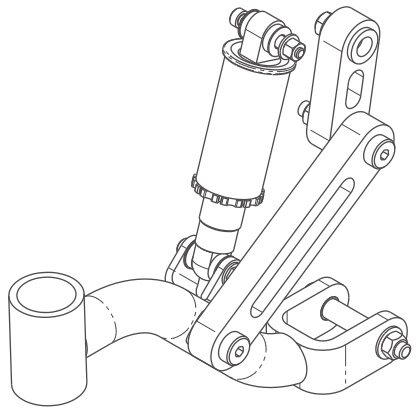
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10283	REAR ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
2	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316





NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

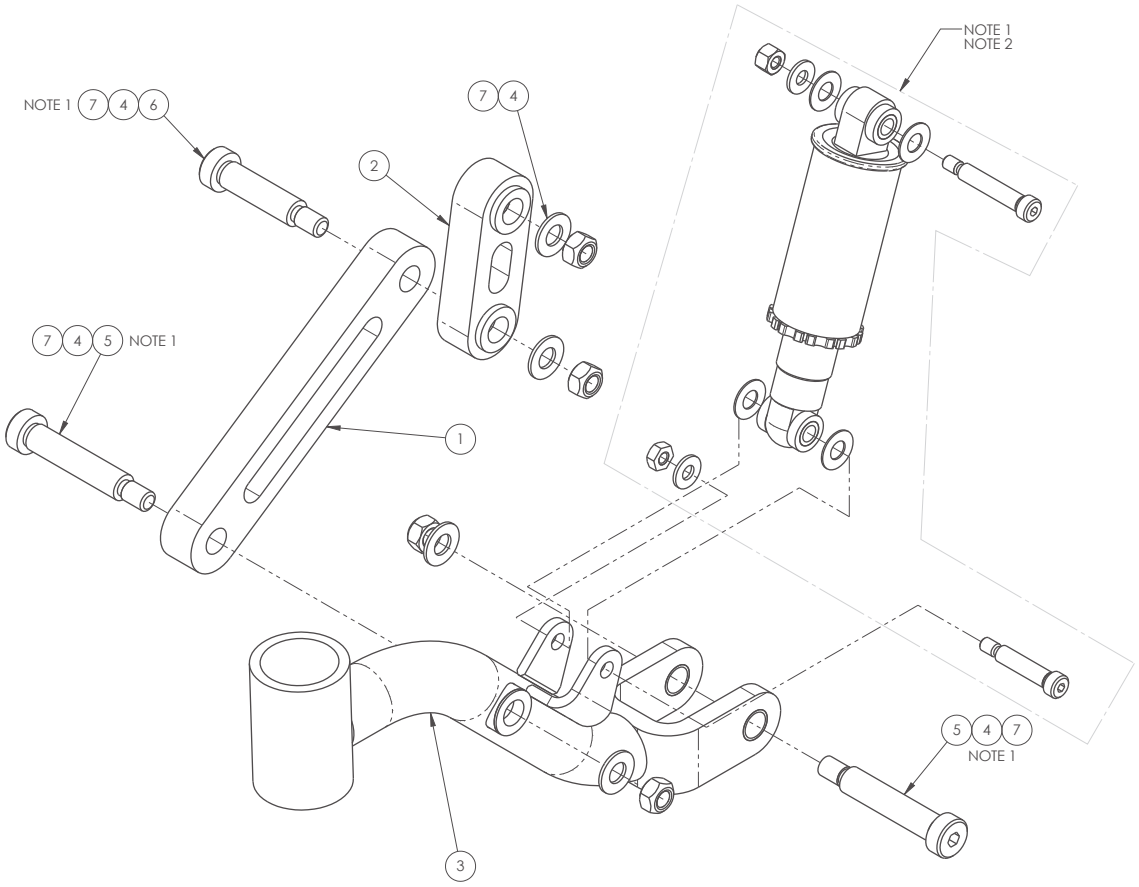
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

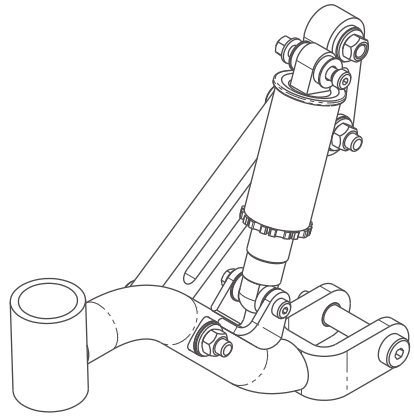
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10284	REAR ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

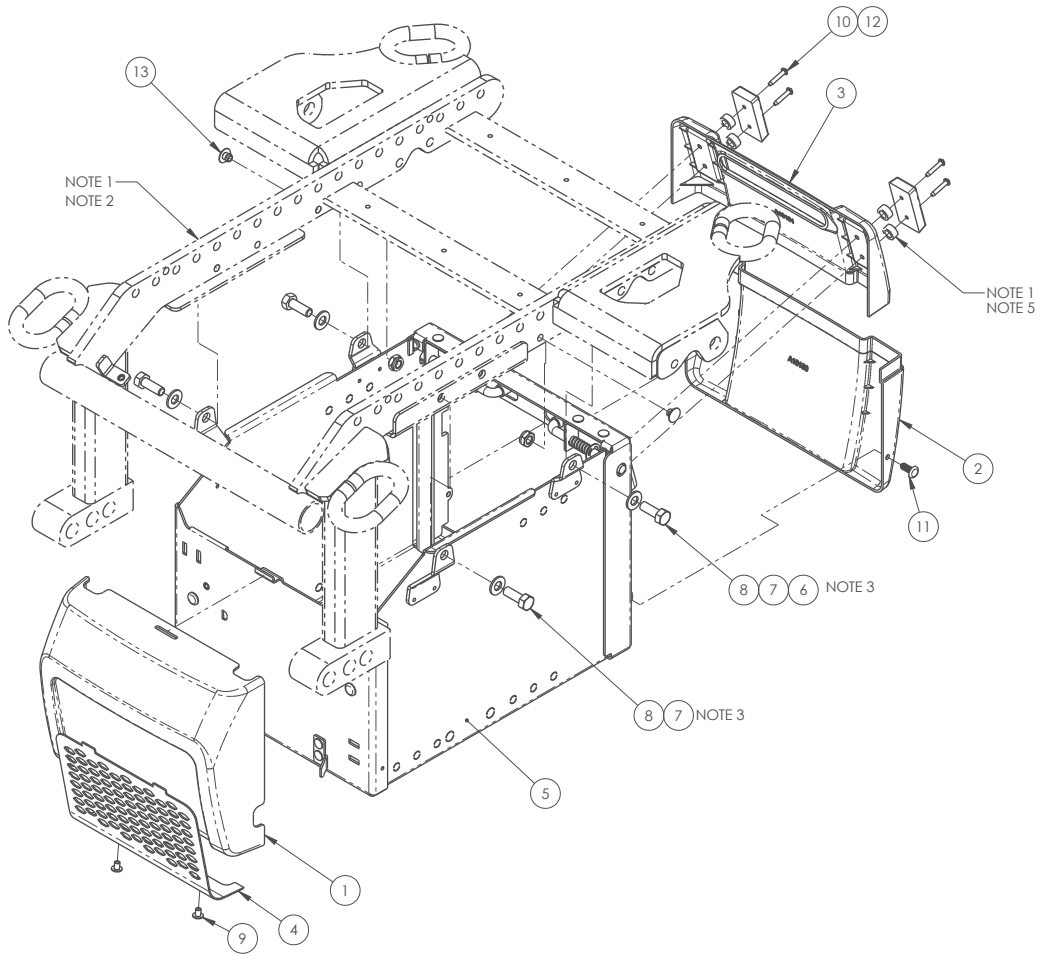
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316



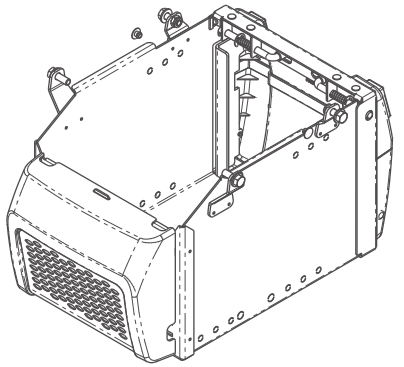
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A10179	FRONT COVER, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
2	A10180	BOTTOM COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
3	A10181	UPPER COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
4	A10208	FRONT GRID, BATTERY COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10261	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00441	RIVET, BRIV, 3/16 DIA X .080 - .155 IN. LG, ZN CLR	2
10	E00442	SCREW, SELF-CUT, PNH, PH, #6-32 X 3/4 LG, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00443	RIVET, RIBBED SHANK, 3/16 DIA X .600 LG, NYLON, BLK	2
12	H00110	BUMPER, 2 X 1 X 3/8 HT, PLASTIC, BLK	2
13	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2

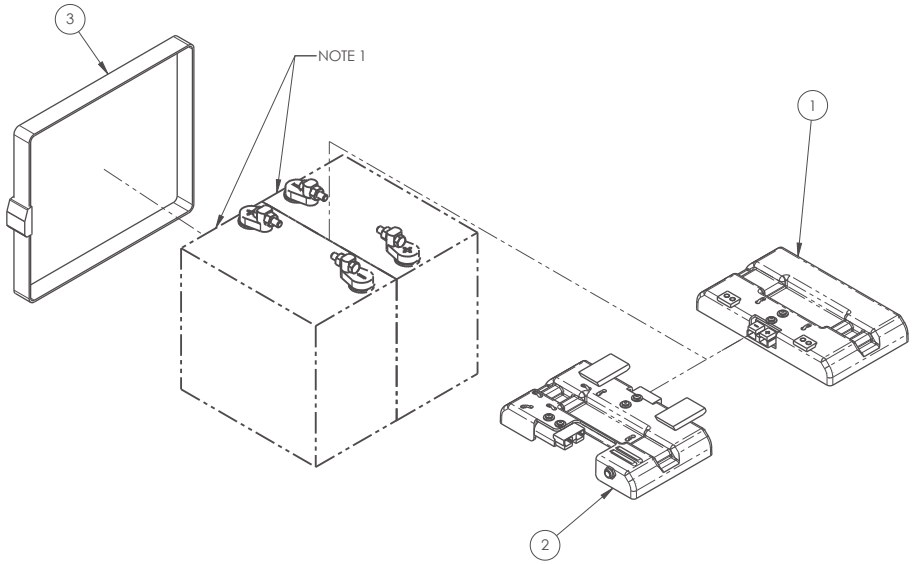


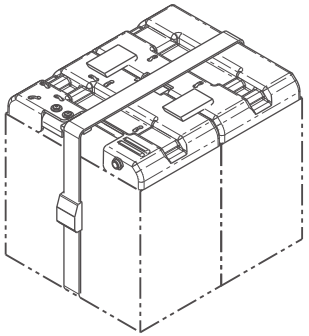
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS WHEN THE WHEELCHAIR IS EQUIPPED WITH WHEELS OF 12 1/2 INCHES (SEE 12 1/2 IN WHEELS DRAWING).

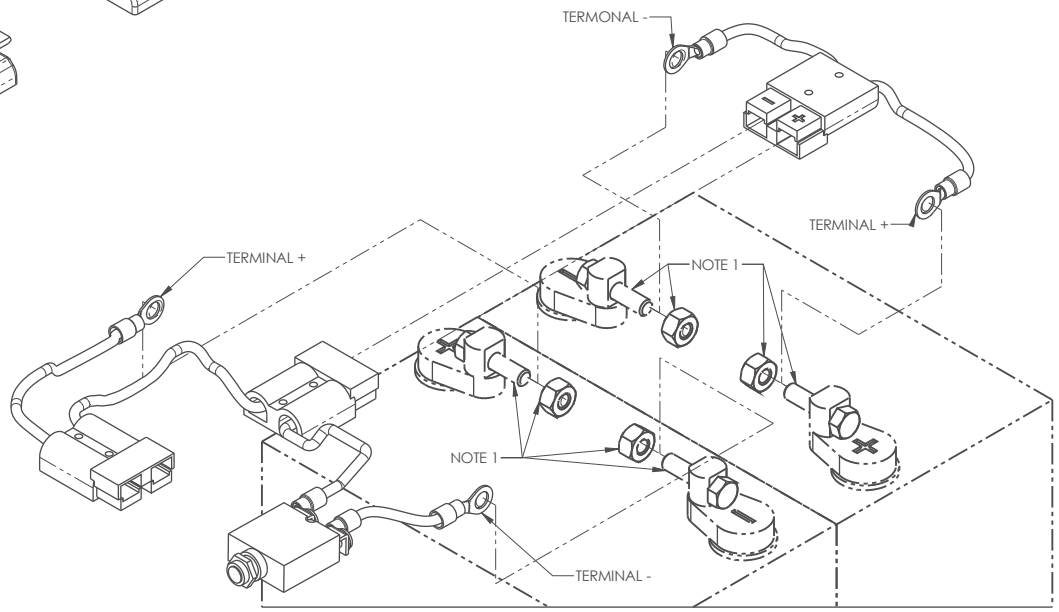
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10267	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1



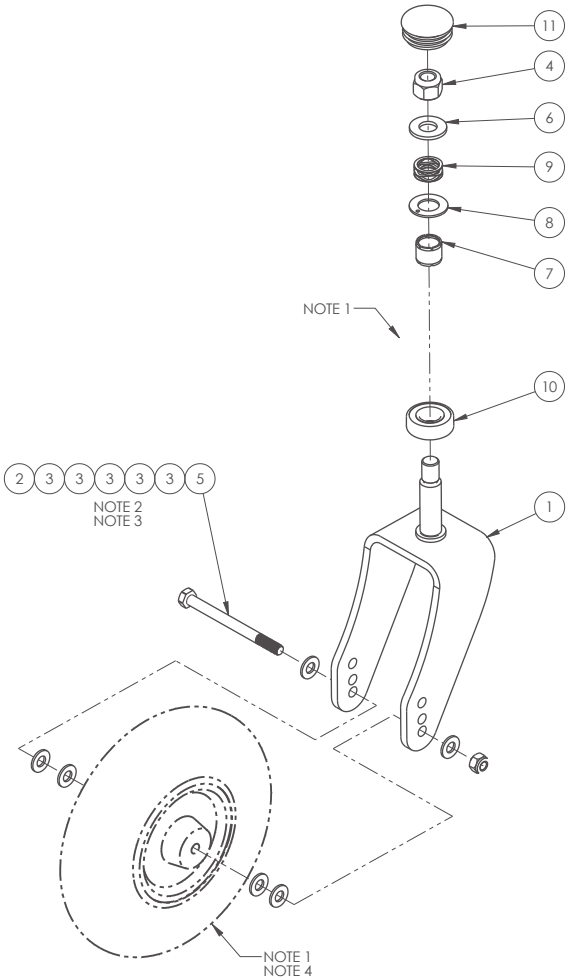




NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10292	KIT, 8 IN REAR WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10244	WHEEL SUPPORT, 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

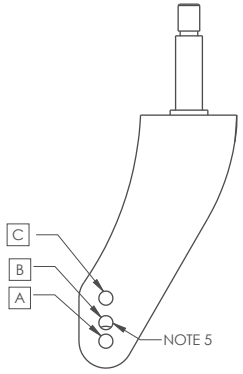
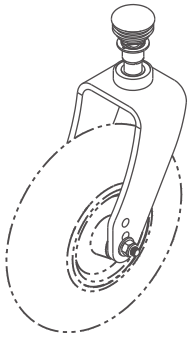
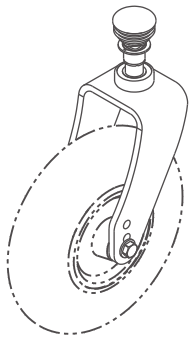


TABLE 2	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10292 : LEFT CASTER



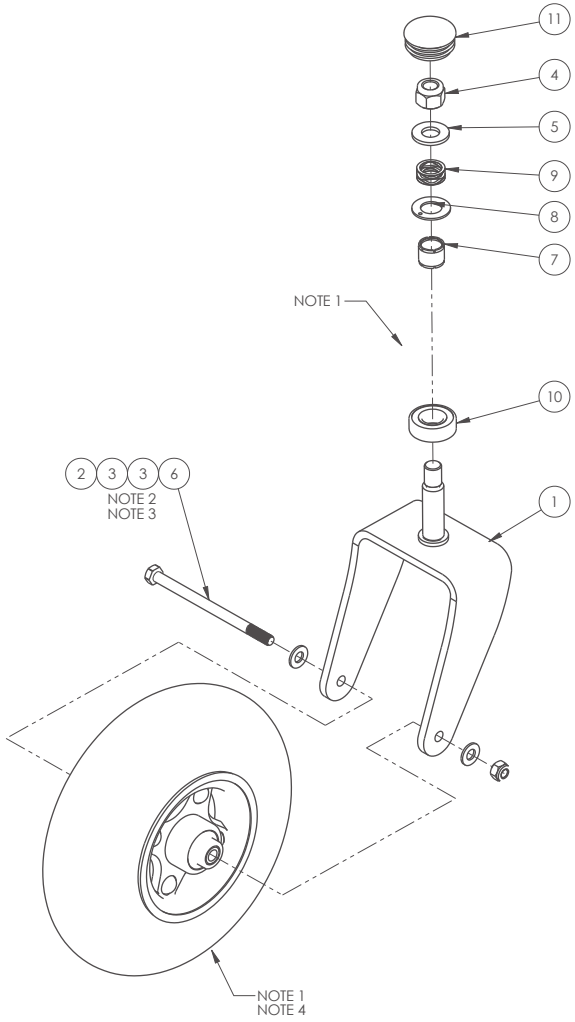
C-10291 : RIGHT CASTER

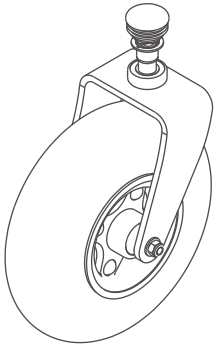
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

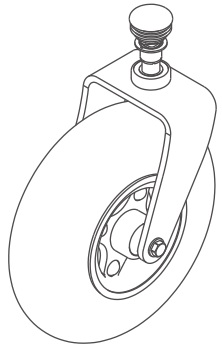
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10294	KIT, 9 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DECRIPTION	QTY
1	A10245	WHEEL SUPPORT, 9 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00275	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 4-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1





C-10294 : LEFT CASTER



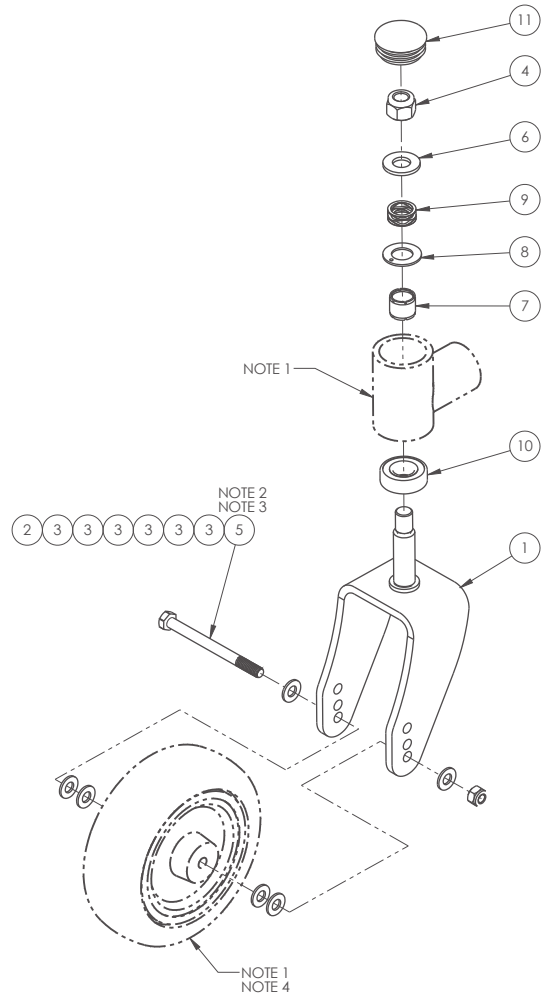
C-10293 : RIGHT CASTER

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

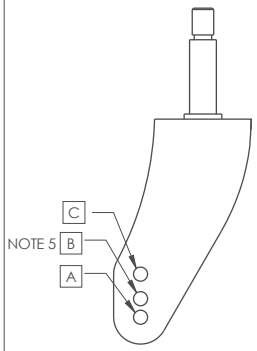
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2



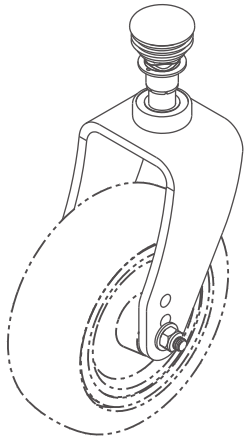
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

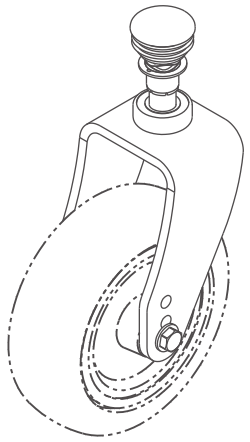
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024



C-10288 : LEFT CASTER



C-10287 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

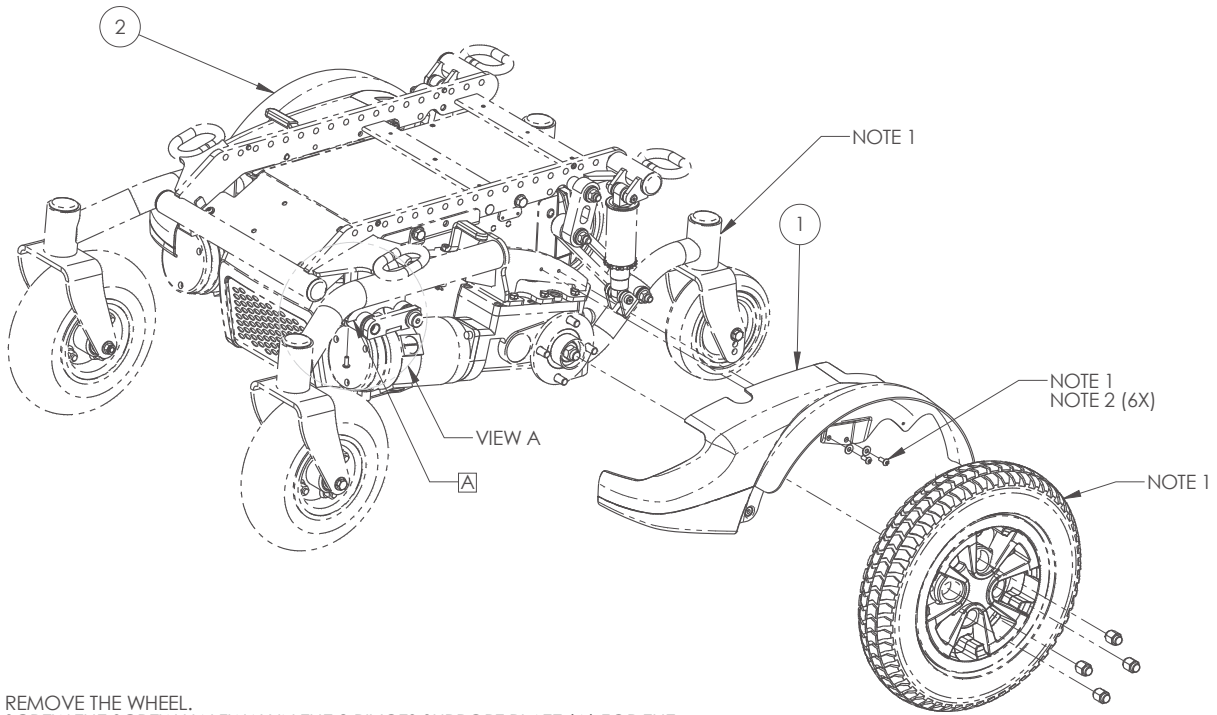
SUNRISE MEDICAL

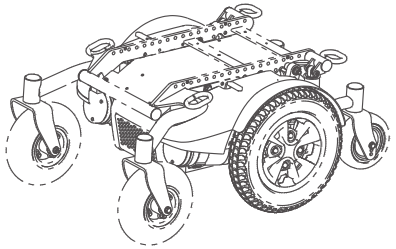
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

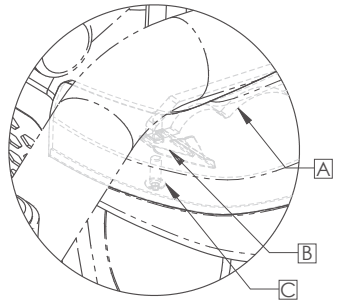
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10308	SHROUD KIT, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10227	FRONT COVER, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE	1
2	A10228	FRONT COVER, RIGHT, REARWHEEL BASE	1







VIEW A

STEP 1: REMOVE THE WHEEL.
STEP 2: SCREW THE SCREW HALFWAY IN THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A) FOR THE INSERTION OF THE COVER.
STEP 3: SCREW THE ASSEMBLY (A10227) IN A WAY TO INSERT THE TONGUE OF THE COVER (B) BETWEEN THE SCREW HEAD (C) AND THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A). THIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 4: REINSTALL THE WHEEL.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT ✓

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE ✓

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED ✓

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

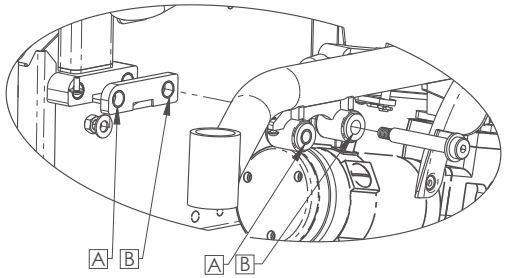
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.11.2

- C-10312 - LABEL KIT XPLORE2 ..... 1.11.2.1
- C-10304 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 1.11.2.2
- C-10242 - FRONT LEFT ARM 1.11.2.3
- C-10243 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 1.11.2.4
- C-10244 - REAR LEFT ARM 1.11.2.5
- C-10245 - REAR RIGHT ARM 1.11.2.6
- C-10252 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 1.11.2.7
- C-10274 - BATTERY COVERS 1.11.2.8
- C-10292 - 8IN CASTERS 1.11.2.9
- C-10294 - 9IN CASTERS 1.11.2.10
- C-10288 - 6IN CASTERS 1.11.2.11
- C-10308 - KIT, COVERS, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2 ..... 1.11.2.12

NEW DRAWING COMING SOON

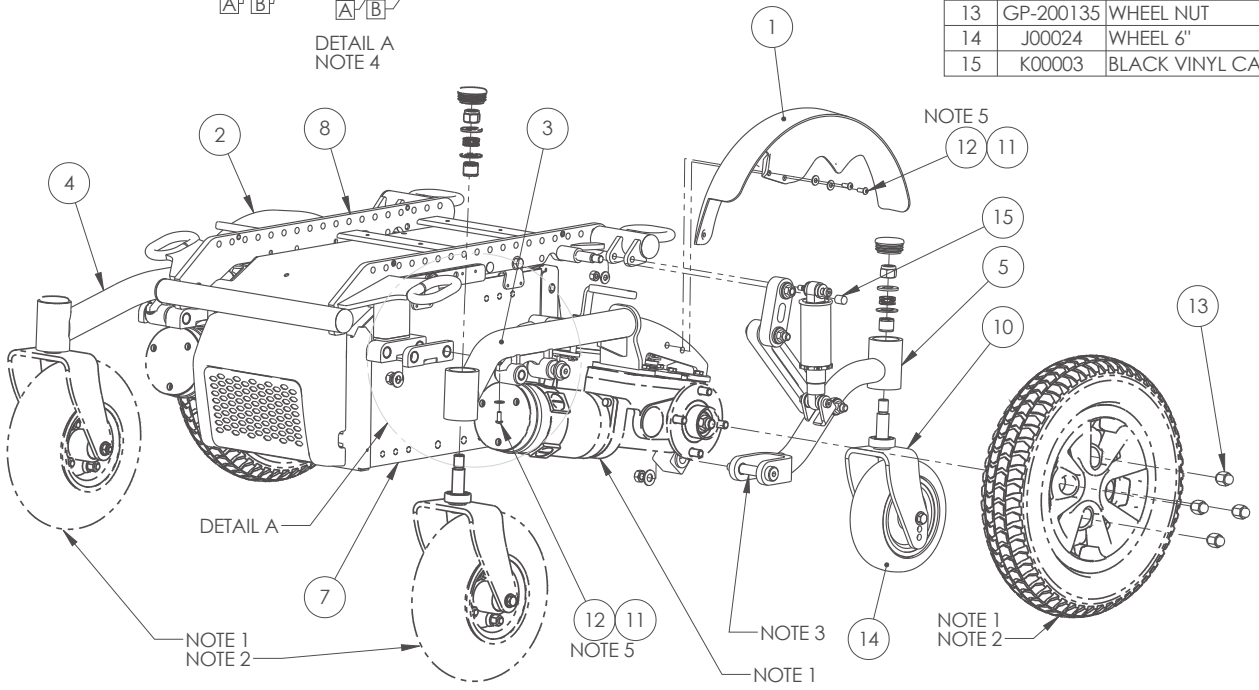
Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

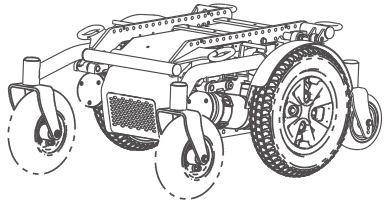
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10304	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, FULL SIZE, G2

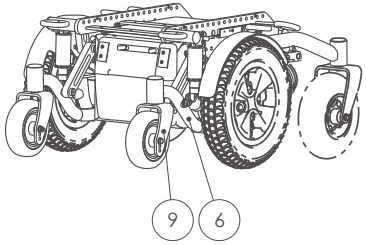


DETAIL A
NOTE 4

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10173	LEFT WHEEL FENDER	1
2	A10178	RIGHT WHEEL FENDER	1
3	C-10242	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	C-10243	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
5	C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
6	C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	C-10252	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FULL SIZE FRAME, G2	1
8	C-10256	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, FULL SIZE, G2	1
9	C-10287	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, RIGHT, G2	1
10	C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2	1
11	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	6
12	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	6
13	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	8
14	J00024	WHEEL 6"	2
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2



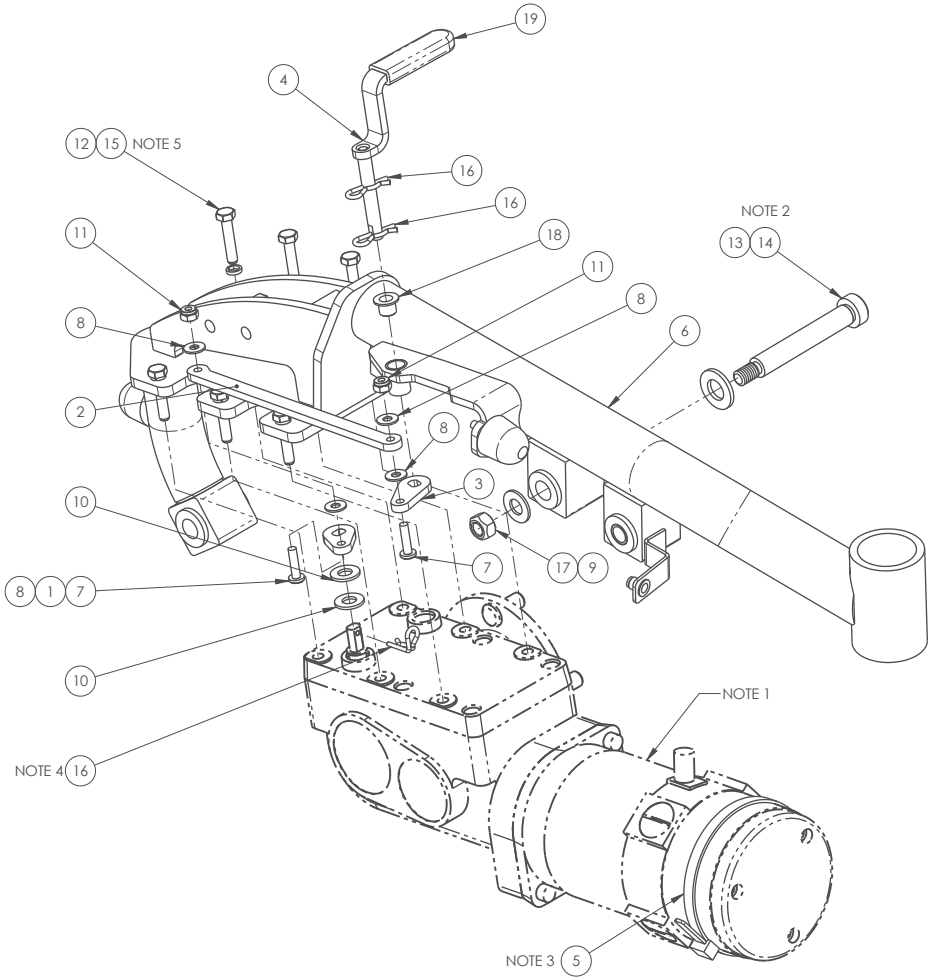


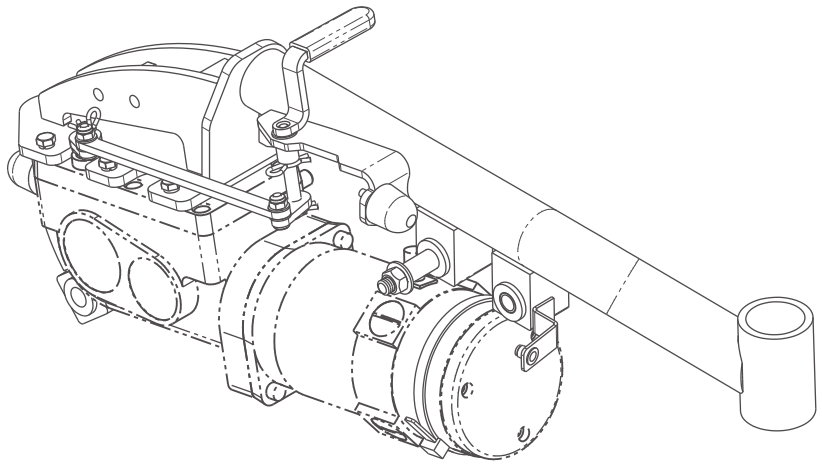


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 35 LBS.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE STABILITY OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10242	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



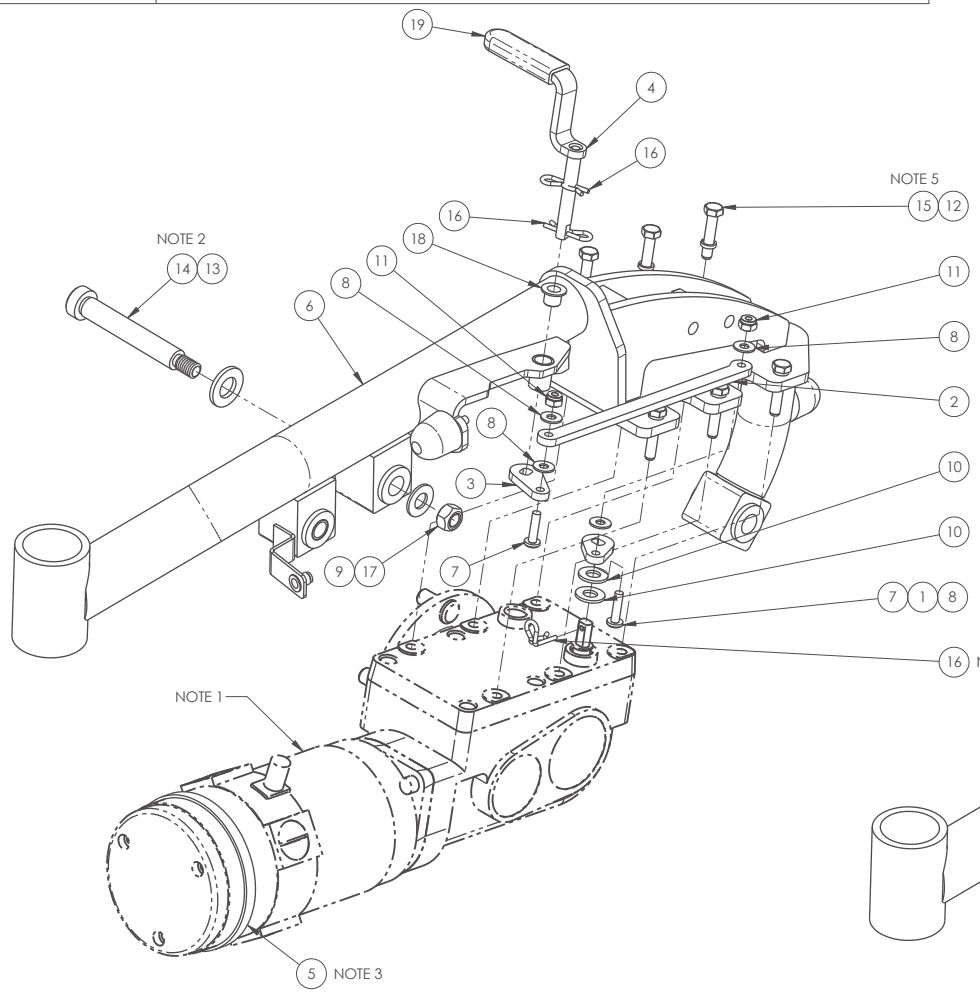


ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10222	BRAKE RELEASE HANDLE, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10279	FRONT ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1

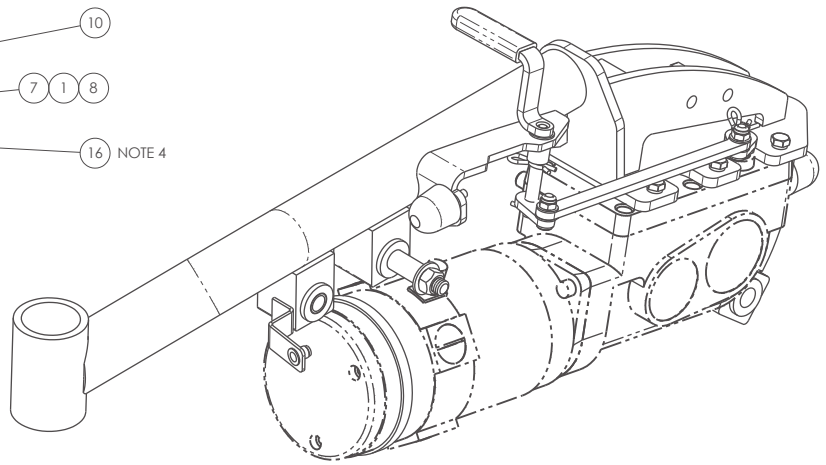
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10243	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10224	BREAK RELEASE HANDLE, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10281	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

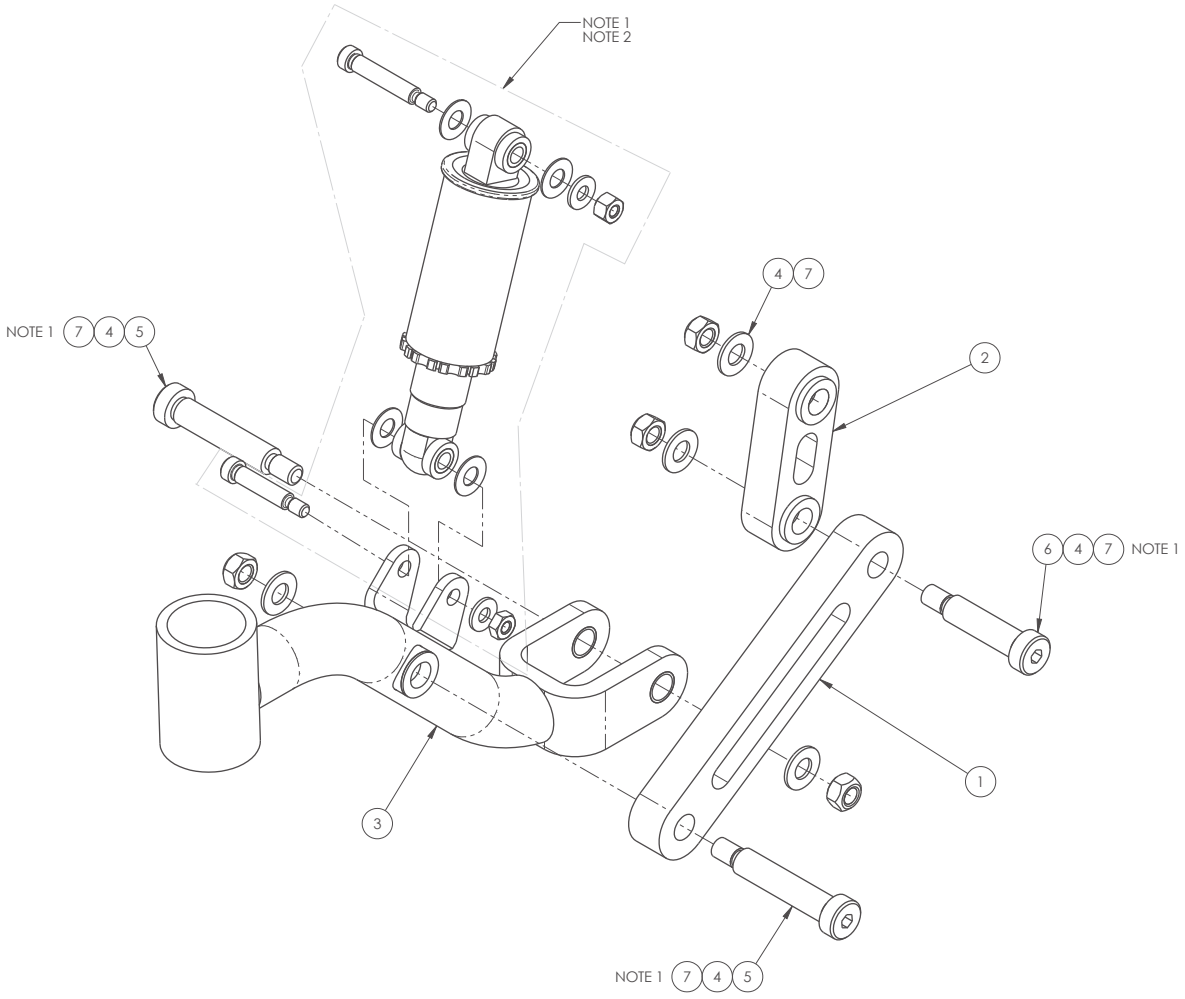
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

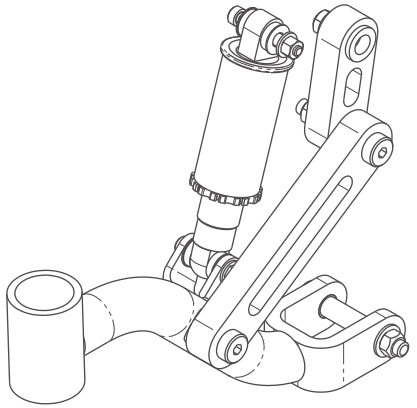
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10283	REAR ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
2	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316



NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

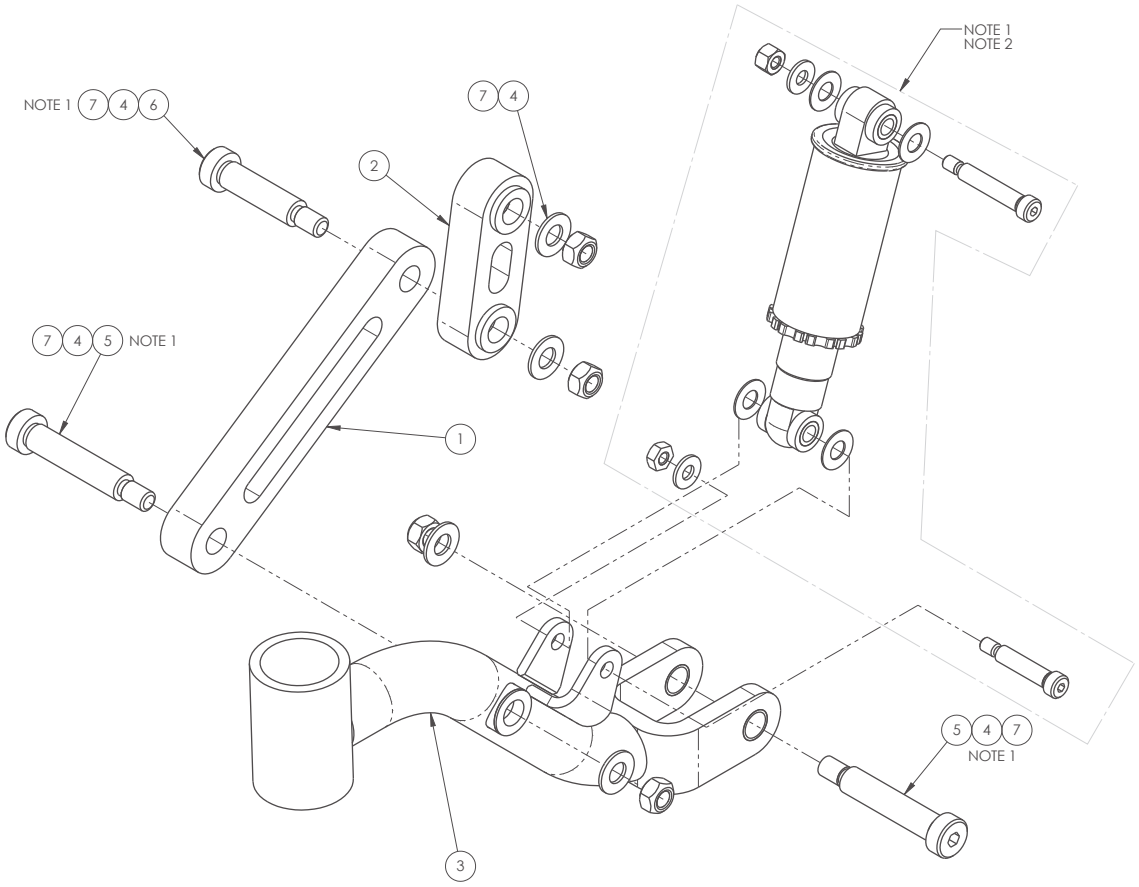
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

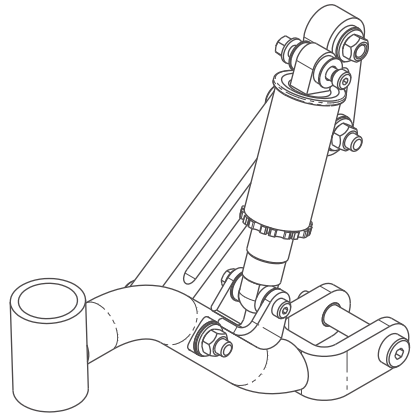
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10284	REAR ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

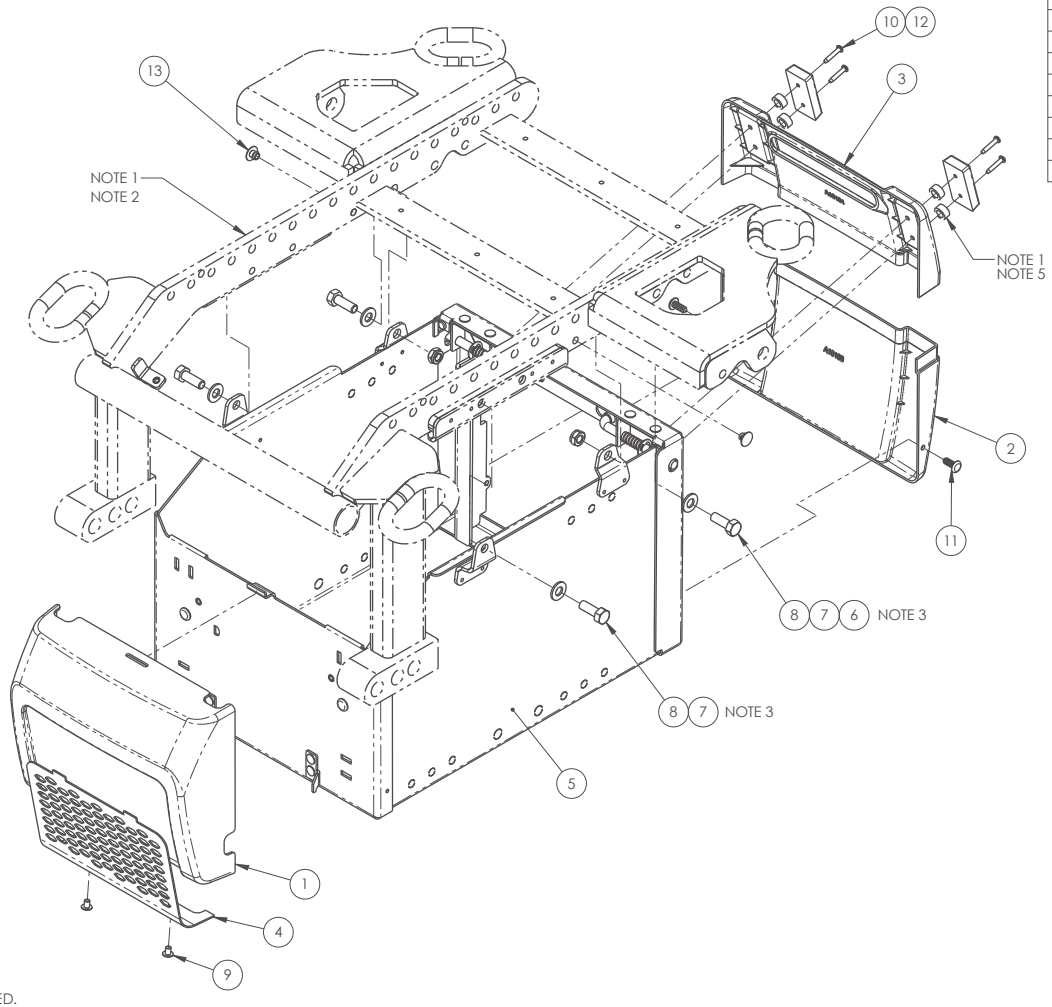
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316



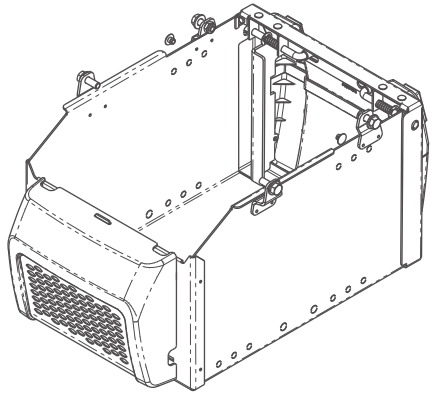
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10252	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FULL SIZE FRAME, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTIONANG	QTY.
1	A10179	FRONT COVER, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
2	A10180	BOTTOM COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
3	A10181	UPPER COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
4	A10208	FRONT GRID, BATTERY COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10272	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE, G2	1
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00441	RIVET, BRIV, 3/16 DIA X .080 - .155 IN. LG, ZN CLR	2
10	E00442	SCREW, SELF-CUT, PNH, PH, #6-32 X 3/4 LG, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00443	RIVET, RIBBED SHANK, 3/16 DIA X .600 LG, NYLON, BLK	2
12	H00110	BUMPER, 2 X 1 X 3/8 HT, PLASTIC, BLK	2
13	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2

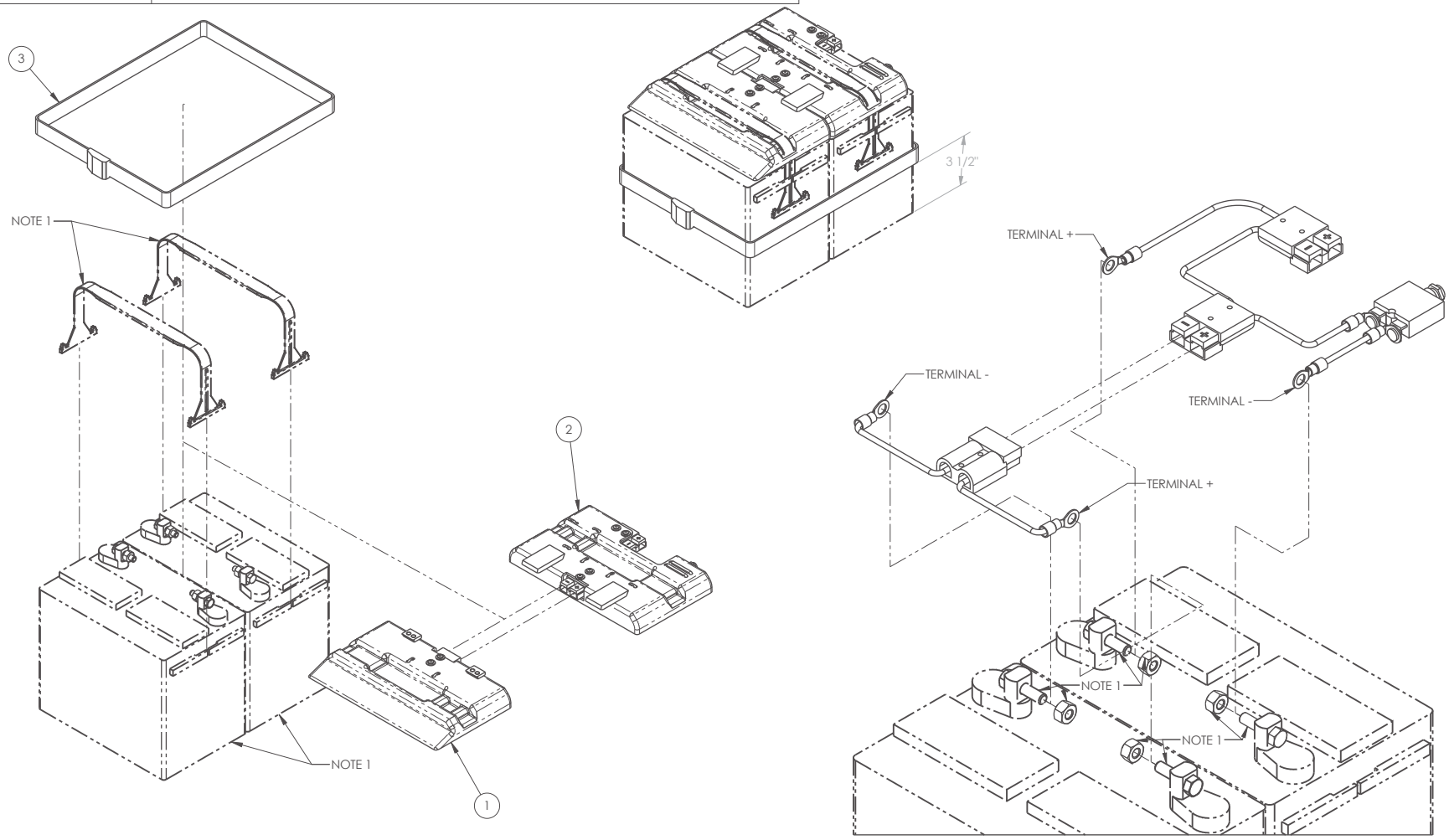


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS WHEN THE WHEELCHAIR IS EQUIPPED WITH WHEELS OF 12 1/2 INCHES (SEE 12 1/2 IN WHEELS DRAWING).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10274	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE, G2

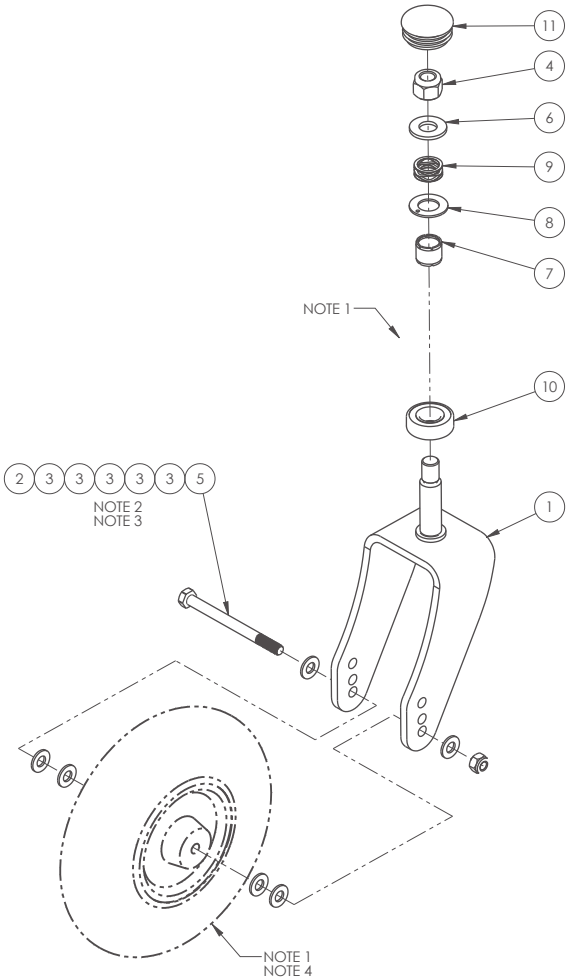
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1



NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10292	KIT, 8 IN REAR WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10244	WHEEL SUPPORT, 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

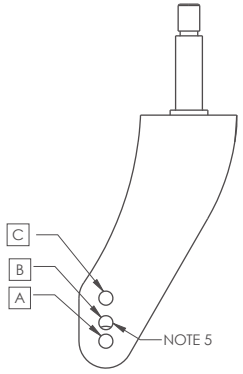
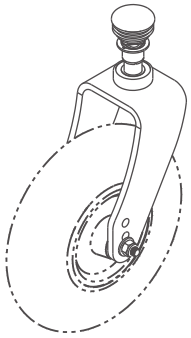
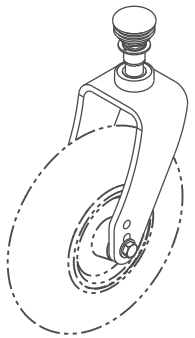


TABLE 2	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10292 : LEFT CASTER



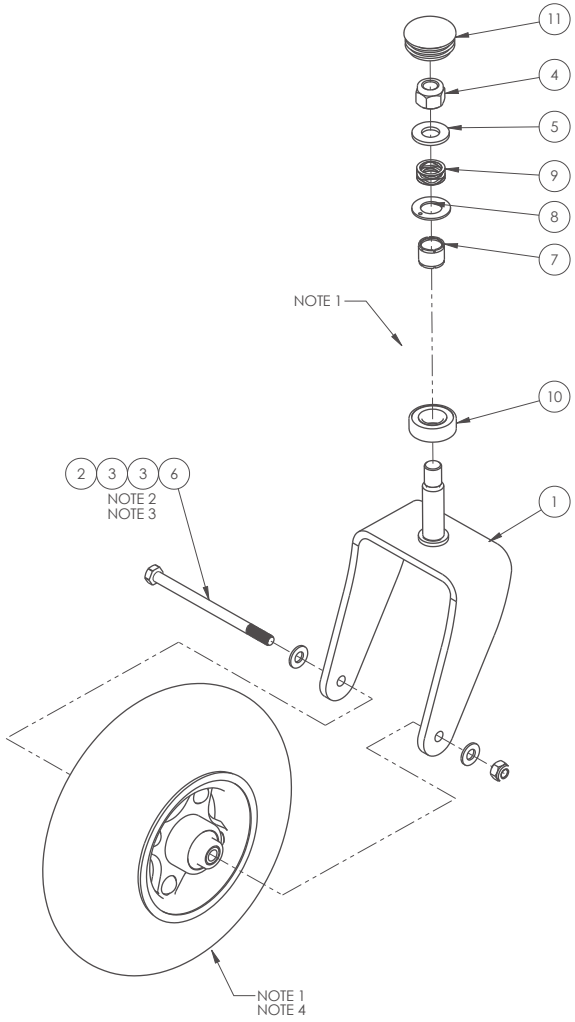
C-10291 : RIGHT CASTER

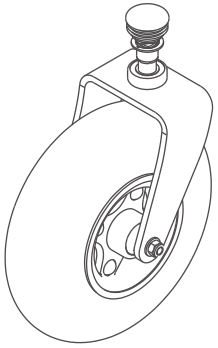
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

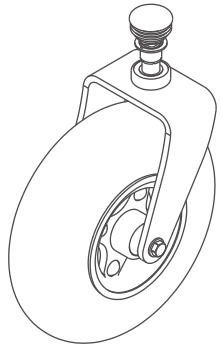
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10294	KIT, 9 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DECRIPTION	QTY
1	A10245	WHEEL SUPPORT, 9 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00275	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 4-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1





C-10294 : LEFT CASTER



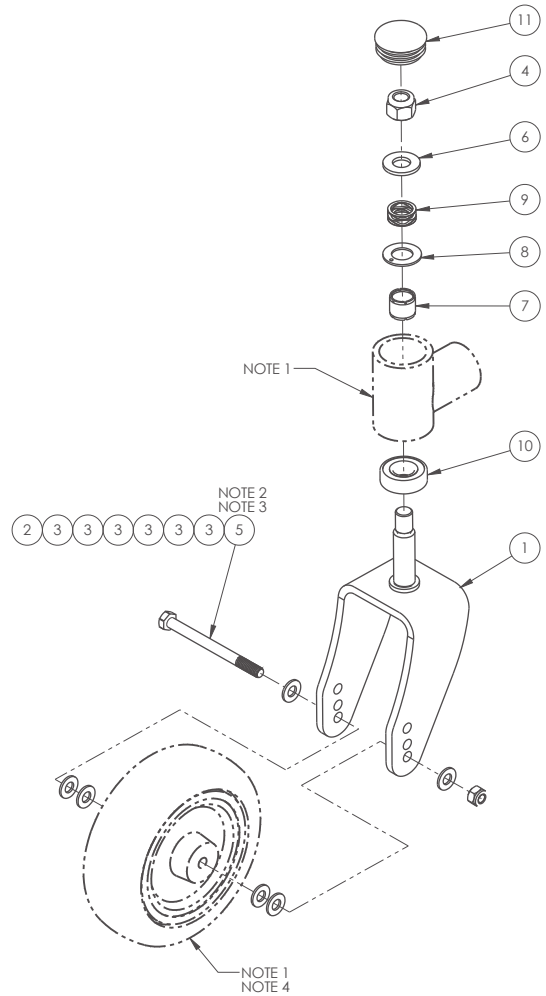
C-10293 : RIGHT CASTER

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

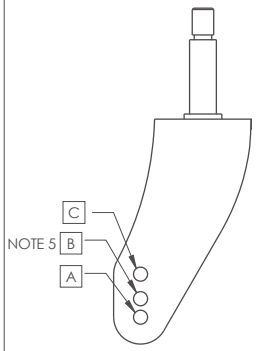
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2



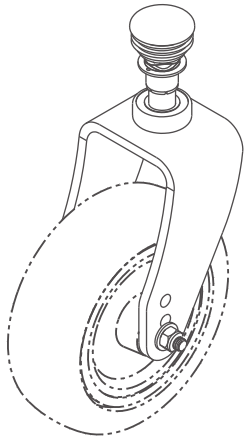
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

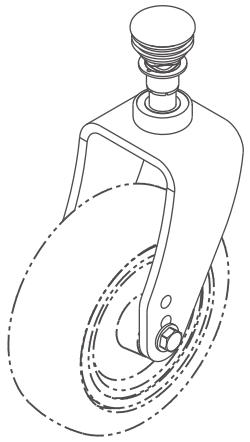
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO



WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024



C-10288 : LEFT CASTER



C-10287 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

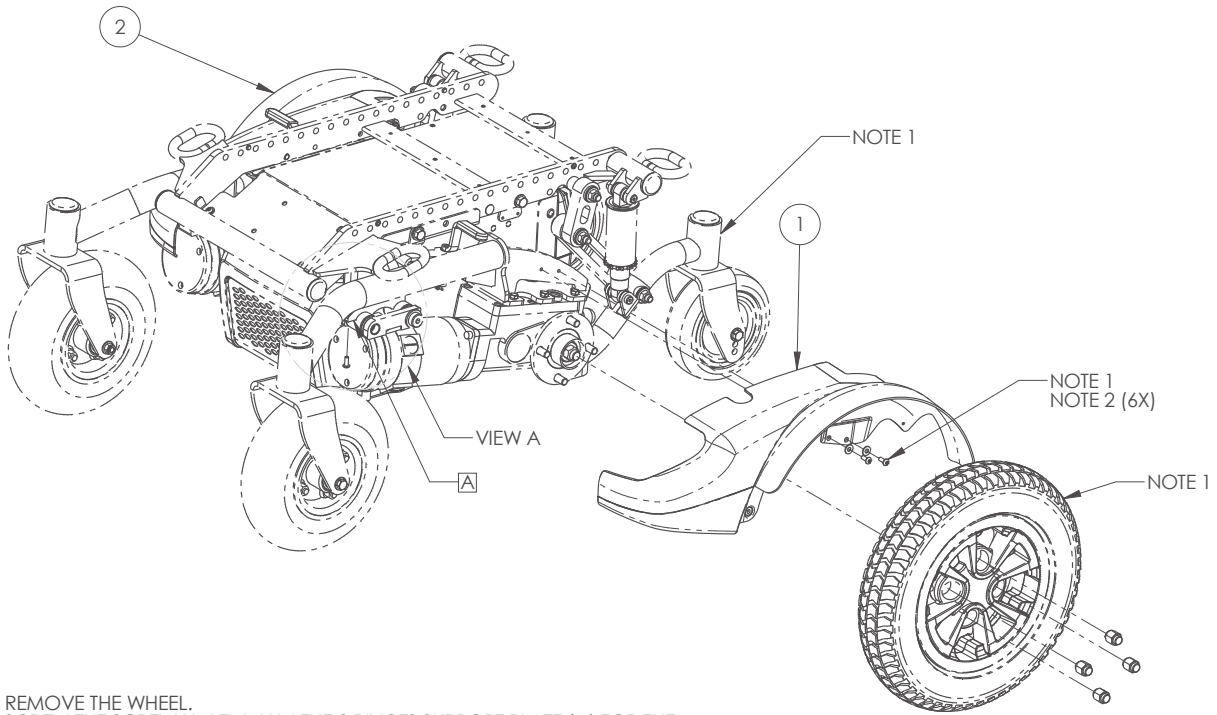
SUNRISE MEDICAL

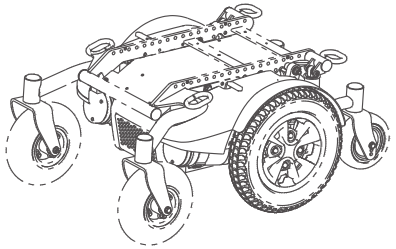
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

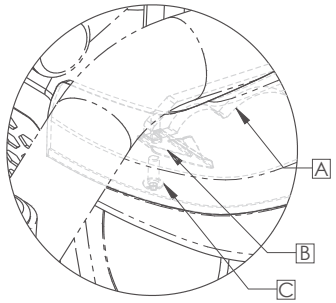
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10308	SHROUD KIT, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10227	FRONT COVER, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE	1
2	A10228	FRONT COVER, RIGHT, REARWHEEL BASE	1







VIEW A

STEP 1: REMOVE THE WHEEL.
STEP 2: SCREW THE SCREW HALFWAY IN THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A) FOR THE INSERTION OF THE COVER.
STEP 3: SCREW THE ASSEMBLY (A10227) IN A WAY TO INSERT THE TONGUE OF THE COVER (B) BETWEEN THE SCREW HEAD (C) AND THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A). THIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 4: REINSTALL THE WHEEL.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

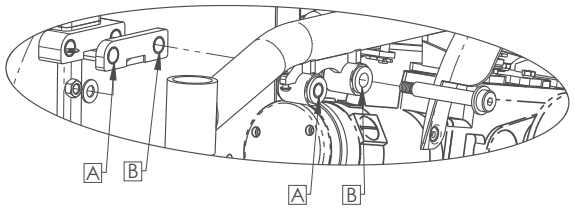
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.11.3

- C-10312 - LABEL KIT XPLORE2 ..... 1.11.3.1
- C-10305 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 1.11.3.2
- C-10246 - FRONT LEFT ARM 1.11.3.3
- C-10247 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 1.11.3.4
- C-10244 - REAR LEFT ARM 1.11.3.5
- C-10245 - REAR RIGHT ARM 1.11.3.6
- C-10249 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 1.11.3.7
- C-10267 - BATTERY COVERS 1.11.3.8
- C-10292 - 8IN CASTERS 1.11.3.9
- C-10294 - 9IN CASTERS 1.11.3.10
- C-10288 - 6IN CASTERS 1.11.3.11
- C-10308 - KIT, COVERS, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2 ..... 1.11.3.12

NEW DRAWING COMING SOON

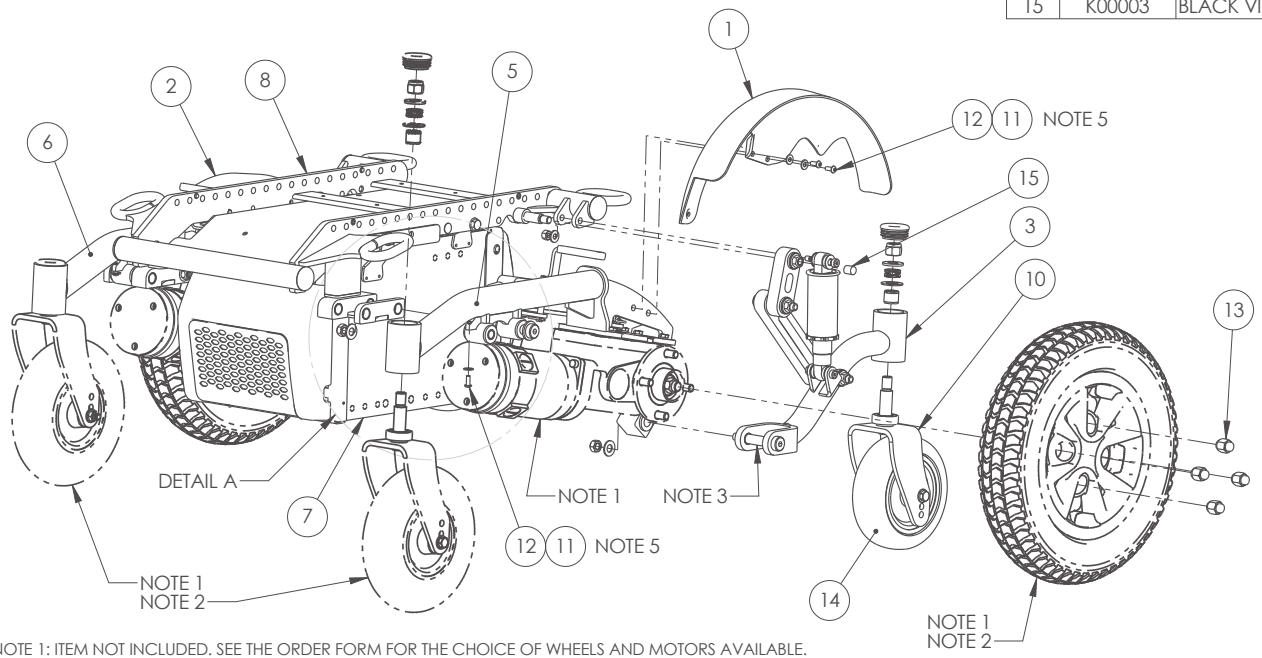
Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

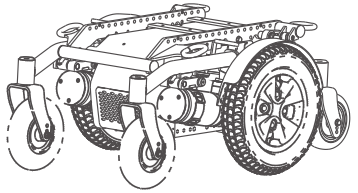
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10305	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, STRAIGHT ARMS, COMPACT SIZE, G2

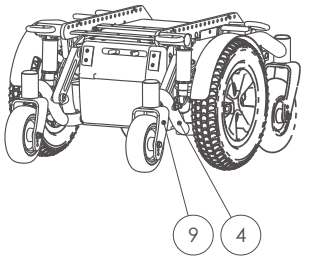


DETAIL A
NOTE 4

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10173	LEFT WHEEL FENDER	1
2	A10178	RIGHT WHEEL FENDER	1
3	C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
5	C-10246	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
6	C-10247	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
8	C-10254	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, COMPACT, G2	1
9	C-10287	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, RIGHT, G2	1
10	C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2	1
11	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	6
12	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	6
13	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	8
14	J00024	WHEEL 6"	2
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2







NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 35 LBS.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE STABILITY OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

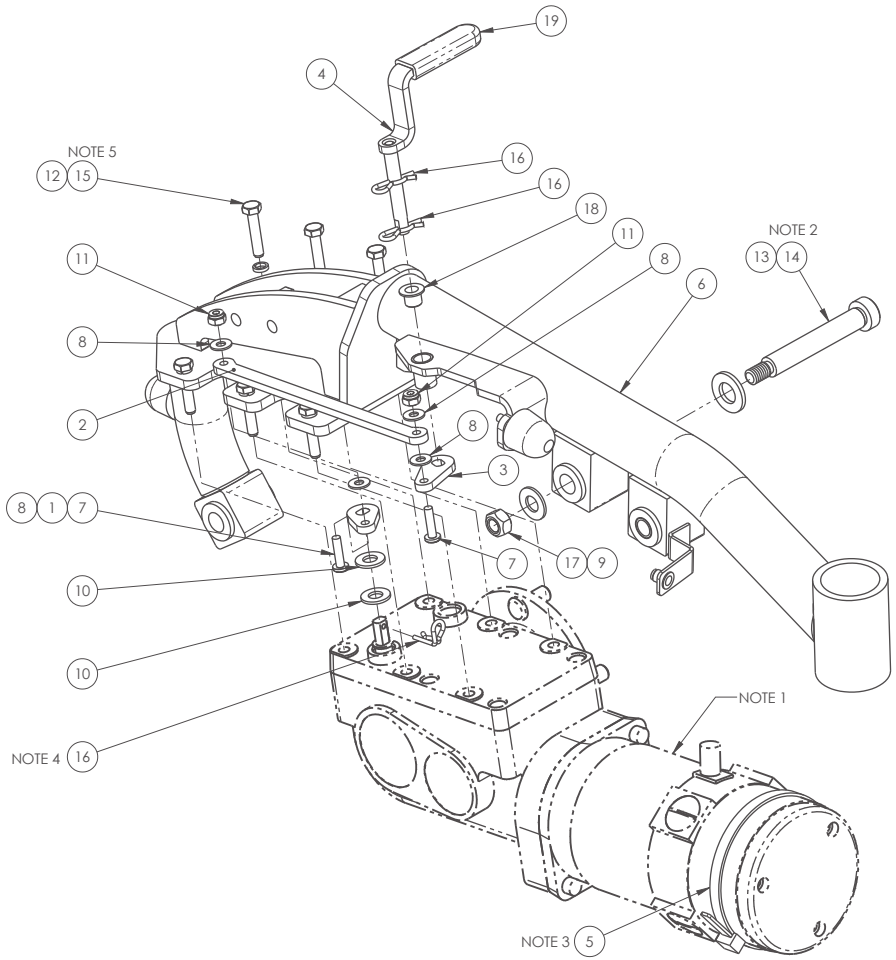
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

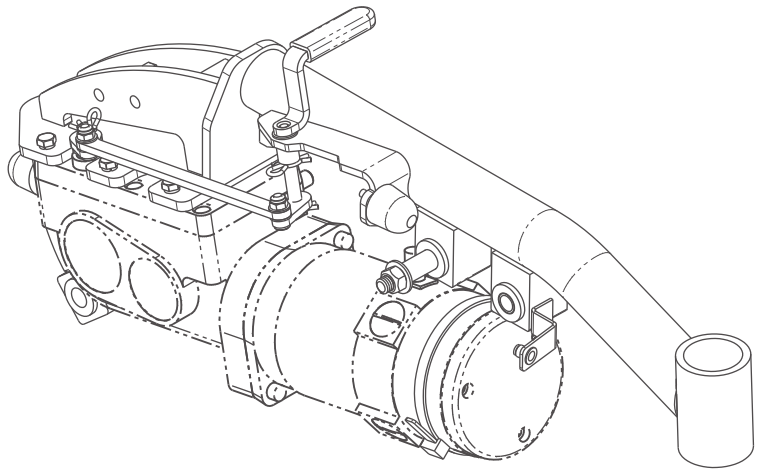
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10246	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



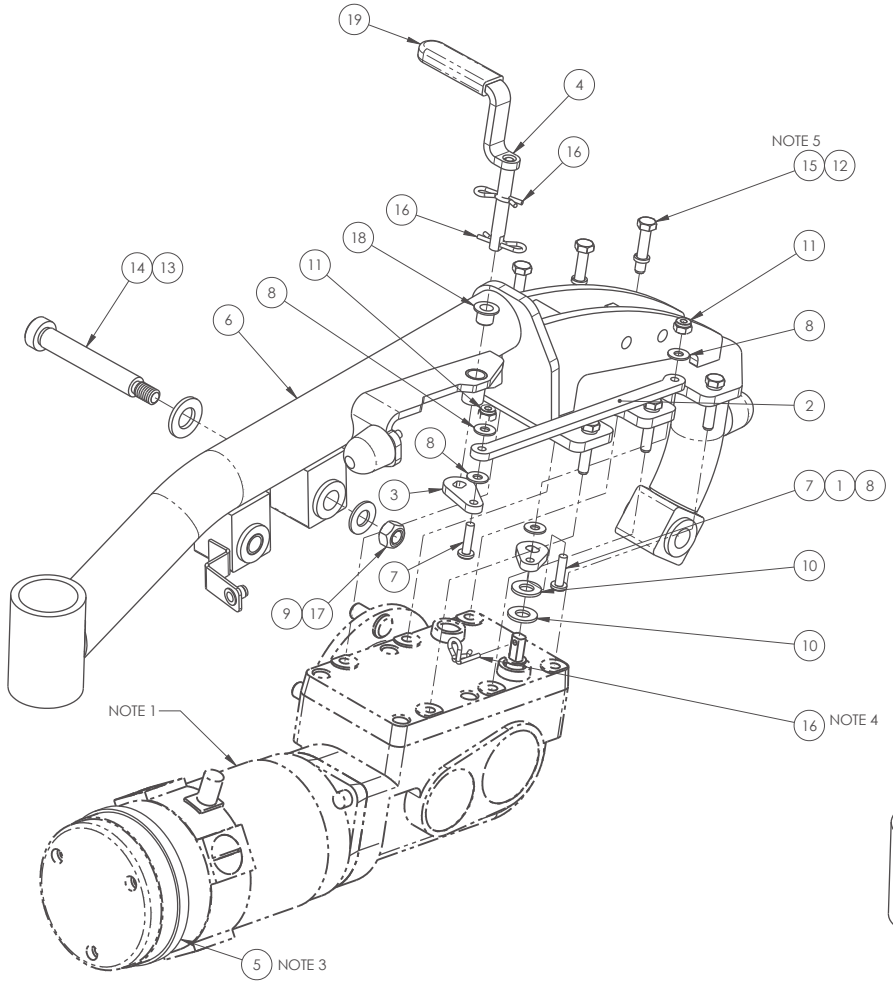
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10222	BRAKE RELEASE HANDLE, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10285	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



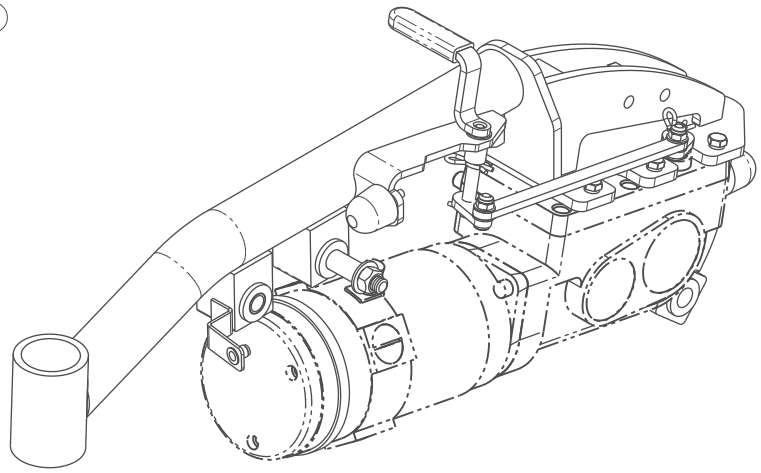
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10247	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10224	BREAK RELEASE HANDLE, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10286	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

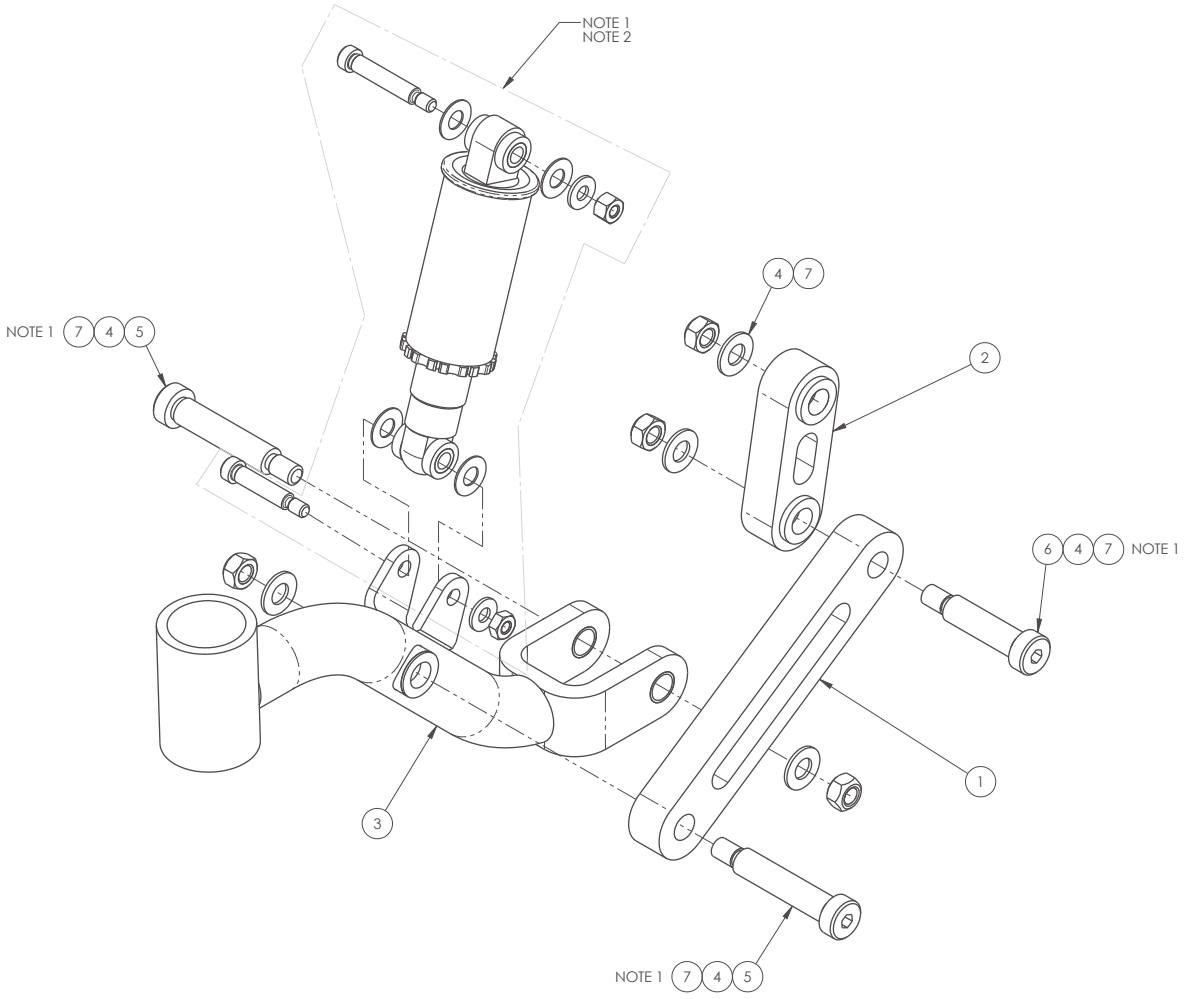
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

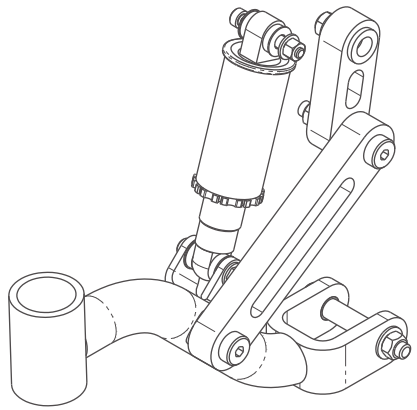
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10283	REAR ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
2	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316





NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

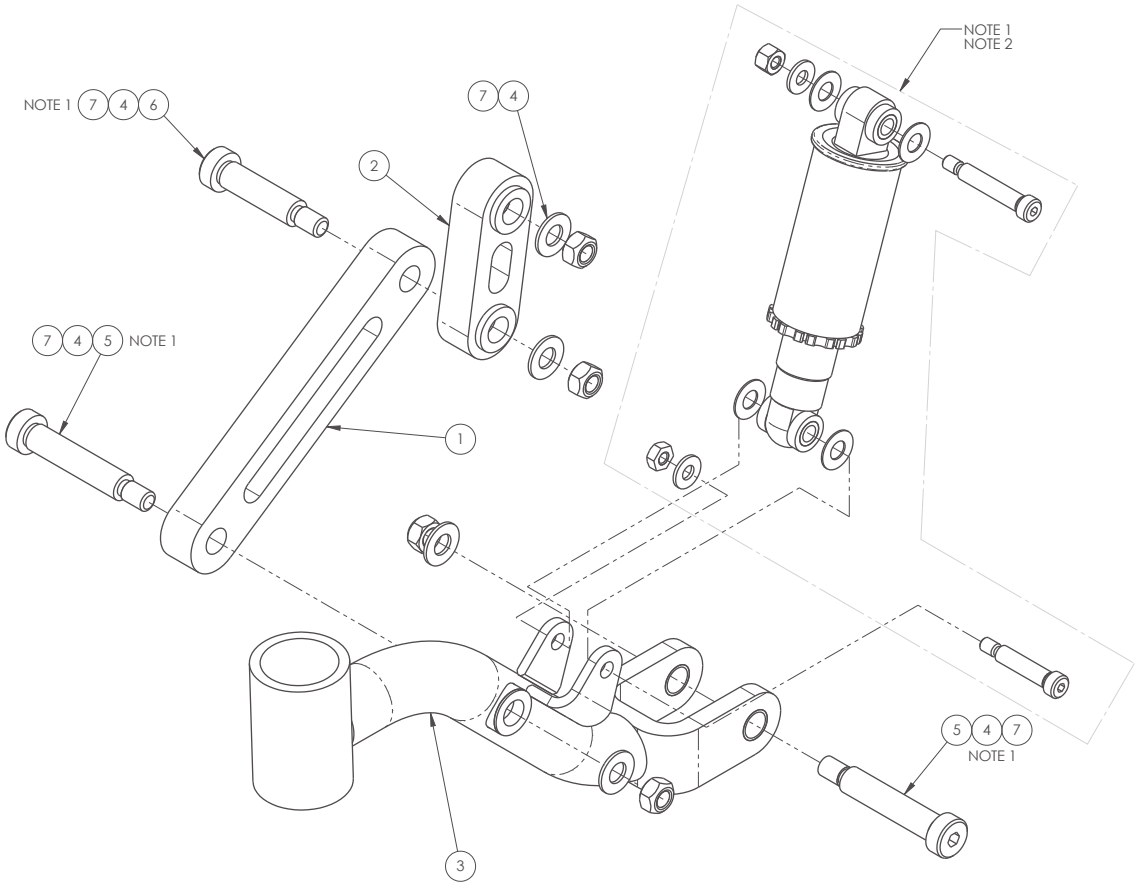
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

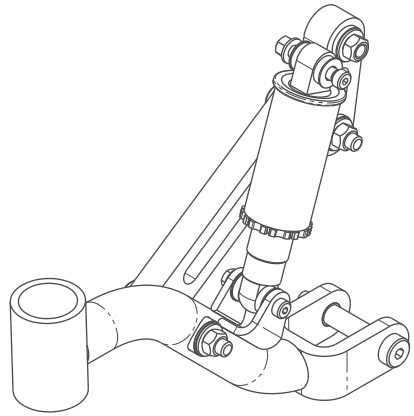
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10284	REAR ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

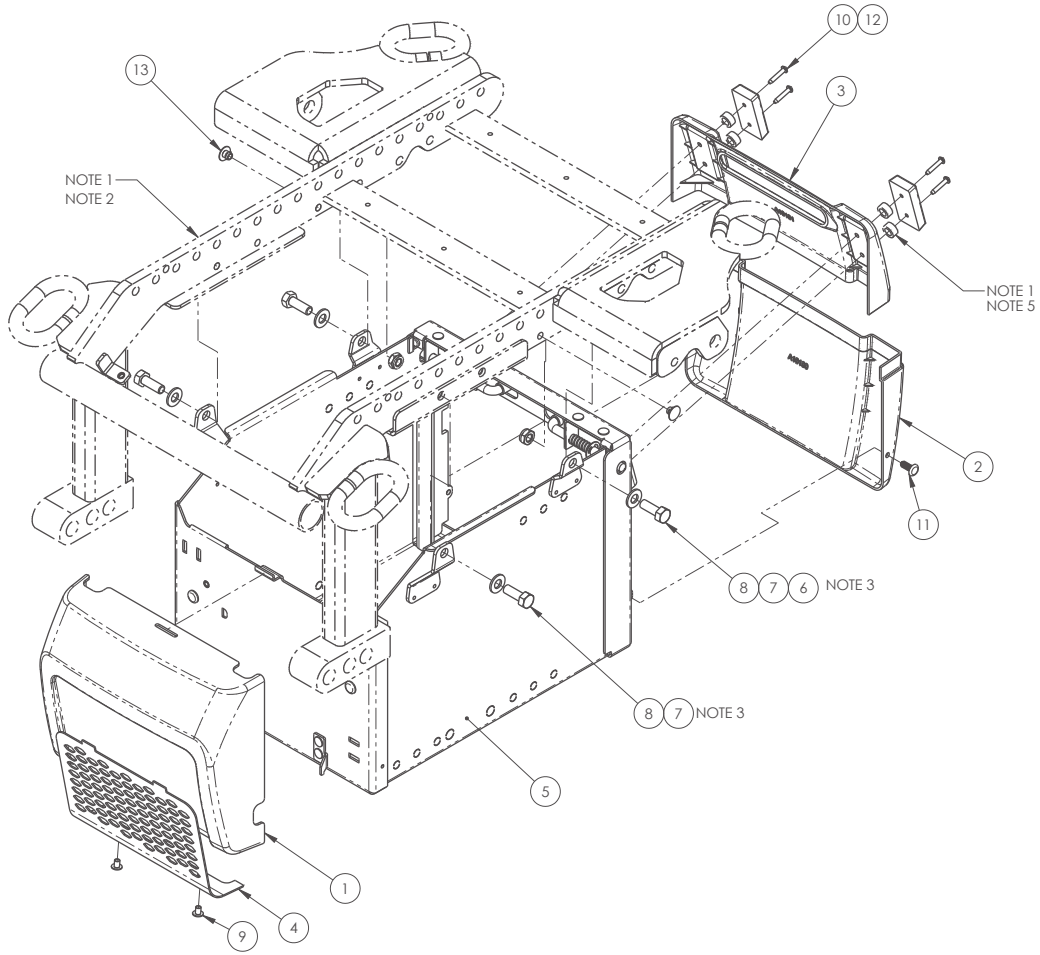
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316



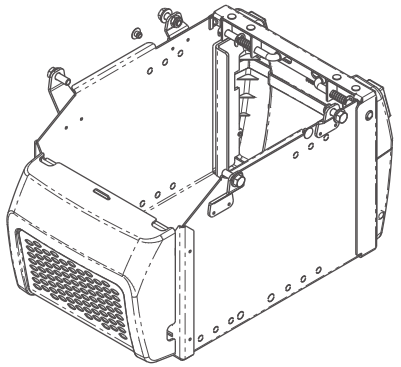
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10249	INSTALLATION BATTERY COMPARTMENT, COMPACT SIZE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A10179	FRONT COVER, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
2	A10180	BOTTOM COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
3	A10181	UPPER COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
4	A10208	FRONT GRID, BATTERY COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10261	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2	1
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00441	RIVET, BRIV, 3/16 DIA X .080 - .155 IN. LG, ZN CLR	2
10	E00442	SCREW, SELF-CUT, PNH, PH, #6-32 X 3/4 LG, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00443	RIVET, RIBBED SHANK, 3/16 DIA X .600 LG, NYLON, BLK	2
12	H00110	BUMPER, 2 X 1 X 3/8 HT, PLASTIC, BLK	2
13	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2

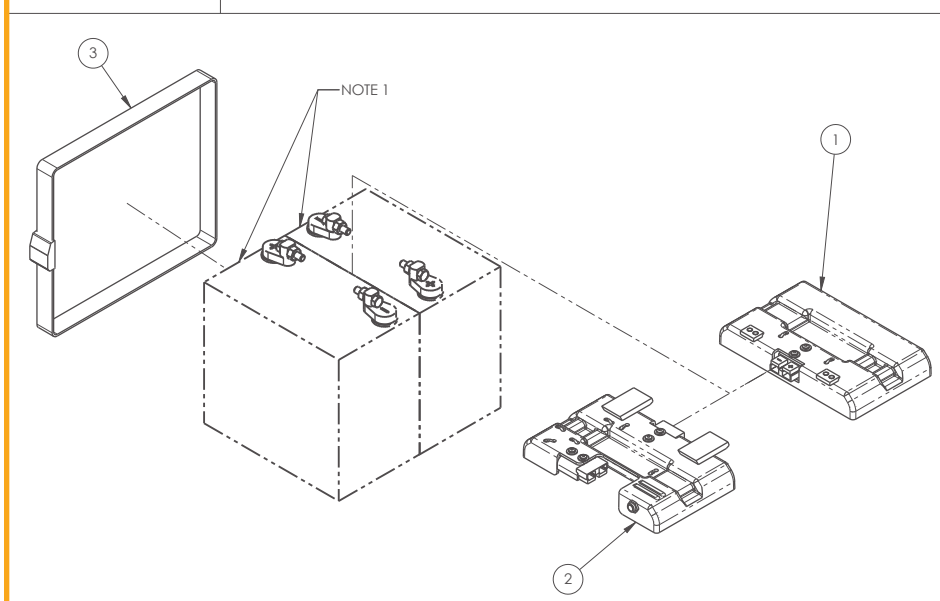


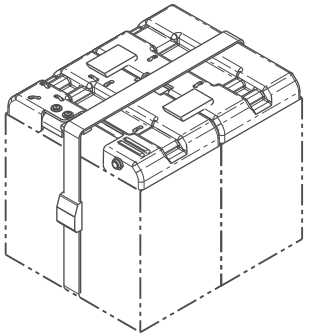
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS WHEN THE WHEELCHAIR IS EQUIPPED WITH WHEELS OF 12 1/2 INCHES (SEE 12 1/2 IN WHEELS DRAWING).

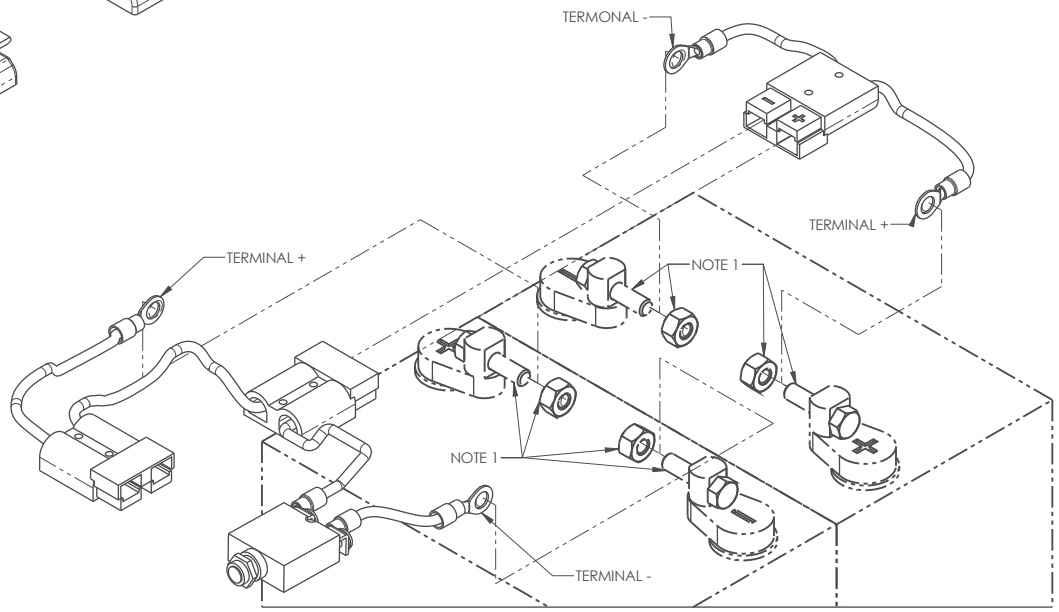
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10267	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1026	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
2	C-1027	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, COMPACT SIZE	1
3	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1







NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

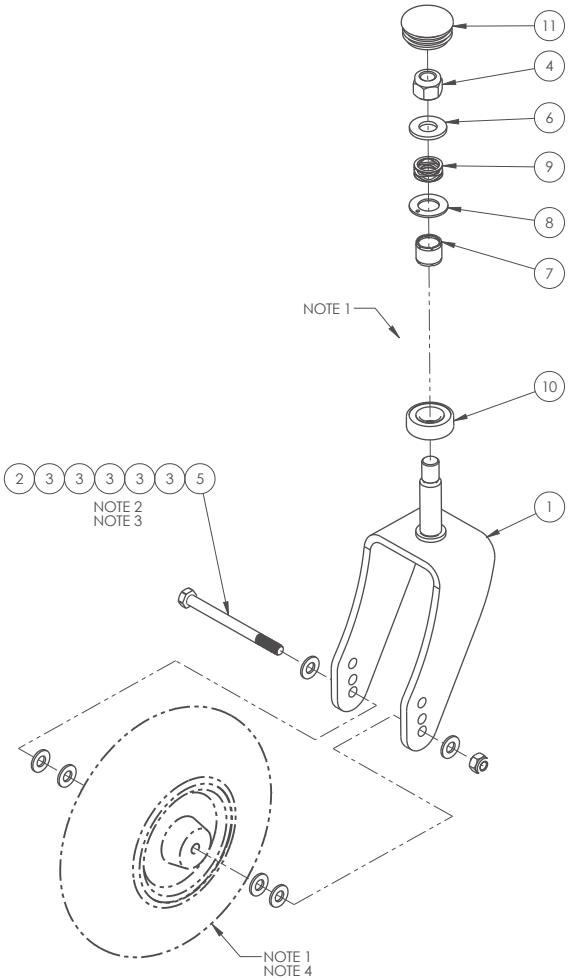
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10292	KIT, 8 IN REAR WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10244	WHEEL SUPPORT, 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

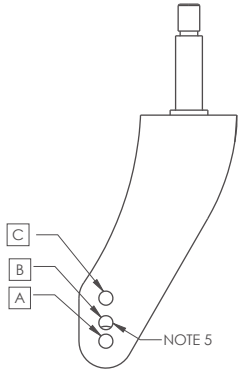
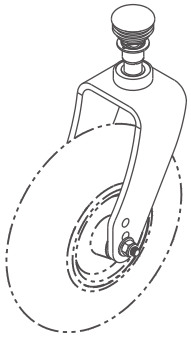
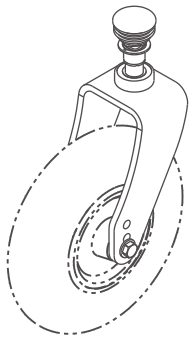


TABLE 2	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10292 : LEFT CASTER

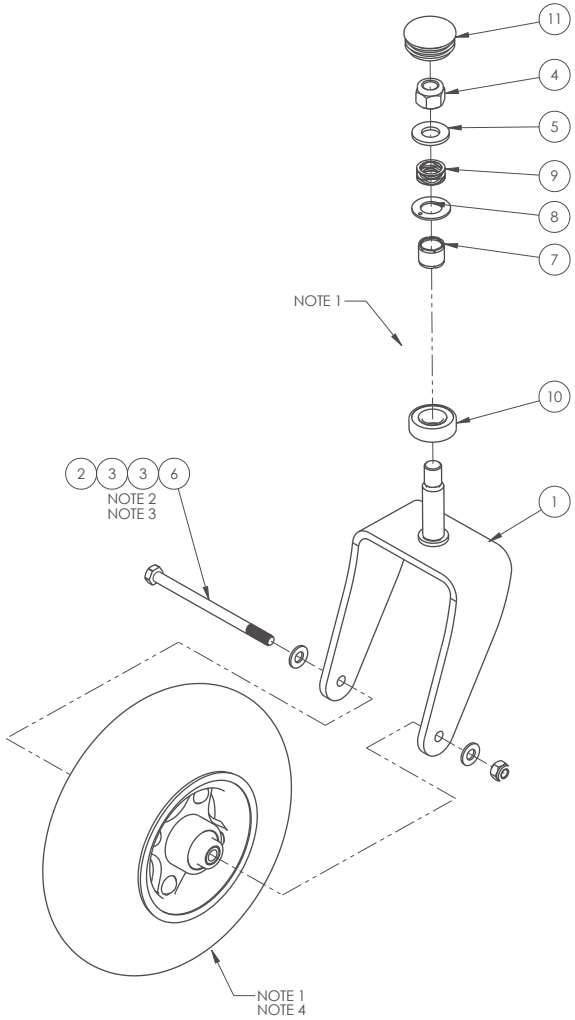


C-10291 : RIGHT CASTER

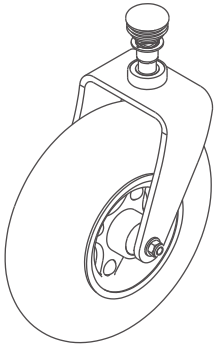
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

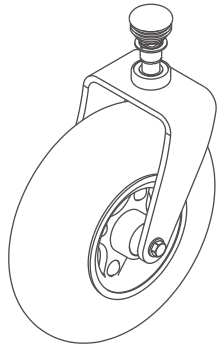
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10294	KIT, 9 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DECRIPTION	QTY
1	A10245	WHEEL SUPPORT, 9 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00275	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 4-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10294 : LEFT CASTER



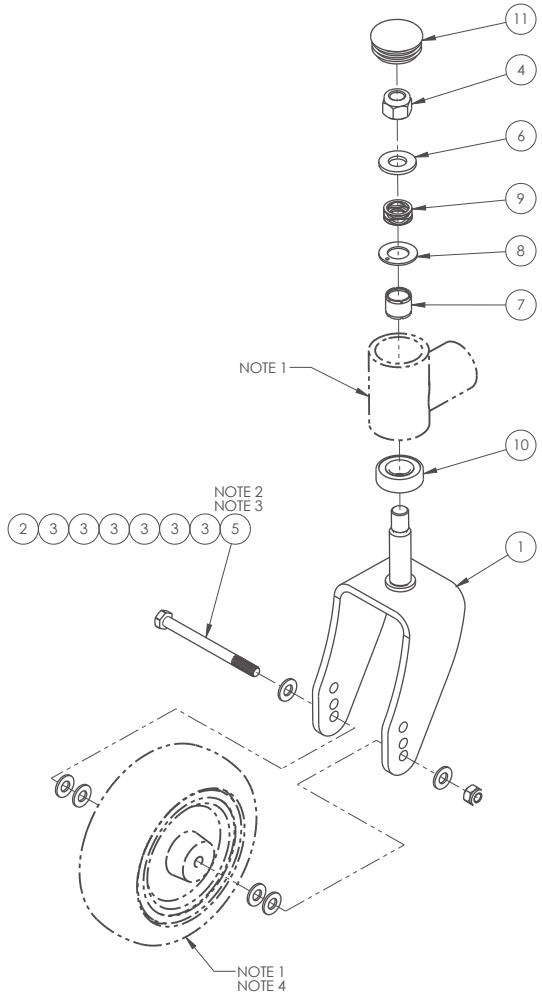
C-10293 : RIGHT CASTER

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

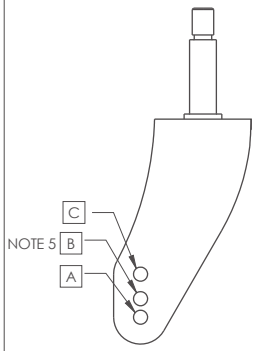
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2



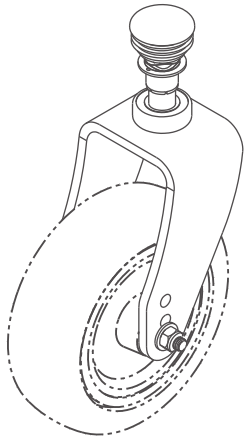
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

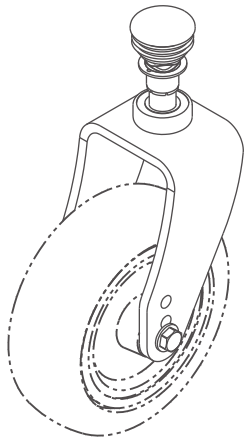


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10288 : LEFT CASTER



C-10287 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

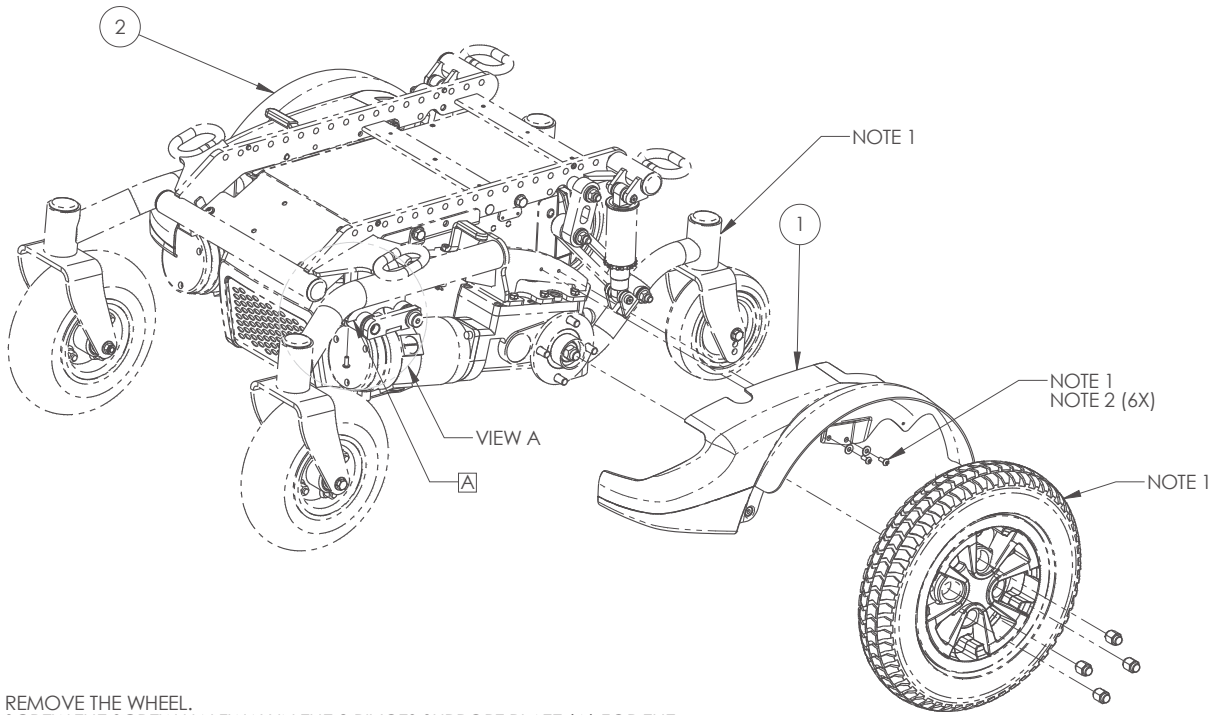
SUNRISE MEDICAL

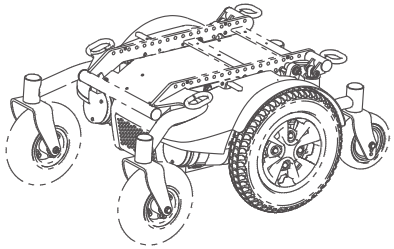
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

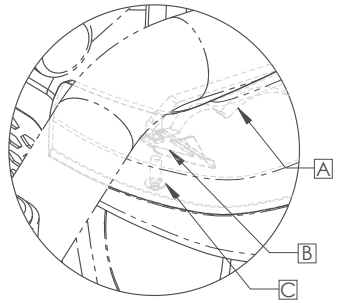
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10308	SHROUD KIT, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10227	FRONT COVER, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE	1
2	A10228	FRONT COVER, RIGHT, REARWHEEL BASE	1







VIEW A

STEP 1: REMOVE THE WHEEL.
STEP 2: SCREW THE SCREW HALFWAY IN THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A) FOR THE INSERTION OF THE COVER.
STEP 3: SCREW THE ASSEMBLY (A10227) IN A WAY TO INSERT THE TONGUE OF THE COVER (B) BETWEEN THE SCREW HEAD (C) AND THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A). THIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 4: REINSTALL THE WHEEL.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT ✓

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE ✓

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED ✓

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

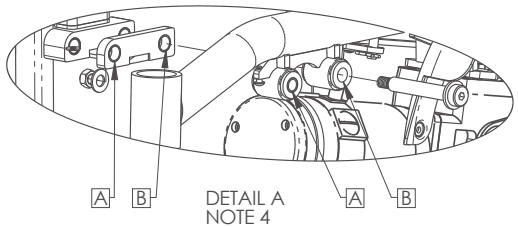
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.11.4

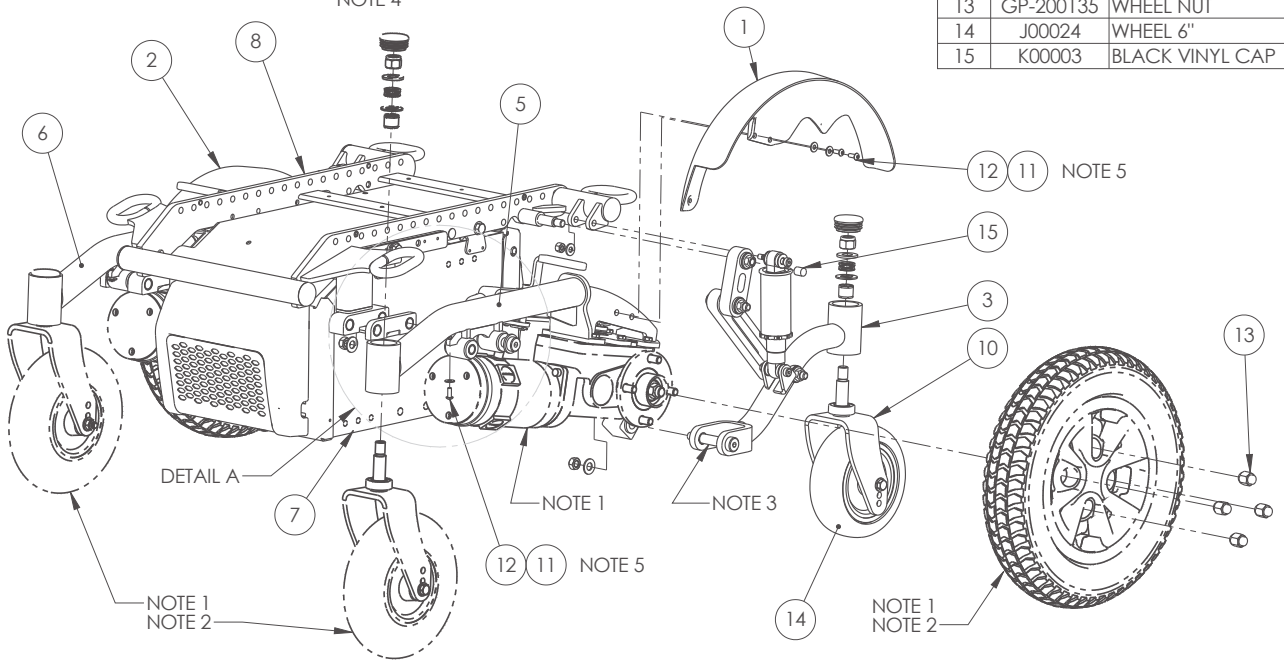
- C-10312 - LABEL KIT XPLORE2 ..... 1.11.4.1
- C-10306 - REAR WHEEL, GROUP 22 FRAME 1.11.4.2
- C-10246 - FRONT LEFT ARM 1.11.4.3
- C-10247 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 1.11.4.4
- C-10244 - REAR LEFT ARM 1.11.4.5
- C-10245 - REAR RIGHT ARM 1.11.4.6
- C-10252 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 1.11.4.7
- C-10274 - BATTERY COVERS 1.11.4.8
- C-10292 - 8IN CASTERS 1.11.4.9
- C-10294 - 9IN CASTERS 1.11.4.10
- C-10288 - 6IN CASTERS 1.11.4.11
- C-10308 - KIT, COVERS, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2 ..... 1.11.4.12

NEW DRAWING COMING SOON

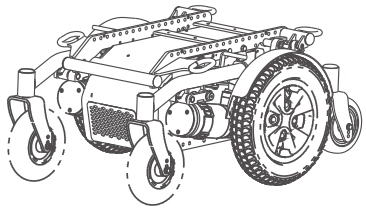
Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

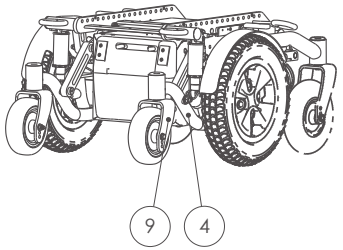
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10306	REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, STRAIGHT ARMS, FULL SIZE, G2





ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10173	LEFT WHEEL FENDER	1
2	A10178	RIGHT WHEEL FENDER	1
3	C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
5	C-10246	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
6	C-10247	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	C-10252	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FULL SIZE FRAME, G2	1
8	C-10256	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL DRIVE, FULL SIZE, G2	1
9	C-10287	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, RIGHT, G2	1
10	C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2	1
11	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	6
12	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	6
13	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	8
14	J00024	WHEEL 6"	2
15	K00003	BLACK VINYL CAP	2

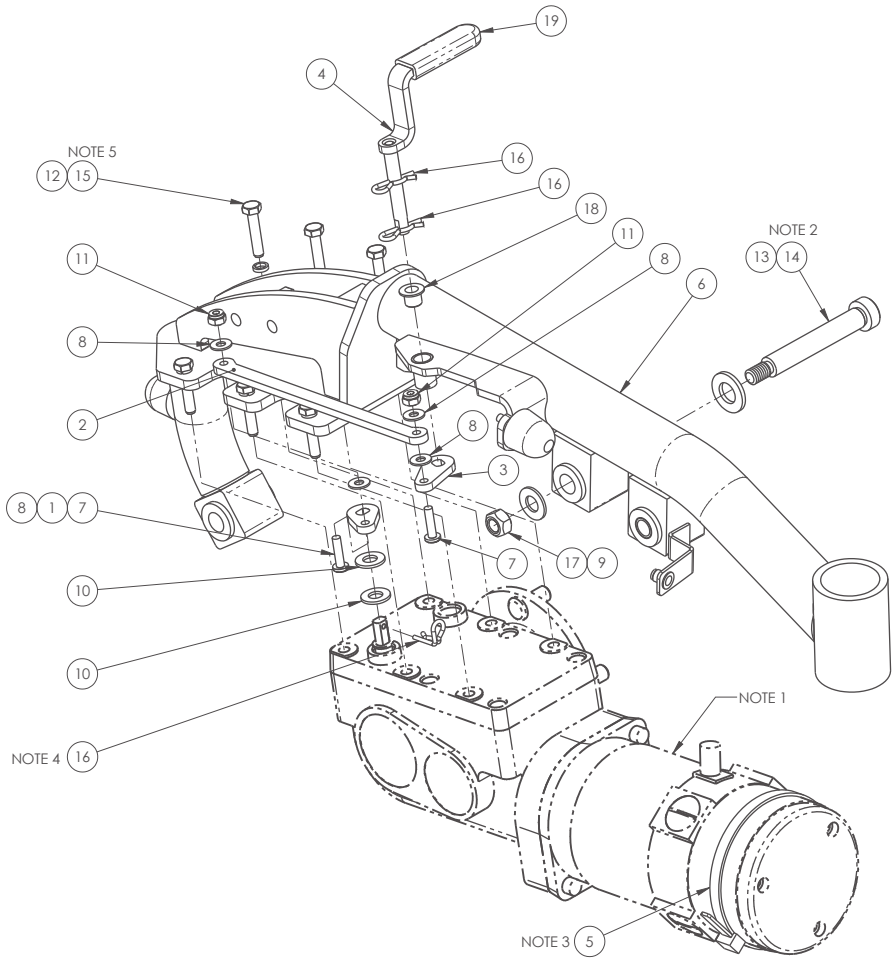




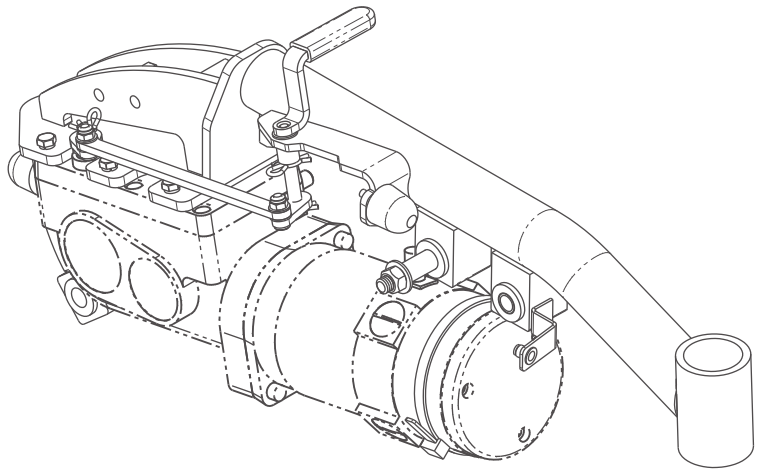
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 35 LBS.
NOTE 3: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 4: THE POSITION (B) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE STABILITY OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION A.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10246	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



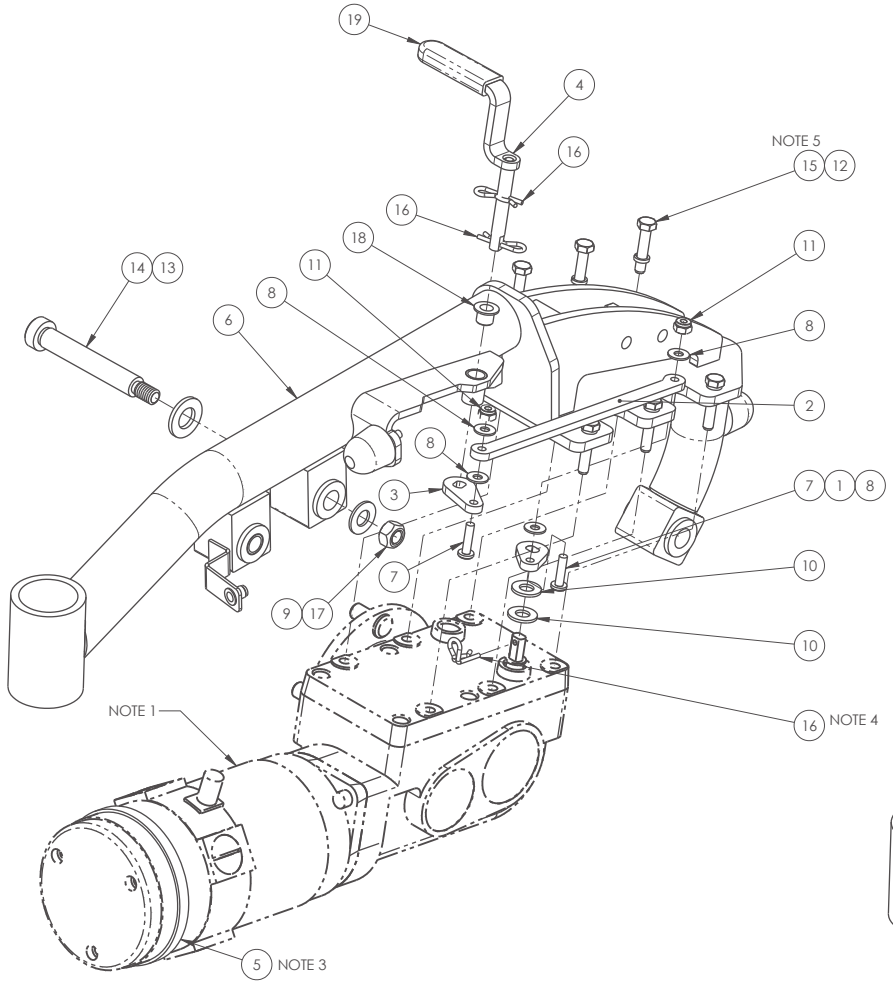
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10222	BRAKE RELEASE HANDLE, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10285	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



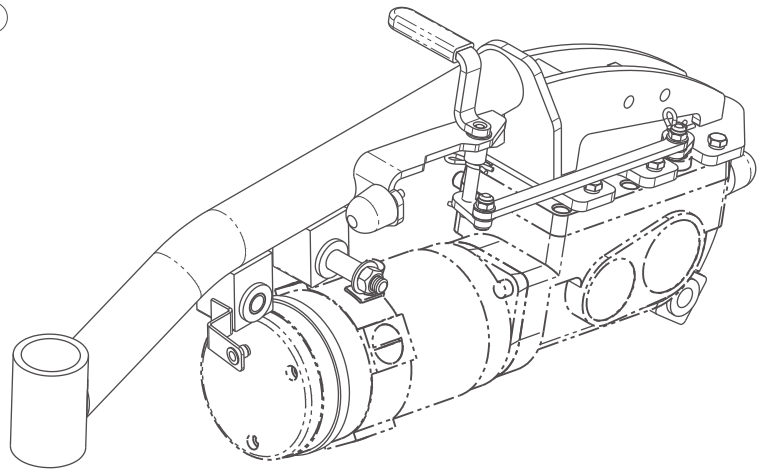
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10247	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1025	MOTOR LEVER	1
2	A1045	BRAKE RELEASE ROD	1
3	A1062	BRAKE RELEASE LEVER	1
4	A10224	BREAK RELEASE HANDLE, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL	1
5	B00136	TIE WRAP	1
6	C-10286	STRAIGHT FRONT ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
7	E00016	SCREW, RH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
12	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	1
14	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
15	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
16	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	3
17	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
18	E00333	BEARING, FL, 8MM ID X 10MM OD X 1MM FL X 9.5MM LG, POLY	1
19	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT, SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THE E00226 BOLT IN THE REAR HOLE BY DEFAULT, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
NOTE 3: FORM A RING AROUND THE MOTOR AND THE MOTOR WIRE WITH THE B00136.
NOTE 4: BEND UP THE HITCH PIN AT 90°.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

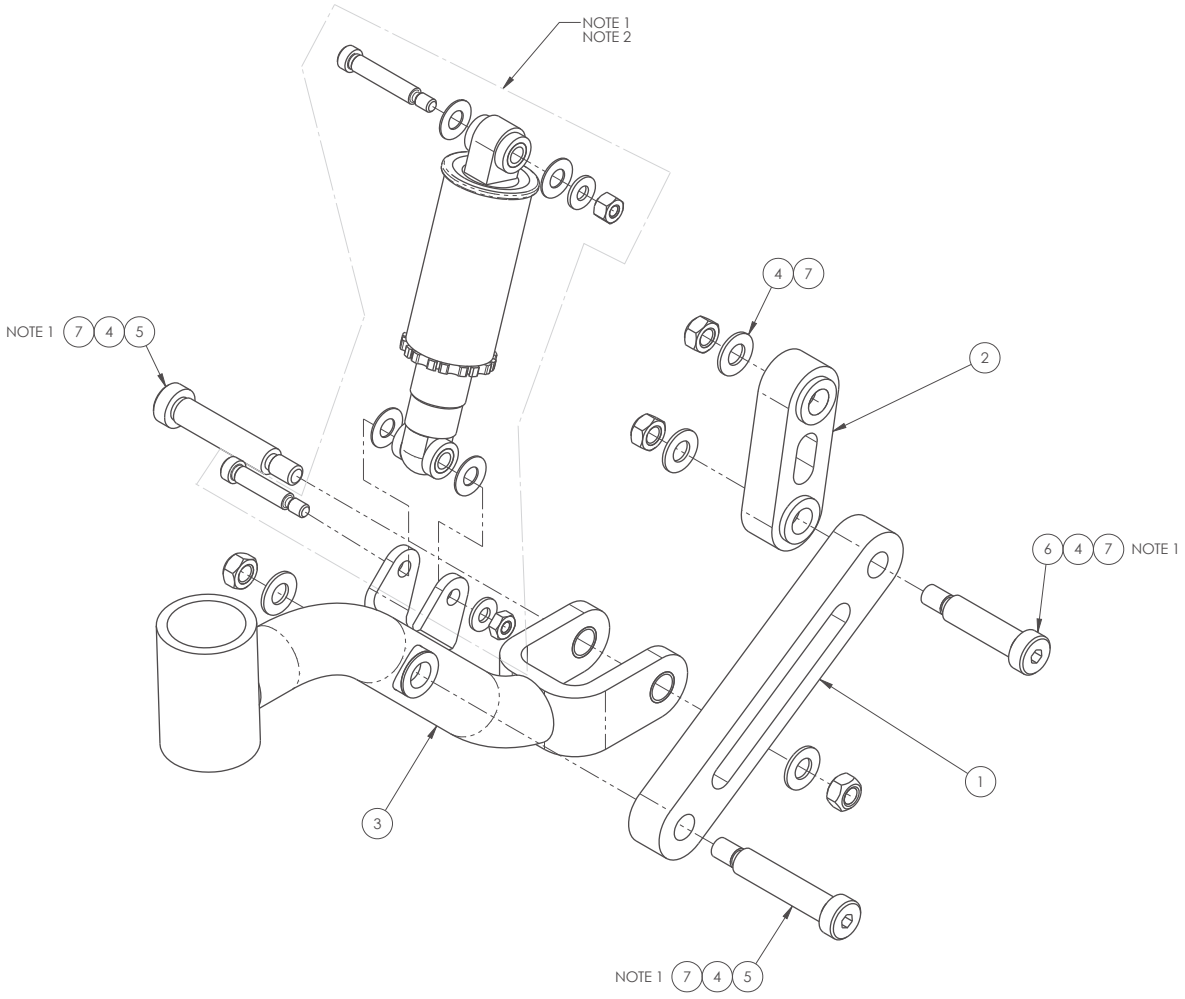
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

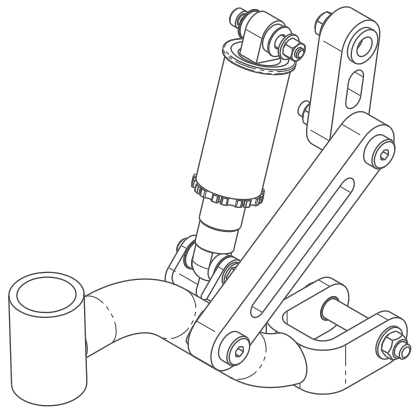
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10244	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10283	REAR ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
2	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316

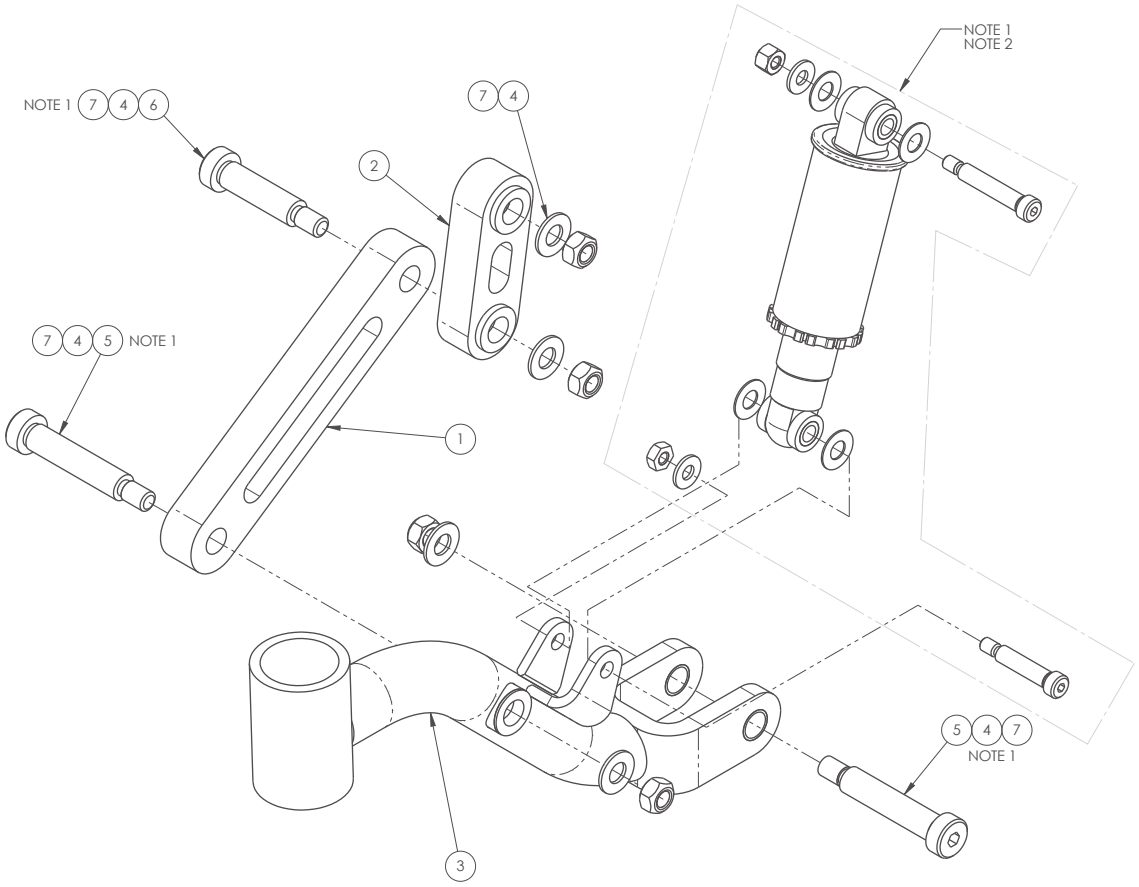




NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

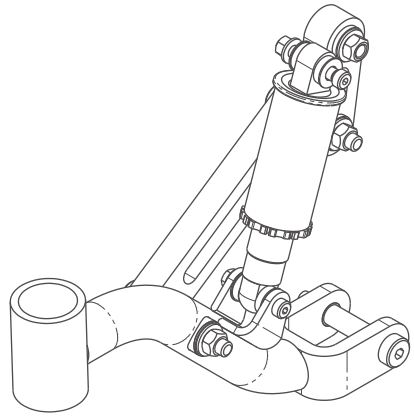
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10245	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1046	LOWER LINK	1
2	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
3	C-10284	REAR ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, REAR WHEEL, G2	1
4	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	4
5	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00225	SCREW, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	4

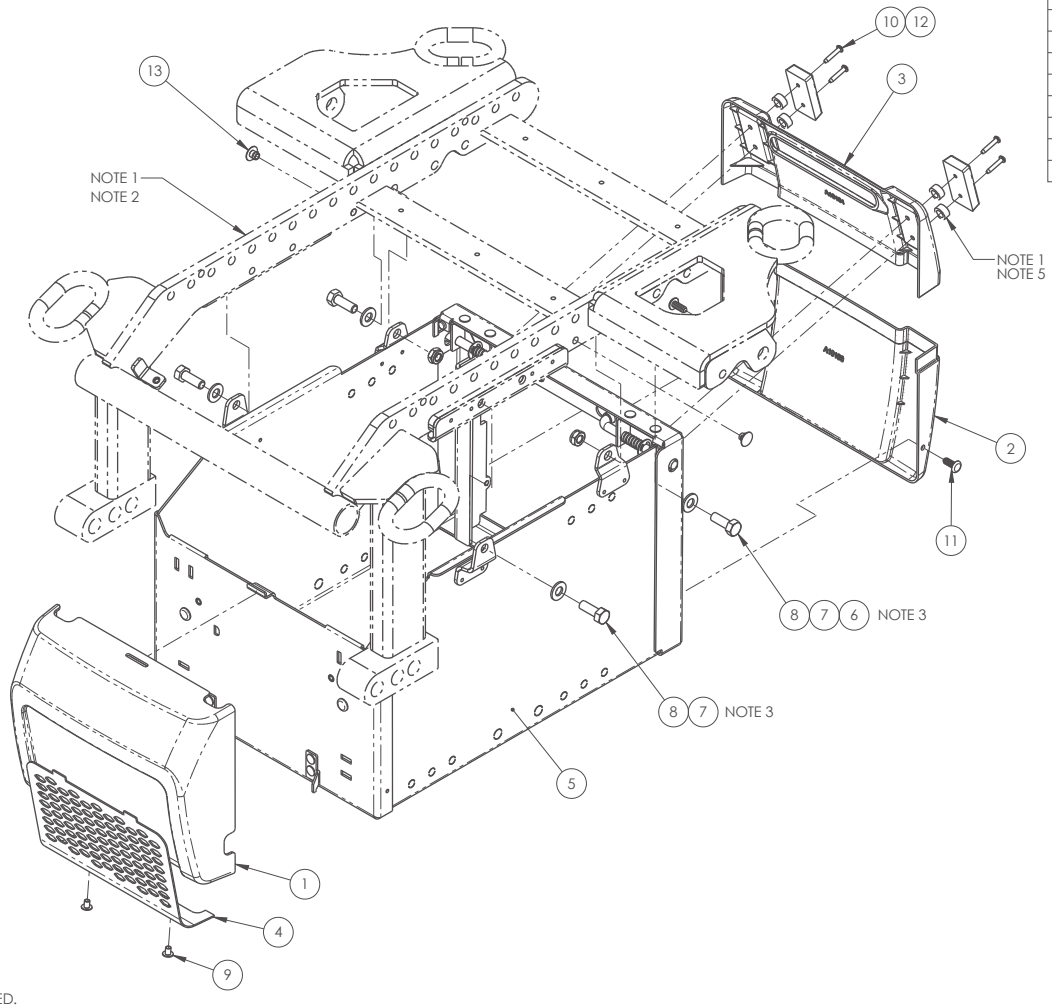
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316



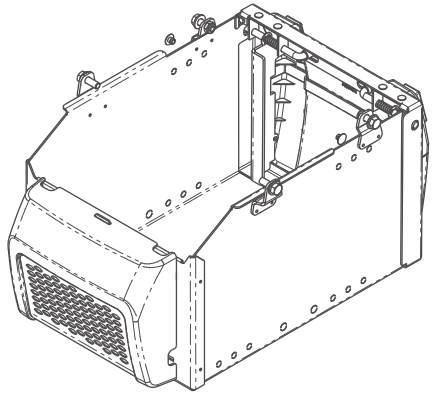
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10252	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FULL SIZE FRAME, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTIONANG	QTY.
1	A10179	FRONT COVER, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
2	A10180	BOTTOM COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
3	A10181	UPPER COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
4	A10208	FRONT GRID, BATTERY COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10272	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE, G2	1
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00441	RIVET, BRIV, 3/16 DIA X .080 - .155 IN. LG, ZN CLR	2
10	E00442	SCREW, SELF-CUT, PNH, PH, #6-32 X 3/4 LG, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00443	RIVET, RIBBED SHANK, 3/16 DIA X .600 LG, NYLON, BLK	2
12	H00110	BUMPER, 2 X 1 X 3/8 HT, PLASTIC, BLK	2
13	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2

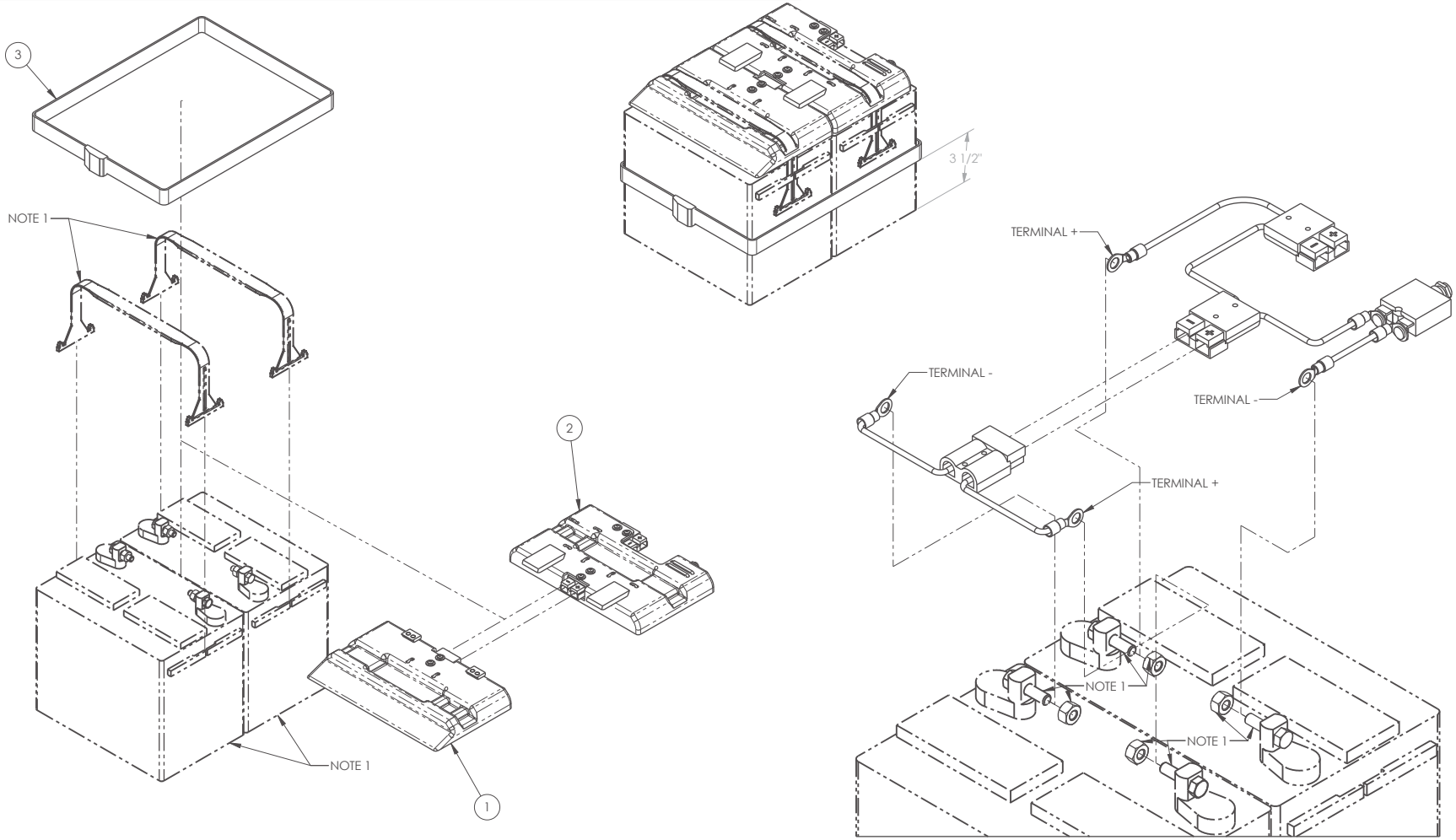


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS WHEN THE WHEELCHAIR IS EQUIPPED WITH WHEELS OF 12 1/2 INCHES (SEE 12 1/2 IN WHEELS DRAWING).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10274	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE, G2

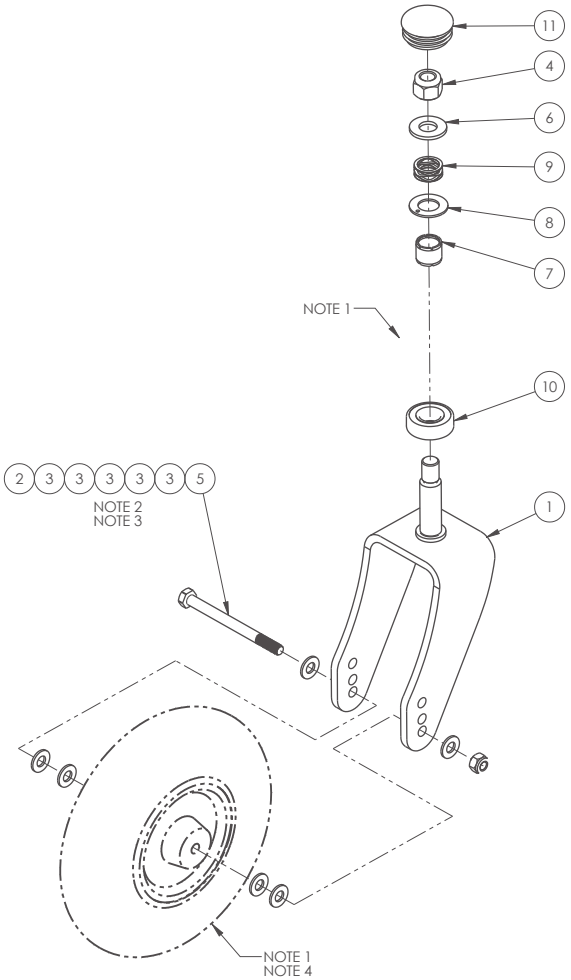
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1



NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10292	KIT, 8 IN REAR WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10244	WHEEL SUPPORT, 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1

TABLE 1		
REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

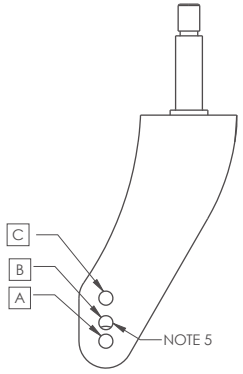
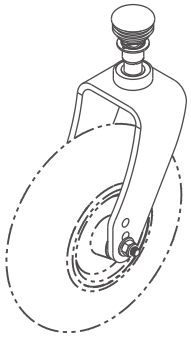
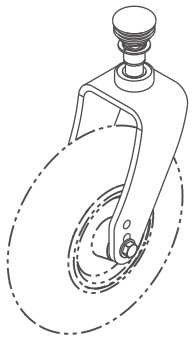


TABLE 2	
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLIDE	400701
WHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702



C-10292 : LEFT CASTER

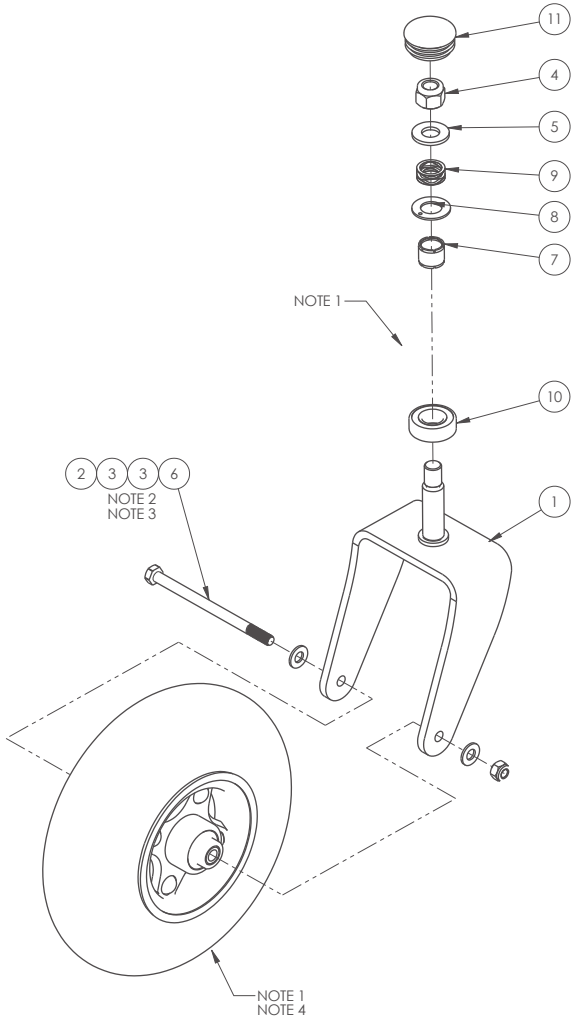


C-10291 : RIGHT CASTER

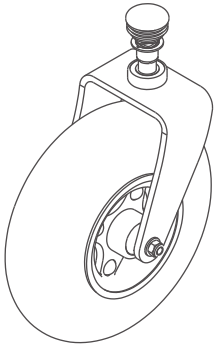
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE 1 AND 2.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

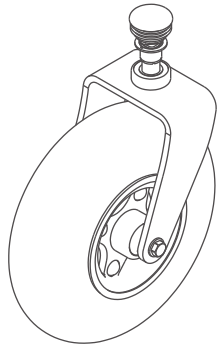
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10294	KIT, 9 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DECRIPTION	QTY
1	A10245	WHEEL SUPPORT, 9 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00275	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 4-3/4, GR5, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10294 : LEFT CASTER



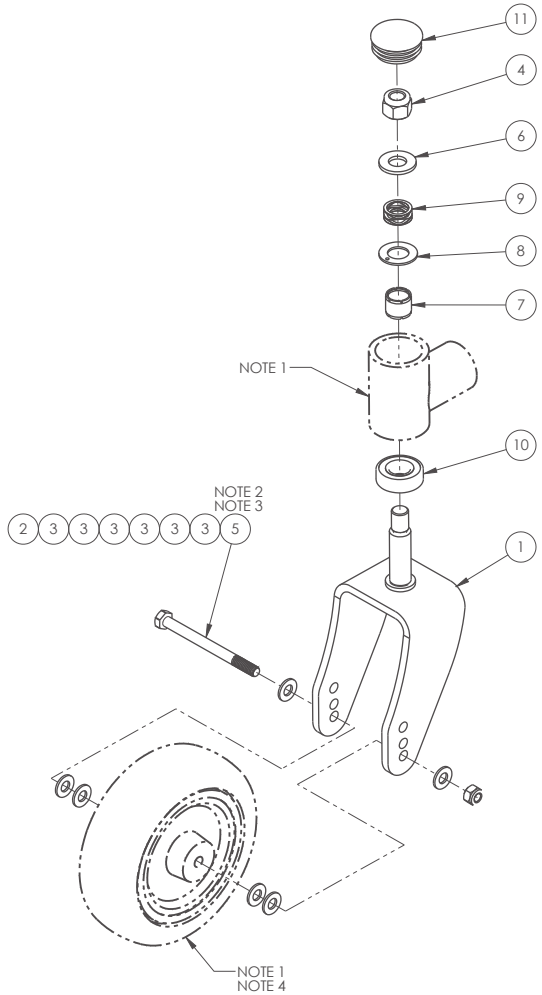
C-10293 : RIGHT CASTER

WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	#
WHEEL 9 IN. PNEUMATIC	400750
WHEEL 9 IN. WITH INSERT	400751
WHEEL 9 IN. SOLID	400755

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR THE WHEEL CHOICE.

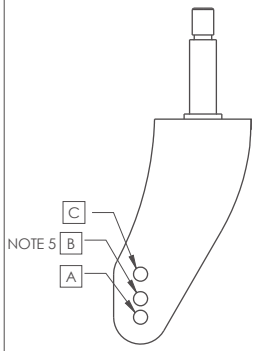
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2



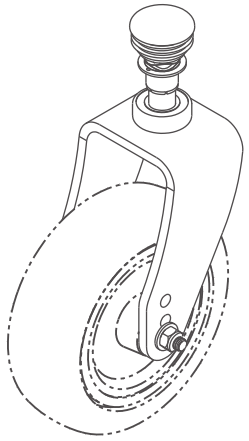
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

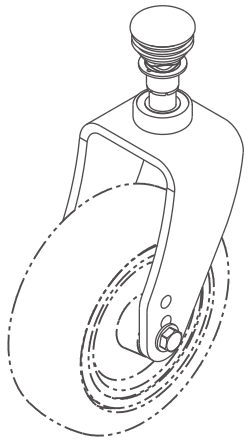


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10288 : LEFT CASTER



C-10287 : RIGHT CASTER

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

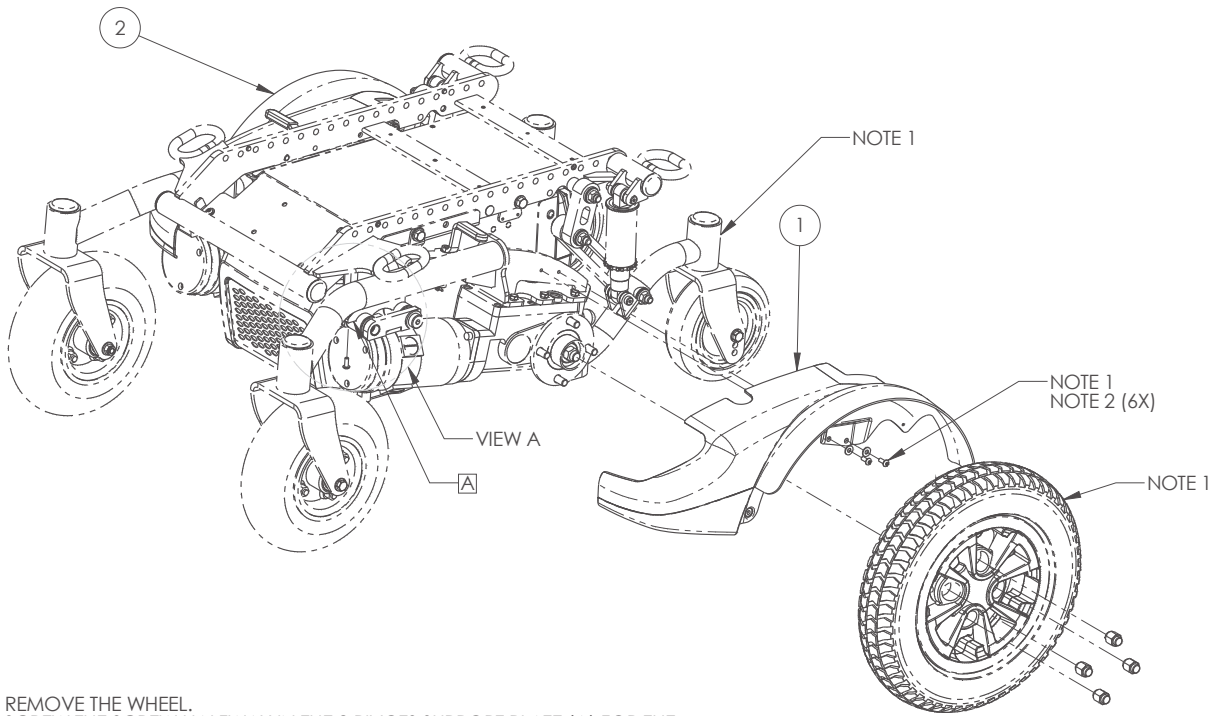
SUNRISE MEDICAL

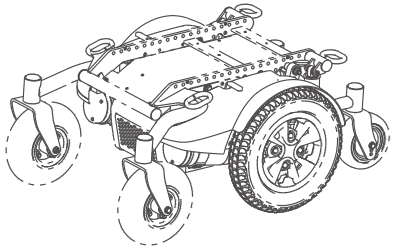
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

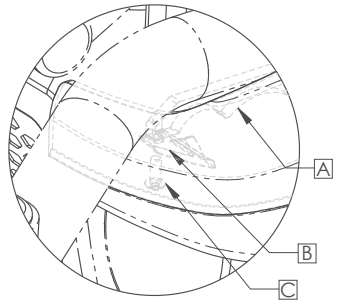
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10308	SHROUD KIT, REAR WHEEL POWER BASE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10227	FRONT COVER, LEFT, REARWHEEL BASE	1
2	A10228	FRONT COVER, RIGHT, REARWHEEL BASE	1







VIEW A

STEP 1: REMOVE THE WHEEL.
STEP 2: SCREW THE SCREW HALFWAY IN THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A) FOR THE INSERTION OF THE COVER.
STEP 3: SCREW THE ASSEMBLY (A10227) IN A WAY TO INSERT THE TONGUE OF THE COVER (B) BETWEEN THE SCREW HEAD (C) AND THE 2 PIVOTS SUPPORT PLATE (A). THIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 4: REINSTALL THE WHEEL.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 6.1.12.1

- LABELS A VENIR - LABEL KIT XCEL2 ..... 1.12.1.1
- C-10302 - MID WHEEL, GROUP 24 FRAME 1.12.1.2
- C-10238 - FRONT LEFT ARM 1.12.1.3
- C-10239 - FRONT RIGHT ARM 1.12.1.4
- C-10240 - REAR LEFT ARM 1.12.1.5
- C-10241 - REAR RIGHT ARM 1.12.1.6
- C-10302 - BATTERY COMPARTMENT 1.12.1.7
- C-10274 - BATTERY COVERS 1.12.1.8
- C-10288 - 6IN CASTERS 1.12.1.9
- C-10290 - 8IN CASTERS 1.12.1.10
- C-10307 - KIT, COVERS, MID WHEEL POWER BASE, G2 ..... 1.12.1.11

NEW DRAWING COMING SOON

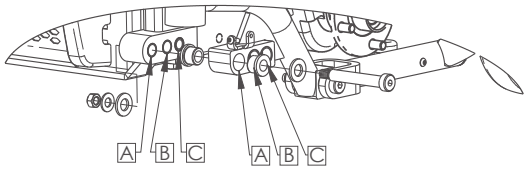
Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

SUNRISE MEDICAL

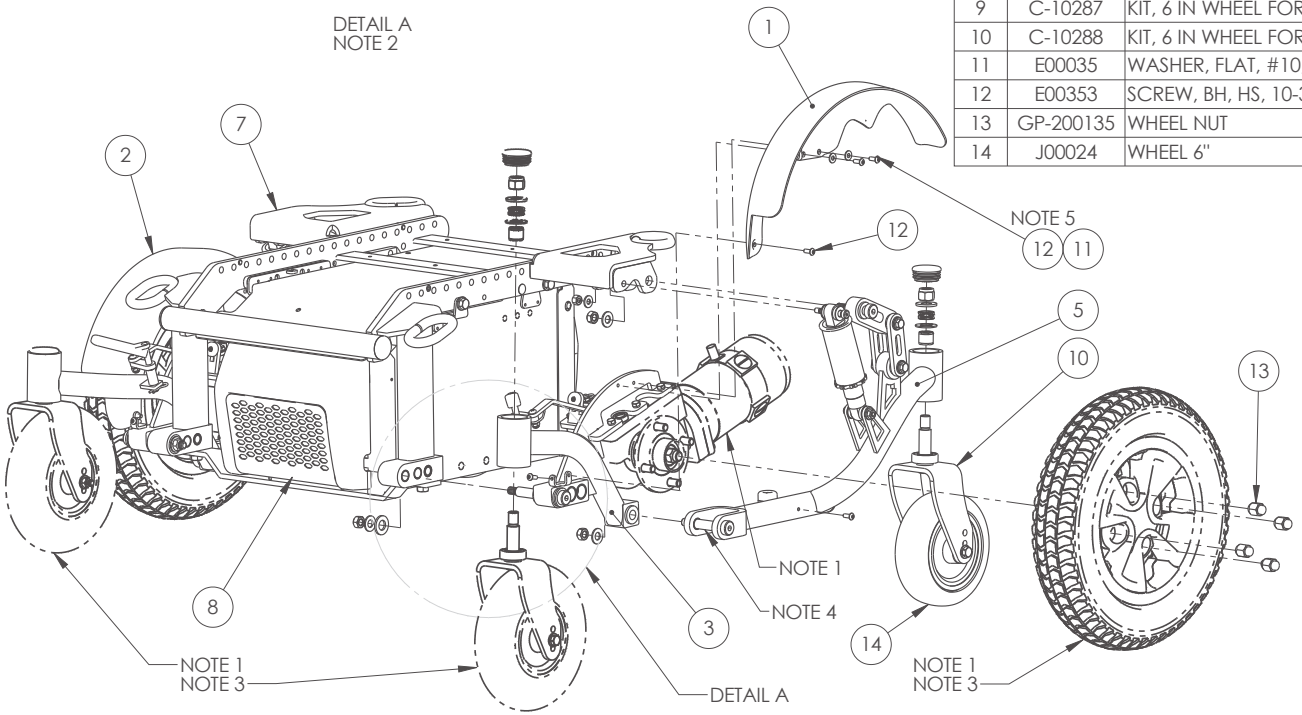
CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

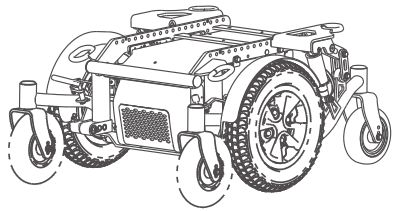
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10302	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, BARIATRIC, G2

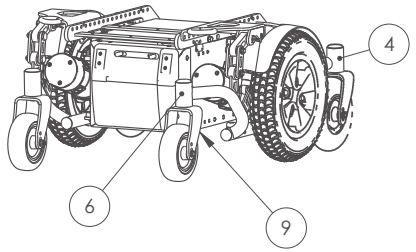


DETAIL A
NOTE 2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10173	LEFT WHEEL FENDER	1
2	A10178	RIGHT WHEEL FENDER	1
3	C-10238	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
4	C-10239	FRONTARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	C-10240	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
6	C-10241	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
7	C-10276	FRAME, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, BARIATRIC, G2	1
8	C-10277	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON BARIATRIC FRAME, G2	1
9	C-10287	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, RIGHT, G2	1
10	C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2	1
11	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	4
12	E00353	SCREW, BH, HS, 10-32 X 1/2, ZN, BLK	10
13	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	8
14	J00024	WHEEL 6"	2

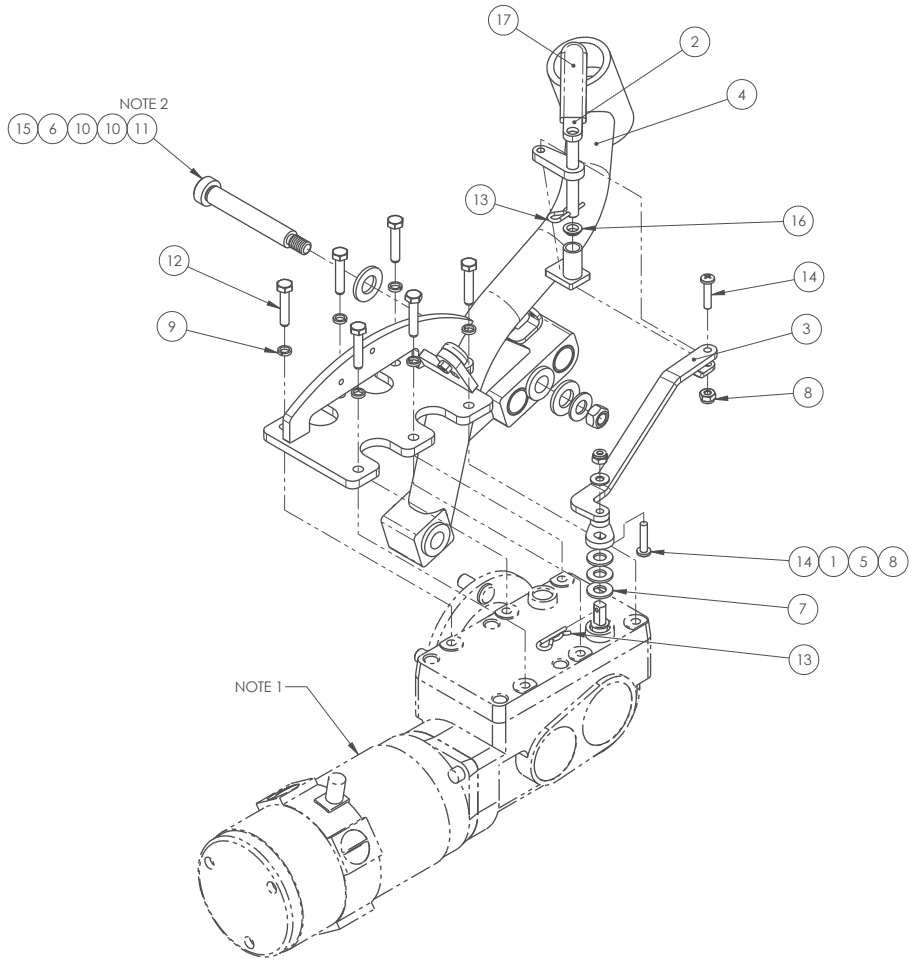




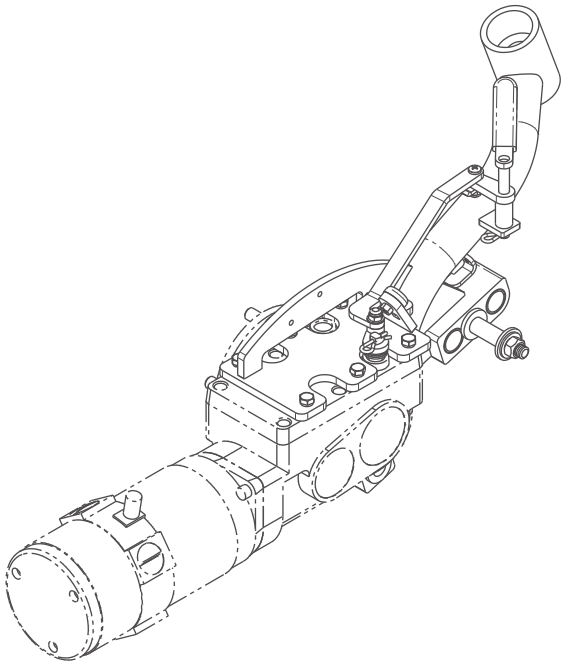
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF WHEELS AND MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: THE CENTRAL POSITION (A) SHOWN IS THAT BY DEFAULT. TO INCREASE TRACTION OF THE BASE, USE THE POSITION B OR C.
NOTE 3: THE AIR PRESSURE OF ALL TUBES MUST BE 35 LBS.
NOTE 4: USE SHIMS STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 5: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10238	FRONT ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



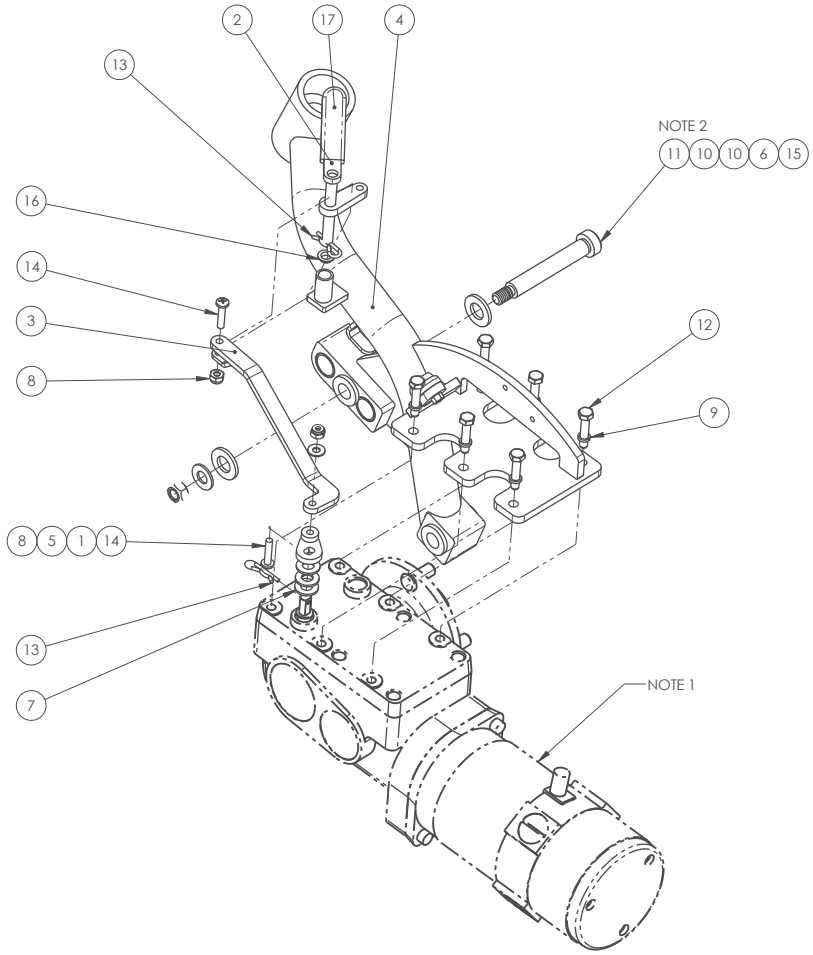
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10192	PIVOT MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, LEFT	1
2	A10195	FRONT BREAK, FRONT ARM, LEFT, MIDWHEEL	1
3	A10204	MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, LEFT	1
4	C-10264	FRONT ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
10	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	2
14	E00290	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	2
17	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



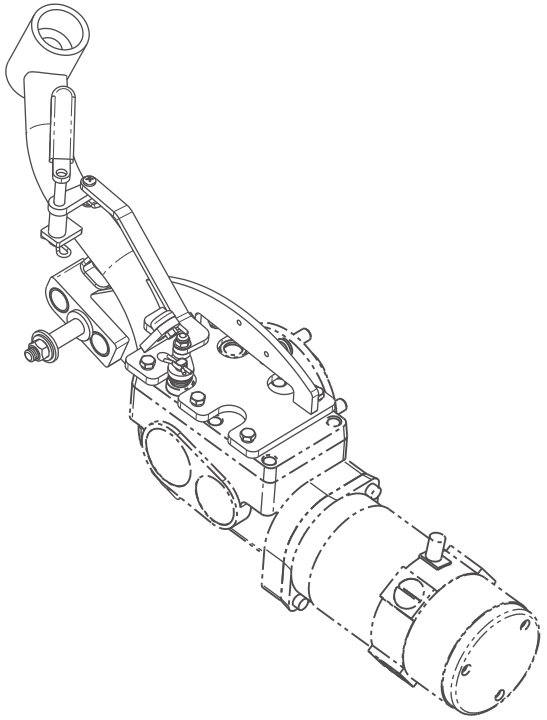
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00226, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10239	FRONTARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



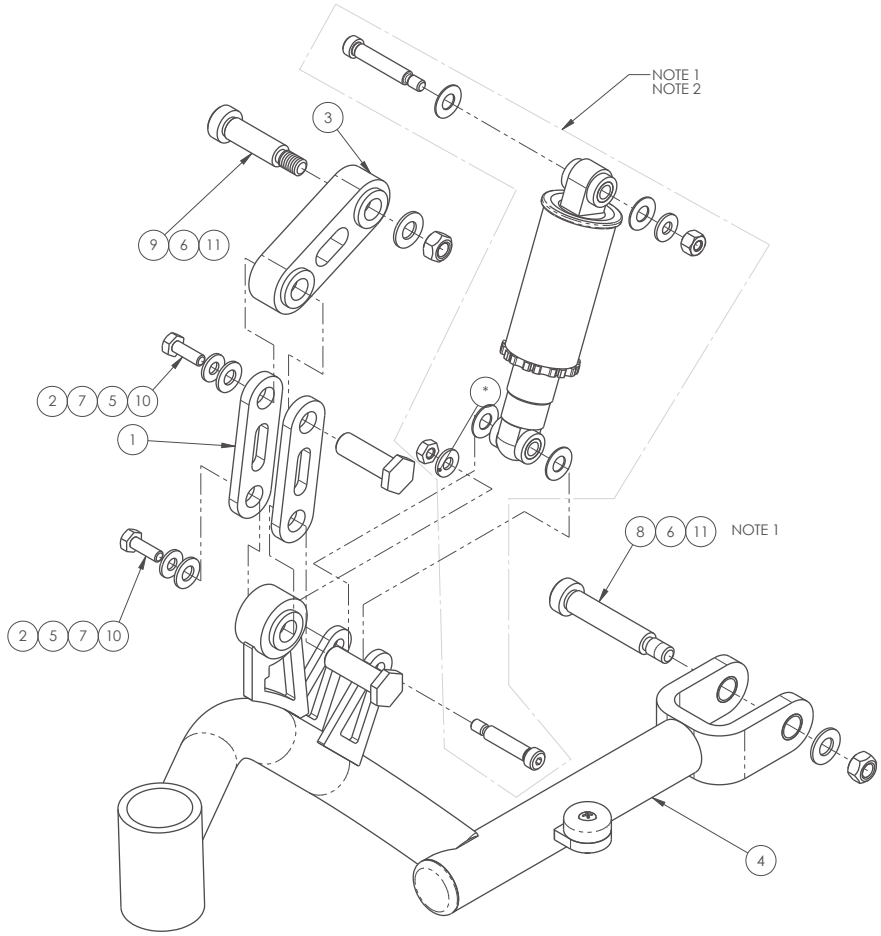
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10187	PIVOT MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, RIGHT	1
2	A10196	FRONT BREAK, FRONT ARM, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL	1
3	A10203	MOTOR BREAK BAR, FRONT ARM, RIGHT	1
4	C-10263	FRONT ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00035	WASHER, FLAT, #10, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	3
8	E00081	NUT, NYL LCK, 10-32, ZN, BLK	2
9	E00154	WASHER, LCK, HI COL, 1/4, ZN, BLK	6
10	E00200	WASHER, FLAT, 12MM X 24MM, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00226	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 3, ZN, BLK	1
12	E00237	SCREW, HEX, M6 X 1 X 30, ZN, BLK	6
13	E00242	PIN, HITCH, 5/64 X 1-3/16, ZN	2
14	E00290	SCREW, PNH, PH OR QX, 10-32 X 7/8, ZN, BLK	2
15	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	1
16	E00340	BEARING, FL, 5/16 ID X 3/8 OD X 1/32 FL X 1/8 LG, POLY	2
17	K00050	CAP 1/2 X 3/16 X 3 LG, GRAY	1



NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT. SEE THE ORDER FORM FOR THE CHOICE OF MOTORS AVAILABLE.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION OF ITEMS E00226, E00200, E00039, E00313:
STANDARD POWER WHEEL BASE: MIDDLE HOLE.
BARIATRIC POWER WHEEL BASE: FRONT HOLE.
UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

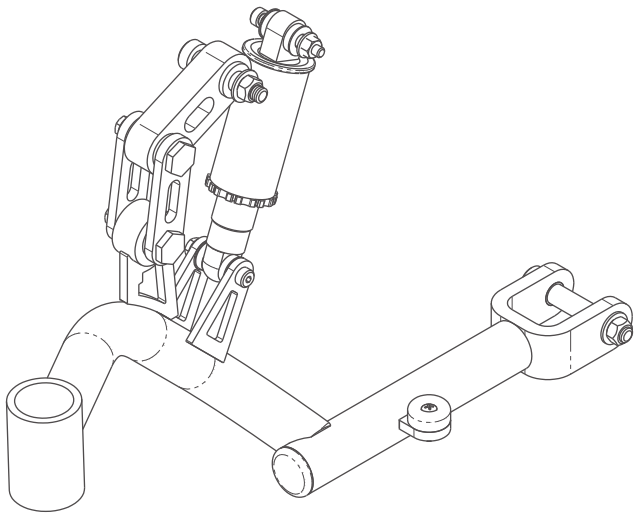
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10240	REAR ARM, LEFT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10265	REAR ARM, LEFT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	3
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2

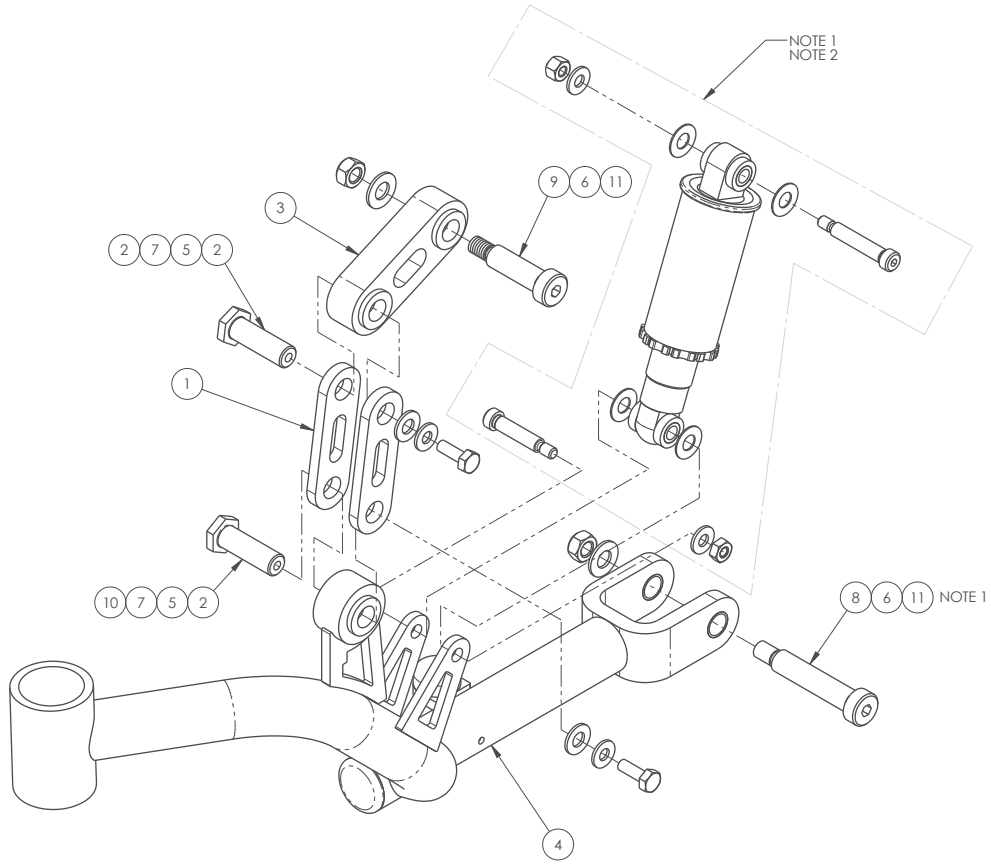
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316
350 LBS*IN	C-10318



NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

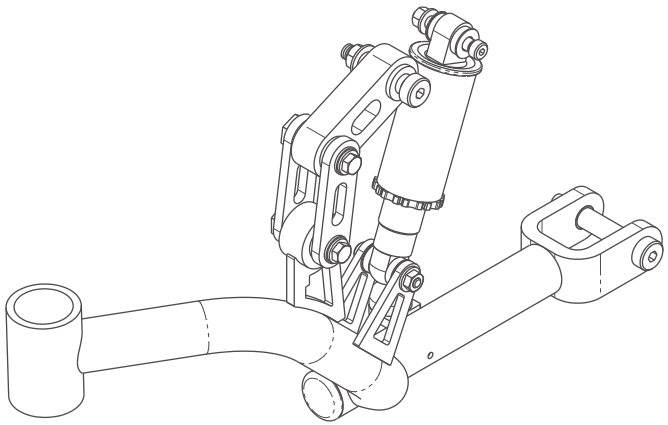
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10241	REAR ARM, RIGHT, ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A1028	LINK	2
2	A1031	LINK NUT	2
3	C-1010	UPPER LINK, REAR ARM, ASSEMBLY	1
4	C-10266	REAR ARM, RIGHT, SUB-ASSEMBLY, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2	1
5	E00037	WASHER, FLAT, 1/4, ZN, BLK	2
6	E00039	WASHER, FLAT, 3/8, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	2
8	E00224	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 2-1/4, ZN, BLK	1
9	E00229	SCREW, SHLD, CH, HS, 1/2 X 1-1/2, ZN, BLK	1
10	E00231	SCREW, HEX, 1/4-20 X 3/4, ZN, BLK	2
11	E00313	NUT, UNITRQ, 3/8-16, GR C, ZN, BLK	2

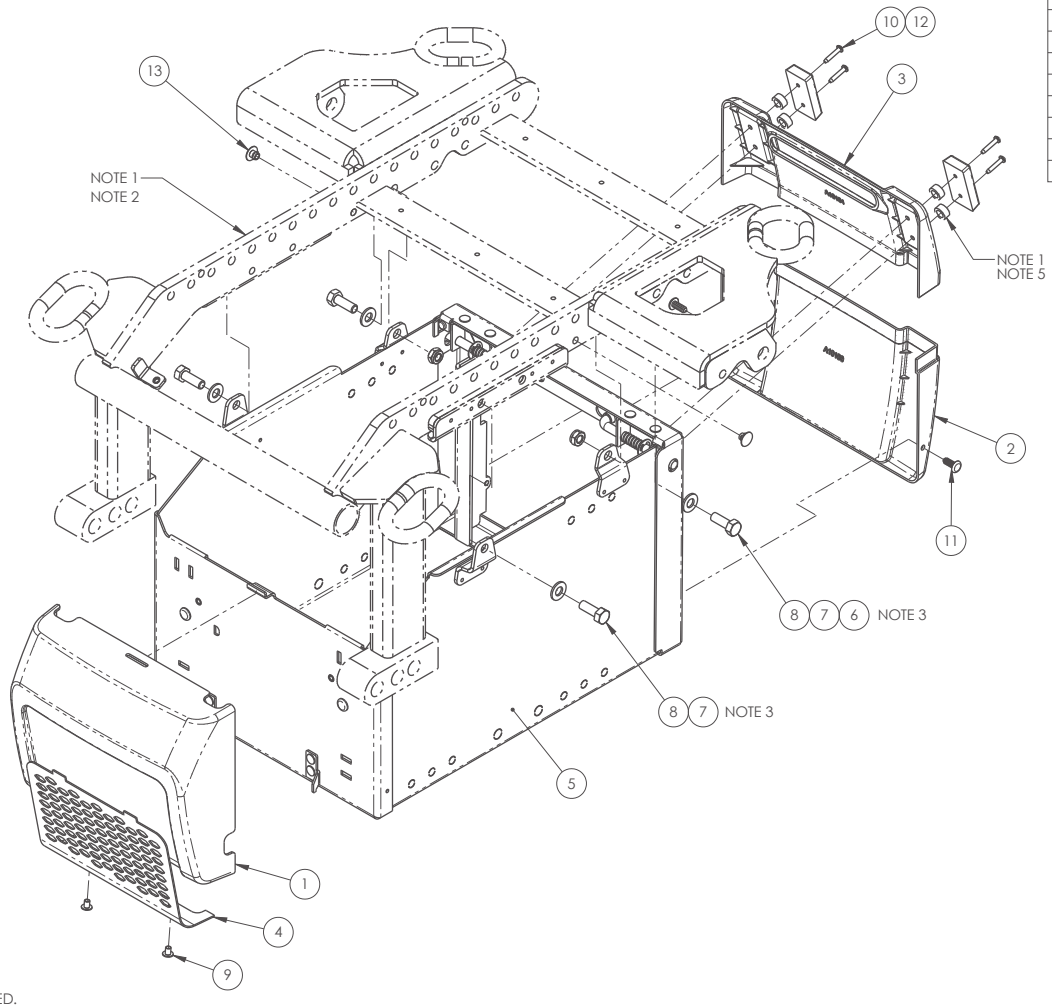
SHOCK CHOICE	
SHOCK TYPE	KIT #
200 LBS*IN	C-10317
250 LBS*IN	C-10316
350 LBS*IN	C-10318



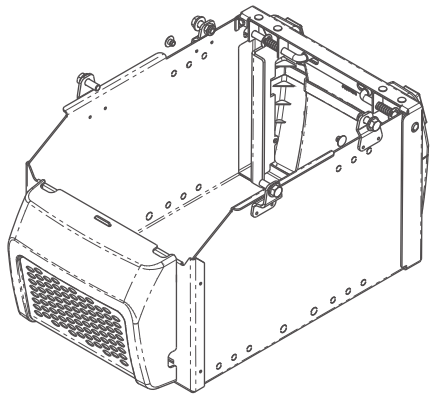
NOTE 1: USE SHIM STOCK E00260 AND E00281 AS NEEDED DURING ASSEMBLY.
NOTE 2: THE SHOCK HARDWARE ARE NOT INCLUDED, SEE TABLE FOR THE APPROPRIATE SHOCK CHOICE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10252	INSTALLATION OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON FULL SIZE FRAME, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTIONANG	QTY.
1	A10179	FRONT COVER, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
2	A10180	BOTTOM COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
3	A10181	UPPER COVER, BACK DOOR, BATTERIES COMPARTMENT	1
4	A10208	FRONT GRID, BATTERY COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY	1
5	C-10272	BATTERY COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE, G2	1
6	E00028	NUT, NYL LCK, THIN, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	2
7	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	4
8	E00264	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, GR5, ZN, BLK	4
9	E00441	RIVET, BRIV, 3/16 DIA X .080 - .155 IN. LG, ZN CLR	2
10	E00442	SCREW, SELF-CUT, PNH, PH, #6-32 X 3/4 LG, ZN, BLK	4
11	E00443	RIVET, RIBBED SHANK, 3/16 DIA X .600 LG, NYLON, BLK	2
12	H00110	BUMPER, 2 X 1 X 3/8 HT, PLASTIC, BLK	2
13	K00040	PUSH-IN PLUG 5/16 PIP SERIES	2

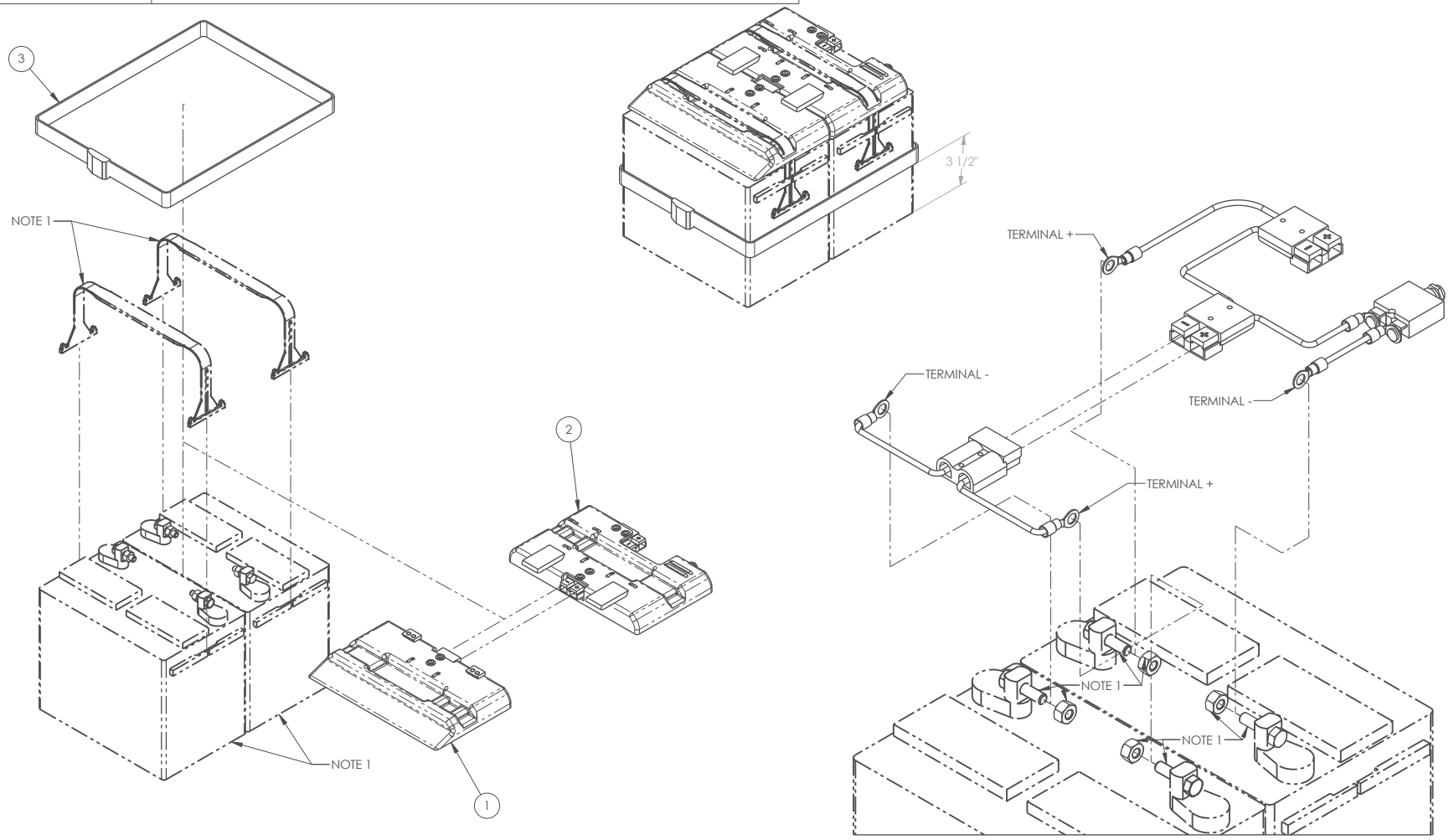


NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED.
NOTE 2: INSTALLATION IS SHOWN ON MIDWHEEL VERSION FRAME.
NOTE 3: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).
NOTE 4: INSTALL THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT ON THE FRAME AS SHOWN. THE SECOND POSITION IS AVAILABLE TO MOVE BACK THE CENTER OF GRAVITY.
NOTE 5: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS WHEN THE WHEELCHAIR IS EQUIPPED WITH WHEELS OF 12 1/2 INCHES (SEE 12 1/2 IN WHEELS DRAWING).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10274	BATTERY AND COVER, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE, G2

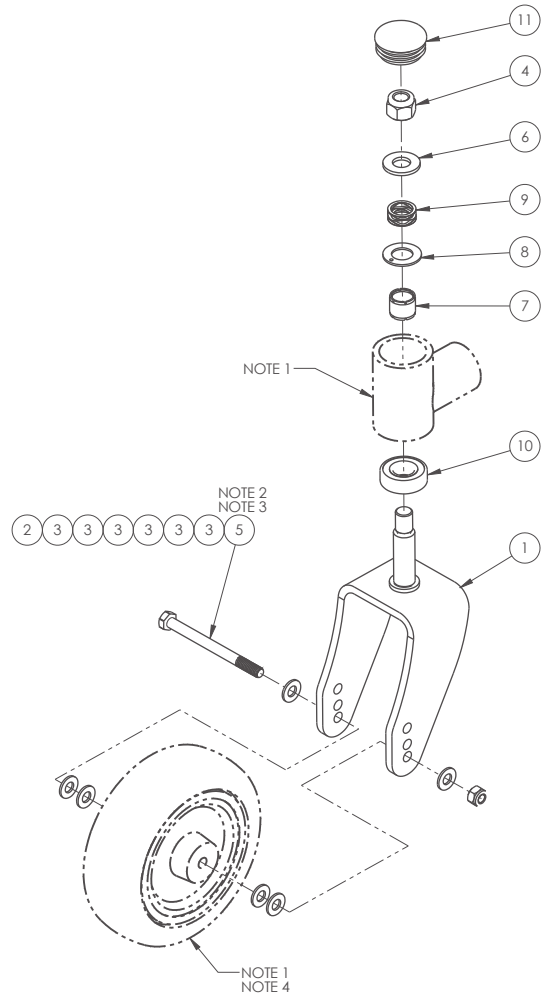
ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-1018	BATTERY COVER, FRONT, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
2	C-1019	BATTERY COVER, REAR, ASSEMBLY, FULL SIZE	1
3	K00017	BATTERIES STRAP	1



NOTE 1 : ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

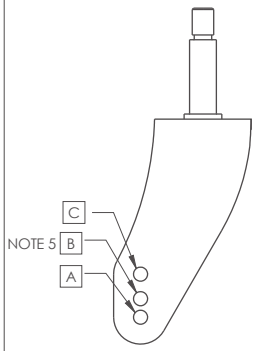
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10288	KIT, 6 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, G2



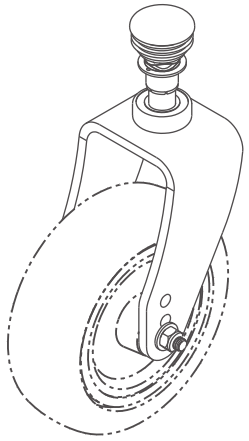
MID-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
FRONT	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

REAR-WHEEL DRIVE POWER WHEELCHAIR		
POSITION	HOLE TO CHOOSE	DRIVE WHEEL DIAMETER
REAR	A	14 PO
	C	12 PO

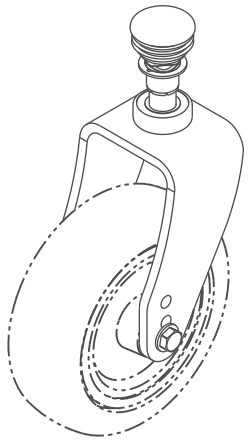


WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL 6 IN. SOLID	# J00024

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10288 : LEFT CASTER

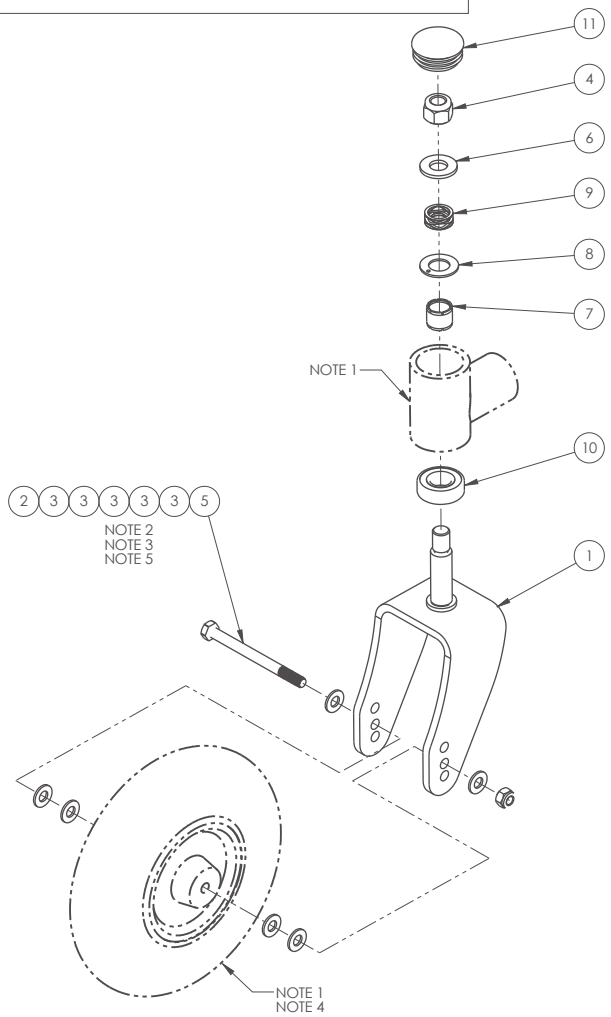


C-10287 : RIGHT CASTER

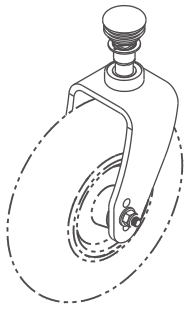
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE WHEEL CHOICE TABLE.
NOTE 5: OPTIONAL POSITION.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

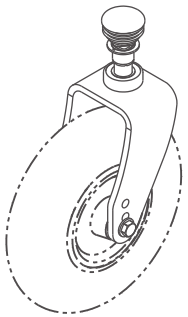
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10290	KIT, 8 IN WHEEL FORK, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE, G2



ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	A10193	WHEEL SUPPORT, 6 IN AND 8 IN WHEEL KIT	1
2	E00027	NUT, NYL LCK, 5/16-18, ZN, BLK	1
3	E00041	WASHER, FLAT, 5/16, ZN, BLK	6
4	E00221	NUT, NYL LCK, 1/2-20, ZN, BLK	1
5	E00233	SCREW, HEX, 5/16-18 X 3-3/4, ZN, BLK	1
6	E00247	WASHER, FLAT, 1/2, ZN, BLK	1
7	E00363	BEARING, SLV, PRST, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 5/8 LG, POLY	1
8	E00364	WASHER, TRUS, 5/8 X 1-1/8 X 0.059, POLY	1
9	E00373	WASHER, SPRG WAVE, 5/8 X 21/64	1
10	J00026	SEALED BEARING 5/8 X 1-3/8 X 7/16	1
11	K00020	ROUND TUBE CAP	1



C-10290 : LEFT CASTER



C-10289 : RIGHT CASTER

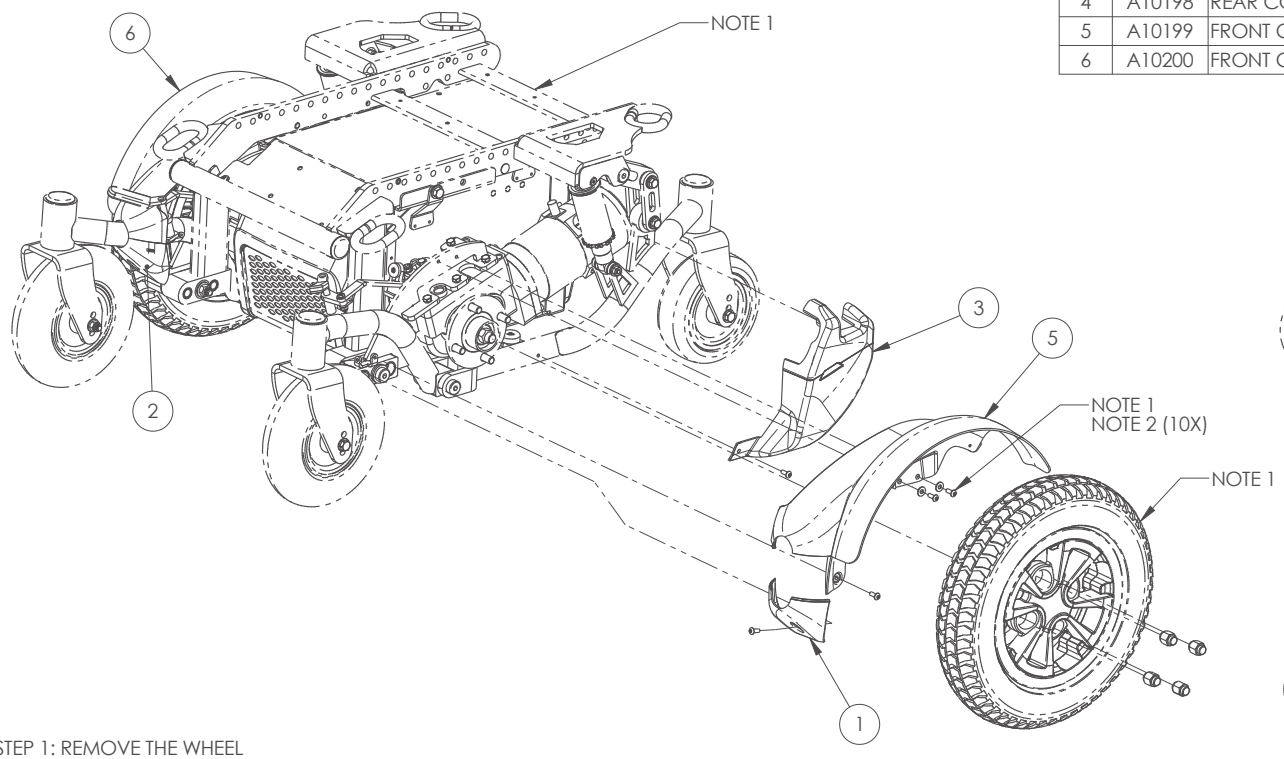
WHEEL CHOICE	
WHEEL TYPE	**#**
WHEEL 8 IN. PNEUMATIC	400700
WHEEL 8 IN. SOLID	400701
ROUWHEEL 8 IN. WITH INSERT	400702

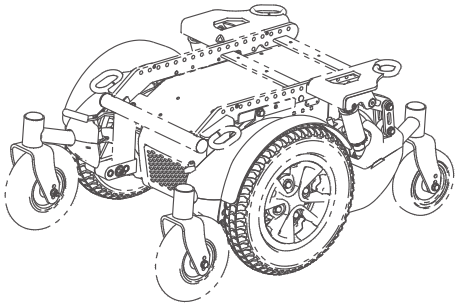
NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: THE TIGHTENING TORQUE MUST BE SUFFICENT WHILE ALLOWING THE FREE ROTATION OF THE WHEEL.
NOTE 3: FOR THE RIGHT HAND, REVERSE THE BOLT. (LEFT HAND SHOWN).
NOTE 4: SEE TABLE FOR WHEEL CHOICE.
NOTE 5: ALWAYS INSTALL THE SCREW E00233 IN THE CENTER HOLE.

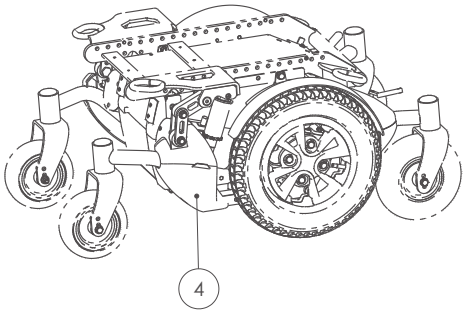
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10307	MID WHEEL POWER BASE, COMPACT SIZE, G2

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	A10171	BOTTOM FRONT LEFT COVER, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
2	A10176	BOTTOM FRONT RIGHT COVER, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
3	A10197	REAR COVER, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
4	A10198	REAR COVER, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
5	A10199	FRONT COVER, LEFT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1
6	A10200	FRONT COVER, RIGHT, MIDWHEEL BASE	1







STEP 1: REMOVE THE WHEEL
STEP 2: SCREW THE REAR COVER ASSEMBLY TO THE BASE.
STEP 3: INSTALL THE FRONT SUPERIOR COVER ASSEMBLY. DON'T TIGHTEN THE SCREWS TO BE ABLE TO ADJUST THE INFERIOR COVER.
STEP 4: SCREW THE INFERIOR COVER. DON'T TIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 5: ADJUST THE PIECES LIPS AND TIGHTEN THE SCREWS.
STEP 6: REINSTALL THE WHEEL.

NOTE 1: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.
NOTE 2: APPLY MEDIUM STRENGHT THREAD LOCKER (FSH018).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT

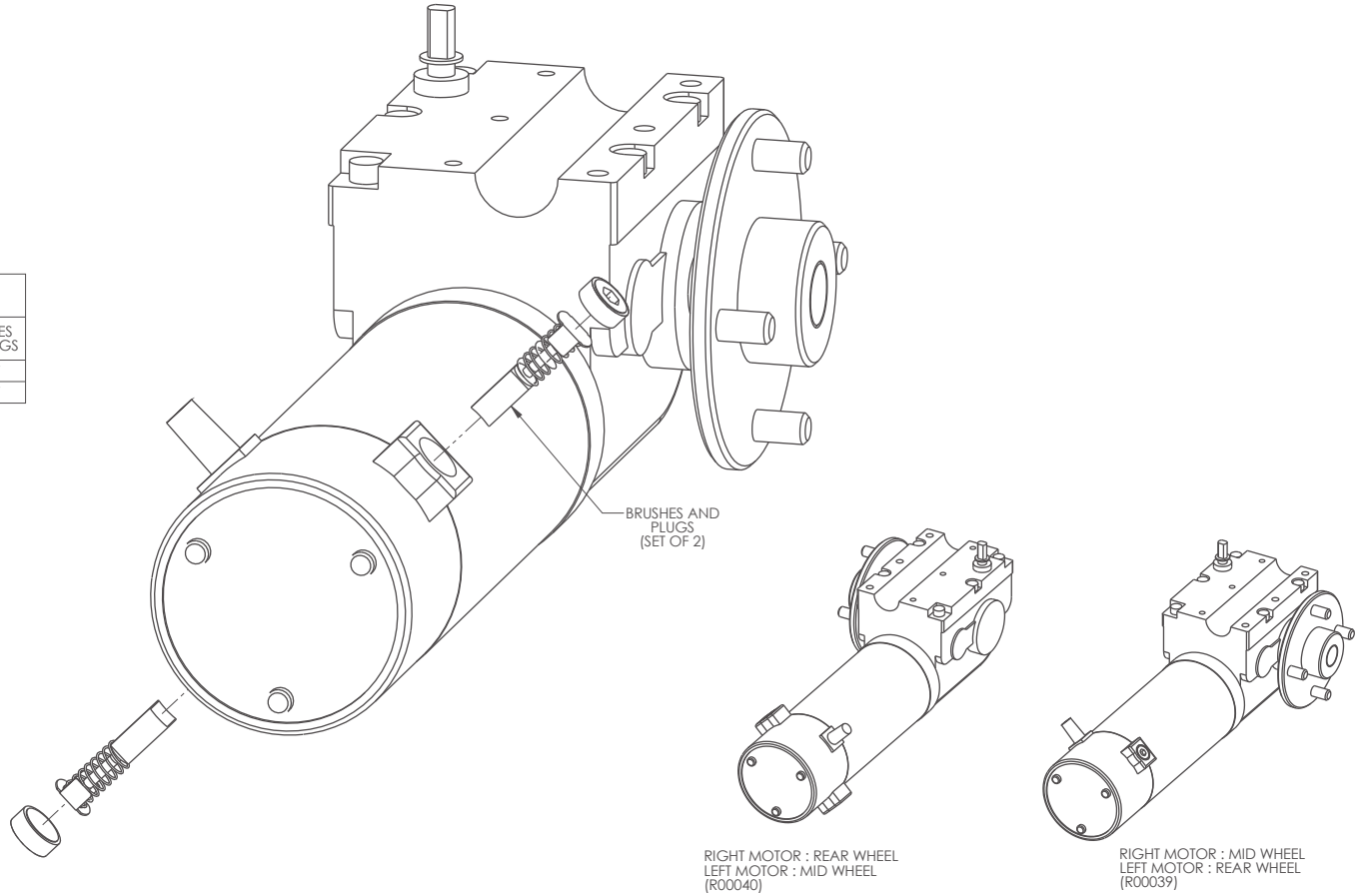
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.3.1

- R00039 - 2 POLES MOTORS 6.3.1.1
- R00035 - 4 POLES MOTORS 6.3.1.2

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
R00039	2 POLES DRIVE MOTOR, R-LH/M-RH

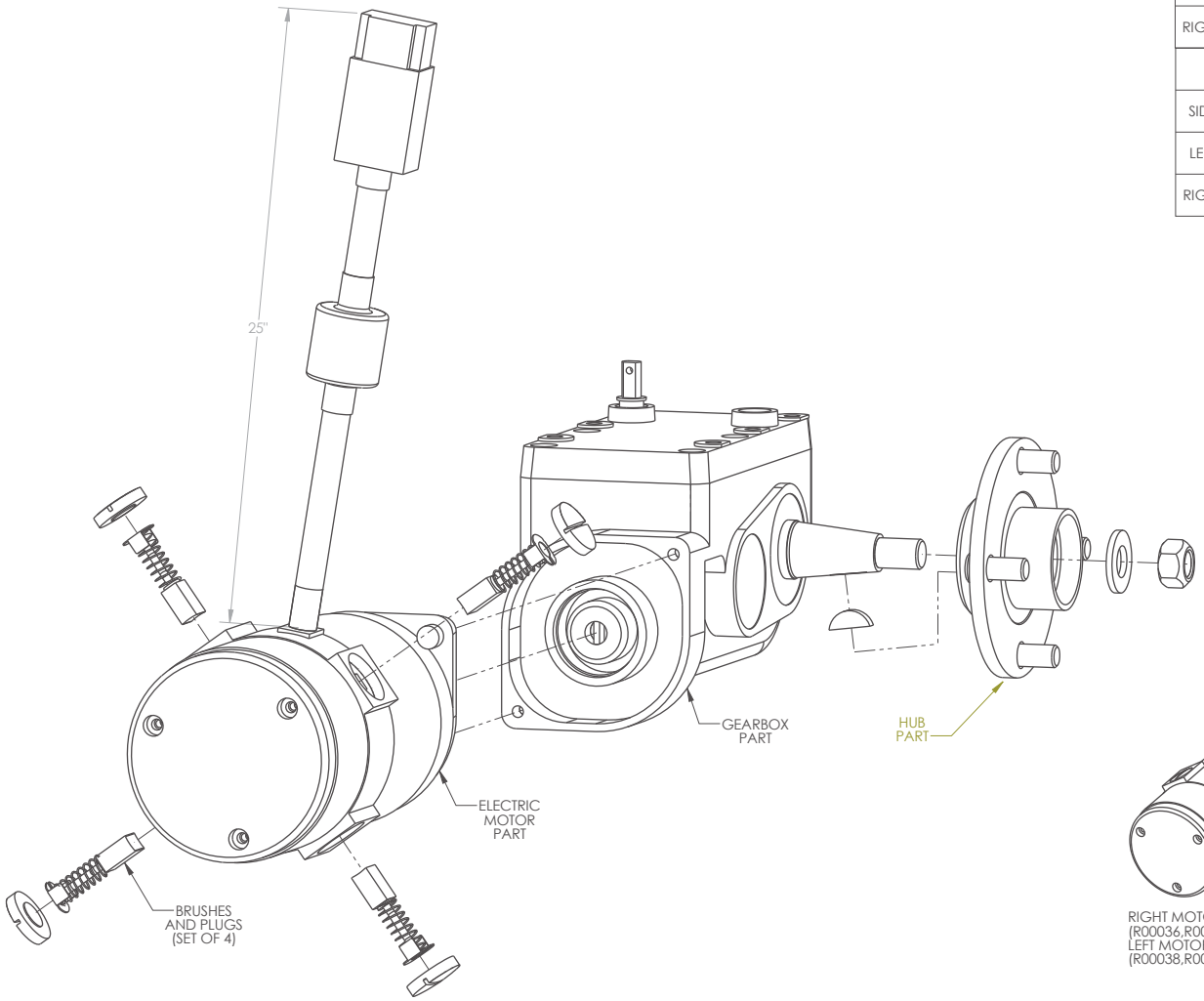
SERVICE PART / ECR-0871 / 2015-07-06

2 POLES WHEELCHAIR MOTOR LIST		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	#BRUSHES AND PLUGS
R00039	2P R-LH / M-RH (SCHMID)	S-0007
R00040	2P R-RH / M-LH (SCHMID)	S-0007



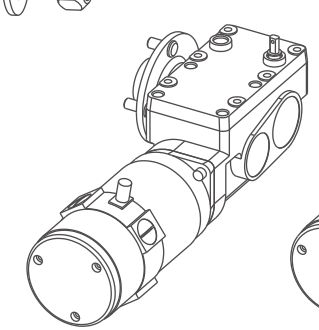
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
R00035	4 POLES DRIVE MOTOR 8.5 MPH, R-LH

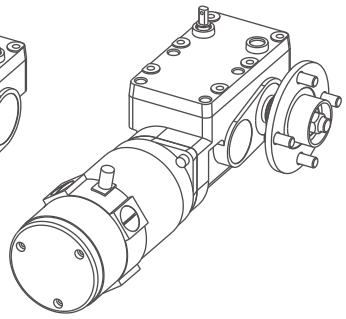


MID WHEEL						
SIDE	DESCRIPTION	# MOTOR	# ELECTRIC MOTOR PART	# GEARBOX PART	#BRUSHES AND PLUGS	#HUB
LEFT	4P STANDARD	R00038	B00177	B00181	S-0006	S-0013
	4P HEAVY DUTY	R00044	B00177	B00282	S-0006	S-0013
RIGHT	4P STANDARD	R00037	B00176	B00180	S-0006	S-0013
	4P HEAVY DUTY	R00043	B00176	B00281	S-0006	S-0013

REAR WHEEL						
SIDE	DESCRIPTION	# MOTOR	# ELECTRIC MOTOR PART	# GEARBOX PART	#BRUSHES AND PLUGS	#HUB
LEFT	4P HIGH SPEED	R00035	B00176	B00178	S-0006	S-0013
	4P STANDARD	R00037	B00176	B00180	S-0006	S-0013
RIGHT	4P HIGH SPEED	R00036	B00177	B00179	S-0006	S-0013
	4P STANDARD	R00038	B00177	B00181	S-0006	S-0013



RIGHT MOTOR : REAR WHEEL (R00036,R00038)
LEFT MOTOR : MID WHEEL (R00038,R00044)



RIGHT MOTOR : MID WHEEL (R00037,R00043)
LEFT MOTOR : REAR WHEEL (R00035,R00037)

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

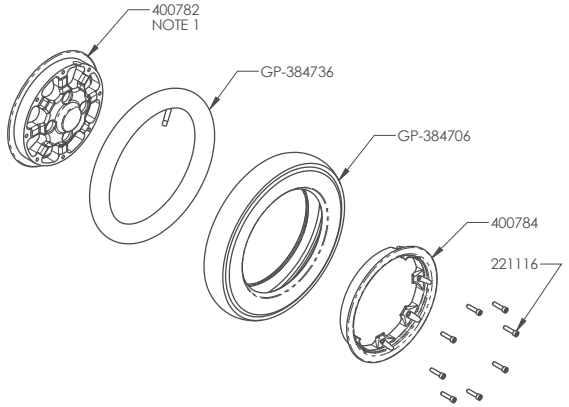
TABLE OF CONTENT 6.3.2

- C-1070 - 12IN DRIVE WHEEL 6.3.2.1
- C-1068 - 14IN DRIVE WHEEL 6.3.2.2
- C-10296 - 12IN DRIVE WHEEL, PNEUMATIC 6.3.2.3
- C-10297 - 12IN DRIVE WHEEL, FLAT FREE 6.3.2.4
- C-10229 - 14IN DRIVE WHEEL, PNEUMATIC 6.3.2.5
- C-10230 - 14IN DRIVE WHEEL, FLAT FREE 6.3.2.6
- C-10219 - 14X4IN DRIVE WHEEL, PNEUMATIC 6.3.2.7
- C-10220 - 14X4IN DRIVE WHEEL, FLAT FREE 6.3.2.8
- C-10221 - 14X4IN DRIVE WHEEL, HUB, MID WHEEL DRIVE 6.3.2.9
- C-10222 - 14X4IN DRIVE WHEEL, HUB, REAR WHEEL DRIVE..... 6.3.2.10

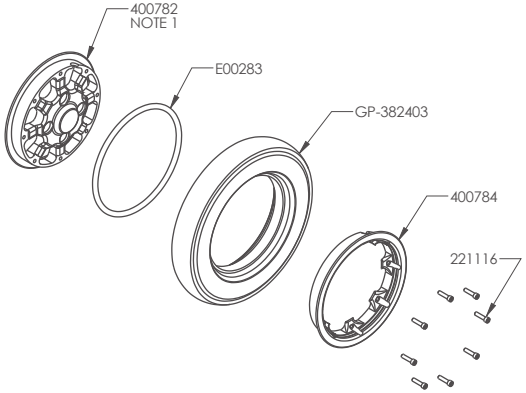
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1070	12 1/2 IN DRIVE WHEEL WITH PNEUMATIC TIRE, ASSEMBLY, CONICAL LUG NUT INCLUDED

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	C-1070	C-1071
1	A10106	WHEEL 12 1/2" WITH PNEUMATIC TIRE	1	-
2	A10107	WHEEL 12 1/2" WITH INSERT	-	1
3	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	4	4

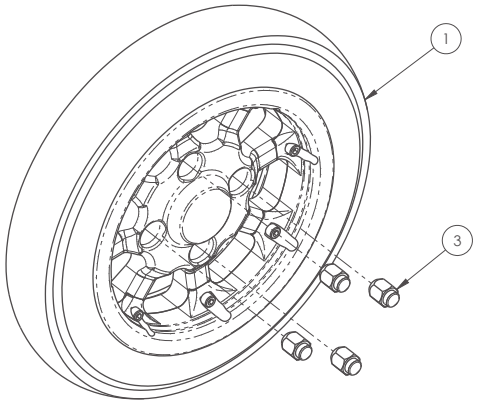
A10106 (C-1070)



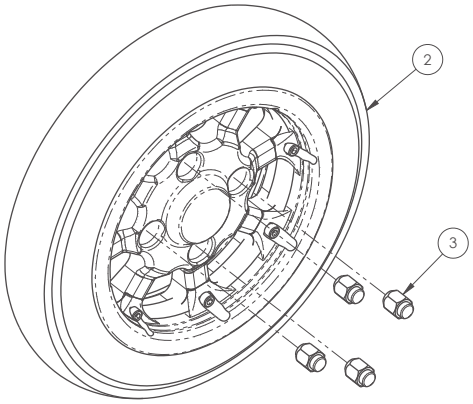
A10107 (C-1071)



C-1070



C-1071



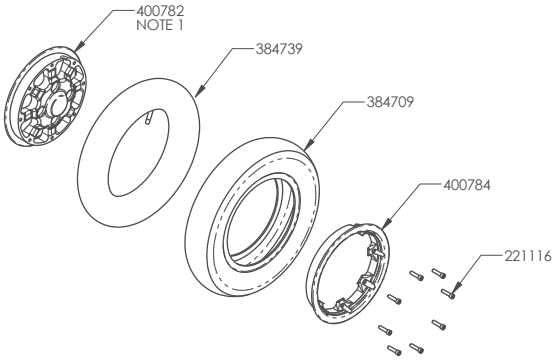
NOTE 1 (RIMS COLORS):

A-STANDARD (CANADA):GRAY CENTER/ GRAY EXTERIOR (AS BOUGHT)
B-STANDARD (US):BLACK CENTER/ BLACK EXTERIOR(COLOR PE0001)
C-OPTIONS (US/CANADA)COLORS

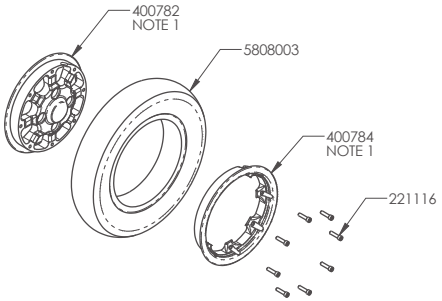
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-1068	14 IN DRIVE WHEEL WITH PNEUMATIC TIRE, ASSEMBLY, CONICAL LUG NUT INCLUDED

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	C-1068	C-1069
1	GP-124579	WHEEL, 14", WITH INSERT	-	1
2	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	4	4
3	GP-762086	WHEEL, 14", WITH PNEUMATIC TIRE	1	-

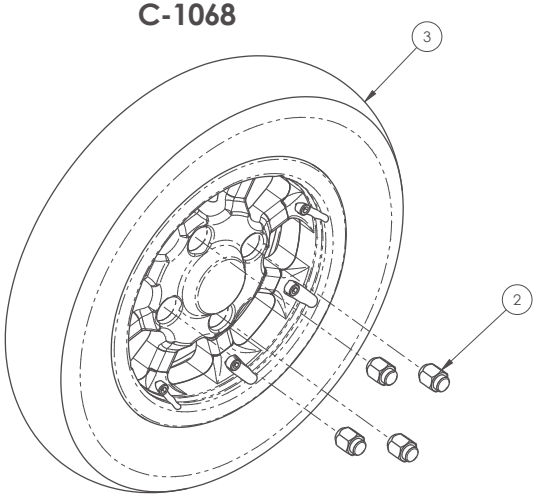
GP-762086 (C-1068)



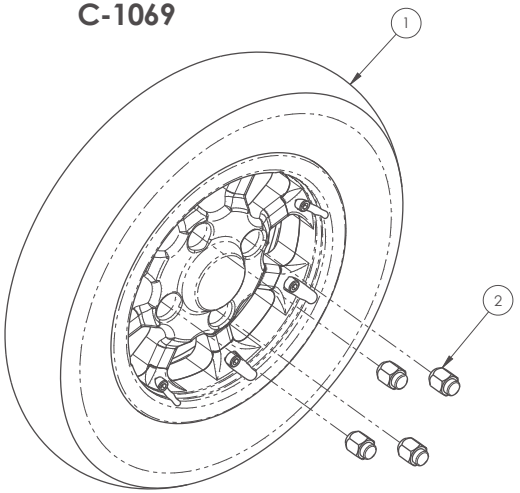
GP-124579 (C-1069)



C-1068



C-1069

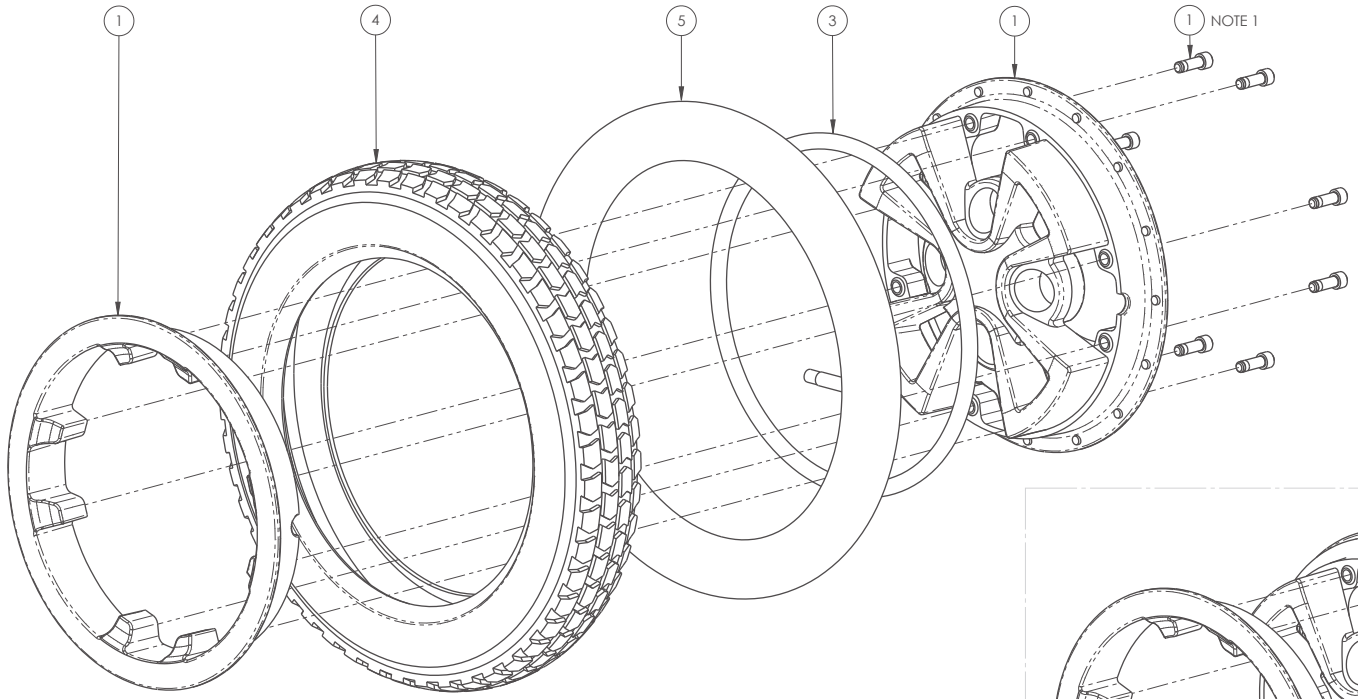


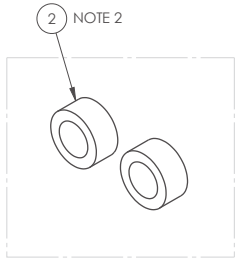
NOTE 1 (RIMS COLORS):

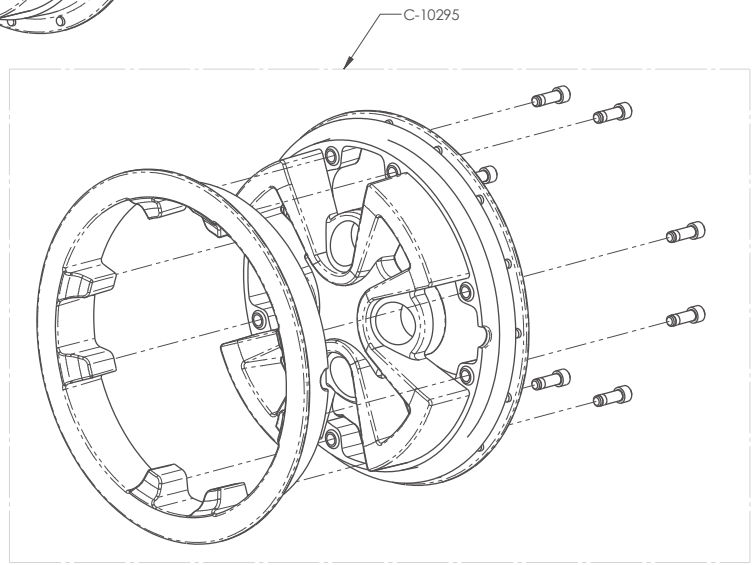
A-STANDARD (CANADA):GRAY CENTER/ GRAY EXTERIOR (AS BOUGHT).
B-STANDARD (US):BLACK CENTER/ BLACK EXTERIOR(COLOR PE 0001).
C-OPTIONS (US/CANADA) CHOICE OF COLORS ASSORTED TO THE BASE.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10296	WHEEL ASSEMBLY 12-1/2 X 2-1/4, WITH PNEUMATIC INSERT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10295	RIM ASSEMBLY, AMYLIOR 481 WHEEL, BLACK	1
2	E00096	SHIM, 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64, ZN, BLK	2
3	E00283	O-RING, 7.875 ID X .375, 70D, NITRIL, BLK	1
4	GP-384706	TIRE 12-1/2 X 2-1/4	1
5	GP-384736	INNER TUBE 12-1/2 X 2-1/4	1







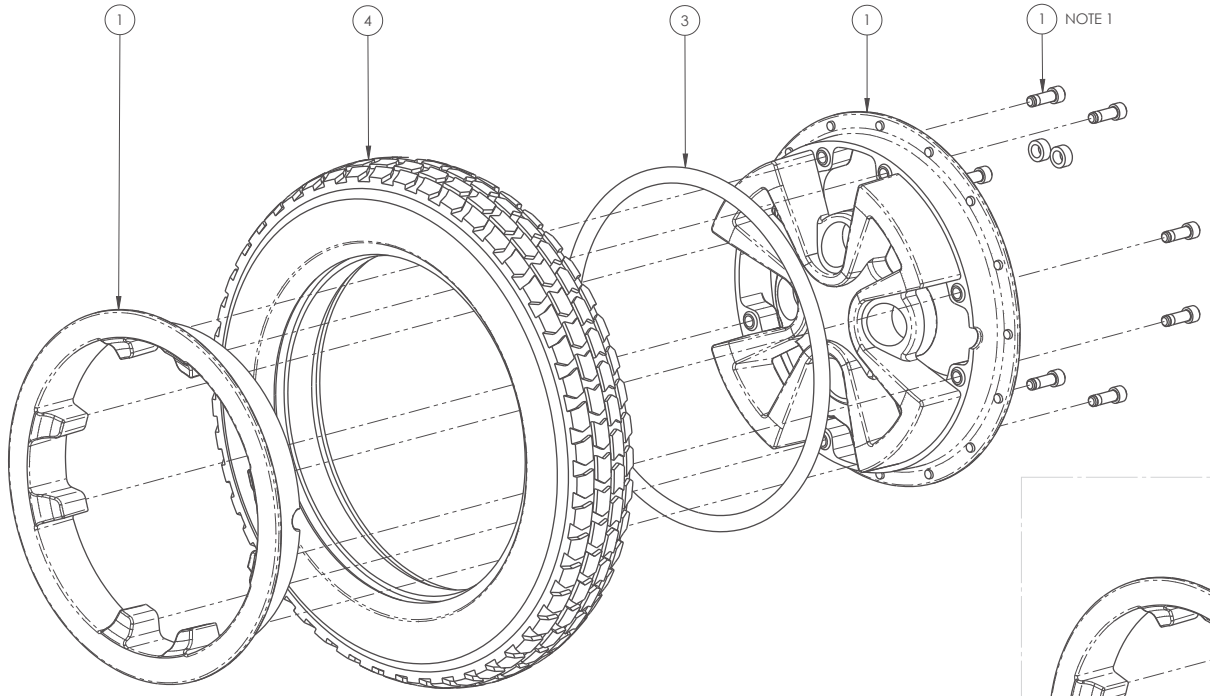
STEP 1: INSERT THE 14 IN AIR CHAMBER IN THE TIRE.
STEP 2: INSERT THE O-RING (E00283) ON THE INNER PART OF THE RIM.
STEP 3: INSERT THE TIRE AND THE AIR CHAMBER ON THE INNER PART OF THE RIM. BE SURE TO ALIGN THE VALVE OF THE AIR CHAMBER WITH THE HOLE PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE.
STEP 4: ASSEMBLE THE TWO PARTS OF THE RIM ALIGNING THE HOLE PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE FOR THE VALVE OF THE AIR CHAMBER.

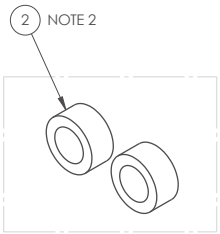
NOTE 1: SEE DRAWING C-10295.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS ON THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT DOOR (SEE INSTALLATION DRAWING OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT).

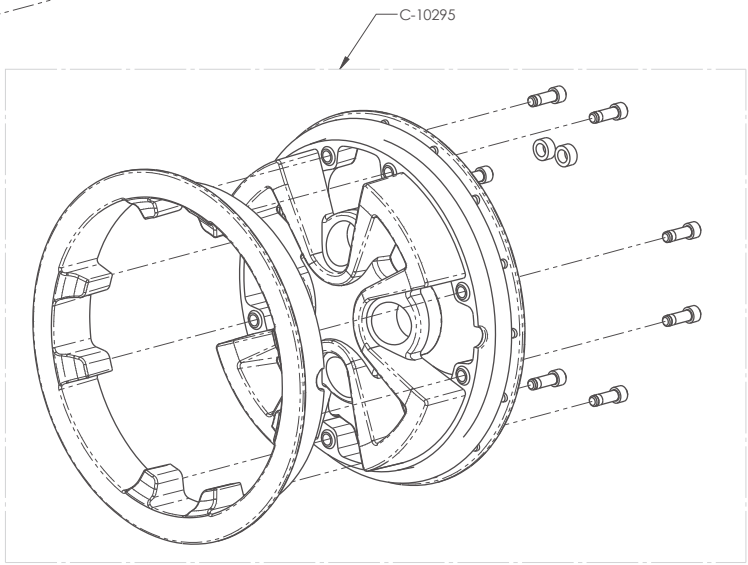
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10297	WHEEL ASSEMBLY 12-1/2 X 2-1/4, WITH INSERT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10295	RIM ASSEMBLY, AMYLIOR 481 WHEEL, BLACK	1
2	E00096	SHIM, 5/16 ID X 1/2 OD X 15/64, ZN, BLK	2
3	E00283	O-RING, 7.875 ID X .375, 70D, NITRIL, BLK	1
4	GP-382403	TIRE 12-1/2 X 2-1/4, INSERT	1







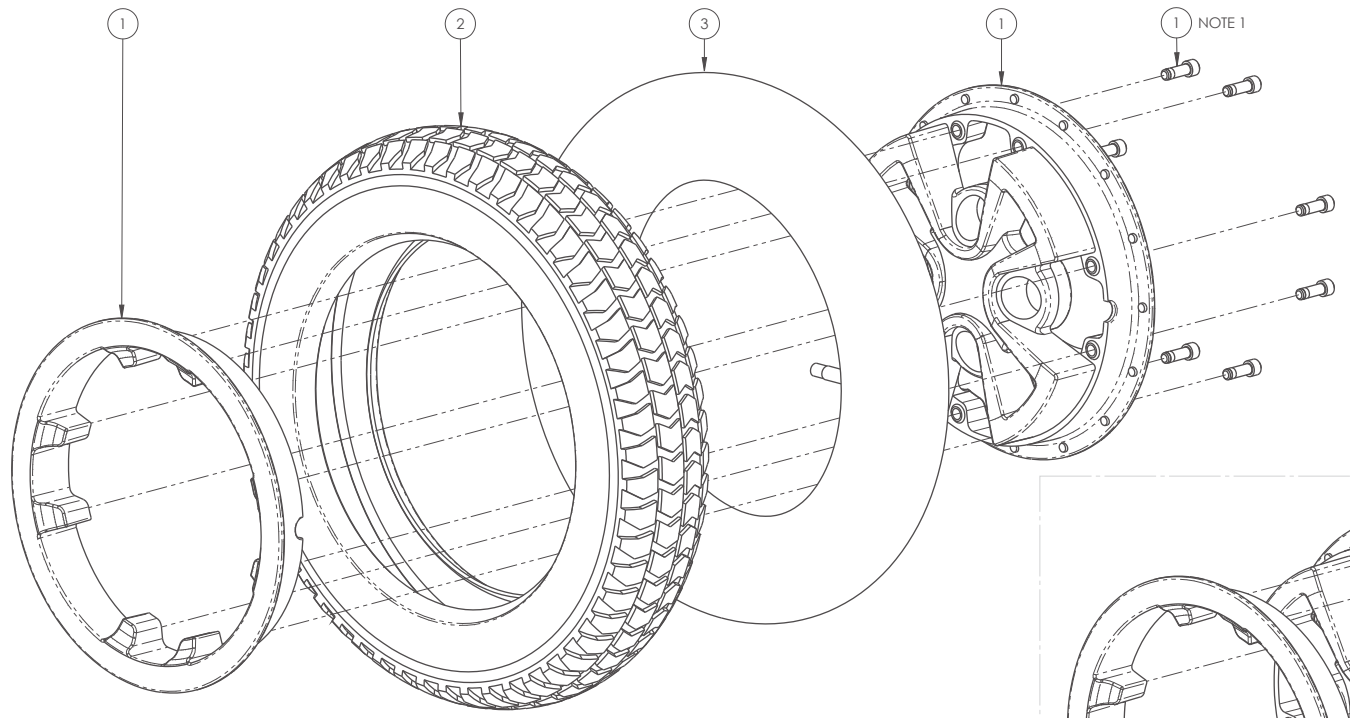
STEP 1: INSERT THE O-RING (E00283) ON THE INNER PART OF THE RIM.
STEP 2: INSERT THE TIRE ON THE INNER PART OF THE RIM.
STEP 3: ASSEMBLE THE TWO PARTS OF THE RIM ALIGNING THE HOLE PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE FOR THE VALVE OF THE AIR CHAMBER.

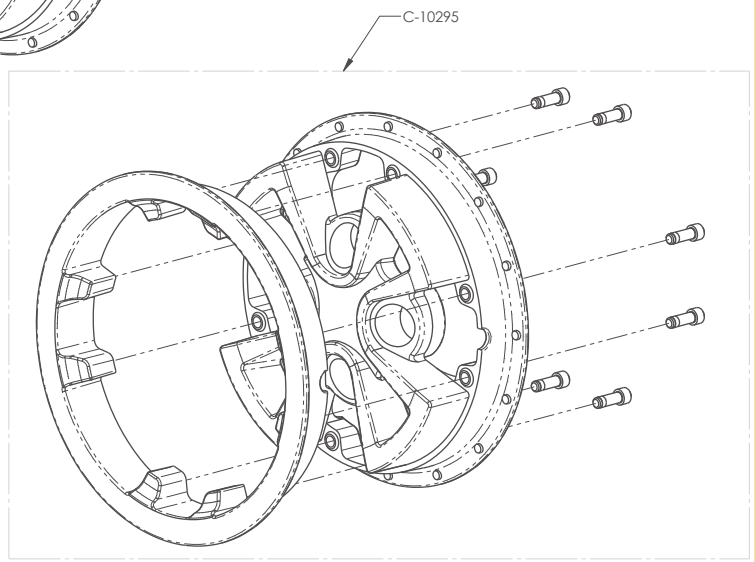
NOTE 1: SEE DRAWING C-10295.
NOTE 2: INSTALL THOSE SHIMS ON THE BATTERY COMPARTMENT DOOR (SEE INSTALLATION DRAWING OF BATTERY COMPARTMENT).

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

FF	DESCRIPTION
C-10229	WHEEL ASSEMBLY 14 X 3, WITH PNEUMATIC INSERT

ITEM #	PIECE #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10295	RIM ASSEMBLY, AMYLIOR 481 WHEEL, BLACK	1
2	GP-384709	TIRE 14 X 3	1
3	GP-384739	INNER TUBE 14 X 3, 90 DEG STEM	1





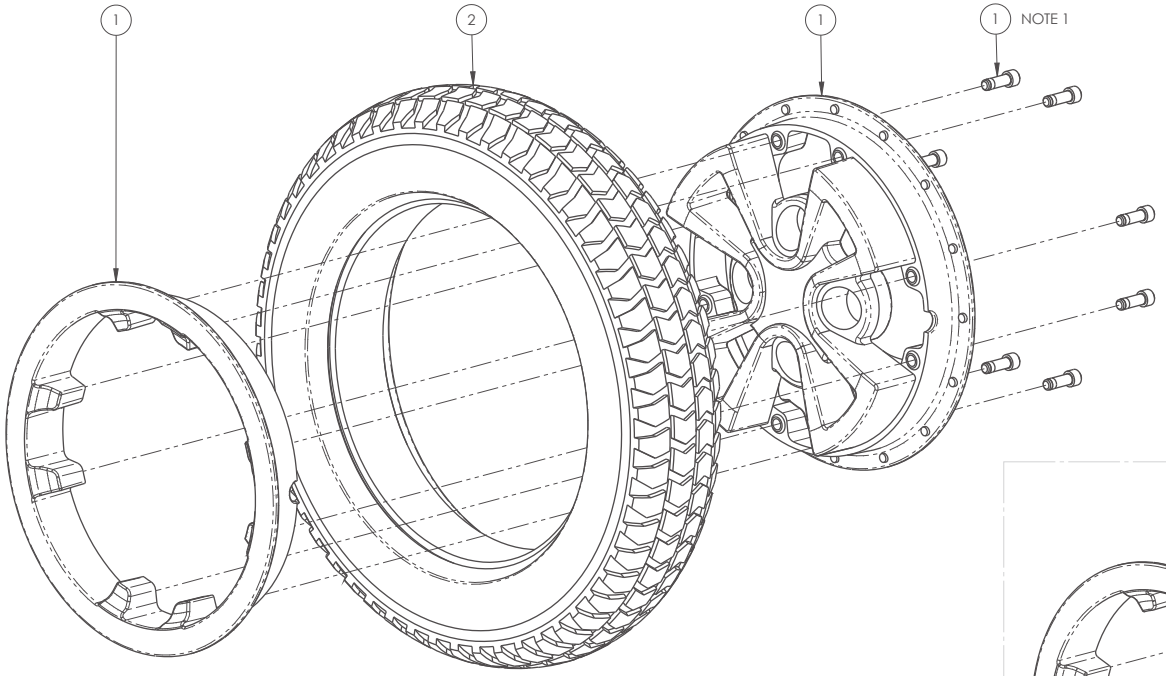
STEP 1: INSERT THE 14 IN AIR CHAMBER IN THE TIRE.
STEP 2: INSERT THE TIRE AND THE AIR CHAMBER ON THE PART OF THE INNER RIM. BE SURE TO ALIGN THE VALVE OF THE AIR CHAMBER WITH THE HOLE PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE.
STEP 3: ASSEMBLE THE TWO PARTS OF THE RIM ALIGNING THE HOLE PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE FOR THE VALVE OF THE AIR CHAMBER.

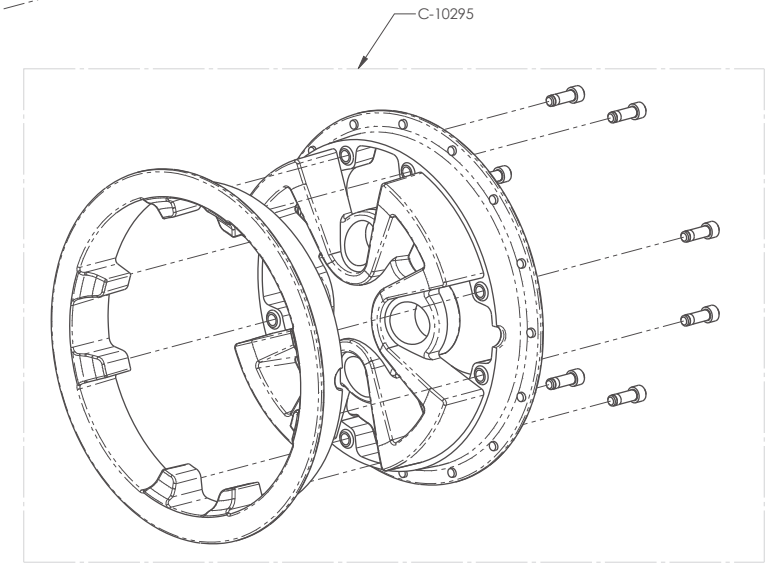
NOTE 1: SEE DRAWING C-10295.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
C-10230	WHEEL ASSEMBLY 14 X 3, WITH INSERT

ITEM #	PART #	DescriptionAng	QTY
1	C-10295	RIM ASSEMBLY, AMYLIOR 481 WHEEL, BLACK	1
2	GP-384261	TIRE 14 X 3 WITH INSERT	1





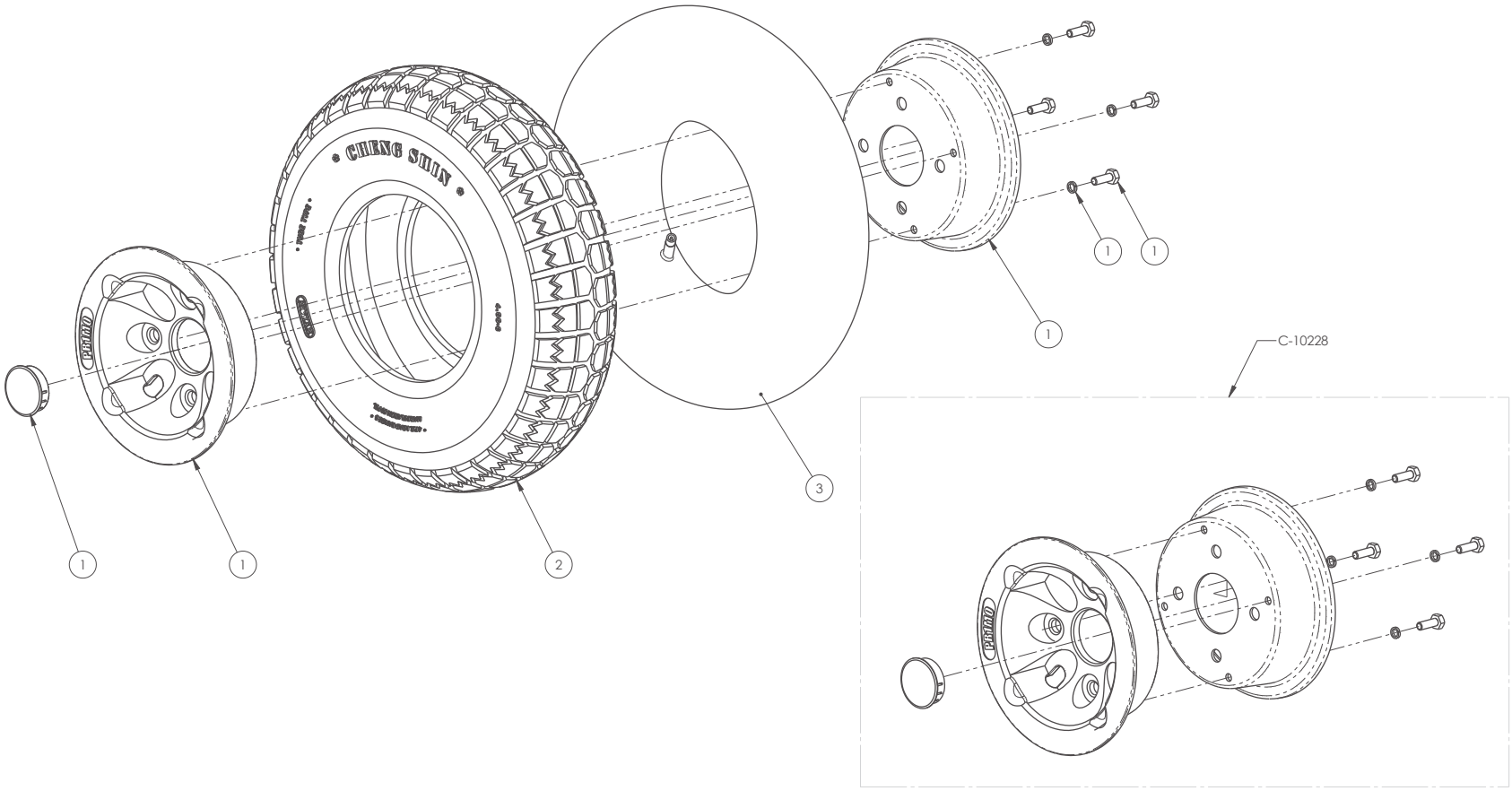
STEP 1: INSERT THE TIRE ON THE PART OF THE INNER WHEEL.
STEP 2: ASSEMBLE THE TWO PARTS OF THE RIM ALIGNING THE HOLE PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE FOR THE VALVE OF THE AIR CHAMBER.

NOTE 1: SEE DRAWING C-10295.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-10219	14 X 4 IN DRIVE WHEEL WITH PNEUMATIC INSERT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10228	RIM, WHEEL 14 X 4	1
2	J00028	TIRE KNOBBY 14 X 4	1
3	J00029	INNER TUBE 14 X 4	1



STEP 1: INSERT THE 14" PNEUMATIC TUBE INSERT THE TIRE.
STEP 2: INSERT THE TIRE ASSEMBLY ON THE INSIDE RIM PART MAKING SURE TO ALIGN THE AIR VALVE WITH THE HOLE
STEP 3: ASSEMBLE THE 2 PARTS OF THE RIM WHILE ALIGNING THE HOLE FOR THE AIR VALVE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

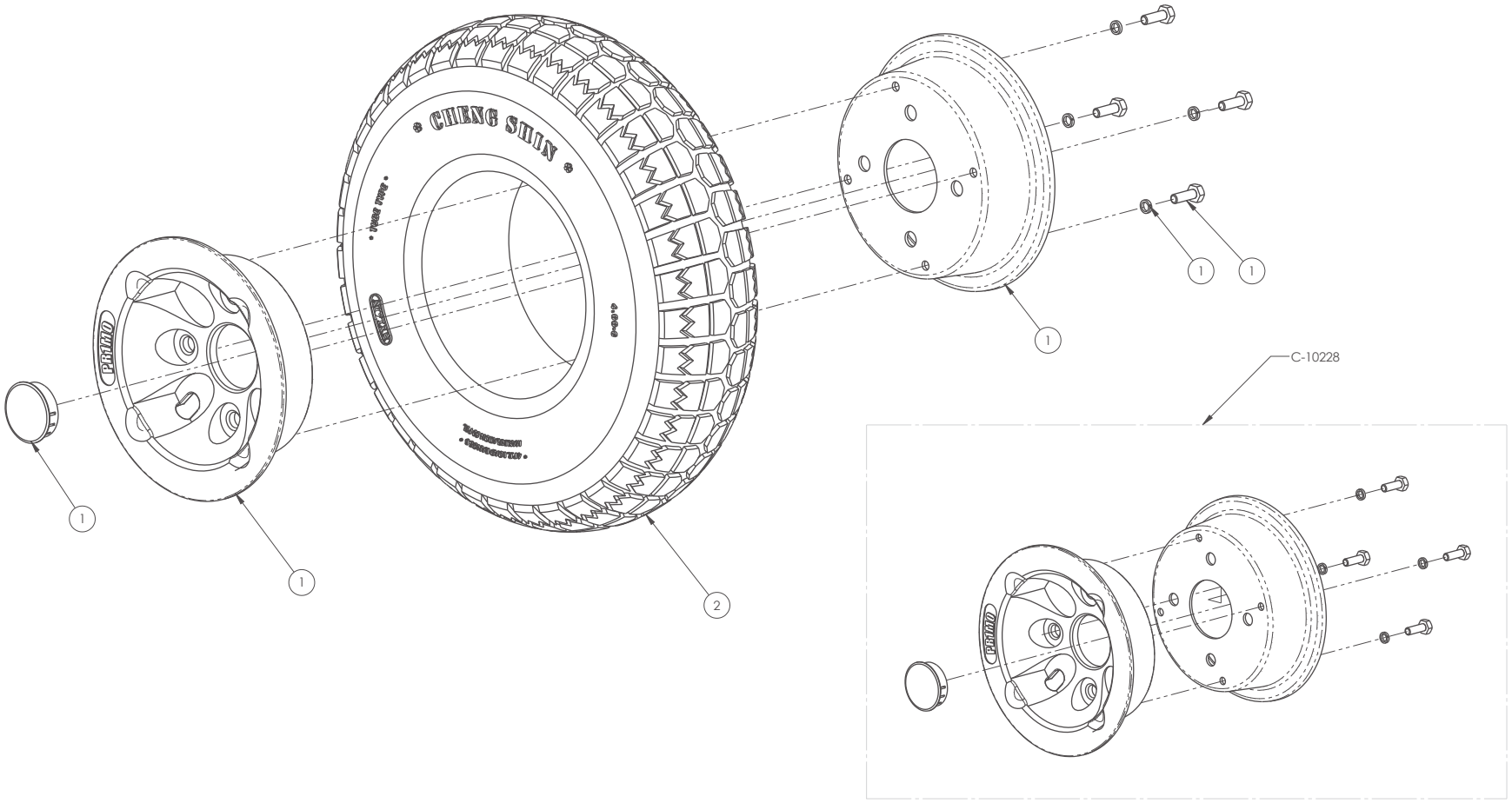
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-10220	14 X 4 IN DRIVE WHEEL WITH INSERT

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	C-10228	RIM, WHEEL 14 X 4	1
2	J00030	TIRE KNOBBY 14 X 4 WITH INSERT	1

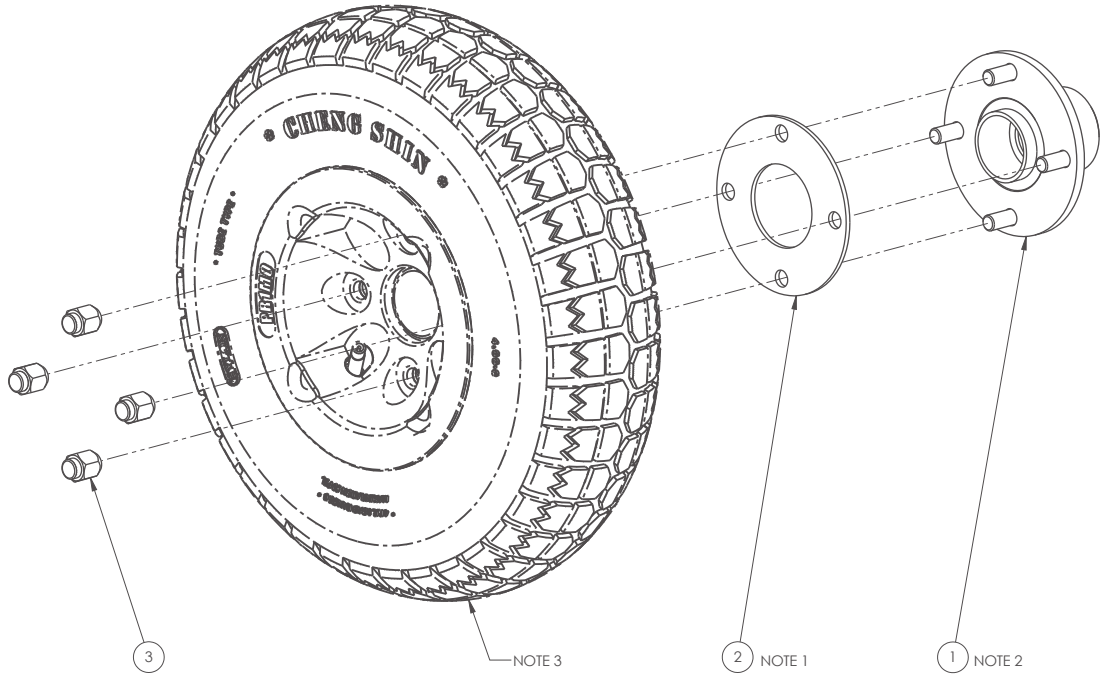


STEP 1: INSERT THE 14" PNEUMATIC TUBE INSERT THE TIRE.
STEP 2: INSERT THE TIRE ASSEMBLY ON THE INSIDE RIM PART MAKING SURE TO ALIGN THE AIR VALVE WITH THE HOLE
STEP 3: ASSEMBLE THE 2 PARTS OF THE RIM WHILE ALIGNING THE HOLE FOR THE AIR VALVE.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-10221	ASSEMBLY, 14 X 4 IN DRIVE WHEEL WITH NUTS AND HUB, MIDWHEEL TRACTION BASE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00323	HUB, WHEEL 14 X 4	1
2	B00324	SPACER, 14 X4 WHEEL HUB	1
3	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	4

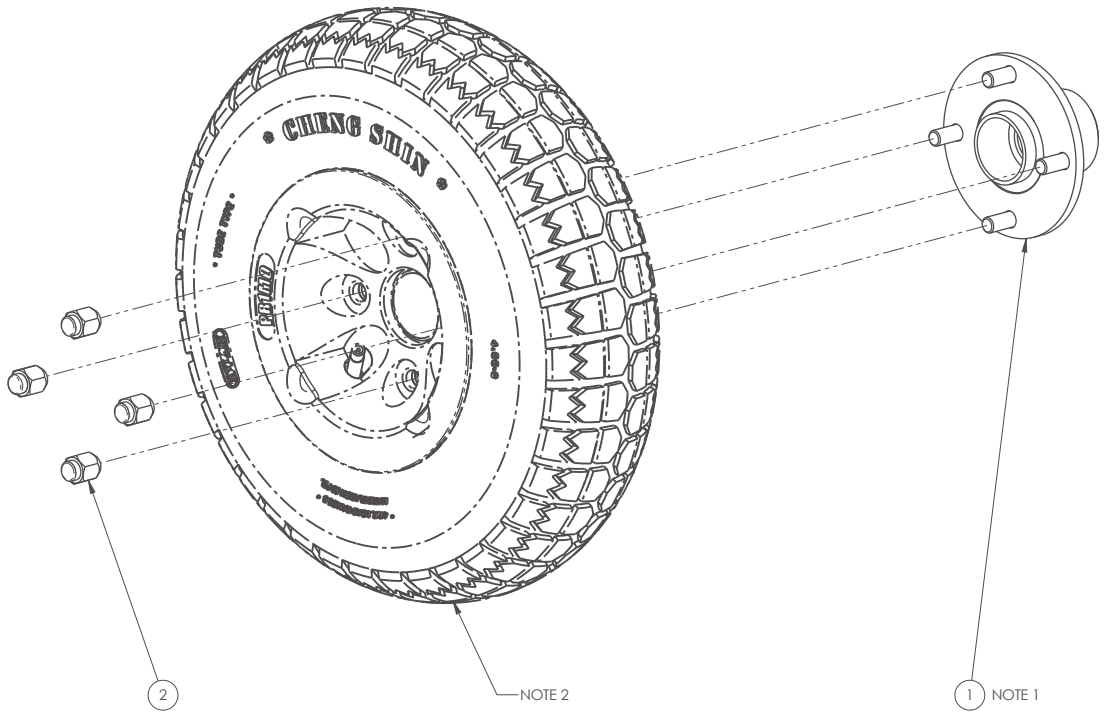


NOTE 1: SPACER B00234 IS REQUIRED ONLY FOR MIDWHEEL BASES. DO NOT INSTALL ON A REARWHEEL BASE.
NOTE 2: THE EXISTING HUB B00314 MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE MOTOR AND REMPLACED BY THE HUB B00233.
NOTE 3: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

NO.DE KIT	DESCRIPTION
C-10222	ASSEMBLY, 14 X 4 IN DRIVE WHEEL WITH NUTS AND HUB, REARWHEEL BASE

ITEM #	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	B00323	HUB, WHEEL 14 X 4	1
2	GP-200135	WHEEL NUT	4



NOTE 1: THE EXISTING HUB B00314 MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE MOTOR AND REMPLACED BY THE HUB B00233.
NOTE 2: ITEM NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

SECTION 8.0

8.0 - WIRING DIAGRAMS - TABLE OF CONTENTS

8.2 QUICKIE

POWER INTERFACE 8.2.1

SINGLE POWER OPTION 8.2.2
(THROUGH DRIVE CONTROLS)

SINGLE POWER OPTION 8.2.3
(THROUGH SAC)

DUAL POWER OPTION 8.2.4
(THROUGH DAC)

MULTIPLE POWER OPTION 8.2.5
(THROUGH MAC)

SINGLE POWER OPTION 8.2.6
(THROUGH JOYSTICK)

DUAL POWER OPTION 8.2.7
(THROUGH JOYTICK)

MULTIPLE POWER OPTION 8.2.8
(THROUGH JOYSTICK)

LEGEND

CURRENT ✓

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE ✓

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED ✓

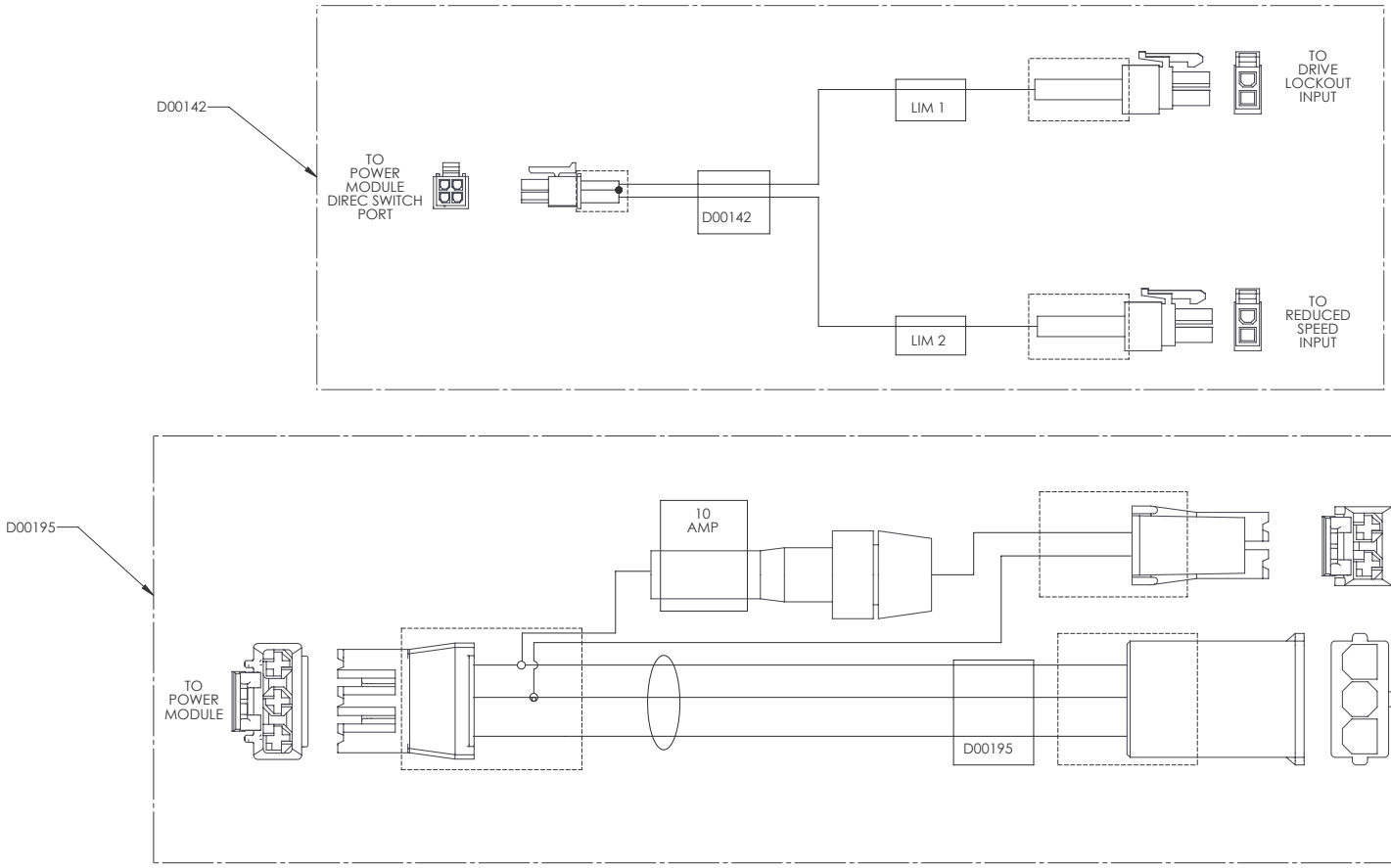
- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 8.2.1

- EIQ-0001 - INTERFACE POWER CABLE, QUICKIE DELPHI 8.2.1.1
- EIQ-0002 - INTERFACE POWER CABLE, QUICKIE VSI, FREESTYLE 8.2.1.2
- EIQ-0003 - INTERFACE POWER CABLE, QUICKIE QTRONIX, S525 - S646 ..... 8.2.1.3
- EIQ-0004 - INTERFACE POWER CABLE, QUICKIE VSI, S525 ..... 8.2.1.4
- EIQ-0005 - INTERFACE POWER CABLE, QUICKIE VSI, P220 - P222 ..... 8.2.1.5
- EIQ-0006 - INTERFACE POWER CABLE, QUICKIE QTRONIX, P220 - P222 ..... 8.2.1.6
- EIQ-0008 - INTERFACE POWER CABLE, QUICKIE QTRONIX, FREESTYLE 8.2.1.7
- EIAMY-0001 - INTERFACE POWER CABLE, QUICKIE R-NET, CANADA ONLY 8.2.1.8
- EIAMY-0002 - INTERFACE POWER CABLE, QUICKIE R-NET, CANADA ONLY 8.2.1.9

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EIQ-0001	24/DLO POWER HARNESS FOR QUICKIE DELPHI



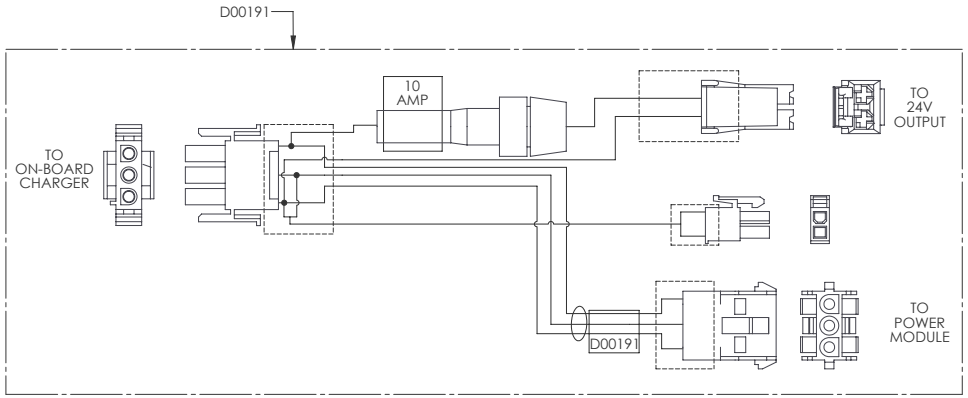
NOTE : YOU WILL NEED TO ACTIVATE THE DIRECT ACTUATOR SWITCHS WITH A PROGRAMMER.

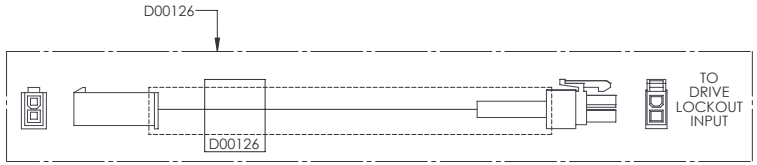
TO DO THIS, GO TO MAIN MENU / PROGRAM / MOTOR CONTROLLER / GENERAL / DIR ACT SW1 : EXTERNAL DRIVE LOCKOUT NC

AND MAIN MENU / PROGRAM / MOTOR CONTROLLER / GENERAL / DIR ACT SW2 : EXTERNAL CREEP NC

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

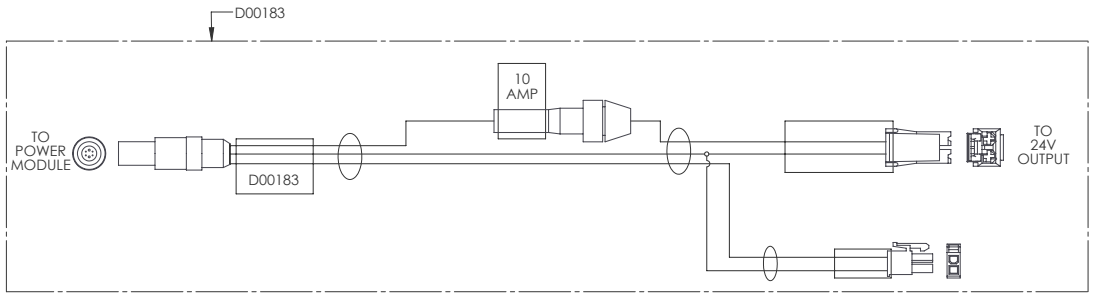
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EIQ-0002	24V/DLO POWER HARNESS FOR QUICKIE FREESTYLE VSI

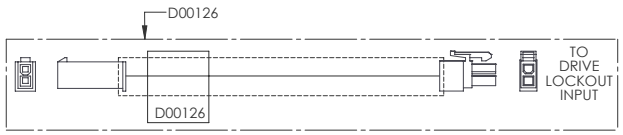




WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

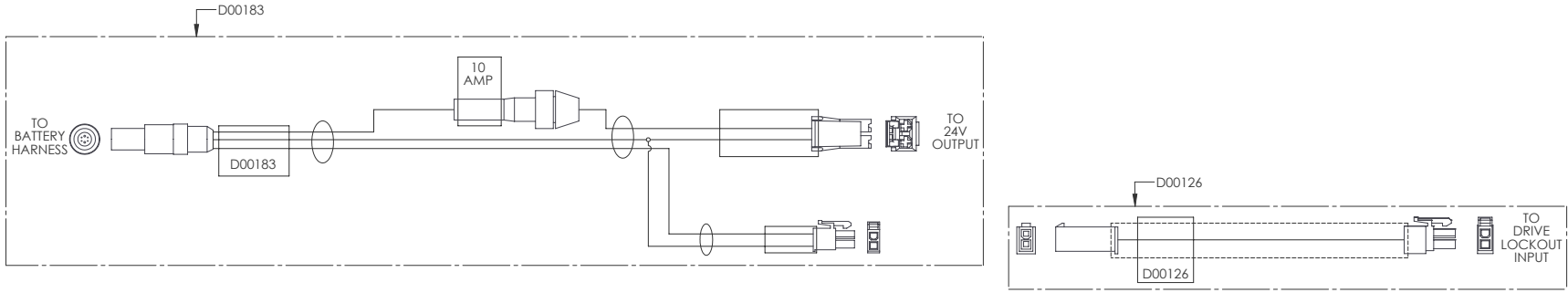
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EIQ-0003	24V/DLO POWER HARNESS FOR QUICKIE S646-S525 Q-TRONIX





WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

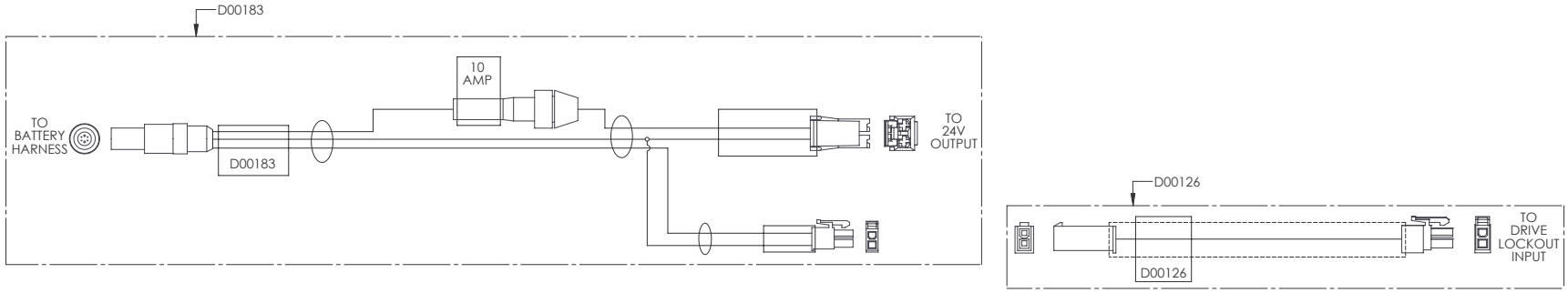
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EIQ-0004	24V/DLO POWER HARNESS FOR QUICKIE S525 VSI



NOTE : CHAIR MUST BE TILT READY WITH HARNESS #910149 FROM SUNRISE WITH FEMALE REDEL CONNECTOR.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

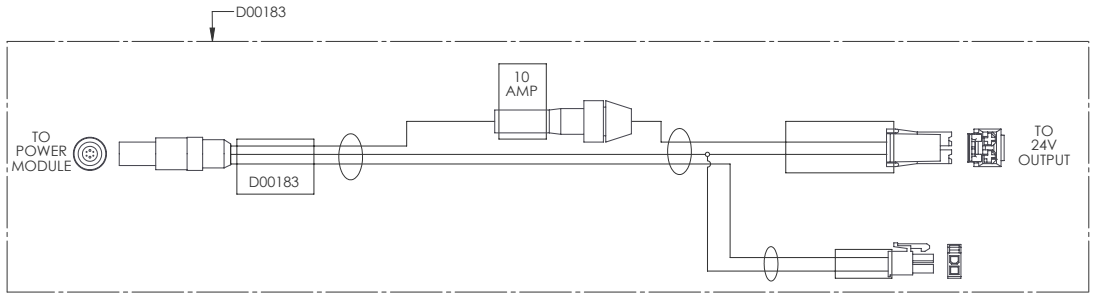
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EIQ-0004	24V/DLO POWER HARNESS FOR QUICKIE S525 VSI

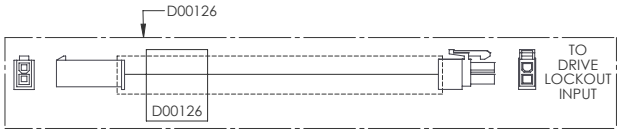


NOTE : CHAIR MUST BE TILT READY WITH HARNESS #910149 FROM SUNRISE WITH FEMALE REDEL CONNECTOR.

WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

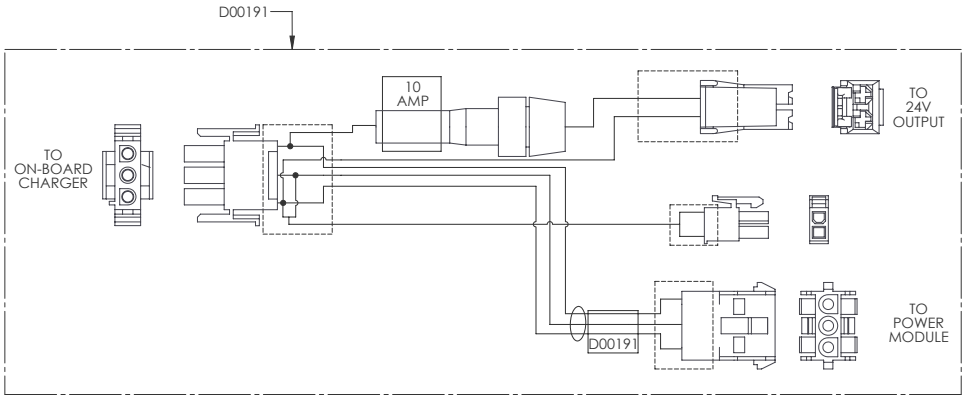
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EIQ-0006	24V/DLO POWER HARNESS FOR QUICKIE P220-P222 Q-TRONIX

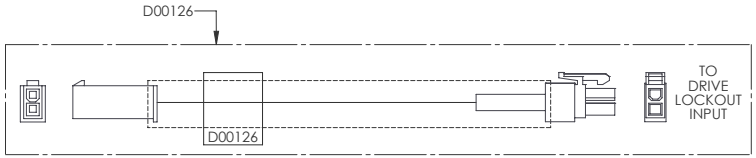




WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

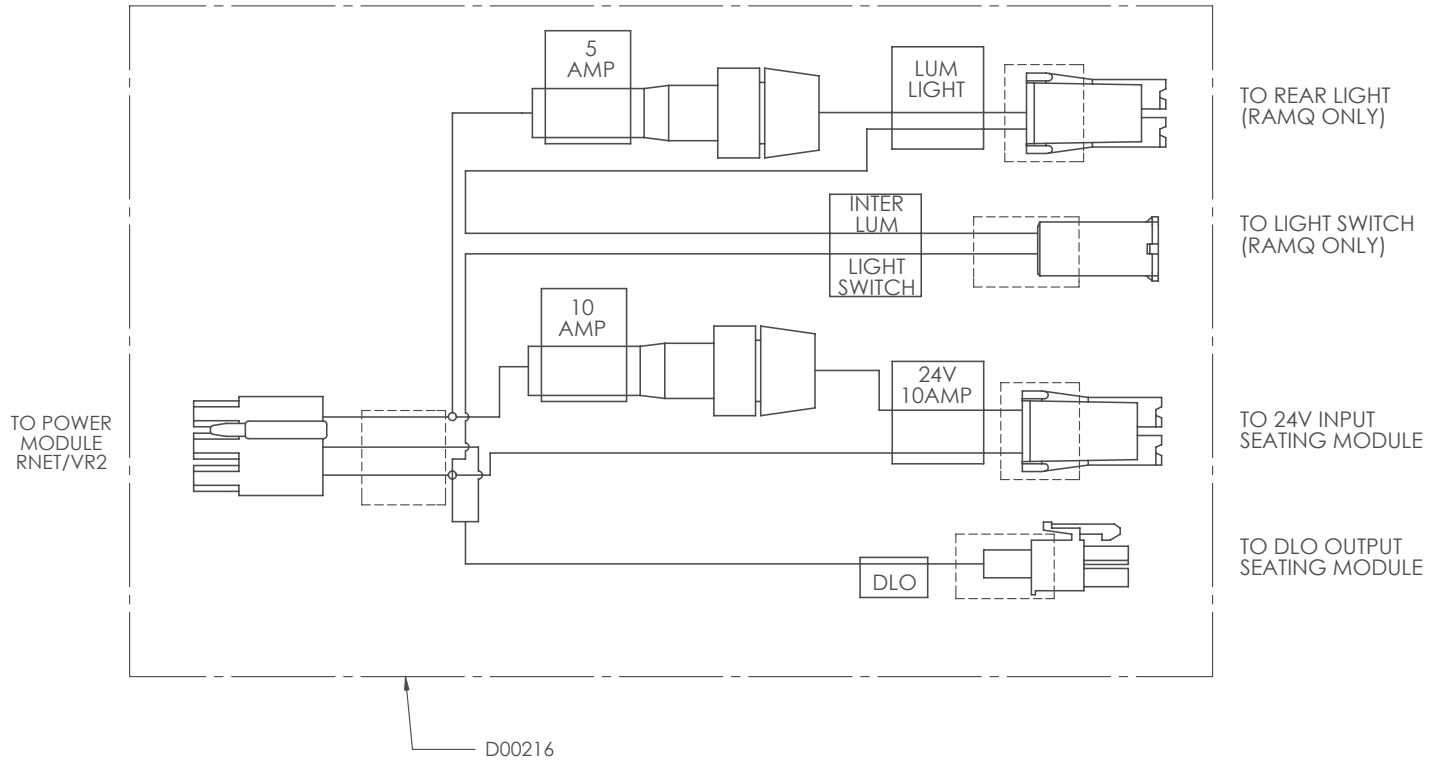
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EIQ-0008	24V/DLO POWER HARNESS FOR QUICKIE FREESTYLE Q-TRONIX





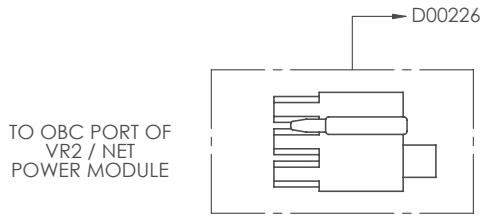
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EIAMY-0001	24V/DLO POWER HARNESS FOR AMY VR2/RNET WITH REAR LIGHT CONNECTION (NOT THROUGH JOYSTICK) REPLACE EIA-0002



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EIAMY-0002	24V/DLO POWER HARNESS FOR AMY VR2/RNET WITH REAR LIGHT CONNECTION (THROUGH JOYSTICK) REPLACE EIA-0001



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

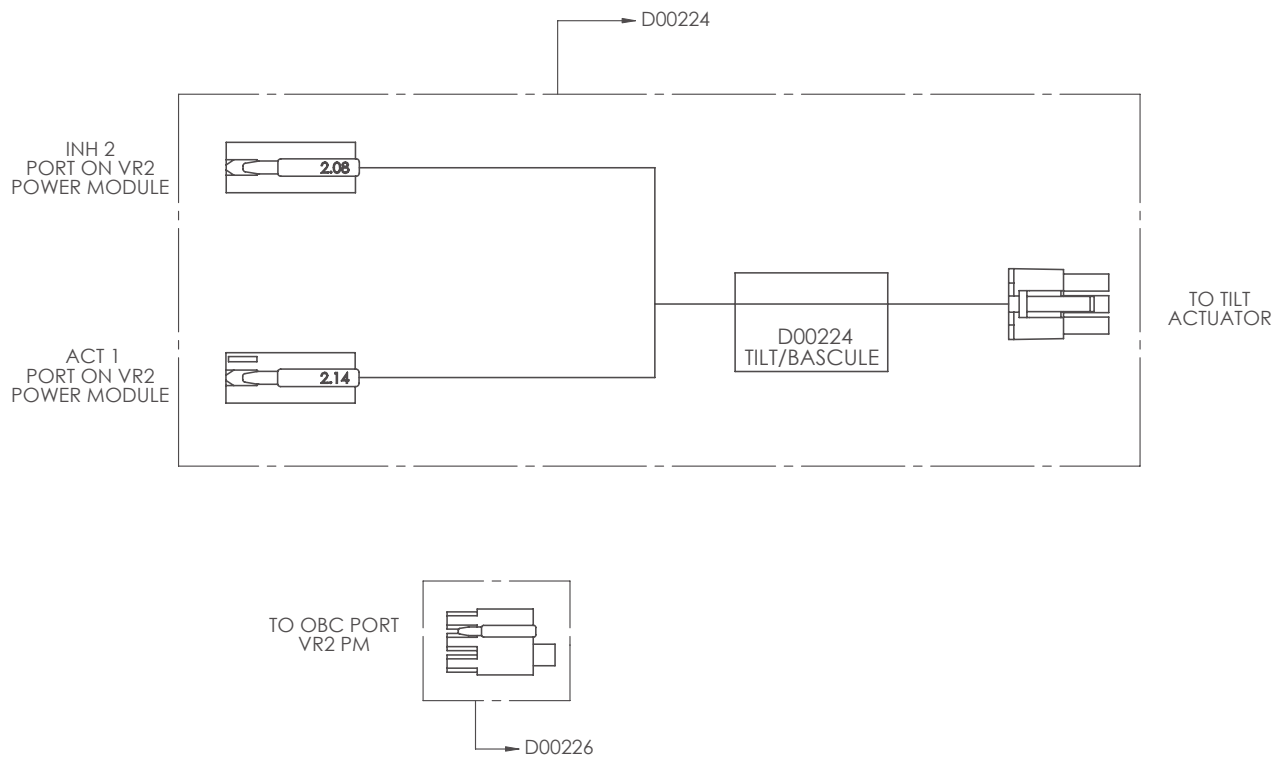
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT

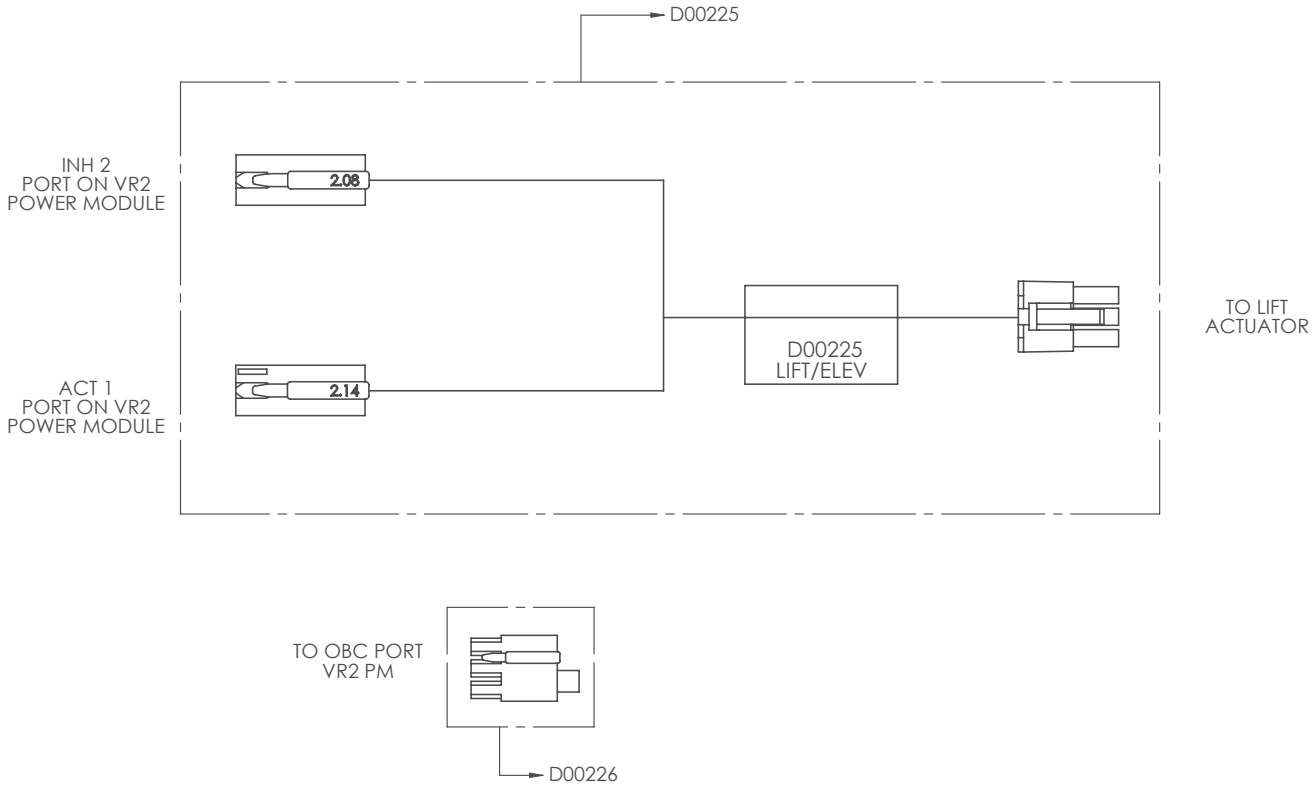
8.2.2

- EFV1-0004 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, TILT, THROUGH VR2 ..... 8.2.2.1
- EFV1-0003 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, ELEVATE, THROUGH VR2 ..... 8.2.2.2

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFV1-0004	SINGLE POWER OPTION TILT (THROUGH VR2)



KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFV1-0003	SINGLE POWER OPTION ELEVATE (THROUGH VR2)



LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

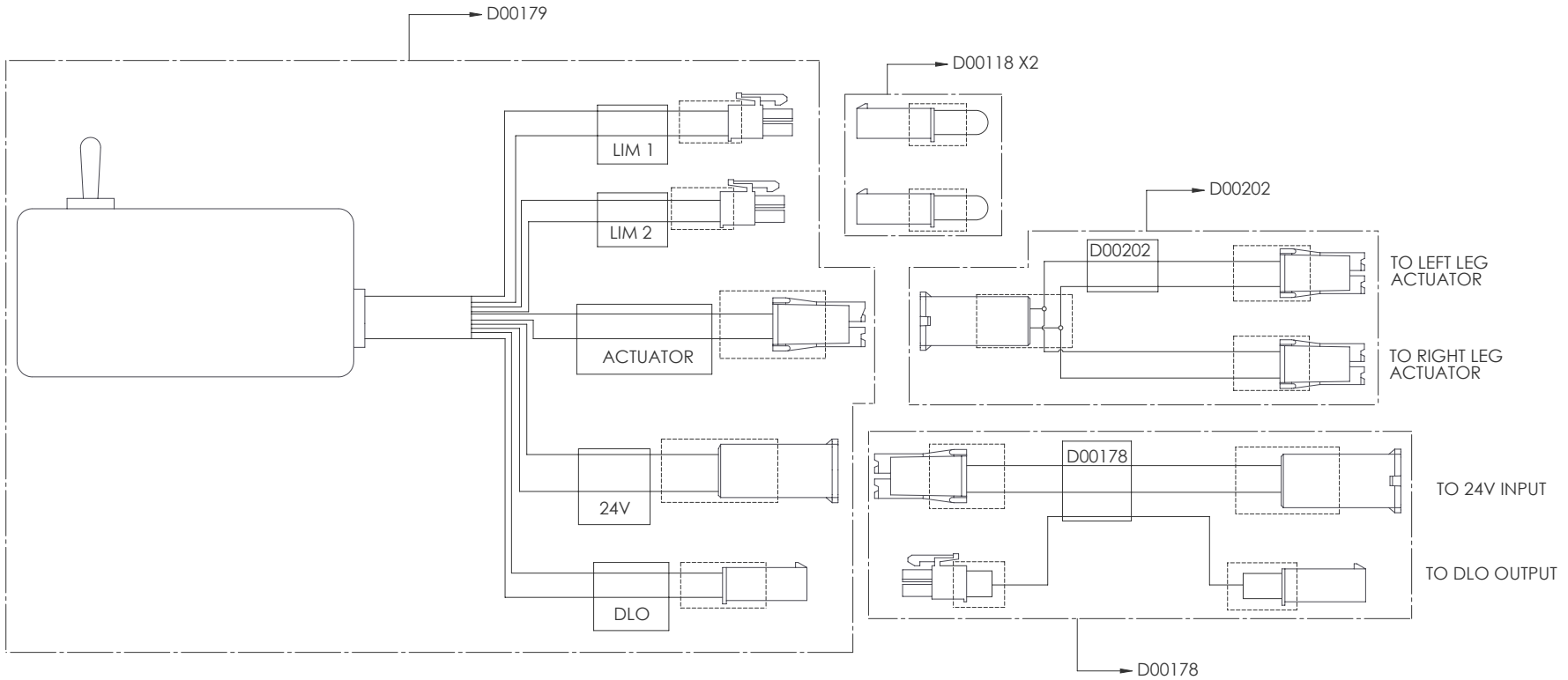
- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 8.2.3

- EFS-0001 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, FOOTBOARD 8.2.3.1
- EFS-0002 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, RECLINE 8.2.3.2
- EFS-0003 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, ELEVATE 8.2.3.3
- EFS-0004 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, TILT 8.2.3.4
- EFS-0012 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, FOOTBOARD 8.2.3.5
- EFS-0013 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, RECLINE 8.2.3.6
- EFS-0014 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, ELEVATE 8.2.3.7
- EFS-0015 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, TILT 8.2.3.8
- EFS-0006 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, TILT, MANUAL CHAIR 8.2.3.9
- EFS-0021 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, TILT 8.2.3.10
- EFS-0022 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, RECLINE 8.2.3.11
- EFS-0023 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, ELEVATE 8.2.3.12
- EFS-0024 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, FOOTBOARD 8.2.3.13
- EFS-0025 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, ANTERIOR TILT 8.2.3.14

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0001	SIMULTANEOUS LEGS / FOOTBOARD (2 MOTORS) QUICKIE



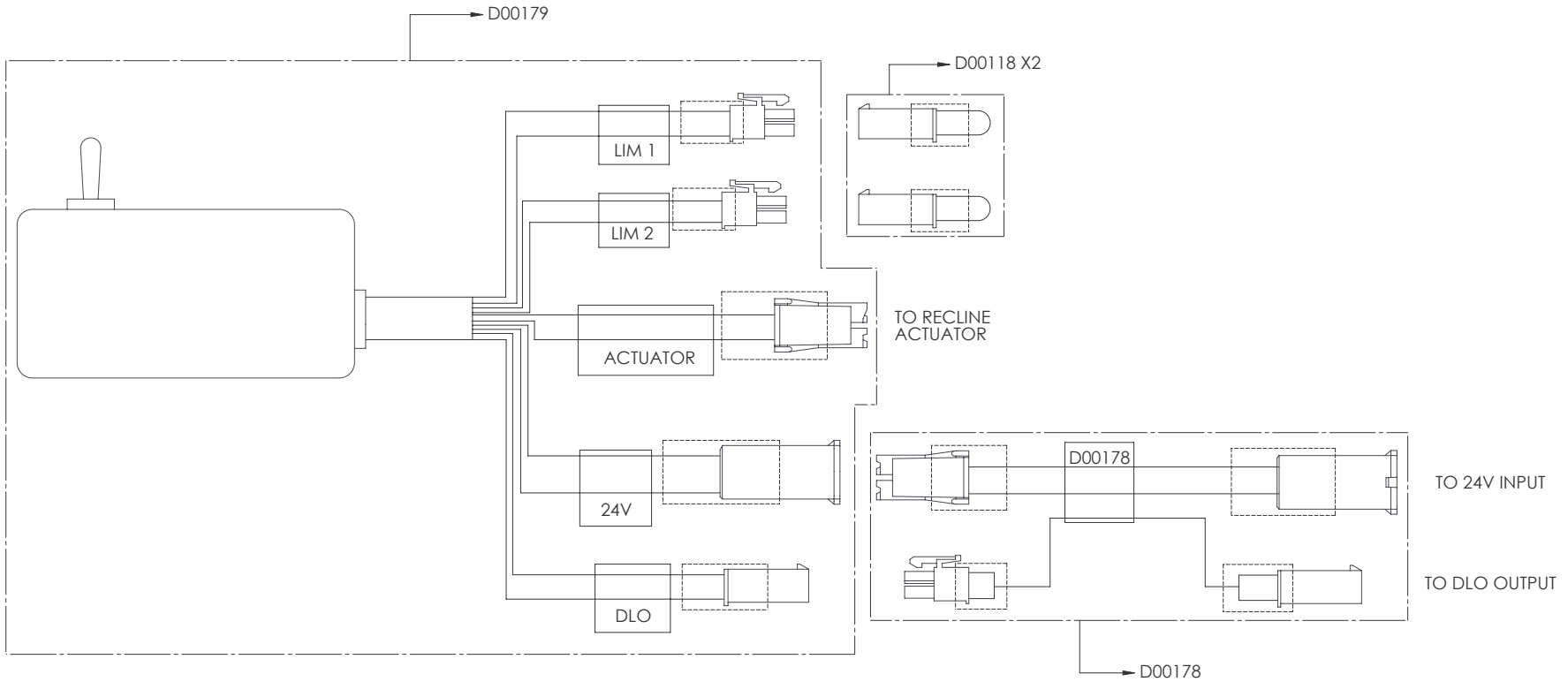
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

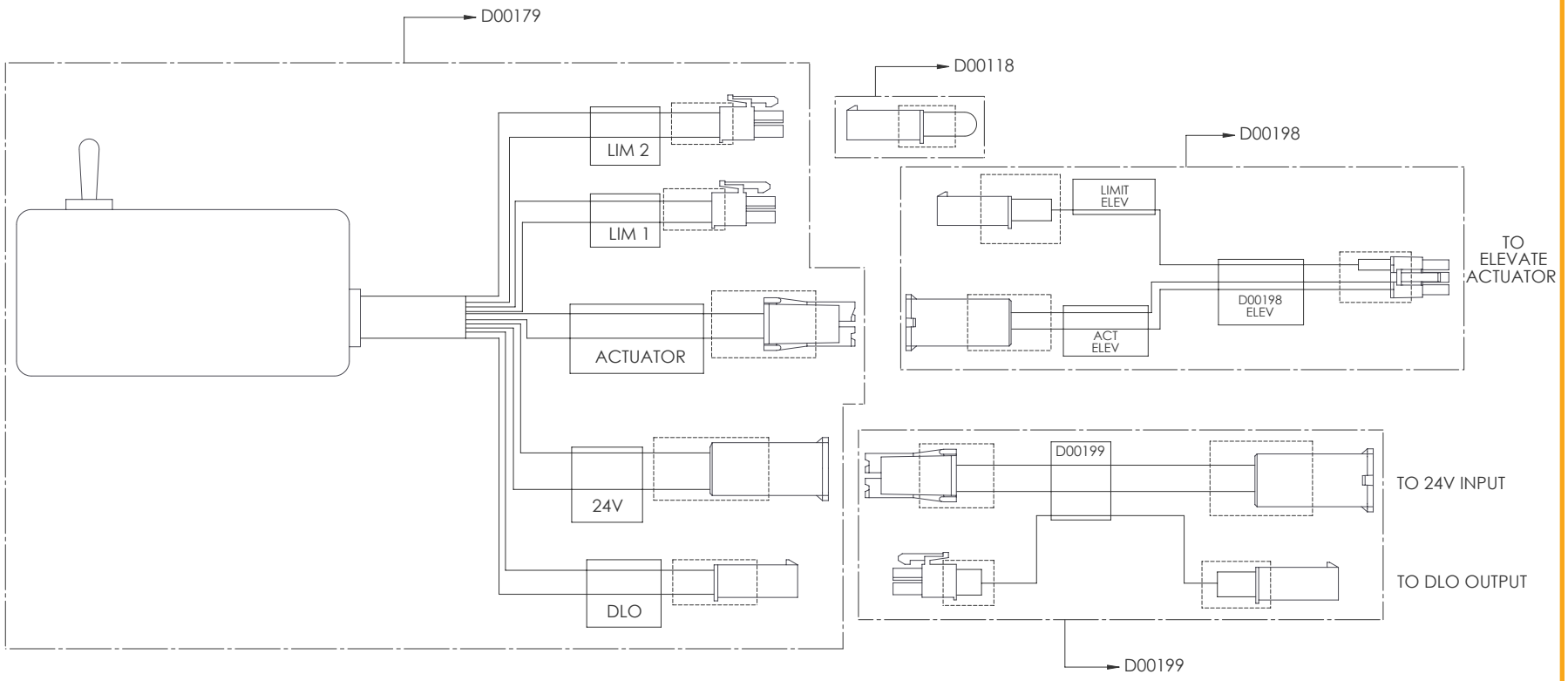
PARTS MANUAL

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0002	POWER RECLINE QUICKIE



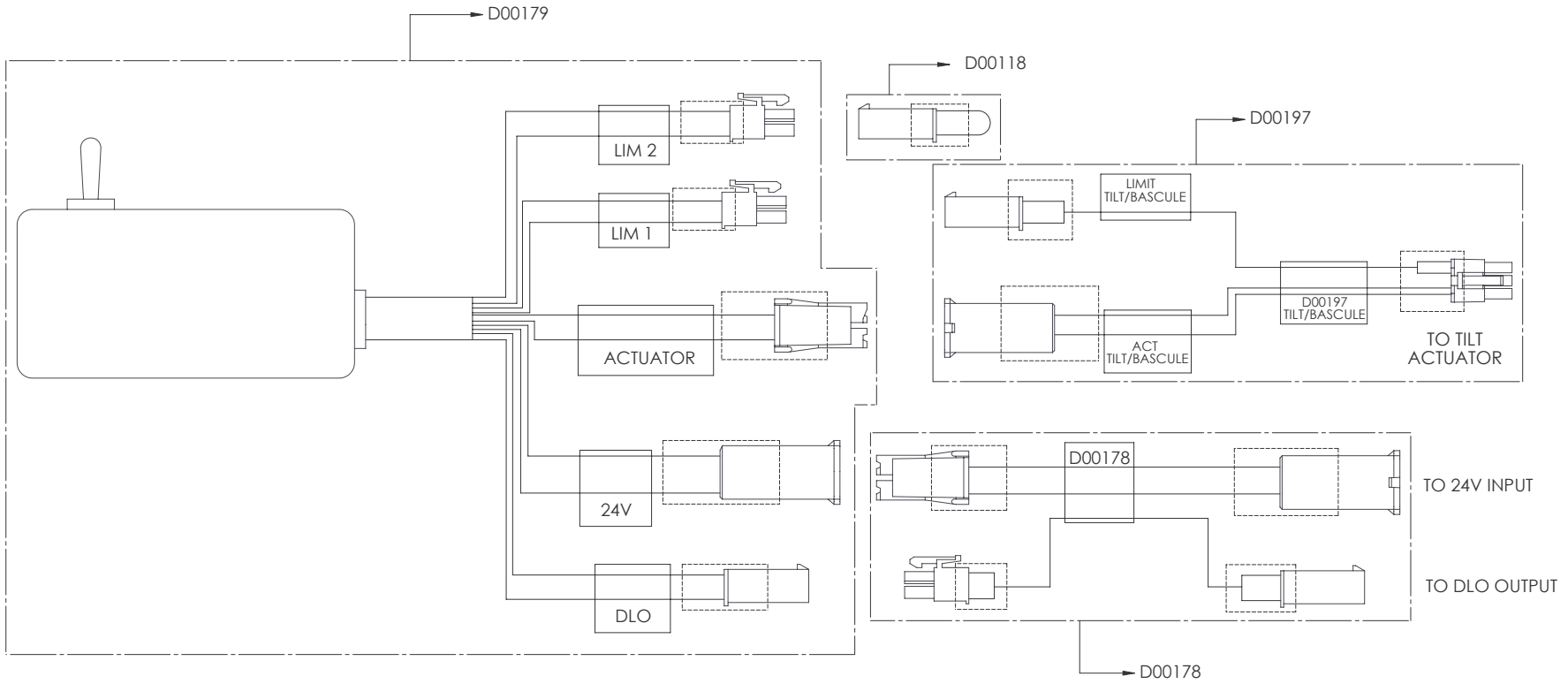
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0003	C-4200 LIFT QUICKIE



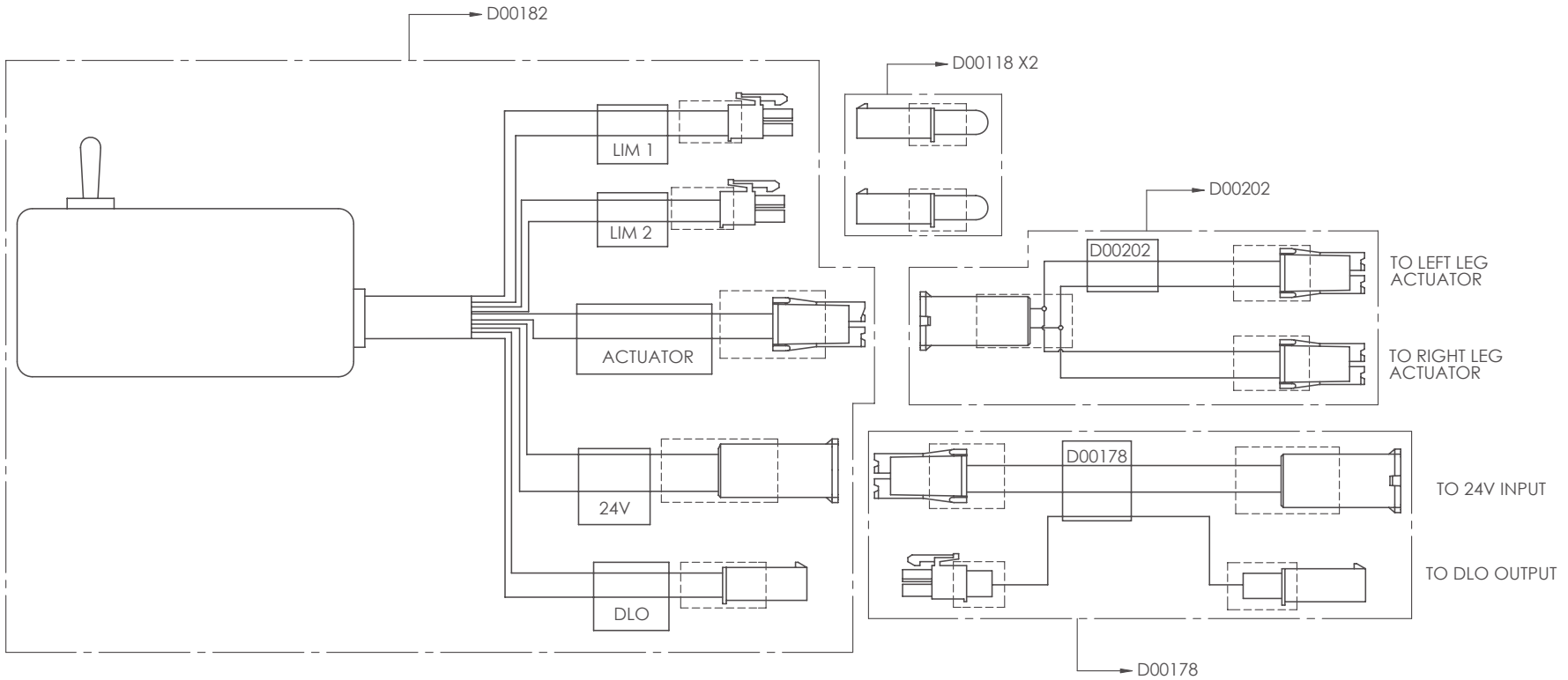
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0004	POWER TILT QUICKIE (C-5200, C-6400, C-6300)



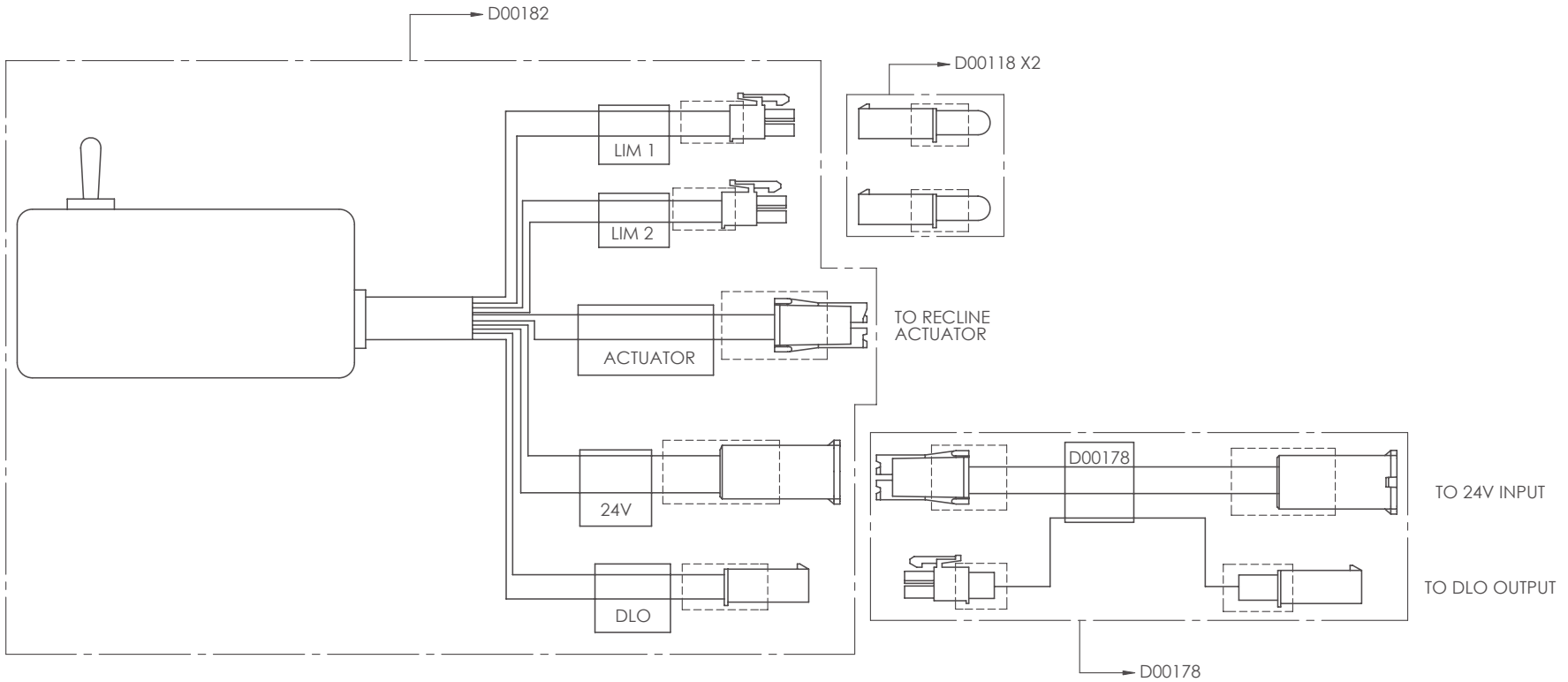
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0012	SINGLE POWER OPTION LEGRESTS / FOOTBOARD



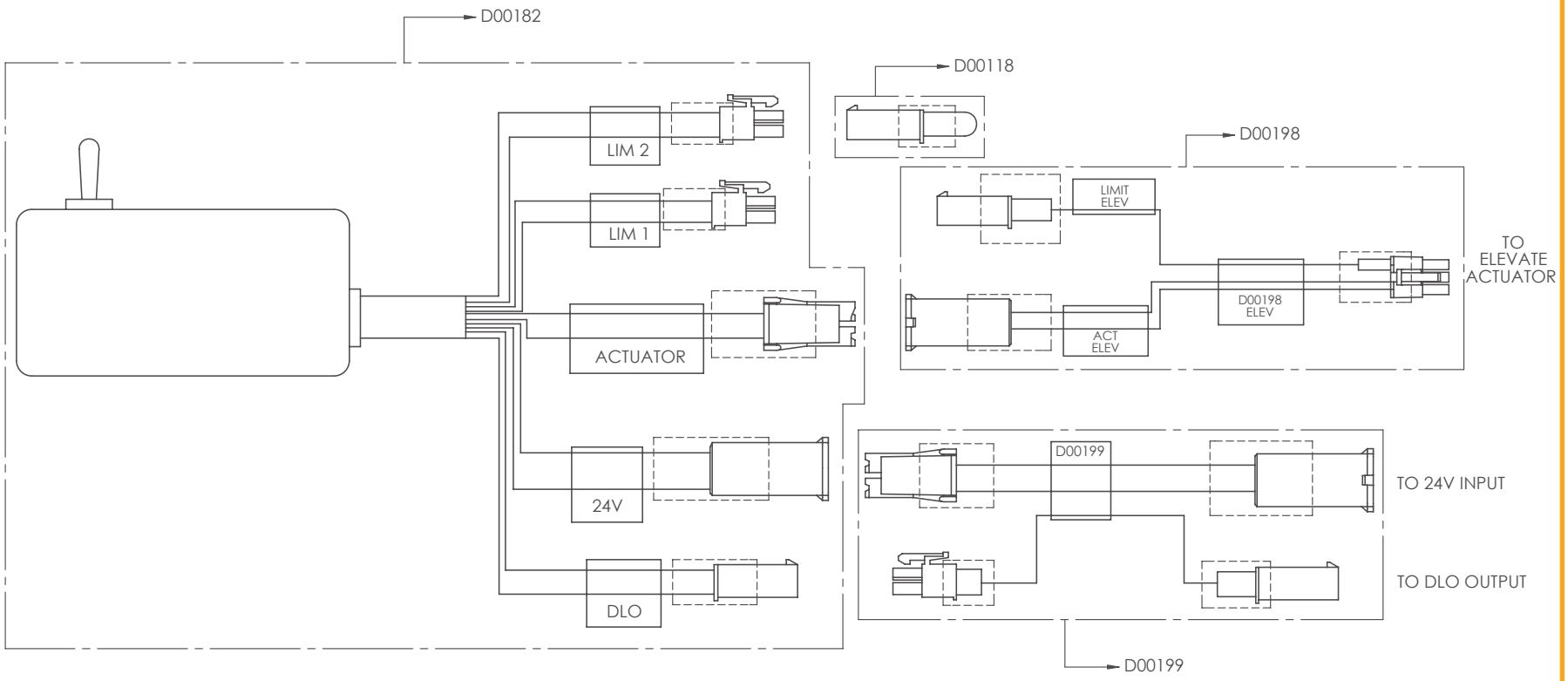
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0013	SINGLE POWER OPTION RECLINE



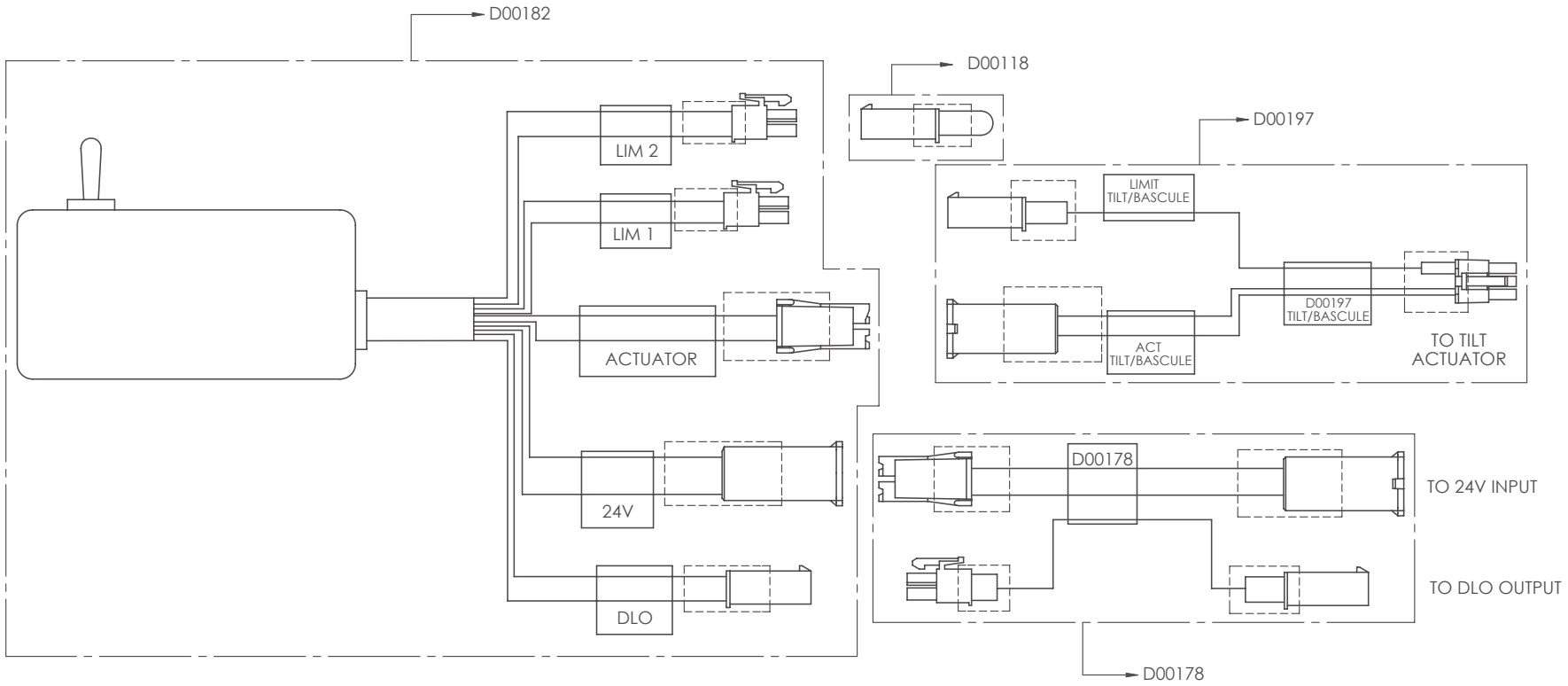
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0014	SINGLE POWER OPTION ELEVATE



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0015	SINGLE POWER OPTION TILT



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

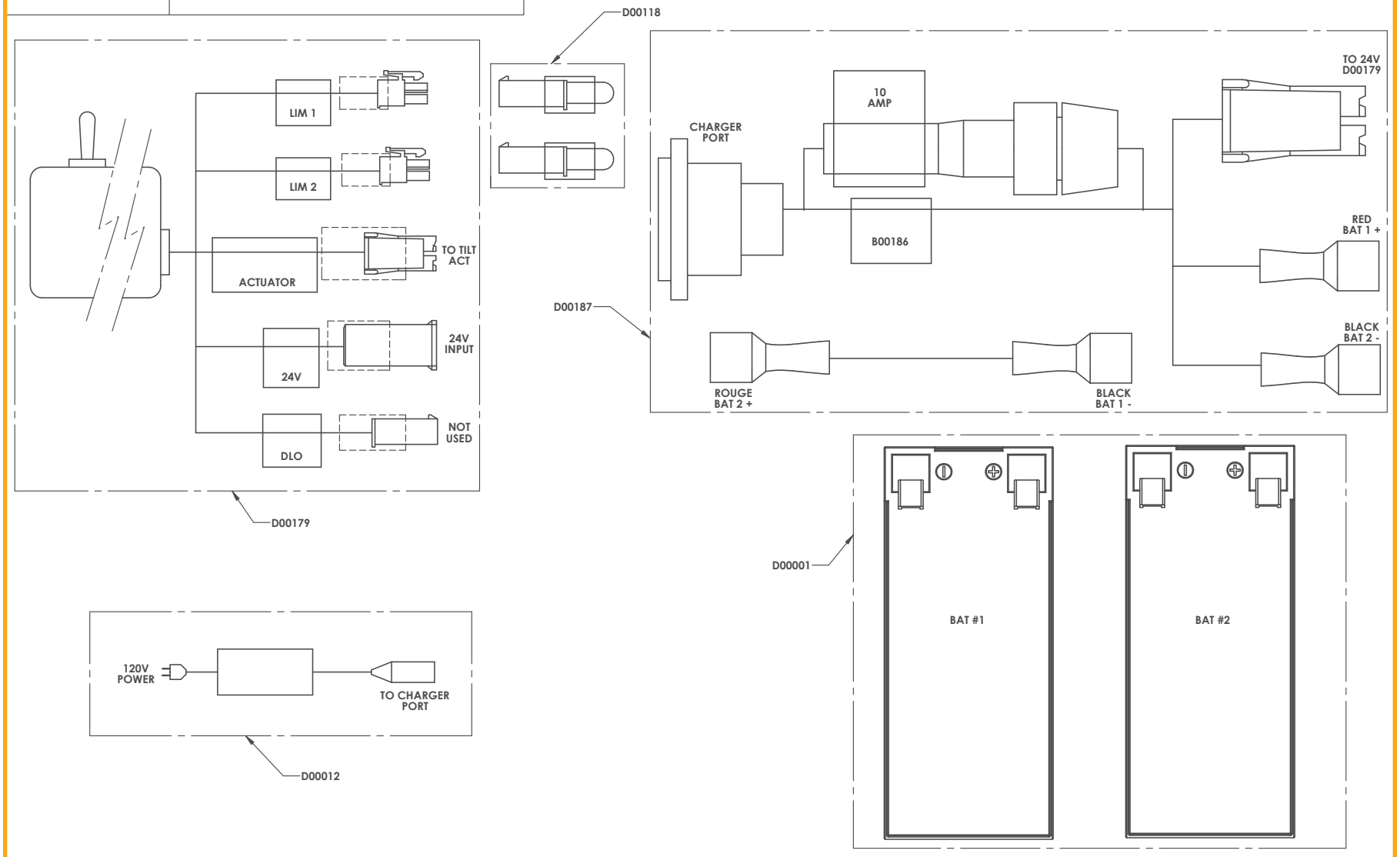
SUNRISE MEDICAL

CURRENT ✓ OBSOLETE ○ DISCONTINUED ○

PARTS MANUAL

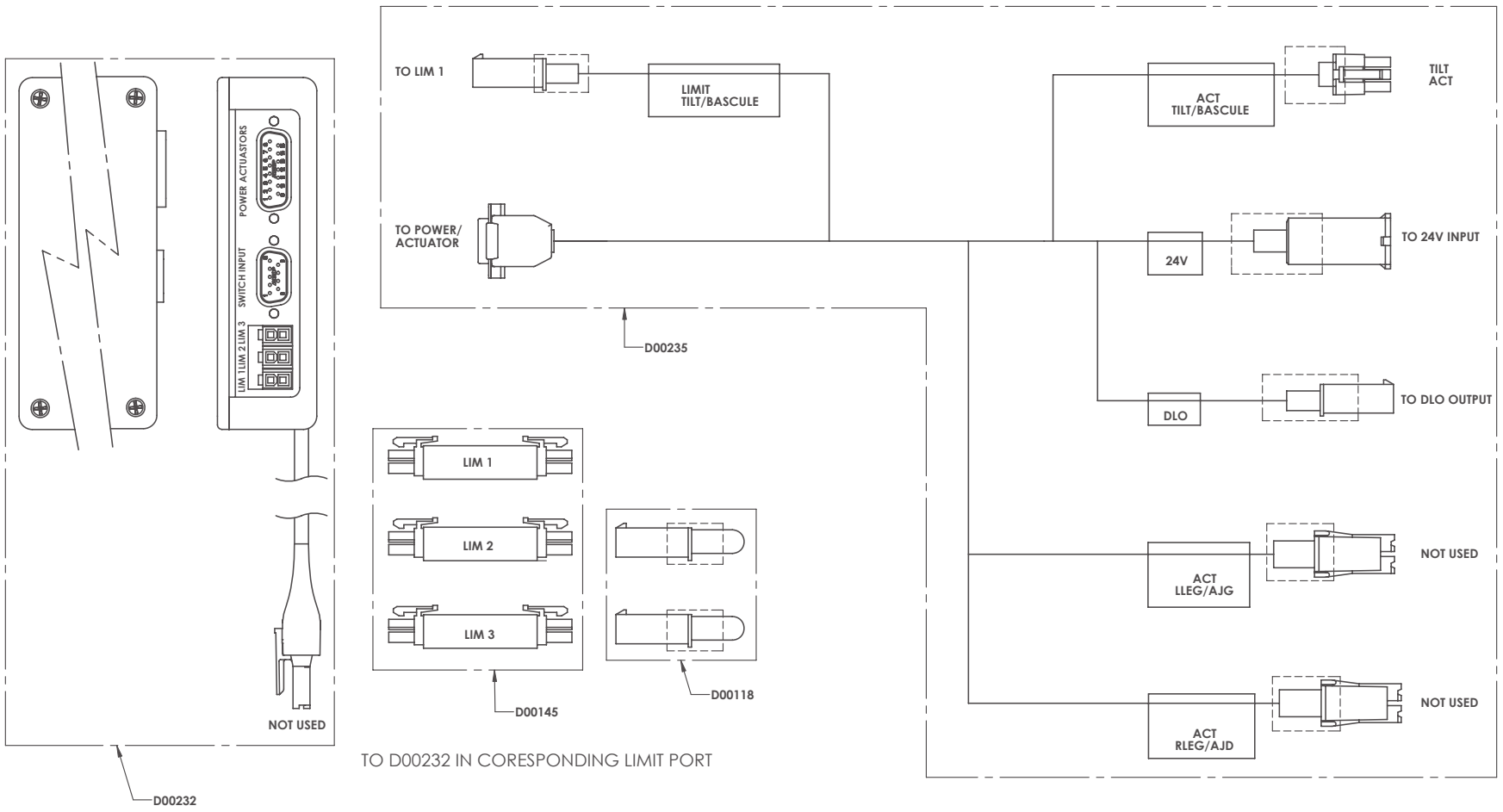
SINGLE POWER OPTION - THROUGH SAC - SECTION 8.2.3

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0006	TILT



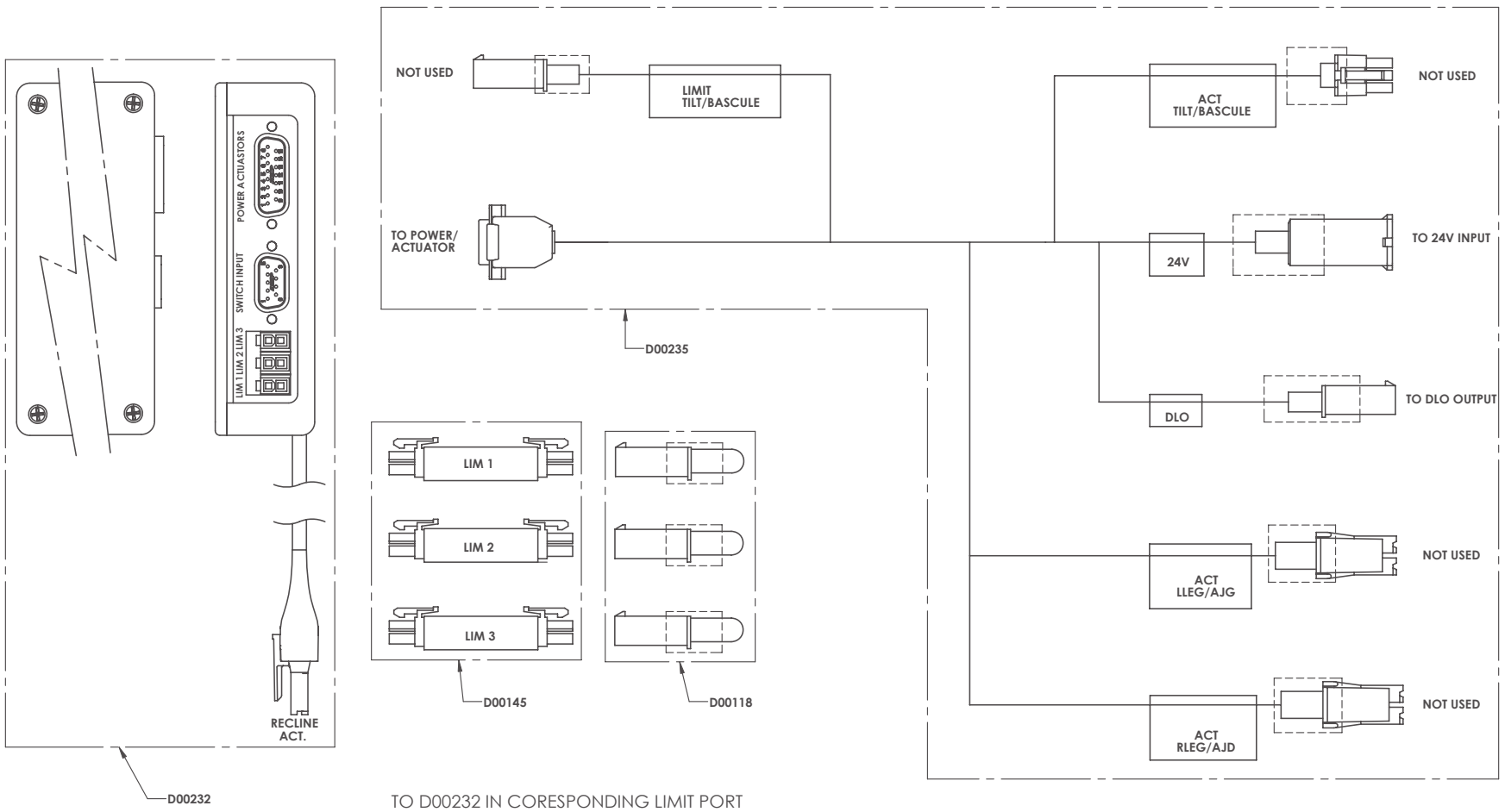
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0021	SINGLE POWER OPTION TILT

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF



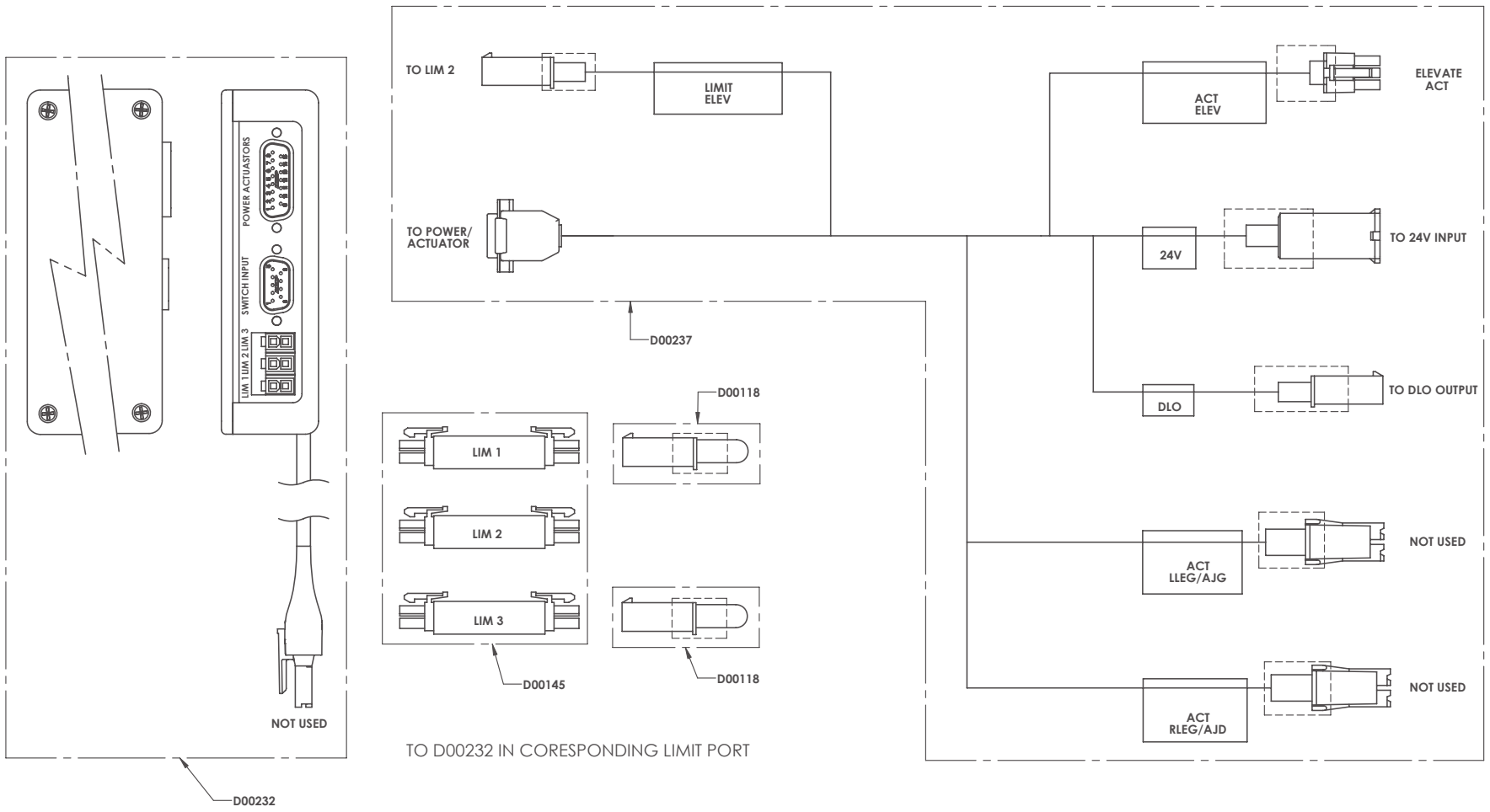
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0022	SINGLE POWER OPTION RECLINE

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF



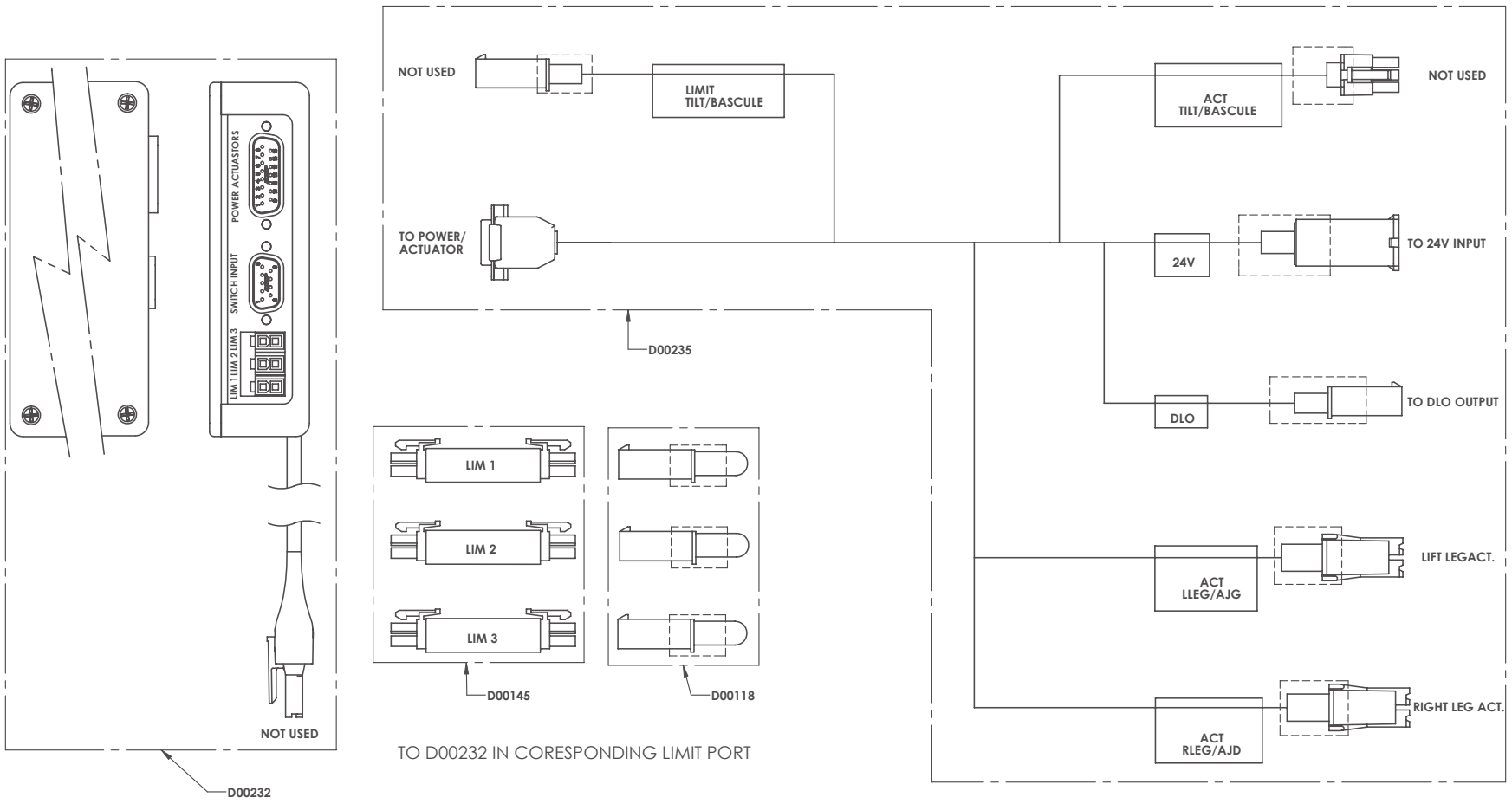
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0023	SINGLE POWER OPTION ELEVATE

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF



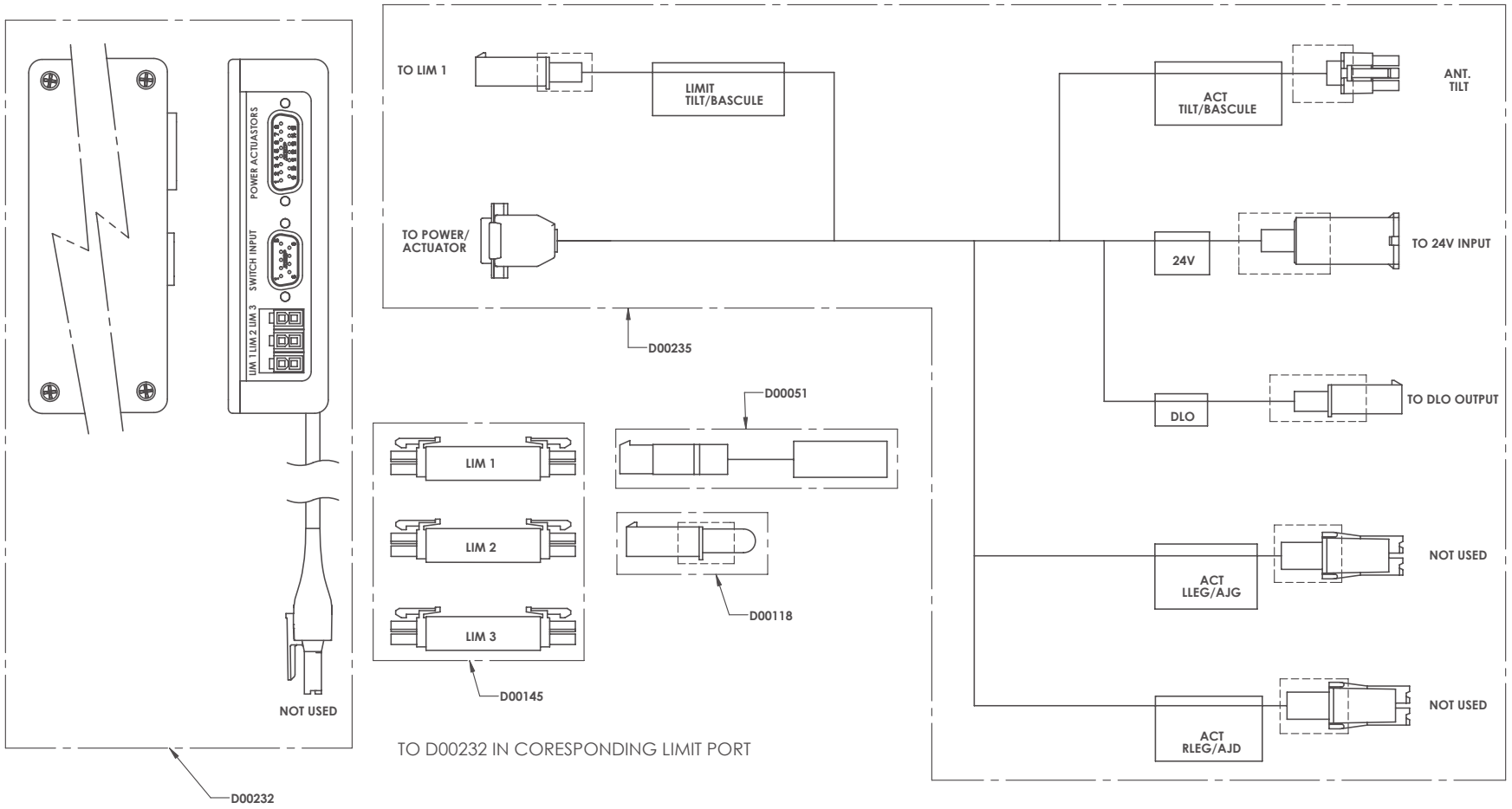
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0024	SINGLE POWER OPTION FOOTBOARD

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF



KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFS-0025	SINGLE POWER OPTION ANTERIOR TILT

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF



LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

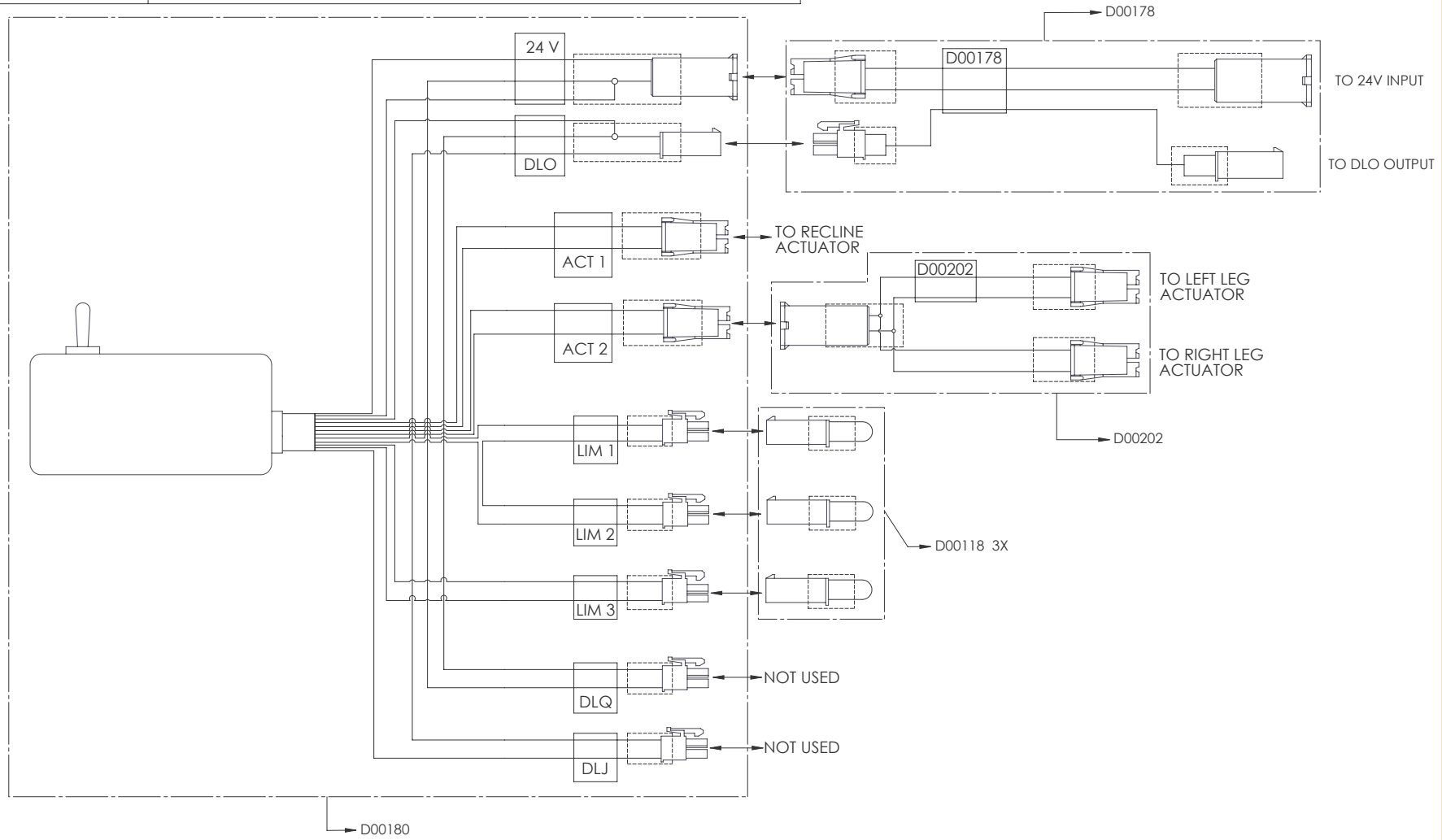
- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 8.2.4

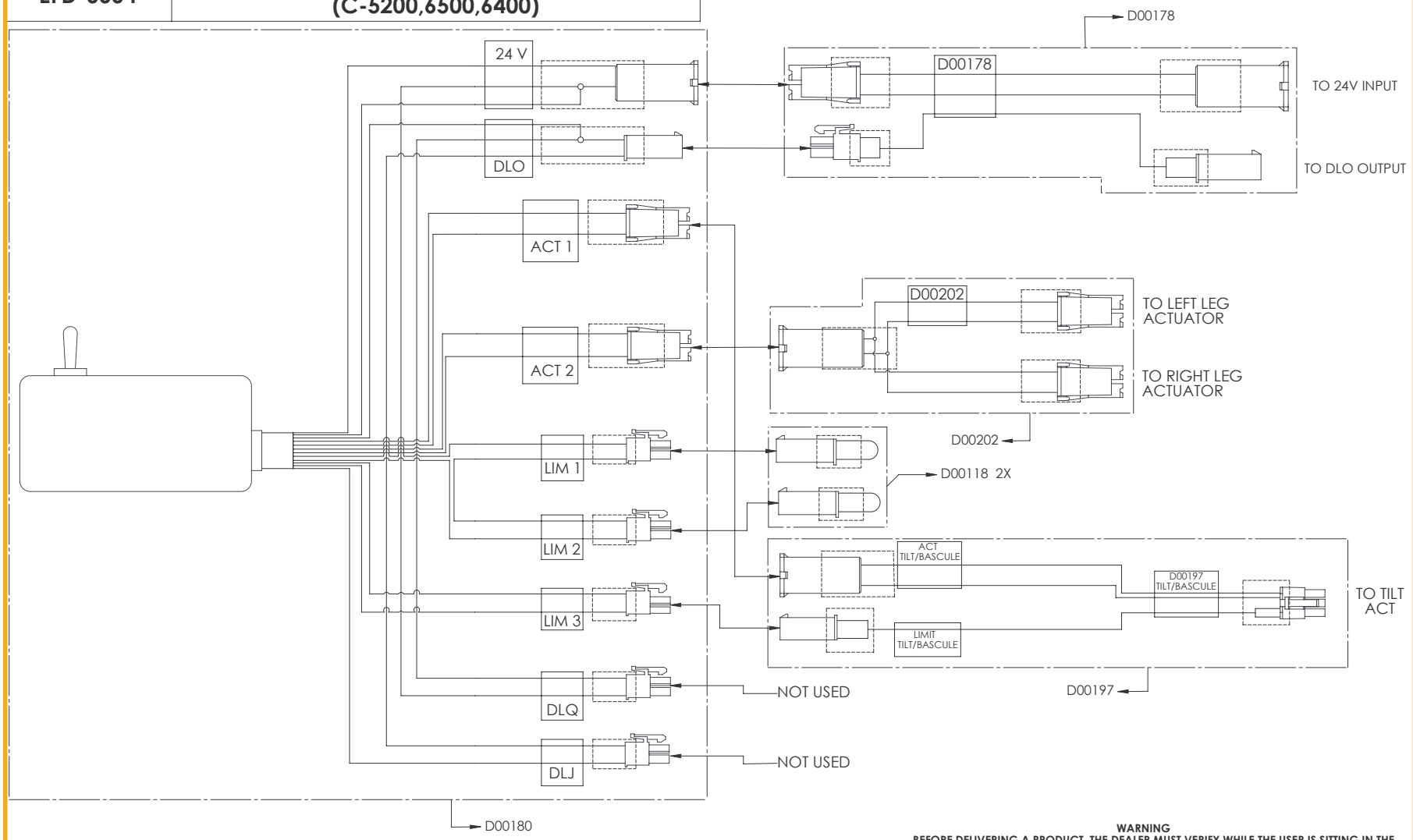
- EFD-0001 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.1
- EFD-0004 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.2
- EFD-0005 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND RECLINE 8.2.4.3
- EFD-0006 - DUAL POWER OPTION, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.4.4
- EFD-0007 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND ELEVATE 8.2.4.5
- EFD-0008 - DUAL POWER OPTION, ELEVATE AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.6
- EFD-0009 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND ELEVATE 8.2.4.7
- EFD-0020 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.8
- EFD-0023 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.9
- EFD-0024 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND RECLINE 8.2.4.10
- EFD-0025 - DUAL POWER OPTION, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.4.11
- EFD-0026 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND ELEVATE 8.2.4.12
- EFD-0027 - DUAL POWER OPTION, ELEVATE AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.13
- EFD-0028 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND ELEVATE 8.2.4.14
- EFD-0037 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND RECLINE 8.2.4.15
- EFD-0038 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND ELEVATE 8.2.4.16
- EFD-0039 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.17
- EFD-0040 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND ANTERIOR TILT 8.2.4.18
- EFD-0041 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND ELEVATE 8.2.4.19
- EFD-0042 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.20
- EFD-0043 - DUAL POWER OPTION, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.4.21
- EFD-0044 - DUAL POWER OPTION, ELEVATE AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.22
- EFMC-0001 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND RECLINE 8.2.4.23
- EFMC-0002 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND ELEVATE 8.2.4.24
- EFMC-0003 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.25
- EFMC-0004 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND ELEVATE 8.2.4.26
- EFMC-0005 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.27
- EFMC-0006 - DUAL POWER OPTION, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.4.28
- EFMC-0007 - DUAL POWER OPTION, ELEVATE AND FOOTBOARD 8.2.4.29

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0001	PWR RECLINER, LEGREST, FTBRD (2 MOTORS) QUICKIE



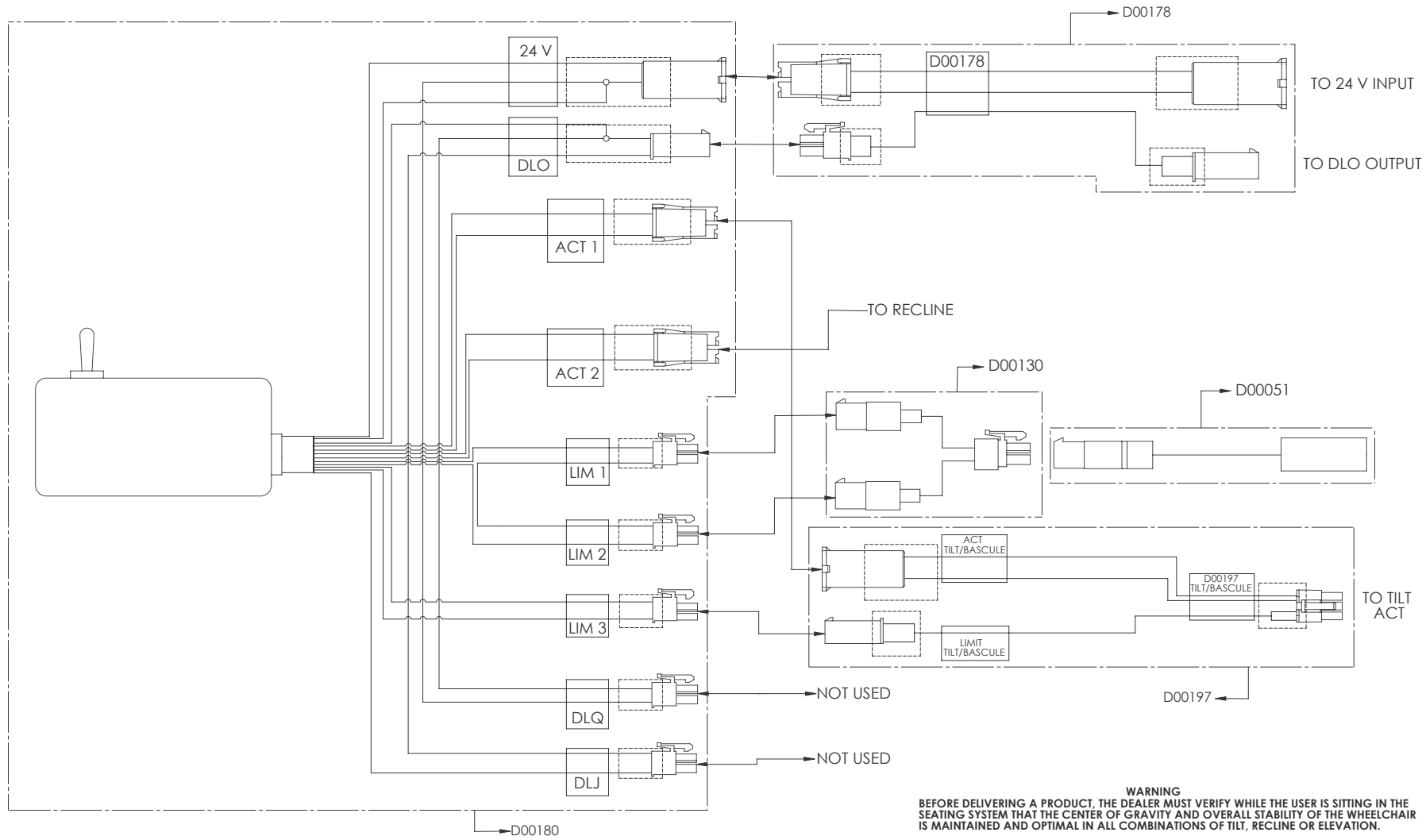
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0004	PWR TILT, LEGREST, FTBRD (2 MOTORS) QUICKIE (C-5200,6500,6400)

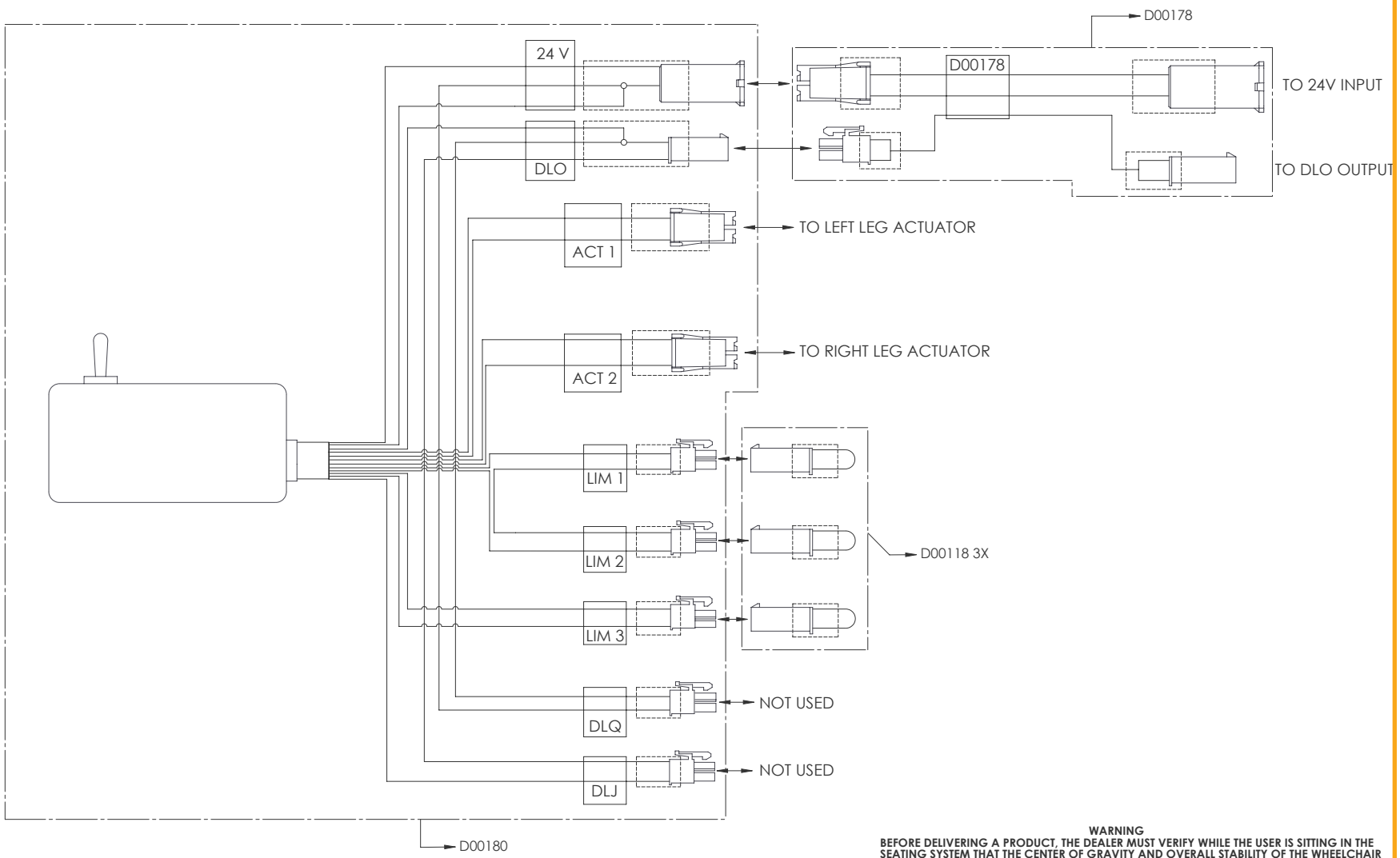


WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0005	PWR TILT, PWR RECLINER QUICKIE (C-5200, 6300, 6400)

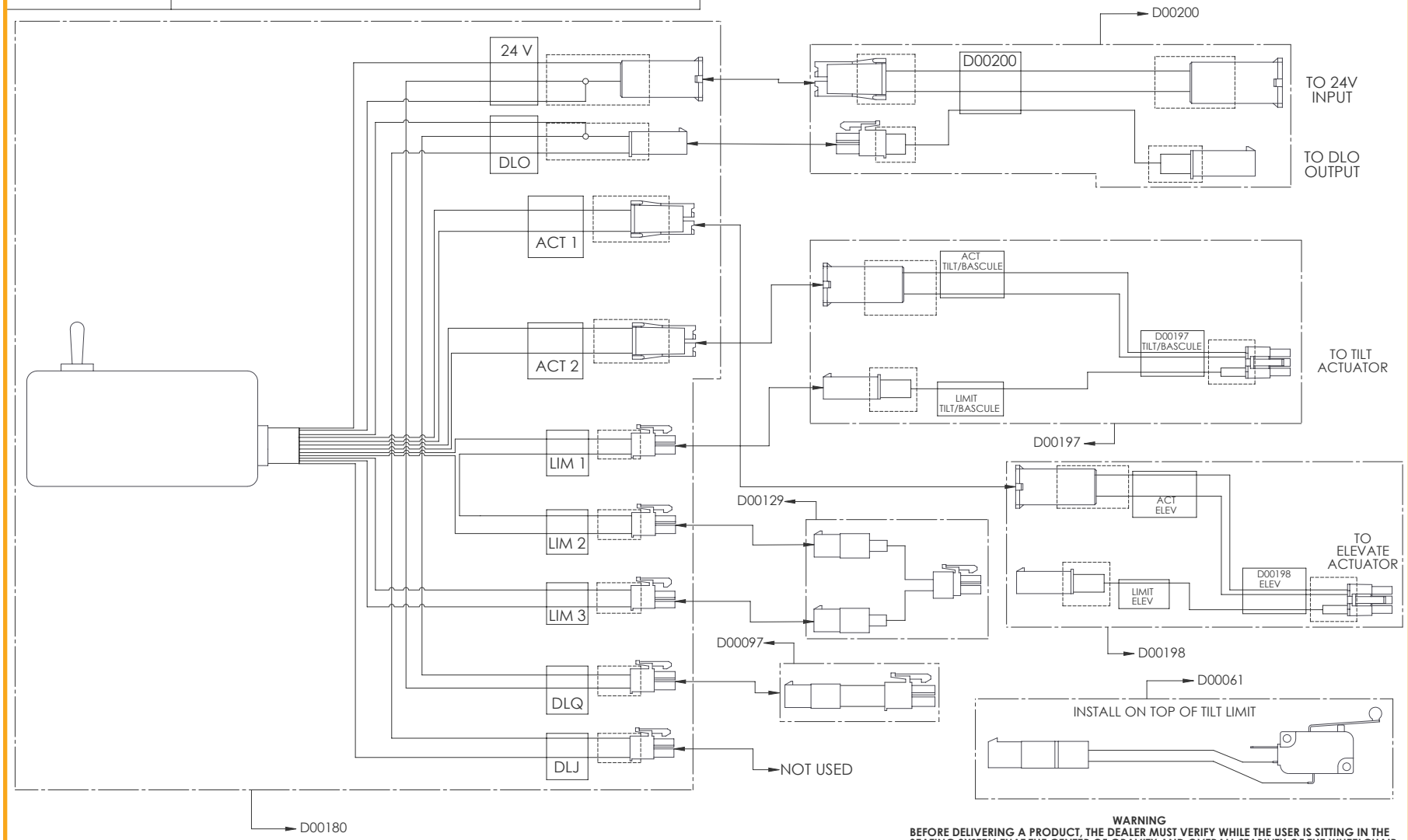


KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0006	LEFT AND RIGHT LEGREST QUICKIE



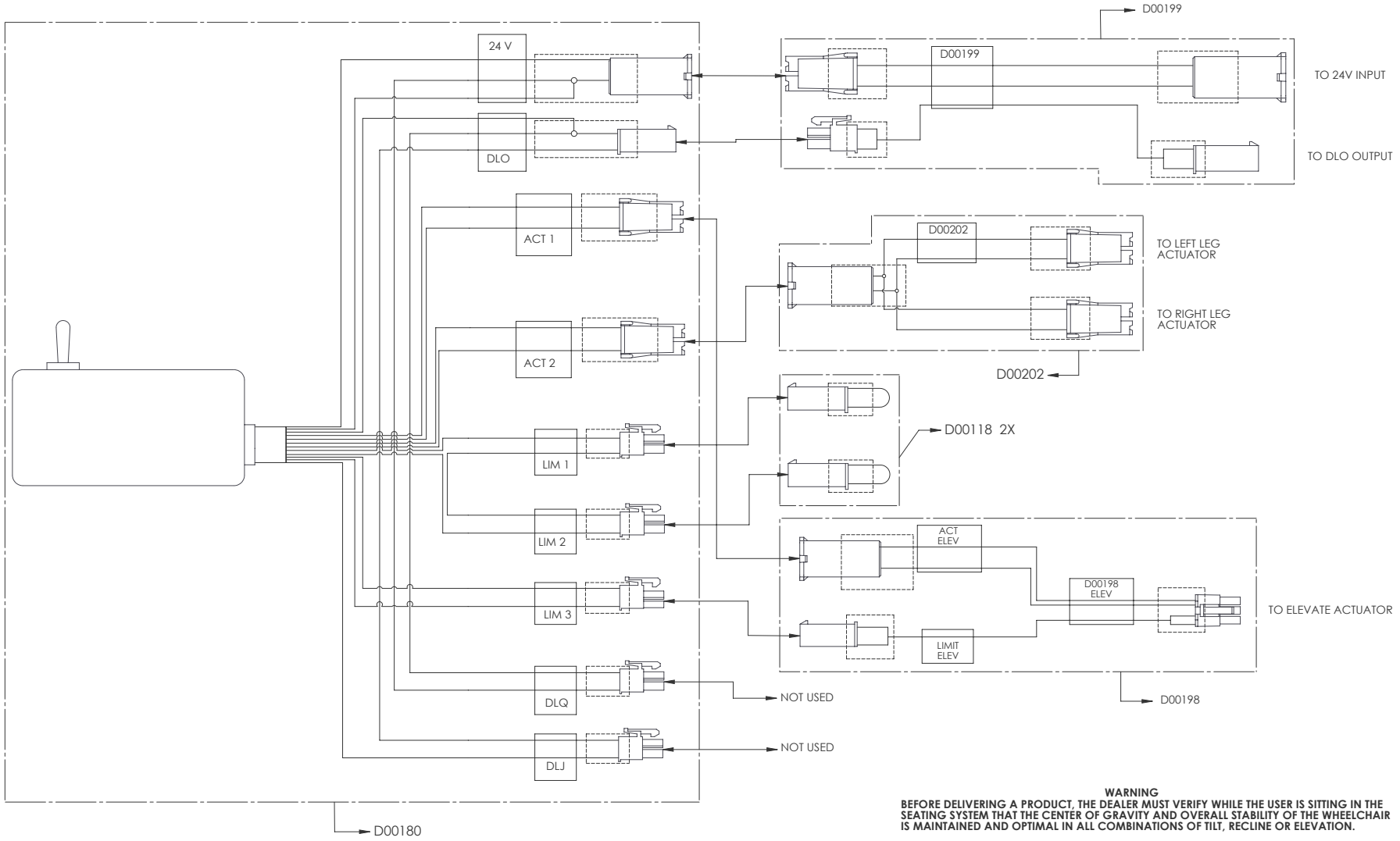
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0007	POWER TILT QUICKIE (C-6400 & C-4200)



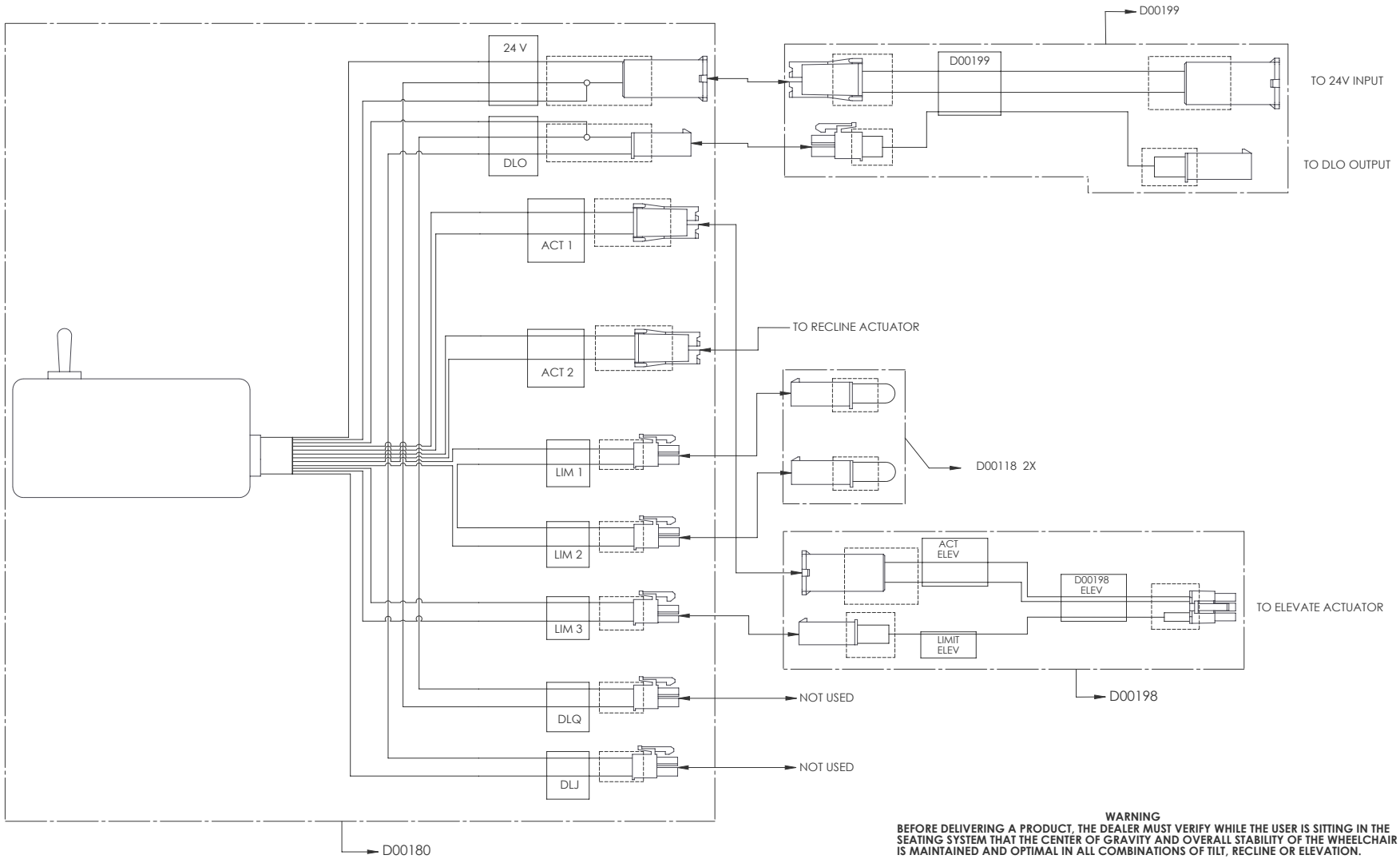
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0008	(C-4200) & FOOTBOARD (2 MOTORS) QUICKIE



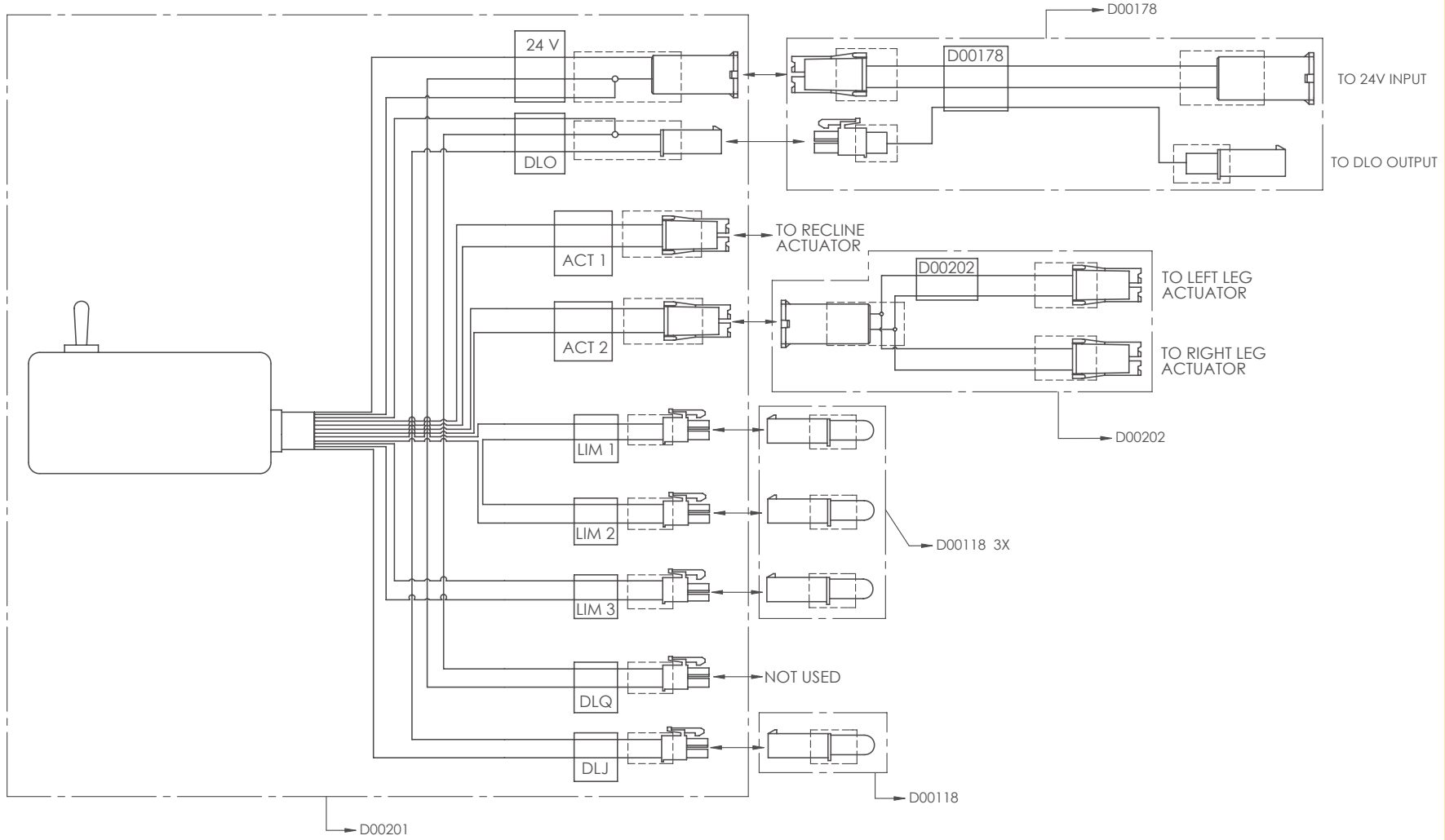
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0009	(C-4200) & RECLINE QUICKIE



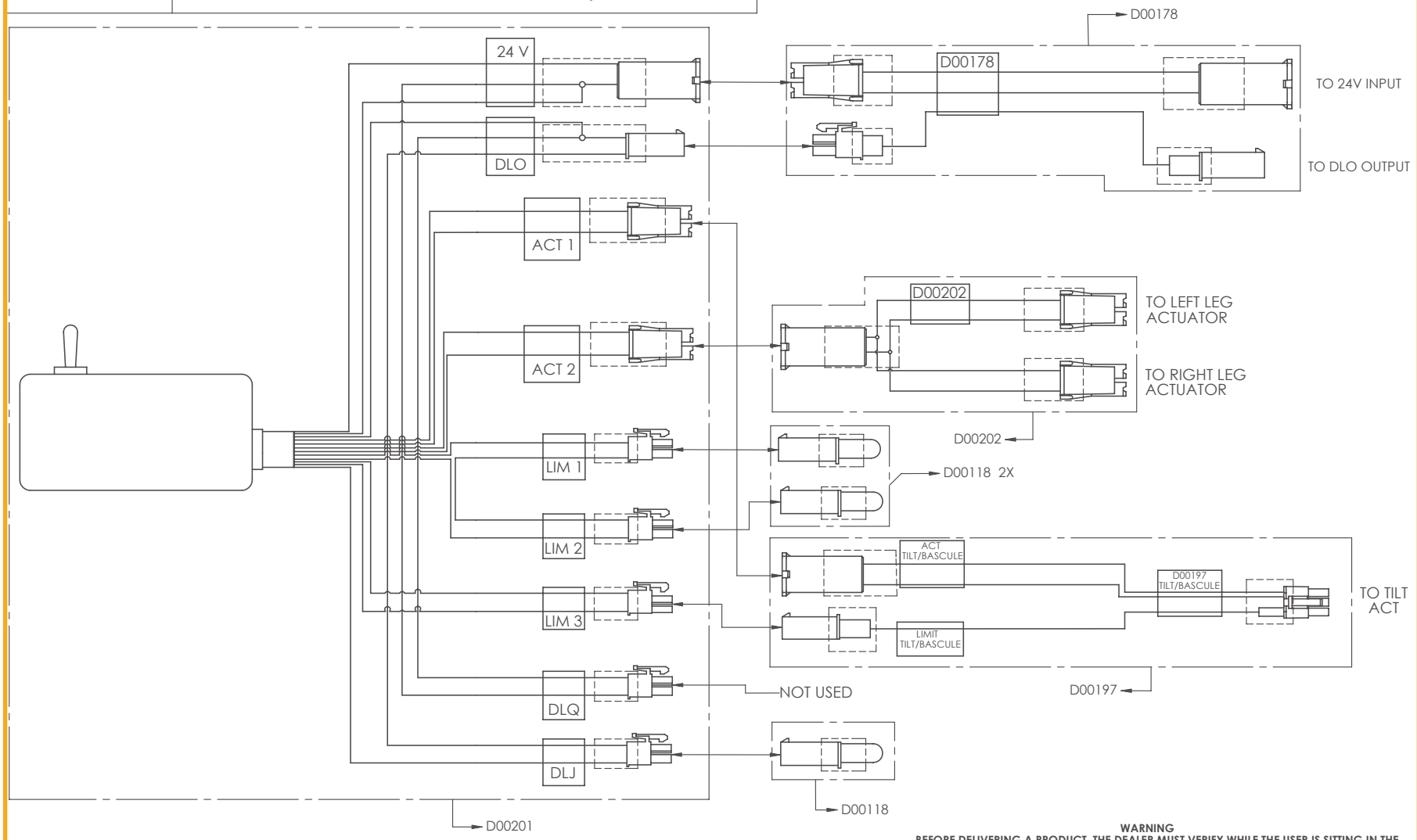
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0020	DUAL POWER OPTION RECLINE & LEGRESTS / FOOTBOARD



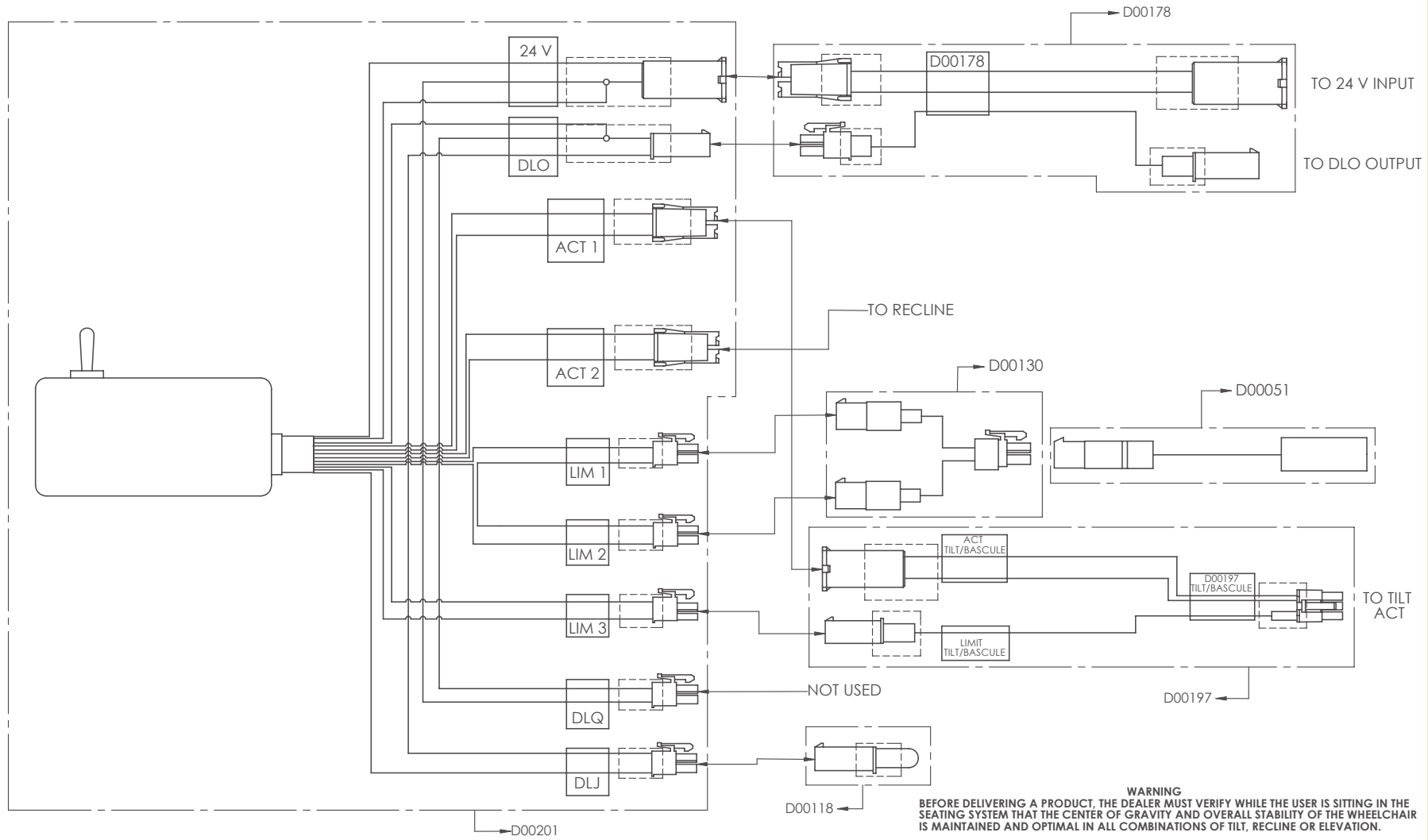
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0023	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT & LEGRESTS / FOOTBOARD

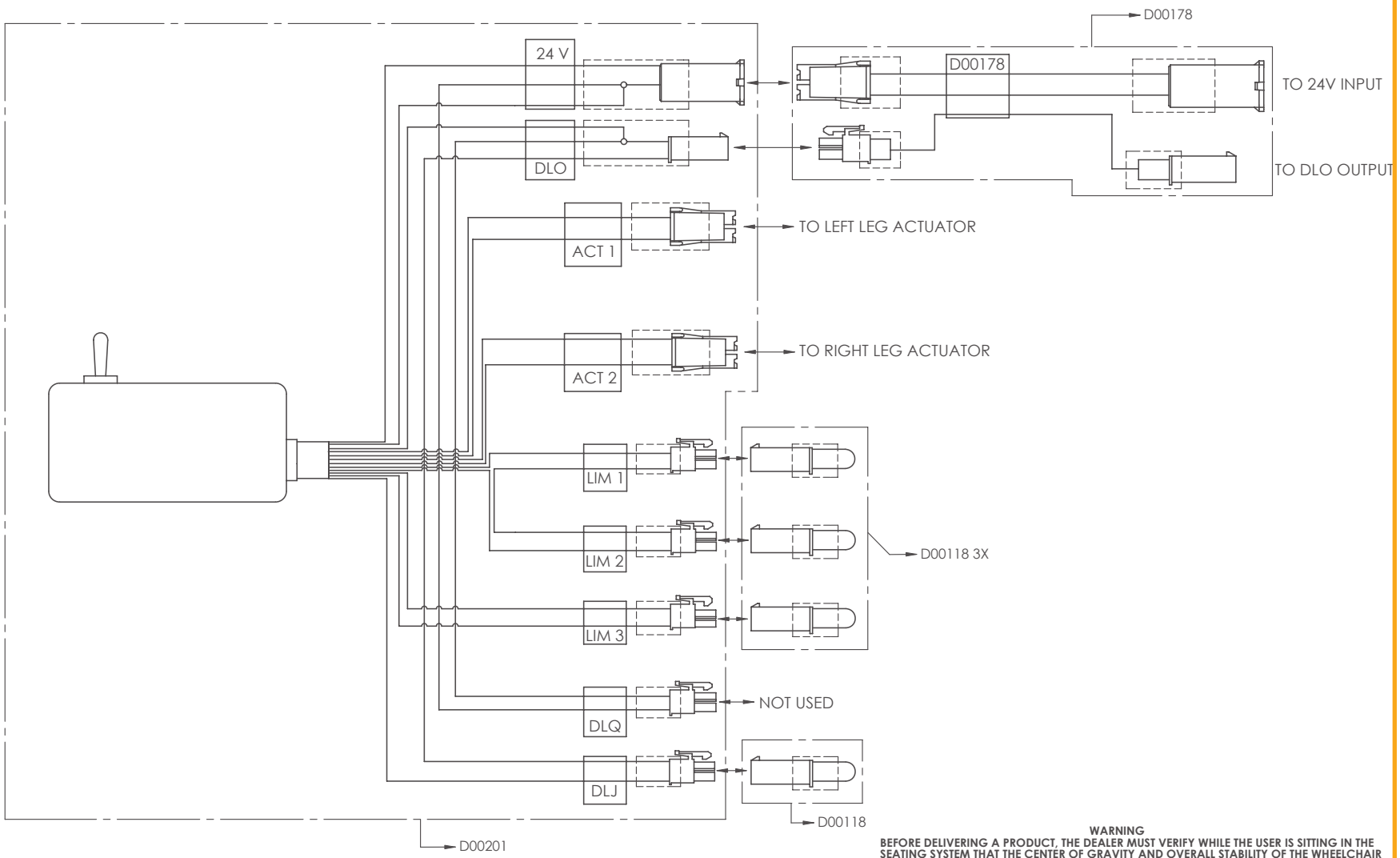


WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0024	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT & RECLINE

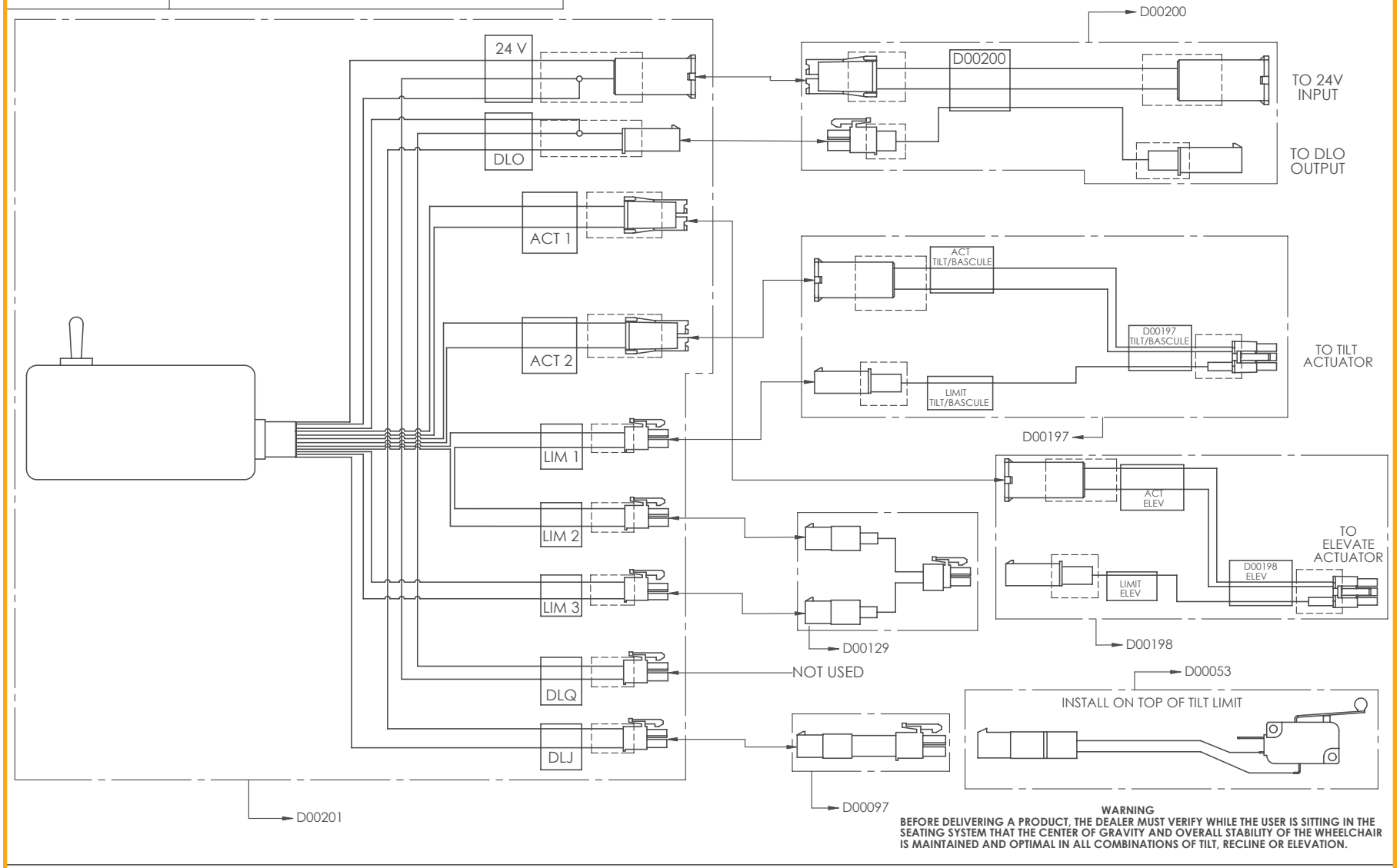


KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0025	DUAL POWER OPTION LEFT & RIGHT LEGRESTS



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

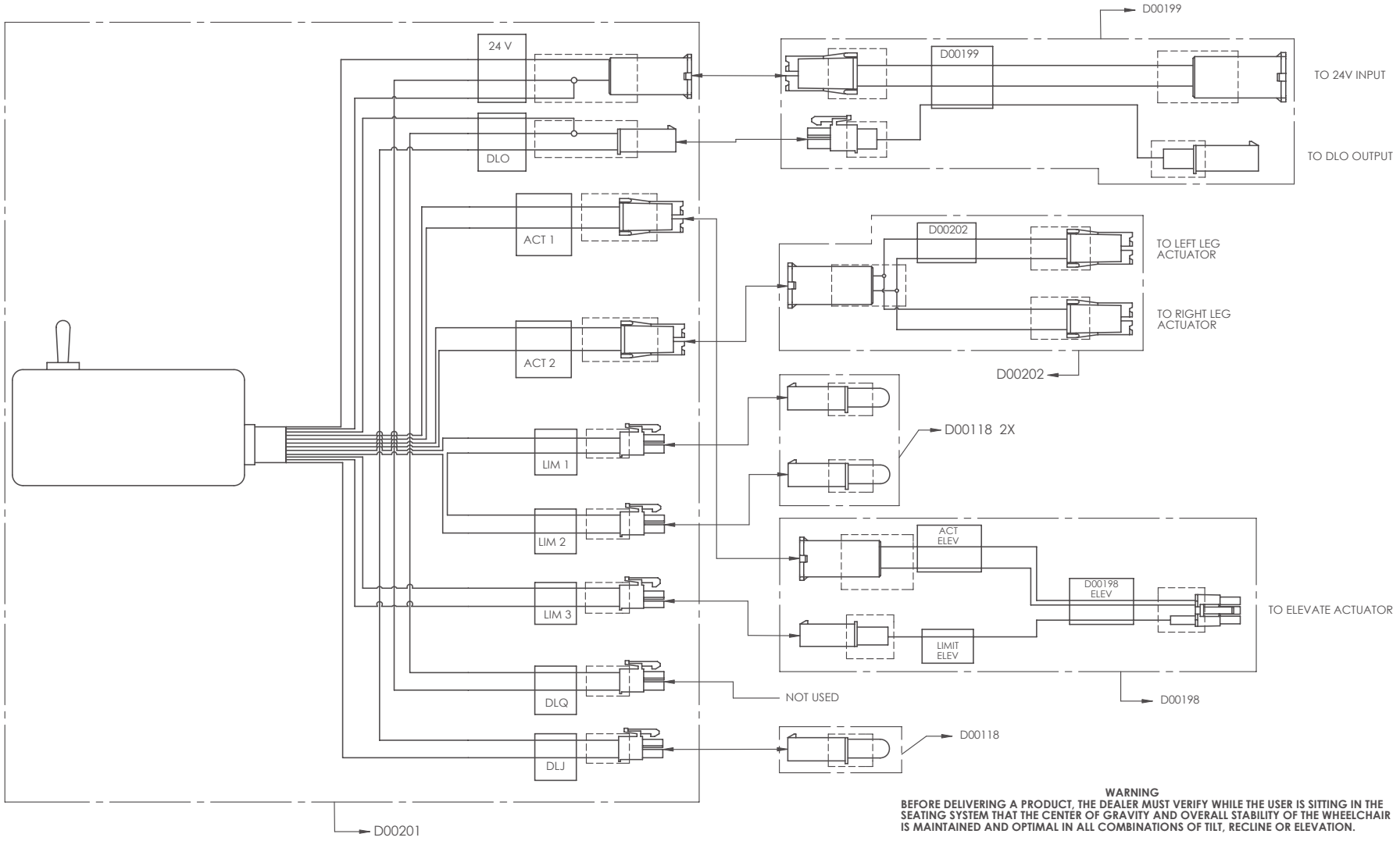
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0026	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT & ELEVATE



PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 EFD-0026

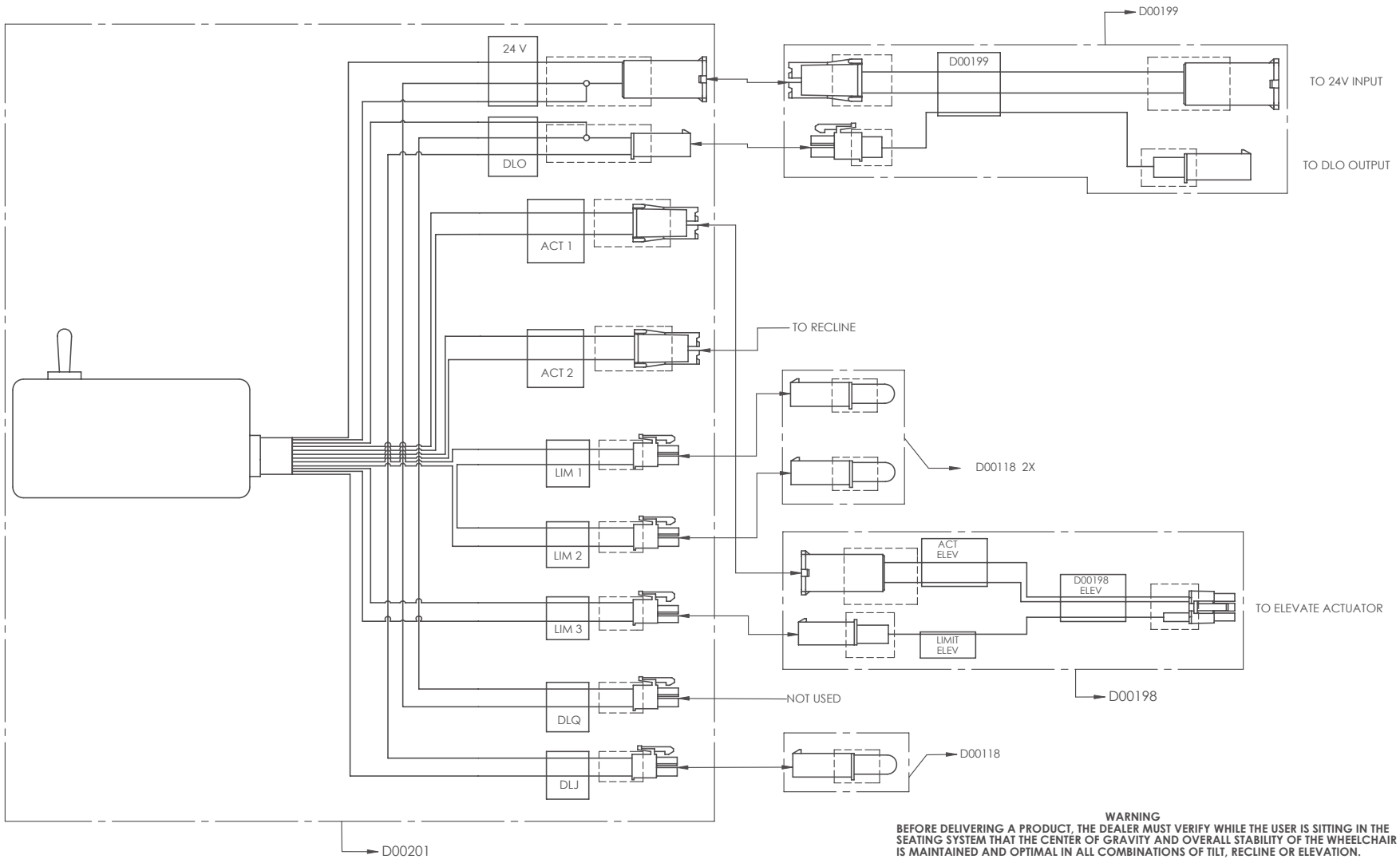
Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0027	DUAL POWER OPTION ELEVATE & LEGRESTS / FOOTBOARD



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

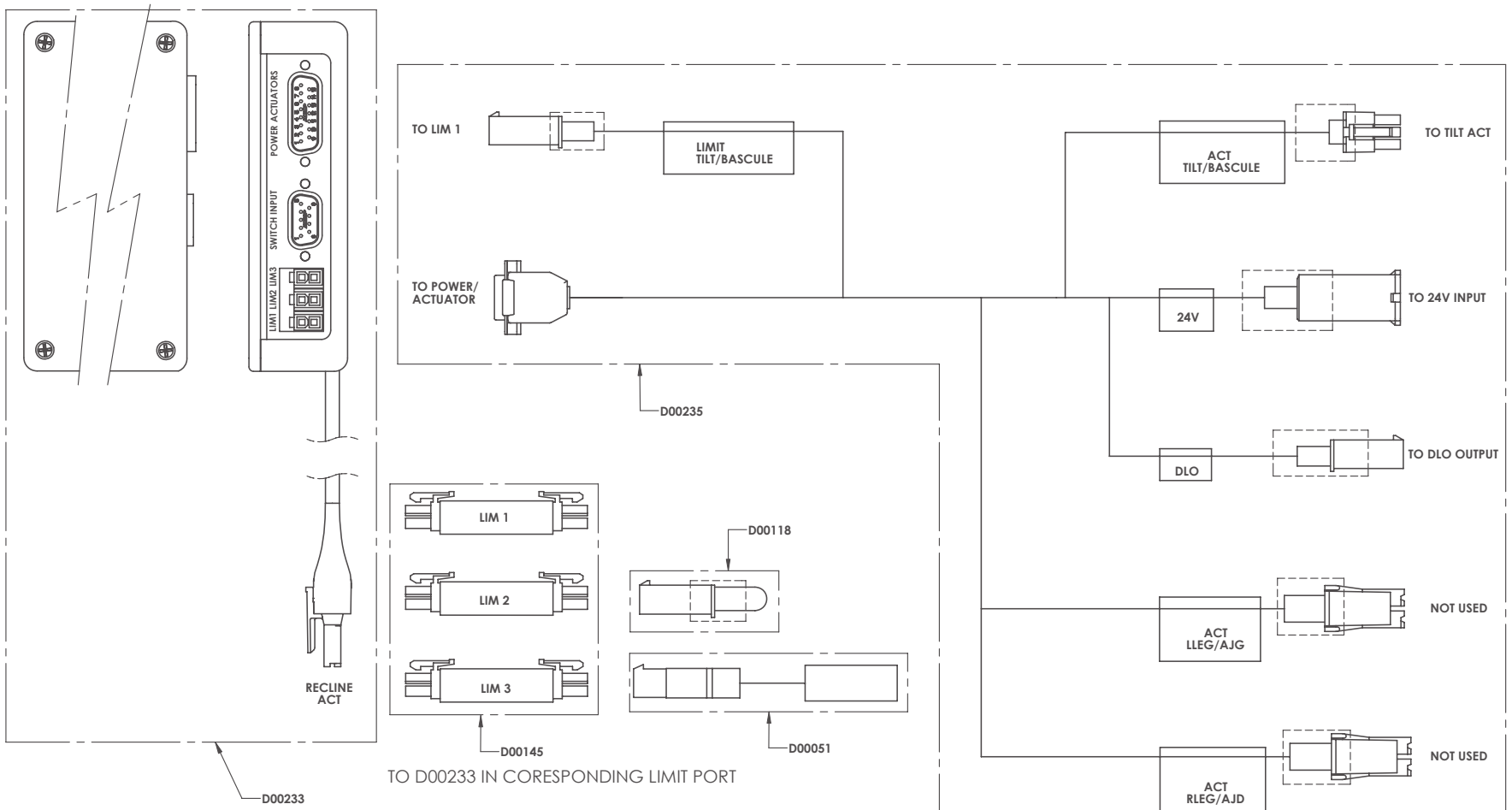
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0028	DUAL POWER OPTION ELEVATE & RECLINE



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

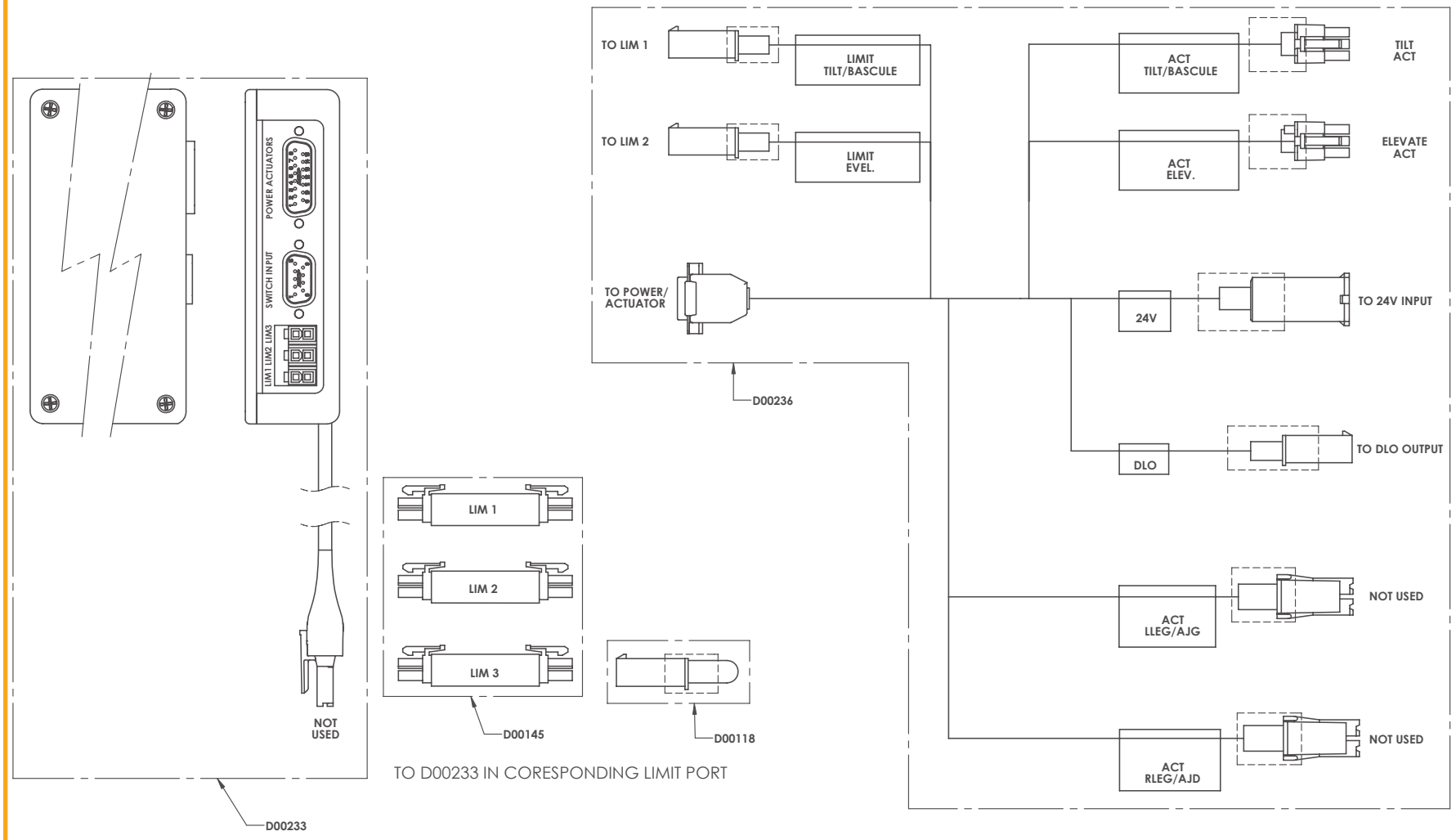
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0037	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND RECLINE

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF



KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0038	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND ELEVATE

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	ON
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF

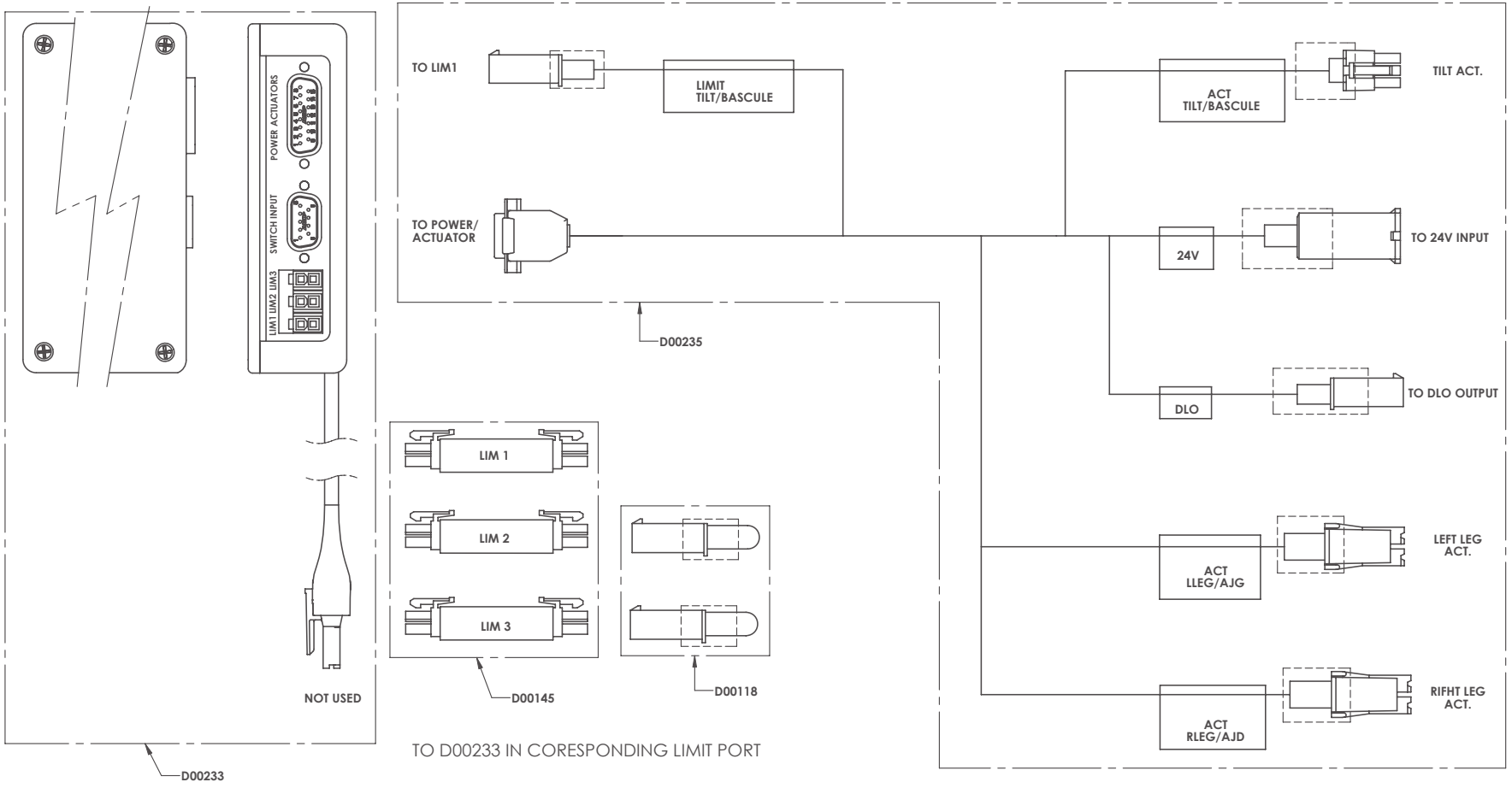


PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFD-0038

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

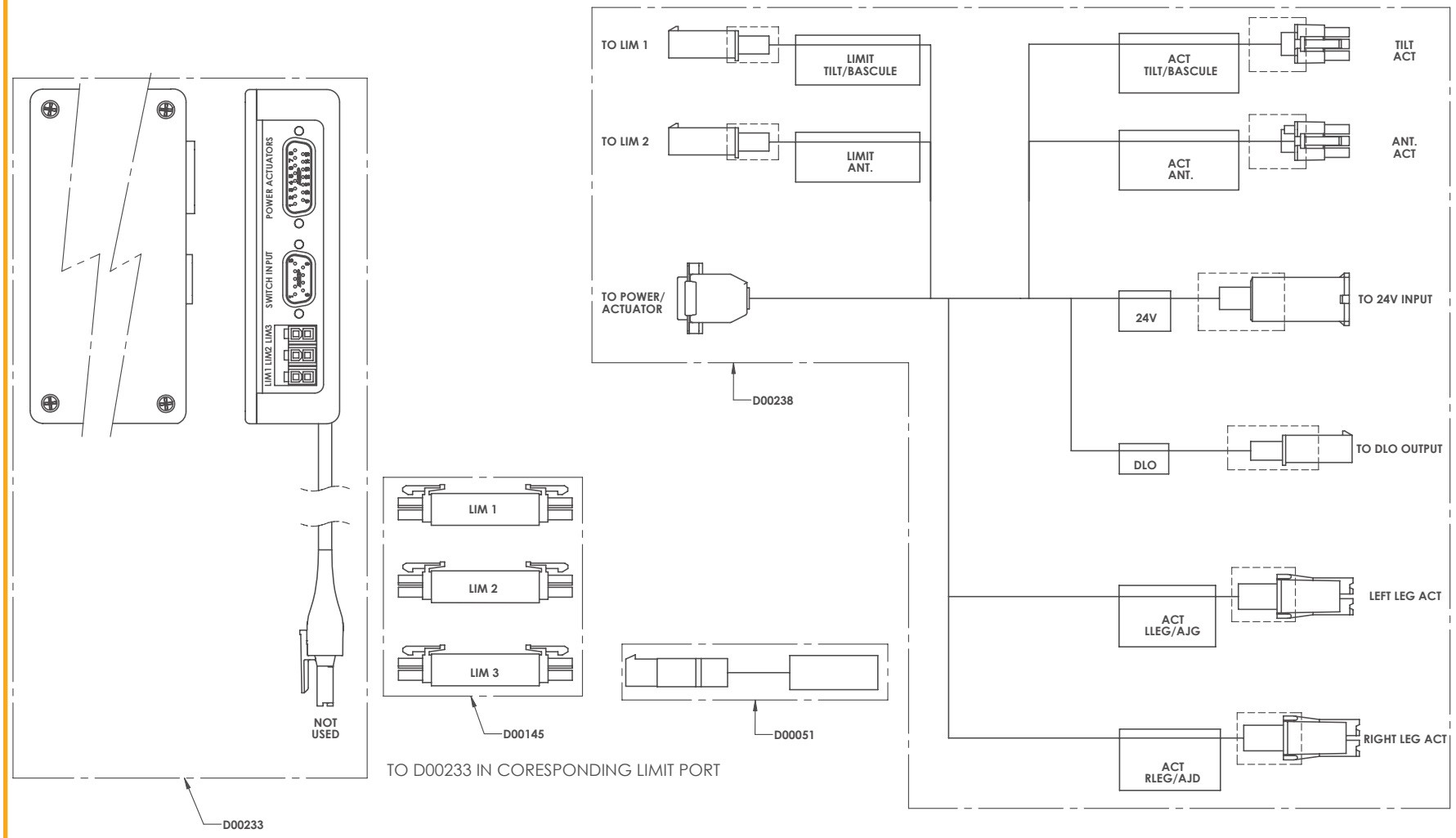
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0039	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND FOOTBOARD

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF



KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0040	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND ANTERIOR TILT

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	OFF

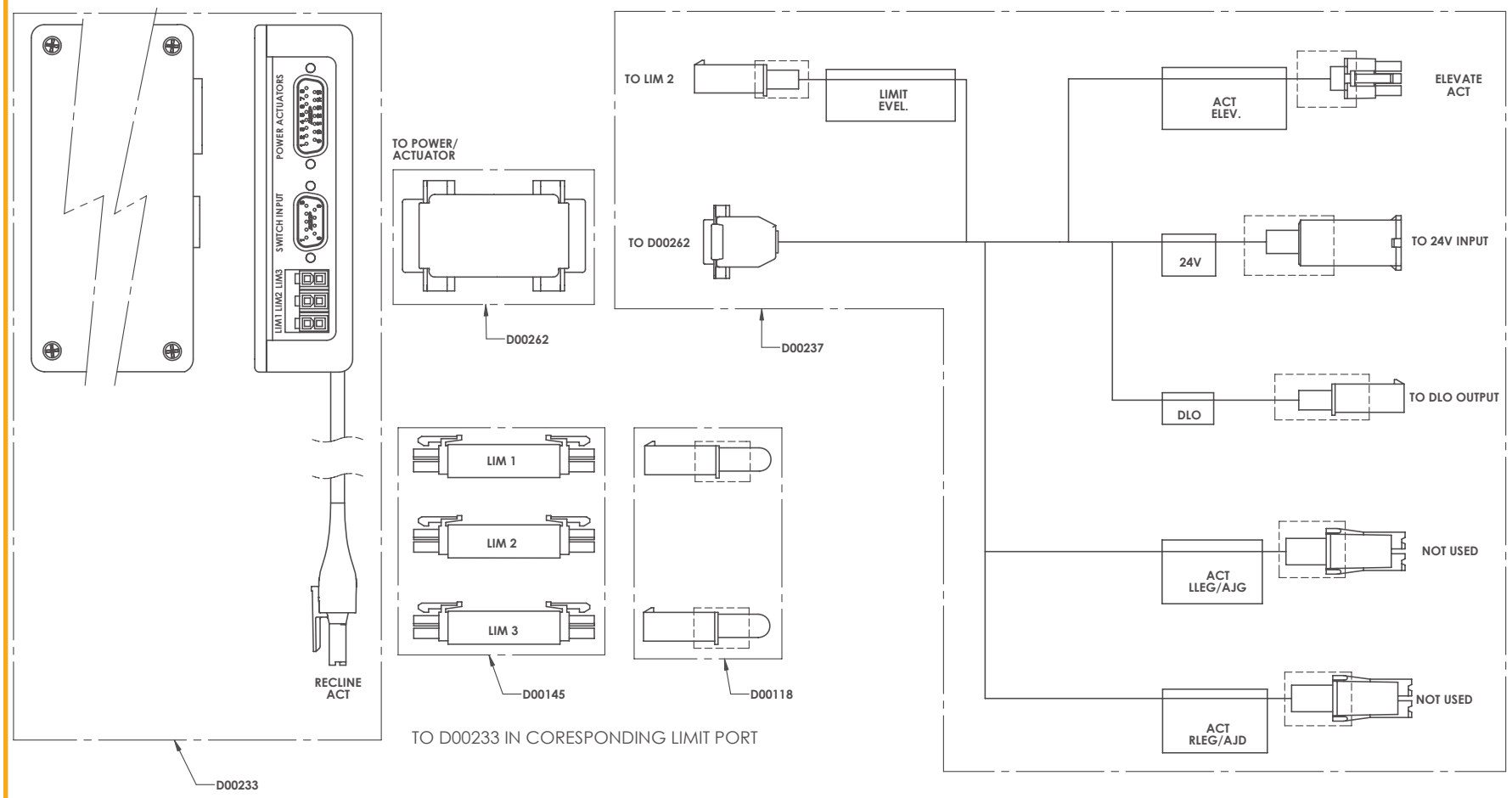


PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFD-0040

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

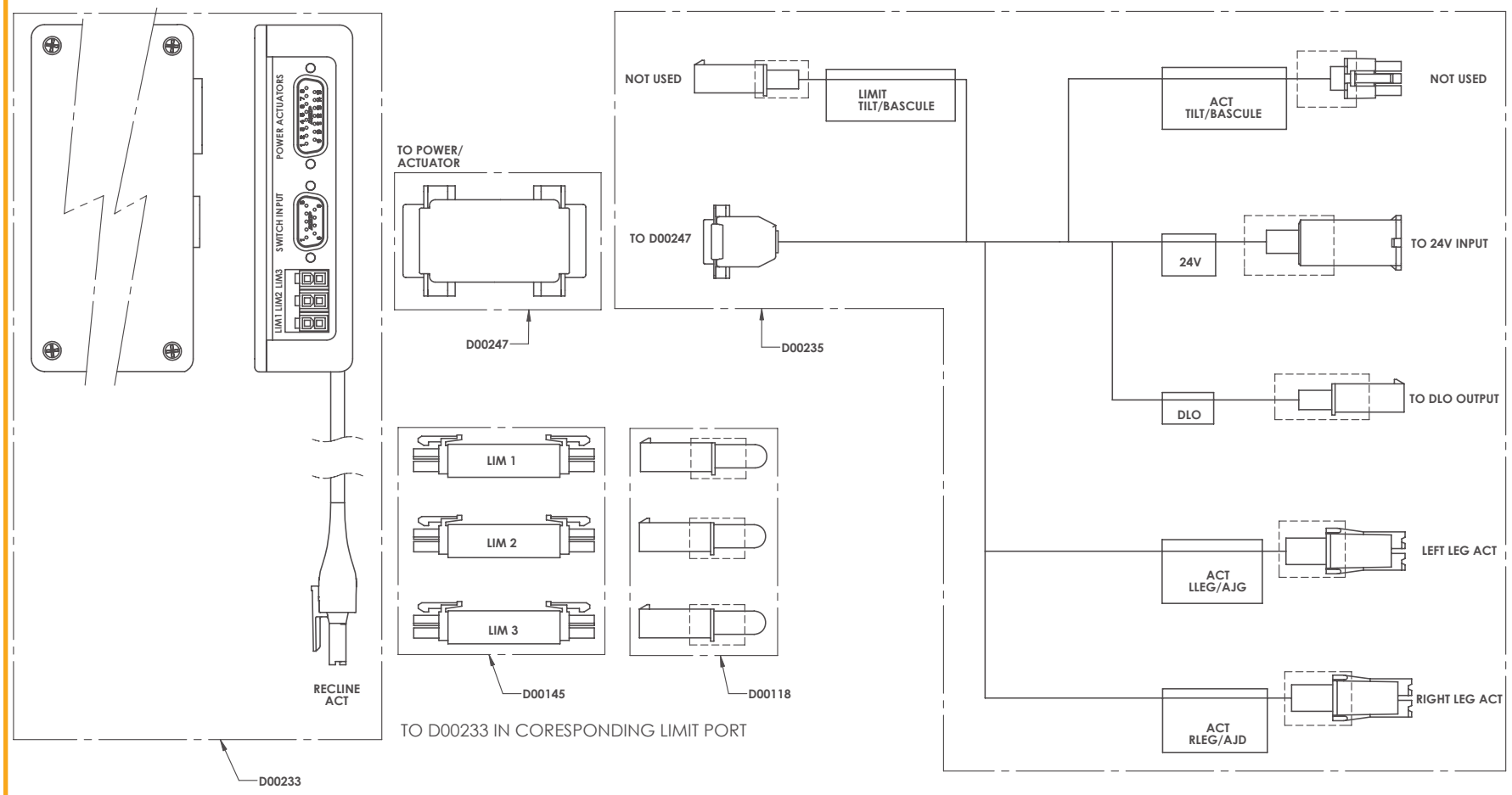
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0041	DUAL POWER OPTION RECLINE AND ELEVATE

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	ON
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF



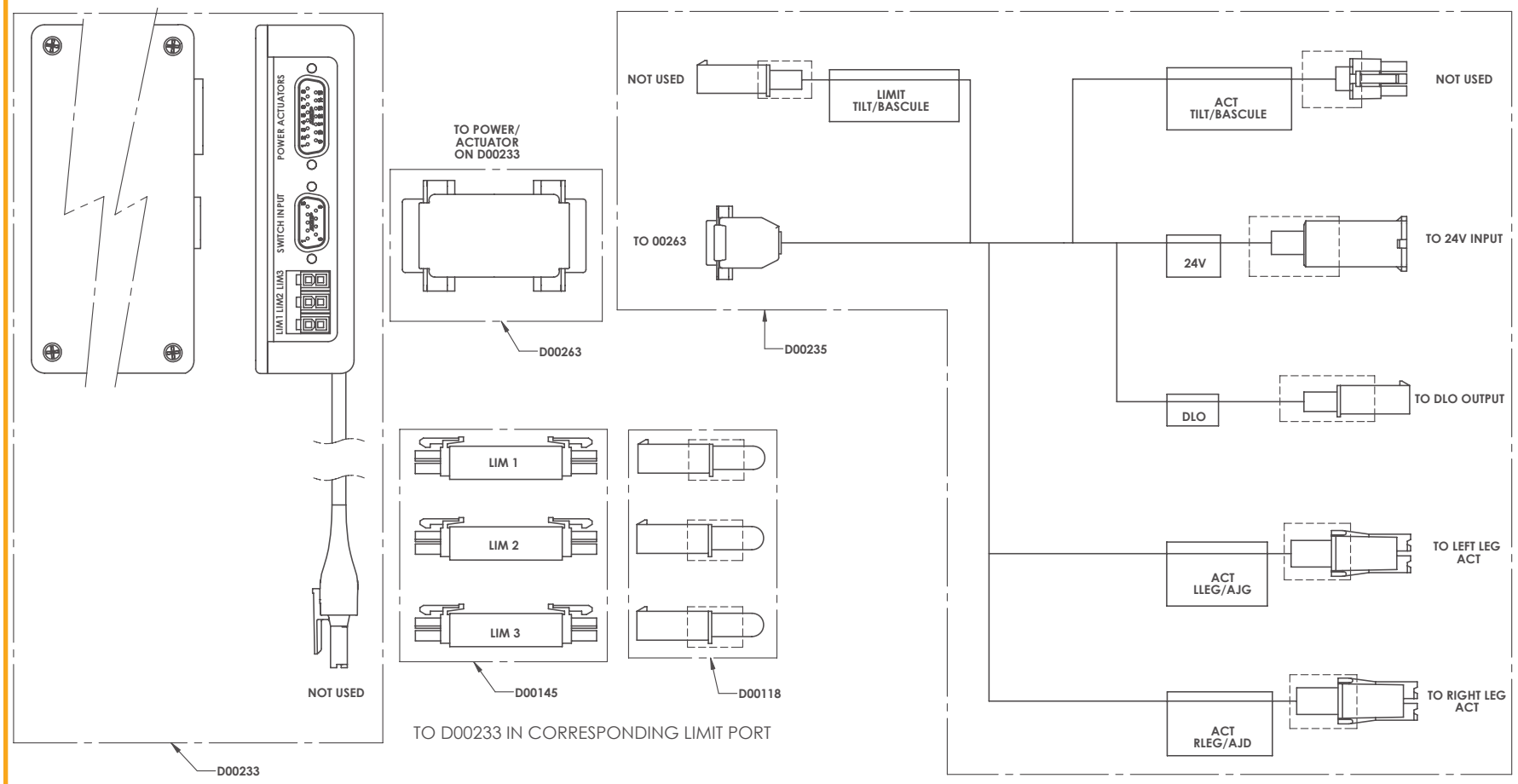
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0042	DUAL POWER OPTION RECLINE AND FOOTBOARD

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF



KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0043	DUAL POWER OPTION LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS

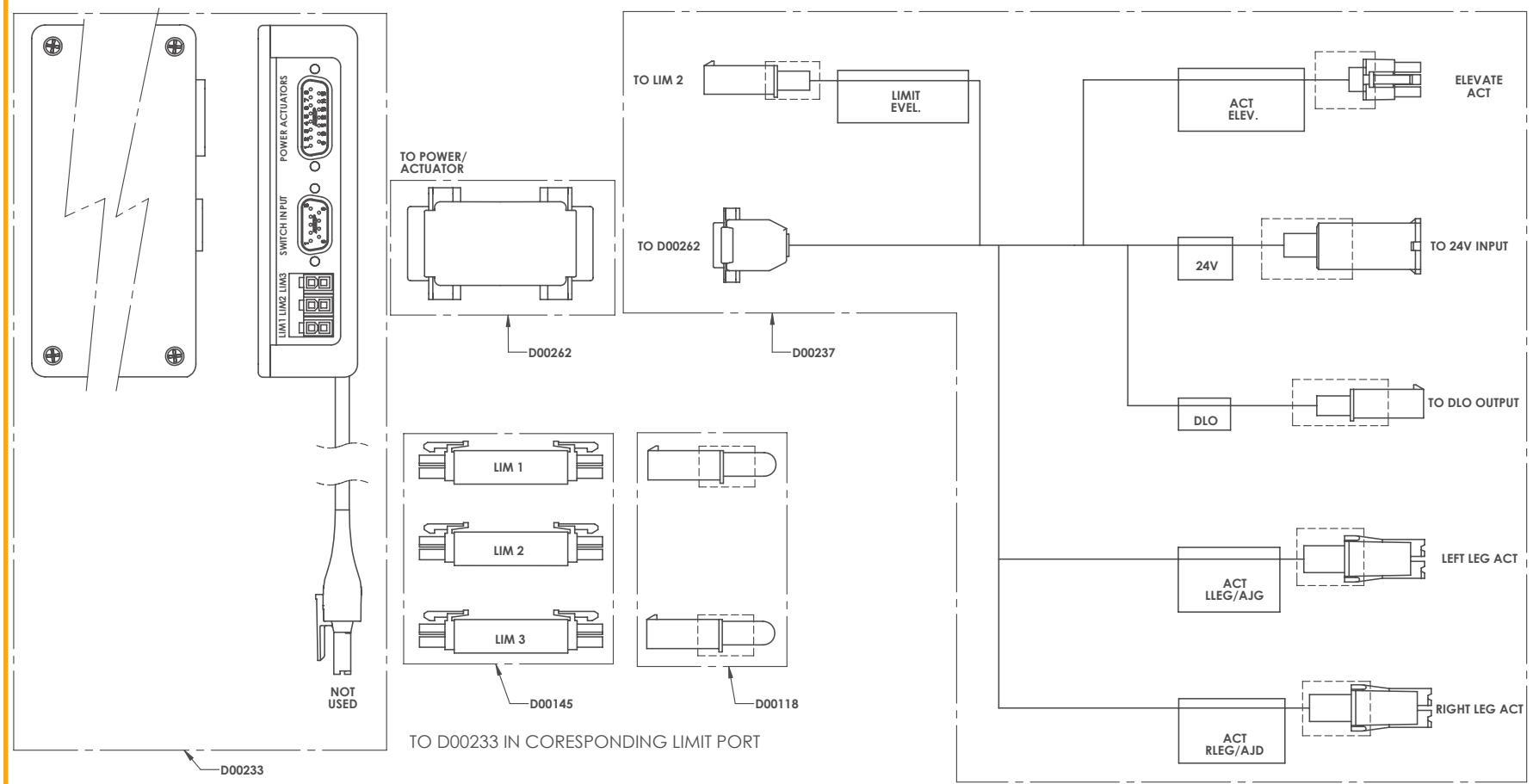
DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	ON
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF



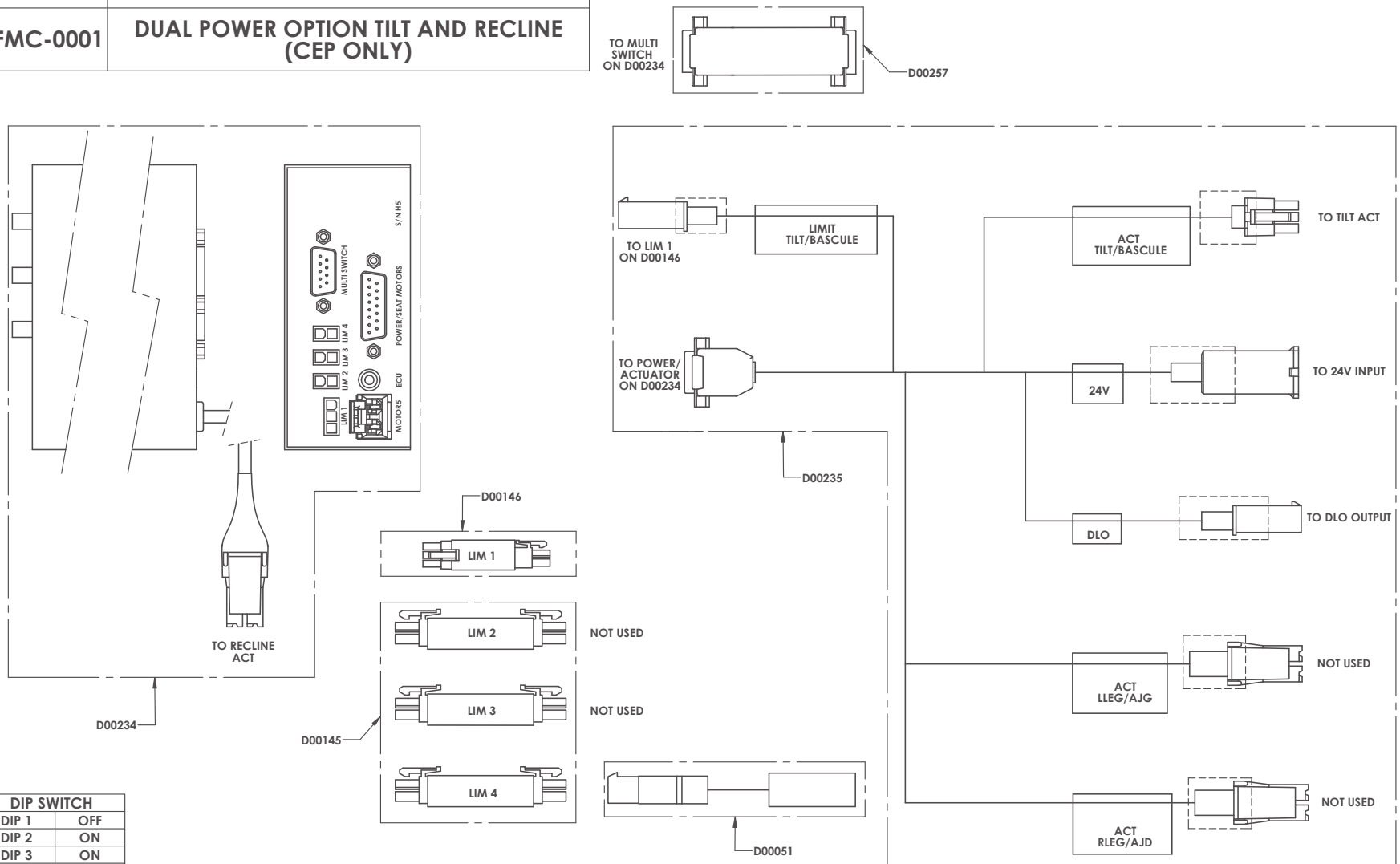
PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFD-0043

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFD-0044	DUAL POWER OPTION ELEVATE AND FOOTBOARD

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF



KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFMC-0001	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND RECLINE (CEP ONLY)

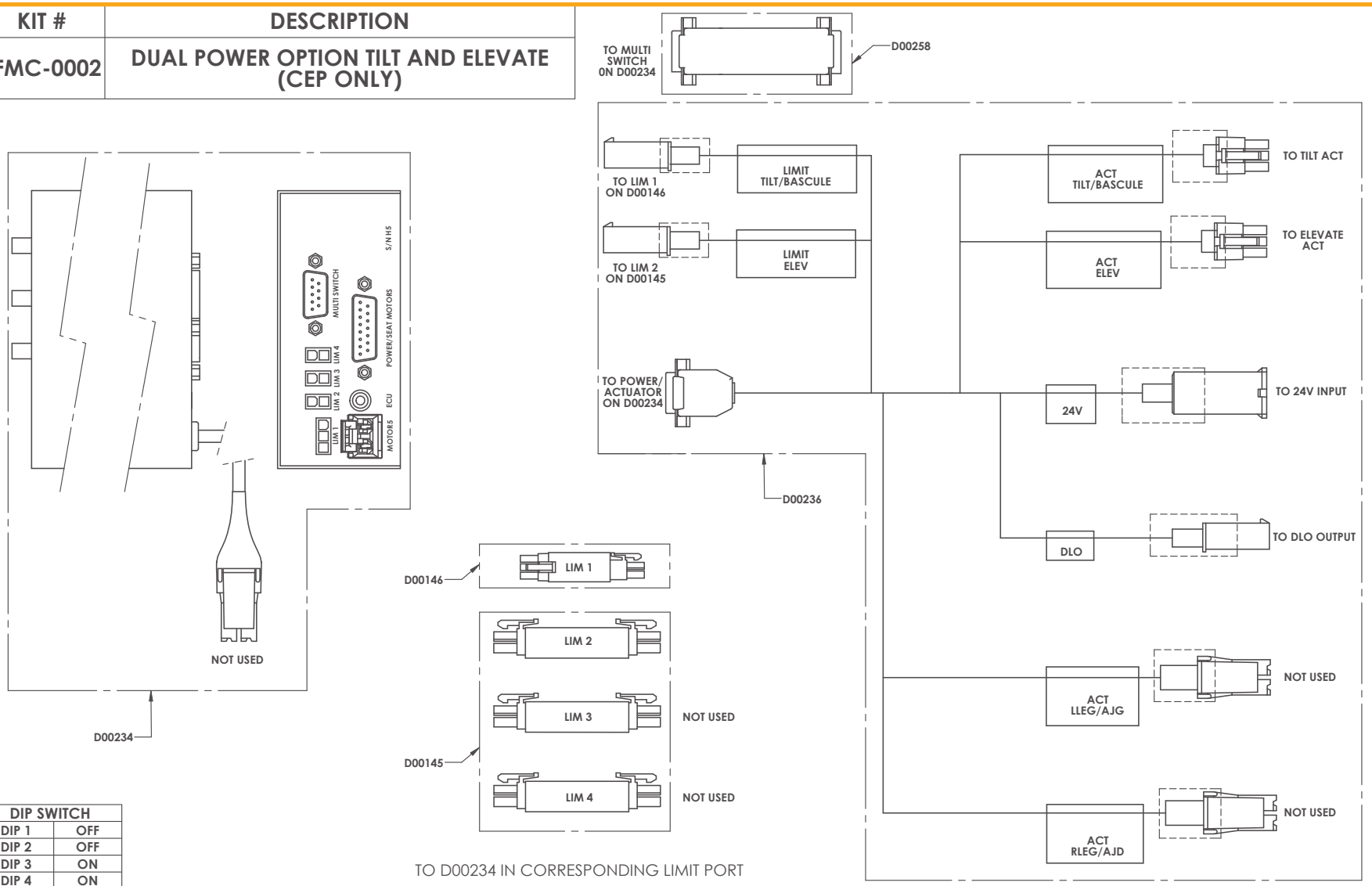


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	OFF
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	OFF
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFMC-0001

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFMC-0002	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND ELEVATE (CEP ONLY)

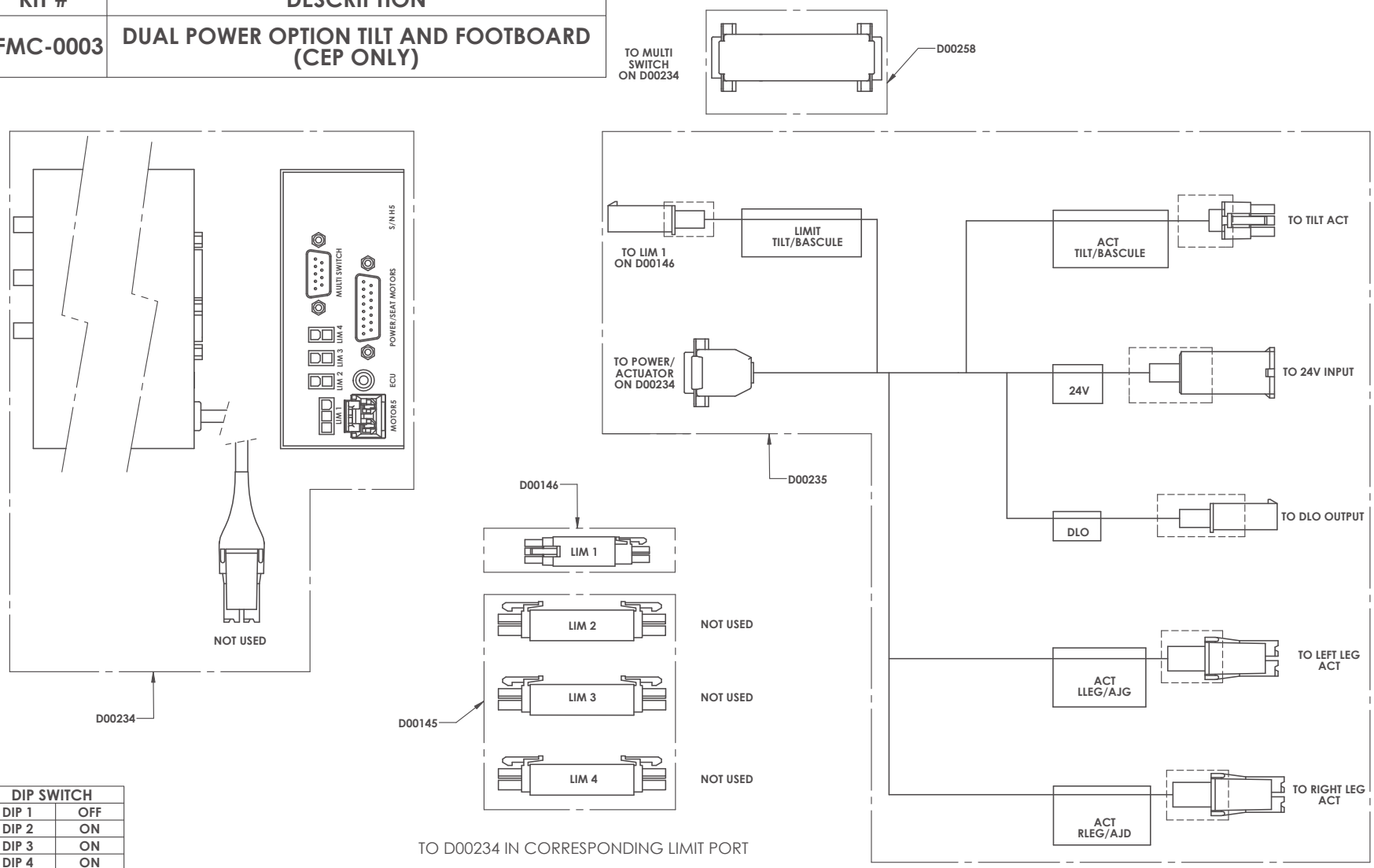


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	ON
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFMC-0002

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFMC-0003	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND FOOTBOARD (CEP ONLY)

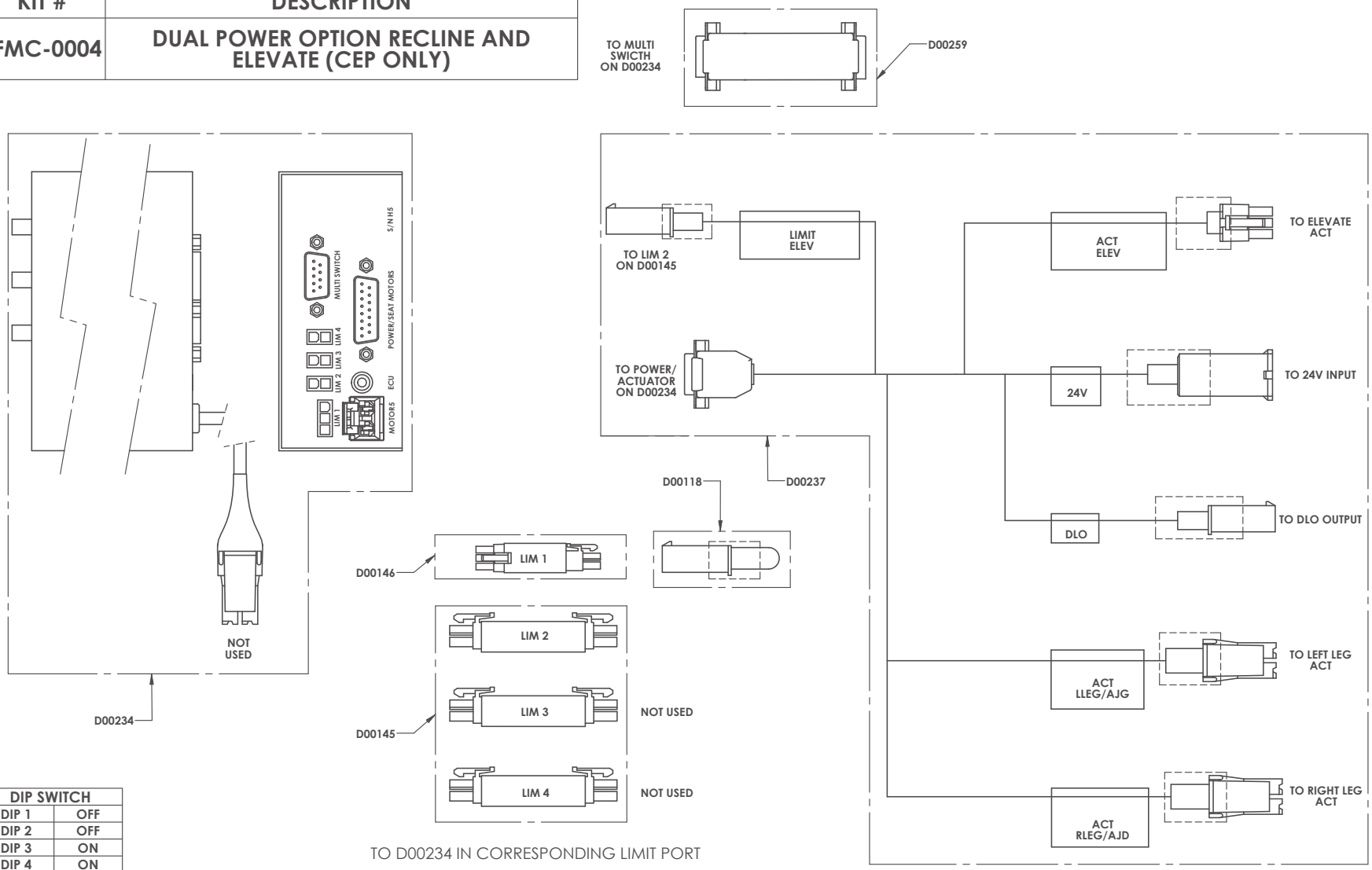


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	OFF
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFMC-0003

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFMC-0004	DUAL POWER OPTION RECLINE AND ELEVATE (CEP ONLY)

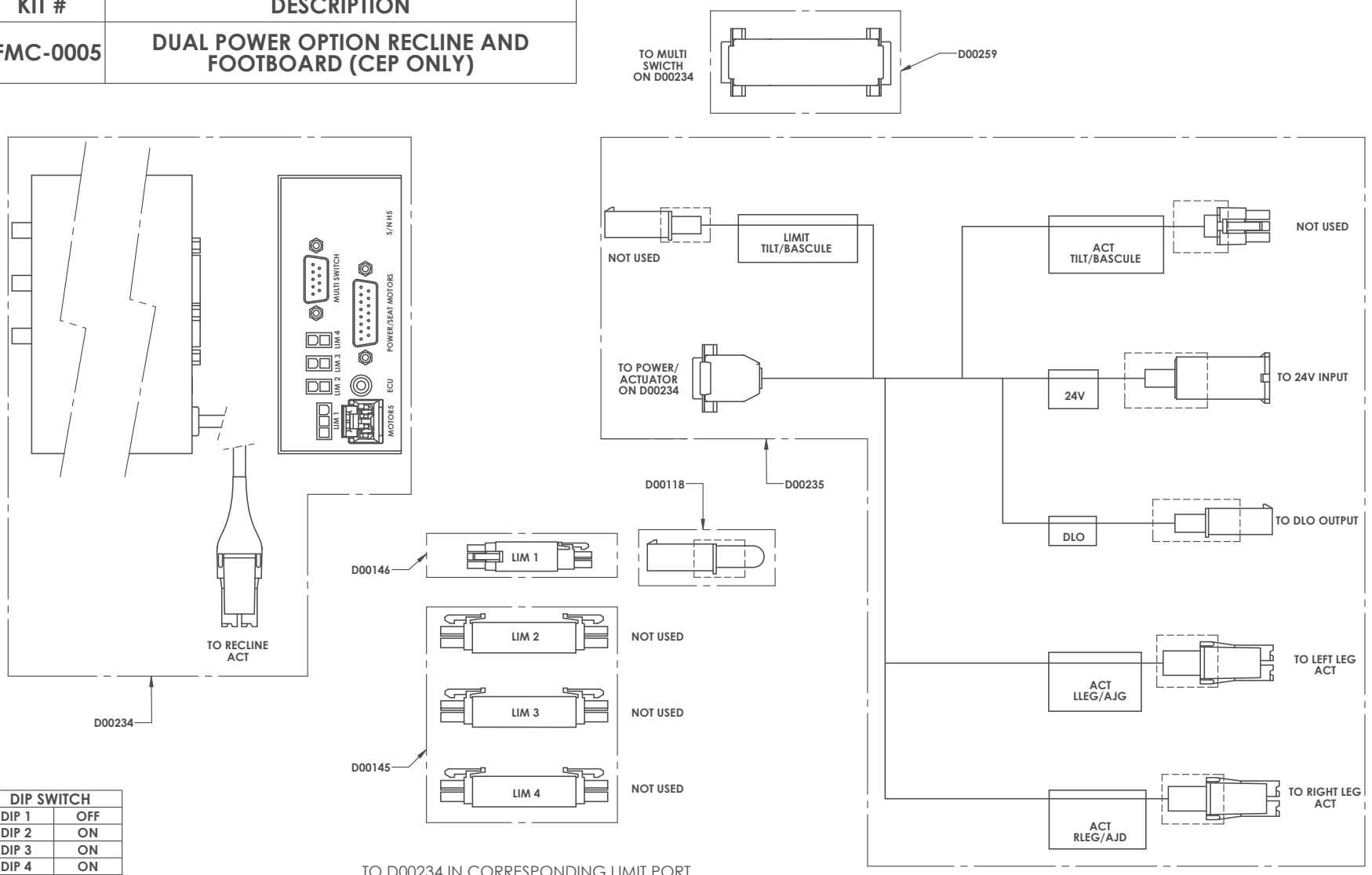


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	ON
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFMC-0004

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFMC-0005	DUAL POWER OPTION RECLINE AND FOOTBOARD (CEP ONLY)

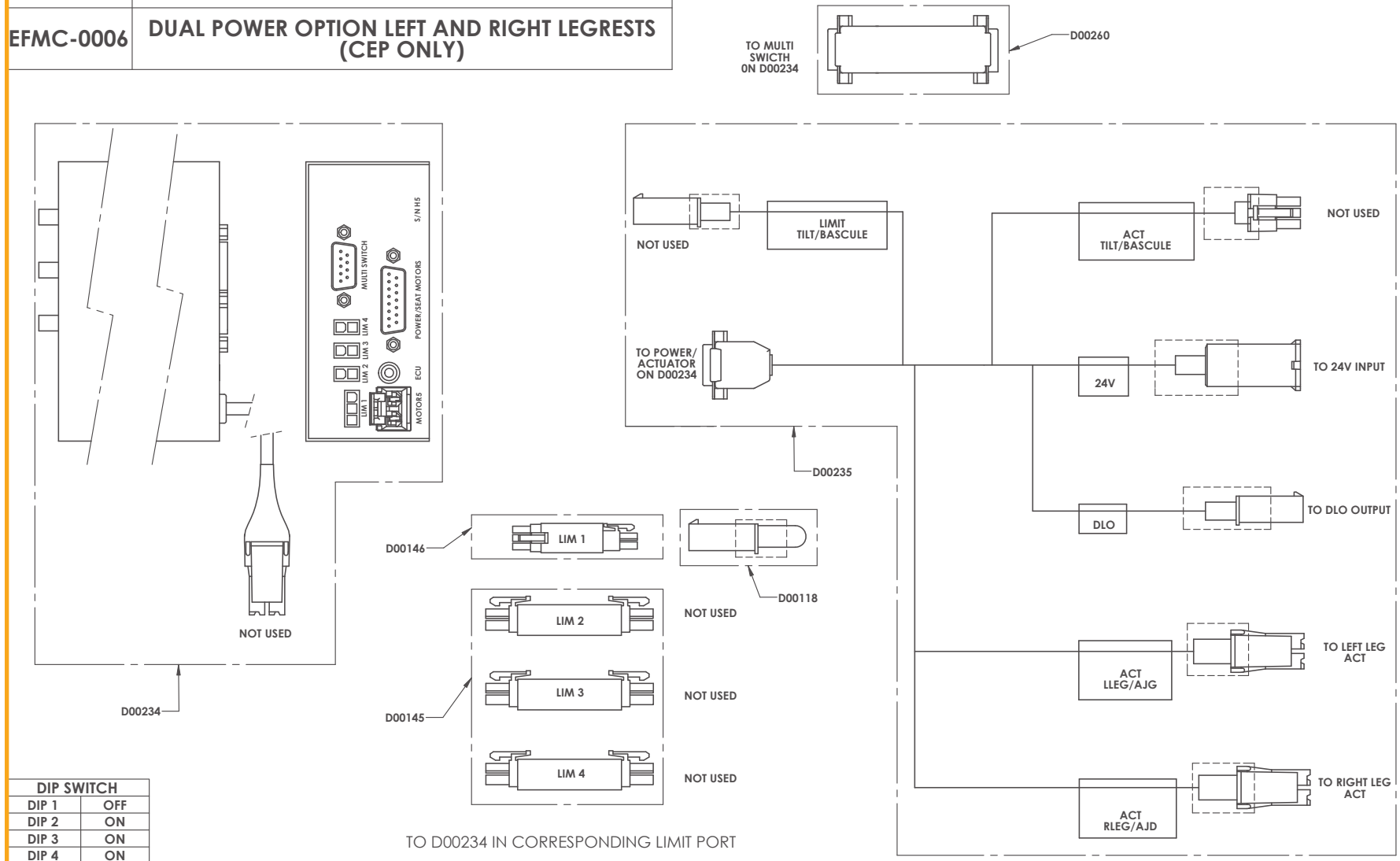


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	OFF
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFMC-0005

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFMC-0006	DUAL POWER OPTION LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS (CEP ONLY)

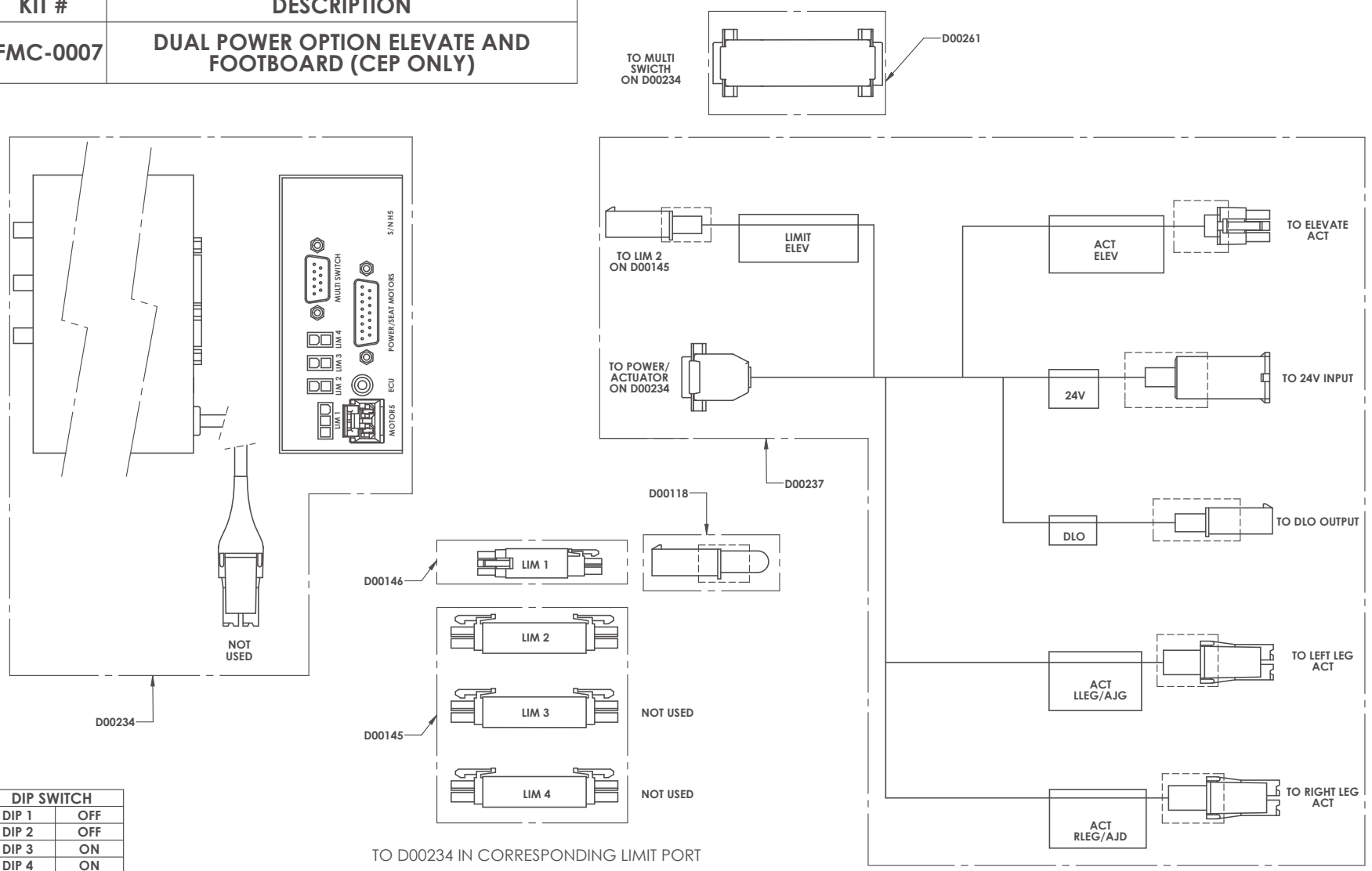


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	OFF
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFMC-0006

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFMC-0007	DUAL POWER OPTION ELEVATE AND FOOTBOARD (CEP ONLY)



DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	ON
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFMC-0007

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

LEGEND

CURRENT

• These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

• These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

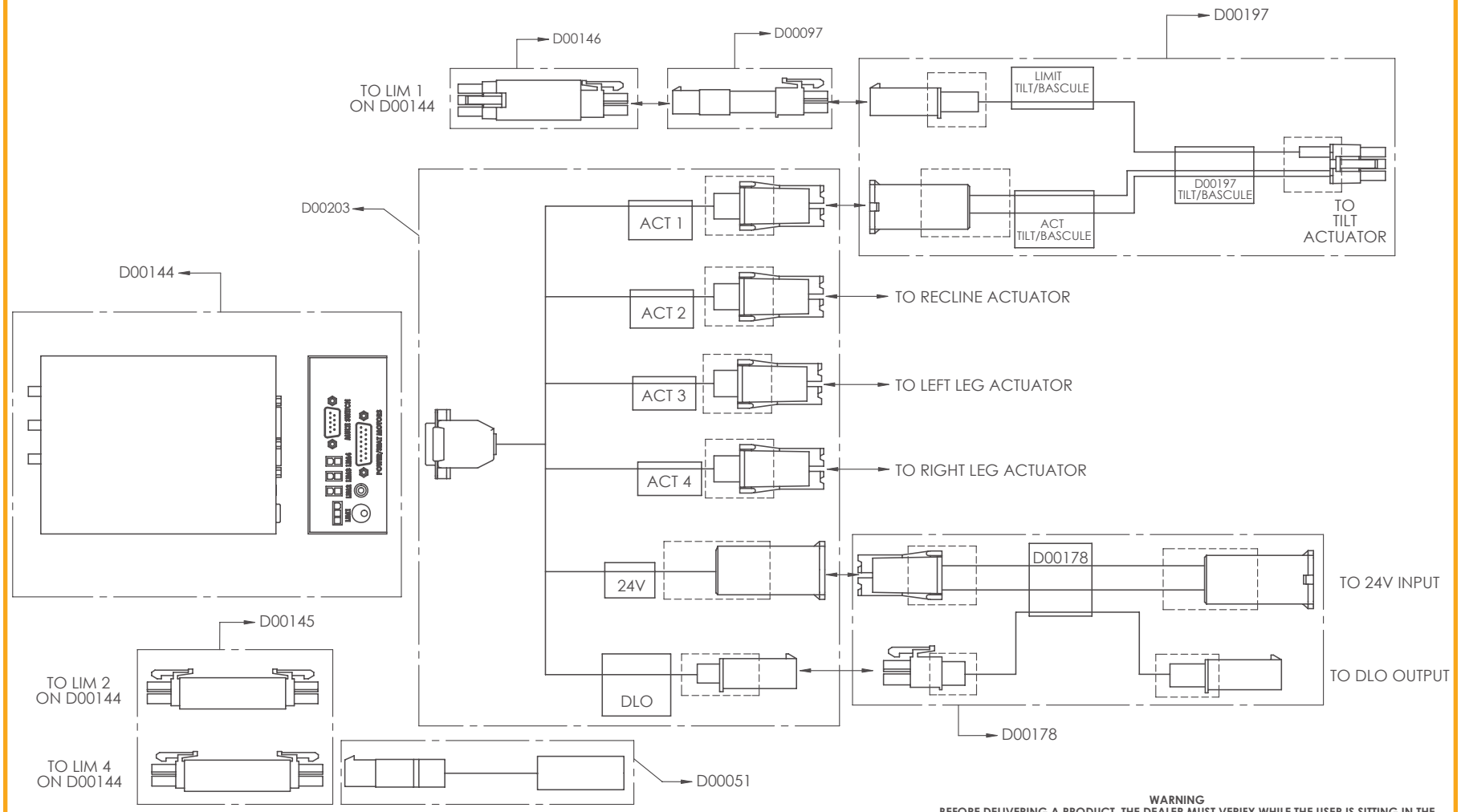
• These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 8.2.5

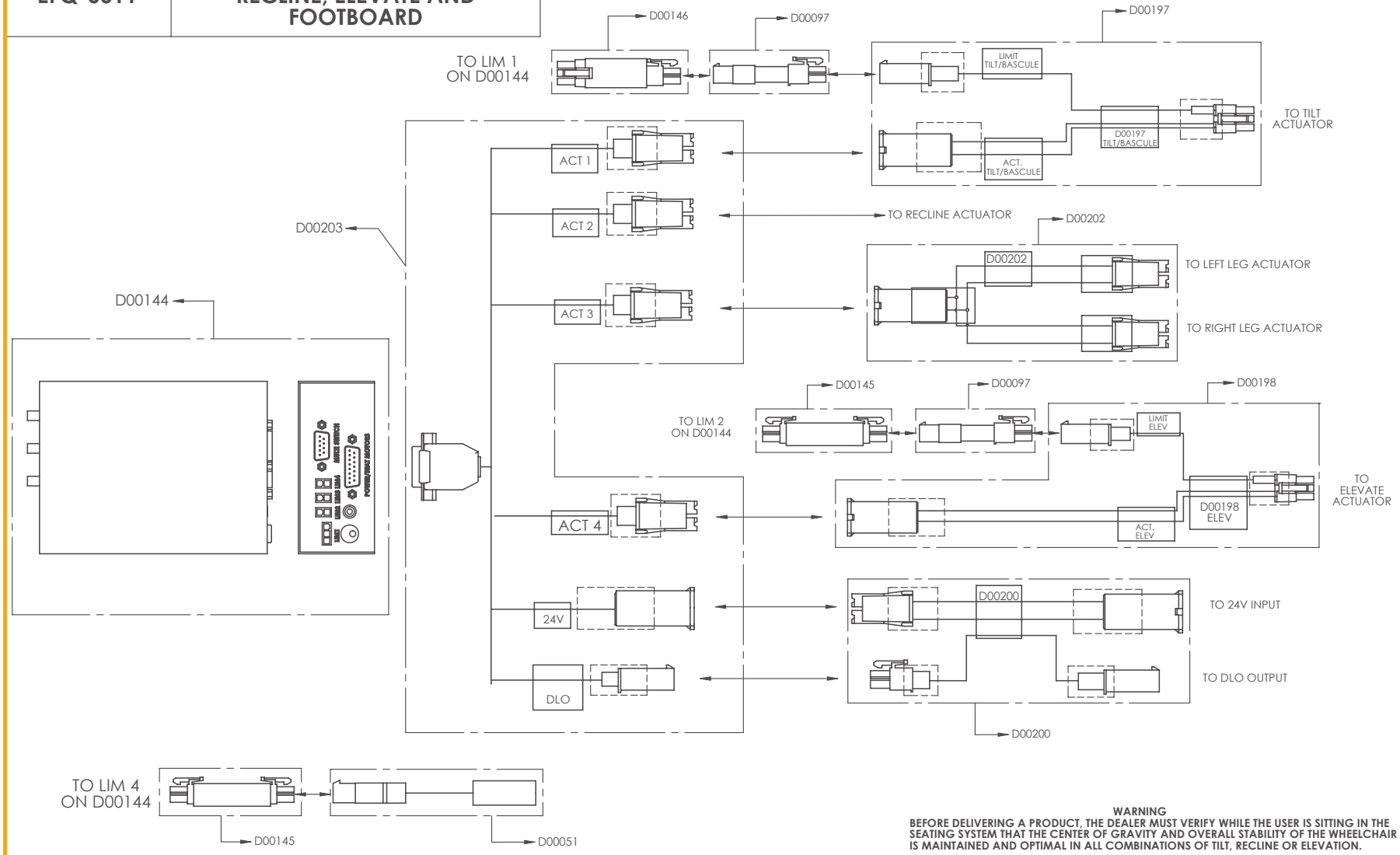
- EFQ-0010 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.5.1
- EFQ-0011 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE 8.2.5.2
- EFQ-0013 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.5.3
- EFQ-0014 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.5.4
- EFQ-0015 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.5.5
- EFM-0001 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.5.6
- EFM-0002 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD 8.2.5.7
- EFM-0003 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE 8.2.5.8
- EFM-0004 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE 8.2.5.9
- EFM-0005 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, RECLINE, ELEVATE 8.2.5.10
- EFM-0006 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.5.11
- EFM-0007 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE 8.2.5.12
- EFM-0008 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE 8.2.5.13
- EFM-0009 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ANTERIOR TILT 8.2.5.14
- EFM-0010 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.5.15
- EFM-0011 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE 8.2.5.16
- EFM-0012 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE 8.2.5.17
- EFM-0013 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG 8.2.5.18
- EFM-0014 - MULTIPLE POWER OPTION, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE 8.2.5.19

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFQ-0010	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, LEFT & RIGHT LEGRESTS



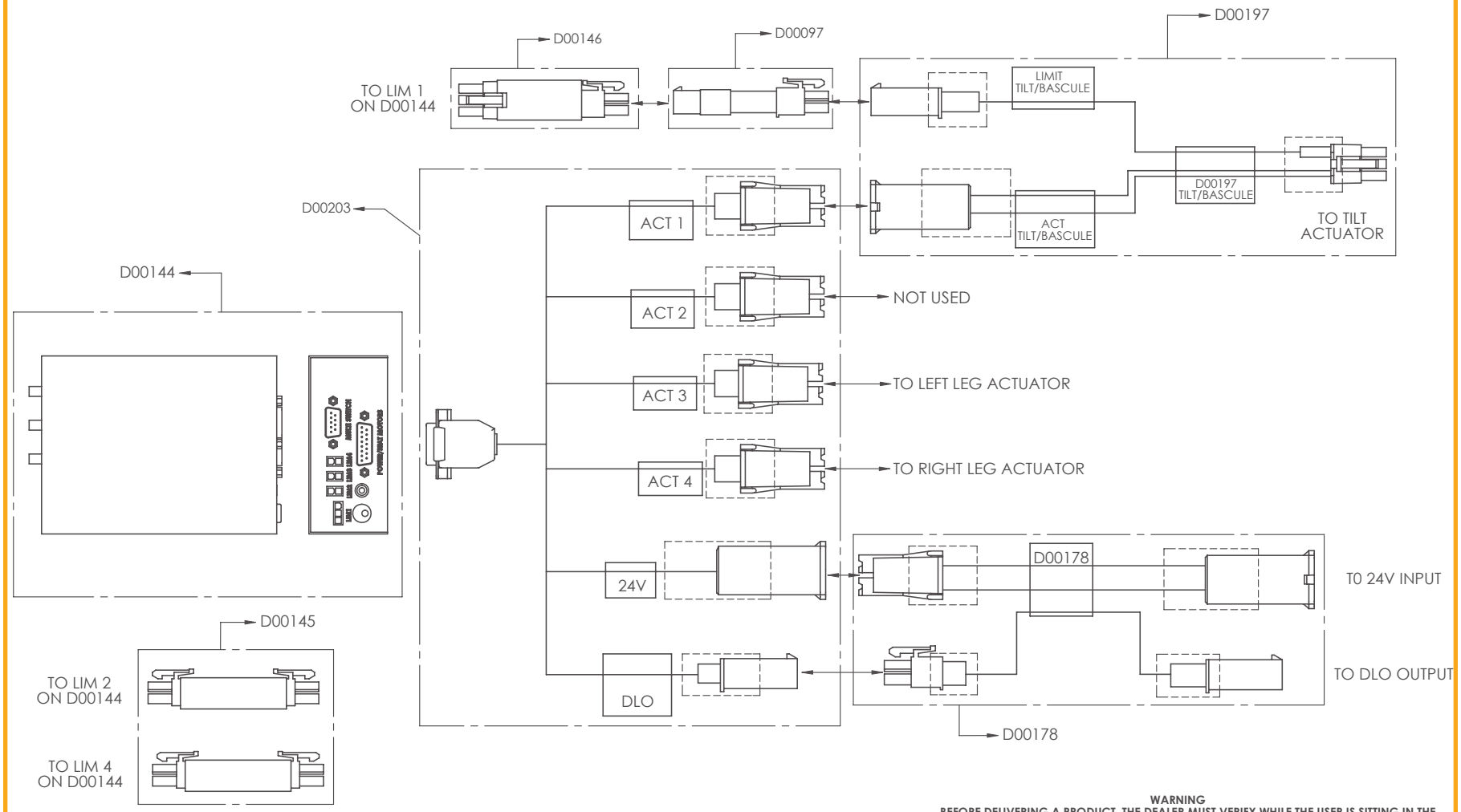
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFQ-0011	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, ELEVATE AND FOOTBOARD



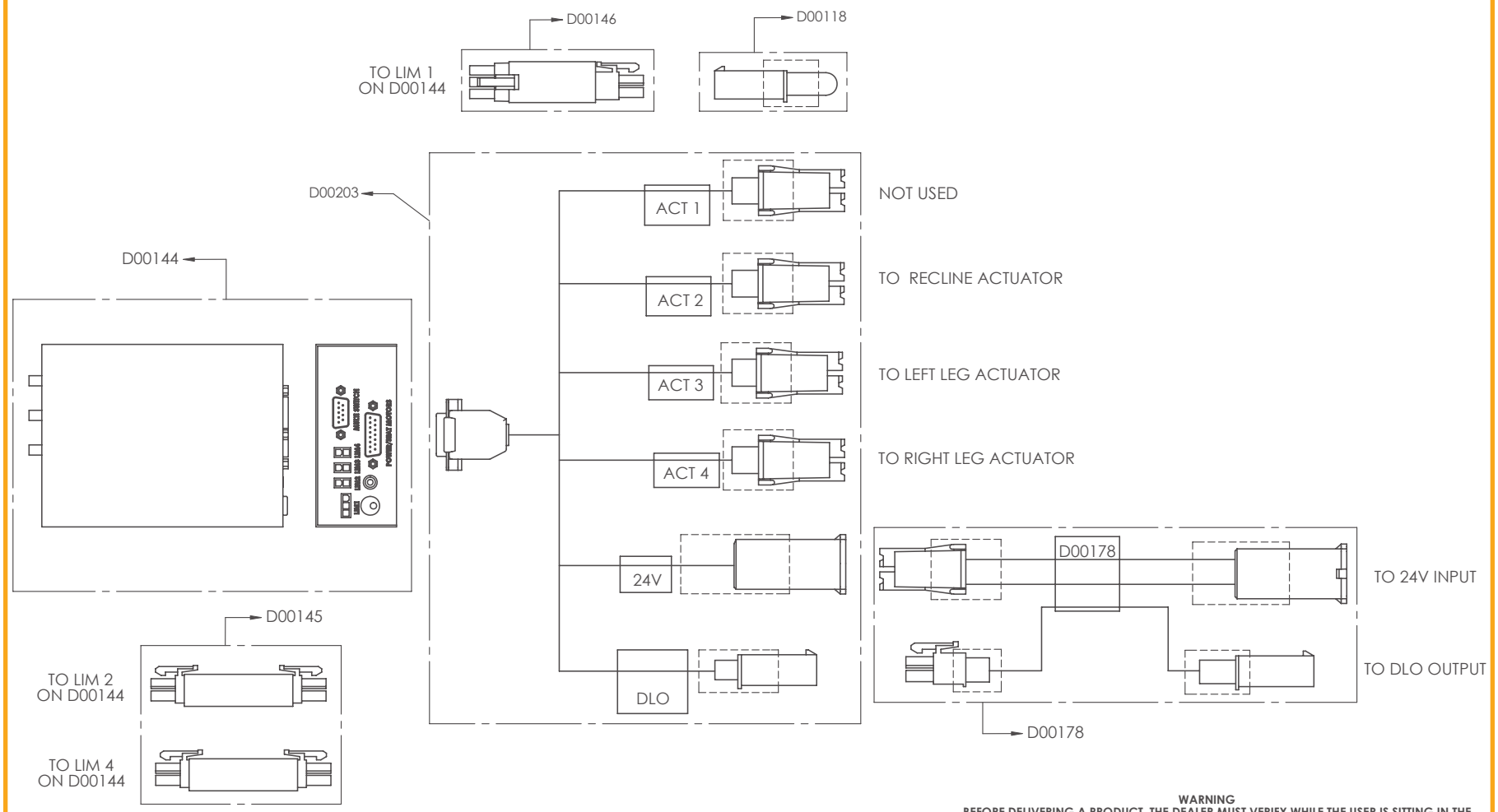
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFQ-0013	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS



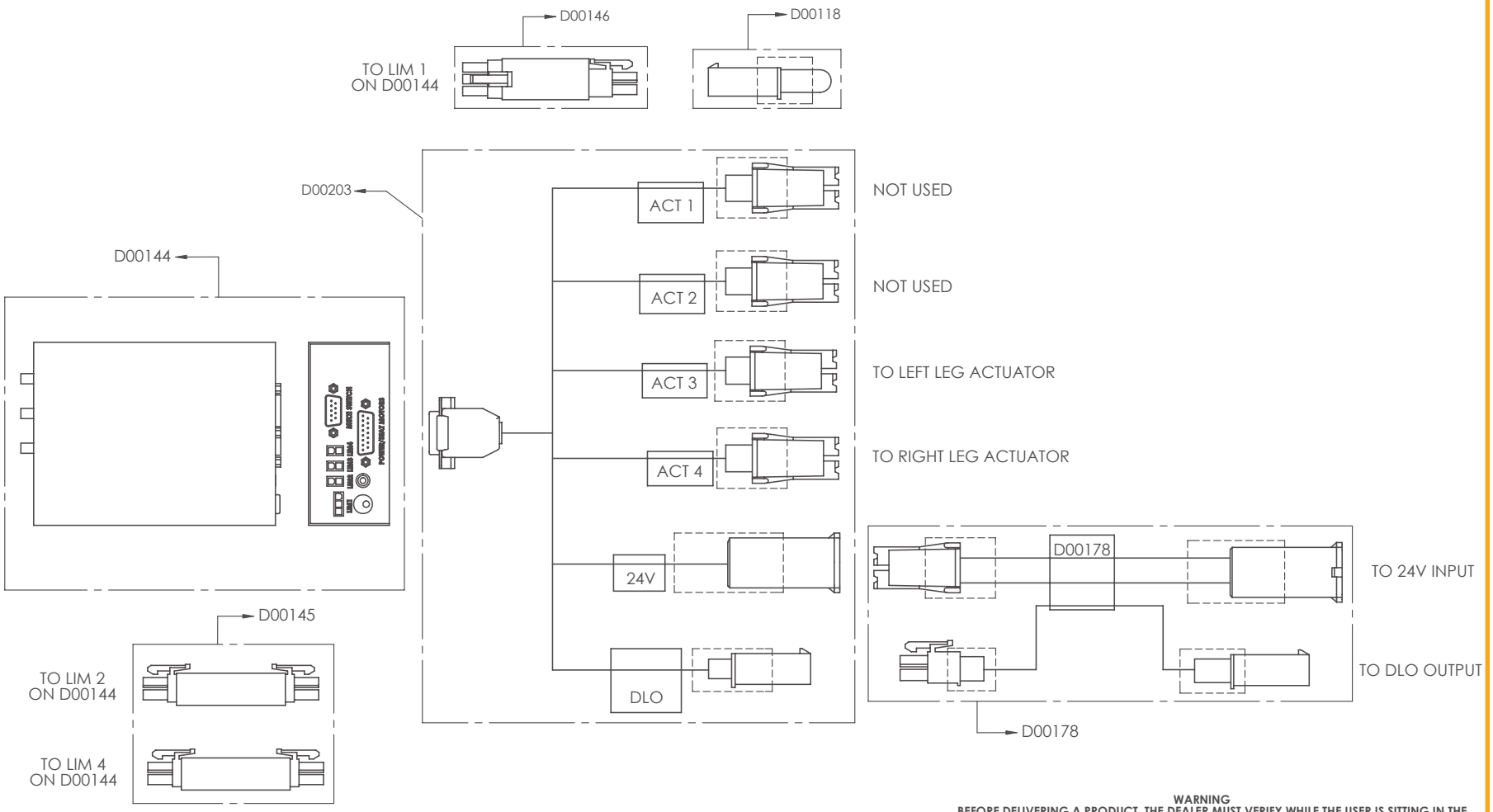
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFQ-0014	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS



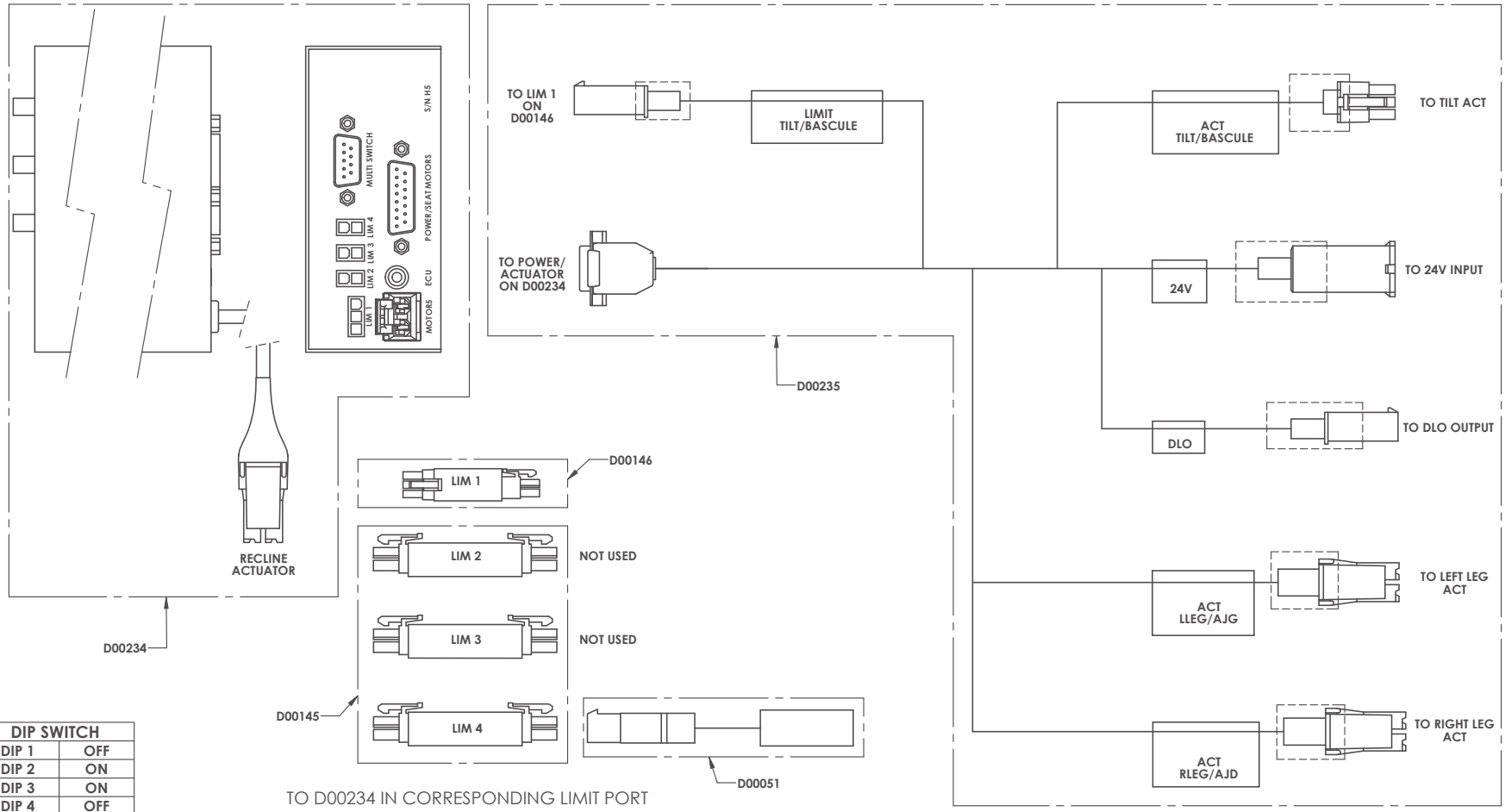
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFQ-0015	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0001	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS

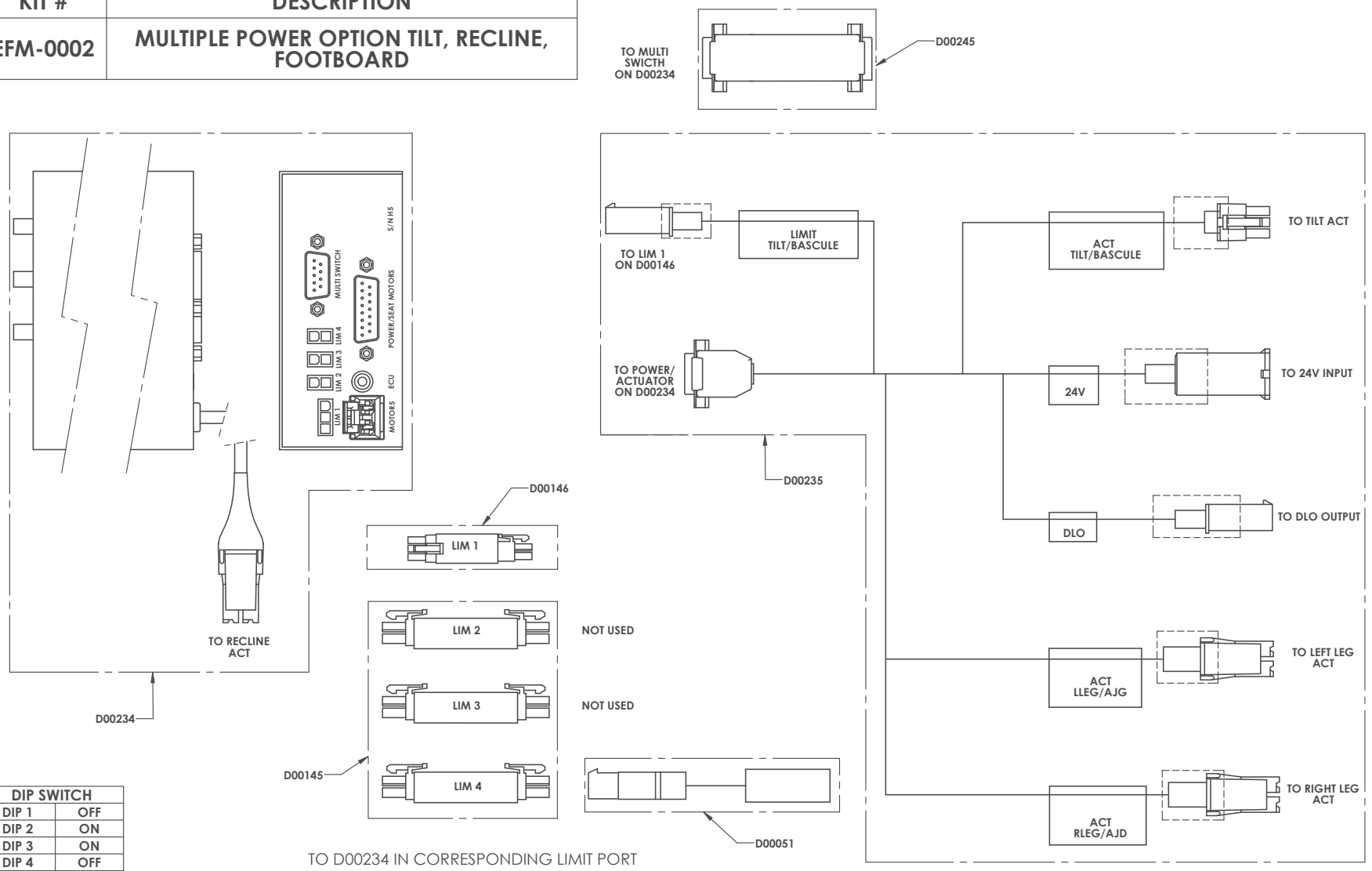


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	OFF
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	OFF
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFM-0001

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0002	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD

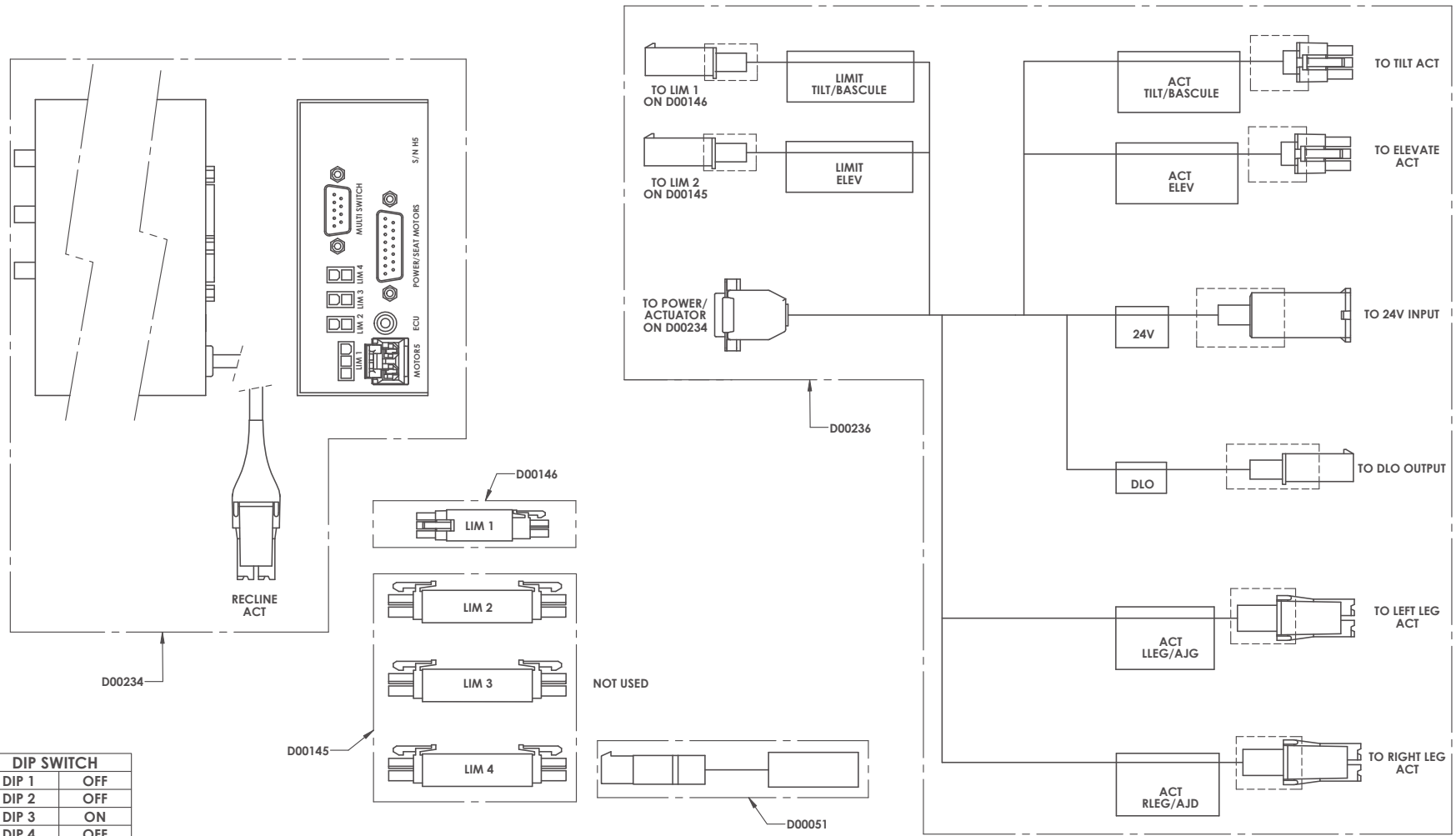


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	OFF
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	OFF
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFM-0002

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

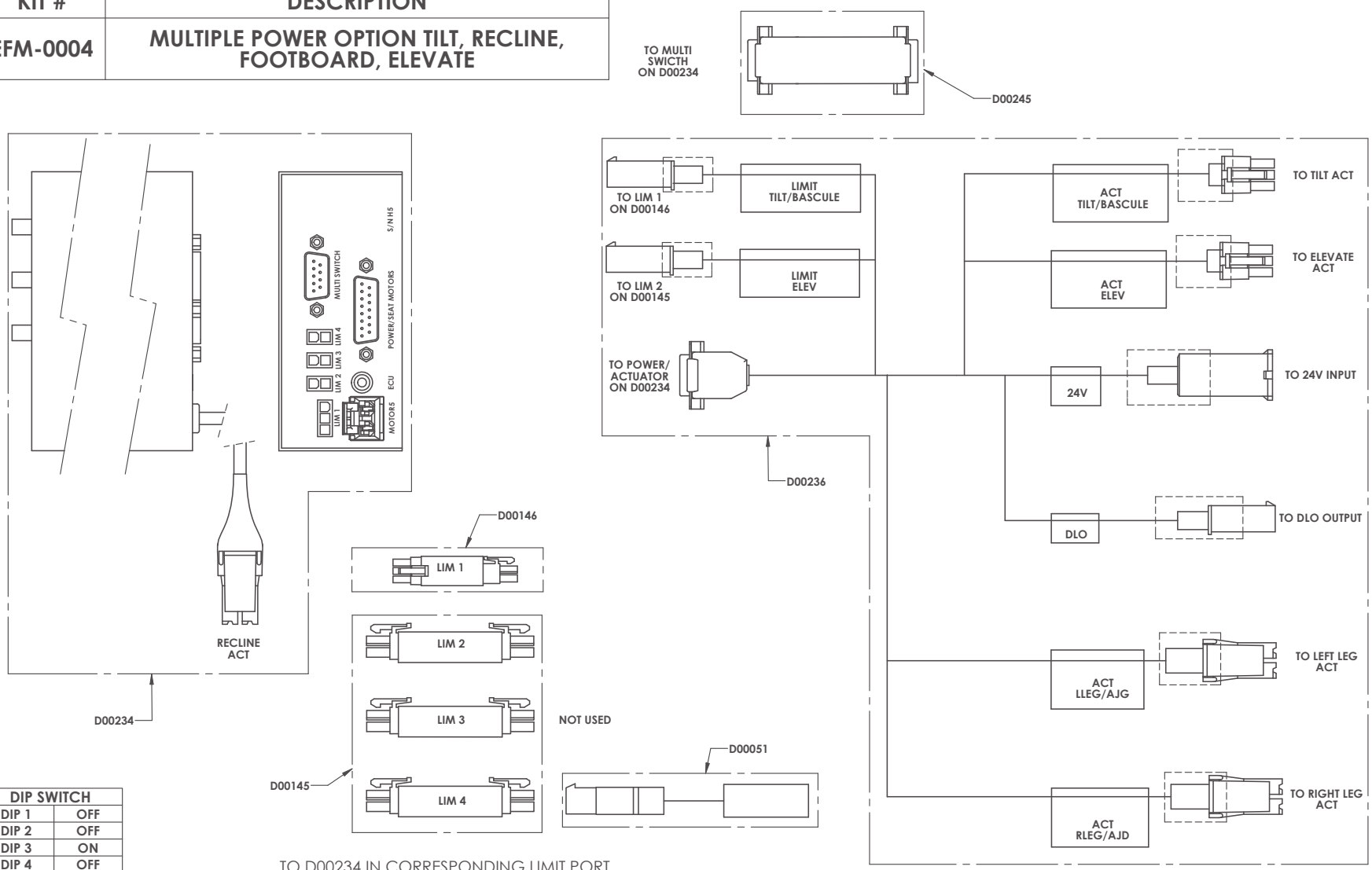
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0003	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ELEVATE



DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	OFF
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	ON
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFM-0003

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0004	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE

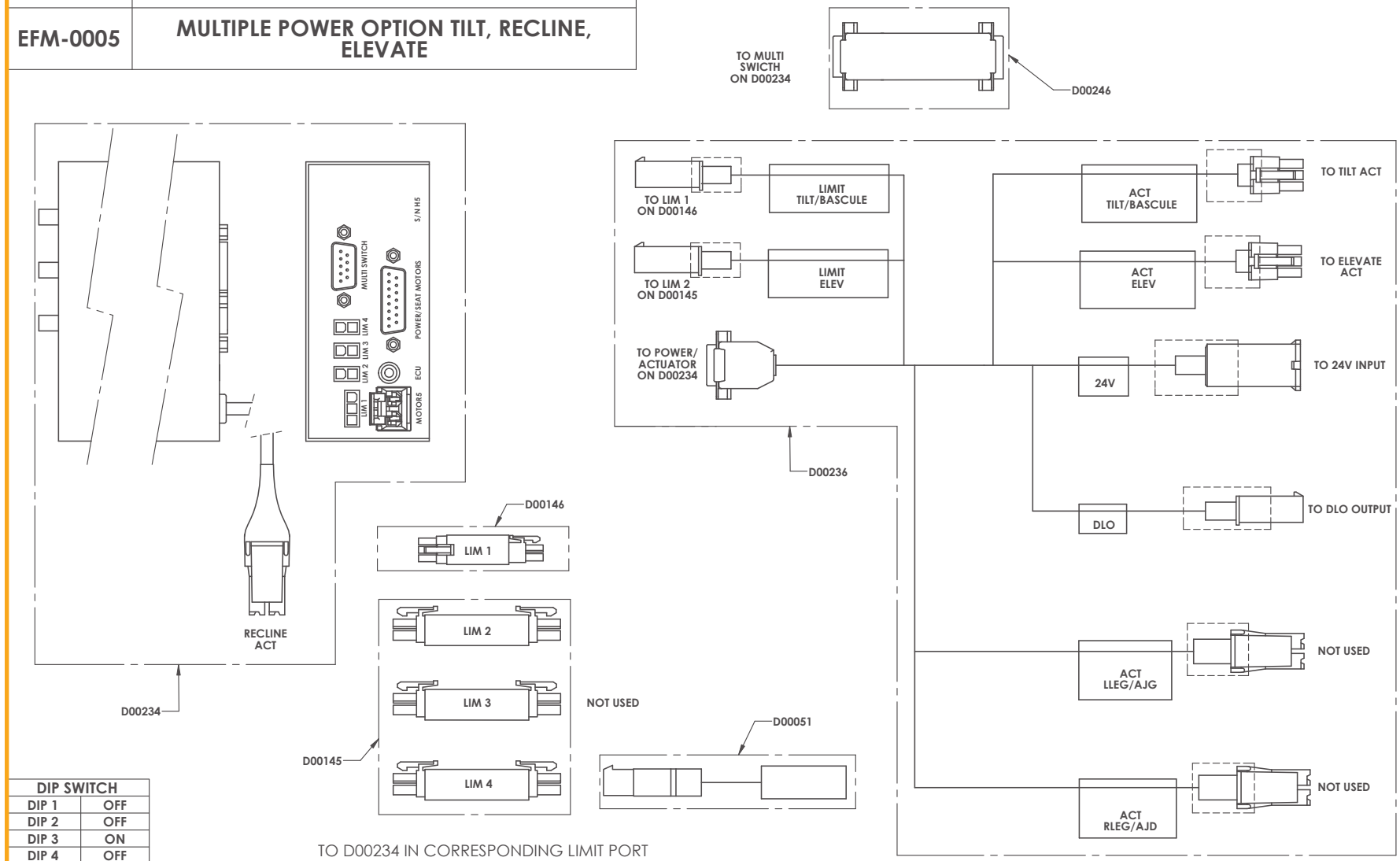


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	OFF
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	ON
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-25 EFM-0004

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0005	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, ELEVATE

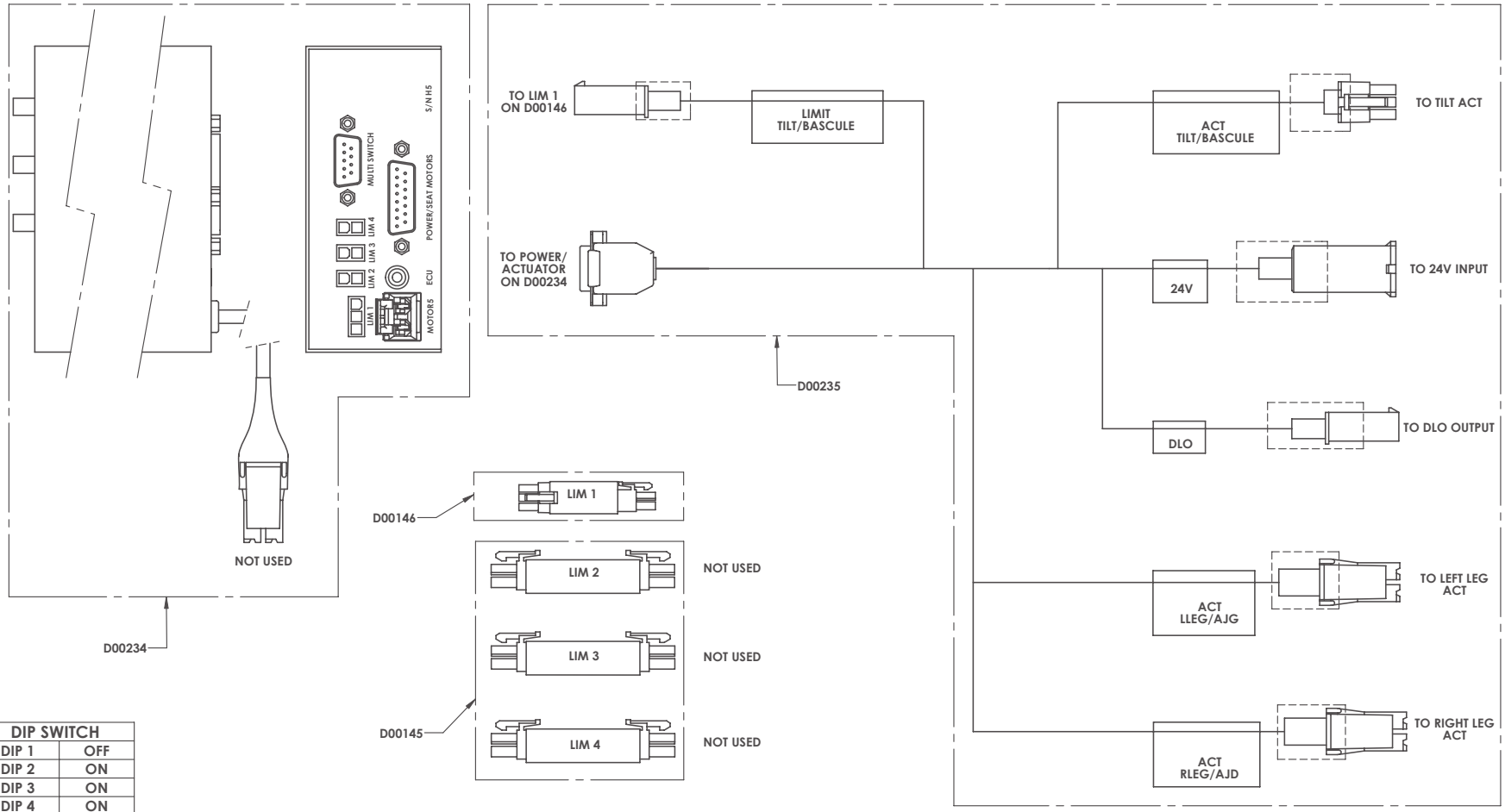


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	OFF
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	ON
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-25 EFM-0005

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0006	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS

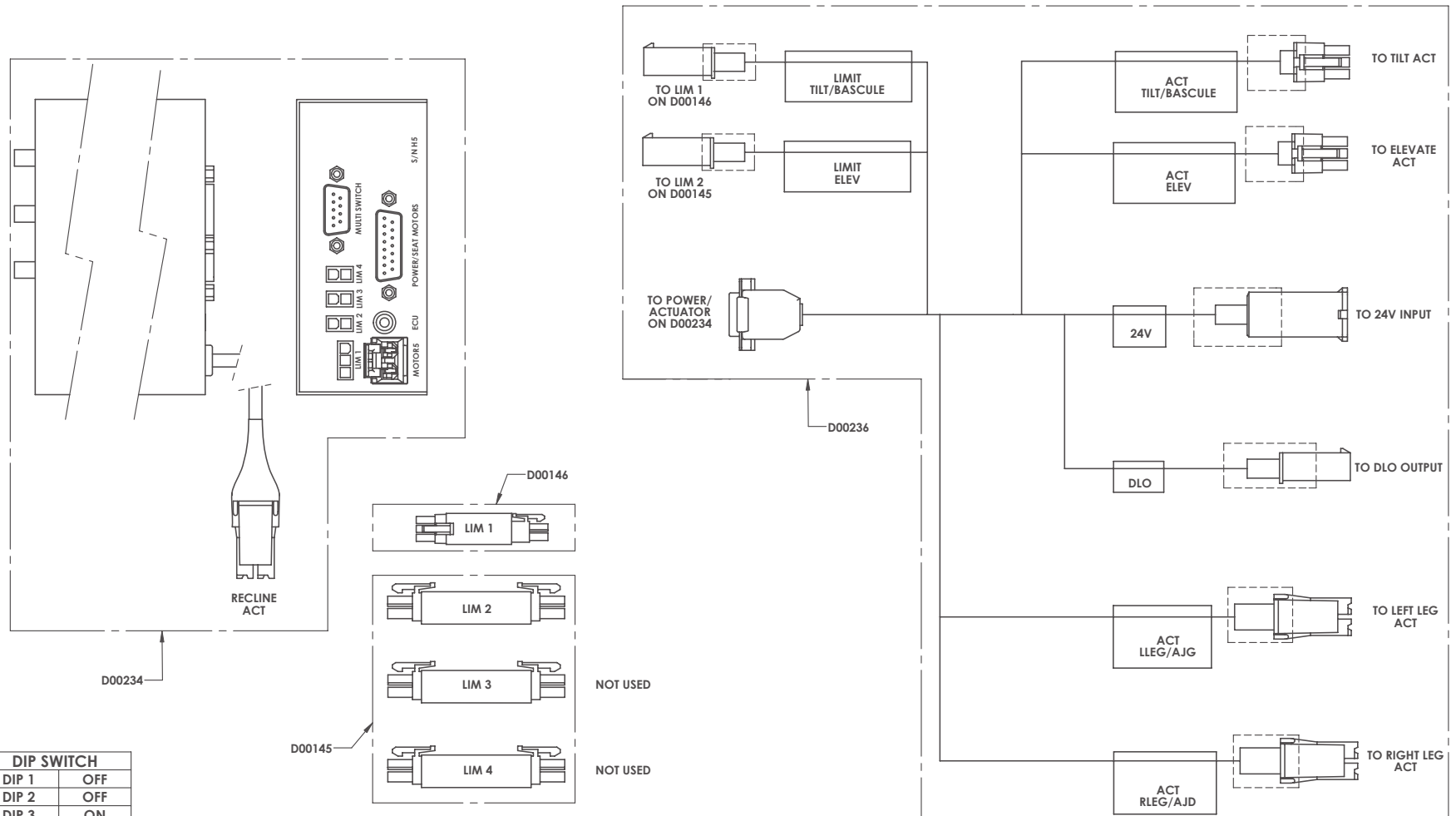


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	ON
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	OFF
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFM-0006

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0007	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ELEVATE

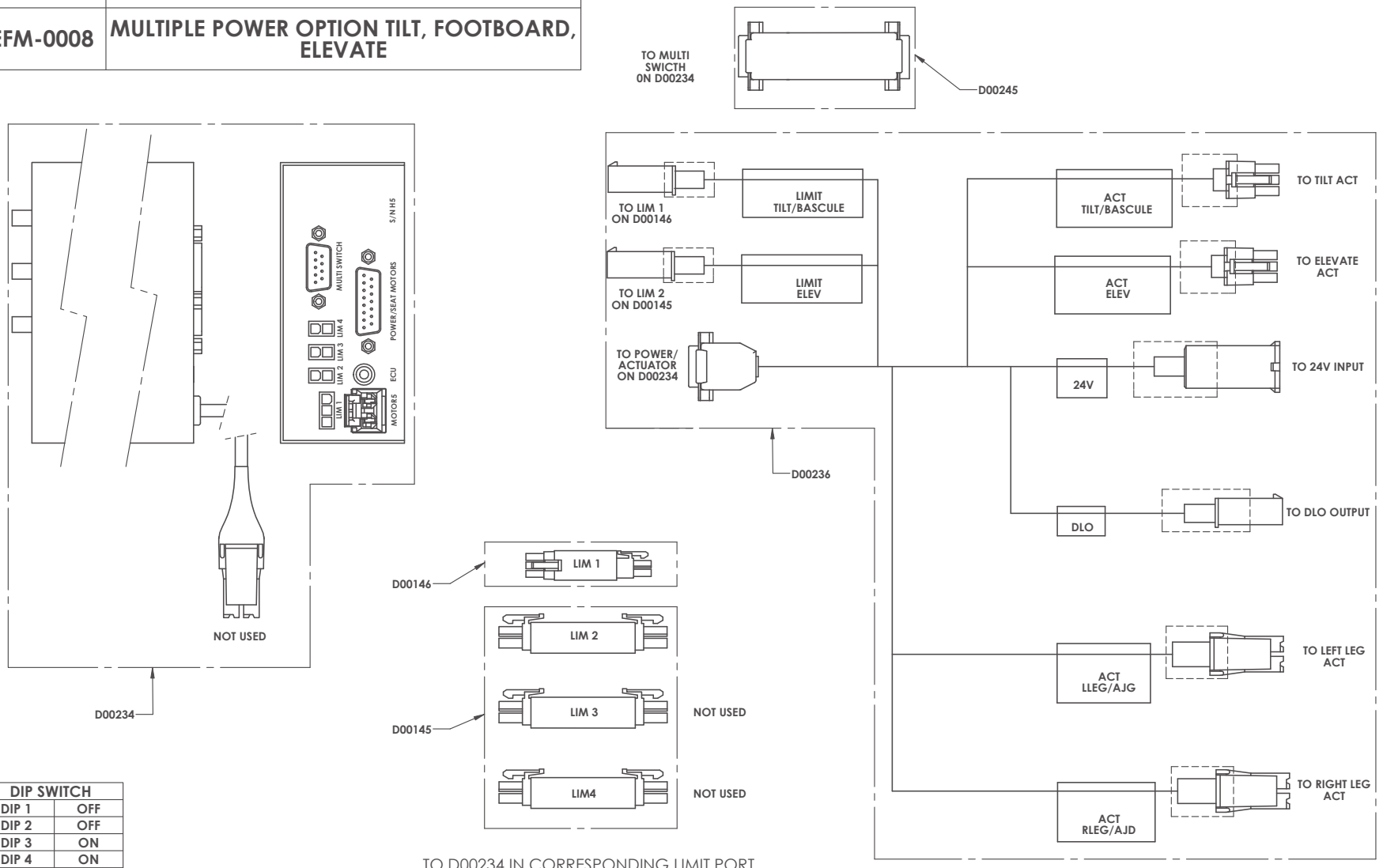


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	ON
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	ON
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFM-0007

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0008	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE

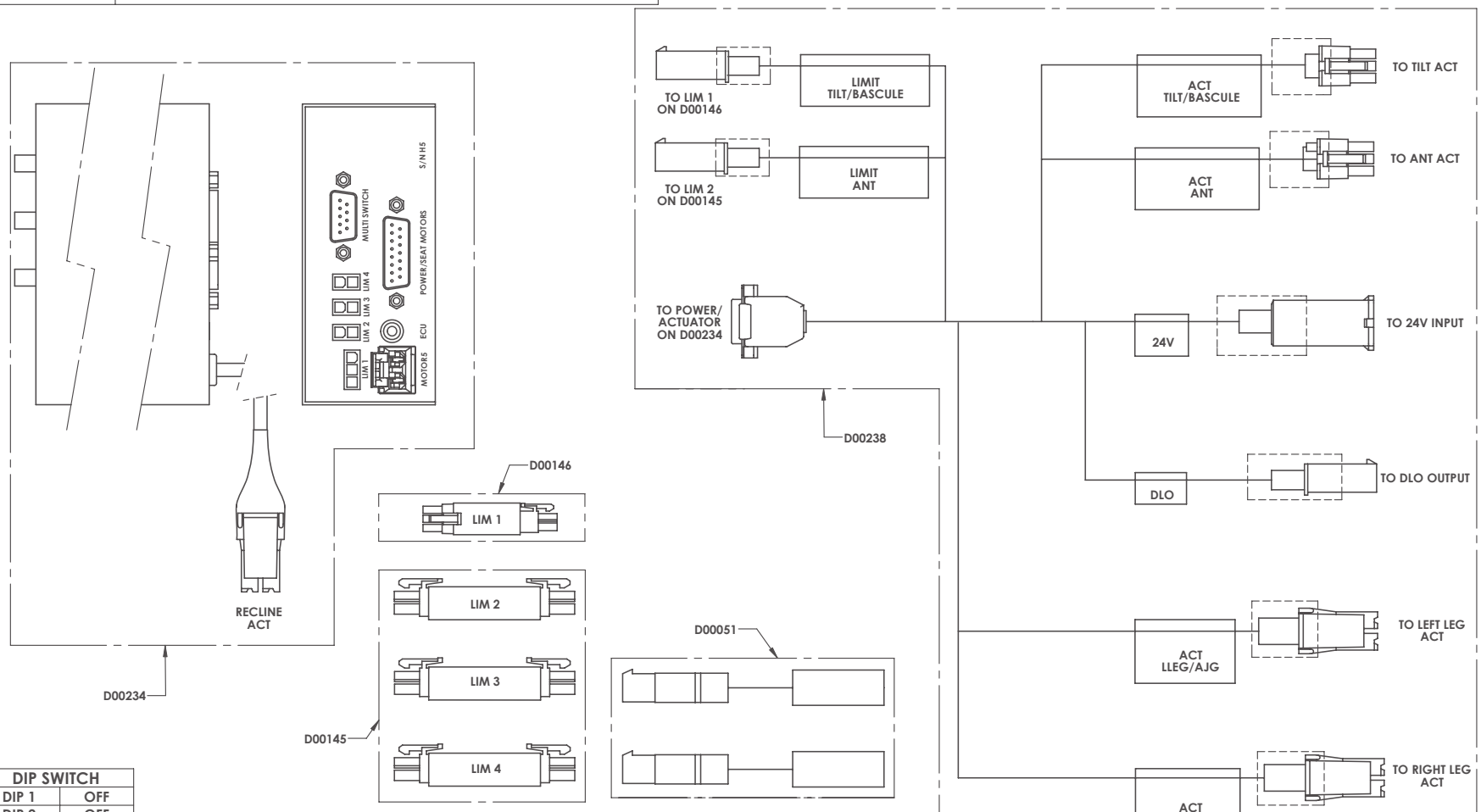


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	OFF
DIP 8	ON

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-25 EFM-0008

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0009	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ANTERIOR TILT



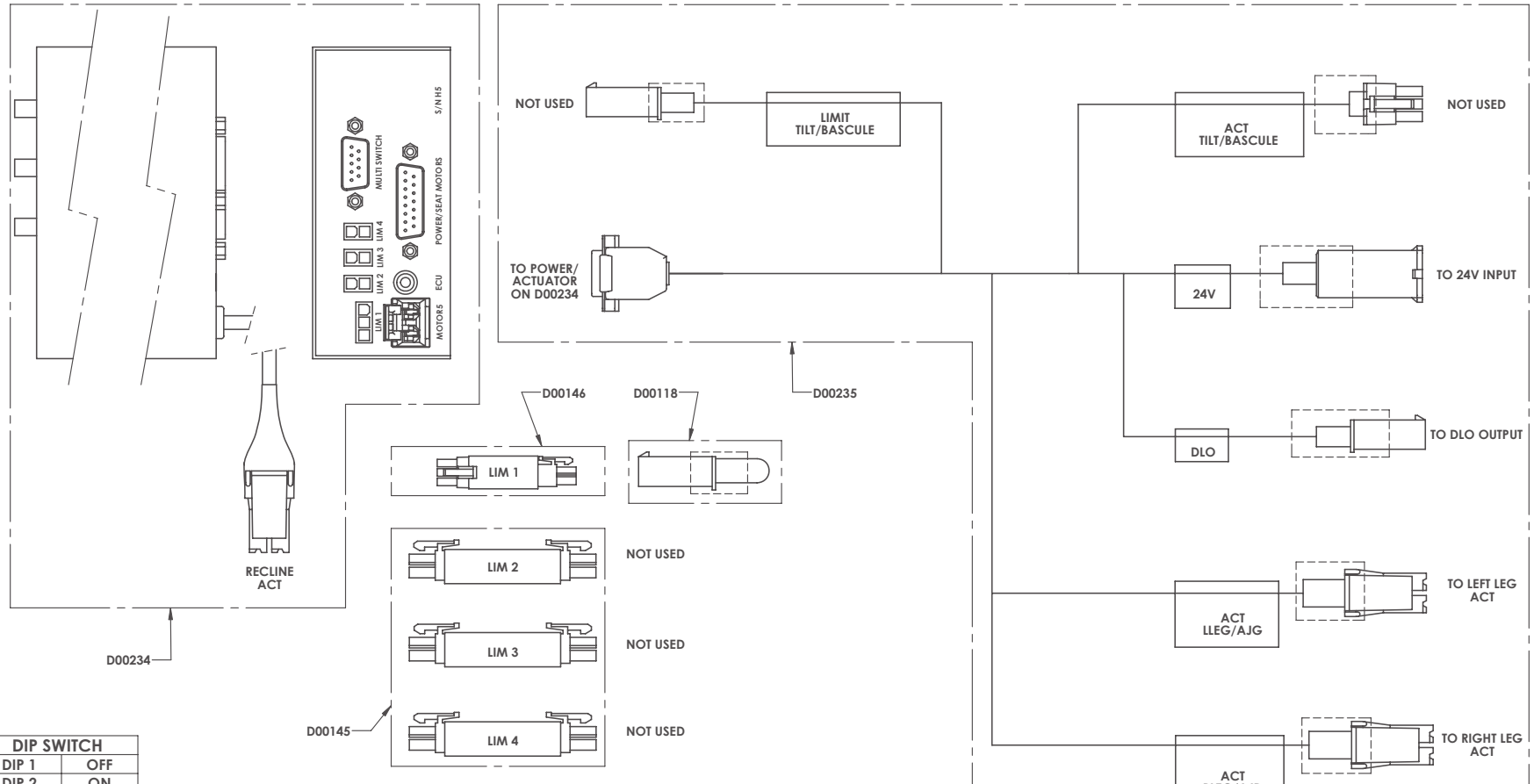
TO D00234 IN CORRESPONDING LIMIT PORT

DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	OFF
DIP 4	OFF
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	ON
DIP 7	OFF
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-22 EFM-0009

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

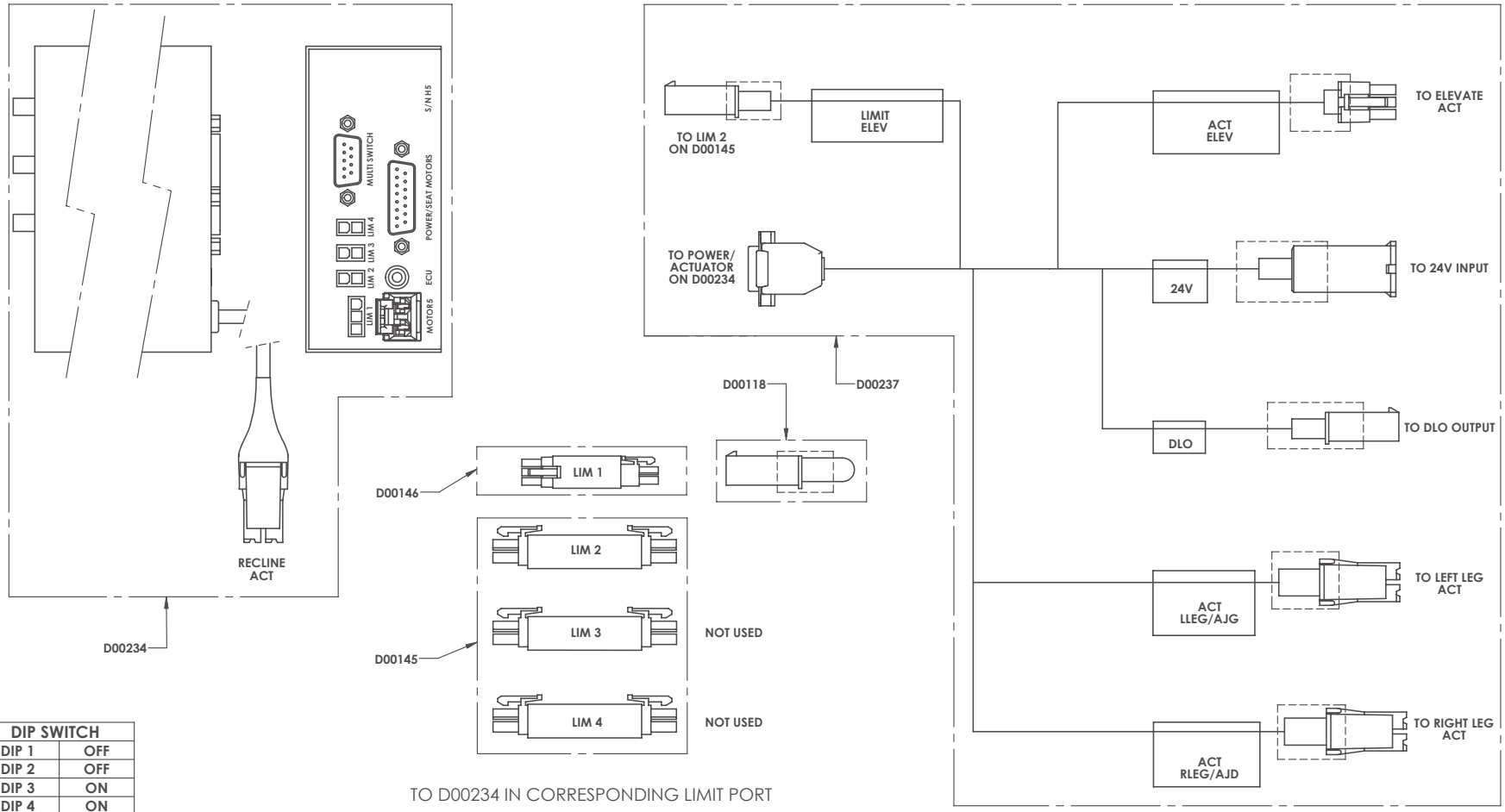
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0010	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS



DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	OFF
DIP 7	OFF
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-25 EFM-0010

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0011	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ELEVATE

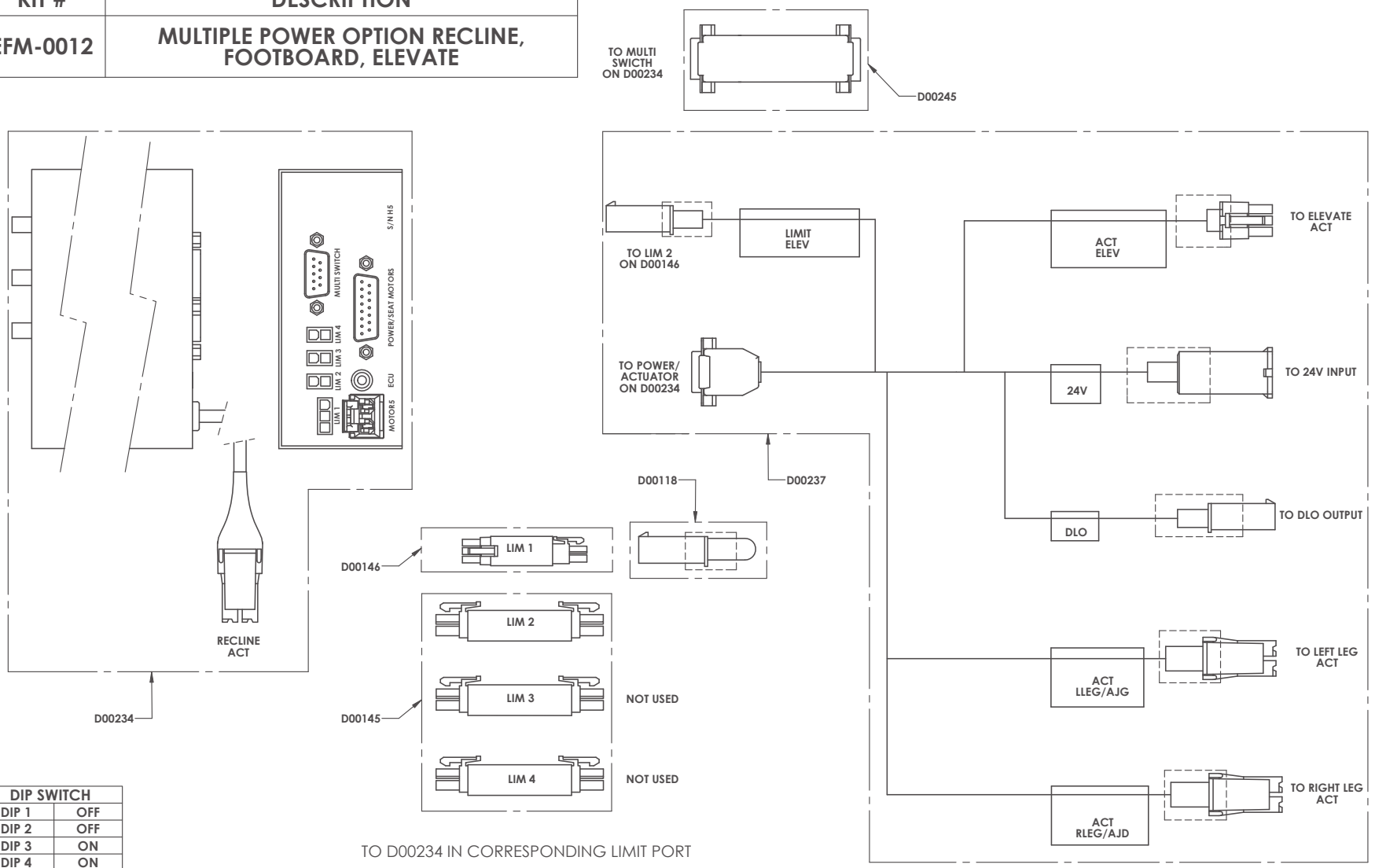


DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	ON
DIP 7	ON
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-25 EFM-0011

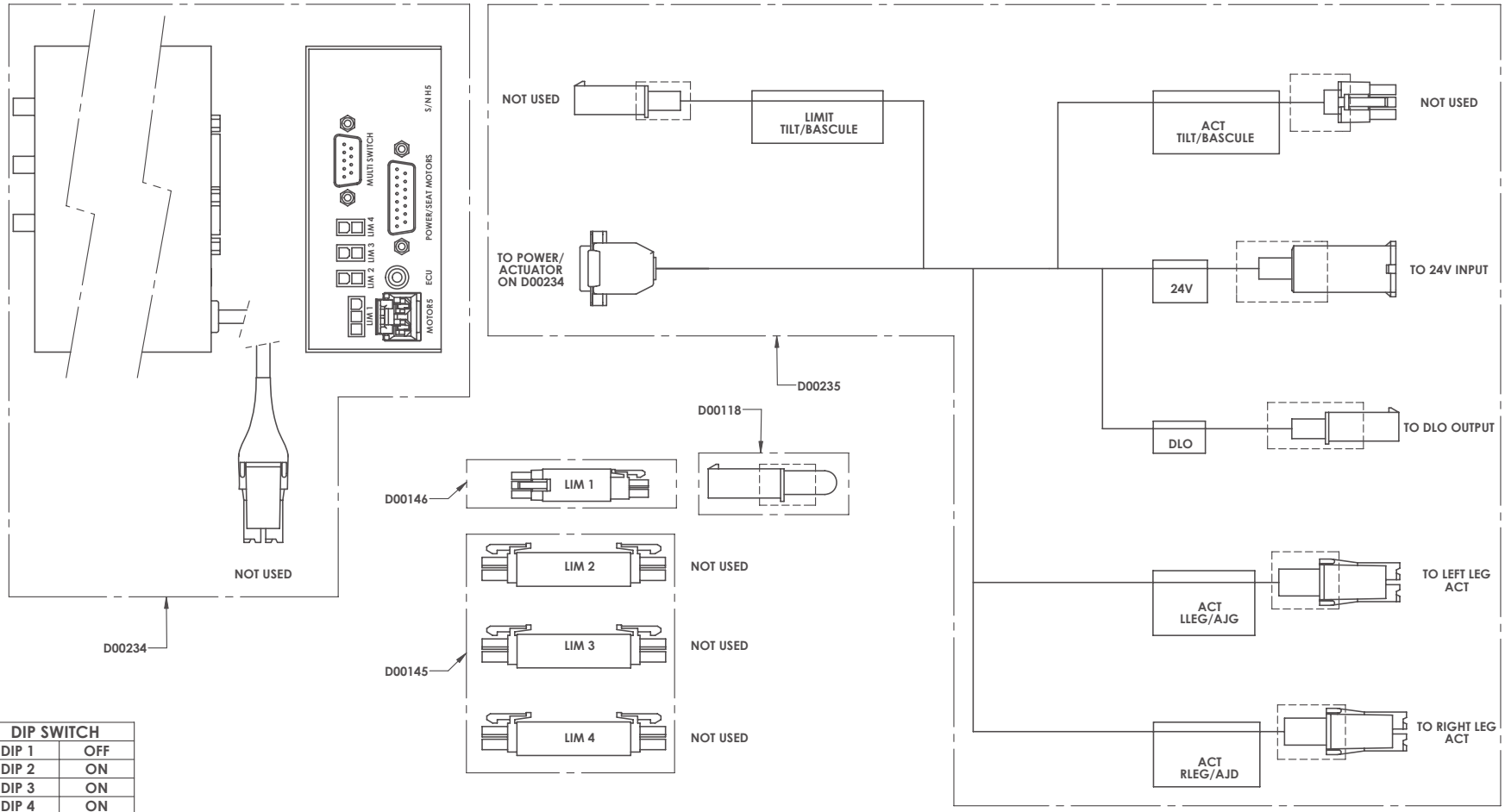
Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0012	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE



DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	OFF
DIP 6	ON
DIP 7	ON
DIP 8	OFF

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0013	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS



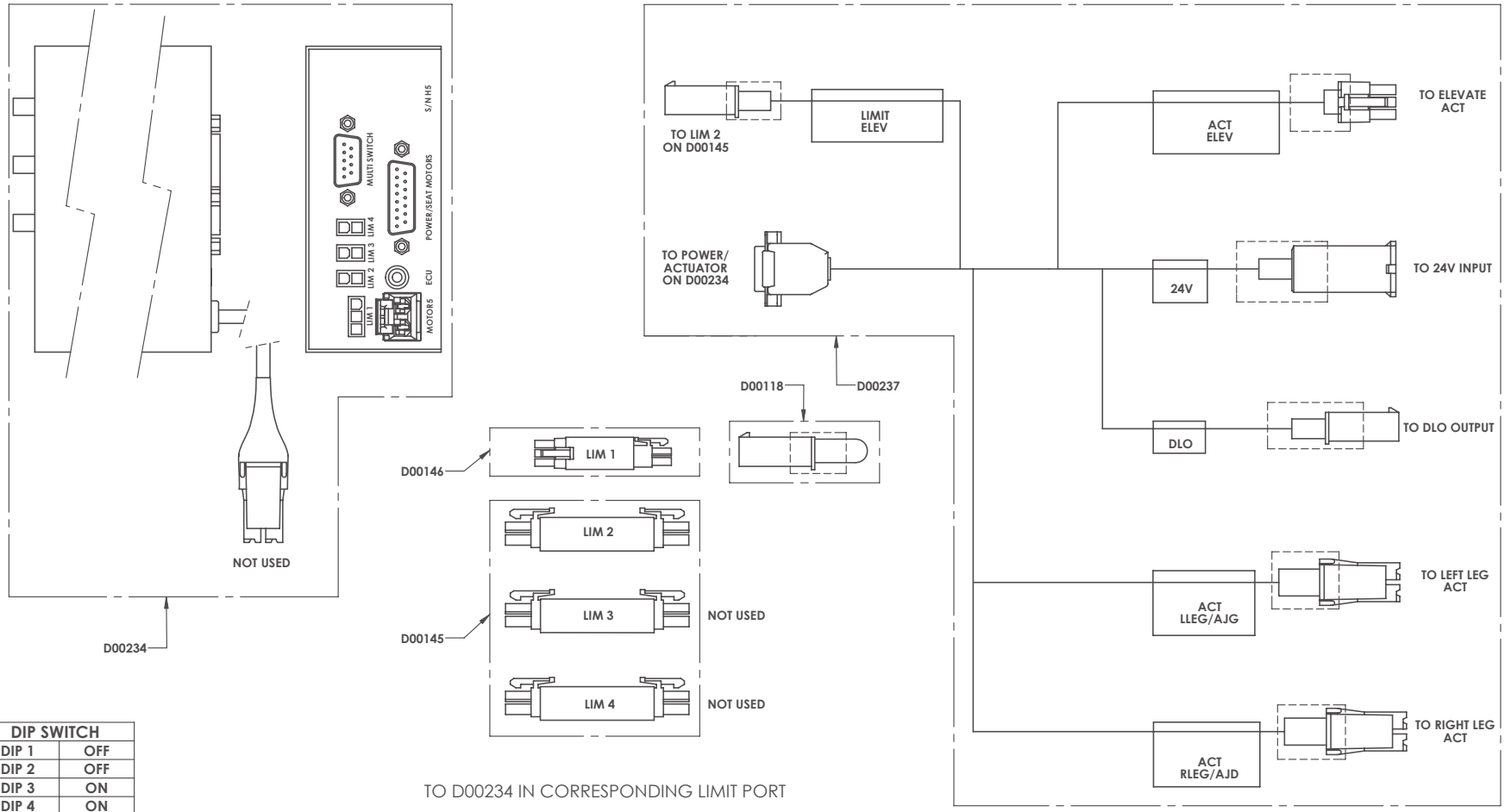
DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	ON
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	ON
DIP 6	ON
DIP 7	ON
DIP 8	OFF

TO D00234 IN CORRESPONDING LIMIT PORT

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-25 EFM-0013

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFM-0014	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ELEVATE



DIP SWITCH	
DIP 1	OFF
DIP 2	OFF
DIP 3	ON
DIP 4	ON
DIP 5	ON
DIP 6	ON
DIP 7	ON
DIP 8	OFF

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-25 EFM-0014

LEGEND

CURRENT

- These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

- These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

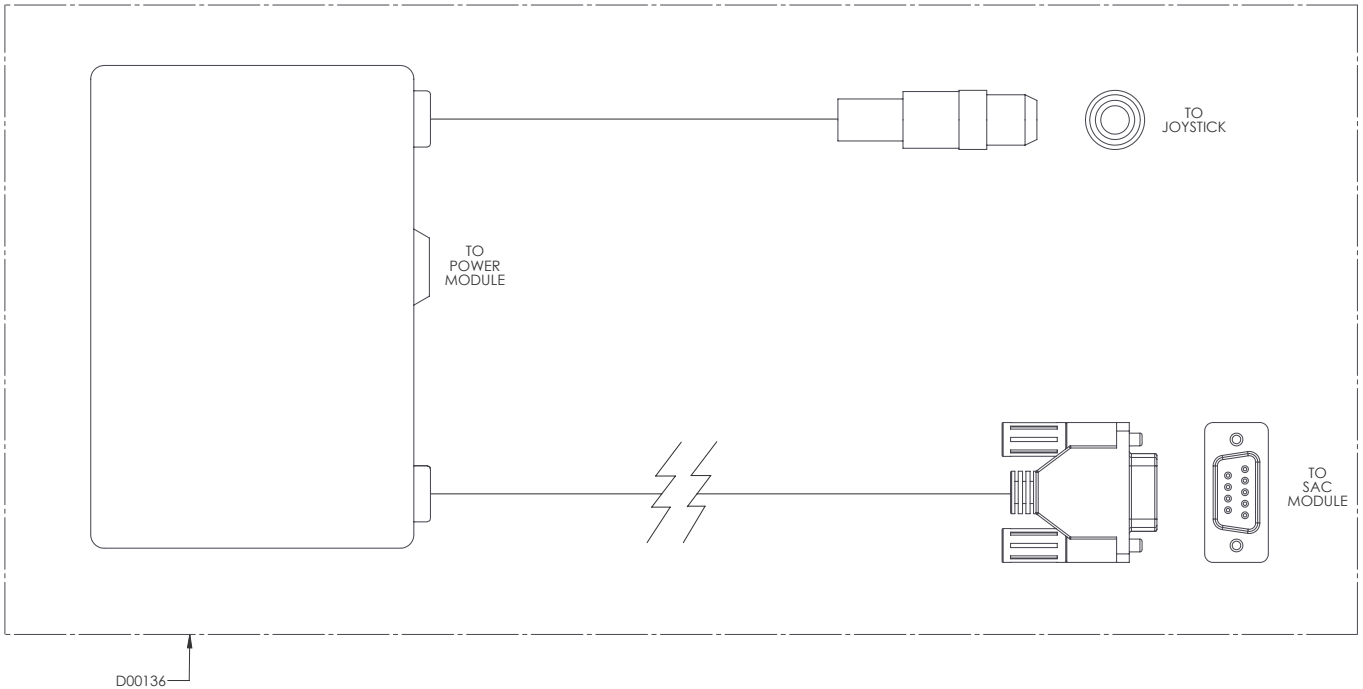
- These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 8.2.6

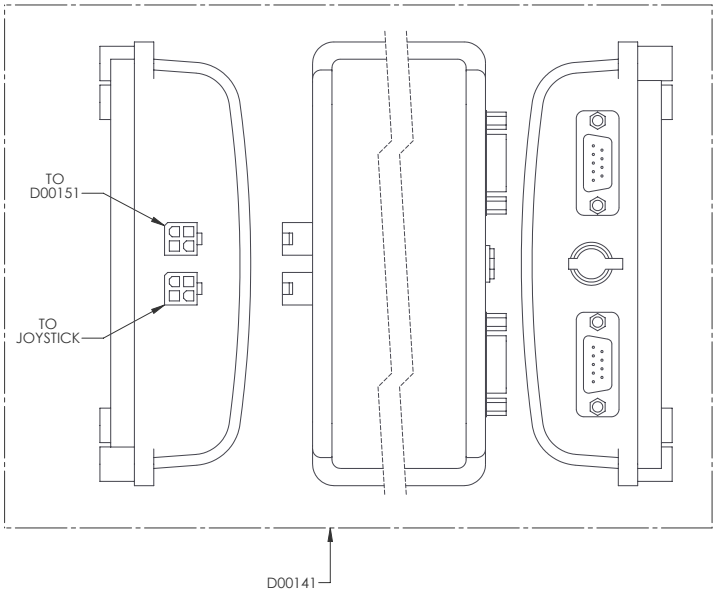
- EC-0136 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, THROUGH Q-TRONIX 8.2.6.1
- EC-0142 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, THROUGH DELPHI 8.2.6.2
- EFI2-0001 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, TILT, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.6.3
- EFI2-0002 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, RECLINE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.6.4
- EFI2-0003 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.6.5
- EFI4-0013 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, FOOTBOARD, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.6.6
- EFI2-0007 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, TILT, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.6.7
- EFI2-0008 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, RECLINE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.6.8
- EFI2-0009 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.6.9
- EFI4-0028 - SINGLE POWER OPTION, FOOTBOARD, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.6.10

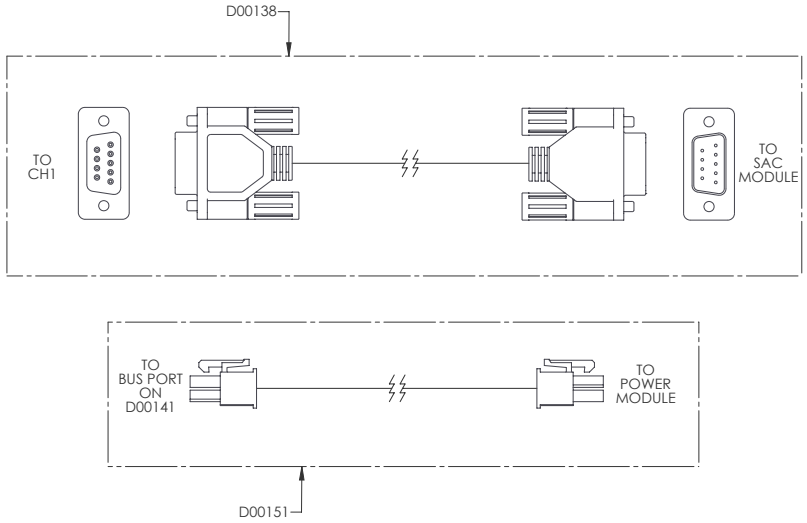
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0136	SINGLE PWR OPT TROUGHT JOYSTICK (QUICKIE Q-TRONIX)



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

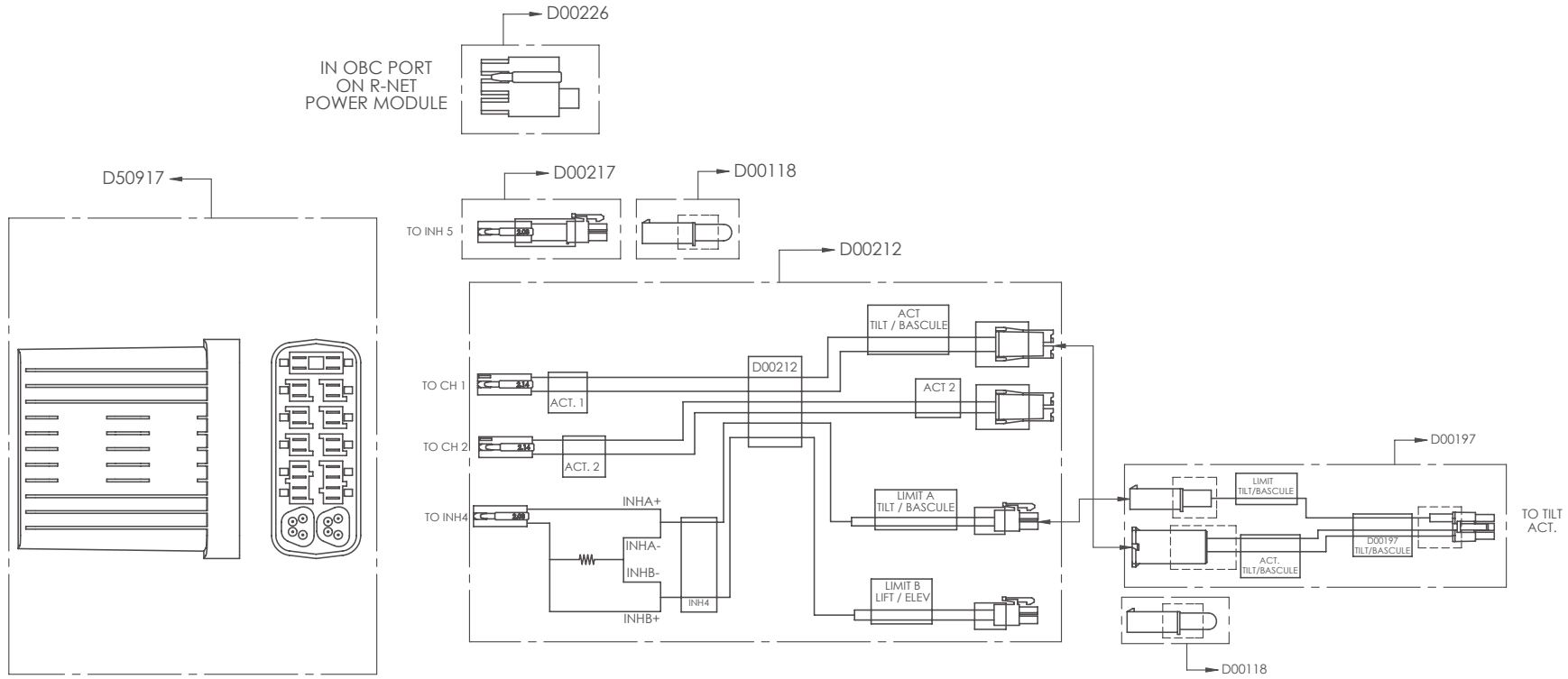
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0142	SINGLE PWR OPT TROUGHT JOYSTICK (QUICKIE DELPHI)





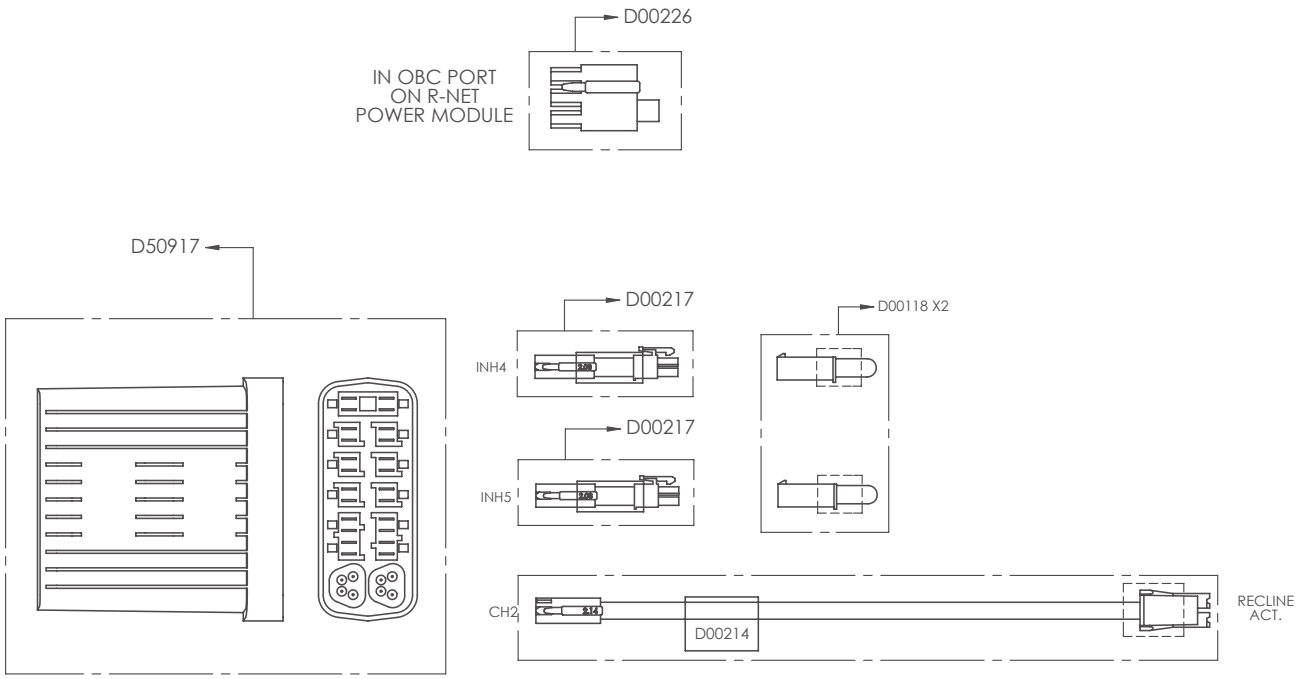
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0001	SINGLE POWER OPTION TILT (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



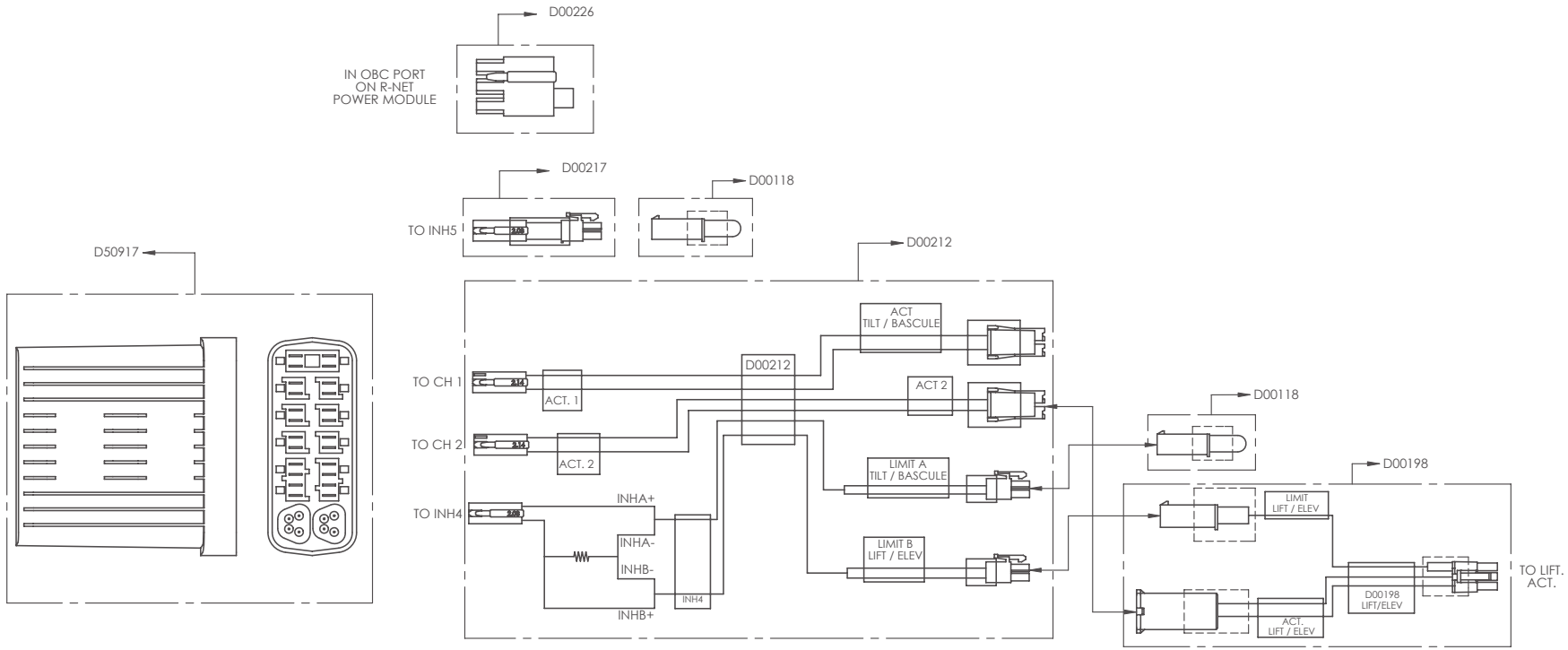
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0002	SINGLE POWER OPTION RECLINE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



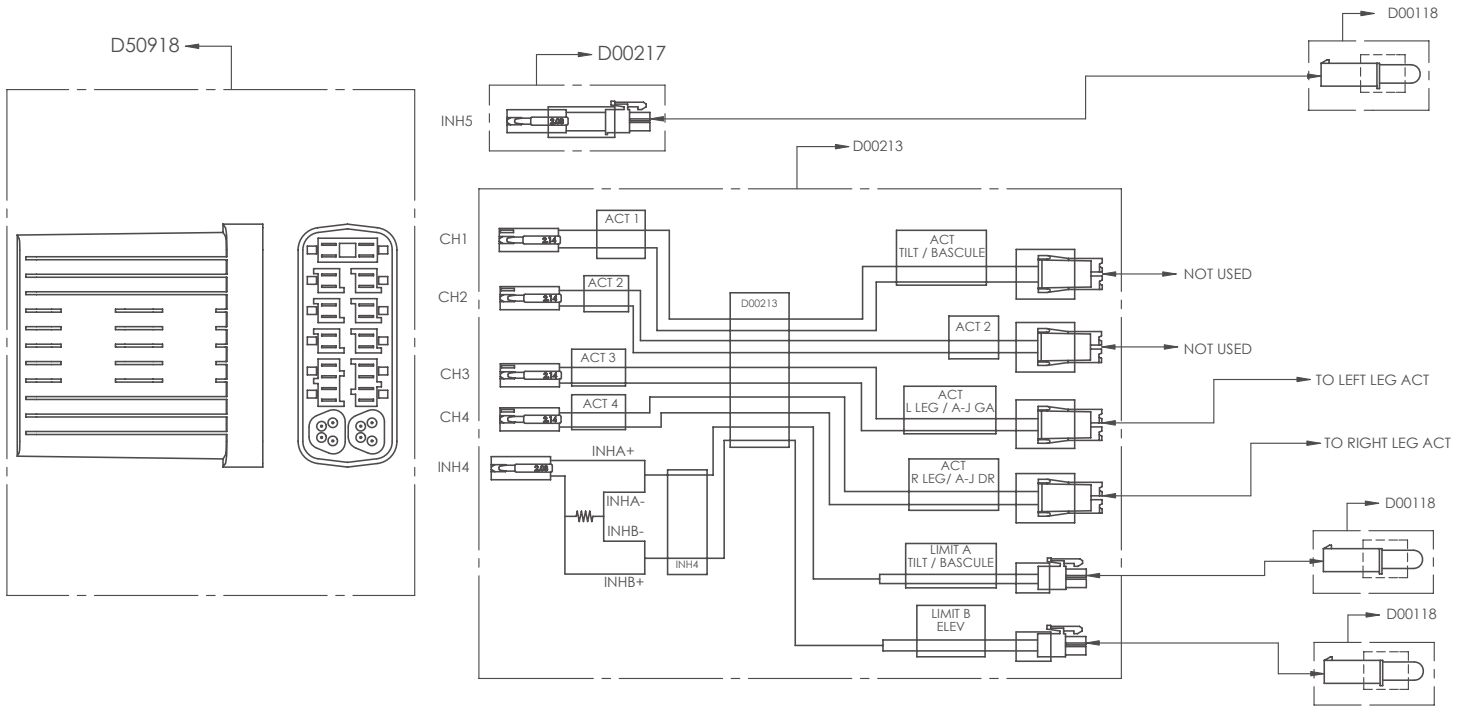
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0003	SINGLE POWER OPTION ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

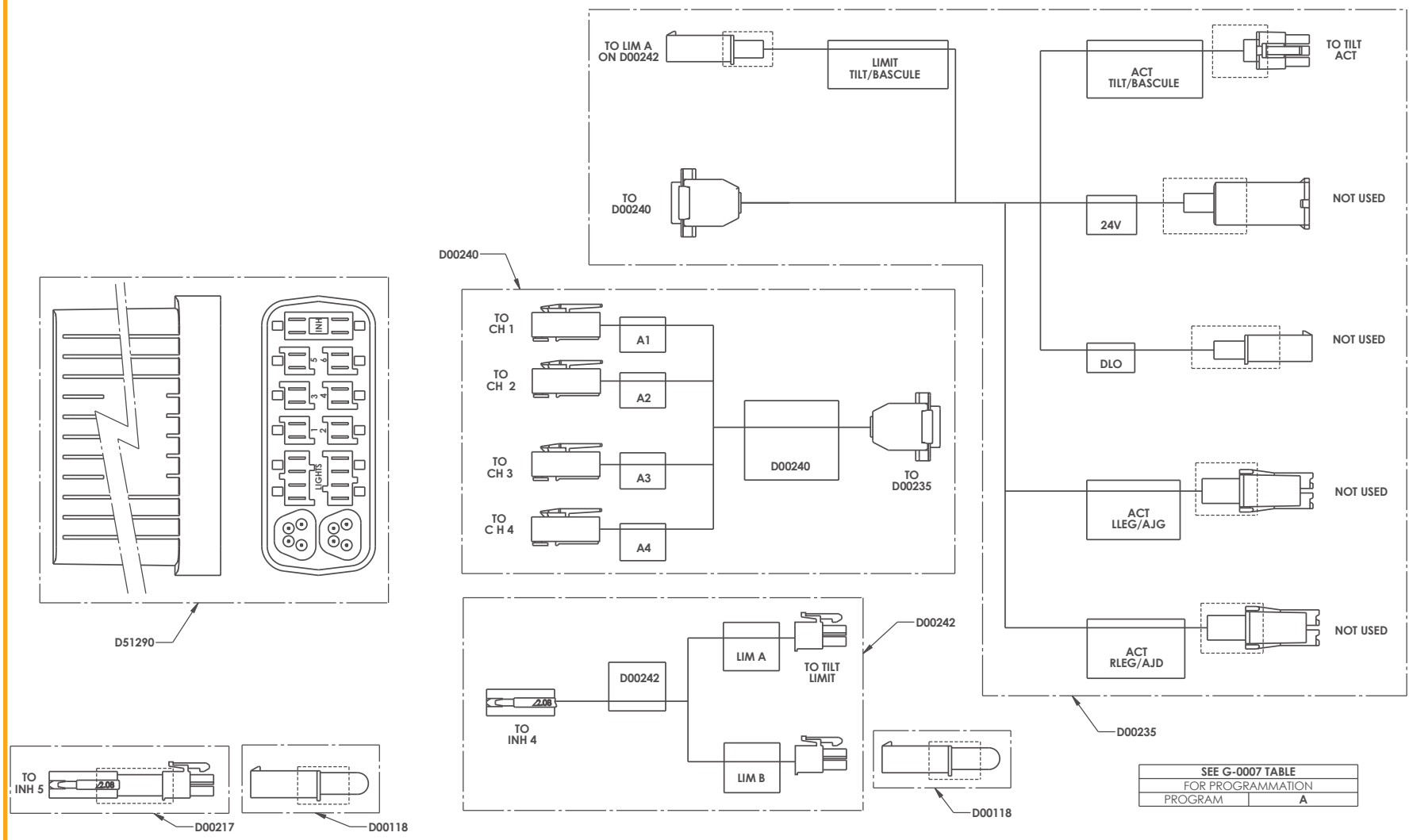
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0013	SINGLE POWER OPTION FOOTBOARD (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



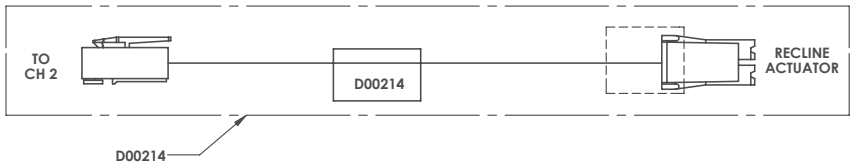
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

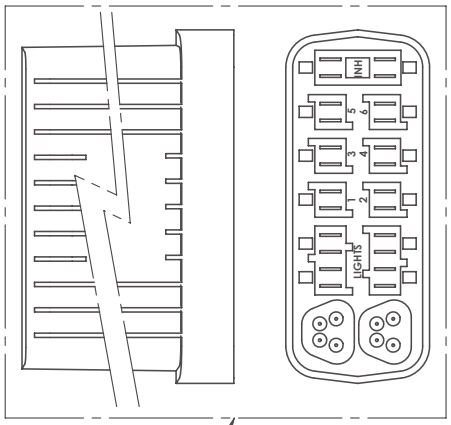
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0007	SINGLE POWER OPTION TILT (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

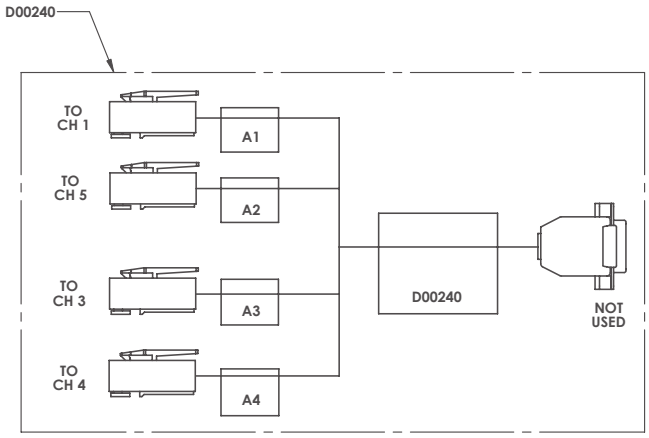
REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04

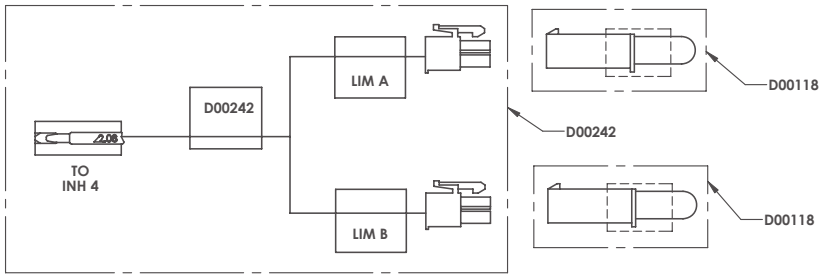


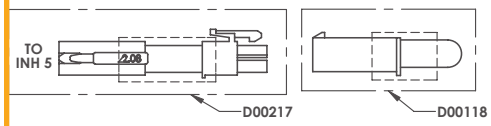
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0008	SINGLE POWER OPTION RECLINE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)









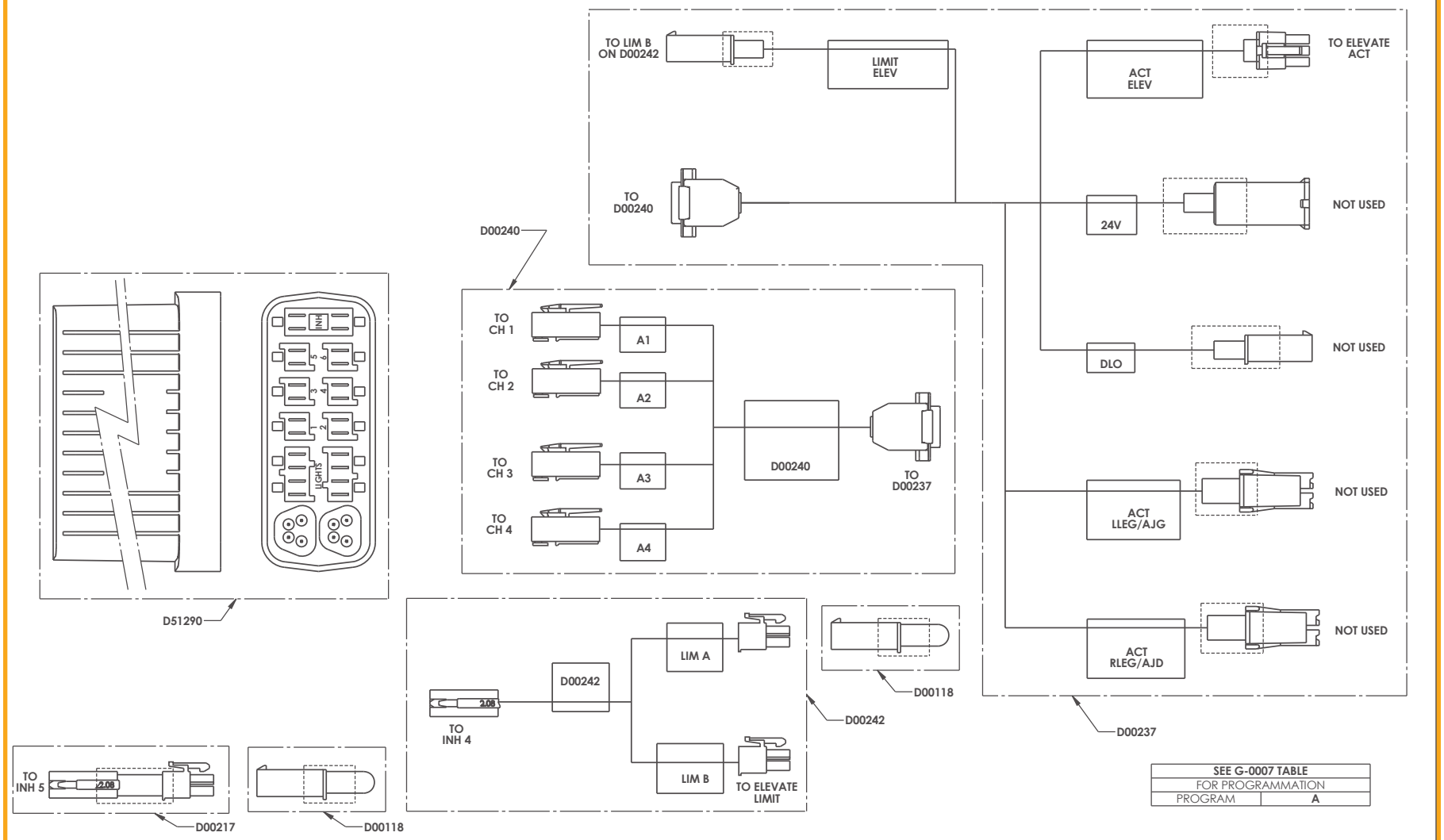


SEE G-0007 TABLE	
FOR PROGRAMMATION	
PROGRAM	A

PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-28 EFI2-0008

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0009	SINGLE POWER OPTION ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04

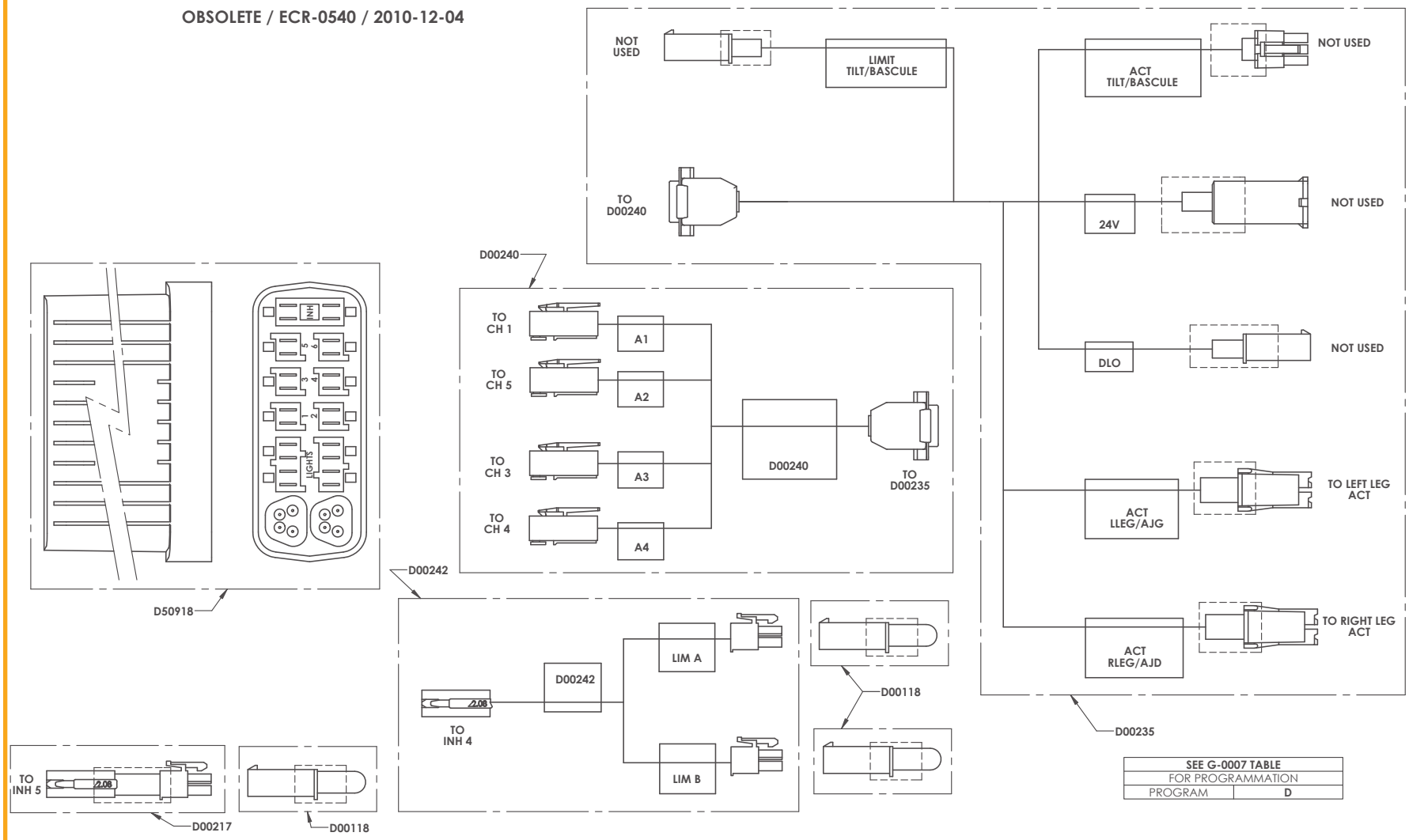


PARTS MANUAL REV: 01 2010-12-04 EFI2-0009

Section Updated on: 11/20/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0028	SINGLE POWER OPTION FOOTBOARD (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

OBSOLETE / ECR-0540 / 2010-12-04



LEGEND

CURRENT

• These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

• These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

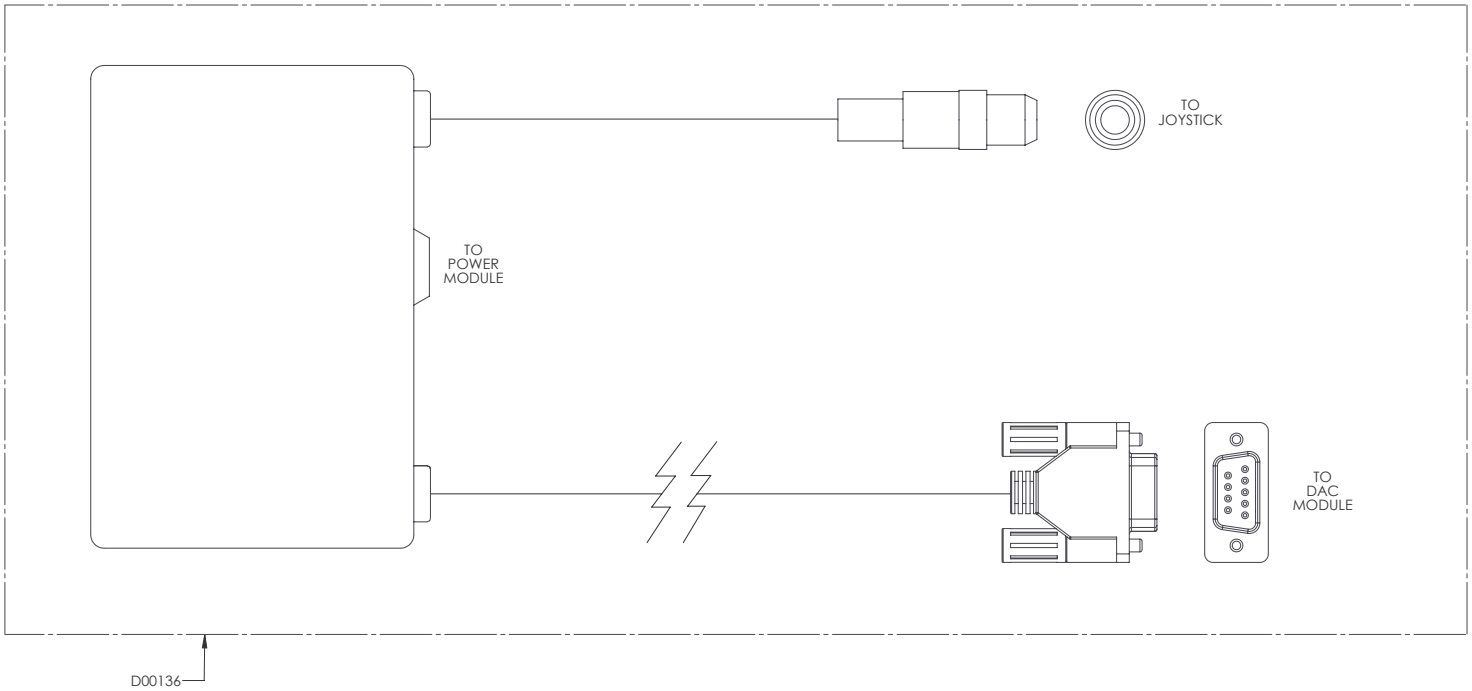
• These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

TABLE OF CONTENT 8.2.7

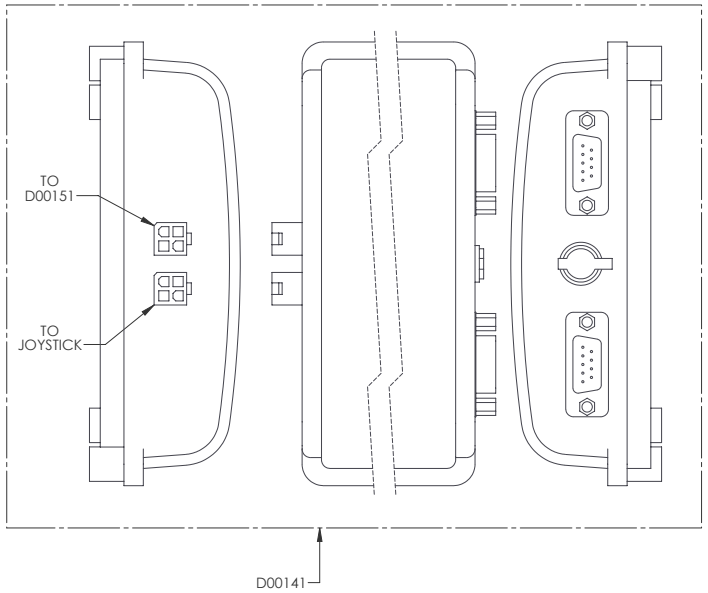
- EC-0137 - DUAL POWER OPTION, THROUGH Q-TRONIX 8.2.7.1
- EC-0143 - DUAL POWER OPTION, THROUGH DELPHI 8.2.7.2
- EFI2-0004 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND RECLINE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.3
- EFI2-0005 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.4
- EFI2-0006 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.5
- EFI4-0002 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND FOOTBOARD, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.6
- EFI4-0011 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND FOOTBOARD, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.7
- EFI4-0015 - DUAL POWER OPTION, ELEVATE AND FOOTBOARD, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.8
- EFI2-0010 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND RECLINE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.9
- EFI2-0011 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.10
- EFI2-0012 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.11
- EFI4-0017 - DUAL POWER OPTION, TILT AND FOOTBOARD, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.12
- EFI4-0026 - DUAL POWER OPTION, RECLINE AND FOOTBOARD, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.13
- EFI4-0030 - DUAL POWER OPTION, ELEVATE AND FOOTBOARD, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.7.14

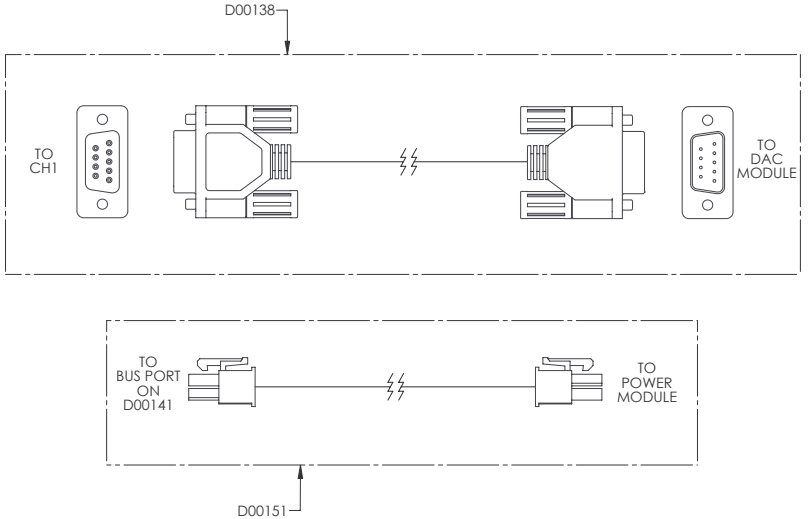
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0137	DUAL PWR OPT TROUGHT JOYSTICK (QUICKIE Q-TRONIX)



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

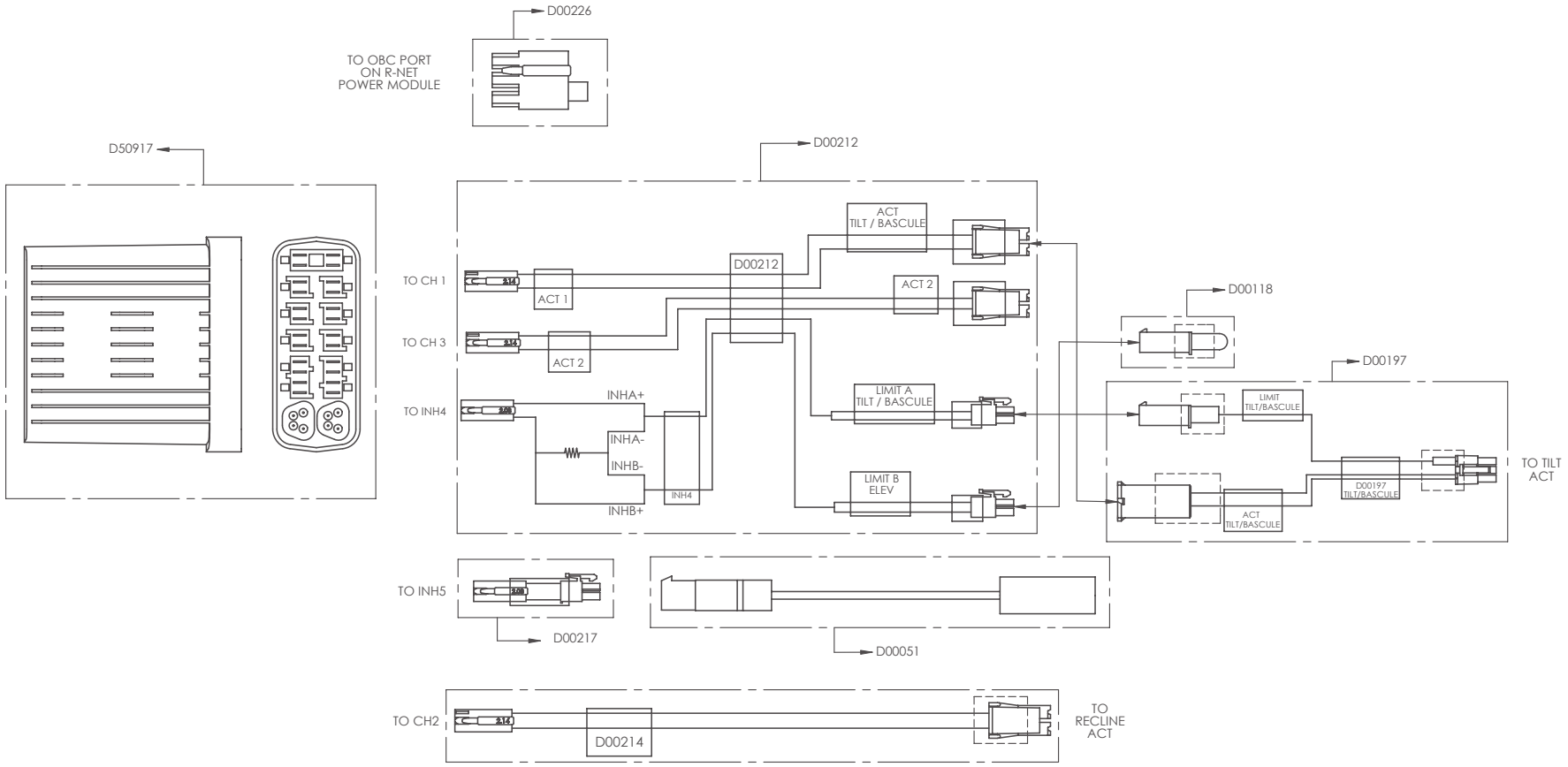
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0143	DUAL PWR OPT TROUGHT JOYSTICK (QUICKIE DELPHI)





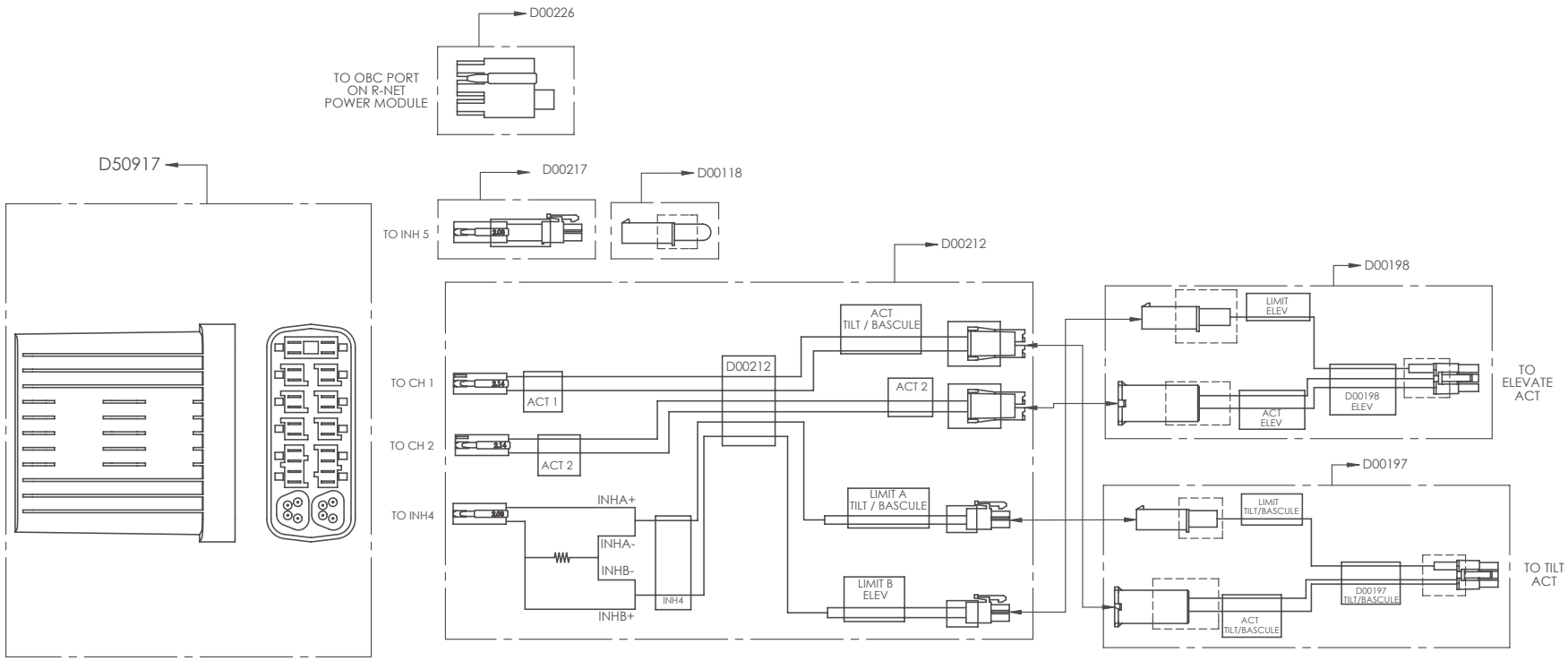
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0004	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND RECLINE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



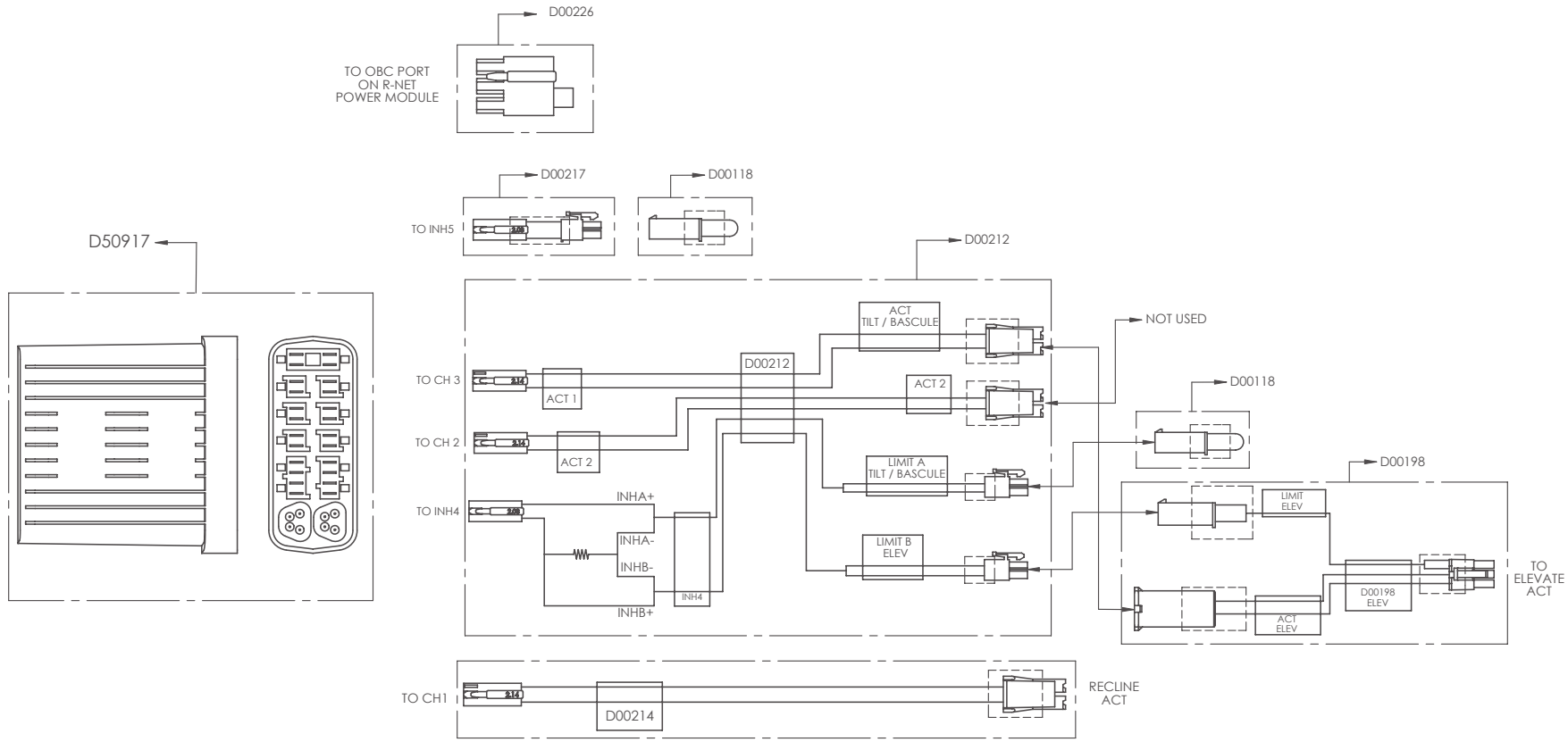
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0005	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



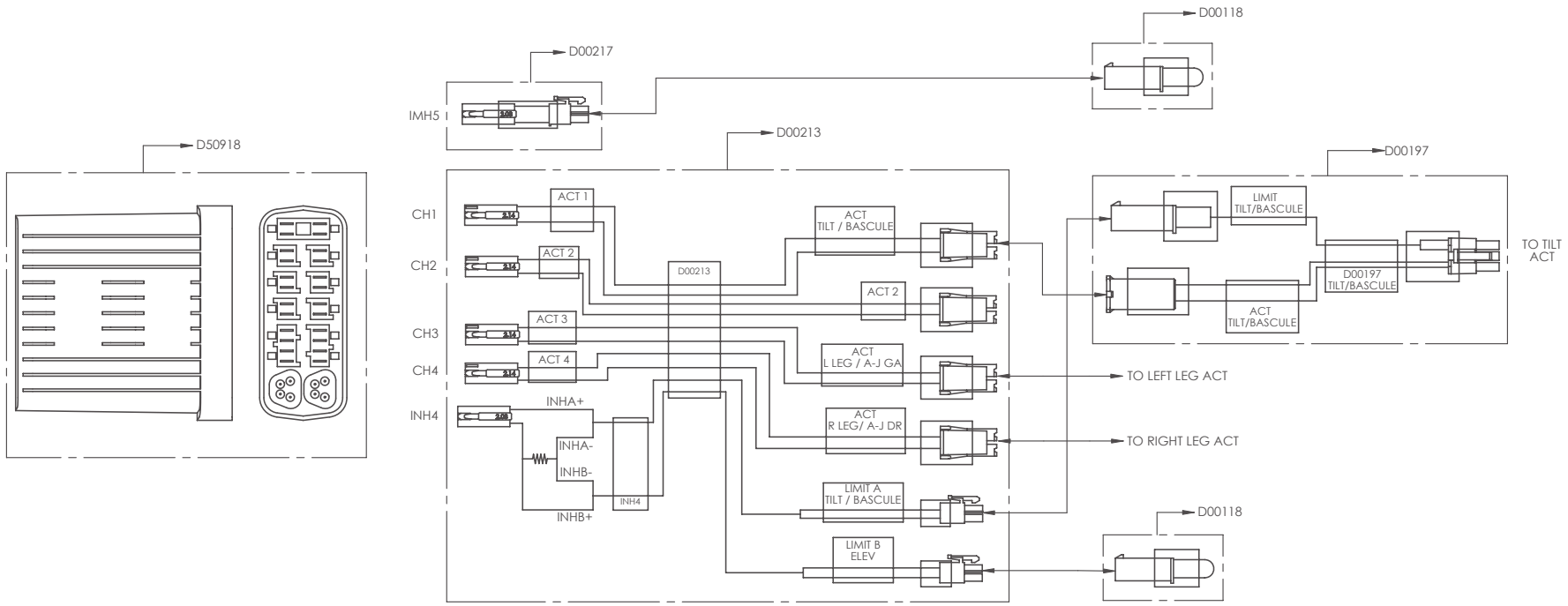
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0006	DUAL POWER OPTION RECLINE AND ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



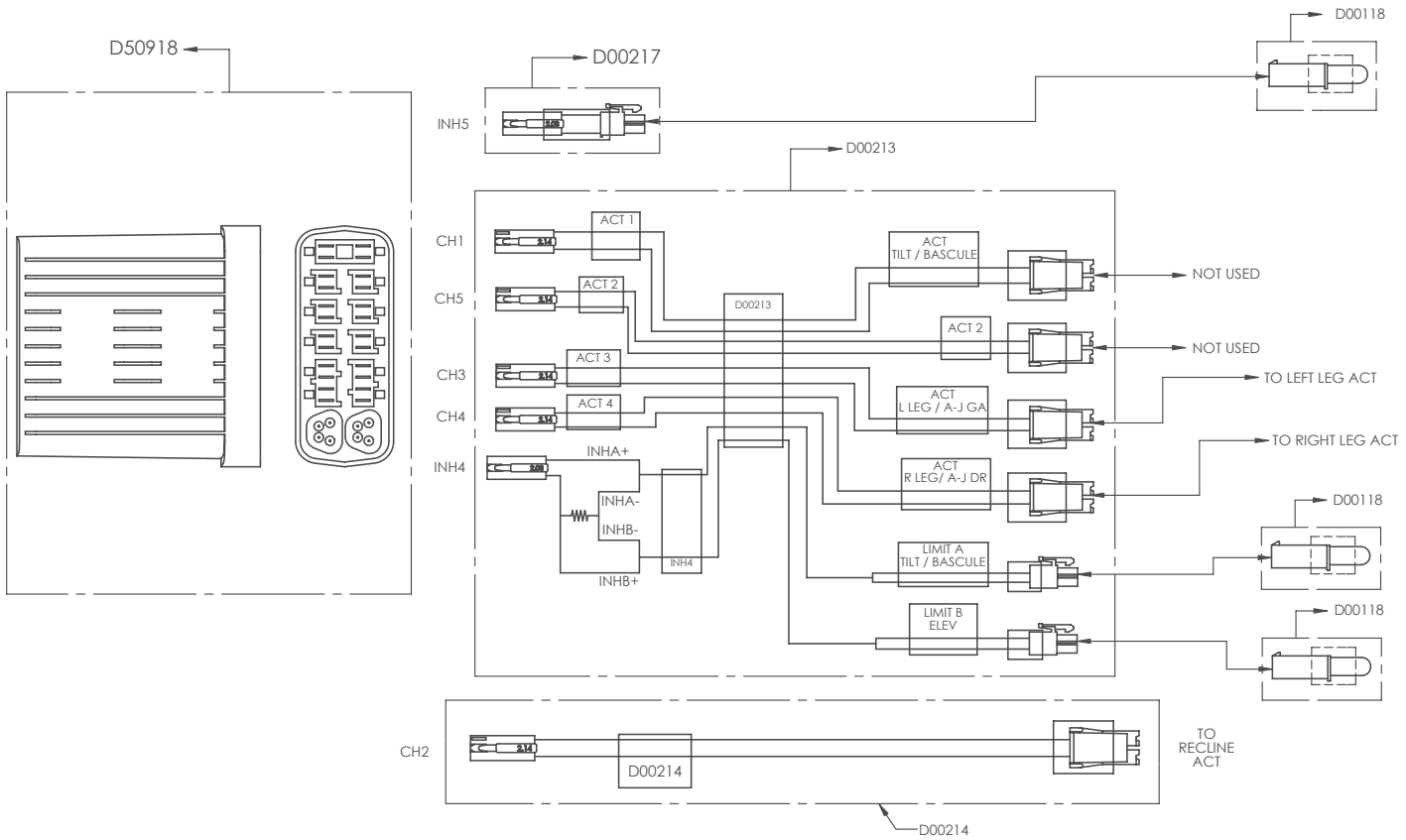
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0002	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND FOOTBOARD (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



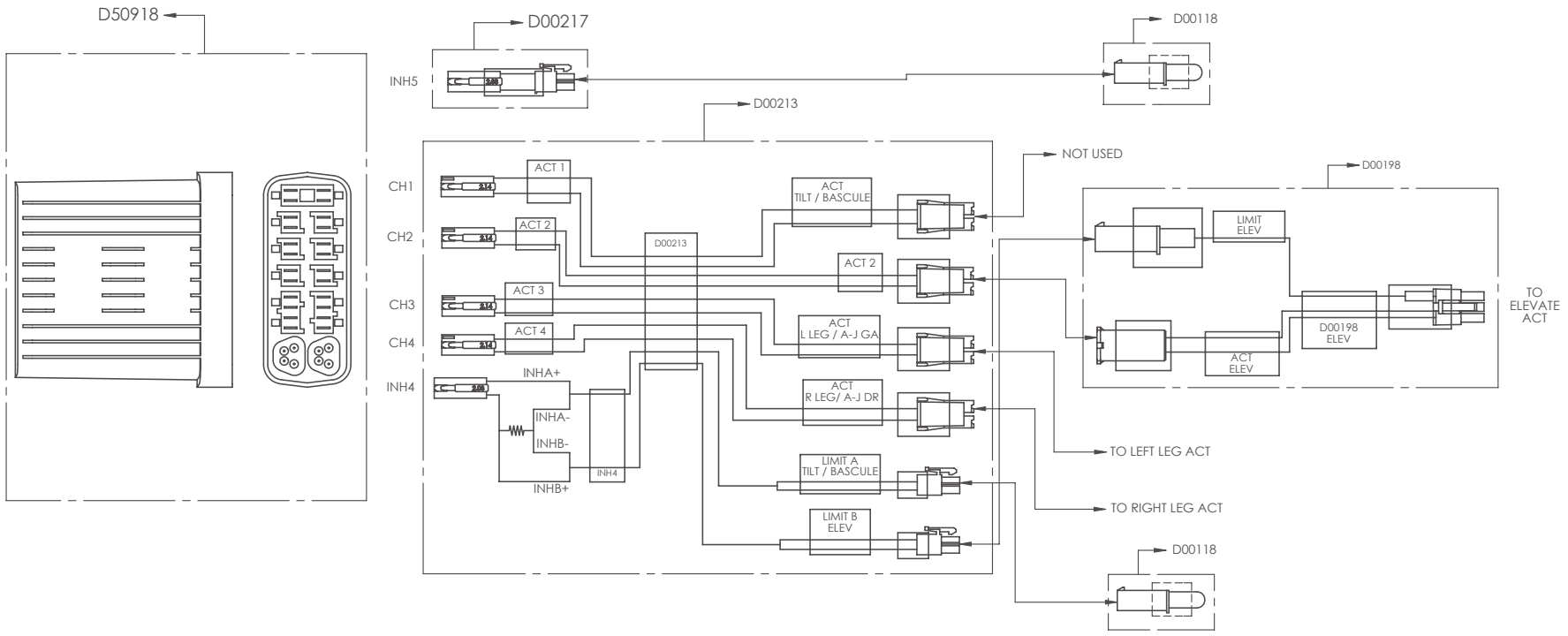
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0011	DUAL POWER OPTION RECLINE AND FOOTBOARD (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



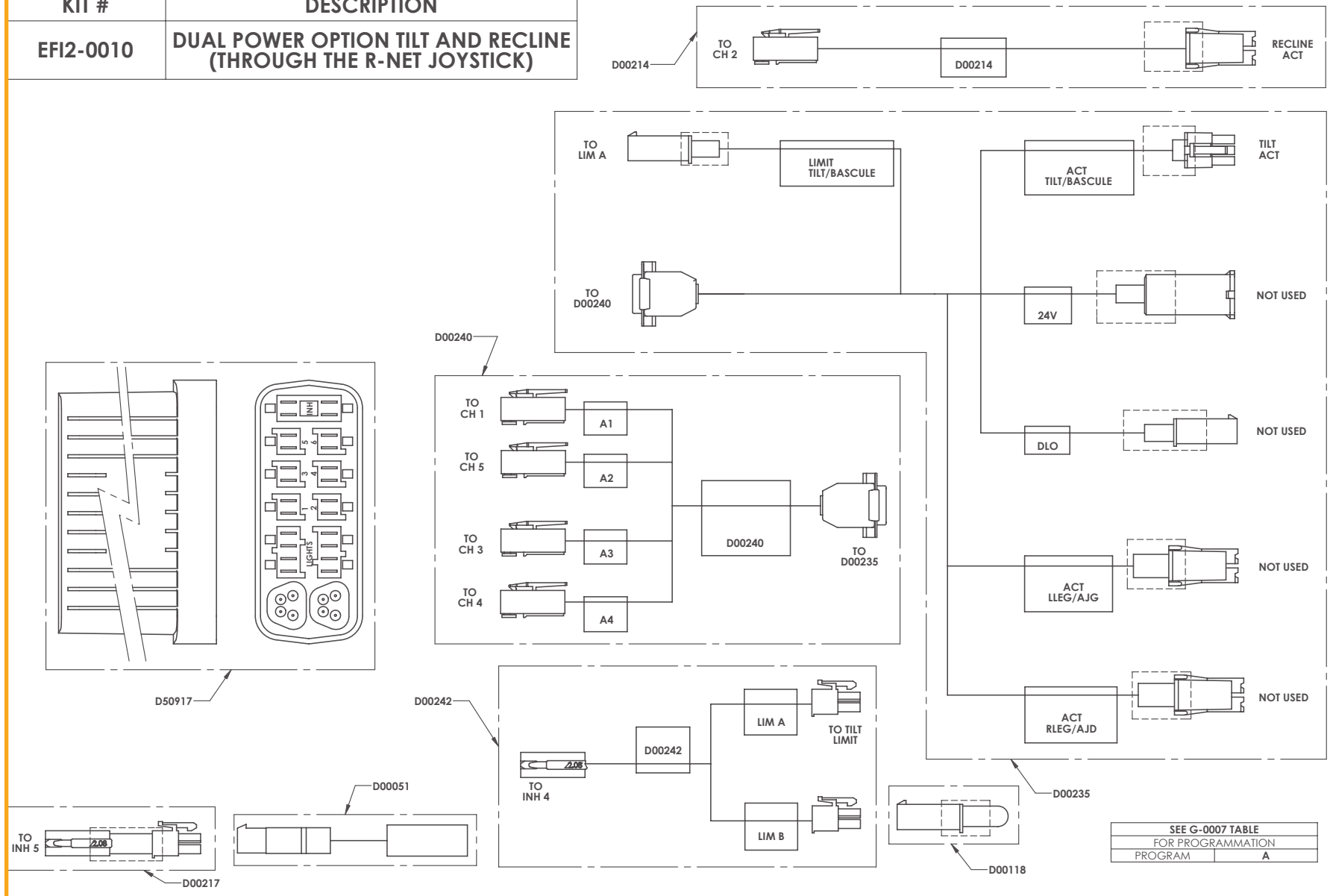
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0015	DUAL POWER OPTION ELEVATE AND FOOTBOARD (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

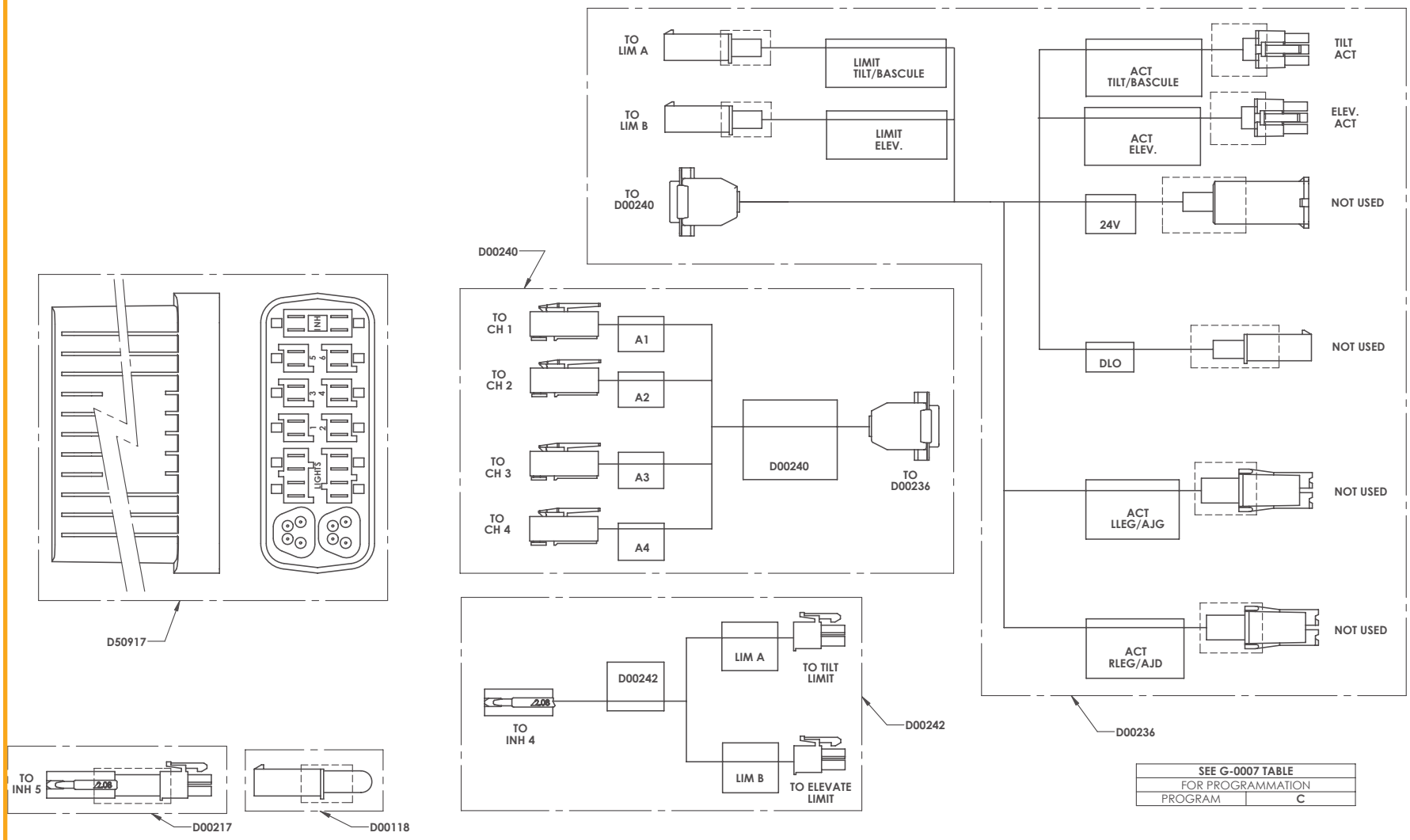
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0010	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND RECLINE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



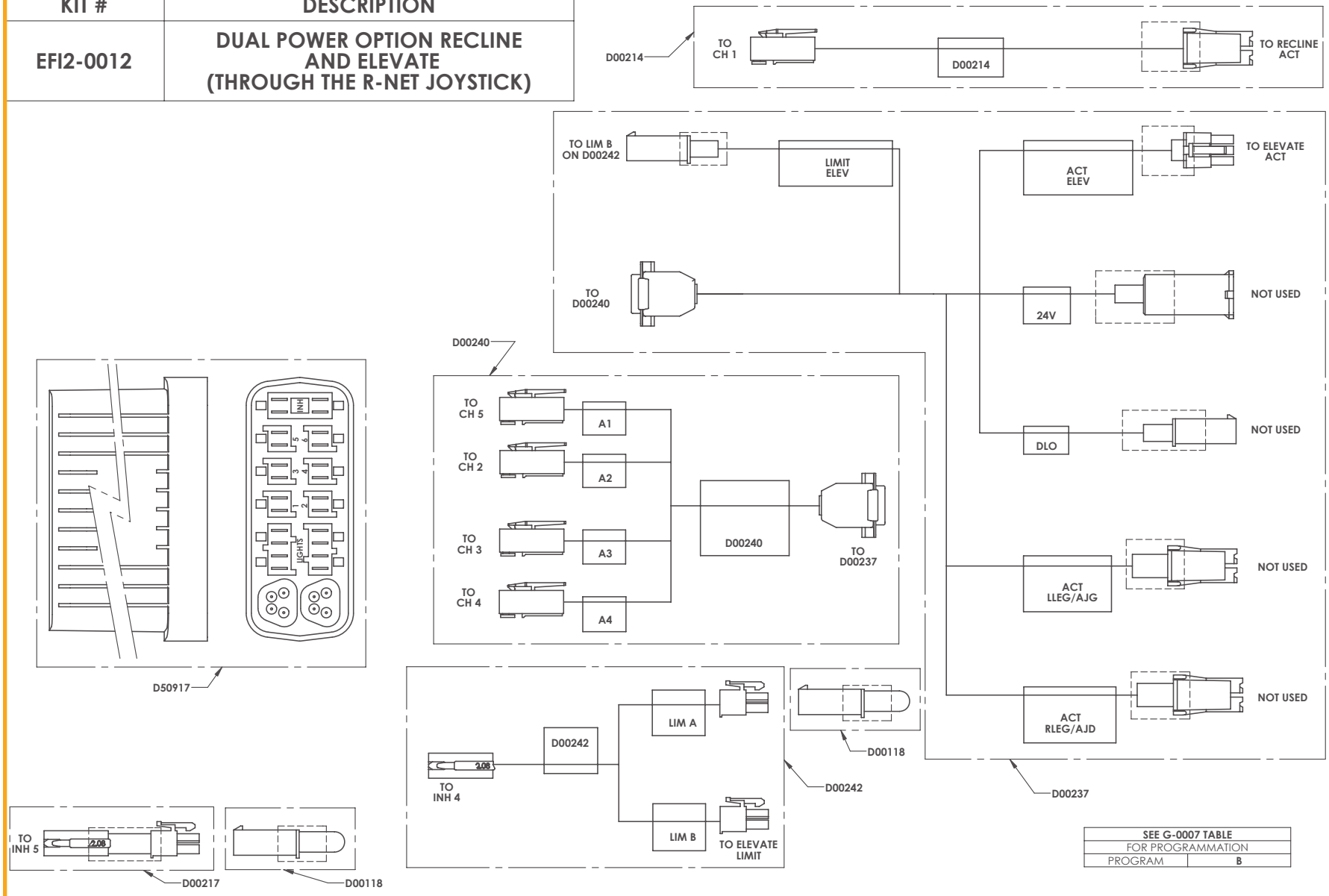
PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-28 EFI2-0010

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0011	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



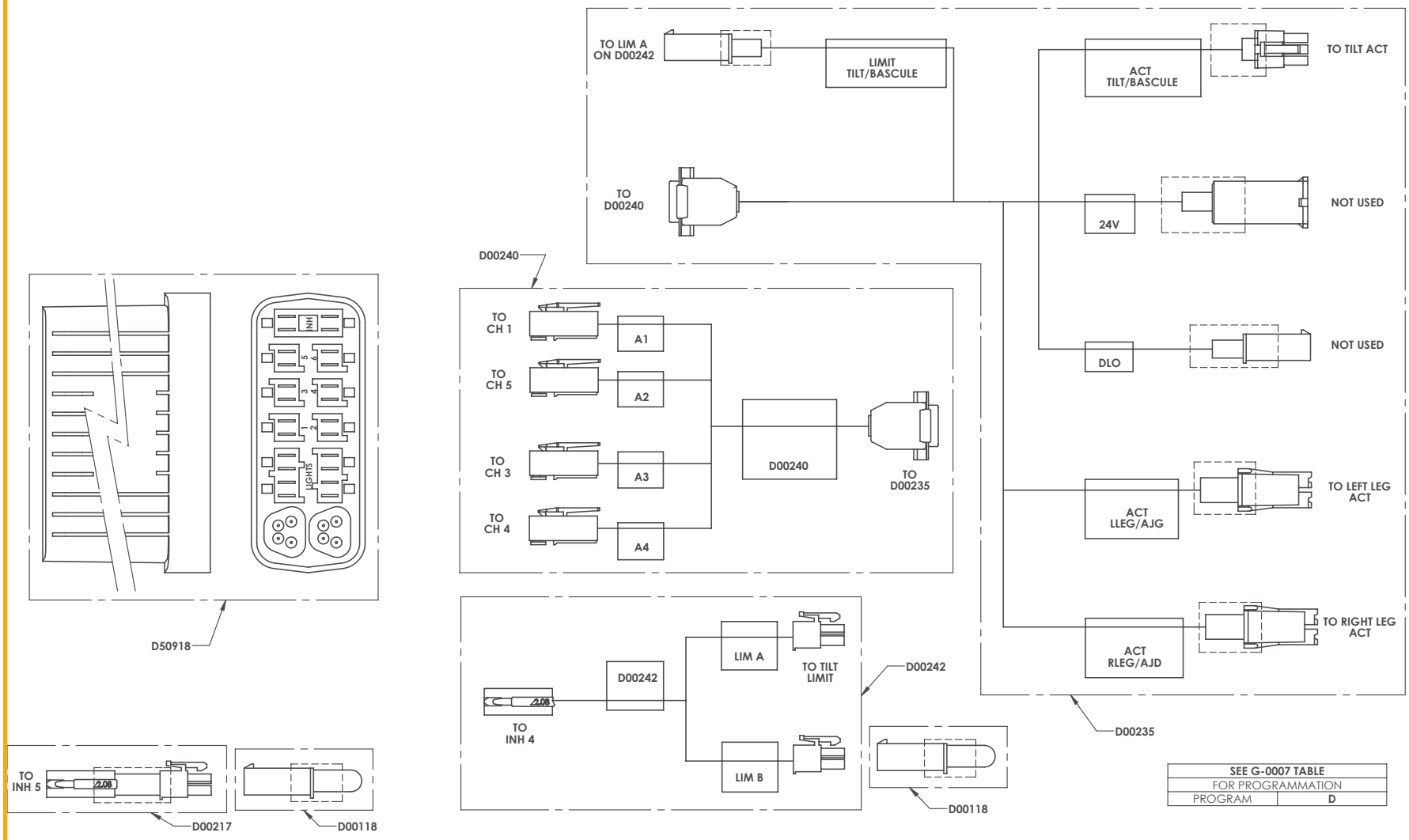
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI2-0012	DUAL POWER OPTION RECLINE AND ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-28 EFI2-0012

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

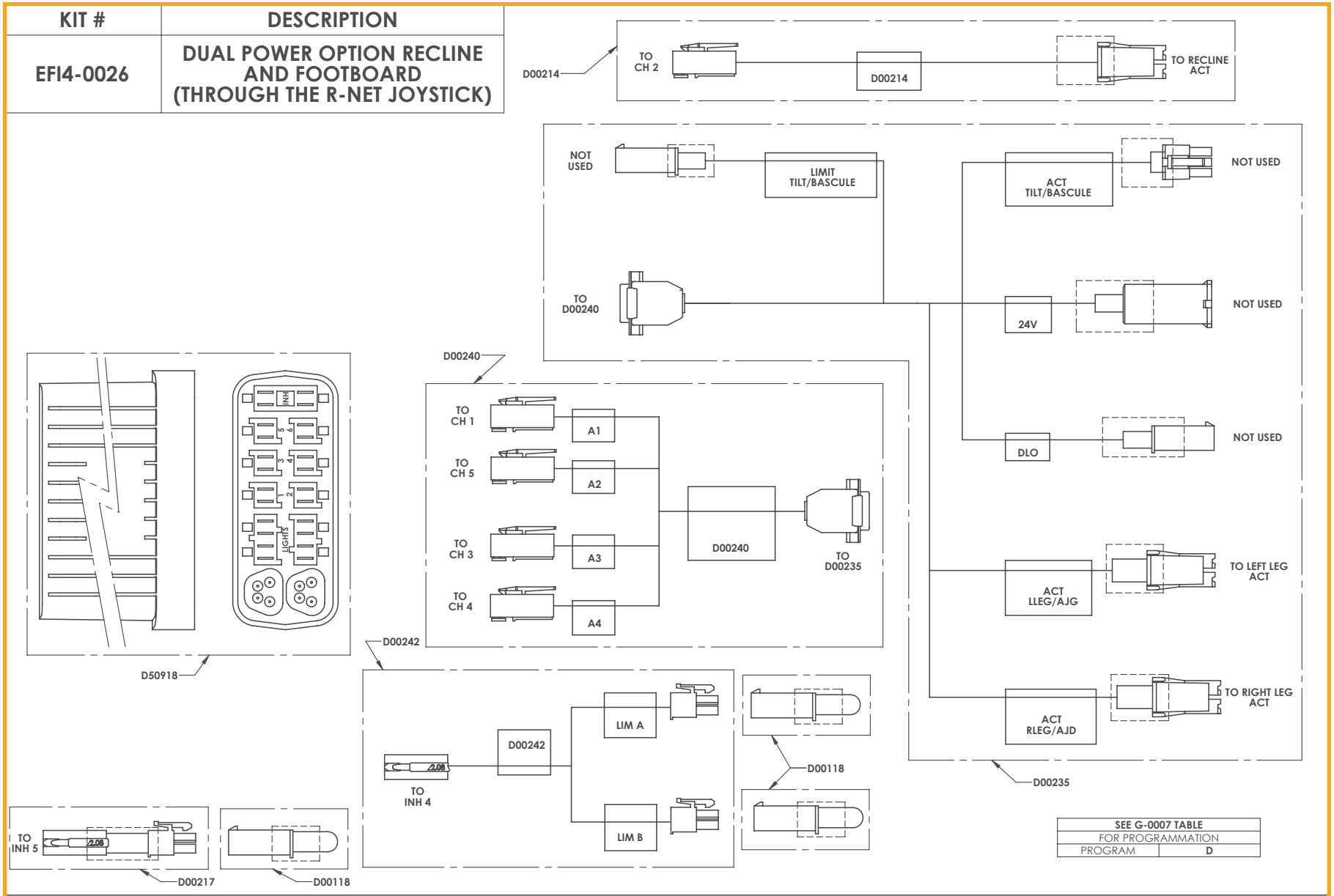
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0017	DUAL POWER OPTION TILT AND FOOTBOARD (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-28 EFI4-0017

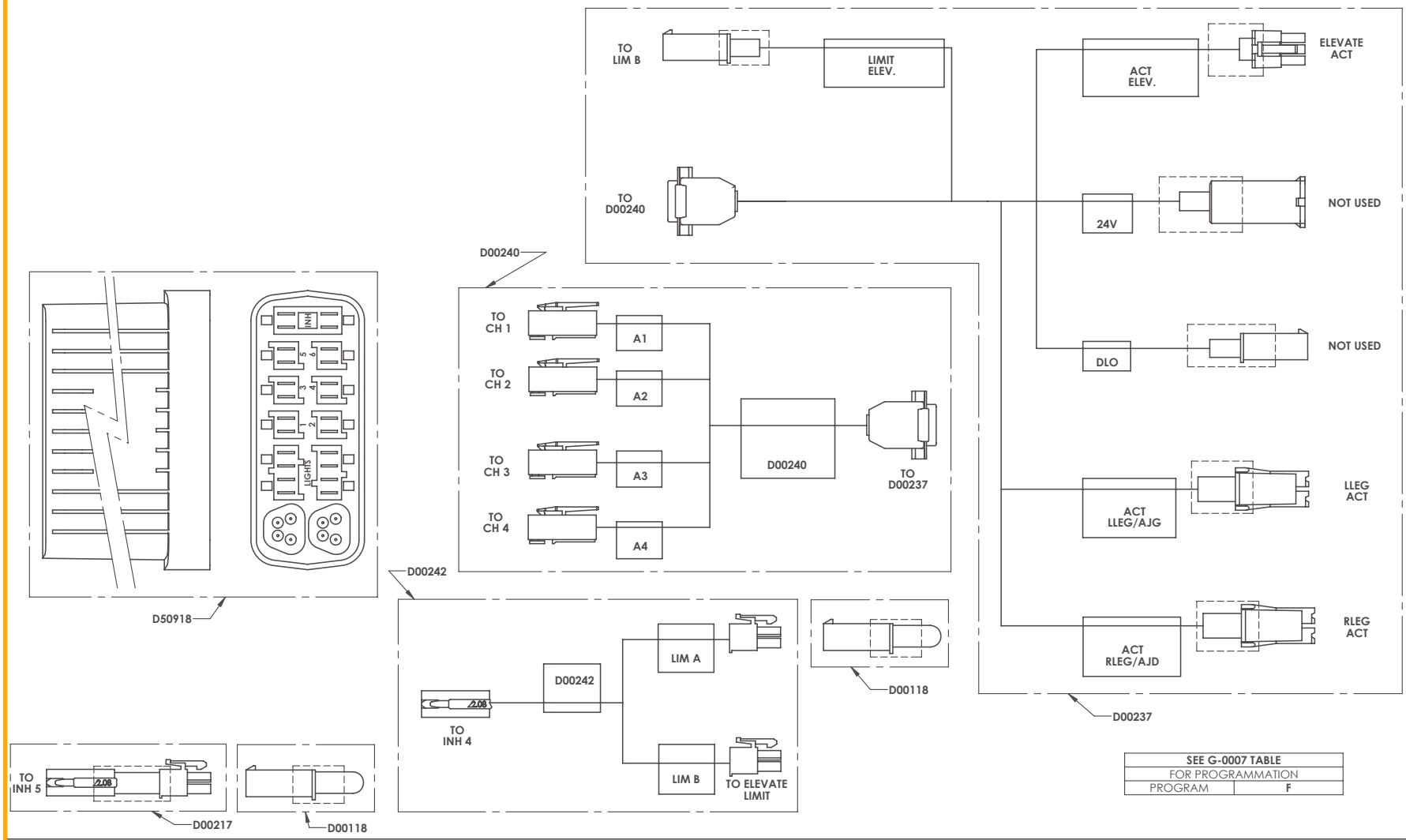
Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0026	DUAL POWER OPTION RECLINE AND FOOTBOARD (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-29 EFI4-0026

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0030	DUAL POWER OPTION ELEVATE & FOOTBOARD (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



LEGEND

CURRENT

• These parts and assemblies are currently being produced and delivered.

OBSOLETE

• These parts and assemblies are not currently being produced or delivered on new chairs, but they are available as replacement service parts.

DISCONTINUED

• These parts and assemblies are no longer being produced or delivered on new chairs, and they are not available as replacement service parts.

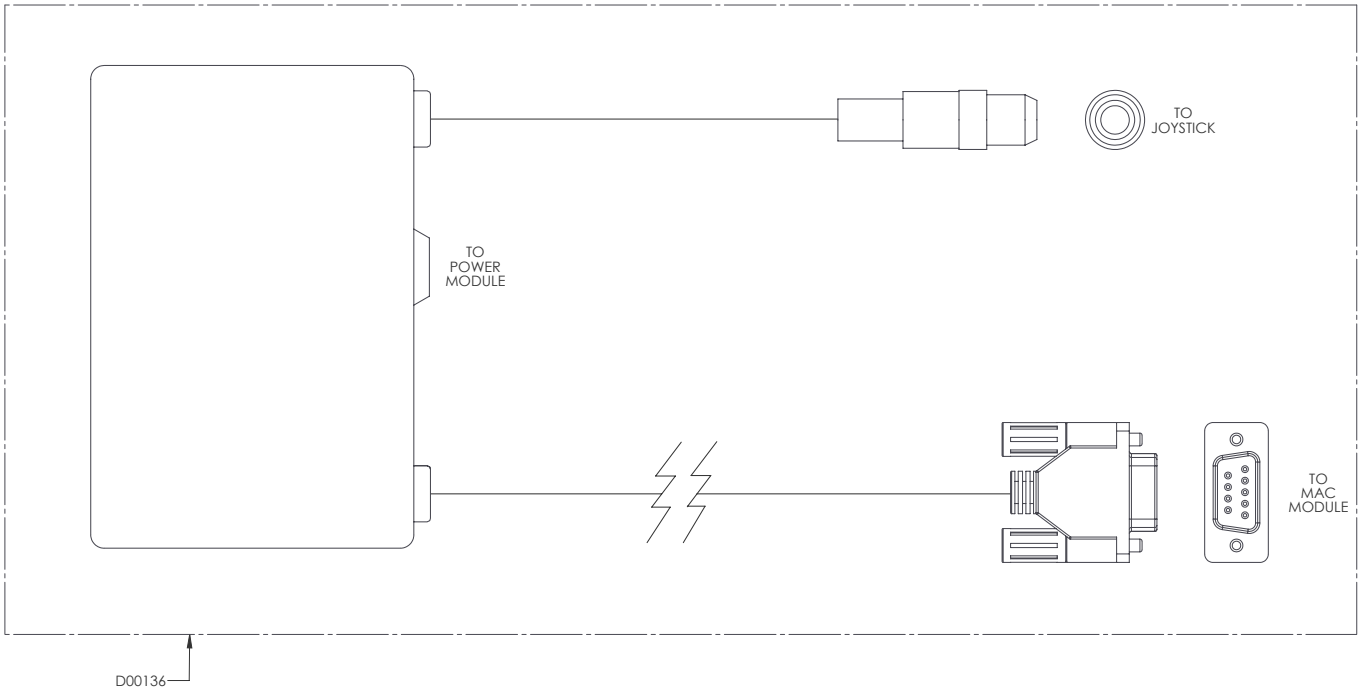
** Please contact Technical Support for information on the replacement parts and assemblies.*

M.P.O. : MULTIPLE POWER OPTION

TABLE OF CONTENT 8.2.8

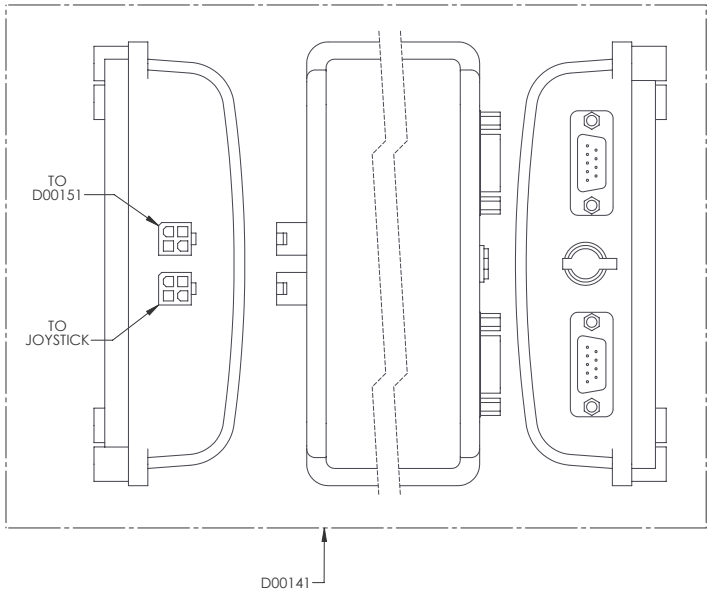
- EC-0138 - M.P.O. , THROUGH Q-TRONIX 8.2.2.1
- EC-0144 - M.P.O. , THROUGH DELPHI 8.2.2.2
- EFI4-0001 - M.P.O. , TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.3
- EFI4-0003 - M.P.O. , TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.4
- EFI4-0004 - M.P.O. , TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.5
- EFI4-0005 - M.P.O. , TILT, RECLINE, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.6
- EFI4-0006 - M.P.O. , TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.7
- EFI4-0007 - M.P.O. , TILT, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.8
- EFI4-0008 - M.P.O. , RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.9
- EFI4-0009 - M.P.O. , RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.10
- EFI4-0010 - M.P.O. , RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.11
- EFI4-0012 - M.P.O. , LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.12
- EFI4-0014 - M.P.O. , LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.13
- EFI6-0001 - M.P.O. , TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.14
- EFI6-0002 - M.P.O. , TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.15
- EFI4-0016 - M.P.O. , TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.16
- EFI4-0018 - M.P.O. , TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.17
- EFI4-0019 - M.P.O. , TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.18
- EFI4-0020 - M.P.O. , TILT, RECLINE, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.19
- EFI4-0021 - M.P.O. , TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.20
- EFI4-0022 - M.P.O. , TILT, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.21
- EFI4-0023 - M.P.O. , RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.22
- EFI4-0024 - M.P.O. , RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.23
- EFI4-0025 - M.P.O. , RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.24
- EFI4-0027 - M.P.O. , LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.25
- EFI4-0029 - M.P.O. , LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.26
- EFI6-0003 - M.P.O. , TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEG, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.27
- EFI6-0004 - M.P.O. , TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE, THROUGH R-NET 8.2.2.28

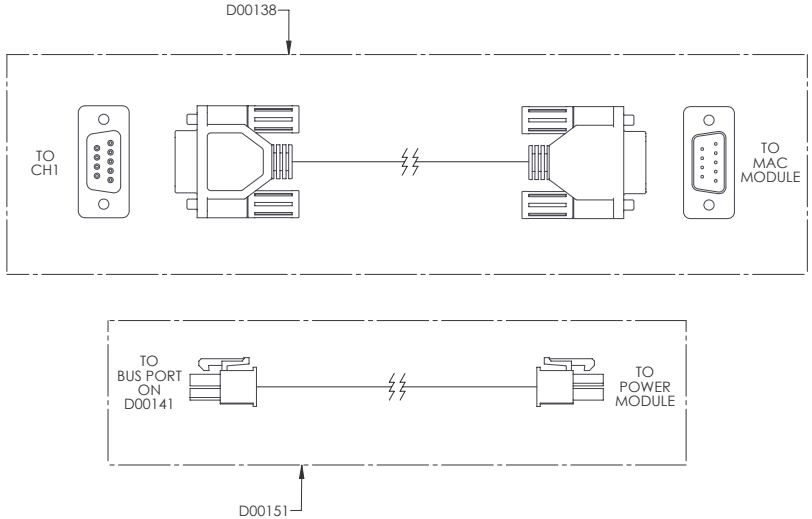
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0138	MULT PWR OPT TROUGHT JOYSTICK (QUICKIE Q-TRONIX)



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

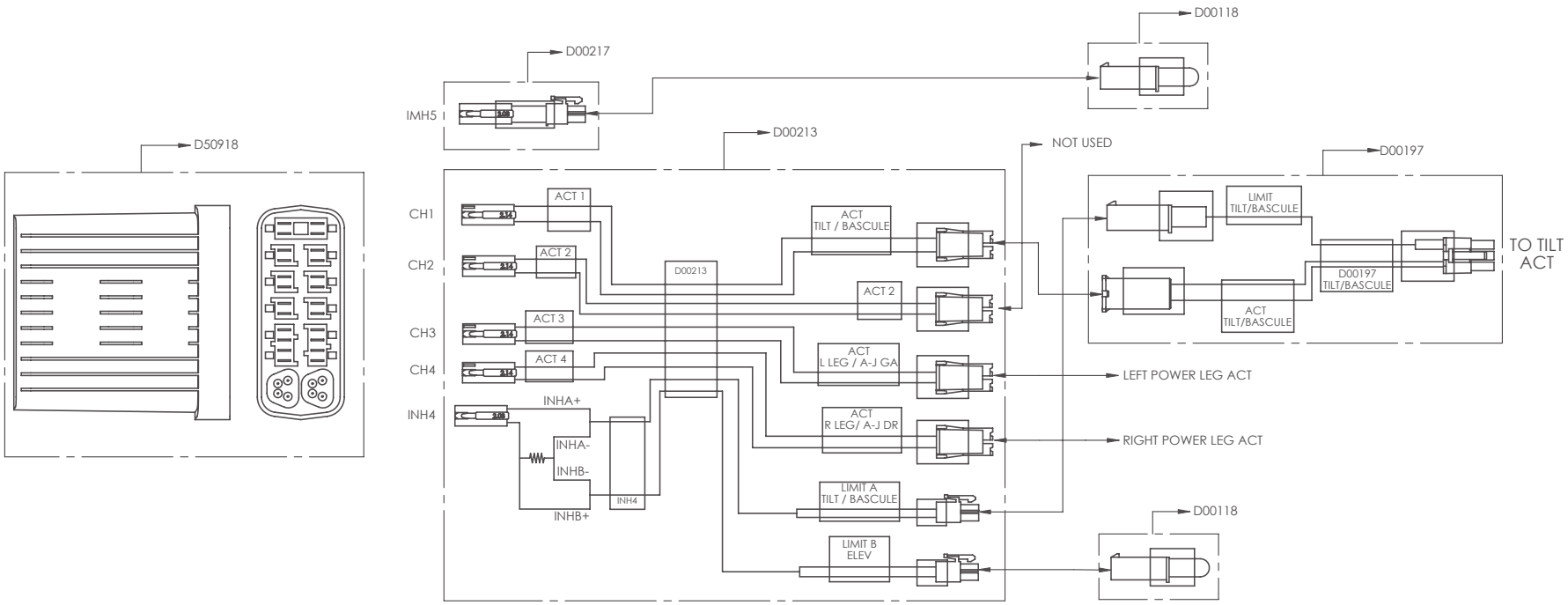
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EC-0144	MULT PWR OPT TROUGHT JOYSTICK (QUICKIE DELPHI)





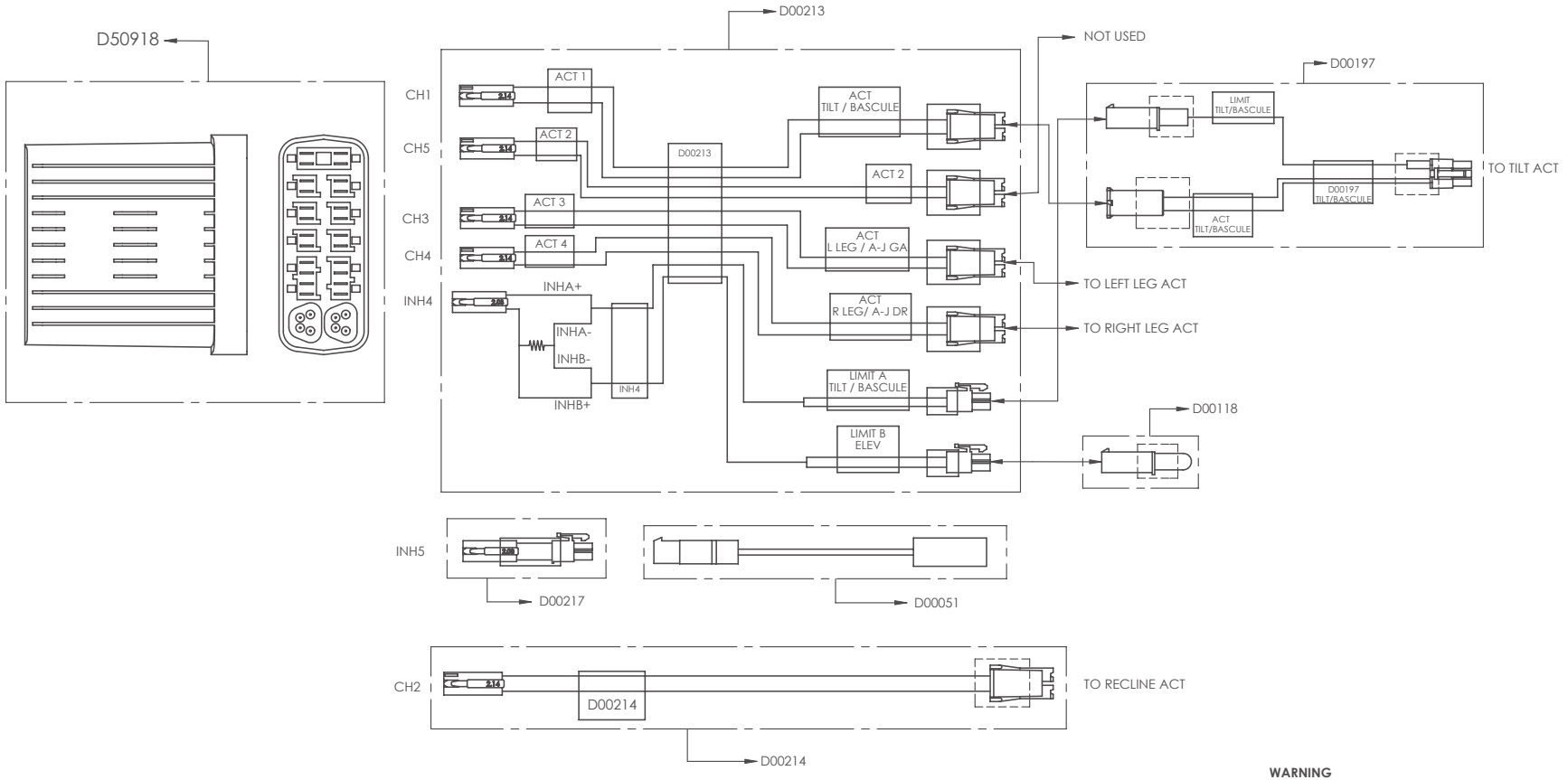
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0001	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



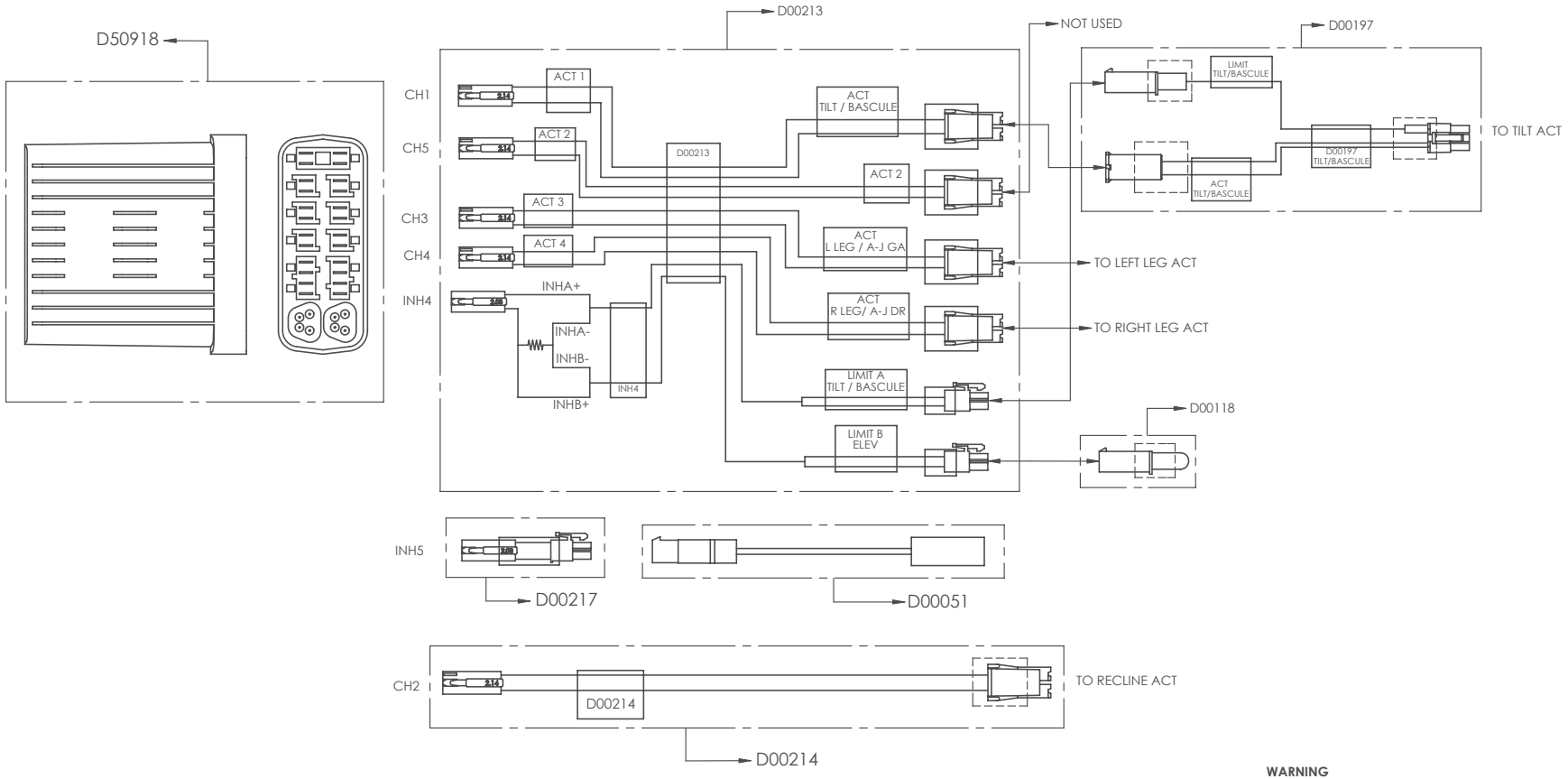
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0003	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



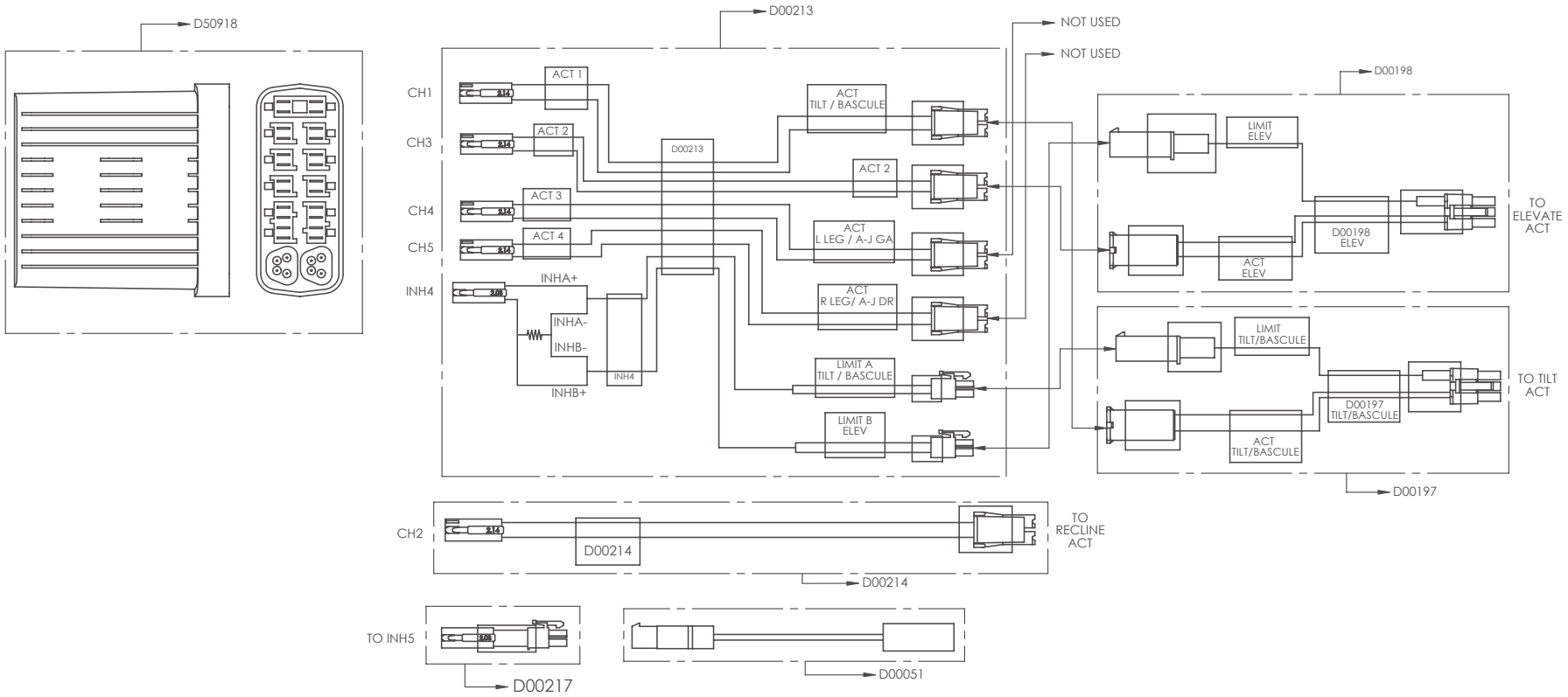
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0004	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



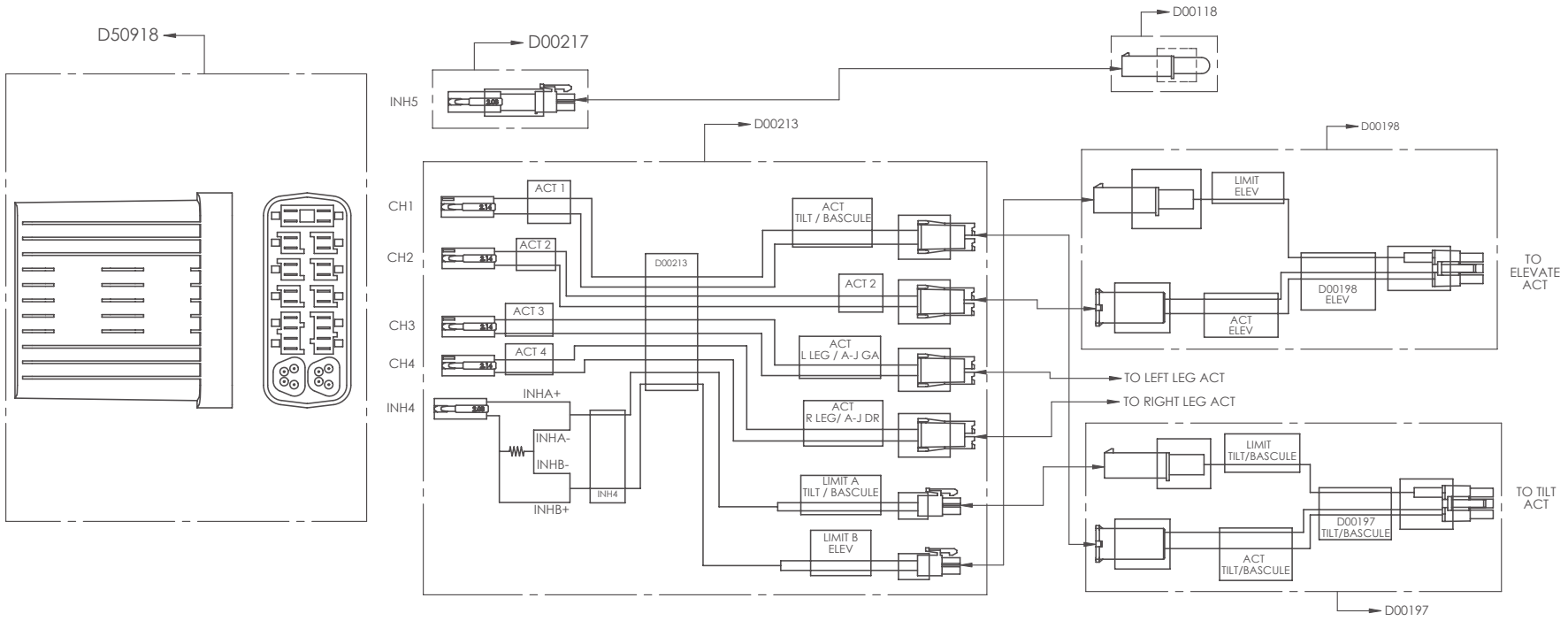
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0005	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



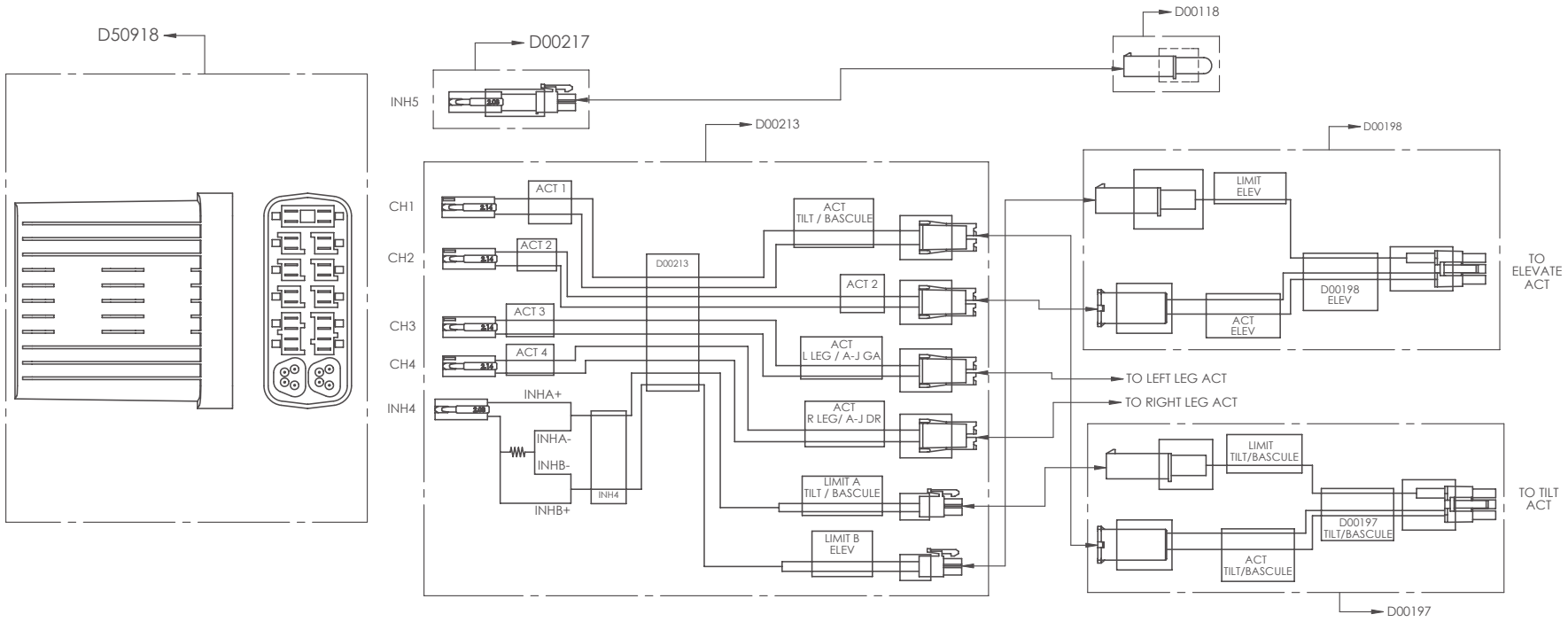
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0006	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



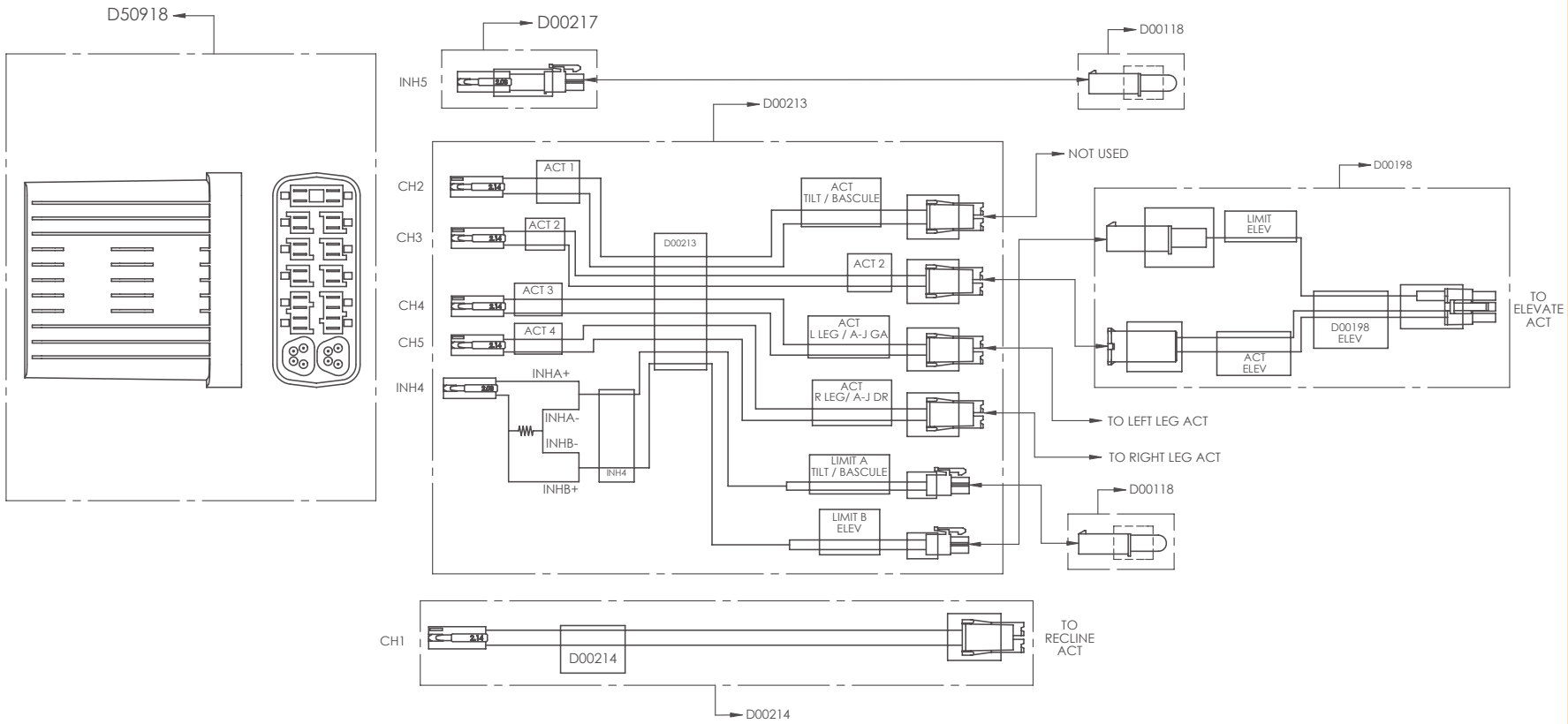
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0007	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



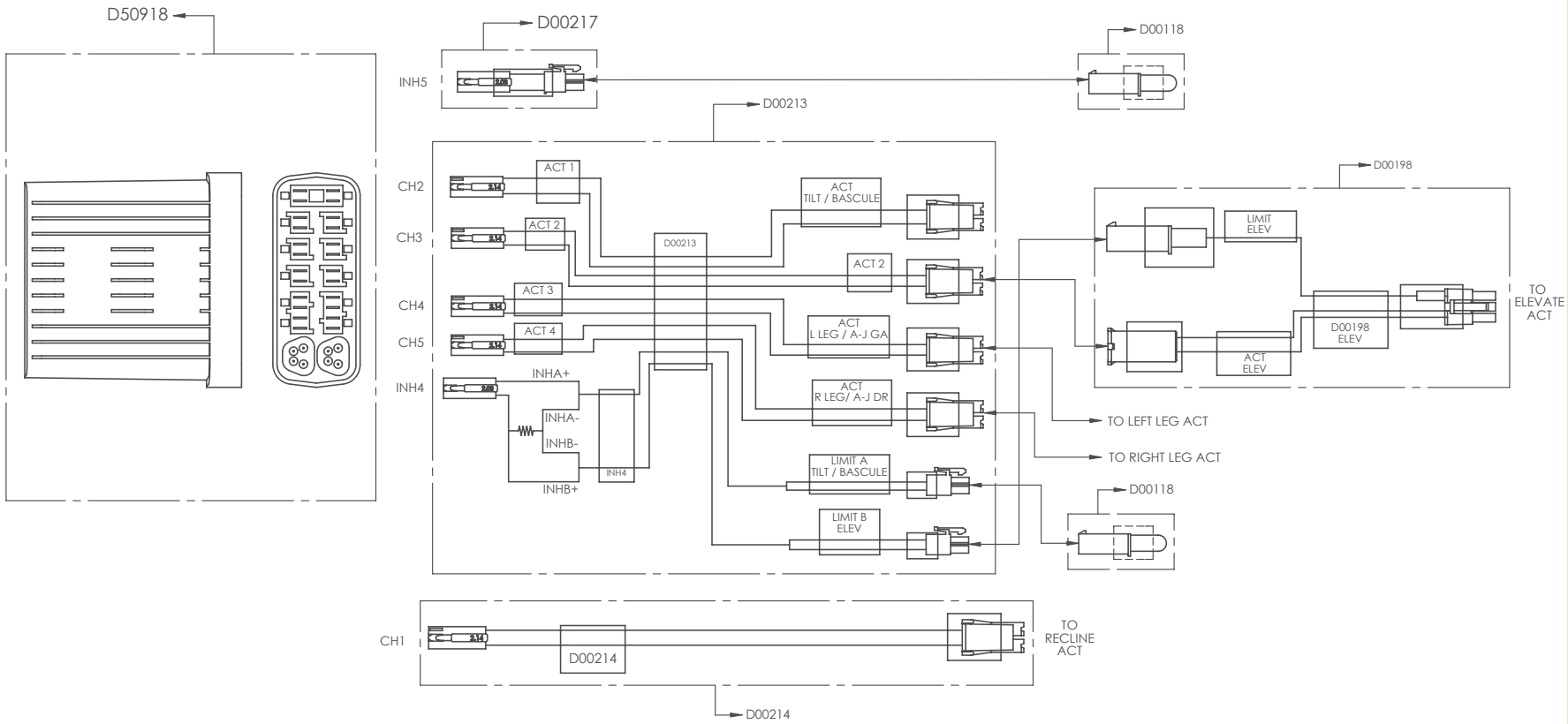
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0008	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



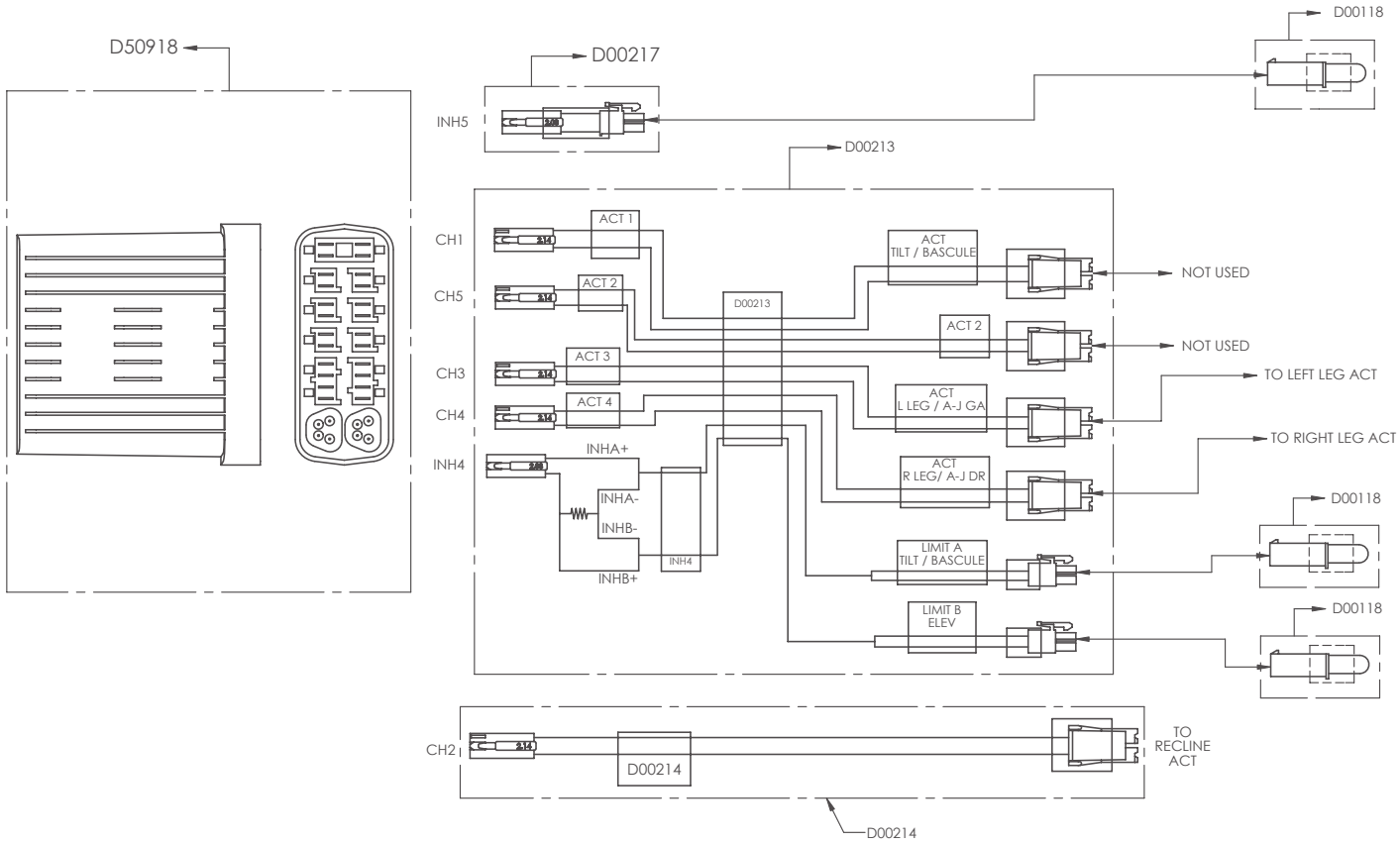
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0009	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



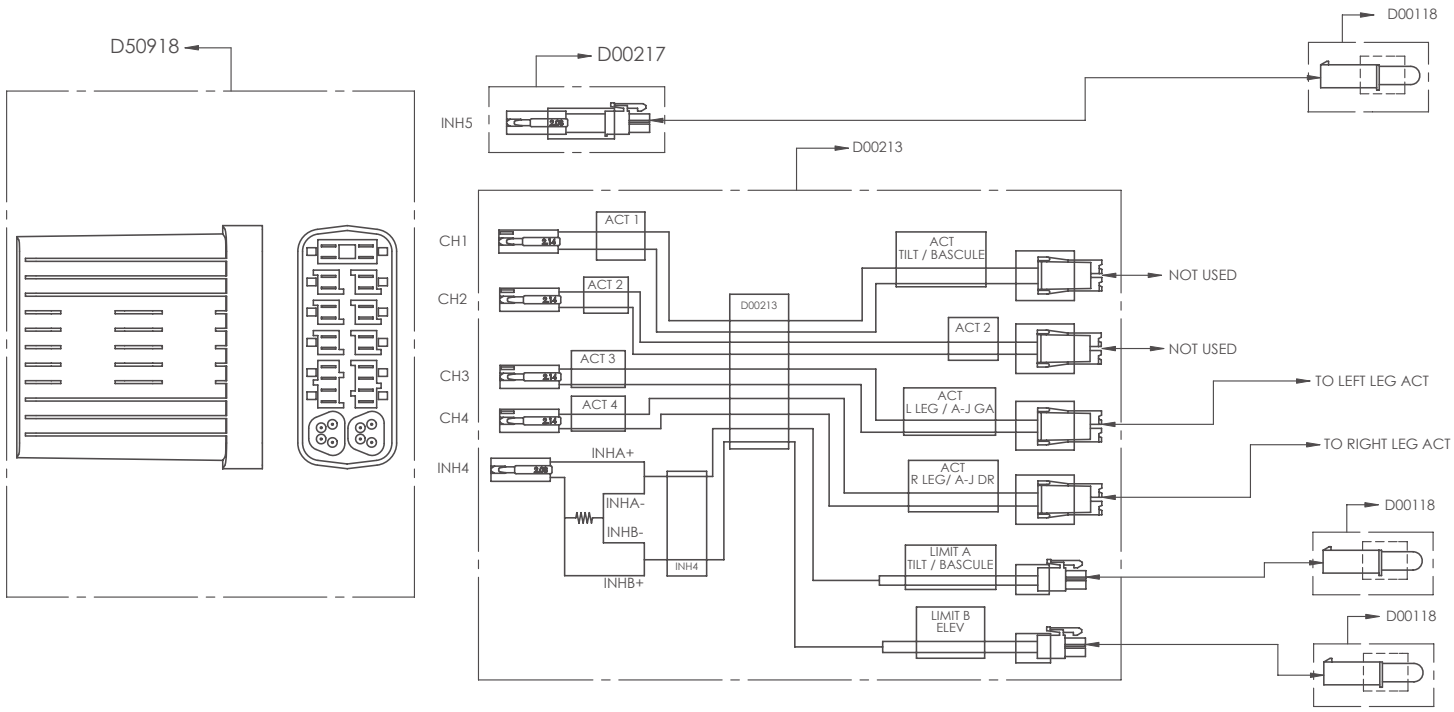
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0010	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



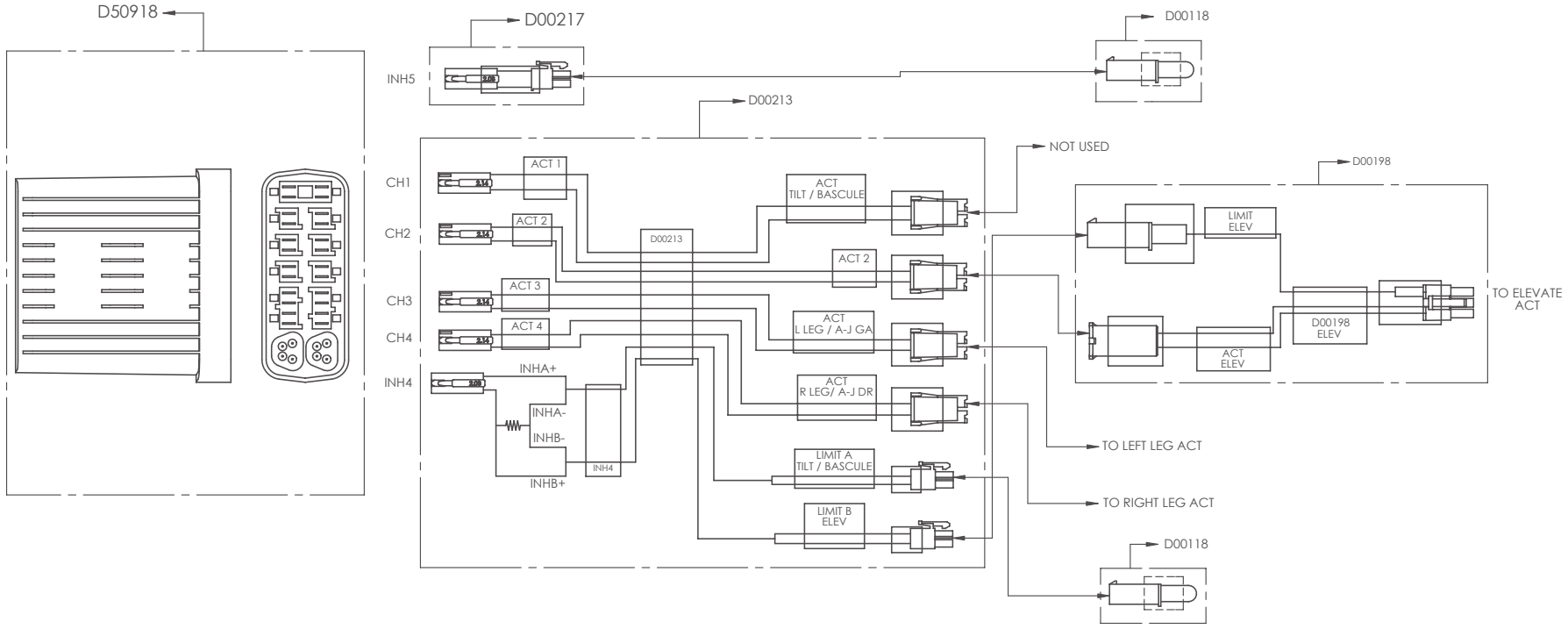
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0012	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



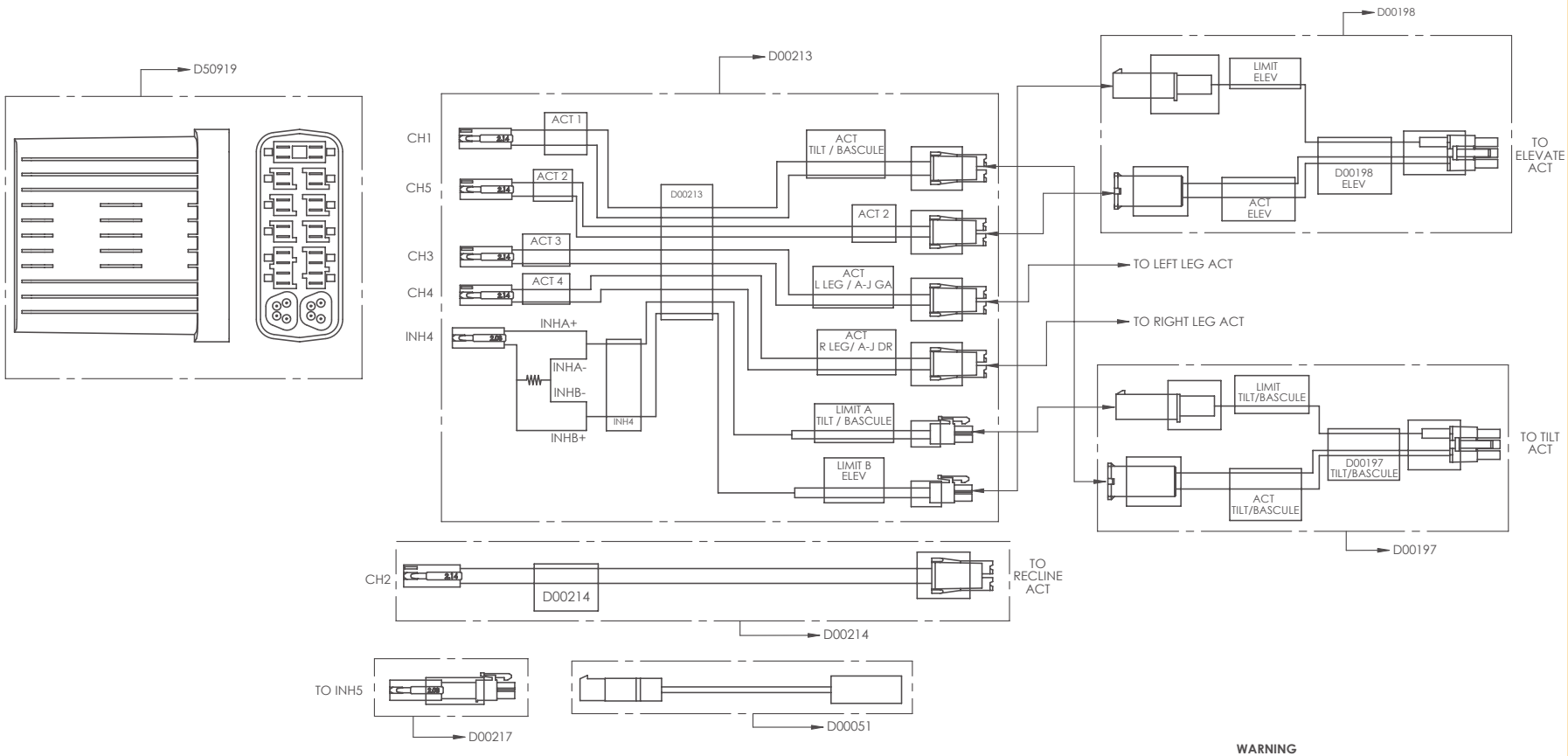
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0014	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



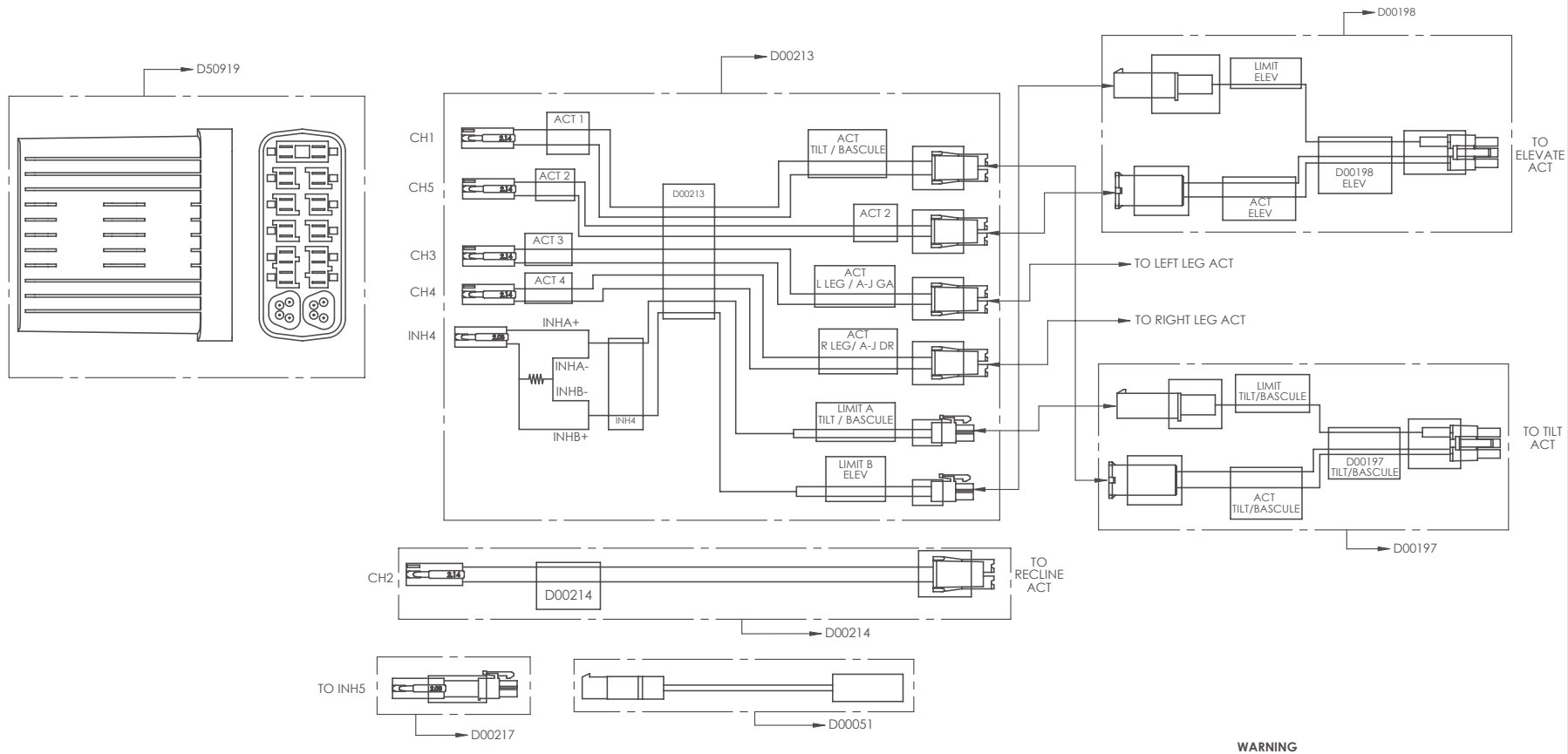
WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI6-0001	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

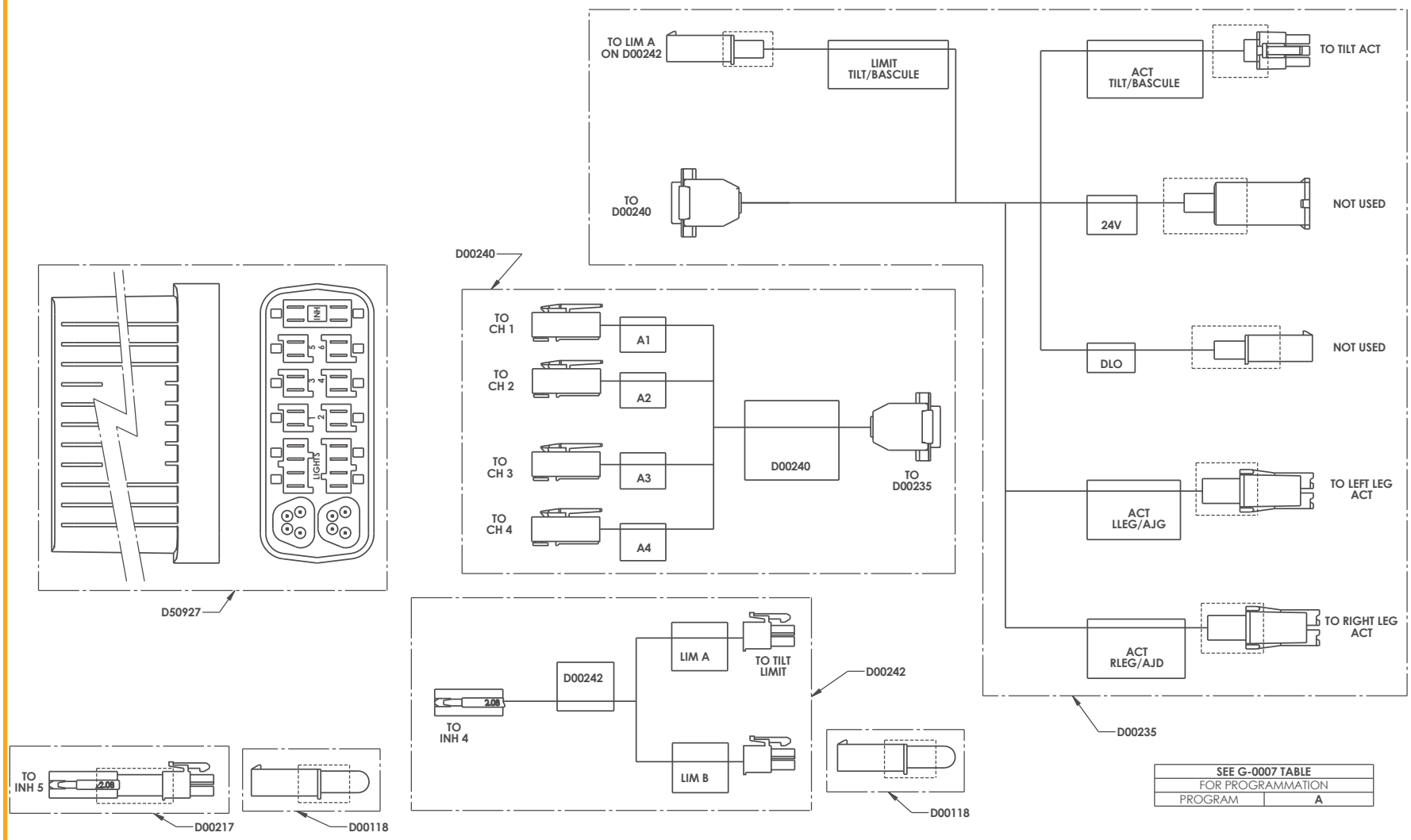
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI6-0002	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0016	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

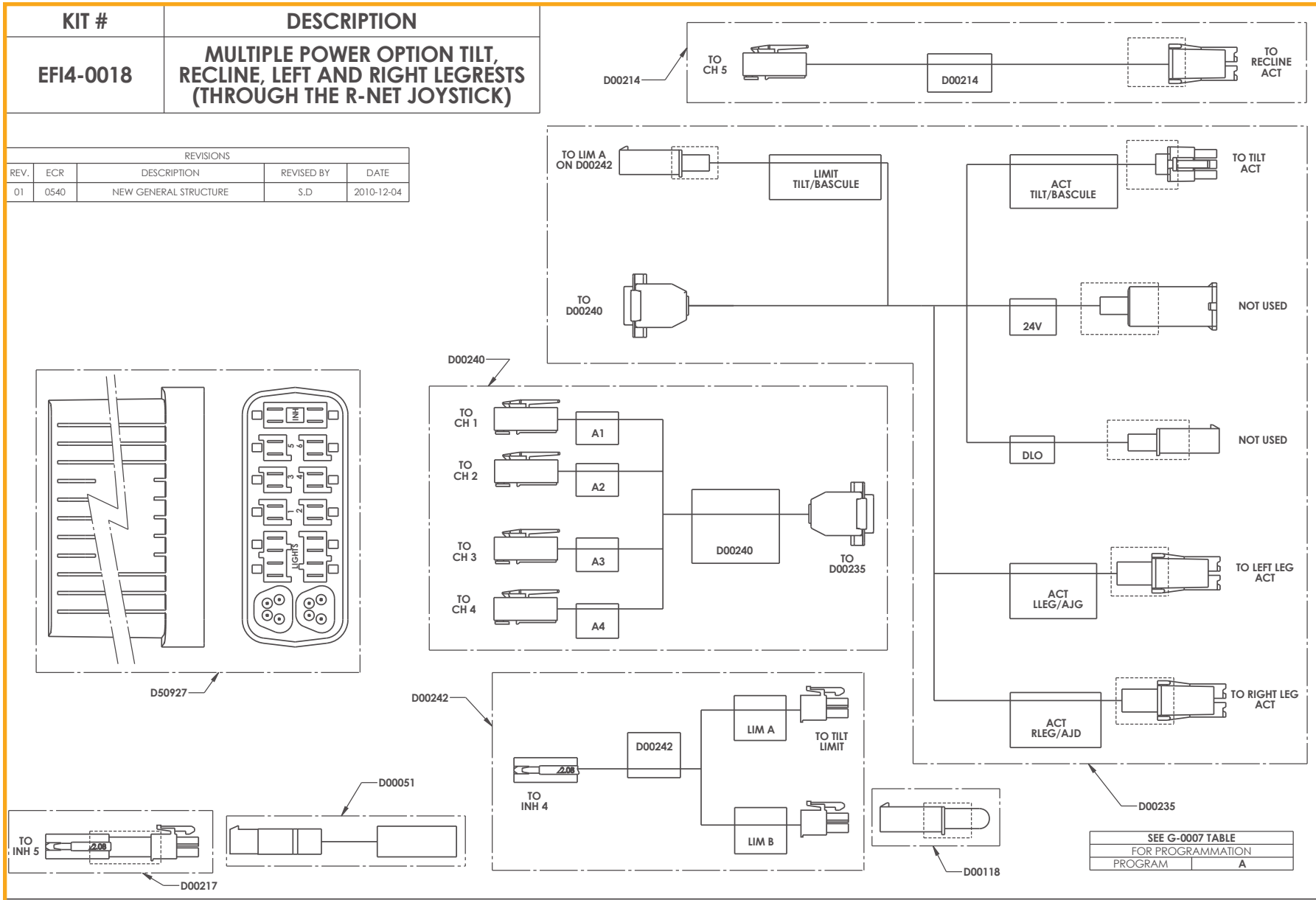
REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04



PARTS MANUAL REV: 01 2009-05-28 EFI4-0016

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0018	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04



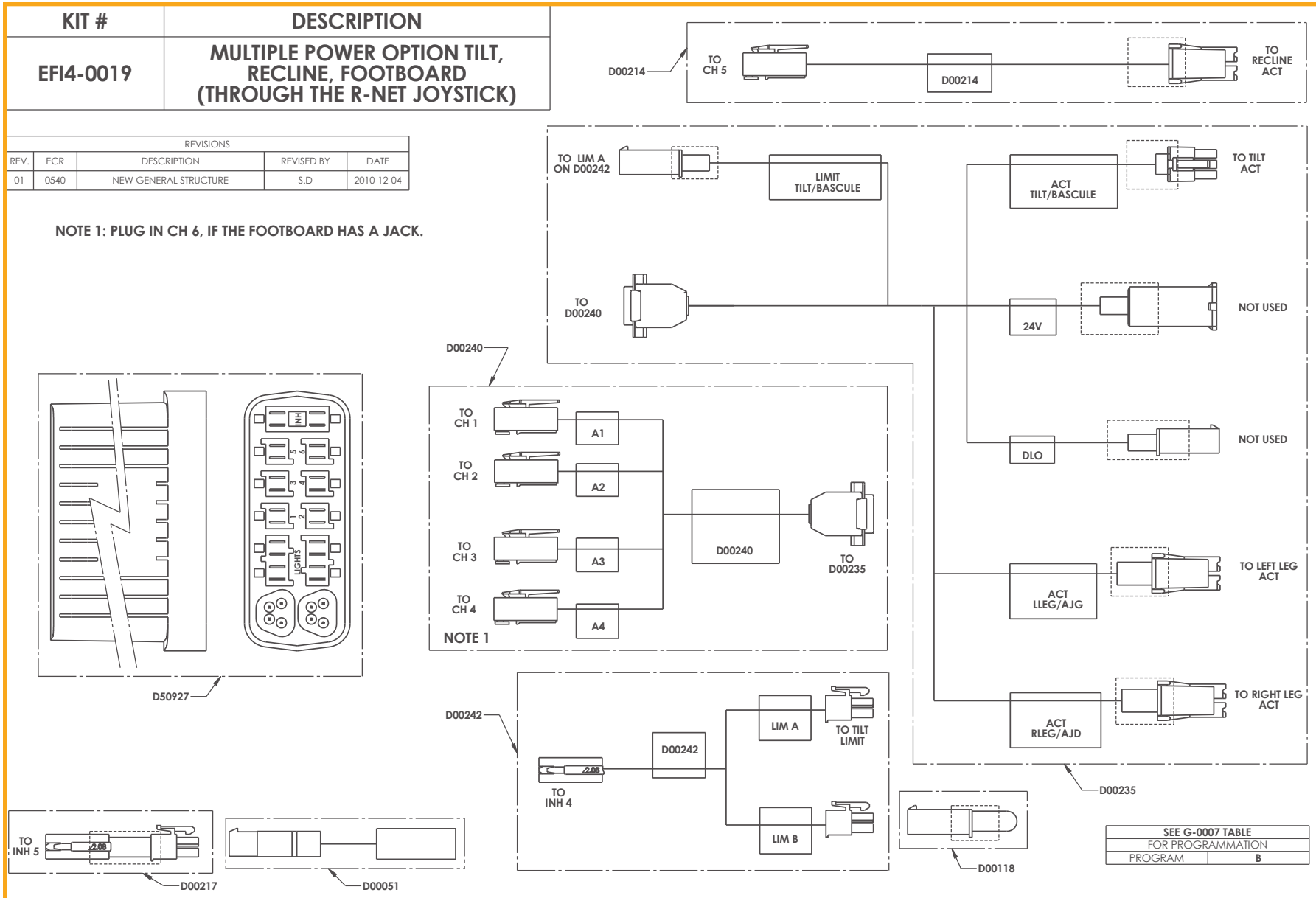
PARTS MANUAL REV: 01 2010-12-04 EFI4-0018

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0019	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04

NOTE 1: PLUG IN CH 6, IF THE FOOTBOARD HAS A JACK.

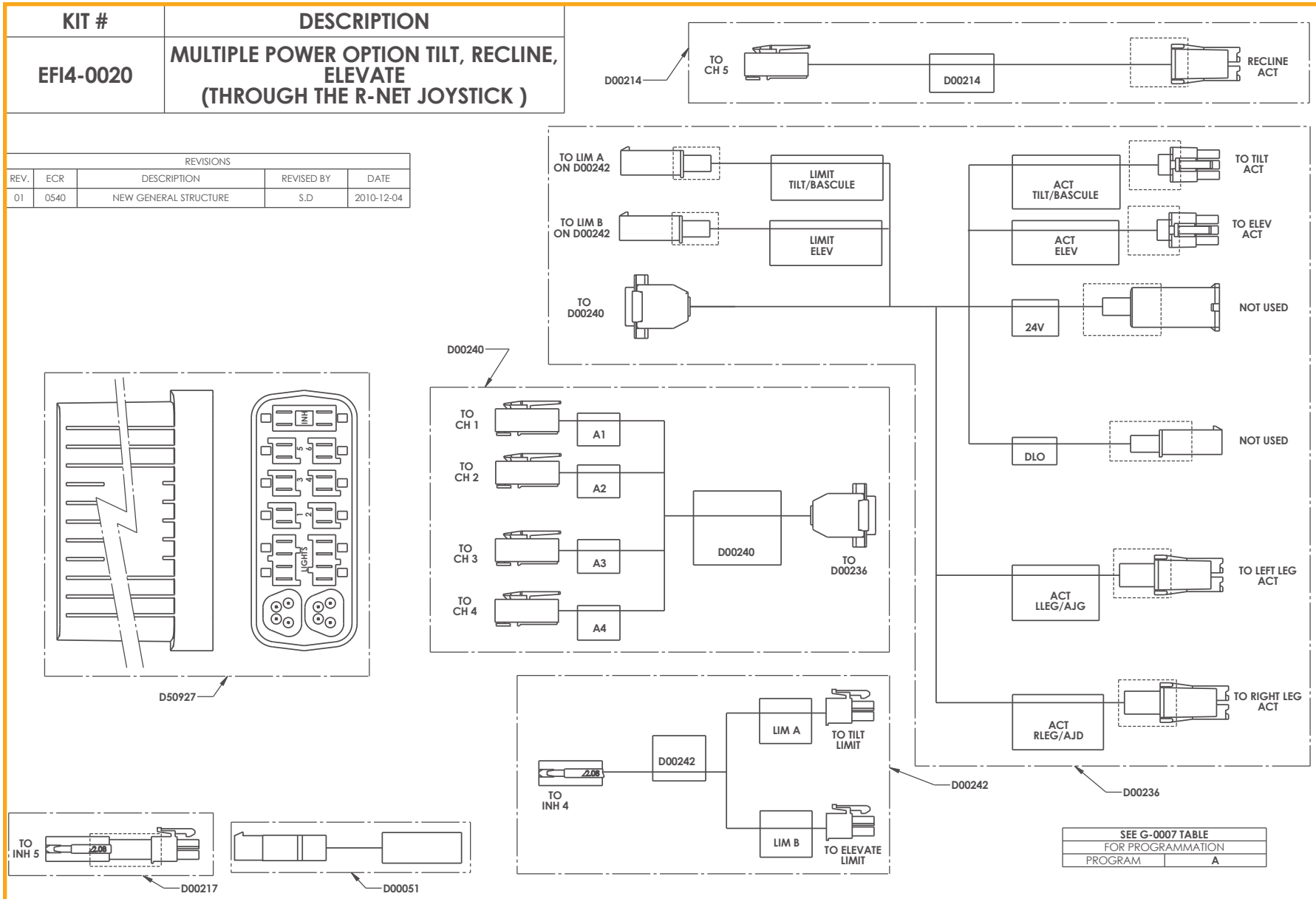


PARTS MANUAL REV: 01 2010-12-04 EFI4-0019

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0020	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

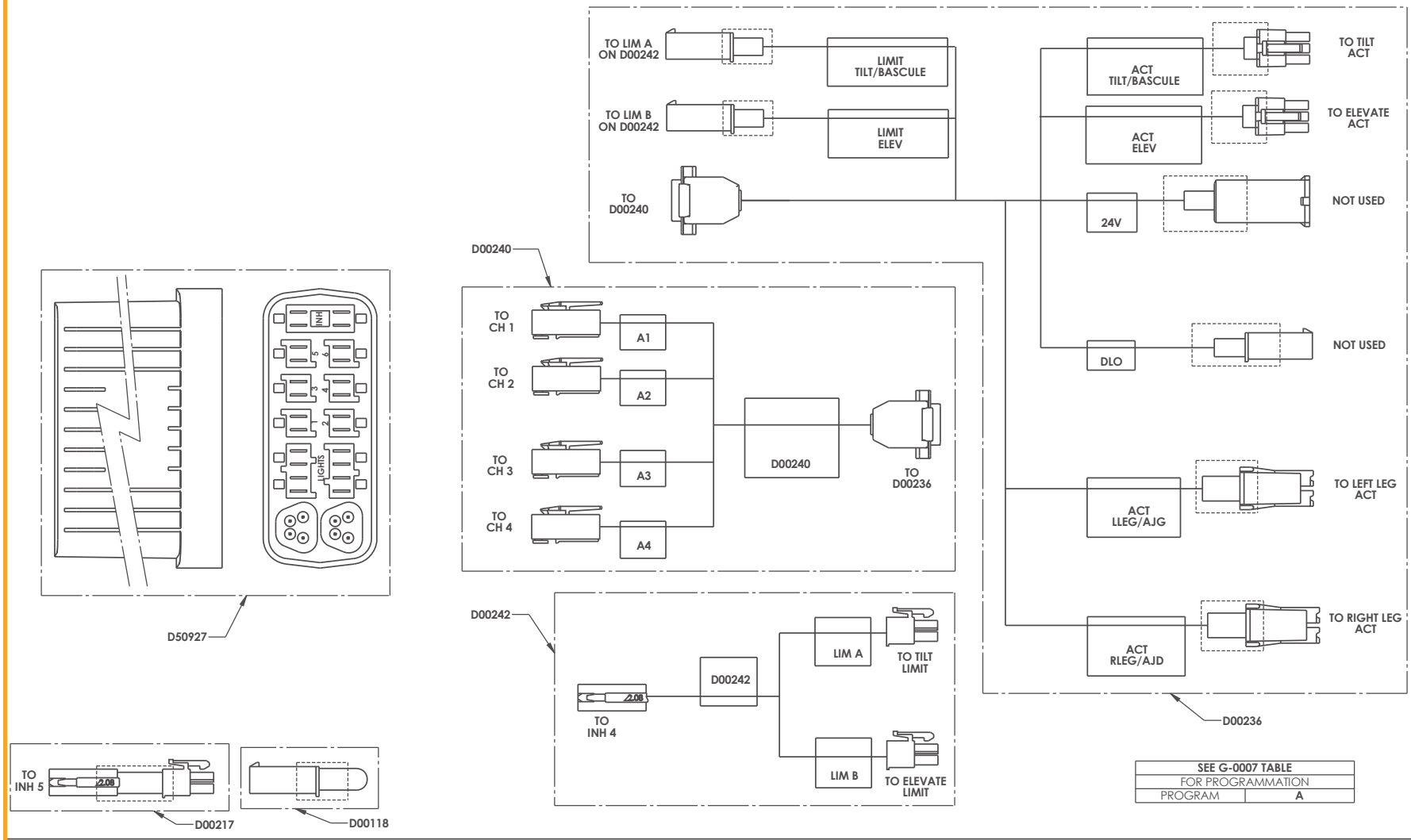
REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04



PARTS MANUAL REV: 01 2010-12-04 EFI4-0020

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0021	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

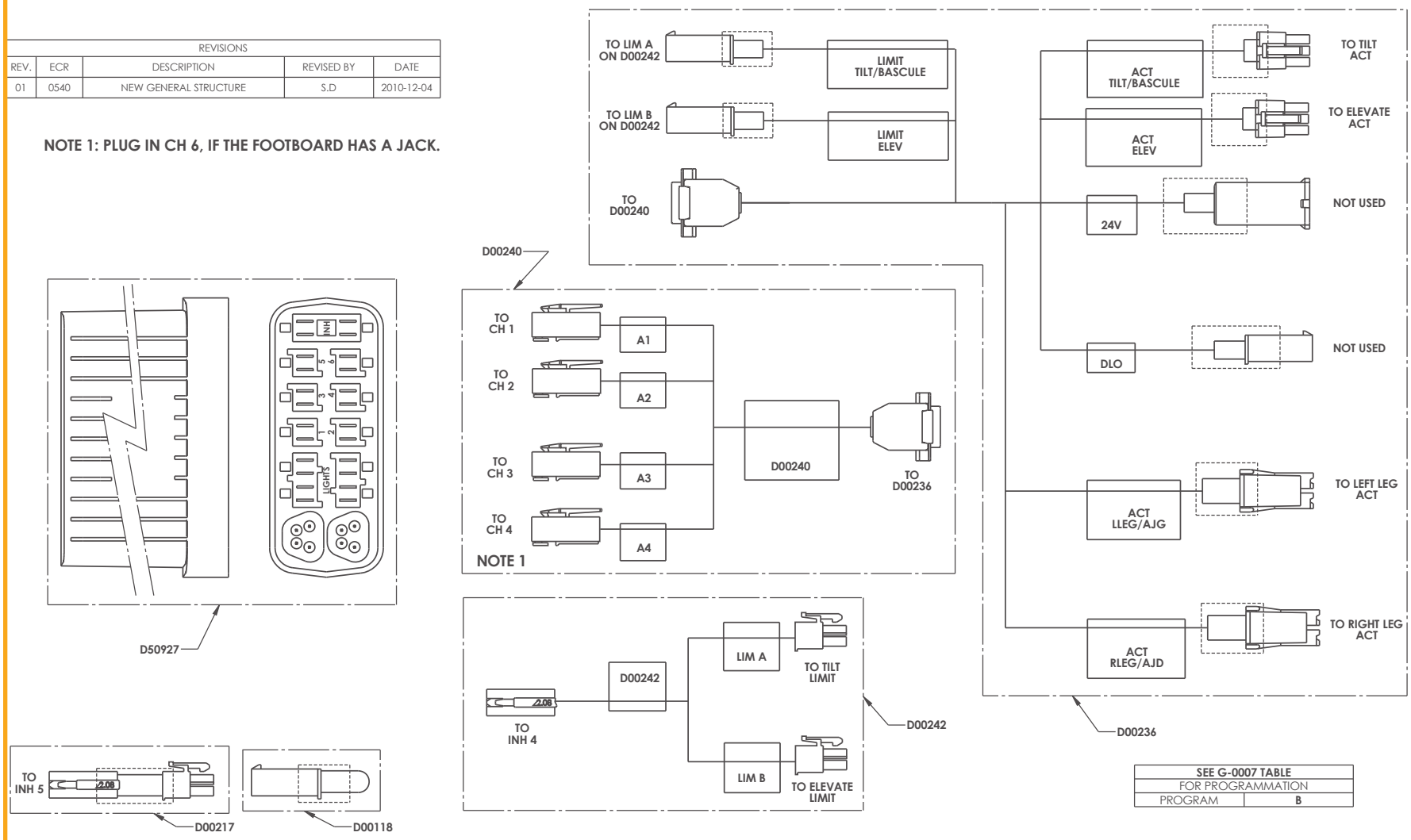
REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04



KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0022	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04

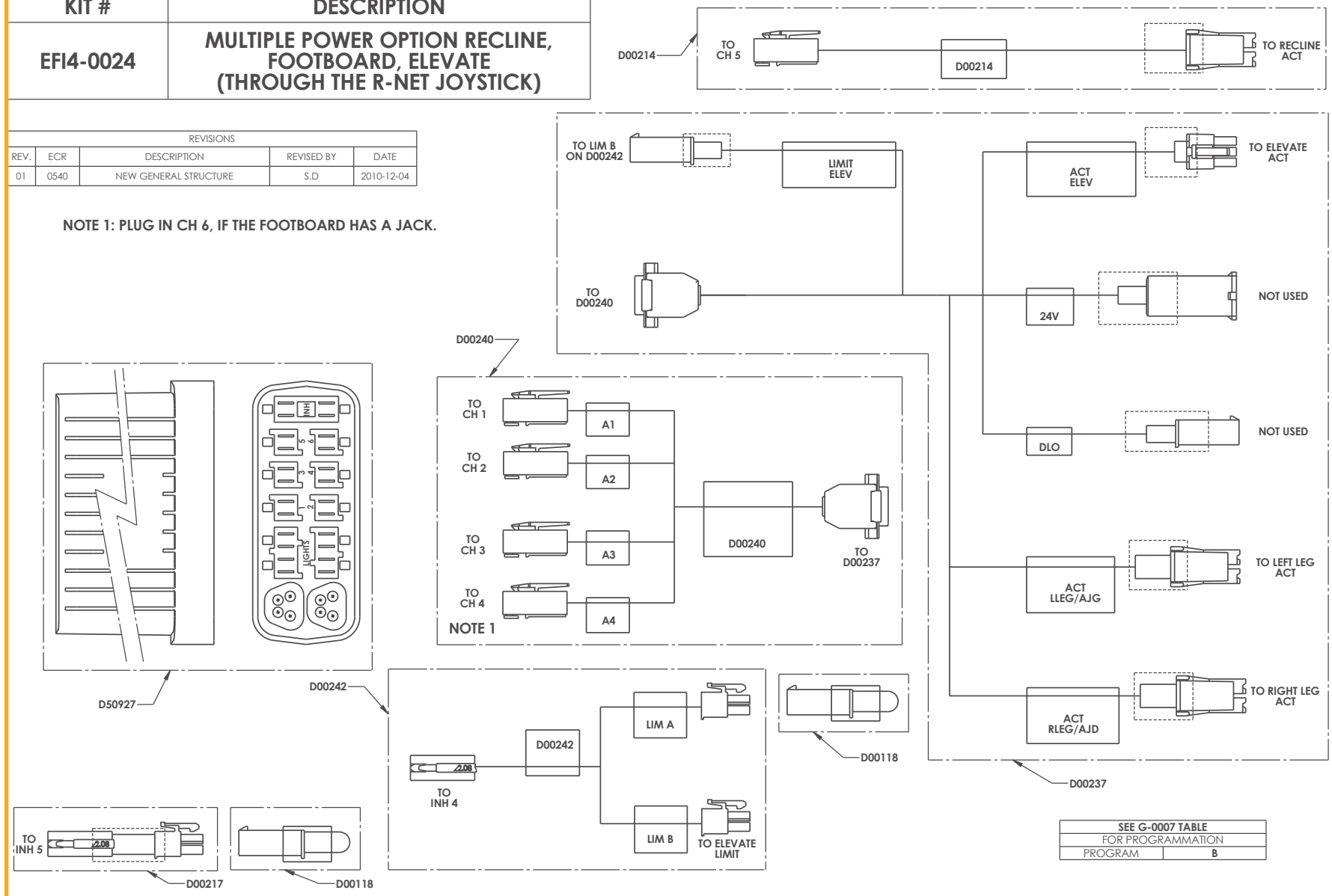
NOTE 1: PLUG IN CH 6, IF THE FOOTBOARD HAS A JACK.



KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0024	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04

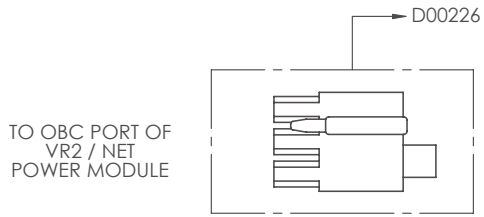
NOTE 1: PLUG IN CH 6, IF THE FOOTBOARD HAS A JACK.



PARTS MANUAL REV: 01 2010-12-04 EFI4-0024

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

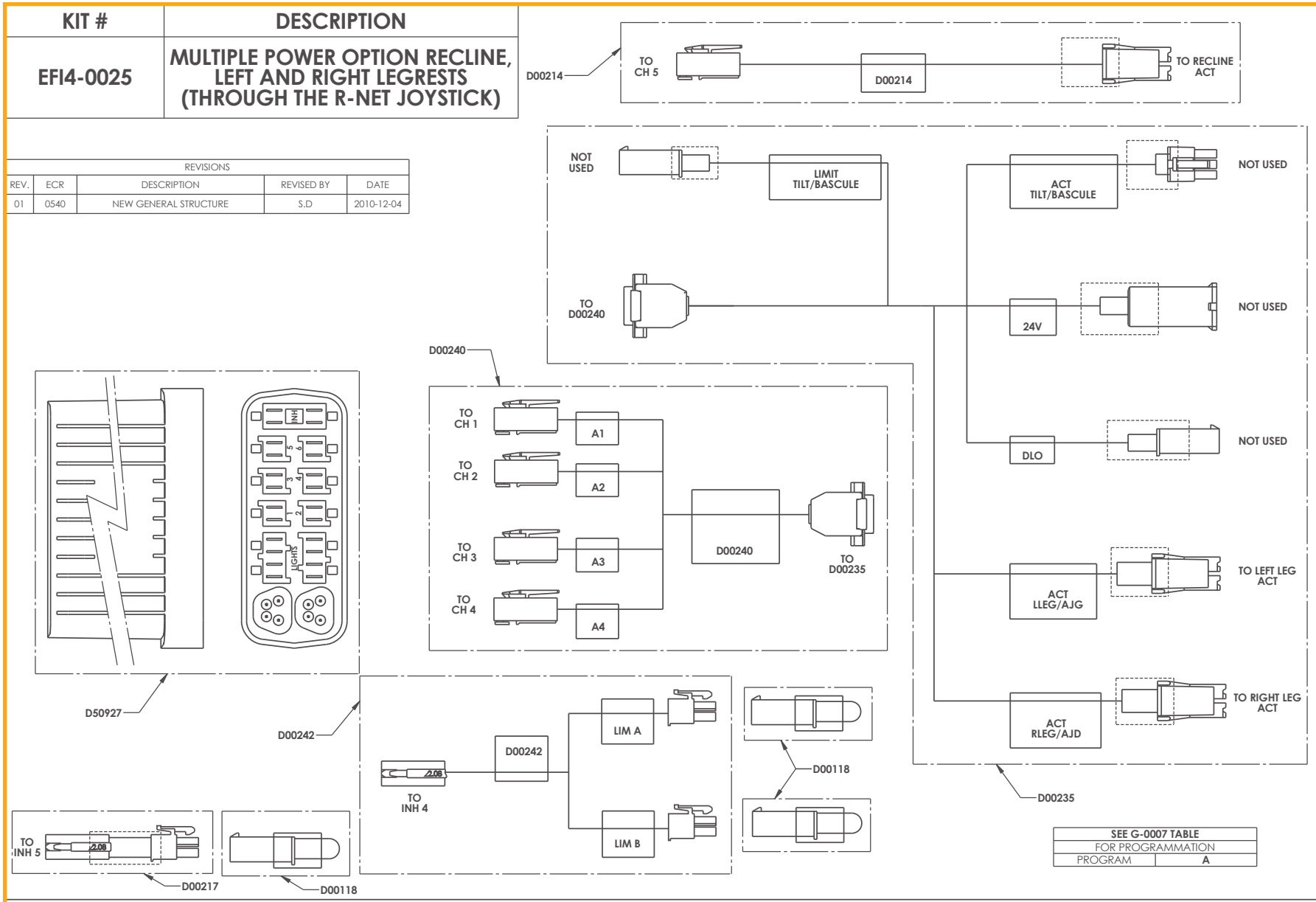
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EIAMY-0002	24V/DLO POWER HARNESS FOR AMY VR2/RNET WITH REAR LIGHT CONNECTION (THROUGH JOYSTICK) REPLACE EIA-0001



WARNING
BEFORE DELIVERING A PRODUCT, THE DEALER MUST VERIFY WHILE THE USER IS SITTING IN THE SEATING SYSTEM THAT THE CENTER OF GRAVITY AND OVERALL STABILITY OF THE WHEELCHAIR IS MAINTAINED AND OPTIMAL IN ALL COMBINATIONS OF TILT, RECLINE OR ELEVATION.

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0025	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

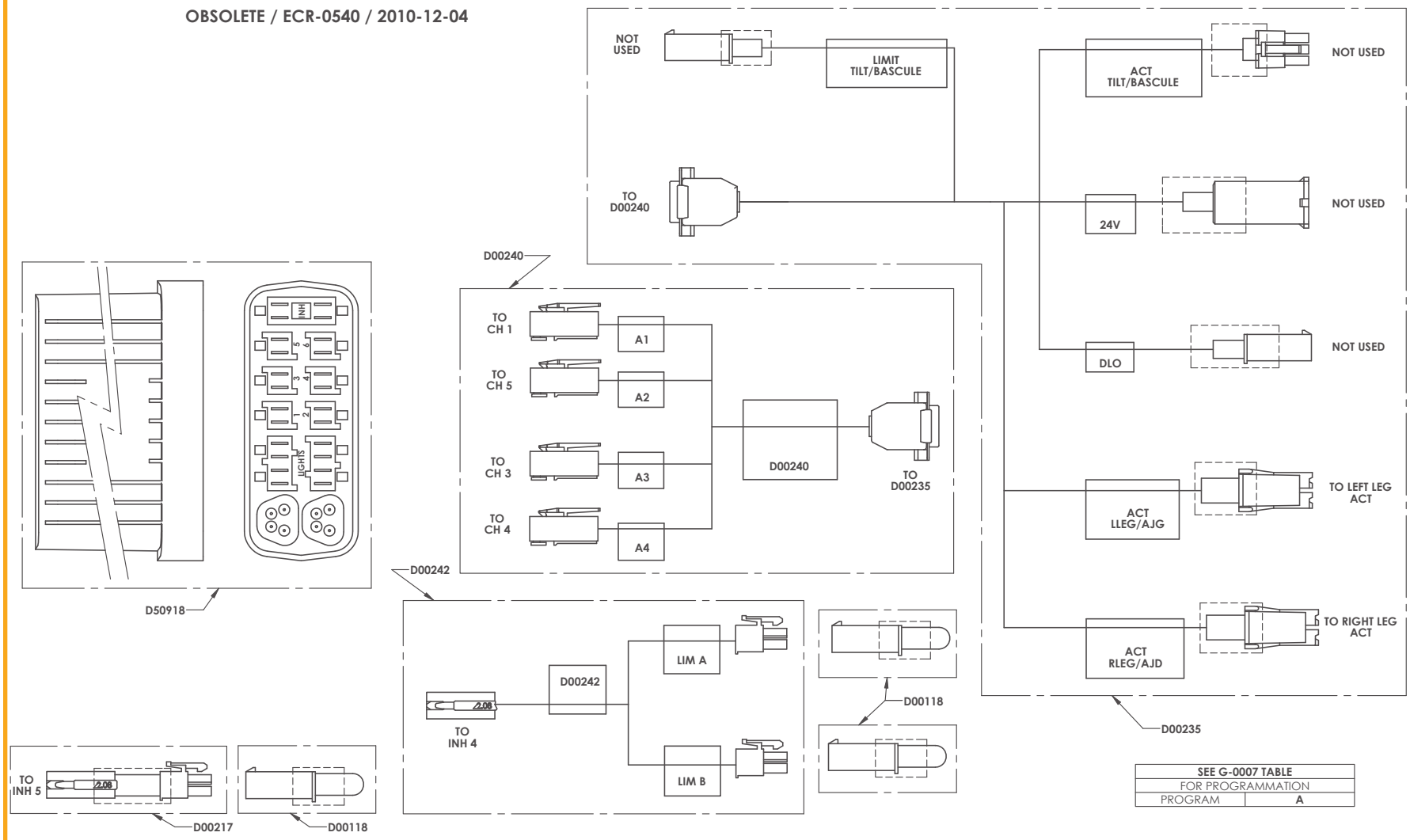
REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04



PARTS MANUAL REV: 01 2010-12-04 EFI4-0025

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0027	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

OBSOLETE / ECR-0540 / 2010-12-04

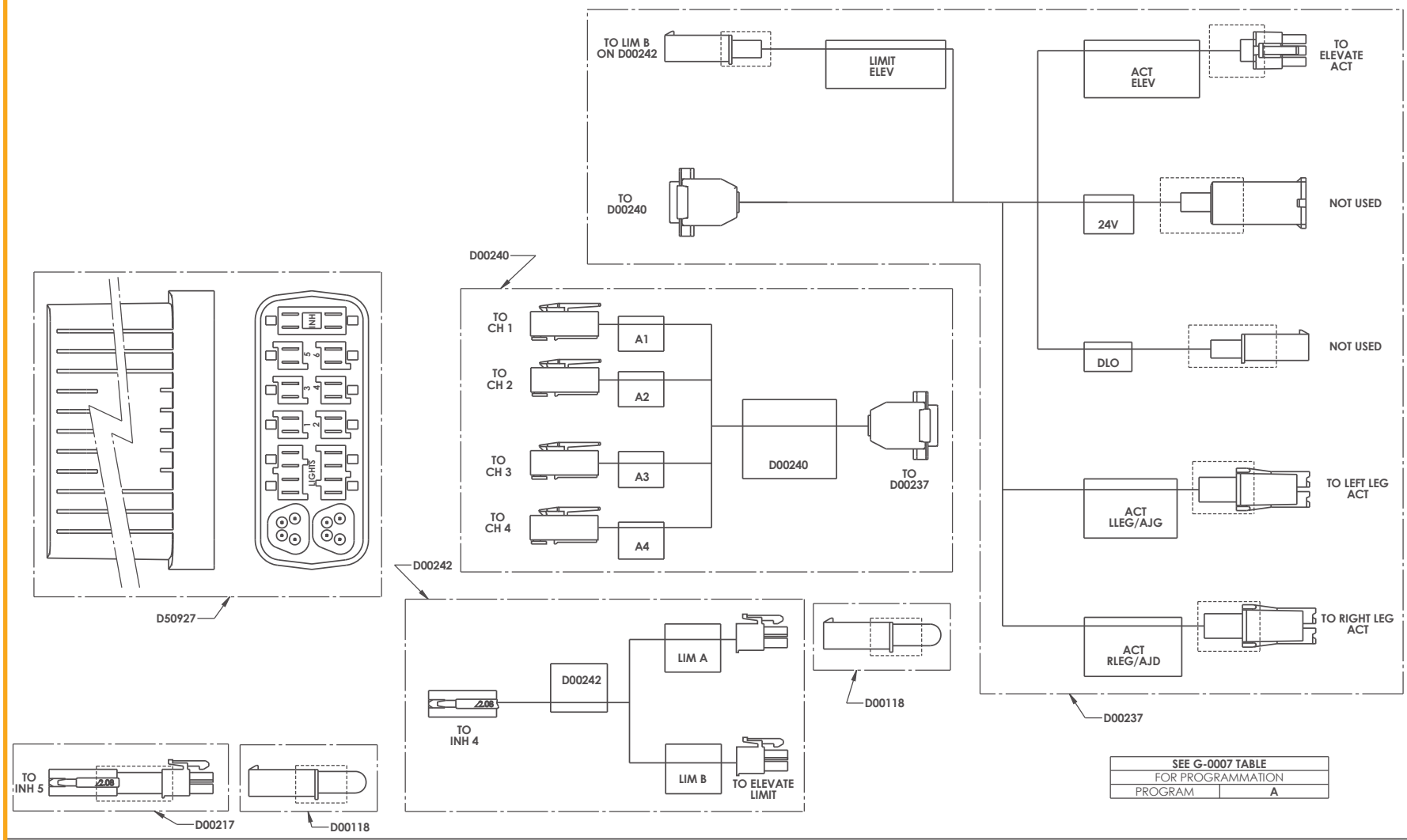


PARTS MANUAL REV: 00 2009-05-29 EFI4-0027

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

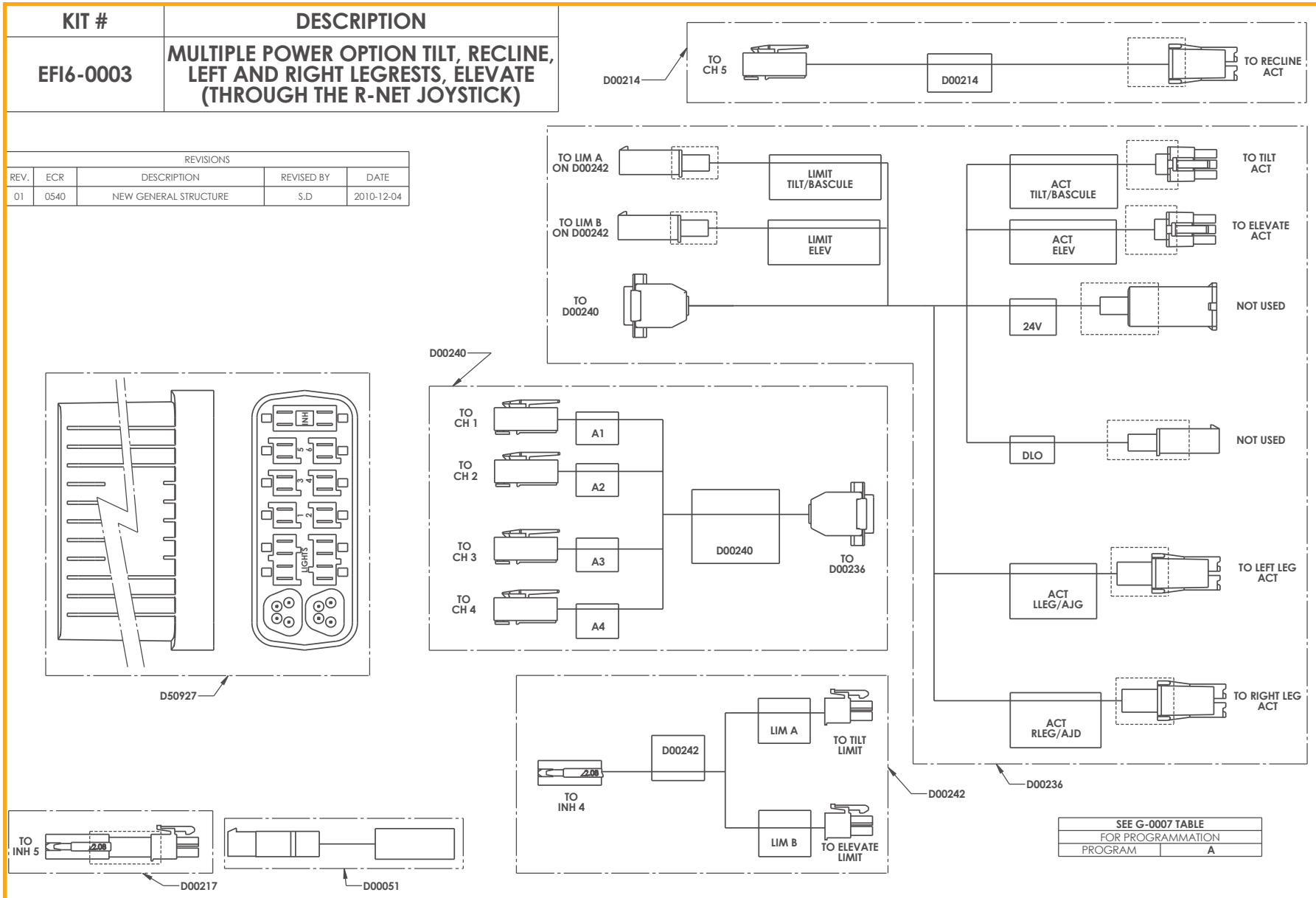
KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI4-0029	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04



KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI6-0003	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, LEFT AND RIGHT LEGRESTS, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04



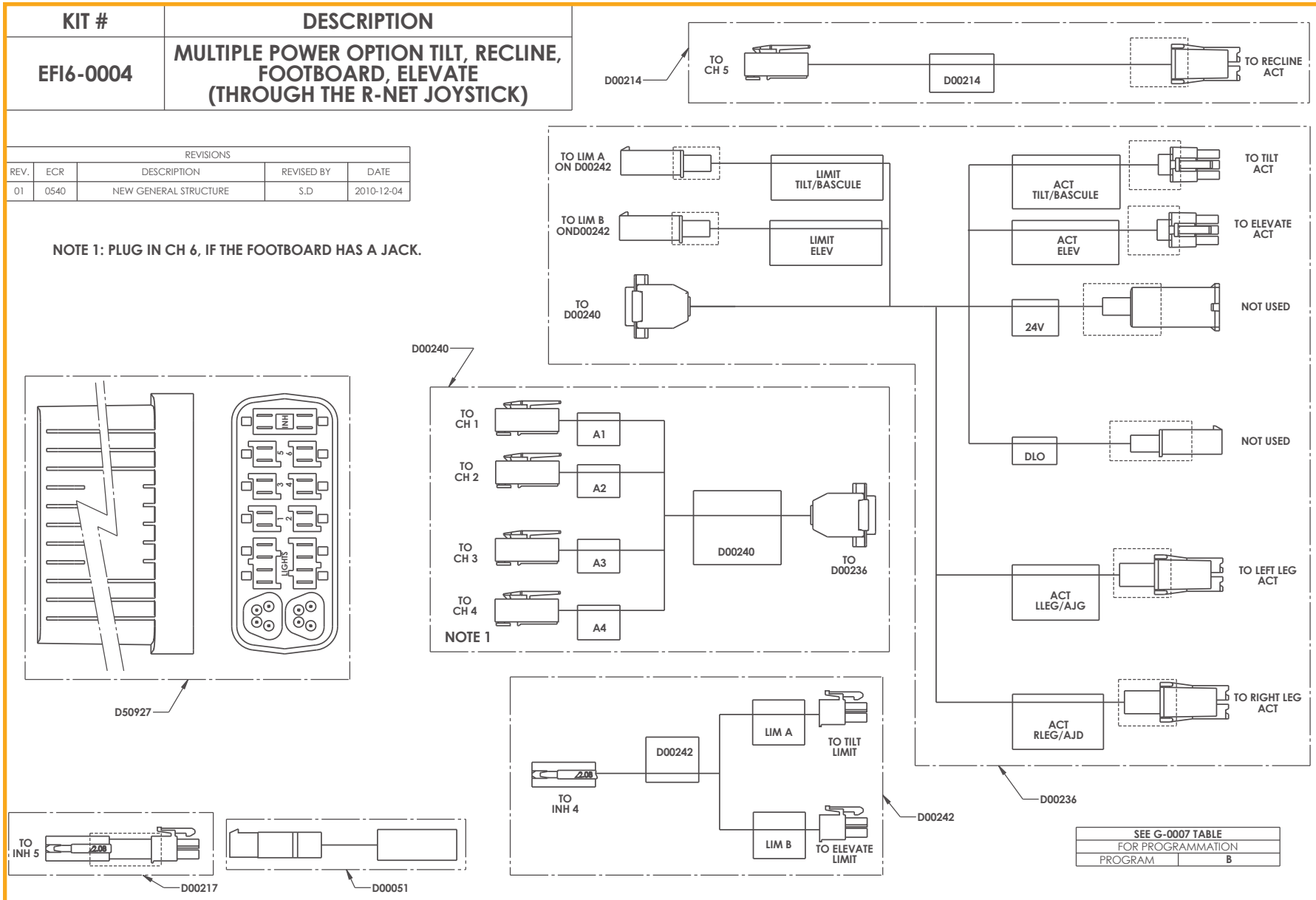
PARTS MANUAL REV: 01 2010-12-04 EFI6-0003

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015

KIT #	DESCRIPTION
EFI6-0004	MULTIPLE POWER OPTION TILT, RECLINE, FOOTBOARD, ELEVATE (THROUGH THE R-NET JOYSTICK)

REVISIONS				
REV.	ECR	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
01	0540	NEW GENERAL STRUCTURE	S.D	2010-12-04

NOTE 1: PLUG IN CH 6, IF THE FOOTBOARD HAS A JACK.



PARTS MANUAL REV: 01 2010-12-04 EFI6-0004

Section Updated on: 11/19/2015